

# HELLBOY

BOARDGAME KICKSTARTER BY MANTIC



TRIBUTE

APPENDIX - THE COMMENTS

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

BOOM!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
HAPPY NEW YEAR!!!

Djono de Koning 2 days ago  
Thanks so much!

RJ Tatge 2 days ago  
OW my wallet! ^^

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/xUg5gER.jpg>  
<https://i.imgur.com/eoh6Yw4.gif>

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
HAPPY NEW YEAR

Green 2 days ago  
10

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
10 sec !

Paul Wignell 2 days ago  
It's been a blast.... thanks Mantic Games.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
And here we go..

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
\*Scotch bottle ready\* \*credit card braced\*

Kai Sellmann 2 days ago  
Hellboy the Boardgame Con!

Andrew Potter 2 days ago  
\*throws confetti\*

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Aw....Crap!

thothkins 2 days ago  
@ Marcel no second by second countdown? #countgate

pagoda79 2 days ago  
This was amazing! 30 seconds left!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
THANKS MY KICKSTARTER FRIENDS!!

Mark Thelosen 2 days ago  
Thanks for everything Rob!!!

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
60 seconds

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
ONE!!!!!!!!!! BYE GUYS!! YOU ROCK!!!! WHEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE.....

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
@Mantic Don't make promises you can't keep.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
oh mantic. Trolling till the end

thothkins 2 days ago  
Almost Colossus? Nothing almost about how colossal this one was! :)

Augusto Mendes 2 days ago  
Thank you, Rob!

RJ Tatge 2 days ago  
oooh I really hope the Box o' Evil will be in Pledgemanager! Gotta take my chances I guess.  
Here we gooooooooo....

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh hey! I can't wait to get some updates! I want to see the doom tracker they decide on! Hand and tentacles or fist!)  
feanor2k Superbacker 2 days ago  
Woooooohooooooo

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Thanks Rob@Mantic for a fantastic campaign!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
MaDaCa you have been brill, A gentleman backer

Grim 2 days ago  
Big thanks to all BPRD Agents, Backers and Mantic. It was a great experience!  
Downinthree 2 days ago

It's been a pleasure. Thanks all x

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
Thanks to the Mantic and everyone working for the game.  
Also thanks to all the constant persons on the comment section keeping spirits up :)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Cheers all, I feel like if I try to list names, the time will run out. Big hugs all. We need to organize a game release con for ten months from now to all meet up and game!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Ok - we're approaching the end now, so I just wanted to say thanks to everyone for backing and to everyone that's been in the comments. I've been overwhelmed by the passion of this community and this comments section has been genuinely fantastic. The conversations have been lively at times, but always constructive and you can't say that about many Kickstarters. I'll be celebrating with a beer shortly, so cheers to all the backers and see you on Hellboy Kickstarter 2: The Adventures of Ben Daimio in a Mech Suit with a Skeleton on his back. Rob

Green 2 days ago  
@Dave  
He's been drunk all along

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
a Marcel doom tracker.. that sounds cool..

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
TWO!!! AND MIKE MIGNOLA, THE MAN WHO STARTED IT ALL. MAY HE LONG REIGN!!

Pryce Thomas 2 days ago  
Great campaign Mantic. Thank you for everything.

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
@Marcel, Dave, Tristram, Pagoda and the gang and all other crazy commentors thank you for the entertainment

Patrick Superbacker 2 days ago  
Fun times....fun times

Zoltán Déry 2 days ago  
Thanks, everyone. It's been a very entertaining comments section.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Marcel love the count down, you are the original doom tracker

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
IS Rob drunk yet?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Hey @Thomas....why you ....

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
We got close to 2M\$. That's cool.  
2min

Aubrey 2 days ago  
Congrats to mantic and needy cat!!!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
THREE!!! THANKS ROB, we drove you crazy, but we'll come and visit you in the asylum!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Jaako great reference

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
THREE THANKS MARCEL YOU CRAZY COMMENTING CREATIVE FIEND!

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
guys, I made it back to the final minutes, what a blast!  
It was just such a joy you all! Some people stood out, like Marcel, Tristram, Pagoda79, Dave Typo, Andrew and many others, you guys really killed it. The campaign inside the campaign for Luke? Heartbreaking, really. That was about the coolest thing I ever witnessed (a bit late through the comments) ever in a KS. If there is still need for one thing or the other in the PM, please say so, I'll throw in a chip or two myself. Kudos to all of you.  
Great thanks to Mantic and needy cat in the form of Rob and James. maybe not as styled through as some other campaigns, by your open mindedness, caring and enthusiasm for us and the IP in itself you made this campaign great and helped keeping this comment section a fine route to escape everyday hardships. apart from the #gates of course ;) Thaqnks all and hope we'll "see" us even when the curtain falls in less than 5 minutes!  
Cheers

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
There should have been one SG at 1,5m£, something for the PM :)

Green 2 days ago  
Thanks for everything Rob, I've think you've earned a rest

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
+1 for comments!

Carsten 2 days ago  
Congratulations at Mantic for such a successful campaign. I hope all the guys involved will be equally enthusiastic throughout the process of making the game reality. You have my trust and my money. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Yes, the US and the UK and rest of Europe kept the comments going 24/7!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
thats what she said!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

FOUR!! THANKS JAMES, YOU EVIL GENIUS!!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago

Anybody else watching the number of backers steadily rise? We've gotten like 50 new backers in the last couple of minutes!

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago

Hey good people, it was a blast! Thank for the good time.

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago

Its game over man, its game over.

Victor Ingesson 2 days ago

I've been looking forward to this ever since the game was announced so I got one of the Early birds aaaand I might've been sparing a few minutes here and there during work hours to read the updates as they arrived in my e-mail. Getting a bad case of hype watching Marcel count down the minutes!

A little sad I didn't spend more time being active here!

pagoda79 2 days ago

Four minutes!

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago

4

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

I imagine Ben peeking over a wall like wheres wally with sunglasses on, then turns to the tiny pigman and takes his hand and says "now man, lets go". They walk off into the sunset to tune of "the littlest hobo"

thothkins 2 days ago

24 hour a day KS fun! If only everything else worked as well. :)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

5...wait wha...AAAAAAaaaaaaaaaaaaahhh

Philanthrofix 2 days ago

Going to miss y'all. If Mantic doesn't do the expansions as a mini Kickstarter we will know they lost they damn minds!

Machaon 2 days ago

FOR A FRENCH TRANSLATION HURRAH

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

6! Applause for the Americans, who formed the largest pledging group and were always there in the morning to make every day right again!

thothkins 2 days ago

@Marcel You think you've found safety fleeing to Russia. You've found a cheap boarding house, in a quiet neighbourhood. It's odd that the house has chicken legs, but.... uh, oh...

Galahael 2 days ago

Ben Daimio will be included only to the people who didn't buy "the Box" xP

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

7! Cheers to all the backers, those who trolled us and those who left too...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

8! And thanks to the teams at Needy Cat and Mantic!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Still cant believe how well this has gone. Thanks everyone!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Time enough to flee the country!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Speaking of Credit Cards. It's a holiday weekend in the states. It's possible you won't get charged until Tuesday. Don't fret.

thothkins 2 days ago

But like the comics, does Ben \*want\* to be found? And what will he do to us when we catch up to him? >gulp< #weregate

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Donald - Visa and Amex are gonna have on very happy moment in 8 minutes ^\_^

Green 2 days ago

@Jaako

I think that's a first for mantic

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Donald mine may explode

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago

See you all @ Hellboy: The Board Game 2: The Search for Ben Daimio!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

9! Shout-out to Ronnie and his crazy scheme to reel in the Hellboy IP!

Donald 2 days ago

All credit cards brace for impact were sorry!

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
We run out of SGs, that's something :).

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
It's been great everyone. It truly has. Thanks!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Pagoda79 - you and me both, buddy!

Green 2 days ago  
I expect to see all you guys next Hellboy KS, we'll find Ben eventually.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
you can get just the resin minis, but for the PVC minis you have to buy the game

thothkins 2 days ago  
@ Andrew ta! :) I've read back on loads of the comments and it's been great fun. It makes all the difference to a KS for me.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Guys, this has been so fun. I don't know what I'm going to do with myself, besides try and recoup some money.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@brian yup

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
10! Thanks Matt, the Operations Guy!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Look at all those backers!  
look at all those goals and MONSTERS!!

Brian Matthew Pierce 2 days ago  
Can I get just the minis during the pledge manager? I don't know if I'll have the money for the game by then due to property taxes and saving for a new house.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
11!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
...and \*SPLAT!!\* ...the Colossus just stepped on him...  
"Saw-reee"

Green 2 days ago  
11

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - Haven't been to Zulu's yet even though it's only like 4.5 miles from my house.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
12!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Nice thothkins, nice

Mark Thelosen 2 days ago  
... Thanks all, its been a "Hell" of a ride....

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I can't wait for a big wendingo mini

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago  
12!

Green 2 days ago  
Mantic are brits who can't count american money so you can pay them in dollars but it cost more.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
Because it's needed  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans less than a minute ago  
#finalgate  
+1

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Mantic that is the spirit!

I missed the talk post the update with diorama and boar reference.. is it what I think it is?

thothkins 2 days ago  
...after all the backers have gone home, and Mantic dim the lights of the KS, a small door opens with the sound of a clattering bucket and mop. Ben Daimio looks in to make sure the coast is clear and begins his work...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
13!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - I do think many of us will have semi-religious experiences seeing Ben in our pancakes...

Jipin 2 days ago  
Well done everyone. Great work. Thanks for the fun these last few weeks. Hope to see the community carry on to be involved as we get final details and receive all the goodies next year. 🍷  
cheers

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
#finalgate

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
Joking guys, please don't come after me.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
wait id drew trolling?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
14!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
#bencakes

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Drew Campbell - Fr the sake offff.....ahem, I mean. Sure.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Thothkins I came in early, it has been a really great project, especially the backer comments

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Drew it will convert automatically

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@drew your credit card does all that for you.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Can I pledge one pancake and get access to Ben Daimio?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
free ben free ben ben free

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
15!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
I'm from America and I don't have any pounds. Is it possible to back in US dollars?

Hellikin 2 days ago  
AND WE WILL FEAST ON PANCAKES!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig --

thothkins 2 days ago

@ Andrew It sure has. I just wish I saw this one earlier. It was a chance skim through a magazine that told me it was on. I thought I'd missed it completely. So, it's been great fun \*and\* a relief to have got the goodies.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
16!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig - are you kidding me? That's how I get out of bed in the morning!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Marcel What about Ben Daimio?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Hi Marcel, im new to kickstarter considering pledging a pound and ordering later in the PM.. can I?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Marcel That's high praise coming for you! Thanks!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
17!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
18!  
I swear to god, if someone comes in now and asks about pledging a pound and ordering later in the PM, I'm gonna.....

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@emma Nice! I love Moxes haven't played there yet. I have played at Zulus and the new store Melting Top in Lynnwood. My buddy hosts a lot of game days on sunday afternoons there. As well as his house. We're always looking for more friends to play with. I put my email in my profile bio. Hit me up if you wish.

Brian Holst 2 days ago  
And that was the £1,450,000!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Hey Thothkins! Its been a blast

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Louis Roberts - You betcha!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
19!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Me too @Andrew!

Jonathan Madden 2 days ago  
Been lurking for a while but gone for the 95 pledge. Briefly saw figures at salute but was dragged away but looked good so kept this on radar.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Tristam \*tips glass in return\* salutations

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@ Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig less than a minute ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/Pu8dsv7.gif>  
.  
AB. SO. LUTE. LY. BRILLIANT!

Louis Roberts Superbacker 2 days ago  
This is more exiting than the new year countdown!!

thothkins 2 days ago  
There was a mention of booster packs at some point, and I'm looking forward to seeing if they flesh out some of the background that perhaps wouldn't warrant a set - Cynthia Eden Jones/ Malcolm Frost for example.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Pagoda I will miss this!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
20!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Marcel cheers man

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Paper Knight Games - we will see you over there AND over here. Check in once a day! I will!

Donald 2 days ago

Hooray! Only my second KS but definitely most fun.. And most expensive.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

21!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

That's it @Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD - you got the spirit! ^\_^

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago

If you are on Facebook, don't forget to join the group Mantic's Hellboy Fanatics. If you do, see you there (Adam Bontrager).

Thomas 2 days ago

Hooray!!! Guys it's bene a pleasure to be here!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago

@DaveTypo - Indeed I am. Was just playing games at Mox last night.

pagoda79 2 days ago

Popping over to Facebook with James. He's livestreaming! It's fun! and HOORAY!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

HURRAH! HURRAH! HURRAH!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago

<https://i.imgur.com/Pu8dsv7.gif>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

22!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Emma +1 I agree

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

Hooray?

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago

hooray!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

LOUDER!!!!!!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@Emma yes! are you in Kirkland??

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

IS THAT IT?!? PAGODA, DAVETYP0, ARON, C'MON!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

HIRRRRAY

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago

HOORAY!

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago

Guys! It's been a pleasure! As the clock winds down, it's a bit bittersweet knowing that we have achieved this great goal but the camaraderie that had grown these days might fade away. I hope we can all stay in touch!

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

HOORAY!!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago

HOORAY!!!!!!!!!!



Talarius 2 days ago  
Thanks, DaveTypo. :-)

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - I see you're a fellow Kirklandite

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
C'MON!!! THEY CAN'T HEAR YOU!!!  
HIP HIP!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Talarius Yup

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
HURRAY!!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
Hooray!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
24!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
HOORAY!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
vitriol is my middle name.

\*\*\*pulls out dictionary\*\*\*

Yes, yes it is

Talarius 2 days ago  
Is the Box of Evil going to be available in the Pledge Manager? My funds are tapped out and I can just afford the Agent pledge at the moment, but would like to add it later if I can.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Mantic - Splendid job, lads!  
LET'S HEAR IT FOR ROB, JAMES, MATT AND THE GUYS!  
HIP HIP!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
25!

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
Final stretch goal: travel fare for all the backers to meet up and have a massive game night!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
It's been a wild and fun ride people!  
This has been the best comment section I've ever seen.  
Civil discussions, jokes, and constructive criticism of the game and little hatred and vitriol.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Special thanks to Ronnie, Rob and James and all the other guys at mantic. Superb project, well run, full of goodies. And the best comms, listening and engagement I have seen in 5 years and 17 projects. Thanks guys!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD  
Take it easy mate :) \*tips glass\*

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
One of the best bits for me has been seeing the vast number of Hellboy icons for the backers.. clearly so much love for this character...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
26!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD - YOU DA BEST!!

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
We would have been able to easily bust a last SG at 150 000

Drew Campbell 2 days ago  
And we're now down to #3 on Kicktraq. What a bunch of hosers.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
27!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
RC!  
Pagoda!  
Marcel!  
Green!  
Tristam!  
DaveTypo!

AND everyone else! You have made this one of the most fun, wonderful projects ever, thank you so much for all the great laughs and #gates.  
Tristam, your transcendence of kickstarter to something special and kind rocks!  
Pagoda, your enthusiasm is a steam train! I love it, love it!  
Marcel, master of ideas! You are a wonderfully relentless megabacker  
DaveTypo and Green, RC you guys have made me laugh and laugh

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
28!

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
Gruagach for ever ! ;)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
29!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
Now to recruit people to play the game with me...

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
last half hour.. wonder what the final total will be

Green 2 days ago  
Oh yeah I nearly backed that instead. I just didn't like the way all the expansions were exclusive. I cast drop £350 in one go and I'm not buying half a game

thothkins 2 days ago  
August 2019 News Headlines... Rumours circulate that Ben Daimo didn't open all those gates by himself... Ben Daimo missing... #searchforben #gategate #herewegoagain

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@DaveType ...ahem...how do I delete that second part...rrrrr

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Jason lol along with those Nick splat guys. I actually backed that for a hot second too.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@marcel seriously?

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
@Davetypo, I know those Marmaduke fans can be nuts!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@green batman

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
...as long as I can hand-sculpt 12,641 resin statues of Ben Daimo opening a gate by then!  
(should be doable)

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
So who were backer numbers less than 10.. mine was a low double digit but over number 25... if any of them are about.. sound off 😊

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo 2 minutes ago  
@marcel I can't wait to see what you come up with!  
Actually, Rob made me an offer I couldn't refuse...work for @Mantic, starting June....

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
@dave I made the same decision with regards to that other game and I'm very happy :). Wasn't a huge fan of the tone in that comments section either.

Green 2 days ago  
@Dave what was the other one?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I'm so happy I picked this over that other comic game.

Green 2 days ago  
Currently at:  
Agent  
Box full of evil  
Dice bag

If mantic release extra character busts I'll grab those, if not I might get the furniture

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
And Rob? For you the whole collection...  
<https://i.imgur.com/lAWNuqm.jpg>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
And those not strong enough to back us yet, but promised to do so in the PM...  
<https://i.imgur.com/oYy1nlQ.jpg>

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I got a lab, I got a lab room for my creations!

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
Agent, BfoE, Doors, & Scenery x2... arg ^^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
And all the Agent backers who came to rescue...  
<https://i.imgur.com/y9tV6S4.jpg>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
And you too Galahael, you grumpy git you,  
<https://i.imgur.com/3G0FOXp.jpg>

thothkins 2 days ago  
Agent + BfoE (I keep wanting to type BBoE for Big Box of Evil). I'll probably pick up one or two resins. I'll see. Plenty of scenery from elsewhere that's going to work really well.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Here ya go @DaveTypo...  
<https://i.imgur.com/uBSOYX3.jpg>

Victor Ingeson 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo, @Thomas Thanks guys!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Galahael maybe this will make you feel better  
<http://shitday.de/>

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
I feel like this last hour has been the victory lap after the win of a kickstarter!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
EB (#133!), BfoE, Johann, Dice bag...and an experience I'll never forget ^\_^

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Galahael, for me a huge fun ride with a massive climax, the dragon, then iron shoes, but just my opinion :)

James M Hewitt Collaborator 2 days ago  
Hey everyone! Let's see this Kickstarter out in style, shall we? Live hangout over at the Needy Cat Games facebook page!  
[https://www.facebook.com/needycatgames/...](https://www.facebook.com/needycatgames/)

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Thanks @pagoda, I came in around the 21 day mark from memory, I was on the faceless before that

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Im guessing the diorama has a Grom? Boar reference?

Galahael 2 days ago  
A little anticlimatic end of campaign :(

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Marcel It's still beautiful and awesome! I love the monkey token! :D

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@marcel I can't wait to see what you come up with!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Love the addition of free art box prints!

Justin Steinberg Superbacker 2 days ago  
I'm assuming the all in resin is a PM option as I don't see it on here.

Heather Close 2 days ago  
Early Bird Agent, Box Full of Evil, Resin Johann, Scenery, Doors, Dice Tray, Dice Bag x 3

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Andrew! How could I leave you off my list! You're awesome man! Welcome to the final countdown!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
BTW I'm in for Agent and BFOE. I don't want to go down the resin rabbit hole. I barely paint my plastic. the scenery I may just wait for retail, I'm not into the dice trays or extra extra dice.

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago  
@mantic - are you still taking backer suggestions for the 5 new(er) unlocked requisition cards? If so, what's the best way to get those to you without having them lost in these comments? Not only for me, but this community came up with great ideas and I'd love to see what more we can come up with.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - On Thanks.  
Man, you are simply THE BEST. You were at the top of the mountain in all of this, my friend, with your everlasting patience and cheerfulness. Honestly, I don't know how you did it, but when I was feeling overly critical about HB:tBG you calmed me down and made me, and sooooo many others, look at the brighter side of life (or at the very least put things in perspective). You ARE Liz Sherman's flame that powered this Roger of a Kickstarter. Never change and please have this token of gratitude before you leave...  
#Davegate  
...no wait, I mean this....  
<https://i.imgur.com/3kb7CmS.jpg>  
...no wait, you had that already....  
...errr...  
^\_^ \*shrugs and pats you on the head\*

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Wowee we got iron shoes!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Victor the PM will bring in any money you pledge now a credit. It'll account for your base pledge already and whatever leftover you have you can allocate for add-ons to choose from. If you have more in your cart than funds available you just pay the difference and shipping.

Justin Steinberg Superbacker 2 days ago  
@tristram Awesome! Thanks!

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Oh and doors

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Agent, BFOE furniturex2 dicex2 dice bagx4 dice mat, all in resin set

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Justin - rarely will resin need pinning, that's generally for metal miniatures

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@victor it's basically a web store and you'll start with a credit balance of your pledge amount. Then you select all the stuff you want, pay the difference and the shipping and you're good to go.

Justin Steinberg Superbacker 2 days ago  
For the resin minis it says just needs super glue. Will I have to use pins as well? Never had to assemble minis before for painting.

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
Base game, spirit Johann, & furniture. The rest I either don't need or can get later.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
EB, BFO3, Dice, Dice bag, and Johan resin. I might do one or two more dice bags in the PM though...

Victor Ingeson 2 days ago  
Hello everybody!

First time backer here with some last minute thoughts!

So, I haven't been able to keep up with the comment section so this might've already been answered but with the pledge manager I gathered that you can add to your original pledge to purchase the extras that you like, but how exactly does the pledge manager work (feel free to explain it to me like I'm five, I just want to make sure I understand everything and don't miss out on any of the extras that I want...) Also, do we know if it will be sent out during the beginning or the end of July?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
Agent, BFoE, 2 x Dice, 2 x dice bag, Scenery

Jason Trinque 2 days ago  
I am in for the Agent + BfoE, 2x Dice, 2x Dice Bag, Dice Tray, Doors, & Scenery. I will probably buy the All-resin pack in the PM.

thothkins 2 days ago  
@Spectre. Good grief. It really is, isn't it.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Bprd agent rob and player card- resin of course

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
I know this probably tapped a lot of peoples wallets but in about a week or so there's a KS being launched by a company called GeekOn and they're doing a storage bag and it looks well designed from what I've seen. I'll probably jump on it. But I know toting games around can be difficult. They're on facebook if you want to check it out.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@BloopidyBloop Hah! I got it

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
@mantic surprise last minute SG? The cash is still flowing!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Justin I'm only early bird and BFoE for now. In PM I'll be adding die tray, extra dice, dice bag (or 2?), resin Johann, and maybe furniture and a few more resin sculpts. We'll see if I'm still broke then...

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
Who's going to play the Graduation song by Vitamin C? (Hope I'm not the only one who understands lol)

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
\*now who wants to sign

typos until the end

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 Yes!

no who wants to sign my T shirt and game box?

Philip Reilly 2 days ago  
Thanks guys!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Dave but this time less braces and acne perhaps?

Justin Steinberg Superbacker 2 days ago  
So, what is the typical pledge with add-ons looking like?

Base- early bird  
Box full of evil  
Dice tray  
Extra dice  
Resin hellboys

So far for me.

CarloM 2 days ago  
@Mantic, thanks for this great campaign!  
And thanks everyone here ! Rarely I had seen a community so full of humor, ideas and hearts!  
I read mostly and very rarely wrote, but I really enjoy this ride.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Philip yup you can even just pleade \$1 now and get it all in the pm

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Philip yes

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
awwww guys, if feels like 8th grade graduation all over again \*sniffles

Philip Reilly 2 days ago  
@Group

If anyone can help it would be great. I canceled but came back in (I know I'd regret not getting this). Am I able to get add ons (box full of evil and johan) in pledge manager?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Oktomat  
What about the Dark Horse Voucher? When do we get that? Would I get it if I please 1£ now and up to Agent in the PM?

We'll send that out once the pledge managers are complete. Anyone that gets the Agent pledge will get it (including late pledges)

thothkins 2 days ago  
@ Ben (no, not that one) You can add in the PM.

Oktomat 2 days ago  
What about the Dark Horse Voucher? When do we get that? Would I get it if I please 1£ now and up to Agent in the PM?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh are we already into the thank you portion of the wind down?  
Thanks to  
@Marcel who's energy and enthusiasm is matched only by his whimsy  
@Tristram the confident and kind spirit who wouldn't let @Luke be left behind  
@DaveTypo for having no fear of destroying boxes and supporting his local FLGS  
@Joe (where are you Joe?)  
@Spectre I feel like you were a slightly later arrival, but you never failed to make me laugh  
@Bloopidy, @Jose, @Swindle, @Laurentas and about a dozen others who were here daily to hash it out and sometimes disagree but mostly to support each other in our enthusiasm. This community has truly been special to me, even if it was terrible for my work productivity! :)

And especially @Mantic for an awesome KS. I know I was a little complainy at times, but hopefully I was an advocate more than that, because you've made me proud of this Kickstarter and converted me to a fan. You listened and joked with us, and I appreciate so much having a tiny stamp on this game through the rookie deck naming.

Any of you nerds want to get a hold of me, just toss a gmail onto my username and I'll be around. Same username on BGG and reddit too. Best bunch of internet strangers I ever became friends with.

Benjamin Jelley 2 days ago  
Cheers @Davetypo

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@ben yup

Benjamin Jelley 2 days ago  
Just to check. Finances are tight right now. In the Pledge Manager, can I add the funds for the box of evil, or do I need to add it now?

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
Yes, the completionist in me is very happy that we did not leave any stretch goals on the table for this kickstarter!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
one more link to the Playlist to play us out...  
<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
No one is allowed to change their display name. At least the primary part. ;-p I need to recognize you later.

thothkins 2 days ago  
@ Pagoda. It would have been nice to have a stretch goal to be broken by the PM, which I don't doubt would have happened. But, at the same time, it's nice to see all the goals reached during the campaign.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
Hope to see you all in these comments every now and then while we patiently wait for this glorious and bountiful Hellboy care package to arrive :)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
\*Raises glass\* "Everything has its time, and everything ends, and perhaps that ending is what gives it value" What could have just been a nifty boardgame and miniatures to add to my Hellboy collection has become something much more special because of all of you.

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago  
@mantic - thanks for a great campaign! It's been a hell of a ride! I know the boxes are stuffed full, but any more info about that secret dio would be greatly appreciated. Will it be available in the PM to go along with resin/furniture/dice add-ons? Future booster/expansion? I know you're probably all celebrating your well earned success so I don't anticipate a response, but thanks again for your civil responses to all of the #gates

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
I agree, Tristram has a good list going. Abe in his evolved form would be awesome!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
LAST HOUR!!!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria \*hugs\* ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Oh @Tristram Evans, to dream, per chance to wish....

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ All of you Hellgirls and boys

I know other great KS communities that I happily join every time the firm starts a new KS (mainly Devil Pig Games, Reaper and pf course Dwarven Forge hence my KS alias).

I think this one is/has been special. Emotional, exciting, interactive, full of passion and gates but rarely plagued by trolls (they fear HB anyway). Thank you and Mantic so much.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Thank you @Jose O, @BloopidyBloop, @The Swindle, @Amor....and the list goes on and on as well for the spot on time! It truly was a blast!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
OK, just go ahead and put Tristram in charge of the next game, because that list is a thing of beauty

pagoda79 2 days ago  
What's crazy is that these numbers are still going to skyrocket in the Pledge Manager. So many people who are only in for the agent pledge now and planning to grab BFoE on another paycheck, or who want to wait for all the resin. Really exciting. And if it results in BFoE expanding in size again to make room for Mech Kurtz, Gruagach, and William Greinier, I mean, who am I to stop them? ;)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Final Wishlist...

Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut diorama  
WISHLIST  
ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS  
organized by expansions, each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:  
\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Gruagach, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac  
\*ALMOST COLOSSUS - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Ghoul Minions  
WOLVES OF ST. AUGUSTINE William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off (<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> ), Girl Werewolf, Werewolf minions  
\*ODD JOBS - The Nuckelavee (<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/27221670327/in/dateposted-public/>), Krampus, Frankenstein's Monster, Caypor, The Crooked Man, Mummy minions  
\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions  
\*HELLBOY IN AFRICA - Makoma, Rhino (Spirit of Africa), lion, crocodiles, African fire demon, 7-Headed Dragon, corpse minions, bag of demons  
\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey  
\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, Alice Monaghan, various Witch Minions  
As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

\*The BPRD & greater Hellboy Mignolaverse spun off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter?), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions, saving the requested 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@The Swindle Rocks On less than a minute ago  
+1 for Kurtz, I really thought they were going to sneak him in at the end, he's the one character is still like to see  
Maybe a snapshot of Rob with a bowl-haircut would suffice?

Jose O 2 days ago  
Thank you very much to Marcel, Pagoda, etc. You guys have kept the spirit of the KS really high. Thank to many of the suggestions on this forum, the game will be even more interesting. I am sure we will somehow keep a sort of community and exchange ideas for adventures.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
This campaign has been a ride holy hell lol

The Swindle Rocks On 2 days ago  
+1 for Kurtz, I really thought they were going to sneak him in at the end, he's the one character is still like to see

Amor 2 days ago  
@Dave cool, I'll add you but might ask you for username later since I'm a bit tipsy now at a soccer match and the internet sucks here! :)

Heather Close 2 days ago  
12,600 backers. Wow!

Jose O 2 days ago  
@Mantic congratulations on the KS, it seems this is all perfectly timed for a well deserved Friday pint. Thank you!

thothkins 2 days ago

@ Jason Kurtz and Laura Karnstein / Inger von Klempt are top of my list. Father Kelly, Cynthia Eden Jones and Malcolm Frost up there too.

Jessica Superbacker 2 days ago

Thank you Mantic....it's been emotional

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@Amor No, I'm on BGG though. Username typo360

pagoda79 2 days ago

Will we hit 1.45 mil before it ends?

pagoda79 2 days ago

All right, Rob, now you can tell us...who was your favorite backer? My vote goes to whoever started the \_\_\_gate phenomenon.

Amor 2 days ago

@DaveTypo

I'm from Europe but am actually planning to visit California and drive to Seattle next year. Are you in the Hellboy Facebook group? Could be cool to meet up!

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago

What are some of the other enemies/locations/heroes that people want to see in the next kickstarter?

7Pain's Superbacker 2 days ago

well i think there putting there "foot" down on this one lol

also wish i could pay more right now put ill get the expansions in the pledge manger, this game going to be so good!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@DaveTypo - I'll make sure to reach out to you if I'm in the area...

D 2 days ago

What is the cost difference for a full resin collection. Than plastic?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig - expect the sky to fall any second!

Amor 2 days ago

Thanks for a good campaign Mantic, thanks everyone to a nice comment section!

Has there been any update on the size of the art print?

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@All ...aw..you guys and gals...

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Last call if anyone in the Seattle area wants to game. My group is a friendly bunch, we play mainly co-ops and the non-coop aren't very competitive. We're on north and east side. We play at homes or at one of our awesome FLGS.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Chris Bates - Not soon enough...NO wait!! You're trying to pull me in again! AAaaaaaah!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel @Chris B - just going to start creating that powerpoint pitch now...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

I'll probably check in once a day or so, but yeah, I gotta kick the habit...not kickstart it

thothkins 2 days ago

I had thought that ol' Iron Slippers was a goal that would only be reached through the PM, but I should have known better on this one.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago

@Billy ONLY

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@Marcel ...BPRD game???... when?? 🤔🤔

Billy Thiex 2 days ago

Only have like 160 miniatures to paint.



Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago

Whoa, CLRCASE finally fell from it's number 1 spot on the Kicktraq hot list.

<https://i.imgur.com/uxnxAxD.gif...>

Not that I wish them ill but finally.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria less than a minute ago

Should we agree to « meet » here every time we feel the need and in any case every time Mantic posts an update of this project?

And.....yes! ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@pagoda79 15 minutes ago

The bright side is that after this smashing success they'd be crazy not to do it again, either for more expansions or for a BPRD Board game. I'll be back for it if they do so, for sure.

.

+1

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@laurentas many of the folk on here will be posting here forever.. its like the KS version of Hotel California

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Probably your phone. They might be freshening up things before it gets locked down and it just needs to reload.

Dennis B. 2 days ago

Is it just my phone or does the campagne page show 2 banners of the stretch goals but none of the Agent pledge?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

Should we agree to « meet » here every time we feel the need and in any case every time Mantic posts an update of this project?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Laurentas - sometimes I look at buying a place in chicago and then I cry myself to sleep.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

I want wall to wall bookshelves, going up 2 floors, so I dont have to keep half my books in storage

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@Mantic... when this ends you will have to start planning the BPRD game KS 🤔🤔

DaveTypo 2 days ago

I think we need to create and send Rob and Ben "pop art" style portrait T shirt. So he can just wear it at ever mantic event for the next year.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

@ Red Ann of doom

Yes, only issue is the square meter price here. I have to ne creative with storage anyway :-(

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Mantic "I'm getting an exclusive resin Ben Daimio miniature"

I'm laughing so hard right now

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Laurentas - a dream! To custom build space for the geekery...!

Aaron Neil 2 days ago

@ greyskull

I believe thats correct that you can add box full of evil in the pledge manager :)

Chuck Couch 2 days ago

@Mantic, any word on a print and play demo scenario?

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@grey yes!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

We are moving to new place in a few weeks. Architect does not understand why I am trying to squeeze storage space and shelves anywhere and everywhere possible.

My wife closes her eyes, sighs and confirms we need more space for books, games, tous and geekery of all kinds. I love my wife.

Sam Swearengen 2 days ago

Plus I think I read projections for this project to only hit \$1.6mil, very happy to see we exceeded that amount!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@Machaon The short story is Ben is a character from the BPRD comics like Johann but doesn't appear in Hellboy so he's not here but lots of people have been asking for him.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Dave - those crossovers are the important parts. I tolerate a lot of sports and fifa playing ;)

Phillosmaster 2 days ago

Ben is evidently going to be in the new movie so he'll be more familiar to the casual audience soon.

Greyskull Superbacker 2 days ago

Can I add box full of evil during the pledge manager? Money is a bit tight right now...

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Over 1200 backers these past three days. Welcome again everyone!!!

Machaon 2 days ago

I don't get the jokes about Ben (?) but this is a good KS. Congrats. Please now deliver it quickly with great plastic quality. Yeah, I'm this kind of customer. Thank you ! ^^

Les Fulbrook 2 days ago

Well done Mantic! Great KS throughout.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

Buy buy guys see you in 9months...

Sam Swearengen 2 days ago

Really cool to see that the number of agent backers outnumbers the early bird backers! Nice to know we picked up so many great people along the way beyond just the first day!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Chris - the most important thing is supporting the miniatures crack addiction.

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Hah! great for you guys. You remind me of friends of mine. Yup geeky stuff is primarily a me thing. Together we do yoga, take our dog on adventures and lots of other fun stuff.

Jason Trinique 2 days ago

Rob, you should ask for a raise. You should get a Resin Diorama of Ben as the Were-jaguar fighting the Wendigo!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Tyler - the downside is finding space for it all! Between a household of three cosplayers, two Literature MA/PhD, and all the video and board games I may need to move to a farm in the middle of illinois to support all this stuff.

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@RedAnn ...my wife is also awesome... she is very understanding of my gaming habits and has supported my addiction to plastic crack.. she is a partial geek and so this is one game she is likely to get on board with... as long as i paint all the minis for her

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Mantic Well played

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Mantic best response ever.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

Did you say resinnnnn?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

Tristram Evans 1 minute ago

Hope you get a bonus at work Rob for running the most successful KS Mantic has ever done by a wide margin

I'm getting an exclusive resin Ben Daimio miniature

Tyler Davis 2 days ago

The family that geeks together, stays together.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Dave & @Chris - its just a giant geek house for me. Which is awesome - he has been a lifelong Star Wars fan so got me into that hardcore and I shared boardgames and comic conventions with him. I'm balancing out my HB kickstarter with knowing that if Mark Hamill comes to celebration then my husband is going to drop whatever money necessary on that haha.

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@Green ...already is a good investment

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Hope you get a bonus at work Rob for running the most successful KS Mantic has ever done by a wide margin

Garry dove 2 days ago  
My wife said, its her or this dumb game! Ill ne looking for a roommate that likes Hellboy...

Tyler Davis 2 days ago  
I think this is one I can get her to play. She likes the movies and is starting the books. my other game...not so much.

Green 2 days ago  
If the game turns out to be as fun as this chat then it's been a good investment

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
lol, I'm much the same with my fiance . My eyes just kind of glaze over and my auto-response is "Sure, whatever you want"

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
RC Brown  
...a bit spoilery. But I'm also half tempted to find the Mantic booth at gencon and act like im not wearing a shirt that says something like "Where is Ben?"

\*ninja vanish\*

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Thanks you all for the lovely ride, thanks mantic, looking forward to the next phase:) hope to see some of you guys over in the PostHuman Saga comments section, be sure to say hi if you're there! Well done mantic great campaign!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@red Ann it's nice you guys do this together. My wife and I play the occasional game of scrabble, but she doesn't have the desire for any other types of games.

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
@RedAnn.. he's a keeper

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Tyler - I gave my husband a powerpoint on the Box Full of Evil to try to upsell him on my behaviour.

I shouldn't bother because regardless of what I do he just says 'that's fine baby'.

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
@tyler... don't open that box until you have to

pagoda79 2 days ago  
The bright side is that after this smashing success they'd be crazy not to do it again, either for more expansions or for a BPRD Board game. I'll be back for it if they do so, for sure.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
...a bit spoilery. But I'm also half tempted to find the Mantic booth at gencon and act like im not wearing a shirt that says something like "Where is Ben?"

\*ninja vanish\*

Tyler Davis 2 days ago  
@Davetypo @RedAnn @Chronister It's true. I won't stop talking about for a while, cause it won't be shipping for a while. And yes, she knows I backed it, but now I have to tell her about the Box full of Evil...

Charming & Uncouth 2 days ago  
Thanks guys! I can't wait for this to finally be over. I have spent way too much money on previous exclusive Kickstarter and this one is going to be a lot of fun too!

RH Superbacker 2 days ago  
Thanks @ Red Ann of Doom =)

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - Luckily I take the husband with me, much less awkward!

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
@Mantic: Are you going to have any SGs that extend into the PM phase? We could still reach Mecha Kurtz.

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
@davetypo.. of course.. our lips are sealed

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I remember the look my wife gave me when I told her out of the blue that I was going to a meetup to play boardgames. She just assumed I was cheating on her

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
End of the party, people are starting to shuffle off...

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@Tyler Lol I can't imagine what my wife would think if she knew what I did here. It's just me secret with you 12,558 people

Green 2 days ago

I cast believe its nearly over

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RC - it has been a brief joy!

BRPD agent Chronister 2 days ago

@tyler, in the same boat lol. Wife is about to strangle me

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Mike Clark - yeah, have all those except the vol 2 HC of Hell on Earth (just pre-ordered along with 3 and 4) and Abe Sapient HC 1 & 2 ( just ordered). You missed the Ltd edition slipcase Seed of Destruction and the special edition leatherbound Hellboy RPG & sourcebook

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@Charming During the PM you will have to pay for shipping and any difference due to the current exchange rate

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Tyler - I'm already preparing my intervention speech.

But will you \*really\* stop talking about it?

RC Brown 2 days ago

Well folks. Im about to be stuck in a meeting. So ill miss the closing bits down to the button, but, i might look into joining that HB game facebook group - which is very unlike me. But. Why not. Oh. And ill be under my slightly more correct name. Womp womp

Otherwise, it's been real. And any Future KS' will be bittersweet, until we end up getting his band back together for something. Something special. Probably something mantic.

#pungatelives

Green 2 days ago

@Charming

If you want the box full of evil and it's stretch goals you'll need a bit more

Tyler Davis 2 days ago

I don't know about anyone else, but I will be glad when this is over and I can finally stop hearing my wife to tell to stop talking about Hellboy and this Kickstarter everyday. What a relief, it's like I have been obsessed with this for a month or something.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Pagoda - somehow I think we wont be seeing any of the fey (not counting Iron Shoes) until retail

Mike Clark 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans There are a lot of hardcovers besides the Omnibus editions if you really want to jump down the rabbit hole.

Artist Edition HCs

-Mike Mignola's Hellboy in Hell and Other Stories Artist's Edition (2014)

-Mike Mignola's The Amazing Screw-On Head and Other Curious Objects Artist's Edition (2016)

-Hellboy: Into the Silent Sea Studio Edition (2018) HC

Library Edition HCs

-The Art of Hellboy (2003) HC

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 01 - 'Seed of Destruction and Wake The Devil'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 02 - 'The Chained Coffin and The Right Hand of Doom'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 03 - 'Conqueror Worm and Strange Places'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 04 - 'The Crooked Man and The Troll Witch'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 05 - 'Darkness Calls and The Wild Hunt'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 06 - 'The Storm and the Fury - The Bride of Hell'

-Hellboy Library Edition vol. 07 - 'Hellboy in Hell Library Edition'

-Hellboy: The First 20 Years (2014) HC

Omnibus Size HCs

-B.P.R.D. - 'Plague of Frogs, Volume One'

-B.P.R.D. - 'Plague of Frogs, Volume Two'

-B.P.R.D. - 'Plague of Frogs, Volume Three'

-B.P.R.D. - 'Plague of Frogs, Volume Four'

-B.P.R.D. - '1946-1948'

-B.P.R.D. - 'Hell On Earth Volume 1'

-B.P.R.D. - 'Hell On Earth Volume 2'

-Abe Sapient - Dark and Terrible Volume 1'

-Abe Sapient - Dark and Terrible Volume 2'

Standard Size HCs

-Hellboy: Seed of Destruction (1994) HC vol. 01 - 'Seed of Destruction'

-Hellboy: House of the Living Dead (2011) OGN HC

-Hellboy: The Midnight Circus (2013) OGN HC

-Hellboy In Hell vol. 01 - 'The Descent'

-Hellboy In Hell vol. 02 - 'The Death Card'  
-Hellboy: Weird Tales'  
-The Hellboy 100 Project (2015) HC  
-Hellboy: Into the Silent Sea (2017) OGN HC  
-The Amazing Screw-On Head (2010) HC  
-Baltimore vol. 01 - 'The Plague Ships'  
-Baltimore vol. 02 - 'The Curse Bells'  
-Baltimore vol. 03 - 'A Passing Stranger and Other Stories'  
-Baltimore vol. 04 - 'Chapel of Bones'  
-Baltimore vol. 05 - 'The Apostle and the Witch of Harju'  
-Baltimore vol. 06 - 'The Cult of the Red King'  
-Baltimore vol. 07 - 'Empty Graves'  
-Baltimore vol. 08 - 'The Red Kingdom'  
-Jenny Finn: Doom Messiah (2008) - HC  
-Joe Golem: Occult Detective Volume 1 — 'The Rat Catcher and The Sunken Dead'  
-Joe Golem: Occult Detective Volume 2 - 'The Outer Dark'  
-Mr. Higgins Comes Home (2017) OGN HC

Novel HCs

-Baltimore, or, The Steadfast Tin Soldier and the Vampire  
-Father Gaetano's Puppet Catechism: A Novella  
-Joe Golem and the Drowning City: An Illustrated Novel

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Chris Bates - only in the HB fandom do you use the phrase 'I may need more Nazis'

Charming & Uncouth 2 days ago

Just curious, I pledged just over \$100USD about a week and a half ago. Do I have to change my pledge for any more stretch goals or added pieces?

pagoda79 2 days ago

No way Gruagach only shows up as a diorama piece after all the calls for him, is there?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RH - I believe one of each of the resins is 287 GBP

Chris Bates 2 days ago

@Mantic also.. will the packs of additional minis in the agent pledge be available as add on buys in the pledge manager? I may need more Nazis than already in the pledge..

DaveTypo 2 days ago

it could just be a typo

DaveTypo 2 days ago

94 minutes to go!

Tyler Davis 2 days ago

@Tristram - I do believe so, yes. Hopefully.

RH Superbacker 2 days ago

Very cool! By chance have a number on the All-In Resins amount? I'd prefer to add it in the KS, but can do it in the Backerkit. Congrats! =)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Tyler - something "boaring" - Gruagach?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RC Brown - gotta get in some little booties for our tiny HBs

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

Rob is going to sleep like the dead, and the wake up and kick James.

How Kickstarter happened, true story.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Adam - yes, you can!

Tyler Davis 2 days ago

Pray tell, want the something boaring happening with a second diarama?

Adam wright 2 days ago

Hey guys im in for the agent pledge and really want the box of evil. Will I be able to use the pledge manager to add the box of evil in a couple of weeks when I'm paid? Thanks

pagoda79 2 days ago

Oh, Mantic . . .

<https://media3.giphy.com/media/l3nWqzkMR5diFKkkU/giphy.gif>

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Haha. 9 months is it? We all “expecting” then. Haha. Painting the Hellboy room. Yea. Its getting weird.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Young minds o easily corrupted

Mugianesi Anthony Superbacker 2 days ago  
"and that is really it" yeah yeah in 1h it will be up by 200 000 :P

Chris Bates 2 days ago  
@Mantic... any chance that the pledge manager all-in Resin details and price can be worked on now??? 😊

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
Amazing! This is the first project I supported on KS and it is the first board game I bought in my adult life. The truth is I did it because I love comics, but what I experienced here was truly amazing. I just can't wait to play the game. I hope the community stay active while we are waiting and @mantic to keep us posted with the project updates!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
crepes are fine, but they dont ward off the Apocalypse

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Trust me, it's full! Everything is full. FULL. FULL. FULLLLLLLLLLLLLLL!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Green

Who needs pancakes when you can have crepes?

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Baha the savage banter from mantic

Green 2 days ago  
@mantic games

I'm sure you could make room in the box for some pancakes

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I'm just saying, if Box Full of Evil is ALMOST full, but not quite, we can still do something . . . :)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
hey what about that second diorama?

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic Perfect!!!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
Well I've got 9 months to rearrange my house to fit all these Hellboy things...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
\*only receive

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Mantic.

We need to talk about ... #SpoiledUsgate

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I'm guessing Leopold Kurtz will show up in a retail booster

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
toby less than a minute ago  
@mantic can we trade in all current met stretch goals for a giurescus dad mini???

Sure, in fact, the entire pledge is cancelled and you original receive that miniature and Ben Daimio operating Kurtz's mech suit.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Well, no more goals, but I guess it is Mantic being reasonable.

Kuddos!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
I'm your dad Toby!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Anus!!

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic can we trade in all current met stretch goals for a giurescus dad mini???

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
See I'm going to say it again. All those "small gaps" now we've run out!!! Now we just get to sit here and stare at each other.

Great Job Mantic!!! This is an amazing value

ACrzyRussian 2 days ago  
Prints of the artwork with BFoE!!!

Jacob Leonard 2 days ago  
That's what I'm talking about!

Kevin Ross 2 days ago  
@Toby, you jest about Giurescu's dad, but I'll go ahead and be THAT guy: all this and no Leopold Kurtz? The rest of the Ragna Rok gang are gonna be standing around going, "Isn't somebody missing here?"

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Buy this game even if your anus is on fire!!!!!!

Jacob Leonard 2 days ago  
Thank you both Mantic and everyone in the comments section for my first and likely favorite Kickstarter!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Toby

Been hoping for this one since the beginning !

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Yea. Im backing Posthuman Saga and Cinephile... but. Those comments sections are like trying to throw a rock concert in a library during business hours, by comparison

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
wow, no more Stretch goals ...

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
\*bloc by bloc

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Tristram Your stronger than me.

toby 2 days ago  
There is still time for giurescus dad!!

toby 2 days ago  
There is still time for giurescus dad!!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
@Davetypo I'm considering backing posthuman saga and block by block

Green 2 days ago  
Hah we actually managed to use up every single one of mantics stretch goals.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Sad that this is really the end of the Stretch Goals, but glad we blew your minds, @Mantic. Hope you kick around adding some fun surprises in the Box Full of Evil (sounds like there's a LITTLE space left) with the excess funds!

Dan Telfer 2 days ago  
@toby. Some just wait til the end to see if they think it's "worth" it

toby 2 days ago  
@chimera their latest campaign s have been very well run and great quality products

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I'm hoping well all be back here in a year for the BPRD board game follow up KS

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Dave - I'm backing AD 1666, but like most of my KS, never set foot in the comments section. Hellboy was...special.

RC Brown 2 days ago

Comments too long. Did not read. Much sap. Dropping pledge.

...in opposite world.

Also. @Ann i can barely handle eye drops. The nose kettles. ...the horror...

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

See you on the other side lads. Congrats Mantic, as you ask yourself. " Why did we do this again?"

We did this because of a Turkey and what makes a man a man .....

Chimaera 2 days ago

I would be happy if the last stretch goal was a promise from Mantic to have the highest possible production values with regards to the game, minis and components. They have a real opportunity to win 12500+ fans if they produce a quality game, minis and components. There will be a big expectation on delivery and if they get it right they will grow their brand and have an instant fan base for future KS's

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago

Wow, we literally ran out of Stretch Goals...

to by 2 days ago

I have never really understood why people wait until the end To pledge.anyome care to explain for me?

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Dave I gotta take a break for a little while. I think Mythic Battles Pantheon and Claustrophobia are both getting reprints later this summer. Might be saving up for one of those.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

Dawn of Madness next for me.

Dan Telfer 2 days ago

Smashed it. Amazing. Been at work all day but come home and check us out..... Maybe a sneaky last SG coming?

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Anybody have any future KS there looking at? I'm looking forward to hanging out again.

Nuno OF24 2 days ago

@DaveTypo Never dropped a single pledge... was the first time I put my card here :p

Andrew Potter 2 days ago

Gotcha', you wretched little goblin!

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Tristram well said!

Matt 2 days ago

:) I was one of people that backed in the first 24 hours. No questions asked. Ha. I upped my pledge today to include the BFoE. I just realized that I hadn't even watched the video at the top of the page yet.

DaveTypo 2 days ago

and another 5 \$1 pledges that I never upgraded. lol

Sjeng 2 days ago

Well, have fun, I'm off for dinner. Later peeps!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

With everybody pulling together for Luke, I think this KS reached a level of Epic no other Kickstarter will ever touch for me. But just in general I love all (well, most) of you guys and gals, and this has been one of the most fun experiences of my life. My excitement for the end is greatly tinged with sadness.

Nuno OF24 2 days ago

@pagoda79 Thanks :) And I liked it so much that I promoted it to almost one hundred friends too!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

damn I have close to 40 "canceled" pledge. I'm a horrible person

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago

time for that super secret dio-Grom-a to drop...



pagoda79 2 days ago  
A Colossal, Skin-shredding, Stretch-grom, I mean stretch goal could be a great way to end this thing . . . :)

Emily Elizabeth Haugthy 2 days ago  
We need an updaaaate

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Nuno Glad you jumped on!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Green hell (boy) yea!

Nuno OF24 2 days ago  
I'm a Kickstarter member for more than 6 years and this was the first project I backed. That means something, lol...

toby 2 days ago  
#nonewstretchgoalgate ???? Can we have another gate before this is all over?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@RC Brown 2 minutes ago  
A few things im thankful for today:

1: trying to figure out the best way to clear milk from that coffee out of my nose.  
2: wherever DaveTypo gets his exactknives wholesale  
+1000

pagoda79 2 days ago  
This has been a blast people! Can't wait to hang out in updates!

OATS Superbacker 2 days ago  
Woot-Woot!

Nuno OF24 2 days ago  
Oh, we did it, well done :)

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
Crushing stretch goals underfoot.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Green 100%. Give me several more in fact.

Green 2 days ago  
@Mantic

Come on, we can't finish the KS without a stretch goal

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
BOOOOM!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Donezo kids!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC Brown - get one of those weird nose kettles

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
@Mantic and @All congrats on a great KS. This has been the best KS group by far.

Sjeng 2 days ago  
There we go! OK, what's next? 115 minutes left!

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
Boom

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
☺

Chodes 2 days ago  
Ding: Iron

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
Folks, that is simply awesome!

Green 2 days ago  
@Red Ann

You don't need money when those got four different variants of hellboy

FromNorthJeresy 2 days ago  
Iron Shoes locked with 115 minutes to go.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
A few things im thankful for today:

1: you guys.

2: this KS

3: that Mantic has a great sense of humor

4: that the day that sense of humor make me choke on my coffee, mid drink, was a day i chose iced coffee.

...Things I'm not particularly thankful for:

1: trying to figure out the best way to clear milk from that coffee out of my nose.

2: whereever DaveTypo gets his exactknives wholesale

BRPD agent Chronister 2 days ago  
Boom!

Rizal Mattar 2 days ago  
Boom! SG unlocked

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
I hear metal stomping

Paul Dawson 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans - there is a "Hellboy: Weird Tales" hardcover which collects Hellboy: Weird Tales" #s 1-8 (previously collected in paperback as Hellboy: Weird Tales Vol. 1 and Vol. 2).

The Weird Tales stories are considered non-canon by Mignola but there are a ton of great stories and the hardcover includes two bonus stories that are canon - "How Koshchei Became Deathless" and "Baba Yaga's Feast" - they hadn't previously been reprinted as they didn't fit anywhere else so the Weird Tales hardcover is the first, and so far only, time they've been reprinted - plus lots of other great stories in there! :D

There is also a rare convention exclusive hardcover version of "Itty Bitty Hellboy" - again that is non-canon though, it's a fun kids version of the Hellboy characters! :)

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@tobias Lol!

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago

@Tobias I see what you did there.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Al but my wallet...

Derrick Marais 2 days ago

Mythic Battles?

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago

\*whispers\*boom?\*whispers\*

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

Really hope Mantic have more surprises for PM. I don't want the fun to end!!

Sjeng 2 days ago

£239 to go. Do I hear a faint BOOM?

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago

@Dave - First game I backed had #boobgate, twice.

Rizal Mattar 2 days ago

lil bit more

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago

o7

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

These boots were made for stomping

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

But just in case. RC, Tristram, Luke, Marcel, Green, Davetyp0, Pagoda and everyone else. I salute you!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Will try and check in before the end...

DaveTypo 2 days ago

I remember my first game with a gate was #swapgate fun times. These gates have been much more enjoyable

Rizal Mattar 2 days ago

I'm sure we can!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Almost there! Well done all. What a great project and great group!

Rob Griffiths 2 days ago

Can we knock down that last stretch goal before the 2 hour countdown starts?

Green 2 days ago

It's Ben Daimio, he comes with everything-pants, kroenen hats, purple cubes, resculpted Ualacs and all the boxes you need.

Sjeng 2 days ago

I hope we'll get the Hellboy Novel right after the end, with the \$20 voucher. I wanna get reading right away!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

LOL - I think we're breaking the Internet by LITERALLY listing every #gate of the last 4 weeks in 1 minute after @Mantic's announcement....

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

I can wait until the Pledge Manager to add the Big Box expansion right? Also, how much time would I have to add more?

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
@Tristram yeah I think I'd need for one book to be released every six months to afford it... that'd be a lot of years lol.

Jason Trinque 2 days ago  
CLRCASE has Ben Daimio! That is how they are beating us!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
So. Close.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Green - Who's this Ben Diamo?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I tried hard to get into discworld. I just couldn't do it.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
ok, so I have the BPRD Plague of Frogs and the Abe Sapien HCs, besides the Hell on Earth pre-orders have their been any other HC Mignolaverse collections? Witchfinder?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Not. Yep. Strong possibility. But im hoping thats just a fun reveal.

Or maybe they post it like £2 million SG. With a note like "Trollgate" as payback. You know. For all the #gates.

Id laugh. Then cry. Then crylaugh.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Tristram - fellow discworld fans! All my books are still in the UK - but eventually will make their way over here.  
I have a signed Making Money. TP was the most beautiful and wonderful man and was such a joy to meet. What a loss!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Rad Ann of Doom - I understand...hee hee hee

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
aahahahahahahah

Abel Ceola 2 days ago  
I take the box (:

Green 2 days ago  
The final update will be Ben Daimio but it won't include the PM.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I actually started binding my own books a while back. Was thinking of just picking up all the Discworld oversized trades and re-binding them in leather myself. Would be a fun project over one summer

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Marcel - I don't like to get ahead of myself.

@Rob - absolutely. I'm taking a screenshot to send to the other half when he asks what I did today.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
PUT. THE. SCISSORS. DOWN. DAVE.

Chimaera 2 days ago  
Looks like this one could track to 1.5mil at this rate.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Luke - yeah, I love Discworld, but that is ALOT of books

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago  
You think there is one more update left in this campaign? Super secret diorama featuring Grom and Hellboy w/Tam on his back unveiled that was hinted at in update #61?

Rob Griffiths 2 days ago  
@red Ann of Doom. Don't worry, probably wasn't important anyway :)

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Dave ....dont cut books. Just. Dont. Please dave. Please.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Red Ann of Doom - yes, so please change your name to the more appropriate Rad Ann of Doom

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago

@Tristram I have the Unseen Library editions of Discworld... but they never finished that series :( I'd love to one day replace all of my regular hard covers with some lovely fully leather bound edition... but I dread to think what that would cost!

RC Brown 2 days ago

Hahaha. Name changed to Red Ann of Doom. Thats great

DaveTypo 2 days ago

wow, fancy books are cool. If I collectected books I would definitely do those. Although the material is a turn off for me.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

yeah, leather book addiction will vaccumm out your pocketbooks

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

I feel like I had stuff I was supposed to do today...

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago

Volume 2 was delayed because the print was missing the final page of The Long Death arc. It was supposed to come out a few weeks ago. It was rescheduled to August.

Rob Griffiths 2 days ago

£2k to go!

Green 2 days ago

Less than 20 backers til iron shoes

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

12500 backers and counting. Most impressive.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

hmmm...on Amazon.ca Hell on Earth HC is still listed as pre-order. I have volume 1, so I guess I am still caught up

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Tristram - just opening up pandoras box over here...

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

It looks like we are getting the shoes as well :)

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Tristram. Well. Haha. Hmm. Thats true in the book world. I see the US Price like 10\$ on a book, and something like 18 Canadian. Lately I've noticed publishers dont even put a price on canada now. I have a few books that literally just say something like:

USA \$12.00

Canada Will Be More

Haha. I did a double take the first time i saw that.

But hey, thanks for Ryan Reynolds. Deadpool has been fun. Haha.

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago

@Tristram NNNNOOOOOO don't show me that! Dune is my absolute favourite novel!

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans The Hell on Earth ones are still in print, so they should stay reasonably priced until, at least, a few months following Volume 5's release next April. After that, though, they'll likely follow the trend set by the Plague of Frogs HCs, and skyrocket in value. The same trend will likely happen with the Abe Sapien HCs, as well, the last of which comes out in July.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

I wish Easton Press would do Discworld

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@DaveTypo - can confirm.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Easton Press Dune collection

<https://www.eastonpress.com/prod/8E8/2210/Frank-Herbert-s-DUNE-CHRONICLES>

DaveTypo 2 days ago

Yup A's have more fun. I think

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

@tristram yeah the prices went crazy... Now I am picking everything up as it comes out.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel though I think it's Brittney with an E not an A but I'm in America now so everything is with an A right, that's how this works?

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago

@RC Brown Folio Society books are indeed awesome. Though very expensive... I buy them whenever I see them in charity shops! I wish I had the money for their editions of 007, Discworld and Dune.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Marcel - yeah, we got smiles :)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

And Folio is ok but not as nice as Easton Press with their full leather binding and goldleaf. Folio has some more obscure stuff though, I got my Umberto Eco collection from them

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans - you get smiles...^\_^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

3K!!!

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Matt. I agree. It would just take a bit. Ha.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@RC - Im in Canada - we dont get a deal on ANYthing

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

"full brittany 2007" heh heh heh...classic Red Ann

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Derrick Or will there?! (I don't know. But I hope so.)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Id idnt realize those BPRD HCs were going up in value - I was putting off picking up some of the newer Hell on Earth volumes from Amazon, better put in an order

BrushMonkey87 2 days ago

@Marcel thx, mate! :)

Derrick Marais 2 days ago

At this rate there will be 2 hours with no stretchgoals.

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago

@RC Brown The BPRD HC Omnibuses are also out of print and will remain so indefinitely; that's why they're so expensive. The paperbacks are going to continue to have reprints.

If you want the BPRD HCs, I'd suggest buying the Hell on Earth ones right now before they go out of print. Then, you can work on finishing Plague of Frogs.

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Tristram aren't you in the UK? Folio is pretty amazing too, and in the UK so you might get a better deal than I. I havent checked in on them for a bit, but im sure they are still going. Easton is great too.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie - will do so, later today :)

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

I know, I have invested quite a lot of money in those myself, as I wasn't buying at the time of publication...

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Tristram do it ! I'd love to see !

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel - I know! I don't know what made me shy away from the comment section until now as I pledge at the very beginning! Probably trying not to go full brittany 2007 over my students final papers. Clearly we need to take this joy beyond the kickstart!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@BrushMonkey87 - yes

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Bartozs ha. Vol 4 of Plague? £50 to me is like 70 bucks. Haha. So thats about what i mean. Ha. The cover prices were like half that.

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
@Tristram @Mantic that would be great, as I am planning to add much more to my pledge using PM

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Was going to take some shelfies for the facebook group to show off my Mignola collection

BrushMonkey87 2 days ago  
I've got a question. I only backed 7£ for the hellboy-miniature, so just to be safe, is it possible to only get the miniature without the game?

Shelley Blake 2 days ago  
@Am the Spiderlord...go library edition all the way. The look and feel of the LE's is absolutely fantastic.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Ann-Marie McManaman - I'm sorry you didn't get to join us 4 weeks ago - I tell ya, 'twas a blast with all us HB fans, goofing around and #gating up the comment section. Hands down my favourite KS Campaign ever.

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago  
@Al the Spiderlord Omnibus if you're a newer fan and just want to dive in as much as possible. Library Edition if you want a collector's item.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Oh yeah, I'm obsessive about my bookshelves. I'm also really into leatherbound books, so order a ton from the Easton Press

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC just slowly building my own purgatory.

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
@Al, LE no doubt! They are such an amazing books. The best quality comic book I have on my shelf. Just gorgeous!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
And I think that I will watch the 2 movies again. Love those too.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Ann @Tristram ... oh gosh. There are others. Haha. I cant even look at someones bookshelf that has something like mixed paperback and hardback harry potters, for example. Savages.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
I'm trying to decide between library editions and omnibus. Really struggling...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Mantic - any chance of a few more stretch goals to hit during PMs?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Thomas C - the best way to fill the waiting void

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@SPECTRE - do you think Mignola/Dark Horse approved THAT bust? tee hee hee

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
@Emily yeah Kerry is great. I'm in the UK too and she has always gone out of her way to help.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC Brown -thankfully my local comic store often does 'second chance' monthly pre-orders at 30% off of the paperback volumes so I'm slowly building up the BPRD collection.

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
@RC I have a BPRD vol 4 HC for let say 50 pounds ;) I have two :)

Foxwhisperer 2 days ago  
I bought today HB omnibus Vol 1 as well as the nazi story and undead story, so that I know what is happening in this KS.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
I suppose I could start reading the BPRD Plague of Frogs while wait.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC Brown - I am also this neurotic who prefers physical books haha.  
I have most of the HB and BPRD in paperback so can't bring myself to finish the collection with hardbacks or the omnibus because they won't match.

Which is terrible when you're a PhD student in literature and your life is just getting books. I did manage to finally kick my habit of trying to buy matching editions of canonical texts. It was a struggle.

RC Brown 2 days ago



@Ann sorry. I rambled. That was SUPPOSED to be clear that i was saying about the two billion volumes of BPRD... they have those Omnibus' editions coming out. But the Plague of Frogs, the first few are \$\$\$\$ used, hardback.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SPECTRE\_01 - I was just browsing the Backerkit lists...but I think @Ann is right in that there was not enough love for it at the time...perhaps you can contact them and threaten to kidnap all their resin (resinap?) if they don't retry kickstarting it?

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

@marcel found it, thought you meant it was part of this Kickstarter lol

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

This week I ordered my missing Hellboy hardbacks. And started BPRD. Gosh, so many volumes when you explore the expanded HB world!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@RC - I'm the same way with my collection. Has to be all the best possible edition

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Ann yea. BPRD is really where i have it cut out for me. And. Ive gotten the HB library editions. All but the last two i need to read anyway.

But. With BPRD. Im that neurotic guy that. I cant have some of a set be paperback. And some hardback. (Which is why i want the two matching boxes for this game) But i prefer hardback. But since, again, out of the loop just long enough some want to sell those BPRD Hardbacks for like 100 bucks... like... fans that dont want more people to be fans? Haha. I never got that kind of mentality.

Digital is fine. But. Im a physical book kinda person.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

@marcel whaaaaaat!? You're my hero! How'd you find the hellgirl? I can only see graphs

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago

I finished reading Omnibus Vol 1 in less than 2 hours. Now I have to wait for the next one. Ugh.

MaDaCa 2 days ago

here we go, Gotta get off, hope I'm back before the end. kudos to all, you're the best! we get them Iron shoes!

Cheers

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RC Brown - no spoilers but gosh you're in for some fun surprises ;)

Good thing we have a \$20 digital DH to catch up on some of the volumes!

I'm actually really behind on BPRD stuff because... well theres 20 billion volumes.

RC Brown 2 days ago

Yessss. We will smash that last SG.

MaDaCa 2 days ago

5.5 k, we can make it!!

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Ann haha. Yea. Crazy thing. Ive actually been out of the loop on the comics for awhile. I found this game because of a curious resurgence. I actually need to still get around to the last couple of HB books.

Which, is exciting. I mean. Bummer its over, but like a good band, its also good to snag up the whole discography and just re-enjoy the whole thing.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel

Where's my crying emojis? Who doesn't love a Hellgirl?

Grim 2 days ago

Stomp-Stomp-Stomp!

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@mrp yup

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

5.5K!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Ha! But there's a "Curvy Hellgirl" bust cosplay fig on their list!

<https://www.backerkit.com/projects/search...>

@Ann?

@SPECTRE ....and it's RESIIIIIIIN!

Mr. P 2 days ago  
I've backed for £1 for now, this lets me access the pledge manager later right?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC Brown

I have a couple of small signed prints from MM that I got at C2E2 when he was last there - you know before he told us all without flinching that HB was over.  
I'm sure what was going to be 'wedding photographs' wall can now become 'Hellboy Wall'.

Tracy Vierra Superbacker 2 days ago  
Dark Horse Hellboy omnibus vol 1 just released!  
<https://www.darkhorse.com/Books/3002-363/Hellboy-Omnibus-Volume-1-Seed-of-Destruction-TPB...>

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Herrrrree it comeeeeeees

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Everyone is talking about all these tracking sites and i keep hearing Mugatu saying "That Hansel, he's so hot right now"

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Noice, @Ann! ^\_^

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
hmm, I didn't know bakerkit has a tracking thing too

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas - but have you noticed that HB is not even in their Top25 today?  
<https://www.backerkit.com/backertracker...>

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Marcel ahahaha! Maybe create a cupboard for them to be admired.

My husband (we are newly weds but he's had an adjustment period before this) just accepts his fate when it comes to me buying prints and figures.  
To be fair, he started my amiibo collection so that's on him and he's massively an enabler when it comes to boardgames.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Ann haha. Im okay with that though. Someone posted weeks ago, and i never knew this, but Mike M has litho prints, signed on his website, just around 50 bucks usually. I was kicking myself to never just think to look for such a thing.  
Im so used to signed lithos being a few hundred. FYI if you later want a centerpiece for your coming HB gallery. Ha

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
@mantic Here comes the SG! Got anything else left up your sleeve Rob?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
7K!!!

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Toby - They also track them like kicktraq.  
<https://www.backerkit.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
...as long as Backerkit does a better job than CrowdOx...pff..man, they really messed up for me on 7th Continent...

Okkle 2 days ago  
@Green I hope you're right! :)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Ann-Marie McManaman - you are a brave soul, Red Ann of Doom, I'm gonna be pawing my prints like Smiegul out-of-sight and in the wee hours of the day, lest my wife makes me live in the two humongous boxes come 2019...

toby 2 days ago  
@thomas M I thought backerkit was just where i send loads of money after kickstarters end

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Marcel @RC Brown - "Ultimately, for me, this is about a game. So im getting all of the actual game. And I definitely dont want to miss out on a limited usable part of the game."  
+100

Ditto! I was really just hankering for that sweet sweet HB in Mexico art. So life is good again.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@toby - I already challenged them to prove our theories otherwise by contacting them thru their site. If they're smart, they'll do something like a simple ReCaptcha on clickable buttons on their pages that matter...

pagoda79 2 days ago

8K to Iron Shoes!

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RC Brown - we'll all just have dedicated HB walls. I have no idea where I'm going to put these prints as my flat is one long convention print gallery already...

Thomas M 2 days ago

Backerkit is an alternative to Kicktraq

Cary Harrison Superbacker 2 days ago

SpiderBatCowPig 1 minute ago

Did Mantic ever say anything else about adding the box art from the expansion as prints?

Yes, we will include them.

Thank you! Made that decision so much easier!

RC Brown 2 days ago

All these prints though. Family will come to visit next year like "you took all the pictures of us down?"

Nope. They are still up there.

"But. These are comic.... is that a demon?"

"No. Thats Uncle Joe. Next to Aunt Mags"

#interventiongate

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Toby Agreed. It's strange.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@RC Brown - "Ultimately, for me, this is about a game. So im getting all of the actual game. And I definitely dont want to miss out on a limited usable part of the game."

+100

Elias Bardas 2 days ago

Kind of a long shot but maybe add an additional SG for 1450k?

In any case congratulations on a enormously successful campaign! Can't wait for the game!

toby 2 days ago

@Marcel/pagoda79 After reading that I still think that CLRCASE should not be number 1. I think they would have either paid for their spot or are using bots with plugins to push visitor numbers up. They have a tiny amount of backers, almost no money coming in and less than 20 comments total.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Neil if you're paying in GBP then you're fine and can let it all wash over you. If you're paying in \$\$\$ just don't think too hard about it. That's my approach.

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

@mantic wow Absolutely love the idea of art prints instead of extra boxes!!!!!! That made my day, well this and warm :D

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Neil i too am still somehow on the fence about the furniture options. But.

I personally look at it like... if i just at least nab the two big boxes, then i have all of the actual playable game available until a post-KS expansion.

Ultimately, for me, this is about a game. So im getting all of the actual game. And I definitely dont want to miss out on a limited usable part of the game.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

hello my friends, her we are at the end

Green 2 days ago

@Okkkle

We'll easily get there. I suspect we'll probably get the SG after it in the PM too.

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie McManaman, I seem to have upped my pledge.

Okkle 2 days ago

C'mon people I need those Iron Shoes :D

Justin Mausner 2 days ago  
@ green

Thank you for the quick response

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@neil joiiiiin ussssss

pagoda79 2 days ago  
So Kicktraq's hotlist is based on Kicktraq users, not actual Kickstarter backers? Lame-0.

@Justin Fairly certain the sets will be available in the PM

Green 2 days ago  
@ Justin

Everything available now will also be available in the PM.

Justin Mausner 2 days ago  
I just want to be clear...

Will all resin mini sets be available in the pledge manager? Or just the big box of them? I'd like to order only a few of the resin pack so do I have to do that now or can I add them in the PM?

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Toby - Not good. Some resins can even be toxic, Some manufacturers say their resin is not, but it is wise to take precautions.  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Green 2 days ago  
@Neil

I'd treat the Mexico set as kickstarter exclusive. Technically it isn't and you could get it later but it'll be extremely difficult to find. Mantic aren't going to officially sell it.

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
Okay, I could use a dice bag, so there's another drop in the bucket.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Mantic - might want to look at this for next time...solid find @toby 1 minute ago  
<http://blog.kicktraq.com/kicktraq-hotlist-heroes-vs-villains/>

...aaaaand #clrcasegate CAH-LOSED!

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Lol @RC hahaha its true

RC Brown 2 days ago  
And 2 hours to go

Neil Amswych 2 days ago  
Thanks everyone. I'm still on the fence about this game so I'm going to get the core set and maybe furniture and doors. And maybe add-ons. And maybe.....  
Crap.

Joshua Vieira 2 days ago  
Crummmm resin has more detail, but is much less durable than pvc

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Basically 10k from the last goal

toby 2 days ago  
@Thomas M I do not use a dust mask when doing resin. How bad is this for me?

Jason Bilyeu 2 days ago  
Mexico will be hardest to find. Limited amounts.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@neil Darknes is a sure bet. Mexico will be really limited, probably not in your traditional stores at all. Box full of evil which combines both, won't be at retail.

toby 2 days ago  
@Neil they are only producing limited copies of the Mexico expansion. You may be able to get it at trade shows or mantic open days or special sales. Everything else is retail

Thomas M 2 days ago  
FYI regarding resin:  
Dust Mask - Recommend a dust mask if you are filing or sanding – as with any fine substance, resin dust can be an irritant to your lungs, etc.

Neil Amswych 2 days ago  
Which add-on boxes will definitely be available for retail later, and which won't?

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
@Luke yeah it was such a shame when he passed. I'm glad his wife has continued it though she is lovely went out of her way to help with shipping etc to the UK.

toby 2 days ago  
Lead > Resin > PVC on the tastiness scale

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - with a delicious lead paint sauce! Mmmmm, you're making me hungry!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Are we eating resin now? I prefer the old lead minis

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas Carter - sorry, what was that? I missed that last part...

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
Is there an alternative to Kicktraq?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
SPECTRE needs resin to power his space ship. PVC doesn't have high enough energy efficiency for the space yacht.

toby 2 days ago  
<http://blog.kicktraq.com/kicktraq-hotlist-heroes-vs-villains/> by their own metrics there is no way CLRCASE should be anywhere near the hotlist. Let alone number 1.

CLRCASE clearly gaming the system somehow.

I will definitely not be using kicktraq in the future for anything but looking at historical campaign data.

Crummmmm 2 days ago  
Thanks for the quick answers. I guess I can hold off on the resin until I know what the hell I'm doing.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
@Marcel Yeah! What I said! Oh wait. Other Thomas. There are way too many of us on this campaign.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@RC Brown - lol...but ya gotta admit, they got one heckuva click-bot app running in their office...

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Crummmmm What Thomas said

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Crummmmm PVC tastes just fine for breakfast, but when you're looking for that special snack at 4pm, resin has the crisper taste...

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Marcel ... the worst part is, I saw that KS weeks ago before, and scrolled right passed it like... I would never put my records up in such a thing. Ever. I'm the guy that if I go into a restaurant and they have decent records on the wall.... but with nails punched into them to keep them up, I get misty eyed. Sometimes light headed.

Thomas M 2 days ago  
Crummmmm - PVC is fine for painting and much better for gameplay (less fragile). Resin is mostly for display (shelf) pieces. Resin figures are thought to show some fine details better,

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@RC I will. I will...

Green 2 days ago  
@Crummmmmmm

The plastic takes paint fine but resin holds detail a bit better. The plastic minis will look good but the detail isn't so crisp.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Dave ... don't lie. You will miss all of us when you are cutting up all the cardboard you will be getting from this. ...and listening to Roy Orbison

Crummmmmmm 2 days ago  
As someone who is new to this type of game, are the PVC miniatures not fit for painting? Or is the resin just that much better for it? I don't understand the reason for upgrading. Help a brother out.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

I like how KickTraQ is "trying" to look like it's actually tracking: (+1) on CLRCASE? Really?  
#clrcasegate

Philanthrofit 2 days ago  
@marcel lolz

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@rc SMH

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
@Emily the two cards I came up with are One of the Herd (promo) and The Joy of Giving (Z!!!13). Yes they are a fantastic company, I was absolutely gutted to hear of the passing of Todd Breitenstein a few years ago :( He also designed the Scooby Doo Trading Card Game, which I loved...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Hi there! So exciting this KS just started. I'm such a fan of Hellboy! Here's my wishlist:  
1) Wound token cubes / "Open Book" clue tokens  
2) "Box Full of Evil" expansion set with Ualac and Bromhead  
3) Vladimir Giurescu - maybe on horse?  
4) Japanese Disembodied Heads (minions)  
5) More female Agents  
6) More story/narrative, Confrontations and Case Files?  
7) More Requisition Cards  
8) Baba Yaga boss  
9) More monsters! Grrrrrr  
10) Another expansion, I don't care which one! Perhaps add all expansions into one big box! Or is that crazy?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
The main sell point to me is the heads are stylistically a fit for the otherwise "Lonely Oni" or... for you Roy Orbison Fans, Team Oni the Lonely...

#pungate

Eduardo Guimarães 2 days ago  
Giurescu's dad is the only thing missing for a complete KS for me....It's a shame we'll probably not see him.

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic - next stretch goal Giurescu's dad??? We have the monkey and the turkey so surely you can bust out a last SG for the old man.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
@Mantic :I would have liked to see other types of scenarios before the end of the KS, I'm afraid of redundancy. Is there a lot of diversity?

I would be grat to have specific japanese tiles and scenarios to plays the cuttings heads and Oni, no chance to that one day ?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@rc and that's a lot of headaches.

Thomas M 2 days ago  
I would rather have anything but more floating heads

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig I will never hate you! You've been nothing but kind and honest. That's all want from folks.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Dave but. But. Two minis of three floating heads means six heads. But if they do a third floating head mini, thats 9 heads and that's a headache.

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig the gender thing comes up a lot in board games... there is an unfortunate history there. But things have moved on somewhat, but not enough. I try to stay out of it all because it's a mine field ;)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Melissa D. "Why no I don't know why these 2 boxes of awesome mini's showed up on my door step.....Guess I'll have to keep them....."  
#mostcommonheardexpressionfeb2019

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I really want a third set of floating heads. 2 seems off balance ironically. You know how you always display things in odd numbers etc.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Tom - the 5 extra is basically for the big KS exclusive box, and the handful of bonus Will-Be-Retail-Later minis. And one of those minis will be something like £15 retail

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
@Luke that's really amazing. Twilight is such a great company. I love how the games can appeal to me as a gamer and to my family who dont want things being overly complicated or long. I heard they've just reprinted Martians!! which looks really good. I liked Zombies so much I bought the ultimate collection box. Which two cards were they?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Dave @ Neto Well I'm not going to argue with you. You think your thing, and I'll think mine. Until the day I die, I will refuse to judge a person, fictional or otherwise, on their gender, race, etc. If you insist on including gender in an evaluation of worth, so be it. A Hellboy board game seems like a strange place to make a stand on gender equity, haha, but more power to you.

Anyway, I think you're both swell, so don't hate me for feeling differently. I'm just not crossing that philosophical line, nor will I be silent when someone advocates for equity for the sake of equity as that is a dangerous path that looks a whole lot like hypocrisy to me.

NOW, do we think Mantic will leave us with some potential PM SGs?!? I hope so.

NetoD20 2 days ago  
I highly second @RC Brown on being confused

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
maybe bit more actually.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
@Tom C. Plus box full of evil SG. Loooks to be worth about 40 quid.

Machaon 2 days ago  
@Tom C : yes, the big box !

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@tom yes there is

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
@Tom C. yes there are a few extra mini's

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Tom C. the giant box itself is the extra :)

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Flint - the BFOE SG are going to be retail, but if you get the box, they basically come free with it.

That's why I'm confused on why some are confused about thinking that was a rip off. It's not. Like "hey, want a box to hold all your bonus free stuff that includes more bonus free stuff?"

Tom C. 2 days ago  
So wait a second... the expansions are separately \$35 each which would equal \$70 total.

But the combo package is \$75? Is there some extra in the combo package?

Melissa D. 2 days ago  
Last stretch!!

Why no I don't know why these 2 boxes of awesome mini's showed up on my door step.....Guess I'll have to keep them.....

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Marcel - truly my dream title!

I'm doing a mashup for Dragoncon of Belle and Hellboy (HellBelle) because truly all I've ever wanted to be in life was a half demon half human princess who punched things with a giant stone hand.

Philanthrofit 2 days ago  
Just waking to see the madness. In Las Vegas this weekend. :) You?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@flint no just the box is KSE, nothing in it is.

Rizal Mattar 2 days ago  
So awesome we got the last few stretch goal figures!

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
@Emily Elizabeth Houghty Zombies!!! Is an awesome little game, fairly cheap too. But SO many expansions available. But of boring trivia for you; I've been playing Zombies!!! Since it first came out and used to demo and run tournaments for Twilight Creations many years ago. I also came up with two cards for the game (one promo and one in Zombies 13).

Flint Burns 2 days ago  
Hey, did they ever mention if the box full of evil stretch goals are kickstarter exclusive too?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
14K till we get to try on our new Iron Shoes...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Hey P! Watchadoin'?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
(John Oliver's voice:) Oh we are leaving you @DaveTypo. YOU HEAR ME? WE ARE LEAVING YOU!

NetoD20 2 days ago  
@Marcel @Al the Spiderlord +1 for Eldritch Horror, I have it and it's amazing

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Ann-Marie McManaman - Noice! "Red Ann of Doom"

Philanthrofix 2 days ago  
@Eddy. Best of luck. May your coffers flow with over.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
You guys better not leave me here alone on Monday!!!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Only 14k or so to the next (last) SG! Good times!

Eddie Boshell 2 days ago  
I'd like to congratulate Mantic on a very successful and well-run kickstarter, which has been great fun to follow and be part of - unfortunately some financial issues mean I can no longer commit to everything (bar the resin minis) like I'd hoped :(

I'll drop my pledge to £1 and fingers crossed will be in a better place come the pledge manager to recommit to this!

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Reju - your loss

RC Brown 2 days ago  
#SometimesICantTellWhoIsTrollinggate

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@Marcel - trust me I tried to reason it a lot. Also they know I'm an asshole so it'd be expected behaviour...

But next year I expect! Going to be a crazy one as Star Wars celebration will be in Chicago two weeks after C2E2 so I'm just going to leave myself painted red for a month.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Al - No, I haven't, but now I'm gonna!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Here @Green, just for you...<https://i.imgur.com/BcYuVBk.jpg>

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
@Marcel. Tried Eldritch horror? Its a good compromise.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig My rebuttal to your last comment is this... The majority of comic geeks and gamers won't care. However, if I'm proposing to play a game with non-gamer/comic friends that aren't really interested in geek culture or gaming, I need all the help I can get. If that means sacrificing some "true to comic" stuff, I'm okay with that. Nothing in this game will hurt the comics. Also, they've already proven to bend the rules. With Johann, lobster, we have have a few alt sculpts. If that added a couple things it won't hurt the game either.

Personally I'm not upset, I'm just supportive of the idea.

NetoD20 2 days ago  
Seen that we can't edit comments, I meant to say in the last sentence of my last comment "because guys are already everywhere". Sorry for my english errors, I'm not a native speaker. Also #proudfeminists

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Emily Elizabeth Haughty - ^\_^ Same here, but with Mansions of Madness vs. Cthulhu Clue

John Peters, you know, the farmer 2 days ago  
@Stephanie:  
Outside the resin minis:  
\* Dice Bag  
\* Extra Dice  
\* Dice Tray  
\* 3D Doors  
\* 3D Scenery  
\* Hellboy in Mexico  
\* Darkness Calls

Then there's the Big Box of Evil, which contains:  
\* Hellboy in Mexico  
\* Darkness Calls  
\* Extra box for KSE content (though you lose the boxes for Mexico & Darkness)



Green 2 days ago  
Can't believe we've smashed through £1,400,000 and are half way to iron shoes.

Reju 2 days ago  
Hello.  
Just sayin i'm Out.  
This would have been my first Mantic KS, but many details bothered me, and in the end, I'd rather save my money to buy the "Hellboy in Hell" comic serie instead of this game.

@Mantic, if it can help you :  
I was already on the fence because of the lack of translation, and had some doubts about the real interest of the game (demo case did not really convinced me), but I could have keep my pledge only for the IP and minis.  
Ultimately, it's the "Box full of evil SG issue" that drove me out.

NetoD20 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig except that's not how it works at all, you said "Gender isn't supposed to matter, in fiction or in life.", however it does, a lot it. And here's why: it is not due to any intrinsic characteristics of the genders themselves, it's because historically one gender has been in charge and overrepresented and the other has been subjugated and underrepresented. The reason one complains about the lack of woman characters is not because one likes woman more than men and is biased toward them, it's because how little women characters have appeared in games and comics. You might say that's not the case nowadays, but we still got clear examples of that today, even if things might be getting better. So you see, in your own example, if there were 16 girls and 2 guys among the agents that wouldn't be a problem, because are already everywhere, even more so in comics and games. Get it?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Ann-Marie McManaman - sorry, I have to do this....  
YES, YOU CAN! YES, YOU CAN!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
@Marcel Claxon haha I know I'm lucky if I can get anything other than monopoly or scrabble. I have been saying a game called Zombies!!! recently and it's went down a treat with the family. It's like a simplified zombicide which was far too much for them.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Sean - nice hint you picked up, mate. Keep your eyes peeled.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
RIP #boxgate

you were..... be-trayed.

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@Mantic and BFOE: I love you. I really do. I Show it to you by throwing Money at you, real love.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Mantic  
That is a noce gesture. You could have made it a goal (and have another gate :-))!

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
I LOVE art prints with my games ;)

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago  
@RC - oh man! I want to go to Gen Con so badly... alas the parents are visiting me in Chicago from the UK that weekend so I can't justify abandoning them for a convention.  
I thought a lot about it though...

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Dave Nnnnnnnnooooooooooooo

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
#boxgate OFFICIALLY CAH-LOSED!

Stephanie Miller 2 days ago  
I've slightly lost track of the add-on options. Is there a simple list of these posted anywhere?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
ART PRINTS! I have plans for those! muahahaha

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Luke Murthwaite - I'm just glad that you're back along for the ride. Wouldn't be the same without you!  
#NoHBfanleftbehind

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
Sorry I meant updating. not upgrading

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
@MikeM - Peek a Boo, I see you!

(Nice disguise BTW!)

On the question if meeting the February delivery... honestly I REALLY don't care. I'm always happy for a game to take the time it needs to be done right even if that means delays. I also understand that no matter how carefully you plan something there is always the possibility that things will go tits up. I know the game will be delivered and when it is it will be awesome... and at the end of the day I'm so incredibly lucky and grateful to be getting the game at all ;)

On the new Hellboy movie. I love the the comics that I've read (there is a lot I've not gotten round to). I love the Del Toro movies. I love the animated films. However I treat each as it's own thing. With that in mind I'll be going into this new film with an open mind and clean slate; it is also it's own things. I have no expectations beyond it being an enjoyable film. That way even if it's not as good or very different to what has come before I'll still be able to enjoy it for what it is :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

SpiderBatCowPig 1 minute ago

Did Mantic ever say anything else about adding the box art from the expansion as prints?

Yes, we will include them.

NetoD20 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie it would, however BFoE would be impossible to get. Hellboy in Mexico will be limited in retail, BFoE will not be in retail at all.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

Did Mantic ever say anything else about adding the box art from the expansion as prints?

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@NetoD20 - but the hellboy in mexico is a limited run, so may prove harder to get the box art for later..?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie McManaman - yup. We're in the same boat, but I figured (like you) the BoE is worth it, cuz really, what is a little art/cardboard vs. all the goodies we're getting now?

And btw? That Right Hand of Doom is really quite something! Well done.

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Ann - if it comes down to it. Get the bBoE annnd an extra Hellboy in mexico.

The retail of the BBoE stuff should cancel out, at least. And. Well. Extras, yea. But youd get the box of the limited. And the other expansion will be a normal retail item to get later.

Thats if you NEED the boxes

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@RC Brown - yep! all EVA foam. My first try at it. The first RHOD I made two years ago was terrible... weirdly enough there's several HB cosplayers in the Chicago area so I get to see a lot of great Red's at c2e2.

NetoD20 2 days ago

I much prefer to get Box Full of Evil, and if I decided I really wanted the box arts I would buy the separate expansions later in retail. Remember, if you get the two expansions seperately instead of BFoE you will not get the BFoE art, and that will be not be sold in retail like the two expansions will. And of course the art cover for BFoE will not be a black version of the core game's box art, Mantic has hinted at that when I asked it.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Dave Ask yourself the question; If someone was disinterested in playing a game due to a lack of male characters, what would we call that person? The idea that someone can't see past gender lines to play a board game, and that the product should suffer for that warped point of view, is strange, regardless of which gender it originates from or is aimed at.

I'm not trying to start a war here, but being negatively affected by the ratio of men to women in a board game is sexist and odd behavior. Gender isn't supposed to matter, in fiction or in life.

For example, were there 16 comic-accurate female characters and 2 comic-accurate male characters, I would be overjoyed at the prospect of having 18 characters from a beloved series to play with, and the idea that there was a gender disparity wouldn't even cross my mind.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SPECTRE\_01 - don't make me design that Req Card of you as a mermaid! I will you hear! I WILL! (P.S. thx for the invite on another KS, but I'm going in serious detox & rehab in 4 hrs)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago

@spectre I was considering this game. What's the playability of posthuman. Seems a lot more complicated than hellboy and stopped considering it because my family aren't big board game players so the simpler the better.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

in happier news,... only 17 and bit till Iron Shoes!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

@Marcel I admit, i bit. Winds me up a bit sometimes.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel - its such a hard choice; I've pledged enough to get the big box because of the extra models that come as part of the stretch goals. I think in the end more pieces vs. box art of my favourite Lucha may win out.

I think the bog box is a Labyrinth expansion...

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Ann wow. Is that foam? You know. I've never seen good HB cosplay in person. Online, yes. Its a shame. But that arm looks awesome.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

heh heh...bog box

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie McManaman 1 minute ago

@NetoD20 that was my fear :'(

I feel your pain (I want that box-art so badly) but you just need to ask yourself if the bog box is worth it or not, otherwise there's always the option of buying separate expansion boxes here or in retail later...maybe that's a solution?

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

Also because the online versions I was reading, as I've come to find out, were missing huge chunks of story in there >.>

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

Going to test the limits of my cosplay and try play a game with this...

<https://www.instagram.com/p/Bh1e-4mgPme/>

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

Meanwhile, for anyone who hasn't already purchased/read all the comics, I highly recommend the first omnibus which just published. Planning to enjoy my long weekend swinging from my hammock with that book in my hands the entire time.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

Lol @Marcel I'd hope a bust of me would be modelled onto the prow, as a sensual mermaid

RC Brown 2 days ago

@SPECTRE ....because Rrrrrreeeeeeessssiiiiinnnn

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Ooooo..@Al ...you're gonna get a lotta crap for that one....tee hee

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

If anyone's still hungering for more Kickstarter action after the celebrations here end you're all invited join me and RC Brown over on the PostHuman Saga KS for the after party, drinks are on me

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

I admit i would have liked to see Alice but #Mantic want this to be a long haul, i'm sure it will all come in time.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@NetoD20 that was my fear :'(

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

@DaveTypo: Not at all, I totally appreciate your candour. A number of FB friends are saying the same. I have a backlog of 600 minis with another 700 on their way for Joan of Arc. As much as I like these minis, will I ever get to paint them?

Thanks everyone, I'm still on the fence. Am I too caught up in the two gameplay vids, which I didn't think were very impressive because they were so samey? Am I just thinking of buying this to momentarily fill the yawning chasm in my soul? I just don't know.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SPECTRE heh heh heh...a resin yacht. They wouldn't be able to get it past you, waiting like a shark in the water to paint that sucka...

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Marcel. Yea. I dont know that ive seen a definite call on it. But. Id rather it all fit in the two big boxes.

Maybe an inventory list though. To keep it all straight. Haha

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

Misogynistic ...dammit

DaveTypo 2 days ago

I'm all for made up female characters if it means more people will want to play the game.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

@Marcel - with you 100% on all counts :)

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

@Marcel Claxton - thanks for weighing in for me! I had been frantically scrolling the past few days trying to find a clear answer to this because my heart wants both!

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago

To be fair, there are more female agents and supporting characters down the line. Carla Giarocco, Ashley Strode, Fenix, Panya, and Alice Monaghan will all likely be added in the future as long as the line is supported. There just weren't many female agents in the BPRD during the initial Hellboy run through Conqueror Worm.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

@Tina blame Mike 'Mysogonistic' Mignola for that not Mantic,

(i'm joking btw, not suggesting MM is sexist in any way)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Bloopidy - I am a proud feminist, I'll have you know. That, and I truly, truly despise corruption and the injustice that flows from it.  
#nonamesmentioned

NetoD20 2 days ago

@Marcel @Ann-Marie they said that the two expansions in the agent pledge (Conqueror Worm and B.P.R.D. Archives) will not have their own boxes and would be fitted in the core game box, so I would assume the same for BFoE.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

@mantic lol are you guys prepping another stretch goal? I think we are going to blow past this one too, congrats on the great campaign guys, I recommend you guys buy yourselves a resin Yacht to celebrate on.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - play nice now.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Ann-Marie McManaman - I think the latest word is that Mantic has not decided yet on the boxes/trays matter. I think. Guys? Back me up on this?

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

Do I sense political talk in the wings?!

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

@RC Bahahaha I like it!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Oh @Sjeng...where were you in 2017?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Myling Games Would you prefer they invent 7 additional female agents that never existed and replace 7 existing comic-accurate male characters in the interest of equity?

RC Brown 2 days ago

@SPECTRE ...ha. I get it. Im really going to have to check into getting a few, at least. All would be great. But. Limited budget. And this is coming out of my GenCon funds. Haha. And as far as this game goes, expansions are #1 priority. So i know im out on the full set of resin.

But. I might sneak a diamio. Oppps. Diorama.

#SeeWhatIDidTheragate?

toby 2 days ago

@Myling Games - Tina Engström What female agents from the comics have been missed out?

Sjeng 2 days ago

Your WHAT hat now?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Mantic - I double-dog-dare you guys to release the Krake...I mean the ALL-IN RESIN ADD-ON!!!! I know you want to wait until the PM, but do it now and see the hordes of success wash over you!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Myling Games - Tina Engström - And Tina? Trust us, if you had any time (as in a lifetime) to go through all of the comments here, you'd know that there are a LOT of HB fans like you who want more female characters. I'm one of them! So, we'll keep Mantic to its word! Now....where's my pussyhat?

NetoD20 2 days ago

@Myling sadly (as far as I've read) those are the two women in the B.P.R.D., and Mantic is rightly sticking to the canon and not inventing new stuff. In the B.P.R.D. comics it's interesting how Liz and Kate build a nice friendship based partly on how they are almost the only girls they see daily. It's not ideal, but the comics explore this well. They could added Alice Monaghan as one of the agents, though, but I am expecting they are keeping her for a future expansion which I hope is gonna be based-off Wild Hunt and the Storm and the Fury.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

@RC lol ya'll know I gots ta have ma resin lol

Joshua Vieira 2 days ago

I see...

Vivian Circle Superbacker 2 days ago

Can i get an ALL IN PRICE

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@neil I hope I didn't come across rude. I legitimately don't want you to back something you'll regret and have a pile of stuff. From my experience if you don't like it, selling games this big isn't really worth the hassle.

Green 2 days ago

@Myling

The game follows the Comics, Mantic can't just make up characters. They've included all the main female characters from the source material. Most of the women in Hellboy are villains, if that's a deal breaker then you it probably isn't the game for you.

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Tina .... but. Even in the books, it's not exactly overflowing with lady agents? Still. The big options are there and unlocked.

Red Ann of Doom 2 days ago

Still feeling majorly torn about whether or not I get the box full of evil vs. getting the limited Hellboy in Mexico box art and the box for Darkness calls. If I'm understanding this right Mantic has said we don't get the other two boxes if we buy the box full of evil?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

And to all who are on the fence, consider this:

If you saw the movies and want an easy-to-get-into follow-up in game form, this game has that. And yes, it will probably also get you hooked on the comics, which are admittedly excellent. I am both a comic fan and movie fan and my honest opinion is that the game works quite well as a follow-up medium. And if you simply like games in general, especially Co-ops or solo or tile exploration adventure type games, do it!

If you are a hardcore gamer who truly abhors anything more simple than say Gaia Project (and if you know what I mean, I'm talking to you) or if you are such a hardcore fan of the movies WITHOUT having a shred of interest in the comics: don't buy it.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

@Myling Games - Tina Engström

We are restricted somewhat by the source material as there aren't a lot of female agents in the opening comics. As we expand the range in the future, there's the opportunity to introduce more female characters.

Myling Games - Tina Engström Superbacker 2 days ago

How incredibly disappointing. I had such high hopes for this game, but ... two female agents of, what is it, 18 in total? That is just bad. Really bad. I mean, it is not that hard to make a game a bit more equal as well as more appealing to a larger group of people. Some game developer deserves a spanking for making me not want to have the game any longer, even though I really like Hellboy. =(

RC Brown 2 days ago

Annnnd there is SPECTRE, crawling out of the tomb, zombied and hungry for.... reeeeeeeesin

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@philosmaster: comparetevely for a mini heavy game it is actually a very affordable for all in (gameplay components only) you end up at 170 GBP for base game, 4 expansions (in two big boxes) and a lot...a LOT of extras.

Florian G 2 days ago

The good point of this one :

- Hellboy

- investigation case with narrative content : you must found and resolve some case part before :

- the confrontation with the boss: You have either to kill it, to go away, to stay alive enough.... depending on the case

- you are discovering the piece one by one...

But most of it is for the Hellboy universe with card "comic book style" and so on...

Green 2 days ago

@acidfix

The main selling point is that it's a very narrative game. Each game is controlled by a number of card decks that run the scenario. The scenarios are set up to take you on a story which you have to complete before the timer runs out. If you succeed you get an advantage against the boss, if you fail you are at a disadvantage against the boss. Either way you get to the end but you are rewarded for playing the story.

RC Brown 2 days ago

Yea. And for anyone just jumping in, some of the vids below aren't terribly long either, and you can get a feel for it. They are early demo pieces, so to see more up-to-date minis and pieces, scroll through the campaign page too.

Deriman Franco 2 days ago

@Neil Amswych As it happens, you are comparing a \$120 core game (Imperial Assault) to the Hellboy Core game, which I gather will cost around \$60-80? The base pledge here includes the Conqueror Worm expansion and the BPRD casefiles, which ups the cost roughly to the same pricetag and roughly the same variety in monsters.

Still, Imperial Assault is probably a better game, if only because it is the \*third\* iteration of Descent and they got it pretty well polished at this point. But also because Imperial Assault can be played as PvP, which makes it even more replayable.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago

More resinnnnnnnn for me to spend money on!!

acidfix 2 days ago

Nust read Neil is in the same boat :) ... will scroll through the comment section!

Florian G 2 days ago

@Neil : to be honest it has nothing to be compared to Imperial Assault instead both as dice and minis. Here you are not in campaign mode, there is NO overlord, it seems more narrative and much more on the "investigation" side where Imperial Assault is more "how to survive and fight"

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

If I would go there, Hellboy would be my only reason really. I am waiting for Space Wolves codex as well, but I don't really need to hear it first at the expo ;)

acidfix 2 days ago

Hi backers, I'm at 1£ as I did not have time to check out the campaign. Would anyone be willing to point out what makes this game different to other 'dudes on a map' game. Any revolutionary things going on or just the regular but now with hellboy ip? Thanks for your thoughts! Cheers

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

Thanks guys, I might actually to go there, but not sure yet :)

Phillosmaster 2 days ago

It's an expensive kickstarter and it's certainly catering to the hardcore Hellboy comic book fans. I can see it being an iffy purchase for someone who just saw the movies but as pointed out you'll get some credit to check out the comics and this really only includes stuff from the first bunch of trades so it wouldn't take too much effort to get caught up. Also you should totally read them. Hellboy comics are fantastic.

RC Brown 2 days ago

....maybe should rethink that abbreviation of Imperial Assault. Now I'll never play it. Haha.

Sjeng 2 days ago

Just back it Neil, you can EASILY sell it at cost afterwards if you don't like it. I mean with all these SG's? You can probably make a profit.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Neil I understand your hesitation, so my advice would be to wait for retail. That way you can pick out what you want and try it. Or run the Gauntlet if you have the funds to spare and try out the core box here. Don't make the mistake a lot of backers to and out of fear of missing out (FOMO) back everything and possibly regret it later.

Sjeng 2 days ago

@Neil: woah that's cool!

I'm also in this for the value atm. Undecided on the BFoE still...

But you'll get the first graphic novel, en \$20 for the next 4 volumes too, so you can read up a lot on HellBoy, which I'll be doing, and then you'll know all those enemies :)

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

@Thomas "Chewie" Ladwig: True it is fully coop. I have a whole shelf of fully co-ops too. I think I'm particularly worried about the game play, not just the monsters. It seems very limited compared with ImpAss. What am I missing?

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

@DaveTypo. My wife is a fan, and we're both fans of Co-op games. I look at these Stretch Goals and think, "I don't know who any of these people are."

I did meet Ron Pearlman at ABQ Comicon. He's very short. Surprisingly so. But I didn't get an autograph.

Matt Williams 2 days ago

@Bartosz The UK Games Expo is basically a large trade show. Mantic have a stand there and have said (at some point probably near the start of the campaign) that they will have demo games of Hellboy running on their stand. The Expo is fantastic and is well worth a trip to Birmingham next weekend.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago

@Neil It's completely cooperative unlike Assault. Yes, there's an app and it drastically changes the game for the better, but this is entirely coop to begin with. Also, a base pledge gets you frogmen, nazis, witches, bats, eagles, and werewolves as enemies not to mention all the stretch goals. And that's just a base pledge.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

@Bartosz: I think it was on their FB page. Normally they just have a table or two set up and will run you through a quick game. Bit like an intro game in a Games Workshop (of which I ran MANY)

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@neil if your a non-hellboy fan. Sorry you should just move on. We live at a great time in gaming when you can play themes you really like and you shouldn't settle

Phil 2 days ago

Red squirrel.....

Phil 2 days ago

Nice area, just moved to cornwall and have a pasty habit...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@MaDaCa - you should ask your employer for a raise after the spike (to pay off the costs of this KS. Win-win!)

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago

Phil, nope just on the border between Dorset, Somerset and Devon.

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

So, someone convince me.

I play Imperial Assault and the board is always vastly different in every game and the monsters you face have ENORMOUS variety. This seems not to be the case with Hellboy, where at least in the Core Set it seems that it's basically frog monsters or frog monsters. To get variety, you have to buy lots of expansions. And the rooms only contain a few spaces so there's not even much variety within the rooms.

I'm not trying to be a downer, quite the opposite. Someone please convince me in the next three hours why I'm wrong and why, for a non-Hellboy fan, this is a good game in terms of mechanics, and that it actually does have lots of replayability.

Aaaand.... go.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Phil - I'm afraid you got red on you. ^\_^

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@Marcel: I always had a special place in my heart for the achievements of dancing ;)

@pagoda79: yep, absolutely, but my employer will be happy that this Ends, as my productivity at work will spike like enormously...

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

@Al the Spiderlord - I just checked the website, I can't find info about Hellboy demo free play... Do you have a link with informations about it? I never been to expo, so I have no idea how it works...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@pagoda79 - lol

I did a marathon once in Charlotte...well, technically I walked through a marathon to get to the other side. It was fun!

Phil 2 days ago

@Andrew Clarke Pasties and cider? you in cornwall too?

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago

Wait, do they spell bore differently in the UK? Boar ☺ Or was that really a Grom/Gruagach tease in the update? Please be a tease, please be a tease, please be a tease...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Just posted on FB's Solo Board Game Group about the last five hrs of this KS and of course along with...<https://i.imgur.com/BcYuVBk.jpg>

pagoda79 2 days ago

@MaDaCa Oh I'm happy. That's why I don't want to stop! It's like running a marathon and then deciding four blocks from the end, "Well, that was great." LOL. It was, but let's keep going to the end!

I think Rob's silence means he's got something up his sleeve.

Matt Hobday 2 days ago

Thats right Neil. You will have to fill out the pledge manager obce it goes live and it will tell you shipping then. I imagine it will be less than 12

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@MaDaCa - Aw...crap! You too?

Joshua Vieira 2 days ago

So you can add the box of evil later with no additional cost?

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

@Sjeng: Will do for sure and prob an article on gameplay.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Comment 18,000!!! heh heh heh (let's all do that till we hit 19,000)

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago

Neil - the pledge manager should hopefully work out your postage.

Neil Amswych 2 days ago

Comment 18,000!!!

I just want the hero minis. I've put in a pledge for 20 pounds but it says no reward. I just want to check I've done that correctly? Also, will I still need to spend 10 pounds on shipping just for the 4 minis?

Sjeng 2 days ago

Spiderlord: take LOTS of pics of UK EXPO! and post them here.

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@spiderBatCowPig: well, it got me into quite some, so, probably, yes ;)

lord\_shibuya 2 days ago

Comment # 18,000!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

I got the UK Games Expo (where im gonna PLAY Hellboy) next week so i'll be doing some add ons in PM but its been a ride! i forgot how much fun it is to be in a KS from the start (backed some dodgy ones and stopped backing for a while)

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

Dancing is for the pants.



MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@pagoda79: common, join the happy Dance with me, ist so much goodness here...

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Dear @Mantic,

Let's keep going. I believe in you.

Sincerely,

Pagoda79 :)

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago  
I've no idea what my final pledge amount will be but I think to keep my wife happy when this turns up I'll have to stop buying pasty's and cider.

Jason Trinique 2 days ago  
@Mantic, so now that the Agent Pledge box is crammed full, how much room is there in the Box Full of Evil? Is it full, like full full?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
Good morning everyone! Woke up to see we got the worm! Here's the updated pledge calculator that includes the resin copy of the worm.

Let me know if there is anything missing.

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_riqIa6mk2SlcyPdjlw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_riqIa6mk2SlcyPdjlw/edit...)

pagoda79 2 days ago  
If there's a Gruagach diorama, I'll just hope there's a way to get a Gruagach PVC figure that figures into the game. Surely they wouldn't do one without the other right?

@Bloopidy, that would be great. For me it's just the rush of more SGs is half the fun of a last day. Ah well, I'll stop complaining. I certainly am still thrilled with what we're getting.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
@Marcel - We may have to start a support group...

FromNorthJersey 2 days ago  
Since the topic of the mediocre Del Torro movies is popping up frequently here. I must say I am glad he has been removed from the project, the two movies he did were very disappointing. He cherry picked little pieces of various stories he liked and mish-mashed them into a mess.  
The new director on the project seems more interested in faithfully transposing the incredible stories Mignola put on paper to film. He does not seem like he wants to use the stories as source material for his own story which is what Del Torro did.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@RC Brown less than a minute ago  
@Bloop if they roll out of his head, they might still service as thematic clue markers. Haha  
THAT'S IT  
The Mystery of The Wound Tokens Solved!

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Honestly I wouldn't be the least bit surprised if once the PM is out, Mantic goes "BY THE WAY, we've made so much money that we're adding all these neat things you weren't expecting!"

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@BloopidyBloop - maybe you can have your hubbie talk to my lassie? Please!?! For I fear they'll team up and kill us both quite dead....

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@BloopidyBloop: why should he? will just be two boxes. :)

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Bloop if they roll out of his head, they might still service as thematic clue markers. Haha

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
My husband is going to roll his eyes so hard that they fall out of his head when this arrives but I'm so excited lol

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
awesmoe Marcel

Kees 2 days ago  
Graagach/Grom diorama !!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I guess I'll just see what happens when we get Iron Boots. Which, at this rate will be a couple hours or less.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/BcYuVBk.jpg>

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
\*doing the happy Dance\*

this is doing sooo well, this is doing sooooooooooooooooooooo well.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
@Thanks guys ! BfoE, not BfoE... raaah !!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Thanks @Bloopy! Now, all this swag is making me want to sing.....!  
<https://youtu.be/g3YiPC91QUk...>

pagoda79 2 days ago  
No, I mean after Iron Boots. No doubt we'll get that.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Probably a good thing KS comments are kinda basic. The last two hours id just be spamming Doctor Who gifs. Full of "i dont wanna go"ness.

It's been fun. Ill try to check back before its all over and we can behave like its new years. But. You know. For a half demon in a trenchcoat.

Sjeng 2 days ago  
Iron Boots pagoda ;) check the update.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mantic Really and truly no more stretch goals? Or are you going to change your mind in a few hours?

NetoD20 2 days ago  
An alternative Hellboy mini carrying the Corpse would be nice.  
But then we would also need Grom and Gruagach in tiny goblin/changeling form.  
Gruagach in boar form could come later when they make a campaign for a Wild Hunt expansion.  
Koku would be great as well.

Derek R Boudreaux 2 days ago  
Need some sort of crazy last minute \$2 Million stretch goal to blast through. The brakes are completely off this crazy train.

Kro 2 days ago  
Marcel Claxton Superbacker 1 minute ago  
@Kro - Front Page, half-way down

Thank you! I somehow scrolled right past that each time I was scanning the campaign page. ><

BloopydyBloop 2 days ago  
Yeah I'm with Marcel. I think we should all be PRETTY DAMNED PLEASED and end this on a high note.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
@Mantic :Will the conquering worm and BPRD extensions coming with their own boxes, or will they be integrated into the base box (like the Louis Tully extension for Ghostbusters 2)?

They will be integrated into the base box.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@rem no

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Rem I believe they're going to be integrated with no box. But at retail it will have one.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
@Mantic :Will the conquering worm and BPRD extensions coming with their own boxes, or will they be integrated into the base box (like the Louis Tully extension for Ghostbusters 2)?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Now, now, children, let's use our inside voices to deal with our frustration...  
Breathe in, breathe out....  
#Hellboythepassions

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Sjeng Yeah, and the extras that are in HB II director's cut hint at Rasputin and Kroenen coming back. Specifically with Kroenen's emaciated form in a giant magical mech suit.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Marcel #gottahavefaith\*

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Kro - Front Page, half-way down

Swagacorn 2 days ago  
#corpsegate?

Daniel Quek 2 days ago  
Ugh no crooked man ... LAME

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Sjeng - Yup, feel your pain too (love both del Toro and Perlman) but hopeful that new movie will be great nonetheless.  
#gottahavehope

Djono de Koning 2 days ago  
I'm totally okay with a more faithful reboot. Mignola's films are fun on its own but I think he kinda misunderstood the tone (to the point where Pan's Labyrinth was almost a better mignolaverse movie, even though its not) and some characters were just handled with too much freedom (Abe, Liz)

Kro 2 days ago  
I don't see size info in the FAQ, does anyone know if we have dimensions on these miniatures? Height and/or base size? I'd love to know how big the bookshelves are in the furniture set too...

Sjeng 2 days ago  
Just read this... SUCH a disappointment: The project was initially intended as a sequel to Guillermo del Toro's films Hellboy and Hellboy II: The Golden Army. Del Toro was asked to produce, but declined, wishing instead to direct his own script for Hellboy III, and Ron Perlman refused to star without del Toro's involvement. When Neil Marshall joined, it was decided that the new film would instead be a reboot.

Man... :(

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Emily well. If you mean expansion add-on. Yea. I believe they said that was it for now. But there will be a lot of resin related add-ons coming, and there might be other one-off optionals

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@bloop me too!

BloopydyBloop 2 days ago  
Although.....I wouldn't have minded King Vold.

Enrique del Castillo 2 days ago  
I'm OK with the Iron Shoes being the last SG (and not being add-on exclusive), but I was kind of expecting a last minute SG for the Corpse, it just feels weird that such a good story and iconic character isn't part of the KS. Hope we see him in retail later.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Emily ...it's not impossible...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@FromNorthJeresy - Tammie hanging from HB's neck you say? Hmmm...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Emily

Mantic said no chance

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig 12 minutes ago  
Benicio is pants.  
\*sniff\* this is where I leave you for CentipedeRatGoatSheep

BloopydyBloop 2 days ago  
I honestly couldn't possibly be disappointed. We already have SO MUCH. like so so much.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
What are the chances that any add ons will be put up in the last few hours?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
But I want a playable boar...not just a resin boar...am I missing something?

FromNorthJeresy 2 days ago  
I am so excited about this game. They have gone above and beyond on this one in my opinion. I started rereading all my trades yesterday and got finished with The Chained Coffin and Others and fell asleep thinking how cool it would be to have Iron Shoes added. Then I wake up and there he is. The only thing that could make this better would be if Tam O'Clannie was added as a support agent that could hang around Hellboys neck like in "The Corpse."

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Boar tease is interesting.

RC Brown 2 days ago

Update is up. And #\*¥?+& ....i want that Worm resin. Someone mentioned selling plasma. Whats the rate on that? Haha

pagoda79 2 days ago

Surely with Box Full of Evil having a later ship date that can still add some things. I love this KS, but this is a bit disappointing.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago

That boar tease though...

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Ryan Yes indeed.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago

Update! No new stretch goal :(

DaveTypo 2 days ago

See everyone wanted small SG gaps early on and now we ran out. Tisk tisk!

Sjeng 2 days ago

So no Ron Perlman as Hellboy then? Awww, crap!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

@ Ryan

Yes

pagoda79 2 days ago

Rob, keep going man! MechaKurtz, Gruagach, or William Grenier in BFoE! Our appetite knows no bounds!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@DaveTypo ^\_^

Ryan Rebischke 2 days ago

Have they said if we can add addons in the pledge manager?

pagoda79 2 days ago

Aw, no new SG?

DaveTypo 2 days ago

@marcel nice!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

It's a reboot. not hellboy 3

Sjeng 2 days ago

CARSTEEEN!!!! Hey buddy!

Is someone making a Hellboy 3 movie for real??? :O

And yes, I totally called Abe Abe in the Shape of Water xD And he even ate eggs!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

For all the backers:

<https://i.imgur.com/BcYuVBk.jpg>

pagoda79 2 days ago

@grim I agree, I love the double goal (a BFoE item and a pledge item)

Kevin 2 days ago

@pagoda @thomas I'll start lifting now to get ready for it

Grim 2 days ago

Now something big & evil in a "box"...there, I said it.

NetoD20 2 days ago

David Harbour is a great choice for the reboot, and they are basing the film in what seems to be the best Hellboy arc of the ones I've been reading. Love Del Toro, but didn't like his take on Hellboy the character and on the franchise's tone. The romance with Liz was so boring, Rasputin is super underwhelming, and film Hellboy needs to prove his superiority and masculinity all the time while comics Hellboy acts as a regular joe who doesn't need to prove anything, facing all this craziness with a no nonsense/hooves on the ground attitude, and he's even kind and caring of others, more so than I expected when first started to read the comics. Film 2 is great, mainly when it comes to worldbuilding, but it keeps the character problems of the first (as it should for consistency's sake). Love Del Toro, but I still prefer another guy to take the helm now with this reboot, though I don't know if I can trust the new director.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Mini urgh. Yea. Man. Im almost talked into the furniture and such. But im so close to being tapped out. Haha

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Kevin

My wallet suspects the worst. It has gone in hiding...

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Kevin you'll be sporting hellboy-like guns in no time.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Kevin More than a baby less than Taj Mahal

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
At that speed the shoes are in the pocket for today. We need a goal or two for the pledge manager!  
  
Please Mantic!

Kevin 2 days ago  
Anyone know the weight of the core box and/or the BFOE? Just wondering how ripped I'm gonna get carrying this game around

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
Quite a busy day to me, but I am checking here any time I can. So we have a worm! How exiting!!!! I guess let's get the boots next!!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
#scalegate is back!

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
We made Iron Shoes as soon as I up my pledge for all the add ons, lol

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Mini Mee we still have Iron Shoes at 1,430,000

Grim 2 days ago  
@Mini Mee

we have iron shoes

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mini Mee Iron Shoes is at 1,430,000. But he'll probably post another one past that soon.

Carsten 2 days ago  
Guillermo making another Hellboy movie is very unlikely. 1) Someone different is making one already. 2) He didn't call Abe Abe in his Abe movie.

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
So we have 5 hours to go and no SG's to shoot for? What are we doing here now? How's the weather in your area? zzzzzzzzz

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mantic Let's see what's next! Still five hours to go! Need a refresher after my craigslist debacle! LOL

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
@Pagoda Craigslist is a joke.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Pagoda <https://memegenerator.net/img/instances/68322988/best-i-can-do-is-50-bucks.jpg>

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Sjeng No, Guillermo is Mexican and Benecio is Puerto Rican

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Moment to laugh: I've got like \$500 worth of comics on sale on craigslist right now. I just went back and forth worth a guy asking how low I'd go for all of them. I told him I'd drop it down to \$440 (expecting him to make a counter offer).

He backed out saying that the most he could do was \$50. Ha ha ha! People are crazy.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Sjeng No.

NetoD20 2 days ago  
[https://78.media.tumblr.com/tumblr\\_lq339zq7xt1qic4ae.gif](https://78.media.tumblr.com/tumblr_lq339zq7xt1qic4ae.gif)

Sjeng 2 days ago  
@Francesco: no worries, you'll only be flogged 15 times then.

Sjeng 2 days ago  
Are they related though? Benicio and Guillermo?

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
im hoping that Mantic will introduce more SG. Coz when the PM goes live and the Resin option is added numbers will rocket.

Francesco Minghetti 2 days ago  
My fault for the 15\$ drop sorry! Miscalculated an add on!

Sjeng 2 days ago  
AAH lol, yeah I need weekend LOL

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
Benicio is pants.

Kro 2 days ago  
Thiago souza 8 minutes ago  
Do we have a size comparisson with other lines of minis? I had the impression that this minis were too big to mix with 28mm ones.

That's a good question, I was just assuming they were the standard... I don't see it in the FAQ, does anyone know if we have dimensions on these miniatures? Height and base size? I'd love to know how big the bookshelves are in the furniture set too...

Sjeng 2 days ago  
Are you kidding me?? His movies are the best!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Sjeng I think you mean Guillermo Del Toro. Benicio is an actor.

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago  
Hellboy 3 is dead because of the Hellboy reboot. Still, David Harbour is a great choice to replace Pearlman.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Sjeng I'm not sure Benicio Del Toro is the right man for the job.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I love that even last night people were worried we wouldn't get the dragon! Shaping up to be a fantastic last day!

Sjeng 2 days ago  
I'm still quietly hoping for a Hellboy 3 movie... By Benicio del Toro of course.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
It's now 1,400,300

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Well this was fun

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Tomas yeah, it was at 1,400,015 and then it dropped to 1,400,000 a moment later

Sjeng 2 days ago  
@Tomas? it was £1.400.034 I believe

NetoD20 2 days ago  
@Marcel Kool & the Gang is pants

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Sjeng Maybe he's got people to do that for him

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago  
@Mantic - Thanks Rob, You cheeky Devil! #IronshoesFTW

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 minutes ago (now 17 Hours ago)  
@mantic you teased Iron-shoed goblins in one of your updates (#32) was that regarding the requisition card or possibly a SG miniature with DoD card? Future booster pack? Thanks!

Possibly - there are a LOT of characters we would love to produce miniatures for.

Tomas Ingvarsson 2 days ago  
wow, 1 400000 exactly :D

Sjeng 2 days ago  
You guys think Ron Perlman is backing too? :P

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Stay on target

Grim 2 days ago  
\\ \\?(\u2600\u2014\u2022\u2022)\u2013// / /

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I know Rob won't wait too long to drop another update. Not at the rate we're going!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
Alright, which one of dropped their pledge so it's exactly 1.400?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Matt Pellegrino 2 days ago  
BOOM! The Worm and Heads are unlocked! Just 29K for Iron Shoes!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
BOOM

Niels Van Roy 2 days ago  
BOOM!

The Art of Caesura 2 days ago  
Right on!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Booing

Carmelo González Serrano 2 days ago  
@Mantic, we need Gruagach, without him you will never wake up Nimue for future expansions.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Sunnofa

pagoda79 2 days ago  
We got a dragon here people.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Really shouldn't be monitoring this while working but can't help myself!

Rob Griffiths 2 days ago  
Boom!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Hottentottenttententoonstelling!!!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
BOOM

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
Boom!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Thar she blows!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/J7AZrnY.gif>

Thomas M 2 days ago  
D I N G - D I N G - D I N G

Sjeng 2 days ago  
DING!!!!

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
So close!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
one more pledge....

Sjeng 2 days ago  
£66 to go!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
boomgate

Sjeng 2 days ago  
£161 to go!!!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
no its not, i cant read../

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
This is such a killer value

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
Almost 13k backers too.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
You guys boomed to early

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
argh! People keep dropping and the total keeps fluctuating!

Sjeng 2 days ago  
And 5 hours to spare. Wonder what SG we'll get next :P

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Last hours get crazy in such large and successful campaign. Fun time.

Jason Trinqu 2 days ago  
The Worm is so close you can feel the heat of his breath!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
I really didnt think we'd hit this so quick...

Kro 2 days ago  
Thiago souza 8 minutes ago  
Do we have a size comparisson with other lines of minis? I had the impression that this minis were too big to mix with 28mm ones.

That's a good question, I was just assuming they were the standard... I don't see it in the FAQ, does anyone know if we have dimensions on these miniatures? Height and base size? I'd love to know how big the bookshelves are in the furniture set too...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - remember Rob's dreaded promise for a nekkid team reenactment photo?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Gruagach? Grenier? Kurtz? What's next?!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
get ready to say...  
A) BOOM!  
B) ding  
C) Yes!  
D) Hottentottentettententoonstelling (shout-out to my fellow froglanders)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Mantic That'd be awesome! Thanks for the respons,

pagoda79 2 days ago  
You're not dreaming. And we still have five hours left!



Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Am I dreaming or we get soon the floating dragon heads bonanza?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Mantic - talking about tokens...  
<https://i.imgur.com/VqC41Z4.jpg>

Phil 2 days ago  
Will cut hands off a spare zombie (got hundreds) to make the gloves and add a helmet shaped lump

Meszaros Zoltan 2 days ago  
Another side question : do we get a plastic mini for the backup "agent" in the Darkness Calls expansion? So far it seems to be the last character where a mini is not confirmed/obvious.

Thiago souza 2 days ago  
Do we have a size comparisson with other lines of minis? I had the impression that this minis were too big to mix with 28mm ones.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
And this one goes out to all those friendly arachnid-loving rodents who eat beef and pork... <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Jason Trinqué 2 days ago  
@Mantic, Yes!

Phil 2 days ago  
#notresinafterall

Phil 2 days ago  
@All Do we know if Mantic said that we'd get a PVC empty suit Johan token or is that just for the resin?  
It's resin.  
My Johann will be a based and teased out cottonbud tip and my discarded suit marker will be a roughly remeniscent greenstuff slick on a base with a few details added

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
ALmost got that dragon #hellboymademechasethedragon

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
It's a cardboard token in the core game at the moment. Could see about upgrading it after the campaign as a little freebie

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
I can feel it coming in the air tonight, Carmelo.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Dude 4 minutes ago  
Will getting BFoE double the shipping costs?  
I think Mantic said something at one point about the shipping costs of Wave 2 in comparison being slightly lower than that of Wave 1....@Mantic? Confirm?

Carmelo González Serrano 2 days ago  
The 1.400.000 pound goal are really near, Will we have another post credits sg?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
I can feel it.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
So close.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Mantic What Dave said.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@mantic no I think he means in the core box there's still a token for when his attribute activations. Right?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
#sorryphillip

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@chewie I believe 98% we're getting a token since that is an ability.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig less than a minute ago  
@All Do we know if Mantic said that we'd get a PVC empty suit Johan token or is that just for the resin?

It's resin.

Phil 2 days ago  
#whataredguy

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Doing some quick math. It feels like the box full of retail is basically the same price that you would get at retail. Assuming some Olgs discounts, and that you can find Mexico expansion. So you're basically guaranteeing your getting them plus a nice big box (hmmm cardboard box) to put everything together. Right?

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
#Youvegotredonyou

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@All Do we know if Mantic said that we'd get a PVC empty suit Johan token or is that just for the resin?

Thomas M 2 days ago  
less than 2K

Phil 2 days ago  
#whataguy

Dude 2 days ago  
Will getting BFoE double the shipping costs?

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
also @Marcel.

What a guy.....

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
@Marcel

Sorry Phil

Smeghead

Phil 2 days ago  
Squirrel.....

Jipin 2 days ago  
@dills £578 - i added two dice sets by mistake.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas - aye, ya got me ;-)  
#likeironshoes

Joe 2 days ago  
Right who's given @Marcel sugar again!!!

Jipin 2 days ago  
@dills

One of "everything" is £583 (Box of Evil, not the two seperate) and no paint sets. You'll have duplicates of the Resin Hellboys also but is rough number,

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Marcel <https://i.imgur.com/JWUgIIf.gif>

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Kro - sorry

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig - You wot m8? Take car. Go to mum's. Kill Phil. Grab Liz, go to the Winchester, have a nice cold pint, and wait for all of this to blow over. How's that for a slice of fried gold? Smoke me a Kipper, muppet! I'll be back for breakfast.  
\*drops mic\*

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Galahael Remember there will be an opportunity to add more in the PM.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Welcome Kro!

Carsten 2 days ago

Phil vor 12 Minuten

Mantic, is it possible to see a pic of resin and PVC heroes/agents side by side so I can judge if I need to get resin heroes given I just want them to play the game and not for display?

+1

I guess the plastics are not done yet, but maybe they can provide a comparison between resin and PVC with a model from one of their other lines. This would also help me in my decision process.

Kro 2 days ago

Just joined in... I blame Thomas M... you just had to go and remind me of this in BRW ><

Galahael 2 days ago

Well it seems a good final for the campaign with that "dragon" and the Iron Shoes after (for me) a little disappointing week.

Finally "The box" is too much out of my budget so I will only go with the Agent Pledge and it will have to be enough for me (Giurescu and Broomhead were winking me but I'll have to avoid them).

I saw how this campaign started, now let's see how finally ends!

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Marcel And I am acquiring it! Hard cheese for you I'm such a corker and you're such a damp squib! Chuffed, bloody chuffed!

Dills 2 days ago

Anybody have the total for one of everything? :)

Thomas M 2 days ago

less than 3K

Kees 2 days ago

Haha oh god.. I'm packing for half an hour and suddenly I'm the center of a #gate :p? What I meant was; The other Deck of Doom characters are monkey with a gun and Vampire Turkey. Not the most serious characters. Iron shoes would be the first Deck of Doom card miniature that would fit in a more serious game (for the uninitiated). The Oni, Flaoring heads etc are normal monsters, not Deck of Doom, right?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - Right! Pants! Pants! Man, I'm losing my Brit-ness

Thomas M 2 days ago

@Marcel :-)

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Thomas It was VERY pants of him.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Thomas - I'm telling ya, showers are effing magic! Any time of the day, it does wonders on your mental state. That's why I'm a proud sponsor of Mantic's Shower-shaped Pledging Model #showerga.....ooh, no...won't touch that one. @Tristraaaaaaaam!

Phil 2 days ago

45mins till pledge manager charges (it says) so pitch in for your addons!

Thomas M 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - sorry about that, that was extremely uncool of that person

NetoD20 2 days ago

Finally a fairy! GO, IRON SHOES, GO!!!

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Marcel No, he was pants, man. So pants.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Dave He is not, for unrelated but similar reasons. Very discourteous person.

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@Marcel: good Point, indeed the way they intend two wave shipping might enable them to fulfill on time.

Thomas M 2 days ago

@Marcel - Yes, showers are better :-)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - very unpants

Phil 2 days ago

@SBP m That's when I'd kill him in the face.....

I remember folks that threw stuff when die came up cruelly, ditched them long ago ;0)

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@spider ouch. Who does that? Is he even your friend anymore?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Phil @Thomas I once allowed a friend to use a resin KSE mini as representation of his D&D model for one session because he liked it. He was unhappy with something that happened in the game and chucked the model across the table, breaking its head and arm. No one touches my miniatures anymore unless it is absolutely necessary to play the game.

Phil 2 days ago  
@Dave Thanks Dave will mebbe add them in the pledge manager if at all then  
Anyone notice says will be charged at 3pm when KS doesn't end for hours?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas M - oh, I'm getting defensive alright! I'm defensive about bathtubs! Yeah! That's right! Touch my bathtub and I...I...I dunno, I'll take a shower I guess. ^\_^

Phil 2 days ago  
@Thomas M often yep  
Resin varies enormously and anyone not handling my minis exclusively by the base get's killed in the face...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@MaDaCa - I agree that delays are fine for me as well, but I honestly don't think it's going to come down to that. Mantic has played the content for the 1st Wave (core box) very very close to the chest, meaning that they stuck to the planning on that one. If they decided to play a little lose with extra stuff they're giving us for that particular box, then you can be pretty darn sure they thought through the bandwidth they needed to give their sculptors and James for the rules to match the time schedule.

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Olman - should be able to, the risk is if you pledge too much.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Gooood morning agents!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@phil the pvc doesn't exist yet

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Marcel - No need to get defensive. I was just answering the question. Not saying anything is better than anything.

Olman 2 days ago  
Question about shipping costs: can the pledged amount be used for shipping cost or that is only applicable after the campaign finished? For example if now I add 12 GBP to the pledge, can I use this extra for paying the shipping cost?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Thomas I have no problem using resin in 1v1 wargames, but in games where other people will be handling the miniatures, I wholeheartedly agree. Display only. Haha

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Phil - In my opinion, you should never play the game with resin. Too fragile. They are mainly for display.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Thomas - Funding for Hellboy doesn't look like a bathtub, mainly because of the nature of the project and its backers. BRW, like many KS games, coasted on FOMO and advertising. This KS, like for instance Batman:GCC deals with IP fans who jump on early and skewer the 'bathtub' model. Neither one is better or worse than the other, just different in their respective success...

Olman 2 days ago  
I think, it would be great to show the two Army Painter set as add-on - they were mentioned in one of the emails, but not displayed on the front page, so newcomers may missed them.

Phil 2 days ago  
Mantic, is it possible to see a pic of resin and PVC heroes/agents side by side so I can judge if I need to get resin heroes given I just want them to play the game and not for display?  
Still the good guys need to look awesome so resin might be necessary.  
Any chance of adding extra pvc addons like the Kriegaffe or the tentacular horror, or more nazis, so they don't look different quality than the core box/mainstream stuff?

Thomas M 2 days ago  
Less than 5

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
concerning shipping date: I honestly doubt it will be february, though Mantic seems very confident and they do have much experience so I might do them injustice. but the amount of obvioulsy not planned Content which was created in and for the campaign makes me doubt it. but actually, it doesn't bother me. in most mini heavy KS ddelayes for several reasons happen often without any blame to the creators. Summer or Autumn 2019 would be fine, more time to Train painting skills in between ;) Cheers

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Thomas Ah, I see. We had such a large first 48 over here, I don't think there was much of a chance of that happening.

ACrzyRussian 2 days ago  
\$5k with 5 hours to go. Going to be a nail biter...

Thomas M 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - Not sure about SF, but the last 3 days of BRW were larger than the first 3 days. Daily chart looked like a bathtub.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Al the Spiderlord - oops! you're right.

Andrew Potter 2 days ago

Pssst, @Mantic, you've still got a little time left to slip a Hecate scenario in between stretch goals. Just Saying.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - I really dislike BRW (first and last emote on that)

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago

Only the resin is cast in Nottingham, just in case anyone misunderstands 🙄

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

I think only the resin is UK Marcel. I think the PVC is China.

Phil 2 days ago

Black Rose roared to an end in a cascade of superb extra SG

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

And the minis are being cast in Nottingham itself...good sign.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@Jaakko What happened in Black Rose Wars and Street Fighter?

pagoda79 2 days ago

OK, I've gotta duck out and get a couple things done. Hopefully we'll have a dragon by the time I get back!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

That's a relief @pagoda cheers.

As to ship date, they seem confident they have accounted for everything but i have only ever had one that shipped on time to date and that was Battlesystems.

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Garret I know they seem confident with it. Of course, most Kickstarters experience some delays for one reason or another. I think they had a pretty strong idea already what would be in the Agent Pledge though, so barring requested backer add-ons, they seem to be fairly ready to move.

I always take KS releases with a grain of salt, but this isn't their first rodeo either, so I'm optimistic.

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago

@ Thomas I wondered about that... I felt the same way

Thomas M 2 days ago

@Garret - seems aggressive.

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago

Anyone know how realistic the February ship date is?

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago

Shame that we did not get similar endings as Black Rose Wars or Street Fighter the Miniatures game :/.

Anyways, the campaign has been a success nonetheless. Thanks to Mantic and everyone else. The comments section has been exemplary. No (or very little) hostility or whining, at least what I have seen. SGs have been mostly what pledgers have asked for and there has been many of them. The value is there at least in my opinion, both in the main game and the big box.

Just waiting for the dragon to come :)

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Al They said in the comments and in a PM to me that they would make sure what's in the furniture corresponds to what's needed in the game. ( asked why there were coatracks but no lecterns, which are listed in the rulebook). But yes, I don't know exact specifics.

Rizal Mattar 2 days ago

Cmon guys! Just a bit more for that dragon!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

You can't fool us @Robert Gallentine

#secretmignola

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago

Still really need to know exactly what we are getting in the terrain pak, hoing that is clarified in PM

pagoda79 2 days ago  
9 minutes from 8k to 6k? This thing is picking up steam!

Thomas M 2 days ago  
~6K

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Chris They're part of Mantic's Terrain crates, which have more items and are more expensive. They cherry picked items from multiple sets that will be appropriate to this game and offered them at a cheaper rate. So yes, but not at this price and not grouped like this. Does that makes sense?

Green 2 days ago  
Next sg is a lifesize ogdru jahad

Chris Rogers 2 days ago  
Question. Will the 3d doors and scenery be available after the KS campaign ends as a retail item?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Hahaha. How funny would that be. Like the end of a story. "I was among you all along" and yea. Trolling us about cutting up everything makes Dave a prime suspect.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
Lets hope so, no sign of Baba's hut yet! ;)

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Al don't say that. There's ALWAYS more! LOL

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
gonna be nothing left to unlock in PM at this rate.....

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Secret Mignola? I predict DaveTypo.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@RC Fine. I forgive him..... I guess.

Robert Gallentine 2 days ago  
\$8 grand to go for the double SG. Anyone ask Mignola if he placed his order yet, maybe with a bunch of add-ons? I wonder if he's in here talking it up with everyone under a disguised name... Looking at you Hellboy avatar.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@RC Brown  
#clrcasegate

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Spider it's close, after #Davegate, but he still makes the cut

Thomas M 2 days ago  
8K

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@RC Let's not forget Dave, who lost his cool when he cut up all the boxes.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Well. I have to say this has been a lost of fun. All of you guys have been pretty cool. Except Marcel. He's just regular cool.

... you see, Marcel, thats funny because you probably thought i was saying you werent cool, but then...

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
#jokergate "Why so serious?"

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Rem They do have retail expansions and boosters planned, yes.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 2 days ago  
@Mantic : Do you plan to release other extensions for store after the KS? With Gruagach Helboy in hell the mermaid for example ?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@MaDaCa Guess I was distracted by Curb Your Enthusiasm! LOL

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Yeah! Who you callin' serious, you fool!?! ...wait...what are we talking about...?

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
pagoda79: Floating heads, please Keep Attention here ;)

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@Kees: what do you mean by "serious" DoD character in that context?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Kees Floating skulls? Oni? Bromhead? Those are serious too, right?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@RC Ha ha!

Kees 2 days ago  
Super interesting that Iron Shoes is a deck of doom Character. This would be the only 'serious' DoD mini, right?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@pagoda well if it ends and Mantic posts, say, the secret SG for Kurtz and we didnt hit it, you have to spend the rest of the weekend only listening to the Curb theme on loop

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
Listen, there was that guy...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Tobias - Ha ha h...wait...I don't get it.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Jason Jolly hockey sticks?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Just for funsies: if you have a HB avatar and comment over at other KS you might be backing, it often gets fun reactions (and sometimes even a peep or two to hop on over here and check out the fun we're having!)

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
@Marcel - nothing is better then an explained joke.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@MaDaCa - that would be sweet, I agree.  
@pagoda79 - you know you're my favorite dreamer!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I've got the day off work today. Celebrating this KS drawing to a close, doing laundry, watching Curb Your Enthusiasm...it's a great day.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
\*hugs Luke\* Welcome back, brother!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
@Marcel I really hope you're right about the dragon and Iron Shoes. I'd really hate to see them shoed out. #pungate

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Marcel That seems most likely. Just enjoying hopes and dreams here.

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@Pagoda79: not sure. maybe they also implement PM specific SG's to throw in. at least I would do that. like "funding amount + 100k you get the chickenleg Hut, funding amount + 200k you get Nimue", something like that.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
My 2 pence? New SGs will be released during the campaign, but not after. But all that do, will be honored during PM.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Luke! Welcome back buddy!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Hey, I know I'm just being greedy. Everything currently shown is fantastic. If iron shoes is where it ends, it'll be great.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Less than 10k to the worm. I should be heading to work. Haha

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
Phew... not done a very good job of keeping up today... but just read all the comments and I'm well chuffed with how things are going today. And yes you're still awesome and this campaign keeps getting more awesome!

Thomas M 2 days ago  
10K

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - My guess is that we can only unlock those that have been revealed, but they may add a gift.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Wow, we just knocked down 1k in about 7 or 8 minutes. Let's keep that rate going!

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
We'll get there, its an iron cast shoe -in....

Hopefully there will be more in the Pledge manager

#pungate

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
yo knows I luvs ya RC! ^\_^

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I'm wondering whether we'll have new SGs REVEALED during the PM, or whether we'll just be able to unlock SGs currently shown. If the latter, I hope they reveal several more stretch goals right at the end! LOL

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@Marcel: just referring to pre Campaign end SG. As I'm still not fully Aware at what Mantic plan on implementing the whole "SG will be unlocked during pm Also" Business, I strictly refer to the running campaign.  
Cheers

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Marcel yea. Remember, a lot of people are holding off on the resin until the full lineup is done. So. It will hike again in the PM

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
ahem...does that mean #clrcasegate is a reference to someone, too? (Everyone else, if you have to explain a joke....)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Knowing that we'll still get the SGs at PM-time, for sure we'll get da wurm n da shoez, no worries whatsoever ^\_^

RC Brown 2 days ago  
#pungate ...you know who you are. (Everyone else, im talking about Marcel)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - heh, actually contacted Kicktraq directly asking them what's up...c if we get a 'clear case' answer (ba-dum-dum)

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
Progress is steady, we'll get the worm and iron shoes, no worries.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Jason ...I mean. It COULD be.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Only 11k to the Worm!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Thomas And yet the total keeps climbing! :) I think it registers as dropped when you go in to "manage your pledge."

Thomas M 2 days ago  
Quite a few people dropping EBs...

Jason J 2 days ago  
O'm not sure Pink Flag will go down well as family listening on my drive later.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Wesley it's a record display case that has somehow been the top entry on kicktraq for no discernible reason.

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
The HELLBOY Board Game Discord  
<https://discord.gg/USFnAW5>



Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
#clrcasegate

RC Brown 2 days ago  
This KS closes the same day that Wire's first three albums get rereleased, at least in the US. I... I dont know what to do with myself. Will there ever be another friday like this? Is this PeakFriday?

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
CLRCASE what's that?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I know they've never two minis as one stretchgoal, and I know Colossus and Mecha Kurtz are probably in higher demand, but my secret dream is that we end (after iron shoes) with Wolves of St. August case file featuring

William Grenier tearing off his skin: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg>

and

the Wolf Woman: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/3a/5d/7b/3a5d7be7fa61b357253eefa124d9abea.jpg>

Aubrey 2 days ago  
@Mantic I prefer the wrinkle resistant kind

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Ironpants

toby 2 days ago  
Decided to drop my pledge so I have more money to spend on CLRCASE.

Let's face it, their campaign is just better, the comments section is popping off over there too and what is a case if not a type of box and I love boxes.

Jason J 2 days ago  
actually replacing such with bloody would have worked well  
while being ever so slightly icky at the same time.

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago  
@Leif, you just need to back with no reward now

Leif Pettersen 2 days ago  
Unfortunately, I won't be able to afford a full pledge this month.. Is there a way to get access to the pledge manager in July and back the game then and there?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Jason J - could have been worse. Could have gone full-on 'bloody'...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig ...but we all had a meeting and decided you have to officially change your username to @SpiderBatCowPigWithPants

Jason J 2 days ago  
(though adding "such" in is perhaps a little too "jolly hockey sticks" eh?)

Jason J 2 days ago  
@Spider - finally you used your pants correctly !

Okkle 2 days ago  
Hhhmm need another 44 in 7hrs for Iron Shoes mini. Wonder if we can do it?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Happy Towel Day!  
btw...if you thought it's a happy coincidence that 'the right hand of doom' is ending it's KS on the same day that Earth's most famous destruction in UK comdey-literature is being celebrated, guess what's also being offered on KS...  
[https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1274994040/improving-your-everyday-ritual-with-the-fluffiest/...](https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1274994040/improving-your-everyday-ritual-with-the-fluffiest/)

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
< 15 k GBP to st. Leonards worm and that iron Shoes surprise is sweeeeeet. I might be a Close call but then most of the US isn't up yet so probably I don't Need to worry about that heavy booted goblin scum joining the fray of future beaten ups.

Cheers everyone, you gals and guys are all a real blast...and pants, in a good way \*chuckle\*

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Hahaha gibbers and cackled madly  
One more goal. Joy

pagoda79 2 days ago

At this rate is it possible they'll need to prep something beyond iron shoes? Something much requested for example, like mecha Kurtz or colossus?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

Kicktraq is such pants.

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago

@RC They probably sell that top spot like they sell advertising in the background.

aldo giannotti 2 days ago

@pagoda79 cheers!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Heh heh heh...#CLRCASEgate +1

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Okay, off for a 10-minute lunch break. Don't catch that dragon without me in the meantime ;-)

RC Brown 2 days ago

And if there is one "gate" we can all unite in common confusion and frustration, mantic is invited to join us as well... but #CLRCASEgate is now officially on my top "WTF" list. All week?

pagoda79 2 days ago

Should have said @aldo

pagoda79 2 days ago

@also yes and July

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@RC Brown - I know, right? I JUST caught up with it (and my own first comment of the day) as well. So much for fighting my FOMO/OCD ^\_^

aldo giannotti 2 days ago

noob question: can we still add expansions and stuff later in the pledge manager? and when will be open? (have to divide the monthly expenses;)

RC Brown 2 days ago

I've actually been up for two hours but that's how many comments I had to catch up on. Kidding kidding. ... but AM I?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Huh, @Mantic? I had no idea until just now that Hellboy's miniatures will all be cast in Nottingham. That's really nice to know!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

EB's get the wurm ^\_^

TheAwaitedKing 2 days ago

Get the worm!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans about 4 hours ago

"I'm really hoping Mantic might unveil a special surprise for the last day"

Check

"to hit 1.4 we need to do @\$2583 an hour"

Check

Derrick Marais 2 days ago

At this rate they will need stretchgoals to £1.5 million.

Johan Lundström 2 days ago

Backed, even though I don't believe for a \*moment\* it will deliver in February 2019.

Or 2019 in the first place.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

#moremonstersinironshoes

Markus Veijalainen 2 days ago

I'd actually want to see that :D

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Markus Veijalainen - Oh, we will! We're gonna make that draggie WEAR them shoes!

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago  
Is it the shoes? - MJ

Markus Veijalainen 2 days ago  
Forever #moremonsters! Oh how i wish we'll make both draggie and shoez.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
Awesome stuff, as usual, Mantic! Thank you for this whole experience. And thanks to all you posters, who kept the comments fun.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Damn, we just passed Scythe in most-funded KS and are only 3 places behind Kingdom Death : Monster ...whew, what a ride this has been.

Jose O 2 days ago  
That was a very nice last minute surprice. Iron shoes

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago  
Iron-shoes

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Still...#moremonsters?  
Our work here is done.  
\*drops mic\*

Jason J 2 days ago  
#WotNoKurtz

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Nice update!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Noice ^\_^ I do like the Glover

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I was hoping for another item or two in the BFoE (just to make it even more financially appealing) but anything here is good news. I'm sad it seems we won't see Kurtz or Colossus or William Grenier ripping off his skin, but man there's a ton to enjoy here!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Btw, for all those wanting to immerse yourself fully in the last 8hrs of Hellboy:  
Audio:  
@Tristram's excellent HB playlist on YT: <https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>  
Active Chat:  
@Wesley's wicked Discord channel: <https://discord.gg/USFnAW5> or  
@Mantic's Hellboy Fanatics FB page: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>  
Visuals:  
@SomeWeirdo'sMediocreDesigns at <https://imgur.com/a/4Bq06We>

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Marcel I liked it! Definitely not one of my top five Star Wars films—it starts out a bit weak and new Han is no Harrison Ford—but it has some great action sequences, some solid new characters, some unexpected old characters, and a lot of energy. Oh and Donald Glover is a fantastic Lando. Overall Worth my movie time and money for me.

Charles Lee Ray 2 days ago  
Ooh. Another SG!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Chris Iron Shoes I predict! Lol!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Ha! I JUST caught up to when you went to bed 5 hrs ago....sheesh, this stuff reads as smoothly as a Hellboy Omnibus!  
Hey, meant to ask...on a scale of 1-5 how was your Solo experience?

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
Baba tags is a thing aubrey

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago  
@Marcel - follow the passion and they will come - as you can tell by the results of the KS

Chris Dingwall 2 days ago  
@pagoda what's next do you think ?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh did I miss anything in the last five hours?

Aubrey 2 days ago

I can never count anything out on this kickstarter I remember thinking there is no way we are getting baba lol.

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Charles it's a fun ride! You're in for a good time!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

I think Rob is now running for the hills....

Derrick Marais 2 days ago

Still hope for Leo Kurtz.

Charles Lee Ray 2 days ago

My first Omnibus is on the way. Can't wait to read my first Hellboy stuff

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Hey! My favorite Chill Guy! Welcome back to the Final Hours, @pagoda79!

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Chris At this rate? Excellent. My real question is what comes next? The good news is we can still unlock stretch goals during the PM, so the further we get now the better we are!

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

Less than 20 thousand to go

Chris Dingwall 2 days ago

What are the chances of final stretch goals being smashed

Aubrey 2 days ago

Good morning!

pagoda79 2 days ago

Morning all! No doubt we're making great progress!

Aubrey 2 days ago

@Marcel I completely agree! They underpay designers unless you put all the right buzz words in lol.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Wesley? ixnay on the urmway lest you wake the @Istramtray with his 'At'sthay atwhay eshay aidsay'

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@JohnEvilDead - why do you think my passion drives me to make Hellboy: the Board Game-related designs this whole KS? (which in turn, no doubt, cause Rob and James to have headaches along the way)

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

<https://discord.gg/USFnAW5>

Hellboy discord

I hope we unlock the worm

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

<https://discord.gg/USFnAW5>

Jesudel just get clear great stuff and make the light around it same with crown

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Aubrey - True dat! And I'd call BS on it, if not for the fact that I've struggled too long to get work under the moniker 'Jack-of-All-Trades.' So, if, for once, I can have the 'system' work for me, I'm in! ^\_^

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago

@Marcel - sounds like the headache portion of the job.

Aubrey 2 days ago

@Marcel it's funny how the design world is in a constant state of change and goofy titles.

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago

@Marcel - fair enough :)

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago

We're less than 20K away from getting the Dragon/worm!! Let's do this!!

JesusDel 2 days ago

I hope the new Ualac will be approved soon, in my opinion the miniature has much more detail and personality now. I do not understand why the sword has to be generic instead of the comics design, but anyway, I like the mini a lot!  
Great job, Mantic!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

jk...User Experience. Basically just a fancy name for a hodge-podge of audience/market-oriented skill sets that related to product research, design and development.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@JohnEvilDead ...many have asked, my friend, none have walked away the wiser.... ^\_^

JohnEvilDead 2 days ago

What is a UX Marcel?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Downinthree - Actually, I'm the one to apologize. You were being serious and I made light of it. I didn't mean to insult (in original or follow-up comment) as I was actually trying to support Mantic's excellent track record in listening to backers, rather than put down those same backers, with legitimate and passionate concerns about their hobby.  
\*offers freshly-picked lily\*

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Aubrey ...interesting...we might need to talk at some point (me being a UX/graphic designer in everything print and digital)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans about 5 hours ago

"I think Kicktraqz is broken - their "trending towards" is lower than the current amount"

I think this KS Campaign has taught me that Kicktraq for all it's initial intents and purposes (like: hey, look, on the 23rd with the final Add-on expansion BoE we added TWICE the amount of pledge funds that we did when the next day's 24 hrs began, while only accounting for two-thirds of the number of new backers. That must mean that there is a stronger Core-Hellboy-fan group than a generic-miniature-fan group! ...btw...purposefully faulty logic) is a crappy tool when it comes down to data transparency (as in: click-bots can manipulate the Hot List ranking, while the algorithms are undertimed and too speculative to be of any real value)

Downinthree 2 days ago

@marcel Sorry, my bad - real life has got me like fragile little princess in a foul mood this morning. No offence meant. \*skips off to pick some lilies\*

Aubrey 2 days ago

@Marcel not a social media expert I do mostly print but since the design world requires it I have to do 3d/websites/product design and whatever else the boss can think of lol

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

\$&@!@\*%!

See? SEE!?!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

\*snore\* Wheeze\* bit ofadick...thats what she ssZZZZZZ.....

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Downinthree - Shhh...with comments like that, you're bound to wake up @Tristram!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Aubrey - can I hazard a guess...Social Media expert?

Downinthree 2 days ago

@Marcel You're a bit of a dick, aren't you.

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@Jason: thanks, now I saw. Not impressed to be honest. not terrible either I just liked the old one even though I'm pretty aware which Kind of comments concerning the original artwork have led to that Interpretation though that is a case where closer to the original doesn't work quite well in a 3D Version.  
Cheers

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

<https://discord.gg/USFnAW5>

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

Marcel ,Jason,tristram can y'all join the discord  
You to mantic

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans about 9 hours ago on @Zachariah Korth on "...posting your fan stuff?"

- Nice link @Tristram (favorite-saved!)

I'm starting from scratch with my own website (not gonna list it cuz it's totally pants, but smart cookies will find it in the near future) - until then I'll keep on posting them on the Hellboy BGG under 'Variants' (don't mind the hostiles too much - I fight with love) and imgur (<https://arcubal.imgur.com/>)

Steve Clem Superbacker 2 days ago

Nine hours to get the worm. Just wish I wasn't so rusty at painting - don't want my attempt to turn into a "nailed it" meme! He's a beaut!

Aubrey 2 days ago

@Marcel lol

@tristram happy towel day to you!

Sad day in going to have to find something else to obsess over throughout the day. I have never refreshed a website so much in my life and I work on websites!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago

Completely forgot it was towel day. Drink a pan galactic gargle blaster today to celebrate the final countdown.

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

@mantic games

And everyone else

Here is the permanent discord link

<https://discord.gg/USFnAW5>

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Jason J - Woof! Good luck then, buddy and drive safe (keep a towel handy and stick y'r thumb up in the air if your car breaks down and you need a ride...)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Jason J - mountains by my Dutch heritage for sure, hills by where I live now, yes ^\_^

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

morning Aubrey - Happy Towel Day!

Jason J 2 days ago

it should be 4 hours on the motorway, but could easily be 6 what with it being a bank holiday weekend and the start of school holidays. Factor in the rain as well, and it's going to be a bitch of a drive.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Hey @Aubrey! Nice to hear from a fellow Stinky Onion-head (or ex in my case)

Jason J 2 days ago

Lake District - an area of hills/mountains (mostly hills by your standards) in the North of England.

Aubrey 2 days ago

Good morning from the suburbs of Chicago all, happy hellboy!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Jason J - where ya headin'?

Meszaros Zoltan 2 days ago

Well, honestly i liked the original Ualac better, but I'm also fine with the new bulky one.

Jason J 2 days ago

where did this rain come from? it wasn't in the forecast 2 days ago. It's going to make for a horrific journey tonight :-)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Jaakko Elorae - Oh, I hear you, friend. Waaaaaaaaaaaaay back (and a little back some more) on Day 7 I suggested The Corpse and challenged Mantic to make the first ever (?) miniature you can attach to another mini (like Hellboy) but kinda like the whole "Chained Coffin" set of stories and characters, it has been postponed for a later point in time. It will no doubt show up, one way or another (like your Req card) so, it's all good ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - ouch

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Marcel - now way am I going near that Musk...

Jason J 2 days ago

gotta admit, comparing the two Ualacs, the newer one is an improvement - proportions are certainly better with the stumpy legs and longer body.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Discordian webservers ...for those who partake of the hotdog yet not the bun...

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

Discord is a app/website combination of group chat/forms/Skype and it's really good

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago

Good Morning from the east coast of the US.

No last minute add-ons? That's okay.

Just over 20k to get to the Dragon and we've got about 9 hours. I think we'll hit it within 3 hours at the most.

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago

Heh, that link to skeleton mage. Pretty good, I have to admit :).

I suggested "the corpse" as a requisition card with a mini (carried skeleton that can be placed on the existing hellboy mini) in some update when Mantic asked about new requisition cards. I don't really care which way Mantic would implement it, but it would very cool to have. It is nice to see that according to official comment, it seems that something is cooking already, but sadly not any time soon.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

I know that last comment will keep Tristram up....heh heh

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@RC Brown about 11 hours ago

"So i haven't used paypal in years. Seems im locked out of my account. That's frustrating. Obviously i have another plan here. But. Still..."

Yup. I know that problem. Wasn't able to use my PP for years and just gave up on it, until last night. Still waiting for Elon Musk to personally apologize to me...

Jason J 2 days ago

is it like reddit for people too cool to use reddit?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Marcel \*high five m-----f-----\*

I really should try to get a bit of shut eye now..

Jason J 2 days ago

what is a discord?

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

@mantic games is it ok if I make a discord for your game and could you post it in a future update so we can keep the community going after the Kickstarter

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - oh, I'm hiding alright. I'm hiding my manly composure under all that fanboy giggling....tee hee hee

MaDaCa 2 days ago

hm, I'm really astonished at the Ualac Change (which I still couldn't see, damn work Connection ;) ) but I really didn't feel the awesome sculpt did need any Change in the first place...well, probably can't help it. may just Change my opinion on that Diorama if the new sculpt ain't to my liking.

cheers

PS: Update?

Jason J 2 days ago

and yet people are still posting that they didn't know it was being changed @Tristram.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

\*sniff\*...heh heh heh...\*sniff, still chuckling\* Man, I hope I didn't damage a few internal organs with that one....ooooh boy....

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Jason - geeze, it was shared like 30 times yesterday, nobody is hiding anything

Jason J 2 days ago

You could still share it with everyone rather than bury it in comments - you are allowed to update things with "this is what we're looking at doing, but it's not approved just yet". Backers will appreciate the honesty.

.

<https://www.dropbox.com/s/ovdfstsvz582glqk/Ualac.TIF...>

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Hee Hee He's been Nagashed!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans less than a minute ago

@Wesley

<https://i.redd.it/mm650fs686201.jpg>

- PRICELESS -

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - DUDE! OMG, I'm still howlin'! We SO gotta hang out one day. You speak my language, brother....HA HA HA HA HA HA!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

@Marcel - I liked the original Ualac sculpt. It's also very odd that Mantic haven't put that change in an update.

It's because it's not approved yet. We went back to Dark Horse/Mike Mignola with the changes and we are waiting to hear back.

Jason J 2 days ago

@Marcel - I liked the original Ualac sculpt. It's also very odd that Mantic haven't put that change in an update.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Wesley

<https://i.redd.it/mm650fs686201.jpg>

Joe 2 days ago

@marcel have mantic changed the ualac sculpt now? How did I miss that if that happened!!!

Jason J 2 days ago

Mantic Games 16-time creator about 1 hour ago

Everything's fine. Keep calm everyone. There will be no last minute add-ons or anything today, we don't want to de-rail anything. Also, remember that all the funds in the pledge manager will count towards any goals too.

.  
So that's it? With 9 and a half hours still to go we're one and done? Say it ain't so.

I get the need to draw a line, but that's a long time to go in what might well be the KS's second busiest period, without anything further on the table.

.  
Care to share what these hitherto hidden goals are going to be?

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

Can someone re post the link to re sculpted ualac

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Marcel -

<https://i.imgur.com/BMjC94I.gif>

<https://i.imgur.com/rnSUdSE.gif>

<https://media1.tenor.com/images/23bc467b6642684d339cca0b54f69e8d/tenor.gif...>

<https://media1.tenor.com/images/26c081cbf706a84e1d0a74fe5d0884db/tenor.gif...>

<https://media.giphy.com/media/OchhNdBmWC9Tq/giphy.gif>

MaDaCa 2 days ago

\*coughs politely\* update?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Jason J - I know, I know, but c'mon, ya gotta admit...Kroenen was really just a minor li'l toady surgeon with no real power (heh heh heh...oooo, I'm gonna get some tasty hate for this)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans

(explicit content...again)

<https://tenor.com/ykWt.gif>

<https://tenor.com/M1aP.gif>

<https://tenor.com/Jc4z.gif>

^\_^ so useful that Sam Jackson...

Jason J 2 days ago

@Marcel Ualac is kinda weird proof though. I mean, way way more was said by a much larger number of people about Kroenen.

.  
And where in the name of all things holy, is KURTZ ???

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago

If people want I can make a hellboy boardgame discord for all of us to hang out and talk about hellboy and other board games after the Kickstarter

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

watching the numbers is driving me crazy, gonna try and get in a catnap so I can enjoy the final hours of the campaign

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Downinthree - so, once and for all, if there is EVER, EVER, EVER, doubt again that @Mantic does not do EVERYTHING they possibly can to address the community's concerns, wishes, demands, bribes, threats, intimidation, pleas, bargains, desires or snarky little hissyfits...

.  
UALAC IS PROOF

.  
(or as the great Samuel L. Jackson would put it...-warning explicit content-)

<https://tenor.com/Jc4E.gif>

Carmelo González Serrano 2 days ago

@Mantic the worm it's WIP or it's a final sculpt pending of approval?

The ground looks like it was full of leafs instead of lilies. And I think it's a great difference.

And the statue face doesn't looks quite similar to the mignola's draws.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - aw...geez

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Thanks Baron, was the highlight of the campaign for me as well.



It gets hard for all of us sometimes  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Downinthree 2 days ago  
Missed it in the comments, but I just saw the revised Ualac sculpt on the Mantic's Hellboy Fanatics Facebook page. MUCH better! Link, for those who can access it:  
<https://www.facebook.com/photo.php...>

Amilkar 2 days ago  
@Thomas M Thanks! Too much bills this month! :)

Thomas M 2 days ago  
@Amilkar - Yes

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Baron Von Ruthless - Thanks! It was totally worth it...and...it balances out my own KS glutton streak of the last year (bonus) ^\_^

Kees 2 days ago  
I'm itching for an update, but I guess we really did reach the final stretch goals huh :)? It was so much fun seeing all these new mini sculpts every day.

Amilkar 2 days ago  
Is it possible, to put now one pound and to pledge later in the pledge manager?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Best moment of 13-11 hours ago (and pretty much the whole campaign):  
@Luke Murthwaite battles the Dragon to win the hearts of backers and WINS! Even Ualac, after coming back from his facelift after having struggled with self-image issues, cannot get a spot in the limelight. Really, really nice. It sent me off to bed with a warm, fuzzy feeling that rampant greed nor OCD-mini-obsession could diminish. What an awesome way to end a KS campaign...

Baron Von Ruthless 2 days ago  
@mantic games  
Any chance we'll be able to get a resin of the Kickstarter "Horned Hellboy" on it's own come the PM? I really want an extra one to sit on my desk and remind me of all the time I spent reading the comments on this campaign instead of working.

Big shout out to the contributors here, you've been an amazing group, really pushing the energy everyday. And Tristram, what you kicked off for Luke? That's beautiful to see man. Kudos to everyone who chipped in for the guy; guess a lot of us have been in that position ourselves, huh?

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
O just saw the no last minute add-ons still could do these later during the pledge manager cuz I definitely want friends and of all the bosses and the special figures like the turkey in the monkey because I just think they deserve hard detail resin so I can paint them and make them look gorgeous

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
@mantic games  
Two Kickstarter add one last minute ideas  
Perfectly cut out foam organizer for the boxes  
And resin of the rest of the bosses and special doom deck minis

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
I think a good last add on would be a organizer foam with cut out to fit each peice

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
"Btw...the BEST suggestion at the 14 hours ago timestamp:  
@Mark Superbacker "I would LOOOVE to see that skeleton guy HB carried around for a while (The Corpse) designed to fit on the HB figure! He could limit his movement & fighting ability, but increase his ability to find clues. What do you say, @Mantic?"  
Yeah, Rob, is this still feasible

We have plans... but it won't come during the Kickstarter.

SPECTRE\_01 2 days ago  
Yeah I was hoping for final last add on surprise the smash that hype train right to the end of the line, best final few hours I've seen in a Kickstarter was HATE, pulled out two surprise fan favourite minis that they literally worked on non stop to get out in time for the last few hours when they realised another few SG's we possible, it was glorious.

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
I think just making a fith hellboy for a later expansion would work Marcel  
Would love resin for the rest of the figures so I could possibly have a reason copy of the game

David Russell 2 days ago  
thanks and will future expansions be Kickstarters or straight to retail?

Jack Tidy 2 days ago  
Might have missed this, will the resin miniatures be available at retail? Can't really afford them this month

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Btw...the BEST suggestion at the 14 hours ago timestamp:

@Mark Superbacker "I would LOOOVE to see that skeleton guy HB carried around for a while (The Corpse) designed to fit on the HB figure! He could limit his movement & fighting ability, but increase his ability to find clues. What do you say, @Mantic?"  
Yeah, Rob, is this still feasible?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
David Russell  
have the mentioned it the "he's got a gun" mini is playable or not?

Yeah, like the Evil Turkey, it'll be spawned by the Deck of Doom.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Wesley - Oh! Right! You mean the only thing my wife will let me take with after she divorces me, just in case the humongous boxes aren't evidence enough? I'm on it! ^\_^

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
Marcel don't forget the diarama set y need that for your desk

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Chest Limbo about 14 hours ago  
"Hoping that the expansions don't skip over everything before Darkness Calls now."  
I very much agree, as this is my fear too.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Chodes - do what feels right, buddy. I'm a gameplay/story guy so I'm just going for the BoE, Johann resin and dice bag ^\_^

David Russell 2 days ago  
have the mentioned it the "he's got a gun" mini is playable or not?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Wesley - don't joke me, man. I gotta get that sucka through Swiss customs! That's like squeezing a Kriegaffe through Roger's power hole....  
....errr...  
@Tristram, please... don't.

Chodes 2 days ago  
I'm in on the core and the set dressing. I'm really hesitant to pull the trigger on the other stuff though.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Or better yet...a beer soaked towel....hmmmmm....beeeer...

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
The hell boy box might get to glom Haven weight lol

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
We4sley - are you rereading old comments from day ago or something? Grab a towel and a beer man, its the home stretch. #nomoregates

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Wesley - it's all good, my friend. Hate and bitterness can never defeat joy and happiness, so....we win! (...tada...) ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@JesusDel - \*giggle\*

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
Sorry if I got a little angry it's just wow the toxicity on the stretch goals updates pissed me off

Wesley Erwin 2 days ago  
I hate how where complaining about the box of evil And it's sg exclusive they can only fit so much in the bass box that they were trying to save it for the worm who is the last stretch goal for the main box and the ones they are putting into the big box of evil will be later available through retail I just got so annoyed that everyone was complaining that the ending was so terrible because of the pain stretchable and like they can only do so much the fit in a box because they're only have Pacific dimensions for the box and they can't really change the Box and I'm like they're so much you're getting free that I don't think yall can complain legit we're getting a game for 127 US dollars if you just get the bass player no add-ons you're already looking at over 3 50 dollars in value don't be greedy enjoy what you got cuz you got s\*\*\* ton and I mean a metric s\*\*\* ton

JesusDel 2 days ago  
The items from Brutenholm's personal collection are... meh...  
<https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/mCa9aDMFptbhZ6qHAvwWwy-3Jp4=/0x0/pic4146078.jpg>  
BUT when an agent have a mission, he always needs the most useful equipment in the BPRD:  
<https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/cs6yeUE2YJz6KtTiD3lIndVt50=/0x0/pic4146952.jpg>

Manu 2 days ago  
Hello Mantic and congratulations for this incredible fundraising campaign. If you collect enough funds from the pledge manager can you unlock surprises stretch goal like: Gruagach ; the hedgehog warrior (from The Storm and the Fury story); Nimue the Blood Queen... ?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Jason J about 15 hours ago  
grrr - +1 for Bromhead, but still no Kurtz. \*shakes fist at Mantic\*

Yeah, @Mantic, whattup with dat?

Rob Superbacker 2 days ago

Standing 281 bucks tall... what about you guys? Throw in at least 50% more than you can afford :D! I love this project and i am glad this company is producing it! Love you Mantic! ;)

Jose O 2 days ago

It seems the last few hours are going to be strong. Maybe we reach 1.5. Well done

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

As @Thomas said <https://i.imgur.com/i2yYun3.gif>...  
(you two should have a Comedy Channel special)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - HA! .....aaaaaaand he's back, people!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Mantic Games 16-time creator about 16 hours ago

The last stretch goal is a free plate of pancakes for everyone (it isn't... or is it? It isn't.)

Is it?

- Holding you to it, Rob. Better run out and buy 3000 pnds of flour, 20,000 eggs and 5000 liters of milk...

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@Marcel: Probably but I doubt I'm and my old fashiony ways are the reason right now ;)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

"how big is Vlad"

His girlfriends all feel staked...

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@MaDaca - Zuckerberg is fuming in his volcano lair right now...

MaDaCa 2 days ago

< 25k guys and gals!

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@Marcel in many ways indeed I'm lucky :)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Tristram - ^\_^

...also...

missed opportunity to do your thang:

@DaveTypo about 16 hours ago

@mantic how big is Vlad?

Jaakko Elorae 2 days ago

We are £25k from Dragon and 3 heads?

Things have been going quite fine?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Marcel - lucky! Wish I could have met him

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@MaDaCa in a FB-free zone. You lucky git.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

oh, well Im sure someone will repost the dropbox link

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

God, @pagofa79 makes me laugh (pagoda79 about 16 hours ago

Excellent. Box Full of Evil, now with actual evil.)

MaDaCa 2 days ago

@tristram: thanks mate but no Access from here and generally not very facebooky ;)

Cheers

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

Thanks @Tristram! I sure love that Douglas Adams - met him once at a Dutch fantasy convention. Nice bloke, awesome hat, signed my journal I happened to have with me (kinda like an Indy in Nazi Berlin moment, but much more positive!)

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago

@Tristram I have just retrieved my towel from the airing cupboard.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Mantic ...let it go...just breathe in...breathe out...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
The most troubling thing is. How is CLRCASE - Record Display Reimagined still top on Kicktraq?!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
MaDaCa - check the facebook page, they have a copy of the pic Rob shared of the retooled sculpt

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Everything's fine. Keep calm everyone. There will be no last minute add-ons or anything today, we don't want to de-rail anything. Also, remember that all the funds in the pledge manager will count towards any goals too.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Towel\\_Day](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Towel_Day)

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
did I miss something? I read repeatedly about a new Ualac sculpt and am at a loss? What new Ualac? help anyone?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Erm...what's with the towels?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
geez...just realized I'm backlogged on comments up to 15 hours ago! That's a record for me...okay...scanning...scanning...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Morning Luke, Happy Towel Day!

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
It's going well guys. The reverse frenzy effect of campaigns with a 24h early bird take it's toll but apart from that, we'll be marching steadily if I interpret the numbers correctly and fully expect a substantial push (nothing too crazy, a few thousand GBP max) above average in the last few minutes when the undecided jump in, provided there is something that needs reaching. cheers

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
(my afternoon)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Hmm, I don't recall much happening since the afternoon. Same-same questions, #scalegate, #hatgate rehashed. Were you around for Luke's comments?

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
Morning everyone, I've finally caught up with all the comments I missed yesterday... there were A LOT!

Hahahahaha pants! Swing your pants guys!  
<https://youtu.be/b1gBT2XELjI>

I'm rather liking the new Ualac, but then I was happy with the original sculpt.

I'll be trying to follow the comments today as much as possible, but I have a lot of not fun stuff to sort out.

One more thing... you guys are bloody awesome! Thank you again :)

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Do you recommend for or against me going back and re-reading the comments of the last 10hrs?

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
I think a badass update from Mantic would do something towards 1.4.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Tristram \*mumbles\*...did I leave my webcam on?...how does he know I just came out of the shower?...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
morning Marcel, Happy Towel Day!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
do we really think there's going to be a mad rush at some point? I'm worried it's going to be a slow burn as it's been all day

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Mornin' guys and gals! What did I miss overnight?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
Hellboy (and backers) in Hell?

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
tristram: the nervous anxiety before all Hell breaks loose.

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
almost 11 hours. but I come p with 2396 GBP per hour needed. which is good!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
hop hop....naaah, what's up doc?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
where is everyone? this place is usually hopping by this time

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
10 hours to go...\*bites nails\*

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
And a new last minute add-on to drive people crazy!

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
ROOOOOB! Please grace us with an update about glorious Bromhead and some nice talk about good stuff.

Cheers

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
need 2197/hour, so less than weneeded per hour an hour ago...

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
btw: good progress, around what we would need per hour, when accounting for the last 15 min push of the undecided. cool guys, pancakes for everybody!  
Cheers

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
@Judgement Dave: Nah, I could quit anytime....no problem. I could right now log off easily....easily.....\*strains\* damn it. where is that church again?

Judgement Dave Superbacker 2 days ago  
@MaDaCa "hi I'm MaDaCa and I'M a Hellboyholic"  
You sure you're in the right place? This'll just feed your addiction. You may be needing the HA support group which meets every Tuesday in the church hall...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
slave to the F5 again...

Marco Tonino 2 days ago  
Never mind, I was lazy. The dice became this;  
Weakest: Yellow  
Medium: Orange  
Strongest: Red  
Strongest (Upgraded): Black  
Me very happy.

MaDaCa 2 days ago  
hi I'm MaDaCa and I'M a Hellboyholic.

I'm really stoked hwo well it goes. so, lets push it some more for that nice set of extra heads and the sweet worm of st. Leonards. we can make it!

Just shy of 30k GBP and about 12 hours to go. thats 2.500 GBP per hour. that can be done. or Every backer in it now, just ups his pledge by 2,5 GBP and we're fine. I think I'll be throwing in for the amount of extra dice I might want (2 additional sets = 10 GBP) and then I've done my bit before PM. I still wonder on how Mantic plans to pull off that the PM amounts work towards freeing Stretch Goals.

Cheers

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Off to work. Happy hunting

Marco Tonino 2 days ago  
O and what's the status on the dice? Powerlevel changed to Yellow - Orange - Red - Black? :D

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Tristram is right, they are cast in Nottingham by mantic which is a nice touch. I'm getting core set with hellboy, Abe and the set 2 with Trevor and pancakes for (home) display level painting for my cabinet. I'm going to paint my spare Johann pvc model in whites and pale blues, like a Johann projection rather than the ghost.. I just hit the max spend and wanted a dice bag. May change my mind when we see the ghost sculpt!

Marco Tonino 2 days ago  
Did we ever get that second video that was supposed to dive into the case files a bit? To proof this game has more depth then it seemed to have.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Mac that would have been equally funny and annoying if a giant pancakes Hellboy was bigger then the frog demon lol...  
If there was a 3 x of Hellboy (grown up one) as a 120mm model for 25-35 quid I would get that for my cabinet mind!

Mac Superbacker 2 days ago

@Andrew cool! Yup I'd definitely like that extra detail.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Resin will be same mold and identical (except they will look even more detailed)

Mac Superbacker 2 days ago

@Tristram Awesome! Cause I wanted to be sure they wouldn't look weird being played alongside the plastic minis.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Think we will hit 1400 definitely and maybe, maybe, a mini goal at 1425-1450 depending on time. 6 hours to go when he hit dragon.. Then I would expect another goal, 1 hour left, then no so likely.. But the dragon will come. And if we are near to a dragon or other "declared" goal I bet super nice mantic will use pm to hit that, infact I think they said that!

Mac Superbacker 2 days ago

Hopefully we reach £1.4M for that last stretch goal!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

welcome Mac! Yeah the resins are the same size, they just will be cast in-house at Mantic

Mac Superbacker 2 days ago

Hi guys! New backer here! Would the resin minis be the same size as the plastic minis?

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago

@Tristram Awesome, just read the back comments. Glad it all came together.

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago

Good morning to you, Tristam.

12 hours to go, people! Can we reach the dragon?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Morning UK and Europe folk! Happy Towel Day!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Paper Knight - oh, you werent around for it! Campaign succeeded! Raised the money, and Luke came by and said a few words, and we all patted ourselves on the back. Even Rob@Mantic chimed in a bit. You should definitely scroll down to find it, that was...I want to say about 8-9 hours ago?

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

Good morning Agents! It looks like we'll make it :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Igor down and during the night up to 1370 we'll on way to our dragon. Good stuff.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

@

Paul

@

DoNald

Your are. Now eternally cursed. So.. yeah.

Donald 2 days ago

#weneedkurtz

Donald 2 days ago

Resin baba, oni, busts, and diorama add-ons and it would blow up. #morestretchgoals

Paul Dawson 2 days ago

How about a last minute add on for target priority busts for the playable agents that don't have them yet?

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

Or pants it up

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

No if Mantic plays it all cool like they acutely have a date this weekend to Solo with a fly chic I am essentially paying so?

Balls all in your court Mantic play it cool and gain a friend go all in and build a new World!!

Choice is so easy when you have the right paints...

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
@Tristram How's progress on the Luke sub-campaign?

Donald 2 days ago  
Any version of Kurtz as social stretch goal for the last day would rock. Mech Kurtz would get people tweeting and sharing and that would be a final push for people.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Don't fret children. Even sweet Mantic know the cash will  
Come in the PM.

So boyos add nothing gain nothing?

I got us a Turkey let us have more monsters ..

#EgoGonMignOla for Luke.

Donald 2 days ago  
Im not getting resins besides Johann but if they put it baba at least the total might go up

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
hmmm, looking at Star Saga and Walking Dead, doesnt look like any last day add-ons, but there's always a first. And there's still 2 mysteries left unrevealed - the second resin diorama hinted at, and (possibly related) the lack of a resin Baba Yaga

Jason J 2 days ago  
I've seen kickstarters release whole paid expansions in the final two hours and go stratospheric. I don't expect that from Mantic, but a small paid add-on would be perfect. How about a Ragnarok Rok booster - Mech Kurtz, normal Kurtz, floating Herman and brain dome Kreigraffe for £20?

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
Morning party people.  
An add-on today would be awesome. Really help push us over the edge to get that dragon.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Oh, hey, Happy Towel Day everyone!

Donald 2 days ago  
I'm hoping for an add on or something today too

Jason J 2 days ago  
I'd think we'll do 30k by lunchtime. That would leave 7-8 hours to go. If they don't have something else, that's very bad planning.

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
Everything beyond 1.4 is an extra. I recall the DEEP MADNESS KS, where the last hours reached numbers I never thought would be possible, so let's hope for the best.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I should go look at Mantic's previous Kickstarters to see if there is any precedence for that

Jason J 2 days ago  
@Tristram, yeah the BFoE art looks like a b&w version of the main box. But now we get the uncoloured version of that art, I'm hoping that was just a temporary place holder and we'll see something different, something more in keeping with the BFoE theme.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I'm really hoping Mantic might unveil a special surprise for the last day

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
to hit 1.4 we need to do @\$2583 an hour

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
I will not perish in the night....

Apologizes JJ, on troll watch it gets weird..

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
You think we'll hit 1.5?

Jason J 2 days ago  
Well my prediction of 12k backers got smashed. Now I'm thinking with over 12 hours to go, my other prediction of 1.5 million is bound to fall as well. I love how successful this KS has been, it bodes so well for the future of the IP on the tabletop.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Night John

John Angelo 2 days ago  
Eager to see this project finish in a dozen!  
Good night.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Morning Laurentas! Waiting for baited breath to catch up to the dragon before the End of Times

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Have soMe crepes...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Jason - The expansion box art isnt new though is it, it looked to be just existing artwork re-purposed?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Gooood morning from Paris! Have sole crepes dear fellow backers.

No update? Nothing beyond dragon and heads?

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@ Jason jay

Really ??? What else ails your soul?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
John - yeah thats good. I just kinda got caught up in watching it

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Get comfy m'lord Tristram. It takes time for the synopsis to over rule emotion. DaveType must pay for his long list of cardboard transgressions it is hard but it is so. Trolls have no place here and we shall escort them to eternal paradise of endless suffering. Buy more. The dragon is ours Mantic can not even take it away. The worm turns your breakfast flakes manifests into primed Minis. I ask all are you not entertained?  
Join us we take over the board on d6 at a time ( d6 has been tested for color blindness and cold hearted ness).

Be well all and to all a good night

John Angelo 2 days ago  
I like this song, both for its lyrics and the video featuring a luchador team:  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Jason J 2 days ago  
@Miguel no you don't. As it stands neither the expansions in the agent pledge not the expansions in BFoE come with individual retail packaging. We get trays for the minis instead. Some backers suggested a compromise of including art prints of the expansion box art and we are yet to hear back from Mantic on that possibility.

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
@ Tristram Do not know, if you already included "Hell Broke Luce" from Bad as Me. Seems appropriate.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Thought of a great song to add while I was at work, but it escaped into my subconscious at some point while distracted by real life and has been sitting at the tip of my brain, elusive and just out of range since I've gotten home.

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago  
So fingers crossed. Bittersweet last hours.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Tristram is just getting used to ruling he's far to kind to dispatch justice upon his followers.

Click on PM add 100 quid walk away slowly and click on buy all.

Past transgressions will be forgotten.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Hellboy playlist or anyone who needs the link, a few more songs added:  
<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
ah, this is it then...the final stretch.

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero 2 days ago  
@Cory Harrison  
AFAIK, if you pledge for The Box Full of Evil, you still get each expansion with their original packaging.



Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

Morning everyone - this is it! The final day. Almost can't believe it. I'll be in the office soon ready to answer comments and questions. Rob

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Um...I will be a fair but merciless ruler?

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

I can get you a kind of bride. She will only allow so much varnish though. Be kind.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago

@ Tobias

Mantic may do what they may Rob and Steve and Op Ming. But we are all following Tristram into the new future.

No offense but Evans will be sole heir of the crown in just over twelve hours....

I only provide Turkey. Look for us it will be a thing. The game was designed by Blood Bowl 16 3.1

Meaning we are children of the night bestowed with a virgin bride of endless death delights.

Or just ask Rob

jamadrox 2 days ago

Hey Mantic, I think we need something else for the last 12 hours, we really need to get to those 1,400,000 gbp. Keep the good work!

Oh that mexican bride would be soooo nice!

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago

Don't know if this has been asked before. Is there some sort of FB group related to the HB board game to gather these fine people that made this comment section to something really special? Any chance of transporting this positive vibe to another platform?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Morning Tobius. They've been rather steadily climbing. Hope for one last big push to take us to the end.

Tobias Reinicke 2 days ago

Good morning from Germany everyone. A pleasant surprise watching the numbers this morning.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Night Pagoda - wish I could go to bed, got too much sleep last night, full of pent up energy

pagoda79 2 days ago

Heading to bed all! Can't wait for the final countdown tomorrow!

Cary Harrison Superbacker 2 days ago

@ David Pavol about the size of the box so they can fit unfolded inside.

Sean 2 days ago

oh hey, whoever it was that had the pledge calculator, the Canadian shipping in it is still listed as £22 not £14, not sure i'll be around much tomorrow so if someone could pass that on next time it's posted/linked that would be great :)

David Pavol 2 days ago

Not sure if this has been answered, just wondering what size the art prints are?

pagoda79 2 days ago

Back from the movies and things are looking good! Between the next 14hours and the pledge manager, no doubt we'll get the dragon. Wonder if there are any more surprises in store from @Mantic tomorrow!

RunWithScissors 2 days ago

@mantic if we don't make the goal for the dragon can we have it as an optional extra?! I NEED that model!

Cary Harrison Superbacker 2 days ago

Upgraded my pledge to include expansion amounts. Now I just need to decide if want to get them individually for the box art which I like better than just a non-colored version of the core box art or get the bigger box which has other things in in. /sadface Least I've got a couple months to think about it.

Sean 2 days ago

@tristram i think the "trend" on kicktraq is based on the previous days pledge level/rate, and not updated at the same frequency as the actual shown pledge level... but it's a strange beast that one, so who knows...

Donald 2 days ago

mech kurtz addon do it

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker 2 days ago  
What dragon?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
One final add-on would really push this project over the top

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
I think Kicktraqz is broken - their "trending towards" is lower than the current amount

L 2 days ago  
Add-on Monday, Add-on Wednesday, Drop-pledge Friday

Michael B 2 days ago  
@sean, @tristram thanks for your help- may just have to lose the early bird for the sake of bills and cash flow- at least it's only 10quid and I'm not losing an exclusive or something.... Man KS USA lot like gambling....

Melissa D. 2 days ago  
@Billy - I'm with you.

Rob Haworth Superbacker 2 days ago  
@Adam and @Caleb. Thanks for your replies. Will check a preview video

Billy Thiex 2 days ago  
I still hate when kickstarters do early bird pledge levels.

Sean 2 days ago  
@shawn, the Giurescu figure was said to be going in a mini expansion for £15, the heads/oni price is unknown, and the igor one is also unknown, but i would guess the mini expansions will all be around the price of £10-20

Sean 2 days ago  
@michael you can pledge \$1 by selecting "make a pledge without a reward", but that means you won't be able to go back to an EB pledge if you had one

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
well, you can change your pledge to whatever, but if you had an EB pledge you will immediately lose it by going under that amount. Otherwise, you won't qualify for the Agent pledge unless it's 95 (89 EB) or over


Shawn Palmer 2 days ago  
Like, all of them together or each?

Michael B 2 days ago  
I know this is absolutely the worst time to try this (so please don't jump on me) but has anyone tried to downgrade their pledge? If I try and adjust it KS asks for the minimum of the full pledge amount. I know you can pledge \$1 but is that a new pledge only?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
\*gbp

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Shawn - I think Mantic said around 14.99 gbop

Shawn Palmer 2 days ago  
Any idea how much the box full of evil stretch goals would cost retail?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  


Sean 2 days ago  
doh! @dave beat me to it

Sean 2 days ago  
@farhan, yes, the SG's are all part of the agent pledge, and you could technically add a second agent pledge in the PM and get a second set of SG's

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@farhan yes it's in the faq

Billy Thiex 2 days ago  
We better get enough funding to get those last announced goals. The dragon is awesome.

Farhan Ullah 2 days ago  
If i upgrade my pledge in the PM later (backed with 1GBP in KS), do I still get all the stretch goals?

Adam Carr 2 days ago  
@Sean & @Tristram. Good to know. Thanks!

Sean 2 days ago  
@adam, they've said that resins will be a limited run, so maybe if they have extra they'll throw them up in the store, but not permanently

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
pretty sure they are KS exclusives

Adam Carr 2 days ago  
Does anyone know if @Mantic will sell the resin models after the KS Campaign on their webstore?

Benjamin Barham 2 days ago  
@Zachariah - Around 230 MB usually.

Head Lopper (Image) has been really good. Black Science (I) won me over and I'm super excited to see how it will end. Harrow County (Dark Horse) is wrapping up, and it's well worth the read (also has Tyler Crook on art). Ether (DH) is also a lot of fun.

Jeremy Moore 2 days ago  
@Mantic Will the 3D doors and furniture be available later? I want to get it but can't afford them AND the BFoE. Sadly have to make some tough decisions.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Box solution but one Mexico on KS one Darkness retail and buy Daves BfoE from Dave he doesn't need anymore boxes. :)

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Out of left field but how big is a trade paper back PDF file?  
I'm a paper person but these comics are getting heavy to move around.  
Although Dark Horse is comes out with some awesome library editions. Damn you straight to hell.

I really enjoyed Niourk and Images Black Monday Murders any other titles people have been into lately besides HB?

Syd Stryfe 2 days ago  
I haven't kept up with all the comments and discussion - has there been any comment from Mantic on providing an option to keep the original boxes for the Mexico and Darkness Calls expansions when selecting the BFoE option? I want the BFoE, but don't want to give up the individual expansion boxes - especially with Hellboy in Mexico being limited. I would also hate to duplicate purchases to get "everything".

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
lol, I tend to keep the same name on all the sites I frequent.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Oh. I saw one for the movie and all. But i just wanted to be sure. I haven't tried to jump into it yet. Ha. I'd have to learn most of you guys' regular names. Like a "super heroes' anonymous" meeting going for the first time.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
16 hours to go, and im being brought down by #needsleepgate

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@RC Brown 10 minutes ago  
"@Tristram which facebook group? The HB fanatics?"

Yeah, are there others devoted to the Hellboy game?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Tristram which facebook group? The HB fanatics?

tv2112 2 days ago  
@rob for me the gameplay was actually second. As a table top gamer and hellboy fan, as soon as I saw the minis I was in!

Adam Carr 2 days ago  
@ Rob - From the early previews I have seen there is a good bit of combat as the room will spawn obstacles, usually in the form of an enemy or two, each time you open a door. This should not dissuade you however as there is always story going on in tandem to the combat. As you work your way through the game you need to advance the story in order to get further into the game and prep you team to deal with whatever "big bad" there is for the given scenario. I would highly recommend you take a look at one of the preview videos if you are still on the fence. As always -  
Happy gaming!

Caleb Priestner 2 days ago  
@Rob There are a few gameplay videos so you could judge for yourself, but any percentages someone would provide are a bit arbitrary. You are doing everything at once. Exploring the surroundings, dealing with monsters, and investigating under a sort of time limit. It looks awesome in my opinion!

Rob Haworth Superbacker 2 days ago  
Hey, anyone know how the gameplay is split and roughly what % you spend on each? I.e. how much on combat, how much on investigating?

Are there other gameplay elements I'm missing?

I'm really keen on the story elements and non combat pieces and wonder if this is the game for me. Combat is good too, but secondary for me...

Cheers

Donald 2 days ago  
Yes

Grant Gossett 2 days ago  
So I upped my backing to 170 Euros, that should include The Box full of evil correct?

Benjamin Barham 2 days ago  
@Mantic - done for the night?

Eyne Nacht 2 days ago  
Ogdru Jahad Please!

D 2 days ago  
12000 backers!!!! Nice!!!!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Thanks T I will be following your stuff. I hope to work out a scene by then for Mexico.  
I really want to try out a 3D sculpt for Mexico.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Zachariah Korth about 1 hour ago  
"Tristram  
Where are you going to be posting your fan stuff? I'd love to follow your work as well as Marcel and Pagado. "

Primarily on my blog <http://pariedolia.weebly.com/> , but I plan to keep up with the Hellboy facebook group. Boardgamegeek is a little hostile for my tastes. I also moderate a forum - <https://www.rpgpub.com/>, and we have a subforum devoted to boardgames and miniatures.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 2 days ago  
With Igor down that would leave Leopold Kurtz as the most requested villain. Maybe it'll be possible?

Rhys637 2 days ago  
I would have readily gone all-in right away..but -minus everything to the "oops we misfiled your bonus, but are working on it" payroll! sigh..well, I did pledge base, and will be adding Big Box, Dice, dice bag...and probably be forced into some of those resins by my resident painter (I hate Resin miniatures, but she loves the details).

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Yes. You can even pledge 1 now and add everything in the pm

Mark Thelosen 2 days ago  
...+1 for the Mignola bust.....

Rhys637 2 days ago  
That Big Box of Evil is listed as an Optional, so can it be added later in the Pledge Manager? Seems like we can add funds in the PM, and then choose extras. Funds are abit tight on the upfront for this one, but I really do want it.

Mark Thelosen 2 days ago  
....I still want to a shout out to a "Corpse" surprise....A mini to be added to HB's back....with the noose...

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago  
@sean @pagoda79 I dearly hope they match on the shelf too. I'm also curious what they'll look like beside the Library Editions!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@ Tristram

Where are you going to be posting your fan stuff? I'd love to follow your work as well as Marcel and Pagado. Maybe Dave if I want to make a fort out of my box 🏰.

This game is primed for fan made content.

And to everyone else who made it happen.

#TheWorm&TurkeyClub

Gavin (Gofur) Hunter 2 days ago  
+1 for resin Saint Leonard's Worm

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago  
@Sam Swearingen Right? THAT one I'd buy a resin version of in a heartbeat. Heck, I'd spring for one cast in bronze! :D

Sam Swearengen 2 days ago

Add my vote onto the Mignola bust pile!

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago

@MacGuffin True, that makes sense. I'd just love a bust of Mignola for my writing desk. :)

MacGuffin Superbacker 2 days ago

@Geoffrey Long about 1 hour ago

Sorry, forgot the @

MacGuffin Superbacker 2 days ago

Geoffrey Long about 1 hour ago

I think a Trevor Brutenholm and Kaye Coorigan target bust are the last main ones needed, but that's just me. There are other SGs that are probably better.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago

ok, thanks. That's what I thought but wasn't sure if I missed anything.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

No , no pics yet, it's still in development We just know the comic panel it's based on

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago

Did they ever show any pictures of the first diorama? I know they described it a little bit. I am hoping that there will be another add-on tomorrow that will push us even quicker through to the dragon

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Yeah it'd be nice to get there before the PM though, so late pledges can apply to the NEXT goal...

Mhmm, there's still supposed to be a second diorama that was hinted at too...wonder if tomorrow will bring a surprise

Green 2 days ago

We'll be fine, they've said it includes all the PM pledges.

Mark Thelosen 2 days ago

...I am so gonna miss these "middle of the night catching up on comments sessions..."

18 hours on the countdown, and here's the quirkiest line we'll ever muster:

"We have the Turkey, now let's go for the worm..."

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

50k in 18 hours...this is going to be nail-biting

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

I just want igor to have a little Ualac by his side

Brad Hermann Superbacker 2 days ago

Also, a Deck of Doom card for Igor would be awesome too so he can also randomly show up in missions as the "thorn" that he is!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Well that's Igor down, onwards to warmer climates. Hope this doesn't drag on too long...

thothkins 2 days ago

Right, off to bed. Looking forward to seeing what the last hours bring.

#pledgeforBen

Brad Hermann Superbacker 2 days ago

A "boss run" mode would be amazing, where you could get randomized upgrades/intel and just fight a boss if you didn't have time for an entire mission/scenario. Since we're getting a nice bunch of confrontations already...

Sean 2 days ago

cya @pagoda!

pagoda79 2 days ago

I'm sure a few people here want the BFoE and some extra Hellboy in Mexicos to sell . . . sounds like a good investment to me! :)

pagoda79 2 days ago

All right people, I gotta take a nap and grab some dinner before I head to the movies. Hope there's a lot of spending and pledging while I'm gone! ;)

Mark Havener 2 days ago

I heard the dragon is 2" tall.

#dragongate!

Sean 2 days ago

@pagoda, oh for sure, guess i should have clarified that by "dimensions" i just meant side lengths and not height :D

Brad Hermann Superbacker 2 days ago  
Please please please make scenarios for the new bosses!  
Please...

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I hope they do match, but I'm guessing they WON'T match in height, since there's so much more inside the Agent pledge. Which is cool with me.

Green 2 days ago  
I don't believe so, other than repeat claims that it's massive

Sean 2 days ago  
btw, has there been any word on the Agent box and the box full of evil dimensions? i feel like i saw something about the agent box being 23x23cm, but nothing on the dimensions of BFOE... would be nice if they matched...

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Oh good I like being liked. Not sure what I'd do without you guys

pagoda79 2 days ago  
You should be able to find it under new posts.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Hey if there are any reddit users here please consider going to r/boardgames and upvoting the post about the KS ending. If we can get it to rise a bit more people are likely to see it. Thanks!

Green 2 days ago  
Dan, I assume you must be using a slightly different conversion rate. We are currently at 1,347,414

pagoda79 2 days ago  
We revisited Davegate but we decided we still like you.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Just when I think we're slowing down we keep on chugging along. Any new #gates lately?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Hoodakey And really I'm hoping there's not extra space inside BFOE because we've unlocked so much stuff! :)

I'm confident we'll get the dragon--hopefully before the campaign ends. And since we know PM items will add to our SG total, I'm hoping they reveal several more items that we can get in July...

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago  
@ math ah ok... something else to look forward too would be nice!

Hoodakey Superbacker 2 days ago  
Pagoda and Caleb..... thank you.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
@Garret I was hoping maybe just to see an update about what some of the new requisition cards will be. I don't know if there's really no more, unless that's been confirmed. I saw the heads were the last SG for the BFOE

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Hoodakey I don't think they are intended to fit inside. I guess it depends on how things are packed. They mentioned once their might be a little extra space inside BFOE, but it's not clear how much.

Caleb Priest 2 days ago  
@Hoodakey I really doubt it. But you can try! The packaging won't be nicely designed to hold it though.

Hoodakey Superbacker 2 days ago  
@ Anyone and everyone. I am still asking.... will the furniture and doors fit in one of the boxes, as they specifically said they had no separate packaging? Thanks.

Dan Carns 2 days ago  
So after converting what it states the Kickstarter has made from USD->Pounds it shows that we've breached 1.4M pounds. Anyone else confused on what calibration is off?

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago  
New ones anyway...

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago  
@Math no update and no more stretch goals...

Sean 2 days ago

@mark thats something i'd like to see as a larger expansion entirely, including those little mini-homunculus type guys he had as minions, maybe a mini-boss fight with "roger" before he was roger, and then the colossus as the confrontation

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Math no one knows, but we think Rob may have had to go to sleep.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago

Igor's unlocked! Will we see another update tonight or is it too late in the day?

pagoda79 2 days ago

I just hope they do decide to reveal a few more things, since we know we can still unlock stuff in the PM (and I think we will. I know i'll be adding more money in July, anyway)

Geoffrey Long 2 days ago

55,000 is a long stretch between goals. Any chance we could slot in one more bust-style sculpt stretch goal in between? :D

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/6a/9a/ff/6a9aff61512ff60c1f07972ddd282d94.jpg>

pagoda79 2 days ago

Torn between Colossus and Kurtz. Either would be a win. Proposal: Surprise stretch goal after we unlock it at 1.375 or something.

(OK, I know it won't happen, but a boy can dream)

RC Brown 2 days ago

So i havent used paypal in years. Seems im locked out of my account. That's frustrating. Obviously i have another plan here. But. Still

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago

If there's time for another biggie , I'd still like to see the fat colossus.

pagoda79 2 days ago

Most add-ons (not expansions) will actually be able to go with the agent pledge, and yes, packed in the same box. I don't know which box resin would go in (I'm guessing first wave if they can get it all done), but dice trays, bags, extra dice, etc. will all be packed in the same shipping box as the agent pledge. That's the current plan, anyway. The expansions can't come till later because James is still designing them!

Sean 2 days ago

@timo, i believe the BFOE (as well as the agent box) will actually be shipped inside a plain cardboard box, so that the nice one is less likely to get damaged, so assuming that IS correct any other addons would just be put in the larger shipping box.. but i could be wrong...

Ben Thomas 2 days ago

@timo that's a good point, no need to ship me a separate box with a few add ons

OATS Superbacker 2 days ago

Igor has been unlocked!

Timo Sillgren 2 days ago

I have a question regarding shipping: I am getting the Box Full of Evil - that includes the two expansions and those wonderful extra figures, but what about other optional extras, could they go inside the Box Full of Evil too? I don't know how much space there is, but at least the smaller stuff would presumably fit in and thus would eliminate the need for extra small packages?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

Same here. But I am no longer sane, indeed.

Jason J 2 days ago

He has young kids. When they sleep, you sleep. It's the only way to survive and stay sane.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

@ pagoda

Let is know what you think of it please.

pagoda79 2 days ago

Ok, the long trek to dragonville (population us) begins.

I wonder if @Mantic has anything to keep us entertained until the morning.

If not, Im going to a late night showing of Solo, so that'll distract me.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

How can he sleep during the last 24?

It os 1:22 for me :-p

Jason J 2 days ago

20 past midnight, maybe not.

pagoda79 2 days ago

@Mark, Oh I don't mind if this Bromhead is being used like that. He's really more of an enemy to "fight" later. I just wanted to see if I was understanding him right. I can see him showing up in the deck of doom and summoning a bunch of monsters for example. HE would be minor, but the problems he unleashes would be big,

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
So, Rob awake or not? I wonder...

Green 2 days ago  
I like the idea of smaller enemies having doom cards. It'll let them function like mini bosses where they might not be big enough to be a confrontation.

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
SFLANG!  
Ba-THROOM!

Sean 2 days ago  
man, just caught up with comments, today was busy again, lots of awesome things happened... absolutely love the worm sculpt, easily my new favorite! the second set of heads also looks pretty cool,  
.  
but the biggest highlight for me today (and the entire campaign actually) was seeing the community step up and get @luke an agent pledge, such an awesome idea and great to see people willing to chip in! i definitely hope to see this community continue on somewhere else even long after the KS is over!

Green 2 days ago  
Now we've got a straight run til the dragon

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
@Pagoda: I agree. Just an enemy card makes a recurring character seem like a throw away.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Ding!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
Boom!

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
I land solidly in the New-Ualac camp.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Incoming anyway

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@James oh yeah jump in for a pound mate! You can pick up everything in July!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Hey so is Bromhead being described as having an "enemy card" make him like the turkey and the heads? In other words, shuffled into the deck of doom rather than a confrontation in and of himself? That makes sense to me, because I'm guessing future retail expansion will have his half lizard mode, but just what to make sure I'm understanding the "enemy card" description correctly.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ James  
I understood you can actually do that.

Jason J 2 days ago  
@James you can drop to £1 and get full access to the pledge manager

Green 2 days ago  
James if you pledge £1 you will get the PM

James Newman Superbacker 2 days ago  
Unfortunately due to some unexpected bills this month I will be dropping out of this KS. Its a shame there isnt a £1 Tier that I could drop down to that would give me access to the Pledge manager where I could restore my pledge. Oh well. I'll keep an eye out for a late pledge option in the future.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Jason  
Kurt is missing indeed. But we have not seen all I hope.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Emily it's a work in progress so not officially posted yet.

<https://www.dropbox.com/s/ovdftsvz582glqk/Ualac.TIF...>

Jason J 2 days ago  
I don't mind either Ualac, it's the lack of Kurtz that's bothering me.  
#WhereIsLeopold?



Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Less than a thousand and I call it.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
Where is the new sculpt shown?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I think the new Ualac is closer to the Mignola based on proportions (big torso, smaller legs) and texture on the body. I'm ok with either, but I prefer the new one.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Pagoda

See?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Sean they seem to be around 35mm to the eye or so. Same size as Batman and the recent Black Rose KS. Of course there are some very large monsters and smaller creatures as well. There's a basic scale on the campaign page if you scroll down. Frog monsters are like 32mm, Hellboy (who's big in the comics ) is like 42mm

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Spent the night practicing on rebased Heroquest stuff (paint job is so awful on those). Sweet moment.

Cory James Sullivan 2 days ago  
@thothkins - Respectfully disagree. The new one perhaps looks closer to one image of Ualac from a cover, where I would say the old sculpt is closer to how he appears on the pages.

Geoffrey Butterfield 2 days ago  
SHUT UP AND TAKE MY MONEY. ;-)  
I'm so excited.... Can't wait to get painting!

Mark Superbacker 2 days ago  
Where can I see the Ualac resculpt?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Sean  
Look at the main page.

thothkins 2 days ago  
On Ualacgate, the newer sculpt is certainly more "Mignola" looking generally. So, I do prefer it. But the first one would have been fine.

Green 2 days ago  
Roughly 32mm

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Ah yes, it wouldn't be complete without an debatereshashgate

Sean McGeehan 2 days ago  
how big are the minis for this game scale wise ?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Pagoda  
Ualac 2' I guess

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Jose

You're right! We never got that one free and gold plated! I may reconsider my pledge ;-)

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Hey hey I go to a baccalaureate service and come back to very nearly being Bromheaded. Excellent! How many gates did I miss?

Jose Pastor 2 days ago  
No "The Corpse" Hellboy. I am disappoint ;-)

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@NH And any contributions made in the PM count toward SGs!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Less than 2000 frogs to eat to get to Igor!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago

@ NH  
Yes!

Alexius Moreno 2 days ago  
How many game tiles are in the base/expansions?

NH Perfect Cat 2 days ago  
@creator I can't afford all the expansions I want now. I'd really like to go all in! If I pledge for agent tier and whatever expansions I can afford now will I be able to add the rest in the pledge manager?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Cory -I think it's that Kroenen had people on both sides being pretty vocal. Ualac may have been a bit more one sided. I definitely felt alone at the time saying I didn't mind the sculpt.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
I like this gate too.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Laurentas -someone listed them yesterday, but there's probably been half a dozen since. My favourite is #nogategate-gate

Cory James Sullivan 2 days ago  
@tristram - I'm more shocked that an Ualac re-sculpt took priority over a Kroenen re-sculpt. It seemed to me Kroenen was far more controversial.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Tristram  
Did someone list the gates so far?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Welcome new backers! This place is cosy like hell on earth.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Laurentas -it blew over (I thought) pretty fast, so the new sculpt today was a bit of a shock to me

João Melo 2 days ago  
@Tristram and @Eva  
Ahh, I see. Thank you all for your replies, have a good one :)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Eric - there's an all-in resin option coming once all the sculpts are revealed, very possibly the Pledge Manager will have an all in, maybe ask Rob on that when he gets back

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Tristram

You mean there was a ualacgate and I did not even notice it?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Joao -no, just here in the comments. Scroll down it was earlier today, but the discussion has been off and on for a week, since the sculpt was revealed

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
EBs outnumbered!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@João Melo Nope, they posted it in the comments that they were working on a resculpt and looking at the possibilities, so this is still a work in progress.

Caspar 2 days ago  
@Joao the link was originally posted by Manic somewhere in the comments on this page

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
For Ualac I was originally planning a gradient from ash black to red, orange and yellow, but with the new sculpt I may alter those plans

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Jared - for the dragon I'm thinking of going on a colour scheme based on the creature in the 80s underground horror film Lair of the White Worm (based on the legend of the Lambton Wyrn, very closely related to the tale of StLeonard's Worm)

<http://basementrejects.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/lair-of-the-white-worm-jesus-on-the-cross-crucifixion-scene-trippy.jpg>

João Melo 2 days ago  
@Emma  
Thank you for your reply and for the link, but what I was looking for was the announcement from Mantic about it. Is there a place, as in, another website where they communicate these alterations?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
I wonder if Rob Mantic still lurks in the shadows to unleash a timely update/Bromhead.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@João Melo  
<https://www.dropbox.com/s/ovdfstsvz582glqk/Ualac.TIF...>

Green 2 days ago  
@Melissa  
Everything in the agent pledge fits in one box. Everything in the BFOE fits in another.

Cory James Sullivan 2 days ago  
@Emma - Its a great picture I agree but my opinion is that the cover is the only time Ualac looks that way. I think the original sculpy is much more consistent with how he appears in the comics mind you it certainly could afford some of the scales,bumps, and ridges of the new sculpt.

Melissa D. 2 days ago  
So with no retail packaging does this mean everything is going to fit in one master box? Or will that be a SG?

You guys are a bunch of crazies :) I can't keep up with the comments!

Jared 2 days ago  
What are you guys thinking when it comes to painting some of these models like Ualac and the Dragon. I think those characters are mostly black and gray. That may be boring for miniatures. In the comic, Mignola adds color depending on the environment. Something that is gray or brown can appear purple at night. Most images of Ualac show him a bright orange/yellow because they're fighting in fire or something. It'll be interesting to see what color schemes people come up with.

João Melo 2 days ago  
Hello everybody! A question, if I may: I've been reading some comments about a new sculpt for the Ualac but I can't find the announcement from Mantic, can somebody point me where it is? Thanks in advance.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Igor... we're coming to you...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Eric  
Probably not possible at that stage as they will offer an all the resin add-on during pledge mgr.

Eric 2 days ago  
No All in option?

thothkins 2 days ago  
Whew! Just catching up. Great to see the Bromhead. I can see him being part of any number of home brewed missions. The Worm also looks great and getting extra heads is going to really add to that setting too. Happy Hellbunnies.

Of course a Leopold Kurtz figure would be delightful. It's just not Ragnarok without him.

Caleb Priestster 2 days ago  
#Ualacgate

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
Bromhead is close.

And EBs are close to be outnumbered for the first time. Interesting how this campaign developed.

Mark Havener 2 days ago  
Dragon sculpt looks great! Good job, Mantic!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
This is one of my favorite covers.

toby 2 days ago  
I like the original Ualac sculpt. It just matches the first confrontation more and the iconic artwork

Green 2 days ago  
Ideally I'd have preferred the build of the first Ualac with the details of the second.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
But look at this beautiful image: [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/File:Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_2.jpg...](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/File:Box_Full_of_Evil_2.jpg...)

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Cory -again , I agree. But, well , I'll stamp my foot down over no hat on Kroenen, but this one I'm trying not to fuss over. But I was in the minority as I really liked the original sculpt, and as a painter, those big open areas has me thinking of tons of great blend effects I could do for a nice infernal look. But sadly I think you and I are greatly outnumbered on this one

Cory James Sullivan 2 days ago

@tristram and @andrew - For me it looks like Ualac has gone in a Hulk/Abomination direction. Looking back at the comics he has a kind imposing look and leanness about him. I mean he becomes a powerful character but by no means does he Hulk out. He has somewhat slim biceps and bulbous forearms. I think the additional textures are absolutely a step in the right direction but between the two sculpts I see so much more of Mignola's work in the original sculpt than in the new one.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Only 5 till Bromhead!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Ah it's getting to be the slow time, with all the UK folks crashing for the night...

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Night Andrew

Kevin 2 days ago

@Tristram Evans Thanks for the info!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Right all, nearly time for sleep

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

RC -Love it! The more confused people you can ask about it on video, the more hilarious it would be. Like going to political rallies and asking "where is Ben Daimio?"

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Night @ Bartosz

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Keven June to July is the PM estimate

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

Ok I am off to bed after we reach another SG, hopefully in a minute! Good night everyone! I hope I will wake up to see the worm being added to pledges!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Tristram you fooled me into looking. ROFL

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Cory -I tend to agree, I liked Ualac as he was, but maybe just need time to worm up to the new sculpt

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Hey Cory, regarding ualac, yes he is now very different. I like him, but he is more cartoony, He is more of a marmite (love him, hate him) type. For me he is closer to the art, and clearly a bad guy.

Kevin 2 days ago

I've been a bad little minion and haven't been following comments. Was there any estimate as to when the PM would open/close?

Juggling KS pledges is getting really complicated.....

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

What you should be asking is where is resin Baba Yaga? Hmmmm...almost like they have plans...

#chickenleghutgate

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@ John -horned Hellboy is part of a resin set with Ualac

Matt Hobday 2 days ago

Full resin offerings in pledge manager. Nothing will need to be duplicated

Green 2 days ago

@John they've said they'll be doing a resin horned Hellboy vs ualac on diorama base.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Ben Daimio circa Hellboy in Mexico -

<https://i.pining.com/originals/07/b7/58/07b758a64b4ce1db27c6f2f0cb85b9c9.jpg>

Cory James Sullivan 2 days ago

So I get you can't keep everyone happy so I want to start by saying this. I love the campaign and I love that Mantic has taken all the feedback so seriously and this is just my opinion. Originally when I first saw the Ualac sculpt I wasn't impressed. Recently I saw a video on the facebook group page that showed him at different angles and showed off more of the sculpt and I was actually SUPER impressed. Getting to see him at different angles and getting a better look at some of the proportions really helped sell me on the sculpt. I've seen lots of people say they love the new Ualac sculpt, and that's great, but I find myself on the opposite end of the line. I hate it. I don't even recognize it as Ualac. I think the original was very close and that all he needed was some more texture and some more rigid muscles. Make his horns seem more jagged, give him a few more bumps and spikes. Add some scales, I think they were a great addition. And adjust the positioning of his right hand. But I find myself disappointed now because after getting to see all of the original model, I was sold. But I'm really not sold on the new sculpt.

Green 2 days ago

@John

Once the KS is over mantic are releasing some more resin sets, they might have one that gets you what you want

BlindeKillen 2 days ago

Hehe, didn't mean to restart any trouble! I just really like Hat-Kroenen! :D And if not a labcoat, perhaps one of those butchers aprons?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

RC that is class. Monologue interviews from the old days, slightly whimsical, shrouded in cigar smoke..

John Duxbury 2 days ago

It is a pity that the only way I can spot to get a resin version of the KS exclusive Hellboy with Horns figure is as part of the Hellboy collection set, where the other 3 figures are duplicated in other resin sets. Currently tempted by multiple agent sets, but thinking of just getting the Hellboy collection instead to get all 4 versions of the man himself.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Like wheres wookie, great. Bring back Ben T shirts and hats, Ben face masks.

Not sure I can see Ben again without laughing

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

@Green - like Where's Waldo massive pictures? Wow, I'd actually really like to see that

RC Brown 2 days ago

Imagine. It would just cut to a few of us.

Like Dave, and its just him trying to shut some random door where cut up cardboard is so crammed while he is like "who? Look. If it didnt come in a box i just cant recall"

and then occasionally cutting to Mantic employees like "Who?" Or "FOR THE LOVE OF EVERYTHING, HE ISNT IN HB!"

But quick cuts back to maybe another of us, books and cigars, all "i knew Ben, you know. Bipolar. But. Not a bad guy all-in-all"

We could get a solid half hour out of that material.

Daniel 2 days ago

@Jason Thanks for the reply mate.

Green 2 days ago

Mantic's next kickstarter needs to be a range of "where's Ben daimio" books featuring hellboy inspired scenes.

Jason J 2 days ago

@Daniel - yes

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

like the idea of a lab coat mind... wouldnt mind a hat.. but im used to him now, not sure I could cope with the change..

On no I was sucked in, no no no no nooooo

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Ben Daimio ran off with Roger's pants. It'll be one of the scenarios

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

RC lets do it. Ben, the lost years.

Aubrey 2 days ago

No where you ben

Donald 2 days ago

No hat!!

Daniel 2 days ago

If I get the box full of evil on the PM, do I still get the SG that are attached to that add-on?

RC Brown 2 days ago

In one year, we could all start our own Kickstarter. A documentary, investigation like. Awkward interviews. "What Happened To Ben?"

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

NO HAT ON KROENEN! he only wears one in like 2 panels of 1 comic. Don't mess with perfection!!!! #antihatgate

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

...ah hat and coat gate. Like old times.

I doubt there will be another HB kickstarter, but it would be great, maybe a BPRD and Hellboy one? :)

Joe 2 days ago

After looking at the 0icture from nature of the beast the Dragon is a Dragon!! Looks exactly like it's meant to #backtowheresbendaimo

RC Brown 2 days ago

@Luke - yea. The Americans arent all home yet either, give us a bit. Then just enjoy the game with us. Ha.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

\*Necrozius I mean - hate cellphones!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Thanks Mecrozius :) I've been neglecting the Pub a bit while this has been going on, but glad I have an equally friendly online home to go back to when this ride ends ;)

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

@mantic :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Night Marcel ;)

Jose O 2 days ago

@green definitely they should be happy. But it does not mean they cannot learn for the next time because there were lots of things that could have been a bit more polished without much effort. Anyway. I dont know how much time o resources the had available. So probably is a matter of not having more people. So that is out of their hands. Or maybe having to deal with sculptors and making calculations... My point is that having such an amazing IP and so much content I think that more people could have jumped in. I am sure that if the game is good people will buy it later in stores, what is not bad for Mantic either.

BlindeKillen 2 days ago

Seeing as you've updated the Ualac design, have there been any work on updating the Kroenen mini too?

A lot of people seemed to ask for an officer's hat, which I agree seems to be lacking. The fact that his coat looks very civilian too makes me suspect you're trying to avoid anything overtly Nazi, which I guess makes sense if you're aiming to sell the game in Germany for example.

A labcoat would probably make more sense if you're avoiding nazi-uniforms though.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Its a goddamn love in. Happy days.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

....aaaaaand that was the best part of my day, right there; doing something nice for a fellow human being. I think I'll close off on this high note and call it a day. Catch ya all in the final 20! Peace!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

Got to say - helping out Luke is a fantastic example of how wonderful this little community has become since we launched on April 25th. Kudos to those involved and for Tristram for starting the ball rolling.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago

Hey we all know I had some money to burn, that everybody else who wasn't sitting on a tax return stepped up to help is what really made me feel good. We've got a great group here. Doubt any Kickstarter will ever match this experience

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

I cant say I have known a nicer crowd guys. It was pretty tight at vampire hunters, but this has been perhaps even more cool.

Necrozius 2 days ago

Tristram also has a great blog and runs a great message board (forum). Links are probably in his profile. Clever, creative bloke!

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago

You're all amazing!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago

@Luke Murthwaite Your happiness is our happiness, buddy!

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago

Hey @Luke, I am really happy it all worked out! All the best brother!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

I think Tristam is the best of backers, kudos mate, for making a little nice thing happen. :)

Green 2 days ago

@Luke

Enjoy your dragon

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
@pagoda, where are you? Fire Tower has wood bucket set available. Shhh!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Hi Luke, its a pleasure mate. I hope things pick up for you soon

Luke Murthwaite 2 days ago  
Sorry I've not had access to the internet a lot today. What I have logged to find has absolutely blown me away. Your acts of kindness and generosity are just amazing. During a time when all I feel like is a worthless failure you have lifted me up. I don't feel I deserve this and I cannot adequately express what your kindness means to me. I cannot thank you enough and I'm completely overwhelmed. I really hope I haven't missed anyone here:

Tristram Evens  
Marcel Claxton  
BloopidyBloop  
Pagoda79  
Bartosz Nowicki  
Andrew Mayor of Brimstone  
Andrew Clarke  
Paper Knight Games

I'm sat here shaking and choked up. I'm completely floored by this... just wow... you guys are absolutely amazing. If there is ever anything that you need help with please let me know. I cannot thank you enough.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
There could be a 1.5 million model, hope to see a smaller one 1.45 on the way... but this is like a sea of gravy, long since met expectations, so not expecting anything else!

Green 2 days ago  
@Jose

I don't think its a failing of Mantics. There are only so many people who'll ever be interested in a product. Mantic did exceptionally well at getting them on board early but this means there were less to join later on. If you set the bar so high in the first 48 hours not continuing the trajectory isn't a failure. This is by far Mantic's most successful kickstarter and far exceeds most boardgame Kickstarters. It's only poor momentum in comparison to the start-we smashed a stretch goal most days. Looking at the raw numbers mantic should be extremely happy.

toby 2 days ago  
@Marcel It was unpleasant for all involved

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
High Five @Andrew!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@toby - oh oh...was it painful?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Tristram Im pleased with the news, and glad to be involved :)

toby 2 days ago  
@marcel Rob unleashed the dragon. Or I guess it was more of an unleashing of the worm.

Kees 2 days ago  
(I remember them mentioning a "very large" miniature in the q&a, which should come out in the PM I believe? )

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
#whatacrocgate just having fun! Anyone calling it a gator has to turn in their HB FanClub card.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
So, anybody care to get me up to date of the last ooooh 6hrs?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@mayor oh yeah nice!!

Kees 2 days ago  
@Mantic how tall is this dragon anyway?

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
KEEP DAVE AWAY FROM THE BOXES!!!

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@Tristram Evans :-)

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@marcel your right! I'll go back to my boxes

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago

Just realised the other heads are a new set, not just an extra copy. Nice

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I wonder if there's a 1.5m Sg waiting in the wings.

Marcel Claxton 2 days ago  
@DaveTypo - stop trolling, that's my job

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
@tristram nice one, happy to hear that :)

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
I'm just trolling.

Kees 2 days ago  
@MiniMee idk if your trying to stir sht for fun, or just ignorant. The dragon is based on the work of Mignola, this is what a Hellboy dragon looks like

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Gator gate!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
The dragon looks like The Dragon it's meant to look like, that's what's important  
#nogatorgate

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
@Sjeng - very sly! +1

Great that we got an ALLIGATOR! I'm also going to look forward to this big dragon coming out soon!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Thanks to Paper Knight, Pagoda, BloopidyBloop, Bartos Nowicki, Andrew Mayor of Brimstone, Andrew Clarke, and Marcel for stepping up! We all earned our Karma points this campaign :)

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
Awesome to hear, @Tristram!

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
We've had over 600 new backers in the past two days. Welcome everyone! Welcome!! Wish you would've enjoyed the fun earlier.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
@Tristram That's awesome!

Also, Mantic said the additional floating heads are the last stretch goal for the BFoE. "for the BFoE." Dare I hope that even more unlocks during the PM? It's already so awesome!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Hey guys, we did it! Raised 95 gbp for an agent pledge for Luke!

Jose O 2 days ago  
The campaign has been overall a big success but something has not worked well in terms of communications because after the initial 48 hours very few people entered the campaign. Most significant increases due to add ons. I think even the layout of the campaign page was not very good. Many things were not well specified (e.g. number of cards, tiles, sub types of minions, ...). That makes people a bit more sceptic. Because there is a lot of great content. Also the fact that Hellboy did not manage to stay for long on top of BGG hotness list. Smaller KS achieve this. But Mantic didn't seem to promote activity on BGG. I think that is an important communication mistake. But anyway.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
<https://frinkiac.com/video/S10E19/Rc7F5M4MdJDj7biq1moUHH1YHI0=.gif>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Wow, that is a lot of great stuff.

We have a big, serpentine dragon curling round a statue, so very true to art. With lillies. Cracking.

We have more scary heads, which is very good, our own Japanese adventure

We have a new, more monstrous, more scaly, bowed legged demon Ualac, much more like the art.

...I have asked for monsters many times. I didn't honestly expect to see Vladimir, Koschei, Oni, heads, Igor and a dragon in just over 1 day. Great stuff!

Tim Bolton 2 days ago  
@Mantic Best to post this now, I may not get a chance tomorrow via phone. A massive, massive thank you for doing this HB game. I am a huge Hellboy comic fan and just seeing all the love going into the sculpts, it's breathtaking. Loving your dedication to get this right. I know I was one of the grumblers regarding the boxes (I'm collecting these as much as wanting to play), but I've gone in for the Box of Evil because I love the SGs for that too.  
This has been such a fun Kickstarter, loving seeing people helping others out, the comradeship of a shared love. It's brilliant.  
Well done Mantic.  
I'll keep checking in before bed and via phone when possible tomorrow :D



Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@EarlyBird

We eat dinner at 3:00. We wear blue leisure suits, we need our magnifying glasses even when not painting minis. We reserve the right to make smart ass comments for the next 22hours. We think Mantic believes we are "special" and is casting our likeness in resin.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
So you should just update to an Agent Pledge!

Green 2 days ago  
@Thomas  
Early bird is just a discounted agent pledge

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Thomas all the agent goals

Thomas Walter 2 days ago  
Re-reading the description for the Early Bird Special - what are the "applicable stretch goals" for this level?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Rob Griffiths 2 minutes ago  
@Mantic. Any chance of a Ronnie Renton luchadore mini?

Whose to say he isn't just wearing one of those masks?

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 minutes ago  
@mantic you teased Iron-shoed goblins in one of your updates (#32) was that regarding the requisition card or possibly a SG miniature with DoD card? Future booster pack? Thanks!

Possibly - there are a LOT of characters we would love to produce miniatures for.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
@Sjeng I see what you did there

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
Failing that, a live-streamed wrestling match between Ronnie and James? #luchagate

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
10K to Bromhead

Caspar 2 days ago  
Liking the new detail on Ualac but I think his chest is too wide now. #beingpickynow

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
what I miss? what hand? is blocking what? hah?!

Not the Guy you are looking for... 2 days ago  
@mantic you teased Iron-shoed goblins in one of your updates (#32) was that regarding the requisition card or possibly a SG miniature with DoD card? Future booster pack? Thanks!

Rob Griffiths 2 days ago  
@Mantic. Any chance of a Ronnie Renton luchadore mini?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Uh oh #handgate

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@Mini me

Yes often they let people play with them. Or wrestle, I think you could do that MM. The Luchadores are right behind you....

Sjeng 2 days ago  
I've been down on the corner, and out on the streets.

Mini Mee 2 days ago  
That "dragon" looks a lot more like an alligator to me. Ya'll never been down to the bayou?

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Don't move the Worms hand it is supposed to be covering half the face, it makes it all pop! Geesh don't make me get Dave.

"Well I like it Rodin. Don't get me wrong, but his hand is kinda of covering his chin. I get it he's thinking, but maybe he's thinking too HARD. What about scratching his chin..hmmm? Maybe th Ponderer?"

U looks good now we can all rest forever in resin coffins....

Green 2 days ago  
@Emma

It's pretty standard for Mantic, they are a decent company who keep involved with their fans. I used to be fairly involved with helping them promote games and trial stuff and so I've met a lot of the original guys and they were always great.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 2 days ago  
@ Mantic

I join the concert of praises, even though we are far from finished here!

By the way, did you change your mind and finally won't add the Army Painter set add-ons on project page?

Matthew 2 days ago  
I actually don't even know who Ben Daimio is. I've never read the comics. I just like the minis and have no friends.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
@Matthew Ben is inside the dragon/statue mini.  
You just have to carve him out yourself.

Also, if you rip up all the agent cards and put them together in the right way, you'll make Ben's card to play with.

Matthew 2 days ago  
@Green Excellent. Just what I wanted to hear.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
Here's the pledge calculator for any new backers (or old who want to double check their total, or perhaps add even more on...).

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...)

Manuel Tants 2 days ago  
I fully agree, Emma!

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
@ emma +1

Green 2 days ago  
@Matthew

He's a BFOE SG only

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
Mantic has done a phenomenal job listening to the fans. I'm simply amazed at the communication and the passion to get things right. Kudos!

Matthew 2 days ago  
Have we unlocked Ben Daimio yet?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 2 days ago  
How I feel about the new Ualac sculpt  
<http://i0.kym-cdn.com/photos/images/newsfeed/001/074/167/3f1.gif>

Adrian Hamm 2 days ago  
The new Ualac is absolutely stunning! Great work listening to the feedback, he was the one mini I wasn't quite happy with! Well done, Mantic!

Manuel Tants 2 days ago  
The new Ualac is still a work in progress if I'm not mistaken, but I think it's a huge step in the right direction.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
And low and behold the glorious new Ualac sculpt was revealed to out mortal eyes

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Hmm, looks like a final email reminder just went out, may push this crazy train off the rails

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
There's no turning back for Mantic now! if that sculpt doesn't work out

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
After I harassed them about the awesome details on the dragon and said they should apply it to Ualac

Green 2 days ago  
About 15 minutes ago in a comment post

Swagacorn 2 days ago  
When did they announce an improved Ualac?

Florian G 2 days ago  
Oh yeah this Ualac is really much more better than the previous one !

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 2 days ago  
As many people have said, that's a gorgeous mini. Very cool. Hope we get there quick so I can rest easy tonight.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Huh, might take me a bit to get used to, I'd already come to like the previous sculpt, but it will open up some painting possibilities, that's for sure

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@Swagacorn Way ahead of you

Manuel Tants 2 days ago  
@Tristram: Behold ...  
<https://www.dropbox.com/s/ovdfstsvz582glqk/Ualac.TIF...>

Swagacorn 2 days ago  
@emma why don't you throw in a few bucks and get yourself a translucent Klaus?

Green 2 days ago  
New Ualac is much better. I'm not a fan of the Mignola proportions but the detail is much nicer.

Daniel LaPlante 2 days ago  
@pagoda lol na it's cool I got nigh Everything I wanted out of this, I was just scrolling on my phone and they were like "what could possibly be more hype than a dragon?!" \*Scrolls to floating heads\*

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
<https://www.kickstarter.com/profile/1794355323>

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
The only dragon who wears pants is Fin Fang Foom!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
pagoda79 just now  
@Mantic I assume the new Worm sculpt will be available in resin? Will it be the same 20€ as the other big minis? If so, you might consider adding it to the add-ons because I can see it appealing to a lot of people who are just in it to snag some minis.

It will - just want to wait until it's officially unlocked first

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Tristram Rob shared a Dropbox file with a new image. It's choice.

Green 2 days ago  
More importantly dave, when is Ben Daimio?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mantic I assume the new Worm sculpt will be available in resin? Will it be the same 20€ as the other big minis? If so, you might consider adding it to the add-ons because I can see it appealing to a lot of people who are just in it to snag some minis.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Manual - where are you seeing that?

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
Does the worm come in a box? Does he come in a tray? Is he wearing pants? Will we get him today...

Manuel Tants 2 days ago  
All right, the new look of Ualac is a huge improvement over the initial sculpt! He finally has those crooked Mignola legs. :D

Green 2 days ago  
So I assume everyone complaining that Mantic weren't giving us a big finale is happy now

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@kees maybe we can go even higher than that!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Daniel it unlocks at the same time as the dragon, so...just think of it as a bonus if you don't like it I guess.

Caleb Priester 2 days ago  
Yay, a second set of floating heads!

Kees 2 days ago  
Dragon is awesome! Can't believe we're almost at the end! But the dragon is definitely a fantastic way to wrap it all up!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Candeeman that won't get you the dice tray, dice bags, extra dice, or any of the resin. I think everything else is included.

Daniel LaPlante 2 days ago  
Ugh, a second set of floating heads?

Green 2 days ago  
\*You get

Green 2 days ago  
@Candeeman  
Only the resins, scenery and dice bag and bowl. This get all the ingame content.

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
@candeeman translucent Johann! Give him a worm welcome.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
So yes, not technically an upgrade. I got it on sale and decided to give them a £6 tip for a job well done. So I changed my Early Bird to a regular Agent pledge.

candeeman 2 days ago  
If I pledge for both the core pledge and Box of Evil, is there anything I will not receive?

NetoD20 2 days ago  
Was there any news on the state of the witch mini-bosses in Darkness Calls?

Johann Superbacker 2 days ago  
Also from Omnibus Vol 1, Id love to see "Roger" and the Almost Colossus. Think of how big that mini could be!

Caleb Priester 2 days ago  
@Emma That makes sense. I'll think on it. I'm much more likely to throw in an add-on though.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@Neto -give the sculpt time. You may worm up to it

Johann Superbacker 2 days ago  
I'm hoping for a second Oni mini. "Japanese demons (oni) meant to represent Thunder and Lightning. I dimly remember some storyline that involved these guys and a living samurai statue..." (description from HB Omnibus Vol 1). The sketch the mini is based on seems to show two demons and it seems like they should be a pair. Thunder and Lightning. Also most Japanese temples have a pair of oni guarding the gates, so it'd be fitting for that reason too.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@Caleb I was originally an Early Bird pledger and wanted to give mantic the extra £6 because of all of the amazing work they have done for this kickstarter (plus money for add-ons)  
It's more a show of support.

Patrick Curtis 2 days ago  
Wild Hunt secret SG?: :p

NetoD20 2 days ago  
Mantic, love the extra heads, and St. Leonard's Worm's mini is beautiful... however, it would be nice if the dragon's paw didn't partly block the view of St. Leonard's statue, if that is possible it would be a nice change.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Only 15k to Bromhead, then the long final stretch!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
The early birds catch the worm...

Caleb Priester 2 days ago  
@Emma That isn't an upgrade?...

Paper Knight Games 2 days ago  
dragon and more heads... AWESOME!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago

It may be a long way to go, but if Early Bird backers upgrade to the regular Agent Pledge we would have £32,952!

UPGRADE YOUR PLEDGES!!

Mark Horneff Superbacker 2 days ago  
The heads are the last stretch goal ?

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
And I'm welsh 😊

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Ceri You, you are the hero we've been waiting for. Ceri "no pants" Jones.

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
@Mantic Yes!!! #punhappycustomer

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Worming our way towards the stretch goals...

Garret Pasowicz 2 days ago  
70k is a long way to go...

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Lee Yes it's exactly what they were teasing and looks fantastic

Lee 2 days ago  
I haven't read as much of the comics as the rest of ye .is Still Leonard's worm the dragon ye were all hoping for?

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@ceri - ha! You win!

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@Ceri - i see what you did there. #pungate

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh man the new Ualac is incredible. I didn't mind the first version either, but that new one? Wow!

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Anyone have a link to the pledge calculator handy?

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
Smells like a winner to me. #pungent

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
@ceri \*groan\* #pungate

Patrick Curtis 2 days ago  
@Helikin Worms are related to dragons tho

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@ Mantic That is so much nicer and so much more menacing. Great job! I would also like to know the names of the sculptors. I'm a sculptor myself.

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
Still 22 hours to go, and that's like a whole extra day for folks across the pond

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
I'm sure we can worm our way past £1.4 million...

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
I actually didn't mind the Ualac sculpt but the new one looks great!

Caleb Priester 2 days ago  
@Hellikin...That is the dragon...

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Mantic Ooh that's pretty

Tristram Evans 2 days ago  
And we have dragon sighting! Gorgeous! Every time I walk away to get some work done and come back, something new and awesome

Hellikin 2 days ago  
No dragon. :(

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
We're currently looking at something like this for Ualac <https://www.dropbox.com/s/ovdftsvz582glqk/Ualac.TIF...>

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
I wonder if The Worm will have its own scenario? Also, How tall is it? SO EXCITED!

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic, resin version of the worm????

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Love the double goal! &Mantic, since stretch goals can be unlocked in the PM this isn't the last one is it? I'm pretty sure we'll be able to get above this number!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
@Mantic Thank you, thank you, thank you for taking another look at Ualac.  
He has so many details on the cover image that make him more unique.  
[https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_2.jpg/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box_Full_of_Evil_2.jpg/revision/latest...)

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@ Toby. Yes they are that is what happened to Dave. Now he just sits in the corner muttering to himself as he widdles cardboard.

@Mantic

I hope we can buy the dragon if we can buy more baddies. I need one for every day of the week. A variant big boy will put the not nice box numbers closer to 2 than not. Newbies soon to over run us old birds.

Someone did ask for credits on the sculpts. As so we can stand and clap.

William Fitzgerald 2 days ago  
Wow that Saint Leonard's Worm miniature looks amazing.. the treats keep coming.

Adrian Hamm 2 days ago  
I have no doubt that we will reach 400. Keep in mind that the additional money raised during the PM will also count toward the SG if we somehow don't manage to raise enough in the final hours

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
WOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOWWWWWWW! NOT PANTS! NOT PANTS!

toby 2 days ago  
I think we will go over 1.5mil

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Wow. Yea. The Worm is pretty great. The leaves and flowers at the bottom too, even. The whole thing.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
I hope we reach 400 we need the dragon!!!

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic what details are you looking to add to him?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
Emma LeRae Matthew just now  
Now that we've seen the dragon and the rendering of all those beautiful scales, it makes me wish Ualac had some sort of texture to his skin even more. He's too smooth!

We've gone back to him about a resculpt to add a bit more detail, actually

toby 2 days ago  
@zachariah I would rather been locked under mantic HQ than go to kids parties. I don't know how anyone can wrangle a pack of kids running around like crazy

will 2 days ago  
Man that worm figure looks fantastic, so hyped!

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
Now that we've seen the dragon and the rendering of all those beautiful scales, it makes me wish Ualac had some sort of texture to his skin even more. He's too smooth!

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
whaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa!!!!!!!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
Oni is the plural and they are all white. Until Labor Day.

DaveTypo 2 days ago  
love that crocodile

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I love the dragon! Exactly what I was hoping for!

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
@ Toby whoa I thought I stepped over the line when I said Dave would shank a troll, but kids birthday parties is no joke. They will kill you in a bouncy house if you look at them the wrong way.. NOT cool dude. (ಘ)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
@claymore @pagoda thanks for the info. I'm hoping for a small add on then but my purse is hoping there isnt. Although I don't know what else they could add I'm pretty happy with everything they have done couldn't really ask for much else.

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
@Charles, @RC but see? That's actually why I was hoping we could get some feedback on the color scheme, because I had an idea totally different than yours. I don't know, call me corny but it sounded cool that we could bring to life this Mignola sketch just the way he wanted it..

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
Ooh-err Toby. This is getting dark. It's not even after the watershed yet.

Zachariah Korth 2 days ago  
I'm actually surprised they have not put out at least one of the more desired characters into the Big Box of not nice. As that is when pledge money went through the roof.

I'm on the fence still, but I don't see how Mantic can put out much more for basic pledgers a picture of the Dragon at closing time or at zero hour. We have maxed out Agent 120 minis is where I thought we were headed, but I much rather be happy than right! So if you want Mantic Nasies for everyone...

toby 2 days ago  
Rob doesn't have children. It is a ruse. All those excuses about going to kids parties are a cover for the fact that he is locked in the basement of mantic HQ as Ronnie's slave

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Well, I have got to go. If I can surreptitiously check my phone for updates I will...

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
#bedtimegate

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Pungate vs pantsgate. Two gates enter, none will leave.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
#gotobedrobskidsgate

RC Brown 2 days ago  
@cristobal you know. I was wondering that too. But since its a sketch, maybe its up to us. But looking at it, it made me think i could see that being something that comes to life somewhere Hellboy stumbled into. So. Make him look like stone with metal accents was kinda the vibe i was thinking. Just made sense to me.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Ceri They're teasing us. (Or Rob is putting his kids to bed.)

Ceri jones 2 days ago  
Cards should be unlocked. Too much to hope for another update?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
I forgot Conqueror Worm is 90 mm! So enormous!

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
@Al oh, the pun. The pun!

Charles Lee Ray 2 days ago  
@Cristobal, I googled Oni and it seems traditional colour varies from pink through to purple. It would be cool if Mantic threw out some painting guides at some point.

Al the Spiderlord 2 days ago  
That's the problem with the last 24 hours... Can start to Drag on.....

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Man, I'm going to have to duck out for a few hours soon (damn graduation events). I was hoping to see the dragon before I left. But if not, more to look forward to tonight.

Patrick Curtis 2 days ago  
dragon < very big snek

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
@Mantic a serious question: now that the Oni has been unlocked, can you tell us what is the color scheme? I want to know how to paint it.

Claymore Nash 2 days ago  
@Emily Elizabeth Haughty - There's no standardization between campaigns. Some companies put out add ons on the last day and some don't. The last 24 hours just tends to be a big pledge day, so we get more stretch goals.

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
Come on @mantic - show us the dragon!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Emily Usually there are higher than normal numbers as people decide at the very end they really do want in on this. Some companies release more add-ons or surprises. Some just keep the campaign going as normal until the end. Not sure what Mantic's tactic will be.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 2 days ago  
As this is my first Kickstarter can anyone tell me what happens in the last 24 hours? I'm guessing there will be a final push so does that mean the company usually release final add-ons or something?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mantic Are you just waiting for more of us to ask you to show us the dragon?

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Definitely on track to be the second-most commented day of the campaign!

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Andrew Pants. Totally pants.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh Andrew. That was terrible and I loved it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Fox he does, even if only (pun) briefly

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic what is the next Kickstarter after this?

Foxwhisperer 2 days ago  
Funny thing, I was reading BPRD number 4 (The dead) and Roger actually gets pants in there!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Mantic, this wait is brutal!

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Dennis Mantic said they won't have a price for that until the Pledge Manager because they need to know what resins they're actually building. But yes, you can get everything in the PM.

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
@Denis: they said an all-in-resin pledge might be available in the PM

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Dennis You can add anything you want and the all-in resin pledge will be available during the PM.

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Ever read\* that

Nick Bentz 2 days ago  
Campaign mode 0.0

Dennis Johnston 2 days ago  
Somebody whispered an all in resin pledge a while back.... Could that be reality or not a chance?

Also is there anything that can't be added later on in the pledge manager?

RC Brown 2 days ago  
Did you guys ever ready that... i think it was just MM in the early days, ironing out HB. And the stone arm was even kinda tiny. But. He runs into a chocolate lab or something, then it grows to the size of a house and it's Anubis, and they throw down?

Maybe it's a giant chocolate lab.



Charles Lee Ray 2 days ago  
For anyone involved in Nemesis that's just launched its PM... #shippinggate lol

pagoda79 2 days ago  
A boxed Ben Daimio is actually what the Visitor is holding.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Ben riding a bird riding a dragon

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
And hiding in those boxes are tiny minis of Ben. You can't see them, but Mantic would swear they were in there.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Dennis Hey if it helps you can pick some up in July during the pledge manager. Anything in the Pledge Manager will still count toward opening stretch goals!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
Looks like we may not get an update until after Igor Bromhead is unlocked. :(

Jason J 2 days ago  
but they had zombie giraffes as well as pants, moons on sticks, and even a space dolphin.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
And springing out of the pants: boxes.

Dennis Johnston 2 days ago  
Man I really want some resin but its stupid expensive.....

Green 2 days ago  
It's the diorama they promised, hellboy in a field of flower.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Yeah, a huuuuge songbird would be a laugh riot. Especially if wearing pants

Jason J 2 days ago  
This is the best project since the last one I backed :-)

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Donald Breathe, breathe....

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
I have backed 17 projects. This is the best one in yonks.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
That would actually be hilarious (for a minute, and then super sad) if it was "lilies added to the base of all minis!"

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
@Andrew That would be so pants if they did that.

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
I'd be happy with a little songbird mini myself. or a GIANT songbird mini.

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
@Jason I know, I know.. It was more wishful thinking than anything else

Andrew Clarke 2 days ago  
Just make sure we close them gates, don't want the sheep escaping.

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Donald Oh, Donald, just enjoy yourself man. :)

Jason J 2 days ago  
maybe it's just a garden of lilies ? #gardengate

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
SpiderBatCowPig thats funny, maybe just a tiny dragon card

pagoda79 2 days ago

I've posted too many times for reddit at the moment, so if someone else wants to hit up r/Mignolaverse and r/hellboy that'd be great. They both have had posts about the KS in the past couple of days.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Forgot to mention, Pants gate was hilarious  
This whole project has been great, great backers - even if there have been more #gates than a sheep farm

Hellikin 2 days ago  
Excuse me while I whip this out...

Jason J 2 days ago  
what if it's Ben .....

Caleb Priest 2 days ago  
Frankenstein Monster from House of the Living Dead! That would make me so happy! We already have the boxing ring with the Hellboy in Mexico expansion!

Donald 2 days ago  
I'm worried I'm not not be impressed by the dragon hopefully it's a great figure

BloopidyBloop 2 days ago  
#dragongate

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 2 days ago  
@Mantic Got any more of them updates?

SpiderBatCowPig 2 days ago  
Man, people are going to freak out if it's not the dragon.

Jason J 2 days ago  
@cristobal - EB was time limited so it's not possible to grab one now.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Thanks Pagoda

Jason J 2 days ago  
Kurtz after Dragon? PLEEEEEEESE !

toby 2 days ago  
@bart add the shipping later otherwise it is bad for mantic as Kickstarter will takes cutand they lose out on postage

Cristobal Lander 2 days ago  
If someone does not want their early bird pledge, I'd be happy to take it from their hands

pagoda79 2 days ago  
OK, posted in r/comicbooks too. Again, any upvotes for that post in r/boardgames, r/minipainting, or r/comicbooks will be helpful for visibility.

Bart 2 days ago  
Do we have to include the shipping cost in our pledged amount already or can/will it be added later?

Patrick Curtis 2 days ago  
beeg snek

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
That worked! Sent a tenner to AnzatiMartyr@hotmail.com

toby 2 days ago  
@mantic you will feel better when you let it loose.prettysure everyone wants to see it

pagoda79 2 days ago  
Oh @Mantic.

Emma LeRae Matthew 2 days ago  
I keep seeing those Early Bird backer number dropping. I hope they're updating to the regular agent pledge and not dropping completely.

If the Early Bird backers upgrade to the Agent Pledge we'd have £32,994

UPGRADE YOUR PLEDGES!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
\*time

Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago  
toby 3 minutes ago  
@mantic is it time to whip out the dragon yet Rob?

First anyone has called it that. Oh... sorry, I see what you mean...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Nice bloopidybloop

pagoda79 2 days ago  
@Andrew you can just paypal money to that email

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
Nice Tristram. I've emailed Luke, is there a paypal account or something?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 2 days ago  
boom

Kees 2 days ago  
Since we're on the Reddit topic I'll plug my Hellboy the Board Game subreddit one last time!  
[www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG](http://www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG)

Bartosz Nowicki 2 days ago  
So the cards are in, bloody lovely :D

toby 3 days ago  
@mantic is it time to whip out the dragon yet Rob?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Posted in r/boardgames and r/minipainting. I don't know how to cross post, and I tried to post again in r/mignolaverse and r/comicbooks and it told me I was posting too much, so I have to wait ten minutes. Whoops!

Adam 3 days ago  
FYI ..... There is also a Mignolaverse subreddit... <http://www.reddit.com/r/mignolaverse>

Kethith 3 days ago  
Let's get there! I can't wait to see the dragon! Wooh! Love this campaign. Wish I could put down more than £1 now to help out with stretch goals. Sadly, I have to wait for the PM to make the family budget work.

Kees 3 days ago  
@pagoda I'll get on upvoting :) let me know when you posted

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Bloopity -awesome :)

BloopidyBloop 3 days ago  
We should hit the cards any minute now and then hopefully we get an update with that beautiful beast included!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Andrew - good on Ye! Yeah that will put it up to 70 :) And this has been my favourite thing in the campaign too. Hellboy fans are the best peoples!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
ok, I'll post it in those four places. If anyone's able to upvote it, that'd help. Don't want it to get lost in the crowd.

Kees 3 days ago  
@pagoda do it, Mantic said before they weren't so busy with reddit. and otherwise it's just two posts, one will float up :)

post in r/hellboy and r/comicbooks too!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Only need about 1500 for the requisition cards!

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
@Tristram that's awesome to hear we have raised money for Luke!

BloopidyBloop 3 days ago  
I too am not as wealthy as king Dark Horse but I've sent \$15 so I think about 10.82 GBP

Carsten 3 days ago

Back online I was wondering, did we get any more information about the game between all the minis and pants?

pagoda79 3 days ago

I've got a post ready to go for reddit in r/boardgames and r/minipainting, but I want to make sure i'm not stepping on mantic's toes before I do so.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Love this project. You are a nice bunch

Whose with Tristam, Marcel, Pagoda and the Mayor (I might change my kickstarter name lol)

DaveTypo that is funny \*a single tear splashes on a graphic novel\*

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Mexico always had a box. Conqueror worm didn't

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Put me down for a tenner. Sadly, unlike Dark Horse, I have limited funds. :)

I will e mail Luke now. So, 70 so far?

Charles Lee Ray 3 days ago

So after all the hoo ha about boxgate and the Bfoe, what about Mexico and Conqueror Worm? They both come in the giant KS box. Can we get the art for those too?

DaveTypo 3 days ago

\*sniffles

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Tristam Id like a piece of that, I want to contribute too - Id like to be mentioned in the same sentence as..when Tristam stepped in "for one of our own"

Pardon my language

You fucking legend

DaveTypo 3 days ago

<https://youtu.be/9jK-NcRmVcw>

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Tristram, Excellent! I chipped in a few bucks and I hope it helps. Seriously one of my favorite moments of the campaign, and I appreciate you initiating it.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Yeah were 16 mins into the Final Countdown

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago

Yeah I don't want to beat a dead horse here but I really think they should show the dragon now. Has the final 24hrs officially begun? My app is being buggy.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@pagoda - we've gotten 60 gbp raised for him already, Marcel offered to cap off the rest tonight, so either way Luke's getting that Agent pledge :)

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Tristram I think it depends on how quickly we get to the dragon. So bring on the dragon!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Ignore Bromhead! Another item off the wish list checked off :)

Only Leopoldo Kurtz, Alice, and Baba Yaga's chicken-leg hut to go and it would be a full monty!

Hellikin 3 days ago

Is Mike Mignola in the house for the final 24 hour stretch?

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Tim Excellent commitment to the cause!

Tim Bolton 3 days ago

Just checked, I can manage pledge from the app on my phone now, so if something appears and I feel I want to add it before the close, I can. Great stuff!

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Andrew Again here's the email for Luke who wants to chip in: AnzatiMartyr@hotmail.com

No pressure to anyone, but if you feel like helping out a guy who was here from the beginning and hit some rough times, consider sending a few bucks Luke's way. Ideally we'd send him enough to get him the agent pledge, but if not, I'm sure any bit will help.

Green 3 days ago

Lets smash this and get a look at the dragon.

Hoodakey Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Mantic. Will furniture and door add ons fit in any of the boxes?

Tim Bolton 3 days ago  
Sorry! You were typing and posting as I was lol, so I didn't get chance. We need a "moment of silence" countdown - 3, 2, 1, BOOM!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Tim! That was not a very long moment of silence!

Who cares, let's go out with a bang!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
This project and the backers have been awesome.. speaking of awesome

I saw a comment earlier that 1 backer in cash trouble got a helping hand from another. that Luke got a hand from Tristam. That is the nicest thing I have ever read in 17 projects and 50,000 comments. That is actually a moment beyond kickstarter, of actual transcendence. Tristam, and anyone else involved, you are MAGNIFICENT.

Jason J 3 days ago  
ah - you mean an organiser for the box. Well they've said it will be packed similar to TWD - that had trays for minis and trays for components.

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
Don't suppose there is anyone here from Chicagoland?

Tim Bolton 3 days ago  
Downloading the KS app for android, it may help a little whilst I check in breaks during work.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Ladies and gentlemen. We've entered the final 24 hours. A moment of silence.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Philanthrofit almost all of those items are free stretchgoals added to all pledges rather than add-ons.  
As it stands there are two expansions or the BFoE (which contains both anyway), scenery, doors, dice, dice tray, dice bag. plus resins.  
Other than the various resin options it's by far the simplest KS I've seen in a long while when it comes to extras.  
But yes there will be a proper pledge manager.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
DaveTypo that is how I would like to be greeted in all walks of life, thank you sir!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
4k more until they BRING ON THE DRAGON

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Philanthrofit I think the trays they're being sent in will be great, though once I paint them up I'll have to see if the storage still works. If not, I may be embarking on a foam project!

@Aubrey I'm with you! I'm in for way more than I had originally budgeted, but I love everything they're giving us. Truly a ton of fun!

Aubrey 3 days ago  
As an early backer my pocket book is getting thin I'm already in for 300 lol

Philanthrofit 3 days ago  
I hope they have an add on organizer. Or maybe what is included will suffice. This game has a lot of little things. Decks of doom. Cards for bosses, player boards, case files. Individual missions etc. maybe broken token will do something. But I would rather give mantis my money.

John Angelo 3 days ago  
I had forgot the expansions may have prints of the box art.  
Thanks, Jason J and SpiderBatCowPig.

Tim Bolton 3 days ago  
Ta guys, the other KSers I have done, I've always been about, so this one ends when there's a big festival on in Liverpool.  
Hoped what you described would be the case and was reading it was, but you've all confirmed it. Appreciate it.

#saveourboxes! :p

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago  
I would LOOOVE to see that skeleton guy HB carried around for a while (what was his name?) designed to fit on the HB figure! He could limit his movement & fighting ability, but increase his ability to find clues. What do you say, @Mantic?

Ryan Jeffrey 3 days ago  
@Tim, you should be able to get anything you want in the pledge manager.

RC Brown 3 days ago

Last 24 hours... womp womp

Emma LeRae Matthew 3 days ago

Now is the time to pitch this idea again as we head into the last 24 hours.

If all of those Early Bird backers simply changed their pledge to a regular agent pledge that adds up to £33,042

UPGRADE THOSE PLEDGES!!

Jason J 3 days ago

@Tim - you'll be charged whatever you've pledged when the KS ends tomorrow, and then Mantic will send out a pledge manager (using the email address you gave KS) in about a month's time. That will allow you to add more funds, select all the various add-ons you want, and also give them shipping details (and pay shipping of course). When you check out of that you'll be charged for the difference between whatever you end up spending and what you were already charged in KS. The PM will be open for about a month.

.  
After that it's just a long wait.

.  
So don't worry about not being about tomorrow. You'll have plenty of time to top up.

Claymore Nash 3 days ago

@Tim Bolton - Every other Kickstarter I've been a part of allowed me to add funds during the pledge manager.

Tim Bolton 3 days ago

Quick question - I've put enough money in for everything I want (that is currently available). I won't be able to log on properly tomorrow - aka work and then out in the evening, so will not be near my PC for the close - if they were to add anything that needed extra money, do I lose out? The FAQ says the money is taken on close of the KS but the pledge manager opens in July - so how does it work?

John Nicholson 3 days ago

Squeeeeeeeeeee! Bromhead!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@rc yeah it was a few bucks off

RC Brown 3 days ago

Sorry "KS exclusives" as in minis/heroes, etc

RunWithScissors 3 days ago

@mantic is the diorama still a thing? Can't see it on the optional extras section

RC Brown 3 days ago

I did miss the early bird. It was just a discounted bonus, right? Which is awesome, but i know a lot of other KS's like to make the early bonuses KS exclusives, which i dont see that is the case here - which is a good thing.

MaDaCa 3 days ago

At the moment i'm holding for all in gaming content (early bird + BFOE ) to add luxuries in the PM. If it gets tight in the end I might squeeze out some more bucks but not that much at the moment. We will see but with confidence this will also be a very entertaining and not just very pretty game I surely will try to if necessary  
Cheers

DaveTypo 3 days ago

The mayor is back!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Massive thank you to mantic. I gotta say, for days and days we (well, a fair number of us) have asked for monsters, monsters, monsters. Now we have a line of goals full of monsters. Vlad, Heads, Oni, now Igor and the...big one...  
FANTASTIC!!!!!!!!!!!!

pagoda79 3 days ago

I'm hoping we can slay the requisition cards around the time 24 hour social media push happens. Having new backers show up and see a dragon in the works would be very exciting indeed.

Mark Havener 3 days ago

Sunny California here. Y'all come out for a visit!

#FreeBenDaimio!!!

pagoda79 3 days ago

Knocking out these requisition cards gets us closer to Bromhead and closer to a DRAGON!!! Who's feeling it? (I'm feeling it.) Nearly down to the 24 hour mark. We can do it! I may have to splurge and get that furniture after all! :)

Chest Limbo 3 days ago

Hoping that the expansions don't skip over everything before Darkness Calls now. I would still gladly pay for the Bog Roosh, Grom, Koku, and whoever else at retail.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

I wonder if anyone is holding out for an all in resin bundle. There's not real reason you can't estimate and low ball it and add the different in the pm right?

Phillosmaster 3 days ago

I do hope this game gets more content post kickstarter. The Hellboy universe is so big. They haven't really touched anything from War Of Frogs, Hell On Earth or beyond. So many good heroes and villains from those stories. They could easily launch a second kickstarter with just as much content in it.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Popped away for a meeting only to find BROMHEAD!!! Awesome!

Chris Baginski 3 days ago

@ Mantic

If I pledged an additional 89 pounds (I have the early bird) would I be able to get an entire second pledge including exclusives and stretch goals? I can use a number of the miniatures for other purposes (Nazi's, monsters, busts, etc), so I wouldnt mind another complete set... but I'd like to confirm that it's possible before I add the additional funds.

Thank you!

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago

Hey @Green, how far West?

NetoD20 3 days ago

FINALLY!! BROMHEAD! BROMHEAD! BROMHEAD!

Green 3 days ago

@Bartosz

If you ever head west you'll have to give me a shout.

Green 3 days ago

@John Dunn

The mantic website will have all of the info regarding updates, then you just need to find a nearby gaming store who stock it or a webstore that cover your area.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@john if you don't have an FLGS I know miniaturemarket.com sell mantic stuff. Mantic has a webstore too.

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago

Hey, anyone here in the Atlanta area?

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago

I know Joe, but still, its closer than Cali LOL ;)

Kevin Bowden 3 days ago

This is the official group:

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>

Joe 3 days ago

@bartosz that'll be a long old drive for a game night but I might be up for it occasionally lol

Kevin Bowden 3 days ago

Btw you guys might have better luck finding a gaming group in the Facebook group page.

John Dunn 3 days ago

Since this is my first go at minis and board gaming in general Since this is across the pond from me (I am in NY). Where will I be able to keep up on new stuff that comes out and be able to pick it up stateside? I am of a be of a OCD and once I get into something I need to have it all so want to be prepped lol.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

waaaaaay to far from me

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago

Hey @Joe, I am kind off sorting a group around Cardiff/Bristol ;)

Joe 3 days ago

Essex england

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@joe where do you live?

Joe 3 days ago

What I really need is a directory of people on this campaign who live near me to organise some Hellboy nights lol

MaDaCa 3 days ago

#boxgate lives \*chuckle\*

I would prefer, after putting much thought to it trays in the BFOE, artprints of the retail boxes and hope the trays hold components sortet by Expansion. Will I get mad if I don't get my way?  
HELL YES I WON'T!  
Cheers everyone, this is going so well, need to brag about it when I meet my gaming buddies this evening

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
I'm going to be super annoyed if my FLGS goes out of business before next year...

Joe 3 days ago  
#PrayForBen where is Ben Daimo was he left home alone

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
It's actually beneficial to not get the BofE and buy everything at retail. Shows the promise and will help in the long run.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Can we all agree that this game need some Hellyak. That would be so not pants.

Carlos Rodriguez 3 days ago  
@Jason Dammit now I want one too. Also, the moon on a stick.

Green 3 days ago  
@Tim

Yes. Mantic want this to be a long term retail product, the KS is just to get things going.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Tim Yep.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Ben D Milk Carton SG coming up

Tim Carpenter 3 days ago  
@Mantic Are there plans, post-release, for extra character packs, expansions, etc?

toby 3 days ago  
Maybe Rob can dress up as Ben daimioand do a rules explanation video???

Jason J 3 days ago  
#PrayForBen

Gavin Meakings 3 days ago  
@Toby. No time soon, see the FAQ. Characters are being released in storyline order, he is a long way away.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@toby Saturday but without pants

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Toby No Daimio in this campaign

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
11,777 backers.... divine

toby 3 days ago  
So where is ben daimio coming then??

Jason J 3 days ago  
@John - there's still hope that we can get art prints of the expansion box art, maybe even of the BFoE artwork as well.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@John BFoE contains both expansions, but not in their retail packaging. There is some speculation that we could get art prints of that box art in our box, but Mantic has not confirmed yet if that is a viable option.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Moongate is from A Song of Fire and Ice. Don't get GRRM lawyers coming after you.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@john there was going to be some update on that today.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
My moon is not your prom dress #moongate



John Dunn 3 days ago

if we dont go with the box of evil will the expansion packs come in retail packaging? I am really torn on what way to go as the KS exclusive box is cool and all but depending on retail artwork I may opt for just buying separate.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Dave Smart boyfriend

RC Brown 3 days ago

@jason I dont want to have to pay for shipping of any celestial bodies. #moongate

Joe 3 days ago

@manic thank you so as you're giving information out of Edward grey hiding anywhere for the KS???

Jason J 3 days ago

@Spider - this is a family KS, please keep your wish lists clean. Thank you.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@sbcp hah that reminds me of a funny cartoon I saw recently, where the girl has a double break-a-part popsicles and asks her boyfriend if he wanted half an he takes it and just bites halfway across both. Gave me a good chuckle. simpler times

Green 3 days ago

@Mark

I agree. The agent pledge is already a great deal and those of us who've gone all in one the BFOE have almost doubled our pledge, I don't see the issue with making it extra worth it.

RC Brown 3 days ago

The important thing here is that punamania is running wild on us now. What cha gonna do about it, brother?!

Joe 3 days ago

#moongate surely it comes with it's own vacuum sealed box filligreed in gold and presented by actual fairies

Jason J 3 days ago

Dave the moon will be wrapped in cellophane, then placed in a box. The box will be set on a tray. Then the whole thing will be adorned with pink ribbons and bows for your personal delight.

Carlos Rodriguez 3 days ago

YASS TURKEY TIME!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

Joe 1 minute ago

@manic, don't suppose you've got an idea of price for them at retail do you? You beautiful people you!!!

They'll be a similar price to our Walking Dead boosters, so £14.99. Two or three minis in a box, depending upon the size, with cards and stuff.

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago

It didn't feel good to type that.

It was the Turkey talking

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago

Lol

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

But the moon only has one stick? What if my wife and I both want to hold it at the same time? UGH, so disappointed!

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago

Dave does not just cut up cardboard trolls !

Jason J 3 days ago

#moongate

DaveTypo 3 days ago

And does this moon on a stick come in a box or just cellophane?

Jason J 3 days ago

there's an upgrade to bamboo Dave, but it's limited edition and only available as an add-on.

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago

NO MERCY GRUMPY TROLLS!!!!!!!

This Turkey's appetite never ends!!

Jason Trinke 3 days ago  
I would pay for an Ogdrum Jahad that would fill the extra space in the BfoE.

Joe 3 days ago  
@Jason would it be a full moon or a quarter moon, if only want a full moon and not that total eclipse moon otherwise I'm out

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@Jason is the stick bamboo?

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
I'm hoping for more BfoE SGs, to help justify the additional expense. Just don't make them KSE, and everyone should be happy!

Hey, I can dream, can't I? I also want world peace...

Joe 3 days ago  
Thank you @spiderbatcowpig

Jason J 3 days ago  
I truly believe at this point Mantic could offer a free moon-on-a-stick to every backer and still some would find a way to complain about it.

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago  
We will lose some as normal at 24 but once they show the dragon new pledges will outnumber early birds.

Look at what you get in base pledge. If you feel cheated I don't have a sane response to that.

The Turkey will show NO MERCY to grumpy trolls !

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Joe Giurescu is 15GBP at retail

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Mantic +1 for awesome SGs, an excellent campaign, and an all-star finish!

Joe 3 days ago  
Danm new phone... \*mantic

Joe 3 days ago  
@manic, don't suppose you've got an idea of price for them at retail do you? You beautiful people you!!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Vladimir Giurescu, the floating heads, Oni and Igor Bromhead will all be available at retail. If you don't want the Box Full of Evil but do want those characters then you'll have the option to get them at a later date. Out of the 56 stretch goals achieved so far, only four have been for the Box Full of Evil.

Green 3 days ago  
For those who are feeling disappointed it's worth remembering we peaked very early and then held a steady pace. Most KS wouldn't get what we are getting, it's just that we unlocked in the first week rather than the last. If instead the big surge had just happened in the last few days the experience would be different but we'd get the same stuff.

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
I got it...

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
Bofe?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
also, generally getting people to spend more money on the box full of evil will unlock goals for everyone too.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@Robbie I'm sorry you feel that way. If it makes you feel better there's over 50 SGs for the agent pledge and only 3 for the Box for of Evil pledge. So if we only get 10 (which is unlikely) more goals at 50/50 it's still 60-8. Plus none of those are KSE so far, so you won't miss out for life on them.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Millan +1 for the awesome stuff!

Jd Dibrell 3 days ago  
@Robbie - so you want more free SG or more add-on SG? I'd prefer the former. If the latter it's unlikely I'll be able to get what I want with the additional shipping added.

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 3 days ago  
Not me, @Robbie. Look at all the awesome SG we unlocked Hecate, Pancakes Hellboy, a lot of BPRD agents, Baba Yaga, Ualac, The Visitor... Also a lot of upgrades and extra cards and scenarios. I'm not disappointed at all! I can't wait to get all this stuff in my hands!

MaDaCa 3 days ago

@Mantic

Wonderfull, simply wonderfull. In a field of joy you just put ecstasy on top. Im sooooo throwing happily my money at you, whatever #@\$gate is being conjured up now, I'm in bliss.

Robbie Nijdam 3 days ago

@Kees, hopelijk een Agent pledge SG

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

Whoohoo for more BFOE SG's keep filling that box!!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Jorge here's the blog about the backup agents on the campaign page

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

I hope at least 50% of the remaining SGs are for the BFOE! Make me proud, Mantic!

Green 3 days ago

@Robbie

There is more coming. Mantic have hinted they've got a few more things that'll only appear once the ks is officially over.

John Angelo 3 days ago

Was it ever answered if we pledge for BFOE, will we receive the packaging for the two, small box expansions, Mexico and Darkness? Thanks.

Robbie Nijdam 3 days ago

@DaveTypo it seems like 50% of the new SG's are add-onn related. If this goes on to the end, I am going to be disappointed.

Enrique del Castillo 3 days ago

Igor being Add-On exclusive is really dissapointing, though it seems that at least the dragon seems to be a regular SG

Jorge Morgado Gómez 3 days ago

@Mantic: Maybe its a silly question, but what is the diferent bewteen a hero and a back-up agent

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

I am overjoyed by the BFOE stretch goals! Keep up the great work Mantic!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Also Broomhead is not KSE. There's no reason to assume he won't make it to retail in some compacity.

Kees 3 days ago

Robbie: komt n draak aan vriend

Green 3 days ago

@Bloopidy

We have 25 hours to make £30k if we want Bromhead and we've started to slow down.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Robbie why do you think this is ending? more than 24 hours to go!

Robbie Nijdam 3 days ago

I'm not that happy with all the "Box of Evil" SG's. I was really hoping for a spectacular Kickstarter ending. I am getting disappointed instead.

Am I the only one who's feeling this way?

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@green I wouldn't be surprised if it was minion bundles for everything

BloopidyBloop 3 days ago

We've literally been smashing through everything with ease.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Stefano to encourage/reward people spending the extra money

BloopidyBloop 3 days ago

@Green - what about this campaign so far makes you think that exactly????

Stefano 3 days ago

Why not having the SG for everyone instead of the add-on?

Green 3 days ago

Fingers crossed Mantic have got something particularly special to drop in the PM because we're going to need a surge to hit all those SGs.

Mark Havener 3 days ago

@DaveTypo - Okay, gotcha. I use a mix of manufacturers, some GW, some Vallejo, some Army Painter (recent acquisitions), and some craft paints. I prefer to use craft paints for scenery rather than miniatures, but use them all when appropriate.

I have a fair mix of shades of red. Sometimes reds can be a bit challenging to make look right. Was just curious as to your plan.

toby 3 days ago

@mantic show us the dragon!!!

Kees 3 days ago

Igor at last huh? I really wouldn't know what is after the dragon now! interesting that he, and the oni, come with 'enemy cards' and not with confrontation/scenarios. Does this mean they are regular monsters, and not bosses?

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago

Good god I didn't actually think they would include Bromhead! Splendid!

Rob Superbacker 3 days ago

@Mantic asked this before but did not see an answer, can you describe the mode that uses the extra minions and is there an imbalance for the expansions considering they only have half the minion count.

Jason J 3 days ago

grrr - +1 for Bromhead, but still no Kurtz. \*shakes fist at Mantic\*

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@mark I haven't really thought about it. I don't own a lot at this point. I have the Black Plague set, but primarily use decoart craft paints. I do have some reaper paints too.

Ceri jones 3 days ago

BFoE just keeps getting better. Well played, Mantic.

Stefano 3 days ago

Another miniature for the add on??

Chris Bates 3 days ago

Extra sets of the add on monster packs would be great as previously mentioned... after all i need enough extras to fill the table...😁

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago

16666 comments .. Doh, I broke it ><

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago

I'm ALL for teases but I really think that if we have an awesome dragon mega-mini on the way, people who come to the campaign after the 24hr email goes out should see it front and center! But I trust it's all part of a master plan for the last day!

Mark Havener 3 days ago

Asking specifically about Army Painter colors.

RJ Tatge 3 days ago

Should we be concerned about the number of stretches that keep coming? Not to be negative but I've seen too many projects get over-ambitious...

Mark Havener 3 days ago

@DaveTypo - what palette are you planning to use for Hellboy?

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago

Finally! Bromhead is in the sights! Hoping Kurtz is on deck next!

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago

@Alexius The base is shipping in February

Alexius Moreno 3 days ago

Is the basic agent pledge also shipping out in June? Is it possible to get the base game in February/March, and the rest of the Box Full of Evil in June?

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago

If you have anything big to reveal, right now in this latest update before the last 24hr push starts would be a great time!

Jorge Morgado Gómez 3 days ago

Oni-chan! Sorry... I had to do it...

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago

Quick, Mantic, Update before it drops!

Ceri jones 3 days ago  
It's oni fair we get our update now Rob

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago  
I oni have eyes for oni

Jason J 3 days ago  
BOOM!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Oni a few more pounds to go!

Ceri jones 3 days ago  
If oni we had more things to pledge for...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
@Mantic - any news on those see through domes for Herman, Floating Herman, and the Dome-Brained Kreigraffe ?

Our studio manager was still confirming with the manufacturer about the domes for Herman.

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago  
the puns have scared away some money! Good job.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
See. Paper Knight gets it. #pungate

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
Oni Meh Gosh guys...

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago  
so very close....

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
@Geoffrey Mantic is offering them as an add-on. Rob said he would update the KS page to reflect that when he can.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
I like Army painter myself. I really like their quickshade washes. Never tried the actual quickshade

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Mantic - any news on those see through domes for Herman, Floating Herman, and the Dome-Brained Kreigraffe ?

Geoffrey Butterfield 3 days ago  
I would love to hear more about the Army painter sets -- I really enjoyed the YouTube clip of Hellboy being painted and I'm starting to collect my list of colors. How about a stretch goal that includes a basic set of colors?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Buffer!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Not even...

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
800 to go!

Billy Thiex 3 days ago  
So at some point is there going to be ogdru jahad?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
not a real question

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
But will the Nazis have trays, boxes and sleeves!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Come on little oni boy...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Mary Death 0 minutes ago

@ Mantic games; I asked a few days ago if we will be able to buy enemysets ( like the nazi set) sepperatly in the Pledgemanager since they were mentioned as a product at retail for 17 pounds. I missed the answer on that one, so hopefully you can tell me

I'll need to check on the logistics of that but it's something we can potentially do in the pledge manager.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Here oni oni oni

Mary Death 3 days ago  
@ Mantic games; I asked a few days ago if we will be able to buy enemysets ( like the nazi set) sepperatly in the Pledgemanager since they were mentioned as a product at retail for 17 pounds. I missed the answer on that one, so hopefully you can tell me

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Laurentas No worries! Nothing to be sorry for.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Sent a few bucks to Luke. I wish I could send more, but if several people are able to share a few bucks, hopefully it'll get there.

Elmar van Kordenoordt 3 days ago  
Ps. Clint Lee Werner, if you would like some more background about the origin of my last name so it adds some extra flavour to your story, let me know:)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Thomas  
Sorry.  
Please consider 2 things:  
- I am tired (so I may be slow/thick)  
- english is not my native language so I can miss puns and anglo-saxon cultural reference

Elmar van Kordenoordt 3 days ago  
Now, I might have missed it in the barrage of comments, but where do I add the pledge for the Hellboy Snuggie? How else shall we find solace and comfort whilst we wait?

Btw. It is heartwarming to see you guys arranging something for Luke. (I don't even know the man but after reading the comments I can imagine why you would chip in.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
Wow, yesterday's comment total really skewed the average.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Let's knock out this oni so they can reveal more exciting stuff!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Laurentas nevermind then.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Paper Knight Games - to quote my favourite film  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Ok folks, I'm off to the bank and then work until this evening. I'll check in a opportunity arises from my cellphone. Again here's the email for Luke who wants to chip in: AnzatiMartyr@hotmail.com (someone else can repost this while I'm gone)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Thomas

Sorry, did not get your point.

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
@Tristram Evans Thanks for your legwork concerning Luke. I don't know what he is going through but I have been in dark places myself at times. Always nice to help out when you can.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Laurentas <https://i.imgur.com/i2yYun3.gif...>

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
I knew this old man who lived on a mountain. Everyday he'd walk the same winding mountain path to work and back, for years, until one day he fell into a routine.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Oni coming...

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
I'm more of a flapjack kind of guy

RC Brown 3 days ago  
I feel like #pancakegate could be a flop. But it IS making me hungry.

...thats right. Totally unnecessary #pungate

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
The people who pledge the Box full of Evil, will have more caramel?

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
A collector's plate of Hellboy to eat your pancakes. Now THAT would be an awesome stretch goal!

It would be entirely unrelated to the KS, but would be pretty awesome.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Dave Pancakes will be made in time for wave one, but they won't be shipped until wave two.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
\$20 IHOP voucher if we hit 12000 backers?

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
@Mantic, When will be shipped those pancakes?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago  
@Mantic STOP PLAYING WITH MY EMOTIONS! #pancakegate

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Will the pancakes be part of wave 1 or 2?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
The last stretch goal is a free plate of pancakes for everyone (it isn't... or is it? It isn't.)

Is it?

Joe 3 days ago  
If pancakes Hellboy doesn't actually come with pancakes I might have to re-think

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Can I actually bring forth the apocalypse with my right hand of doom token? If not, I'm questioning the value of this Kickstarter...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
hey all, Luke's paypal is AnzatiMartyr@hotmail.com for anyone who wants to chip in to get him an Agent Pledge

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@mantic how big is Vlad?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
3...3 poltergeist ah. ahh. ahhhhhhh

Hellikin 3 days ago  
@Mantic - Hellyak, please?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Do the spirits come with their own box? If not, you know, I may loose my temper and leave! :-p

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Given that precedent, I hope that the Oni will also be an actual demon.

Green 3 days ago  
@Mantic

If that's not one poltergeist per head I'm out.

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
@Mantic, About the pledge manager SG's,  
You'll show all the stretch goals that you have planned at the end of the campaign or just be available the last stretch that our budget reveal?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Excellent. Box Full of Evil, now with actual evil.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
@Mantic Do the heads actually float? If not, I'm cancelling my pledge.

We will possess each set with the spirit of a poltergeist.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Pagoda

Only if you box them hard!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Thanks so that's one mini in my book.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Mantic Do the heads actually float? If not, I'm cancelling my pledge.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Marcel - facebook message :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Wait three floating heads on one base or three floating head totally separate minis?

It's three flying heads on one base.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
@Mantic

You feeling good about us getting everything you have planned?

Between the Kickstarter and the pledge manager, we'll be fine.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
And can I get a flight stand for the monkey too?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Mantic  
I like the answers. Was hoping for a second floating heads goal, with the rest (missing feminine heads notably)!

Patrik Rebert 3 days ago  
Will be getting core, Johann, doors(can also be used in MoM), furniture(nice for throwing) and bag. Expansions can wait since they will be available in retail. Only qualm is Mexico. Havent read, not to sure about the wrestling and sort of goofy. But Limited!, arghh, cant decide!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Wait three floating heads on one base or three floating head totally separate minis?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Mantic

You feeling good about us getting everything you have planned?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Couple questions for you (sorry if already answered):  
- how many floating heads:3? For the moment ;-)  
- why are the Army Painter sets not appearing on campaign page? Good point! I can add them

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Hey things are looking good here. No worries.

Joe 3 days ago  
@Marcel nah well be cool as long as none of them start looking bloated and frog-like

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Marcel yea. If only there were some sort of ward we could place in the comments.

William Fitzgerald 3 days ago  
#SpideratCowPig Ireland is a separate island from the UK and an independent country Lol.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
@RC Brown just went in to stretch my legs in the PostHuman Saga comments section, it's no HellBoy, but looks comfortable, should be sufficient accomodation for the next 21 days lol

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
@thomas @pagoda LOL

Melissa D. 3 days ago  
Couple questions...



Will the resin sculpts be available from Mantic after KS? And would shipping 2 copies be double the quoted shipping amount?

Being Canadian the pledge is already murdering my wallet....and now a friend wants a copy too, muahaha....but it just looks so amazing.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

@Spectre The shed will be made out of the retail boxes @Mantic doesn't need because of the BFoE.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Spectre But does it come in a box or a tray?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

My fear is that (like yesterday) around this time the Negative Nellies come lurking around...the friendly playground is about to be run over \*shudders\*

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@Pagoda @mantic Only if the shed is made of resinnnnnnnnnnnn

DaveTypo 3 days ago

I fell like you should release that update, a few minutes before the update of the new SG. Just so we can fly past it.

RC Brown 3 days ago

#gategate is a gate that is a single item in a third wave, 3d token for illustration only, but will be a cardboard token in a refrigerator sized box full of shred game boxes for packing (supplied by Dave). And the special rules for the door is it only opens from the inside.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

I'm probably going to accidentally start beginning real life conversations with people with "@@" soon

DaveTypo 3 days ago

There was going to be an official box update today right?

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Spectre 2,000,000 sg: Mantic comes and builds a shed at your house.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@tristram, Nevrrrrrrrrrr!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Welcome new backers!

Mantic! You are back.

Couple questions for you (sorry if already answered):

- how many floating heads:3?

- why are the Army Painter sets not appearing on campaign page?

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Just change the box art to a pic of a big gate.

Joe 3 days ago

what gate have I missed this time?

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@Pagoda, i don't know where I'm going to put all the boxes. I have a year, that's enough time to knock up a new room on the side of the house to keep all this stuff right? @mantic new stretch goal: building supplies so we can build a shelter to house all the precious stretch goals?

RC Brown 3 days ago

Did Mantic just start participating in #pungate ?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

I am officially against #gategate

#gategategate

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

Watergate-gate

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Mantic I like the spicy side of you coming out now.

RC Brown 3 days ago

Well @SPECTRE looks like ill get to harass you for a few more weeks then. Haha. Jk jk

Pablo Alborno3 3 days ago

Any chance we could get the demo scenario on the Tabletopia platform? I would love to show it to my friends before my box arrives.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Spectre - know what you mean - dont know what I'm going to do with myself when this campaign ends. Will have to venture back out into the real world...(shudder)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

I'm going to put a gate up as the next stretch goal for £100,000, just so we can have #gategate

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Spectre

LOL My wallet won't let me back anything till at least late June...and that's if I can find a way to appease my wife.

RC Brown 3 days ago

If i could choose only one monster mini, there's oni one clear choice. #pungate

Adam 3 days ago

First comment : Just a thank you !!

pagoda79 3 days ago

I wonder if they'll keep the dragon a small SG to keep the energy going! (hint hint)

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

I just panic backed PostHuman Saga because the thought of not having a campaign to monitor scared me :l

RC Brown 3 days ago

Yes. The Oni! Let's talk about how awesome that Oni is!

RC Brown 3 days ago

Haha. Even I want to stay out of #stategate ... and i dont even live in the UK... (nor the parts near but not in the UK.)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Getting to this Oni... slowly but surely.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig 4 minutes ago

"Can we get a Welsh language translation in this game or what? That would be very un-pants."

We could try, but I dont know how many of us can gargle rocks :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@SS t's my specialty you know...in visuals as well as real life (I make a mean Dutch pancake/crepe according to my son)

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago

Careful, you don't want to start #stategate

SS 3 days ago

@Marcel Claxton Sweet!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

Ireland, Scotland and Wales are like states in England, right?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

Can we get a Welsh language translation in this game or what? That would be very un-pants.

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago

Harsh, but fair.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

The Welsh certainly have enough sod to spare...

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago

In Scotland they are deep fried rather than pickled 😊

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

still slow but steady climbing....how many more SGs I wonder we'll get through before the end? 2 or 3?

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago

Sod the Scots and the Irish. From... The Welsh :)

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Irish is just Scottish without the Viking :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Oh, fr feck sake!

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
I thought Scottish have an ability to feel, it's just numbed down to almost non-existence by the alcohol..

Or is that the Irish?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig - Oh, they feel, laddie, they feel, way deep down in their bones, made of pure Harrod's and Glenfiddich! I tells ya and don't no wee bampot or doaty dobber tell ya otherwise!

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
I'm a sixteenth Scottish and currently have pins and needles in one foot so you might be right @SBCP

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 3 days ago  
Almost into the last 24! I'm excited to see the end, although it will be bittersweet. Hopefully we'll get a few more SGs unlocked before the end, and a couple more during the pledge manager.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel False. The Scottish do not have the ability to feel.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig - I could be Scottish and you could have just insulted me just now...  
...but you didn't ^\_^

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
@Tristram Very nice, sir.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel  
mis pantalones son tus pantalones

pagoda79 3 days ago  
5K to Oni! 15k to New Req cards

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - payments/donations thru PayPal work by email/phone number of the recipient - @Tristram might need to PM that to us...

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig mis puntos son tus puntos

John Nicholson 3 days ago  
@Marcel seems like the logical plan. I am tempted by the dice tray, but not enough to add it.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@pagoda - just waiting for him to get back to me

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Laurentas Oh another good idea since I already want two dice bags!

@Tristram what's the info for Luke? I'll pitch in a few bucks.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel Dude, now we'll never catch up in points.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Tristram  
Luke seem to be really down indeed. Wish him the best.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
To be honest I would love to see another dice bag proposed with the Right Hand of Doom on it. That I would add too.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Tristram +1,000,000

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@John Nicholson - ha! With the Johann resin and dice bag you'll end with the exact same plan I got! And the backup agents in the core pledge and SGs have had miniatures made as well as full blown agent cards for them....d'oh! DAAAAAVE!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

From Luke - "Hi Tristram, sorry but slow to reply I've had a bad start to the day. Nothing happened, just couldn't get myself going. That is an amazing gesture and I don't really know what to say... thank you. Honestly I'm going through a bad patch and am feeling incredibly low, isolated and lonely at the moment and this has really made my day. It's kind of a faith in humanity restored moment... I can't really express what that means. I just, thank you that's so generous... I don't feel I deserve that."

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@john the backup agents in the core pledge and SGs have had miniatures made as well as full blown agent cards for them

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

@ John

Same pledge here. I am trying to resist adding the translucent mini...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Been reading my hellboy collection lately. Had been some time. Had forgotten many details. Damn good stuff.

John Nicholson 3 days ago

Just upped my pledge from Mexico expansion to Box of Evil.

So I'm in for that and the core pledge. I'm only really tempted by the blue resin mini and a dice bag now.

Do back up agents have miniatures or are they add ons?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

I'm already mostly through Hellboy Omnibus Vol. 1. It seems like such a long time until the next volume comes out.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@SS <https://i.imgur.com/4vq3s2e.jpg>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@SPECTRE\_01 This thing is never over, ya hear me? NEVER! I won't let it die....I just....can't.....

\*breaks down in sobs\*

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@pagoda thanks man, I'm gonna miss you guys when this is over!

SS 3 days ago

I hope there will be a "Pamcake" card.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@spiderbatcowpig - Luke was one of the backers here who fell on some hard times so had to drop his pledge. I'm going to send some money to him to cover an agent pledge and some other folks said they'd be interested in kicking him a few bucks as well (just taking care of one of our own)

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Not sure who luke is but I wish him luck. Maybe he can find an FLGS to order through. Than he may not have to pay until later.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

...and if "unlimited wealth" Dark Horse wants to join in, he's more than welcome...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Marcel How very un-pants of you, sir.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

@ Pagoda @ Marcel

Well I hope too or I may not play this game ;-)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram Evans - Yes! So, for the uninitiated, Luke is hitting really rough times (like the worst of luck) and so Tristram and I agreed to see if we can chip in a few quid to get the basic Agent Pledge for Luke.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig @ Tristram Follow up question. What happened to Luke?

RC Brown 3 days ago

But next year when my group gets together for it, it's going to be me like "WE ARE PLAYING HELLBOY NOW". I will let them know in the moment i said it in all caps.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@RC Brown +100 Couldn't agree more, buddy. And you know what? The fast-paced, easy to get into, elemental component nature of Hellboy is actually very refreshing, compared to FF's heavy design, heavy gameplay (as in tons of exceptions) dungeoncrawlers.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Tristram Who is Luke?

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Yes. It does.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Doesn't descent have a DM app now?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Hey, heard back from Luke, will find out his paypal for anyone who wants to chip in some

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@tristram thanks, it's I hope it comes with a statue that anticlimactically breaks and kills him

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@JesusDel - oh, you're succeeding, amigo, you're succeeding!  
@Mantic - any chance of us getting a pack of empty Requisition cards, so we can all make our own?

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Marcel yea, I like Descent. But ironically my biggest complaints about it are why this game will be replacing it. Haha. The “one person needs to be the overlord” was cool. But when you have to take into account that ties up a potential player - when some sessions the player count is up and down, it's a shame. I know they have the app now, but... meh. And its all a “play once” setup.

So when i first saw this Hellboy game, it scratches all of those itchy spots. It gives me my “dungeon crawler” enough, it has objectives, its more a “build as you go” instead of laying out the whole map to let everyone know where and what is up like everyone has Dark Ages GPS... and the deck play works it out to change things up enough that id actually reply this.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Dave -St Leonard's Wyrn (definitely a dragon)

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
"You've got to pay the troll toll..."

JesusDel 3 days ago  
@Marcel  
I have to keep trying! :)

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
What are the guesses on the "something big" tease. Is it the dragon snake thing you were talking about earilier? I kind of recognize the images with the flowers.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Morning @Thomas!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Tristram Hey! Back off! That's where I store all of my pirate games! Grrrr

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago  
Good morning all! Hope everyone is doing swell! So close to the final 24 I can smell it. Here's the pledge calculator for all the new backers (and old if they want to make changes or check their math).

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_riqla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit#gid=0](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_riqla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit#gid=0)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@RC Brown 19 minutes ago - kinda funny as I just got Descent a month or 2 ago and have just finished painting the heroes and them whacky wolves

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
<https://thehive.files.wordpress.com/2017/10/words-of-good-by-the-philanthropiser-charlie-kelly-34-photos-21.jpg...>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@JesusDel - Sweet Christmas, I got some competition!

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
@ Dave lol

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Kees good point!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - yes, I concur with @pagoda79 +100 on your health ^\_^

JesusDel 3 days ago  
@Pagoda & Thomas  
Thanks!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
settling in for another unproductive day at work. Lets do this!

Kees 3 days ago  
@pagoda yes that's the real question! Though I expect we are, since they seem to be coming out with figures that haven't been designed yet

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
Dragon? Huzzah has it all gone Welsh?

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Tristram if we get the dragon ill need new pants. That better?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
We're getting a dragon and all anyone can talk about is pants...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Jesus Fantastic!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
The real question is @Mantic are we on track to do everything you hoped to do?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Jesus I love them all!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Laurentas Hope all is well with your health!

@Spectre You remain a madman. I love it.

JesusDel 3 days ago  
At this point I think the objects from the comics are pretty worn out. So here are some others, directly from Bruttonholm's personal collection:  
<https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/mCa9aDMFptbhZ6qHAvwWwy-3Jp4=/0x0/pic4146078.jpg>

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Kees I think it's still ticking along pretty substantially. If you look at backer averages on Kicktraq (not counting the insane first two days) we've like 40-70 new backers per day on average. Yesterday we got 320. Today we're already at over 125. And it'll keep rising.

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago  
@ 9 Months

Be impregnated by Hellboy. Both will arrive just in time.

Kees 3 days ago  
@RC Brown, yeah yesterday was pretty fun, but today feels like a Monday again :p

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Kees, not really slow actually, we will see the result of the day. But I concur, I was expecting more of this myself.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
I think we've gone up like 6 digits since Wednesday, no?

Kees 3 days ago  
Today has been super strange. I've heard all this talk about the crazy 48hour sprint. Then right now.. nothing's happening. Is it normal for the 'crazy 48' to have slow spots like this?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@SPECTRE Great way to loose weight too!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@pagoda ehhlh. I havent painted minis since..... hmm Descent... and before that, Warhammer 40k. And at least a decade gap between the two. So. Ill need to brush up on my skills.

...pagoda. See what i did there? Do you see it?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ pagoda79  
Well, a week ago I would have answered I will spend working too much and playing/painting too little. In the meantime I had to stop work and will spend coming months taking care of my health. So good side is that I should be able to paint and play more ;-)

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

At pagoda I've booked a bed in my local hospital and have bribed some of the staff there to keep me in a coma until shipping time next year.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

Hey guys, the core box fits the game and two add ons, BFOE only has two add ons in it.....does that mean there's room for a third???.....

RC Brown 3 days ago

I can even forgive #Davegate

pagoda79 3 days ago

So how is everybody going to spend the next nine months? I know I'm going to practice some painting so that I'm not total crap when this arrives.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@RC Indeed it has!

RC Brown 3 days ago

Guys. Im excited. This KS has been pretty fantastic.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Dave LOL

DaveTypo 3 days ago

\*blushes

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Pagoda <https://media0.giphy.com/media/kFWjojQsWdSAU/giphy.gif>

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@pagoda sorry about that I'll give you some space

pagoda79 3 days ago

Numbers slowly but surely climbing! I'm feeling it people. Feeling it.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Commenting RC Brown is commenting

pagoda79 3 days ago

Except for not really creepin, since he took the time to comment and all.

RC Brown 3 days ago

Excited pagoda is excited

RC Brown 3 days ago

Creepin Marcel is creepin

pagoda79 3 days ago

Only 10k to Oni! And then only 10k to requisition cards!!!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

\*peeks in, sees no real movement, pops out\*

RC Brown 3 days ago

@Shawn sure. But luckily the reasons to be excited outnumber the reasons to not. Significantly

joshua Hamby Superbacker 3 days ago

@Thomas Well, looks like I am going to sell plasma again...

Shawn Palmer 3 days ago

All the worried comments about box size, really puts a damper on the last 48 hours. Kills the excitement a bit.

joshua Hamby Superbacker 3 days ago

@Paper Knight TY!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Joshua And funds added in the PM will help unlock stretch goals!

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago

Charlie work just sounds like what Prince Charles does, to me any way. Not that he does much I'm sure.

Jose O 3 days ago  
Love having new requisition cards! Great SG

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
@Joshua No, you can add it after the campaign in the manager.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Meh. Yesterday morning was a bit..... pants. Nope. The expression doesn't quite fit me.

Carsten 3 days ago  
@Mantic Games  
Can you please tell, if the scenery is the same scale as the Dungeon Saga one. I guess so, but I like to be clear. Would the book cases look strange side by side?

joshua Hamby Superbacker 3 days ago  
For me to get the Kickstarter exclusives in the box of Evil, must I add that to my pledge now? TY!

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
I take it that yesterday was a bit pants then?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Yesterday was pants.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Whatever pants is all about, I much prefer the comments section today to yesterday!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Any of you guys going to GenCon in August? In Indianapolis... Murica

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Haha. Well. Yesterday, i thought, well... an active comment section will get us hiked on the kicktraq stuff and all...so why not.

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
Wow, I come back and all I read is pants, pants, candy, lighter, pants, Charlie work.

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
I think dropping into this conversation is probably a lot easier than wading into what went on yesterday 😊

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
\*peeks around. Wonders what's going on and thinks I must be in the wrong play. Hits the showers\*

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Zachariah Over my dead pants!

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago  
I fell asleep and a spell of insanity was dropped in the comment section.

Everyone has been compromised as well as there undergarments. Do any of you still need your cubes I'll take them?

BloopyBloop 3 days ago  
\*not engaging in Pants but also not begrudging those who are\* Just 4 hours until the big and final push!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@SBCP Pants is whatever pants needs to be

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Pants is like Charlie Work, I guess.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
I was led to believe that something being "pants" meant it was rubbish. But now pants are made by Zinco. So that whole "pants being rubbish" thing is because Zinco does rubbish pants?

If enlightening comes with understanding this "pants" thing, then I might as well enjoy living in the dark because I'm nowhere near understanding anything about it.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
The show Always Sunny in Philadelphia... it's worth your time if you want to see a show about potentially the worst fictional characters in America....and laugh

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Here's how Charlie described it to a therapist: "Well, Charlie Work is, like, you know... like basement stuff, cleaning urinals, uh, blood stuff, your basic slimes, your sludges, anything dead, or decay, you know - I'm on it, I'm dealing with it."



pagoda79 3 days ago  
Charlie Work: [http://itsalwaysunny.wikia.com/wiki/Charlie\\_Work](http://itsalwaysunny.wikia.com/wiki/Charlie_Work)

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Charlie Work is Philadelphia slang. It means pants.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Yea. Charlie Work. Clubbing the rats. Burning the trash in the furnaces for heat. You know. Important things

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
Charlie work?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Mantic I was wondering when you'd show up.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Who does Charlie Work at Mantic I wonder?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
LOL. I've been really good at avoiding work (both Charlie Work and regular work) in the last month. Sad to see this thing end.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@pagoda you overloaded on Charlie Work today? Ha

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Andrew Clark. Ahha. Pants in the UK are made by Zinco. Haha. Perfect. You would have stopped all the confusion an hour ago

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCow THERE IS NO PEPE SILVIA!

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
To understand pants is the first step to enlightenment. First step of many I will grant you, but a step non the less.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
<https://gfycat.com/gifs/detail/CalculatingPoliticalHypsiphodon>

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
Or the Mutts Nuts

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
<https://imgur.com/gallery/ZESV9>

Me trying to understand pants.

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
@Marcel. too many bees knees, might be worth trying the dogs b.....

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Giraffe Hmmm, okay. I think I'm starting to understand pants.

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
It is if peeled back during a kickstarter!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Boy, I need to lay off the bees knees...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
So underwear is bad?

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
The pants fit on the Box full of evil tray?

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
In the UK pants is underpants or something made by Zinco

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
If anyone, I mean anyone starts peeling back pants!

Sjeng 3 days ago  
It's the wrong trousers!!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
PEEL BACK THE PANTS! PEEL BACK THE PANTS!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Earlier, someone said that "the pants" means something entirely different than "pants". Is there another layer here that we have yet to peel back? Does anyone here know their onions about pants?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
WHAT?!? There's knees? AND BEES? Where?!? WHERE!!!

unseen Giraffe 3 days ago  
Pants or trousers? 'cos if every is without pants, errrrachyuck!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Also. Yes. 'Murica is waking and going in for coffee. Tis the brewed knees of bees.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
The Hellboy Chicken and Egg Quandry:  
Which came first: The Pants or The Daimio?

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
jeez, guys, do you realize how hard it is to Keep a straight face at work while scrificing Efficiency to the bliss of following the comments? I tell you, it is a feat of inhumanly willpower!!  
Cheers

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
Maybe Ben is not appear yet cause roger still have no pants

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
WHAT?!? There's candy? AND LIGHTERS? Where?!? WHERE!!!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Haha. The comments here only needs a nudge and it goes off. Like handing a toddler a box of candy and a lighter.

Who knows where this goes.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Carmelo found Ben Daimio is all I can see of relevance there.

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
#Prayforpants  
<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/wp-content/themes/mvc/images/timthumb.php...>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - oh you, continuity freak ;-)

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Poor Roger.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Oh no. No no no. No pants requisition needed until BPRD the Boardgame. THAT'S when Roger puts on pants.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Cristobal A requisition card for pants would be pretty pants, but a Deck of Doom card for pants wouldn't be even a little pants.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
@Mantic I actually want a requisition card for pants now, just for kicks! That would be awesome, and not pants at all.

(I hope I'm using it right, I can't really tell..)

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel Omg, so pants are good then? What even is this word?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/a5PJ2w2.jpg>  
\*drops mic\*

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
Then neither should Roger.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
@Jason so true.. And that is so pants..

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
No.

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
Does Batcow wear pants?

Jason J 3 days ago  
They are so easily led Rob - just throw an idea out there, no matter how bizarre, and off they go. They are like sheep - pant wearing sheep.

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
Did you use a teapot though? Nothing worse than tea made in a mug, unless it's made in pants I suppose.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Mantic We don't know, actually, and that seems to be the problem. Hard cheese for us, yeah?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
I go away for a cup of tea and everyone is talking about pants! What in the world happened?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Pretty sure. Unless pants = more backers!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Pagoda are you sure you don't want to kick it in the pants?

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
Maybe one of the item cards is pants, though?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Seriously, I'm ready to kick this thing into gear again!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
The next SG is not pants, thankfully.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
So, I forgot, what is the next SG after the cards? Pants?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Sooo, Murica...are you awake? BPRD is calling!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig Its been ages since I've seen that clip! Thank you!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Well that's not pants at all then, is it? Well done.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
No fancy gaming table for me, unfortunately. Though I do have pants.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
That would be pants, sadly.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
Does your fancy gaming table have a pantsholder too?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
No pants, not pants, at the gaming table. Unless you have a fancy gaming table with pants. That's my philosophy.

(Am I doing this right?)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig +100 on the vid

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Perhaps if you're from Neverland you're wondering why everyone is talking about Hook's new PAN Targeting System...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@pagoda If you are wearing pants, that is not pants. If you are wearing no pants, that's pants.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Bottles, not cups, at the gaming table. Unless you have a fancy gaming table with cupholders. That's my philosophy.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

But they are kinda busty

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago

I'm waiting for boxgate: Atlantis

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

Best thing from this KS are the agent busts. And they aren't wearing any pants...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Or a whole debate on whether or not to plastify all room tiles in case someone spills water over them, cuz that would be.....oh wait....forget it.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Marcel <https://i.imgur.com/0AXIBTh.gif...>

pagoda79 3 days ago

Man, I leave you alone for a few minutes and suddenly no one is wearing pants (or everyone is wearing pants. (American, so not sure)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

I wish we could get a plastic gate that is so controversial that it divides the backers into two camps. Then we could have a #gategate

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Marcel and @Foxwhisperer is that we give DaveTypo a box and some scissors?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

I hope the new dragon miniature( or whatever it is) is not pants, but instead is decidedly un-pantsly.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

OH! For fudge sake!

Drew Campbell 3 days ago

Hey guys, I'm kind of new here and this is a little embarrassing, but has anybody seen my pants?

Mark Havener 3 days ago

I hope the new dragon miniature is wearing pants.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Foxwhisperer Shh! First rule of #boxgate...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

#boxgate was pants

Jonathan Young 3 days ago

Thanks all! =) Box Full of Evil here we come....(after a few more paydays)

Jason J 3 days ago

yes, they said money added during the PM would count towards any stretchgoals that were still unlocked at the end of the KS. Whether that includes any stretchgoals that aren't even announced or not they didn't say, but I guess it allows them to add more stuff as they see fit.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Thomas Yeah, they've mentioned it a few times. Basically, they can't release the "all-in resin pledge" yet, as they haven't finalized the diorama, so they said any PM increases will unlock any additional SGs left on the table.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

I guess #pantsgate is better than #boxgate or #noboxgate

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@SBCP Did they confirm increases at PM time will count?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Cristobal I just don't know. Yes? Maybe.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@jonathan Yes, and it will count towards SGs.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Jonathan Pants yeah you will!

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Jonathan - yes you can.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
So you could say "pants pants" and people would understand what you mean?

Is this like that weird "buffalo buffalo buffalo buffalo buffalo" nonsense that is supposed to be a complete sentence?

#pantsgate #buffalogate

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
@Jason - 😊

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Fox Are you kidding? Look at that thigh definition! He went to every. Single. Leg. Day. And wants you to know it!

Jonathan Young 3 days ago  
Ok, this has probably been asked and I cant find it. Will I be able to add the Box Full of Evil when the pledge manager comes out?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Jason Wot?

Jason J 3 days ago  
<https://pbs.twimg.com/media/DOhG27qWsAIAHLl.jpg>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
#pantsgatethesequel

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
I think Roger could use some pants, though.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig Ha! And that's why I'm scared of visiting the U.S....no wait...that's IRS

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Fox It's not stupid, it's pants. Yes?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Marcel America Zero. Same great taste only 0 sugar.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel Can't. Scared of the IRA. Thanks U2.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
This is pants on head stupid... #pantsgate

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Cristobal That's the thing, we don't know for sure.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig - just visit Ireland. They're very forgiving and for Americans it's America Light...or...erm...Diet?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
The Second War for Independence will be fought over the proper usage of the word pants. I'm calling it now.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
What is this "pants" nonsense you all keep blathering about?

#pantsgate

RC Brown 3 days ago

Saying we broke up the band is more depressing sounding. It's important to know, sometimes we all get together to have reunion tours.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

I'm just trying to understand. #culture

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

#pantsgate

Jason J 3 days ago

whatever floats your boat @Fox

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig: " So what do you call the clothing covering your bottom half?"

A tutu?

RC Brown 3 days ago

Yea. How pants means trousers to one side, and underwear to the other, this is why we broke up the band. Communication. It's important.

Jason J 3 days ago

and no, I don't think I've ever heard the phrase "so not pants" to suggest something good.

Jason J 3 days ago

what? I'm supposed to be clothed down there ? oops !

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

How do I work this thing? I'm scared. England is hard.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

My pants are pants, but your pants are not pants?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

"Those pants are pants."

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Jason J So what do you call the clothing covering your bottom half? What if you like your pants, do you say, "These pants are so not pants!"?

Jason J 3 days ago

pants

PLURAL NOUN

1British Underpants or knickers.

Example sentencesSynonyms

2North American Trousers.

'corduroy pants'

'wide pant legs'

More example sentencesSynonyms

3British informal Rubbish; nonsense.

'he thought we were going to be absolute pants'

Daniel 3 days ago

@SpiderBat Thanks for the quick reply.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Fox Ahh, right. Thanks.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Thomas <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

I think it's Scottish thing not to like pants. They wear skirts.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Been out of here for some time. Just read last update. The Dragon seems big for a little thing to squeeze in the box no? Is it something else?

pagoda79 3 days ago

Let's see...oni at 1.315, cards at 1.325, dragon at 1.35?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Are pants bad? I like pants. Is this a British thing I don't understand?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig <https://i.imgur.com/10ZgtBH.gif>

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Daniel And, thanks to Mantic, that will still affect SG unlocks.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Jason if you say so. It was just really boggling me. Also, it's funny how if you add the word 'the' in before pants it completely changes the context. huh.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Daniel Yep

Daniel 3 days ago  
Guys, if I do not have enough funds now to get the box full of evil add-on, can I get it on the PM?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
+100 for pie

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel MMMMMMMMMMMM pie

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig Hmm..I dunno. I only take note of one number. Pi. Cuz I love pie.

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
Curse your gift of clairvoyance, RC Brown!!! (shakes fist at sky impotently)

#freeBenDaimio!!!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marcel Do we have all the points between the two of us? I think we do.

Jason J 3 days ago  
kicktrack rankings can easily be affected just by clicking through from an entry to a project by using the View Project button. With a bit of jiggery pokery, it's not that hard to build a software engine to "press" that button damn near continuously.

.  
Also, Kicktrack's algorithms are pants.  
.  
Just ignore it.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Thomas <https://media.giphy.com/media/WJjLyXCvVro2l/giphy.gif>

RC Brown 3 days ago  
I had a dream that the first booster for this game at retail was Ben Diamio.

But when i saw the booster, it was a clear front package with nothing in it (like munchkin's invisible friendemies - for reference) and i laughed so hard it woke me up.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Marcel I believe this is what you're looking for <https://i.imgur.com/y4E1HVM.gif>...

But yeah, is kicktraq trolling us? Or perhaps it's to bring attention to other types of kickstarters because other wise there'd only be games on the hot list. Currently there's a tech item but really it'd be nothing but games. Or perhaps it's one that the creator backed?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
£1,300,000 everyone!

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Marcel - Thanks for the clarification!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Thomas Thank you! I've been asking that for days!

Peter 3 days ago  
It was a dragon that pushed me from "wait for retail" to "back now" on Black Rose Wars. Feel here it would be the push to getting the BFoE.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@ALL Ok, maybe someone can explain this to me but how has the CLRCASE - Record display kickstarter remained at 1 on the Kicktraq hot list for weeks when it has no where near the comments, backer amounts, pledges per day, or any of the other metrics compared to other KS on the list? Any ideas?

RunWithScissors 3 days ago

@mark

My hope is for the dragon wrapped around the monk statue!!!

@mantic take note lol!

Mark Havener 3 days ago

Ugh. Dragons are boring. I was hoping we'd get the monk's statue. Now THAT would be a powerful backup agent...after all, it can kill dragons!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Blue Mina - no word yet; this is in reference to the already promised prints.

@SpiderBatCowPig +1 (as to be expected)

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Mantic

LOL ok . . . but don't be shy about adding a few more goodies to the BFoE though! :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Anyway, thumbing through all the original HB TPBs and seeing his sketches in the back has given me the lovely idea of creating some 'Hellboy Spirit Lore Cards' which Agents (with an added Lore skill) can tap into to gain a momentary bonus on the enemies they face. These SLC's would be light 'parchment-colored' tarot-sized cards featuring the sketches of Mignola in the BG with text & effect over it. Ooooh, can't wait to get designin'!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

<http://media.giphy.com/media/HAbh7Tb7ARZkY/giphy.gif>

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Marcel I sure would like some fairies, but I would be just as happy to see them in a themed expansion somewhere down the line.

Blue Mina 3 days ago

Good morning all! I was scrolling through the comments getting caught up and saw a reference from Mantic about art prints being flat in the box. Was this just referring to the stretch goal print, or did we get an answer as to whether they're planning to do prints instead of boxes?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

But then there's also Gruagach again and some other fairies, so that ties back to stuff Mantic isn't touching for now...hmm..it's all good and well of course, but something about their "we're following the story" doesn't add up. Then again, they may have taken some liberties in order to concentrate more on the fairie-side and shorter stories next time.

Rob Griffiths 3 days ago

That should have been Ronnie Renton, stupid phone :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

pagoda79

Dragon as BFoE item and heads explode lol

Don't you dare! Whatever it is, it's for the Agent Pledge!

ODYNH 3 days ago

@ Mantic. Maybe when we reach 12000 backers we can unlock free Mantic points as a new stretch goal. Anyone else things this is a good idea for final stretch goal?

Rob Griffiths 3 days ago

Ronnie Rent on hasn't made an appearance in this ks yet. Maybe we could get a Ronnie mini dressed as a mexican wrestler as a sg? :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

So, I was thumbing through my copy of "Darkness Calls" and I forgot who mentioned it, but yes, there are 3 witches in there (Mary, Margaret and Amelia) then there's Hecate and Baba Yaga...os yes, I can see why Mantic jumped so far ahead in the timeline to make this the expansion...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

@Pagoda Dragon as BFoE item and BFoE becomes a no-brainer.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Dragon as BFoE item and heads explode lol

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Philanthrofit lol

caz Superbacker 3 days ago

Ooohh dragon...

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago

Ceiling fan attachment with streamers not included\*



Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
Ogdru Jahad!!!! [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Ogdru\\_Jahad...](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Ogdru_Jahad...)

Jason Trinique 3 days ago  
@Marcel More Minions to Feed the Dragon!!!

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago  
If they are trying to cram a dragon in the core box that explains pretty much everything tbh....

Jipin 3 days ago  
If it is indeed the Dragon - that is likely the big model hinted at in the Q&A last week

Philanthrofix 3 days ago  
@marcel - lol. It's the only cb left that I'm aware of. Would be fun to paint the wound and injury symbols and it would be easy to flip on the player board when your wound gets turned into an injury by an angry turkey.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Jason Trinique less than a minute ago  
Can we have more 15 minions each for the expansions in the Box Full of Evil as a stretch goal?  
I think the Dragon beat you to it and ate them all...

Bruce Harrison 3 days ago  
Holy moly, are we getting a frikkin' dragon in the next SG?  
The teaser was from "Nature of the Beast". :o

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago  
@Mantic Games 16-time creator 27 minutes ago  
Art prints will be flat inside the box.

Thanks for clarification.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Philanthrofix \*SMACK!\* ...and here's a cube for effort... ^\_^

Philanthrofix 3 days ago  
Plastic wound/injury tokens? Still trying for this one.

ODYNH 3 days ago  
@ Mantic. Maybe when we reach 12000 backers we can unlock free Mantic points as a new stretch goal. What say you?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Marcel You are correct, my mistake

@Green True, but it's also 20 GBP cheaper than the agent pledge.

I feel like it's pretty great value.

Jipin 3 days ago  
@Patrick

£5 for a storage box plus two (at least) models with rules. I'd say that's pretty reasonable by anyone's standard.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - you made a li'l Freudian slip-up. It's Hellboy In Mexico expansion, Not Hellboy in Hell...

RunWithScissors 3 days ago  
@pagoda I think your right! Thought it was related to the req cards. Hope it is a sculpt as I live right near the woods that story is set in!!!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Sheesh! Turn a way for a second and WHAM BAM thank you ma'am...there's another Update!

Green 3 days ago  
@Pagoda

+1 I think it just seems less impressive because of the amount of free stuff in the agent pledge. Look at the BFOE on its own and you are easily getting good value.

Jason Trinique 3 days ago  
Can we have more 15 minions each for the expansions in the Box Full of Evil as a stretch goal?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Patrick I think Box Full of Evil is pretty incredible value:

Hellboy in Hell: 35 GBP  
Darkness Calls: 35 GBP

+ Exclusive box  
+ Giurescu mini and confrontation (will be sold for 15 GBP)  
+ Floating heads (retail price not yet revealed)  
+ (soon) Oni (retail price not yet revealed)

Even if that's ALL that's in the box, I'd call it pretty exceptional value. It's 5 pounds more than the two expansions with easily 30 pounds or more of value

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Paul I think the statue and/or dragon will be sculpts, not requisition cards

Patrick 3 days ago  
Does anyone else feel the Box Full of Evil is not particularly good value? Currently you pay 5 GBP for a box and 2 figures (compared to just the two expansion sets which would set you back 70 GBP)... I know some SG's might still be adding to it, but it can't be much as time's almost up.

They should have come up with this one on the previous Add-On Wednesday (which was pretty disappointing anyway), and build on the set over the last week.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Nature of the Beast makes sense! Especially with the Visitor mini too! :)

RunWithScissors 3 days ago  
Definitely nature of the Beast but not sure how to requisition a dragon or a statue. Doesn't he go in to the woods with a spear?

Adrian Hamm 3 days ago  
Really happy that Mantic seems to use elements from Nature of the Beast. It is a pivotal story in the Hellboy lore!

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago  
With St.Leonard's dragon it looks like #moremonsters is in full effect

Bryan 3 days ago  
When Hellboy fights the Dragon he's injured and where his blood falls, these flowers grow. Some King Arthur connection if I remember right.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Carmelo - one mini (with three heads) on a flying base.

Markus Veijalainen 3 days ago  
Yup. I so hope we do get a DRAGON!

Jason J 3 days ago  
the art is definitely from The Nature of The Beast.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
If not, google Hellboy The Nature of The Beast. I'm pretty sure that's where those flowers come from.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Pagoda Wouldn't you rather be surprised?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Someone smarter than me: tell me what that update clue means!!!

Also I'm excited for more backer designed requisition cards. (Come on ancient vase!) Those were fun. And nice that it's a near goal too.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Joe Or Saint Leonard Worm?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Marc Think of your pledge like a pre-paid credit card. After the campaign ends, there will be a pledge manager, which is basically like shopping online. You'll add the items that you want to your cart, update shipping, and any money that you "loaded" onto your account during the campaign will be used to cover the cost of the items you choose.

toby 3 days ago  
@mantic giurescus dad when??????

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago  
@Mantic about floating Heads... are just one miniature with three heads? the floating effect will be made with translucent base or with any scenery element?

About Von Klepmt, any news about his translucent helmet?

Jarrod R Bridgeman 3 days ago  
Marc after the campaign ends you'll choose what you want with the money.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Marc - you'll choose how to spend that money in the pledge manager.

Joe 3 days ago  
Nature of the beast SG? Hellboy with spear? Or full on mini expansion

Marc Gilbertson Superbacker 3 days ago  
I manually added 40 dollars to my pledge for the bigger box and all. However, it didn't say anything about the pledge being upgraded, just that I added the money. Am I going to get the upgraded stuff?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Art prints will be flat inside the box.

Stefan "The Moth" Ristic Superbacker 3 days ago  
+1 for the fly token.... +1 for robed werewolves <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/3a/5d/7b/3a5d7be7fa61b357253eefa124d9abea.jpg>

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Hey @Mantic! How about a SG at £1,316,000 of "Ualac the Fly" token?  
<https://i.imgur.com/VqC41Z4.jpg>

Dean Strohm 3 days ago  
@Mantic, just wondering, for the Evil Turkey, will there also be a 'Hardcore Deck of Doom' version or is it just for the normal 'Deck of Doom'

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
11,666 backers.... spooky

Glen 3 days ago  
I've got lots of Mantic art prints from DreadBall, Deadzone, KoW etc. None were folded or rolled. They all come flat inside the box.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Kees - When they announced the original print, they said it would be the same size as the box - no folds or rolling.

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago  
@Kees - good question. I think they will be in the size of the box (well a bit smaller, so they actually can fit in ;) ). I really hope art prints will not be folded, as it would make them posters. Not art prints...

Joe 3 days ago  
@Marcel noooooo lol, that's the closet not the exit!!!! Lol

Kees 3 days ago  
Do we know what the size of the art prints will be? Will they be folded or rolled up?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
"-"

Andrew Clarke 3 days ago  
Someone asked age ago what the Visitor was doing if he wasn't taking a selfie. I think he's just trying to get a 4G mobile signal, how else is he gonna post on here asking where Ben Daimio is ;-) #PrayforBen

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
Time to repost this KS everywhere for this Fella!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Pagoda79 - go to work!  
@Mantic - thx for the info, but pls read @pagoda79's brilliant suggestion  
@Eyne Nacht - .....sigh...oh, alright...

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Ach, I really need to get ready and head to work.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Mantic Out of curiosity, how many more SGs do you expect us to hit before the campaign ends?

And seriously, kudos again for the unlocking goals during pledge manager thing. I haven't seen that before (though my experience is limited) and think it's an awesome thing. That could also be explicitly stated somewhere.

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
I mean, Hell boy isn't wearing a full coverage top . . .seriously, j/k.

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago

Not trying to start a controversy or anything. I just thought the UK was a more anatomy aggressive country. I mean . . . Not that it matters a great deal, but shouldn't Hecate's Moonpies be unwrapped like in the comics. j/k ;)

Jason J 3 days ago  
arrghh - effectively wrote that twice because KS comments is being slow to update.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Mantic On the resin Add-ons bit, can you post something like "Want just resin minis? Click here for more info." We think there's a portion of the audience who need that highlighted even if you don't have that price point yet. It's in the FAQ, yes, but a little underlining of the possibility would help.

Jason J 3 days ago  
+1 Marcel - and make it clear, in writing, that potential backers can "pledge without reward" if they want just the resins - I know Mantic have said it, but it should be on the front page in the resins section, so there is no doubt.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
In my line of work, clear communication is everything.  
@Mantic!  
1) Social media shout-outs! - on the case  
2) 24 hrs reminders! - already sorted and ready to go. It's not 24 hours yet!  
3) Refresh Frontpage to include All-in Resin Pack - that will come in the pledge manager. Remember any goals we don't unlock now will still unlock in the pledge manager

pagoda79 3 days ago  
OK, I may not be able to be in the comments as much today. Let's avoid any gates and just celebrate how awesome this campaign has been! Seriously, I've loved it. I'm a little misty for the next 32 hours.

Some of you guys . . . I hope we have occasion to come together again for another KS soon! (But not TOO soon. Wallets gotta plump up again.)

Jason J 3 days ago  
+1 Pagoda - and there still needs to be some text that makes it crystal clear that people can pledge for resins alone without needing to buy an agent pledge if they don't wish. Most projects don't allow that, those that do tend to explicitly state it. Currently this one doesn't explain its stance and it needs to. The explanation should be in the Resin add-ons section rather than the FAQ (which sadly people just don't read)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Crap...Ebola in DRC (Congo) :(

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
In my line of work, clear communication is everything.  
@Mantic!  
1) Social media shout-outs!  
2) 24 hrs reminders!  
3) Refresh Frontpage to include All-in Resin Pack

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago  
Mantic did say there would be more surprises today so I guess at this point it's wait and see

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Jason J I agree 100%

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 +1000 "price point for the resin all-in pledge" If only for the sake of visibility as mini lovers read their 48hrs reminder emails, come to the site and decide "Oh, there's no all-in, so I'm out" They won't sort thru the comments or even FAQ to figure out that it is coming AFTER the KS...

Jason J 3 days ago  
yeah - it's soon time to hit all the social media groups/forums again. Can't do it too often because admins get the hump with all the spam, but definitely a "24 hours to go, this is all the cool stuff you can get" post is worthwhile.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Someone should post on r/boardgames when we get to 24 hours left.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Seems we've hit a bit of a lull after the breakneck pace of the last 24 hours. OK, America! Wake up!

I do wish they'd throw in a pricepoint for the resin all-in pledge. That would get some money moving, I think. But hopefully we'll get some new backers in the next today as well. I imagine we will!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Joe THAT DOES IT!!  
\*storms out of the door\*

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
@Mantic, Daryl the Wendigo on a Harley wit ha crossbow please!!!!

Jason J 3 days ago  
Joe gets it :-)

Jason J 3 days ago  
(for the record, I've NEVER actually asked for Ben)

Joe 3 days ago  
#PrayforBen

Jason J 3 days ago  
#PrayForBen

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
(Night Eyes)and Satan.

Jason J 3 days ago  
there's a way to go yet for that biggie. I've seen some KS hit backers with a whole expansion add-on in the final couple of hours - at that point they have everyone's attention.  
.  
I fully expect Mantic to grab us by the ankles, turn us upside down, and shake violently to extract every last penny before this KS is out.

Joe 3 days ago  
Where did Ben Daimo go???

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Maybe one last add on for the final day?!?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@JASON J - IF YOU MENTION BEN ONE MORE TIME....  
.  
...I'm gonna rip his ugly mug out of all of your Hellboy copies!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mantic did still promise us one more biggie...wonder what happened?

Jason J 3 days ago  
I wonder if they'll put a small warning sticker on the back of the box ?  
.  
"Warning - Ben Daimio NOT Included"  
.  
too soon ?

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
And an Angel of Death with Satan, Azzazel, Asmodius, Amducias, Samael, Satan, etc . . . basically a Major Devils and Demons Add-On pack. PLEASE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
@ everyone! Yes! Ogdru Jahad Everything! Mini-holding case, Throw Pillows, Ceiling fan attachment with Streamers and 400 mm "mini"! :D Aslo, where's Daryl???

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Marcel - they've pretty much proved how excited people are for this IP. I'd guess most of our wishlist items will show up over time either with small retail expansion releases or some future BPRD focused game.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - I got it, but also didn't get it yet. Some stupid wording in the PM screwed up a lot of backers' orders who now have to wait till Oct instead of having gotten it in April...pfff

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Jason J +1  
\*empties wishlist into recycle bin of dreams\*

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Marcel I don't mind getting pieces here and there. That's the ease of short stories, right? They're a bit easier.

Anyway, maybe it'll come eventually, even if not in this KS.

Oooo, jealous of 7th Continent by the way. I missed that one.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - I'm thinking of getting rid of some games as well like Word Pirates, Trouble, Quelf and the Adventurers, just so I can fill their spots with Hellboy, 7th Continent and Vindication (Epoch) and not get busted by my wife when the game shelf overfloweth...

Jason J 3 days ago  
Much as I want them to HURRY UP AND ANNOUNCE KURTZ, I really don't think at this point that showing a string of stretchgoals makes a great deal of difference. If as a non-backer looking in, you can't see the value in what's already being offered, an extra stretchgoal isn't going to convince you either.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Why did you think I wanted Mantic to release "Right Hand of Doom" as an expansion? So much material...and yes, cool wolf-girl included...

pagoda79 3 days ago

Nothing too exciting. Munchkin deluxe (never played), Betrayal at House on the Hill, Game of Thrones The Card Game. Just a few inexpensive ones that we never play (and some of them we've never even fully opened). Gotta make room for a box full of evil...or two.

Kevin K. 3 days ago

@Jason - thanks

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@pagoda79 - hey....psst...I hear y'r sellin' somma y'r games there ...whatchagot?

Jason J 3 days ago

@Kevin - they've compared the box internals (particularly trays for minis) to what the did for The Walking Dead. Here's their unboxing of that game.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

pagoda79 3 days ago

Had to duck out to post some board games and comics on Craigslist to fund this bad boy! LOL Hopefully another successful day today! I'm predicting 2-4 more unlocks (before this is all over).

PS I didn't scroll through all the comics, but someone below posted a sweet Wolves of St. August pic. I would kill to see that in the game!

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/3a/5d/7b/3a5d7be7fa61b357253eefa124d9abea.jpg>

Carmelo González Serrano 3 days ago

Non stop pledging but not so fast. WE WANNA SEE CLIMBING THOSE NUMBERS

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago

Maybe Mantic is waiting to gauge the incoming money today before giving out any new kickstarter reward levels? Will today reach the levels of yesterday, or maybe up to 1st day, or has everyone who wants to participate already pledged and things cool down.

In any case, I feel that I do get enough for my money, even if we would only get the Oni anymore.

Kevin K. 3 days ago

I may have missed it along the way, but has Mantic discussed at all what the inserts for the game boxes is going to look like?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Mantic - is there any chance at all, you can share any more info on the gameplay? A sneak peak at a Case File card or a sample battle with an enemy (showing the enemy card) for instance?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 3 days ago

@Marcel An Ogdru Jahad case to hold everything would be cool

JesusDel 3 days ago

@Marcel

:D I have faith, I'm still here! Despite my complaints about the lack of gameplay information or evolution in the components information, I truly think this will be a great game. I just want less minis and more information.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

11,666 backers.....oooo

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Les - Yes. Confirmed by Mantic.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Les Yes indeed!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Does anybody know if Mignola has any plans of returning to Hellboy as an artist?

Les Fulbrook 3 days ago

I'm sure it's been asked/mentioned. I can't stretch to paying for the big box of evil at the mo. Is it still going to be available in the pledge manager to people like myself in the same boat?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram - Sleep well and dream of Ogdru Jahad! CU later!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Man, if I had the time, I'd be designing a Comic Book-styled Rule Book right now...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

(sigh) only 32 hours to go. I'm going to catch a few more Z's before work

Craig C 3 days ago

For an add-on I would totally buy a large print of the box art to frame up.

Just saying.

Hint hint.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Eyne Nacht (one night?) How about a Ogdru Jahad storage case the size of a football, from which all the other bosses spill out?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Ogdru Jahad set of 5 body pillows!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

(in Seinfeld's voice) So, what's up with that KickTraq? Does anybody know how it works? And just how does that record-slip KS manage to stay #1 for 2 weeks now?

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

Ogdru Jahad stand up lamp!

Eyene Nacht 3 days ago

400 mm Ogdru Jahad please!

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

Even big companies would suffer from failed projects, KS is a good platform to gauge demand and helps safeguard against producing something that is not wanted, makes sense to me.

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago

I see several others are in the same boat of wanting to know what comes after the Oni

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Aubrey - Oof! Only if he spilled wasabi on them...

#nipplegate

Derrick Marais 3 days ago

@Florian that is how they did it in the past.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@MacGuffin - I agree AND Mantic did say they'd honor SGs in the PM that weren't met in the KS campaign....

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Joe!!! What happened to your face!?!

Aubrey 3 days ago

The oni thing I have to say is do you think he has sensitive nipples?

Florian G 3 days ago

I think I read that Mantic said that we could Uncock SG during the PM... Could you confirm that @Mantic ?

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

Showing 2 or 3 future SGs at this point would help overall, especially since we're counting hours now.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Rem - don't be so sure, my friend. I'm seeing another wave of \$8-\$9 games (Crypt, anyone?) that are single-creator initiatives. 'allowed' is not the right tense I would use for the verb. And regarding retail? Mantic is offering it's game in retail afterwards. They just want to see if the IP has legs...which it does. BIG CHICKEN HUT LEGS!! Where's the diorama you promised us, Mantic!?!?

Joe 3 days ago

Cool thanks @Tristram and @Jason

Jason J 3 days ago

+1 Tristram.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

At this point every SG may be the last, so I wouldn't be surprised seeing them one at a time

Joe 3 days ago

Just getting online, Mantic announced if there will be any SG after the ONI, it doesn't say in latest update

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Marcel : I do not quite agree, initially yes kickstarter allowed small creators to launch projects (and it's still true), now with large companies that use crowdfunding, it's more than a new sales media, which reduces risk and distribution in stores.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

\*looks in mirror\*

....#magicboxgate....

....#magicboxgate....

....#magicboxgate....

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

@Marcel

I mean, I myself am not big on Abrams 'magic box' theories, so dont make me start creating a magicboxgate incident

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago

@jason I understand that now is a tough time for them to be able to think too far ahead. I guess my hope is that they will show a mini people keep asking for such as Kurtz, Bromhear, Grom/Graugach, etc. and that will help drive up the total. On the other hand I suppose the Oni falls in line with the #moremonsters requests we've been seeing and that just makes me want to see more of Mantic's ideas. In the end I'm just yearning to see more of Mignola's art brought to life with these miniatures and I get a bit edgy when I have to wait for them lol

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

It's good to remember that the Yanks are half of the backer crowd.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Hey....@MacGuffin...whatta you know about this magicboxgate I've heard about?

SpiderHal 3 days ago

I was only going to back for the base game, but damn, you got me good. All in. And by the time you add the box full of evil, might as well stretch to the 3d terrain and doors... Really stings the wallet.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

It's hard to forget with the high pricetag that Kickstarter is NOT a store. You are not buying anything. You are HELPING a creator bring a project to life by backing it financially. Sometimes this is easy to forget with big@\$ companies chucking their 300-pound boxes into the ring.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

@Marcel

Dont get me started on a magicboxgate now, hehe

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@JesusDel - for someone with that username you should have more faith, surely? ;-P

No, I get it. I'm in the same camp. I'd beg for more info on this, but I've realized that it's not coming. Even though the gameplay has been established, this is a 'bare bones' operation. We just have to wait and see what time will bring, but hey, at least we'll receive a lot more juicy updates between now and Feb 2019, right? Other established prototype games have left nothing to the imagination and nothing left to reveal. As a fan of J.J.Abrams "Magic Box" principle I do not mind this at all.

Jason J 3 days ago

it's 6am in New York.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago

@Mantic out of curiosity, the plan is to only show the next SG? Previously we had about two or three SG in the pipeline, even if some of those were the "easy to reach" semi-SG like the token upgrades.. Might be nice to have an idea of what SG will be revealed next..

Derrick Marais 3 days ago

Things are feeling a bit slow. When do Americans start waking up?

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago

Hmm, true, seems that the first KDM box was only 155\$ (the cheapest non-limited price). However, that was only core box and two extra miniatures, no SGs. All the SG's costed extra and were basically add-ons, as far as I understand. Going all-in with the first KDM kickstarter would have cost ... quite much.

Anyways, kickstarter miniature boardgames just cost a lot. 155\$+ shipping is a lot, 222£+shipping is a lot, 1666\$+shipping is a lot. :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Mantic Games 18 minutes ago "Mantic and James are totally committed to making a great game with great miniatures (the two can go hand in hand)."

Now see, I really hope that to be the case and I have faith that it will be, but you gotta admit, we are inventing PBJ here. And with every new amalgam we're trying to meld the expectations of miniature lovers (who want to see detailed, 3D rotating mockups and then love to pick apart every detail that is wrong in their minds) with the experiences of tile exploration/game mechanic lovers (who want proof of replayability and depth of strategy) WITH Hellboy fans (who want to reenact stories and immerse themselves in lore and narrative). So, really, do you wonder why we have 16,000+ comments of erupting emotions, frustrations, fun (yay!) and zany hashtags?

It's all good, this lovely chaos (@Andrew would approve is my guess, while @pagoda79 simply shrugs and smiles)

Jason J 3 days ago

@Cory - they are probably still discussing what to release next. It's not easy to judge the pacing at this stage of a KS, they have a little time before we get to the next SG, so they'll want to talk a while before showing us Kurtz. :-)

JesusDel 3 days ago

@Mantic

I'm completely sure that you are trying to do the best game you can, I have no doubts about that.

But you have to bear in mind that all along the campaign you have been focused mostly in miniatures. Since the campaign begun, we have seen tens of new minis, but we still have the same "design not final" elements, just one small gameplay (not representative, as you said), not even the number of cards in decks have been revealed... I mean, I understand people with concerns about the game itself beyond the minis. It's just my opinion, but I feel that you have "neglect" this part during campaign.

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago



I meant as in a stretch goal we didn't already know about. As in a stretch goal after the Oni seeing as the Oni was announced in the previous update.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

@mantic When can we expect to see renders for the miniatures that are not done yet, like the Undead Minions and the turkey? I don't want to be overly pushy or demanding, I am just curious!

Fairly soon after the campaign has finished.

Diego 3 days ago

They said in the comments, that they will be minis but have not been sculpted yet.

Adrian Hamm 3 days ago

@mantic When can we expect to see renders for the miniatures that are not done yet, like the Undead Minions and the turkey? I don't want to be overly pushy or demanding, I am just curious!

Christophe Garrigue 3 days ago

@Sjeng There will probably be minis, because it's Mantic speciality. But maybe they're not modeled yet, which would explain why they're currently shown as is.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Sjeng +1

Kevin Winter 3 days ago

Fantastic Roy orbison reference!!! I know I'm in good hands when someone uses wordplay.. Wordplay is my favourite thing!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@MacGuffin Superbacker 29 minutes ago

I personally think the gameplay fits narrative of the stories, not sure about the clue hunting, but everything else fits

^\_^ heh...the clue hunting...other backers know that's my Kryptonite

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@cory - what? did you not scroll down?

Sjeng 3 days ago

Quick Q about the Darkness Calls XP:

1 BKUP agent (card with a wolf on it)

2 mini bosses (card with wights on it)

Will these be minis or just game cards?

And have those 15 undead been sculpted? Do we have WIP images? (better not be KoW zombies Mantic!! They are cool but don't fit with the Hellboy art style)

Diego 3 days ago

I hope they do not space SGs too much now and cram in a few more, I see the surge in funding was mostly from backers buying the add-ons. But it is my first KS, maybe more people join today?

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago

Did you miss the Oni @Cory?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jaakko Elorae - like I said, there's a crazy trend nowadays of KS Games becoming get-a-second-mortgage-on-your-house expensive. Kingdom Monster turned me off, Batman scared me away and I'm afraid when the next Gloomhaven expansion+oh-let's-rerelease-the-old-box comes around.

But Hellboy. He be special!

Cory James Sullivan 3 days ago

No new stretch goal announced with the turkey update? That's a bit disappointing.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@MacGuffin Superbacker 36 minutes ago

I'm so happy this IP is made into a game by Mantic, enough content to last decades of future projects in a world I enjoy.

+100

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jose O 36 minutes ago - I couldn't agree more. I have faith in James the designer to wow us with Hellboy magic, even though I too have been sceptical about the 'bare bones' approach of the videos/visuals so far. Still, if it turns out to be a relatively easy dungeocrawl (say 2 of 5 at BGG) then I'm okay with that too, cuz I have too many overly complicated games (reason I stayed away from BRW) and I can always design my own tiles, cards and case files, courtesy of Mantic's BPRD Archives, Mignola's large library of artwork and my brilliant (heh) design skills...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

@Mantic Will the 3d scenery and doors be able to fit in the box?

No, I'm afraid not.

@Mantic : Can we buy two 3D scenery pack during the pm ?

Yes, of course.

Richard Conium 3 days ago

@ Mantic - firstly thank you for a great Kickstarter- this has been a lot of fun and I cannot wait for February and then June to come - I have one question about the scale and style of the optional doors and furniture compared to the minis, do you have any images of the minis with intended optional 3d items or is the final design [for those 3d items] still being worked on?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal - Right? I really am afraid that Mantic will not create any expansions in the future for characters that we get individually...

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

...or Drei Idioten!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jason J 39 minutes ago

At this point, chuck Kurtz in and I'm done.

I agree, but give 'em at least the Mech...he has to compensate for his Three Stooges haircut

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Marcel : You got a point.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@pagoda79 Morning! I hope we DON'T see Gruagach/Groma and Colossus, cuz I want a whole new expansion to come out with them, down the line...unless we get alternates...then it's okay

Carsten 3 days ago

I'm sure it will be a good game (I know no Mantic game with bad rules), but will it be a game I like? Some more details would be appreciated. (I'm a boardgamer for some time now and own between 300-400 games. Most of them I bought after reading many reviews. It's really new and strange to me backing a project.)

I know I will not take Hellboy to my weekly met-up. The heavy euros rule there and I have never seen a dungeoncrawler there. I feel Hellboy would be a perfect game for me and my children as we enjoyed HeroQuest, Mice&Mystic and Dungeon Saga a lot. I'm also a Hellboy fan for years (and still do not understand why Baltimore could not share the same universe - he would make a perfect miniature ; ) ).

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Jon +1, same question ;)

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

@Mantic Games: Great! I want every hero to have a bust, even if some of them are resin and some plastic.

Will the Wolf back up agent get a bust too?

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Mantic : Can we buy two 3D scenery pack during the pm ?

Jon Hygom Gislason 3 days ago

@Mantic Will the 3d scenery and doors be able to fit in the box?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

"Did I understand it correctly that the busts for the back-up agents will be resin and they will be added in the PM, not during the KS?"

That is correct. These idea for making them into playable agents was added during the campaign, which means we haven't got room in the core pledge box for the busts. We'll add them as optional extras for those that want them.

Cristiano Cozzolino Superbacker 3 days ago

@mantic the scenary pieces as addon are the same from the terrain crate KS? They will ever be available through stores?

Stefan "The Moth" Ristic Superbacker 3 days ago

All this time I'm secretly hoping for a Werewolf mini like this: <https://13thdimension.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/6-Hellboy-Wolves-of-St.-August-580x775.jpg>

That seems like a real classic, to me at least.

Kevin Bowden 3 days ago

Personally I hope still for more tiles and more unique minions in the last day of SGs

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@mantic well said.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

Did I understand it correctly that the busts for the back-up agents will be resin and they will be added in the PM, not during the KS?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

@Jose O - Mantic and James are totally committed to making a great game with great miniatures (the two can go hand in hand). James has been working on this since last year, so it's not like the Kickstater is going to finish and then he has to start writing the rules. You can see in the work in progress rulebook that a lot of the core work is done. James is an experienced games designer and wouldn't want to put his name to any old rubbish

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Jaaako - yeah, Kindgom Death was way higher of a price-point for me. I was only in on the original KS, I skipped the more recent one, and I'm sure I dropped at least twice as much for just one of each option

MadMartigan 3 days ago

And please note, i am not seeking more minis, and i really enjoyed the way Mantic handled the campaign - i just hope James will do a nice gameplay of it: i am worried the game components all look great, but we don't enjoy playing it.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago

@Jaakko Elorae: I took part in the first KDM KS. Paid 130 for the base box (+ T-shirt...).

MadMartigan 3 days ago

@Jose O

You summarized exactly my feelings. Let's hope James makes a nice gameplay with the little time from Mantic, whose first a mini company, not a game design company (where minis just serve a gameplay).

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@Jose if now you're worried mantic are more concerned with selling plastic over gameplay why are you pushing so hard to get more plastic coming your way without purchasing add ons? If you're not happy with the gameplay and aren't happy with the way the campaign is being marketed and don't want lots of plastic and are only here for the art as a mignola fan there are plenty of sources you can go to to get that. the Troll posts are getting tiresome dude.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

Ppagoda79 : I Agree, it's a house a madness like with more beat'm'all stuff, easy to explain :)I'm just afraid by the small number of scenarios, I hope to find great fanmade story after

pagoda79 3 days ago

Oh, and while I would love to see confrontations or case files with those bigger characters I mentioned, I also love the deck of doom revealing a smaller enemy thing like the heads and the turkey. I think that'll add some real fun and chaos!

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

I personally think the gameplay fits narrative of the stories, not sure about the clue hunting, but everything else fits

pagoda79 3 days ago

I like the gameplay in part because I think it looks fun and varied enough to keep me coming back, but simple enough that I can easily explain it to (and play it with) my wife.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

@Jaakko Elorae

Dang, I always thought Kingdom Death was around \$300.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

@Jose O

The gameplay seems more focused on individual characters and immersion, more towards casual gamers, but that's just my impression.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Oh, and half-lizard Igor Bromhead would be dope!

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago

@MacGuffin, Hellboy All-in (without resins, as they are mostly for painters, but including the environment and dice stuff etc) at the moment is about 300\$ (222€ or so).

Kingdom Monster 1.5 All-in with new stuff was 1065\$. If you went for real All-in with previous expansions, it was 1666\$. If you just wanted the game and old expansions, it was 750\$. And last estimated deliveries for some of the add-ons is Dec 2020. Just the base game (non-earlybird) price was 250\$, which is 25\$ more than Hellboy base+Big box.

Kingdom might have come with more or better miniatures or whatever, I don't know about that. But just looking at the price, Hellboy is way cheaper at the moment, if my calculations are correct :).

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

I'm so happy this IP is made into a game by Mantic, enough content to last decades of future projects in a world I enjoy.

Jose O 3 days ago

@marcel I also bought the comics since they started coming out in France nearly 20 years ago. The main reason why I am backing this is Mignola's art in the cards and boards. Not so thrilled with gameplay, also I recognise the concept has potential. Let's hope James manages to get something very good with the little time I think Mantic is giving him. My issue here is that Mantic seems to focus much more on selling plastic than on enticing us with game ideas. The dozens of minions included at the beginning illustrate that. It felt that even James did not have a clear idea what to do with 30 frog monsters or nazis in terms of gameplay. He will work to justify this I guess, but I don't like approach.

@specter I guess CMON is following this approach too, but they are much more transparent in terms of gameplay. My only experience with their KS was Rising Sun. So probably their peak. I did not back any zombicide, where they seem to be blatantly milking the zombi cow

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

I saw those, fantastic, they would all make great mordheim extras or character alts for zombicide BP or GH

Jason J 3 days ago

+1 MacGuffin - a floating Herman would also be great.

. btw @Mantic - we still don't have clarification on the see through dome for the Herman we do have, let alone the Herman you're about to give us. (Oh and a Kriegaffe with domed brain would be cool too)

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Spectre - yeah, those minis are just really beautiful sculpts. The dogs & Plague Doctor are my favourites

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Pagoda79 : Good choice !

Gruagach/Grom  
the Mermaids  
the fairy...  
who's missing ?

Jason J 3 days ago

At this point, chuck Kurtz in and I'm done. There are probably other characters I'd like that I don't know about because my source knowledge is poor, but that's how it is. Kurtz please.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

But everyone else has better suggestions

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Final Wishlist -

\*Alice Monaghan

\*Leopold Kurtz (in mech exo-suit)

\*Igor Bromhead

\*Baba Yaga's chicken-leg hut

\*....um, pretty much anything else :) Mantic is hitting it outta the park with unexpected minis like the Oni

Uncl 3 days ago

Re-read the Box Full of Evil FAQ - realise I misinterpreted last night (it was late, I was tired & emotional) in thinking it would be available at retail with the In Mexico expansion. I see more clearly now and that it just means the BFoE SGs that will be available as retail boosters. My bad - apols for any confusion.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

I kind of want to see Klempt alternate sculpt of his head in a glass.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Morning all! Glad to wake up to a little turkey in the bag. And only 20k or so away from the fabulous Oni! Super cool can't wait to see what comes next!

Top three I'm hoping to see: Gruagach/Grom, Kurtz in mech, and Colossus

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@tristram the 1666 banner image initially didn't attract me so I never checked it out but looking at it now those minis are beautiful

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

Who's next on your wishlists guys ?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Marcel - I'm a huge fan of the prior game by the 1666 folks - a wargame set during the Polish-Lithuanian commonwealth. This new one I'm actually eyeing alot of the minis for Mordheim

Uncl 3 days ago

@Carsten - agree with you 100% - would like more details about the game really.

Also can't wait to see what the additional sculpts, especially the undead horde, for the Darkness Calls expansion will be - those in the In Mexico expansion were great and looking forward to seeing them added to. Hopefully we will be getting 3 each of 5 different sculpts, same as the other expansions.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Mantic : If Gruagach come before the end, I will jump in ;)

Jason J 3 days ago

come on guys - do we really have to go over #AddOnGate again? Didn't we flog this horse yesterday? If you don't like it, nobody is forcing you to pledge. Mantic aren't the first to have stretchgoals specific to a particular add-on or a particular pledge level, and they sure won't be the last. Nothing they've put in the add-on is exclusive. All it did was create a small but important boost in funding which enabled them to offer extra stuff for the add-on.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@jose take a look at zombicide invader if you think this is bad. Half way through and entire new game was included as an add on, and they started including stretch goals for that game. They also had two different pledge levels and some of the stretch goals were only for the higher level pledge. They made millions of what can only be described as an ok-mediocre looking game. Compared to that this is nothing. And with that being said, there was still nowhere near as much entitled negativity being spewed on that comment page as what there has been posted here by a very very small vocal minority. It needs to stop, the few of you who weren't happy have said your peace, it's been heard and noted. Time to let the rest of us enjoy the closing hours in what has overall been an amazing journey.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jose O - Yeah. Trust me, I not a fan of this tactic either, but I try to remind myself that every creator/company also needs to keep a keen eye on the bottom line, not just for themselves, but also to make it work for all the backers. And consider this: I bet you that everyone at Mantic is a board game fan themselves, so they get where we're coming from...and they are waaaaay better listeners than a lot of other KS creators. The proof is in how they're bending sideways to grant our every wish...and we are a demanding bunch! So, kudo's to Rob, Matt, and all the others over there at Mantic for having heart, whilst not jeopardizing shipping schedules, undercutting their own finances and keeping their heads straight in all of this.

Amor 3 days ago

@Carsten

I agree. We've seen to little about the things you mention and I'd also like to know how many cards are in the different stacks.

Jason J 3 days ago

@Jose - either you want the add-on or you don't. None of the SGs going into it (the BFoE) are exclusive, not one of them.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago

@Tristram I'm the same, I don't back that many KS. But I'm also backing the Arcadia Quest: Riders at the moment because I just loooove those Arcadia Quest figures...

Jon Hygom Gislason 3 days ago

@Mantic: Will the 3D doors and doorways be able to fit in the box?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram AD1666, eh? Curious to see how that pans out. It's always interesting to see what others are backing...and trying really hard not to advertise it elsewhere cuz I'm guessing it's bad form ^\_^

Jose O 3 days ago

@marcel I never felt so blatantly pushed to a high price add on by clearly prioritising exclusive SG. I don't have much experience with KS though. Anyway if that is the way to ensure the financial health of the project, then I guess it is the right thing to do.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jason J in all honesty, Hellboy in Mexico would also not have been my first choice. I understand that a lot of people (including Mignola himself) consider it a favorite, but I just finished the book today and I'm still like...meh. And I don't know if it's the whole wrestler thing or the haphazard stories, or maybe simply because Mignola didn't draw most of it himself. I have a real issue with talented artists who stop drawing their own work and shop it out to other regardless of how talented other artists are. Mignola's dark minimalist art is just so iconic, it works with the material he writes. And then when other people create his envisioned tales it kinda just looks messy and clunky.

Keep in mind I say this, even though I too bought the expansion...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

I don't back a lot of KS - this is the first since Rising Sun for me, but I'm also on board for AD1666 right now.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Jose O - I'm glad. Trust me, this Hellboy game is worth it for me cuz I was around when Mignola first released Hellboy back in the '90s (Legend imprint) so I jumped on this so fast, I didn't care what the cost was. And we are getting sooooo much good stuff. But yeah, if this had been anything else than Hellboy I would have made a hard pass - on the price (British pounds are brutal to convert) but also some other stuff I won't go into. After this KS (and a little pirate game on the side), I will not be backing ANY big game for months to come.

Jason J 3 days ago

@Jose - you don't like the turkey, so I'm guessing you don't like the Mexico expansion either. Just give BFoE a miss. You can grab Darkness, Vlad and the other bits in that add-on at retail at a later date.

That leaves you in for £95 for a ridiculously large amount of cool stuff. 120 or so minis. \$20 of free digital comics (+ SoD) a big game with lots of exclusive minis. What's not to like ?

Daniel 3 days ago

I pledged for everything and it is still cheaper than buying the core set of Kingdom Death.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

Hellboy in Mexico is a KS exclusive with a few being sold at tradeshow and such, BFoE is worth it just for that, throw in all the other extras, easy buy for me.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

I do think that the trend is to ask more and more these days from backers... but luckily there's also a pendulum swinging and more and more creators are bringing out (and advertising it wisely) \$8-9 games...

Jose O 3 days ago

Anyway, despite my criticisms overall the campaign has been good and I am happy.

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

And here I am, spending as much, but I think it's worth it.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Kingdom Death was a pricey game

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jose O - sorry you feel that way. It is standard KS practice though and we did get tons already for the Agent Pledge (and continue to do so in these last hours), so if that's not enough...

@Carsten - I hear ya, mate... I was very concerned about the game play and story quotient at the beginning as well, but I've come around. But take my advice, if you don't feel strongly about ANY KS game - don't buy any expansions! Seriously, too many KS games offer everything up front. But luckily Hellboy is not exclusive. Pretty much everything will be available for retail later, so if you're not sure, just start out with the basic box, see if you like it. If not, you'll have saved money and if you do, you can always expand...

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago

A few years ago I thought Kingdom Death: Monster was a bit \$\$\$.

Jose O 3 days ago

I meant the appealing SG in the end of the campaign. Sorry

Jose O 3 days ago

@Carsten +1

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

Sorry, back again (gotta pop in and out today - busy schedule)

@Tristram Evans - Solid find on FB. I befriended Luke as well. Let's hope we can get something off the ground to help him out.

Carsten 3 days ago

I feel like I'm the only one wanting to know more about the game. Discussing minis and boxes is fine, but I'm really interested in knowing more about the mechanics.

The videos convinced me to back this game, but I hoped that we would learn more along the way to the end of the campaign. I'm still in for the game, but hesitate to get the Add-Ons (It's not a small investment for a game I might not fully like).

I'm especially interested in how the enemies work. Do they have some kind of decision tree on the cards? Some (even non-final) examples of enemy/case file/confrontation cards would be very helpful.

Jose O 3 days ago

The Turkey, another disappointing SG for non expansion backers. It seems that the appealing SG are only exclusive for the Box Full of Evil. Trying to push so hard that very expensive add on you may make many people drop their pledge. It doesn't feel right

Bondage Games 3 days ago

@Mantic

Am pledging for 2 AGENT PLEDGES, just checking my assumption that each will have the KS exclusives once selected via the PM.

Reason why I ask is seeing the DH voucher basically being 1 per account rather than 1 per AGENT PLEDGE (the voucher being listed in the main pledge bundle of SG)

Jason J 3 days ago

We gained 320 backers yesterday and we're already up 70 today. If we continue like this we're going to top out at over 12000 backers I'm sure.

and our current average pledge is just £111. That's £6 more than a base pledge or £12 more than an EB. This suggests that by far the majority of backers aren't taking any add-ons at the moment. I predict a spending spree in the final few hours. £1.5 Million isn't out of reach.

Djono de Koning 3 days ago

@ Jason

Ah, thanks so much for the fast answer.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

pretty sure furniture & doors are Wave 1, BFoE is Wave 2

Jason J 3 days ago

@Rem - I don't think the BFoE box has been designed with the furniture and terrain packs in mind.

Jason J 3 days ago

@Djono - they said the pledge manager should be open for about a month from mid-June through to mid-July.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 3 days ago

@Mantic : Does the doors and object packs will feet in the FoE box ?

Djono de Koning 3 days ago

What will be the deadline for the pledge manager after the campaign?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Cristobal - you can still watch the video of the pre-launch online party on Needy Cat Games' Facebook page :) I'm not sure you missed much in the comments at that point yet, it took a bit for us all to get friendly

Teskal Flink, Wereskunk 3 days ago

@Mantic

are there plans to offer monsters and nazis as addon in the pledge manager?

Same with the Darkness Calls and Hellboy in Mexico minions?

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago

I'm a bit frustrated about the first days, but because I missed them. I am actually following Mantic as a creator here in KS and am subscribed to their newsletter, so I knew from minute 1 that they had launched a Kickstarter. The thing is, I was travelling at the time, so I didn't even check what Kickstarter was launched until like a week later, and it turned out to be a KS for my favorite comic!

So yeah, it's kind of a bummer that I missed those first few days, plus the early bird period.. Silly me, wasting time working and stuff.. :(

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago

Kudos, guys! Very nice of you!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

I really didnt expect us to hit 11,500 backers back when that was announced. I knew the last 48 would be crazy, but this is like those first few days again.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Alright, well messaged + friend requested him, hope he sees it.

Anyways, not too much longer till that Oni is unlocked huh?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
found him! <https://www.facebook.com/luke.murthwaite>

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
he's in the UK ....but, no profile information, so don't have an email address or anything. Going to try and look him up on Facebook

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
here we go "Luke Murthwaite"

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
finally made it back to comments from last night (just hit the incest jokes), looking for Luke's name/profile

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Cristobal - dont know all the specifics, but sounded like he was having a rough time of things overall

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@ Mantic - one of the guys whose been with us from the beginning, Luke, has been having financial troubles, and had to drop down to a 1 pound pledge, and some of us were looking to chip in some money to fund his pledge.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
What exactly happened with him? Comments went a bit wild the last 24 hours, I haven't been keeping track of everything that's going on..

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
What was the question for me? Currently trying to get the kids ready for school but keeping an eye on stuff here, of course. Rob

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
trying to scroll back in comments to find him, but my god, this is a slow endeavour - sooo many comments yesterday! And having to load more every few scrolls down

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago  
Maybe a gofundme?

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago  
I'd throw Luke \$10 to help.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
My first paycheck on the Sergeant's payscale just hit my account yesterday, hence why I'm celebrating by ballin out with an all in pledge for everything ☹ even if Rob announces Hellboy influenza as the next add on I'm down for it.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
well, one girl anyways

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Havent been to Parksville - by the island you mean Victoria? I ended up in Vancouver by accident a few years back, but stayed (for the girls).

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
There seems to be fires in the interiors every year, but I havent heard anything yet. Summer is just sort of starting - way too damn hot for me.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Ha! Btw, I had a feeling you're a Canuck ^\_^ How's the weather in B.C. now, anyway? Still plagued by forest fires? My dad used to live in Parksville on the island. Awesome area!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Rob should be up again soon, I guess we can ask him

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Tristram - good question. I can only go by what's in their profile (like rpgpub.com pariedolia.weebly.com in yours). Maybe @Mantic will allow us to chip in for another backer and they just add the amount instead?

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
hope Luke stops back in here though - no idea how to contact him. I dunno, can backers send other backer messages?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Ben Coak - I hear ya, mate. I'll have to do some overtime myself, if only to catch up from the last 28 days not working at my full 100% (maybe 8%?)

Ben Coak 3 days ago  
Really shouldn't have, but had to back this with the full box of evil. Looks like a lot of overtime coming my way to pay it off!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Marcel - that's a good idea!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@jason J - Noooooooo! We'll miss you! Seriously though, have a great vacation, mate. We'll let the nasty trolls raid and pillage in these last few hours, but then the good ole' gang will be right back here after the KS to jab every now and then until Feb 2019!!!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram dude - that is awesome! I'd chip in as well! Maybe if we can get this thing some feet we can all chip in a few quid each and get him that Agent Pledge!  
#giveLukeSomeQuidSoHeDoesntQuit

Jason J 3 days ago

I'm going on holiday tomorrow - at 4pm. I'm almost certainly going to be sat in a traffic jam when the KS ends. I'm happy in that we need a holiday, but sad that I'll miss the last few hours of this crazy place.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Jason J - I hope Kurtz comes waltzing in with his dopey haircut, steps into his whacky mech and crushes Ben Daimio flat! heh heh heh

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Marcel - yeah, thats kinda why I wanted to talk to him. Felt bad. Was thinking of Paypaling him some money for the Agent pledge

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram - last I heard of @Luke is that he lowered his pledge to £1 just so he could stay in for possible pledging later on...he's holding on in there!

Jason J 3 days ago

#PrayForBen

.

But more importantly

.

#BringMeKurtz

Maximilian Soltan 3 days ago

Still missing Edward Grey :(

Matthew 3 days ago

But then they would have to pay for shipping of an empty box. It seems like an unecessary expense for a few bits of packaging that we don't even know what they look like yet.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

hey is Luke still around?

Diego 3 days ago

@Alexander. The problem is shipping cost and logistics.

Meszaros Zoltan 3 days ago

@Donald - Thank you! When I last checked it wasn't yet in the FAQ.

Alexander Superbacker 3 days ago

They should not put the expansions in the big-box, but just the plastic to hold them, make it 15/20 bucks - then people can buy the expansions themselves, and the big-box also, and put the components in the big-box themselves.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

#Tristramgate

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Marcel - wow, we'll #gate over anything here I guess.

Diego 3 days ago

@Marcel +1000

Donald 3 days ago

Daimio is most likely coming later check the FAQ

Amor 3 days ago

@Tristram thought you missed so wanted to share some love. :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Tristram - wow, you missed that eh? #Boxgate was this whole thing where it divided up the backers into 2 camps (kinda like Marvel's Civil War): one side wanted the expansion box (art) to be maintained by putting the expansion boxes into the bigger collected boxes. The other side did not, for fear of losing trays/didn't care/weight etc. Mantic decided at some point along the way to side with the no-smaller-boxes inside bigger box camp, but got a lot of heat and is now considering rethinking it.

There are smart solutions offered: art prints of the expansion boxes on paper inside the big boxes, printing it on the inside of the bigger boxes, putting it in the rule book, etc. And then also if we backers should get to vote on it, either through the Pledge Manager or Google Forms... there, up to date again. Oh yeah, there's also a lot of cool people like @pagoda79 and me who don't care one way or the other cuz we're not bananas.



Matthew 3 days ago  
@Tristram I think they also see it as 'collectible'. I just see it as extra packaging.

Meszaros Zoltan 3 days ago  
36 hours to go, and still no Ben Daimio...

On the other hand, I like the new minis. I hope the big box exclusives will be available in the pledge manager.

Diego 3 days ago  
@Tristram I think you hit the nail...

Diego 3 days ago  
I think it is also the worry for resell value (at least one backer said so, 2000 comments ago)

Matthew 3 days ago  
@Alex The Mexico expansion is the only thing that won't be available at Retail. The other expansion will and the SGs will be available separately.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Matthew - retail packaging within retail packaging? Is this for people not planning to play the game?

Alex Bethell 3 days ago  
I'm pretty sure this all must have been answered at some point over the last couple of days, but the comments section has devolved (evolved?) into pure chaos, so hopefully someone doesn't mind repeating.  
Everything that's unlocked for the Box Full of Evil will be available at retail, either in one of the two expansions or in a 'booster' pack, right? I'm honestly not sure I can afford another 75 quid on top of the regular agent pledge right now, but I will likely pick everything I missed up at retail next year. Wouldn't want to miss out on anything though, as some of these new BFoE minis look great!

Christophe Garrigue 3 days ago  
@Tristram I may be wrong about the precise meaning of the #boxgate (2000 comments yesterday according to Kicktraq!), but some people worry about whether we will get the boxes for Darkness Calls and Hellboy in Mexico (container and content) inside the Box Full of Evil or we will get only the boxes content (meaning missing the covers).

Matthew 3 days ago  
@Tristram Some backers want retail packaging for the two add-on expansions rather than one big box so now Mantic is thinking about changing it to two boxes within a box. I don't see how that could work because there would be nowhere to put the BFoE SGs and it would for me kind of miss part of the point of BFoE.

Diego 3 days ago  
@Serdalamand - but he can do it now and help for the SGs!

Ben Nokes 3 days ago  
Cheers guys thank you for the help  
Don't want to miss out on all the goodies!

Alexander Superbacker 3 days ago  
Hmm, a little unhappy learning you won't get the expansion boxes with the 'full box of evil'... would rather see the 'fboc' be 5 bucks (or make it 15/20), so i can get the expansions with their boxes (and art) and put the components in the big box myself.... Now I'll probably end up getting both expansion twice...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Amor - are we still on that? grrrrrr

Serdalamand 3 days ago  
@Ben you can take the Agent Pledge now and add expansions later in the pledge manager in 1 or 2 months :)

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Ben - you just have to push the button that says "Manage" pledge" and then increase your pledge amount by the price of any add-ons you want. At campaign end, you'll be sent a pledge manager that lets you check off which items you want overall.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
So, @Mantic, let's talk about this rule book of yours. I think it's good, except... it sucks. So, let me do the rule book and that way, it might be really good. ;-)

Matthew 3 days ago  
@Ben Noakes Choose the Agent pledge and then just change the value to £95 plus the sum of everything else you want to add.

Amor 3 days ago  
@Tristram

Boxgate refers to the fact that all the backers came together in a happy sing along of praise for the stretch goals that were tied to the big box all in expansion backers.

Ben Nokes 3 days ago  
Morning guys hoping someone can help a new user of Kickstarter I want to add optional extras for Hellboy (loving this game more and more) but I only have £95 or £100 (retailer option) to pledge but I want the Box o Doom and other bits how do i up my pledge? I don't want to miss out  
Cheers for any help

Amor 3 days ago  
Has the amount of cards in the decks been mentioned?

You almost can't have too many...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
There are FAR too many comments to scan through - ca anyone explain #boxgate to me?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
There! \*dusts off hands\* All caught up again from last night's 9hrs worth of comments...

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Sean - or evening (for me) :-) Catcha latah @Sean!

Sean 3 days ago  
well anyways, now that i'm basically caught up with comments again, i'm off for the night, looking forward to seeing that Oni unlocked in the morning!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Jason J - I know, right, but we ain't no slouches on this side of the pond either!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
been a wild day huh?

Mary Death 3 days ago  
@ Mantic games; I asked a few days ago if we will be able to buy enemysets ( like the nazi set) sepperatly in the Pledgemanager since they were mentioned as a product at retail for 17 pounds.  
I missed the answer on that one, so hopefully you can tell me?

Jason J 3 days ago  
\*yawn - morning. Ooh 'murica and RoW done good.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Hey Marcel - seems like its been a while (I got taken away from my computer for some tie yesterday, then actually fell asleep)

Donald 3 days ago  
cool thanx

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Tristram!!!! How ya doin' buddy? \*passes turkey sandwiches\*

Sean 3 days ago  
@donald, i want to say that mantic confirmed it would be resin, but i could be remembering wrong

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
evening all

delattre 3 days ago  
Hello! Japenese time! Perhaps à japanese "heads and oni" case file?!

Sean 3 days ago  
@marcel, i mean, no matter what i realistically couldn't/wouldn't be upset about any form of box-art prints, as it would just be an awesome/unexpected bonus :D

Donald 3 days ago  
Anyone know if the empty suit marker that comes with the translucent johann is resin also

darkbaboon 3 days ago  
Mmmmmmm, turkey satan

Rob Griffiths 3 days ago  
We knocked the stuffing out of that turkey.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Btw...hand of applause Rob. You and your team are rocking it! I feel like we...like we...creating something special...sniff \*gets all emotional\*

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mantic - Right? Pass the mayo....

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Turkey sandwich time!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 about 6 hours ago  
How many hours to the turkey? How many hours to the oni? Predictions?  
Erm...0 and noon?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Paper Knight - I'm with you. I'm soaking in gravy.  
@Andrew - you lads crushed it last night! Poor turkey...sniff...but he tastes so GOOD!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
How about a fold out @Sean? you know, like a pin-up? or a fold-out cover?

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
Trays or boxes, either way I'm fine. Too many good things already to begin getting picky.  
#comicstyledrules

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Marcel I awake to Turkey. Well done US!!

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago  
Good luck U.K. The West crushed, enjoy the Turkey. It will be a nice comic break when he pops his evil gobbler on the board.

Sean 3 days ago  
@marcel i'd definitely choose C there, as it would be a win-win for me! get the nice organization of trays, as well as get the nice "expansion exclusive" box art, though i guess i'd prefer just regular prints over a comic-book styled print, that way i could actually put them up on the wall :D

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@DaveTypo (Destroyer of Boxes) about 6 hours ago  
STAY AWAY FROM THE SCISSORS, DAVE!  
#Davegate

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mark Havener about 6 hours ago  
#FreeBenDaimio!!!  
No. Mark. No.  
#FudgeBenDaimio (keeping it clean for the morning kids)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 - I love that your so chill, man. After Mantic sent out the message below of course we had to have a #traygate. Pff, I'm like you. I have an opinion, sure (trays mean nothing to me and I'd probably chuck them anyway for space, so I'd rather have the box art I'm otherwise missing out on) but yeah, whatever they decide in their wisdom, I'm good with. We're getting SOOOO much good stuff, how can we still be making a big deal out of nothing?  
Perhaps if Mantic decided to put up a Google Form and let backers choose:  
A) Expansion Boxes within Big Box  
B) Trays / No extra boxes  
C) Box Art as prints inside Comic-Book Styled Rule Book ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Hey guys!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mantic Games about 6 hours ago LOVE your explanation! Much needed thank you. Hopefully this will put #boxgate to rest forever. I'll reprint the highlights below for those (like me) who were dreaming of evil turkeys!

"I'll dig through tomorrow to look through stuff and add it to the FAQ, if required.  
...regarding the retail packaging for the Box Full of Evil, that's clearly something that needs looking at, so I'm going to chat with everyone when I'm back in the office tomorrow. Originally we did have the standard expansion packaging inside the box but that was changed because we thought people would prefer a custom tray to hold everything inside the one box... but it seems like we've misread that. Sorry. It wasn't a money-saving exercise or anything, we were just trying to be practical and helpful as we thought people would prefer everything in a big box, based on what people have been saying during the campaign.

Anyway, I'll make sure there's an update tomorrow regarding the retail packaging for Hellboy in Mexico and Darkness Calls...."  
#boxgate RIP 2018

Sean 3 days ago  
finally caught up with the add-on wednesday/final 48-hour comment rush, and my goodness a lot has happened today... in regards to the boxes within boxes for BFOE, at first i was disappointed about not getting the original expansion boxes for collectability, but the more i've thought about it the more i like the way mantic has done this with the custom trays instead. but whatever mantic decides to go with, i'm definitely happy to get the big box... though the 75 pricetag does mean i'll have to drop any other add-ons until the PM when shipping is finalized, to ensure i'm not going over my budget

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
Morning party people. I see we have ourselves an evil turkey. Good, my "Revenge on Thanksgiving" campaign is now complete.

Foxwhisperer 3 days ago  
Has the scale of the 3D scenery been commented? The scenery is 28mm scale? But Hellboy figures are 35-37mm scale?  
Won't the scenery pieces look too small?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Clint Lee Werner about 6 hours ago "The Oni" Yeah, I too am now wondering if we're still going to see Kurtz or Bromhead. I'm carefully going to say 'no' just cuz @Mantic skipped my predicted "Right Hand of Doom" expansion (although didn't "Darkness Calls" also have Bromhead in it?)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD about 7 hours ago  
"...we should see Turkey tomorrow by lunch time?"  
Heh, I'm eating evil turkey sandwiches for breakfast! (belated DING!)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Green about 7 hours ago - "DIY mini missions" I love that idea! I picture 1 Agent, 2-3 tiles, a Doom/Info Tracker that runs up to 4 and no minions, just 1-2 monsters. I'll design it as soon as this KS Campaign is over and post it on BGG.  
#gottakeepthebandalive

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Good Morning Agents! What did I miss? ^\_^

Pablo Vallina 3 days ago  
@Gavin Thanks

Gavin Meakings 3 days ago  
@Joshua. The box full of evil is a bundle of the two expansion addons and a large custom box to contain all the contents. If you buy this expansion bundle then you will also get some additional stretch goals (these are not Kickstarter exclusive stretch goals and will be available separately at retail but at full price rather than free).

Gavin Meakings 3 days ago  
@Sjeng. Three of the last 4 announced stretch goals were for all backers, not just box full of evil so I am not sure why you believe there will be no more stretch goals for all backers. I believe it will be a pretty even split between the two.

Joshua Vieira 3 days ago  
What is a box full of evil? And why are we adding on to an add-on?

Gavin Meakings 3 days ago  
@Pablo. If you buy the expansion bundle in PM you will get the stretch goals.

Pablo Vallina 3 days ago  
@Sjeng but if I pay for the new box in PM, I think that I will get their SG...

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@ryan yes you can add anything you want in the pm.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
No they said there will be more agent SGs and yes you can get the box full of evil in the PM and still get everything

Ryan Olenick 3 days ago  
Is it possible to add the expansions after the campaign ends?

Sjeng 3 days ago  
@Pablo, no Mantic decided that the last 3 minis will only be in the BFoE box. So if you want them, you'll need to shell out another £75. :(

Sjeng 3 days ago  
Morning. Oh hey, another BFoE exclusive SG. Yay. I guess the SG's for the Agent only pledgers are done then. :(

Pablo Vallina 3 days ago  
If I don't buy the Box Full of Evil until the PM, will I get the unlocked SG?? (Sorry if answered)

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago  
DaveTypo we are in the same time zone! \*begins hiding original boxes....

Dennis Paine 3 days ago  
How about a playmat with the artwork that is on the print?

MacGuffin Superbacker 3 days ago  
Where's Ben Daimio?

Donald 3 days ago  
Wishlist Behemoth SG! [http://photobucket.com/gallery/user/Arkakaira/media/bWVkaWFJZDo4NTM3NjI3OQ==/...=](http://photobucket.com/gallery/user/Arkakaira/media/bWVkaWFJZDo4NTM3NjI3OQ==/...)

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Good morning Paris! I'm about to hit the sack on the western US myself. Feel free to unlock a bunch of stuff by the time I get up.

Zachariah Korth 3 days ago

I can't believe we got Mexico and a Turkey. The brothers and sisters prayers have been answered.

It might seem silly to some but 1956 is probably the best KSE gear. It doesn't mess with the more serious add ons to come.

I believe Mantic did a great job, especially having the community listened to even when we make no sense.

And I imagine with a licensed product your hands are tied a bit.

Love the Oni, I really can't imagine what could be next.....

Donald 3 days ago  
im not a painter but id like it to be resin too.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Good morning dear hell girls and boys. Have a crepe from Paris!

Very cool Oni. Hope we get the rest of the future pack as other goals.  
Congrats Mantic.

We still have time and potential to unlock more goals. Come on Bromhead, skeletons and lady vampire...

Ben Thomas 3 days ago  
Hopefully Resin, I'd like to paint it the same colors as the normal Johann marker.

Donald 3 days ago  
wondering that myself. wanna know if its resin also or card board

Ben Thomas 3 days ago  
Nice I'm for sure picking that up then

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Ben - Johann is going to be a translucent ghost and the marker is his empty containment suit

Ben Thomas 3 days ago  
Did they say what the translucent Johann empty suit marker will be?

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
I don't really care if it's trays or boxes...I'll be repackaging it all anyway most likely, especially if I decide to paint it. Gotta be foam if the minis are painted!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
Just want to add that Frankenstein's Monster would be a great addition too, perhaps as both foe and agent.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Gobble gobble becahhhhh

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
All the SGs are going into the core box. If you order two you will get two sets

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
The turkey is come

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
@Bondage - Rob @ Mantic is asleep right now, I'd wait and ask your question in about 5-6 hours when he's back up

NetoD20 3 days ago  
EVIL TURKEY!!!

Bondage Games 3 days ago  
My assumption is the KS exclusives will be pre-packaged into the relevant AGENT PLEDGE.

But the reason why I ask is because of Kickstarters that have had a Kickstarter pledge with the KS exclusives and a pre-order (Pledge Manager) without the KS exclusives.

I can live without an extra DH voucher (though it would be nice, especially due to paying for two base boxes, plus other bits by 2) but don't want to miss out on the exclusive bits for my friend.

Setting up a secondary account has its own issues (such as payment)

Maybe I should half my pledge and wait till the PM goes live so I can ensure I get what I expect.



Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Boom! On to Oni!

Blue Mina 3 days ago

And there we are!

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
10 pounds to go! So close...

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Gobble gobble!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
so close to Turkey Time...

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
It feels like we've hardly had time to catch a breath since this morning, but going back a bit I just want to say the Visitor miniature is absolutely stunning! A Fantastic recreation of Mignola's artwork

Christophe Garrigue 3 days ago  
@Jorge What would be missing to re-enact the Wolves of Saint August? Wouldn't the wolves and werewolves from the BPRD Archive be enough? In fact I wouldn't be surprised if it's already one of the case included into this expansion.

Jorge Morgado Gómez 3 days ago  
@Donald that is Behemoth and yes, i agree, it would look awesome in the game, but its a big demon, like Astaroth. I still think Wolves of San August would be easy to add.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
\*oh, and boosters for Darkness calls for more skeletons!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Well, so wishlist at this point...  
\*Alice Monaghan  
\*Igor Bromhead  
\*Leopold Kurtz in mecha exoskeleton  
...and anything besides that is just gravy

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
yeah, that Oni will go well with my Rising Sun minis I think...

RC Brown 3 days ago  
man. I actually REALLY like that Oni...

Donald 3 days ago  
if they are considering concept art mini might i suggest original hellboy or elephant guy as sg's  
<https://i.pining.com/236x/5d/bb/48/5dbb485f21eaf9f9f90819e05370bb5.jpg>  
<http://geekandsundry.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/hellboy-mike-mignola-original-drawing1.jpg>

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
wow, just got home after being pulled away from the computer for an excruciating 6 hours and holy crap! El Diablo Turkey! Was not expecting that, even if it was constantly on my wish list.

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago  
Right, just got home from cinema. I expect turkey for breakfast when I wake up!!

Jorge Morgado Gómez 3 days ago  
i would love to have William Grenier as a boss, but that will need wolves or werewolves as minios, but im not sure if William Grenier fit in the B.P.R.D. Archives Expansion, or in the Box Full of Evil.  
And would be awesome and expansion about Hellboy in Africa, or Hellboy under the Sea.

Caleb Priester 3 days ago  
The monster from House of the Living Dead would make me so happy to see as a SG! Hellboy in Mexico is covered, so let's see him! :)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
Perhaps the Crooked Man could be done as a Deck of Doom event, same way as the turkey. Then again, they also said they didn't know how in the hell they'd be able to translate the Crooked Man into a 3d model

Daniel 3 days ago  
I do have to say that the mantic KS campaigns are always full of surprises. I especially love that usually their campaigns are not expensive. I have never spent more than \$300 on any campaign. I consider this one a very reasonable one and we do get a lot of free stuff, I cannot wait to start painting this game and have some fun.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
I'm on the phone for an hour and we go from being 11k away from the turkey to just 7k? Damn!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

Been off to the gym and dinner the last few hours. Did I miss anything important? Welcome new backers! Here's a pledge calculator if you feel so inclined to use one.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...)

DaveTypo 3 days ago

In the live stream they basically said no to the crooked man. Mainly because there's not real "fight" in that story and they just hang out in the church. But who knows. I'm still hopeful for one

NetoD20 3 days ago

Well, since they are skipping ahead to Darkness Calls we could get the Troll Witch with a trio of troll minions and the Crooked Man, no?

NetoD20 3 days ago

@Not the Guy you are looking for... and the Dark Lord doesn't appreciate your "box" pun, maggot

Not the Guy you are looking for... 3 days ago

Ash box durbatulûk, ash box gimbatul, ash box thrakatulûk, agh burzum-ishi krimpatul

(Fingers crossed that one of you understands black speech)

Mini Mee 3 days ago

My only complaint is there has been almost too much to digest in the past couple days and we aren't even done yet. Overload of goodies is not the worse problem to have.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

I agree with pagoda that's ridiculous, and it cuts down on usable space inside the box. If people are so keen for the art just offer it as a wallpaper on here and people can download it and print it as they like, he'll put the whole box in here and let people papercraft it. I didn't think the expansion box art was custom anyway

Brad Hermann Superbacker 3 days ago

I'm figuring Johan may be an easier sell for someone that doesn't get to be Hellboy on the team if he has the double mini going so I'm getting the translucent for that.

RC Brown 3 days ago

I see a lot has happened and trying to scroll on mobile isn't going to cut it. Brb

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Thomas, while it sounds great, my fear is that offering a choice will needlessly complicate and slow down the order process. But as I said, whatever Mantic needs to do is fine. I don't want to open three boxes just to play a game, but I will if that's what they decide.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

<https://i.imgur.com/WXfuedi.gif>

pagoda79 3 days ago

Im headed to bed early tonight, people. Who knows what excitement I'll wake up to tomorrow? What new hashtags, what new —Gates (hopefully none), what new monsters will tomorrow bring?

This Kickstarter is a hell of a ride!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@pagoda I think the best option would be to offer the choice of boxes or trays and then you could add-on the other if you want at the PM.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@mantic oh dear god Rob no! Please don't get rid of the lovely custom trays just to put the retail boxes in! The whole appeal of the limited box is the fact it's all packed nicely. It's only a very vocal few that are complaining about the boxes and they don't represent everyone!

Donald 3 days ago

I have a few black dice bags i can use personally. Not that i don't like the bprd one. I was thinking i would use the tray the most but i want johann more... decisions decisions.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 3 days ago

Translucent Johann seems like a must. I like the bag over the tray personally.

Tim McClurg 3 days ago

@Donald This is literally my dilemma. But that dice bag though...

Teskal Flink, Wereskunk 3 days ago

@Bondage Games

normally you get 2 sets of extras if you buy 2 agent pledges, even with the the same account.

Most Kickstarters do this.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

What if the artwork from the expansion boxes is printed on the inside of the BFoE.

Donald 3 days ago

im in for base game and bfoe but cant decide if i should get translucent johann and/or dice tray

pagoda79 3 days ago

Evil Thanksgiving tonight!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 3 days ago  
What a day. Hope there's turkey in the morning.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Dave let's hope the west coast is up for some late night shopping!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
A couple hours ago I didn't think we'd get turkey lurkey tonight. But I think he's a coming!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Night mayor!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@sam a man after my own black heart

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Night all :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Agree with Jason, keep BOE simple

Robert Gallentine 3 days ago  
@Mantic, I am going in for the BFoE expansion and am curious to know if the artwork from the other two expansions will be included somehow? ie interior boxes, or simply artprints of the two expansion covers? I'm a sucker for Mignola art, so seeing the mini boxes is exciting, but I don't need to buy the expansions twice.  
Thank you, and sorry if it's already been answered (it's hard keeping up with the comments).

Matthew 3 days ago  
I just thought, if they just put the two expansions in the box, each in retail packaging, where would the BFoE SGs go?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Definitely want Trays please

Sam Swearengen 3 days ago  
I personally will not find any sort of happiness until I'm promised a plastic box made from all the melted down miniatures. And I'm not going to flinch on this one either...

Green 3 days ago  
@Bondage Games

Traditionally you'd get one of the SG for each account. For the sake of avoiding confusion and risk of error its probably easier to set up a second account. I'm sure Mantic try to accommodate but kickstarters have a habit of getting confusing.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Brad Good point and I agree.

E.J. Niedzielski 3 days ago  
Where is Sir Edward Grey, the Witchfinder? Would love to see him as a playable Agent!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Bondage (!?)

Not sure but what makes sense to me is 1 voucher per backer (it's based on numbers after all) but everything in the agent pledge will be in each agent pledge...

Brad Hermann Superbacker 3 days ago  
Also, getting the boxes IS already an option in the pledge manager. Just get them separate. If people also want to get the booster packs, and those will be available at retail, maybe just have an option to get those as booster packs in the pledge manager. They'd be Wave 2 anyway.

Bondage Games 3 days ago  
@Manic

I am doubling up on the game, 2 AGENT PLEDGEs at the early bird price (I think I saw an earlier response from you that was acceptable)

Then it occurred to me that the DARK HORSE VOUCHER would most likely single account pledge based and not AGENT PLEDGE (provided 1 per base box.

That got me thinking about the KICKSTARTER EXCLUSIVE stretch goals (Paranoia)

Will they be added to each AGENT PLEDGE box requested?

Or will they be only on a 1 per account pledge?

Am I covered by ordering two AGENT. PLEDGE box's or do I need to setup a second account to ensure that I cover my need for a second set of KS exclusives.

And while I am asking, may as well clarify if the DARK HORSE VOUCHER will be added to each AGENT PLEDGE box ordered.



Appreciate your assistance so I can ensure I cover my friends present

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

@Emily - Oh wow, did that finally come out? I kept waiting for the big Zombies set last year.

Taylor Lussier 3 days ago

I didn't realize the trays would be custom trays, that's a big plus.

All I want is retail packaging for Mexico. It's a limited edition collectible and should be able to be displayed on a shelf or have resale value. I'll even take a collapsed box lol

Any other boxes I'd be okay to see integrated into bigger boxes if it means trays.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

@Cody - I can't say for the fire tokens, but the Rokuro Kubi look to be a single model with multiple heads.

Brad Hermann Superbacker 3 days ago

There's no point to the BFOE if there are just more boxes inside it. Thank you for the original idea of just having a box to store all the extras in trays, you know, so we can play the game with the least amount of hassle. (I guess an idea could be to store them in rows with clear trays and pics printed inside the box on the bottom sides so people could have the art AND make it easier to keep track of what goes where and separate them that way, or even by layer, top layer = Darkness Calls, bottom layer = Hellboy in Mexico so you could take out entire expansions at once and keep them organized.)

Please keep in mind that most people probably aren't confused because they read the update and there aren't 11k people asking/complaining.

Cody 3 days ago

I kind of want to know how many fire tokens, floating heads, and other group stretch goals we're getting. They just said we're getting floating heads not how many because I would count them as paintable minis. Not gonna change how much I'm contributing but just out of curiosity

Green 3 days ago

For the sake of the boxes dont send any extra ones to dave

DaveTypo 3 days ago

For what it's worth #traysfordays #wedontneednostinkingboxes

Daniel LaPlante 3 days ago

Oh god I looked at how much I'm currently paying and I'm gonna pass out

Shingold 3 days ago

Custom trays would make everything much more appealing. Definitely my vote

Matthew 3 days ago

I suppose it's a good thing that the biggest thing we have to discuss/complain about is how many boxes there are or aren't.

pagoda79 3 days ago

How many hours to the turkey? How many hours to the oni? Predictions?

pagoda79 3 days ago

Or! Keep the trays, make the boxes a PM add-on for those who feel strongly.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago

@mantic Special trays in the box full of evil would be far better in my opinion. The creators of Zombies!!! did a complete collection with all the boxes in the big box and although I have it just as I will buy the expansion regardless of mantics decision I do feel it reduced the aesthetic of the game and it's presentation. It's more a box that I just have to rummage around in to get yet another box out. Oh well who knows it's past midnight here and I'm rambling.. .basically my vote is for special trays in the box full of evil and not the normal retail box expansions just put inside. Night everyone get some rest it's going to be a crazy day tomorrow.

Green 3 days ago

I agree. In the end whether I get boxes or trays in my box it won't change my pledge so mantic should pick one and go with it.

Jason J 3 days ago

I quite like him though.

Jason J 3 days ago

Oni is not Kurtz :-(

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Send me boxes

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago

Oni is awesome!

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Jason I agree. That seems to over complicate the process, which will lead to delays. Let them decide. We'll get on board or be disappointed. Either way life will be good.

Matthew 3 days ago  
There might be a solution if they think outside the box... (surprised no-one has said that one yet)

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Matthew - with a small note left in that space. "Ben woz 'ere"

Jason J 3 days ago  
-1 for backer choice of boxes or trays in the pledge manager. That increases costs and increases error rates. Mantic need to make a decision either way and stick with it. We'll get over it.

Teskal Flink, Wereskunk 3 days ago  
I'm missing extra minis for both buyable addons, like the extra boxes from the main pledge.

Matthew 3 days ago  
I hope the trays have a space for Ben Daimio.

Jason J 3 days ago  
ooh - good point @Green.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
#bloodinminis

Green 3 days ago  
@Jason

Presumably the boxes will be delivered in another box so I think I'd be #traysinboxesinboxesinsleevesinboxes

Jason J 3 days ago  
+1 Matthew - in the absence of suitable foam in the boxes (or the trays, or the trays in boxes, or - well you get the idea) I'll be moving my minis into foam storage anyway. Then I'll probably use foamcore to create a nicely laid out storage solution for the various other game components in the boxes.

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
#letbackerchoose

Rob, you amaze me. Apart from putting the trays into the small boxes, these inside the big box with some tray for the BfoE SG minis + space for lir purchases, letting the backers choose in the PM is a great idea. Jeez, what a ride  
Cheers

pagoda79 3 days ago  
We can go deeper

Hellboy's big box, which when opened reveals top boxes sleeved in trays, which when opened reveal expansion boxes, which when opened reveal trays of minis, which can be sliced in half to reveal Robs blood.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Or a big brown box for everything but a sleeve for every art cover so we can change them out and pick what we want to look at!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Halfway to Turkey! Night all :)

Green 3 days ago  
I'll be putting mine in foam if possible. I'm a mini gamers whose just getting into boardgames so im starting to look at ways of replacing the inside of my boxes with foam.

Charles 3 days ago  
@pagoda79 Ok ty!!

Jason J 3 days ago  
Can we get a Sleeve to put the Agent Pledge box and the BFoE box in? #traysinboxesinboxesinsleeves

pagoda79 3 days ago  
The real question is how quickly can we knock out both goals? 50k or so away right now...Will we do it before rob wakes up?

Matthew 3 days ago  
Then I can cut up some boxes too.

Matthew 3 days ago  
Actually, I don't care what sort of box or tray it comes in as mine will all be going into foam (and probably another box) anyway.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Dave you monster!

Uncl 3 days ago

@Mantic - thanks Rob, (and everyone that helped catch me up on this). Sure, I have my preferences in regard to boxes/trays, as I'm sure everyone does, but itsnot that I'm massively pushing for what I want. I'd just like some clarification as to what is exactly included where and what will be available as retail, just so I can make decisions about what to pledge for and what to spend my money on now.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

You know I don't mind extra boxes, mua hahahahaha! \*sharpens xacto knife

Jason J 3 days ago

I hope they make Ben a pricey paid add-on. #ExpensiveBenDaimio

Mark Havener 3 days ago

#FreeBenDaimio!!!

Green 3 days ago

@charles

Also until recently the plan was to include special trays in the exclusive box to hold all the extra content

Jason J 3 days ago

@Charles, because you get the KS exclusive Box Full of Evil to put them in, and then you also get Vlad and the floating head as well (and there's another model as a current stretchgoal)

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Charles The Box itself is KSexclusive. And it comes with minis not included in the base pledge (but that can be bought separately at retail for a higher price)

Green 3 days ago

#traysinboxesinboxes

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Green Oh, I see. I don't want the retail boxes.

Charles 3 days ago

I might of missed this question already but I'll ask anyways...

If both expansions are \$35 each, why are they more money together at \$75?

Andrew Potter 3 days ago

Thanks, Rob. Sleep well.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

Ultimately the greatest solution would be to give backers the choice in the pledge manager. I can check if that's possible tomorrow. Cheerio, Rob

pagoda79 3 days ago

Is there a pithy hashtag? #traysnotboxesinboxes

Green 3 days ago

@pagoda

Don't get me wrong, I want the boxes, I'm just fully aware of how much a bizarre irrational request it is.

Jason J 3 days ago

@Matthew - we want trays, inside boxes, inside boxes.

.

and Ben - we want Ben.

.

#PrayForBen

pagoda79 3 days ago

They'll decide tomorrow. Let Rob sleep!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

The Box Full of Evil as a big box will NOT be available at retail but the stretch goals will be available separately as boosters (we didn't want to put Kickstarter exclusives in the Box Full of Evil). Darkness Calls WILL be available at retail. Hellboy in Mexico IS a limited edition.

Sorry for the confusion regarding the Box Full of Evil but ultimately having Hellboy in Mexico included inside the box doesn't change the fact it's still going to be limited edition. It's just packaged slightly differently if you get the big box.

It's late, I'm probably making no sense. Anyway, I'll see what we can do tomorrow. Night all! Rob

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Green that's exactly right. Loudness doesn't mean the majority. They should do what makes sense to them. They've already made so many tweaks for us!

Matthew 3 days ago

#prayfortrays

Jeremy Powell 3 days ago

As for me, I would much rather have trays in the Box Full of Evil, and I don't care about having the retail packaging for the two expansions.

Caleb Priestler 3 days ago

@Mantic Noooooooo! Custom trays >>>>> boxes in boxes!!!!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

Can each mini come in it's own tray in it's own box inside the expansion box which will be inside the Box full of Evil? It will truly live up to its name

Andrew Potter 3 days ago

Love the Oni. I sort of wish it was wielding a kanabō instead. The hammer looks a little too whack-a-moleish for some reason. I really like the idea of adding unused/original characters to the game. It opens up all sorts of possibilities.

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@mantic THaaaaaanks

Green 3 days ago

Hahaha

Mantic trying to be helpful and us being difficult really sums up this kickstarter. They think they'll be helpful and give us KS exclusive special trays and we're like "no, what we really want is boxes inside boxes".

Matthew 3 days ago

I still want one box and don't care about separate boxes. It is good that Mantic listens to backers but they should not respond only to a few voices who speak up here. There are over 11000 backers. It shouldn't be necessary to have to ask for what has already been offered, just to ensure things aren't changed.

Mark Havener 3 days ago

I'll buy those booster packs, especially if they are Japanese mythos themes!

pagoda79 3 days ago

Thanks Rob! Sleep well! Whatever you decide, I'll guess that some people will be bummed (I'd rather have trays and not boxes in boxes, and obviously others feel differently) but life will go on!

My only request is don't change plans that would minimize gameplay elements (ie boxes in lieu of a mini we could otherwise squeeze in there—or space for retail purchases). But either way I'm on board!

Green 3 days ago

"The Board Game comes out in stores, alongside the main game and the expansions, we also want to release smaller booster packs. These will be great opportunities to mix up the bad guys you encounter during a mission."

Looks like they were listening

pagoda79 3 days ago

@uncl there is savings on the minis at least. They suggested Giurescu would be £15 or so at retail. Again, depends on your budget and your desire for retail boxes.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

Right then everybody. I'm heading off for the night. Apologies if I haven't got round to answering any specific questions this evening. It's been a little crazy! I'll dig through tomorrow to look through stuff and add it to the FAQ, if required.

However, before I go, regarding the retail packaging for the Box Full of Evil, that's clearly something that needs looking at, so I'm going to chat with everyone when I'm back in the office tomorrow. Originally we did have the standard expansion packaging inside the box but that was changed because we thought people would prefer a custom tray to hold everything inside the one box... but it seems like we've misread that. Sorry. It wasn't a money-saving exercise or anything, we were just trying to be practical and helpful as we thought people would prefer everything in a big box, based on what people have been saying during the campaign.

Anyway, I'll make sure there's an update tomorrow regarding the retail packaging for Hellboy in Mexico and Darkness Calls. Hellboy in Mexico is always going to be a limited print run - that hasn't changed. It's just the contents were going to go into the Box Full of Evil. Again, that's something that hasn't been communicated well but I'll make sure it's sorted.

pagoda79 3 days ago

I think it's really cool and unique to get an enemy based on concept art. Really unexpected bonus!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Matthew Your right. Oh well.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Time to rewatched sword of storms

Uncl 3 days ago

It's not a massive deal not getting the retail boxes, but like I said, I would have preferred it.

Still confused about whether In Mexico will be in the Box Full of Evil at retail now - makes me unsure what to pledge, because if it all is in the retail and there is no saving I feel like I may as well wait.

Matthew 3 days ago

@DaveTypo They said all Agent and Early Bird backers get the \$20, so £1 backers won't get it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Brilliant update. Turkey on the way. Mini packs confirmed. Oni looks nice, demon/ogre 🐉

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
I love the Oni! I'm down for a Japanese expansion too! Maybe a Sword of Storms expansion...?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
Or get them both, keep the boxes and piecemeal sell the contents on eBay and a ridiculously high mark up. But no one likes that guy. So don't be that guy.

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago  
400 mm Ogdru Jahad please!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
To me, I love all three of those BFoE minis! I think it's a great value! But I don't want the retail packaging, so your mileage may vary.

That oni though...pretty sweet.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Yep. So for now you can choose between extra minis or the retail packaging.

Uncl 3 days ago  
And am I right in thinking that if I do buy the two add-on expansions separately and not as the extra £5 Box Full of Evil then I don't get the Giurescu or floating heads SGs?  
So basically I gotta pay a bit more to get them, but then miss out on the retail boxes if I do?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@Uncl Yes, there is no worm or BPRD box, it's all in the pledge. Give me a moment to see if I can find the answer to your other boxes

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Vivian 212 GBP for everything but that's not counting resin minis.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
The oni is a nice surprise. makes me wonder what other 'Japanese-themed' enemies they had in mind.

Just so long as we still end up with Leopold Kurtz and Igor Bromhead. I'd say they're the last guys conspicuous by their absence. Some other one-off monsters would be keen too: Blackbeard's revenant, the dragon, and the Krampus.

Uncl 3 days ago  
@DaveTypo - OK, thanks for the clarification. Not that I don't believe/trust you ;) , but that was stated where?  
I'm assuming no way am I getting the retail boxes for the core pledge expansions though - that's one big KS box only?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
So is there a limit on how much to spend to get the \$20? Say can \$1 backer who's getting this through a FLGS still get the promo somehow?

PacificNW Gamer 3 days ago  
Please do Excalibur as a stretch goal!

Vivian Circle Superbacker 3 days ago  
Hello< Just wanted to know what would the ALL IN price be?

Jason J 3 days ago  
@ Uncl "The FAQ now also says that Box Full of Evil + SGs will be retail"

.  
err - no it doesn't. It says the stretchgoals from the BFoE will be available at retail - namely Vlad and the floating head. They've confirmed many many times that Mexico will not be available at retail beyond the few extras they make for events.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Ooooo, I love that oni in the new update!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@Uncl If you buy the boxes separate you'll get the retail boxes

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Chris Rule You can add funds during the Pledge Manager and get it then. The PM won't be for at least a month.

Uncl 3 days ago  
Just catching up on comments and surprised/disappointed by the whole #boxgate issue really. It does seem that Mantic have just changed their mind on separate expansion boxes, possibly to save money. Personally, I liked the idea of separate boxes, with appropriate art giving a flavour of the contents and adventures therein when you are selecting what to play. There really isn't enough information forthcoming about this.  
I'm most concerned about the add on expansions - so if I decide to only buy 1, what does it come in?  
What if I want both but without paying an extra £5 just for a bigger box and bit of extra packaging - I get no boxes to put them in?  
And the Box Full of Evil box - is it just going to have the same artwork as the core game box?

The FAQ now also says that Box Full of Evil + SGs will be retail - but Box full of Evil includes the In Mexico Expansion, which they previously said would be Limited. Is there now a turnaround on that and its 'limited' unless you buy the Box Full of Evil retail? If that's the case, I can't see any point buying it now, especially when in reality, we still know actually very little about the final game.

Jason J 3 days ago  
maybe he's just rocking gently in a corner somewhere, gibbering like a baby.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Think we should let Rob lie down lol. Night all

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Green yeah, goals of a trip to mantic for 10,000 people or magic beans. Smashed it today

Green 3 days ago  
@Jason

Rob is currently frantically tearing through Mantic HQ desperately looking for anything he can put up as stretch goal after we just passed £100k in a day.

Chris Rule 3 days ago  
I have a question for you - will the Box Full Of Evil be available at a later date? I can't afford it now on top of the pledge for the main game, but I don't want to miss out on it altogether.

Any chance you'll be offering backers a chance to make a late pledge for the add-on nearer the July 2019 date?

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
Yay! Free voucher!!

Jason J 3 days ago  
We could probably really use at least one, maybe two stretchgoals to be put up. Is Rob still with us or did he pass out in a sea of post-it-notes and empty crisp packets ?

thothkins 3 days ago  
'Night folks. Looking forward to a cracking home straight.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Andrew agree, one offs could appear for all sorts in the PM maybe!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Swagacorn reread last update, mantic said it was the final social goal there.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Right off to bed soon(ish). If the 48 hour e mails are out, America is getting up/is up and add on frenzy continues we should see Turkey tomorrow by lunch time? Hope so

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
MaDaCa I remember that. Yeah, it sort of got missed? There wasn't the huge range of minions and now mini bosses then maybe? But yes happy to rehash your idea and call it mine. Oooonly kidding. It would be nice if we saw that :)

Andrew Potter 3 days ago  
It's nice to know Mantic are planning on doing some stand-alone mini releases in the future like Giurescu and the heads. That suggests not all characters will have to be themed to some larger expansion pack before getting made.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Maybe Swagacorn, or a backer goal, but possibly not "needed" now? Hard to call? But I hope so.

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
then @Green and @Andrew Brimstone: Still grea idea, I mentioned something similar..weeks ago in a freindly discussion here buit it seemingly didn't catch but I'm still versy fond of small opackages with either one or two (maybe Hero plus villain) Mini, 1-2 Case files and taking minions from the other Expansions. possibiliteis lamost infinite just thinking of all the Odd Stories, the HC Graphic novels, etc. definiety something I would also buy on retail.

Cheers

Swagacorn 3 days ago  
You think there will be a new social goal?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
This is very fast for just past 48 hours, wow!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
DaveTypo yes, welcome new backers  
We have a good gang here  
And lots of goals hit  
And Hellboy  
And soon...evil turkey. My favourite goal since playable Trevor and pancakes and favourite update since Mexico

MaDaCa 3 days ago

Jeez, I smell 48 hour frenzy in the night. What a joyride but to many #..gates to my liking.

@mantic: if I may suggest you feeding more substantial information on boxes (within boxes or not, is the core game box actually KSE cause it holds the other two expansions, will they go into retail separately or not and such topics.) and some other related details. (you seemingly wrote a PM to Dark horse concerning this but other may have similar concerns even if not as...outspoken as he or she was, so making it more open might be a good idea) obviously the issue of not having complete sets of lets say box art and such is troubling to many and even if not sharing their sentiment wholly, I see their point, it should be made possible for them to have a kind of solution.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Nice! Gift certificate unlocked!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

welcome all the new backers!

Lee 3 days ago

Called it!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

11500 backers!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

thothkins 3 days ago

Target met. "Didn't see that comin'" Seemed like miles away not long ago.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@uncl there is savings on the minis at least. They suggested Giurescu would be £15or so at retail. Again, depends on your budget and your desire for retail boxes.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

Right then everybody. I'm heading off for the night. Apologies if I haven't got round to answering any specific questions this evening. It's been a little crazy! I'll dig through tomorrow to look through stuff and add it to the FAQ, if required.

However, before I go, regarding the retail packaging for the Box Full of Evil, that's clearly something that needs looking at, so I'm going to chat with everyone when I'm back in the office tomorrow. Originally we did have the standard expansion packaging inside the box but that was changed because we thought people would prefer a custom tray to hold everything inside the one box... but it seems like we've misread that. Sorry. It wasn't a money-saving exercise or anything, we were just trying to be practical and helpful as we thought people would prefer everything in a big box, based on what people have been saying during the campaign.

Anyway, I'll make sure there's an update tomorrow regarding the retail packaging for Hellboy in Mexico and Darkness Calls. Hellboy in Mexico is always going to be a limited print run - that hasn't changed. It's just the contents were going to into the Box Full of Evil. Again, that's something that hasn't been communicated well but I'll make sure it's sorted.

pagoda79 3 days ago

I think it's really cool and unique to get an enemy based on concept art. Really unexpected bonus!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Matthew Your right. Oh well.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Time to rewatched sword of storms

Uncl 3 days ago

Its not a massive deal not getting the retail boxes, but like I said, I would have preferred it.

Still confused about whether In Mexico will be in the Box Full of Evil at retail now - makes me unsure what to pledge, because if it all is in the retail and there is no saving I feel like I may as well wait.

Matthew 3 days ago

@DaveTypo They said all Agent and Early Bird backers get the \$20, so £1 backers won't get it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Brilliant update. Turkey on the way. Mini packs confirmed. Oni looks nice, demon/ogre 🐉

Mark Havener 3 days ago

I love the Oni! I'm down for a Japanese expansion too! Maybe a Sword of Storms expansion...?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

Or get them both, keep the boxes and piecemeal sell the contents on eBay and a ridiculously high mark up. But no one likes that guy. So don't be that guy.

Eyne Nacht 3 days ago

400 mm Ogdru Jahad please!

pagoda79 3 days ago

To me, I love all three of those BFoE minis! I think it's a great value! But I don't want the retail packaging, so your mileage may vary.

That oni though...pretty sweet.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Yep. So for now you can choose between extra minis or the retail packaging.

Uncl 3 days ago

And am I right in thinking that if I do buy the two add-on expansions separately and not as the extra £5 Box Full of Evil then I don't get the Giurescu or floating heads SGs? So basically I gotta pay a bit more to get them, but then miss out on the retail boxes if I do?

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Uncl Yes, there is no worm or BPRD box, it's all in the pledge. Give me a moment to see if I can find the answer to your other boxes

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Vivian 212 GBP for everything but that's not counting resin minis.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

The oni is a nice surprise. makes me wonder what other 'Japanese-themed' enemies they had in mind.

Just so long as we still end up with Leopold Kurtz and Igor Bromhead. I'd say they're the last guys conspicuous by their absence. Some other one-off monsters would be keen too: Blackbeard's revenant, the dragon, and the Krampus.

Uncl 3 days ago

@DaveTypo - OK, thanks for the clarification. Not that I don't believe/trust you ;) , but that was stated where?

I'm assuming no way am I getting the retail boxes for the core pledge expansions though - that's one big KS box only?

DaveTypo 3 days ago

So is there a limit on how much to spend to get the \$20? Say can \$1 backer who's getting this through a FLGS still get the promo somehow?

PacificNW Gamer 3 days ago

Please do Excalibur as a stretch goal!

Vivian Circle Superbacker 3 days ago

Hello< Just wanted to know what would the ALL IN price be?

Jason J 3 days ago

@ Uncl "The FAQ now also says that Box Full of Evil + SGs will be retail"

err - no it doesn't. It says the stretchgoals from the BFoE will be available at retail - namely Vlad and the floating head. They've confirmed many many times that Mexico will not be available at retail beyond the few extras they make for events.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Ooooo, I love that oni in the new update!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@Uncl If you buy the boxes separate you'll get the retail boxes

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago

@Chris Rule You can add funds during the Pledge Manager and get it then. The PM won't be for at least a month.

Uncl 3 days ago

Just catching up on comments and surprised/disappointed by the whole #boxgate issue really. It does seem that Mantic have just changed their mind on separate expansion boxes, possibly to save money. Personally, I liked the idea of separate boxes, with appropriate art giving a flavour of the contents and adventures therein when you are selecting what to play. There really isn't enough information forthcoming about this.

I'm most concerned about the add on expansions - so if I decide to only buy 1, what does it come in?

What if I want both but without paying an extra £5 just for a bigger box and bit of extra packaging - I get no boxes to put them in?

And the Box Full of Evil box - is it just going to have the same artwork as the core game box?

The FAQ now also says that Box Full of Evil + SGs will be retail - but Box full of Evil includes the In Mexico Expansion, which they previously said would be Limited. Is there now a turnaround on that and its 'limited' unless you buy the Box Full of Evil retail? If that's the case, I can't see any point buying it now, especially when in reality, we still know actually very little about the final game.

Jason J 3 days ago

maybe he's just rocking gently in a corner somewhere, gibbering like a baby.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Think we should let Rob lie down lol. Night all

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Green yeah, goals of a trip to mantic for 10,000 people or magic beans. Smashed it today

Green 3 days ago

@Jason

Rob is currently frantically tearing through Mantic HQ desperately looking for anything he can put up as stretch goal after we just passed £100k in a day.

Chris Rule 3 days ago

I have a question for you - will the Box Full Of Evil be available at a later date? I can't afford it now on top of the pledge for the main game, but I don't want to miss out on it altogether.



Any chance you'll be offering backers a chance to make a late pledge for the add-on nearer the July 2019 date?

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
Yay! Free voucher!!

Jason J 3 days ago  
We could probably really use at least one, maybe two stretchgoals to be put up. Is Rob still with us or did he pass out in a sea of post-it-notes and empty crisp packets ?

thothkins 3 days ago  
'Night folks. Looking forward to a cracking home straight.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Andrew agree, one offs could appear for all sorts in the PM maybe!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Swagacorn reread last update, mantic said it was the final social goal there.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Right off to bed soon(ish). If the 48 hour e mails are out, America is getting up/is up and add on frenzy continues we should see Turkey tomorrow by lunch time? Hope so

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
MaDaCa I remember that. Yeah, it sort of got missed? There wasn't the huge range of minions and now mini bosses then maybe? But yes happy to rehash your idea and call it mine. Oooonly kidding. It would be nice if we saw that :)

Andrew Potter 3 days ago  
It's nice to know Mantic are planning on doing some stand-alone mini releases in the future like Giurescu and the heads. That suggests not all characters will have to be themed to some larger expansion pack before getting made.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Maybe Swagacorn, or a backer goal, but possibly not "needed" now? Hard to call? But I hope so.

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
then @Green and @Andrew Brimstone: Still grea idea, I mentioned something similar..weeks ago in a freindly discussion here buit it seemingly didn't catch but I'm still versy fond of small opackages with either one or two (maybe Hero plus villain) Mini, 1-2 Case files and taking minions from the other Expansions. possibiliteis lamost infinite just thinking of all the Odd Stories, the HC Graphic novels, etc. definietly something I would also buy on retail.

Cheers

Swagacorn 3 days ago  
You think there will be a new social goal?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
This is very fast for just past 48 hours, wow!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
DaveTypo yes, welcome new backers  
We have a good gang here  
And lots of goals hit  
And Hellboy  
And soon...evil turkey. My favourite goal since playable Trevor and pancakes and favourite update since Mexico

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
Jeez, I smell 48 hour frenzy in the night. What a joyride but to many #..gates to my liking.  
@mantic: if I may suggest you feeding more substantial information on boxes (within boxes or not, is the core game box actually KSE couse it holds the other two expansions, will they go into retail seperately or not and such topics.) and some other related details. (you seemingly wrote a PM to Dark horse cecerning this but other may have similar concerns even if not as...outspoken as he or she was, so making it more open might be a good idea) obviously the issue of not having complete sets of lets say box art and such is troubling to many and even if not sharing their sentiment wholly, I see their point, it should be made possible for them to have a kind of solution.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Nice! Gift certificate unlocked!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
welcome all the new backers!

Lee 3 days ago  
Called it!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
11500 backers!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

thothkins 3 days ago  
Target met. "Didn't see that comin'" Seemed like miles away not long ago.

Green 3 days ago  
I remember the old days when we used to have a slump after meeting a target.

Sam Swearengen 3 days ago  
social goal reached, yes?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
boom

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Green that is great. Just 1 model and rules!! Example:

Crooked man with mission including suggested things you could use etc

Jacob Leonard 3 days ago  
I was too late.....

Jason J 3 days ago  
BOOM !

Jeremy Chasey 3 days ago  
ding ding!

Jacob Leonard 3 days ago  
We've got it now!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Got it. Boom

Green 3 days ago  
Ding

Jeremy Chasey 3 days ago  
Oh crap, 1 short of 11,500 backers....

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Green pitched it, I just em, caught it :)

1 more

MaDaCa 3 days ago  
@Andrew Brimstone etc:  
love the idea of the mini expansions especially the Hellboy and the BPRD related ones, love those stories.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Andrew haha. Yes

Andrew Potter 3 days ago  
I'm surprised the giant wolf was chosen as a back-up agent over Vasilisa. Maybe because it makes more sense juxtaposed against the undead army? It'll be amusing seeing it face off against the wolves from the BPRD Archives.

Green 3 days ago  
@Marcel and Andrew

As the range grows it'll be easier to make new scenarios just by creating a couple of characters. People will already have a range of tiles and minions. I'm sure you could do a lot just by making packs with a character, a few specialized minions or tiles and the necessary cards with instructions on which other parts you need from the proper expansions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
2 backers

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
RC ...where is Ben? Like an evil where is wally

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Alrighty, it's that Doom's Clock ringing again for me. I'm off till the morrow. Do good things. Be kind to each other. No more #gates (but #punchingfrogs always okay).

@Mantic, do me a favor and stack these fine gentlefolk up with some nifty SGs for the next 9 hrs and if you do make that Rule Book a Comic Book-styled one with pin-up pages of the expansion box artworks, you'd make me a very happy backer indeed. Cya at Hour 35!

RC Brown 3 days ago

Looked at the FAQ and one made me laugh out loud...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
4 backers to go. Yesterday it seemed a long way away..

Mini Mee 3 days ago  
Let's talk turkey... my 1 KS prediction ever comes true 3 hours after I called it. That is a nice batting average. @Mantic Thanks 4 Giving us a fan meal!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Green that is exactly what I was thinking, a mini expansion of crooked man with crooked man, Tom, for example.... use the witches and zombies from other sets  
A mini expansion of the Hellboy and BPRD from 1950s where he finds the UFOs and nazis...with one or two of the monkeys that jumps out of the car, or some freaky brutes (from memory they were like Homunculi) with the boss in his suit or nazis with big canon..use nazis and big ape to flesh these out

Green 3 days ago  
@Franz  
We've already got the box. All the agent pledge items come in one big box, all the add ons come in another. Both boxes are extra large kickstarter exclusive boxes.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Franz - your selections will be made in the pledge manager. Everything in the Agent pledge is already coming in one giant box. If you get the Box Full of Evil, which contains the Mexico and Darkness expansions + Vlad and the floating head, those will come in another giant box, and an all in pledge for resins will also come in one giant box.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
@Frank, you just need to add the amount of the add-ons to your pledge, and later in the Pledge Manager you will be able to say what are the add-ons you wanted to purchase with the amount you included in your pledge.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
@Davetypo Thanks! That explains it. I wonder how big the boxes are.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
I leave for just a bit and Dave is already going crazy with the name again. Also. Turkey.

Awesome. I dont even want to make any more suggestions just because i, myself , am running low on what in the worlf the other expansions might have that id get feverish over. Mind you, there's a handful. But. Yea. This KS is so loaded already, it's crazy.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Green - I'd second mini-expansion. I think you could even do it on the cheap, by printing the tiles on a page (print & play maybe even?) and adding it to Rule Book...speaking of....

Franz Bazar 3 days ago  
I didn't see the option to add things like the Hellboy in Mexico expansion or other add-on's when I pledged, will I be able to add those to my core box pledge in a backerkit survey or something? ALSO, wondering if we could have the next stretch goal be one giant box for Kickstarter supporters since there's such an enormous amount of content material now?

Dills 3 days ago  
Hey all, where are we dollar wise for an "everything" pledge ? thanks!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Marcel that is funny

Green 3 days ago  
@andrew

I hope Mantic decide to release some mini expansions consisting of a boss and a couple of cases or confrontations. It seems like an easy way to include smaller stories without needing a big investment.

Green 3 days ago  
@andrew

I hope Mantic decide to release some mini expansions consisting of a boss and a couple of cases or confrontations. It seems like an easy way to include smaller stories without needing a big investment.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD oh for sure. Don't get me wrong, I can still rejoice over our spoils of victory and lament missing favs at the same time. It's like walking and gum.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@Emily the core pledge doesn't included boxes for the worm or PBRD expansions and the box of evil bundles doesn't include a box for Mexico or Darkness calls. So if you get the core and the box of evil, you'll end up with two giant boxes

Donald 3 days ago  
Giurescus wives and Dragon plz

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Still #2 on KickTraq - Sneaky CLRCASE must have some bots auto-hitting their page every minute to stay at #1 for so long, cuz they're other stats are not that impressive!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Nearly at 11500 backer goal..

love the turkey.

Yes I would like to see Grom and fairies, but Im so pleased with where we are I dont have a wishlist, and would happily wait for further big characters as retail expansions or as part of a second project. I would like to see some of the "one offs" from single issues or short runs, like the floating heads, say, Crooked man, man Im just chuffed this project has, for me, delivered.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@thothkins oh yeah, I'm with ya. I'll snap up anything gameplay related Mantic tosses at me. I just want those other smaller stories soooooo bad. Guess I'll just have to design them myself :-)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
@Danny I think ive missed the discussion about boxes and the expansion. What is this? What art?

thothkins 3 days ago  
@Marcel Yeah, I thought they were going to be in order, so Darkness calls was quite a leap. Especially with so many goodies that could be added form the earlier stories. I still upped my pledge mind. :)

Danny 3 days ago  
@mantic, PS. loving the kick starter! keep up the good work! to make people who are complaining about the boxes (i too was a little annoyed because i would miss out on some cool art, but not as annoyed as others) perhaps you could include a print of Hellboy in Mexico and today's expansion in the box full of evil?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
The turkey!!!! That is brilliant. Beats the massive darkness unicorn and the camel from conan. That is just sooo funny. BRILL

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago  
I assume a deck of doom has to have quite many cards, as they do not all advance the doom counter and even the small test adventure in the play videos has the confrontation at 12. I would assume a doom deck has something like 30-40 cards.  
The turkey probably comes with 1 doom deck card, same as the three heads, which you can add into the deck before the game, thus having a chance to draw them and spawning the monster while adventuring.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
My wishlists were very meticulously constructed with bosses, minions and heroes based on the stories Mantic has now sort of glossed over. To add like the Colossus (big or small) or Ualac (the Fly token or smaller demon), let alone King Vold, Count Illona, or any of the Fairies as a simple SG mini would feel ...I dunno Okay? (don't want to sound too ungrateful, cuz Mantic has done a stellar job so far)

JesusDel 3 days ago  
@pagoda  
According to the pictures, it looks like 30-40 cards for Doom & Requisition decks (but who knows, are just mockups), and maybe 4-6 for each expansion, add or case files as you said? Sounds reasonable?

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
Only 12 more backers to go!!!!

Danny 3 days ago  
@mantic, how long will we be able to add things to the pledge manager?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Jipin 3 minutes ago  
So the Turkey has a card - what about the Monkey? How does he appear?

Same way, he'll have a Deck of Doom card.

Jaakko Elorae 3 days ago  
Cool, Turkey and Alien are fun SGs :).  
It seems new pledgers are finally coming in :)  
SGs are rolling in, and they are for the main pledge :).  
Everything seems to be fine and dandy :).  
Gonna go to sleep, I wonder what happens in the next 8 hours :P.

Stephen Lord 3 days ago  
Could we have the Mexico and Darkness box artwork as prints added to the box of evil ?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
It's just, as a completist, I really wanted Mantic to release expansions according to the TPBs, and now I feel like even though we'll get some of the characters of my favorite books (Chained Coffin, Right Hand of Doom, Strange Places) we're not going to see fully fleshed out Case Files and location tiles of those books....

Jipin 3 days ago  
So the Turkey has a card - what about the Monkey? How does he appear?

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago  
I'm just saying that just saw that if we ask for something doable in the time we have left, they try to do it. I think that a normal sized & giant sized Gollum with a scenario are still doable. Kurtz with a confrontation is doable. Bromhead, with his various forms & wives, probably isn't.

KURTZ!!

COLOSSUS!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Im very, very pleased with the 2 witch mini bosses. Witches appear in so many stories and will be great for use with archives. And more minions. Visitor is odd and brilliant. The deathless looks great

Me? Im done. Completely happy. Well done all! Big success already. :)

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Jesus Not sure how many cards come in a game's deck of doom deck, or how many we'll receive total. Plus case files, I think, will have some case specific deck of doom cards.

thothkins 3 days ago

@Marcel pop them onto a wishlist :)

JesusDel 3 days ago

Does anyone have any idea of how many cards are in each deck? Are the pictures representing more or less the number of cards (e.g 5 New Deck of Doom cards or 4 new encounter cards with Darkness Call expansion)?

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Josh If you have the money now, add it now. Just put "manage your pledge" It will be in pounds, but Kickstarter will give you a US approximation.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@Mark - yeah making wishlists is so...3 weeks ago ;-)

Still peeved I didn't get any of my Right Hand of Doom things...

Josh Johnson 3 days ago

When do we order the add-ons? Now or later? If now, how much do we add to our agent pledge (in USD, pls)? Thanks! -jhj

thothkins 3 days ago

Although Roger's brother would make a great addition, I'd get more use out of...

Leopold Kurtz, Laura Karnstein / Inger von Klempt, Bromhead, non horsey Giurescu or an apocalypse army.

But I'm sure it would look really nice.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Rob, are you allowed to sleep tonight? Or have they withheld a bed from you?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

Wow, that was exhausting catching up

in summary

we are getting a ton of stuff

some people love it, some less

There was a bit of a disagreement (as they call it round here "handbags") but all is now well

We really are getting the heads, and full cavalry vlad, and the deathless. Joy

and prize for small but funny comment goes to:

Green about 4 hours ago

Ben will arrive in a BPRD expansion...

..but only as a back up agent and represented by a cardboard token.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Wow, that's better shipping than I expected!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@pagoda79 At least the evil turkey is better than this Ben Daimo fella...in the eternal wisdom of someone something #fuckBenDaimo? Yeah, that was it ^\_^

pagoda79 3 days ago

Colossus would be fun!

JesusDel 3 days ago

Nice Mantic!

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago

Let's all decide what we want to asking for. We're not done yet & I'd REALLY like to see Roger's brother, both small & large.

What do YOU want? Can you get behind the fat giant?

Mr 3 days ago

Gobble Gobble Hey for the turkey of doom! I strongly encourage those who haven't read Hellboy in Mexico to do so, btw. I was reluctant at first, and it's now one my favorite story arcs. Both silly, funny, epic, dark and sad.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
We're estimating that shipping for the Box Full of Evil will cost approx:  
UK: £6  
USA: £8  
Europe: £8  
Canada: £10  
Australia/New Zealand: £18  
Rest of World: £18

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago  
+1 to more goals being put up to keep us going through night. I'm off to see Solo in an hour and would be nice to see a few more smashed when I get out.

thothkins 3 days ago  
Wishlist:-  
Leopold Kurtz (possibly even in his mecha) - completing the Ragnarok squad.

Laura Karnstein / Inger von Klempt - possibly in her transformed half human shape - adds areal leader to the troops from Wake the Devil

Apocalypse Army (Kurtz/ Kroenin creations) - A new minion to add mission variety

Vladimir Giurescu - Minus horsey. For missions where getting a horse into the final confrontation might prove tricky.

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago  
16 backers left....

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Kazzigum All the consonants are silent.

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' 3 days ago  
@Mantic. Can you guys provide a guide or something to the proper pronunciation of some of these villain names?

Jason J 3 days ago  
Wave 2 has gotta be less than wave 1 since it's got less in it, so assume total shipping will be double and you'll have over estimated.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
@spiderbatcowpig nooooo shhhhhh please no more \_\_\_\_gate

Not the Guy you are looking for... 3 days ago  
Love that the Turkey is a Deck of Doom card and he (hopefully) spawns randomly when drawn! Here's to more DoD cards with Mini's - Grom, Iron Shoes - more random villain spawns please

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig(Turkey) Shhh! So far so good. Could it be that we can all love the turkey? #bffbackers

Jd Dibrell 3 days ago  
Has Mantic ever answered my question on shipping? At least an idea of the updated costs re: wave 2

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago  
Right, I am off to bed, what am I going to wake up to? :D :D :D

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
@mantic, any chance we can get the johann/suit as a stretch goal not in resin? or an upgrade to the cardboard token for his suit.

toby 3 days ago  
Still waiting for Giurescus dad!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Cue the "The Turkey is a waste of plastic! We could have had x,y,z instead of this trash! I'm dropping my pledge" posts.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@NetoD20 I think the last thing was that they were going to look again.

Lytesabre 3 days ago  
@Mantic Any chance you can have a spot in the BFoE tray for the resin translucent johann/suit add-on?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Marcel I thought you'd like evil turkey. It's exactly the kind of weird, inexplicable, but charming touch that makes Hellboy so great! :)

NetoD20 3 days ago  
Anyone knows even Mantic ever responded to my question about the trio of witches in Darkness Calls?

pagoda79 3 days ago

Colossus, Grom/Gruagach, Mechakurtz . . . 45 hours. Can it be done? If so, I predict at least one will be in BFoE only simply due to space and shipping constraints.

Mark Havener 3 days ago

I used to raise turkeys. They are TOTALLY not scary.

If we get this SG, I'm going to rename the miniature 'Ben', and create an agent dashboard for him, in crayon!!!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

So, folks, you finally got your turkey. Hope you're happy as a turkey is stupid (but also tasty) ^\_^

pagoda79 3 days ago

20 Backers to the DarkHorse gift certificate!

Jason J 3 days ago

Oh I do love the bit of a KS where new things are sketched on the back of fag packets.

Blue Mina 3 days ago

@mark - and yes, I'm with you, still holding out hope for the fat colossus!

Al the Spiderlord 3 days ago

Finally the turkey. Now some people can die happy.

Kees 3 days ago

@mantic will you post some more stretch goals to get us trough the night? I think the turkey will be unlocked within two hours or so.. and then what? THINK ABOUT THE CHILDREN! THE NOCTURNAL CHILDREN!!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago

@Tim Your math is correct. You can triple check it here.

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rigla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit#gid=0](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rigla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit#gid=0)

Kees 3 days ago

@tyson, they are miniatures, just not designed yet!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago

Tyson Ricks just now

Can we use the next stretch goal to get miniatures for the new backup agent and mini-bosses in darkness calls?

There will be miniatures. We've just got artwork for the moment as they haven't been sculpted yet.

Blue Mina 3 days ago

@mark - As much as i asked for it, I honestly didn't think it would happen! I've got a big, goofy grin on my face right now!

Tyson Ricks 3 days ago

Can we use the next stretch goal to get miniatures for the new backup agent and mini-bosses in darkness calls?

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago

Now let's have a fat colossus, Bromhead, & his creepy family.

Tim Bolton 3 days ago

So, just upped my pledge (\*mutters about no boxes\*)

My maths is right here?

£89	24 Hour Early Bird Agent Pledge
-----	---------------------------------

£75	Box Full of Evil
-----	------------------

£12	Folding Dice Tray
-----	-------------------

£5	Extra Dice
----	------------

£5	Dice Bag
----	----------

---

£186 (Total)

Still debating the 3D furniture and doors - not sure they are essentials for me. That would add another £30 to my total.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago

@pagoda79 I would buy that shirt. This needs to be a stretch goal!! Its certainly been a rollercoaster.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

@ Mantic

Did you update the number of minis in pledge after Visitor?

RC Brown 3 days ago

@pagoda. Haha. Well, you said that about tristam and i was thinking the last thing i saw him say was eff diamio so i was like "oh. Wow. So he really did hate BDiamio" haha. ..sorry Tristram.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
...and someone give this guy a medal

Matthew about 6 hours ago  
Can we have Ben Daimio?  
How do I add funds to my pledge?  
Can I add £1 now and access the PM later?  
Can I have something from the film?  
Can I have cubes?  
What were cubes for again?  
Why did we want cubes?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
So, if turkey makes you sleepy, is evil turkey like Red Bull?

Green 3 days ago  
This game is going to be really hard to explain to people who haven't read Hellboy- "so I know I said that we are fighting nazis who summoned a worm monster, but since we got this card we are also fighting an evil demonic turkey".

Kees 3 days ago  
If you put one turkey spread eagle, JCVD style, on the heads of two more turkeys, that would make a good #turkeygate

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Davetypo that someone was you!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Oh, if I was doing that tshirt, i'd list all the gates and hashtags on the back

#boxgate  
#BFoEgate  
#resingate  
#frogpunchingforart  
etc. etc.

Mark Superbacker 3 days ago  
I thought you'd like that, Mina.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago  
I can't believe you included a stupid turkey that only plays a bit part in a side story!!!! :P #turkeygate

Phillip Valdez 3 days ago  
How about Igor Bromhead.....or The Vampire of Prague? Think of some of the scenarios.....Now I must go out and pimp myself so that I can get the extras

Brother Jim 3 days ago  
I hope things don't turn fowl...

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
Haha, yes, Evil Turkey is here! Mantic, I love you guys!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
someone is going to reference batcow too

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Someone will find a way to make #turkeygate

BloopidyBloop 3 days ago  
My giblets are all a quiver...

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Oh there will be #turkeygate mark my words

MARK MY WORDS!!!!!!!!!!!!

Jipin 3 days ago  
Gobble gobble

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Hoping there's no #turkeygate

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Mwaahahahahah

Each update beats the previous one.



DaveTypo 3 days ago  
son of a hellcakes we're getting the turkey

Jason J 3 days ago  
TURKEY !  
.  
Kurtz next please.

Patrick Curtis 3 days ago  
s u c c

Eric Sunde Superbacker 3 days ago  
Wow, the Turkey! That's amazing, what a cool stretch goal this late in the campaign.

Austin Black 3 days ago  
@Mantic I agree, some more SG at a time would be amazing!

NetoD20 3 days ago  
TURKEY  
Evil, not the country

pagoda79 3 days ago  
So excited for the turkey! I just . . . this game is going to be so fun. You're fighting frog monsters, you turn a deck of doom card, and bam, an evil turkey shows up.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Gobble gobble gobble!

Kevin Ross 3 days ago  
Yeah, given the rate of things now Mantic really should put up a couple more, or at least one more than -- The. Turkey.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Tristram is getting a beer with Ben

ARIAKAS 3 days ago  
@Mantic: Please put up a few additional stretchgoals! Nothing says "We don't want more than that" like no open Stretchgoals during the last 48 hours...

Rob Griffiths 3 days ago  
Update is out!

Kevin Ross 3 days ago  
The. Turkey.

Green 3 days ago  
Tristram better not pull his pledge, he's funded half this kickstarter

pagoda79 3 days ago  
#evilturkey!!!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
Damn it, I was about to go to bed but now I have to stay up in the hope of seeing an update tonight with new stretch goals. Addicted :'(

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@RC No, I was just kidding. Just making a joke that he had really pulled his pledge after not getting hellboy earmuffs

RC Brown 3 days ago  
....there is a Diablo 2 joke i just missed a window for. But i need to focus.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@pagoda wait, did i miss what happened to Tristram?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Mark Bow down before my or feel the wrath of another hasty idea withheld from your grasping hands!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
I guess that's Rob in the tuxedo.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Finished another SG?

<https://i.gifer.com/eta.gif>

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
Curse you Pagoda79! (shakes fist at sky impotently)

thothkins 3 days ago  
Jeez, I hope no one here tells Mignola he's been wasting his time all these years, and should have been writing Hellbunnies. Picking up from Tristram's very valid ultimatum, SGs should also include.

The Abe Sapient fishtank expansion and plush Creatures of Panya. I think it's the least we deserve. And it's what lost Ben would \*want\* us to have >sniff< :)

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
Kurtz! Kurtz! Kurtz! Unleash the bowl cut!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Emily Yesss. Very very close.

Green 3 days ago  
So Rob, what's next?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Update needed

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@RC Ah, yes. I AM A GOD AMONG BACKERS! I tempt you with my hastily designed tshirt and then cast you into the outer darkness of denial. Mua ha ha ha!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5 f5

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
Ding ding just passed the 250 mark

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Refresh...

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Ding!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 3 days ago  
31 new pledges before we get the voucher, this might happen tonight.

Jason J 3 days ago  
BOOM !

Green 3 days ago  
We've done it

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Yay 2

NetoD20 3 days ago  
@Andrew nice post from Tristram indeed, but Alice riding an unicorn would be nice actually lol

Jason J 3 days ago  
ah - thanks guys.

Clive Sutherland 3 days ago  
@ Mantic and @Pagoda79 Thanks both! It now looks like I'm going to be ordering the furniture!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@pagoda well. The awesome shirt, then half a dozen people say they want it, then you are like “the people look up at me and cry, ‘save us’ .... and i look down at them, whispering....’no’ “ — however that quote actually goes. Haha

Diego 3 days ago  
@Jason they said it will be matched. You'll get everything you need

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Oops

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Yay

Green 3 days ago  
Anyone fancy some doors?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Jason Rob just answered below. They'll make sure the furniture in the rulebook and the furniture in the add-on correspond/match.

JesusDel 3 days ago  
Does anyone have any idea of how many cards come in each deck? Are the pictures representing more or less the number of cards (e.g 5 New Deck of Doom cards or 4 new encounter cards with Darkness Call expansion)?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
So close

Jessica Superbacker 3 days ago  
Omg

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Jason

#gatefinder

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Andrew Sadly that was Tristram's final post.

Jason J 3 days ago  
did we ever get to the bottom of #LecternGate ?

.  
There are lecterns mentioned in the rules - one of 5 types of furniture iirc. A lectern has been used for some of the demo photos, but that was taken from the Dungeon Saga furniture. There is no lectern shown on the furniture available for this KS. Is this an oversight that's been corrected or are we looking at a furniture miss-match ?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Loving the comments from Tristram, Toby, Pagoda re: the salty wind of entitlement (as another backer once called the discussion in invader). Winner today is spoof from Tristram:  
Tristram Evans about 9 hours ago  
well, I'll drop my pledge if I don't get  
\*chocolate hellbunnies  
\*a life size Hellgirl body pillow  
\*Alice Monaghan riding a unicorn  
\*Hellboy "horn" Earmuffs  
\*BPRD silk pajamas

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@RC I have a gate?

Green 3 days ago  
You ready rob?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Alexius YES! Pledge what you can now. You can add anything during Pledge Manager and be charged the balance for those components then.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
It's coming!

Matt Pellegrino 3 days ago  
So, since we're likely going to get the Voucher, does it have an expiration date? I'd love to use it for the digital versions of upcoming issues of BPRD and Witchfinder!

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@thothkins haha. Gategate. Perfect.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago  
Welcome all new backers! Here is a pledge calculator for you use!  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rigla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rigla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

Jason J 3 days ago  
#PrayForBen

Jason J 3 days ago  
closing in on two stretchgoals

JesusDel 3 days ago  
Thanks Mantic! I still miss the number of boxes clarification, but thanks anyway

Alexius Moreno 3 days ago  
Can I upgrade to the big box from base pledge when pledge manager opens?

RC Brown 3 days ago  
#PAGODAGATE now rivals #Davegate. #InCahootsgate

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Mantic

Ready to push the red Update button right?

thothkins 3 days ago  
wow that's been quite a day. Great to see the fund to search for missing Ben Daimio so high. #whereisben

I also note that we get 3D doors and portcullises. But why are there no gates? #gategate

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
but we're still on track for Hellboy boxers right?

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@paul correct the expansions in the agent pledge Worm and BPRD were never going to be in boxes

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
what no shirts! dropping pledge

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Laurentas NOOOOOO #translationgate returned!

Dave Simpson 3 days ago  
#shirtgate

Elmar van Kordenoordt 3 days ago  
@Clint Lee Werner, no apologies necessary;) feel free to contact me on any social media channel and tell me more about it. I am intrigued now.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
And what about translations?

:-p

Diego 3 days ago  
Thanks @Mantic and thanks @pagoda79

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
JesusDel just now  
@Mantic  
I think it would be pretty useful to have all the last hours questions (Agent & BFoE boxes, BFoE SG retail availability, later pledge management...) answered in the FAQs  
Just done it :)

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Guys guys, I'm not making the shirts. Just an easy joke thanks to the power of the Internet. Like I said, I've diverted my paycheck for May to Mantic already so . . . LOL

JesusDel 3 days ago  
@Mantic  
I think it would be pretty useful to have all the last hours questions (Agent & BFoE boxes, BFoE SG retail availability, later pledge management...) answered in the FAQs

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Mantic have said over and over, no Diamio, not Hellboy. Only reason Johan made the cut was at mikes direction.

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
Diamio CONFIRMED!

..... confirmed to be not part of this ks

Paul Dawson 3 days ago  
So going off some of the comments the expansions were never going to come in boxes anyway?

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
@Tristram - Curse You! (shakes fist at sky)

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Clive and @Diego

I PMed about the discrepancy between the furniture shown and the furniture described in the rulebook and got this answer:

Hi there,

The descriptions in the rulebook aren't final and we'll make sure the two things correspond!

Thanks,  
Rob

RC Brown 3 days ago  
You guys, really. We are asking the wrong question. WHAT. is Ben Daimio...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
The furniture add-on does include all the furniture required to play. Sorry if I missed that question. I'll add it to the FAQ.

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino 3 days ago  
@mantic Question I saw just now and need also answer for myself: I would really appreciate being able to have the retail art boxes for both expansions, Darkness Calls and Hellboy in Mexico included with the Box Full of Evil. Personally I like to be able to organize/store expansions in their original boxes. I will unfortunately be hesitant to go in on the Box Full of Evil if it doesn't include the separate expansion boxes.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@Pagoda Sign me up for a shirt

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
#fuckBenDaimio

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
@SPECTRE\_01 - I read it. I just don't care.

#freeBenDaimio

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Andrew Wish you luck with catching up on comments! I read every single one in the past few weeks but today I'm lost.

Diego 3 days ago  
@Clive. Never answered. I took it as a lost cause and gave up asking. I think they don't know yet either.

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
@Pagoda79 - sorry for the "70". 0 and 9 are right next to each other in my phone!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
minimum order of 6? Bit much for a KS in-joke. Unless someone wants to buy in bulk and sell em

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Oh geez, people just post without reading first. No Daimio for you!

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
@Pagoda70 - if you KS that T-shirt, I'll back you! :)

Clive Sutherland 3 days ago  
@JesusDel Totally agree with clarification of lots of questions in FAQ. Save having to scroll through 15,000 comments looking for answers. I'd also like to know if the furniture add-on will include all furniture needed in the game and not just those shown in the pic. I know this has been asked before, but not sure if it was ever answered.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Let's see if this works

<https://www.customink.com/designs/dshellboyw/bpn0-00be-gm2m/share...>

(no, I'm not really making this. All my money is going to Mantic. LOL.)

Mark Havener 3 days ago  
Where's Ben Daimio?! That's really the last thing I need in the game.

...though I'll take more... ;)

Not the Guy you are looking for... 3 days ago  
Grom with scenario next please!!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Well backers and pledges follow as expected.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

For the people still asking for Diamio, he's not from Hellboy, If were asking for random mignola creations from other IP's might as well ask for Lord Baltimore. Which would be epic, but wrong.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@Laurentas - bet they were happy about that....

DaveTypo 3 days ago

That you mister Mayor!

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@pagoda79 oh, I just got exited I knew something waa waaaa

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago

Did you notice how we blew the number of comments per day ?

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago

@Rc Diamio ..... come out and pllllllaaaaaayyyy!

Dan Telfer 3 days ago

He could sign a few and randomly have them put into pledges. That way it's a lottery .....

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago

RC this bloody mental. Super speed comments and mega pledges before the 48s!

Big shout out to the, em, eh, BPRD posse, Tristam, RC, Davetypo, Marcel, Pagoda,

We asked for monsters, and they came #thankyouforthemonsters

This is mint. What a ride. Will try to catch up on comments ...

JesusDel 3 days ago

I think it would be pretty useful to have all the last hours questions (Agent & BFoE boxes, BFoE SG retail availability, later pledge management...) answered in the FAQs

RC Brown 3 days ago

#Davegate

Blue Mina 3 days ago

@jd & @blindekillen - I'm in the same boat, that's no way i could afford it all now, so i was super relieved when someone explained the option with the pledge manager to me! I'm now doing my best to spread the word too! :)

Leif Harrison 3 days ago

would have made good SGs about £1,000,000 ago

pagoda79 3 days ago

(@DaveTypo Murderer of Boxes That's the joke)

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@DaveTypo - exactly!

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

Hellboy playlist link for anyone that needs it:

<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

Green 3 days ago

After 11,457 signatures Mignola might need to retire from art

DaveTypo 3 days ago

@tristram trick question, he wasn't in HB comics

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago

I am pleased with both art prints. I just hope I will stay as exited when I finally hold them. I really hope for top quality there ;)

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Leif I'm totally into the art print. I think it's awesome. But we'll be on to the next thing to see, find fault with, and ultimately embrace soon enough.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago

@David - Mignola isnt going to spend days signing prints lol

toby 3 days ago  
They come in their own box as well

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@toby BFoE exclusive of course

Leif Harrison 3 days ago  
art print: worse than the plastic cubes? yes.

toby 3 days ago  
Next stretch goal will be Ben daimio mini boxes that you can use as health tracking cubes

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Signed by who? The Mantic team? Because I don't think Mignola could do it.

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Heh - Mantic should have a contest - they'll add Ben Daimyo into the KS if anyone can name the issue of Hellboy comics he was in.

Green 3 days ago  
Can our next SG be a KS exclusive where is Ben Daimio case file?

David Russell 3 days ago  
I'd love to see small signed color prints of the art of the 3 original boxes as an SG. That would be just too awesome for words.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
I haven't spent much time on BGG or on the Mantic Hellboy Facebook page yet, but I'm looking forward to spending more time there. A few of you nerds feel like old friends at this point.

Old, weird, evil friends.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
#whereisbendaimiogate

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Oh, and of course I'm getting BOE, by getting less of something else, getting less resins, and selling 160 quid on e Bay last week to fund this.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Andrew You are here! I feared the worst. Good luck catching up. Ha

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@karl we have some fun on BGG <https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>

but there is a FB page around here too

Bartosz Nowicki 3 days ago  
Re: Daimio :) It is interesting that we already have a character who will have potentially similar mechanics to #whereisben :)))

Help the agents or attack them. :D

Diego 3 days ago  
@Karl. There is. It was part of the Social SGs you can look it up on FB or on the updates.

Daniel LaPlante 3 days ago  
This is somehow so hype and yet so painful at the same time. I have like 90% of everything I want out of this and its getting so cloooooose!

Jd Dibrell 3 days ago  
@Blue Mina - exactly what I have to do. I can't afford everything right now.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 3 days ago  
Hi all. Wow!! Too many comments to go through! Looks like I missed boxgate! And we raised 110K since I checked in? Insane!

My 2 pence  
Love the monster goals, great job mantic, absolutely chuffed with heads and mounted vladimir in uniform. This totally ticks all boxes!  
And the visitor!  
And a big, packed expansion. I was a bit worried some monsters were cards, but they are going to be minis, phew!

Finally, flying frog, the last CMON project and other companies do 2 pledge levels. It is common in kickstarter. It is "allowed", it is part of a business model. Its frustrating to not get things if they are in at a level you can not afford! But I do not have any problem with it.

BlindeKillen 3 days ago  
@Blue Mina - Oh yeah, that's a great idea! Didn't think about that! Thanks! :)

RC Brown 3 days ago

@Swindle - every message of yours, i read as though it was in the tune of the “come out and play” scene. And. Clanging bottles.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
@ Tristram

Glad you could jump into the speedy 48 train. This one goes fast.

Karl Edward Stout 3 days ago  
is there a Facebook page for this game or anything? So we have somewhere to hang after we get these games, talk about the games and show off paint jobs and maybe share 3d print STL's that were using in the game. ( All hellboy related not generic mantic game page)

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
@dave I 100% support the Idea! Hahaha

Donald 3 days ago  
#moremonsters

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Final 48!!! Woooo!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Ok Mantic, get the next update/goal ready. Incoming.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
@Mantic no idea, doesn't exist to us. Lol

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@swindle yes. Just print it on the inside bottom of the box so it's the last thing you see when you pull everything out

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
er...Visitor, that is

Tristram Evans 3 days ago  
Morning all! Wow, Exciting times while I was snoozing! The Viitor!

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@BlindeKillen - The other option is to add more funds when the pledge manager is released in July. That way if you can only afford the Agent pledge now, but can save up the money for the expansions by July/August, you can add the funds to get BFOE then, and still get the stretch goals included with it, which will save you a bit of money over getting them at retail!

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
Next stretch goal: missing person poster for Ben Diamio

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
some dude, did something

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Bring on my BFOE SGs!! Even the people not buying the add on will Ben if it as they can buy the items individually afterwards

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Who is the big red guy anyway?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 3 days ago  
Who's Ben Daimio?

BlindeKillen 3 days ago  
Ah thanks guys! That's a relief. I really wanted those heads and Giurescu so there's still hope now! :D

Matt Hobday 3 days ago  
51 to go

pagoda79 3 days ago  
A limited print run T-shirt that says where is Ben Daimio? Is now something I want. Not as an add on or SG, just as a thing in my closet.

Cristobal Lander 3 days ago  
So, anyone else excited that we are inching ever closer to that 20\$ voucher?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Honestly, even if they don't add any more box full of evil only stretch goals, I'll still be happy with it, since I was buying both expansions anyway. (However, I also hope they throw in a few more box full of evil only items)



DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Never too many Daves #davesrising

Jelle 3 days ago  
No expansions for me right now, maybe retail Darkness later if the game is good.

David Russell 3 days ago  
Thanks Matt and Green

David Milano 3 days ago  
#toomanydavids

David Russell 3 days ago  
Thanks Spectre\_01

Green 3 days ago  
@David

Bfoe only contains the two add on expansions and Giurescu and the heads.

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
Wonder how many times over the next 48 hours the Diamio questions going to come up? Lol

David Milano 3 days ago  
Has it been confirmed how long the pledge manager will be open after the KS ends?

Matt Hobday 3 days ago  
@david whole base pledge is in wave 1 including sg's

David Russell 3 days ago  
Wait how do we get the base pledge on time if we get the BFoE which comes with expansions not out till the 2nd wave. Do we get the BFoE with the base and SG's then get the expansions to put in it in wave 2? I don't want to wait till wave 2 to play the base game. Maybe I missed something.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
RIP Ben D

NetoD20 3 days ago  
My current wishlist:  
Igor Bromhead holding the hand of glory  
Giurescu's wives  
Grom, the Iron Shoes  
the lich butler in Castle Giurescu  
Roger's brother normal and large form  
half-lizard Bromhead  
moon swollen Bromhead

Taylor Lussier 3 days ago  
@Caleb with the exception of Mexico. That's a KSE (or "Ltd. Ed." anyway as any extra productions will be available at shows)

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
@david it won't be an add on, the mini is to promote the sale of the bfoe add on. It will be available at retail though

Clayton Scholefield 3 days ago  
Get your digital Dark Horse account ready! Here come the CaWWWmics!!!

Gareth Hirst 3 days ago  
56 backers needed for the e comic credit ..squeeze

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Lol this needs to be in bold on the main page, no, they aren't exclusives, they will be available individually at retail. Can we get this on a t-shirt and on the back can it say "why isn't there a Ben Diamio character?"

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@casey yes. What pagoda said too. You get the big box, the two expansions, the trays, but also extra figures that will be more if you waited til retail

David Russell 3 days ago  
Can you please make the Vladimir Giurescu confrontation a 10\$ add on? I'd totally buy that and what minions will be used in the Giurescu confrontation. Can you include this info in an update as I'll be at work and won't see the reply.

Caleb Priest 3 days ago  
@BlindeKillen No worries! Only the box is KS exclusive, I think they said the plan is that any SGs exclusive to BFoE will be available separately for purchase at retail!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@All Ahh ok, I just misread the question they were asking.

Green 3 days ago  
@Blindekillen

No, you'll be able to buy them at retail

BlindeKillen 3 days ago  
So are Giurescu and "the Heads" kickstarter exclusives? And therefore only available via the box of evil? Or will they be included in the separate add-ons after the kickstarter too?

I can't afford the add-ons now but was intent on buying them in the future, both giurescu and those heads has always been some of my favorite enemies. It would suck to miss out on them. :/

Love the added Mignola art btw! Always wanted some Mignola art to put on my wall! :)

RC Brown 3 days ago  
Sorry. Everyone is on it. Even Dave stopped cutting boxes to cut right to answering questions before me. Womp womp

Nooneknows 3 days ago  
+1 for quality upgraded double layered Board with punched out tracker positioning and same for the Agents-cards (Time enough to manage, even in the PM)

Casey Dopson 3 days ago  
aside from a box, I wasn't aware of it upgrading storage space - I guess that's cool

Jeremy Powell 3 days ago  
@Mantic  
Are there any more add-ons coming up? Or are we done with those?

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Thomas - the core is not being delayed. Mexico and the new one were going to be sent later, so they mean they will still ship after the core

pagoda79 3 days ago  
And it comes with a few minis not included in the agent pledge!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@chewie Mexico expansion isn't part of the core pledge. The core will ship early the expansion will ship in July.

Sam Bevins 3 days ago  
It stinks a little but the cost of the extra box itself is probably going to make up the \$5 difference once you include all the trays and packaging inside.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
@casey the 5 pound charge is for the large box it's all stored in. If it's rotten you don't need to get it, it's optional.

Matt Hobday 3 days ago  
I believe the £5 is for the box upgrade and trays

Casey Dopson 3 days ago  
I find it kinda rotten that the Box of evil is made up of two 35 expansions yet its 75 - basically charging us for stretch goals. Shouldn't the box be cheaper to encourage backers to get both expansions rather than one? or the same price as to not be charging us for stretch goals? wouldn't that just make them add ons at that point?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@DaveTypo and Marcel Really? I though according the update it wouldn't delay the core pledge...

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Hope Robs around somewhere, we're about to blast another sg

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@David partly correct you still get your base pledge when everyone else does.

David Milano 3 days ago  
@Marcel Thanks! That's what I figured. Trade offs... Hmm...

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@david yes, but mexico was always coming in July anyway so there's no time change

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago  
Thanks @diego, it would be nice but I don't know if it would practical space wise anymore unfortunately, we can dream though

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago

@David Milano - yup

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Or digital rewards that don't add to the box weight?

David Milano 3 days ago  
So, re: the BoE, it all comes in one shipment but you have to wait until July before you get anything, correct?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Or how about some extra pages in the Rule Book that are not rules, but mini locations that one player can play a 10-15 minute game on!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
buahahahahahah

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Dave I just cackled out loud seeing your updated name. #Davegate

Markus Veijalainen 3 days ago  
Whats happening, is there a #bigmonster on the way?!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Clint Lee Werner or King Vold (and his beserkers)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 3 days ago  
@DaveTypo <http://i0.kym-cdn.com/photos/images/original/000/994/268/399.jpg>  
<https://i.imgur.com/ro69Jxj.gif>

Diego 3 days ago  
@Mantic. Please listen to @Elmar, trade the cardboard of the boxes for the cool punchboard idea from @Spectre\_01

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mantic Kudos on the highest number of new backers since Day 5!!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
If Giurescu counts as a big model, then Leopold in his mech could be as well.

The Swindle Rocks On 3 days ago  
@clint I love the Blackbeard's head/ghost story! That'd make a great encounter

Austin Black 3 days ago  
@ Clint If they can follow through with that and some Wolves of St. August, I'm willing to just give Mantic a blank check and a smile.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
@SBCEP they teased a couple big models in the live stream. I'm assuming the vampire is one but I haven't seen a scale. I mean he is on a horse.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
I kinda want to channel my best Andy Dwyer right now in the last 48 hours like:

"I'm still not sure who Hellboy is, and at this point, I'm too afraid to ask" #Dwyergate

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig +1 Yeah, I missed that too!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
Speaking of underwater, Blackbeard's revenant would have been a cool enemy to have.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Let's knock CLRCASE - Record Display Reimagined (whatever that is) off the throne!  
How they stayed up there since the day they started I'll never know...

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Where does it say we are getting a huge model?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Pagoda Well, I AM the all-singing all-dancing crap of the world.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
#2 on KickTraq @galahael would be so proud...

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Be it Evil Turkey or Colossus, Dragon or little Ualac, I'm in. I can't wait for more!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Pshaw. You own your things. Your things shouldn't own you.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
I know I'll never be able to trust again. You think you know a guy.

Jipin 3 days ago  
@pagoda it was mentioned that quite a large model was coming on the last Q&A

Would be crazy if it was a SG and not an add-on. If it's still coming.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
Don't cozy up to him, he murders boxes.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
I cut down one game box and I'm a heretic.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
All right. Heading home. Will we have a new SG before I arrive? Go Team New Backers!

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
awww shucks

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Roosh, yes. Thank you. I don't know what everyone's talking about with you and scissors, Dave, but you're a cut above in my book.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Bog Roosh

Green 3 days ago  
It's been about an hour since the update. £10,000 in one hour, even after the surge has passed.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
The Bog Rosh, that's right.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Bog something or other

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Almost halfway to new art!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Who is the giant thing he fights underwater? Can't remember the name.

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@Clint +100000 for Dragon

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Austin - I have a suspicion that Wild Hunt might be the first retail release down the line.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 3 days ago  
Dragon is cool.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Well, I'll X-File it either way. I want to believe (in a big monster).

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
So many choices for a big monster. I'm kind of hoping for Anubis, if they go that route. Then again, the dragon could be cool and it is a one-off as well, so no need for minions or anything.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Bloopidy Are we still confident there's a big monster coming?

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Green ha ha! I will say, I can see a world where I make a custom BFoE to fit future expansions . . .

Austin Black 3 days ago

I would die of happiness if we got an option for some Wild Hunt options...

BloopydyBloop 3 days ago

I wonder what the BIG monster will end up being? I'd love to find out tomorrow

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

They sell Red Bull in the UK, so Rob has no excuse.

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Clint Ooooh, yes. That would be fantastic. Little Ualac as the next BFoE SG.

Green 3 days ago

@pagoda

Think bigger, we've got enough momentum that Mantic can over us a real wooden BFOE

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

@pagoda - I'd be just as happy with the artwork from Box Full of Evil on the Box Full of Evil. Maybe a depowered Ualac as a bonus model (he can fight pancakes Hellboy)

pagoda79 3 days ago

Gotta say, I feel a bit bad for Rob with all this. I don't think the guys going to sleep until Friday.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Faux wood, bronze design/hinges, and bright green keyhole? I'd be totally down for that!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

@Elmar - All apologies, but I'm probably going to swipe your last name for a character in a book.

pagoda79 3 days ago

Oh that link was so tiny! Does this one show up any bigger?

[https://c1.staticflickr.com/1/31/35309294\\_6be772c573.jpg](https://c1.staticflickr.com/1/31/35309294_6be772c573.jpg)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

Every time I hear black on black, I keep thinking of Master Shake designing stationary for the Drizzle.

SPECTRE\_01 3 days ago

@elmar +1 to that, realistically though I think it may be two late in the campaign now:(

pagoda79 3 days ago

@Dave always wanted a mauve Hellboy

pagoda79 3 days ago

Do we know that BFoE will have the same artwork? Did I miss that somewhere? I'm cool with whatever.

But this design is also pretty cool. (Not sure how black on black would work with this though)

[https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/9/98/Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_1.jpg/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/9/98/Box_Full_of_Evil_1.jpg/revision/latest...)

DaveTypo 3 days ago

I'm going to treat that art print as a color by numbers for meditation.

#justtrolling

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago

Right, just tossing it out again but: Leopold, Igor, and the Krampus.

Matt Hobday 3 days ago

One will arrive before the other. I think art print first

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago

@Chris Agreed

@Dave, new movement to take away your scissors #nocuts

Elmar van Kordenoordt 3 days ago

@Mantic, with the introduction of the BFoE would you reconsider the separate punchboards with indentations for the cubes? They couldn't fit in the main box, but there should be some room left in the BFoE I presume... Anyway, enjoy the last stretch of the KS

Chris Perz Superbacker 3 days ago

You know, Black on Black.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Chris Oooh, that sounds sexy.

Chris Perz Superbacker 3 days ago  
The BFoE would look awesome printed in just a satin black with just Spot UV for the artwork.

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Now I can have an art print at home and an art print at my office. And yes, I will do exactly that.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Sjeng - Now if you tell me you're doing pirates and visiting the year 1666, then I know one of us is a doppelganger

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Yeah! Leave Dave alone! He's got his own lab at BPRD after all...  
#Odddesignvariantreference

Dan Telfer 3 days ago  
I could live with artwork. Still have to find somewhere for my TMNT ones though.

DaveTypo 3 days ago  
Yessssss art print! you know I love a good art print ;-)

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@Matt Why not both? The 11,500th backer bringing us exactly to the art SG, and all of us exploding in fiery delight.

BOOM.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Phillosmaster - You can, but for 5 quid more you get the Box Full of vil packaging and, so far, two more enemies in Giurescu and the Rokuro Kubi.

David Russell 3 days ago  
Please make the BFoE in color like the original box or give us a three 8 1/2" X 11" signed prints of the 3 original boxes: main box and the 2 expansions. This way we don't miss out on the wonderful color art. Please, Please, Please don't make us choose between art or a big box.

Matt Hobday 3 days ago  
Art print or 11500 backers first...

Sjeng 3 days ago  
Hi Clint :P I'm mostly lurking here. Orcs and Hellboys come from a different plane you know.

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Dan - If it's any consolation, Mantic is looking into adding prints of the box art on the various expansions. Nothing definite yet, but hopefully they can make it happen!

pagoda79 3 days ago  
Hey, if they're dropping boxes out of the Agent pledge in order to make room for more minis/art/other stuff we've asked for and still keep postage affordable, yeah, I'm into it. Drop those boxes away!

Phillosmaster 3 days ago  
correct me if I'm wrong but couldn't you just buy the two expansion boxes separately if you really want those boxes. If anything the BFoE is the more exclusive item and if this is about collectability it would be the more valuable acquisition anyway.

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Tony - Me too! Being able to budget this out between now and July/August is a big help! :)

pagoda79 3 days ago  
@RC No! Not my beloved Dave! What'd he do this time? Wait, don't tell me, I don't want to know. He's too sweet and innocent in my eyes to have committed any wrongs.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Sjeng - Dammit man, you're over here too? Stop following me around!

Dan Telfer 3 days ago  
So about the boxes. It obviously changes last minute. You can tell by the way they have said "no retail boxes" all the way along for the scenery etc.

I would have preferred the separate boxes but have to live with the new way now. Its fine just a bit disappointing.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 3 days ago  
@David - I can agree to a point there. It would be best, when there is a Box Full of Evil exclusive, to also list the next non-BFoE SG as well, so those not getting it can have something to look towards. Hate to keep using them as an example, but that is what CMON does when they have expansion-tied SGs.

RC Brown 3 days ago  
@Pagoda we knew you'd be coming back soon, so we brought back #boxgate just for you. But if you don't scroll back through what you missed, you will miss out on #Davegate

Tony Rowan 3 days ago  
@Blue thats great thanks, I want everything!!

Sjeng 3 days ago  
Found the comment:  
<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/comments...>

it doesn't specify though if the 2 mini expansions (Mexico / Dakness) will come without their own boxes if you get the BFoD... That'd be kinda silly imo.  
I'd have preferred those extra SG's to be in the Agent box, and you'd get the 2 expansions in their own smaller boxes...  
Kind of a weird decision imo, but meh. Still undecided on the expansions.

Matt Hobday 3 days ago  
The 11500 backer stretch goal is amazing. Straight up \$20 added value!

Green 3 days ago  
Less than 100 backers til the \$20

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@pagoda can I add...  
#backtofrogpunchingforartbutnowasaninsertinthenewcomicbookstylerulebook?

Phillosmaster 3 days ago  
boxes that will probably just break anyway after repeated use just like all my other board game boxes :)

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Tony - As others have said, you can definitely add funds later once the pledge manager is released in July. It's the only way I'll be able to get everything I want myself! :)

pagoda79 3 days ago  
We still talking boxes? LOL. I'm not wading into the comments I missed.

Oh man, I love more of that Mignola art. I like having both the color and the line sketch! #backtofrogpunchingforart!

Green 3 days ago  
@Gareth

We just got the artwork update and we are already a quarter of the way there.

Phillosmaster 3 days ago  
@David at some point this had to grow beyond the core box if it's going to be at all financially successful. As stated you can just wait for retail for those items.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Gareth Hirst AND DEAD! Tum-tum-tuuuum!  
#whokilledthevisitor

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Phillosmaster True! I might actually throw out my trays after a while just to create more space for future expansions!

Gareth Hirst 3 days ago  
Went swimming shortly after The Visitor was announced, return to find him unlocked...

o.O

Phillosmaster 3 days ago  
@Jason J. my point was please don't do that. It's ridiculous. The day I threw out all my expansion boxes was an extremely cathartic experience.

Taylor Lussier 3 days ago  
It's really quite simple: package the BFoE with the Mexico expansion in its own retail box. Add Darkness Calls without its retail box. Trays for both.

This way we keep the exclusivity of both Mexico and BFoE as an independent, special Kickstarter Exclusives. Both of which may be displayed separately on our shelves.

(I know Mexico is "limited edition" but it's basically KSE)

Diego 3 days ago  
@Tony. You can, as I was told.

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@David - You're welcome! I know there's a lot of mixed emotion about it, but hopefully everyone comes out happy when the campaign ends! I definitely second your suggestion of coupled stretch goals, though, and made a similar one myself! :)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Silly @SpiderBatCowPig! \*hugs\*

Caleb Priester 3 days ago  
@Tony You can up your pledge later, but it helps with SGs now.

Tony Rowan 3 days ago  
Can i Pay for the optional extras like the box full of evil and the 2 expansions after the campaign has ended? or do i need to change my pledge now?

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
d

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
@David You don't have to pay 75 more for content you were begging for. You could just wait for the retail release and pay 15. Easy.

Hoodakey Superbacker 3 days ago  
Was this addressed? Doors and furniture add ons...fitting in Agent box, Box full of evil, or neither?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig b? c!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Comments!

David Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Blue:

Thanks so much! I'll try to scroll down tonight after work. Admit it was a little of an emotion reaction but I feel as an early backer we had so much hope and expectation and now to have to pay 75 more for content we had been begging for seems like a low blow shot...

Thanks again for letting me know and I'll scroll down tonight!

SpiderBatCowPig 3 days ago  
b

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Of.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Boat load.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
A.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Just.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Or.

Caleb Priester 3 days ago  
Okay, thanks for letting me know! I feel that the image showing the boxes for the 2 expansions with the BFoE and description in the update are a bit misleading then. They should add fact that to the FAQs. Thanks for the quick responses, guys! :D

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Cheers @Diego! I hope they still will!

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Marcel - amazing what heated debate can do for your ranking eh :-)

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Jason J - yeah, I did toss out my Mansions of Madness and Descent expansion boxes - shame really, but too much clutter for my small home!

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@David - I've also seen that suggestion for coupled stretch goals made a few times. I'm hopeful that Mantic takes note of it, and does act upon it

Diego 3 days ago  
@Marcel. The Zinco ones are so cool. I wish they had gone with those.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
DING! Number #3 on Kicktraq!  
Keep it up @Mantic!



Jason J 3 days ago  
that is kinda the point though Phillosmaster - quite a lot of people do.

Phillosmaster 3 days ago  
I believe it was in the comments to the update that the BFoE replaces the two expansion boxes. That's fine by me. I just throw out expansion boxes anyway. No one has shelf space for that noise.

Diego 3 days ago  
@Caleb. Scroll down the comments until you hit the last Mantic comment. They said it here.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
<https://i.imgur.com/zhURhwa.jpg>  
<https://i.imgur.com/2BNLKW9.jpg>  
<https://i.imgur.com/886jD2x.jpg>

Jason J 3 days ago  
I've got a great idea for Ben Diamio - they make one miniature - just one, cast out of gold or maybe sculpted from raw diamond .... and they put it in one random Agent box. (and then they ship it to me!)

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@David - If you want to dig into some additional thoughts from both sides of the issue, it was discussed pretty heavily this morning, if you look back in the comments (starting around six hours ago or so). Definitely a complex issue with a lot of good points on all sides of the debate

Sjeng 3 days ago  
Ahhh, I see, thanks for the explanation guys ;) I missed the fact that we're getting a KS box, and not retail boxes + a SG box like CMON often do. Right. Well then. We shall see what tomorrow brings. ;)

David Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Hellboy: FYI, I have backed 35 campaigns now. Educate dictates that if you want your backer base to be motives AND to SG's for add-one you do coupled SG's (unlock one for base pledge AND one for add-ons. It is very rude to spite your base by saying "hey I know you have been with us since the beginning but these next x funding dollars are going to material you have to pay 75 more to get"...

Cheers!

Caleb Priestler 3 days ago  
Why is everyone assuming that the 2 boxes for the expansions are being REPLACED by the BFoE box? I can't see where that was stated, only that the new box is designed to hold everything from the expansions and more. Maybe I missed something?

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Mantic - psst...feel free to offer my "collections" of Requirement Cards up as stopgap-backer-pleasing mini SGs (if Matt can handle the extra weight without popping a vein)

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 3 days ago  
@Aaron The BFoE is Kickstarter Exclusive. Thereby it is MORE exclusive and rare. The complete opposite of what you are saying.

Jason J 3 days ago  
@Aaron - the repackaging aside (I think we've flogged that horse to hell and back by now) the BFoE box is KSE - it won't go to retail. So the Mexico expansion it contains is still limited edition just as it already was.

Not the Guy you are looking for... 3 days ago  
Iron Shoes? Grom? more encounters...please

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
#boxgate lives!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Kevin Ross - Ha! I knew I detected a resemblance....

Aaron Superbacker 3 days ago  
why is the Mexico expansion so special that it gets a 1 print run (making it potentially a big collectors item by itself) taken away for those who want the BFoE box too? pretty crummy thing to slap on at the end of the campaign with people invested this deep already. basically forcing them to pick between a very exclusive item or a repackaging that is less special and less exclusive that comes with other non-exclusive items. was a really great campaign up until now. pretty bad form if you ask me. at best it's a pretty big oversight and worst it's a manipulative cash grab. even CMON with all their add-ons and exclusives doesn't stoop this low this late in the game.

just my opinion on making people choose between a very exclusive and limited print run add-on or a different (retail) add-on that isn't a limited run and has items that are only available in via the campaign. or we could buy the items you missed (by not doubling up your add-ons) individually after the campaign for more money? do i have that right?

David Superbacker 3 days ago  
@Hellboy:

In the kindest way Boooo to these full box of evil expansions. I have been a backer since the beginning and we have begged for more monster and bosses and now you go and put a 75 price tag on the two expansions (which is 5 more than them both separately btw) AND waste stretch goals on them...

Wow.. that is a whole new level of low...

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
....mmmrfflllmmmm....mrrffmmmmrrmmll....

Kevin Ross 3 days ago  
@Marcel, Well, I didn't want to say anything so as not to appear biased, but the reason I keep plugging for G's dad is because he's also my great uncle. Or something.

Ryan Jeffrey 3 days ago  
@Sjeng - Agent pledge includes a box with the base game, Worm expansion, BPRD expansion, and all stretch goals except the Heads and Vladimir, BFoE includes the Mexico and Darkness Calls expansions (sans individual boxes), the Heads, and Vladimir.

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Marcel - I'm curious to see how it eventually shakes out!

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Kevin Ross 2 minutes ago  
Giurescu's dad is originally from Iowa, you know....

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@Sjeng - all of the contents of the agent pledge and their stretch goals will be packaged in one integrated box

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
@Sjeng just flow with go! Lol

Luke Murthwaite 3 days ago  
@Sjang all the items from the core pledge will be in a single KickStarter exclusive box.

Green 3 days ago  
@Sjeng  
The agent pledge box is a special kickstarter exclusive extra large box that will hold all the base content.

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@Blue Mina - hence my Rule Book suggestion....

Ryan Jeffrey 3 days ago  
Of the stretch goals I've seen suggested I think the one I'm most interested in is Hecate (one or both) getting some a dedicated scenario...

Sjeng 3 days ago  
So how will the "regular" stretch goals be packed? do they come in their own box too?  
It's kinda confusing.  
Agent pledge:  
- base game box  
- conqueror worm expansion box  
- BPRD archives box  
- SG box (presumably?)

and the Box F.O.E. gives you another box that holds the 2 smaller expansions (which come in their own box I presume) and those Vladimir + Floating Heads (so far).

Am I right?

Blue Mina 3 days ago  
@spider - As far as art prints of the boxes, nothing further on that since Mantic said they would like into the cost

Garret Pasowicz 3 days ago  
@ Jd Please don't misunderstand... I'm not complaining by any means. I'm thoroughly happy with this campaign. I just prefer game content over extraneous items like the print. It's cool and all, but I have prints from other games that just sit there and don't do anything. To me it doesn't enhance the game in anyway. Just one guys opinion....

Kevin Ross 3 days ago  
Enough about Iowa. Let's talk about Giurescu's dad, and how cool a figure he would make, and how he needs to be in this Kickstarter.

#freegiurescudad

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
@RC Brown STOP IT! Really?...brb

Paper Knight Games 3 days ago  
Hey, I use to live in Nebraska. Keywords here, "use to". #neveragain

Marcel Claxton 3 days ago  
Damn, Nebraska is getting no love tonight. Don't they at least have some sort of Golf University?  
#Nebraskagate

RC Brown 3 days ago

@Spider yea. They just posted an update with an art print SG

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Thomas - Answer: something Hellboy would kick around is my guess!

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

(to be honest though I'm quite fond of Iowa, great place to live but I wouldn't want to visit here ;-)

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago

122 backers to get the Dark Horse \$20 voucher!

RC Brown 4 days ago

@Marcel whoa dude. I told you that in full confidence.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Ryan and Kevin amen to that.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - sooooo, I'm guessing you live in Tibet, then?

OATS Superbacker 4 days ago

Did our KSE colored art print just go B&W with a signature?

If it's 2 separate prints, couldn't we get a different image?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Marcel That's a haunting thought. #whatwouldthekidslooklike

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

Huh, a couple fellow Iowans here... and yeah, at least we're not Nebraska...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@RC Brown I'm telling Mantic...la la la la la la

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

Did Mantic confirm art prints, or just that they would look into the cost?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Marcel Ok, fine. But I'm not happy about this. The Hellyak family BUILT this country, I'll have you know, and I won't see their good name dragged(drug?) through the mud!

Kevin Ross 4 days ago

Chewie, jeez, yeah, Nebraska. We ARE fortunate.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Kevin - I agree, I'd like to see a few stretch goals listed out! And I second the suggestion from earlier today, if more BFOE exclusive stretch goals are coming, maybe have an alternate one at the same or a close level for those only doing the agent pledge, so they still have some excitement of working towards something!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Kevin Ross yeah you're right, that is backwater ;-) Nah, I used to live in the same time zone (I think at least)

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago

@Garret - perhaps. If this exceeded expectations I'm ok with digital rewards so as not to possibly delay production/approval of the game

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig At least there'll be a demon turkey to keep your Batcow company  
#loveatfirstsight

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Kevin Ross High five for Iowa. But let's be honest it could be worse, we could be Nebraska.

RC Brown 4 days ago

Well. Dont tell Mantic I said this but whats included so far is pretty great in my opinion. So if they are out of things to add, i wont be crushed. But no complaints if they keep going.

And the Black and White print is a sweet idea.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

@sjeng It's the Floating Heads and Vladimir Giurescu that are Box of Evil exclusives. So far...

Sjeng 4 days ago

Well that sucks... :( wasn't planning on getting those 2 expansions. Expensive imo.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Sjeng only the floating heads and Giurescus aren't included. But they'll be available at retail so if you don't get Box Full of Evil then you can still purchase them.

Diego 4 days ago

@Green. I have been feeling that since two weeks ago. But they always surprise me :)

Kevin Ross 4 days ago

Marcel, I live in IOWA. If that ain't backward, I dunno what is. Are. Whatever the right verb is. Are.

Green 4 days ago

@Sjeng

Only giurescu and the heads are BFOE only.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

Whoa. Did @Mantic disrespect the Hellyak? THE HELLYAK.... THEEEE HEELLLLYAAAAKKK?!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Sjeng - some stretch goals are reserved for those who add BFOE, but they're labeled as such. If they're not listed that way (such as the Visitor), everyone in the Agent pledge gets them

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago

@Jd just seems like a strange stretch goal at the end... not terribly exciting. At least to me.

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero 4 days ago

Since the artwork print is Kickstarter exclusive, it would be really cool if they were numbered :D

Sjeng 4 days ago

Wait, so if you're not getting the Box full of Evil, you're not getting the last few stretch goals either???

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

...the more backward parts of the world...

heh, try living between the Alps...

Green 4 days ago

I wonder if Mantic are starting to run out of stretch goals.

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago

@Garret - how so? That's only 1 box out of 6. It's the expansion boxes that the fuss was raised over

Blue Mina 4 days ago

Well, Mantic is clearly set to do art prints, so hopefully they'll be responsive to the requests for prints of the box art for the various expansions!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

I'm not going to do my wishlist anymore (after 79 of them I think I'm good for now) mainly because the final expansion set was not "Right Hand of Doom" so it upset my predictions (I feel like Mr Tod)

Kevin Ross 4 days ago

Mantic, it seems like we hit these stretch goals very frequently only an hour or two after you guys sign off for the night. That leaves no stretch goal in sight for several hours for those of us living in the more backward parts of the world. Howzabout throwing up a couple at a time, especially since things are getting hot here these last couple of days.

#morestretchgoalsposted

And also, did anyone notice we're down to less than 130 backers to get that Dark Horse digital reward?

#wewantgiurescusdad

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago

And now the crazy train comes to a screeching halt...

Amor 4 days ago

Funny I just mentioned the art print I got last year when the next SG is another art print! Yay!

RC Brown 4 days ago

Blitzing through stretch goals. Good. Gooood.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

@DaveTypo

First rule about cardboard club is....

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Tim - You should wait for a dramatic moment, bump it up, and then boom! :)

Jason J 4 days ago  
well we're passed now for sure.

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
Wow man!!!! :D waaaaaaa!

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
The Visitor has arrived. (cue X-Files music)

Green 4 days ago  
Roooooooooooooob

RC Brown 4 days ago  
I think Dave might actually be a vigilante. Cardboard suits, like a dice rolling Tony Stark. #Davegate

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
The wave did not stop to greet the visitor. On we go to...?

Jason J 4 days ago  
yeah exact booms are rarely good - it just means a current backer added funds to hit the stretch and will likely remove the money again later - it's exactly why Mantic usually wait for at least a few hundred past before updating.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Mina Not bumped mine yet, not decided on tonight or tomorrow.

Amor 4 days ago  
I wish I could share the exclusive signed Mike Mignola art print I got when he was in Copenhagen last year.  
But if you Google art bubble Copenhagen Mike Mignola you can see the exclusive art featuring the Danish flag and the Round Tower of Copenhagen in the background.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Green \*pat pat pat\*

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
Ka-BLAM!

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
And we're there exactly! Did someone bump up their pledge just to get us over the hump? :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
TO. THE. POUND!!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
Ding!

Jason Trinique 4 days ago  
...and the next goals are?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
Right on the dot too.

Green 4 days ago  
I assure you Marcel, I've lost more money today than the last 12 days combined.

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
BOOM! Visitor

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
BOOM

Jason J 4 days ago  
BOOM !

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
DING DING DING!!!

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago  
Man I hope we go back to box full of evil stretch goals....

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
I hate the pledge amount doesn't auto update.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
fun fact: we made more today than the last 12 days combined!

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
2 to go now! So close!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
10 backers till the Visitor!

Jason Trinqué 4 days ago  
I agree with Bouchet, very awesome sculpts!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mantic - I just had a brilliant idea. You remember my comic book-style Rule Book you showed some interest in? How about, like some comics in the 90's you have a fold-out pinup section or cover showing off the art from the boxes? Huh? HUH? Whattayasay, Rob?

bouchet 4 days ago  
@mantic the 3d sculptors : why they has don't credited ? They have a lot of talent specially the last miniature which approach of mignola style.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
Yeah, all this is done in a zinco factory with Baba as the manager, counting the fingers of the (dead) workers...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Zachariah Korth less than a minute ago  
Don't worry they are shipping with Zinco jet-packs it's all good.  
LOL +100

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
We want Kurtz! We want Kurtz!

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
@Erik Yes, two big boxes.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Don't worry they are shipping with Zinco jet-packs it's all good.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
He took our boxes man! It's cardboard war :p

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Jason J - at least Matt the Operations Guy is off the couch for now, chilling he doesn't have to worry about box content no more ^\_^

Green 4 days ago  
More importantly I think he's going to need to find another stretch goal soon.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Tim - Mantic said they're looking into it, so I've got my fingers crossed we get some nice prints of the box art! Seems like a good compromise between the various sides!

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Tim - admit it, you just stirred the hornet's nest for shits and giggles.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mantic Rob - you better get ready to rumble!.....another few SGs!

Jason J 4 days ago  
and poor Rob - he's going to need a few hours with a shrink by the time we're finished.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
See, I asked the question about boxes (and yes, those boxes looked ace) but since even the Agent box with the Agent pledge expansions are all in the one box, then yes, I've come round to the Big Box of Evil.

But some form of printed artwork of the various box art would definitely be brilliant.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
And @Tristram Evans should put his Hellboy Mixtape back up for them to listen to while they pledge!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

So close to the Visitor! I'm so excited to get that crazy space alien unlocked!

Jason J 4 days ago

It's Matt I feel for. Sometime way back they removed the expansion boxes and filled that space with cool stuff. Now he's trying to see if he can fit them back in without needing to sit on the entire thing to close it.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

Welcome to all the new backers. Here is a pledge calculator to make things a bit easier.

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdju/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdju/edit...)

Erik 4 days ago

Will the agent pledge expansions be in the main kickstarter box? So 2 boxes in total when you get the box full of evil?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Tim Bolton - we all live in a closet in this moment ;-)

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago

@Marcel - I'd print & hang them in my game room for sure.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

Mantic is trying to figure out how to build a fallout shelter with remaining cardboard. That is ALOT of varnish...

Jason J 4 days ago

+1 Jd since I have access to a very large photo quality printer.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

Love how Dave's off out because of a work \*lunch\*, and not off here because of actual \*work\* lmao :P

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Swindle - Hey, when it comes to collecting, everyone is going to have different thresholds of what's important to them, so I totally get why some people might find the boxes important! hopefully nobody gets too hung up on it, though, and we ride some positive energy to the end of the campaign! :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

huh, I can live with that @Jd Dibrell +1

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

Lunch= Some poor boxed collectibles life...

Jason J 4 days ago

@DaveType - it could be read that way, except that back on April 27th, neither Mexico nor Darkness existed in our eyes.

.

Note - I'd be more than happy with artwork prints. I can see why others want (perhaps even need) the boxes.

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago

@Mantic - Hey here's an idea... A bonus for fun stretch goal. All backers receive a pdf containing the cover art for all the boxes (6 now, right?)

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

11500 backers will fall before Dave can sacrifice one more vintage piece of cardboard....

That 20 dollar coupon is classy, DH & Mantic. You get almost 3 trades at a base pledge. I am not a huge digital fan but that is awesome.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@DaveTypo +1 my friend +1

Joe 4 days ago

@Davetypo I salute your choice I shall start stealing boxes and pasting photocopy of Hellboy artwork to them lol

DaveTypo 4 days ago

ugh gotta go to a work lunch BRB

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

@ Mantic

Prepare the next update and goals!!!

Billy Thix 4 days ago

Hopefully we can at some point get a krampus holiday expansion.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

More importantly like 3k to next SG

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Zachariah lol, yeah I plan to paint and play through this entire game. If I sell it at the end, I'd considered that I've gotten my money's worth and sell it super cheap just to unload it. I have no plans to "make my money back"

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

#4 on Kicktraq

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Jason - Interesting info, but not anything I'm too concerned about. I think it's just indicative of how Mantic has demonstrated that they've been responsive to feedback during the campaign, and have allowed their plans to evolve over the month, to try to deliver the best possible end product. Personally, I'm on board with moving to an integrated Box for everything. I know others feel differently, but I like not having boxes within boxes, and if as suggested, it's a cost saving decision, I'm definitely on board with saving some money on superfluous boxes to be used on more meaningful areas of the game!

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

Core pledge in a box (an awesome unique original minnola art box no less!) And if i buy either of the two expansions they will also come in a cool box. Or i can buy the box full of evil (surely worth it for the name alone!)

Either way its all great

Jason J 4 days ago

@Swindle - you should see the firestorm this issue has raised in the past with CMoN (and I'm pretty sure the same argument raged during Mantic's own Dungeon Saga)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

No kidding 152 backers to \$20 digital goodness

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

The 48 hours call was heard apparently...

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@joe The Crooked man

Chuck Couch 4 days ago

I don't remember how the idea got in my head but I've understood for a while that the agent pledge would all be in one big box with the special cover.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

Leave it to gamers on a KS to raise hell about the packaging and how they feel cheated about a box or two. Good thing people are focused on the important aspects of the game..... good grief

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@pagoda79 about 1 hour ago

I'm feeling pretty zen about this.

I hear ya, buddy. I'm riding that gravy train all the way to Hell.

Joe 4 days ago

@Marcel, Danm, you and the hellyak you rode in on for that... yes danmit, yes I would....

DaveTypo 4 days ago

dang it

\*\*should follow my own advice\*\*

Jason J 4 days ago

@Marcel - I put the dots in because it's the only way to put a space in to delimit paragraphs (particularly useful when quoting somebody else's post, or when posting long walls of text). I do it a lot. Damn kickstarter removing empty lines.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Jason that could be read as only referring Mexico and Darkness calls. I think it's just a misunderstanding and not realizing how particular collectors and hobbyists can be.

Joe 4 days ago

@Davetypo anyone specific we're sacrificing the boxes to?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Joe, I know the practical side, but wouldn't you like to have the art as a print?

#punchfrogforprint

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

Backers back on rise. Enemies vanquished, now to deal with DaveTypo and his insane rites of cutting up all the boxes in some made ritual making scalping exclusive gear on e-bay near impossible.

Big Mini ending v.s. Upgraded component?



Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Jason BOOM! #boxgate

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Geez Jason - are you trying to OD me on punctuation? ^\_^  
Nah, good update!

Joe 4 days ago  
I don't think manic meant to be confusing, it's like what's the point of having boxed within boxes? Takes up valuable room in my opinion, the boxes are solely meant to illustrate what they may look like at retail?? Is this seriously the new #gate of the day?

Jason J 4 days ago  
Without meaning to add further to confusion, here's what @Mantic said in a post way back ...

“  
Thanks to ezeqiel for picking up the answers. Sorry been in meetings lot this morning. I've gone through some questions and answers below: "Patrick about 2 hours ago As a victim of the bad quality figures and components of the Dungeon Saga campaign, I'd like to know how the material of the Hellboy figures and the quality of the components compare to those of DS?" They will be made in the same PVC plastic as our Walking Dead miniatures. Plus we're making sure there aren't too many thin sections on the sculpts that could potentially end up bending "But there were other problems too, like the expansions not coming in their Retail boxes, and the false promises about what the Companion would be. Any thoughts on that in relation to the Hellboy campaign?" Any expansions will come in special expansion boxes. That's been planned from day one." Benoît V If I am not mistaken, there is only 6 scenarios, isn't it ? Are they fully re-playable many times ? Is it planned to release far more scenarios ? Thanks by advance" There are seven narrative scenarios and then you can create your own with the BPRD archives. They are repayable because elements like the Deck of the Doom and the Encounter Cards (which spawn the minions/room lay out) will potentially change @Jose O They will have different gameplay. For example, a transforming frog (as seen in the BPRD storylines) will be different to a full transformed frog. Likewise a werewolf will different to a wolf. We will not be making the miniature coloured plastic. The heroes will have coloured bases (like Zombicide) to distinguish them from the minions. "@ Super Sloth It's not so clear how many pieces are inside the boxes. How many game tiles, how many cards? And the scenario? How much they are? Maybe could be reasonable to have this numbers directly on the campaign page, don't you think? Thanks" We're going to be updating that today.

Apr 27 2018 on Hellboy: The Board Game

"  
.  
.  
.  
Just to extract the important bit .....  
.  
.  
.  
"Any expansions will come in special expansion boxes. That's been planned from day one."

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mini Mee +1 I get it!

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago  
@Mantic - I wasn't able to find an answer to my question about shipping of wave 2 (very hard to do so via mobile). Could you guys update the FAQ with that info please?

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mantic - moving on from #boxgate, how about some fun news? :)

Dark Horse 4 days ago  
Mina - I would agree with you if not for the way it is displayed on the main page. It clearly was meant to be included or there would have been a disclaimer. Mantic seems to be pretty good with other disclaimers so I doubt this would have slipped through the net unless it was a last minute decision.

Mini Mee 4 days ago  
At this point I can't keep up with this comment section nor the stretch goals that are getting blown through on an hourly basis. The only thing I am sure of is a thinning wallet and a game that is going to be packed full of goodies.

I would be remiss not to point out that this game comes out the same time Americans will be DEMONically carving up a TURKEY this November. Mwah-ha-ha!!!

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@jd I have no intention of selling on. I have every HB/Mignolaverse comic. This is a fantastic thing for me. I was loving the box art as part of the deal, so although now I can see there are no boxes really (unless you go for retail), it would be nice to have the intended box art - even as a mini-collector booklet, perhaps with some design ideas - like in the back of the HB trades?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@Dark Horse - I've sent you a DM regarding the boxes

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo - Haha, I imagine some people would be peeved, but maybe selling empty/collapsed boxes as an add on would be the best solution for #boxgate! :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Man this is great, 118+ miniatures with the Agent pledge and 42+ for the Box Full of Evil!  
AND ALL THE CASE FILES A PERSON COULD WISH FOR.....WAHAAAY!!

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
@Paper Knight Games thanks. that sounds good... thanks

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@Zachariah yes I want my tiles to smell like orange sauce !

Deriman Franco 4 days ago

Suggestion for an optional add-on: SLEEVES!

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago

Not sure what the big deal is about the expansions not having their boxes unless the goal is to buy & sell before it hits retail. But maybe that's just cause I don't really care about the boxes. I tend to consolidate anyway

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria @Blue Mina - leave him be. He's not going to change. Focus on the last 48hrs of fun!

Tomek 4 days ago

Let the madness begin !

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Yes! let me buy the empty boxes as an add on! I need inserts!!!!!!

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

The game will come inside 2 brown paper bags and minis inside used Chinese take-out cartons.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

@ Davetypo

Oops. You're right...

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

176 backers until the \$20 voucher!

Chest Limbo 4 days ago

@Mark the Torch of Liberty is not a Mike Mignola character. He was originally going to be in an extended universe w/ Hellboy but that was scrapped.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@DaveType I'll let that advice just go...heh heh

no, I agree

#acceptandmoveon

RC Brown 4 days ago

@Mantic a friendly request for Dave... like the resin options, can Dave have the option of picking up a set of extra boxes? #Davegate

@Dave - you are welcome. Haha. Had to.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Dark Horse - From my personal perspective, from the start, it had occurred to me that the boxes might not be included, and that everything would be packaged together. I didn't really have any strong opinions on the subject one way or another, so hadn't given it a whole lot of thought. I don't think there was any intention to mislead, it just was an issue that they didn't realize would be a big deal for anyone.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

@ Dark Horse

Come on. Why not blaming them for hiding free stuff until so late in the campaign? We are talking boxes. I understand some can wish to get the art or even the separate box, but you make it look like a conspiracy no? At the end it's packaging for the game. And we talk about this before the end...

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Bit of unsolicited advice. Things will move fast from here on out. If someone says something you don't agree with or are trolling, just let it go and it will move on. Keep feeding it and it'll just stay in the comments. lets have some fun

Jason Trinke 4 days ago

Wishlist: Horde mode where you have to defeat waves of all of the 118+ mini's before taking on the giant Ogdru Jahad!

Dark Horse 4 days ago

Tim - I feel they crunched the numbers and had to cost cut at the last minute. They way it has played out makes me feel shortchanged.

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago

@Jac I retain the privilege of being wrong but I believe with the SG's there will be 14 scenarios (a.k.a. Case Files) included in the Agent pledge? These have multiple (6?) cards that show board setup and other information concerning the scenario. Think of them as missions. Again, I retain the privilege of being wrong about this.

ODYNH 4 days ago

I find it better to have all my contents of a game that fits in one box

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

And also: £1,222,833 funded (1222%)

DaveTypo 4 days ago

At it's the 48 mark.

THE FINAL COUNTDOWN!!!!!!!!!!!!

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

Everything I have read has said the core pledge is coming in one big box. Will look awesome with the mignola print on it!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Marcel - Seconded!

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

@Dark Horse I think they did plan to have them, but the success of the KS with all the unlocks has changed the plan.

Deriman Franco 4 days ago

@pagoda79 More like #boxception

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Rob, can you just pass on to the whole @Mantic and Needy Cat crews that they have done a bang on job with the entire campaign. Seriously! This is hands down the most fun and engaging KS experience for me and I think many others!

LET'S HEAR IT FOR ROB & THE GUYS!!!

HEAR HEAR!!!

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

@Mantic: Here's my wishlist. Is any of this feasible or upcoming? Feel free to hint cryptically.

Hmm... my wishlist

1. The fat giant from almost colossus
2. An origin scenario for the human team to find HB
3. Bromhead
4. Tiles for Baba Yaga set in her "mobile home"
5. The Torch of Liberty as a playable character
6. Kurtz
7. A sculpt of that skeleton guy that HB carried around designed to fit on HB's back
8. A mobile of the prisons of the Ogdru Jihad to hang over the gaming table

Dark Horse 4 days ago

Mantic - To clarify, you put up pics of expansion boxes without ever planning to add them? And then after all this time confirm that they are not included? Something is very wrong here.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

@Mantic I think it's only come up today because of the Box Full of Evil and boxes - before I bet everyone assumed we were getting the Agent Pledge stuff as separate boxes. It's not a big problem, but I can see many others misunderstood what you were doing, myself included.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

heh heh...good one Rob

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@mantic/rob all nighters for the next 48 right? Did you get your nap in?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Jason Trinque

@Mantic: We know how many dice the dice bags can hold but how many dice can a Big Box of Evil hold?

Infinite, they're immediately cast inside the dice void that comes with each Box Full of Evil.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Mantic - Well, you can't just leave us hanging on a Hellyak reference! I demand a combo pack of Demon Turkey and Hellyak! :)

Rob Superbacker 4 days ago

@Mantic, regarding the boxes I have seen Nemesis KS say "for illustrative purposes only" on the graphic

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

@ Mantic

By the way, the Army Painter add-ons are not displayed on campaign page. Is there a reason?

Anyway, keep up the good job, think out of the box :-p

DaveTypo 4 days ago

RIP Hellyak

Jason Trinque 4 days ago

@Mantic: We know how many dice the dice bags can hold but how many dice can a Big Box of Evil hold?

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

#Babayaganobaggate

S Buntbach Superbacker 4 days ago  
+1 Box art printed

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
The demon turkey is this Kickstarter's Batcow... at least it's changed from Hellyak

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
\*drinking warm salt water  
\*prepares to sing along to Europe blasting as it begins  
6 minutes....  
THE FINAL COUNTDOWN

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
I need me a demon turkey for my Dark Thanksgiving Rite.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@Tim Bolton - it's something that's only come up today (as far as I'm aware) but I'll look at putting a note on or something similar to make it clear. Or can put it in the FAQ, perhaps.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mantic - any chance for some teasers about remaining stretch goals? Like a BFOE stretch goal for the demon turkey? :)

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Marcel - Great minds, and all that, eh? :)

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
Ok, so if we are (now) only getting one box with the Agent pledge, my brain could come round to one Big Box of Evil if they can get artwork for all the boxes that we were originally going to have.

@Mantic - please can you put your intentions on the campaign page, people are going to get really confused you showing them boxes for things and they aren't getting boxes. Comments are so quick many visitors here won't see the plan.

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago  
Hmm, mostly ambivalent on the boxes within boxes. Maybe slightly prefer to have them as they should take up minimal room and help sort things by their expansion, but can see the advantage of just having everything having a place within on box (as long as the organisation of that one box is quite good). If the big box doesn't have much for organisation other than trays for minis I'd definitely prefer boxes within boxes from an organisation perspective.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@Mark - #baggate

Dan Telfer 4 days ago  
At least with this KS we know before we've pledged. Ghostbusters didn't even confirm until shipping..

I wanted the boxes that retail would get.... Then all other SG not associated with an expansion/add on would go into the box with room...

Does that mean people that chose just one expansion add on will get retail box but people all in won't?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Oh @Mark, you're just a bag-o-giggles all by yourself! ^\_^

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
\*puts xacto knife away

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina Hey! Good Idea!

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
What? No BAGGIES!! I'm out! ☹️

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Thank you Mantic. IT's final! Woo woo Everyone can rest at ease knowing I won't be destroying any boxes!!

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Paper - Good catch, I missed that reference to the Agent pledge in Mantic's update! There you go, we have an answer, no individual boxes! Fingers crossed for prints of the box art!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
+1 on Box art as extra prints inside "big boxes"

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
The plan is for a BIG Kickstarter Exclusive box featuring the Mike Mignola artwork and then the contents will be in trays inside (we did the same for The Walking Dead, which included the core game, extra scenery and Days Gone Bye). The box for the Conqueror Worm is for illustration to show it is an expansion and the box for the BPRD Archives isn't shown but we wanted to make it clear they were expansions. It wasn't meant to be confusing.

The Box Full of Evil is the same, trays to hold the contents of each expansion, plus the stretch goals. Things won't just come in bags and they will be in trays to keep them safe.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
@ Mantic

What about a small art booklet with the box covers and extra bits and pieces: drawings and sketches of the minis. Small format few pages, not too expensive stretch goal?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
I feel like at this point we need a whole new FAQ page just for the #boxgate issues

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
"Insight time - boxes within the big box was actually the original plan but we thought it would be better to have everything in the same box, like the Agent Pledge and the Walking Dead Kickstarter edition." - Mantic

Sam Swearengen 4 days ago  
Is there room in the Box Full of Evil for the plastic doors and furniture? I understand if this is not the case, but of course would love to have somewhere to house them!

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
@ mh. I never called anyone a douchebag. Saying a behaviour is X, doesn't assign a character attribute to the person does it?

and please refrain from calling people who are critical of what is happening in that kickstarter trolls..?! just because somebody is not entirely in on the strawberry-unicorn-ride doesn't mean he is out to troll.

@ Zachariah Korth  
eh? whats up, mate?

I don't think my questions are stupid. why is everyone on a hypetrain unable to act normal... can somebody please confirm the number of scenarios (and what "scenario" means in the context of that game... 1 scenario = one evening-long-game or something similar?) thanks in advance

Jason Trinqué 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo, on one hand I commend you craftiness in making something useful but the other hand is jealous because I am of the ilk that could never do that myself

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
and there you have it  
#boxgate

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Dan - it won't be shipped in baggies - we are definitely getting vacu-formed trays to hold the minis - that much was confirmed for sure.  
(I'd still spring for a foam upgrade/add-on to replace the trays)

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Dave Which is really weird, cos all along boxes were shown for something there would not be a box for! Very confusing.

Nooneknows 4 days ago  
I do prefer the one box solution. I don't care having empty boxes on my shelf

pagoda79 4 days ago  
That's the true Hellboy KS experience.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
Based on their plans for the BFOE expansion, I expect the same on the agent pledge (no individual boxes, one integrated Kickstarter box for all elements), and I think their comments about fitting all of the stretch goals into the box lends credence to that. I'll be surprised if they come back and say that it does have the individual boxes in it.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
+1 on Box art as extra prints inside "big boxes"

pagoda79 4 days ago  
We needed at least one more \_\_\_\_gate before this all ends.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@dan right now its looking like they'll be in the core box. They've promised it will be big to "hold everything" just not sure if that meant SGs or the expansions as well. But according to the last comment, it looks like it will all be in the core box.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Huh, I guess some people love boxes. Can I get a small box holding my minis inside the expansion box inside my Box full of evil?  
#boxgate.

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
@Dan I believe @Mantic said no boxes; all expansions for Agent pledge come in one box with miniatures in trays.

Jason J 4 days ago

+1 Tim - it does seem strange to have shown us the box art (and even gone to the trouble of telling is the Worm art being revised to change out the 3d render of the worm) when we won't get the boxes. I'm 100% certain we were told at some point we would get them.

Personally, since I have no intention of selling anything, I don't mind not having the boxes, but I do see why others might "need" them - some people regularly clear out their games collection, and selling stuff on with boxes seems like it is probably easier to do. I also get the "in boxes they are organised by expansion instead of being all together" argument.

I'll be disappointing if no longer getting the boxes means we miss out on the art while others who wait for retail do get it - that seems particularly unreasonable, so I hope that at least can be sorted. A bunch of cool box art mini posters, to go along with the main one already included (is it too cheeky to ask for one for the BFoE as well) would make for a cool wall display.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

It's fun to tease you so in that sense I'm trolling, but I have actually converted an expansion box to smaller card holder box and I have no problem doing it again! Now I'm eyeing some extra art prints that came with my TMNT game now that I have the idea to use those for something.

Dan Telfer 4 days ago

So are there going to be retail boxes for worm and BPRD?

I hope so. If not it's like the Ghostbusters 2 campaign where they showed us pretty boxes but shipped in bags....

RC Brown 4 days ago

Dave is the guy that only knows one option in the "Paper/Rock/Scissors" game... one option has no equal. Haha

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

Dave "Cardboard & Scissor massacre"

RC Brown 4 days ago

...wondering if Dave is Next Level genius trolling, or loves scissors like some love fire. And some love fire so much. So. So much. It's not their fault.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

I was going to up my money tonight to include everything I wanted, I'll hold back now and sleep on it.

I'm concerned now for the Agent pledge boxes that look nice, so if we aren't getting them (that hasn't been clarified yet) why even show us them?

DaveTypo 4 days ago

I'm going to create a video of my craft projects for you guys to watch. It'll be like snuff film for you guys!

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

Well, the lack of a box for Mexico thwarts my plan to sell it. I may need to reassess.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig NOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Thomas - Haha, no worries! I'm anxiously waiting for the Visitor too! :)

Andrew Potter 4 days ago

At this point, I don't care that we're missing certain characters. Mantic has stated that they intend to produce more expansions after this Kickstarter, so it makes sense that they would want to save some for use down the road. (And they'd be daft not to follow up after the success of this campaign.) I trust that we'll get Kurtz, Bromhead, Gruagach, Nimue, etc. eventually, while also seeing more spin-off focus. There's no need to rush it.

Personally, I'm floored by the amount of characters already included, and there have even been some pleasant surprises among them. At this point, I'm more concerned about the quality of materials (e.g. enemy and agent wound counters, the resin-only Johann ghost) and the number of case files, doom cards, game tiles, etc. that are intended to add variety beyond the figures in play. Quantity versus quality is an important balance to strike, and I hope Mantic won't favor the former over the latter.

Dark Horse 4 days ago

I would much prefer boxes in boxes. There's something way more appealing in selecting your game as you might select a DVD. All smashed together in one box sounds like it will be a mess. Mantic please clarify. Are we getting the Worm box or not? Thanks.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

Was looking at the thousand spot, not the ten thousand. :(

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

WOOO! Top 5 on Kicktraq!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Marcel I know now that I know nothing. /dies

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

Nevermind @Blue Mina. Me not math good.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig

Sometimes those "last 48" backers trickle in though, so nobody freak out if nothing happens for a few hours. Haha

+1 on wisdom (again)

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Dave You are barred from scissors for life!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina. No I'm not the US total is \$1,636,344 converted from £1,219,841

Jose O 4 days ago  
The new layout of the campaign page with SG on top is much better.

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
As long as the Agent Pledge box is only the 3kg/7pounds mentioned in the update, I'd be fine with that size. Some of the others KS one-box solutions actually gets played less because I rather not throw my back dragging them over to a friends house for a game night.

Jason Trinke 4 days ago  
I love the idea of the prints! and @DaveTypo haha you are making me cringe!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@sbpc I like were your heads at, but I may turn prints into dividers too. Or glue them to the bottom of the trays so you see them when you look down.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@spider hah, sounds like. But if I read between the lines, he is alluding that we only get one box for the agent pledge. Which I prefer

Diego 4 days ago  
Prints is good idea, I think.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Mantic - no way you can offer the Big Box unlocked figures for us who aren't as fussed with the big box but want all the expansions (as boxes)?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Dave Until you cut up the prints to wrap up breakables or some other atrocity.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Thomas - you're looking at the US amount, actually. Still about 12,000 pounds to go :(

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Dave Ah Damn, Dave. A minute late again. Haha

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
And yes, if we run out of SGs and it's possible, prints>boxes

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
@Mantic That is if it is final that the boxes will not be included.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@mantic so with the agent pledge we don't get a worm box and a BPRD box, correct?

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mantic - Thanks for the details! I imagine this is a tough one, it sounds like people are pretty divided on what they want to see with this! Personally, I do like having the integrated box, and I definitely endorse the idea of some nice prints of the box art! Hopefully if that were to happen, it would satisfy most everyone.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
3.5k to The Visitor!

Tim Bolton 4 days ago  
@Dan Not according to the comments from Mantic on the actual blog for update:  
<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/posts/2194832...>

Mantic Games 16-time creator about 5 hours ago  
If you get the Box Full of Evil you won't get the outer boxes for Hellboy in Mexico and Darkness Calls. The miniatures will be in trays inside the box.

Regarding the stretch goals being added into the Box Full of Evil. None of these will be Kickstarter Exclusive, so if you want to pick them up after the campaign, you will be able to.

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
@Mantic I would like to see the art prints if possible, even as an add-on.

Dan Telfer 4 days ago  
@mantic.... Hmm ok I can live with that I suppose

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
I would love to have the prints, myself. It sounds like there's a big demand for boxes within boxes though.

Diego 4 days ago

@pagoda79 Yeah! Mecha Kurtz is a must. It is one of the important missing characters.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Insight time - boxes within the big box was actually the original plan but we thought it would be better to have everything in the same box, like the Agent Pledge and the Walking Dead Kickstarter edition. If people want the artwork as prints, it might be possible - we'll have to look at how much it costs.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

@pagoda79 Got to admit when I read the email entry in a quick break, I was thinking the actual boxes for the expansions were placed inside the Big Box.

But what might resolve it for me is make the two figures (so far) that are exclusive for the Big Box available for us KSers outside of the Big Box offer, somehow.

Dan Telfer 4 days ago

I would have assumed that the big was was in addition to the other boxes. Hope so. Love me a box

pagoda79 4 days ago

Colossus and Gruagach/Grom would be awesome. Who else (in the run up to and including Darkness Calls) are we wondering about? Mecha-Kurtz? And who else?

Diego 4 days ago

@Tim maybe we can ask nicely to have boxes within boxes?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Tim Would you consider it a win if you got the BFoE with full color prints of the box art for the other two boxes? A few people have suggested it and it seems like a good goal to push for.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@blue Me tooooo! I didn't even realize he was the baby as well until the flash back. He is one of my favorites.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Tim I actually don't want empty boxes myself and would prefer not to have the added weight increase my shipping.

I'm sure it's difficult to try and have to please so many people with so many different wants!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@tim we're not positive on all the boxes. Waiting on clarification

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

We should probably stop feeding the trolls at this point. Everything that can be said has been said.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@DaveTypo - C'mon, you don't expect fairy magic to be logical, do you? :) I do really like Gruagach's back story, it adds some nice dimension to his character

pagoda79 4 days ago

Got it. OK, so we're saying the same guy! I thought I had forgotten someone major.

Tim Bolton 4 days ago

Aaaargh! I come back from work to be torn apart on a decision... thank you Mantic lol!

Very pleasantly surprised for Darkness Calls to be the expansion.

The Big Box of Evil looked splendid. And the bonuses to it!

Then I saw a few comments regarding the other expansion boxes. I was sad :(

I'm collecting this as well as going to play it.

I really really want the Hellboy in Mexico box and the Darkness Calls box - if that means losing out on the Big Box of Evil, I think that is what is going to have to happen sadly.

I'd love it if Mantic listened to the fans - we all joined this for the beautiful stuff you are making, including the boxes, any way you can make it all buyers are happy?

Feels like something is being taken away cos I am naughty :(

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Jac more rude than calling someone a douchebag? Those are some weird rules dude. Haha

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Yup and Gruagach used to be able to change his appearance but lost that ability for..reasons...

Diego 4 days ago

Yes @pagoda79 Gruagach and Colossus! Those have, must, be in this KS.

Jose O 4 days ago

@spectre01 my issue is not with the SG gap, I know what they were doing 5000 and 10000 is super unusual in this kind of high revenue KS. Rising Sun may had wider gaps. My point is the inconsistency in them and the strange communication strategy. Moreover, if you were following that campaign I doubt you don't notice a much more polished communication. Even the lay out of the campaign page, transparency and development in terms of rules, reviews from third parties, everything. Moreover with a 100 pounds the amount you got (and its quality). Well I know that was a one off thing and doubt I will see many similar campaigns soon. But it can be good as a benchmark for companies such as Mantic.

Blue Mina 4 days ago



@pagoda79 - yep, that's him, Grom's (shruken) body with Gruagach's soul

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
@Jac BoE

Please stop. Not just saying, begging. Please.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Gruagach summons Grom, a giant pig monster, in the Corpse, and then is promptly eaten by him. It's revealed in a later story, that Gruagach's soul has taken over the body, although he's trapped in that form

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
@spiderbatcowpig naa, just saying what needs to be said. posting dictionary entries is just rude in my books... -\_-

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Which one is the big warthog dude with gauntlets? I thought Gruagach?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Wait, am I confused? Grom and Gruagach . . . same? Different?

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Dave has been comprised

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
@RC brown... thanks for that constructive input.

I also thought that the first expansion is overpriced and didn't up my pledge for that reason. not that I expect loads of miniatures but I am a friend of variety and from what I see having doubles and triplicates doesn't really add anything for me. and 4 minis and a number of cards is not worth 35gbp... I can get a full game for that... (just saying) maybe worth it if I am really into hellboy, but from a gaming perspective, that is not a great offer...

can somebody give me a confirmed number on the scenarios which are included? I read 3 in the base game and 1 in each expansion? is scenario used here in the sense that it is more than one actual mission? because otherwise that would be 35gbp for one single mission? am I missing something? please correct me... (I do know that the KS-missions come on top of that...)  
@Jac the big 75£ box is two expansions and a bonus retail boss/mini that would otherwise be £15 and the space added for all the included minis to fit the total package in just the two boxes.

The expansions have been consistently £35.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
One more big mini would ice the icing on the ice cake.

RC Brown 4 days ago  
@Dave whatever you just said just made my right eye stop working and my left just make up gibberish words for your post. What.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
DAVE, NO! I TRUSTED YOU!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Jac Whoa, name calling? Yikes. Not a good look.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I know this is sacrilegious but I've also been known to cut down boxes for inserts and dividers. \*\*\*gasp\*\*\*

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Kevin - I think that would be the best add-on to include as the capstone, a way to get extra minions for Hellboy in Mexico and for 'When Darkness Calls'.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@pagoda I still want a Giant Grom! I think his character plays out nicely in the long run.

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
@jason J... I understand the concept of optimal, please leave out the dictionary entries, that really comes across as aggressive-fanboy-douchery... if you want, I can look up some synonyms for that as well...

great. now I am angry while I think this discussion is not unimportant, but heck.

Lumie 4 days ago  
So, if I've done my sums correctly then the Agent pledge and the BFoE currently has:

- 160 miniatures
- quality components
- lots of game play options

Nice one @Mantic! Still hoping for more stretch goals though ;-).

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
So "Darkness Falls" as the final expansion and not a limited one?

I guess that makes it is possible for Wild Hunt/Storm and Fury to be direct to retail stuff. Hitting the market around the same time (or shortly after) the upcoming movie. It would make sense to hitch a ride on that.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
true true

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Wait, are we still taking guesses for future SGs?

Gruagach and Colossus would be the two I'm most excited about.

Jason J 4 days ago  
it can, it just rounds down, which isn't very logical.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
@pagoda it says 48 hours from 48 hours 59 mins and 59 seconds. So soon as it hits 47 hours its basically 48 hours left at that point

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Stupid KS can't round

Jason J 4 days ago  
yeah - it clicks to 48 when it's less than 49. KS is weird like that.

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo They're ignoring us! :( We need that boxes, I like the shelves full of boxes!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Oh, well, my screen says 48 hours left so I got excited. But 8pm UK time makes sense since that's been their regular "event" time.

Diego 4 days ago  
I hope the last SG is a massive giant colossus to make us all happy and friendly again :)

RC Brown 4 days ago  
Hellboy in Hell would make for an interesting limited solo campaign. Very niche, maybe. But it could be fun.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Mark - definitely Kurtz  
.  
#PrayForBen

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago  
@pagoda79. I'm also excited, far more than someone of my age should be for a couple of boxes of cardboard and plastic! :D

toby 4 days ago  
I believe Giurescu will be £15 at retail as well so that is 35+35+15 value minimum

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Jason @Dan Yep, great deal and it helps open up SGs!

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
@pagoda 55 mins until 48 hour mark.

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago  
@pagoda79. 55 minutes until the 48 hour countdown.

Jason J 4 days ago  
and the expansions are supposed to retail for £45 somebody said.  
So BFoE is £90 of expansions plus a £15 boss + the floating head (another £5 minimum?) - I see us as getting £120 worth of stuff for £75 including a nifty box.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
I'm interested in everyone's ideas for further SGs that would add to the value of already existing game elements without opening up whole new areas.

Dan Telfer 4 days ago  
@Jac. The £75 gives you two £35 expansion boxes (which I think are worth £35 each AND another box with its own SG. For a FIVER.....

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Are we at 48 hours left!?! I'm so excited!!

RC Brown 4 days ago  
@Jac the big 75£ box is two expansions and a bonus retail boss/mini that would otherwise be £15 and the space added for all the included minis to fit the total package in just the two boxes.

The expansions have been consistently £35.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo - It's a flying monkey with a gun!!!

Jason J 4 days ago  
+1 for a three headed flying monkey with a gun.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Every campaign loses quite a few backers at the end for reasons not particularly interesting. Insolvent to unimpressed.

I do fear though this game was front loaded pretty heavy with support. Money going in backers pretty level during this period of unrest.

@ not a gate. Nothing has been stolen. Yet, not cubes.. "essence boxes"

Favorite so far: Quality of ALL 3D minis reproduced from simple lined 2D art. Doesn't usually translate this well. The Mexico minions are nutso as well as the most recent additions.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
By "kind of like the monkey" I mean it's a minion but we only get one. The monkey is not on a flight stand. Although that would be awesome.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@oats I read it as 1, but on a flight stand! Kind of like monkey with a gun minion.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Jac  
VV

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
Wish List:

1. Daoine Sidhe
2. Hellyak
3. Blood Queen

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Joe - then don't buy it. It's optional.  
.  
optional  
'ɒpʃ(ə)n(ə)l  
adjective  
available to be chosen but not obligatory.  
"a wide range of optional excursions is offered"  
synonyms: voluntary, non-compulsory, at one's discretion, discretionary, not required, up to the individual, elective, non-mandatory, free, open, unforced

OATS Superbacker 4 days ago  
Are the floating heads 1 mini or 3?

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mark - I know, I always liked the way that the Torch of Liberty helps establish some fantastical elements to the Hellboy universe right from the start. I totally get why Mignola has never used him again, but it's sad to see.

Diego 4 days ago  
I wasn't here all day and suddenly, boom! a whole lot of goodness! Luckily I am still on budget, I hope it is SGs from now on (don't space them out too much, @Mantic, pretty please :)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
@mark loving the HB origin idea

Jac Boe 4 days ago  
mh... I think the price for the expansion is somewhat steep, no? 75GPB is a lot more than the 75\$ asked for during the star saga campaign and I am not sure, the content is equivalent... I see how that might be attributable to licensing, but still, don't see the worth being there atm....

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina: some wishes don't come true... but that would have been fabulous.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mark - Pretty solid list, but I can tell you that the Torch of Liberty is never going to happen. He's actually a character owned by John Byrne (who helped script Seed of Destruction), and Mignola has stated that he won't appear again in any Hellboy stories.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
I would much prefer that the BRPD stuff be released as a separate thing, but compatible with the base game.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
Hmm... my wishlist

1. The fat giant from almost colossus
2. An origin scenario for the human team to find HB
3. Bromhead
4. Tiles for Baba Yaga set in her "mobile home"
5. The Torch of Liberty as a playable character
6. Kurtz
7. A sculpt of that skeleton guy that HB carried around designed to fit on HB's back
8. A mobile of the prisons of the Ogdru Jihad to hang over the gaming table

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
@dave all in resin pledge hard to do until after the end once they know what models are unlocked i imagine

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Matt - Haha, so true! Monkey's in the Hellboy universe are just the best! I doubt it would ever happen, but I always thought it would be awesome and hilarious to get a Coffin Man/Hellboy monkey combo from the Coffin Man story!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Oh really? I know some folks were holding off pledging for that until it was together. hmm.

@matthew he turns into a Jaguar!

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
@Jose your stretch goal example with CMON on rising sun is so incredibly wrong and misleading I have to speak up. You're pointing to that KS as having shorter stretch goals and are complaining about the increase mantic have made. Let's take a look though: opening SG's in rising sun were 30k between goals. By the last 48 the gap between the SGs skyrocketed to 150k to just below 340k per goal! Long story short. Your argument is invalid and your examples are false. The goals are listed there on the page for all to see.

Jason J 4 days ago  
all resin diorama won't appear until the pledge manager, alongside the all-in resin pledge. I don't know about any other diorama.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
True. Can't rule out monkey with a gun either!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo They said it would probably only be added once the PLedgeManager is up

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Matt - Yeah, kriegaffe is pretty awesome too! Like I say, it's hard to pick a single item from everything we've got! Now, if we get the Demon Turkey (hint hint Mantic), that just might be the winner!

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago  
+1 on some Hecate scenarios...

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Wasn't there another diorama coming too? They still haven't released an all in resin either. hmmm

Nooneknows 4 days ago  
Wishlist/ A few things to be done:  
The Target priority Tracker-Busts for the remaining KSE-Agents are still missing.  
I think we need some quality upgrade for the Agents-Cards. Having them double layered with punched out tracker positioning for the unlocked cubes would be great! As SG would be a bid boost of Quality.  
Already mentioned: The HQ-Board should be double layered with punched out tracker and cards positioning. This prevents the tokens from being spread all over the board. So much worth it.

There is a nice board to be seen on f-book:  
<https://www.facebook.com/photo.php...>

Matthew Goldstein 4 days ago  
We need Diamyo, a werewolf Diamyo, Black Flame, Edward Gray Witchfinder, Memnan Saa, Ogdru Jahad, Ogdru Hem, Sledgehammer/Vril Armor, Frankenstein...

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
I think the one thing I'd like is for Hecate/s to be a bit bigger. Seem small.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo - agreed - it could use clarifying either way.

Pryce Thomas 4 days ago  
@Mark read The Visitor: How and Why He Stayed.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
Conqueror worm is cool. Im torn between that and kriegaffe

Jason J 4 days ago

Kurtz - I demand Kurtz or I'm going to quitinate on you all.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
@Mark its a choc ice (totally not a choc ice)

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@Jason Hah!

I'm actually curious because like most things that could be controversial, the sooner we get it out in the open the sooner we can get over it and I don't want it to be a buzzkill when the final 48 hits.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Kevin - There's still a lot of things I'd love to see/am hoping for, but if I had to boil it down to a single item... I'd probably go with the Giant Fat Monster from Almost Colossus!

Benjamin Barham 4 days ago  
@Mark - an all-purpose alien tech remote of sorts

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
Honestly if I don't use the cubes I'm gonna give them to my mate to use as energon cubes for his small Transformers I'm nice like that.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo - I did think the retail boxes were there (for the agent pledge) but no, as a long time backer of 3D terrain from Battle Systems, I most definitely don't need extra boxes to build forts  
- I already live in a full sized cardboard mansion !

John Nicholson 4 days ago  
Thanks @green Thanks @mantic

Matthew 4 days ago  
I don't even know what the cubes do. I want pyramids.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
So if the Alien isn't taking a selfie, what's that he's holding?

Kevin Ross 4 days ago  
OK, my last wish list (honest):  
+Giurescu's dad (please)  
+Leopold Kurtz (to finish the Ragnarok gang)  
+Igor Bromhead (to finish Box Full of Weevils)  
+extra minion sets for Mexico and Darkness Calls (hey Mantic, you set that one up by giving them to us for the other sets)  
?Colossus?  
?the dragon from Nature of the Beast?  
?Gruagach/Gorm?  
?Kroenen and Von Klempt's manufactured/undead army?

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago  
@Wayne, have you ever run a crowd funding campaign or been in the manufacturing world? I have and am and can tell you first hand that adding things like that adds to complexity and cost and would not recommend it. Foam is not free. Foam cut to a specific size for a mini is definitely not free. It's easy to think that such fulfillment is easy and cheap but it's really not, ever penny it adds to cost makes the whole project more difficult.

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
@Mantic, in case you're looking to fill out the final hours with any additional stretch goals, I'd like to suggest including a scenario for Hecate, considering she's currently the only 'bid bad' without one. (I'm still ecstatic that you're making one for von Klempt, though. Thank you.)

Green 4 days ago  
Koschei

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
@matthew..... #Cubegate is unleashed

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Matt - Oh, tough to say, there's a lot of awesomeness! At the moment, it might be the Conqueror Worm mini for me, but that could change at a moment's notice! :)

Matthew 4 days ago  
Mine is the cubes.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
My fave thing is ghost Johan. So simple. So cool.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
He's preparing for the storm... #typhoon48hours

Blue Mina 4 days ago

I guess we scared him off...

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
People want extra boxes to build forts and stuff

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Did Rob run away?

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
Last 48 hours incomming. I think we all agree that the pledge is crammed full of awesome! What is everyones favorite thing so far?

Kees 4 days ago  
Why's nobody paying attention to the true gem of this comment section; @Green

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
Right, so any bets on how crazy the 48 hours will be? I'm just wondering how front-loaded Hellboy might be in regards to backers

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Cristobal +1 for reason

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
And thh all too often with KS the extras come loose or in crappy packaging. I appluad mantic for the deluxe boxes. Well chuffed

Cristobal Lander 4 days ago  
Regarding the bigger gaps between SGs, that's common practice for KS. A SG is supposed to be an enticement so that those that are on the fence finally give in and pledge, so you separate the SG enough so that they are reachable yet not easy to reach. As Kickstarters gain more momentum, the gaps between SGs become wider because those gaps are covered faster.

Is that a disappointment? Well, it is a disappointment to the degree of us wanting to get more stuff for free. But arguably, having a pricetag of 95£ could be a disappointment as the game could've been cheaper. Do you know what I mean?

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@green lol hahahah

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
Wayne... There is a need. It will look smegging AMAZING on my shelf.

Green 4 days ago  
Ben will arrive in a BPRD expansion...

..but only as a back up agent and represented by a cardboard token.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Spiderlord - hahaha, at least it was an entertaining typo!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Jose Fair enough! Devil's advocate is that the companies you named have their detractors as well. Perhaps different Kickstarter models appeal to different individuals.

Wayne Bamforth 4 days ago  
@Ryan its called foam! There's absolutely no need for them to have a super special box to put a bloody plastic figure in. If all the other stuff can come in plain brown boxes then everything can

Jason J 4 days ago  
#PrayForBen

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
A good point, there could be some zombies in there as well as Koschei's skeletal warriors.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
HELLYAK!

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
Kurtz and Bromhead are the two left I'd like to see as well. I hope they show up but if not we're getting so much already it'll keep  
Me occupied for days already

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Mantic - Please, please, please drop a hint that a demon turkey is coming as a stretch goal for the BFOE! Please!

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
Darkness Calls.... Damn.....

pagoda79 4 days ago

Oh yes, @Mantic any chance you can clear up some boxes/art questions?

Jose O 4 days ago

@Jason I am not criticising the add on. Just the sudden change in the pace of SG. I am super happy that add ons are added. And I understand that as campaigns go on they need to have more space between SG. But in the few KS I have participated, when the companies were promising many new SG or a boost that was not mainly limited to a super expensive add on and exclusive SG for those buying the add on. Probably I was extremely lucky with previous KS I backed (Rising Sun, Nemesis, Australia and Batman), but I think Mantic can still learn a lot from Monolith, CMON and Awaken Realms. Big difference (probably the others had planned much more and had more resources too). There have been a few "less satisfactory" things here. Anyway, I am still in.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

Clint: to be fair fatness calls only specifies undead... So could still be zombies?

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@mantic!!!! So will the BPRB and Worm expansions come in the giant agent box or will they come in their own retail boxes?

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Pagoda - yeah, that's definitely awesome news! I know I'll be probably doubling my current pledge once we hit the pledge manager, so I'm hoping we get a sizable bump across the board!

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

@Wayne, there are already 2 extra mini's in the BFoE, and I expect there will be a few more by the end. Do you really think it doesn't add anything to complexity to offer each of those as a separate add on? What if they don't have the retail packaging for those expansions ready by the time they want to ship the KS? Then they have to figure out (and pay for) some extra temporary packaging. The rest of the add-ons are KSE, and will likely come in plain boxes of easily dealt with sizes and not have to worry about multiple forms of packaging.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@clint there's undead minions in BFOE

Green 4 days ago

@John

The Box of Evil stretch goals aren't exclusives, you'll be able to get them at retail shortly after backers get them. The only exclusive aspect is the cardboard box itself.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

@John - So far the Box Full of Evil models aren't KSE. You'll be able to pick them up at retail.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@john the physical box is. The Mexico expansion is only a limited run. The darkness calls expansion should hit retail along with the one mini. Not sure about the SG heads or anything.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

John Nicholson

@mantic or @anyone

Will the box of evil stretch goal miniatures be Kickstarter exclusives? If I can buy these at retail later with the expansion my wallet will be grateful.

They will not be Kickstarter exclusive and WILL be available at retail. So if you only want Giurescu, for example, you can pick up when he's released at retail.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

At this point, I've gotten just about all the models I was hoping for. Leopold (in his mech, perhaps), Igor Bromhead, and the Krampus would be the last ones I'm really keen on. Still stunned by no zombies though. Figured for sure there would be zombie minions. And extra points if they squeeze Giurescu's dad into the mix somehow.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@john, not exclusive

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

90 min till the storm!!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Galahael - Yeah, I'm not opposed to stretch goals being exclusive to the BFOE, but I do wish Mantic had kept them to items thematically related to the contents of the expansion, rather than ones people have been asking for since the start. I'm hopeful that everyone takes it in stride, though, and doesn't let it sour them on what's still an awesome campaign!

John Nicholson 4 days ago

@mantic or @anyone

Will the box of evil stretch goal miniatures be Kickstarter exclusives? If I can buy these at retail later with the expansion my wallet will be grateful.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

I, for one, am absolutely APPALLED that Mike Mignola will not be hand-delivering this product to my front door. @Mantic Care to explain your reasoning for this?

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Work.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@pagoda79 that's nice to because that will probably factor in the retail pledges too since they don't need to pledge much. I know my FLGS is ordering about 6 or so.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

I'm so into this KS this time round I've actually decided I'm calling in sick because I'm meant to be at ward in 2.5 hours and have t actually slept yet

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Pagoda Yeah, that is awesome. I didn't catch that.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@pagoda79 agreed, I went to yoga this morning too! so I'm ready. I ultimately passed on batman but one thing I've learned is, there will always be another cool game with minis around the corner, and because of this I haven't ever regretting, not backing a game.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Blue Mina They've already said that if there are unlockables that we hit with Pledge Manager money they'll add it to the box. Which is amazing to me!

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago

-sneaks in for a moment- Oh yay we've made more money! -sneaks away again-

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Jose No one is trying to silence you, just to remind you that it is a disappointment to YOU. It is your opinion and you are entitled to it, but that's all it is. An opinion. Not fact. Not law. Just your opinion. Some share it, some don't. That's life.

pagoda79 4 days ago

I'm feeling pretty zen about this. There are items offered that I am splurging for, items offered that I want but can't afford, items offered that I am amazed are going to all backers (Kriegaffe! Playable backups! Baba Yaga!). Yes it's a bummer to want something and feel like you can't afford it. Again, do the math for you personally based on what Mantic is offering in terms of your own time, money, and expected fun (be it in painting or something else).

Is the pledge worth it? Then back it.

Is the resin worth it? Then back it.

Is the BFoE worth it? Then back it.

See also dice bags, dice, dice trays, furniture, doors, etc.

If your frustration is "but you wouldn't have gotten that BFoE SG without my pledge" then . . . maybe? But probably not. I'm sure Mantic would be making adjustments (as we have seen them doing with current pledge levels) to be sure the things they wanted in the Agent pledge get in there and things they wanted in the BFoE get in there. And the argument works the other way, right? "You wouldn't get the Visitor without all those people who want BFoE."

Anyway, as for me, like I said, I try to be zen. Can't afford everything. Couldn't afford Batman. Life is still good. Even with occasional disappointments. I still see incredible value in the agent pledge, and that value is still being added to.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@DaveTypo - Yeah, I hope Mantic has planned this perfectly so that we hit all of the add ons, and don't leave anything "on the table!"

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@jose it's quite common for SG goals to increase in size in the last 48, I've yet to back a project where that hasn't been the case

Galahael 4 days ago

Well, what really bother me is the fact that one of the "only for the box" miniatures was Giurescu, which has been asked for a lot people (like me) since the beginning of the campaign.

Now if we can't afford the "big box" price we'll have wait to retail to buy it for 15£ plus shipping.

I understand their position and strategy and I'm not going to complain for that, but I think they could have chosed another character for be "for the box" (like this actual Visitor)

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@jose part of the reason for the gap is to pace out what's planned until the end. If they kept things small, it would be fun but we would run out.

Jason J 4 days ago

But you wouldn't have got that boost in funding without the addon.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

I just want to be clear that my last post was a Kickstarter Joke(baby, pledge, cancel pledge, cancel baby), and not an abortion joke. I reread it. Oops. Haha

Jose O 4 days ago

@Jason you can defend Mantic and this decision as much as you want. I am just saying that this is a dissappointment (some may not express it as it seems that there are always people trying to silence any critical comment). With such a boost in funding most people would expect to get several stretch goals. And they discover that actually now suddenly the gap is much much higher between SG. But happy to see that you are happy and not surprised. Optimism is always good!

Taylor Lussier 4 days ago

@DaveTypo I just want to have all boxes for all expansions. If they ship the boxes collapsed, that's cool too - I'll tape em up myself! There should be an option so that we can opt to have the retail packaging. You would think they'd be keen since they seem to appreciate the aspect of KSE boxes.

Even the Conqueror Worm and Seed of Destruction boxes. Include them collapsed and we can decide what to do with them. Just some option where we can have them all included.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig I think it is illegal to cancel your baby at this point.

Chris Perz Superbacker 4 days ago

The only thing KS exclusive with the Box Full of Evil is the Box itself. The minis and such will be able to be purchased later on down the road.



Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Chris - sorry to hear that, I get why it's alienating, but hopefully it won't put you what looks like a great game and a good value even with the base agent pledge. The budgeting is definitely an issue for me too, but being able to spread the cost between now and when the pledge manager is released in July means that I'll still be able to get everything I'm interested in. Hopefully that makes things a bit easier for you too!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

rob...rob....rob

rob...rob...rob

rob...rob...rob

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Thomas Carter Good point! We're six months along, is it too late to cancel the baby?! If so, I'll definitely back Solomon Kane.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@chris they aren't ks exclusive....

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

What are kids? ALL THE MONEY TOWARD GAMES!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Jason Trinque\*

Chris Rogers 4 days ago

Sorry that should have said addons

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Sorry?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Jason I'm really hoping I can share this hobby with my kids. I'm backing Nickelodeon's Splat Attack right now, and even though my kids are likely to see those characters as ancient relics, I'm hoping that can be an early painting project. That and Stuffed Fables. I'm probably a bit ahead of myself, though. Haha

Chris Rogers 4 days ago

Unfortunately discard one have come to late for me, budget just won't go that far which is a great shame.

Making them KS exclusive thou is now mind a putting me off the whole game ad if I want them in future I'm out if luck.

Jason J 4 days ago

I'd kill for a Boxfullofhobnobs.

Jason J 4 days ago

+1 Spider, this hobby is relatively cheap ;-)

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago

Just so long as they don't add a GDPR expansion! :-P

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

I'd back that.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Box full of Hobo's

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago

BFoH? Is that a new expansion? Better add that too then I suppose! :)

Jason Trinque 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig, I totally understand the baby budget, they do get very expensive! Maybe when they are older you can paint mini's together with the little one!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

probably a BFD of BFGs

Jason J 4 days ago

@Blue, it's not unusual to add 10% backers in the final 48. We need less than 2%.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Jason J - Box Full of Hellboy? ;)

Jason J 4 days ago

BFoE not BFoH no idea where that came from.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@john the all in resin option has been confirmed to be a box containing all the resin items

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@john I haven't heard anything and I've spent waaaay to much time here

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

You know what's awesome about optional buys? They are OPTIONAL., no one is forcing you to buy it. You don't like it or how they released it, don't buy it. Simple as that. If you do dig it, as apparently the increase in pledges show a lot of backers do, then go for it. The choice is yours!

Blueeyes! 4 days ago

Will it be possible to get 192 more backers in the next 49 hours?

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@rob yes that was the unspoken company of which I speak, I am currently looking at the giant plastic bag that I cart all my zombicide add on and ks exclusive boxes around in when I travel to the GF's house for game night lol

John Boothby 4 days ago

Apologies if this has been asked and answered before. How will the resin miniatures be packaged? Will they have boxes, blister packs, bags or something else entirely?

Jason J 4 days ago

That argument doesn't hold Jose. You're suggesting because you don't want or can't afford BFoH that the gap between core stretchgoals was 95k. But we raised most of that 95k precisely because of sales of the BFoH. Putting those extra steps in has probably got you to The Visitor faster than we might have otherwise, and sales of that addon will continue to drive SG totals whether you buy it or not.

Jason Trinke 4 days ago

Man this is great, 118+ miniatures with the Agent pledge and 42+ for the Box Full of Evil!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Yeah folks, as Blue Mina said. Check out your library for comics too! Some may even use the Hoopla app to read the digital versions!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Rob I just occasionally remind her that some men spend just as much money at the bar or strip club, or hunting, or fixing cars. I just buy boxes and boxes of tiny men and sit with her and paint them. A little perspective goes a long way. But I'm still on a "baby budget".

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago

@SPECTRE\_01. Mantic have sent stuff for some of their kickstarters like that in the past plus CMoN send their stuff in umpteen differently sized boxes. Nice to get everything in 2 nice neat equal sized boxes.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Lol @wayne they are a company, they are selling a product, this is the way they have chosen to promote it and it's working, no one needs to buy it though so no ones wringing any money out of anyone.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Mark - I'll make one more plea for you to give Hellboy in Mexico a chance! Maybe with the \$20 voucher for Dark Horse if we get it? Or the local library? It really is a great read, and has been mentioned elsewhere, it does have implications for Hellboy in Hell. I totally get what you said earlier about the tone of it, but I think you might be surprised how much it still nails the Hellboy spirit. It's certainly not any more out there than a number of the other short stories.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Most Commented Day!!

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

@Spider: Eh, I'll probably add them in the PM.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Mina Sorry to hear that. So far she's pretty supportive of my hobby. This year is going to put that support to the test though, haha.

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig. That sounds totally unreasonable of your wife, I'd lodge a formal complaint if I were you.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Wayne No one is ringing anything out of anyone. You are being offered a steep discount on future retail items if you pledge for the add-ons. This is a bargain and it is in your favor.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@galahael, all the KS exclusive Stretch goals are going into the box, not coming separate and plain cardboard. That's what I'm referring to

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - Haha, good luck with that! My ex and I separated last year (amicably), so I don't have to justify my spending to anyone! :) Definitely makes things a bit easier!

Jose O 4 days ago

Part of the problem is that they have been talking so much about today and the amount of SG that were going to be added and we see . We were spoiled having SG every 5 or 10000 pounds. Today for most of us the new SG was 95000 after. So it is bad news after so much hype. Not every one has 70 additional gbp after spending already around 100 gbp. This way to push so much such a high point price add on is not going to help to get many new backers... but it seems the strategy is to milk the existing ones. Well, at least I guess it will help Mantic to get a bit more of margin.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Mark Idk, man. That furniture is going to look pretty nice on your table. Haha

Galahaal 4 days ago

@Spectre

Thats because they're going to sell them at retail so they can't use plain boxes

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Spectre +1 for great boxes and great box art

Wayne Bamforth 4 days ago

Everyone whos saying having it as an add on complicates things, well they have dice, dice trays, dice bags, scenery, door and all the resins plus all the other stuff. Is adding one more thing really going to complicate matters further or is it because they're trying to ring even more out of people now?

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

Okay, I've made peace with myself on this. I'm going to get the base game, spirit Johann, & the BFoE, but will pass on the furniture & sell the HB in Mexico to reclaim some of the cost. I can live with that.

Right?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Mina I couldn't agree more. I'd be screwed on some of these larger KS projects if it weren't for the delayed PM. I have a baby on the way, and my wife has instituted a monthly "savings target" that makes it really tough to sell the idea of a \$300 board game, haha.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Can I just say we are very lucky to be getting all the add ons/SGs and expansions the way that they are being produced and packed, big name companies in the past have shipped the core game in a nice box but all the SG's in plain cardboard boxes, the options we have been given here are going to look great on the gaming shelf

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig - Good point on the shipping! I've seen it noted a few places, but it's probably an easy detail to overlook! I like that the pledge manager doesn't come out until July, and then should be open for a month, giving us almost four months to spread costs across! It definitely makes things a little easier to bear, and means I should be able to get just about everything I want too!

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

@Wayne, the more add-ons they have, the more complicated fulfillment becomes, the more expensive shipping becomes, etc. Keeping a campaign simple is part of what allows them to price things were they do otherwise fulfillment costs and complications get way out of hand.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

@wayne probably because selling everything individually makes things more complicated. Large projects work better if you limit variables

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

@Clayton - of expect so, conqueror worm was originally listed as £45 MSRP if I remember it correctly. So I would assume similar for the others.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Wayne Because it is an incentive to buy the add-ons. It is not an add-on itself.

Wayne Bamforth 4 days ago

@Ryan then why not offer it as an add on now?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Wayne Bamforth He will be 15 at retail. If you don't want the expansions, wait and buy him at retail. If you do want the expansions, you just got a huge discount on the figure.

Clayton Scholefield 4 days ago

somebody remind me, these expansions are still going to be cheaper to buy now, rather than at retail?

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

@Wayne Or you can just pay 15 at retail...

Jason J 4 days ago

He'll only cost you £15 at retail. You're not being forced into anything.

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

@wayne if you only want the figure just wait for retail

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

@Lee and @Millan, the agent box is KS exclusive to contain everything. Everything should be packed nicely to allow for unboxing and packing away. I think otherwise you'd be looking at increased postage.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

A lot of new and grumpy voices here that weren't here yesterday.

Wayne Bamforth 4 days ago

@Ben but the point is the figure isn't £5. It's £70. If you're not fussed about getting both of the expansions you're not forced into paying £75 if you really want him

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@garret is a version of a Pledge Manager

Blueeyes! 4 days ago

"Box of full evil" Yum Yum! Great value when upgrading from the Mexico box, but a bit hard on the wallet! Hoping for a few more cool SGs in the next 50 hours or so, without another 40K jump.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Blue Mina It's a great way to support the campaign and split the payments in two. Just remember that you will also be paying shipping in the PM, and that will increase with SGs and add-ons. It was quite a shock to come people in the Batman campaign.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Millan I'm waiting to jump on Mantic to ask them when they hop back on.

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago

What is backerkit ?

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@CarloM - my apologies, I transposed the o and l in your name! D'oh!

Lee 4 days ago

+1 Millan question about agent pledge boxes

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@CarolM - yeah, this is only the first time I've backed a Kickstarter with a pledge manager, so it was a huge relief when somebody explained that I'd be able to add additional funds when the PM gets released! When the Kickstarter launched, I was a bit panicked trying to figure out how to budget for this, and all of the real life costs (my 16 year old cat just got diagnosed with diabetes a month ago, so I now have all sorts of new and unexpected vet bills, ugh!)

Ben Thomas 4 days ago

I really want to figure out a way to illuminay the visitors card weapon thing (don't remember what he calls it)

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Ben Thomas Correct. Great deal.

Jason J 4 days ago

Extra minions are used by the Hardcore Deck.

Ben Thomas 4 days ago

@wayne they are including Giurescu who they said would be \$15 at retail but with the box is only \$5

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 4 days ago

@mantic Maybe is a stupid question, but the Agent Pledge is in one box only? I mean, the core game, The Conqueror Worm and BPRD expansions, the bonus minions and SG will be in the same box? To be honest, personally I prefer that there is differentiation between the game, the expansions and the SG.

Apart from that, congrats for the campaign. It has been an amazing experience!!

CarloM 4 days ago

@Blue Mina, I think I'll do the same: my initial pledge now, and various adds-on when the PM will be released... So I'll split the cost almost in two equal parts, only too well there's the real life outside with all its bills

Green 4 days ago

@Wayne

Any time you sell anything they'll be a group who can afford it and a group who can't. Even with just an agent pledge there will be people who can't afford to buy it, you just can't see them because they aren't posting here.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Tony - you can top up your pledge in backerkit / pledgemanager

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Rob I think the extra minions will get used when you create your own scenarios in the B.P.R.D expansion. I'm not sure if they have another use.

Tony Zecco 4 days ago

Are you going to use backerkit to maybe add some of the addons in later on? Cause I want everything, but I don't know if I can afford all of it right this second

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
55 SGs for Core Pledge, 2 SGs for BFOE.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
Geez, some pettiness going on with Daimio. Hey, you might not agree with people's opinions about the BFOE exclusive stretch goals, but I think there's room for nuance and empathy in the conversation about it. No need to snipe at people over it.

Wayne Bamforth 4 days ago  
What we're seeing now with the exclusive sg's is a separating out into the have and have not. So 2 weeks ago we were asked to put an extra £35 for Mexico. Which is fine if you want it or. Then another £35 for an expansion again fine either way. But on top of they're asking you to spend another £5 on a bigger box, but ooh look at the extra figures you get with the shiny new box...

Matthew 4 days ago  
The Retail pre-order exclusive is Ben Daimio riding a jackalope.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Green Shhhhhh, you'll wake them.

Rob Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Mantic, when do we find out what the extra minions are for and how does just 15 minions in both expansions affect that?

Amor 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo but the point is that without everyone you wouldn't hit that exclusive SG, right? It's not only all in backers that made it happen.

That I'm against the way they did it doesn't take anything away from the fact that the core box still gets plenty of content.

@pogoda Luckily I missed out on those other controversies. :)

Green 4 days ago  
Release Daimio as an exclusive add on but only as part of an all in one resin collection.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Galahael - I totally get that. Honestly, while I'm definitely excited to play this, I'd still be getting this since I'm a huge Hellboy fangirl. I get being more cautious if the playability is a more integral element to your decision.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Do we know how big Vladimir or Koschei is?

Ben Thomas 4 days ago  
There's so much potential for new content or fan created campaigns with all we're receiving.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
+1 for Daimio being a box full of evil Kickstarter exclusive

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Galahael - so true (affordability). I'm thankful that I can add additional funds later in the pledge manager, or I'd be SOL with some of this. It helps being able to do my initial pledge now, but budget for the additional items I want between now and July, when Mantic has indicated the PM will be released

Galahael 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina  
Then I'll buy them at retail or not, depending on how much my group finally likes the game :(

Galahael 4 days ago  
Is not matter of if they worth the price or not, but if you are going to be able to afford them

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Rob....Rob....Rob....

\*looks in mirror...

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Galahael - Given Mantic's strategy for the campaign, and longevity of the game, I'd expect a future retail expansion encompassing The Storm and The Fury, which would likely contain Alice, so I'd be surprised if she turns up in the Kickstarter.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Ben Thomas Couldn't agree more

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Matthew But that would just be unfair, and I can't believe you would LAUGH at the situation. Despicable!

Ben Thomas 4 days ago  
Buying both of these boxes is a no brainer and totally worth the price to me.

Matthew 4 days ago  
I would laugh if he was.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Matthew - Are you trying to cause trouble?!?! :)

Jason J 4 days ago  
+1 Matthew :-D

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Matthew You're playing with fire, sir.

Galahaël 4 days ago  
I hope at least we get Alice in the incoming SGs. Last 4 SGs were not of my taste even I understand a lot of people like it

Matthew 4 days ago  
Ben Daimio is a BFoE exclusive.

ZDarkOne 4 days ago  
@Carmelo +1 here for Sir Edward Grey

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
For folks with financial concerns, check with your local FLGS. See if they're backing

Jason J 4 days ago  
They've said it won't have KSEs other than the box itself.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Ryan Working as intended, nice. Here's to more BFoE SGs!

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
Nobody is gonna ask for Sir Edward Grey?

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago  
Good point Peter, how about it Mantic, I'm sure you could just slip that in the box? ;)

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago  
The Agent pledge on its own is already at a crazy value, so I can't blame them a bit for separating out some new SGs to an add-on. I'm currently on the fence for that add-on, but am 100% happy with what I'm getting for my current pledge. If the value of the add-on increases a bit with more SGs, it may push me over into getting it otherwise I may wait until retail for some of it (which means I would greatly prefer no KSEs go into that add-on...). I've been in plenty of campaigns where SGs got added to specific pledge levels or were add-ons that had to be paid for separately. Financials dictate how much they can reasonably provide at a backer level and if they go beyond that they could lose money on the project which is not something they should be asked to do.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@Pagoda who the Hellboy reads the FAQ?

Jason J 4 days ago  
@pagoda #PrayForBen

Jason J 4 days ago  
probably more like 2.

Peter 4 days ago  
Ok, I'm on the cusp of getting the Box Full of Evil, but there's one important thing that I feel has been missed. Nearly all the other back up agents also work as agents too...Are we going to get the wolf as a full agent? :-P

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
@Rob I wouldn't mind that at all ;)

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
4 hours, we'll have the visitor in 4 hours I call it!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
Sometimes those "last 48" backers trickle in though, so nobody freak out if nothing happens for a few hours. Haha

Jason J 4 days ago  
Half way to The Visitor

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago  
@Bartosz Niwicki. Think we will get the Visitor a lot sooner than that, the 48 hour warning goes out at 20.00 tonight so that should cause a spike in pledges. :)

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
+1 for box art prints

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
150 Min till 48 hour rush

Kevin Bowden 4 days ago  
I really hope we get a more tiles upgrade before the end of the campaign, either a paid upgrade or deluxe sg

S Buntbach Superbacker 4 days ago  
+1 Box art as print if we Don t get the boxes

Rob Griffiths 4 days ago  
@Amor. Actually CMON did exactly that in the Zombicide Invader campaign. Some stretch goals were only added to the Soldier pledge, some only to the Dark Side expansion.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Anyway, I gotta take a break from this for bit. Save some good jokes for when I come back and

#rememberbendaimio

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Also, CMON has had add-on exclusives before too. In Green Horde it was the only way to get the full stranger things set. This is really no different. Just an incentive to back it.

Matthew 4 days ago  
If people don't add the expansions, SGs don't get unlocked so nobody gets them.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@Amor right, everyone supported the project. Now people that support the addon get extra for their extra investment. Everyone gets a choice on how much they want to invest and get rewarded.  
Would it be any different if they just did it as part of a deluxe tier only sg? Nope

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
I guess we will have Visitor by tomorrow, if the pledges keep coning in this speed!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
See Empeyal, Gugong, and Mournequest for currently running KS that have SG going to one level of backers and not others. It's common.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
Batman didn't and Monolith was begged, for weeks, to do it.

Matthew 4 days ago  
CMON did that in their last KS.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Amor This is just really a non-issue. Right?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Amor Believe me, this is not the only controversy that has caused complaints. It was a love fest the last couple days, but we've had so many #gates!

Amor 4 days ago  
I've backed 8 games within the last year and haven't seen anyone separate the stretch goals like this. Not even CMON.  
In any case, if others did it doesn't make it right. Right?

Matthew 4 days ago  
TWD was all in one box. Subsequent waves came in one-box non-retail packaging.

Amor 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo but there's a fallacy in that view because EVERYONE supported the project up to that SG. Not only people who add extra for the add on.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Robert Not sure if trolling, joking, or haven't read the FAQ...

Amor 4 days ago  
@Marcel it wasn't you...

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Jose Nope, not the only one. But I see it as someone getting rewarded for investing in the expansion. Kind of like how everyone is rewarded for investing in the core pledge with all the other SGs.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Jose You aren't the only one, but most people realize this is a relatively normal practice that serves to boost add-on pledges, thereby increasing funding and driving Corr box SGs as well.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Jose - no, others feel the same way, and had a somewhat heated discussion on it earlier. I don't think it's perfect, but hopefully it won't sour feelings on what's still an awesome game and bundle of items even without the BFOE expansion!

Robert Belgrave Superbacker 4 days ago

Hey, are we going to see any were-jaguar/Ben Daimio and Wendigo miniatures??? Loved that story!

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Dave I agree I want two boxes (KS exclusive and BFOE) not two plus four empties. Plus shipping costs, etc.

What did they do with All Out War? That might give a hint.

Matthew 4 days ago

At this stage I doubt they are going to change anything or add anything that wasn't planned.

#BFOB #boxfullofboxes #theonebox #oneboxtorulethemall

Jose O 4 days ago

Big disappointment this idea of having stretch goals only for those who buy the 70 pound expansion. Really strange practice. An also a way to add less normal stretchgoals. Am I the only one considering this a huge mistake?

DaveTypo 4 days ago

IF we do get separate boxes for everything, someone is welcome to mine. I make inserts and will get this to as few boxes as possible, probably 1, maybe two since there's soooo much

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@ Marcel - Haha, thanks, you're too kind! Have a good dinner with the family! Good luck on getting the wife to see the wisdom of supporting some awesome Kickstarter campaigns! :)

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Amor - Hey I get it! While I'm not opposed to stretch goals being exclusive to the BFOE package, I do wish they had been handled a bit differently (thematically related to the content within the expansion, rather than items that had been requested since the campaign started). I'm hoping, though, that once tempers have calmed a bit, everyone will enjoy the end of the campaign and come away fairly satisfied!

Jason J 4 days ago

I think he's now sat rocking in a corner somewhere.

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

Someone asked about the worm on the cover of conqueror worm as it shows as the miniature and I'm sure Rob said it would be replaced with a picture of the worm. That did seem to imply a separate box.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Awright, gonna leave you whacky kids alone to go pick up my kid and cook dinner! Don't burn down the house while I;m gone and if you do...use the 3d Flame Tokens...they're cool ^\_^

DaveTypo 4 days ago

I'm at my computer all day. I'll make sure to ask rob next time he pops on.

Jason J 4 days ago

+1 for expansion box art prints - they'd be cool framed on the wall.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Blue Mina +1 on your wisdom (as expected)

Jason J 4 days ago

I'd swear Rob said we were getting the original two boxes, but maybe he didn't. #BabaYagaGate

Blue Mina 4 days ago

Hmm... As far as the boxes go, I think I'd weigh in on the side of getting prints, rather than boxes. I like the idea of the Kickstarter BFOE box having all of the elements integrated together, rather than containing the two smaller boxes.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

All I know is they said the Agent pledge box will be big enough to hold the entire pledge. I'm assuming that meant the two expansions and the extra minions and SGs. Shipping extra boxes inside that would just take up extra room.

Roooooobbb????

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago



@Mark Havener I agree! Best Add-on Wed in the whole Hellboy KS Campaign!

Jason J 4 days ago

@DaveTypo - that was honestly my understanding. I little gutted if it's not the case, but certainly not a deal breaker. A shame we'll miss out on the cool box art though.

Green 4 days ago

I'd rather have the boxes inside the box. The expansion boxes are collectible especially the Mexico one.

Jason J 4 days ago

hang on - we're not getting those boxes ? Oh man, I'm gonna cancel my entire pledge.

/throws toys/

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Amor - I didn't say anything about it and my wife's name is Nancy, no less.

#forgiveandforget

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Jason J where do you see we're getting boxes for those?

DaveTypo 4 days ago

#boxgate ugh boxgame makes no sense lol

Mark Havener 4 days ago

Love the updates today. Big Box of Evil added to pledge. Definitely the best Add-On Wednesday yet!!!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Closing in on 3rd best funding day...

Jason J 4 days ago

+1 for the Darkness and Mexico boxes inside BFoE. We are already getting the boxes for Conqueror and BPRD Archives - it seems silly to get boxes for 2 expansions but not the other two. If that bumps up the cost by a fiver, count me in.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Just so you know, your not getting a conqueror worm box either. #boxgame ;-p

Amor 4 days ago

It's funny but sad when people who want to portray themselves as some kind of holy warriors of justice but call other people with legitimate constructive criticism "NegativeNancies" and "entitled".

pagoda79 4 days ago

I wouldn't mind an art print of the two covers, but I don't want extra boxes that I'm not putting anything in. And @Taylor no need to spam your request. PM Mantic if you want to be sure it's seen.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@taylor so you want the box full of evil just to be big enough to hold the two other boxes? am I reading that right? Seems like a waste of resources to me but more power to you.

Jipin 4 days ago

Would be nice to get the seperate boxes inside the Big Box Of Evil. The art for mexico looks ace. Great day for updates though. Well done all.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Derrick Marais Skull Tales: Full Sail!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@pagoda Box full of evil itself is KSE just not all the contents.

Taylor Lussier 4 days ago

The retail boxes for the Darkness Calls and Mexico expansions really should be included in the Box Full of Evil. It's silly that you would have KS exclusives to entice collectors and completionists but then make us choose in the end. And although my wallet is barren already, if we could have the actual Box Full of Evil box itself as an add-on I would be okay with that. I - and probably every other collector here - just really want all of the boxes with their expansion thematic art.

Don't make us choose, please. I just had a liver transplant last week and can't take this stress, Mantic!

Also I'm going to post this in other threads until the issue is acknowledged.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Jason J yes, good clarification. The nice big box itself is KSE only.

Matthew 4 days ago

Translucent PVC Ben Daimio wielding 'The Good Samaritan' with cubes and bust at £2m.

Green 4 days ago

Giurescu, Koschei and more minions all in one day? Perfect.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Pryce - they didn't say everything in Box Full of Evil is KSE. They said THE BOX for Box Full of Evil is KSE !

Inside it, Mexico is Limited Edition - they'll make enough for KS backers and also to sell some at events, but not reprint nor go to general retail. Everything else will get a full retail release.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Jason Yeah, I just had to jump on that one at the last minute. I was going to withhold, and then I showed my wife all the cool sculpts and she was like, "Oh we're definitely buying that." Um, ok! LOL

Dave Simpson 4 days ago

Another +1 for the Hellboy Library Editions here. They are absolutely amazing. I have some of the B.P.R.D collections and they're great value, but the LE presentation takes things to another level.

I've just got to be patient with a few things and wait till they're reprinted, but with the movie in the offing, I'm sure it'll happen soon.

Jason Bilyeu 4 days ago

Wow, love seeing that the newest stretch goal -floating heads has already been reached.. What's next @Mantic??!!

@Pagoda great seeing you here on hellboy as I was seeing you on BRW too.

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago

I have all Hellboy LE + strange tales omnibus, all BPRD and ABE omnibuses too. It this game will be of the quality the books are... Lord have mercy ;)))) they are beauties!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Marcel - Just get her hooked on Hellboy too, that way she'll see why the game is a must buy! :)

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

@Marcel what's the other one?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Aw...crap! My wife is really gonna kill me now. My 'other big KS' just announced a free expansion box for all the SGs they unlocked. I am so royally doomed.....

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@pagoda79 - Definitely worth the upgrade! You might pick up a volume off Amazon every month or two, hopefully that would keep the cost reasonable! The oversized printing really let's the art pop! :)

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago

To get the real big bucks coming in . . .

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Pryce My understanding is nothing in that box is KS Exclusive.

Hellboy in Mexico: Limited (not exclusive)

Darkness Calls: Retail

BFoE miniatures/scenarios/confrontations: Retail

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

@Pryse as I understood it they only said that Giurescu will be available at retail.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago

They need to get on that list and the 400 MM Ogdru Jahad Ceiling Fan attachment with streamers:

Big Box o Evil check list:

Amdusias

Angel of Death

Astaroth

Atum

Azzael

Black Annis

Dagda

Daryl Tynon the Wedigo

Death

Eris

Frankenstein's Monster

Gamon

Gamori

Himmler

Hitler

Jenny Greenteeth

Leviathan

Lu

Nimue

Ogdru Jahad 400 MM(Ceiling fan attachment with streamers)

Sammael

Satan

Sebek

Thoth

Watchers

Yumiko Daimio

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Thanks @RC Brown for the nice words! Now...

@Mantic MAKE ME INTO A AGENT MINI TO BE INSERTED INTO EVERY AGENT PLEDGE!

\*puff puff puff\* I need to lie down...

pagoda79 4 days ago

I have digital. Hope to get hardcover soon.

PS +1 for hoping we still get Gruagach! That sad little pig is one of my favorite character designs.

Blue Mina 4 days ago

Yeah, I get where the people who were upset are coming from, but I'm hoping that with a little time they can still enjoy the end of the campaign, and come away happy! It would be a bummer if anyone who was a Hellboy fan was left unhappy at the end of this!

Pryce Thomas 4 days ago

So if Mantic is stating that everything included in The Box Full of Evil KS exclusive will be available separately at retail, does that mean that the Mexico expansion is no longer limited edition as previously mentioned? If it still is limited edition, does that mean that the Darkness Calls expansion is limited edition as well?

RC Brown 4 days ago

+1 @Emily. Yep. Just look in a few places, for sure.

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago

@R C Brown LOL

NetoD20 4 days ago

We should have already gotten the Visitor, but nooo, they had to put the SG at 230

RC Brown 4 days ago

@Marcel. Well. Like someone pointed out, there's nearly 12k backers. And the announcements were fresh. Things were raw. But most of us are obviously still full steam ahead, enjoying the ride. I don't know a HB story where everyone makes it to the end in one piece, but, usually the heroes come out on top. Haha

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Derrick Do they all live in there?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Marcel @Marcel I too am glad the Negative Nancies have retired.

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

@Marcel don't kick the anthill.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago

The Library editions are in stock on Amazon at one time or another just might need to wait a while. Hellboy in hell only came out recently in library edition which is a good read so that will be readily available. When I bought them I think 3 and 5 were out of print but I picked them up on ebay in mint condition for a similar price.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@gulstaf base pledge will still be wave 1, the two expansion will be wave 2 add-ons will be close if not apart of wave 1

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Boy, I tell ya. I'm glad we're back to our positive-minded group of backers again. It got really ugly and nasty there for a while.

#complimentabacker

RC Brown 4 days ago

Has Marcel single handedly sprinkled enough pixie dust to turn the comments vibe back to relatively normal? Ha.

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago

I went outside with the kids, came back and another SG is down! WOW! We might get the Visitor tonight as well!

RC Brown 4 days ago

@Blue... and others. yea. The prints sometimes get out of stock on the Library Editions, but just be patient. I've seen some go out of stock and some yahoo wants to hoard them up and post some for 80+ bucks. But you shouldn't have to pay more than 49.99 USD, that's cover. But you can nab some for a bit less, even.

gulstaf 4 days ago

@Mantic I'm confused about the big box shipping. If I back it do I have to wait for the second wave to get my game? Or do I get the base game in the first wave, and the big box later with the expansions?

Blue Mina 4 days ago

Just FYI for those who are interested, I just checked, and Amazon does have all of the Library editions in stock right now, except for volume 5 (although it sounds like they should be getting more of those back in).

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig  
<https://media.giphy.com/media/TdfyKrN7HGTIY/giphy.gif>

NetoD20 4 days ago  
I hope the witch villains, be they minions, mini-bosses or great personalities like Hecate and Baba Yaga, actually use some magical attacks instead of just physical ones.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@Derrick I didn't mind the art at all! Actually within the realm of Hellboy I have yet to come across an artist that I didn't like. Most of them I can't really tell apart. Unlike some other comics where a new artist steps in and I feel like I'm reading some other comic and I don't even recognize some of the characters! That I can't stand

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel +200 for heart. I never should have doubted you.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig +1 for @Neto +1 for fairies

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig  
<https://media.giphy.com/media/VyqOlki7rD0Na/giphy.gif>

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
The multiversity hellboy articles are great primers and references for any hellboy reader old or new

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Pryce - Giurescu and the heads aren't in Darkness Calls, they are in the Box full of Evil. The Box Full of Evil contains them, plus Darkness Calls, plus Mexico in a KS exclusive box - they will not be packaged together in the future. Darkness Calls is not listed as KSE or Limited Edition, so will be available in retail, with Giurescu and the heads presumably available separately.

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago  
The nice thing about the new paperback Hellboy Omnibuses is that the stories are all placed in chronological order, unlike the Library Editions. The LEs are preferred as a collector, though, just due to their production values and larger size.

Here's an article the differences between Omnibuses and Library Editions:

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/faqs-omni-le/>

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo I loved Mexico. I'm not a big fan of Richard Corben's work in general but he is my favorite Hellboy artist not named Mike Mignola.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
Just had to second those recommending the Library Editions! They're absolutely gorgeous on my shelf! Absolutely the pride of my Hellboy collection! Last I looked, all of them were available on Amazon, but I don't know if that's the case anymore.

RC Brown 4 days ago  
@Joe ...so there wouldnt be a single thing wrong with checking it out on digital, and the first novel comes with this KS, digitally. But. I have to say, like several others have, the Library editions are pretty great.

If you have time, check out the size comparison of the Lib Ed vs a typical paperback - those page spreads, with the way MMs art makes those colors pop out of the dark/shadows, is something of its own treat at that size.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Neto +1 for fairies

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
3rd most commented upon day!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
@marcel That was my hope but it was described as "a minion" so I wasn't sure

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@Pryce your confusing darkness calls and box full of evil. Box full of evil with is KSE is getting the extras not darkness calls

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Math\_is\_the\_Answer 3 minutes ago  
Sorry if it's been answered already, but are the floating heads one figure or 3?  
Surely they must be separate heads! I mean 1 + 1 + 1 is 3, but they need to be able to attack different Agents from different directions! Dammit Jim, it's math!

Patrick Superbacker 4 days ago  
There are a few stores that still have them in stock. The #2 and #5 are the hardest to find...but they are out there.

NetoD20 4 days ago  
I wouldn't be surprised at all if next year they launched another campaign with an expansion called Rise of the Blood Queen covering the Wild Hunt, Storm and the Fury + short stories. That's my hope, actually.

Please do this, I need some fairies in my life!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Thomas Carter  
Nice and happy reading

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@NetoD20 - Oh, I'm absolutely excited for Darkness Calls! I'm hoping we get a couple of cool BFOE stretch goals related to it. I have no idea if it would work, but I'd love to see a Perun stretch goal with a unique mechanic to it; at some point he pops up in the game and has a drastic effect on the current conditions, or something along those lines.

I'm glad to hear some more love for the Troll Witch! :)

Patrick Superbacker 4 days ago  
I just bought all the library editions at 32 a book + \$20 shipping...came out to about 240. They look so nice on my shelf

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
I'm with you @NetoD20 on the paper-over-digital. Mind you, I read tons of stuff digital already and am online all the time for my work, so to indulge on a lazy Sunday afternoon in my favorite chair with a trade paperback of Hellboy and a flaming rum punch - that does it for me!

Pryce Thomas 4 days ago  
I'm copying and pasting another backer's questions from the update section in hopes Mantic will address these concerns:

"Waaaait a minute. Mexico expansion was supposed to be a limited time box, yes? Is Darkness calls going to be limited as well? And if I decide to buy Darkness calls later on, I still get Giurescu and the floating heads in that box?  
It's getting really expensive with all these add-ons. Paying half of one months rent in one go for a game that I haven't played yet? I have to think about this. I feel like it's all-in or nothing for me :/ "

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
I'd like to see Azrael also in a future KS or expac

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
I'll finally admit that I backed this game without having read any Hellboy or seeing either movie. I have now watched both movies and ordered the Omnibus digital editions (all I can afford now, plus I can take them anywhere).

Ceri jones 4 days ago  
Damn, that happened fast. Pumped for the last 48 hours now. Shame we've gotta make do with pictures and updates until February.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I have to say, I was a little underwhelmed with Mexico myself. It's fun and all and I'm definitely getting the expansion, but not my favorite among the stand alone novels/stories. Maybe it's a regional thing.

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
I think the Library editions are out of print at the moment.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
I think we'll get the Visitor unlocked before we hit or around the time we hit 48 hours.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel Well then... I believe this conversation is over. -100 points for getting my hopes up.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
Big Box o Evil check list:

Amdusias  
Angel of Death  
Astaroth  
Atum  
Azrael  
Black Annis  
Dagda  
Daryl Tynon the Wedigo  
Death  
Eris  
Frankenstein's Monster  
Gamon  
Gamori  
Himmler  
Hitler  
Jenny Greenteeth  
Leviathan  
Lu  
Nimue  
Ogdru Jahad  
Sammael  
Satan  
Sebek  
Thoth  
Watchers

Yumiko Daimio

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' 4 days ago

Okay All, I need to ask all you knowledgeable people here. With some of these villains, they have unusual names (from my personal experience), can anyone provide a guide to properly pronounce some of these names?

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Pryce - Yes, Corben's artwork perfectly suited his two stories, and while there's a lot of humor in it (luchadors fighting monsters), it's definitely got the trademark Hellboy darkness too. The art in the rest of the volume is a little bit of a mixed bag for me, but it's still a really fun read, and shouldn't be skipped by anybody who's a Hellboy fan.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Carmelo González Serrano Te escucho, mi amigo. Todas esas dulces pequeñas historias tenían algunos personajes realmente geniales. ¡Espero que Mantic considere la posibilidad de liberarlos en el futuro!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago

Thanks for the replies about the Mexico expansion that's really helpful.

@Joe, Hellboy print all the way, if you can, go for the library editions they are a thing of beauty, personally they are on a par with the Sandman and Preacher absolutes in terms of quality and finish.

Jason J 4 days ago

less than 200 backer until we get our \$20 Dark Horse voucher.

NetoD20 4 days ago

@Blue Mina +1 for the troll witch riding a cow with her wooden spoon!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Allrighty settled in a work with my coffee. Ready to watch this explode!

Ryan Jeffrey 4 days ago

@Joe, The Library editions are absolutely worth it. I prefer physical to digital in general but with the Library Editions it's not even close.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

It's been a while (3 hours) since I last posted my Pledge Calculator. [https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...)

Chest Limbo 4 days ago

I really hope Baba Yaga gets bundled with the Darkness Calls expansion at retail. And I second Koku!

Also I'm really hoping Gorm gets included before this is all over.

Tor Gustad Molt Superbacker 4 days ago

As I'm pretty sure I'll be in only for the resin minis.. I would also go for the 3d terrain.

Could I also get a separate pack for the 3d clue tokens?

NetoD20 4 days ago

@Blue Mina although I had the same idea as you about an expansion with elements from multiple short stories, and would even prefer it, I have to say, I'm really excited about Darkness Calls. Maybe we'll get more short story elements in retail or in a second KS campaign.

Pryce Thomas 4 days ago

Why are so many calling the Mexico expansion "silly"? Corben's art is great (like always), and the stories were great.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Joe I just ordered the physical for all the Omnibuses. I like the feel of a book in my hand. The digital is cheaper though.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago

Sorry if it's been answered already, but are the floating heads one figure or 3?

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Marcel - Yes, there's so many awesome characters and events in the short stories that you could combine together to make an awesome expansion! Fingers crossed that you're right and they turn up at some point in the future! I'm also hoping for the troll witch riding a cow with her wooden spoon!

NetoD20 4 days ago

@Joe personally I much prefer hardcover physical copies, I don't place much value in digital, and the Hellboy Library editions are beautiful to have on your shelf, they are also huge, so you can read the comic in much more detail, remember that the actual drawings of comic book artists are much bigger than the size of the actual comics, so premium hardcovers like that are much closer to the original.

Pseudonym 4 days ago

Oh yes !! Iron shoes on a flying stem would be looking good.

Because I lost hope on Gruagach, I would love a Goon / Frankie SG :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig - hm, yeah. The only problem is that I never backed Batman.

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
@Joe I understand Hellboy Omnibus editions are coming soon. That should make it easier and more affordable to collect physical graphic novels.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
400 mm Ogdru Jahad Ceiling fan attachment with streamers!!!

Needs streamers: <https://www.bhg.com/shop/carolina-hardware-and-decor-llc-green-monster-with-7-eyes-ceiling-fan-pull-p338e3717cc993e713c5268be436df80e.html>

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Swindle - that reminder needs to be hourly at least.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
@Marcel My Kingdom for a King Vold with berserks and wolves.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mark Batcow was a KSE mini from Batman Gotham City Chronicles. Monolith has established a sort of trademark in their Kickstarter, starting with Conan, that they add one joke mini to the box. In Batman, it was Batcow, who is a comic character and pet to Damian Wayne. People had a cow over that one.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Emily, they are making enough for KS backers plus a few to sell at shows, but it won't go full retail.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@jason J - <https://tinyurl.com/y8vgroru>  
Hey! That was me eating my daily breakfast here in Geneva!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@joe I'm digital all the way

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Emily Elizabeth Haughty  
In this case I think it's the same thing, limited to KS backers

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Emily - they explain it in the update about Mexico, but basically they'll print enough copies of Mexico to fill the kickstarter orders, and then some extra to sell at conventions/events, but that's it, it won't go back to print after that.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
Daily reminder, there will be no diamio in this campaign

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@Pagoda <https://media.giphy.com/media/sZ7oNmS5J1TmE/giphy.gif>

Joe 4 days ago  
On another note do i stick with hard copy of the graphic novels or do I go digital

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina - right? And King Vold and his berserkers, Count Ilona and her ghouls, and...  
Well, perhaps they'll pop in next KS...

NetoD20 4 days ago  
Also, I forgot about Koku! Please let Koku, Baba's witch minion be a stretch goal! He would be great in the scenarios with her:  
[https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy\\_Volume\\_8\\_-\\_Darkness\\_Calls-056.jpg](https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy_Volume_8_-_Darkness_Calls-056.jpg)

Jason J 4 days ago  
They've said no to Ben Daimio - he's BPRD not Hellboy, and he's too late in the timeline. Expect him to show up in a second KS next year or a future retail expansion.

Amor 4 days ago  
Funny thing about all this add on SG commotion is that it probably could've been avoided if they didn't call it SG and just made it part of the package, right?  
I'm sure they would've made the funds without that SG sales tactic anyway...

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel Joke away, man. Joke away. Just send me your Batcow when the game arrives.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
Maybe this is a stupid question and in my defence this is my first kickstarter :P but I see that the Mexico expansion is limited edition. What is the difference between limited edition and kickstarter exclusive? I know kickstarter exclusive is self explanatory but what makes it limited edition, will it be limited by number etc?

Joe 4 days ago

@pagoda79 don't say that, you be called for evil turkeys and all sorts we all make mistakes from time to time as in yesterday when I came to work with my shirt inside out

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

So, since I was unaware of the demon turkey, was there a batcow in there too?

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago

I'm with Jason Trinique, I'd like to see Ben Daimio, Were-Jaguar Ben and Sledgehammer 44.

NetoD20 4 days ago

I have a suggestion, might be a long shot, but I'll try anyway. People at one point or another complained about the generic miniature minions. Well, to make them more unique, would suggest that the witch minions in the B.P.R.D. Archives expansion to be changed so they can be riding something like in this images from Darkness Calls:

[https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy\\_Volume\\_8\\_-\\_Darkness\\_Calls-043.jpg](https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy_Volume_8_-_Darkness_Calls-043.jpg) and

[https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy\\_Volume\\_8\\_-\\_Darkness\\_Calls-044.jpg](https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy_Volume_8_-_Darkness_Calls-044.jpg) that would be amazing! Have one of the generic witches riding a stool, another a tiny cauldron or brazier, another a giant bone, or a goat, or a giant cat or pig! It is said in the comics that Hellboy's mother herself used to ride a demon in the form of a goat to the sabbath.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Sorry @SpiderBatCowPig, now I feel bad making jokes about eating Batcow. How can I make it up? Maybe you can come over for...oh, I dunno...dinner?

Jason J 4 days ago

ok this is getting silly - I left to get the kids from school with 5k to go to reach the heads and return to find we not only got them but are already 25% of the way to getting The Visitor.

Mantic, with this kickstarter you are spoiling us.

<https://tinyurl.com/y8vgroru>

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Marcel - I'm with you, I actually was surprised that Darkness Calls was the expansion. I really did expect the expansion to be one combining elements from a lot of the short stories. I'm bummed that it doesn't look like we're going to get a giant fat monster mini from Almost Colossus! :(

Not the Guy you are looking for... 4 days ago

@andrew, I think they teased Iron Shoes as well (when they teased the floating heads)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Matt Pellegrino Thanks! They'll definitely have to update it with the Omnibuses coming out. But I should be able to pick through it with what's listed in each one.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago

Angel of Death, Samael, Jenny green teeth . . . so many more ghoulishly bad things that could and should be added. Daryl the Wendigo!

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Joe DON'T LISTEN TO ME. I apparently don't know what I'm talking about.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago

Maybe some stretch goals completely related to characters the expansions like de Evil turkey, Frankenstein or Vasilisa could be good stretch goals for the Box Full of Evil. That way many people feel less upset with that, I guess.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

And I'm still waiting on Hellyak.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Eyne, I appreciate the work you're doing here. Keep it up! LOL

Joe 4 days ago

Ah ok thanks guys appreciate the help

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@Joe Both the Tray and the Bag are KSE according to the main page.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Thomas Carter 1 minute ago

@Marcel Sounds tasty.

What? Evil Turkey, Dark Baboon or Bat Cow?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Thomas Carter Complaining about Batcow was and is terrible. Batcow itself was glorious.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago

@Mantic Games, So . . . where's the 400 mm Ogdru Jahad Ceiling fan attachment with streamers????

pagoda79 4 days ago

Sorry, misread. The tray is KS exclusive. The bag and dice I think are not.

Joe 4 days ago



@pagoda79 as always there when an answer needed, cheers

S Buntbach Superbacker 4 days ago  
+ ben daimio

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
@Joe, they are box exclusive to kickstarter

pagoda79 4 days ago  
They weren't marked as exclusive, @Joe. I'd imagine like the Walking Dead All Out War bag they'll be available from Mantic's webstore if nothing else.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Tonberryking - So, am I off when I kept on insisting that "The Chained Coffin", "The Troll Witch and Others", "Darkness Calls" and "The Wild Hunt" constituted the 'Fairie arc' of stories? It's why I was 100% sure that "Right Hand of Doom" would be the expansion this week, not "Darkness Calls"

Joe 4 days ago  
I can't remember is the dice tray and bag a KS exclusive or will it be available at retail?

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
Unless I'm mistaken, the Visitor is the last of the explicitly teased characters. From here on out, anyone else is a mystery.

Jal Watson 4 days ago  
@Jelle thank you.

Jason Trinke 4 days ago  
My wish list for the next kickstarter after this one is complete is for a team of Ben Daimio(human & were-jaguar), Ted Howards with hyperborean sword, Daryl the Wendigo, and Sledgehammer 44!

NetoD20 4 days ago  
@Matt Pellegrino hey, thanks, I was looking for that, the reading list from them that I have is only up to 2016

Paper Knight Games 4 days ago  
@Mantic Is there a way we can get art prints of the expansion boxes included in BFoE since we will not have the boxes themselves anymore if we added the BFoE?

Jelle 4 days ago  
@Jal that would be the budget for any stretch goals added to Bfoe

I don't know if I need all expansions right now.

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
Oh man, I was just looking back at the hellboy in Mexico set and those miniatures are super sexy. Makes me think real hard about dusting off the old luchador mask. I've really put on a lot of wait though.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@S Buntbach Superbacker 1 minute ago  
If we by the big box will we get the small Box art too?  
THAT'S what I wondered as well! I don't want to miss out on the smaller box art!

@Mantic?

Jal Watson 4 days ago  
What's with the €5 difference between The Box Full Of Evil and the 2 expansions?

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Stephen Dondershine  
At one point I was hoping for a plastic wrestling ring for scenery

Dino Vranic 4 days ago  
any more addons or is this it :D

Ant 4 days ago  
I was hoping for a BRPD expansion, anyone else feel like we're still missing a fairly significant number of important BRPD characters?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Marcel Sounds tasty.

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago  
@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig It's not 100% up-to-date, but this should help you in the short term. Check out all of Mark Tweedale's articles; he's my source for Mignolaverse news and speculation.

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

Oh, that explains it. Yeah, I got nearly everything HB related in my comic book days, but the Mexico thing & the cartoonish baby HB stuff was to great a departure from the usual gothic cool of the mainline stuff that I passed on them.

Still, I'd love an evil turkey stretch goal.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

I concur with @Blue Mina, @Mark. I just started reading it this week and I liked it a lot. Only thing that disagreed with me was 'Hellboy gets Married' I dunno if it was cuz Mignola didn't draw it (cuz he sure as hell wrote it) or just sloppy writing, but nothing int he story rang true to me, even the undead Conquistadors, however cool they are in the game.

NetoD20 4 days ago

@Marcel Claxton and Tonberryking I really hope so

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago

Theres so much material, I can see Mantic doing 4 or 5 more KS campaigns for this game.

Louis Roberts Superbacker 4 days ago

@ s buntenbach +1!! Even if all the content fits in the big box I'd love the small boxes just for the shelf!

Tonberryking 4 days ago

@Marcel Claxton

I think they are going to put them in Wild Hunt expansion

Stephen Dondershine 4 days ago

Just to counter. I was waffling this KS until I read Hellboy in Mexico and thought it was genius and that they were doing a box for it (Hope they do some wrestling rules too.) Different strokes, man. I am now all in on the Box o Evil.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

Does anyone have a reading list for the comics? I just ordered Omnibus 1 and pre-ordered 2-4, short stories 1 & 2, and others.

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago

Hellboy in Mexico collection is fairly important to the overall story. It introduces a character who returns in Hellboy in Hell as well as introducing Frankenstein's Monster, who has his own collection of stories: Frankenstein Underground.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@NetoD20 1 minute ago

Guys, we didn't get ANY fairies in this campaign and you guys are asking for B.P.R.D. stuff? Can't believe it. I really wanted some fairies when I first backed this : ( Me too, buddy. But methinks that whole Hellboy arc is going to be the next thing Mantic tackles in retail or KS. I hope so, at least.

S Buntenbach Superbacker 4 days ago

If we bye the big box will we get the small Box art too?

pagoda79 4 days ago

Hellboy in Mexico manages to be both silly and kind of sad/poignant at the same time. Like the best Hellboy adventures.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago

I believe Hellboy in Mexico is a KS exclusive so should sell well, if you choose to

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Imagine if they added a turkey as an Sg for the Mexico box.

<https://goo.gl/images/h1H9iH>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@pagoda79 less than a minute ago

@Thomas Oh batcow was mentioned HERE when Hellboy started. Crazy.

Oh yeah, we went so crazy, we butchered it and ate Batcow steaks for days! We even washed it all down with some Batcow milk. Yum!

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Mark - I know it sounds like you're not interested in it, but you really should check out Hellboy in Mexico (where the Demon Turkey is from), it's a lot of fun

Tonberryking 4 days ago

@Mark in the Mexico short story

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago

@Mark In Hellboy in Mexico, there's a demonic turkey.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

+1 bad turkey

+1 dark baboon

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
Was there a demonic turkey somewhere in HB? How did I miss that?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Yay Mark!

NetoD20 4 days ago  
Guys, we didn't get ANY fairies in this campaign and you guys are asking for B.P.R.D. stuff? Can't believe it. I really wanted some fairies when I first backed this : (

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Amor Have fun with the comics man! They're still so fun and entertaining!

And for those wondering, Evil Turkey is from Hellboy in Mexico (the comics, not the add-on)

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
There is nothing silly about Luchadors, lucha libre is serious business

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@BloopidyBloop NOOOOOOOO!!!!!! I'M A MONSTER!!!!!!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
You either die trying or become the evil your fighting - dark knight

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Thomas Oh batcow was mentioned HERE when Hellboy started. Crazy.

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
+1 bad turkey

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
@Thomas Carter - But.....but haven't you now become the thing in which you hate.....as you're now bringing up the Batcow in an unrelated campaign? The infection has spread...

NetoD20 4 days ago  
Haven't seen any demon turkeys so far reading Hellboy, but it's such a silly idea that yes! Bring us the demon turkey!!

Okkle 4 days ago  
Aaaaah ok he's here and there's 52 ish hours left to go! Don't let me down people let's get The Visitor added :D

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
The floating heads got me. Now I have to spring for the BFoE. I plan to sell the silly Mexico thing.

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
We need a bad turkey!

Amor 4 days ago  
On a happier note, I just received the new SoD Omnibus!

Haven't read Hellboy in a decade so it's going to be a nice revisit. Hope I like it. :)

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@pagoda At least you don't say it in EVERY. SINGLE. COMMENT. you post. It was so obnoxious during Batman. And then several subsequent campaigns AFTER that, which had no connection to Batman.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Actually Daryl the Wendigo would still be pretty great.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
Hey Mantic, how about a demon turkey stretch goal for the BFOE? PLEEEEEEEEEEEASE!

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
@Marcel; I see you've played knifesies lawersies before.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
Ben Diamio is the new bat cow!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
If we get the e comic unlocked, I'm gonna get the Hellboy in Hell run, haven't read that one yet.

Stefano 4 days ago

Uhm... these SG are pretty bad I think.. just add-on for the add-on? Mah, for the price we get a 3 kilo minis.... I dunno...I am thinking of dropping out for the Mythic battle... people like these SG, though, which is weird to me..

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
Daryl Wendigo!!!

Gareth Hirst 4 days ago  
Under 200 backers needed for the e-comic credit...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 speak for yourself, I all ovals

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Thomas Carter: I know, right? HB in Mexico is bad enough...

Matthew 4 days ago  
Just getting it all out there. It's a bit tense around here now.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@darkbaboon - expect my lawyers soon

Joe 4 days ago  
@Marcel I am heartily offended lol love the use of gratuitous profanity btw

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Thomas

(I still want the evil turkey...)

Timo Sillgren 4 days ago  
Come on, there should be something for 1,200,000 ?

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
@MacGuffin, +665 for that!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Matthew Are we not all cubes at heart?

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@matthew I thought you were serious for a second

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
SURELY there's another plastic token upgrade we can all rally together for again, right? Right?!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Joe Go @^#!\$?%# yourself!

.....JUST KIDDING!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
At least we haven't had incessant calls for something ridiculous like Batcow.

Matthew 4 days ago  
Can we have Ben Daimio?  
How do I add funds to my pledge?  
Can I add £1 now and access the PM later?  
Can I have something from the film?  
Can I have cubes?  
What were cubes for again?  
Why did we want cubes?

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
This is like an addiction. I don't WANT to spend this much, but I can't help myself. Mantic, have mercy! No more add ons!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Awwwww, you just made my day @SpiderBatCowPig \*hugs\*

NetoD20 4 days ago  
Let Ben Daimio for another campaign, I'm worried if we are gonna get Bromhead in this one.

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

Tonberryking - yep

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
Wasn't there supposed to be a we're-jaguar guy?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Tonberry Yes that's correct.

Joe 4 days ago  
@Marcel I second the comment and 3rd it just for the bants

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago  
Considering how successful this KS has been, I wouldn't doubt Captain Daimio is being saved for BPRD: The Board Game next year.

OATS Superbacker 4 days ago  
Selfie Visitor looks AWESOME!!!!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 3 minutes ago "And look, everybody gets it! Yay!"  
I love you, man! You truly are worthy of that Pamcake Hellboy avatar!

NetoD20 4 days ago  
People are complaining about the add-on prices, but what's getting to me now is how far between the stretch goals are being placed. 40K for the Visitor??

Tonberryking 4 days ago  
So if the pledged amount gets taken from my card when the kickstarter ends (only the core game so far). I can add the add-ons when later on and pay them months after kickstarter ends?

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago  
How long did it take up to hit 30k? 2 hours? If that? I'm not nervous about getting the Visitor!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
Where's Ben Daimio? :) @pagoda

Joe 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 @mantic Where's Ben daimo?? Where is he guys??

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Guys, can I get a "Where's Ben Daimio" to bring back the good old days?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Clive Sutherland +1 Solid insight on the 'separate KS view'

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago  
I am VERY excited about the Visitor; I'm a little nervous about the £40k jump, though.

As for who he is, Conqueror Worm only introduces him, briefly. If you want to know more about him, read The Visitor: How and Why He Stayed. It's a very touching story by Chris Roberson and the art by Paul Grist is pretty unique!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@ Eyne Nacht  
Ceiling fan/light Ogdru Jahad!

Joe 4 days ago  
ANDREW!!!! they might listen shhh 🙊🙈🙉

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Glenn Yes you can add on anything in the Pledge Manager.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Shut up @Andrew! Sheesh!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Glenn Pledge what you can now. You'll be able to add the Box of Evil and any other Add-ons if you can;t afford them now in the Pledge Manager.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
3rd most profitable day!

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
40K for the Visitor? Mantic must be running short on stretch goals. I guess that's a good thing. Next thing you know they'll start pacing them at 90k. (Please don't Mantic, that was just a joke.)

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
400 mm Ogdru Jahad!!!! With a fan and streamers!!! :D

pagoda79 4 days ago  
When was the last time we unlocked this many things in a day? It's been a while!

Glenn Lea 4 days ago  
Mantic Games I'm wondering if there is a way to let basic Pledge supporters opt to pay the additional cost of the Box Full of Evil at the time of the pledge manager closing (July?) rather than have to come up with the cash two days from now. There are some who might be able to manage it if so.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
Wow! £1,230,000 to get to the Alien? That's a BIG jump!

MaDaCa 4 days ago  
@Dark Horse: thanks for the nice answer and Explanation. You might be right about Mantic not having absolutely needed to do it that way. But they are running a Business after all, something we Need to Keep in mind and they will make decisions based on that. They offered things people where decidedly asking for and actually more then was asked for but took the liberty to chain that to certain preliminaries. I get why poeple have mixed Feeling for being forced to buy the Combo but then...well on the other hand, the all in expansion thing was also requested. I said so before, maybe you can Point out a route with These Items more in line with what you perceived as their before behaviour and maybe they'll listen if this route is also in line with their Goals businesswise. Lets see what happens if you can offer a good alternative a bit more precisely as "their previous route". Give it a try?  
Cheers

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
@spidercowbatpig: the only one getting "alienated " is the "alien"...I hope no one did that joke already. It took me a really long time to get the wording right.

Ken Reynolds 4 days ago  
Apologies if I've missed any information @Mantic...  
If pledging for the BfoE, which will be dispatched in the second wave. Will we still get teh core box in the first wave? Or will that be delayed to be dispatched all together?  
If it's 2 dispatches how does that effect the postage costs?  
Many thanks in advance.

Joe 4 days ago  
People let's all be nice and try and be positive in the last few days we all love Hellboy let's stay focused on that, and despite different opinions this has been a pretty decent campaign

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel +100 for being so good at stuff  
  
@Dark Horse -100 for being blahh and ugghhh

ARIAKAS 4 days ago  
Lol @Mantic: Now the asian "heads" are missing in the unlocked Stretchgoals ^^

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
@pagoda Yay, indeed! Who can be angry about this? I'll stay tuned to find out

Tim Carpenter 4 days ago  
Visitor is such a great sculot (ok, render) and wanting some.sort of Mars Attacks crossover now. If only I had the Giant Martian Robot :(

Dark Horse 4 days ago  
Wow lol, 40,000 stretch goals now. Nice double-down.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
At least one thing I called right! The Alien as Agent!  
Wait..."Japanese Heads would be cool" (Mantic comments)  
"The Alien does nothing" (Mantic comments)  
"Comic book style Rule book.....that means.....\*faints\*

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Seriously pumped about the visitor. Can't wait to see if his device is as useful as it is in The Visitor stand-alone!

And look, everybody gets it! Yay!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
We haven't even hit the 48 hour mark!!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Don't worry about the distance so much people. We've knocked out 60k today already!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
update is up!!!!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I really need to re read conqueror worm. I don't remember the visitor at all

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
@Enrique Not all the remaining SGs will be add-on exclusive. They said as much

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig less than a minute ago  
No one has been alienated that wasn't looking to be alienated.

Except of course...The Alien! (ba-dum-dum!)

pagoda79 4 days ago  
The Visitor!

Dan Weber Superbacker 4 days ago  
Yay! The Visitor!!

And playable too??? YEAH!!!

Great sculpt! Loving the campaign Mantic!

Clive Sutherland 4 days ago  
I'm not sure why people can't look at the BoE as an entirely new Kickstarter campaign shipping in July 2019 instead of Wave 2 of an existing campaign. Wave 1 (the original pledge) now gives over £200 worth of material for a pledge of £95. The additional expansions are add-ons and shipping at a later date. Mantic could quite as easily have left these expansions and started a new Kickstarter campaign called the BoE including Hboy in Mexico in August for £75 with new SGs just for these expansions. Would this have stopped all the misunderstanding and negative comments? In my opinion I'm more than happy to be getting so much content for my original pledge!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
No one has been alienated that wasn't looking to be alienated.

Enrique del Castillo 4 days ago  
Love the sculpt for the Visitor but the big amounts to get these last SG make me think that there are not that many left. I hope not all of them are Add On Exclusive

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Only 197 new backers till the Dark Horse \$20 digital gift certificate! That's something we can all get behind!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
3rd most commented on day yet!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
I'm not sure they've alienated as many people as you think. They can't fit it all in the base box, keep shipping costs down and hit their timeline. Again, grab the add-on if it's worth it to you, don't if it's not.

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Mantic: Will the HB in Mexico expansion be packaged in the Box Full of Evil in such a way that I can easily sell it? In its own box within the larger one?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Catcha latah @Cory James Sullivan!

Dark Horse 4 days ago  
Bloop, I'm not sure if I should comment on your reply as you clearly didn't understand my meaning. We're in so far that literally anything revealed now would up pledges. There was no need at all to change the structure of proceedings. The money would have been there either way. There was no need to alienate so many people. Mantic would have had their cake and eaten it. Now look at the result already. Look at your own replies. Is this fun now? Was this really the way to go? If Mantic just kept on as they were the money would still be there. The good vibes would still be there. There was no need for the mood switch. None at all.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@MacGuffin Superbacker "@Chris Perz The everyone gets heads comment I mean, just to clarify"  
Shhhh! @Tristram Evans will hear you! You know he's lurking here somewhere...

Joe 4 days ago  
Update, Update, Update!!!

Caleb Priestler 4 days ago  
It truly is funny how these campaigns go. In Zombicide and Street Fighter, many people kept pushing to get add-on SGs to get people to up their pledges and to feel that they were getting more bang for their added buck. And in those campaigns, the stretch goals were never going to hit retail!

I think the only suggestion I'd have is to try to have at least one sg for the core pledge revealed at all times alongside the closest upcoming add-on SGs.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Yes I could understand the complaints if this was exclusive but it is not save the box. Batman was, so this is pretty simple to sort out, buy it from here or the store or do not buy it. Rule #1 if base pledge at opening bell is not "worth" it, don't back.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Alex Kryuk D'oh! (said in a Flanders voice)

MaDaCa 4 days ago  
@dark horse: where do you fget that from? Most people I read, me including, just said that luckiliy( and I mean it that way) you have the freedom to opt out if the things do not go the way you like it. actually, as an inverstor in an as of yet unreleased product it is the basic idea to opt out if not 100% sure it will go in a direction you can live with that. what is wrong about pointing that out to poeple who admittedly Sound as if they would Need to sell their firstborn in order to raise the necessary funds for that "cash grab" move without another option? There is one, probably one of the last real democratic Options left in this strange times: do not give your Money to someone you feel is cheating on you. I can't see where politely saying so is yet another Affront to your sensibilities? offer an alternate route to Mantic, politely and see what happens. still unhappy, make a decision of wether or not you make the Investment. I'd be happy you and all others in doubt would come around to make the Investment.  
and all who can't afford right now: think that you can invest now what you have at disposal and when the pm Comes, in probably 2 - 3 Months (!) you can save up until then and fill the gap to what you want to purchase. if that is still no Option, see if you can get together what is needed for the KSE stuff your really desire.  
Cheers

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Ha! Classic Jason Trinque  
Only 52 hrs of Ben Daimio...

Cory James Sullivan 4 days ago  
Need to go to sleep but I want to see that next update!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Chris Perz  
The everyone gets heads comment I mean, just to clarify

Alex Kryuk 4 days ago  
@Marcel Claxton But... it's Farnsworth's quote.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Chris Perz  
Haha, I was thinking that exact thing!

Not the Guy you are looking for... 4 days ago  
@Mantic In update #32 you mentioned Hellboy fighting floating heads, ventriloquist dummies and iron-shoed goblins. I'm just curious if the iron-shoed goblins was a reference to the requisition card or a potential miniature encounter? Thanks, excited for the final couple of days!

Chris Perz Superbacker 4 days ago  
Well, everyone who gets the Big Box of Doom anyway.

Erik 4 days ago  
IMO Stretch goals should be available for all backers. I can afford the new add-on and will probably add it to my pledge so it wont really effect me but I can understand why people are frustrated about this. Every pledge helps the campaign achieve more goals so it should benefit all backers

Jason Trinque 4 days ago  
Never scroll down and never read the FAQ! Right Ben Daimio?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@DaveTypo!!!! Welcome back to the tranches, buddy. Careful! Snarky remarks and cutting sarcasm are flying over low today!

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
@Dave - Yeah, DON'T DO IT.

Chris Perz Superbacker 4 days ago  
You get floating heads. And you get floating heads. Everybody gets floating heads!

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@sbcp yup! I'm late to the drama this time. I think I'm just going to play it safe and not scroll down

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Hey! Good news everyone! (say it like Dr. Zoidberg)  
We're now in the 4th highest pledging day in the KS Campaign!

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
Remember when I said I'd be out of this comments section? Heh.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Gary - That's not quite accurate. So far the two stretch goals related to BFOE are characters that have nothing to do with the content in the Mexico or Darkness Calls expansions. They're characters that have people have been requesting since the campaign kicked off, so I can understand why people are frustrated that they're not rewards on the base pledge. I'm planning to get BFOE, but I at least understand where they're coming from, and am sympathetic to their POV. Hopefully everyone will still be satisfied when everything wraps up!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
For all the worries about the 30k distance, look how quickly we've unlocked it. Remember, we're still pre-48 hr rush!



Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mrchewy2k1 Sorry to hear that. I hope your new pledge makes it worthwhile, though.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Dave Remember when people were freaking out that the Batman add-ons did not receive stretch goals? Opposite thing here. Hilarious and disappointing reactions, as usual.

Austin Black 4 days ago  
Ding!

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
@Mantic Games, Alright 400 mm Ogdrum Jahad . . . let's get to it! Where's it at? When's it coming? :D

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Look I can't afford BoE but those that can are unlocking in the end SG for everyone. If you sign up as base it tells you on every campaign on KS all unlocked SG. The people complaining the loudest are getting the most "free stuff". I don't know how this can be explained any better. You have a dollar to buy candy and you get 5 percent of your sister's candy no matter how much candy she buys, with her unlimited allowance. And when it comes to sell next year you could also buy the same candy.

#stophittinghellbrothers

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
LOVE THEM HEADS! (no, @Tristram, no!) Only wished they were perfect marbles so I can roll 'em across the board and knock some Agents over!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mrchewy So you were going to pledge extra, until they offered you free stuff for doing so? Weird.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Dave Tread carefully. LOL

BloopyBloop 4 days ago  
@Dark Horse - To be fair though, if you DO have limited funds then there's nothing wrong with that but at the same time that's not Mantic's concern. We can't all just say "That thing shouldn't be for sale because I can't afford it!" That doesn't make sense?

Gary A Soares 4 days ago  
Been lurking for quite some time, but I just had to chime in on this one. So if I understand correctly, people who were not going to buy the expansion are now complaining that they're not going to get characters for the expansion they don't want. Even though Mantic themselves have said core stretch goals will be coming back. I dunno, seems like wasted energy to me

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Morning agents. I was not expecting this!

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
@Pagoda79 : thanks ;)

Mrchewy2k1 Superbacker 4 days ago  
Just dropped my pledge back down to the base game. Am unimpressed with making the SG's based on adding another \$100 to my pledge

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Rem The confrontations are like a "new third act" to a pre-existing casefile. Or of course they can be used with the BPRD build-you-own-case model as well.

A fun way to change things up and have cases play out differently.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Katanakatana Nothing at all. Express away. Just don't be surprised if others disagree with you. I'm fresh out of the Batman campaign, where hundreds of people whined consistently for weeks that the add-ons DID NOT receive stretch goals. The truth is, there are pros and cons to both options, and there will always be a group of people that complain loudly about either decision and a group of people who yell right back. None of it really means anything in the long run. Adding stretch goals to add-ons creates an incentive to purchase the add-on, thereby driving up the funding total and helping to unlock SGs for the core pledge. If you weren't going to purchase the add-ons, you still aren't. If you were, now you get extra stuff. And the core pledgers will get extra SGs also. Everybody wins here, except for those who choose to be upset.

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
Heads! @darkhorse; are you dark horse comics, or just a fan like me.(love your work on AVP)

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
The heads are here. Careful now - they bite.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
Who can explain me the "confrontation" word ? it's for play randomly ? If there will scenarios with the cut heads and the futures BoE sg, there will be package with the minis in store ?

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
SG met! Another .. another. ..

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@NetoD20 Wow! Neeto image, dude! Like!

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
also yes, where is Alien agent guy?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Katanakatana To me there's nothing wrong with being disappointed or expressing it. I think it's been expressed clearly that some aren't happy with this move. What frustrates me (can't speak for others) is the idea that Mantic is somehow being unfair, unreasonable, or forcing people into something. They are not the first to use this model, they won't be the last. And it's always a choice to decide where your cost to value ends. It's different for all people, whether by choice, financial limitation, or for other reasons.

JesusDel 4 days ago  
@Gareth Hirst  
Genius! :D

Philip Reilly 4 days ago  
@Mantic is there any plans for Hellboy with Excalibur and Blood Queen being added to campaign?

Dark Horse 4 days ago  
Wow, I bet Mantic are super happy that their core supporters are now actively telling people with limited funds to pull their pledges. Great work you guys.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@MaDaCa +1 Well voiced, my friend.  
@Katanakatana your frustration is heard, understood and sympathized with.

darkbabo0n 4 days ago  
@pagoda79; this guy gets it.(winks)

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@ Eyne Nacht  
\* queue maniacal evil boss laugh\*  
Mwahahaha .....

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago  
@MacGuffin, Yes! A gigantic 400 mm Ogdrum Jahad set on a clear Plexiglas frame, hovering over the board at all times . . . .FOREVER!!!!

Dan Weber Superbacker 4 days ago  
Most importantly; where are the alien minis teased in one of the previous updates??!

MUST HAVE

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
I believe the three witches were based on Macbeth, with the creatures, an owl, a frog and although not mentioned in the play some say the third was a cat.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Lol @stephen tellin it like it is!

Gareth Hirst 4 days ago  
My only disappointment about the 'Box of Evil' add on is that I can't afford it ...

NetoD20 4 days ago  
@Mantic here you go, three witches, the third is circled in red: [https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy\\_Volume\\_8\\_-\\_Darkness\\_Calls-037.jpg](https://media.moddb.com/images/members/4/3070/3069854/Hellboy_Volume_8_-_Darkness_Calls-037.jpg)

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
What's wrong with us dislike their SGs move? What's wrong with us expressing it? You be happy to spit out more \$ if you want to.

MaDaCa 4 days ago  
@Dark Horse: to put it directly to you: you have any right to your opinion of course. I'm personally just a bit..sad, uneasy about the fact that you choose to do so..quite frantically. you could have said something very similar in a more constructive manner, which by the way may be more prone to be successful anyway. Though I'm not seeing the cheap cash grab you're screaming about, I do kind of understand your Point. but then again, this KS is a fundraising campaign with Marketing and sales "tricks" to raise funds in order to get the best possible starting capital to get this game flying. they are intending to spend more Money by offering something exclusive to those who want or can afford it. it is not a help the poor festivity sadly. (but then, would you partake in a campaign to help the poor and spend 200 USD of your "unlimited funds" for only, let's say a warm "thank you"?)  
the Content offered is already staggering comparatively and I believe you know probably better than I do (thorough KS experience, no offense meant with anything written here) that there are other constantly campaigning companies which deserve the moniker of cheap cash grabbers much more than Mantic does with this campaign. hell, the gameplay relevant all in pledge is at 170 GBP at the Moment. something around 225 USD I believe. that is Nothing compared to others. the other optional add ons are luxuries by Definition. so I'm not sure what exactly is making you so obviously angry and going out of your way as I perceived you as one of the passionate but nice People here up to now. then, think about that if not all funds are available right now, you can still split up between now and the PM (which I will have to do myself to a certain degree). and maybe think about the simple fact, that These mini heavy games are in itself a luxury, of the expensive Kind. always was. as sad as I am about the fact that not everybody can afford everything (in General) what they want in the world, this doesn't make in itself usual Business decisions a bad foul against those People. at least here, you miss out on very Little, if Splitting costs between now and PM is no Option and one has to wait for retail. you know full well how much other campaigns let you miss when not going KS. let's face it, we are lucky that we can afford this Kind of things anyway, I at least feel that way. I'm sorry for those you can't afford everything, but there will Always be someone with not enough funds for this and that so how far can that go? if you can propose a way that seem more fair to you, than the road Mantic took seems to you propose it, repeatedly if you will. but keep civil. and if that avails to nothing, you can still opt out, as luckily there is no one standing behind you with a gun to your head who forces you to buy the game. or even better yet, maybe you feel inclined to buy extra copies with your unlimited funds and distribute them to those unfortunately not so blessed so they can have one complete set after all. so, my two Cents, sorry, neither do I want to shoot you down and I hope some parts do not sound to sarcastic, I'm not a native Speaker so give me the benefit of the doubt when applicable.  
cheers

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mantic Keep up the great work!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@darkbaboon LOL. Well played!

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
Lol Dad just came in and said stop hitting your sister. Were cool. =)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Stephen Icton - please stop. You are not helping.

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
Almost there! Not even into the final 48 yet! Personally, I like it when there are more add ons then I can afford. I end up spending less, and not buying stuff I don't want just cause FOMO. Also, @ Mantic, please consider giving me the Box of Evil for free as a reward for my great attitude.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Thanks @ Mantic!

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
@Mantic, yeah, the undead witches were a trio, not a duo. Them those witches tend to come in threes.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
@Marcel : Sure ;)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
force1  
fɔ:s/Submit  
noun  
1.  
coercion or compulsion, especially with the use or threat of violence.  
"they ruled by law and not by force"  
synonyms: coercion, compulsion, constraint, duress, oppression, enforcement, harassment, intimidation, threats, pressure, pressurization, influence; More  
verb  
2.  
make (someone) do something against their will.  
"she was forced into early retirement"  
synonyms: compel, coerce, make, constrain, oblige, impel, drive, necessitate, pressurize, pressure, press, push;

None of these apply. Please rephrase your frustration.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
Realise some people aren't happy but let's not get grumpy with each other please. More stretch goals are coming for the core pledge (which is crammed with a lot of stretch goals already). The items in the new box will all be available at retail, so you can pick them up then.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Herreeee it comesssss

pagoda79 4 days ago  
PS Controversial heads almost unlocked! :D

Dan Telfer 4 days ago  
Look at this go and still not in the final 48... Going to be an awesome last couple of days. Love the box guys.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
It's always a choice guys. No one is forcing anything. If it's worth it to you, do it. If it's not, don't.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal - we may need to talk after this KS. Seriously.

Stephen Icton Superbacker 4 days ago  
I dont want to buy that but i do what the stuff from it that other people are unlocking.... my god have you people heard yourselves. Such entitled pricks. If you want it buy it. If not dont expect the extra stuff for it. Dont bitch and moan that this company is not doing exactly what you want. They have probsbly worked the funding of this goal via the cost of the add ons. Not for every box. Maybe the stretch goal makes no sense without the add on. But no im going to go and call the company bad for doing this without any information.

Manu 4 days ago  
do the floating heads have clear plastic holders to hold them in the air?

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
It's Add on Wednesday. Don't buy it don't like it. I didn't buy most but it IS unlocking S#\$\* for base pledge. I'm I the only moron who does understand that Tristram and his bag of dice quilt is getting me swag?  
I mean I am not smart but I'm getting this.

#theturkeydidit  
#manticaddonroundonmetonightatpub

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
well actually yes. They are forcing me to spi out more \$ to get the last SGs.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
@Katanakatana : That's exactly what I feel

JesusDel 4 days ago  
@SPECTRE\_01: "The box full of evil SG's are to promote the sale of the box full of evil, making them available as add ons would defeat the purpose"  
Mmmm... I don't think so. Making them available as add ons would be (e.g) a way to thank the backers who have been there from the beginning without forcing them to spend a lot more money. It would be just another option. You know, not everyone can spend £482 here.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Katanakatana - nobody's forcing you to do anything, you don't even have to back the game.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
@Mmarcel : Thanks ! I'm also model maker, I work on dioramas for Monolith ;)

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
@Jason J wow. Excellent argument.

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
But now I feel like I'm forced to spit out \$ just to get the last SG

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Shawn Palmer 3 minutes ago - I do agree that @Mantic needs to push a regular SG, if only for the sake of backers spontaneously exploding as if it was the ending of Kingsman

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago  
KiD looks so awesome. The sculpts are truly amazing turning a very flat lined 2D into 3D without losing the feeling, impressive mantic.  
You should be proud you probably just made Mike jealous of his own creation, which I find hilarious. Like Zeus, Mignola is like damn I hope I get BoE as perk...

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Katanakatana - then get it anyway and sell the Mexico set - it's limited edition, so you'll easily get £35 back for it in the long run, probably more.

Not the Guy you are looking for... 4 days ago  
Wow, the complaints on here are crazy. I'm impressed that Mantic has the patience to put up with < 100 self-entitled backers. There are over 11k backers and yet they continue to "fix" things that less than 1% of their customer base is complaining about. I understand people have their wants and expectations, but as a company they are trying to put forth the best game available to thousands of people, not just the small amount of backers who actually comment here. This is not a "dig" at those complaining, I'm just very impressed with how Mantic has continued to listen to everyone.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Matthew Very early in the campaign they did say that money added in the PM would contribute to unlocked stretch goals. So if there's one or two SGs that we haven't unlocked by campaign's end, then we could still get them in July.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
There is some placeholder artwork in the Darkness Calls expansion. Everything will be in plastic, so the wolf and the witches. Regarding the witches - I'm pretty sure there are two but I will go back and check just to make sure it's accurate.

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
New stretch goals should be for everyone! I don't want Hellboy in Mexico it's too silly. Mantic this is your first bad step in this campaign

Matt Hobday 4 days ago  
@matthew i imagine it is hard to do an all in resin bundle before they know everything that will be unlocked

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Zachariah Korth 4 minutes ago  
Wow. That escalated quickly, don't feel so bad about cubism any longer.  
Ha! Isn't THAT the truth? See, everything is relative.  
#evilgate-beats-cubegate

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@NetoD20 8 minutes ago  
Also, BFoE is an add-on of great value, you get both expansions for the price they already have plus Giurescu, heads, and an organizing box for just 5 bucks. I think that's great value.  
I agree! I was going to get the Darkness Calls expansion for £35, but then realized that for a mere £5 more I could get the box (and that was even before I knew about my fav li'l heads...oooh, they're so cute! Yes you are...ahem!)

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
The box full of evil SG's are to promote the sale of the box full of evil, making them available as add ons would defeat the purpose

Okkle 4 days ago

So in the Darkness Calls expansion details it mentions 2 Mini Bosses and a Back-up Agent and shows them as illustrations from the comic. I'm assuming they're going to be minis too, they just don't yet have sculpts to show? I'm only doubting as usually the image will say on it to clarify but these don't.

Matthew 4 days ago

That's disappointing that the resin add-on will

come too late to contribute to SGs. I was expecting that to give us a good boost. Not that there isn't already plenty of good stuff already included in the pledge.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Eduardo Castilla 8 minutes ago

Lamento que te sientas así. Yo también lo hice, pero lo puse en perspectiva de que vendrán más metas y recompensará a aquellos que no comprenden el complemento. Además, ¿no hemos conseguido ya mucho gratis, realmente?

Zoltán Déry 4 days ago

Is there any chance that the art for the "Box Full of Evil" will make it look like the actual box from the comic?

Jason J 4 days ago

@Matthew - They've said they will make an "all in" resin pledge (in its own custom box), but probably not until the pledge manager. +1 for making that clear in the FAQ and on the front page, even if it's currently not possible to show it or even price it.

JesusDel 4 days ago

@Thomas Carter

+1

That would be awesome!

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

I actually hope Mantic keep going the box of evil SG's wheeeeeeeeeeeee lol

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal - Illustrator, eh? Friend, you have just gone up another notch in my book.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Matthew They've said that add-on probably won't come until the Pledge Manager stage. I'm guessing they're going to need to figure out cost, how much storage space is used, what kind of box, etc.

I don't think I'll be able to afford that one, so I might miss out on a few things, but hey, that's a choice to prioritize my spending elsewhere, right?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@Mantic. Maybe make the Box Full of Evil SGs available as Add-ons for those that don't want/can't afford the Box Full of Evil. Since they are going to be at retail anyway.

Deriman Franco 4 days ago

Awesome! Thank you!

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@matthew yes, and it will contain all the items in its own box available through the pledge manager after the campaign ends

NetoD20 4 days ago

Also, those two undead witch minions should be three. I'm sure they are three in the comic, I just read it, the image Mantic provided is just cropped to show only two of the trio. I wouldn't mind there being a SG for the third witch. Also, I would love to see the three familiar minions that raise the dead witches in that story, the bird, the frog, and the cat people.

Matthew 4 days ago

@Mantic Do you still plan to make an add-on available for all the resin packs with no duplicates?

Even if you don't know the final contents, I think people need to know if it's an option before it gets too late in the campaign.

Shawn Palmer 4 days ago

I really hope the heads are the last stretch goal that doesn't come with the base pledge. It's super depressing to see awesome stretch goals get unlocked that I can't afford. These last two stretch goals would be top wants of mine, and it's depressing to know that I'm not going to get them with my pledge. So, please please make the future stretch goals for all backers.

Matt Pellegrino 4 days ago

Getting close to securing the Heads! I hope The Visitor is the next SG!

pagoda79 4 days ago

4k away from floating heads!

pagoda79 4 days ago

@NetoD20 +1 to your BFoE cover question too

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Dark Horse - don't be mean. Like, anti-social Marcel could have said something like: "Unlimited wealth, eh? Well, too bad good manners were not for sale!" Fact of the matter is that when you think about it a little deeper, every backer needs to stop jumping to inflammatory language to express their frustrations born from dashed expectations.

And every frustration is legitimate, for sure. I should be Mantic's #1 opponent by now for all the criticism I have raised in the past about story content, lack of visuals, etc. But I realized that it's our PASSION that fuels us and can make us create unrealistic expectations for ourselves. We ourselves are only to blame for that. So, instead, I got off Mantic's back and decided to put that

passion to good use: making designs, sparring with other backers (but always in a fun light-hearted manner) and making sure I also praise the effort that goes into a KS campaign like this. It is hard work and Rob, James, Matt and all the others are trying really hard to find the balance between running a profitable company and reaching out to the community. So, be fair and be kind. To yourself and to others.

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

@Dark Horse this is nowhere near as ugly as the reaction to Last Jedi. Yet.

NetoD20 4 days ago

@Carmelo +1 on his questions

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

Wow. That escalated quickly, don't feel so bad about cubism an longer.

Good job Mantic.

Strap in tight it's going to be a wild ride to the finish.

Some people going to die smiling some goi g to draft some very angry letters..... :)

#Stoplookinginmyboxofevil

NetoD20 4 days ago

Is the Box Full of Evil cover final? I like the dark hue, but I would prefer if its cover used different art than that of the Core box.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Carmelo Ooo, I'm interested in those questions too.

Dark Horse 4 days ago

Mantic - Did you hire Rian Johnson to manage the last few days of your campaign?

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago

@Mantic Some questions about Darkness calls:

-How many different minions comes in the box? I know all of them are undead warriors, but how many different models?

-The Back up agent (the white wolf) is a miniature or just a cardboard?

Thanks!!

NetoD20 4 days ago

Also, BFoE is an add-on of great value, you get both expansions for the price they already have plus Giurescu, heads, and an organizing box for just 5 bucks. I think that's great value.

Eduardo Castilla 4 days ago

Vergonzoso que los ultimos SG lo dediqueis a un producto que sacais a ultima hora, en vez de apoyar a los que lo hemos hecho desde el principio

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Deriman Franco less than a minute ago

Question since I haven't been keeping track of this. Do we have confirmation on whether Johann translucent mini will have his human form?

It will.

JesusDel 4 days ago

@Marcel

:D

@Dark Horse

+100 I couldn't have explained it better

Deriman Franco 4 days ago

Question since I haven't been keeping track of this. Do we have confirmation on whether Johann translucent mini will have his human form?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Reminder that if you want ANY of the BOE SGs (Giurescu, Floating Heads etc.) but not the expansions, they WILL be available at retail. Mantic promised. :)

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Also, I'm in for £482 at the moment, don't know whether to cheer for more or vomit baha

NetoD20 4 days ago

I think people are overreacting a bit, everybody knew an expansion add-on around the price of 35 was coming today, and it did, Box Full of Evil is just like a 40 expansion.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Wow, I eat my own words mantic, your SG math was right on the money, nearly there already!

Jason J 4 days ago

BloopidyBloop - if he really wanted to show us how wealthy he is, he'd simply buy the add-ons for everyone with his "unlimited disposable income". I'm calling BS on that one.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

@Dark Horse : thanks it's very nice to you, but I'm a french illustrator, so I was, my hand didn't work anymore. I really want to buy all the Hellboy stuff I like the comics and the game, but I could not do more now :/

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@JesusDel 3 minutes ago - "two different boats"

Actually, the comparison would be a two-tiered boat, because we all got here fishing for and catching the same delicious SGs, now, there's also extra flying fish for the people in the crow nest to catch. But there will still be plenty of regular fish in the sea. (and the wives of those in the crow nest are climbing up the pole...so you know they're in trouble)

Dark Horse 4 days ago

Al, space issues force restraint ;-)

Kees 4 days ago

tf is going on XD

Bondage Games 4 days ago

@mantic the double posted Agent pledge on the Campaign page replaced the unlocked SG list

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

If I had unlimited disposable income I have backed way more than 7 campaigns. I admire your self restraint!

BloopyBloop 4 days ago

@Dark Horse - Respectfully, I can't tell if you're really upset about all this or just want excuse to tell us all how wealthy you are?

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

@Marcel : I was born in France, raised by four turtles who make kungfu and four guys who hunt ghosts, and I love Thai food too! The world is small ^^

Salvador García Valenzuela 4 days ago

Don't know if this has been asked already, but will we be charged the shipping costs at the same time as the pledge, or later when the game and such are sent?

Dark Horse 4 days ago

Rem, Amor and Reju is there any way you can PM me on here?

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago

Wow... people forget that Mantic is a business and people work there. They exist to make money. People have jobs there. No one is forcing anyone to buy any of it. If you don't like it, you have the right to revoke your pledge and sit in a corner and pout. Stop ruining it for the rest of us with your whining!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago

It's going to be a minute just to update the site with SGs unlocking so fast .... yay Mantic!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Blue Mina 4 minutes ago And thank you in return for your compliment. Showers are magic! We really all should just compliment each other on this KS Campaign. Much more fun ^\_^  
#complimentabacker

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

Mantic : "We have new amazing SGs ! to get them "for free", you just have to buy ALL resin versions" ^^

Dark Horse 4 days ago

I just can't believe how some of the guys on here have turned on the guys who can't afford all the stuff. It makes me want to buy it all for you.

And it actually disgusts me that these same people reel off all manner of personal insults to those who can't afford everything, then cap their replies with "keep it civil!"

Some people really need to work on their social skills.

Enrique del Castillo 4 days ago

So is the Heads SG just a single miniature of the three heads? or will we get at least a couple miniatures? Do they come with a stand for the floating effect? I wish the update had been clearer about that.

Carsten 4 days ago

@Mantic

I like the added content like everyone else, but I wish you could show some more of the game in these last days/hours. Some of the cards even if they are not final. I'm really interested in the enemy cards. (I hope they are easier to handle than the Descent 2nd Edition ones. I'm really hoping for an interesting and easy to play game.)

Are the book cases and tables the same scale as the ones from Dungeon Saga? Growing this collection would be really nice.

@all

A big miniature was mentioned in the streamed Kickstarter-video. I wonder, if this is still planned and what it might be.

This is the first campaign where I try to be up to date. I wish this platform would separate OT-chit chat and topic related comments. It is so hard to follow. So many comments and hidden between them some interesting information. I do not blame the backers/commentators. They keep things here alive. More structure would be nice. (It's also not a surprise to read the same questions numerous times.)

pagoda79 4 days ago

Reminder that if you want Giurescu but not the expansions, he will be available at retail. :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal - I'm a global nomad, dude. Culturally a bit Dutch and a tad British, I sound American and I live in Switzerland. Oh, but I love Thai food! ^\_^  
How about yourself?

Lee 4 days ago  
Does the conquerer worm, archives and minion packs included in the agent pledge come in their own boxes or are they all in the core box?

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
@Reju & Dark Horse +1

Reju 4 days ago  
@Dark horse +1  
Keeping SG like giurescu and the heads, SG so much people asked for so long, to try to force backer into buying the whole thing isn't fair, in my opinion.

Joe 4 days ago  
@mantic wahooooooooo, loving the campaign

JesusDel 4 days ago  
@ZDarkOne: "Don't forget that we are all at the same boat with the same interest of unlocking all that we can"  
Not anymore! There are two different boats now: one for the people who can afford the new material and other for the rest!

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Green - yes it would - you'd only be missing furniture and resins.

OATS Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Mantic or any helpful backers :)  
I'm trying to figure out my shipping cost to California...  
Is it fair to assume I will pay £12 for shipping for the first core box and an additional £12 for the BOE arriving later in July?  
I have also pledged for ghostly Johann, extra dice, dice bag, and dice mat which I assume will come with the core box(?)

Thank you!

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago  
I understand what Mantic does, but the moment is ... innopportun. If as soon as there was separation, SG pledge and SG all in, we would have been warned, but at 48 hours from the end ... The funny thing is that from the beginning my friends told me " yeah be careful, it smells like a trap, "and I defended the KS," no but look, it's not that expensive it's worth it I swear".... I love the cut heads, but I'm not interested in Hellboy in mexico. So It's an add on at ... £ 40 and Mantic know it

Bondage Games 4 days ago  
@Mantic you doubled posted the Agent Pledge on the Campaign page

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Green Yes.

Green 4 days ago  
@Mantic

Just to clarify, the agent pledge plus the box of evil would get me all the expansions?

NetoD20 4 days ago  
There's only one thing left to make all of this perfect: a miniature of Bromhead holding the Hand of Glory, and who knows, maybe a half-lizard Bromhead, or a giant moon monster Bromhead after he tried to make himself king of the witches. GOTT, Darkness Calls was such a fun read, glad I got to it just a couple of days ago, and now this great add-on!

darkbaboon 4 days ago  
@Mantic  
Noice!

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
Floating Heads looks to be unlocked within an hour or two at this rate.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
Joe less than a minute ago  
This total is sky rocketing..... @mantic got any more standard SG's on the card don't think I can go BOE until July :(  
  
Yes, there will be more goals for the standard box too.

Joe 4 days ago  
This total is sky rocketing..... @mantic got any more standard SG's on the card don't think I can go BOE until July :(

NetoD20 4 days ago  
@Jason J noice, man, really nice. Thanks for confirming it to me. I'm liking this campaign more and more, even at its end.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Andrew Potter 7 minutes ago  
I'm interested to see how Mantic are going to achieve the illusion of floating with the heads.



Maybe they come with detachable 'body' minis! Hey, just invented a new SG!

Cory James Sullivan 4 days ago

Hopefully this wont get buried in the wake of other comments, but has the sculpt of Hellboy's pistol changed from what is shown? I've seen several pictures of people with early models and the pistol on those looks different then what has been advertised.

ZDarkOne 4 days ago

Yeah @pagoda79 well said, that's how it works

Blue Mina 4 days ago

@Marcel - Thanks for the compliment! I had just woken up when the update popped up on my phone, so I read the comments for a bit, and then mulled over my own thoughts while I took a shower. It's amazing what a few minutes of reflection will do! :)

darkbaboon 4 days ago

We're flying! 20k in like an hour! Hope they put in more base pledge stretch goals. Can't afford the box of evil, but I waaaaaaaaaAAAAAANNT IT!!! (That wasn't supposed to become a hi pitched scream, but I want it)

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

@Marcel : Ha ha where are you from friend ? ^^

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@MaDaCa 8 minutes ago - I love your positive attitude and understanding towards the disgruntled backers. That show true wisdom in my book. I knew I liked you! ^\_^  
#complimentabacker

Chuck Couch 4 days ago

Well said Pagoda.

And Mantic, I just want to say thank you for running one of the most enjoyable campaigns I have ever backed. I think the Box of Evil is a great idea and I can't wait to get my hands on this game!

Amor 4 days ago

@Dark Horse I second that.

@Pagoda I second that as well.

Jason J 4 days ago

@NetoD20 - yes BFoE currently contains Mexico, Darkness and Vlad, with more to come, all in a nice exclusive box.

RC Brown 4 days ago

I got my morning coffee. I recommend it. Ill be back later. You guys have fun.

pagoda79 4 days ago

Also remember that costs scale and that stretch goal distances are in part determined due to scaling concerns (it costs a lot to add something for 11,293 people) as well as the company needing to pace what they're capable of producing with the speed at which it is unlocked. This 30K gaps (like the 30k gaps in the first 48 hours) are a pace measure. And look how quickly we're getting to the heads! We'll be on to something else in minutes or hours!

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

@Lee as soon as the 48 hour alerts go out.

Jason J 4 days ago

We raised 50k for Kate Corrigan, 25k for Baba Yaga, and 20k for a BPRD token. When did people think that there was a direct correlation between the size/amount of component being offered and the stretchgoal target? That's not and never has been how most KS are planned.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

@marcel I might have to think about changing my user name to that! Haha

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 9 minutes ago

@Daniel : We are not all capitalist, fortunately.

Lol - I'm a proud Euro-socialist all my life and I'm loving this campaign! Good work Mantic!

NetoD20 4 days ago

Also, just to get it clear, the Box Full of Evil includes Hellboy in Mexico, Darkness Calls and the exclusive box itself for 75, right? Just want to sort it out, because I had already bumped up my pledge by 35 for HB in Mexico and an extra 35 beforehand because I knew this wednesday expansion was gonna cost around 35. So I just need to bump up my current pledge by an extra 5, correct?

Bondage Games 4 days ago

@Dark Horse clarify "having to buy duplicates"...

...because that statement doesn't make any sense currently

ZDarkOne 4 days ago

@pagoda79 +1

Lee 4 days ago  
Might crack that 11,500 backer goal this evening maybe

ZDarkOne 4 days ago  
That kind of discussion is typical at almost all the KS campaigns, and it never gets to anywhere. Don't forget that we are all at the same boat with the same interest of unlocking all that we can, so why not let the discussion behind us ?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@The Swindle Rocks On - oh, you agent of Schadenfreude!

Jason Trinqué 4 days ago  
Could an Ogdru Jahad to scale even be considered a mini? haha

Bondage Games 4 days ago  
@Dark Horse we are about to pass the 2/3 mark, with only 10,000 to go till the stretch goal is achieved.

At this rate, stretch goals are going to tumble during the last 48

pagoda79 4 days ago  
This is just math people. It's really ok. Nothing is being denied to you.

Is the agent pledge worth it to me? If yes, then back.

Is the Mexico add-on worth it to me? If yes, then add.

Is the Darkness Calls add-on worth it to me? If yes, then add.

Is Giurescu worth it to me? If yes, and yes to all of the above, then add box of evil. If yes, but you don't want Mexico or Darkness Calls, then wait for the retail version.

The KS items have all been included in the agent pledge.

It's cool if you're bummed you're not getting everything you hoped for for your pledge. But it's disingenuous to call this a cash grab or that they're not being fair.

Dark Horse 4 days ago  
I have unlimited disposable income. The cost doesn't even register with me. It's the principle that pisses me off. The sudden switch from doing things one way and getting everyone hyped, to a final desperate cash grab.  
I feel bad for the guys who don't have the money. And there are a lot of guys who valued the box art the most. They are the guys who will have to buy duplicates.  
And it's ironic that the folk who spend all the live long day posting on here shouting down others, to then call people they disagree with "entitled".

Yes, the game is already fantastic value. Yes, they built up a great community. No, I'm not forced to buy it.  
Just why ruin it with this poorly thought out mood switch? It sucked the fun out of this instantly for me.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
@Mantic Some questions about Darkness calls:

-How many different minions comes in the box? I know all of them are undead warriors, but how many different models?

-The Back up agent (the white wolf) is a miniature or just a cardboard?

Thanks!!

NetoD20 4 days ago  
Why are the floating heads a 20 grand SG? Are they so expensive? Unless of course we are getting more than one miniature of the floating heads with that SG, which would make sense to represent the "horde" of them. I'm also assuming that each floating head mini is composed of three heads.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Blue Mina 5 minutes ago "Giurescu as BOE Add-on SG"  
You make a lot of sense!

And thanks for the calm introspective look at why some 'backer heads are afloat' and disappointed, but yes, I am firm in the camp of let's keep it civil, peeps and not turn greedy and ugly!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Spaz McNasty Why thank you kind sir!

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Eyne - Visitor was hinted at way back in Update #44. My guess is he's one of the surprises left for the core box.

Blue Mina 4 days ago  
@Derrick - Haha, I wonder how big an Ogdru Jahad mini would be that was in scale with the rest of the minis? :)

Derrick Marais 4 days ago  
No room on a gaming table for Ogdru Jahad.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Eyne Nacht  
A floating Ogdru Jahad!

Amor 4 days ago

@MaDaCa that saddens me as well. It's been no issues so far which also goes to show that the turn Mantic chose was probably not the most holy one (pun intended). People need to work on their skills to see an issue from the opposite side of the argument.

Eyne Nacht 4 days ago

No Visitor? No Wendigo? No Ogdru Jahad mega Monster??? :C

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago

I took break and came back to 30k in less than an hour!

Amor 4 days ago

@Laurentas some backers who are far more into Hellboy lore than me have been asking for that character since day one. It's cheesy (to say the least) to add him as an SG only if you go all in.

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

How many scenarios do we have, all the boxes combined? After all, it's the most important thing, replayability. The sandbox is nice, but it is not the most interesting

Andrew Potter 4 days ago

I'm interested to see how Mantic are going to achieve the illusion of floating with the heads.

MaDaCa 4 days ago

@The Swindle Rocks On:

You're right but I enjoyed this comment section very much for the (mostly) lack of this but the nearer the finish line Comes, the more heated some passionate backers get seemingly. makes me a Little sad but you prbably can't help it. nothing is ever perfect, but Mantic did a good to great Job and tend to listen to thier backers very intently. nevertheless they Need to do their math also. my Suggestion to possibly solve this stands below somewhere. however, I hope such outbursts will stay the exception of an otherwise very enjoyable community of backers. cheers

Amor 4 days ago

Don't have a well argued opinion?

No problem, just call the opposite side "entitled".

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

@Daniel : We are not all capitalist, fortunately. But just before the end, Mantic sends a funny message to newcomers.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

It is quite funny. Like if they were being robbed when they can leave anytime. Who's being greedy? Come on guys.

Aubrey 4 days ago

Mantic has been so good to it's backers this is no cash grab they have far exceeded anything I could have dreamed about for this game!!!

Kees 4 days ago

Also, calling something in a Ks a cash-grab... you know what KS is right :P

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

I love when a ks doesn't go the way some entitled backers visioned in their head and they start screaming, crying and throwing around buzz words like "greedy", "cash grab" etc etc

Happens at least once a campaign! Love it!

Jason J 4 days ago

@Lee - I guess he's talking resins, but ignoring the fact that there will be an all-on resin set available in the pledge manager.

Kees 4 days ago

Only thing i'm dissappointed in is not having designs for the miniatures in the Darkness Calls box! Seeing new miniatures has been my obsession this past few weeks :D I WANT MOAR

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

I have no problem with what Mantic does.

We got lots and lots of goals with core pledge.

Some coming with add-on only now? No issue at all. 30k distance when we are so close to last 48 hours? Who cares? It is their maths. And we will get those!

Go Mantic.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

If they'd kept it at 5k a goal we'd have blown through 5 already. There are limits you know.

Lee 4 days ago

@Dark horse what do you mean by having to buy duplicates? I didn't see that anywhere

Blue Mina 4 days ago

While I'm not too perturbed over the BOE exclusive stretch goals, I get why people would be, and I think it could have been handled better by Mantic.

My two cents: if you're going to have exclusive stretch goals, it should be thematically related to the content it's attached to. I think part of the problem is that Giurescu is a character that people have been asking for since the start of the campaign, and isn't tied to the BOE content in any way. I'd rather see something like the Demon Turkey from Mexico offered as an exclusive stretch goal, but you get it if you've purchased either the BOE or the Mexico expansion. And a Perun stretch goal, but as before, you get it if you purchase BOE or Darkness Calls. I think it would be kind of nifty to also see a stretch goal specifically tied to the BOE, maybe something a little off the wall that combines elements from both expansions in it into one overall campaign. A bit silly, but I think it would be fun and entertaining!

But otherwise, I think any stretch goals that don't tie specifically to those expansions should remain as rewards to the entire campaign.

Again, just my two cents, and I certainly plan to get the BOE myself, but I definitely see where people are coming from, and hope this doesn't dampen other's enthusiasm too much.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Dark Horse - for the first £1 Million raised, almost every single stretchgoal was for 30k or more, even when it was only for a new scenario. Why the sudden butt hurt ?

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago

I absolutely love the stuff we will get. That extra box is no brainer too :D I just need to look out for the other add ons. I think I have to keep it simple... extra dice/dice bag/rolling tray/johann's ghost resin... I might get Hellboy too, but not sure...

Kees 4 days ago

@Dark Horse - Jesus dude that's way too harsh. Who's buying duplicates? The stretch goal gaps are supposed to reflect the cashflow. Gibing us 5/10k goals in the slow weeks was a GIFT dude, not the standard!

Daniel LaPlante 4 days ago

If you guys don't want it then don't buy it. That's why capitalism exists.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago

I don't mind the big gaps between goals. Wednesday is a big day, so if they did a goal every 5k, they'd have to update every half hour

MaDaCa 4 days ago

wow guys, I'm abashed! Keep it civil and reasonable. To bring the love back into this:

Hi, I'm MaDaCa and I'm a Hellboyholic.

Mantic, you made my day. I'm in Hellboy bliss right now. As a backer who will get all gameplay relevant stuff and some on top, this makes me very happy. I'm aware it will leave some who will not purchase every expansion a bit uneasy, seemingly even angry, but maybe you can think about offering the things a bit more split up during the pledge manager, maybe less discounted, if ordered with not everything else. Just a thought as it may solve some issues for people. Same goes with the Resins. I strongly believe you would profit from offering them solitary each and offer slight discounts with growing numbers of ordered minis. That said, I love what you did, I love how you treated one of my most beloved IPs up to now so please keep going strong.

Cheers

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Ugh funny how unpleasant this place has become the minute people don't get something for free :(

Dark Horse 4 days ago

- 1,000,000 to Mantic's new cash grab mentality. The fun train ride just stopped dead. I can't believe you guys did this. Not, not cool. Now 30,000 between stretch goals? Holding much requested characters to ransom? Forcing people lose out with the boxes? Did you guys hit the crack or something? Get your heads back in the game. Don't make people buy unnecessary items or duplicates just to get what they want, and stop using the back door excuse of buying at retail. That is a copout BS answer and you know it.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Giurescu was 25k from a Scenario, minis are more expensive

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

@tristram that's the problem with a lot of backers, they don't read before coming on the comments and shooting from the hip

Andrew Potter 4 days ago

Why are the heads a 30k stretch goal? Where's all that money going? Giurescu was a lot bigger than these guys and he was only 25k.

Jason J 4 days ago

where did they say that stretch goals would only be for add-ons from now on? Read the updates - they actually said THE EXACT OPPOSITE !

"However, this does mean we've almost reached maximum capacity in the core box (although there are still a couple of exciting surprises heading your way, don't worry)."

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

At least read Mantic's comments before complaining

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Guys they already said its NOT "from now on"

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Jaakko True, but we're almost at the 48 hour reminder mark so we'll see more new pledges coming. Don't worry.

Jose Luis Velazquez 4 days ago

SG only for people interested in add ons from now on? I think it is a mistake... And the huge boost in the pledges comes from old backers increasing their pledge... Is a one shot event, not enough for stretching the SGs in such an amount

Jaakko Elorae 4 days ago

@Bondage, Yeah, but we have no new pledgers. Thus, all money is from old pledgers raising their sum and that only goes so far. Thus, I hope that all the rest of the SG's will not be 30k apart.

Adding those SG's as add-ons might be cool, although it would anger some more people I bet :).

I'm going all-in at the moment, so any SG's are ok for me, but I do think that normal SG's should still continue as well.

Anyways, I think the normal pledge does have lots of things on it already and is completely worth it, even if it would not get any more SGs.

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago

I hope there's a box full of evil ks exclusive, that would really ruffle the entitled backer feathers!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Mantic \_ what about making the Box Full of Evil SG available as add-ons?

pagoda79 4 days ago

Well I need to go proctor a test anyway.

People, don't let it get too whiny in here! SGs that apply to only some backers is TOTALLY COMMON. Gugong, Emphyreal, Mournequest . . . those are three Kickstarters currently running NOW that also have some stretch goals tied to one tier of backer and not others. Like it or not, it's not shady or unfair. Pay the extra money if you want it, don't if you don't. You can add it in July (during PM) or pick it up at retail if it's just too much money now.

They have to be realistic about what they can fit in one agent box for 95 GBP, get it out the door on time, and still make a profit.

Also, I would not be surprised if there are still SGs to come for the basic Agent Pledge, but if not, YOU'RE STILL GETTING A TON OF VALUE. That's why you backed it in the first place, right?

Finally, 30K SGs have been in this campaign before, during the first 48 hours. They have to stretch them far enough apart so that they're achievable and close enough together to keep things moving. They're doing great. Look how quickly we're moving through these!

48 hours is coming. People will come. We're okay! :)

Spaz McNasty 4 days ago

dude @ThomasCarter you are the man

Patrick Superbacker 4 days ago

Ducking out of comments for a bit. The sense of entitlement is overwhelming...from they way people are complaining, it is almost as if Mantic was taking away items from the agent pledge with each SG.

Keep up the good work Mantic!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

Just a quick reminder to everyone let's keep everything civil here. This has been a really positive comments section thus far. We don't want to end up like the salt mines over in Zcide: Invader. Positive thoughts.

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

I'd rather they do it like this than get carried away adding stuff, overreaching and then the game is delayed.

Joe 4 days ago

@davesimpson... 🤔🤔🤔🤔 too funny

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Jon More than likely yes.

Bondage Games 4 days ago

Well, sailed past the 1/3 mark and nearing the 1/2 mark for the next SG

Jon Hancock 4 days ago

Anyone know if the box full of evil will be the same quality as the upgraded standard box??

Kees 4 days ago

So something to think about before getting super upset about #evilgate:

The add-on Expansions are set to be released in wave 2. That's July 2019 I believe. The stretch goals added to BFoE will ship with them. Maybe, just maybe.. Mantic has to ship the new SG's with the expansions so they can get it all done in time, and the original box won't be delayed.

Anton 4 days ago

Been a while since I've seen such a greedy campaign

Dave Simpson 4 days ago

I think it's TOTALLY UNFAIR that I do not have to add any more money to my pledge for Box Full of Evil if I do not want to, yet those people who do pledge more right now will have unlocked more content for me if I decide to buy it at retail later. I mean, this is just OUTRAGEOUS!!! I'm going to write to the Daily Mail to complain. And I want a Ferrari. And a yacht.

Jaakko Elorae 4 days ago

Ok...

- The expansion is awesome. Thanks for that.

- Big box is awesome as well, being KS only is normal, thanks for that too.

- Comboing the two expansions to big box is cool. No problems.

- 30k between SGs is bit iffy. It is ok at this point, it seems the money is only coming from old pledgers raising their pledges because of the new expansion. The fast money ends very soon unless more pledgers appear.  
- Having Add-on only SG's is normal for KS, not that much of a problem with that.  
- HOWEVER, the NORMAL pledge SG's should still continue, alongside of add-on SG's. I don't really like it when are close to 48h left, suddenly the SG's are only for the Add-on? That kinda stops the excitement from everyone that is not going completely all-in?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago

I'm not going to drop my pledge or anything, and still think the core is a great deal, but IMO it is a little odd that new SGs are now only for add-ons. I haven't followed lots of Kickstarters in the past so I don't know if it's normal, but (not to sound spoiled) it does feel like a bit of a let down.

Bondage Games 4 days ago

@Mantic think you should clarify if SG from now are unavailable to Agent pledges unless they pick up The Box Full of Evil.

Or if Agent pledges that don't pick up TBFoE will get them, just that they won't have a spot in the base box.

Michael C. Mihalecz Superbacker 4 days ago

@Thomas Thank you!

Philanthrofit 4 days ago

We need all in resin now. Purdah please.

JesusDel 4 days ago

As @Rem said, it's the end of the campaign for those of us who can not afford it. I will be glad if Mantic decide to add some other SG for the Agent pledge, but that's all

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

Yay, the floating heads!

Craig King 4 days ago

@mantic quick question, if i chose not to get resin figures with the kickstarter would i still be able to get them at a later date?

ODYNH 4 days ago

NO more new backers?

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago

@pagoda79 - Oh god no I'm TOTALLY fine with the jokes. I'm all for it. I mean more the constant complaining and shouts of "unfair" that are going to start getting on my nerves lol.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@pagoda +1000000

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Yeah, I'm stepping out a tad bit as well. I'll pop in later to see the deluge  
#HBdeluge2018

pagoda79 4 days ago

Already tired of #boxfullofevilgate.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@Michael Here's a pledge calculator I created to help with that very problem! It seems it is about time to start posting it every few hours.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPd1w/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPd1w/edit...)

JesusDel 4 days ago

@Jason

You're right, true. And I understand the reasons why they are doing this ways, but still don't like it

Jeremy Armstrong 4 days ago

So riddle me this @Mantic

Do I spend the £75 for the Box full of Evil?

Bondage Games 4 days ago

Already almost 1/3 of the way to the new SG.

At this rate it will be a done deal within the hour.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@pagoda79 when he tells his wife he's got 2 HB boxes:

<https://media.giphy.com/media/eKfr9qkZWaCQw/giphy.gif>

Rem "Green lantern sector 61" Bostal 4 days ago

Very disappointed about the exclusive full of evil SG... it's seems to be the end of the campaign for the less fortunate. I hesitated between the two extensions, but sorry it becomes really too expensive for 4 scenarios and some Mantic

Michael C. Mihalecz Superbacker 4 days ago

I want to add more to my pledge to cover the incredible new add-ons, but I can't keep track of the options!

pagoda79 4 days ago

Sorry @Bloopidy. We won't make anymore inappropriate jokes. It got away from us for a little bit there.

Jason J 4 days ago

OK, I'm stepping away for a bit - the sense of over-entitlement seems to be growing around here. FFS people, we'd be getting a cracking deal if this KS ended right now. Hell, it would have been a cracking deal if it had ended last week. We still have the final 48 hours to come, when reminders are sent out to anyone who's hit the interested button on KS, and usually things go manic.

.

And you're whining about 30k gaps? Sheesh.

Balázs Varga 4 days ago

SG's to the add-on? very bad way of marketing if you know how I mean

:/

Adrian Hamm 4 days ago

I am not too happy about the new SG's only being added into Box Full of Evil but I don't mind the SG gap too much. They know how much content they have left and need to ration accordingly. The last 48 hours will (hopefully) bring a significant amount of money and it would be a shame if they blew all their stretch goals before that.

Stahlhelmjaeger 4 days ago

Exciting stuff!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

@marcel I totally agree. This is clearly more niche than either Batman or Zombicide: Invaders, so the goals are going to be smaller.

Kees 4 days ago

Oh, yeah the pledge manager... thanks :) I would like to pledge now to help us raise that meter... but I just got my first apartment this week, and my gf might like a table instead of a game in July next year :P

Bram Vonck 4 days ago

I think I'm gonna back out. Really don't like the 'SG only for add-on' thing.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Thomas LOL. It's a distinct possibility.

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago

It's becoming apparent that the tone of this comments section is...shifting so I think I'm going to duck out. I'll creep in every now and again to see how much money we've made and what neat SG were unlocked. Happy (almost) 48hrs, everyone!

Jason J 4 days ago

@JesusDel - no they weren't. We raised 35k for a monkey. Most of the early gaps were 30k or more.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Pagoda naw she'll probably relegate them to the basement along with you once she finds out how much you spent. ;)

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Mantic is the Box Full of Evil design still TBD? Or is it the Hellboy cover in gray as pictured?

JesusDel 4 days ago

30k IS a big gap, when all the previous one in the campaign were 10k or 5k..

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Thomas Carter - it's all about knowing your audience and managing expectations (UX 101)

pagoda79 4 days ago

I'm so excited for having two giant boxes of Hellboy! I wonder if my wife will let me keep them in the front room where our other games are! LOL

Mark Thelosen 4 days ago

... Way to go Mantic, you have been able to squeeze €220 out of a total non-gamer, pure on content and execution only... I'm all in here...!

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

They also have to make them further apart to account for the cost of making the minis for every backer. Including the previous goals.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Kees don't forget that you don't have to pull the trigger now. You will be able to add funds and get more things during the PM.

RC Brown 4 days ago

Haha. ....zoolander. So great

Joey 4 days ago

@jason: 30k gaps is not „nothing“. I think we all succumb slowly but steadily to KS madness. 30k is 30k, and this is still a lot of money.

Jason J 4 days ago

They have to make the stretchgoals further apart or they'll simply run out of stuff to offer.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Ben Thomas 1 minute ago

Visitor at 200k calling it now.

Yeah, I'm going with 220k

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Kees Both will be available at retail. Or you can add box full of evil in july if you want.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago

Ahhhh complaining about stretch goals being too far apart. Get back to me when they are 200k-300k apart like some recent KS games. 30k seems like nothing compared to that.

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

@BloopidyBloop - cheers, I read that twice and didn't see it :D

Kees 4 days ago

Ah man, Really? The new SG's are only if you buy both of the add-ons? I'm not sure If i can afford this anymore :(

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Emily Elizabeth Haughty 1 minute ago

190 that's a long way off I hope they don't start making the stretch goals further apart.

Sadly, that's exactly what they're gonna do. It's 54hrs until this rollercoaster stops - might as well make the crash lane that much longer!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Marcel <https://i.imgur.com/ufpI6dh.gif>

Amor 4 days ago

@SpiderBatCowPig

that's good :)

Daniel LaPlante 4 days ago

I am focusing all of my chi into this last minute witchfinder reveal. I BELIEVE IN HOPE LIKE SUPERMAN TAUGHT ME

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago

@Andrew Clarke - BFoE will not have the expansion boxes - only contents. This was confirmed in the update comments for clarification!

Jason J 4 days ago

30k gaps is nothing. Go check out CMoN campaigns where 50, 60, even 100k gaps are common.

Mantic are being pretty fair.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Tristram <http://i.imgur.com/FYq7M.gif%20>

Amor 4 days ago

@Marcel sure they did lol

BURN!

Andrew Clarke 4 days ago

@Mantic - with the BFoE, do we get the separate expansions in their individual boxes within the big box, or will the big box contain everything from both jumbled together?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Mantic's reaction to #boxofevilgate

<https://media.giphy.com/media/cwSQZ3gHWExwY/giphy.gif>

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Oh yeah, in case anybody didnt see this before..

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/42294378891/in/dateposted-public/>

Ben Thomas 4 days ago

Visitor at 200k calling it now.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Yep, I can finally get some shut eye - hell of a night. When I wake up it will be the final 48!



Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
HOLY CRAP! @Mantic, are you NUTS? Did you just throw gasoline onto the whole "SG for Add-on" debate?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
FLOATING HEADS! Nuext up: DAOINE SIDHE!

JesusDel 4 days ago  
30.000 to next SG?! :D  
Great Mantic, you're taking care of all your loyal backers...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@SPECTRE considering the 48 hour emails will be going out in about 6 hours. We'll see them sooner than you think.

RC Brown 4 days ago  
Nope. Mantic just posted a new update

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Ugh 190k that's a bit over zealous, hope there's some regular stretches thrown in between, this one may take a while so I'm off to bed!

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 4 days ago  
@mantic Maybe is a stupid question, but the Agent Pledge is in one box only? I mean, the core game, The Conqueror Worm and BPRD expansions, the bonus minions and SG will be in the same box? To be honest, personally I prefer that there is differentiation between the game, the expansions and the SG.

Apart from that, congrats for the campaigning. It has been an amazing experience!!

PacificNW Gamer 4 days ago  
30k gap to floating heads? What the heck. You have had great stretch goals throughout this whole campaign why start putting huge gaps in now?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Amor Opinion noted.

Amor 4 days ago  
I do get the other side of the argument and I do know that we can order it retail later but that doesn't change my opinion that this division of SGs not the right way to go as the campaign imo should be by everyone for everyone - buying expansions SHOULD NOT give you an extra SG.

And I'm saying this even though I'm going to get the big box!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
190 that's a long way off I hope they don't start making the stretch goals further apart.

Enrique del Castillo 4 days ago  
Such a long way for the next stretch and for it to be just heads (cool story, but still) makes me less interested in the Box Full of Evil thing. I hope we get the Visitor soon.

Jamie Jong 4 days ago  
The guys have done brilliantly with their expansions. They're clearly doing this because they love the product. Putting two expansions into one single big box is a really nice touch. CMON would have charged through the nose for the box and not given us a bulk buy option.

Bram Vonck 4 days ago  
Another SG you get with the new box?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@BloopidyBloop - yeah, I'm with @Jason J on this one  
#Dontreleasethephoto

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
The all in resin set has been confirmed to come as a boxed collection as well so shove in those resin pledges too people!

Galahael 4 days ago  
2 consecutive SGs "only for the box"?

Jason Trinqu 4 days ago  
Who will be next after the floating heads?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
hmmm...where is The Visitor?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Floating Heads!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@Jason J we don't need eye bleach you just need to spread it around the internet and get your schadenfreude on

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago  
@Marcel - That IS what I'm working for! What the hell is everyone else here for???

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Mantic is being rather quiet...

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
New stretch goals pleaseeeee!!!!

Joe 4 days ago  
I think rob is having meetings with the operation manager trying to dissuade him from leaving with all the work he's gonna have Lol, and James may be in the Caribbean but guaranteed he's still play-testing lol

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@RC Brown 0 minutes ago  
I was already in on all expansions. Add tossing in a retail bonus character and a box for all the expansions, i felt it was a no-brainer for me personally.  
I agree  
#allin

RC Brown 4 days ago  
@Marcel. Haha. Too bad you couldn't add the "suspense gopher video" under that

Jason J 4 days ago  
or perhaps a bottle of free eye bleach for every backer.

Amor 4 days ago  
@Jason J

If it was to be really fair there should've been a separate counter for funds raised/orders made for the big box.  
I know it's not possible to do that practically but you can't say this is completely fair as the fact still stands that all of us have contributed to reach that SG.

Jason J 4 days ago  
We need a stretchgoal that ensures that the naked reenactment photo never gets released to the public.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Oh and James and Mike Mignola are on a Caribbean island clinking cocktails at this point...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@Pagoda I'm just hoping we'll pass the projected of 1.2 mil

RC Brown 4 days ago  
@pagoda We broke Kicktraq like an overworked mule

pagoda79 4 days ago  
I'll still bet that they didn't expect us to blow through it quite this quickly...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Kicktraq has broken down,  
Rob has passed out and  
Matt has jumped out of the window.

Jason J 4 days ago  
kicktraq updates once an hour, and we've moved very very quickly,

RC Brown 4 days ago  
I was already in on all expansions. Add tossing in a retail bonus character and a box for all the expansions, i felt it was a no-brainer for me personally.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
We've done so much Kicktraq seems to be way behind. They still have us listed at 1.151 million

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@BloopydyBloop - Shhhh...or else @Mantic will make good on their naked Hellboy reenactment photo!

Galahael 4 days ago  
@Mantic  
Update 2 or 3 next SGs at time please

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

At this rate we'll be 10k up before the next stretch lands

RC Brown 4 days ago

Amor, the box only goal is going to be at retail. But with the easy to hit goal, its just a free addon to that box. But even if you get the base game, you can get G separately later. He is not an exclusive

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Marcel - well, his mount can be a little "boney"...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

You and Wil Wheaton @Jason J, you and Wil Wheaton.

Joe 4 days ago

And unless states it will be available at retail individually

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago

@Sulucion Giurescu isn't KS exclusive and will be available at retail. Also, check the comments below for a discussion on it.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

but speaking of which, how bout some more add ons?

Or what if you let Giurescu be an add on for people not getting Box of Evil?

Jason J 4 days ago

That was a one off Marcel - usually I'm a dab hand at rolling 1's. :-(

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Sulucion SAD

BloopyBloop 4 days ago

I vote for just showing us the next BATCH of stretch goals. I know it will be annoying to update us constantly if you only show one at a time. No more need to play coy! Show us everything we're working for!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Tristram I was reffing your 'hard rider' comment.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Marcel - stretch goals not add-ons...

Sulucion Superbacker 4 days ago

Not a fan of split box stretch goals. Guess theres no point to watch the end of campaign... .

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Jason J Speaks the person who rolled a double 6...

ODYNH 4 days ago

@ Amor. Without meaning to insult you. It is ok for me to see Sgs for the new expansion. I see a great value for my money in the basic pledge.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

No @Tristram Evans NO! Bad boy! BAD BOY!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

c'mon @Mantic - you gotta have some more stretch goals for us! Only 6 hours away from the final 48!!

Jason J 4 days ago

@Amor - I'm pretty sure most of the money added in the past hour was spent on the Box Full of Evil, so in fact the goal was unlocked by the very people buying the add-on that Vlad is going in to. Seems fair to me.

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Amor Scroll down for discussion of that issue.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Worse yet, we blew the top off of Mt Fuji with ¥172,230,176!!!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Tristram Go Canadia!

Amor 4 days ago

Me no like that a stretch goal is only for certain backers since all backers actually helped reach that goal.

It kind of ruins an otherwise perfect campaign for me.

Joe 4 days ago  
Ahh @pagoda79 you made me spit out my tea!!!!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Tristram But Canadian dollars are monopoly money, so . . .

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
@mantic quick shove another stretch goal in! we need it! really give it to us this time! multiples of you've got the stamina!!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Giurescu is a hard rider

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
You guys are sooooo much trouble...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
we just passed 2 million Canadian dollars...

pagoda79 4 days ago  
OK, we may be a little overly energized.

Just gotta say, though, I love Giurescu on his horse. Looks so good!

Andrew Potter 4 days ago  
The vampire is ours!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty 4 days ago  
Just upped my pledge.....again. Mantic what are you doing to me!?!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Guys, blow through is not an adult term. If it is you're doing it wrong.

Geez, minds in the gutters.

Now let's pound some more Stretch Goals! I mean really nail 'em!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
Ew

Julián Fernández Chicón 4 days ago  
Giurescu comes!!!!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@ALL <https://www.deviantart.com/art/Hellyak-184818650>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 just now  
@Mantic were you expecting us to blow through it that fast?  
@Tristram sez 'That's wha...oh, frget it...he's like the Flash

Joe 4 days ago  
@Tristan @pagoda79 hahahahahaha brilliant, work is so much more fun when you guys are on the comments

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@All <https://imgflip.com/i/2au6q4>

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Amor - yes.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Amor Yep. Though it will be available at retail later if you dont want to get Box Full of Evil.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mantic How do the love feel, yo? \*MUAH\*

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@pagoda - Thats what she said!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Oh @Tristram, you're family too! Join in!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Mantic were you expecting us to blow through it that fast?

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel +1000 for incest

Oh dear, I think this was the line and we have crossed it. For shame.

Amor 4 days ago  
So Giurescu is ONLY added to those who pledge for the Box of Evil?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Incredible! I almost hope there are no more add-ons, because my wallet can't take it. Let's let new backers do the heavy lifting for a little while! LOL

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel Claxton Superbacker less than a minute ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig +100 for being incestuously funny!

Thats humour the whole family can enjoy...

Jason J 4 days ago  
That took just 54 minutes.

JesusDel 4 days ago  
Will the Box Full of Evil expansion with all the SG available at reatil then? The KS exclusive will be just the box design? Am I right?

Galahael 4 days ago  
Well I'm ok with Giurescu been only for the box of full evil, even if I don't know if I'm going to could afford it in the PM.  
I only hope Mantic don't start abusing of the "only for the box" SGs almost at 48h left

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
Ah, now we get our vampire.

Joe 4 days ago  
I'd like a teen Hellboy having a row with professor broom (I took the easy way out I'm sorry) diorama or actually a diorama of the times Hellboy woke up and from the tank and said hello to Liz for the first time

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Resinmember, I love resiiiiiiin

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig +100 for being incestuously funny!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@ALL Hellyak at 2 million?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Give us more Stretch Goals Mantic!!!

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
I'm like Goldmember, but resin.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Thomas - I'm still on the fence with Zombicide Invader. Really like the xenos, but not keen on the majority of the survivors.

Jason Trinqu 4 days ago  
@ Mantic: budgeting now for the July All Resin "Box full of Fragile". I am sure you guys will over pack that box too so I will plan on a second box just for diorama bases! haha

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
\*ding\*

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
GIURESCU UNLOCKED!!!!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel +100 for having so many comment points

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SPECTRE\_01 1 minute ago "I'm in"  
@SPECTRE\_01 now \*turns into resin himself\*

Jason J 4 days ago  
BOOM!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mantic Games 16-time creator 1 minute ago  
@Toby - we'll recreate that fight scene naked too  
I'll drop out if you do that!  
#oneissuedropout

Joe 4 days ago  
What if they were Hellboy monster frogs or chocolate Rogers???

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
El Diablo Turkey wrestling wing diorama?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Less than 900 away from the 160 Giurescu goal. Awesome.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 4 days ago  
@ODYNH People do the \$1 so they can get in on the PM because they may not have the funds when the KS ends but will when the PM opens. I know I did it with Zcide:Invader. I'm still waiting before I finalize things there.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig 3 minutes ago  
@Marcel +100 for agreeing with me  
+100 for agreeing with me agreeing with you

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mantic He means the Hellyak diorama.

toby 4 days ago  
@mantic - yes the secret diorama.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
\*cough\* Baba Yaga chicken leg Hut \*cough\*

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Yes, tell us your secrets

RC Brown 4 days ago  
So be clear, im excited. @Mantic i watch a lot of Kickstarters, and only participate in a few. And im glad I jumped in on this one. I'm going to actually miss checking for updates in the morning from you guys.

toby 4 days ago  
@Mantic - I am not sure if I am happy about that offer or not. Could it be glorious?

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Spread the word guys, confirmed all in resin pledge comes in a box, double down on those pledges!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@toby - the secret diorama?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@ Joe - I think Harry Potter lady owns the chocolate frogs franchise...

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Toby Thanks, Tobes. Toblerone. Tobert. Tobester. Tobro.

Joe 4 days ago  
@mantic thanks for response guys appreciate it

toby 4 days ago  
@mantic more info onthe other diorama please?

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
@mantic, fantastic, I'm all in on the resin too then, this is now the most money I've ever poured into a KS, I hope the resin box reflects the prestige of the resin collection:)

Congrats guys, you got me.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@Toby - we'll recreate that fight scene naked too

pagoda79 4 days ago  
We are already so close to Giurescu!

Joe 4 days ago  
@tristram we need to get you some help, chocolate hellbunnies?? Surely chocolate frog monsters ....

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mantic I haven't heard anything about Hellyak in some time now. BFOE KSE?

toby 4 days ago  
@spiderbatcowpig you nailed it there. Great job. I will stay as long as mantic fulfil the rest of my demands.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@mantic I take it darkness calls will be at retail as well as it doesn't say it's a KS exclusive unless I've missed something?

Yes, Darkness Calls will be a standard retail product.

Jason Trinque 4 days ago  
Sweet!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
Yes, we'll make a box to hold all the resins in. Makes sense purely from a logistics point of view to make it easier on the guys packing.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Marcel +100 for agreeing with me

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Marcel - Krampus. Rokuro Kubi. Maybe even the dragon...

Joe 4 days ago  
@mantic I take it darkness calls will be at retail as well as it doesn't say it's a KS exclusive unless I've missed something?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@SpiderBatCowPig "No final design All-in Resin Pledge"  
+100

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Yes, for all the complaining about Giurescu being BFOE-exclusive, we sure are throwing money at this thing! LOL

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
@mantic I'm fine with waiting until after the campaign to see details for the all in resin option but one urgent thing I do need to know before then and I'm sure many others would like to know too-

\*Will the all in resin pledge have its own box/storage solution to keep all the items neat and together?

If this is the case I will up my pledge to include all the resin options available now while the campaign is active, I'm sure many others will too.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
well, I'll drop my pledge if I don't get  
\*chocolate hellbunnies  
\*a life size Hellgirl body pillow  
\*Alice Monaghan riding a unicorn  
\*Hellboy "horn" Earmuffs  
\*BPRD silk pajamas

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Toby If you leave, I will die.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Tristram Evans "@Mantic - with you guys hitting the major storylines, I do hope there is plans to eventually include some of the iconic short stories outside of the chronology"  
+100

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Michal Why is it not fair? If you get the Box Full of Evil expansion, you get extra SGs that you would otherwise pay more for at retail. Perfectly fair. Also, you don't want the core box to get any heavier. Have a look at Batman shipping costs. Haha

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

I'll support Giurescu's dad as a mini-boss. Not going to want to know why you want that inflatable version...

toby 4 days ago  
@Spiderbatcowpig You are getting there.

Jason Trinke 4 days ago  
Wow, just watch that pledge total climb! we will need more stretch goals soon!

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Toby Please, Toby, no, don't go. Am I doing it right?

Michal 4 days ago  
Too bad Giurescu is Box full of evil exclusive. Until now the campaign was pretty fair, but this stretch goal is a bit too much for me. I hope you'll reconsider this and add him to the base game instead.

Joe 4 days ago  
I second toby

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Odynh Sometimes people anticipate having more disposable income than they actually end up with by the end of the campaign, and drop to \$1 to give themselves more time. It happened in Batman too.

toby 4 days ago  
Right well the last update was super disappointing and I will drop my pledge UNLESS I get the following:  
Giurescu dad as a hero  
Giurescu dad as a miniboss  
Inflatable Giurescu dad (lifesize)  
Picture of Rob vs Ronnie bringing to life a scene of Hellboy vs Giurescu from the comics  
Lots of attention in the comments begging me not to drop my pledge

Jason J 4 days ago  
\*if

Jason J 4 days ago  
of they are skint this month, yes. There have been a few who have done it today.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Most KS campaigns I've been in, half the SGs are add-ons...

ODYNH 4 days ago  
@ Jason J. Someone drops to 1\$ pledge just to put funds during PM? I don't see the logic here, but Ok, it is fine by me.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@ODYNH - One more comment from you and I swear I'll drop out!  
#singleissuedropout

Joe 4 days ago  
I'm an EB backer and am still here though was a little miffed about certain SG's hitting box of evil only, them being at retail takes away the sting a bit

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago  
@Mantic Have you considered adding the "all-in resin" pledge as an option with a "DESIGN NOT FINAL" graphic for the diorama? Then you could reveal the diorama design during the PM phase, but still entice the hardcore painters to dive in now.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago  
Yeah it does seem odd to me as well. You've pledged and you're getting a game with a tonne of bonus content, and now an expansion has been announced. People are now increasing their pledge to the campaign via an add on and as a result are being rewarded with a stretch goal for the expansion they are forking out more money for, that seems fair. The thing that seems odd is when people do not want to contribute more by purchasing the add on but still want the freebies that are being unlocked by the rest of the people who are contributing. Guys, you sound ridiculous, if you want that extra mini, get the expansion, if not, get it at retail. The marketing strategy behind it is sound, it promotes more sales and the mini itself is not a core game mechanic but part of the expansion itself.

RC Brown 4 days ago  
So. My game shelves will now have a whole Shelf Full of Evil...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Mantic - with you guys hitting the major storylines, I do hope there is plans to eventually include some of the iconic short stories outside of the chronology

Jason J 4 days ago  
the drop in EBs is normal (it seems large because there were so many). People back without even looking early on to ensure they get the best deal of whatever the project is. Then they come back and decide whether they are actually interested at a later date. Some drop out as a result. Also people drop to £1 so they can put funds in during the PM instead.

ODYNH 4 days ago  
@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria. Yes I totally agree with your number but I guess many early birds just became 95 pounds pledge by mistake...



Florian G 4 days ago

@Jason : that's not because it is usual that I like it :) And Zombicide I only have 1\$...

Matt Hobday 4 days ago

@ODYNH I did see a few people stating they were upping to the full pledge from the early bird pledge at various points in the comments

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

So now that we're getting Giurescu there are a couple more things I would like to see.

Leopold with his mech.

Giurescu's wives and maybe his father.

Roger's brother in his normal and colossal form.

Russian doll girl , I forget her name, as a backup agent.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

@ Odyhn

I would say closer to 2000 left.

Jason J 4 days ago

ODYNH - often those that threaten to drop their pledge, don't. It's just a demand for attention.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Tristram Evans, you make me smile.

...or sad that it wasn't #righthandofdoomgate

ODYNH 4 days ago

On a strange note has anyone noticed that many early birds have left? I guess approximately 1000 backers from the first 24 hours have dropped their pledges.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

I'm not sure how people mean "not right?" The people who are adding on the expansion are putting in the money towards the stretch goal.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Marcel Claxton

@Mantic Games "The all-in resin pledge is likely to come in the pledge manager, as we've got a diorama to add that won't be ready until after the campaign."

So, how are you planning on advertising to the "all-in resin" crowd when the KS campaign is done for? I know you said there'll be SGs-to-be-met which will be available after Friday, but that's potentially a lot of extra pledge funds not being counted towards more SGs...

Through updates on the Kickstarter and advertising.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

or maybe that should be... #boxfullofevilgate

JesusDel 4 days ago

"Normal in KS" doesn't mean right...

ODYNH 4 days ago

Many are even offended by a kickstarter exclusive or health cube and threaten to leave or they do drop their pledge. It is a strange phenomenon for me.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

#Darknesscallsgate

Christophe Garrigue 4 days ago

@Alex And to complement on what @pagoda said, the shipping fees will be paid through the pledge manager, as you will give your address to Mantic at that moment.

Alex Kryuk 4 days ago

Great, thanks for clarifying.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

@Alex - Whatever you pledge during the campaign is collected when the campaign ends. Whatever you add in the pledge manager is collected during the pledge manager.

BloopyBloop 4 days ago

I agree with @Pagoda. In the long run, no one will be left without at least the option for getting the complete Hellboy game experience whenever they'd like. They didn't even have to do that - they could have made all of it or part of it KS exclusive. I see absolutely no issues here.

ODYNH 4 days ago

I really don't get it why some people are always so upset with minor things during a Kickstarter update?

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Alex Whatever you add during this pledge will be charged when it ends. Then when the Pledge Manager opens in July you can "spend" those funds (like credits) to choose what you want AND add on more items if you want. Anything you add in the PM will be charged then.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Alex - you'll get charged whatever you pledge now within minutes or hours of the KS ending, and then anything you add in the pledge manager (at the very least, shipping) when you check out of that.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Mantic Games "The all-in resin pledge is likely to come in the pledge manager, as we've got a diorama to add that won't be ready until after the campaign."

So, how are you planning on advertising to the "all-in resin" crowd when the KS campaign is done for? I know you said there'll be SGs-to-be-met which will be available after Friday, but that's potentially a lot of extra pledge funds not being counted towards more SGs...

Alex Kryuk 4 days ago

This is my first KS, so I'm not sure I get it right. When will my account be charged, after the campaign ends, or when the Pledge manager is available?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

@Marcel - could have been worse. Take Zombicdie Invader or Mythic Battles Pantheon where there were specific KS exclusive items attached to add-ons, so if you tried to get the add-on at retail you would miss out on content.

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

@Mantic Thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

SpiderBatCowPig

Anyone know when the PM is scheduled to open and close? I may have missed it.

The pledge manager will be open in July.

ZDarkOne 4 days ago

@Marcel you are welcome hahaha

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

Anyone know when the PM is scheduled to open and close? I may have missed it.

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago

@Ceri well today is the last Wednesday of the campaign ;)

Ceri jones 4 days ago

No more add-ons, please! My wallet is groaning with the strain already.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

We might get Guirescu in under an hour!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@pagoda79 - \*grumble grumble\* you make convincing arguments, but still somehow it feels wrong...

SpiderBatCowPig 4 days ago

BEST!UPDATE!EVER!

Jason Trinique 4 days ago

I am not a painter but the all-resin package interests me. Anyone know of any New England based miniature painters that want a commission?

ZDarkOne 4 days ago

@pagoda79 @Jason J +1 it's a normal thing at KS

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

The all-in resin pledge is likely to come in the pledge manager, as we've got a diorama to add that won't be ready until after the campaign.

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago

Oh wow, now that's an update... really wishing I was better with finances right now!

Jason J 4 days ago

and we're not even in the final 48 yet ....

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@ZDarkOne - you are much wiser than most of us, I'm afraid. Can I live with you when I'm kicked out of my own house?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

geeze, look at that total fly... :)

Daniel LaPlante 4 days ago

You put in Henry hood and not Edward grey.

I have been trolled.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Florian - you backed Zombicide Invader, and they did the same, with some stretchgoals only available for some pledge levels and others only in add-ons.

It's not remotely unusual.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@SPECTRE\_01 - I agree. The All-in resin option needs to be put forward soon before the 48hrs backers storm the gates!

pagoda79 4 days ago

Not sure why people are upset about some SGs only going in the Box Full of Evil

1) This is a really common tactic in Kickstarters to upgrade a "deluxe" level pledge and not a base pledge. It's also happening in at least two other Kickstarters I'm a part of. One I'm backing at deluxe, one I'm not. Just decide if it's worth it to you. Because

2) If you want to add on Box Full of Evil during Pledge Manager you can. So that would split the cost over two different payments. Or if not,

3) SGs unlocked for Box Full of Evil will be available retail. So you're not missing anything exclusive. Kickstarters do have to make money somewhere, and if they're reaching the limit of what they can include in a 95 GBP pledge, then so be it.

ZDarkOne 4 days ago

@Mantic thanks a lot, that's a relief for me as I wanted to go all in but that's just impossible this month :( but you have my 95 pounds now ;) and then I'll pick up all I can afford at the Pledge Manager :)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

If the stretch goal is being unlocked by sales of the Add-on, it makes sense to me it being add-on specific

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

Hold on tight, we are about to blast past that latest stretch goal already mantic, hope you're locked and loaded with more up your sleeve

Florian G 4 days ago

@Marcel : totally agree. I'd really prefered that you add a KSE free item in the box than sg that I could have to pay. Like if my money didn't serve right know...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

I'm guessing we won't see the all-in resin pledge until the last day, but what about that second resin diorama?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

I'm guessing the main page will get its update in a few hours when Giurescu is unlocked

JesusDel 4 days ago

@Marcel

Completely agree!!

Okkle 4 days ago

@mantic Ok this is awesome and you are getting all my money! (Worth it!)

But what happened to that tease of The Visitor in Update#44? Please, please let it be an SG or add-on soon! :)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Even though I'm getting the BoE myself, I do have to agree with the folks who resent SGs being dependent on Add-ons. Not such a smart move if you ask me, even when you can buy the missing SGs in retail later. It's not very loyal to backers, more loyal to the company's profit margins.

Jason J 4 days ago

@Math - yup, you'll only get Vlad if you buy the BFoE, but he will be available at retail.

SPECTRE\_01 4 days ago

@Mantic Ok, I'm all in on the second box, now all we need is a sexy third box for all the resin items and dioramas in the "all in resin set"

Florian G 4 days ago

Grrr I don't like SG only include in some add on :(

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Also, any stretch goals going into the Box Full of Evil will be available at retail. So if you won't want to pick it up now, you'll still be able to get them at retail.

Dean Strohm less than a minute ago

the duo confrontation SG that came after the double busts, why has it been removed?

Because it's been unlocked and I'm currently trying to sort the graphics out. Bear with me please!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago

@Mantic So I see that there is room in the box of evil for future SGs. Does this mean if I don't get the Box of Evil, I won't get Giurescu? or that it just won't fit in the big core game box?

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Dean I'm guessing in the excitement they forgot to add those two new unlocked SGs to the unlocked page.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Wow. What this KS made simple with the initial pledges, is now coming back to haunt with all the additional questions about add-ons, SGs, inclusions, exclusions and pledge manager rules...

Dean Strohm 4 days ago  
the duo confrontation SG that came after the double busts, why has it been removed?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Mark you could always sell the Mexico Expansion. Should be able to get a good price for it too since it is a limited run.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Necrozius - none of the existing SG are going in the new box, only those goals specially marked as such like Guirescu

Barry Duran 4 days ago  
If I can fork over \$200 for Exo, I can fork over \$200 for all in on this game.

Cristobal Lander 4 days ago  
Holy sweet Mother of God! What an update!

Woohoo!!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
ZDarkOne  
@Mantic if I'm right I can make now an Agent Pledge and later add the Box Full of Evil with all it's content at the same price at the Pledge Manager? I ask about that as I can back you now with just 95pounds :( but I'll have my paycheck at the beginning of June so then I'll have more money

That's correct. Everything will be available in the pledge manager, which we'll be sending out in July.

Barry Duran 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - ah, thank you!

Necrozius 4 days ago  
Lovely stuff. But far too expensive for me (160\$ CAD is expensive enough for a board game to me). I just really hope that none of the existing unlocked stretch goals only apply to those who get the Box Full of Evil. If that is the case, then I might be out.

Barry Duran 4 days ago  
@Enrique - well, they have to make the 5 pound premium cost for this "bundle" attractive.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Two words. Aw. Crap.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Barry The busts replace the player order tokens on the HQ board. Basically it's an upgrade for the mechanic that determines who gets attacked when.

Enrique del Castillo 4 days ago  
As much as I've liked the campaign and the add ons so far, I'm not really keen on stretch goals only for the Box Full of Evil.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
\*mind blown\*

Cory James Sullivan 4 days ago  
The minatures look fantastic. Here my "I told you so" moment in regards to Darkness Calls. I totally didn't expect the box full of evil and hopefully some stretch goals will make it awesome!  
Henry Hood looks good but honestly I'm surprised the new agent is him and not Vasilisa. That being said the mechanic where he potentially attacks Hellboy sounds very interesting!

Barry Duran 4 days ago  
Ok, I haven't been following the Comments for this KS as I've been weak in the knees keeping my pledge, but why are we getting busts?

ZDarkOne 4 days ago  
@Mantic if I'm right I can make now an Agent Pledge and later add the Box Full of Evil with all it's content at the same price at the Pledge Manager? I ask about that as I can back you now with just 95pounds :( but I'll have my paycheck at the beginning of June so then I'll have more money

GaTCHa Superbacker 4 days ago  
Got answer re dicebag size from Rob@Mantic:

"Hi there,

It does hold 52 dice (I tried last night).

The measurements are: 100mm wide by 125mm tall.

Thanks,

Rob"

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

Well, I don't want the Mexico expansion, so I'm somewhat vexed that I won't have access to some of the stretch goals. Oh well...

delattre 4 days ago  
Wonderful campaign! Mantic is great!

Robert Wiesehuegel Superbacker 4 days ago  
Is the box full of evil large enough to hold the 3d scenery and doors as well as everything else?

delattre 4 days ago  
Because of my wife, my banker, my children.... can we get Box Full of Evil during pledge manager for 75£ ? Thanks!

Michael Hicks 4 days ago  
@mantic sorry, stupid question but if I up my pledge for the box full of evil, do I need to add the darkness call expansion as well, or is that included in the box full of evil price?

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
@Mantic, where is Vasilisa?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Cool. I mean, obviously I'm in for both, but just wanted to see. Glad some SGs will still be available to those who don't add on Box Full of Evil.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
Happy Add-on Wednesday! Here's the updated pledge calculator. [https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

Dean Strohm 4 days ago  
did a SG get lost, the last one we should've unlocked, it seems to be completely gone from the campaign page

Jason J 4 days ago  
@pagoda - I don't read it that way. There may yet be stretchgoals for the core agent pledge. Vlad belongs in the BFoE though.

ARIAKAS 4 days ago  
@Mantic: Those HP-Cubes disappeared from the unlocked stretchgoals...?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
pagoda79  
So Giurescu and future stretch goals will only be available if you've added box full of evil, is that correct?

Some future stretch goals will be added to the Box Full of Evil, others will go in the Agent Pledge.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Love watching the numbers rise every time I F5!

JesusDel 4 days ago  
Great!!  
Will the Box Full of Evil look like the actual box from comics??  
[https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/9/98/Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_1.jpg/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/9/98/Box_Full_of_Evil_1.jpg/revision/latest...)  
That would be AWESOME!!

Jeremy Armstrong 4 days ago  
So as an early bird backer I would be best spending another £75 to get all the extra goodies - I'd get the better box, both expansions and enough room for everything...

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Mark - That is what the update says

RunWithScissors 4 days ago  
Can we get a rough model of the box full of evil diorama base please? Difficult to commit without knowing what it looks like

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Manyic; So is Vlad G. only available in the Box Full of Evil?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
So Giurescu and future stretch goals will only be available if you've added box full of evil, is that correct?

Louis Roberts Superbacker 4 days ago  
Phone rings: hi bank manager I'm gonna have to remortgage my house

Ye....

Ye.... why you ask?

Mantic just blew it out of the park

No my wife doesn't know

Yes it is worth it

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Will it fit the 3d terrain

David Hill Superbacker 4 days ago  
Box full of evil I shall get!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
OK, I need that pledge calculator worksheet again! :)

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
@mantic games could there be a collectible pin /badge

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
Wow. Box full of evil looks great! Any guesses on how long until Giurescu unlocks? 4 hours?

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
Exiting!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@David - correct!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Very nice!

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Bram - the box the agent pledge comes in contains enough space for all the stretchgoals plus the 2 expansions that come with the pledge.


Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
@Bram Vonck - the agent pledge box holds all the stretch goals but doesn't hold the expansions

David Hill Superbacker 4 days ago  
So just add another 40 since I did add on for mexico already?

Jason Trinique 4 days ago  
Love the Box Full of Evil! So Awesome!

Peter 4 days ago  
Damn it @mantic, I was only going to get the base pledge and then save some money. After that update you've just gone and taken it all!

Bram Vonck 4 days ago  
Just a quick question, does it mean if we don't buy the box full of evil, we can't store our minis from the core game + the stretch goals?

Jipin 4 days ago  
What a phenomenal way to end the campaign. Thank you @mantic and everyone who has backed 

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Now thats an update

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
update update

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
holllleeee crap

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
@Marcel oh wow, they indeed look amazing. Yeah I really liked this one, as it was successfully 'representing' mechanics of the Impending doom and Info gathered trackers we have seen on demo's. It was posted few moments ago on fb group as an answer to another design, which looked good but the trackers were messy a bit... Great job with all that stuff you have done!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Heh heh...remember the BPRD HQ Campaign board @pagoda79, @Galahael and @DaveTypo? Those were the days...  
<https://imgur.com/lAWNuqm>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Bartosz - one of my early days "we want it all" phase. If you liked that, here's a link to my entire collection of HB designs I posted over on BGG. <https://imgur.com/a/4Bq06We>

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago

@Marcel yeah that design linked below is great ;)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
\*ahem\*

Bartosz Nowicki 4 days ago  
Every 15 minutes I keep checking for the update... Come on Mantic :)))) BTW, guys at the FB group started to play with design of the board. This one is great ----> <https://imgur.com/jPoIPGd>

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago  
Who will mulch?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Tristram - They had considered that, but couldn't get approval.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
\*higher - end. Ahhhh, I'm starting to get drowsy

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
kinda surprised there wasn't any hire-end pledges. In the Walking Dead Kickstarter, there was a pledge level to get yourself made into a zombie mini for the game...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Jeremy - I would snatch it up in an instance if that was offered

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
You can get one made or learn how to :3 that's what I do

Jeremy Moore 4 days ago  
I know it's not likely but I wish they had a premium box add-on. I would love a large wooden box, designed to look like a BPRD evidence box. Inside, there could be stackable trays with a felt or satin lining. Each tray designed with compartments for each set of items.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40492016700/in/dateposted-public/>

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
I actually have some Groo miniatures from back in the day...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
it's after noon in London!!!!

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Sense it's past 1145 there's time we get to make a sg how about giant doom hands made from resin

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
Always liked Groo as a kid. In fact he was the last title I was picking up when I moved to Arizona.

Galahaël 4 days ago  
Still no update? :(

Jorge Morgado Gómez 4 days ago  
Ah, qué también habláis español por aquí? Esta comunidad es maravillosa

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Hope so too @Luke, this KS without you is like Leia without...erm...well...you get it.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
¡Sergio! Si estás escuchando? Por favor, póngase en contacto con Mantic de inmediato y supplíquese (o mátelos) para obtener el IP de Dark Horse. ¡Necesitamos el juego de mesa Groo Adventure ahora!

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago  
@Marcel cheers I'm staying in at £1 to show my support. But, yeah I'll be fine... my problems are a lot more than just money, but I'm working on it. Will figure things out. For now I'm just going to enjoy the end of this campaign and hope I can jump back in fully before the pledge manager closes.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Oh man! Cheese dip! I forgot all about that. Good ole' mendicant Groo. With a Mulch Monster as a boss! And little Sergio Aragones' doodle art in every corner of the tiles!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
4 am....oh man, I should have slept. Mantic is going to drag this out, ain't they?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Mrcel - I know, right? A Groo fantasy minitures game! With cheese dip! I would almost be as excited as for Hellboy...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Math - LOL, didn't even see that. No wait, it's the Mysterious Case of the Unpainted Resin Leg Virus!!!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Welcome back Luke!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago

@Marcel Nice Batman picture, but why is his calf so white?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

LUUUUUUUUUUUKE! Great to see you back, buddy! Are you sure though? Can we send food packages to help you out? Seriously, are you gonna be alright?

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago

...or cheers even...

Luke Murthwaite 4 days ago

Cher guys I'm sticking around for the ride and will be eagerly anticipating the next stretch goals. Just don't want to be someone who drops and runs. I really want this game and I'm glad it's been a massive success.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Tristram Evans - HOLY MOTHER OF HEKATE! GROOOOOOOOOOOOOOO! God, I'd buy that in a flaming second!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@CarloM - I can see why you like Hellboy: [https://static.comicvine.com/uploads/scale\\_small/11113/111139104/3524162-75.jpg](https://static.comicvine.com/uploads/scale_small/11113/111139104/3524162-75.jpg)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Hey, Groo is currently at Dark Horse! @Mantic - you should do a Groo game!!!!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Oh, that reminds me - Groo!

CarloM 4 days ago

I remember my first comic book was Nembo Kid, as was called Superman in Italy in the early '60

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Okay, that's a nice paint job....[https://scontent.fqls1-1.fna.fbcdn.net/v/t1.0-9/33156233\\_10156419680484525\\_1912615796664696832\\_n.jpg...](https://scontent.fqls1-1.fna.fbcdn.net/v/t1.0-9/33156233_10156419680484525_1912615796664696832_n.jpg...)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

No @Tristram, NO!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

that's what she said

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

deluge

'delju:dʒ/Submit

noun

1.

a severe flood.

"this may be the worst deluge in living memory"

synonyms: flood, flash flood, torrent; spate

"many backers were swept up in ecstasy and washed away financially by Mantic's 48hrs Hellboy KS deluge"

Andrew Potter 4 days ago

Having already reached every current stretch goal is a very exciting way to start the last add-on Wednesday. Bring on the deluge!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Jaakko - yeah, I definitely consider Hellboy one of the vanguards of the Reconstructionist Age, after the dark years of deconstruction brought on by Watchmen, DKR, and Brat Pack. I grew up with Spidey, Eisner's The Spirit, Kubert's Hawkman, Frank Thorne's Red Sonja, etc.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Jaakko Cool! I remember my first comic in the Netherlands, also sometime around 1980-something. "X-mannen #79" The X-men issue where Wolverine and Rogue head off into Japan. Man, that was a good time to read comics and probably led to the spark of me traveling later on...

Jaakko Elorae 4 days ago

First Hellboy came out 94? Eh, I feel bit old. After all, I consider Hellboy one of the "New" comics :P.

(And before someone asks, the comics I read in my youth were Phantom, Mandrake, Tarzan, Modesty Blaise, O'Neil's Batman and 80's run of Marvel :). That's what we had here in 1982 or so.)



Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Wow Marcel wow

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Mantic - Quick. @pagoda79's gone! Post the update!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel - ah, cool.

Jason J 4 days ago  
I can't quite believe they are having a GDPR meeting today. The rules were announced almost 2 years ago and become law on Friday. If, as a business, you're buried in meetings discussing it now, the horse already bolted.  
.  
Then again, the continuous pounding of my mailbox from companies who quite clearly have no clue how to implement GDPR or even what their responsibilities are, suggests that many have left it to the very last minute and don't actually understand the regulations.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Tristram - I did a volunteer stint with VSO in Eritrea back in 2002. It's where I met my wife from Chicago actually. Best damn years of my life (kinda like Hellboy in Mexico, only my wife's not so much a demon...well, until she sees the size of the Hellboy box I'm backing)

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
Made it to work... no update. Guess I'll have to try to work, only to come here and refresh every 3 minutes or so

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Marcel Sounds like fun!

And dang, I gotta go soon to make a couple stops on my way into work. (Last day of class, need to pick up some kind of treat for the kids.) I am sure they'll update as soon as I close my laptop.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
I kinda want to retire in Nottingham now, after finding out its the miniatures mecca of the world...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - do it, mon ami! You'd be my neighbor. I'll come over and visit ya and we'll play Garçon Enfer all night long!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
With your name, you gotta. Lived in Galway for a while (until we found out the water supply had E-coli) but beautiful place. Easily one of the places my wife and I instantly felt at home in and possibly where we'll retire one day.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
My list is short: US, Japan, UK. We've been kicking around trying to find jobs in France though.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
what were you doing in Eritrea? Isnt that like next door to Ethiopia?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Ireland is on my list. Want to at least do a walking tour.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Tristram - you lived on the top of your head?!?  
Ha, but yeah, I'm a global nomad. UK, Netherlands, Belgium, Sweden, Canada, Eritrea, Sri Lanka, Ireland, Thailand and the U.S.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
ugh, followed Kicktraqz links back to hear and saw that the Time LEft on the campaign is now in hours... :(

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel - sounds like my life - Scotland, USA, Brazil, Czechoslovakia, Canada...I'm sure I'm forgetting somewhere off the top of my head

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@CarloM +1

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
YEah, I was thinking 94-95. I still remember a bio on him in an issue of Wizard magazine...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Dude, you have no idea the number of countries I've lived in - my kid could be an international spy if he wants to later, what with 4 passports... ;-)

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Marcel, sometimes I'd wish Hellboy appears during those meetings saying:"some of you are demons in disguise and I'm here for them!"

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
Marcel confirms

pagoda79 4 days ago

Hey as long as we're waiting around, everybody should click some Kicktraq links, make us go up in the ranks!

<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Wasn't that '94?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Winnipeg? How did you end up in Switzerland?

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago

I think '94?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

hmm...what year did Hellboy debut in comics?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

See? Tristram and I can talk...grew up in and around Winnipeg myself...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

wow, a young un.

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

95 that's my birth year

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Pagoda - sunny Canuckistan, the Great White North eh?

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

Austin for me

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Actually saw Lolapaluza in Texas - Rosenberg fairgrounds, mustve been....95?

pagoda79 4 days ago

@Tristram where are you now?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

dont miss the weather, but I do miss the food

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@ Welsye - I lived in Texas - Houston, to be exact

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

WAKAAAAANDAAAA FOREVER!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

(trust me, I got my own issues with authorities abusing power, but this is neither here nor there)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

looking forward to the inevitable Hellboy in Africa expansion.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

heh heh heh...touché

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

I'm Texan 22 and USA isn't what it use to be vote hell boy for president 20 whenever

CarloM 4 days ago

@Marcel, easy for you living in Switzerland ;-)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

I'd say. Don't go opening the big bad book on institutions (nation, religion, politics) cuz this is a happy place! ^\_^

Rob! We need distracting! Pronto!

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago

Yeah maybe let's swing this back around to Hellboy lol

Lee 4 days ago  
You're gonna scare off the newcomers with one of these chats. Hellboy!

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Tristam, not only very difficult, it have very, very expensive sanctions too

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Ho now, guys, don't do it....

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Wesley - yes indeed. And I lived there for 12 years

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Can say the same thing about us of a

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
most everything about the EU simultaneously bores and horrifies me

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Tristam, GDPR: General Data Protection Regulation  
EU rules on data privacy, paper, paper,paper, paper ...  
If it should be a big boss in a game, it always win killing you with boredom

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@Tristam considering they have a shop on their website, i think there might have a bit more to do

Jaakko Elorae 4 days ago  
GDPR is seems quite difficult for the middle-sized and small companies. Well, it is difficult for big ones as well, but they have the assets to handle the change. Smaller companies might not have money to spend to change their whole setup to work according to GDPR.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
ah, ok, so it should only really affect Mantic's cookies on their websites?

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@Tristram no, it's a European thing. For every company that collect data on user. They now have to give users a way to check or/and remove all the data collected (more or less)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
PAgoda - oh, its a brexit thing? sucky

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Guys...expansion today. 48 hour countdown starts today.

It's gonna be a fun day.

Of course, I'm proctoring a final exam and have my last two classes so I won't be around as much as I'd like, but still . . . I'm all aquiver for what the day will bring!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Oh, too slow!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
According to Google:

The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 is a regulation in EU law on data protection and privacy for all individuals within the European Union. It addresses the export of personal data outside the EU.

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@tristam GPRD mean General Data Protection Regulation, it's a new law. That's a good thing for users but the hell on earth for most of the company.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
<https://media.giphy.com/media/ccQ8MSKkjHE2c/giphy.gif>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Just remember Math is the Answer!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
I'm going to drive into work now, hopefully by the time I get there, the update will be up. If I sit here refreshing too much longer, I'll be late.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Carlo - why? what's the GDPR?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Going to have to replace the F5 key on y laptop by the end of this campaign...

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Mantic GDPR meeting... I'm sorry for you... I deeply understand

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago  
The suspense is palpable...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
I'd like some Hellboy boxers

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
A pin and also if possible I would be down for a hat or other accessories but also would love a 3 to 5 times scaled fist of doom counter as a papper weight or collectible if no then the 3d files pwease

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Clint I agree

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
I think the campaign badge is a keen idea

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Hey, just realized, the next update is gonna be the 50th! Happy Aniversary!!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Luke - Claws crossed that you'll be doing better soon. Take care of yourself, amigo

Carsten 4 days ago  
I would be very glad, if we could see a tiny bit more of the game. Some confrontation or enemy cards would be nice. This would really help in removing some of the doubt that is still in my head.

... and I would like a small button badge like the Information tokens to show everyone that I'm part of the B.P.R.D. ;-)

... and while we are mostly talking about the new stuff, I just want to say I love the minis for the Professor, Roger, Hecate and the Lobster.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Luke - that's a damn shame man, but even at the \$1 pledge, you might have a good enough time before the Pledge Manager goes out to turn things around.

Jason Trinqué 4 days ago  
I would second a compatible game of the Goon, it would compliment this game well.

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Aeon flux  
Indiana Jones  
Preditor  
Aleins and more

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
See? Tristram and I can talk...grew up in and around Winnipeg myself...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
wow, a young un.

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
95 that's my birth year

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Pagoda - sunny Canuckistan, the Great White North eh?

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Austin for me

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Actually saw Lolapaluza in Texas - Rosenberg fairgrounds, mustve been....95?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Tristram where are you now?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

dont miss the weather, but I do miss the food

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@ Welsye - I lived in Texas - Houston, to be exact

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
WAKAAAAANDAAAA FOREVER!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
(trust me, I got my own issues with authorities abusing power, but this is neither here nor there)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
looking forward to the inevitable Hellboy in Africa expansion.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
heh heh heh...touché

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
I'm Texan 22 and USA isn't what it use to be vote hell boy for president 20 whenever

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Marcel, easy for you living in Switzerland ;-)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
I'd say. Don't go opening the big bad book on institutions (nation, religion, politics) cuz this is a happy place! ^\_^  
Rob! We need distracting! Pronto!

BloopidyBloop 4 days ago  
Yeah maybe let's swing this back around to Hellboy lol

Lee 4 days ago  
You're gonna scare off the newcomers with one of these chats. Hellboy!

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Tristam, not only very difficult, it have very, very expensive sanctions too

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Ho now, guys, don't do it....

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Wesley - yes indeed. And I lived there for 12 years

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Can say the same thing about us of a

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
most everything about the EU simultaneously bores and horrifies me

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Tristam, GDPR: General Data Protection Regulation  
EU rules on data privacy, paper, paper,paper, paper ...  
If it should be a big boss in a game, it always win killing you with boredom

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@Tristam considering they have a shop on there website, i think there might have a bit more to do

Jaakko Elorae 4 days ago  
GDPR is seems quite difficult for the middle-sized and small companies. Well, it is difficult for big ones as well, but they have the assets to handle the change. Smaller companies might not have money to spend to change their whole setup to work according to GDPR.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
ah, ok, so it should only really affect Mantic's cookies on theri websites?

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@Tristram no, it's a Europeen thing. For every company that collect data on user. They now have to give users a way to check or/and remove all the data collected (more or less)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
PAgoda - oh, its a brexit thing? sucky

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Guys...expansion today. 48 hour countdown starts today.

It's gonna be a fun day.

Of course, I'm proctoring a final exam and have my last two classes so I won't be around as much as I'd like, but still . . . I'm all aquiver for what the day will bring!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Oh, too slow!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
According to Google:

The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 is a regulation in EU law on data protection and privacy for all individuals within the European Union. It addresses the export of personal data outside the EU.

Trakhnarh 4 days ago  
@tristam GPRD mean General Data Protection Regulation, it's a new law. That's a good thing for users but the hell on earth for most of the company.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
<https://media.giphy.com/media/ccQ8MSKkjHE2c/giphy.gif>

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Just remember Math is the Answer!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
I'm going to drive into work now, hopefully by the time I get there, the update will be up. If I sit here refreshing too much longer, I'll be late.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Carlo - why? what's the GDPR?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Going to have to replace the F5 key on my laptop by the end of this campaign...

CarloM 4 days ago  
@Mantic GDPR meeting... I'm sorry for you... I deeply understand

BloopydyBloop 4 days ago  
The suspense is palpable...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
I'd like some Hellboy boxers

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
A pin and also if possible I would be down for a hat or other accessories but also would love a 3 to 5 times scaled fist of doom counter as a paper weight or collectible if no then the 3d files please

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Clint I agree

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
I think the campaign badge is a keen idea

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Hey, just realized, the next update is gonna be the 50th! Happy Anniversary!!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Luke - Claws crossed that you'll be doing better soon. Take care of yourself, amigo

Carsten 4 days ago  
I would be very glad, if we could see a tiny bit more of the game. Some confrontation or enemy cards would be nice. This would really help in removing some of the doubt that is still in my head.

... and I would like a small button badge like the Information tokens to show everyone that I'm part of the B.P.R.D. :-)

... and while we are mostly talking about the new stuff, I just want to say I love the minis for the Professor, Roger, Hecate and the Lobster.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Luke - that's a damn shame man, but even at the \$1 pledge, you might have a good enough time before the Pledge Manager goes out to turn things around.

Jason Trinqué 4 days ago  
I would second a compatible game of the Goon, it would compliment this game well.

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Aeon flux  
Indiana Jones  
Preditor  
Aleins and more





pagoda79 4 days ago

I think we'll need lots of SGs then to keep us occupied! :)

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

Something better than vs I fully fledged deck builder not the fledgling db crypto makes

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

GDPR here meaning "God Damn PRocrastination"

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Update will be coming shortly. Got some exciting GDPR meetings to go through this morning

-\_-

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

[https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/51jTki9PMHL.\\_SL500\\_AC\\_SS350\\_.jpg](https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/51jTki9PMHL._SL500_AC_SS350_.jpg)

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Wesley - like the VS Hellboy card game?

Jason J 4 days ago

I'm pretty sure CMoN use funds for one kickstarter to part fund production of the previous one. That would put them permanently one failed KS away from meltdown.

.

It's only a matter of time before the market reaches Peak CMoN.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

jeeze - thats just like a super LE pre-order right?

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

Would love a hellboy themed deck builder one day would be awesome

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

5 day Kickstarter

Tobias Reinicke 4 days ago

F5 nagged

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

what is a flash kickstarter?

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

@marcel >->

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago

I can't believe c'mon is doing flash Kickstarter they already make anuff I'd rather have a full Kickstarter still pissed they never kept there promises for xeyno shfyt

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 Shh...remember what we said we'd do when @Wesley Erwin posts....

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Lol

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Wesley - we're all just refreshing the page constantly :)

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Nah, we're just all anticipating the update!

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Why when I post any where it kills chat -.- >~<

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Yay cause I just started my new job and rent so I have to do it this way sorry y'all wish I could help with the sg but I'm American this game is 0.0 super pricy but worth it going to get the game, expansion 2 of both the furniture and doors and the dice try 2 dice sets 2 or 4 bags and hopefully at least the diarama ,hell boys and ghost resin sets but if I can I'll get all the resins sets going to use horned hell boy as tiefling d&d figure

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Wesley, yes you can. Stay in for a £1 or more, and then increase your pledge in the PM and you'll still get access to all the goodies.

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Tristram - he can't. If we reach 1140 before he releases the update, we're allowed to make up our own stretchgoal, and Matt ain't gonna like that one bit ;-)

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
I think the awnsered this but if I just pledge 1cause of rent time could I pledge fully with the pledge manager

JesusDel 4 days ago  
@JasonJ  
Thanks for your reply! I'm not arguing about the design, I love cubes :D  
My concern is that we already had from the very beginnig this token cubes listed and pictured in the rulebook draft! They are mentioned just as "tokens", but I see no trace of cardboard wound tokens in the rulebook.  
Could anybody else chech it? Maybe I'm wrong!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
hope Rob@Mantic doesnt drag it out to much though....

Wesley Erwin 4 days ago  
Howly cow 2 stretch goals over night gg

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel - lol, tried to sleep, it didnt take. No choice in the matter now :D

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
and hey, didnt even notice, another SG down

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
WAKE UP, WAKE UP, WAKE UP!!!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
I was going to try and sleep through this part, but nope, stuck here waiting for the update with baited breathe again.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Nice! I got Play-Doh if you need me to sculpt some minis for ya ;-)

Steinislav 4 days ago  
Add on

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - heh heh heh...Krampus...

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel - thanks! Thinking of doing a host of alternate Agent profiles for other minis in my collection...

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Wait..I take it back! @Tristram receives my gratitude. "tumbling out of bed...sheesh...what am I? Conquerer Worm all of a sudden?"

Steinislav 4 days ago

We need more sg and the wednesday ad on.

pagoda79 4 days ago

Oh man I'm like a kid on Christmas morning, excited to see what Krampus...I mean Santa brought!

Here's hoping the next SGs don't spread too far apart to keep this momentum going! (Though if it's something big, I'll understand!)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Clint Lee Warner - Aw, shucks. Thx, bud for the concern. Wearing a heat patch now. Must...make....it ....through the.... next 59 hours!!

Jason J 4 days ago

Shouldn't be long Ariakas - Rob is on the case.

ARIAKAS 4 days ago

Double-Ding! What about an update?

Jason J 4 days ago

@JesusDel - we're unlocking (just did in fact) little purple cubes to be used instead of the cardboard wound tokens included in the game. People wanted the cardboard upgraded. Mantic delivered. There has been some debate about whether or not the purple cubes really fit the brief (with many suggesting dice might be better given that some creatures have a dozen wounds), and the exact design is still very much under discussion at Mantic Towers.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Or 'ding' for some ^\_^

Jason J 4 days ago

BOOM !

Jason J 4 days ago

@Derrick - yes they have, and no he won't be, for the very reasons you give.

Markus Veijalainen 4 days ago

More, moar, monstaaAaaaa! Hope to see some big gnarly monsters today in expansion(s)?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Carmelo - That WAS an awesome video of some of the Hellboy models (rotating and all). How come this is not on the front page?

Jason J 4 days ago

@JesusDel - Carmelo (I assume a member of the sculpting team) only put it up on facebook as hour or so ago. Mantic haven't had a chance to mention it yet.

It's a shame it wasn't put up days ago though, even a cut down version with the main characters should have been up from day 1.

Kees 4 days ago

@Derrick, check the FAQ

Derrick Marais 4 days ago

Has mantic said hinted anything about Daimio being in this game?

He really doesn't fit into this timeframe. And I know that Johann doesn't fit either but they included him on the recommendation of Mignola.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Tristram "Ash" Evans - Noice! ^\_^

JesusDel 4 days ago

@Carmelo

Thanks for the video! Sad because Mantic said nothing about it here, but... "Great communication"!...

BTW Does anybody knows whats the difference between the wound tokens we're unlocking and the tokens that we already had listed and pictured in the rulebook draft? Are we unlocking the "purple color"?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Markus Veijalainen about 2 hours ago "Time for #moarmonsters yet?"

It's ALWAYS time for #moremonsters

@Mantic? Update? Or are we waiting until 1,135K to hit?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Mark "I have never paid this much for a game. Ever."

I think I've come close with some other KS games, but yeah the British Pound is killing me in the conversion (Swiss Frank is more or less equal to the US Dollar). Still, worth it. Even if this is the last game I'll be backing for a few months (but that might also have to do with my wife, who will make me build my own shed in the backyard out of game boxes to live in)

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Hey @Sean! Have you worked your way thru the comments already? :-P

Jelle 4 days ago

I'm kinda hoping there's gonna be some massive scenarios with boss after boss after boss

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Ah, it's okay Bud. We still love you....oops, he's dead already. Damn you, Roooooooooooooooooooooo!!!

Green 4 days ago

@Jason

The twist is that Ben Daimio isn't featured in the scenario. They get to the end and find Bud waller.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Cristobal / @Jason J - Here's a bit of easy advice for folks new to miniature painting:

<https://youtu.be/euhd9zWNNrw...>

There's really an easy way to do it (simple wash), all the way up to painting, wash and highlights...

Jason J 4 days ago

Oh I do hope when Mantic get around to the BPRD game / expansion, they have a search and rescue mission entitled "Where is Ben Daimio?".

Green 4 days ago

Can't be long until the update

Jason J 4 days ago

"Cristobal Lander 13 minutes ago

By the way, I've seen a lot of people adding comments about not being painters and thinking they could ruin their minis because of clumsiness/lack of expertise. I'd say don't discard it until you have tried it!"

I'd go a step farther and say don't discard even when you have tried it. Simple Green / Dettol depending on where you are in the world can be used to remove paint from minis, so if you try it and aren't happy with the result, it's by no means a disaster. Simply strip the model and start again.

If you're a complete novice, I'd also suggest grabbing some minis that don't matter - even a box of classic green soldiers from a dollar/pound store will do the job - something to practice on. No need to stick to "army" colours - if you want to paint a soldier in red to get the hang of it before tackling Hellboy, then go for it.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Only 59 more hours of answering "where is Ben Daimio?" ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Oh, believe me, this Switzerland-residing KS game lover is ALL too empathetic with other non-US, non-EU countries where shipping and customs leech you dry like a Hellboy vampire.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

@Marcel - That is going to cost a lot to ship. I can't even imagine how awful that will be for our friends in Brazil

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Fanks @Tristram - I've always digged yours. Timeless.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Clint - WHAT!?! 400 pounds of cubes!! Mantic, what have you done! heh heh heh

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Marcel - like the new avatar

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD about 9 hours ago

"Yep \*goes all misty eyed\* Davetypo, Marcel, Pagoda, Tristam, it has been emotional :) I see you guys as the cast in our own comic, our own BPRD. ooh... "

Oh Andrew...Waaaaaahh...sniff sniff...now you got me all teary-eyed!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

About 400 pounds from the controversial cubes

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

@Jason Trinke about 7 hours ago "...I am coming at this from the comics side of things...the format of this game being 60-90 minutes a session and lots of iterations that make it very replayable really entices me. I am hoping that this will be a gateway game that can bring people together in the real world like it has on here in the comments section!"

Awesome sentiment - couldn't agree more!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

Wait, found it: 'sodium metabisulfate'. They just put a comma between it and enzymes, which I suppose is not supposed to be there.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

I'm looking at the box. Don't see mutant chicken enzymes listed as an ingredient. Unless that is what they mean by 'disodium inosinate'

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Clint - ah ok :P

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Trstram - Having some fun with him. He said he strained his back tumbling out of bed

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
mutant chicken enzymes injected into every bite

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Marcel went to the hospital? whats going on?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
Serious question - how the hell does chicken in a biscuit actually taste like chicken? Is this some Space Age sorcery or what?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
yeah, painting minis to a tabletop standard really doesnt require any extraordinary talent or skill, with a few simple tricks anyone can make a mini look good n the tabletop. I'm actually working on an introductory painting pdf specifically for this boardgame which Ill share as a pdf as soon as it's done.

Danny 4 days ago  
@jason thanks for replying!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
Wow, pledgers suddenly flocking to unlock the next goal. Come on guys!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Laurentas - I think Igor Bromhead to finish off Box Full of Evil or Leopold Kurtz to round off the Nazis is a more essential goal. Not that I'd sneer at a second Kriegaffe. Then again, didn't Kroenen and his crew try creating an army of the dead along the same lines a couple of times?

Cristobal Lander 4 days ago  
By the way, I've seen a lot of people adding comments about not being painters and thinking they could ruin their minis because of clumsiness/lack of expertise. I'd say don't discard it until you have tried it!

I'm a rather clumsy guy, so before I started painting miniatures, I was convinced I would do an awful job at it. But one day I gave it a try and turns out that I'm pretty good at it, and painting miniatures is actually a very relaxing and rewarding experience! And you don't need to be a super fantastic painter, there are several things like shades and washes that can take an average painted miniature and make it look great on the table.

The 10-paint kit is a great starting point, I'd say add it to your pledge and give it a shot with one of the minions. It might be that you discover a new hobby that will last you a lifetime!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Marcel - Dammit man, can you wait until the update before you go to the hospital?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
And a dice upgrade to make them translucent.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
Looking for a logic in the goals proposed by Mantic, I am suspecting next goals could be a new miniature (alternate Kriegaffe please) and a second mission for Ilsa as a boss.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago  
@Tristram - Yeah, that card is great

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
#morerepiles!

Cristobal Lander 4 days ago  
We want an update! #updategate or maybe #upgate?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
There was a comment or answer from Mantic hinting at different goals to a mission than defeat the boss (escaping a place was mentioned). I would be interested to know more about these other goals.

Cory James Sullivan 4 days ago  
Oddly, seeing Ualac at a different angle has made all the difference for me. I was not thrilled when I first saw him but after seeing him in the video I think he actually looks pretty good!

Jason J 4 days ago  
@Danny - it should be about a month.

Danny 4 days ago  
When the pledge manager comes out how long do we have to add things to our pledge?

Patrik Rebert 4 days ago  
I cant seem to keep up with the comments and discussions, so many!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Patrik - yep, people have been #cubegating the last day. Mantic is looking into an alternative. In my case, Wound Tokens are so easy and cheap to grab from 2nd parties I'm not worried about it.

Patrik Rebert 4 days ago

I must say I'm not thrilled about the wound markers, which seems weird since I, together with many others, suggested an upgrade. I'm not sure the purple cubes are the finished component but I would rather see something more thematic, like blood droplets, with or without multipliers, or at least red cubes. The purple cubes just feel a bit...euro?

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

Nice to see Ualac's wings

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Carmelo - thanks! that was awesome

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

Office Hours in UK are one hour away. But it sounds like it's a hefty update

Paul Dawson 4 days ago

Any chance of a translucent resin Lobster Johnson?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

I expect it'll be a few hours...I'm surprised he's up this early.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago

Here you can check some models and maybe compare the scale.

<https://www.facebook.com/441242259255914/videos/1805848739461919/>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

If Rob waits an hour or two the next goal will be unlocked too!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Already a sense of big movement before update, add ons and that 48 e mail that goes out. Next 2 days should be epic :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Almost at next goal before adds. Mantic will need a whole row of goals for today. #moremonsters

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Thanks Al :)

Kees 4 days ago

Wow, good effort night folk!

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago

That's awesome Tristram

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Woah - what a jump overnight! Today's update will be a big one but I'll get cracking once I'm in the office.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Got something nifty to share with the group before I head to bed...

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/42294378891/in/dateposted-public/>

RunWithScissors 4 days ago

Probably a silly question but can the print come not folded in the box? That thing is definitely going on the wall!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Kazzigum - in that case you can find the pics on the Hellboy boardgame facebook Group.

Galahael 4 days ago

@Carmelo

Thanks for the stalking :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

Oh, I had missed the fact that the wound cubes come at 135 and not 140. Sweet.

Claymore Nash 4 days ago

moarmonsters!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago

Good morning backers!

Have some crepes. Add-on day and almost in the 48 roaring hours, nice.

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' 4 days ago  
@Tristam. Thanks, but those links don't work for me.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
@galahel someone ask for the dice desing when appears the dice set add-on and Rob answer that "We know the colours are likely to change - yellow, orange, red and black for the best dice. Then white for the effects dice."

Yes, I've been looking for that coment on Mantic profile... I'm a Stalker.

Galahael 4 days ago  
@Markus  
Always is a good time to #moarmonsters

Galahael 4 days ago  
@Jesus  
There will be a Pledge Manager where you can distribute your pledged money and grab new addons

Jesus R Rodriguez IV 4 days ago  
Hello, will there be a backer kit for us to add on items after the kickstarter ends?

Markus Veijalainen 4 days ago  
Time for #moarmonsters yet?

Craig King 4 days ago  
Alright. Add on Wednesday, my current favourite part of the week

Galahael 4 days ago  
@Carmelo  
It was confirmed? I missed the announcement then, thanks!

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
It seem like the last days madness it slowly starting we almost busted two goals in just one night.

Carmelo González Serrano 4 days ago  
@galahel the special dice colour will be white

Galahael 4 days ago  
We're still missing the special dice colour

Jason J 4 days ago  
That's ticked along nicely. It's only 7am. Poor Rob won't make it to work before we're hammering on the door demanding more cool stuff.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Marcel - thank you!

Al the Spiderlord 4 days ago  
Wow. Wasn't expecting that much of a jump overnight!!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
yellow>orange>red>black

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
can somebody remind me what the final dice colours are?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 about 3 hours ago "Heading to bed. Can't wait to see what's unlocked by the morning!"  
Well, I just got up (good morning, all!) to seeing the Noggin and the Ape unlocked and the Wounds incoming! (ironically I did pull my back muscle this morning...so...ow)

Matthew Dickie 4 days ago  
@Davetyo thanks! now I just gotta decide If I want to lose my early bird! damn my bad budgeting. also so stoked for Koschei, he's a favourite of mine

Galahael 4 days ago  
Good morning guys.  
1,1k to the wound counters! I wish we'll have an update with SG and Wednesday Addons asap to keep the momentum

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
But this is honestly the most fun I've had in years, and I dont even have the game yet



Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Mark - I know what you mean, my pledge is 3 times what I paid for my first car

Cody 4 days ago

My local game store just had a sale on certain games. might of picked up star saga for \$20. Hopefully this will hold me over until hellboy

Mark Superbacker 4 days ago

Just increased my pledge to include spirit Johann, furniture, & the expected cost of the tomorrow's expansion. I have never paid this much for a game. Ever.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

\* Ours

From now on in it's gravy on gravy.

Zachariah Korth 4 days ago

@ C.L. Werner. I hate to be that guy but you are thee C.L. Werner? The writer not trucker baron?

If so sadly a fanboy of yours, if not good name. Are you going all in on AD 1666. It looks so good but I maxed out gaming costs for this year unless I sell a pint of blood a day and other fluids. Possibly an organ.

Congrats Mantic , Rob Steve the cat you guys did yourself proud. I hope this works out for you and we meet again soon. Your attention to detail, response to lunatics with dice demands and overall feel for how a KS should go will not be forgotten.

I am glad Hellboy is in your hands and soon outs!

Sean 4 days ago

@Tristram first thing i did when i got the chance was to check all the updates :D looking forward to Guirescu the most, hoping he'll be on horseback.

now i'm working through comments... not sure i'll get through all of them before the add-on is revealed and they start flooding in again though :P

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Sean - in case you didnt catch it as well, The Visitor, Guirescu, and Koschei have all been "confirmed" in updates as coming.

Sean 4 days ago

oh my goodness my jaw just hit the floor, got back from a busy weekend last night (where i had been unable to check this KS), looking through it now i'm absolutely blown away by how much happened over the weekend!!! seriously, when i said i expected to see Ualac unlocked when i got back i was just joking, but here i come back to seeing 4 SG's unlocked (not to mention all the social SG's) awesome going everybody!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@matthew yes and yes you'll get the full pledge and SGs

Matthew Dickie 4 days ago

Hi sorry if this has been answered already, but;

the FAQ says I can pledge \$1 and gain access to the Pledge manager, do I do this by choosing the pledge without reward option? and if I do this once in the pledge manager will I have access to the stretch goals if I raise my pledge to the standard game option? or am I only able to purchase a copy of the game without stretch goals? thanks in advance

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@pagoda79 about 2 hours ago

"A little too big. LOL. We can complain about anything if we try hard enough."

Wow, yeah I love how big he is. They could always do smaller Kriegaffes as minions at some point as well.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

<https://www.rpgpub.com/proxy.php...>

<https://www.rpgpub.com/proxy.php...>

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

@Kazzigum yeah, here -

<https://www.rpgpub.com/proxy.php...>

<https://www.rpgpub.com/proxy.php...>

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' 4 days ago

Wasn't there photos of some of the miniatures in a case that showed there representative sizes somewhere?

gageisgage 4 days ago

I'm still pulling for "The Kelpie", SG!!!!

Patrick Superbacker 4 days ago

Just received my library editions of the hellboy series. Cannot wait to get caught up.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 4 days ago

Ideas for 'big' guys, at least on par with the Kriegaffe:

Leopold Kurtz in his mech

Colossus

Anubis  
the dragon

Perhaps any of these? Leopold would be the obvious one if they're going for the Wake the Devil angle.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Heading to bed. Can't wait to see what's unlocked by the morning!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Minimee I'm hopeful that the lust for more Hellboy that struck the rest of us will get you too! :)

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@minimee sounds great! Hope you like it. Let us know what you think!

Mini Mee 4 days ago  
While most of you wait in breathless anticipation for the next reveal, I am happy to say Christmas came to my house today...I got my Seed of Destruction Hellboy Omnibus Vol 1 in the post today! I will now be transforming from just a Hellboy movie fan to fully understanding the characters and stories. The truth shall be mine!!! I will be a new man the next time I post here. (I actually feel like I need to grab a flashlight and blanket to get the full effect...ahhh to be a kid again!)

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I wouldn't mind Grom

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Originally I thought Colossus. Now who knows?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 4 days ago  
Aren't we supposed to get another huge mini? I thought it was said in the Q+A. Any guesses who? and how big?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
I love how big the ape is. It's one of my favorites

pagoda79 4 days ago  
A little too big. LOL. We can complain about anything if we try hard enough.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@tristram I think that he may have been a little too big

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago  
@ Caspar I know... just excited!

Donald 4 days ago  
so do you guys think visitor and koschei are stretch goals or are one of them in the next expansion.

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
What was #apegate about again?

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Checking in from board game night (playing Catacombs. I like it.) and we're doing great! We're almost going to have #cubegate behind us and be in to the next drama before I wake up in the morning!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Bryan -I'll add that song to the list for when I get home

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
5:30 my time, usually get an update at 3-4 am, but might drag it out because of add-ons

Caspar 4 days ago  
@Garret 1.20 am in the UK won't be an update until they are awake

Garret Pasowicz 4 days ago  
Update?

Bryan 4 days ago  
@Tristram Evans. I'm going to see CotCS in Glasgow on Sunday. There's a song of theirs called "The Devil Again" which would be perfect for your playlist. Going to blow my load on add ons tomorrow I think.

MacGuffin Superbacker 4 days ago  
\*thinks, food or SG\*  
Ah who needs to eat! Prepares for SG and Add-On.

Katanakatana 4 days ago  
Alien guy! And Koschei! GREAT!!!!

Donald 4 days ago  
they said earlier that they hope to be done in two waves i think

Charles Lee Ray 4 days ago  
Two separate shipping charges for each wave

Jd Dibrell 4 days ago  
@Mantic - since there are now optional add-on(s) that will constitute at least a second wave how will that effect shipping? Will we have to pay for shipping twice? Sorry if this has been asked & answered already but it's not in the FAQ.

Patrick Curtis 4 days ago  
@Draxon My wallet is on life support now. Triple shifts here i come :D

Draxon Fly 4 days ago  
No more addons please... my wallet has the shakes... :(

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@tristam wow great life goals. I'll be happy if its painted and I'm still playing it in 2020

Philanthrofit 4 days ago  
I'm hoping a stretch goal will be making the next big expansion in a few years come to Kickstarter. #SGKickstarter

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
Can't wait to see what's coming next -what's going to be a SG, and what's going to be an add-on. Kinda sad the HC rule book is s no-go, I want this game to last long enough to be playing it with my kids when I'm elderly

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Maybe we'll get the wound cubes outta the way too

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@Dave -I'll make a list of recommendations to look up once I get home

Green 4 days ago  
Almost halfway to that \$20 voucher

Jason J 4 days ago  
There's the BOOM though.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
dingadadinding!

Jason J 4 days ago  
Yeah, sorry about that. He also probably won't update until we're a few hundred over, and the next update might not even be queued up since they probably thought they had until tomorrow.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Tired now...God I am like Pavlovs dog. Im off to bed too.. night all!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Hey Jason, the voice of reason :)

Jason J 4 days ago  
'tis gone midnight. Rob may have headed to bed given how busy the next 2 days are likely to be.

CarloM 4 days ago  
13400 comments...

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I got excited and thought we had another update because that "Activity" bubble popped up. Nope just another creator I follow backing another game. harumph

Cameron Gunn 4 days ago  
@adam we had to twist your arm to get them didnt we ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Except for Norwegian Troll Witches of course

Adam Shaw 4 days ago

\*sigh \*alright i'll get the furniture and doors too :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
5 squid... a backer not trolls I hope

Cameron Gunn 4 days ago  
@adam nice :). I can only do base and furniture at this point. Was either drop a game to do more addons for others or less addons more games :p.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Kudos Adam

Adam Shaw 4 days ago  
Ok just updated my pledge by a couple hundred GBP so that should put us within spitting distance...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Rob, are you there....?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
no 140!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
240..

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I wonder/hope Rob stayed up late tonight. I need my update fix....

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
We will need a few goals tomorrow for add on Wednesday! Mantic put up 3 monster goals back to back now! Worth a try

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
500 quid to another goal, scenario I think ...checks...yes

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Green it is an eternal mystery held only in the FAQ, like the story from the show lost, why firefly was cancelled or what the lyrics from a Biffy Clyro song actually mean it may be beyond the understanding of men.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I kind of wish KS would make you at least skim or check off that you've read the FAQ prior to pledging.

pagoda79 4 days ago  
Perfect

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
hah hahahahah

Donald 4 days ago  
check the FAQ

Green 4 days ago  
Only 68 more hours of answering "where is Ben Daimio?".

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 4 days ago  
@Adam Here you go. [https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
I think we have been pretty lucky for friendly backers full of ideas and enthusiasm

Adam Shaw 4 days ago  
does someone have a link to that pledge calculator another backer created? Trying to make sure my math is correct

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Me too Green, me too

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@ green same! I'll have to actually be productive again!

Green 4 days ago  
I'm not sure what I'm going to do once I can no longer waste my time counting every up and down of the pledge counter

Jorge Morgado Gómez 4 days ago

I know there are many enemies, many characters in all the pages of Hellboy and B.P.R.D. , like Vladimir Giurescu or Koschei, and I know it's impossible to have all, but personally I would like the game to include William Grenier or Nimue. Anyway I love everything you have included, I am wishing to play.

By the way, I suppose the game is only in English, I would love it to be also in Spanish, but I understand that it is too much work.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Tomorrow I'm expecting a monster goal and a full expansion. Joy

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Yep \*goes all misty eyed\* Davetyp0, Marcel, Pagoda, Tristam, it has been emotional :)

I see you guys as the cast in our own comic, our own BPRD. ooh... I Bagsy Trevor.

DaveTypo 4 days ago

I was thinking earlier. It's kind of awesome that the premise is James and Mantic have gone with is... we're going to build such a fun game, that we don't need to create multiple superficial "scenarios" to pretend that it's replayable. We'll just start out with 3.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Comment of the day:

Tristram Evans 15 minutes ago

This comment section is the closest I can imagine to what the experience of drinking with Skeleton sailors at the bottom of the sea is like, and I mean that in the best way possible

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

1K to go!

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@Tristram Great list I haven't looked it at before. How about werewolves of London warren zevon and Bad Things by jace everett

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Maybe James can have a live afterparty to see us out...

pagoda79 4 days ago

Seriously, I'm gonna miss this place. So we've got to enjoy the 48 hour blaze of glory, no matter how big or little it is!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Whoever suggested Church of the Cosmic Skull yesterday, I ended up ordering that CD from their website

Jason Trinque 4 days ago

Sharing the sentiments here about how great an experience this kickstarter has been. I am coming at this from the comics side of things, am not a painter nor have the time to develop that skill and rarely can get people together for board games. After saying that the format of this game being 60-90 minutes a session and lots of iterations that make it very replayable really entices me. I am hoping that this will be a gateway game that can bring people together in the real world like it has on here in the comments section!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Agent -I'll check that one out soon as I get home

pagoda79 4 days ago

1k to go until double-boss case file!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Lol The 9 Gates of Hell...boy

Agent S 4 days ago

Cool. If it hasn't been added try 'Evil' by Cactus. A cover of the Howlin' Wolf classic.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

pagoda79 4 days ago

So many gates!

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

<https://m.youtube.com/playlist...>

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Agent S I've got the playlist I'll link it in a bit, once I figure out how to do that in my cell

DaveTypo 4 days ago

Don't forget Ualacgate! or some type of we want truetocomic2dminigate !

DaveTypo 4 days ago

@agent s Welcome!

Agent S 4 days ago

Thanks for the welcome, and I agree about how helpful and respectful of others this whole thread seems to be. I'll check that, Mayor, thanks.

And who had the HB music playlist going?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

It's been a wild ride and the internet is going to feel just a little bit more lonely when it's over

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

This comment section is the closest I can imagine to what the experience of drinking with Skeleton sailors at the bottom of the sea is like, and I mean that in the best way possible

kylo nelson 4 days ago

I have really enjoyed following this project!

Philanthrofit 4 days ago

A lot of the other kickstarters get so bloated. Then I end up running. Like cmon and the recent lms games. Mantic needs to screenshot the comments as an advertisement. The most fun interactive Kickstarter.

Bondage Games 4 days ago

@Agent S look through the updates section for larger pics

Tristram Evans 4 days ago

Which one was apegate?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Welcome Agent S!!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

oohh scalegate. That was up and down (or if you will big and small)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

and isn't that a fun part of this. We ask, we thank, we critique, we consider, we wishlist! We have had (mostly light banter, rarely disagreement) cubegate, islagate, apegate, kroenenhatandcoatgate (a low point) nazigate, bustgate, you name it! But a fun, friendly group and considerate, attentive creator company. Me, I am now thinking less and less that I'm a GW model maker and a CMON kickstarter boardgamer and more and more a mantic fan. I skipped walking dead and mars attacks. I will be looking out for the next mantic project and a chance to continue to support a medium sized UK kickstarter company. Mantic, I salute you!!!

Agent S 4 days ago

Backers. And backers that are also bakers.

Agent S 4 days ago

Hello there. long time lurker/first time poster.

Just took the plunge and backed. So I'm skimming through a bunch of posts looking for pics of the miniatures beside other Mantic or others... Can anyone save me time and link some?

Also I intend to use the HB figs in some RPG games and would like to add to my roster of miniatures in like scale. Any suggestions?

Oh and hey Mantic, are we bakers up for 'Mantic Points' on the home website? :D

DaveTypo 4 days ago

This comment board hasn't been that unusual. I never have backed a "skirmish/wargame" before but have participated in many mini games. (don't let me backer history fool you). I always see complaints about scale and I always see complaints about coop game modes.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago

Ole well put. We have wargamers, board gamers, model painters and collectors, film fans, comic fans, you name it.

Looking back...I might be wrong and mantic may have artistic licence and options up their sleeves for model types, but based on all the "subject to final approval" notes I don't think so..At times it has felt like this has been largely predecided and on rails (which actually should reassure us, it is well planned out!). There is a sense that there was limited choice in terms of the main models to follow - just swapping the order planned. This is probably largely due to the IP plus long approval processes, so it may be that there is actually a limit to what mantic can change..

...and that is why so much engagement and backer based change is so impressive- doubly so when working with restrictions. All the changes they have managed is a great achievement! In essence, what they COULD change they have changed freely, willingly and quickly. Thicker tiles, bigger and better cards. Art, comic "vouchers", clue counters, markers. more confrontations, missions, competitions, rejigged dice colour, wound counters - it goes on and on.

So well done guys, and I look forward to I hope some great surprises. If we see Vladimir and the deathless tomorrow that is gravy on top of more gravy!

Cristobal Lander 4 days ago

#cubegate? Really? Some big deal was made out of my measly comment?

Wow, my apologies!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago

Not at all! Such passion and creativity here. We can't always do everything but we certainly give it a go!

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago

Well, it's that time o day again where my ride home is about to turn into a pumpkin. Reel me in an ape and a noggin, lads and I'll catch ya flipside on D-Day.  
Oh and...#moremonsters

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
@Rob

No worries, I may or may not have a lot of comments... after a game play demo at UKGE. Hope to see you there.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
Are you sure, Rob? Sometimes I feel you're ready to have a go at us with some serious lead paint....and I can't blame ya

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
It has at times been a learning curve but all the decisions made will help the future of the game too. This comments section has been an absolute joy though.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
@ole yeah that caught me too, when they mentioned BGG not being a big audience for them typically.

Philanthrofit 4 days ago  
#plasticdoublesidedinjuryanddamagecounters I must paint everything.

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Ole - In the end it's all good and a win-win for both Mantic and backers :-)

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
@Marcel - campaign oddities

At some point I took few steps back. Then it dawned me, that Mantic is a miniature game company venturing into a board game with minis. That helped me understand some backer requests and some decisions by Mantic.  
Later Rob mentioned something similar in the live thing about a different backerbase than "usual".  
Been interesting, but also infuriating at times, rarely though.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Yep next few days will be bonkers :)

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
It's like the calm before the storm

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
here here! great job! all around

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Cheers! I'm sure to keep an eye out for it. Hey, and who knows. Maybe in the future one day we can have a cross-over between our story worlds. That'd be fun. I mean, who doesn't like a good cross-over?

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@Andrew - you ain't wrong. #cubeGate went crazy for a while (ungrateful gits) but #moremonsters hopefully is still on track! It's going to be bananas (he said cautiously) the next 70 hrs what with the final Add-ons being revealed, us going nutzoid and then the gates being opened to the 48hrs crowd! If Mantic plays its cards right that is. Odd Decisions Top 5 That Have Been Made This KS Campaign (IMHO):  
1) Add-on #1: 3d furniture & doors (when you can get it now & non-Mignola)  
2) Lack of convincing story-driven videos/blogs (I guess it's just not that type of game)  
3) Double the Frog & Nazi minions + half-baked "Swarm" explanation + no other minions  
4) Add-on #2: No All-in resin pack (still coming? A lot of folks are on the fence)  
5) Managing base expectations (BPRD material excluded, size of minis, comics not movies, final artwork)

BUT!! Mantic has done an AWESOME job, let me reiterate: AWESOME job, listening to the backers, giving us everything we asked for and was reasonable. The Stretch Goals speak for themselves! I'm talking furniture & resins (even though it could have been handled better), Info and Doom tokens, busts for Agent Priority, Hardcore and Rookie Deck, More story content thru Case Decks and confrontations, backer-inspired Requisition Cards (!!!) , a dice bag, a print, quality cards and tiles, 3D flame tokens, Kroenen, and Baba freakin' Yaga! And that's not even mentioning the backers who are the best of the best I've ever seen on Kickstarter!  
So, yes, this is the best darn KS Campaign I have ever seen and am proud to have been part of it. You deserve a raise Rob and James, and Ronnie better know it!

pagoda79 4 days ago  
@Marcel current title is "Wolf at the Door"

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 4 days ago  
Lot of comments and pledges today, nice. Missed woundcountergate. Looking forward to.. #moremonsters

Marcel Claxton 4 days ago  
@pagoda79 - Sorry, just took a 2 hour break. Back again. Wanted to say: what an awesome book concept of yours! I'm looking to tackle depression in my next YA novel, so I'm very curious to hear your protagonist's story. What's the title?

Tristram Evans 4 days ago  
@ Justin - yeah, you just raise your pledge to the total amount and this is "credit" for when the pledge nanager is sent out, whereupon you check off the items you want

Justin Stephens 4 days ago

I know this has probably been asked a ton but I've never done it. If I pledge the minimum will I be able to up it during the pledge manager to receive the full game, plus whatever add-ons I want, and KS exclusives that come with it?

I read the FAQ but I wasn't sure on the details.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
@ Mantic

No sweat. Happy to help correct it.

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
@Mantic

Such is the nature of a public text bloc about a dynamic object.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 4 days ago  
Changed it to three on that description bit - sorry for the confusion

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
@Laurentas

Yes, we do now. But I don't think that was the case, when that part of the campaign page was last updated.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
Goals are so far:  
- 4 missions  
- 2 exclusives minis plus missions  
- babayaga (not an exclusive) and 2 missions

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
@ Ole  
We got more than 3 even discounting the ones mentioned as exclusives or coming with a miniature.

Ole Christiansen 4 days ago  
@Laurentas + Dave - # scenarios

Probably not updated since we had three in base and another three from SG's.

RC Brown 4 days ago  
We've already hiked up almost 10k from yesterday if im seeing that right. Tomorrow might get both goals pending. Even without the expansion announcement. Might get crazy.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
In the « About the game » section, down when the core game content is detailed.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Oooh I see where it says 6!

Roooooob????

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Where does it say 6?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
@ Davetypo  
Ok, the content description with 6 missions confused me.  
Thks.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
Not counting the SG missions of course

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
There's only 3 missions in the main game. And 1 in each expansion. Although the 1 in the BPRD is a "create your own" so that's not really a single mission.

Mantiev 4 days ago  
I started the Amazon Kindle (actually reading on the largest iPad) version of the first Hellboy Omnibus this evening. It's great stuff, certainly a good way of finding out what Hellboy is all about if you've only seen the films. And it's cheap-cheap too. ;-)

The Swindle Rocks On 4 days ago  
I wouldn't be surprised if there was another hellboy sale around the time of the release of the new movie as well

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 4 days ago  
@ Mantic

Re-reading campaign page, I am a little lost about missions.



How many missions are included in the core game, 6?  
And in each expansion, 3?  
Plus goals achieved and BPRD deck.

Is that correct?

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
I meant in general. Not HB specifically but they cycle back through. Usually thematic to what's going on in pop culture/holidays

Chest Limbo 4 days ago  
For those of you that are impatient, you can't go wrong spending your dark horse credit on Volume 2, Wake the Devil. Seed of Destruction's writer used way too many text bosses that really mess with the flow. Wake the Devil was Mike's first mini series where he was the only writer. It's probably my favorite Hellboy story and tons of the kickstarter bosses appear.

DaveTypo 4 days ago  
There's digital sales all the time. I rarely pay full price.

Galahael 4 days ago  
Well 2,4k to the next SG.  
Maybe we'll unlock it before the Addons.

Jason J 5 days ago  
well I can wait - bound to be another sale before Feb ...

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Jason J I think they price have a digital distribution deal with comixology, so I'm guessing they match comixology prices and vice versa (so that they're not competing with their own revenue streams)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@mnico Add-ons will be available to purchase in Pledge Manager. After that, I'd guess that retail things will be available and KS exclusive things will not. Some items (like Hellboy in Mexico) are not exclusive but expected to be limited edition (so maybe sold on their website, at conventions, etc.)

I'm not on the team though, so some of that may be slightly off.

Jason J 5 days ago  
I'm not sure why Comixology's sale (or lack thereof) would have a direct impact on Dark Horse pricing.

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@mnico you'll be able to add addons in the PM in July you don't need to pledge for them now.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
morning all. Only 24 hours to go until the Wednesday wackiness!

Dark Horse 5 days ago  
Thanks, pag

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Beta rulebook: <http://www.manticgames.com/SiteData/Root/File/Hellboy%20Downloadable%20Beta%20Rulebook%20v3.0.pdf>

mnico.lh@gmail.com 5 days ago  
Hi there!

Maybe you've already answered to this several times, but I had to ask. Will the add-ons be available once the campaign is over (i.e. in a few months)? Will they be available for the Second Wave?

Thanks in advance for your reply!


Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
What he said the man not the Cat.

Dark Horse 5 days ago  
Can someone link me to the beta rulebook again please? Can't seem to find it now :-/

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@pryce I think they said they'd be able to show us a design of the diorama by the end of the PM

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@zach I think you meant James wrote a fine dame game!!

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
Because if it is Hellboy SG coffins might as well be buried in style :)

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
As for massive box  is this going to put us in the ridiculous shipping range because of dimensions ?

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
The comic sale just ended today.

Jason J 5 days ago  
to clarify - that's the agent pledge including the stretch goals (including the two included expansions) as all that is being presented in a single very very big game box.

Donald 5 days ago  
@tris mantic replied to my question and said they are trying for two waves just scroll down a little

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
No Hardcover rulebook. This is not a 400 page RPG. No comic rule book that is what comics are for:

Less weight on box. Clear concise rules that fit in massive box. If Mike wants to sign 10000 prints I wouldn't complain.

As for cube gate I get it just don't want them mixed up with action cubes.

I would use a T shirt or BPDR button more than artbook there's plenty of that to be found at large with MANTIC on it because Rob wrote a damn fine game. Or his cat did 😊

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Tris - technically 2, the core agent pledge, and then any add-on expansions, though there was talk of resin minis (iirc) being sent out somewhere in between). Hopefully they'll stick to 2 waves.

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago  
2 waves at present I believe

Donald 5 days ago  
i thought they only said that about the SoD in the pledge

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Donald - they did say they'd mail it to backers immediately after the PM has been closed.

Tris Moran 5 days ago  
Anyone know how many "waves" we are looking at for this offering (I've been very lax at keeping abreast of things)?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Yeah, they'll probably be another sale again if you hold onto it. I really think it has to do with the comixology sale. And I'll bet there'll be another one around the time of the movie. . .

Donald 5 days ago  
i know they havent said anything but i figured the 20 voucher would be in box so it wouldnt even matter til next year

Jason Trinqué 5 days ago  
@ Jason J: Damn I thought that it was just me that saw the price jump up to \$10.99 each. That is concerning.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@jason J I wonder if that's related to the comixology sale currently going on? Maybe Dark Horse prices with them, and that sale was set to end today I think.

Jason J 5 days ago  
well that's weird.

Each volume of Hellboy is priced at \$4.99 on Dark Horse, until you try to add it to the checkout or drill down to the individual volume, where the price jumps to a rather disappointing \$10.99 .  
Where I previously thought our \$20 was going to net us 4 volumes, it looks like it won't even cover 2. :-(  
.  
<https://digital.darkhorse.com/series/29/hellboy>

pagoda79 5 days ago  
That wasn't clear. By "sets" I mean resin sets.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Pryce Most sets aren't dioramas. The Hellboy Ualac sculpture is meant to recreate this scene: [https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/288/486/df6164acdd308fd2fd0a426809a392e1\\_original.png...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/288/486/df6164acdd308fd2fd0a426809a392e1_original.png...)

It's been described as being about 10 cm across and having some flames. It's still being designed, though, so we haven't seen it yet.

Kenneth Cali 5 days ago  
I don't mind the damage cubes, they are probably easier to pick up on the board than a piece flat cardboard. Other than pleasing to the eye it doesn't do much. I'm like everyone else, more variable of monsters and bad guys are needed.

Pryce Thomas 5 days ago

Maybe this has been answered but I may have missed the answer if so: For the resin Hellboy/Ualac option, it says "diorama base included", but this doesn't appear to be an option with any other of the resins. What is the base and what does it look like? Is there a picture?

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Mantic Are you still around? Wondering if you saw my furniture add-on clarification question? I'm going to write it more clearly since I was long winded.

The rulebook lists five types of interactive furniture: bookcases (large?), cabinets, large tables, lecterns, and small tables. Does each item have a corresponding piece in the furniture add-on, and if so, how many of each?

DaveTypo 5 days ago

@mantic are you pulling all nighters for the final 48 🤔

OATS Superbacker 5 days ago

YAS! Early expansion add-on please 🙏

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

Gotta agree it would be nice to see the expansion update before the 48 rush.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Tobias Reinicke 7 minutes ago

@ Mantic - Excellent campaign and great communication! When will the "Seed of Destruction" graphic novel be available for backers?

We'll send it after the pledge manager is closed.

Jason Trinquie 5 days ago

I think since we are less than three days from 3pm Friday that that would make this add-on Wednesday! haha

ODYNH 5 days ago

@ Mantic can we have an early release of the expansio update? It will benefit all backers as we will have more time to process the new components.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Just 3K more to double enemy case file!

MaDaCa 5 days ago

@ Mantic : i believe what the guys are aiming at, would be a rulebook with lore of the villains and heroes and somw Artwork to go with and this as HC. In sum the pagecount woild make an HC at least possible though I doubt you could still squeeze it into the box. Though it would be a nice departure from the typical rule book and additional artbook standard.

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

Not likely to be anymore tiles. Matt is already having coronaries over the logistics....

Jason J 5 days ago

Kicktraq is basically hits orientated. I've dragged KS projects up the list by sitting here and spam clicking the "Visit Project" button on a number of occasions. If you time it right you can get it to open 20-30 windows before your browser actually makes any of them the active window, allowing you to rack up clicks pretty quickly.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Whoa, crazy to see it flip to the "hours" remaining countdown instead of the days!

Fait 5 days ago

Hey Guys,

I have not listen nothing of You about the Tiles, We know that Core has 10 (Doble sides) and We don't really know how many Tiles the expansions have and how they are. although We have a lot of case and different scenarios if We are playing always in the same rooms and scene Will look like We are playing always the same. I Hope that Tiles have different inside/outside scenes. What do You think about It?? I think that a SG with new Tiles Will be nice.!!!

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Mantic: Fair enough. I'm sure it will still have some nice art inside.

Questions:

1) The rulebook shows Lecterns as a style of interactive furniture, but there are no lecterns in the shown items on the furniture add-on. Will the furniture have items that correspond with the cardboard tokens?

2) Just another thought for the enemy wound markers. Put me in the tiny dice camp if it's an option. That would really reduce clutter, and wound markers are not listed in the current rulebook as an item that would advance the doom tracker to advance : "If the game calls for enemies, Frog Swarms or Blaze Markers to be placed, but there are not enough, Impending Doom advances for each enemy / component that cannot be placed. "

Dice that you could flip to show the correct number of wounds seems simplest, and if they were a translucent red (like blood) even better.

I just realized number 2 is not really a question. Just a consideration.

3) Also not a question: I have no idea how Kicktraq works either. I click on it, and it helps? That's about as far as I've gotten.

Tobias Reinicke 5 days ago

@ Mantic - Excellent campaign and great communication! When will the "Seed of Destruction" graphic novel be available for backers?

MaDaCa 5 days ago

@pagoda79 : I'm very inclined to those. Even if the Dark Horse catalogue has much more to offer I would tend to put the money in the mignolaverse.

Cheers

Ps please let #cubegate end...

DaveTypo 5 days ago

I do not have the kicktraq browsers or have any idea how the hotlist really works. I'm surprised we're at 7. We fell down to 11 the other day.

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago

@Mantic - rulebook

Short and sweet? Like it already.

Philanthrofix 5 days ago

@mantic. It's not the size of the rule book. It's the motion on the game board that counts.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

The rulebook won't be hardback. It's not really going to be big enough, to be honest.

Philanthrofix 5 days ago

@mantic. I do.

JesusDel 5 days ago

@Mantic

Any chance of having a look at some of the "not final design" elements updated before campaign ends? (dice, game tiles, expansion boxes, upgraded tokens, modified minis...)

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago

@pagoda - rulebook

I like hardcover comics, lore and artbooks. Hardcover rulebooks? Not so much.

Extra weight that has to be logged around.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mantic - Very simply put, that the Rulebook looks like a Hellboy comic, with a front splash cover, perhaps in the same dimensions and page count, but that the rules flow alongside images of the Hellboy comics, or pop up in word balloons. You could have 'advertisement' pages with more rules (just to get the text out of the way)...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Just out of interest - how many people have the Kicktraq plug-in installed on their browsers? I'm always trying to work out exactly how the infernal Hot List works. Today I installed Kicktraq on Chrome and since then we haven't been out the top 10. Could be absolute coincidence.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Marcel I wrote a coming of age story that got shopped around by my agent but hasn't been picked up (yet!). I'm just finishing a more realistic YA novel about a teenager dealing with some trauma from his past in troubling ways. I'm hoping to send it to the agent by early next week and then hopefully this will be the one to make it! And I'm working on a straight up ghost story that I have high hopes for! Hope to get a good chunk of it done this summer.

Philanthrofix 5 days ago

I would love to see plastic flippable wound tokens for the player boards. Then almost everything will be plastic.

DaveTypo 5 days ago

@paul they're looking at doing resins for those since it's in house.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Eduard Valls Vivas

is it possible to add an additional pledge to the same order?

Yes. You'll be able to select additional Agent Pledges in the pledge manager.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Mantic

Fast? Or lame? I just happened to see the number had changed and clicked over to check it out.

I don't know exactly what Marcel means by comic style rulebook, but a few people have suggested a hardcover rulebook that has both the rules and art, lore, etc. from Mignola and the comics. Which would be swell.

Eduard Valls Vivas Superbacker 5 days ago

is it possible to add an additional pledge to the same order?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago

ODYNH Yeah, I agree that stickers would be better than regular, but hopefully the final versions will have neat symbols on them

Donald 5 days ago

@odynh i wanna see tentacle doom tracker and new johann

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago  
Main one for me is exactly what is in terrain set??

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@Donald - we're aiming for two. Wave One with the core game and then anything like resins, dice, etc. Wave Two for expansions.

Paul Dawson 5 days ago  
Hopefully target priority busts for the other playable agents (Bruttenholm, Kate, etc) as an optional add on?

ODYNH 5 days ago  
@ MAntic. I hope you will show us in updates after this kickstarter ends the tiles, new dice and final rules. Thank you.

Donald 5 days ago  
@mantic i dont know if its been answered but how many shipping waves will there be when all is said and done?  
@math off center stickers are the worst

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@Marcel - when you say 'Comic Book Style Rule Book' what do you mean?

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@rob When are my add ons shipping?!? Seems to come up a lot. Other than that nothing too regular that I can remember.

The Swindle Rocks On 5 days ago  
1+ for adding daimio to the FAQ

ODYNH 5 days ago  
@ Math\_is\_the\_Answer . Ok I just try to propose a better solution for the cubes.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@pagoda79 - a writer, eh? Another thing we have in common! But I bet you're a better writer than I am. I only wrote a YA eco-fantasy by the name of Ælemental Journey: The Life Tree Discovery. What have you written?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
@ODYNH Not a fan of stickers... it seems cheap to me and will annoy me endlessly when I put them on slightly off-center.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
#cubeGate continues....

Expected Add-ons:  
A) "Right Hand of Doom" expansion w. Igor Bromhead, King Vold & berserkers, Japanese Heads, Countess Illona & ghouls and The Alien Agent.  
B) All-in Resin Pack  
C) Baba Yaga/Kochei diorama  
My Final Stretch Goal Wishlist:  
1) Giurescu on horse and his Vampire wives  
2) Kurtz in his mech (giant mini?)  
3) vampire/ghoul/skeleton monster pack  
4) Comic Book Style Rule Book  
5) Case File folders

ODYNH 5 days ago  
@ Mantic. Next stretch goal: Stickers with blood or hearts to stick at the 6 sided cubes? What do you think?

Donald 5 days ago  
an alternative to the cubes cube be to go buy a set of bucky cubes they are tiny and magnetic

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
Any other recurring questions that need to go in the FAQ?

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Hah! Now we just get to say, "Please read the FAQ" for the rest of the week.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@pagoda79 - wow, you are quick!

Donald 5 days ago  
wow

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Ben Daimio question added to FAQ! LOL

Donald 5 days ago

@marcel i think so to also the cubes will have to be incredibly small to fit on the bases right so modifying them myself might not even be an option

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Marcel: I could see working up an interesting chess set, but I'm not much of a game designer myself. I am a writer, though, so if you get something together I'll help throw some lore together!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@James Hewitt - any chance on a v4.0 Rule Book?

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

@davetypo there will be pics when I do. Was tempted to see if Mantic would sling me a promo hellboy to demonstrate but I'm not a big name painter lol!!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Donald - I think Mantic was just thinking more like this:

[http://static3.paizo.com/image/product/catalog/GF9/GF911120\\_360.jpeg](http://static3.paizo.com/image/product/catalog/GF9/GF911120_360.jpeg)

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago

I still prefer comic books on paper (oldfashioned that way as well), but now you made me look at Dark Horse's webpage... and goshdarnit it looks like The Witcher is getting the same library edition treatment as Hellboy, hopefully with the Mignola cover.

I might check out Black Hammer or finally catch up on Star Wars: Legacy.

Donald 5 days ago

I was thinking putting blood drops on the cubes

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - I'm going to see if I can design a mini-game tie-in to Hellboy where I can use the busts as well...any ideas?

Carmelo González Serrano 5 days ago

I think the blood drops looks better but cubes are more useful.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Yeah I like the busts. I would like it if every new hero in retail came with a bust as well. I'll probably end up buying resin for the agents and Mexico since those are limited edition too, though I might not be able to pony up the cash till the PM.

DaveTypo 5 days ago

@al I can't wait to see that!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Donald +1 (fully agree with blood drops on cubes)

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

I'm loving the busts. I plan to do the board game figures in a cel shaded comic true style so the busts will allow me to do a more realistic interpretation too.

pagoda79 5 days ago

OK, I'd love to see a Tuesday afternoon pickup in backers here to get one more SG before Rob goes home/to bed!

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

On the cubes I think that as the bigger monsters have at least 12 wounds they could be a bit cumbersome. Blood drops work as they could do triplet ones to represent three wounds. Or different coloured to represent same.

DaveTypo 5 days ago

I'm already popping popcorn for a possible Kochei revel. Can't wait to see the "Discussion" 8-D

The Swindle Rocks On 5 days ago

I believe mantic also said earlier the timeline wasn't a hard and fast rule per say however from a general standpoint they were sticking to it pretty closely but would step slightly off in some cases like the Mexico expansion.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@MaDaCa The BPRD Plague of Frog omnibuses really are excellent. It's part of the reason I hope there's a fuller BPRD game or expansion in a few years. Abe's character arc, Johann's (I would love to see a Fleshy Johann mini), and yes, Ben Daimio are all pretty fantastic.

Donald 5 days ago

I'm fine with the cubes. Blood drops on them would be great. I see where people could not be in love with a six sided cube that always counts as one wound. It's just unused potential when each cube could be 1 to 6 wounds. That would really cut down on board clutter. All that being said I can probably draw or etch drop symbols on each side myself.

@mantic 1+ blood drops

Carmelo González Serrano 5 days ago

@Mantic for me those cubes are well.

I'll spend my Dark horse gift on the Joe Golem's comics.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago  
@ Marcel

And they were highly desired/popular characters they felt they had to propose here.

MaDaCa 5 days ago  
Wow, progress here is astonishing. Can't chime in as often sadly as work demands some actual productivity from me. But as I can see everything goes according to plan. Not everything is needed but surely well intended. Those busts pit me on the fence but in the very least will make nice Display pieces if nothing else. (Maybe I paint them in a bronze tone as to mimic metal busts or try my hand at marble effects. The wound tokens were demanded very often. I guess people had something different in mind but seriously people consider it was implemented for us whiney greedy backers in the first place so make some useful suggestions and maybe it can be implemented in a way that justifies the investment. And keeps it low as I would also rather see money poured on other details.  
Apart from that I'd spend those 20 \$ probably on the wider Mignola back catalogue as of now I'm pretty Hellboy centric (as in almost complete) . The BPRD omnibi look promising.  
Cheers

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago  
@ Marcel

Cause they probably plan add-ons in the future revolving around them with alternate sculpts. Hellboy and Hecate got alternates already.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Marcel Either it's due to fan demand (there were loud requests for Baba Yaga in the early days, and when she showed up we immediately said "OK, but what about Koschei?") OR the timeline was always going to take us to Darkness Falls and they were just keeping it under wraps.

Either way, it benefits us! :)

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@The Swindle / @pagoda79 - and that raises an interesting question: why did Mantic in all of their "we must follow the storyline" wisdom decide to toss in characters like Baba Yaga and Koschei even though the former plays a minor role and the latter never even appears until much later? (you're messing with my final add-on theory Mantic!)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
As for Dark Horse Digital, there's still a wider world to the Mignolaverse that I haven't read: Several BPRD comics I haven't gotten to yet, including BPRD Hell on Earth, as well as Witchfinder and a few Lobster Johnson volumes.

\$20 should get me a good start on something!

Philanthrofit 5 days ago  
I think we need to say thanks even if it's not perfect it's better. Here is a good alternative to those who hate the cubes. <https://litko.net/collections/status-dials>

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
Thanks @Mantic. We backers are sometimes an ungrateful bunch in that in our tunnel vision we get a wee bit obsessed about every detail. And apologize personally for stoking the 'Wound tokens' flames, as I was thinking not of the enemies on the board, but of the Agents Wound Track - I, like pagoda79 had forgotten that there is a (quite literal) flip side to the Agent Wound Tokens. Anyway, carry on. \$20 Dark Horse rebate...

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@The Swindle We should just start posting it every hour or so: "Is everyone aware Ben Daimio does not show up in the timeline covered in this game?"

The Swindle Rocks On 5 days ago  
I'm going to be sad when this campaign ends however I won't miss having to see requests for Ben Daimio lol

Necrozis 5 days ago  
The Black Flame. I've never read the full story!

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Oh and I guarantee there's more backers that love the wound cubes than not!

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Hmm, I like the one off tales. I'd pick up some of the "...and others" volumes or Into the Silent Sea I really liked too.

Jason J 5 days ago  
@AndresU - we're not getting Ben - he's BPRD and too late in the timeline. We'll probably see him either via retail or likely as part of a BPRD KS in the future (next year?)

Jason J 5 days ago  
that's easy - volumes 2 through 5 of Hellboy, so I can read up the story lines that pertain to the bits you seem to be covering by the game.  
.  
Can you confirm/deny whether we'll be sent SoD as soon as the PM closes (along with our \$20 which I seem to recall you previously promised) and is SoD coming from Dark Horse and therefore comes with the bonus material they offer on their website?  
.  
<https://digital.darkhorse.com/books/5708425783194db8b9e2f376ca52f481/hellboy-volume-1-seed-of-destruction-tpb>

AndresU 5 days ago  
Ben Daimio would be nice

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
Regarding the wound counters, which have gone down SO well :-)

We can speak to the manufacturer about an alternative. We don't want to tool something new (as we would rather spend that investment on something else) but can see if they have something like blood drops or gems or something. So, consider the purple cubes 'design not final' (the catchphrase of some elements of the campaign) and we'll continue to look into alternatives.

We knew people wanted them and thought this was a relatively simple solution but we can look at alternatives.

Back to the important stuff - assuming we get to 11,500 backers... what are you going to spend your \$20 voucher on?

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago  
@Emma - wounds in Imperial Assault

In IA I just have the counters on the board next to the mini. For my group it is way less trouble than referencing back and forth. But cool if you like it.

RC Brown 5 days ago  
So i see a lot of mixed feelings on the new cubes. But. Arent there cubes of other kinds already to use for different measurements in the game? I felt it fit. And its an optional alternative either way, right?

Emma LeRae Matthew 5 days ago  
Not

Emma LeRae Matthew 5 days ago  
Wound nor round

Dark Horse 5 days ago  
Combat dials are the way forward

Emma LeRae Matthew 5 days ago  
I like how Imperial Assault deals with damage. Minis of one type have small numbered stickers that are also color coded that you can place on the bases. There are tokens that correspond to those colors and you simply put a round token next to the number token. If kept things off of the board. I know this isn't ideal for those intending to paint the minis. But it is a slick system.

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago  
@pagoda - wound cubes

I am not opposed to the cubes as such, more like... puzzled. Like a workable solution is replaced/substituted with a not so workable one? (if play tests shows otherwise, thumbs up from here). Bloat is bloat, even if we can choose not to use it. And we still have to pay shipping for every bit.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@OATS someone pointed out to me that the hero "wounds" are tracked on the Hero sheet with double sided cardboard. When you fill up with wounds, you start flipping them over and having damage "effects" (like "Downgrade one die for combat rolls" etc.). I'm really excited about that mechanic and think it'll bring a level of suspense, so I wouldn't want to lose it for a more generic counter.

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
I am curious to see how often we encounter the "running out and advancing the doom track" I wonder if it's a default "just in case" rule or if they purposely designed it that way. For example, if you've ever played black plague as the basic retail only core version. Running out of minis is a huge part of the game for me and I love the added suspense. Playing BP with all the expansions, I never run out of minis so that whole part of the game is missing, and I actually enjoy it less. Can't wait to see!

NetoD20 5 days ago  
I must admit that the cubes kinda ruins the immersion

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago  
@OATS Although nice it's a extra cost that could increase the price of the player minis significantly. We have character boards and they look to have more than enough room for tokens.

Ole Christiansen 5 days ago  
@Sam Goss - wound tokens

Yeah, I too have a bit of a problem seeing how exactly the wound cubes will improve gameplay. I get they are like the smaller cubes we saw as clues in the videos.

One thing I like about the game tiles is that there are few spaces, so there is less maneuvering (I have enough tactical dungeon crawls already). Hence it appears that moving the enemies and assorted wounds around is limited. At least if you come from something like Descent. So to me it looks even more fiddly to dig those cube on and off the base as well as keeping track of them, when they are semi-obscured.

NetoD20 5 days ago  
@OATS that would be NEAT

OATS Superbacker 5 days ago  
I think wound trackers built into the base would be best, at least for the heroes...

<https://litko.net/products/circle-combat-dials-0-10-white>

pagoda79 5 days ago  
I'm personally not bothered either way about the wound tokens. (And @Galahael I'm a fan of the furniture, even if I'm not sure if I'll have money for them).

A clarification on cardboard pieces vs. plastic pieces would help. And I'm curious if we'll get any feedback on the various ideas suggested for wound tokens (dice, or a +3 on one side, or whatever). Also curious if these are the same size or not as the action cubes.



To me their argument about keeping them small and on the base of the mini made sense, but I wonder if this is something they'll continue to look at even after the campaign ends, and give us an update in the PM.

And if not, as others have said, easy enough to source mini dice or mini skulls or mini what have you. I don't think it bugs me enough to do so, but if I find them unwieldy once I actually play, we'll see.

And yes, nice to check in and see some good goal progress! I want to know what's coming next! :)

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Look we're now half way to the goal! ;-p

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago  
@Mantic will we get to see a mock-up of the dice before the campaign ends for those of us on the fence about the extra dice?

Galahaël 5 days ago  
Sincerely, with the clues tokens they went far beyond my expectations. Clues are awesome and fits 100% with the board and the game atmosphere. However I think the cubes have been a quick solution to like the backers as we have been asking for it since the start of the campaign. It's great that they listen to us, but as it happened with the furniture, I think the cubes doesn't fit in this game. So I think I will continue using the hit tokens from the core and save the cubes for other things. It's not my ideal SG, but for sure there are other backers that will like it

Shelley Blake 5 days ago  
327 to go for the 11500 target...spread the word!! 🗣️

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@DaveTypo  
I'm quite confused about the tokens too. I would like Mantic to clarify it a bit, just to know which ones have been upgraded and which ones not yet

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago  
@Marcel Not a bad article but that click for next page was massively annoying.

Jason J 5 days ago  
Wound counters - sorted.  
<https://www.thediceshoponline.com/dice/1330/D-G-Opaque-Red-MINI-7mm-20-x-D6-Dice-Set>

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
\*\*\*thinking out loud

Of course for myself, I'm going to be painting everything anyways, no reason I can't paint little markers on too. But it will defeat the doom clock advancement issue. That's probably why you need a limited amount of tokens. hmmm

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@sam if you run out of wound trackers you advance the doom clock. Best get to killing!

Sam Swarengen 5 days ago  
@DaveTypo! Definitely along the lines of what I had in mind for an immediate solution. Something like that would help cut down on floor space and also save wound trackers for other enemies beyond the big ones with loads of HP.

Sam Swarengen 5 days ago  
Also it looks like the wound tracker SG features 17 plastic wound tokens. My question is, aren't there some bosses who will use up 12 of those? It feels like there's a possibility we will run out of wound trackers by having so many enemies in one room.

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Maybe that can add pips or something to the wound markers that you can just filp around to note more damage?

Sam Swarengen 5 days ago  
I appreciate that @Mantic is trying their hardest to address backer desires, but does anyone else feel like the plastic wound trackers are a half-baked idea? The cardboard ones can be flipped to represent one or three HP of damage, yet it seems like these cubes only represent one HP of damage each. Also they're so similar to the action cubes for each character (same dimensions it appears). Perhaps it would be more helpful for them to be black, white, or even clear (it just feels like having them colored can get confusing with the player action cubes). Thank you Mantic!

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
@adam you'll get charged for your main pledge at the end of the campaign. Sometimes it's immediate, but it can take a couple days. If these end on Friday, it may not hit until Tuesday since it's a Holiday here in the states anyone on Monday.

With the PM you'll pay shipping and for any other things you add when you finalize and checkout of it.

Adam Shaw 5 days ago  
when would my pledge get charged to my credit card?

OATS Superbacker 5 days ago  
@Clive  
That was more wishful thinking/requesting on my part....

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Okkle - I was told yesterday that they're the same as the TWD ones, and those were most certainly printed (more accurately iron on transfer prints I believe).

DaveTypo 5 days ago

I'm actually totally confused by what the tokens are in the game. Since they're not all listed on the main page, and the investigation tokens on the page aren't listed in the rule book or at least they called something different. I'm just assuming what ever tokens we have will be upgraded by the end.

JesusDel 5 days ago

Before they become cubes too! :D

JesusDel 5 days ago

Just a question: we have upgraded the Clue tokens as a SG, but anybody knows if the Point of Interest tokens are included in that upgrade? If not, I think we need them a a new SG!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - I think that's the case as well.

Fait 5 days ago

@pagoda79

Thanks!!

Clive Sutherland 5 days ago

@OATS If that's true we should get one tonight at 8pm, one tomorrow at the same time and one on Thursday too so we have 24 hours for each one!

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Fait

I believe the case file will give you an initial setup, but then as you work through the case more locations can/will be added.

NetoD20 5 days ago

Great Corellon, Koschei is coming!!! :O

OATS Superbacker 5 days ago

These last 3 days should all be Mantic final countdown Add-on days!!

Fait 5 days ago

Watching the Gameplay videos I realized that when the case starts all Tiles are setup on tablet. Do You know if it's obligatory? I think is better if when You are playing a scenario don't know What is behind to the Next door, not only Minions even if is a Big Room or just a corridor

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

The article further states that the movie is "Inspired by the Darkness Calls, The Wild Hunt and The Storm and the Fury storylines", so perhaps Mantic will do another KS in 2019 around this time?

#HellboyKSreunion

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mantic will be pleased with this nice little meta-moment: in the sidebar of the article is says 'Related: A Hellboy Board Game Just Blew Up Kickstarter' - heh heh heh

Okkle 5 days ago

@Mantic this might have already been asked and answered but there are so many comments now I can't find anything.

Will the dice bags be printed or embroidered? The concept looks printed but I'd love and embroidered version, even if it was an option that cost a little more :)

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

Page 2 of the article says: "Right off the bat, in case the term "reboot" wasn't a clear enough indicator, Hellboy will not have any ties to the previous movies. It's an all-new cast performing in a story set in an all-new continuity."

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

<https://www.cinemablend.com/news/2393572/hellboy-everything-we-know-about-the-reboot>

Jacob Leonard 5 days ago

@pagoda79

pretty sure it's a reboot.

pagoda79 5 days ago

I'm intrigued that they're doing Nimue with the new movie.

Is it supposed to follow continuity with Del Toros' films or reboot the franchise?

BloopydyBloop 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - Oh I think you're right! It's all a blur now haha

Matthew 5 days ago

I'm hoping the expansion update is out before the 48-hour warning, so new backers see the whole picture.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@ Bloopidy they did release the Mexico add-on early didn't they?

pagoda79 5 days ago

Ha ha! Yes, I'm just using a phone now to ignore a repeat of that little error.

BloopidyBloop 5 days ago

I also fully expect Mantic to do the add-on update nice and early like this past week so we should have a nice full 2 days worth of folks spending money ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Dave!!!!

@pagoda79 - perhaps you can get a Russian bot to type in comments for you. I hear that's all the fashion nowadays ;-)

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

Oh @BloopidyBloop...#cube2.0gate:thecubening...it's too much :-D

pagoda79 5 days ago

Morning Dave!

DaveTypo 5 days ago

Morning agents!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Well one thing is for sure: we're making great progress, and the more we unlock today the more excitement to follow with tomorrow's update. I'm so excited!

The bad news is my last two classes of the semester tomorrow are right during prime add-on time, so I may be late to the party.

Can't wait to see what's coming though!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago

I'm happy with the damage cubes although I'll probably just use the tokens.

BloopidyBloop 5 days ago

I haven't really been paying much attention to this campaign for the last few days (because I find that the money goes up much faster when I don't) but wow - I expect tomorrow to be pretty intense what with it being the last two days AND Add-on Wednesday. Also, hashtag#cube2.0gate:thecubening is all fine with me. Given what they did with the clue tokens, I'm totally satisfied with token upgrades.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

...just picked myself up some KS metal historical coins for cheap...wonder how I can integrate them into Hellboy...perhaps as the Burning Coins of Vold!!! Mwuhahahahahaha...

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Andrew McIntyre - I had that idea too! I challenged @Mantic to give us The Corpse as a mini that you can attach to Hellboy. Hey, they're the miniature experts. They can do! So #CubeGate just happened, eh? Wonder what Rob will do with all them love/hate/indifferent comments...

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Clint Lee Werner +1 Lich Father

Igor Bromhead will no doubt appear in the RHoD expansion Wed. Krampus? Maybe over Christmas?

@Thomas - LOL

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago

@Marcel <https://media.giphy.com/media/8fen5LSZcHQ5O/giphy.gif>

Daniel LaPlante 5 days ago

The lobster Johnson movie wasn't just rumored, there was a teaser trailer and everything

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker 5 days ago

Another vote for Giurseu's father - maybe as a one-off minion like 'Monkey with a Gun'.

Be nice to see Leopold and Igor Bromhead as well, just to round off the Nazis and Box Full of Evil material.

And, again, unleash the Krampus!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Thomas - Skin.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 5 days ago

Have we heard anything on the material for the dice bag yet?

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@toby "Case tracker" Hmmm...

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

Since "Right Hand of Doom" has pretty much been confirmed as the expansion at this point, I seem to recall seeing something about new heroes in it. I expect to see the Alien as an Agent and maybe King Vold and his wolves. Who does everyone else think may be included as enemies in the expansion?

ARIAKAS 5 days ago

@Mantic: You seem to have forgotten to unlock the 1120.000 Goal?

Jd Dibrell 5 days ago

It is a shame they can't use movie stuff. Sammael & Mr. Wink would be really cool minis.

Chuck Couch 5 days ago

Hey Mantic. I seem to remember talks early on of a print and play version of the demo scenario. Is that still a possibility?

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

@J

:) No but a Pink Turkey would do just fine.

On the movie topic I wouldn't even mind a Sin City use of colors like MM art style or if they would ever get on with the Umbrella Academy.

@KS Umbrella Academy drinking game.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Iron Shoes are a requisition item! :)

Andrew McIntyre 5 days ago

We should get an Iron shoes miniature. Or the Corpse from the hellboy short story!! A miniature or a card of the corpse hanging off his back. That would be awesome!

Jason J 5 days ago

So @Zach - you're saying you want pink elephants as wound markers ?

Jordon L. Wood 5 days ago

Gotta get some Iron Shoes love in this game. Great job so far guys!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Just picking up the Lobster Johnson movie - there were rumours a while back about a Lobster Johnson movie. I would be absolutely all over that!

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

Yes purple is my vote although it seems what ever stands out against the boards which might be orange? Or just red?

Are they the plastic transparent if so then red. If opaque block what ever stands out like a Pink Elephant

Philanthrofix 5 days ago

I like the purple. It's my favorite color. And it's different color than any of the move counters.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

Mice ate my N button. I'll feed them cubes to keep them at bay...

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

I actually have a lot of confidence in new movie. I loved the old cast but sometimes it is mice to break up the band.

Less Del T more Mike M in movie would be great.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Speaking of movies, I looked up the new hellboy movie, and strangely Google's shortcut says Milla Jovovich is playing Professor Broom. I got very confused for a minute.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Zachariah I would watch that in a heartbeat!

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

I wish Lobster Johnson would get his own movie and Taika Waititi would direct.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago

I'm going to write a scene where the final confrontation is betwixt Hellboy and a disgruntled gelatin cube just as jaded as HB.

It's a joke. It's also 5 in the morning now six. My mind is already filled with millions of tiny cubes spilling into my breakfast.

I'll wake up, and maybe switch to decaff.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Well ok three posts. Apologies. Like I said, internet devils today.

SpiderBatCowPig 5 days ago

Astronomical!

pagoda79 5 days ago

I'm having internet issues and moved to my phone, so apologies if this reposts again in a minute.

Basically, it's a smaller upgrade than I expected, but other upgrades (like the clue tokens) were much bigger, so it all evens out for me.

And I appreciate that, knowing it maybe wouldn't be an upgrade people were fired up about, they made it a 5K SG instead of a 10K.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
Invest in Cubes.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
To me, it's literally a counter, and even if I upgrade it myself (to tiny dice, or to skull dice, or to tiny skulls that are easy to find online) it's minor.

Like I said ealier, the clue tokens were a much bigger upgrade than I expected. I can handle this one being a little smaller than I expected.

I also appreciate that, knowing it was a small thing, they made it a 5K goal.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
To me, it's literally a counter, and even if I upgrade it myself (to tiny dice, or to skull dice, or to tiny skulls that are easy to find online) it's minor.

Like I said ealier, the clue tokens were a much bigger upgrade than I expected. I can handle this one being a little smaller than I expected.

I also appreciate that, knowing it was a small thing, they made it a 5K goal.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
@ I'm not that worked up as it would seem. It's just that everything has been upgraded to art plastic. The board may very well be cluttered. Just not excited about cubes. If you bought in the first 24 hours it ain't no thing but a chicken wing. The last four games I have backed all have cubes. Cubes are hotter than Hansel.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
I'm dangerously close to having my box end up in Borenean customs, due to petty complaints. Rob does a great job this is my hang up and you guys went so far as to take into color blindness with dice so I trust you have thought out the cubes. I suppose only a few of us have cube phobia from early editions of 1960 risk with wooden cubes overdoses in the Ukraine.

SpiderBatCowPig 5 days ago  
I don't see.

Jason J 5 days ago  
I'm not going to bust a gut over it. tokens, cubes or whatever - it's not a deal breaker. I may use one or the other, and I may end up grabbing a pile of dice (I have more than enough in a number of sizes and designs) or even get something aftermarket. However I end up doing it, it's simply not worth getting worked up about in the grander scheme of things.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Conversely, I don't see my gaming enjoyment going down because of a cube?

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
@ Everything plastic.  
Game board cluttered? I'm not the one who put plastic furniture all over the board?  
I'm not saying I "deserve better". Just leave wounds like they are and are cube cost to next mini or anything but cubes. I just don't see my gaming enjoyment going up Because of a cube?

Galahael 5 days ago  
Little tokens with 1 or 3 skulls would be perfect

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
@ Yes disappoints.

Let them eat cubes.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
@ Jason yes I understand what a downgrade is I fly Southwest. :)

Galahael 5 days ago  
Well I have to admit I'm a little disapointed with the wound tokens. I was expecting something like this [https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/004/928/796/e1d01741c289f8364e769a11a07e6dad\\_original.png](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/004/928/796/e1d01741c289f8364e769a11a07e6dad_original.png)... in Mignola style not just coloured cubes :(

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
No cubes. No sleep till turkey 🦃.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
# Cubes

A skull cardboard cutout could also have say one skull on it or two or three and I say in my head this guy has 3 skulls on one cutout and be placed on a mini much easier than say 20 plastic cubes.

Yes cubes live longer but I can find cubes in every game I own.

Table is bumped cardboard stays chill. Bump plastic cubes on minis like God spreading language as Babel descends into chaos.

Not a fan of cubes on the board.

Jason J 5 days ago  
at least that's been the case for every other bit of card they've "upgraded".

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Zachariah - they are additions, not replacements, so if you want to use card tokens you can.

Robin McConnell 5 days ago  
@ Mantic

if the plastic wound counters SG is reached, will they replace the cardboard counters in the base game or simply be added to pledges?

TBH I'd rather have Mignola-esque cardboard wound tokens (especially if they're double-sided with numbers on one side to track multiple wounds) than purple plastic cubes. Cardboard tokens can be stacked on the relevant enemy card - I can't see plastic cubes actually saving any space.

Zachariah Korth 5 days ago  
@Mantic

Cubes?

Can I still get a cardboard cutout? Honestly I rather have paper MM art than a plastic cube. I understand cubes are nice like LEGO but I don't see how a plastic token is worse.

Cubes?

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago  
I think for campaign style play I'll probably add or remove an insight or investigation token dependent on whether I lost or won previous game...

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Cory I'm still not convinced Darkness Calls is the expansion. I think we'll get Koschei as either a confrontation or a case file (combining with Baba Yaga).

I still think the expansion is Visitor, Giurescu, vampires...

But I've been wrong many many times, and I'm usually pleasantly surprised, so whatever it ends up as I'm into it.

@Toby Oh, that's kind of a cool idea! Not a bad way to make a campaign without actually making a campaign. Just a "case tracker."

toby 5 days ago  
@mantic any chance of an investigation tracker where we can mark which investigations / cases we have done and how well we did? Would be good to play them all in narrative order and tick them off when done.

toby 5 days ago  
Hoping for Giurescu and his dad/wives

Cory James Sullivan 5 days ago  
Since darkness calls has pretty much been confirmed as the expansion at this point, I seem to recall seeing something about new heroes in it. I expect to see Alice Monaghan and maybe Vasilisa. Who does everyone else think may be included as heroes in the expansion?

Bartosz Nowicki 5 days ago  
@Pagoda I see...

Bartosz Nowicki 5 days ago  
@Luke I would love Daimio! Best in both forms!!!!!!! And people fancy some monsters? Why not to have one on our side (well, sorry Hallboy). Hmmm, but then again would he be on our side once turned? Aaaaaaargh!!!!!!!

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@Marcel  
Of course!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago  
@ Strix

Read FAQ. No translation during KS.

Strix 5 days ago  
A french version of this KS is possible or not?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Luke There has been a lot of support. However, since he's a character from BPRD, not Hellboy proper (and particularly Hellboy's first several storylines, which seem to be the main scope here) he doesn't seem likely.

The inclusion of Johann (also not part of that Hellboy proper series) was a recommendation of Mignola, which explains that fluke.

I think everybody expects and hopes for Ben Daimio in a future expansion (after the Kickstarter) or in a BPRD focused Kickstarter in a year or two.

SPECTRE\_01 5 days ago

Daimo isn't a hellboy character, he's from the BPRD comic thus won't be in this game.

Luke A Barnett 5 days ago

I'm surprised Ben Daimio hasn't been proffered yet as an agent character. But maybe there hasn't been enough vocal support?!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@JesusDel - maybe we can come up with half-decently designed ideas and post them over at BoardGameGeek in the months to come - that will keep us busy while we await for the game to arrive. If we get @Mantic's stamp of approval that would be even better!

Carsten 5 days ago

I think the miniatures look great and I like the board tiles that we have seen so far. I'm still not sure, if these two different art styles will work together, but this won't stop me from backing.

I do not mind the plastic wound tokens. Card board can look good too, is stack-able and can have numbers on it (see the nice hearts in Eldritch Horror). I know they were wished for in a lot of comments, but I do not see the benefit.

I really would like to see Edward Grey as a backup agent. What could be better than a floating naked mystical man?

Jipin 5 days ago

@jason J @Tristram thanks both. Didn't want to presume but it looks likely. 🍀

JesusDel 5 days ago

@Marcel

Yeah, I'll do the same! From the very beginning I knew that I was going to have as much fun with this game playing it as creating my own custom boards, cards, missions...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

Nice wound tokens, actually pretty nifty.

And look who it is!!!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@ODYNH - I think we're a little late with that request. James the designer may have settled already on the Special die color

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - I can't believe you didn't notice that, but hey, I too was shouting off the top of the rooftops to upgrade the 'Agent' Wound Tokens....ha ha ha. The fool I am...

ODYNH 5 days ago

@Mantic. Can I suggest for the Doom die to have white skull and the rest can stay red (reroll, BRPD symbol)?

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Andrew Thanks. I like that mechanic a lot. I'll look into it more, but that seems like a smart move. Cardboard makes sense then.

For now, off to work. Looking forward to getting our double boss scenario later today!

Andrew Clarke 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - also mentions it in the sample rulebook, refers to them as injuries.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

Night @Tristan! See ya tomorrow, buddy!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@JesusDel - I hear ya, mate. I'm a big fan of detailed game tiles. I can just immerse myself for hours in the Mansions of Madness tiles, which ooze atmosphere. Having said that, I've always championed for Hellboy: the Board Game to make use of Mignola's style and prose to rekindle that mystical atmosphere through cards, tableaux and location tiles. I think they did it to a certain degree (sorry, still a critic striving for perfection) and have replaced my zealous passion for more with the calm faith that what it is right now is good enough for me. Ha! And if I find myself disagreeing come February, I'll just start designing my own fan boards and cards!

Bartosz Nowicki 5 days ago

I was disappointed as well and prefer dice for wound count. Agree with others the cubes might get messy. But I am not loosing sleep over it, I'll check how they work in practice and if I am not happy I'll swap for dice anyways. So much great stuff included in this KS that i really can't complain about one less exiting element.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

ok, Im off to bed folks. One more day until Add-On Wednesday! I think it will be insane in ze membrane

Jason J 5 days ago

@Jason - there's a scale photo on the main page which includes measurements for bases. It looks like most minis will be on 25mm, and anything big will go on 50mm.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

looks like 25mm for humanoids, 50mm for large models.

Jipin 5 days ago

@mantic at some point before the game ships will we have base sizes for all of the models? I'm looking to put them all on clear acrylic bases.

Thanks for another great set of updates

Andrew Clarke 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - I noticed it in the demo play through. When they fill their wound counters the next hit they start to flip them and this has some impairment indicated (eg. downgrade one attack dice).

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 10 minutes ago

New SG: Fly us all out for a meet and greet gaming session. I still wish we could get together and game.

Hey, I've offered to pay for my own ticket to fly from Geneva to Nottingham...I'd love to meet the Mantic crew and/or Needy Cat crew.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Andrew Clarke Oh I totally missed the impairment mechanic. Can you point me to where I can find more info on that?

JesusDel 5 days ago

@Marcel

I guess for me the board is much more important than minis right now. With the huge amount of minis so far (that I love!) we have a clear idea of how the rest of them could be. But not with other elements like board tiles. All we know is that they "will probably be Mignola-styled". But it can be nicely done... or not! That's my concern.

@Mantic

Any information here?

Kees 5 days ago

Oh hell yeah, add-on is definitely going to be darkness calls!

Andrew Clarke 5 days ago

@pagoda79 - the player wounds are marked with the cardboard counters at the moment. They need to be double sided to allow for the random impairment when the agent takes too much damage. Not sure if they could do this clearly with plastic tokens.

Downinthree 5 days ago

Hmmm. Wound tokens do seem a bit weird. Our gang plays a lot of Deadzone and we use these little fellas from TT combat. I've not come across anything better, they're perfectly sized, look the part and are cheap as chips.

<https://tcombat.com/collections/accessories/products/blood-drops>

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Jason beat me to it.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@James They've said everything in the agent pledge will fit in the massive, special Agent box! Add-ons will not. I think the trays will be basic plastic, but they assure us it will pack well. I think look at All Out War's KS as an example.

Jason J 5 days ago

@James - it will all fit in the box, even if Matt @Mantic Towers has to personally stamp on every single one to make it fit ;-)

.

Minis are coming in vacu-formed plastic trays like the ones Mantic used for TWD.

.

+1 for a foam option though.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Matthew Cool. Now it's just a cost balance!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Note also: If player wounds remain cardboard punches rather than some 3d element (imagining knife handles stabbed into a small base or something) then I'm okay with that. Just curious if player wound markers are coming still...

Matthew 5 days ago

@Pagoda I was suspicious it wouldn't work but now I've seen it I'm convinced it's fine so hopefully they will share it so anyone else who is undecided can add it too.

James Macintyre 5 days ago

Foam inserts possible? Or are the miniatures boxed really nicely? I'd imagine not all the kickstarter stuff is going to fit in the box now haha!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Dumb question: The update notes that those purple counters are for enemy wounds. How are player wounds indicated? I know we've seen a symbol for it. Is that still a cardboard punch placed on the agent card? I don't want to open a whole new can of worms, but I wonder if that's still something coming?

Jaakko Elorae 5 days ago

I would prefer transparent acrylic wound tokens, red, if possible. I'm not so keen on opaque purples, although it is still better than cardboard tokens.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

[https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/1041/7222/products/99294187-600\\_0855336c-be39-46a5-b78f-ec9af7bb860e\\_1024x1024.jpg...](https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/1041/7222/products/99294187-600_0855336c-be39-46a5-b78f-ec9af7bb860e_1024x1024.jpg...)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

but where is Leopald Kurtz?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago



In the end, I'd rather they spend their time tooling figures. Any let down of the wound cubes is completely eclipsed by the expectation of The Visitor, Guirescu, AND Koschei!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@JesusDel - (are you deleting Jesus btw? Just wondering) The design for the tiles is mostly final as Mantic has already indicated. I think the only ones not final are those belonging to the expansion sets, but yeah, they will probably be Mignola-styled, and kinda "elementary/bare"

Erik 5 days ago

Wound token design is a bit of a let down IMO. They look to similar to the action cubes. Will be confusing during play and you need a lot of them on the board to track all the wounds.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Matthew Sweet! That makes me pretty interested as well...hopefully that picture will go wide soon.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Crisobal Lander +1 on mini dice idea for Wound Token...maybe still in purple? Are there even translucent purple cubes with pips on them? Anyone? Anyone? Bueller?

Matthew 5 days ago

@Mantic - Thanks for the furniture comparison picture PM.

For anyone interested in how the furniture scales to the minis, the desk is about waist height on Abe and the bookcase is level with the top of his head so it looks fine to me and I'm adding the furniture.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Tristram - if @Mantic really is going all out on the expansions PLUS a 2nd resin diorama then I think you're gonna need them spendola's you've reserved for this game :)

Green 5 days ago

@oktomat

I believe mantic have said the prices are the same.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Tristram What? Well, I guess great minds don't ALWAYS think alike...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

I always thought "Diarrhea" and "Purple" should switch meanings. Because, viewed abstractly outside of its meaning "Diarrhea" is a nice-sounding word. So you could have situations like "My that dress you are wearing is a lovely shade of Diarrhea", or "Oh my god, I had Taco Bell for lunch and now I have to purple really bad"

pagoda79 5 days ago

New SG: Fly us all out for a meet and greet gaming session. I still wish we could get together and game.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 19 minutes ago

@Tristram Koschei could be an SG since we got Baba Yaga...

I'm game with that. And seeing that BY is fairie-related material...

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Tristram +1 my friend.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Purple is my favourite colour too, but also one of my least favourite words.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

Is THAT who that is? Wow, yeah, I don't really know Koschei...hey @Mantic, what are you playing at? Are you trying to upset prediction that "Right Hand of Doom" is going to be the final expansion? Huh..huh, well? Do ya? Do ya? DO YA!?! (imagine Dory)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

(sigh) only 3 days left. Here's a SG idea - extend the KS campaign for another month!

pagoda79 5 days ago

I have consistently been spelling it wrong. LOL.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mantic - I like the purple cubes as Wound Tokens - practical in size and they go well with the action cubes of our Agents. Besides, purple is my favorite color ^\_^

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Yeah, did not expect to get to Koschei this campaign! Nice!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Pagoda - agree, and these items are available elsewhere too, if anyone wants to customize things themselves. Still very psyched for Wednesday!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Also, while we're nursing a bit of a let-down with the wound cubes, can we all also get pumped that Koshchei is making an appearance? I feel like we had pretty much all assumed that was not going to happen in this KS!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Carmelo González Serrano - "Darkness Calls" is your bet, eh? Hmm...interesting

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Either way, the sooner we knock out our new double boss case file, the sooner we'll see something else new to be excited by!

I still predict Koshchei as a SG and your Visitor/Giurescu/undead combo as the Add-on.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@JesusDel "not final design" I think that these probably will not be updated before the end of this KS but (@Mantic?) I sure hope we'll be getting regular updates throughout the year as to the final look and feel of these items - those would make for some tasty news surprises!

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 5 days ago  
Ok, thank you @Andrew! ;)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Tristram, agreed there are other ways they could have done it. Maybe they'll still reconsider once it gets to pledge manager. Action cubes and wound cubes being the same basic thing is a bit unexciting. Still, plenty of other things to be excited about. I guess sometimes a game mechanic just needs to be a game mechanic. It's just a whole lot more fun if it's a thematic game mechanic. Cubes aren't that, but they are a basic component of tons of games, so I get it.

Andrew Clarke 5 days ago  
@Millan - the confrontation is the boss battle at the end, the scenario is the whole case.

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@pagoda79  
I hope you are right! But it's something weird because some people have been asking for that since the very beginning of the campaign, almost a month ago, and still nothing. If you have time to approve around 20 new minis during campaign, why not some tiles too?

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 5 days ago  
@mantic Whats the difference between confrontation cards and scenario? In the SG there are bosses with new scenarios and others with confrontation cards.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I kinda expected something more like this...  
<https://images.firestormgames.co.uk/cache/data/gf9/2359-gf9-massive-wound-markers-500x400.jpg>

Oktomat 5 days ago  
Thx Jason!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
anyways, can always paint them, or not, its just a bonus, and probably one we'll blow through fast tomorrow

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I dunno, I understood why they wouldn't want to tool a tone of sculpted wound tokens, but yeah, I almost prefer the cardboard chits

Manu 5 days ago  
I am rather disappointed by the uprated wound token. Purple cubes that does not necessarily evoke injuries in my opinion. I preferred red flat plastic tokens representing a skull or a blood drop.

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Oktomat - prices will be the same. Pledge what you can now, add whatever you need in the PM.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
yeah....well, maybe the wound cubes are tinier than dice?

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero 5 days ago  
I'm not sure about how I feel about the plastic wound tokens. I think I prefer thematic cardboard tokens rather than generic cubes (which collide with character action cubes). Also, the board could be easily cluttered with tons of cubes when fighting bosses or tough minions.

Oktomat 5 days ago  
Don't have the Money right now. Will prices be the same in the pledge Manager or will it cost extra?

Jason J 5 days ago  
Those are 18mm though - a little on the large side.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Actually, I kind of love that idea. The problem I see is that instead of a ton of cubes, though, you'd still need a ton of dice for hardcore mode, right? If there are four heroes and five enemies on the board, and some of them have more than six wounds . . . it could still get messy.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/016/930/952/08685e21e3a75d26a76022108c24a7c7\\_original.gif...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/016/930/952/08685e21e3a75d26a76022108c24a7c7_original.gif...)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Tristram Great minds!

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Quick, someone manufacture these dice with Mignola skulls! :)

[https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/71BAy6U14RL.\\_SL1500\\_.jpg](https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/71BAy6U14RL._SL1500_.jpg)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
<https://sc01.alicdn.com/kf/HTB1SEhtNVXXXXbmaXXq6xXFXXXf.jpg>

Jason J 5 days ago  
with Mike on board, I'm not remotely concerned about art that we haven't seen yet.

Kevin Bowden 5 days ago  
I also like the idea of a wound spinner vs markers personally

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
dice with skulls for pips?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@JesusDel I think the style of what's shown is what the final tiles will be like. Rob said earlier that tile art is also being approved by Mignola as well, and I'm sure the goal is to keep it in the comic art style. So I'm guessing what's shown is a pretty good approximation of what's coming, just not "finalized" yet because Mignola is okaying character designs first.

Jason J 5 days ago  
hmmm - yeah - re wounds - any more than 2, and we're going to be needing dice anyway.

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@Jason J  
Thanks for the tip!

Andrew Clarke 5 days ago  
@Cristobal - I agree regarding the wound tokens, if a boss has 12 wounds like in the demo you might have to pile 11 of them on his base.

Clive Sutherland 5 days ago  
How about some generic nuns and priests? They seem to be in abundance in the first few HB tpbs. However, as they don't seem to stay around long, they could be used to give the heroes an extra action as they try to negotiate with the monster. Of course, they'd end up a skeleton on the floor, but that extra delaying tactic could buy our heroes the extra action they need!

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@Kevin  
You're right about the tiles. My concern is that we haven't seen any of the final tiles yet, and I think it's something important since it's the only original art of the game, not directly taken from the comics

Cristobal Lander 5 days ago  
@Mantic, thank you for your reply, but how many wounds per character are we talking about? Because it might've been better to have some tiny dice that have numbers in order to keep track of the wounds..

PS: Sorry if the "uninspired" comment didn't sit well with you. :(

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Pagoda - there's also still the second diorama that's been hinted t...Koschei & Baba Yaga?  
(Although I still would dearly love a chicken-leg hut)

Kevin Bowden 5 days ago  
I'd also like 2 more expansions as it also indicates a big boost in tiles like I've been rooting for.

JesusDel 5 days ago  
@Tristram  
Yes, that seems to be the case. They want our money!

Tim Carpenter 5 days ago  
Any new miniature content inbound?

Jason J 5 days ago  
@Tristram - I'd expect Mantic to keep something in their pocket for when it all goes mad in the final 48. They release a £35 expansion tomorrow, and then things go a bit wild - we'll blow through that in no time and people will be clamouring for more.  
Of course they have 2 - they'd be mad not to.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Tristram Koschei could be an SG since we got Baba Yaga...

pagoda79 5 days ago

Is the difference between action cubes and wound cubes the color? Or are action cubes a possibility to upgrade?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

The Visitor, Guirescu, Koschei...that would have to be at least two right?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

could there possibly be TWO expansions tomorrow?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

hmmmm....well, that throws a kink in my predictions

Tobias Reinicke 5 days ago

@pagoda, Thank you for the info. I checked their site primarily for the hellboy sale, but did not bought anything or registered there so far. Although I'd prefer a German version, I think, translated stuff tends to lack something. So I'll check the original language version as well.

Jason J 5 days ago

it's pretty easy to source large amounts of 28mm resin skulls if you'd prefer that.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Hey to balance look how much fancier the clue tokens are than we expected! So some practicality and some flair balanced throughout the campaign

Carmelo González Serrano 5 days ago

Darkness calls expansion is comming!!!

Will be Gruagach in?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

ah fair enough, damn. #moremonsters I guess

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

You need quite a lot of wound tokens. We did talk about little skulls or something similar but it would be another thing to tool and another thing to potentially paint too. These will stand out against the grey of the miniatures. They're practical, rather than inspiring, I guess.

pagoda79 5 days ago

You know I was expecting some sort of 3D modeled wound tokens, but I actually really like that these are small enough to put on the bases of the sculpts. That will reduce clutter quite a bit on the board.

And great tease for tomorrow!

Cristobal Lander 5 days ago

Man, those are some rather uninspired wound tokens.. I hope that's not the final design!

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Tobias if ComiXology unlimited is available in your neck of the woods, they have several comics available for free.

Tobias Reinicke 5 days ago

@Tristram -Thank you!

SPECTRE\_01 5 days ago

Wound tokens ahoy!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

<https://talesontheborder.files.wordpress.com/2015/10/hellboy-4.jpg>

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Plus Wolves of St August I believe is the first masterpiece of the series, where Mignola found his stride. Its tragic, haunting, powerful, and thrilling.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

If Seed of Destruction isnt immediately available after the campaign, but you still want to go read some Hellboy, I suggest starting with The Chained Coffin & Others, the first collection of short stories. You dont really need any background to read them at all, and they are all self-contained short stories.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Tobias - one) good question, it would be nice if the digital comic was available as soon as the Pledge Managers are sent back. But to answer your question more generally - Hellboy has a sort of long story that is told over sever trades, starting with Seed of Destruction, but also has many self contained short stories that can be read in any order. I'll grab a link to the reading order...

JesusDel 5 days ago

@Mantic

Any chance of having a look at some of the "not final design" elements updated before campaign ends? (dice, game tiles, expansion boxes, upgraded tokens, modified minis...)

Tobias Reinicke 5 days ago

Hey good people, this is one of the most fun KS ´campaigns I took part. I am totally impressed by the friendly comment section, the good communication between Matic and the backers and the overall enthusiasm for the game. I got into it pretty much by accident as I am not at all familiar with the Hellboy stories. Everything sounds awesome. After the campaign (and after checking my wallet) I'll take a walk to our local comic book store and check out, what is available. Any recommendations for a newbie? When will the "Seed of destruction" graphic novel be available for backers?

pagoda79 5 days ago

Let's move up the Kicktraq list!

<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

pagoda79 5 days ago

Ha!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

hmmm...sexy new villain....

<https://i2.wp.com/multiversitystatic.s3.amazonaws.com/uploads/2013/09/Gamori-in-Her-Tent.jpg...>

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Jakko +1 That info would be great for the FAQ

pagoda79 5 days ago

Morning agents! Excited to see new stretch goals soon. I agree that wound tokens would be a great one to on the books. Then if we can knock out the new scenario today, we'd be aiming for wound tokens and hopefully a sexy new villain sculpt by the time the 48 hr rush starts!

Jaakko Elorae 5 days ago

BGG to the rescue. Dr Gosburo there had the link to the comment about pledging only on resin figures. I don't know why this has not been added to the FAQ or front page.

<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/comments...>

"Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

If you just want to pledge for just the miniatures, select 'pledge with no reward' and then put in the amount required. In the pledge manager you can select the resin miniatures you want."

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Jason - that was my original sorta issue with it, since the dice are used by all agents. I could see proprietary action cubes, but I'm personally somewhat ambivalent.

Jason J 5 days ago

the coloured dice aren't specific to certain agents are they? I say -1 to swirly-agent-coloured dice. The colours have no bearing on which agent that are used for, and swirly dice is generally a bad thing for those with less than optimal vision.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mark Winnington - you cad ^\_^ you copied my idea of 'swirly-agent-colored dice', but good on ya. Glad to see someone besides me thinks that's a good idea. Little chance of happening though at this point.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Kees - I agree that Mantic better have 4 or 5 Stretch Goals lined up for these last 3 days, but something tells me Rob is on top of it (why do you think Monday's meeting took so long?)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

gotta convert those kids to the Geek Side early these days

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Tristram - good find (the onesie makes me smile)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

If some in the project havent seen this:

<https://www.teepublic.com/hoodie/671869-bprd>

(no idea if these are legit though)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Often I see a like \$1 pledge and it's like - "to gain access to add-ons" or something

Jason J 5 days ago

Jaakko Elorae about 1 hour ago

Mantic, could you add better explanation in the FAQ, how everyone can buy the resin sculpts if they do not want to pledge for the game?

I do think Jaakko has a point. Most kickstarters do not allow you to buy just add-ons, you need some sort of "core" pledge. There's nothing on the front page that indicates that you can pledge for add-ons only (indeed, would that apply to all add-ons, or just the resins?), and there needs to be.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Red Letter Media is currently washing the taste of boring by-the-books teen horror out of my head

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Christian - no they are in addition to the PVC

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
ggrrr..."uploader has not made this youtube video available in your country"

Christian Brand-Hansen 5 days ago  
Will the resin minis replace their PVC counterparts if you add them or come in addition to the PVC figures?

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
Hey @Tristram - thanks for reposting that Youtube Hellboy Mix. Keep doing it. (playing it now again)

SPECTRE\_01 5 days ago  
@Tristram we'll just have to wait and see I guess, I hope you're right for all of the resin completionists here lol

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
heh, Nicholas Cage...  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@pagoda79 about 6 hours ago - "Tender, but slightly creepy, moment." HA HA HA HA HA HA!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Tristram - Ha! Kinda like Sam Jackson or Nick Cage ^\_^

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I really need to stop getting excited when I see his name though

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Mini Mee "finding like-minded players" - Yeah, I thought I would have that issue as well, moving from Chicago to Switzerland, but we have Meetup.com here as well as Glocals.com through which I've found not 1, not 2, but 3 gamer groups in the Geneva region, and one of them is this clandestine group at CERN! Ha! Imagine that.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Marcel - yeah, I think its more the Vincent Price syndrome - he just wont say no to anything.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
sometimes they dont say anything because they already have plans

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Tristram - ouch, that must hurt then for poor ole Robert...he should get a better agent.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@SPECTRE\_01 - yeah, I get that. Sometimes I'd like to be a fly on the wall at these kind of meetings, cuz I always marvel at the odd decisions they decide to make or not make...that just make sense financially and product-wise

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Oh, his performance is just fine, his performance actually spotlights how awful everyone else around him is.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
Maybe he just likes the acting? I know tons of actors who are really decent but whose performance is crap in badly directed/produced movies...

SPECTRE\_01 5 days ago  
Thanks @marcel claxton, didn't get any reply back from @mantic on that one so I guess it's a no. Shame, I'm sure it would have tipped people on the fence about going all in on the resin well over. Like if I had already gone in for several of the resin packs then saw that if I order all the resin I'd get it in a classy black BPRD storage solution I'd be forking out for the full set for sure!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
But everything he's been in since, not counting Spectacular Spider-man (hands down the best comicbook adaption ever made), has been soooooo bad.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Well, thats the thing, I know Elm St made bank. Hell, the Freddy Kruegar movies pad for the Lord of the Rings! So Robert cant need money that bad.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I saw Midnight Man and Oculus.  
Oculus wasnt too bad, but maybe thats just my fondness for Amy Pond.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
heh heh heh...sometimes he slices it

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Why do you keep breaking my heart Robert Englund?

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@SPECTRE\_01 +1 on "sexy black box w/ BPRD logo for All-in resin Add-on"  
@Tristram - whatcha see? (nice slam poetry btw 7hrs ago)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I've been worn down a bit by bad horror films this evening...

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Tristram Evans Are you still in "that sorta mood..." or has it worn off ...lol

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
well thats 6...but doesnt count me reading comics in bed

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
usually 6am to noon

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
lol, I get a good 4 hours in

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
...methinks he just fell asleep.

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@Tristram! Dude, do you ever sleep? ^\_^

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
welcome back to the party Marcel

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
Aaaah...nothing like a hot Earl Grey, buttered toast and craking open the newsp...ahem...the Mantic Hellboy Comment section. Let me digest the last 9 hrs...Oh and Good Morning!

Mark Winnington 5 days ago  
Crossposting from the latest (#48) update - I'd love to see some updated dice designs, like:  
Red dice textured like Hellboy's Hand of Doom  
Orange dice with Ectoplasm "swirls" and effects  
White/ivory with old bone pitting/texture

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I'm thinking Wound Tokens, but I've been saying that for a while

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
bets on the next SG?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Purplewyrn - like it! Added to the playlist!

Sjeng 5 days ago  
oh that DHC site is actually quite clear :P

Sjeng 5 days ago  
Thanks Jason!

Matt Hobday 5 days ago  
@jakko the resins are the same as any other add-on. Just back the no pledge level for the amount required to get the addons you want. So if you want 5 £20 addons back for £100

JesusDel 5 days ago  
Nice add-ons! I love the bag, simple and useful!  
I would have liked to see some update in the dice design (the colors, at least) but anyway, I'm getting used to not seeing any change in any component (dice, boxes, game tiles, traslucent Johann...)

Jaakko Elorae 5 days ago  
Mantic, could you add better explanation in the FAQ, how everyone can buy the resin sculpts if they do not want to pledge for the game? Only thing I found is "During the campaign we are planning to make resin miniatures available as an Optional Extra." What does that mean? There is only 3 days left on campaign, so hopefully we get more info soon?

If I recall correctly, I remember seeing a comment that one does not need to pledge for the game to get the resin sculptures? How does that work and is it only resin sculpt -addons that can be bought without a real pledge? Do they add 1\$ to "no reward" and then add money in PM?

Sorry if this has already been discussed somewhere, I just didn't manage to find it.  
Thanks.

Kees 5 days ago

Wow, we blew through a 10k stretch goal on a MONDAY? Man, at this rate @Mantic better make sure they have at least 4/5 stretch goals up at a time for the last couple of days!

Jason J 5 days ago

Talking of which - @Mantic - the free copy of SoD we get - is that being supplied by Dark Horse? Does it include the bonus extras available in their \$4.99 online offering?

<https://digital.darkhorse.com/books/5708425783194db8b9e2f376ca52f481/hellboy-volume-1-seed-of-destruction-tpb>

"In addition to all four issues of Seed of Destruction, this collection contains amazing bonus materials including early Hellboy sketches and personal reminiscences by Mike Mignola, a cover gallery, and reprints of the first Hellboy stories ever published."

Jason J 5 days ago

<https://digital.darkhorse.com/series/29/hellboy>

Jason J 5 days ago

@Sjeng - yeah you can - Dark Horse sell the stories at \$4.99 a pop, so (allowing for SoD coming free with the KS) you could buy up to and including Conqueror Worm if you wished.

Sjeng 5 days ago

I just saw Peter Melvin commented in the update: Just read them in order is the best way, so after SoD, read Wake the Devil, then The Chained Coffin and Others and so on.

I hope I can get that far with the \$20 we're getting :P

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Morning everyone - the busts stretch goal is bust! Update coming once I am in the office.

PurpleWyrn 5 days ago

Love the playlist Tristram! May I suggest 'World Ender' by Lord Huron?

Sjeng 5 days ago

So as a Hellboy novel newbie, which novels/comics should I get after reading the one we are getting with the campaign?

Jason J 5 days ago

I'm assuming they are basically 2-up, so they'll stand about the same height as the full minis 30-40mm.

Carmelo González Serrano 5 days ago

@Mantic, what size are the busts?

NetoD20 5 days ago

Still on Darkness Calls: DAMN, this thing's every frame's a painting.

Casper Neistrup 5 days ago

Will there be door standees as a stretch goal at sometime?

I know there are 3d doors as an add-on, but cardboard is fine. But ut would be great if they could stand.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Glen - I don't know what free comics you mean, but I'm talking about the free copy of Seed of Destruction that comes with the KS and the \$20 DH gift certificate backers get if we get to 11500 backers

Glen 5 days ago

@Tristram the "free" comics are incomplete stories designed to get you to buy the rest. I don't buy comics. Only graphic novels, as at least they are complete.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

pretty sure the coupon is just for digital comics

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

cheaper than free?

Glen 5 days ago

Which digital comic is included? The non omnibus version of seed of destruction? It has the same name as the 1st omnibus? If we get the \$20 Dark Horse credit, can we buy physical comics including omnibuses? Or just digital comics? I'm thinking it would still be cheaper just to buy the hard copies on Amazon.com.au anyway... :(

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

pretty sure those teasers are for Wednesdays add-on, just like the Hellboy in Mexico teaser.

Cory James Sullivan 5 days ago



it's be a safe bet that the next stretch goal will be the Visitor or Girescu since they've both been teased at this point.

NetoD20 5 days ago

Just started reading Darkness Calls, and as Johann would say GOTT! Mignola is a genius, he sent shivers down my spine with the first pages alone. This might be a bit too much, but could we get Bromhead and alternate half-lizard Bromhead?? I don't think we have the time anymore, but if we get Bromhead in this campaign I hope we can get an alternative one in retail or in a next campaign.

Galahael 5 days ago

Morning guys!

We have the busts here. It seems the dice sets and bags helped a little yesterday.

Now to the Scenario and wish for more minions in the next SG!

DaveTypo 5 days ago

Mmmmm crepes

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Listening to the Danger Mouse CD...I think I heard them before, but cant place it at all.

@Bryan -Ill check that one out too

Bryan 5 days ago

@Marcus Bustos, that is a great song. @Tristram Evans, Church of the Cosmic Skull "Evil in your Eye" is an epic, they put the Abba into Sabbath. Any news on this Alien mini they teased? I used to have the Mezco figure.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago

Gooooood morning Hell girls and boys!

Have a crepe from Paris.

Another goal down. Good. This campaign is amazing.

Next one to appear I hope will be upgraded wound markers or such.

NetoD20 5 days ago

Damn, the Universal Machine is WONDERFUL, best B.P.R.D. story, I hope if we get expansions next year that Fabre is a villain with his own scenario (but only after the Wild Hunt lol). The whole Plague of Frogs Vol 3 is great, actually.

Marcus Bustos 5 days ago

Glad ya like it! They're pretty good. If you're open to more suggestions, try this. Conceptually it's supposed to be more of a modern spaghetti western vibe but it's strange in the kinds of ways that I think fit right in with Hellboy's world.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

yeah, that's a good song, nice. I'm not familiar with this band, will have to check out some more of their stuff

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Marcus - Ill look that one up right now

Marcus Bustos 5 days ago

@Tristram Dig all the Tom Waits. Might I suggest "Beat the Devil's Tattoo" by Black Rebel Motorcycle Club?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

I should merntion for any new folks joining the comments here, I've got an ever expanding Hellboy-themed playlist put together for this Kickstarter: <https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

DaveTypo 5 days ago

Great news

Mini Mee 5 days ago

@pagoda, thanks for the referral to meetup.com, led me to a half dozen groups in my area! Now to join the fun I've been missing.

DaveTypo 5 days ago

@mini I did meetups for awhile but I actually found my group through another Kickstarter comment board. But I also live in a city with awesome FLGS.

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino 5 days ago

Cool, missed the SG!! thanks. Keen on couple of bags then, money going in. :)

Danny 5 days ago

yeah they both have 2 sets of dice. game comes with one and a stretch goal added another

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino 5 days ago

Just to clarify...

Early bird pledge (and normal pledge) has two set of dices and no bags?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Tender, but slightly creepy, moment.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@ pagoda - but lovingly...

Neil Bessette 5 days ago  
Thank you Tristram & Pagoda!

Neil Bessette 5 days ago  
That's what I've figured too. I had not read anything on multiple shipping waves and thought that I had missed some information.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Oh Tristram beat me.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Neil from a comment earlier today from Mantic:

"the aim is to ship all the extra items (like dice and dice bags) as close to the core pledge as possible (hopefully in the same box). The optional extra expansions will be shipped in July 2019 to give James time to write them!"

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Neil - so far only the Hellboy in Mexico expansion is wave 2, presumably other expansions on Wed will also be wave 2 or a wave 3

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Mini Mee Meetup.com is a great way to find different interest groups. I definitely recommend checking it out!

Mini Mee 5 days ago  
I think we are going to hit all the SG's no problem. This is an astounding number of games and minis that are about to be produced. I assume this game is going to make retail sometime soon too and should do very well. I guess those of us here will be pro's of the game plus have some goodies that won't ever be at retail.

This whole sub-culture of board gaming is new to me. How does everyone find like-minded players locally? I don't have a FLGS in my town so I have no clue where to find some people (especially those who are a little long in the tooth, lol)

Neil Bessette 5 days ago  
I see from some of the add ons that there will be two waves of shipping (February and July 2019). What items are slated into each shipping wave?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
lol, I was counting the thousands place instead of the ten thousandths place. Me am brain work good. Me am math hard.

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
I trust this guy. He looks like he knows about math

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
Halfway to the first 1/10 of the way maybe?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Tristram forgot how to count.

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Halfway?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
wow - its working...almost halfway there

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Come on Asia  
Give those pledga  
Gotta get those new goals,  
fill up those holes,  
in our Hellboy-lovin geek souls

SPECTRE\_01 5 days ago  
@mantic would it be possible to have the All in resin set packed in a sexy all black box with the BPRD logo on it? Something nice and classy to store all those expensive minis and busts in?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Whoa, that was bad. I'M a poet...anyway, I'll shut up now.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
That's a poet and I didn't know that I was.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
All we need are ten an hour and we'd have it by the time I'm in the shower. Come on Asia!

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Hmm. Not a lot of current Asian backers waking up. Got a few from Australia though. But we'll probably stall until Europe starts waking up again

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Man the jokes tonight are flying. Hey hey for a stretch goal!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
I'd like to think we'll make another 10k in 12 hours, but that might be too optimistic

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
maybe we'll hit the second stretch goal by that point...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
lol, its only 5pm here....from experience we wont get another update until 3-4 am my time, so almost 12 hours to wait...

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
It's only 1am #aintnoestforthewicked

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
Come on Rob! Wake up and push the button!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
and back up...someone wrestling over adding a dice bag?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
oh, and down again...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
(that 's what he said)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
love me some busts

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
Well that didn't take as long as I thought

Green 5 days ago  
Next SG unlocked!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
hey, we just passed another SG!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Just in that sorta mood...

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
This is what happens at the end of a campaign. People get loony

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
ba dum chi

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
Getting all the jokes in tonight, eh?

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Liz Sherman?

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
So is there something that triggers hellboys horns to grow? I feel like I've seen them randomly pop out only for him to snap them off again

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
wow, only 90 away...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
we're pretty close, and it's been damn steady since the weekend. The wait for Wednesday doesnt seem nearly as excruciating this time around

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago

I know it's getting quiet on here, but we're so close to the 1120K! Hopefully the next couple hours are as steady as the day's been and we'll pass it before it's bedtime here.

thothkins 5 days ago

Von Klempt: You may have defeated Kriegaffe #9 Hellboy, but now meet Kriegaffe #10...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@thothkins "I bet Hellboy feels that he has those sorts of days. Another room, another beating. :)" I sure felt that way during puberty.....HEY-ohhhhhh!

Green 5 days ago

Since we've got some bosses that are much more of a challenge (story-wise) than others it makes sense to pair the smaller ones up.

thothkins 5 days ago

@ Dave I bet Hellboy feels that he has those sorts of days. Another room, another beating. :)

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Or an army of Kriegaffes...

DaveTypo 5 days ago

You know, Hellboy has had some pretty crazy dreams. You could easily create a scenario where one room after another is just boss after boss!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

No! Minions! All Bosses! Hellboy runs the Gauntlet!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Me too Dave. I think it opens the door for some exciting options in the future!

DaveTypo 5 days ago

I'm really excited about the double confrontation case myself. I hope guidelines are included as part of the bprd expansion. We could make some awesome cases.

thothkins 5 days ago

@Tristram nice to see some Lady Cynthia support.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

'Night Andrew

thothkins 5 days ago

'Night Andrew

Mr 5 days ago

Just wanted to say: Love the von Klempt and Kriegaffe figures and case. That's a great addition to the game.

thothkins 5 days ago

@ Andrew - I wonder if the 1940s agents could be considered for later releases, when those mini-series were released. But I'd quite fancy a young Bittenholm, Lady Cynthia Eden-Jones (contact the dead) and Malcom Frost (occult fanaticism) up against the 1940s villains too.

@Marcel Let's hope for lots of SGs. I wonder what else from Right Hand of Doom. We already have a monkey with a gun :) Bromhead, a Masked Edward Grey perhaps... that would be something.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Let's hope the west coast US and whoever is waking up is interested in pledging!

Night Andrew

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

Right, time to hit the sack. Night all. Night Pagoda

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

1K to go!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Yeah, it was a much-requested item. Not sure they originally planned on it. Responsive Mantic at it again!

Daniel 5 days ago

@pagoda79 Thanks for the quick reply. I will increase my pledge now.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Two sets of dice in the original pledge, but no dice bag. That's an add on.

Daniel 5 days ago  
Morning guys,  
Does the dice bag already comes in the original pledge and this is for those who would like a second one?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Andrew, evening!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Hey Pagoda :)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Marcel Now that's a great list!

Blue Mina 5 days ago  
@Tristram - Thanks for the details, that certainly helps with my planning for this!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Night fella

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Marcel that is a cracking list.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Night Marcel

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
@Tristram I second that... bring on more add-ons!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
Okay folks. Past witching hour for me here. "Bust a groove" tonight and cu in the mom!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@ Blue - yeah, at campaign end, whatever you pledged will be immediately charged to your card. When the Pledge Manager is sent out (usually within about a month, sometimes sooner) you can then add to your pledge for more stuff if you want, and shipping

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
We should have an add-on everyday for the last 3 days of the campaign!

Blue Mina 5 days ago  
Hey, I saw this question touched on in the comments from one of the updates, but I'm wondering if someone with experience can expand a little bit on how the timing of payments works once the campaign closes? Does the amount of my pledge at the time the campaign closes get charged immediately, with me apportioning the funds when the pledge manager comes out, or does nothing get charged until I set my final amount in the manager, or something else entirely? I'm just trying to plan some cash flow so I can bump my pledge up as high as possible during the campaign to help with the stretch goals! :)

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
It would be great to end the campaign with an expansion and all-in resin pack as Add-ons which could then push the following SGs:  
1) Giurescu on horse and his Vampire wives  
2) Plastic Wound Tokens  
3) 1-2 monster packs  
4) Kurtz in his mech (giant mini?)  
5) Case File folders

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Someone we havent seen as an Agent but would be cool to pair with Professor Broom, and maybe Young Hellboy is Lady Cynthia Meyers, the psychic who was with Broom at Hellboy's summoning

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago  
@thothkins - I still put my money on "The Right Hand of Doom" being the Wed expansion. Characters and scenarios from "Wake the Devil" I think will be snatched up as SGs along the way...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Agree Tristram, sounds nice but probably less workable

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Well, just my tax return - anything not spent on Hellboy would go to my other love, Skaven

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
I think the comicbook rulebook sounds good in theory, but in practice I've seen that done, and it's very annoying to use as a resource during play

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Holy crap indeed, Tristram you are living it LARGE man, you could recreate hell on earth with all those froggies

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - I still want a Mignola comic book styled Rule Book, whether or not in HC. That would fit the theme sooooo well.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

That so far only puts me at like \$680cad

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Marcel - I assume those are going to be SG, but I have \$1500cad total set aside for spending on the campaign

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Tristram - holy crap! Be sure to save some dough for Igor Bromhead and Kurtz, cuz we all know they're coming!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

oh, and the furniture & doors add ons

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Marcel - 2 copies of the base game, most of the resins (skipped the doubles and the Hellboy in Mexico), Hi expansion, Folding Dice tray, 2 copies of the dice bags and dice. I'm considering the Mega paint set, but I have ALOT of miniature paints already

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

thothkins loving this:

Heck, you could even have some US rangers and Sgt Whitman from Seeds of Destruction pitting time travelling BPRD agents against Ragnarok to prevent Hellboy being summoned and becoming Anung Un Rama.

Some 1950s agents with submachine guns or US soldiers with rifles - or modern BPRD agents with flak vests, goggles and assault weapons would be great

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Hopes for the campaign end...

\*Plastic Wound Tokens

\*Igor Bronhead (with Hand of Glory and Tiny Ualac)

\*Leopold Kurtz

\*Expansion with Vistitor, Guirescu (Mounted), and Skeleton/Vampire minions

\*Undead minion booster pack with mummies/zombies

\*Baba Yaga Resin Diorama with Chicken-leg hut

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

If he was in his full gear with hat, horse and sabre, that would be sooooo cool. They did it spot on with Kreigaffe, baba yaga, frog demon, tentacles, Rasputin with gauntlets which are all perfect

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Tristram Evans - I'm surprised you are at £495. I mean, that's quite a lot of spread across the Add-ons? And doubles? Or perhaps just a lot of resin... I'm at £139 myself, simply because anything that's not story/gameplay for me is something I really have to think hard about. And I keep on hoping for more expansions, so that will no doubt set me back another £35 this Wed, unless we do get #moremonsters in which case...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

If I could finish off this adventure with a few more goals, id like a new boss, a new confrontation, and something big and evil

thothkins 5 days ago

I'd quite like him in period uniform, or as a just returned vampire, then with horse, then with him as a skeleton with a skeleton horse in that order. Heck, that's a Guirescu expansion right there. :)

pagoda79 5 days ago

Even if he's not I'll be happy to have him...

And remember the Q&A? We should still have at least one big mini (oxymoron) too.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

1.5k to goal..

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

hmmmm....I could knit them together to make a velvet bedcover...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

It would be great if he was on his horse!!!

pagoda79 5 days ago

Only 1300 away from next stretch goal! Quick, someone buy 260 dice bags!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Dave - well, by Mantic standards...

ANDrea D'AMore Superbacker 5 days ago

Great!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@pagoda79 +1 on the Case File envelope packaging. I'm a total packaging nut, so when games put a little extra effort into inserting theme into packaging...I'm sold.

pagoda79 5 days ago

"Confirmed" = strongly implied :)

And hopefully on horseback too!

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mark about 1 hour ago "I wonder if a legacy variant is possible?"

Oh maaaaan, now your speaking my language - I'd love to explore Hellboy: Legacy :-)

DaveTypo 5 days ago

"Confirmed"

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Giurescu was confirmed as of Update #47

ANdrea D'AMore Superbacker 5 days ago

Please Vladimir Giurescu

Marcel Claxton 5 days ago

@Mantic - ooooooh, you shouldn't have posted those dice bag pics, cuz now I know you guys can make marbled dice as well! So, any chance we'll see marbled Hellboy dice?

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Thothkins great ideas! I so want this game to have a long and prosperous life for Mantic so we can get to Wild Hunt, Storm and the Fury (imagine how great those minis will be), Hellboy in Hell, and all those BPRD adventures...

thothkins 5 days ago

Nice to see Giurescu on his way. There's still lots to pick from Wake the Devil/ Conqueror Worm from Giurescu's dad and brides to the Apocalypse army and Kurtz.

Heck, you could even have some US rangers and Sgt Whitman from Seeds of Destruction pitting time travelling BPRD agents against Ragnarok to prevent Hellboy being summoned and becoming Anung Un Rama.

Even a pre Black Flame Roderick Zinco figure would have his uses. Particularly in a campaign where he's funding is so important to the villains... and so pants for the heroes. :)

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Dave Action cubes and wound tokens

DaveTypo 5 days ago

Yeah, the backup agents were a late add, so their agents won't get pvc busts.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago

I am not sure I got the full story. Coming busts are late in campaign so will not get tooling a d pvc version? Is that it?

DaveTypo 5 days ago

Action cubes are the only thing that hasn't been "upgraded" yet right? And some type of recessed board or dash board for the agents, but we know that's too heavy to happen.

Staggeron 5 days ago

Shame that all the busts won't be PVC, will look odd for those of us that are not painters.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

Creeping up on next goal!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

So just wishlist..

Grom, fairies, goblins - maybe later!

Crooked man, witches, more undead

Fleshing out current arcs with Vladimir (add on), vampires, Igor, other nazi characters etc

Demons and more demons

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago

True very dynamic and friendly campaign and comments place. Few like that can combine so many comments and keep the spirits high at all times!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago

What I would like to add though is.. thank you backers and mantic for making these suggestions that came to life:

More content quality of cards, tiles, extra cards - even a competition

Playable agents and lots of heroes - like broom and pancakes - my favourite goals

Mexico

Lots of playable counters and markers, especially the clues

Goals up 2 or more at a time, and really close together

Lots of updates and comms, live feeds and front page changes  
Art, comics  
Different dice colours  
More scenarios, confrontations, bosses

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
That ones a longshot...but I wouldn't mind if it was shipped separately, especially if some stuff was added in like a sketchbook, painting guide, character profiles, HB timeline, etc...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago  
@ Tristram

Agree with your goals except I am not convinced we can get an HC rulebook...

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Want that HC rulebook, can imagine it's going to take the most wear of any game element

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Plastic Wound Tokens has to be on the docket. Igor Bromhead and Kurtz would make sense as SG

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
But yes, I wouldn't want them to throw everything at the game, especially if it damages cohesion or gameplay!

RC Brown 5 days ago  
Nice. I see Mantic will be at Gencon this year as well, so you guys will be an early stop for me just to see what's buzzing.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@pagoda - lol, sure thats just another \$700...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 5 days ago  
So, we'll get a Vampire expansion which is brilliant.

We have the BPRD agents apparently complete from what I understand from Mantic communication.  
Many game elements have been upgraded.

What you think is coming next as stretch goals?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Davetypo, agreed its a balancing act. I get round that by controlling the "card pack" (or whatever mechanism) for a game, using models as suits a theme. Ive added 50 fully painted races to Shadows of Brimstone, split for Jargono, Targa, etc. So each world is jam packed. Even then I will add sub themes for a tunnel net work, town or mountain based adventure. If I can wishlist, I would like this (on a smaller scale) to be the same here. I want lots of spooky stuff in the haunted wood that in some cases differs from an old castle full of nazis and their bosses..  
To be honest we are almost there already, its gravy now

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
I agree, Mantic has been great about sticking to a cohesive story and game and not just trying to cram all of HB into one KS

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Tristram did you remember to add in the resin set you're mailing to me? ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Pagoda well put:  
"feels like they're walking a great balance between holding to their vision and helping us (or me at least) feel involved in the process. It's been fantastic."

the engagement by mantic has been great

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Added up everything I'm getting thus far, still only at £495

pagoda79 5 days ago  
One man's #moremonsters is another man's #justafewmoremonsters

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
The only issue with #moremonsters is that sometimes it can be a chore to manage. If every mini acts differently and reacts differently it can be a bit of a distraction if I need to look up their rules on ever turn. Not saying that's the case here, and I'm not even sure how all the minions behave but that's something I always keep in the back of my mind. I've had some games turn into a drag by expansions that throw in too much.

Casey Dopson 5 days ago  
my bad - however I still have one more thing to voice. I agree, we need more monsters yo

Jipin 5 days ago  
Thanks for the pic of the dice in the bag @mantic

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago



Oh I play a lot of board games too, but I don't see this having much in the way of differing variety to other games of the ilk. Even beasts like Shadows of Brimstone only have what... four types of enemy in a core set?

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
@Green I figured that was why we were getting extra sets of minis thrown in ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
#moremonsters..I play a lot of board games and variety and choice is key :)  
That is not to say a lot of the monsters could appear in future campaigns or retail! But a few more would be good here. Not sure if #fewmoremonstersifpossible has the same ring to it :)

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
@Mark the frog monsters are one of the sets where there are various types so what looks like a group of one type is actually four types along the same theme.

Green 5 days ago  
@Luke  
It looks like the hardcore doom deck will use more minis.

@Mark  
The different types of frogmen and Nazis will have different rules so there aren't as many duplicates as it seems.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Cody I do know what you mean about the company's engagement making all the difference. Im still currently backing one other game, but I keep considering dropping it because I feel like the company is defensive, silent, and deaf to most backer comments. It's night and day compared to Mantic's engagement with the community. I know they'll never please everyone, but to see the things they've added or tweaked due to backer feedback, and to see the way they've tried to engage us has made this such a great experience. From taking on my Rookie Mode suggestion (still pleased about that) to the backer-designed cards to making backups playable, it just feels like they're walking a great balance between holding to their vision and helping us (or me at least) feel involved in the process. It's been fantastic.

Mark Superbacker 5 days ago  
@Luke & @Green: That being the case, do we really need that many frog monsters? I'd much rather see some greater variety that needless duplicates.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@Casey - this KS covers the time period of the first 4 trades, so Daimyo, Black Flame, and that stuff will be later on during the gameline's life. Mantic is going chronologically, like they did with their Walking Dead gameline.

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
@Green I'm not sure that we need more than a few of each. It doesn't appear that we will face more than a handful of enemies at a time. This game doesn't appear to be your standard dungeon crawl slog of overwhelming numbers.

Green 5 days ago  
@Casey

Daimo is coming but it'll either be retail or the next kickstarter. Mantic are following the story and so Daimo comes later.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
@ MARK - narrative-based campaigns is something we've talked about on here, and even if that's not something Mantic does, I'm sure that the fan community will step up to fill those shoes at some point, once we see how the Scenarios work.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Mantic thanks for the answer on the packaging. I was thinking a little envelope (like what the solution to Clue/Cluedo sits in) would be cool, but I might be able to rig that myself if needed, once I see the size of the case file.

Something like this

<https://goo.gl/images/TVYanJ>

Crossed with this

<https://goo.gl/images/WRb47w>

Either way, I do like the idea of keeping surprises.

Casey Dopson 5 days ago  
I'm surprised Benjamin Daimio isn't a agent/backup and the Jaguar isn't a confrontation \_ I'd like these to be in or add ons

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
Mantic is a great company. My gaming group made the switch from GW to KoW a while ago because of the difference in business practices, and I couldn't be more happy the Hellboy license fell into their hands.

Mark Superbacker 5 days ago  
I wonder if a legacy variant is possible? It shouldn't be that difficult to string together the scenarios to form an overarching narrative & have some of the character choices have enduring consequences. What are your thoughts everyone?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Cody Hooray! Welcome!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@Cody - thanks for that! I try to keep up with everything as much as possible!

Mark Superbacker 5 days ago  
@Mantic: How much is the next expansion going to cost? I want to go ahead & add that to my pledge now.

Green 5 days ago  
@Luke

I mostly agree (we have a lot of bosses, confrontations and cases which is great) but minions is where we have least variation. The BRPD expansions adds a lot of types but we only get a few of each. A game against them will probably have to contain a mixture of minion types so I wouldn't class each type as its own. Once we get the next expansion we should be good to go.

I do think people are underestimating the number of configurations we can get by mixing case files and confrontations.

Cody 5 days ago  
I just wanted to say that I was tempted to back another project on here but they were unprofessional and the developer has been very distant from the project. I.e. not responding to questions and giving very short answers. I've decided not to back that one and only back this one because of how professional everyone @mantic has been. You are very transparent and open. You keep everyone involved and listen to feedback. I just wanted to thank you and express how much I appreciate everything you have done. Keep up the good work. P.s. looks like I might have some extra money to add since I'm not gonna back the other campaign. Can't wait till Wednesday. Thanks again @mantic

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 5 days ago  
I was thinking of doors/furniture, but I think I'll be spending that money on the next expansion instead.

Green 5 days ago  
Oh you beat me to it.

Green 5 days ago  
@Mantic  
I too would like an answer to Pagoda's question. It'd be great to get some kind of storage for the case files even if it's just envelopes.

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
Just thought I'd put this out there; I'm really confused as to why some people keep going on about lack of variety in the minions and bosses. We currently have 13 different types of minion (including the witches that keep getting bought up) and at least two sets of those minions have various different classes (like the frogs... 1 type of minion but several different behaviour types). That's a lot of variety.

Then we have 12 different and distinct bosses, 2 of which have alternate and distinct versions. Again that is a lot of variety. Sure there are more that could be added and Mantic have already confirmed that there will be more in this campaign.

However it is also vital that Mantic hold some back for future retail releases. If we got absolutely everything in this campaign then we would essentially be dealing with a dead game that has no future. The complaints are starting to sound either very ill-informed or greedy...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
pagoda79  
@Mantic not sure if my question got lost or just bypassed, but do you know how case files will be "packaged"? Loose, tuck boxes, cellophane, file envelopes, etc?

Likely to be cellophane, I believe but there will be covers so you don't spoil some of the surprises.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Green sounds like we'll get them as an add on.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Mantic not sure if my question got lost or just bypassed, but do you know how case files will be "packaged"? Loose, tuck boxes, cellophane, file envelopes, etc?

Green 5 days ago  
No don't put them off, those busts are a must have, if only for my sanity.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
I'm down for..  
Core  
Both expansions  
Dice bag  
Probably bprd core and 2nd set in resin..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 5 days ago  
Great progress today. Loving the new scenario idea a lot, adds content so great. Loving dice bag.  
I can take or leave bust markers, would much prefer more monsters over markers, counters, busts, agents please.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago  
"https://www.dropbox.com/s/tibglvnmr9ud40v/dice-bag2.jpg...  
And here's the actual pic!"

Our dice bag is so much cooler than the Walking Dead Dice Bag!

Donald 5 days ago  
I'll buy it too

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Daniel Quek about 4 hours ago

"The lack of variety of enemies and bosses is rather disappointing... was hoping to see ghost heads , vampires , witches , the crooked man etc..."

I'm certain we'll see all of that if not be the end of the campaign, then as the gameline progresses. I think Mantic has years of content to offer via this game. And then, they can do a second edition, with ll the minis retooled in Mignola's style!

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Donald about 5 hours ago

"Damn these busts to hell."

I'm sure that expansion is coming later

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@pagoda79 about 5 hours ago

"@Dave I agree somewhat, but in most comics, lots of characters come back. In Hellboy, with a handful of exceptions, they die and stay dead. So you get characters with this great background that's alluded to/mentioned, but then they fight with Hellboy and boom, gone. It's part of what I like about the comics (there is an actual arc with repercussions, etc.) but it does lead to some characters disappearing too soon (for me). Which, again, is just one more reason I'm excited about this game."

Yeah Hellboy comics are full of 'Boba Fetts', one of the things that gives this game such great potential.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Lytesabre - no plans for a single Lobster I'm afraid. Unless, as mentioned, we have some left over from the moulds and then we might pop them on the website.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Jason J about 8 hours ago

"I read that as #morereptiles"

I can get behind that. Hellboy does need a dragon confrontation at least.

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

@Marcel Claxton about 8 hours ago

"Poor Matt at Mantic was quite frantic,  
folks wanted more content, 'twas a portent,  
for if too heavy, there would be levy,  
so Matt started drinking, to stop from thinking,  
and all the while, the backers did smile...  
#moretiles #moremonsters"  
Brilliant

Tristram Evans 5 days ago

Morning (afternoon) folks! That is certainly a sweet dice bag! Will be grabbing 2 of those!

Lytesabre 5 days ago

@Mantic sorry if this has been answered already, but any chance of there being a trans resin Lobster Johnson 'ghost' as an add-on? and if not could you offer a regular resin lobster solo like you've done with hellboy? If you don't do one I'd really like to get a second to paint as close to the mezzco figure as I can, but don't need the extra roger, broom, or pamcakes, thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Andrew Potter - so just to be clear, are the translucent Johann and back-up agent busts only in resin because they're late additions?

Yes, pretty much. Also, we can do the translucent resin in-house.

Also, are the translucent Johann and his empty suit marker Kickstarter exclusives?

They'll be limited edition, as we might have some left over from the production moulds to sell at events.

Finally, will the back-up agent busts be stretch goals or add-ons?

Add-ons.

Andrew Potter 5 days ago

@Mantic, so just to be clear, are the translucent Johann and back-up agent busts only in resin because they're late additions? Also, are the translucent Johann and his empty suit marker Kickstarter exclusives? Finally, will the back-up agent busts be stretch goals or add-ons?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Kees 1 minute ago

@Mantic, since you're answering question: any chance of seeing the full diorama base for Ualac and Hellboy? I'm still on the fence for it :)

"We'll definitely show it before the pledge manager goes live"

Kees 5 days ago

@Mantic, since you're answering question: any chance of seeing the full diorama base for Ualac and Hellboy? I'm still on the fence for it :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Quick question @Mantic. Are you planning on doing late pledges? Was gonna write an article for my blog but haven't got round to it yet.

Yep! There will be late pledges available in the pledge manager, which should be out in July.

@Matthew - Dungeon Saga furniture is the same scale as TerrainCrate furniture but I'll still sort out an actual picture of TerrainCrate items next to Hellboy minis.

Matthew 5 days ago

@Karl That's not Terraincrate furniture. It's Dungeon Saga. They are probably very similar but I'd like to see a decent picture of the actual stuff, taken from a useful angle.

Karl Edward Stout 5 days ago

@Matthew, One of the gameplay videos has them using the doors and at least one bookcase.

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago

Quick question @Mantic. Are you planning on doing late pledges? Was gonna write an article for my blog but haven't got round to it yet.

pagoda79 5 days ago

Lots of good responses after a quiet day till now. Lots of meetings today to gear up for the end of the campaign?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Matthew - yes, I am sorry that I haven't been able to sort it yet. I haven't been ignoring your requests though. Thought I took the picture on Friday of the pre-production models but it's not there :(

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Diego - we'll make sure it's done in the easiest and most effective way for backers, don't worry.

Matthew 5 days ago

Since Mantic are answering questions I'll give this one last try. Can we see a scale comparison picture for the Terraincrate furniture please? I suggest a table and a HB human would be a good indication of scale.

Diego 5 days ago

@Mantic. So if by any chance you cannot ship the extras with the main pledge, that would be three separate shipments? Will you in that case consider shipping the extras with the expansions instead (to make fewer shipments)?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

<https://www.dropbox.com/s/tibglvnmr9ud40v/dice-bag2.jpg...>

And here's the actual pic!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Jason J - yes, similar. Not sure about the material but it's a well-made dice bag.

Here's a pic with all the dice. It's like the TARDIS

DaveTypo 5 days ago

well played. Well played

Jason J 5 days ago

is that what the HB dice bag will be like (albeit with a different graphic) - it looks to be an iron on transfer onto a hessian type material.

pagoda79 5 days ago

@Mantic Oh! I was wondering how case files will be packaged! Are they in an envelope or a tuck box of some sort or just cellophaned together? Since they have cards of various sizes, is there a way to keep them organized?

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago

@Mantic/Rob thank you for the picture; that's me well chuffed :D Easily pleased me...

Green 5 days ago

That's one of the benefits of backing Mantic kickstarters, they've got a lot of experience. Minor delays are always possible but any major problems are very unlikely.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Full dice bag pic here: <https://www.dropbox.com/s/cb44h7kgd5n2gho/dice-bag.jpg...>

DaveTypo 5 days ago

pics or it didn't happen

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago

@Mantic/Rob 52 dice!!!! bloody awesome :) Now the big question... how well does the bag close with that many dice?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@Mantic Are you guys still feeling good about the February ship date?

Definitely! The game is ready to go into tooling the moment we finish and that's normally the most time consuming and difficult element.

Galahael 5 days ago

I agree that the tiles look great in Mignola style.

@Mantic (last question)

Case File cards art is more or less the same too? This ones I think could be a little improved maybe changing the font or something (I'm not graphic designer :S)

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
come on 53!

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Wow, so is it just like a rock solid block of dice or what?

pagoda79 5 days ago  
@Andrew Potter there are some really good guides online for how to paint fire. I'm excited to try it out.

@Al the Spiderlord Oh, that's not a bad idea.

@Mantic Are you guys still feeling good about the February ship date?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
52 DICE!!!!!!!

Andrew Potter 5 days ago  
@Mantic, so just to be clear, are the translucent Johann and back-up agent busts only in resin because they're late additions? Also, are the translucent Johann and his empty suit marker Kickstarter exclusives?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@Diego - the aim is to ship all the extra items (like dice and dice bags) as close to the core pledge as possible (hopefully in the same box). The optional extra expansions will be shipped in July 2019 to give James time to write them!

Diego 5 days ago  
@Al, I was thinking like that.

Al the Spiderlord 5 days ago  
One bag for the dice, one bag for the tokens :)

pagoda79 5 days ago  
And the last die, you just carry in your pocket! LOL

Galahael 5 days ago  
66 dice my bet xP

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
51 DICE!

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
If the bag is the same size as StarSaga (I don't have TWD) then we might just get 52 dice in there... but I haven't got extra StarSaga dice yet...

Diego 5 days ago  
@Mantic. Do you know how shipments will be grouped? With all the extras and such.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
Seriously, I thought they were smaller! I still might get two bags to have that lovely dice clacking sound going. But nice!

Garret Pasowicz 5 days ago  
Looks can be deceiving then...

DaveTypo 5 days ago  
43 43 dice ah ah ahhhh

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago  
Ooohhh 42... that's getting close to four sets :D

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@Andrew Potter - unfortunately that won't be possible in PVC as they'll be on the same tool on some of the other tokens.

pagoda79 5 days ago  
I'm pleased that the tiles will be like what's pictured. Great way to get that Mignola feel!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago  
@pagoda79 - yeah we were thinking about doing one but decided it might not work as well :(

Dice Bag update - currently on 42 and trying to find more dice

Luke Murthwaite 5 days ago

...and there are 13 dice in a set for Hellboy, right? So we're likely looking at two bags for four sets... might see what money I have at pledge manager time and get four dice bags... but ideally I'd like just one...

Andrew Potter 5 days ago

@Mantic, have you looked into translucent versions of Liz's fire markers?

pagoda79 5 days ago

So comfortably one bag for two sets, but can stuff it with more.

@Mantic Oh for some reason I thought you'd teased a Deck of Doom competition? Did I make that up?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

@DaveTypo - good spot! So many things for me to try and remember T\_T

Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 days ago

Right, just had my Walking Dead dice bag out and it comfortably fits 26 Walking Dead size dice in. Just finding more dice to cram in!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Mantic - "The designs for those will be pretty close to what you see on the Kickstarter."

Well, Rob, you and James know how to get a hold of me if you need an extra design hand the next few months ;-)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

@Mantic

Requisition Deck, Deck of Doom and the tiles style for example

The designs for those will be pretty close to what you see on the Kickstarter.

@pagoda79 - not sure about the Deck of Doom one as that will involve a bit more knowledge about the game mechanics.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Not that it really matters but Bud still needs to get updated into the resin pack on the add-ons. It still shows his silhouette.

Garret Pasowicz 6 days ago

The dice bag looks like it will hold one set.

pagoda79 6 days ago

You know, a good evening could still bring another SG tonight. We just need to make some progress before Rob goes to bed...

@Mantic Are you still considering a Deck of Doom contest? (Seeing how a few more of those are formatted could help us if so)

Charles Lee Ray 6 days ago

I really didn't want the dice to be orange and red. Would have preferred original colour but reverse in strength. Oh well

Caspar 6 days ago

Any chance of a clear resin Lobster Johnson add on. Would love to have a ghost version of him

Galahael 6 days ago

@Mantic

Requisition Deck, Deck of Doom and the tiles style for example

pagoda79 6 days ago

Yes, my guess would be a bag per two sets of dice (what they're offering), but that's just a guess. I know Rob's favorite thing is dealing with measurements, so glad we've got another question about that. :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

@Galahael - any artwork in particular you are referring too?

@Jason Byles - let me dig out my Walking Dead dice bag and have a go

Jipin 6 days ago

Using the comparison pic, the dice bag might not hold 4 sets of dice?

pagoda79 6 days ago

Ah, that makes sense.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

@pagodo79 - they will be resin not PVC. We can produce the resin at Mantic HQ rather than getting it tooled over China, you see.

Galahael 6 days ago

@Mantic

And the art pending to be aproved? Could we see something of it? Is the same showed in the campaign page or it was changed?

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Mantic The update stated that busts for backups would be available as a resin add-on. Is there any possibility of a PVC busts for backups add-on? Or are the Kate, Broom, BPRD agents just going to be resin busts?

Jeremy Powell 6 days ago

@Mantic

Awesome! Add-on: added.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

@Mantic

And about the cards and tiles final art? Any word?

Final artwork all has to be approved by Dark Horse so that's going to be after the campaign. We'll keep everyone update, however.

@Jeremy Powell - we are going to sculpt the clear resin version of Johann to be his human form (like a ghost) but we haven't made the sculpt yet. The idea of the translucent resin came late into the campaign

Joe 6 days ago

@pagod79, right on like a surprise sir Edward grey or Koschei the deathless, or anything please @mantic, please.....

pagoda79 6 days ago

Yay! We broke \$1.5 million US! Well done Mantic!

Jeremy Powell 6 days ago

@Mantic

Will the Johann Kraus translucent mini be the same sculpt, or a different one to represent Johann "out-of-suit"? I seem to remember reading two different things about this.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Super close to \$1.5 million US. I think that's worthy of a surprise or something. :)

Galahael 6 days ago

@Mantic

And about the cards and tiles final art? Any word?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

1. Do you know the dimensions of the dice bag? Are they designed to fit 1, 2 or 4 sets of dice?

They're the same size as the Walking Dead dice bags we did. I'll dig one out to measure. But you can see one here: <http://www.manticgames.com/mantic-shop/the-walking-dead/boosters/product/dice-booster.html>

2. Speaking of which, any final designs on the dice yet? Or anything else that's marked "art not final"?

We know the colours are likely to change - yellow, orange, red and black for the best dice. Then white for the effects dice. However, we're just confirming the symbols.

Galahael 6 days ago

I revised the last updates, I think we have only 2 dice sets too

Nooneknows 6 days ago

@Mantic: Please make square Bases for the Priority marker Busts to fit on the Board markings.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Given the slowness of the day and the nearness to the end, I wish the goals were only 5K apart instead of 10K. I'll trust it's all part of the master plan.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Questions for @Mantic:

1. Do you know the dimensions of the dice bag? Are they designed to fit 1, 2 or 4 sets of dice?

2. Speaking of which, any final designs on the dice yet? Or anything else that's marked "art not final"?

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Marcel I think we have two sets of dice, not three.

thothkins 6 days ago

@ Mark A Bromhead character/card would certainly be useful as a prod for Hellboy to possibly switch sides.

Galahael 6 days ago

@Marcel

3 dice sets? Did I miss something?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Mark - I really dig your ideas for stories/minis - very creative AND true to the comic. Keep it up!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@DaveTypo - I think that's why I hammered on getting more answers from Mantic and James concerning dedicated solo-play, not just 'solo tacked on by playing the roles of 2 players'

Anyhoo, the add-ons that I'm in for:  
Hellboy in Mexico (for sure, cuz more story = more fun)  
Dice bag (just a cool thing to store them dice in)  
Whatever Wednesday's expansion will be (of course)  
Ectoplasm Johann resin (again, cool and adds to gameplay)

Skipping:  
Dice mat (too pricey and same artwork as the box)  
Doors and 3d furniture (no gameplay and not Hellboy specific)  
Rest of resin (just not a mini guy)  
Extra dice (we got 3 sets already)

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@clive Personally I knew what you meant and I know there's lots of love for standees and I hope I didn't come across as too mean spirited. I just find that art is too subjective for me. But it would be a great add-on/retail set.

Actually, I take back my earlier comment. I did see one set of standees I liked. That characters were printed on clear plastic with proper "back" art on one side and since it was clear you didn't have all the white borders and stuff. I have no idea what that game was.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Slow day at work today. Wish we had a competition or something going on. Say, deck of doom comp?

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago

I wonder if they're going to make horned HB more powerful, but less reliable to his teammates because he's tempted to switch teams?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@Marcel Yup! I only really buy games with the intent of solo play. My group has plenty of games to go around so I never need to worry about games that others will enjoy.

Clive Sutherland 6 days ago

Sorry, but back to my idea of two hours ago for standees. I wasn't in any way implying they would be a replacement for the miniatures, but more of an additional option for those wanting the two dimensional Mike Mignola comic book feel when playing. Reading the comments I understand there would be an approval procedure, but Mantic do have the licence for all artwork from Dark Horse, don't they? I'm guessing however this would pose a problem for would be creative people on BGG?

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Mark Love it!

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago

I think I'm going to do the human agents against Ragnarok Rasputin first as a way of "earning" young HB.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Mantic Rob where are you today?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@DaveTypo - solo, eh? Yup, I'm gonna play this solo as well...with my "crazy stuff" ;-)

Diego 6 days ago

@Mark the changing Hellboy idea is cool. Like in the actual comic.

Green 6 days ago

@Garret

A player is likely to use all the dice throughout the game but they'll never roll more than 4 at one time.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Garret, there are two sets of dice currently included in the agent pledge. So if you want each player in a four player game to have their own set of dice, you'd need to order two more sets. If you don't mind sharing dice with a friend, then two sets are enough.

thothkins 6 days ago

Matthew said: Currently on £1.11m funding, which is 1111% funded, by 11,111 backers.

Checking for frog falls... :)

Diego 6 days ago

I am in for

-Base game

-Mexico expansion

-1 Bag

And i am waiting for wednesday's add-on prices to decide if I get Johann or not.

Sebastian Thielke 6 days ago

@Mark +1 same for me

Dean Strohm 6 days ago

was going to wait till Weds to do my add ons, but decided to add on right now, for the ones I know I am getting for sure.



-Hellboy in Mexico  
-2 extra sets of dice  
-1 dice bag

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago  
I'm going for the following:

Base game  
Spirit Johann  
Furniture (if they're scaled correctly)  
Wednesday's expansion

Garret Pasowicz 6 days ago  
So if I'm understanding this right, each person playing could throughout the game use all 13 dice? So for a 4 player game 4 separate sets of dice would make sense... am I right on that?

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago  
It will be fun to use regular agents against Ragnarok Rasputin.

pagoda79 6 days ago  
@Steinslav Just stylistically different, not different in play.

@Mark that kind of scenario would be fun, though I haven't seen anything to say that will happen yet. Could also work in reverse where he breaks off his horns.

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago  
Also, I'd really love to see a scenario where we start off as regular HB & end up as horned HB.

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
@mark they're working on a spirit ghost and they said they don't want the core agents to act as backup

Steinislav 6 days ago  
Is translucent johann resin with his empty marker different to play, than the normal one?

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago  
Are they going to have a way of using the normal BRPD agents with a way of calling in the supers as backup?

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago  
I'd really like Johann's ghost for to be a translucent "ghost". Something that looks like a spirit. What to you all think?

Jason Trinqu 6 days ago  
Ok, I think I get it now about the dice. Thank you.

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago  
The only add on I'm really unsure of ATM is the furniture. Need to know EXACTLY what's in it and how it scales before I can decide on it. Can't afford all the resin and can live without the dice, tray and doors. In for a few resins both expansions and Johan and bags. See what else they can come up with Wednesday.

RC Brown 6 days ago  
Dave is right. We unlocked a free second set of dice. The other sets to buy is just if you wanted players 3 and 4 to have their own so you didn't have to pass dice around, basically.

Chris Bates 6 days ago  
Hey everybody, was there any dimensions posted for the dice bag?

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
We actually get 26 dice in the pledge, we unlocked a second set as an SG.

Although technically you don't share dice, each set of three colored dice have different sets of outcome, so a given agent may roll one color for one type of action and a different color for a different action. If I'm reading things correctly.

Phil 6 days ago  
I like the furniture so maybe  
The ghostly Johann would be nice  
Mexico is fun and if we'd gotten more of the bad guys I'd hoped for, or if any of the Nazi character sculpts had charmed me at all (apart from the Kriegaffe - he's awesome) I'd have thought ok get it  
But now it seems like a substitute for the great stuff and not a laugh any more  
Been over with a KS that started slower than this but fairly roared along with great SG reveals  
We began here brilliantly, great content addons, card and counter and board quality addons, but now being completely honest Hellboy feels like sleepwalking, the month feels two weeks too long  
Every sloooooowly dragged out SG that doesn't bring a great mini or a well beloved character is another opportunity missed.  
Main pledge and maybe furniture

Jason Trinqu 6 days ago  
Sorry if this was covered already but I am a bit confused about the dice and am unable to stream media. The Agent Pledge comes with 13 dice total correct? 3 per person and 1 shared? and each extra set that you can buy are 13 dice each.

RC Brown 6 days ago

@pagoda. Ehh. Yea. Thats what im looking at now. Im currently at...

....Core (w/ 2 expansions)

+ Mexico

+translucent Johann

+ at least one dice bag

+And 99% sure im in on the new expansion.

I've been back and forth on the furniture. I want it. Ultimately though, the game itself (and expansions) come first. But. The 3d clues (which i love that we unlocked) would feel like i "broke up the band" without the 3D scenery too.

And maybe. Just maybe. One extra HB himself at least. I could use it as an extra token or something on my desk at work to get lost in his soon-to-be poorly self painted eyes.

Donald 6 days ago

I'm in for game both expansions and human Johann if we're lucky enough to get it. Might get one or to other things. And who knows they did say weds will be big. We know we're getting one expansion resin busts and the diorama but what if there are two expansions

Jipin 6 days ago

1 x Furniture

1 x Dice Tray

Mexico

Johann Ghost

2 x Dice

1 x Dice bag

Really want to back Mournquest as well so am avoiding the resin goodies so hopefully I can get both.

Looking forward to what we get on Wednesday and what further SGs we'll smash. Hope you all jump on Hellboy Fanatics FB group once this done. Been great reading all you guys' comments and thoughts.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Im in for Mexico and probably this Wednesdays expansion. It depends if it's also going to be "limited". Maybe human ghost Johann but that's an easy enough proxy

Matthew 6 days ago

Just Mexico for me. I dropped the furniture as I suspect it may be small and I have the Dungeon Saga furniture and doors anyway.

pagoda79 6 days ago

OK, well things are progressing slowly but surely. An SG today looks questionable, and it's a bummer Rob's been in meetings all day and been less able to stoke the flames of curiosity. Still, we knew it would be a long trek to Wednesday, the new expansion, and final 48 hour rush, however big or small it will be. So what add-ons are people going for?

I'm in for:

Mexico

Dice mat

2 Dice bags

Whatever Wednesday's expansion will be

Human form ghost Johann resin

On the fence for

furniture

2 extra dice sets

Resin minis: Hellboy (or the Hellboys set), backup agent busts, maybe one of the big monsters

Skipping:

Doors (I think)

Lots of the resin (too poor)

DaveTypo 6 days ago

You're right it does say "not final design" only on that one. I'm so used to thinking "Everything" is not final I didn't even notice.

Donald 6 days ago

If they can confirm human form before end of KS I will order one

Donald 6 days ago

It says not final on the picture I was only getting it if it was human form but I guess they are still finding out if it can be changed.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

I noticed Johanna is now listed with the add-ons. Does that mean, they won't be able to get a "human" form mini?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@Andrew I just read#punchafrogfart

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Added for nice. Good. Time for more monsters please

#moremonsters

Do you remember #Punchafrogforart?

RC Brown 6 days ago

I like that there is an option for extra dice and all. But i think ill personally stick with the two sets in the KS. But nab the bags now since they are KS exclusive and just get more dice after retail. Bracing for Wednesday, as im already in the fine tuning phase of my budget. Ha.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@Zachariah there's already a lot of love going on over on Boardgamegeek.com so I'm sure that's going to continue at the least. You should see some of the crazy stuff Marcel is working on, like a campaign mode

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

Watching the TGG vid now. Liking what I see.

Green 6 days ago

@Donald

A confrontation is the boss encounter that makes up the second half of a scenario. It consists of the boss you are against and the goal of the encounter. One confrontation might be to beat the frog monster, another might be to interrupt rasputin's ritual.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

The new SG is the first official scenario with two confrontations. Although I hope seeing it shows how easy it is to create scenarios with the BPRD expansion and multiple confrontations.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@Donald It's in the FAQ but basically a confrontation is like the boss battle at the end of a scenario(case file) So you can switch out confrontations with the same case

Donald 6 days ago

What is the difference between a confrontation and a scenario? Are there multiple confrontations per scenario?

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

I'm curious to find out if the Visitor will be one of the weaker back-up agents or have a higher threat level like the core agents.

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

@Mantic

Is it going to be possible to publish fan written scenarios on your website after being submitted for approval or is the Mine Mignola franchising to big a deal?

The one plus I believe with KS games is that the community for the most part are want to be designers in most cases. No one ever gets to excited about the idea but a sprue of random cardboard counters for use in home brews would be fun a few games have added random counters for just such purposes even if they are left over parts ?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Oh I read Mexico over the weekend. It was fun. I wonder which Luchador is supposed to be Ernesto?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

But yes, at this point, we have more enough agents and in my experience 10 scenarios can last me months of gaming. Everything going forward is just pure goodness and extras.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

As someone who's going to play this primarily solo, more agents offers more variety to the game than more bosses. If I play with max 4 agents in a game, they'll get pretty repetitive rather quickly, especially when you lose and need to replay.

NetoD20 6 days ago

Although I agree that more playable agents provide more replayability I still prefer more scenarios and villains (be they bosses or minions) than agents, it's a different kind of replayability, and I do think that we have enough agents now.

Jason J 6 days ago

I typed it correctly, and was scuppered as I hit post.

Galahael 6 days ago

@Jason J

People usually ommits an "a" in my nickname. You have been the most original until now xD

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Ahh Gotcha.

Robin McConnell 6 days ago

@ Donald I understand where you're coming from, but there are already over 10 bosses, most of whom have two scenarios (not to mention the infinite variations allowed by BPRD Archives). I, for one, am thrilled that there are so many playable agents - I couldn't be more grateful that Mantic responded to backers' requests to make all the Back Up agents playable characters in their own right. As a fan, I really wanted that.

Also, just think of all the options: players can now have a "Hellboy at all ages" team, several iterations of the "Enhanced Talents Task Force" team and a completely human "BPRD agents" team - each one playable in currently around 20 scenarios! That's a lot of replayability straight out of the box.

Jason J 6 days ago

How bizarre, autocarrot changed your name to a place in Scotland!

Matthew 6 days ago

They said twice in the comments that they would do it but that was a week ago and it hasn't happened.

Jason J 6 days ago

@Galahiels 13 dice in a set, surely you need 52 bags? ;-)

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@matthew have you sent them a PM? OF course ever time I suggest this Rob pops up behind me to answer the question. Maybe we'll get lucky???

Matthew 6 days ago

@Mantic I promise this is the last time I will ask but please could you show a scale comparison picture of a human character and a Terraincrate table? This would help me decide if I want it or not.

Before anyone says it, yes I have seen the video and the pictures but that is Dungeon Saga furniture, not Terraincrate furniture and the angle is not good enough to judge.

Galahael 6 days ago

4 bags each one with a dice set, thats the perfect ratio ;)

Jason J 6 days ago

@Donald more PCs also equals more game since playing cases with different characters will change how you need to approach them. It's all good variety.

Donald 6 days ago

@andrea I see alot of people ask for him and they have already hinted at the visitor coming. I personally think the game is getting to many playable characters. Where as more bosses equals more game.

Jason J 6 days ago

@Andrea probably not in this KS which is concentrating on the earlier stories. We'll probably see him either in a retail expansion or a future bprd KS.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Diamino is likely outside the story scope of this game.

Jason J 6 days ago

@Diego it's common for KS projects that do well, as this one has, to boost by 10-20% or even more in the final 48, so I'd think there's a distinct possibility of blowing through a fair number of stretchgoals yet. I also hope Kurtz is one of them.

ANDrea D'AMore Superbacker 6 days ago

Where is Benjamin Daimio? Is it possible include this miniature?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Correct. They pictured the two because the other four are already listed in the other sg.

Donald 6 days ago

It is just lobster and Roger. But at least the core box is taken care of. No more plz

Donald 6 days ago

No its not these rest will be resin add on.

Matthew 6 days ago

I know but I just wanted to clarify this is the last SG for standard agents. We get all standard agents with this SG, not just the two in the picture is my understanding. So for people who aren't fans of the busts, this should be the last SG for them.

Mr 6 days ago

Great dice bag. Take more of my money.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@Matthew they mentioned a possible resin add-on for the backup agent busts.

Matthew 6 days ago

I agree on the busts but I think the next SG covers all busts for standard agents (not just the two pictures) and the rest for back-up agents will be add-ons. Is that right?

Amor 6 days ago

Some of my favorite games are Eldritch Horror and Arkham Horror and I don't mind the standees in those.

For comparison Mansions of Madness has minis but I've only played twice in a year. Minis won't save a game you just don't dig.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 6 days ago

@Diego You're very welcome! :)

Diego 6 days ago

@Donald. I am with you. I was hoping for Kutz to be added or the wound tokens. Hopefully the crazyness of the las 48hs will sweep through more nicer SGs (and we'll be happy with the busts). I have no experience in KS but I guess that could be something that happens.

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

I feel the same about standees, just feels cheap and nasty to me. Like a game from the 80s with a paper 'board'... a relic of their time, but production standards have moved on so much since then. But I get why some people prefer them.

Diego 6 days ago

@Thomas. Thanks for the chart!

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Ehh, I loath standees. Never met one I like.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Clive's idea about standees is great, but yeah, I can see Matt, the operations manager having an aneurysm just in the suggestion alone...poor Matt.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@amor I think I count 12 scenarios in the base pledge. However that's not including additional confrontations and only counting the BPRD expansion as 1 even though it's designed to be a "create your own expansion" thing.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

And even if not all of your favorite baddies appear this Wed, Mantic is in this for the long run, so expect the Hellboy game to have retail expansions (and another BPRD-specific KS next year).

Diego 6 days ago

@Daniel. Wait till wednesday. We have been promised a whole variety of such things.

Diego 6 days ago

@Mantin - Hello. Question regarding the dice, bag and all other optional extras. Will they be shipped together (Mexico expansion, future expansion, etc) or will each thing have a different shipping? How are shippings going to be grouped? Thanks!

DaveTypo 6 days ago

So is the dice bag big enough for a bottle of tequila?

Daniel Quek 6 days ago

The lack of variety of enemies and bosses is rather disappointing... was hoping to see ghost heads , vampires , witches , the crooked man etc...

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

@Mantic/Rob will the dice bag be big enough to hold four sets of dice? Will it be the same size/material as the StarSaga dice bag?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 6 days ago

@Clive the one major problem with that is the creation and approval of art which can get very costly and time consuming at this point in the KS. Further more it would probably be anywhere from 10 to 15 extra sheets of cardboard that could possibly stretch fitting in the box.

Clive Sutherland 6 days ago

A lot of people have been commenting on the miniatures over the last few weeks and saying how good it would be to have them in the simplified 'Mignola' 2-D style. Now I know it's too late in the day to do anything about them now, and heaven forbid I wouldn't want to as I love them just the way they are, but I just wanted to enquire if it would be possible to produce a set of full colour standees as an alternative option. This would give that 2-D feel when playing and save on painting if that isn't your thing for those backers who would like that full Mignola experience. Hey, even the furniture and doors could be created in this way. Maybe Mantic could look into this as an additional add-on if there is time!

pagoda79 6 days ago

Rob! Come drop some hints on us! Only a few days left to tease us!

Chest Limbo 6 days ago

Fingers crossed for a wake the devil expansion with some skeleton vampires! At this point I'm too invested, I'm already in for the ride. But I am worried about previous complaints of lack of movement and the build up not mattering much. Hopefully the harder case files fix this.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig 6 days ago

@Mantic Do we know what the dice bag is going to be made of? Also, is the symbol going to be screen printed on or will it be stitched?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@pagoda79 @Ryan - I think actually there are 8 extra scenarios /case files as part of the stretch goals. So 3 + 3 + 8 = 14 stories.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@NetoD20 - Oops! My mistake. I somehow was thinking of Grom, who as a fairie is unlikely. NO, I'm actually just as sure that Igor Bromhead WILL show up, probably as part of the final expansion set add-on!

Sergey Vlasenko 6 days ago

I would also add a small expansion "Far Far Away Kingdom" with Vasilisa, Koschei, Domovoy and Perun - it would really cool. But, alas, I think it will not happen :(

NetoD20 6 days ago

Oh, thanks @Marcel Claxton, in my haste to change my pledge I didn't see the last image in that update, thank you. As for Bromhead I feel sad for him to be considered "unlikely", because to me Ualac without Bromhead sounds strange, like cake without frosting (first, and certainly not the best, analogy that came to mind).

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Ryan Scenario = Case File. They're the same thing. The agent pledge started with three case files in the base set, and then three more (one for each "big bad") was added as the campaign went on.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 6 days ago

Updated Pledge Calculator to include the Extra Dice and Dice Bag Add-ons.

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Ryan - don't judge by the visuals (we had that issue before). The text is correct.

Ryan Jeffrey 6 days ago

On the number of scenarios, does anyone have a good sense of what each of those scenarios actually include? One case file, more than one? The graphic for the base set says 3 missions but the written description far below says 6 case file scenarios...

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@NetoD20 - Brmhead? Unlikely. Giurescu - check the before-last update!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@pagoda79 - Nice. I added a dice bag myself!

NetoD20 6 days ago

Loved the dice and pouch add-ons. Also love scenario SG, however I am very concern if are we ever getting Giurescu and Bromhead in this campaign, I think they are both essential if Mantic wants to wrap up the early Hellboy stories, Also, Giurescu's wives and that lich butler would be great, but they are extra, obviously.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Math @armor And that's also not counting the new SG on deck, which will bring it to 13

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

I agree with @Andrew Potter that the added scenarios are the best SGs added, but I also like the upgraded tokens and stuff...

And if that's not enough story for you, remember that Mantic is going to be running Hellboy for years to come with new case files and such...

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 6 days ago

@amor I think we are at 12 right now unlocked, not counting the Mexico Expansion or the BRPD files

pagoda79 6 days ago

What say you? I'm thinking of grabbing two dice bags and putting a set in each. I don't mind sharing among two people. Then again, with turn order being easily mixed, it could be nice to have a set for each person...

pagoda79 6 days ago

New dice and dice bag added! BPRD Logo as requested! :)

Galahael 6 days ago

Dice sets yay!

Donald 6 days ago

@amor I agree as far as playable characters are concerned, but you can't have too many bosses imo. Keep them coming mantic

RC Brown 6 days ago

@Mantic Hey. Just for clarification, there are two waves of mail out being planned, no?

The reason i ask are the things like the extras, saying they ship separately, but they would ship in the second wave with the expansions, or would there be an “#1 agent/core mailout” then “#2 expansions” then “#3 optionals”? Just trying to plan ahead.

Amor 6 days ago

Anyone who has a count on how many scenarios we're up to?

Imo we passed the need for more minis a long time ago so I'm just looking for more variety.

Amor 6 days ago

Totally agree that a good insert is needed. Some developers already have it and I hope that Hellboy will have a good one. Nothing worse than having to spend more money on a custom one. I'd rather pay for one as an add on if need be but I honestly feel that games should be supplied with a proper insert and that this part of the package is often underrated and overlooked by developers.

That said hooray for a nice price on the extra dice and bag - although I'm not gonna add them.

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

@Chris, that's why new scenarios are some of the best stretch goals.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 6 days ago

@Mantic, I'm sure you're on this when you update the page (hopefully with that mentioned add-on) but I think we're up to 118 minis

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

Really makes you appreciate the few reoccurring villains like Baba Yaga.

Bram Vonck 6 days ago

@Chris I know what you mean, especially with the setup time... However I am making custom inserts to decrease that time. Agreed, you put some time and effort in it, but it pays off, when you play the game a lot. For me, custom inserts, for minis, cards, etc ... would be a huge plus for a stretch goal.

RC Brown 6 days ago

@Chris also keep in mind, they said there is a lot in the scenarios and the decks they cant show because, while a lot is drawn at random, the details are spoilable. So you aren't necessarily droning through play after play. There is a mission to it, and they vary.

Chris Stenger 6 days ago

I might just be a little cranky this morning, but I feel like, having watched the gameplay and rules videos, the added content from the KS doesn't drive the game forward. There may be replayability, and a mission or two looks like they'd be a lot of fun. It's that all the extras - save for Lobster, Roger, and the added bosses don't pull the game forward. There's this aspect of the KS minis games where you reach a critical mass where sheer volume meets setup time and storage to create a space where those things need to be countered by a reason to have them. I look at my stuff from CMON, and don't even want to get it off the shelf, because there's too much stuff to go through just to get a gear up and running, and little payoff to having all the extras.

RC Brown 6 days ago

What i meant by the arc comment, most other serialized comics are more "sitcom" - they draw out a "will they/wont they/ for 4 seasons - thats four years. And its trope after trope. At some point its just watching a dog chase his tail for 4+ years.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@RC agreed!

Donald 6 days ago

Damn these busts to hell. Four to five more stretch goals of them to get the whole set when all of those resources should have gone to new stuff. 20k L wait to get new sg's because these were so underwhelming. #nomorebusts

RC Brown 6 days ago

Well. The "big bads" coming and dying so fast. The same happens on both sides too.

Honestly, i kinda liked that flavor or style, compared to other comics. Like. HB, you got an arc. Each story was at least a mini movie. They do what they do. You can pick it up and read it.

Most other comics, and one-off arcs aside, how many times does Batman have to best the joker before you realize Batman isnt particularly good at his job? Just give Abe a harpoon and say "the clown guy is bad" and the job gets done. Haha.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Contrast Grugach, for example, with someone like Kurtz.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Dave I agree somewhat, but in most comics, lots of characters come back. In Hellboy, with a handful of exceptions, they die and stay dead. So you get characters with this great background that's alluded to/mentioned, but then they fight with Hellboy and boom, gone. It's part of what I like about the comics (there is an actual arc with repercussions, etc.) but it does lead to some characters disappearing too soon (for me).

Which, again, is just one more reason I'm excited about this game.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Mark Definitely hoping it happens! They're still looking into the possibility.

Elias Deros 6 days ago

Giuresku had a nice "final fight" with Sir. Grey in the Witchfider comics. I recommend it wholeheartedly!

Mark Superbacker 6 days ago

Hey all, what do you think of a snap on or screw on plastic dome for Von Klempt?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Regarding "big bad guys dying quickly etc " I feel like that's the nature of the beast in most comics I read. i wonder if it has to do when the format. For example I wait until I get volumns published and don't read individual comics. If you read them individually they must feel more spread out and suspenseful.

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

Giurescu was another one of those characters with unrealized potential, so it'll be nice to see him in the game.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Luke It would be nice, for sure. But since I can't devote an entire paycheck to this game, I've got to pass on SOME items...

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Andrew Potter - it also formed a piece of the puzzle about what final expansion add-on we could expect. I figured it all out on the 17th...

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Alexius Moreno +100 LOVE that idea!

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Andrew

From @Mantic on May 17

"Floating heads @marcel? Hmm... that would be lovely, wouldn't it? If only..."

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

I'm very much an advocate of extra dice. I like to have a set for each player; speeds the game up by reducing time wasted in passing dice around the table ;) Also... custom dice a very pretty and I can't get enough of them! I'm one of the people who is waiting on a set of 200 dice for Cthulhu Wars, when I already have 80 dice for that game lol.

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

@pagoda79, when were the floating heads teased? I must have missed that one.

The Swindle Rocks On 6 days ago

Bad guys that is

pagoda79 6 days ago

That reminds me, I'm curious how the casefiles will be packaged. Just cellophane? Or a cool tuckbox or casefile envelope.

The Swindle Rocks On 6 days ago

Mantic did say there might be more and guys and it was plural so I'm hoping that means Kurtz in some form and Bromhead

The Swindle Rocks On 6 days ago

@pagoda as far as I know they haven't hinted at Kurtz in the mech suit but it's been brought up by backers throughout the campaign and he does seem to be absent with the other naztees we've gotten so far

Alexius Moreno 6 days ago

Make a collector's edition box that looks like a BPRD case file box

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Andrew Agreed. That's one thing I've noticed about the early comics. There are a lot of great character designs/hints of badness that show up for a few panels and then disappear or die. I'm excited that in this alternate Hellboyverse we'll get some fun confrontations and battles that never were.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Must be a lot of meetings @Mantic today. Rob must be occupied elsewhere...

Anyone else have additions to my hints list? I'm curious what I've missed. I'm trying to decode what Mantic has actually hinted to versus what we have hoped for. Like I'm in agreement that the Kurtz in a mech mini would be AWESOME. However, I don't think Mantic has mentioned/hinted to it, have they?

Here's what I've got as definitely mentioned/hinted at/confirmed:

The Visitor

Giurescu

Floating Japanese Heads

An expansion (add on)

A larger resin diorama (add on)

All-in resin set (add on)

Dice bag and extra dice (add on)

Deck of Doom contest

What am I missing?

Andrew Potter 6 days ago

A mech-suit Kurtz with the Apocalypse Army he and Kroenen were working on as minions would make a cool (though unlikely) post-kickstarter expansion pack. It could also come with an alternate 'surgeon' Kroenen mini that a few of us want. That army seemed like wasted potential in the comics, so it would be nice to see them resurrected for the game.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

#NoExtraDice #DiceBag

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

I have to agree that extra dice at this point are superfluous, and the dice bag desired. Also if we could get empty Requisition Cards to add our own to the deck, that'd be nice...

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Al That's what I'm more interested in too. I will determine whether I want to invest in more dice based on price, but I think the bags are going to be appealing.

The Swindle Rocks On 6 days ago

@andrew I'd like to think the reason he isn't in the pack is because it's going to be Kurtz in his mech suit and will be available by himself as a larger size mini.... fingers crossed!

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

I'm more interested in the bags than the dice tbh. I'm guessing the add on update will be an 8pm job?

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Andrew I don't think we've had confirmation or denial of Kurtz either way yet. It would be great if we did get him though, I agree.

I think Unmensch is a fun figure/fight too though.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Augusto I think extra dice is an add-on because it's an easy thing to do that lots of people were asking for. Definitely not required.



Andrew Potter 6 days ago

So does the fact that there's no Leopold Kurtz in the Axis of Evil resin pack mean he won't be a future stretch goal? Because that would be disappointing. Ilisa and Karl will feel somewhat incomplete without him. (Seems strange that we got Unmensch instead.)

Augusto Mendes 6 days ago

@Jason Oh, ok then, nevermind.

Jason J 6 days ago

@Augusto - some people like to have a set of dice per player.

Augusto Mendes 6 days ago

Not complaining, but will we really need another extra dice set? I mean, for the Agent pledge we already got 2 sets, which I already find unnecessary.

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

I've really enjoyed the variety of stretch goals on this campaign. Much better than the 'here's 40 additional but very similar playable characters' of Zombicide.

Lucas Perez 6 days ago

I can't remember the name, but where's the BPRD guy with the sword of the ancient dude? Totally forgot about his name and the ancient guys name

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

And look at how many extra scenarios = case files we're getting as Stretch Goals! Lots and lots of new stories! Trust me, I've been very vocal about Hellboy having enough story and I'm quite satisfied I have to say!

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Daniel Agreed. So many different adventures! And the basic gameplay to me still looks really fun.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Chris I personally think the flexibility of the missions is part of what is appealing to me. They've said many times that the goal won't always just be "defeat monsters then defeat the big bad." I think there's a lot of space for surprise experiences and unique combos.

Daniel LaPlante 6 days ago

@Chris I have to disagree, this game looks to have an insane level of replayability.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@chris have you read the blogs?

Chris Stenger 6 days ago

I'm... overwhelmed. Lots of great toys in the box, but as I've watched this KS play out, nothing says there's enough to the basic gameplay to support the longevity all the extras would require. Sure, we can play a few fun missions, but there's so much stuff, and yet so little new of substance.

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago

I'd like to see a sexy black box with the BPRD logo on it containing all the resin items from the All In resin set

pagoda79 6 days ago

@DaveTypo I think Deck of Doom could be character specific OR apply to everyone. It's one way the Doom Tracker advances (the blog post said about 2/3 of Deck of Doom cards, regardless of whatever else they do, advance the Doom Tracker)

Andrew Clarke 6 days ago

@DaveTypo - I kind of read it that all agents would probably have cards which would be shuffled in depending on who was being used.

ODYNH 6 days ago

I know about all these. I just wanted to propose some specific new ideas.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

I actually kind of forgot about the deck of doom. So do all agents have doom cards that get shuffled in to the main deck? I saw the example with Liz. It wouldn't make sense if she's not in the game.

Jason J 6 days ago

@ODYNH

.

Mantic are ahead of ya.

.

"Extra dice sets and a dice bag are coming for a mini Add-On update tomorrow. Also, we've had the Requisition Cards competition... anyone fancy a Deck of Doom card competition?"

.

May 20 2018 on Hellboy: The Board Game"

pagoda79 6 days ago

Let's tally what we've had hinted still to come, either as add-ons or stretch goals:

The Visitor

Giurescu

Floating Japanese Heads

An expansion

Resin diorama  
All-in resin set  
Dice bag and extra dice  
Deck of Doom contest

What am I missing?

ODYNH 6 days ago  
May I suggest, a dice bag or a special card for Deck of Doom? ( 15000 fans to the rescue! decrease impending Doom by -1). Just, something to remind us that it was a very successful campaign that help Hellboy and his teammates. HAha...

Steinislav 6 days ago  
Sorry for the chaos. My bad

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Hahahahahaha

RC Brown 6 days ago  
So. @Dave - looks like you might have to brace yourself for some non 50's greaser vampires coming.

But dont worry. If im right, it's something im going to be excited about.

Maybe we can do an optional conflict with the two vampire clans. Like. Westside story. But. Vampires. Thing that go \*snap\* \*snap\* in the night.

pagoda79 6 days ago  
@Mantic any word on that Deck of Doom contest?

pagoda79 6 days ago  
Yeah, I totally made that worse, sorry. I got confused a bit. Bald guys in BPRD jackets tend to look similar on a small screen. LOL

ODYNH 6 days ago  
Also, what if we reach 12000 or even 15000 backers? What will be the special gift from Mantic?

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
I see Abe now. I only took a passing glance and with the power of suggestion I was like. Oh yeah that's Rodger

Andrew Potter 6 days ago  
I can't begin to say how pleased I am with both the new stretch goals. They're definitely must-haves at this point.

Jason J 6 days ago  
(and I hear both Yanni and Laurel - not sure what the fuss is about there either)

ODYNH 6 days ago  
Nice move with the new busts. Can we please also have PVC busts for the rest agents?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian 6 days ago  
I've gotten around to updating my PLedge Calculator to include the Hellboy versus Ualac Diorama. PLease let me know if I've missed anything.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_r1qIa6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

RC Brown 6 days ago  
Wow. Six Hellboy busts? But why?

...bad joke. Sorry. Ha. They look great.

Jason J 6 days ago  
it's blue.  
.  
or maybe gold.

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago  
@DaveTypo it's both!

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
But is it yanni or laurel?

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago  
...and Abe's gills will be more visible in person.

Jason Trinque 6 days ago  
I think it is the fact that they are wearing the standard BPRD vest. Johann is wearing it too but since he has no facial features he looks distinct enough in the images. In real life I think the Roger bust will be slightly larger to match his scale.

Jason J 6 days ago  
I guess there are similarities with the gear they are wearing, but the heads are totally different.

Jason J 6 days ago  
original image  
[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/196/546/6a5afb377889ac95256b21e00823aff\\_original.png...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/196/546/6a5afb377889ac95256b21e00823aff_original.png...)  
new stretchgoal  
[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/301/493/3fdb2b4ad08ddc9601e97cf69e5c22ca\\_original.png...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/301/493/3fdb2b4ad08ddc9601e97cf69e5c22ca_original.png...)  
.  
I'm not sure I see how there's any confusion.

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago  
It's Laurel

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago  
You're sending me crazy with this talk of the wrong busts!

Just to confirm - in the original image it is Johann, Liz, Hellboy and Abe

The new image is Lobster Johnson and Roger.

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago  
Yeah 100% Abe in the first four busts ;)

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago  
It's Abe in the original four busts, not roger

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
I feel like there's a miniature game that could be played with these Hellboy busts...oh, wait...maybe they're to be used on my BPRD HQ Campaign Board! (shameless throwback plug)  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

pagoda79 6 days ago  
Or maybe it's not? Can't see if that's gills or a collar. Anyway, we know it's the main 4 + Roger/Lobster

pagoda79 6 days ago  
Actually, the image on the Stretch Goals unlocked set IS Roger! That's hilarious that I didn't look closely enough to notice. But no, at the time they confirmed that the first four priority busts were for the four "main" characters.

pagoda79 6 days ago  
@Steinislav We'll have priority marker busts for Hellboy, Liz, Abe, Johann, Roger, and Lobster.

Kees 6 days ago  
@Steinislav we got a Abe bust in the first group.. where are you getting 2 Rodger no Abe?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
Told you so....

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago  
@Tristram yeah that's what I was thinking like the kingdom death box! Haha

“@Mantic As the amount of resin items seem to be building and building, would it be possible for an all in resin pack option to include a secondary storage box? Separate to the main game box? Possibly a sleek all black number with a subdued bprd logo on it befitting the prestige and price of the resin items? I'm sure that would tip a lot of collectors over the edge into the “take my money!” Category.”

Mark Havener 6 days ago  
Looks like a Vladimir Giurescu enemy is on his way...nice!

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Saw or say lol

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Im going out on a limb to saw they grabbed the wrong bust image

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
🐢🐢#morereptiles !!!

Steinislav 6 days ago  
With this update, we get 2 roger priority marker and 0 abe sapians? Is this correct?

Jason J 6 days ago  
I read that as #morereptiles

Galahael 6 days ago

Long time I don't post a wishlist:

1) Themed minions packs. For undeads, vampires, demons, daoine sidhe...

For example: Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + vampires

2) More Tiles

3) 3D or plastic tokens for wounds and clues

4) Alice Monaghan (adult)

5) Sir Edward Grey

6) Gruagach

7) The Queen of Blood

8) Hellboy's demon family (including his father)

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Tristram Will do. Looks like another funky numbers day, so hopefully, the dice bags will come soon. Lets keep this thing moving!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

Poor Matt at Mantic was quite frantic,  
folks wanted more content, 'twas a portent,  
for if too heavy, there would be levy,  
so Matt started drinking, to stop from thinking,  
and all the while, the backers did smile...  
#moretiles #moremonsters

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

gotta get some shut eye gents, let me know if any secrets come out while I'm gone...

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago

@tristram all the stretch goal agents will have resin busts as an add on

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@pagoda - good point, I only skimmed that bit

Matt Pellegrino 6 days ago

I thought I'd be satisfied with Bud, but now I'm eagerly anticipating the Visitor! I hope he's revealed soon so we have a shot of getting him before Friday!

pagoda79 6 days ago

A PVC add-on, I mean. I think it's clear the other busts won't be added to the core pledge.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Tristram, I took the update to mean that resin versions were coming of all the busts:

" We've had numerous requests to make Target Priority markers for Lobster Johnson and Roger - so all the standard agents in the core pledge will have their own Target Priority bust (alongside the cardboard token). With regards to the Back-up Agents that were turned into playable agents and characters from the Hellboy in Mexico expansion, we are hoping to make resin versions of these and add them as an optional extra in the pledge manager - so stay tuned. "

My hope was that they'd also release the other agent busts as PVC as well, because I'd rather have that than resin. Or at least, my wallet would...

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

some minion boosters would be nifty, aside from full expansions.

Galahael 6 days ago

Nice update. I still keep thinking we need a looooot more minion groups, but the incoming SG are nice

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

Looking over the busts, they are going to be really fun to paint.  
I wonder what the chances are of getting resin versions of the busts?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

Yeah, combined scenarios are nifty - maybe we'll see one with the full Projekt Ragna Rok before the end.

Green 6 days ago

Pleased to see the Kriegaffe and Kelpt team up, especially since I asked for it some time last week.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

#moretiles - that oughta give the Mantic operations manager a heart attack

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

I'm actually thinking of having the Game Tiles reprinted on mousepad material by Inked Gaming, who do custom work of that nature

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Marcel Your prediction sounds dreamy, but I don't think it quite fits the pattern of expansions we've seen before:

Conqueror Worm: 1 boss and minions

BPRD: Minions, no set boss (unless some of the SGs are technically BPRD bosses)

Hellboy in Mexico: 4 heroes, 1 villain, and minions (very very cool minions)

Then again, they have hinted about Japanese heads...

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
Thx @Millan Gonzalez Olasolo & @Paper Knight Games!  
@Mantic - how about Print & Play versions of location tiles? I'd certainly wouldn't mind those either!

Aubrey 6 days ago  
I would throw lots of extra money at future multiple boss cases wonder how they will do the impending doom tracker will it reset?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

Box dimensions and shipping weights keep Matt our operations manager awake at night. He often wakes covered in sweat and shouting: "Stop upgrading cardboard!"

Richard Conium 6 days ago

@Tristram, so am I - Not sure what I'm going to fill my dead time at work with once this is over :(

Jason J 6 days ago

some KS projects have actually failed because of a lack of planning regarding shipping.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

"feel free to speculate about what that will be in the comments" - ha! We KNOW what's coming. Still, @Tristram, wanna match your psychic powers against my slue thing powers in the ULTIMATE HELLBOY FINAL EXPANSION ADD-ON FACE-OFF?

Here's my entry:

Title: "The Right Hand of Doom"

Story: Box Full of Evil (main)

Hero: The Alien

Bosses: King Vold, Arbutus, Vârcolac and Ualac

Enemies: Mr. Tod, Ilona, and Igor Bromhead

Minions: Viking berserkers/wolves, Ilona's ghouls and the Japanese Heads

You're up!

Jason J 6 days ago

@Tristram - no - box dimensions define shipping costs. If they get that wrong because they don't do their sums carefully, they'll be eating thousands of pounds in shipping.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

(sigh) only 4 days to go folks, I'm going to miss this.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

\*tiles

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

my prediction for the add on remains firm - The Visitor (agent), Giurescu (villain), and undead minions. Maybe some new game times.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

lol, Rob keeps talking about stuffing the box, but wouldn't it make more sense to decide on the box dimensions after you know everything going in it?

Kees 6 days ago

Who's up for a little friendly bet; say what you think the add-on will be. Extra points for predicting the hero and villain too. The one who predicts it correctly will get all the honor and glory.

Post;

I predict the add-on will be:

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 6 days ago

Annd another fantastic update!!'

Kees 6 days ago

I have that is fantastic to me: Y'all get Giurescu, but outside the long awaited add-on!

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

Giurescu is in the house, my psychic powers are still holding steady. Nice busts of Lobster & Roger (though still want those wound counters...maybe as a Social Stretch goal, hm?)

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Pseudonym - Thx! And yes, I agree with @Tristram that I think they're keeping anything and all Fairie related material for future releases, so no Gruagach, but I'm still convinced they'll do Giurescu in the final hours...

Jason J 6 days ago

So that confirms Giurescu is on the way then.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Oh, I really like the double enemy scenario (I have been hoping for at least one of those) and the Giurescu hint is excellent! :)

Matthew 6 days ago

Currently on £1.11m funding, which is 1111% funded, by 11,111 backers.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Mantic Still planning on dropping the dice bags today?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Kevin Bowden +1 on more tiles (SGs?)

Jason J 6 days ago

and I still quite like the idea of Hellboy being sent in to clean up an out of control mess caused by other agents.

Oh well, I'll just house rule it.

pagoda79 6 days ago

All right, I'm into these new goals, even if they're not what I expected!

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

[https://img.buzzfeed.com/buzzfeed-static/static/2014-07/4/22/enhanced/webdr04/anigif\\_enhanced-11750-1404527089-33.gif](https://img.buzzfeed.com/buzzfeed-static/static/2014-07/4/22/enhanced/webdr04/anigif_enhanced-11750-1404527089-33.gif)

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

Remember that Monday is also meeting day where the project gets discussed and planned at a strategic level... so it's likely that we won't get an update until that is all concluded and Rob can pass on any goodies that might not be approved before the meeting ;)

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

No faeries yet, anticipate they'll be part of their own expansion or series

Jason J 6 days ago

there's some logic in that argument for Hellboy himself, but not the rest surely ?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@JesusDel - Hey, how do you feel about some monster packs? Honestly?

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Pseudonyme Those are three great wishes! I'm with you! Giurescu and Grugach are two of the characters I most hope still make it in.

Pseudonyme 6 days ago

@Marcel Claxton I love your first 2 SG wishes:

- 1) Hellboy comic-style Rule Book
- 2) Plastic Wound Tokens

My third would be Gruagach. Where the hell is he in this campaign? :)

pagoda79 6 days ago

It might be a big update too. More resin info (now with Bud Waller complete), dice bags, Deck of Doom competition...could be a busy day.

pagoda79 6 days ago

I wonder if Rob goes into the office late since he ends up staying up late with us. I can't begrudge him that. But I am ready for an update and to see these dice bags.

5K stretch goals would more than make it up. :)

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 6 days ago

I agree. We've got a lot of characters to use as heroes... bring on More Monsters!

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

yeah, that's what I remember. And honestly, I don't want any of our remaining SGs wasted on that

Andrew Clarke 6 days ago

@Jason - I think they mentioned they felt it wouldn't be right of you brought in a diluted version of Hellboy for example as a backup.

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Jason J I think James (game designer) said he didn't feel like it made sense for Hellboy to just swing by and then leave the agents on their own? Something along those lines.

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

Yep, I'm going to make lunch in a bit, hopefully Mantic will have updated us by the time I get back.....

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

yeah, it's noon already over in the UK

Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

NEED UPDATE!!!! No I'm not hitting f5 regularly, why do you ask?.....

Jason J 6 days ago

why would anybody be opposed to added options in the game that they wouldn't HAVE to use?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

I think that was addressed in the Q&A (but I may be mis-remembering). I think most people were opposed to the idea.

Jason J 6 days ago

we do still need (or rather would like) backup agent cards for the main agents.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
the agent card is already part of the Bud SG

SPECTRE\_01 6 days ago  
These might be a bit of a let down to see over other SG's but we haven't seen the agent cards for Leach, Clark or Waller yet.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
@Mantic - lol, cool

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago  
@Tristram Evans - Regarding Mac the Dog - he will be one of Young Hellboy's starting items, so we already had that one on the plan!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 6 days ago  
@ Tristram

Thks for the links. I got the villains only. Did not know there was another line later on.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
Yeah, Wound Tokens would be the next logical step. But hoping we get a few SGs revealed at once.

pagoda79 6 days ago  
@Tristram agreed on wanting a few more examples. The blog post gives an idea or two, though.

So do we think wound tokens are next? It's the last major game piece upgrade we haven't gotten yet, right?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
(and kinda sad Mac (the Dog) wont get another shot. I really liked that one)

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
I wish we had some more examples of Deck of Doom cards to get a grasp on what would be appropriate.

pagoda79 6 days ago  
Can we start the Deck of Doom contest yet?

Also, I just put together that the bird-women in the BPRD Monster pack are the Women of Thessaly from Wake the Devil.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
Well, certainly once I paint my figures they'll be going in a foam Battlebox.

Jason J 6 days ago  
It would need to be an add-on. Surely the game box is chock full by now ?  
I'd like to see plastic mini trays replaced with custom cut foam, even if only as an add-on. I'm not a fan of the vacu-formed trays, they can damage paintwork.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
true, yeah, a tile pack would be good...

Kevin Bowden 6 days ago  
I really hope we got a bunch of new tiles. A bunch of new monsters is great and all, but it's going to get really boring to replay the same looking map configurations over and over.

JesusDel 6 days ago  
About wishlists...  
1. Monster packs  
2. Monster packs  
3. More monster packs!  
4. Guierescu + monster packs  
5. I don't know... monster packs?

Jason J 6 days ago  
I think so yes. He'll make a good ganger for Core Space.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
His alternate form was Marv from Sin City?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
My SG wishlist...  
1) Hellboy comic-style Rule Book  
2) Plastic Wound Tokens  
3) More monster packs  
4) BPRD dice bag  
5) Empty DIY Requisition Card (pack of 5)

Jason J 6 days ago



So I might use him in his more human form now.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

Yeah, I think about him as my alternate "Del Toro" Hellboy.

Jason J 6 days ago

Grrrr damn you KS and your inability to register a post immediately.

Jason J 6 days ago

I bought one a couple of years back thinking to put a BPRD team together, and had been searching for other candidates for character models. Really pleased Mantic have put an end to my search. :-)

Jason J 6 days ago

I bought him a couple of years back and have been scouring for possible candidates for other characters, and now Mantic made my search unnecessary. :-)

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@Jason - yeah, from Hasslefree.

Jason J 6 days ago

@Tristram, do you have one of these ?

<https://goo.gl/images/HkB936>

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

I expect this whole week will bring surprises.

Hope that update is incoming soon.

Jason J 6 days ago

There was talk of more deck of doom cards yesterday, so more mini stretchgoal are a possibility.

pagoda79 6 days ago

I would love more 5K stretch goals, but I'm guessing we might be done with those.

Unless you're feeling generous @Mantic? ;)

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

and then there were the Monolith Designs Hellboy miniatures by Bowen. Good sculpts, but very limited range as there were licensing issues

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

they weren't the greatest sculpts though

[https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-PJPmW0Qslzw/VY7i2MZtebl/AAAAAAAAAaI8/KH\\_mKfeXU-M/s1600/ModernSupersCiviliansCops05.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-PJPmW0Qslzw/VY7i2MZtebl/AAAAAAAAAaI8/KH_mKfeXU-M/s1600/ModernSupersCiviliansCops05.jpg)

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@Laurentas

[http://www.sjgames.com/miniatures/hellboy/heroes/img/cover\\_lg.jpg](http://www.sjgames.com/miniatures/hellboy/heroes/img/cover_lg.jpg)

<http://www.warehouse23.com/spree/products/840/large/SJG14-0202.jpg...>

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

seems like a good time for the wishlist, before we get the next update...

1. Plastic Wound Tokens
2. Hardcover rulebook
3. Alice Monaghan
5. Guirescu, Skeleton Minions, Bromhead with tiny Ualac, Leopold Kurtz
6. El Diablo Turkey
7. Baba Yaga's Chicken-legged Hut

...hmm, thats pretty much it now, as far as this KS goes. #moremonsters

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 6 days ago

@ tristam

2 sets of metal minis? So I missed one...

pagoda79 6 days ago

Morning Marcel!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@Mantic - I just read Hellboy in Mexico and, seeing that it's an anthology of stories, I was wondering if the Mexico Expansion for the game will contain Case Files related to just the 1st story (with the Mex. wrestlers & demon turkey) or to more/all of the stories in this collection?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@pagoda79! Buddy! Welcome to the final week!

pagoda79 6 days ago  
Morning agents! Can't wait for today's update. Ready to add a couple dice bags onto my pledge. And to see what comes after Bud!

Galahaël 6 days ago  
@Thomas  
Yes, it cost a lot but finally we get the trays :P

Foxwhisperer 6 days ago  
@Marcel Claxton : Exactly! :)  
(I answered first to a wrong guy... I wish we could edit our answers here...)

Foxwhisperer 6 days ago  
@Jason J : I hope so. It would bother me if some are 3D busts and some flat cardboard counters... SG or Add on. Either would do.  
@Jason J: Exactly! Lol!

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
@Laurentas - no, just the limited edition and softcover version of the rulebook, and two sets of metal minis. Unless there was a Hellboy article in Pyramid magazine I didn't see.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
@Foxwhisperer - #RogerOrBust?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
Morning Jason!

Jason J 6 days ago  
@Foxwhisperer - my bet is they are coming, probably as a small add-on, but we'll get them.

Jason J 6 days ago  
nice to wake up to another stretchgoal down. Morning peeps.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 6 days ago  
@ Tristram

Was there ever anything more than the Hellboy Gurps rulebook? Any expansion published? I got it at the time, and more recently the metal miniatures set.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
@Marcel - maybe you can still view it on the page....Daniel wore "Hellboy horns" (sorta) lol

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
@Tristram - Man, I didn't even know about Daniel's pre-launch livestream on Needycat's facebook!! Sheesh

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
s'funny, several years back, Steve Jackson Games (who did the GURPs Hellboy RPG and some rather crude sets of Hellboy miniatures) announced a few years back they were doing a Hellboy boardgame KS, and I would periodically search for info on that, but nothing ever came of it besides that one announcement and now GURPs Hellboy is no longer for sale

Tim Carpenter 6 days ago  
False alarm.. he's just not listed on the main page as an optional extra.

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
@DaveTypo about 5 hours ago - "final bump" It's my final 2: expansion and all-in resin pack. And even though the resins are not for me, I think the combo of story content, mini content and 48hrs signal to people holding off will do the trick nicely...

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
@Marcel - the same for me. The minute the game was announced I scoured the web for any information I could. Then actually requested the day off of work it was set to launch, and hung out on Daniel's pre-launch livestream on Needycat's facebook, refreshing the KS until it came up (must of been quite a few of us doing that because despite this I was still Backer #21

I've never participated in the comments section of any KS before this point, and this has been a blast. Its a shame the world is so big, it would be awesome if we could all get together for some gaming next March

Bartosz Nowicki 6 days ago  
@bart - here is the link for what is available to view online: <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/posts/2188899>

Tim Carpenter 6 days ago  
Am I misreading this or is clear Johann not available on his own anymore?

Almar Zwets 6 days ago  
Rob, you rock!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
@pagoda79 about 7 hours ago: "I gotta say, this was a good weekend! Can't wait for the last few days of this campaign, but also I don't want it to end!"

I hear ya buddy. This, hands down, has been the most fun in a KS campaign I've ever had. I anticipated the start 2 weeks in advance by reading the Mantic and Needy Cat blogs, absorbing every bit of information through the videos and then when it launched I had (demon) butterflies flying in my stomach. At exactly 8pm on April 25th I started refreshing the 'Just Launched' page and when Hellboy popped up, I clicked, didn't even look at the page itself (or the price) and pledged for Early Bird! That was maybe 13 seconds past 8pm and I was still #133 backer! Whoa. From then on I have read every comment, watched and read every interview and review and wished, begged, demanded every character, stretch goal and add-on in Hellboy's mythology. I pestered @Mantic with alternate designs on Boardgamegeek.com, harassed James and Rob some more during their live Q&A and made some virtual friends (pagoda79, Andrew, Joe, Galahael, Tristram, DaveTypo and over 11,000 more) whom have kept me from being productive in my usual UX/graphic design job, but oh man, what fun we had! We still have 4 days, but I agree, it's gonna be hard to kick the habit of checking this page when it's all over Friday...

Meszaros Zoltan 6 days ago

I really hope Ben Daimio appears as a character at some point. Everything else I really wanted to see is already in.

Foxwhisperer 6 days ago

Why only 4 target priority 3D busts? Shouldn't at least Roger and Lobster get 3D bust too. I can live with the backup agents not getting 3D bust, but IMO Roger is main agent, so where is his bust?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

guess its morning across the pond...20 after midnight here in Canuckistan

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

From what I understand the translucent Johann and marker are resin only

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

Morning everyone - Bud is in the house! Update will be here later this morning when I get into get office. Rob

Donald 6 days ago

@bart a suit marker comes with translucent Johann. But I don't know what it will be made of

Donald 6 days ago

Will they be able to confirm they are changing translucent Johan before the Kickstarter ends?

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

Good Morning and Happy Pentacost (Pentagram?) folks!

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

@ 24 hour discount. Well that makes sense, other KS allow it. Just defeats the purpose.

Yes Tristram the LOGO on the bag would be sweet.

I can't imagine how much this game is going to take off when Hellboy 2.1 movie comes out. :0

Bart 6 days ago

@Bartosz Nowicki Where can you see/add the Johan empty suit marker? I also read a comment about an ectoplasm Johan model of some kind?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

dice bag today! hope it has the BPRD symbol on it...

Bartosz Nowicki 6 days ago

I just updated my pladge. I will be getting Johann's empty suit marker and the folding tray along with the game and Mexico extension. :D

wolfknight75 Superbacker 6 days ago

Thanks Donald, much appreciated

Thomas M 6 days ago

@Galahael - Hi, glad to see that you got the trays you wanted :-)

Donald 6 days ago

<http://www.manticgames.com/games/hellboy/hellboy-retailer-pledge.html> This?

wolfknight75 Superbacker 6 days ago

I couldn't find the Retailers Page for details about the Retailer Pledge. Perhaps I just missed it?Can anyone help me with this?

Galahael 6 days ago

In a couple of hours we'll have him around here to throw us another update xD

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

its been over for a few hours, Bud's on tap, just have to wait for Rob@Mantic to wake up

Galahael 6 days ago

Well and if numbers don't start dancing, here we have Agent Waller.

Good morning, and good weekend for the campaign!

Cary Harrison Superbacker 6 days ago

@zachariah Early bird pledges did NOT become available to others from people backing out. There was never a limited number only time. ANYONE that backed during that time got the discount unless they chose not to.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

And yeah, I scan the comments and videos for hints

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@Zach - we've had people pull out of Early birds for this campaign, and it doesn't open one up. It was a 24 hour limit instead of a set amount, so if someone didn't grab it then, they aren't getting it.

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

Morning U.K. Everyone survive the after party from the wedding?

# Hellbride and Turkey wedding presents.

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

I'm sure some one ransacks these comment sections for data and or ideas.

One thing I noticed with the 24 hour pledge is that a large number become available in the last few minutes of a campaign from those backing out? As someone who has benefited from this it still feels wrong.

I would propose the bonus savings goes toward the first 24 hour pledgers getting an even bigger discount if people drop out.

Or simply make the first 24 get something other than a monetary savings or the easiest less exciting idea don't put the EA pledge back for sale is that really that hard to do?

DaveTypo 6 days ago

@jd sorry to hear. Do you happen to have any flgs's around that you can order through?

Jd Dibrell 6 days ago

Gotta lower my pledge back down to £89. Have to pay \$500 in taxes on my wife's new car. Hopefully by the end of the pledge manager I can at least get the Mexico expansion again.  
#blueasAbeSapien

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria 6 days ago

Ominous number of backers. Good morning!

pagoda79 6 days ago

Definitely doable. I think we'll get more 12k at least...

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Yeah it'll probably be after. I'm just counting on those 400 new backers! 🤖

Philanthrofit 6 days ago

@DaveTypo, i would really be surprised if that was sent out before the end of the kickstarter. I just figure it will be an after thing.

DaveTypo 6 days ago

Holly hellboy I didn't even notice we got Bud!

DaveTypo 6 days ago

The current Hellboy ebook sale ends on 22. I purposely not buying anything just in case we get that voucher. Don't let me down. ;-p

DaveTypo 6 days ago

We'll have a decent bump for sure but part of that will be due to the expansion launching Wednesday at the 48 hour mark. There will also be the resin bundle around the same time. Lots of stuff to move money up.

Philanthrofit 6 days ago

I know this sounds like a lame SG, but i would like to have a painting guide that shows images of a pros paintings of all the miniatures to include a color chart (with alternate brands) etc. It could be just a PDF. The one thing to keep in mind about these miniatures is that the source art is quite stylized and sorta hard to see how it should be interpreted into 3D.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Just reread Buster Oakley Gets His Wish and it would be a hilarious expansion next April fools day.

New Hero: Cow Buster Oakley in his Underpants

New minions: aliens and robots

New big bad: giant robot

New locations: Kansas fields, barn, alien spaceship

It's a totally minor story, and there are a million I'd rather see first, but still . . . I would play the hell out of it.

pagoda79 6 days ago

Man, all of that sounds good. Upgrades, scenarios, and minis.

#moremonsters

#shelffullofevil

#evilturkey

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

I expect a good bump but nothing crazy I don't think there is much Big left unless I have not heard of a big Mini at the end like BRW.

Honestly I rather have another scenario. Or my new question is even though I understand this is a very straight forward game not needing an app what has anyone or Mantic thought about trying to KS an app.

I say that because I am a huge ant app proponent until I used one in a game :)

# Not to late for Add on Turkey Wednesday which would coincide with my cheap chicken from the grocer.

Zachariah Korth 6 days ago

Black Rose had a pretty big jump for the last 24 but not like others I have seen. Although Hellboy was not even on BGG hotness until recently I believe BRW was there pre KS.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 6 days ago

Can't wait to wake up to see what the next SGs are. My guess is the last cardboard token upgrades (as mentioned by others) and then a new Ilsa scenario, and then another monster/confrontation. Hopefully they'll be only 5K apart and with the add-ons tomorrow we'll blow past them.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

:P :D

pagoda79 6 days ago

Listen, if you need someone to take some of that merch off your hands, I feel like we've become close enough that I can help you out. :D

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@pagoda - yeah, at this point I may have to actually take some out unless Mantic finds away to catch up to me. 2 base pledges + every add on only hits about half of my total

pagoda79 6 days ago

@Tristram you already threw in all your money, right?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

one SG a day, not bad for whats usually the worst time of the week :)

pagoda79 6 days ago

I gotta say, this was a good weekend! Can't wait for the last few days of this campaign, but also I don't want it to end!

Green 6 days ago

SG finally unlocked

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

lol ::raises hand::

pagoda79 6 days ago

@John I don't know what the end price of the resin will be, but we also know there's at least one diorama in it. I think it's going to be a pretty kickass set, but I just don't have the money to invest in just minis. But I hope there are people out there who do! :)

JohnEvilDead 6 days ago

@tristram and @pagoda - ok thanks for update, it I priced it all out and it's like close to \$700 that's a crazy \$. But I guess it's not too far considering GW prices

Green 6 days ago

I think that in the last 48 hours the real change will be in the pledge total as people up their amount. The number of backers will increase I'm sure but I'm not expecting that much of a surge.

pagoda79 6 days ago

On the off chance we don't get to 11,500 backers (I think we will) I appreciate that the social stretch goal is a bonus Dark Horse gift and not missing out on something for the game.

We're gonna get it though. :)

pagoda79 6 days ago

@John we're pretty sure there is a full resin offering coming later in the campaign. But for people who don't want them all (or the undoubtedly high price) this allows for buying piecemeal. For guys like me who want one or two but not all.

Tristram Evans 6 days ago

@JaohnEvilDead - Mantic said they are going to do an all-in Resin pledge once all the resin sets are released. We at the very least know there is one more diorama coming

JohnEvilDead 6 days ago

They should make all the resin minis one optional extra instead of all these different options since a lot of the Hellboy miniatures are duplicated

Mark Havener 6 days ago

I hope we catch all the SGs, but I just bought all the trades on ComiXology during their half-off sale, so they've already sold me and catching up on my Hellboy! :)

RC Brown 6 days ago

RC Brown 6 days ago  
Good grief. We might sneeze and trip over the next goal line, so close.

Green 6 days ago  
I'm starting to think we probably aren't going to get the \$20 at Dark horse. 100 pledges per day is quite optimistic.

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Do we have any idea what's after Bud?

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
@Garrett - Mantic (Rob) talked about it earlier in the comments today

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Ooooh that's fun

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Rob always “says” he’s going to bed but I don’t believe it

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
oh, and we're like 5 backers away from Bud...

Tristram Evans 6 days ago  
Im just waking up

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago  
Right, heading off to bed now, ready for the final week! Hopefully Bud will be joining the crew tomorrow morning. Awesome weekend everyone.

DaveTypo 6 days ago  
Here buddy buddy buuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu here bud

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
Very near goal

pagoda79 6 days ago

And the good news is that it will also contribute to any incomplete stretch goals! (If we have any....but let's hope we can unlock as much as possible in the campaign!)

Jason J 6 days ago

@Danny, yup. Mantic will be delighted to relieve you of cash during the pledge manager.

Danny 6 days ago

so when the pledge manager comes around are we able to add more to our pledge?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Night Marcel

thothkins 6 days ago

@ Marcel. Any of that list would be great. Kurtz would complete that Ragnarok line up though. :)

Have a good night.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Reread the story where baba has an unusual meal. Great horror and folklore

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

Alright folks, it's almost midnight here and that means one thing: Baba Yaga is gonna start countin' them fingers, so I better be in bed. Catch you all tomorrow on the flip side, hopefully with Bud Waller to lend a helping hand! G'night!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago

@thothkins - don't worry. I'm guessing it won't be long before we see Giurescu and Countess Ilona, perhaps even Kurtz (with or without mech!)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Mark I have a lot of CMON models and 90% are really very good. The main core characters and monsters in BP are just great, for example. The only mantic stuff I have is ancient, scifi kickstarter orcs I think. These old minis were quite good for detail, but had some gaps and bent parts etc. Im told these days the quality is higher and greatly improved, can you vouch for their pvc and resin minis vs CMON?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Hope the ghostly ectoplasmic version of Johann is good..at the moment Im uming and arghing, one part of me wants to get resin agents 2, hellboy and clear johann (£37 for 6 minis) and the other just get sets core BPRD and set 2 in resin (£40 for 8 and I get abe and liz)..that means I would paint the "spare" pvc johann a ghostly blue and white. Not as accurate, but still very cool, like a ghostly projection! Shame there isnt a buy X get Y half price option - then again, id probably buy even more then!

thothkins 6 days ago

I'm looking forward to taking Clark and Waller on a few, hopefully more successful missions.

Late in the day wish list: -

Leopold Kurtz (either as a stand alone or combined with the mecha suit from Wake the Devil. It could be used for any weird science mecha)

Apocalypse Army (The very distinctive cyborg army created by Kurtz/ Kroenin and seen in Wake the Devil and Conqueror Worm. They make a good generic foe like the frogs or the soldiers.)

Vladimir Giurescu (either in his uniform or in his just returned vampiric form. It would go well with the beast forms.)

Laura Karnstein / Inger von Klempt from the Conqueror Worm. She'd make a stand out leader along with all the troops we're already getting. Possible even the transformed version, if she's a bit close to Hauptstein in design.

Countess Ilona Kakosy - from the Varcolac. She could double as a Bride of Giurescu as well as going well with the beast minis we're getting. There's a zombie horde in that one too... :)

Mark Havener 6 days ago

@Jason - Andrew Brimstone's captured my experience. I have a lot of experience with both pvc and various resins, and find pvc more sturdy. As long as the pvc casting quality is high (as with Mantic's TWD game, CMON's various board games, etc.), I much prefer it.

Apologies for the delay; I've been working all weekend on a data center move, and you caught me napping!

bouchet 6 days ago

@Mantic, will we see during the campaign a work in progress of the game titles? Gracias!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

Mantic as you are here dare I ask..

Is one the goals due soon a monster?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago

A few weeks for a PM would be great.. with projects you wait a while, even 3-4+ months!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago

@Amor - a standard one

Amor 6 days ago

Is the Army Painter set going to be the standard one or a special Hellboy edition?

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

Lol too slow...

Luke Murthwaite 6 days ago

@Bart it'll be a minimum of two weeks before the pledge manager as that is about how long Kickstarter takes to transfer the money. In reality it will likely be longer than that while everything is prepared for manufacture...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
Expect to hit next goal late tonight or very early tomorrow!

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago  
@Bart - that's the correct. We're currently expecting to send the pledge manager round in early July.

Bart 6 days ago  
This has probably been asked before, but we get an email with the pledge manager after the campaign closes and our cards have been charged right?

Mantic Games 16-time creator 6 days ago  
@Geoffrey Butterfield - cheers! What a lovely comment - one of the best I've read in a long time.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
Reread Geoffrey's post. That is so true, a really nice and accurate post too. It has been good watching this unfold together

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
1k to go!

Kees 6 days ago  
@mantic, will we get to see the Hellboy/Ualac resin display base any time soon? Would love to see before I buy...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
Next goal... Hoping for a boss or beast #moremonsters

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
But which ones! Currently I'm down for set including Roger, Trevor, pancakes, Lobster, the big red by himself and clear Johann... You guys?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
I love resin models. Don't get me wrong I've seen poor resin with air bubbles or moulds attached at the face (early fine cast I call fail cast) and even bendy (unstable?) early prodos aliens models that looked nice but deformed at the ankle due to weight of the model. The infamous "melly queen" went over the weeks from stood to doing press ups. By comparison the resin from forge world, the excellent minion minis and the brilliant anvil industries is great, with sublime detail. Resin breaks more, if you drop a plastic model it usually bounces! But resin detail is high. So resin can be good or bad. But usually, it is really good. I keep resin models in display cabinets for home play, a resin Hellboy and Trevor would be lovely. But for repeat wargames or board games use, especially transit, I much prefer plastic minis. So I will get a few resins as a treat, but mostly stick with the models as they are.

Bartosz Nowicki 6 days ago  
@kees Reddit is not really my thing, but I joined this group on FB, looks cool. <https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>

Kees 6 days ago  
And that subreddit; [www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG](http://www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG)

Kees 6 days ago  
Seems today was a good day, making some nice progress and a lot of new backers in the comments. Welcome all!

Please come by the subreddit for the game I'm so desperately trying to get going; if this comment section is anything to go by, it should transform into a great community!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 6 days ago  
Welcome James. Agree Geoffrey 100%

Jason J 6 days ago  
@Donald - yeah I know that. "loss of stability" seemed an odd turn of phrase, I wondered if Mark was alluding to some other perceived issue.

.  
It's worth noting, the term "resin" covers materials with as wide a variety of properties as "plastic". It's perfectly possible to make resins that are not particularly brittle, and while resin miniatures from most manufacturers are usually more brittle than their plastic equivalents, it's not usually the case that resins break as soon as you look at them (GW's atrocious early attempts at "finecast" being a notable exception.)

Clive Sutherland 6 days ago  
Just seen Jason J's comment. Looks like my wish is unlikely!

Clive Sutherland 6 days ago  
Will the new translucent Johann figure be resin or plastic? If resin, it will be the only main miniature without a plastic duplicate. So, please consider a plastic mini too for backers who want to stay away from resin and have all their models made from the same material. After all, detail won't be as important on a translucent model as it won't need painting!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
Nice to have ya @Geoffrey Butterfield !!

Marcel Claxton 6 days ago  
@Mantic Games 16-time creator about 1 hour ago "Anyone up for a Doom Deck competition?"

Are you trying to kill me? Do you know how much design work I've already got going this week? Sheesh....



Al the Spiderlord 6 days ago

Those add ons will give us a nice boost tomorrow. I'll grab a few bags for sure

Geoffrey Butterfield 6 days ago

Being an older guy, I remember the days when finding a treasure at the odd book/record/antique store was as exciting as the item itself, a feeling I've missed in the instant gratification days of the internet. This Kickstarter has come as close to that feeling as I've had in years. Some of my favorite things, coming together in this beautifully transparent journey that I've been invited to share. My (grown) sons and I can't wait to start painting and get gaming! I added 5 pounds to my pledge for the beer fund, I only wish I could buy you round in person! Well done!

pagoda79 6 days ago

Welcome James!

Aaron Abercrombie 6 days ago

Has there been any talk of other alternate Hellboys? Like from The Corpse maybe? [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/The\\_Corpse](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/The_Corpse)

James 6 days ago

Finally pulled the trigger and backed! =)

Donald 6 days ago

Jason resin is more brittle than pvc. So higher chance of breakage

Jason J 6 days ago

@Dean - a clear pvc Johann is unlikely. The moulds made for pvc injection usually contain between 5 and 10 minis depending on size/shape, and they are then all injected with plastic at the same time. Only having the one model on a mould makes for very expensive production. There are ways around it (multi stage injection moulds are a thing) but again, it increases the cost.

Given there's only a need for the one clear mini, it will only be made in clear resin.

Jason J 7 days ago

@Mark - what do you mean by "loss of stability" re resin minis ?

Bartosz Nowicki 7 days ago

This is a first board game I bought in my life (playing some war games though). I did it because it is Hellboy (and the game seems really cool judging from demos).

pagoda79 7 days ago

422 backers to the Dark Horse credit!

pagoda79 7 days ago

You know I have to admit with Black Rose Wars ending today I though we'd have a slow weekend. But things have been awesome! Can't wait to grab a dice bag or two!

Adam 7 days ago

Was coming here to ask about why the Johann resin wasn't listed on the main page, and seeing that you're looking into getting his human form done instead is awesome. Thanks Mantic!

Dark Horse 7 days ago

+1 for pvc clear ecto Johann and seperate crumpled suit mini.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago

Madaca I'm making very similar resin choices and have some thoughts..

Considering both main agent sets and Ualac set but that is £60! Really want pancakes and Trevor, Johan as a ghost, big red.. In fact thats what I will do..

Mark Havener 7 days ago

I'm in for an extra dice add-on. Extra dice are very helpful for multiplayer games.

Mark Havener 7 days ago

I'm getting that clear Johann. Would rather have him in clear PVC, but I'll buy him either way, because a figure is better than a token. :)

Not a fan of resin otherwise. I've been painting miniatures for 40 years, but I don't think the loss of stability beats a slight loss of detail we get from modern plastics. JMO, and I'm glad they are offered for thosewho prefer them.

pagoda79 7 days ago

Yes how would that work? I'm into the competition. Maybe I can get a card in this time!

Also excited for the mini-add-ons!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago

Wow, add on dice bag and dice! Deck of doom card competition is a great idea

Martin 7 days ago

Deck of Doom competition?

Tell us more...

Green 7 days ago

Unfortunately I'm going to have to miss the resins. I have limited funds and I'd rather have more gameplay than spare figures.

MaDaCa 7 days ago

@ Andrew W. Brimstone

I will probably have to do the same concerning the resins. Especially as I'm unsure about the combinations. Hellboy is a no-brainer as is Johann as he has real game value. Also the Horned Hellboy vs. Ualac. But beyond that the given combos have either something I don't want or would then have more often than I wanted to. We will see. I'm also thinking about an extra HB to paint and make a gift of for a dear friend. PM and over all spendings will tell I guess.  
Cheers

Mantic Games 16-time creator 7 days ago

@Olman - it's coming. Just want to confirm that we're going to chance the translucent miniature to Johann's 'human' form, rather than the standard suit

Brother Jim 7 days ago

@Mantic - Thanks for answering! I will definitely jump on the extra dice and bag.

Olman 7 days ago

On the main page it would be good to see Resin Translucent Johann Krauss among the miniatures add-on and the two Army Painter Set add-on.

Mantic Games 16-time creator 7 days ago

Extra dice sets and a dice bag are coming for a mini Add-On update tomorrow.

Also, we've had the Requisition Cards competition... anyone fancy a Deck of Doom card competition?

Dean Strohm 7 days ago

+1 for extra dice sets as an add-on

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Brother Jim

Welcome!

That's been discussed by backers as a desire. Not sure if it will be offered as an add-on or not.

Brother Jim 7 days ago

OK, I've been eyeing this for a while and couldn't hold back any longer; I just jumped in.

I apologize if this has been asked before. Has there been discussion about offering extra dice as an add-on? ...so every player could have their own dice during the game? Thanks!

Dean Strohm 7 days ago

since resin is more fragile than PVC, I hope we can get a clear PVC suitless Johann for purpose of using while playing

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago

Think next expansion will be an add-on, fits with add-on Wednesday. Fine with me...may mean I have to wait for PM to add resins..

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Josue Aw just grab both. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago

Funny I started thinking what would I do with all those frogs and nazis..now I'm like - need them!

Steady pledge progress today, well on the way to next goal

Bartosz Nowicki 7 days ago

@davetypo hey, I am really excited about the game. Great to see the community emerging around it! I am part of the FB group already. Cool cool!

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

17 backers to Bud!

Green 7 days ago

@staggerdon.

They are looking to release a suitless Johann and empty suit token so we are just waiting for an update from Mantic on whether that's happening.

Josue Brizuela 7 days ago

I really hope the new expansion is free otherwise I might have to drop the Mexico one T^T

Staggeron 7 days ago

Wouldn't\*

Staggeron 7 days ago

Anyone else notice they are missing Johann Krauss in the optional Minis Section?

Would want anyone to miss out. :)

toby 7 days ago

@mantic - thanks for answering my questions about the diorama. Really looking forward to that one

Mantic Games 16-time creator 7 days ago

"Mary Death

@Mantic Games. Will we be able to buy extra sets of enemy miniatures in the Pledge manager. For example the nazi soldiers? Cause I see retail prices with those extra sets and I would like to buy such a set "

I'll check tomorrow!

DaveTypo 7 days ago

Oh and welcome to all the new backers!

pagoda79 7 days ago

Welcome Cheryl! Love the enthusiasm!

Cheryl Tatelman 7 days ago

Oh my goodness...as a Mike Mignola Hellboy collector I urge you to encourage your friends to buy their own HB game....or face the trauma of them asking to borrow your own precious, personally painted ,Hellboy Board game that is going to give many thousands of hours of pleasure...and be a very important piece of your "Own Hellboy Universe". So...lets get those friends signed up for their own good... and yours! My son ordered his...I ordered mine! Also note the world always needs more board games and miniature painters! I can't wait! There are still many amazing characters in the pages of Hellboy and company! I can not wait to see your ongoing offers. I'll be in/on line for each one!

Donald 7 days ago

+1 more monsters also upgrade point of interest and wound tokens to plastic.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

Man, there is a character at another KS I've pledged that has an Alchemist character - she looks soooo good, I'm gonna have to play her as an Agent in Hellboy.

Paper Knight Games 7 days ago

+1 moar monsters!

Markus Veijalainen 7 days ago

#moremonsters #newmonsters #bigmonsters -expansion plz!

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Paper Knight Games - oh trust me, I don't need more nazis, I want variety when I demand #moremonsters

DaveTypo 7 days ago

When it comes to killings Nazis you can never have too much.

DaveTypo 7 days ago

Come on bud!!!!

Paper Knight Games 7 days ago

@DaveTypo I was just thinking the same thing, " weren't people complaining about there being 30 Nazi's? And now they want moar?!" Good times.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

It's been great fun! Between the surprise pledges coming in yesterday and the fun discussions about stretch goals and add-ons today, I'm loving this campaign. Well done @Mantic!!

pagoda79 7 days ago

Well whether we get to Bud this weekend or not, it's been an awesome weekend! Social stretch goals, Ualac, and general great fun here!

DaveTypo 7 days ago

It's awesome. Week one "why are we getting so many extras! Argh!" Final week "can we buy more of the extras?" Love it

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

All for one and one for all.

Bondage Games 7 days ago

@Mary Death I was wondering the same thing, it seems like such an easy add on to offer based on it having a retail value assigned.

Mary Death 7 days ago

@Mantic Games. Will we be able to buy extra sets of enemy miniatures in the Pledge manager. For example the nazi soldiers? Cause I see retail prices with those extra sets and I would like to buy such a set .

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago

:) Pagoda

pagoda79 7 days ago

So say we all.

SPECTRE\_01 7 days ago  
Indeed.

Almar Zwets 7 days ago  
Not far indeed

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago  
not far from next goal

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD 7 days ago  
Loving the guesswork and sleuthing. Im just making it up,  
the visitor is a goal  
the rest of that arc (including vampires and vladimir) are goals  
The add on is something completely different..  
oooh optimism

pagoda79 7 days ago  
@Marcel Any and all of those options would be great! As would @Tristram's option. Like you said, whatever is coming I'm totally excited for!

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
Whether Mantic repackages "Wake the Devil" into a retail expansion and adds KS exclusive mins, that we've gotten so far, to Giurescu, his vampire wives and some new game tiles, Doom and Case File cards is the question. I don't think though that that's going to be the expansion on Wed.  
@pagoda79, here's your wish. "Right Hand of Doom" with bosses: King Vold, Arbutus, Vârcolac and of course Ualac (possibly Astaroth). Mini-bosses: the Mr. Tod, Ilona, and Igor Bromhead, with finally the Viking berserkers/wolves, Ilona's ghouls and the Japanese Heads as minions. That would close the 1st Hellboy story arch nicely.  
I agree with the statement that I too may be 100% wrong, and I'll still be perfectly happy.

Phil 7 days ago  
Not wishing to be contentious but if you like "clockwork golems" and think them reminiscent of a movie idea you once saw then 3 of them is the final stretch goal on Black Rose Wars ending in the next few hours....

DaveTypo 7 days ago  
Oh I hope it's called "Giurescu's Undead House Party"

DaveTypo 7 days ago  
So we have two scenarios, three confrontations, two game modes, and the backup agent cards that would stay locked up forever as KSE. It doesn't seem too bad. I hate it when people avoid a game all together because they just can't "complete" it

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago  
No our full expansions are equivalent to the two full star saga expansions Devils Betrayal and Blackstar. There is no equivalent to the mini-expansion from StarSaga here yet.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
I should try and get in a few hours sleep this morning - have to be up in 3 hours ...  
I'll pick this up again then

Green 7 days ago  
Yeah I'm glad they aren't making core game features exclusive, all that does is make it impossible for new players to get on board. An exclusive sculpt and a price reduction is good enough. We get a model that shows we supported the game but other people still get to play.

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago  
@Tristram StarSaga isn't a miniatures war game. It's a dungeon crawl, like this. Scenarios, tiles making the map, heroes trying to complete an objective etc. The resins were 100% not needed for the game. It does allow you to create your own adventures using miniatures from the wider Warpath universe. Here the equivalent would be the BRPD expansion, which serves the same purpose.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
I think the major miscommunication here is in my labelling of the expansion "Wake the Devil", as if that's an adaption of the graphic novel. No, its just a name I pulled out of thin air to call it, drawing inspiration from Hellboy's names. I could just as easily say "Giurescu's Undead House Party" and I'd be talking about the same thing in the context of this game.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
But in regards to the concept of mini expansions, to compare to StarSage ALL of our full expansions are the equivalent of a StarSage mini-expansion.

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago  
Yes, very much so; gameplay elements should be available to all members if the community, so long as there is a big enough demand for them to make financial sense :)

Philanthrofix 7 days ago  
Anyone have good images of painting clear resin and the things you can do with it? I wonder if it will be one piece or if you assemble it, never worked with clear and i dont know which glues stay clear etc.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
@Luke - well certainly, yeah that I could definitely see happening. In regards to StarSage comparisons, though, there is one intrinsic difference - that is a miniature wargame, meaning multiples of the miniatures have a specific value that in the case of this game they do not. I mean, I'm picking up the resins to paint as Display pieces, but I definitely dont need multiple copies of the same villain sculpt in PVC because they add nothing to the game.

Philanthrofit 7 days ago

@Luke, I am actually hoping that future expansions that have KS exclusive characters will be just as you said, alternates. That way backers get a nice little bragging chip, but that it doesn't hinder the community or people who missed out from enjoying this game and its mechanics.

DaveTypo 7 days ago

I agree with Luke. I wouldn't be surprised to see if they made a variant sculpt of some of the KSEs for retail later.

Oh and to answer the question from earlier a mini expansion for me would have a lower price point. Like the BPRD Archives I would consider a mini expansion.

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago

@Tristram also of not from StarSaga is that so far one of the KS Exclusives has been released to retail as an alternate sculpt and I'm expecting that to happen in the future with some of the others too. Looking at some of the characters we have as KS exclusives here I'd be VERY disappointed if alternate sculpts didn't make it to retail as the standard versions. We backers just get a nice variant treat ;)

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

@Luke - but the majority of stuff we are talking about is "Kickstart exclusive" in regards to this campaign right? Like, how would this same idea of a mini expansion be applied to this campaign? The "full expansions" are basically villain +minions.

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago

Yeah this one seems to be more streamlined based on lessons learned. The main difference here is things like the game mat and dice tower that are just not needed.

DaveTypo 7 days ago

Who said this has to end?

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

I'll say this - StarSaga certainly has far MORE add-ons than we've seen in this campaign. Though I wonder if that's on purpose to meet the expected timetable of KS delivery. I've heard several of Mantic's earlier KS were late deliveries, don't know if that includes StarSaga, but I assume with this being Mantic's 16th KS, that they are simply not biting off more than they can chew. Although the IP approval situation may also have something to do with it?

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago

@Tristram nah; this is all fun :) in a nutshell for StarSaga there were a tilts of three expansion add-ons. Two full expansions (Devils Betrayal and Blackstar) and one mini (Terror). There were also several stretch goals that the mini expansion would utilise. All of this expansion stuff is shipping as a second wave soon.

At retail the mini-expansion and some of the stretch goals are being combined to form a full expansion. Looking at what we have here the same could easily be done.

The core pledge for StarSaga also consisted of core game plus two expansions and stretch goals, just like it does here. Resins were an add-on. A few other fan requested items were add-ons (like mercenaries from another line). All things that are very similar in structure to this campaign. But this campaign has been more streamlined and mistakes made during StarSaga avoided.

Diego 7 days ago

I am mostly a passive participant, but I read it all.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

Reading the Star Saga page now, trying to interpret it. Its funny how complicated these KS can look when you're not with them from the beginning (or, I guess, into the subject matter)

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

lol, Yeah, I hope no one is taking this as aggressive on y part or whatever, I have great fun with these sort of speculations, and I acknowledge I may be 100% wrong, and I'll still be perfectly happy. And yeah Diego, I'm going to miss this group ....only 5 days left :(

Diego 7 days ago

I like a lot what I read on your speculations. I am going to miss this so much when the KS is over. Very entertaining and addictive!

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

@Marcel "I mean what's left? Not enough to warrant a full expansion anyway. " Guirescu + Minions. That's a full expansion as defined by this KS so far.

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago

One thing that isn't being discussed here is the possibilities that we get a mini-expansion and a full expansion on Wednesday or that we could get the rest of the stretch goals complete that 'Wake the Devil' expansion and a single full expansion on Wednesday... but then it's also possible that Mantic have a MUCH bigger surprise waiting for the final Wednesday than they are letting on... or not...

Anyway... it's all good fun ;)

@Tristram oh and on the mini-expansion thing, take a look at the StarSaga campaign to see where Mantic have previously set a precedent for that. Also of note is that the StarSaga campaign has a lot of similarities in structure with this one. Either way I'm expecting this to end with three full expansions. But the fact that I could be very wrong is a massive part of the fun :)

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Mantic - yeah, I try ^\_^

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Tristram Evans - it's something @Luke Murthwaite mentioned. Mantic did this for a previous KS game of theirs. And yeah, it might not come up during this KS, but I thought it was feasible if their intent is to release "Wake the Devil" as Wed's final Add-on and then a fully realized retail expansion later on. Think about it: a lot of the characters in that story have already been released but as Kickstarter exclusives (Agents Clark, Waller, and Leach, Unmensch, Ilsa, Hecate, Kroenen, von Klempt, and Rasputin). We have no Giurescu yet (or vampires) so your idea that it's this story that they are going to go with is sound IF they hadn't already released all these characters - I mean what's left? Not enough to warrant a full expansion anyway. That is why I suggested it as an option to the full expansion that I think they are going to release, which still fits inside the 1st Hellboy story arc, but has only been mentioned in parts by backers last week...

Mantic Games 16-time creator 7 days ago  
Enjoying all this expansion speculation. Nice to see it's keeping you all busy ;-)

And, wow, just checked on Boardgamegeek - the Hand of Glory is now locked in.

Green 7 days ago  
\*send

Green 7 days ago  
@Paul  
They serve out a questionnaire at the end. You just need to wait.

RunWithScissors 7 days ago  
How do I pick my add-ons? I have uped my pledge but can't see how to select what the extra money is for

SPECTRE\_01 7 days ago  
Yep, I will be going all in on the resin once there is an all in option, I'm assuming I'm not the only one.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
@Marcel - I still have no idea where this concept of "mini-expansion" comes from? I've never seen Mantic say anything to the effect that these will even exist.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Philanthrofix - whether or not Baba Yaga (and others) still make the resin list, Mantic will likely roll out an All-In Resin option on Wed. (#3 on my final Add-on prediction list)

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Tristram Evans - nice list, but "Wake the Devil" is only going to be an option as a min-expansion. Having said that, I think you're right on with more villains as SGs and my guess is they're gonna roll out Leopold Kurtz, Inger von Klempt and Vladimir Giurescu (w. Confrontation scenario)

Green 7 days ago  
I think that's correct. Because of the way the first half is separate from the second you can swap confrontations within scenarios as long as you put some thought into making sure they match up ok. So the scenario is the tile layout, pace of the story, type of clues and objectives and the confrontation is the big boss at the end.

Philanthrofix 7 days ago  
I don't expect an all in resin option till all the premiere minis are out. So that is the last SG playable character or boss and after the expansion. Which leaves only a short window for hobbyists to hop on board.

pagoda79 7 days ago  
Scenario is a whole new case file. Confrontation is like a new third act to a case file, at least as I understand it. (You can see with our precious SGs there's a mix of confrontations and scenarios)

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 7 days ago  
@Tristram I believe that 1 confrontation is just a fight against a monster while a scenario is a whole playable storyline/quest... but someone correct me please if I'm wrong

pagoda79 7 days ago  
@Tristram seriously! And I think there are a number of backers waiting for the complete resin set before putting their money in there as well. This thing is really taking off in an exciting way! We might be near that 11,500 Dark Horse voucher even before the 48 hour rush!

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
What is a confrontation as opposed to a scenario?

pagoda79 7 days ago  
Excited that we got the Hand of Glory! Hoping we can knock out Bud Waller today too.

My hope for the next SGs:  
\*New mini with scenario  
\*wound tokens  
\*New mini with confrontation  
\*Any remaining game upgrades (tokens, etc we may have missed)

Honestly though, I'm so thrilled with what we have. With a new expansion that has a new minion type as has been teased, I'm going to be in painting heaven for all of 2019!

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
from the way those numbers are climbing though, Ill bet well find out sooner than later. I was really expecting this weekend to be a slog, and wow, quite the opposite.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
I would not expect to see any more Agents as SG, we jut had Sid and Bud in short succession, it's got to be time for more villains.

MaDaCa 7 days ago  
@kees I'm honeatky unsure. To long since rwading and no time to Re read the stuff, working on memory only, i might mix up things.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

The name is meaningless, I think people are thinking that these expansions actually cover the Graphic novels. No, the just use the title to express the theme of the expansion. Hellboy in Mexico includes maybe 25% of the actual Hellboy in Mexico collection. Conqueror Worm includes maybe 2% of the trade - just the titled creature and some nazi mooks.

MaDaCa 7 days ago

Very good summery @Tristram, it would stand to logic. But Mantic made some surprising moves already. The Visitor I would have guessed part of an Expansion not as SG and now seemingly the latter seems to be the case. I really enjoy this. Cheers

Kees 7 days ago

The visitor is part of Conqueror Worm and Seed of Destruction, right? Wouldn't make much sense having him is wake the devil

MaDaCa 7 days ago

Awesome going here and the guessing game is in full Swing as i see. My two cents: hard to believe they throw in a Hellboy vs Ualac diorama without the latter being part of a bigger narrative, gamewise. But honestly the aliens threw me a little of. Wouldn't have thought them to go to the Visitor. It stays more than exciting...

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

As I see it, based on what we know:

We have three expansions to g by as far as a "typical" format: Conqueror Worm, BPRD Archives, and Hellboy in Mexico. Conqueror Worm consists of 1 main villian + minions; Hellboy in Mexico consists of 4 Heroes, 1 Main villain + minions; and BPRD Archives consists of Minions. Based on what Mantic has said of the new expansion it concerns undead, and features a new Hero.

This leaves 3 possible options:

1) Darkness Calls

\*Koschei + Skeleton Villains + unknown hero (Vasilisa?)

2) A second Hellboy in Mexico/ House of the Dead

\*Frankenstein + some main villain (werewolf, evil scientist, Igor) + more Mexican Vampire minions

3) The "Wake the Devil" (dont get hung up on the name, thats just something Im applying to it based on the storyline)

\*The Visitor \* Guirescu \*Skeleton/Vampire minions

No other choices fit the undead theme

So looking at those choices

Darkness Calls

\*unlikely they are going to jump that far ahead to the next big storyline with so much left still to cover

\*No clear Hero (Vasilissa as an Agent doesnt make much sense. Shes a little girl and a ghost)

Hellboy in Mexico 2

\*No clear Major Villain

\*Unlikely to do a repeat of the same expansion

\*unlikely to feature the same minions as the previous expansion

Which leaves Guirescu (Major villain) + Skeletons/Vampires (minions) + Visitor

\*Fits the KS chronology perfectly

\*Fits the inclusion of the Visitor

\*Fits the hinted at undead theme

\*Fits the format of Expansions up to this point

So Yeah, still 95% certain on this one.

Green 7 days ago

@pagoda

Exactly I'm not going to think to hard about it. Whatever it is I'm sure it'll be good and they've hinted that it's undead so it'll complement the existing expansions well.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

Okay @pagoda79

"I think the next expansion is INCREDIBLY AWESOME"

heh heh heh

Hey, something else: what if the reason Mantic has been cool under pressure about the Ualac mini is because they're actually going to release his "Posessed Lady", "Small Demon", "Giant Spiky Winged Demon" versions? (still hoping for a Ualac The Fly token...hee hee)

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

speaking of Bud Waller, my 100% correct prediction...lol

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Dave I know, and the More sure everyone gets about their guess, the higher the chance of people being disappointed if it's something else.

I'm just trying to follow Rob's advice and enjoy the ride!

Speaking of which, good progress towards Bud Waller!

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Marcel Lets keep this easy. Complete this sentence, man:

"I think the next expansion is \_\_\_\_\_"

DaveTypo 7 days ago

It's going to be a long four days of wondering. Can't wait for the the next SG

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Al the Spiderlord - yup, got that covered too (re-read the comics, guys!)

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Tristram Evans

- 1) Hero: still think it's the Alien (just remember, they've only shown us a pic - no details on what the mini is going to include)
- 2) vampires/bats/ghouls

Al the Spiderlord 7 days ago

Dont forget that in the Q&A rob said there were more BIG models coming. (four i think he said?)

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

The question really is if we eliminate all that is not being done (anything past Conqueror Worm and anything Fairie) which stories are left? Well, it depends on whether Mantic is going for a mini-expansion (Luke Murthwaite's theory which admittedly has thrown me for a loop) in which case it could be "Wake the Devil" cuz we only need Giurescu and Mantic is very, very likely to put a Confrontation and mini of him up as the last Stretch Goal of this KS Campaign (cuz he's a biggie and the last one missing from "Wake the Devil" (well, along the 2 other minor characters, but they're optional and might precede our beloved Vampire). If Mantic is still going to come out with a full new expansion box, then it's not going to be "Wake the Devil" (makes no sense cuz we have most of it already) but a set of stories that takes HB through an ectoplasmic entity, said floating body parts, a trickster vampire lady and a very Cthulhu-inspired story about a demon with 4(!) different bodies who tries to steal HB's crown and whose defeat is handed to our hero by a certain fairie, providing a nice 'what's next' in the continuation of Mantic's Hellboy: the Board Game's adventures...

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

IF the Visitor is a Stretch Goal, and not an allusion to the Hero in the expansion made shortly before the reveal of the Visitor...then what expansion would have a single additional Hero, that fits  
1) the chronology of the KS , 2) the inclusion of undead

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Tristram - oh trust me, I am everything BUT pessimistic this time around.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

The final part of the puzzle is all the little hints here and there that @Mantic has been giving us in general (and a few jabs at me in particular). So, yes they said a hero was coming and I too think it's going to be the Alien - but that's as a SG, right? I mean, who else is there? They're not going to crack open the 2nd story arc (Fairies) so Alice is out of the picture. Daimio is certainly out cuz he is strictly BPRD. They also teased me with certain floating body parts and Igor (who plays a bigger role in the HB universe as later stories will attest) is also missing. What's missing? Well, ask yourself, what title/term/story have I consistently been leaving out and would make the perfect title for a first story arc retail box?

Eyne Nacht 7 days ago

The Visitor was originally sent to kill Hellboy, before his experiences on Earth changed him...right? I hope for the Visitor to appear here! :D

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

I dunno, unless Mantic has given ANY reason to suspect that I' just straight dismissing this as some weird extrapolation of pessimism lol

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

So the "mini expansion" idea is that it will be mostly composed of figures we're already getting as a stretch goal ? But where does this concept even come from? Has Mantic given some indication that's something they'd be doing? And what would be the point, with K exclusive miniatures, so the only audience would be people already getting those minis...and what about the Undead theme?

Bartosz Nowicki 7 days ago

@Marcel Funny enough I was thinking of how could Hellboy in Hell work as a game. I guess it would need a new set of rules, as it is totally different realm from the realm of Earth. It is just so unpredictable...

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Math\_is\_the\_Answer - I hope it's a full expansion too.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

Now, let's look at the chronology that Mantic has stated it's following. James is developing the game and he is a HUGE self-proclaimed fan of theme-first game design. So if you had to split up the cycles of stories of Hellboy PER THEME (not per TPB perse) what would you get?

- 1) Hellboy's origin / nazi mysticism / BPRD loyal: we learn about HB and his RHoD, his fellow agents at BPRD and the whole Rasputin / von Klempt rivalry. This represents "Seed of Destruction" (aka Base set), "Wake the Devil" (SGs) and "Conqueror Worm" (exp. set #1)
- 2) Hellboy's solo adventures / Fairie realm w. Gruagach - Alice - Dagda etc. This represents "Chained Coffin", "Strange Places", "Troll Witch", "Darkness Calls" and "Wild Hunt"
- 3) Hellboy in Hell

Math\_is\_the\_Answer 7 days ago

I hope it's a full expansion. A mini one feels like it could just be an additional figure and a scenario, which we've had as stretch goals.

Charles Lee Ray 7 days ago

1510 on BGG

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Tristram yes I bought Blood Rage. Practice on Vikings before I get to the Hellboy stuff. :)

DaveTypo 7 days ago

I think a "mini" expansion would utilized a majority of minis and tiles we already have. Include a new one, case files, maybe a bad guy or two. A full expansion would be similar to Mexico, where it's almost standalone except for the doom tracker and such.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

Im not sure I understand the "mini expansion" thing?

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@DaveTypo - sorry, and I'm not helping...



Okay, okay, so let's focus on the size of the expansion first. There are two theories, right?

A) Mini-expansion a la StarSaga in which a bunch of minis and stuff has already been offered through Stretch Goals and with a final few bits and bobs in case files and missing minis we end up with a full Hellboy story pack expansion of sorts, which for us as backers is nice cuz it completes our collection, and for Mantic and retail customers because they can just repack all of it into a retail expansion.

B) Full expansion box.

Jason J 7 days ago

just 3 more for the 1500 BGG fans stretchgoal.

DaveTypo 7 days ago

That's what I was thinking but I don't know what to think anymore!! Mantic is keeping me on my toes.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

Though the Visitor doesn't fit into that scheme...

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

@Dave - you mean Guirescu as a stretch goal and a Darkness Calls expansion? (assuming the timeline seems to be ignoring the short stories?)

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

@pagoda - preparing early huh? Or have you got some other stuff to practice on in the meantime?

DaveTypo 7 days ago

Sorry. I'm not being clear. Yes I think that Wake the Devil can be an expansion. But I feel like we have most of the characters and stuff we need for it already and we can probably flush out the rest with another Sg or two to complete the story. Maybe I'm missing something big I can't remember

pagoda79 7 days ago

Slowly buying some painting supplies, by the way. Went to a craft store yesterday and got a bunch of stuff...

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Tristram I like that line of thinking. And I would be thrilled if that was the expansion.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Tristram - interesting....

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

@Dave - based on what the current expansions we've seen look like, yeah, fits perfectly

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

So current Wishlist/Predictions

Before Update #43 when speculating about the new Hero introduced in the Expansion, my first choice was Frankenstein, but I said what would make the most sense, chronologically, would be a Wake the Devil expansion with The Visitor, Guirescu, and Skeleton/Vampire minions. Then bam, we get the update, and there is the wink-wink nudge-nudge confirmation of the Visitor as the alluded to Hero.

So knowing what we know

- \*the Wednesday expansion features the undead as a theme

- \* the Visitor is the Hero

- \* there's going to be a second resin diorama

- \* the only character not yet given a resin treatment is Baba Yaga

My next hope is for Baba Yaga's Chicken Leg House. Which would lead to an AWESOME diorama. Only about 30% likely, by my reckoning, but something is going to happen with Baba Yaga, and it only makes sense that something involves another unrevealed miniature.

AS for my wishlist as it stands:

- \*Plastic Wound Token upgrades

- \* Plastic Point of Interest Token Upgrades

- \*Hardcover Rulebook (preferably with design sketchbook)

Minis we are unlikely to get but would be the bee's knees:

+++++ Alice Monaghan, Hellgirl

Minis that would be great considering where the gameline is at chronologically:

Von Klempt, Igor Bromhead (holding Hand of Glory, with "unascended" Ualac at his side)

pagoda79 7 days ago

@Marcel I'm not sure what you think it is. You certainly seem confident though! LOL

DaveTypo 7 days ago

@tristram but is it enough to make a full expansion? That's where I'm going.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@pagoda79 ^\_^ You agree?

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Mantic - oh, and add Inger von Klempt to those SGs as well...

pagoda79 7 days ago  
Good morning all by the way. LOL

pagoda79 7 days ago  
@Marcel Just say what you think it is man.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
I'm thinking we still need Leopold Kurtz with or without his mech as a SG.  
In fact, @Mantic, you might start formulating a line-up of Stretch Goals for those last 48hrs, cuz when the expansion (and possible all-in resins) hit Add-on Wed PLUS the 48hrs-backers bump, we're gonna go through SGs like Hellboy goes through floors...

Green 7 days ago  
What tokens are left to upgrade?

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
@Dave - no missing someone rather important from Wake the Devil

SPECTRE\_01 7 days ago  
I agree with Patrick, hope the next few SGs focus on upgrading the remaining tokens and dashboards

Patrik Rebert 7 days ago  
Spelling-smelling, grammar-schmamar..

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@DaveTypo ^\_^

Patrik Rebert 7 days ago  
I'm kind of happy with where the game is right now, if I would have any wishes for SG or added stuff it would be all be about tricking out what we got, all markers and cubes and whatnot that is still bland, generics: make them into sculpted or delux-items, the dice good quality engraved with cool plastics(marbled?, speckled?) and good vacuum molded inserts. All those things that make you go -Ooohhhh! when you see or touch it, whether you are a HB-fan or not.

DaveTypo 7 days ago  
Dont we already have most of the item we'd need from wake the devil?

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@pagoda79 about 9 hours ago - I still think we might get Colossus...it's right in the right timeline...  
Actually, it may not. Suspiciously absent from anything but the odd Requisition card are all of the stories from "The Chained Coffin" Chronologically this didn't make sense and I kept on putting characters like The Corpse, the Daoine Sidhe, The Wolves of Saint August and Colossus on my wishlists cuz I'm such a HUGE fan of the Fairies in Hellboy - until I realized that with "Darkness Calls" and "The Wild Hunt" they form a different set of thematic material for Mantic's game. So, that's when my theory for Wed's Add-on became clearer...

Jason J 7 days ago  
I got a response back re see though dome for Herman, namely that Rob will check with the team and try to update us first thing next week. So hopefully we'll get news in the next couple of days or so.

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
Yeah, that's still my prediction. Think it makes the most sense.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Tristram - Sorry. I'm caught in a time lapse and still scrolling thru the events from the last 12 hours. This was in reference to your (and many others' ) prediction that "Wake the Devil" is going to be the final Wed Add-on...

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Tristram Evans about 10 hours ago - Pancakes Hellboy does star in another story...  
I like how @Mantic moved up the Add-on timeline and included the #2 on my Add-on list: Ualac vs. Horned Hellboy diorama! That leaves the other 2:  
1) \*still censored\* expansion set  
3) All-in resin pack

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
@Marcel - revisit my odds? did I miss something elsee

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Tristram Evans about 12 hours ago - ...now up to 95% certain Wed will be Wake the Devil Expansion with Visitor, Guirescu, and vampires/skellies...  
You may want to revisit those odds...  
Next SGs Wishlist:  
1) Hellboy comic-style Rule Book  
2) Plastic Wound Tokens  
3) More monster packs  
4) BPRD dice bag  
5) Empty DIY Requisition Card (pack of 5)

Tristram Evans 7 days ago  
Dont forget that the Visitor apparently gets into all sorts of erotic adventures...

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Luke - very interesting....

@Mantic Games 16-time creator about 12 hours ago to Marcel Claxton "The Visitor doesn't really do much...The Visitor - Hold my beer..." Nice.

Andrew Clarke 7 days ago

James mentioned in the Q&A that he was working on making it possible to play with a single agent, but currently you have to play with at least 2 agents.

Eyne Nacht 7 days ago

Here's to seeing some of these guys sometime soon!

Amdusias

Angel of Death

Astaroth

Atum

Azzael

Black Annis

Dagda Daryl Tynon the Wedigo

Death

Eris

Frankenstein's Monster

Himmeler

Hitler

Jenny Greenteeth

Leviathan

Lu

Nimue

Ogdru Jahad

Sammael

Satan

Sebek

The Visitor

Thoth

Watchers

Yumiko Daimio

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

huh? The box says 1-4 players, emphasis on the 1 . Did Mantic say something about that I missed?

DaveTypo 7 days ago

@alex as of right now technically no. But they did mention that they were playing with scaling it down to 1. So you need to play two handed officially at the moment

Alex K 7 days ago

Hi sorry if it has been asked before (I am sure it has) but will it be possible for solo play to control only one character?

Luke Murthwaite 7 days ago

@Marcel yeah got StarSaga we got stretch goal minis with exclusive scenarios and two full expansion add-ons plus a mini expansion add-on using stretch goal minis. That mini expansion combined with stretch goals to make a third full expansion is the first one being released to retail. I can certainly see the makings of that kind of set up here. There was also then a slightly cheaper bundle add-on of all three expansions that came with an extra exclusive hero.

Jose O 7 days ago

@mantic I think keeping Hellboy in the BGG hotness list is key to increase the number of backers. If I am not mistaken giving likes to pictures and comments boost the game in the hotness algorithm. Why don't you guys create a social goal about likes to pics?

DaveTypo 7 days ago

Well it 2 am and I can't sleep. How's it going

Tristram Evans 7 days ago

wow, may well be on our way to unlocking Bud today...

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Luke Murthwaite about 12 hours ago - You know, I never considered this StarSaga mini expansion (cuz I never got anything Mantic before), but that does actually fit into the theory I have running for Wed's Add-on and the fact that Rob said it was going to be a full expansion, I think, was just a mistake born out of excitement.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Shnorte about 12 hours ago - It may not be The Third Wish (too many different component and mini designs for this KS) but it was my #3 wish almost a week ago...

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago

@Mantic Games 16-time creator about 12 hours ago - No worries, I got the one bean you spilled and turned it into a glorious beanstalk! Seriously though, it's amazing that you guys haven't picked up on the clues since the 17th!

Bartosz Nowicki 7 days ago

From what I have seen so far, it seems to me that it is quite difficult not to win the game ;) For me it's an issue to be honest. But I am sure it is only the demo, plus doom card deck seems to have different levels of difficulty at the moment. I must admit I can't wait to play the game :D

Matthew 7 days ago

@Mantic Is there any chance of seeing that promised scale comparison picture of the furniture before the end of the campaign? If not, just say no and I'll stop asking.

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Kees-Hellboy! My long lost twin brother!

Kees 7 days ago  
@Marcel, hey man didn't recognize you with your new face ;)

Marcel Claxton 7 days ago  
@Tim Bolton about 12 hours ago - "Wake the Devil" likely will be direct-to-retail, and as for the other...  
@Kees about 12 hours ago - said it before, say it again. Fairies are part of a whole new cycle of HB stories, so I think Mantic is gonna want to wrap up it's 'origin' cycle this Wed with the last remaining story as an add-on...Luke Murthwaite actually predicted some aspects right.  
@Tristram Evans about 12 hours ago - undead, eh? Don't be so "ghoulish"...

Bartosz Nowicki 7 days ago  
I was observing this project for at least a week, before I pledged yesterday. Since then I was watching the game play videos, reading the rules, and looking at all the goodies we'll get. I love Hellboy, and this game seems like so much fun! I am really happy the game can be played by one player. It is, of course nicer to play with others, but from experience I know that we may not have time at this same time ;) I can always start a game independently. GREAT!

JesusDel 7 days ago  
Who wants to read the newspaper in a sunday morning when you can read that we have unlocked Ualac, and agent Waller is coming?! I LOVE the standard agents!

Galahael 7 days ago  
@Tristram  
We'll have to wait and see then

Marcel Claxton on May 20  
By the way, just so you know, the podcast CoOp Cast did a bit on the Hellboy games: <https://soundcloud.com/user-318456537/episode-33-concept-of-heavy-board-games#t=22:50>

Tristram Evans on May 20  
@Galaheel...it might not quite complete them...there was a "hint" yesterday, and well, notice someone important is missing from the resin sets

Marcel Claxton on May 20  
Morning folks! Well, THAT was definitely unexpected. Woke up to healthy pledge numbers and a demon looming over my bed (luckily Agent Waller is nearby to take care of him!)

I'll be right back after I make some Sunday-morning Pamcakes for my own li'l Hellboy and myself...

Kees on May 20  
@Mantic are we going to get a look at that display base for Hellboy/Ualac? It's a big factor for me to decide if I want it :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 20  
Morning everyone - what a day yesterday! One of the best days of the Kickstarter so far according to the Kicktraq chart <http://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/#chart-daily>

And that's after I said the weekends are normally quiet.

Galahael on May 20  
Well here we have the last agent we were missing.  
Seems nice althought I can appreciate it in the smartphone.  
Horned + Ualac completes the resin packs for now, so maybe we'll see that asked all-resin-in next Wednesday.  
So good morning everyone :)

Kees on May 19  
Just woke up to the update... am I gonna need to eat my words?

Matthew on May 19  
The Dungeon Saga furniture and doors are available now at Retail. That's where the lectern comes from that some people have asked about.

Donald on May 19  
they are pieces from the dungeon set on the terrain crate kickstarter page. but thats all i know.

Matthew on May 19  
The furniture in the playthrough video I watched is actually Dungeon Saga furniture, not Terraincrate, so not the furniture in the add-on. I have asked a few times for Mantic to put up a scale comparison picture for the furniture. If you have questions about scale, I would suggest waiting for answers from Mantic.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 19  
Good morning Hell backers! Have some crepes from Paris.

Donald on May 19  
Less than 150 people needed to get to the hand of glory card

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Rewatching the Hellboy animated films tonight. Its been a while, maybe 8-9 years (which sounds insane even as I type it, time slipping by so fast these days). Forgot how much I enjoy them. And forgot that the voice actors from the film were involved, including John Hurt. Hearing him speak for the first time reminded me of how much of a loss it was when he passed.

Philanthrofit on May 19

Being relatively new to kickstarter (i have backed less than a half dozen projects) there is one thing i want to point out, as i think it really speaks to this game. I have seen quite a few videos of the creator walking reviewers through playing the game, as well as what seem to be really honest reviews. I have noticed with boardgames you tend to only get paid reviews where people push a product with zero opinion on the game itself, let alone watching people play it for the first time. There are a lot of kickstarters that want you to back a game without any real info on how the game really plays - all the while dangling bells and whistles. I feel like hellboy doesnt follow that convention and it is really refreshing. I cant tell you how many kickstarters i have backed out of as i realize that the only thing i can find is paid advertisements on youtube.

Tristram Evans on May 19

@maggoli - they are going in chronological order, so not likely yet

maggoli on May 19

Koschei a possibility?

Donald on May 19

Tho Mexico is confirmed limited

Donald on May 19

+1 dean but if it's one or the other you will have decide between which expansion

Dean Strohm on May 19

if it is either the furniture or the Mexico expansion, I would go with the Mexico expansion. Especially since it is supposed to be a limited run!

Bsquwhere on May 19

Thanks, though it's either the furniture or the Mexico expansion for me

Tristram Evans on May 19

Yeah, all the furniture is from the Terrain Crates that are getting a retail release soon. However, there's a significant savings for these particular items, in that it would require the purchase of multiple crates to accumulate the particular sets offered. I think I calculated based on online preorder prices it would be about \$100. That would include other stuff as well, so if you want it for other games, that might be the preferable route.

Bsquwhere on May 19

The furniture and doors will be available to purchase outside of the Kickstarter right?

Tristram Evans on May 19

YEah, would need to be a unique scenario for Young Hellboy, and maybe Professor Broom, but you could have Gamori as the main villain and demonic circus folk as minions

pagoda79 on May 19

@Tristram...not sure how they'd do it, but Midnight Circus could definitely have some cool models.

pagoda79 on May 19

Interesting! Maybe I need to give it a look.

Mini Mee on May 19

Oh I'm enjoying HBJ @pagoda79 in its own right. Definitely not for the kiddies or those who can't handle some raunchy humor. I am going guess there is not much if anything that flows with the regular Hellboy cannon. Some of the stories don't even have HB in them.

pagoda79 on May 19

Haven't read Hellboy Junior. I can't tell if you're recommending it or not.

Mini Mee on May 19

Funny but true. I ordered all the HB comics so I could educate (and entertain) myself in preparation of the game. Wouldn't you know the first to come in was the Hellboy Junior collection. That is what you call baptism by fire (and assorted muck), lol.

@Tristram - Laurel/Yanni - both words seem to have similar frequencies so people may hear either word when there is no context. At the end of the day it's the best thing that has happened for Yanni's career in the past 20 years.

Sam Russell on May 19

+1 for Colossus

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 19

I think we'll get another Ilsa scenario. We've gotten 2 from every boss except her and Ragna Rok Rasputin

Tristram Evans on May 19

They're 32mm scale... which is taller than Warlord 28mm and shorter than GW 28mm

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19

+100 for character busts for all hero's and plastic tokens for all game tokens

Alpharius Superbacker on May 19

Has Mantic re-clarified and/or changed the scale of the 'regular' human miniatures?

pagoda79 on May 19  
I still think we might get Colossus...it's right in the right timeline...

pagoda79 on May 19  
I still love the busts, but I hope it's an add on (or else a stretch goal in the final 48 hours or so). Agreed that there is other stuff that could be higher priority.

Man I'm so intrigued by a new diorama!

Today was fun! Let's remember it next time we're dragging.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 19  
We've got the Cigarettes Card!

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Yeah House of the Living Dead would be a nice bookend to the Hellboy in Mexico expansion

Lawrence Odum on May 19  
Let's hope we see Edward grey show an appearance. Vladimir Giurescu would  
Be A great villain to add as well. And I would love to see something from Hellboy: House of the Living Dead.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
So if anyone's around, want to explain the Yanny Luarel thing to me?

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Oh, just realized it's the quiet time again, when all the folks across the pond are sleeping...

Tristram Evans on May 19  
We were talking about that quite a bit at the beginning when Pamcakes Hellboy debuted

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Oh! Just had a thought -might be too much to hope for, but what if there were two expansions on Wed - the one we're expecting AND Midnight Circus

Tristram Evans on May 19  
After that monsters/villains all the way - Bromhead, Grenier, Diablo Turkey, HB's wife...

Tristram Evans on May 19  
I'd like next goal to be wound tokens just to get that out of the easy - then all components will be upgraded (although we could have Point of Interest tokens as well)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Hoping next couple of goals will be minions or confrontations or involve a new boss..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
+1 Donald, more busts would be nice, but goals or add ons for minions and monsters would be better

Donald on May 19  
I don't like that only four of the fifteen playable characters have busts but plz don't waste money and box space on the other 11. When that money and space could be used for better stuff. I want plastic wound counters and more enemies. bosses and minions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Real real sense of momentum today..  
#moremonsters

Green on May 19  
@Emster

Its hard to say but from looking at the photos it looks like the scenery is very close to the right scale although it might be a bit small if you look very carefully.

DaveTypo on May 19  
This was like the first SG in a while that we weren't teetering on top of. We just sailed on through. Gotta love it

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Good day for pledges and goals, especially over the weekend. An up and up day. We'll done folks

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@Emster - watch one of the many videos that shows the figures with the scenery

Tristram Evans on May 19  
They are 32 mm close to Warhammer Heroic 28mm scale

Emster on May 19  
3D doors and or 3D scenery.

Emster on May 19  
In regards to the scale, again, they are 35 mm? So I should reduce my pledge for the #D doors or scenery as they are for 28mm. what is the point of the 3d scenery???

DaveTypo on May 19  
@tristam oh yeah no baba resin??? Hmmm

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Davetypo looks like there is another!

DaveTypo on May 19  
There's another diorama?!?

Green on May 19  
I'd like to see target priority counters for all of the heros, even if it's an add on. The completist in me is horrified at the prospect of half the characters having tokens.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
So with Bud Waller up, after that 2 SG I'm pushing for is plastic wound tokens and HC rulebook (pref with design sketches in the back)

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@Kye -in the updates, social goals are set like a certain amount of shares on Facebook, or likes on twitter etc. You just have to go to those platforms, register if you haven't, and then click 'like' or 'share' etc

Green on May 19  
@Kye  
They are explained in the updates. You need to like the game on its Boardgamegeek page.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Still a chance for Baba Yaga chicken leg hut diorama! She's still conspicuously missing from the resins!

Kye Young on May 19  
@ever/any one- Can someone explain to me what social goals are in this Kickstarter? I would love to help increase the stretch goals I just need some assistance in finding out how to.

Luke Murthwaite on May 19  
@Matt cheers :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
@toby - the size will be 10cm circumference and it'll recreate that flaming background. The miniatures will slot in so you can take them out to play with too. Renders will be ready for the pledge manager.

However, those of you who watched the Q&A may have noticed this diorama isn't quite as big as the one I was miming. Wonder what that means? #moresecrets

toby on May 19  
@mantic anymore details on the resin diorama base? Size ? Renders? Theme?

Will definitely be adding one to my pledge also the free 20 dollars at dark horse is really nice too. Great work mantic

Matt Williams on May 19  
@luke the short story collections are both set before omnibus one. However i would not recommend reading them first. I would star with Omnibus 1, then read Short Stories 1 as there is at least story in that collection that is relevant to the next collection, follow that with omnibus 2, short stories 2 and then you will be all set to start exploring the wider universe with BPRD or alternatively you could stick with the rest of the Hellboy Omnibuses.

Derrick Marais on May 19  
I'm still holding out hope for Roger's brother as a giant mini.

Luke Murthwaite on May 19  
@DaveTypo cheers that's useful :)

pagoda79 on May 19  
@Mantic Any chance you'll have the busts for all playable characters as an add-on? I would love that. And for whenever I go to the store to buy an expansion, to get a character and a little bust as well.

Jason J on May 19  
and Kurtz - he's in that story ....

pagoda79 on May 19  
@ Green good point!

Green on May 19

I'll be honest, I'd have bought the expansion whatever it was.

DaveTypo on May 19

@luke gotcha I'm not sure what's in those. I've been using this link as a reading order and lot of the volumes that are "full in the blank and others" are basically short one off stories. Although some characters do come back later I'm finding.

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

pagoda79 on May 19

If that's the expansion, I'm all in!

Tristram Evans on May 19

I'm like a human Tarot card this campaign...

So yeah, now up to 95% certain Wed will be Wake the Devil Expansion with Visitor, Girescu, and vampires/skellies

Daniel LaPlante on May 19

I mean he's really good at dying and falling and love with people who die

pagoda79 on May 19

lol call back to weeks ago!

Luke Murthwaite on May 19

@DaveTypo I'm on about any short stories that appear in the two 'complete short stories' omnibus volumes that are soon to be released... but I don't know their exact content.

@Gavin cheers Once I've gotten my head around Hellboy I plan on moving on to BPRD and fitting that in to place... so far it's all very confusing getting caught up, but I love a good chronological reading.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19

Marcel Claxton - The Visitor doesn't really do much...

The Visitor - Hold my beer...

Jason J on May 19

That's 1250 fans on BGG done, so the cigarette card is ours.

Daniel LaPlante on May 19

THE VISITOR ALIENS!

pagoda79 on May 19

I'm excited about the last BPRD agent, because that puts us closer to the resin complete set! I know there's some people waiting for that!

Green on May 19

What are those things in the update picture?

DaveTypo on May 19

Wait which short stories are you talking about. Weird tales?

DaveTypo on May 19

@luke a lot Of the short stories I'm aware of take place after the story arc covered in this game.

Gavin Meakings on May 19

@Luke. The two short story omnibus take place before the regular omnibus one. To be honest it's fine to start with the regular omnibus first and then go back to the short story omnibus later. There are other BRPD omnibus that are prequel stories as well.

Tristram Evans on May 19

@Garret - resin is a more fragile material that holds greater detail , so appeals to painters. Think of it like watching a video at 780p vs 1080p

Tristram Evans on May 19

Oh! Who called it??? YEAH I'm the clairvoyant KoolAid man!

Joe on May 19

@mantic, banging update rob, loving the hint about what's to come as well....

Garret Pasowicz on May 19

Anyone know how much of a difference there is between the resin and the pvc?

Tristram Evans on May 19


<https://i.imgur.com/zdeC5Pd.gif>

Luke Murthwaite on May 19



So... I've only read a scattering of Hellboy comics over the years. I'm thinking of picking up the new Omnibus editions as they're nice and cheap and, more importantly, claim a chronological order. I've noticed that the short stories are split into two separate volumes. Are the short stories all set before the main arc?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
Even a couple of beers and a royal wedding street party won't stop me updating!

DaveTypo on May 19  


DaveTypo on May 19  
Put down the beer Rob. Push the Button Rob

pagoda79 on May 19  
@Tristram So I have just not been very observant eh?

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@ Monkeyraff -yeah any update you want just add to your pledge, and then after the LS Mantic will send you a pledge manager to get your address and calculate shipping and you just check off any items you want

Al the Spiderlord on May 19  
@Monkeyraff, you got it. then you choose the add ons in the pledge manager when they send it out

MonkeyRaff on May 19  
@Al the Spiderlord Oh ok, so basicly I put 110£ instead of 95£?

Cristobal Lander on May 19  
Thanks, guys! I'll look those up.

To me, they're a different beast. I do like that they kinda give you a more introspective look at Hellboy (or at least Lost Army did, as far as I remember. Been a few years)

Al the Spiderlord on May 19  
@Monkeyraff, just increase your pledge by the requisite amount

MonkeyRaff on May 19  
Hi, how can I add the 3D furnitures to my Agent pledge? Thanks.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
lol wait for the pledges...wait for the update...  
[https://m.popkey.co/6df260/lkjNW\\_s-200x150.gif](https://m.popkey.co/6df260/lkjNW_s-200x150.gif)

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Bones of Giants, yeah , that cover image was the inspiration for one of my Requisition Card submissions

Tristram Evans on May 19  
\*Thors Hammer, not third...

Green on May 19  
@Cristobal

I've read Bones of Giants, Emerald Hell and the Lobster book the Satan Factory. It was a long time ago but I particularly liked the Lobster book.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@Cristobal -lost army, the one with third hammer, three volumes of Odd Jobs short stories, and I think like 3-5 paperbacks

Tristram Evans on May 19  
:) pagoda Its been my Facebook avatar for like two years now

Cristobal Lander on May 19  
@Tristram there are new ones? I've only read The Lost Army and another one of short stories...

To the Kindle store!!

Shnorte on May 19  
@Cristobal Lander, I have read Lost army and Bones of giants, I liked them but not as much as the comic

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Boom

pagoda79 on May 19  
Tristram I love your avatar. I'd love for that iconic image to show up somewhere, even if it's just in a rule lol or something.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@Christonal -yeah the books by Golden and Mike were fantastic. I own but haven't read some of the later ones

DaveTypo on May 19  
Yay for beer

Joe on May 19  
@Tristan Evans, good one man someone find him and feed him more beer lol

Joe on May 19  
@mantic, good man rob beer and update time for all lol

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Have as many beers as you like Rob ...what was that you were saying about the Wed expansion?

Al the Spiderlord on May 19  
Yep. like i said, couldn't resist :D

pagoda79 on May 19  
Ha! He proved me wrong again!

Cristobal Lander on May 19  
Anyone here a fan of the Hellboy books? The Lost Army was pretty good

pagoda79 on May 19  
Yes his habit has been to wait till we're a couple hundred over or so.

Great job everybody! Keep liking the BGG page so we can get those SSGs!

Joe on May 19  
@Al the spiderlord, blooming autocorrect

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
Update incoming. There's a possibly I've had a beer so just bear with me for a while! Rob

Joe on May 19  
@am the spiderlord, did you actually buy another resin set? If so, Legend lol

Al the Spiderlord on May 19  
He will be but they might wait till a few hundred more is in. I just wanted to get us over the line.

Green on May 19  
We've officially raised £1,000,000 more than the expected target

Luke Murthwaite on May 19  
@MacGuffin Yeah StarSaga is a lot of fun and I can't wait to get hold of wave 2 :) It's definitely worth picking up.

@Kees I was quite happy with the StarSaga mini expansion; it meant I got a full expansion for only adding on \$20USD. But I think you're right. I'm not expecting that to happen here. I do however think that stretch goals will be used to make a full Wake the Devil expansion for retail and we will get a full expansion add-on for Wednesday as previously mentioned :)

Joe on May 19  
Wahoooo, @mantic cone on rob update quickly lol

Tristram Evans on May 19  
I hope Rob is still up

Kees on May 19  
Ding

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Give me some sugar baby

Al the Spiderlord on May 19  
What can i say guys, i decided i REALLY needed another set of those resins ;)

Shnorte on May 19  
2 pound from Ualac!

Green on May 19

And we're over

Joe on May 19

@DaveTypo I got this. @mantic, Rob we don't want to even know what's coming next so don't tell us, ok (psychologists say this always works)

Shnorte on May 19

That's probably not for this KS to go this far in the story but an alternate mini of Baba yaga holding the eye of hellboy and an alternate one eye hellboy would be really cool.

DaveTypo on May 19

\*whistling do doo

Al the Spiderlord on May 19

@Mantic, i hope you are ready for another update! (hope i didn't just curse us!)

Shnorte on May 19

@Davetypo I wonder how mantic is going to deal with the way that hellboy is almost always alone after conqueror worm. The BPRD story better fit a cooperative boardgame after this point

Kees on May 19

Nobody look at it, we'll scare it away

Tristram Evans on May 19

Keep your canaries ready...

DaveTypo on May 19

Stay on target

Kees on May 19

Could it just be yet another version of Hellboy? Like, say, Hellboy with Excalibur?

DaveTypo on May 19

I doubt they do underwater scenes but that mermaid sister helped too

Shnorte on May 19

Thinking about it, may be that's a stretch but the african shaman could be an "agent"

Green on May 19

2 more pledges til ualac

DaveTypo on May 19

The more comics I read the more I see that Hellboy is really on his own for most of it. Is there anything fun in the later HB and Bprd novels like the 52 53 54? On the "reading guide" they come later so I don't know anything about them myself

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 19

Getting really close...

Shnorte on May 19

@kee they are short stories but unlike most of the other short stories they chronologically take place between conqueror and darkness. But you are right I have no idea of who would be the new hero.

DaveTypo on May 19

Good work agents

DaveTypo on May 19

Wow I missed a lot!

Kees on May 19

@Shnorte yeah but those are short stories though, right. Not full tpb's. And I wouldn't know who the new hero would be still?

Shnorte on May 19

@kees Nope there is strange place and the third wish between Conqueror worm and darkness calls.

I would personally really like to see a mini for the bog roosh or the spanish who take the blood of hellboy

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

Near goal

Kees on May 19

Maybe we can trick him.. hey rob, who do we definitely not get to see?

Green on May 19

@mantic

Any chance of some more stretch goals we are almost out.

Jason J on May 19

ooh - since you're lurking Rob, can you shed any light on progress regarding getting Herman the see-through dome lid that was mentioned way way back on update #5 ?

Tristram Evans on May 19

Quick - someone get Rob drunk...

David Ochagavía Gallego on May 19

@green nice to hear that! Now I'm more excited, if it's possible...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19

Nice try getting me to spill more beans! We will have some more info after the weekend.

Jason J on May 19

not sure it's limited (by licence), but for sure Mantic are concentrating mostly on the first few stories rather than take a scatter gun approach. They've said they plan to release more of the series in the future, either direct to retail or via KS.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 19

The undead you say .... interesting.

<https://goo.gl/images/ZG7txo>

Kees on May 19

@Mantic just to make the guessing game a little more focused; is the Kickstarter limited to the first 6 or so tpb's, or is all of Hellboy fair game?

Tristram Evans on May 19

I guess, obviously I don't know for sure but I figured they'd wrap up Wake the Devil first. I'll be happy either way though, love me some Skellingtons

Kees on May 19

It doesn't have to be, they said it was chronological order, darkness calls is next if you discard the short story collections, right?

Tristram Evans on May 19

Darkness calls is outside the scope of the KS

Cory James Sullivan on May 19

If mantic said it's undead then you can almost bet money it's darkness calls since hellboy fights an army of undead in that storyline

Kees on May 19

Huh, I missed that.

Tristram Evans on May 19

Damn cell phone is playing tricks with me

Green on May 19

I'm just glad its something drastically different from frogs and Nazis.

Tristram Evans on May 19

Yeah Mantic specifically mentioned undead regarding the expansion in the Q&A

Tristram Evans on May 19

Yeah Mantic said undead in the A&A

Kees on May 19

@Tristram, do we know it's undead themed?

Tristram Evans on May 19

OTOH it could be a follow up to Hellboy in Mexico with Frankenstein as the new hero

Tristram Evans on May 19

Lees - it's a long shot, but again I think The Visitor, Guirescu and skeleton/vampire minions makes the most sense for the timeline. We already know it's going to be undead themed.

Tristram Evans on May 19

Ahhhh ! So close to Ualac I know some don't like the sculpt, but looking at it as a miniature painter I can imagine just some fascinating things to do with him, a gradient from bright orange to black. And love his face.

Kees on May 19

So who do we think, guys and girls, based on the Hellboy comics alone, could be the new hero?!

Jason J on May 19

If you haven't done so yet, don't forget to head over to BGG and like Hellboy by clicking on the heart icon (you'll need to be signed in there first). We're currently at 1222 likes, needing 1250 and then 1500 to complete the social stretchgoals.

<https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>

Kees on May 19

@Luke - oh for real? That would be a bit of a bummer.

But Mantic did say; "another full expansion with different minions, boss monster and a new hero" - so I think we can be sure it's not happening here.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

Crikey, nearing goal! Hope next one is a monster too, suspect it will be the last regular agent though. #moremonsters

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 19

Star Saga looks fun, I always had Mantic on my radar ever since they launched Kings of War, but these past two years they've really caught my eye.

Green on May 19

@David

We've be asking for Koshchei for ages. Mantic might have a plan fir him later.

Luke Murthwaite on May 19

@Kees in StarSaga we got a mini expansion add-on that used some of the miniatures that we unlocked as stretch goals. That is being released to retail as a full expansion combining the mini-expansion and stretch goal miniatures. So it is possible that we would get that here... although I get the feeling we won't ;)

David Ochagavía Gallego on May 19

Hello! I'm proud to be in!

I fear is too late for ask that you include in some way Gruagach (in any of its two forms, or in both) or Koshchei as minis and bad guys... They are my favorite characters in Hellboy universe. Whatever, thanks for the amazing game!

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 19

Apart from Hellboy, my fave characters are Roger and Johann next.

Kees on May 19

Why would Mantic release all characters from Wagr the Devil and Box Full of Evil as SG's and then make those stories into add-one later? It's way more likely Giurescu and Igor are stretch Goals.

I am expecting the add on to be either based on a short story from one of the tps, or be Darkness Calls/Wild Hunt. That would be the first full tpb after CW. I wouldn't know who the new hero would be though! (Although come to think of it, they said hero... not agent.... :|)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 19

I'm sure well see most of the suggested characters in the future, just wish it was sooner rather than later \*wink\*

Olman on May 19

@Mantic Games: Wow, that's wonderful!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

Much prefer Johann to Kate, although I like both

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

I like Ualac, maybe I'd add some spiky bumps to his arm muscles and torso.

Tim Bolton on May 19

@Kees - from CBR forums? :D

Tim Bolton on May 19

Could Wednesday's expansion be "Wake the Devil" or "Box Full of Evil" and we'll see Bromhead and Giurescu?

Conqueror's Worm is trade #5, Wake the Devil #2. Box Full of Evil (where we see Bromhead) appears in trade #4, Right Hand of Doom.

Characters from all of the above have appeared as SGs.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19

Hi everyone - adding Johann as a playable character was actually suggested by Mike Mignola. Originally the line up included Kate Corrigan but he said to use Johann. It plays around with the timeline a little bit but at least we get a cool playable character!

Patrik Zajac on May 19

I love the Ualac!

Kees on May 19

@cory; yeah I know, but still not a villain I'd like to see my boys fight :p

Cory James Sullivan on May 19

@kees if you go further ahead in the story line he plays an important roll in that he strips hecate of her power. So even though he kind of is a background character he still plays a fairly important roll. If they did do Bromhead I don't want the hand of glory version, I want the half lizard Bromhead.

Cory James Sullivan on May 19

To spend a moment wildly dreaming about the future I would love to eventually see a war on frogs expansion or full game with the core 4 being Ben Daimio and alternate versions of abe, liz, and johann. We would also finally get to see villains and monsters like the black flame or the were-jaguar. But that's for another time.

Kees on May 19

I honestly don't see why so many people are asking for Igor Bromhead and Girescu. Igor isn't much of a villain to me, he's the henchman that does nothing. Girescu is worse. Spoilers for wake the devil: he appears for a page and explodes! No man, get me real monsters!

Green on May 19

@Dave  
Johann is an anomaly. Apparently they had a different starting 4 but swapped in Johann because it made the game better. If true they know he's out of place so I wouldn't use him as a reference for timings.

Francois Taureau on May 19

@ Marcel Claxton - Not knowing is where the fun is, that's why we roll (pun-intended) and why I asked if all battles will just be BOSS-battles - so yeah, that does sound like a cool and unexpected scenario... I also hope they make 6-dots on the dice critical damage or sumthin' similar.

--Cheers on the weddings mon ami.

Marcel Claxton on May 19

@DaveTypo ...almost

Luke Murthwaite on May 19

I'm expecting enough stretch goals to form a retail expansion ;)

DaveTypo on May 19

And most of the stuff in between is HB solo adventures

DaveTypo on May 19

I wouldn't say war of the frogs is too far out of the realm of possibility. We have johann already

Dan Telfer on May 19

Come on guys SG have gone. Update please? lol

Dan Telfer on May 19

@demiss. Should be cheaper

NetoD20 on May 19

Any other brazilian backers in here?

Cory James Sullivan on May 19

Personally I don't think we are going to see Girescu. I know a lot of people are asking for him and maybe that will be enough for Mantic to try and get him in but I'm not gonna hold my breath. I find myself in the camp of not being thrilled about Ualacs sculpt but I know Mignola's work isn't the easiest to sculpt and I don't expect Mantic to spend forever trying to get him right so I guess I'll have to make peace with this sculpt. I've said it before but I'll say it again, my money is on Darkness Calls being the next expansion.

Marcel Claxton on May 19

...and @Tim Bolton is right. Don't think far ahead. What is the 'cycle' of stories that is about to be wrapped up?  
It all ends with a large black bird snatching a piece of paper mid air...

Marcel Claxton on May 19

@Oktomat - standalone

Oktomat on May 19

Are the Scenarios connected to a campaign somehow or standalone, or both?

Marcel Claxton on May 19

@Arnout Dijk / @Jelle - All I'm saying is May 14th #3, May 17th "Got it!" and May 17th's Mantic remark...

NetoD20 on May 19

I have to agree with @Tim Bolton, let Daimio for later. My main concern right now is if we are going to get Bromhead (holding the Hand of Glory, please) and Giurescu (mounted, please), I really can't understand why hasn't Giurescu appeared yet. Also I hope we get an expansion with lots of either faerie or undead minions. I prefer faeries, personally.

Tim Bolton on May 19

Guys, you are thinking too far ahead. Ben Daimio is a core member in the War on Frogs, way beyond where we are up to. I really doubt we'll see him in this KS, he fits in later, storywise.

Tristram Evans on May 19

new Hero - my guess is Frankenstein, but could be The Vistor, or Mantic may have listened to our requests for more female agents and its Alice Monaghan. (Or could be Hellgirl if Mike OK'd it)

But what would make the most sense to me is to finish off Wake the Devil with The Visitor, Giurescu, and Skeleton/Vampire minions.

Green on May 19  
@jesusdel

I agree, there does seem to be quite a variation in style between ualac and most of the other miniatures.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 19  
+1 Ben Daimio, he's the last main BPRD member. I'm surprised hes not announced yet to be honest. Oh and Ben were-jaguar!

Sam Cuthbertson on May 19  
Did Johaan ever work a case with hellboy? Still hoping for ben daimio!

JesusDel on May 19  
@Marcel, about @Emma & Ualac  
We can like or not the Ualac miniature, but in my opinion Emma has the point when she talks about the lack of a consistent style. For instance, I will try to "fix" my Ualac miniature, and to do that I was wondering about using the frog minion legs. And if you take a closer look at this you will see that the frog has a much more realistic anatomy, not to mention the different approaches in skin texture or the claws of both minis (personally, I prefer the most "comic" style of Leach or Ualac).

Can we try to match both styles with the paint job? Maybe... but it doesn't mean that we cannot talk about that just to "not scare other backers" (If I have correctly understood you :) It's just constructive criticism for me, and because Mantic has changed some things in the past, it's normal that we keep giving them our feedback.

By the way, does anybody knows how many sculptors are involved in this project?

And @Mantic, any chance to have a rear view of Ualac's wings and tail, please?

Demiss on May 19  
If I pledge for 2 games the shipping costs will be 2\*12£=24£ or will it be cheaper ?

pagoda79 on May 19  
Agreed!

42 Fans to go till the new requisition card is unlocked!

NetoD20 on May 19  
I'm sorry, he is a great director and was a great choice, that's what I wanted to say.

NetoD20 on May 19  
Del Toro was a great director, and I even prefer some of his creations than the originals in the comics, but just a few, like Johan's suit or making Abe an empath. However, to me his mood is all """"wrong""", HB's relationship with Liz is boring and gets in the way of the plot, and conflict of Hellboy having to hide himself from the world doesn't bring anything new.

pagoda79 on May 19  
@Dave "Princess's Best Friend" Typo that's fun to think about! I'd forgotten that the new add-on would have a new hero (not just our unofficially-official Bud Waller). Great Question!

Arnout Dijk on May 19  
\*beside

Arnout Dijk on May 19  
@Jelle: we have all the characters from that story, so what could they add bezigde Giurescu himself?

DaveTypo on May 19  
I wonder who the new hero is going to be without getting to far into BPRD?

Jelle on May 19  
Yeah I too am guessing the addon will be with Giurescu as main villain. And I have to say I'm more excited for that than Mexico.

I think the movies are amazing even if they put a lot of stuff in there that they just made up but I think it works.

pagoda79 on May 19  
@Green I agree del Toro was a great choice! I love his stuff! I just would have enjoyed seeing some of the comics storylines play out a bit more. Maybe with this new one.

Arnout Dijk on May 19  
So what do you guys think think the new expansion is going to be based upon? I'm hoping wake the devil

Green on May 19  
I still think del Toro was the right choice, his style creates an amazing atmosphere.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 19  
@Mantic are we going to see another (non-social) SG today? Another scenario, or the last agent? Pretty close to Ualac!

pagoda79 on May 19  
If you're bored in the US Hellboy II: The Golden Army is on Netflix.

It's a fun movie. Im really glad the game is based on the comics though. The Hellboy world is already so rich and wild, it's a little strange the way del Toro (who I love) mashed so many pieces together. Still, if you need a Hellboy fix, there it is! :)

DaveTypo on May 19

Hah I have no doubt she wouldn't have an iota of clue who I am.

pagoda79 on May 19

Is she even a princess? I don't understand how this stuff works.

pagoda79 on May 19

@Dave can we start referring to you as Dave "The Princess's Best Friend" Typo?

Tristram Evans on May 19

Really close to U, don't want to jinx it, think I'll go make myself busy....

Tristram Evans on May 19

Yeah I don't remember Eeaper Bones getting this much flack, and their scales are all over the bloody place

pagoda79 on May 19

The scale was still causing controversy for whatever reason. They took it down again to sort it.

Tristram Evans on May 19

That sounds like an appropriate subject for a high school play lol

DaveTypo on May 19

@marcel yeah. I went to an all guys high school and she went to an nearby all girls school. We didn't exactly hang out in the same circles but we did work on a play together. Oedipus Rex "the musical."

pagoda79 on May 19

@Dave That's a brush with fame! You gotta get some mileage out of that!

Tristram Evans on May 19

Must be retooling it again

DaveTypo on May 19

@tristram yeah that one.

Marcel Claxton on May 19

@DaveTypo - wait, what? Are you serious?

Tristram Evans on May 19

@Dave -oh yeah, wasn't there a comparison pic with a mantic space guy?

DaveTypo on May 19

Meghan was my homecoming queen. Lol

Marcel Claxton on May 19

Btw, sorry if my English & punctuation was a little wonky there - I've been celebrating not just one wedding (Harry & Megan), but 2 others today (Sheldon of Big Bang got married and then some wedding procession passed our car in France) It's kinda hard to type on the phone after a few wines...

DaveTypo on May 19

@tristram the scale of the minis. I thought they brought them back after it was more finalized.

Marcel Claxton on May 19

Hey Agent @pagoda79! Nice to see you again!

@Emma LeRae Matthew - Re Ualac. I think part of the problem is also that Ualac, like a lot of demons in HB, kinda shifts from one form to another. And then there's the issue of Mantic going thru the trouble of finding his "ideal" form, getting it approved by Mignola and Dark Horse and making it somehow fit with all the other miniatures. Quite a task, if you ask me and that's not even mentioning the fact that your rendition might also rub other backers the wrong way (this is why until now I've never gotten involved in the Ilsa or Kroenen discussion). Bottom line is that you're gonna get a rendition of Ualac that was approved by Mignola and, if you're gonna paint the minis like I intend to, you can always give ALL the miniatures that Mignola-esque 2d shading paint job to make them all resemble like their counterparts in the comics.

Tristram Evans on May 19

@Dave -what scales?

DaveTypo on May 19

Oh my when did the scales disappear again? I thought we agreed they were big and moved past it?

Jason J on May 19

current BGG likes = 1197.



Jason J on May 19  
11k isn't the target Tristram - it's 11.5k.

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Looks like we passed 11000 backers already, how are we doing on the BGG likes?

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@Francois - or like, instead of a straight-up battle, Hellboy finding out his name is no longer Anung Un Rama and shattering a sword, right @Mantic?

pagoda79 on May 19  
Yes, Mantic sent an email reminding people that it's the Kickstarter's last week. Looks like it's having a nice effect!

DaveTypo on May 19  
Looking good today agents. Looking good

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
I dunno @Dan Telfer - my mom smoked all her life and died of lung cancer at 65, so I'm prone not to use the card either...but hey, I believe in freedom of expression and it's just a game after all, right?

Tristram Evans on May 19  
Can't wait to see Ualac in the Anung Un Diorama

JesusDel on May 19  
@NetoD20  
Mantic said that Ualac actually has both wings and tail. Some people asked for a rear view, but... nothing so far...

NetoD20 on May 19  
+1 to Ualac's wings and tail

pagoda79 on May 19  
I agree that Mignola's image even on the source page has different proportions and a slightly bumpier look. But there's a lot of other aspects of the sculpt I do like a ton, like his face. And though the sword is a little different, I actually think the sword has a very Mignola-y look to it. And the veins and muscles work to me. I'm excited to see a back view with wings and tail too.

Kees on May 19  
@Emma, Yeah no Ualac doesn't look at all like that image you shared... because he's based on the image in the update, from the comic. He looks a lot like that depiction of the character...

pagoda79 on May 19  
@Emma I think the styles work given the different artist's styles. Some are easier to translate into 3D than others. I don't think any of these will look off with the tiles and the other reminders that were in a comic book (card art styles, etc).

Speaking of which, only 70 more fans to unlock the cigarettes!

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 19  
I want this game to be the best it can be and to look amazing, but the more minis we see the more I get annoyed with the lack of a consistent style. Some minis look more stylized to match Mignola's art, while others push more towards realism. And that doesn't jive with the map tiles which are obviously going for a comic vibe.

The conqueror worn mini is the most representative of Mignola's style with angular edges and the overall shape built out of blockier elements. I love that mini to pieces.

Baba Yaga is also great and looks very much like Fegredo's style, which is fitting.

But the werewolves look like generic werewolves with overly rendered fur. The frog monster minions look more from a generic Lovecraft mini game about Innsmouth.

What bothers me most is Ualac with his curved bulging muscles with veins and the ridiculously defined abs. The proportions are also off. It's rare for Mignola to even use basic human proportions. His humans typically have slumping shoulders and monsters have more ape-like body proportions.

That mini does not evoke this image of Ualac at all: [https://d1p1su8170li4z.cloudfront.net/book\\_covers/63/focus@2x.jpg](https://d1p1su8170li4z.cloudfront.net/book_covers/63/focus@2x.jpg)

pagoda79 on May 19  
Sure would be lovely to unlock Ualac today!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
@Francois - there will be alternate confrontations, such as trying to escape the building, for example. The dice will have alternate symbols on (to help with identifying the dice for colour blind players too)

Francois Taureau on May 19  
@mantic - Will the end-battles [always] lead to a confrontation with one of the bosses, or are there other scenarios where you might be pitted against each other (traitors or possessed players?), a horde of monsters, escaping the scenario or maybe just something not yet revealed in the campaign?

Also, I know the dice are not finalized, so just wanted to add that I'm sure there's a plethora of symbols/glyphs in the comic-book that could be used instead of the traditional dots/pips for the game dice - and if this is the plan, will there be a critical damage/defense face to each or some of the dice?

Daniel LaPlante on May 19  
Well Witchfinder comes out next week, so I am praying... PRAYING for an Edward Grey figure in some form lmao (expansion?)

Jd Dibrell on May 19  
@Dan - ignore him. He's just seeking attention.

Dan Telfer on May 19  
In a game with demons, worm monsters witchcraft, werewolves and ghosts about a supernatural detective agency Gene won't use the cigarette card as he doesn't believe in smoking. Sell it on eBay...

pagoda79 on May 19  
Hey backers! Don't forget to become a fan on BGG so we can unlock some more requisition cards!

Jason J on May 19  
cheers @marcel

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@Jason J - Mantic Games about 15 hours ago to Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD: "Mantic please could you confirm if we will see another full expansion with minion and monsters during the live project? It would be awesome!" - I can confirm there will be another full expansion with different minions, boss monster and a new hero. But I won't reveal what it is. I've already said too much..."

...And I agree, they have said too much, but they made me promise to seal my lips on the threat of using the Hot Iron Poker - <https://i.imgur.com/7ymKPfF.jpg>

Gene Kenney on May 19  
I appreciate the update with all the new social goals and stuff. The only thing I dislike is the use of a "cigarette". I understand that smoking is part of the genre, however, I don't smoke - and I am not trying to force my philosophy on anyone - and won't use that card in my game because it sensualizes smoking.

Jason J on May 19  
did we get confirmation of #moremonsters ?

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@pagoda79 - you're right. #moremonsters are coming our way, very soon.

Jason J on May 19  
@Eyne - the short story of Hellboy in Mexico aside, the KS seems likely to only be covering stories up to and including Conqueror Worm, so the later stuff, and definitely the BPRD specific stuff is off the table. Mantic seem pretty committed to bringing us future instalments of the Hellboy universe stories, either via retail or future kickstarters.

Demiss on May 19  
If I pledge for 2 games the shipping costs will be 2\*12£=24£ or will it be cheaper ?

pagoda79 on May 19  
The good news is #moremonsters will come!

pagoda79 on May 19  
Huh, different strokes for different folks I guess. Conqueror Worm, tentacle monster, Kriegaffe are all huge (and cool) to me, and there are so many sculpts I love I can't pick just one: Camazotz from Mexico, alternate Rasputin, Baba Yaga, Unmensch... not to mention the hero sculpts.

It all works for me.

Eyne Nacht on May 19  
Just not enough monsters yet for me. No masiively big, baddie or cool ones like a Wendigo or the Visitor.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
Checking in when I can today (at the seaside with the kids) but great progress on those social goals.

The \$20 Dark Horse voucher DOES apply to early birds as well.

Caleb Priestler on May 19  
The disguise is unlocked and I am a very happy camper! :D Let's get all those other stretch goals!

Jason J on May 19  
@Kevin - everyone will get it if we hit the backer count (which we surely will)

Jd Dibrell on May 19  
@Mantic - how about an option to buy the actual boardgame minis? I've seen a couple of others agree the resins priced them out. You've gotta make them anyway & it's not like the molds will burn out or anything. Offer packs like the resin but much cheaper. It's just another way to make more \$\$ off of us.

Steven Thomas on May 19  
@Mantic - quick question, will there be Mantic points with the KS version and if so any idea how many?

RC Brown on May 19  
So uh. I laughed out loud at Mantic's "#moremonsters" joke. Just. Being honest. Wasnt even 6:30am yet. Thats a record for me.

Kevin Winter on May 19

Do us early bird backers get the dark horse stretch goal? I have nearly all the hellboy and bprd comics on the app as well as the library's in real life.. But I stupidly changed account by accident when I bought a new phone and didnt notice till about a year in so have a year sized hole in my collection where I bought them with a different email... 🙄 Would be nice to fill that hole of idiot for free.

Laurance on May 19  
Really hoping we get a Ben Daimio stretch goal 🙄

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
"The disguise card is ours." ...wait! Who said that?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Yep, loving the requisition cards, it was a great set of goals

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
I think disguise is my favourite card suggested

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Nice idea for card, but not needed for me.

pagoda79 on May 19  
I wish I could re-favorite the BGG page! We'll have to count on the 9k+ backers who haven't yet!

Jason J on May 19  
108 shares  
.  
That's the FB video share social goal hit. The disguise card is ours.

pagoda79 on May 19  
Morning all! Glad to see the new social stretch goals! Love the digital voucher idea too!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19  
Bummer:(

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 19  
"Javier Bernal about 2 hours ago  
@mantic what's there about translations? Any plans?"

The Kickstarter is English only but will be translated when it's available at retail.

Regarding the punch boards - it's unlikely. The box is already crammed full and I'm not sure we've got enough room for any more card!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19  
@jason j If it's a massive issue to make backers use a small amount of glue on the punchboard, a small 3M adhesive patch on the back of one of the punchboards attached by the manufacturer would do the trick.

Jason J on May 19  
Thinking about it though, with a decent printer and photo paper to print art for the back of the dashboard, some good quality art board, pva, a steel ruler, and a sharp craft knife; and it really won't be remotely hard to create precisely what you suggest.

Jason J on May 19  
@Spectre - don't get me wrong, it's not a bad idea. But there's a world of difference between popping some parts out of a sheet of card, and then having to glue them together. If they were happy to ask us to do the latter, they'd be happy to ask us to glue figures together. Ergo, it won't happen.

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@SPECTRE\_01 - Good points! So, this is my prediction for Wed Final Add-ons:  
1) \*still censored\* expansion set  
2) Ualac vs. Horned Hellboy diorama  
3) All-in resin pack  
(I'll bet my translucent Johann on it)

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
Good job @John Nicholson! Love them cigs!

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@Andres W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD - Isn't it fun to see how our lists got checked off? Love it.

With regards to all the lovely fairie folk from "Chained Coffin" (my personal fav), "Darkness Calls" and "Wild Hunt", I would LOVE to see them appear. And they will, just not here in this KS. Here's my reasoning: they really form a triptych of fairie-related stories ([http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Trade\\_Paperback\\_Collections](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Trade_Paperback_Collections)) which I thin Mantic is going to tackle at a later point, either as a combined expansion for retail or another KS (although that could also focus on BPRD-related material).

No, if anything, all the clues I've gathered point towards building on the existing arc of a sub-theme running through the first HB comics, which kind of ends with...\*censored\* You can figure it out, but let's just say I've been clamouring for these characters for a while (last wishlist with it on it was May 14th) and on May 17th I stopped, cuz Rob had given me the final clue as to what it was. THAT'S when I started getting really excited about the last Add-on.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19

@jason J, do you think they are going to pre punch out all the tokens from the cardboard sheet for you? Don't think so. So punching out squares in a dash board and putting a dab of glue on the back isn't a stretch. Resin mini sales will pick up ones all the resin pack options have been revealed. @mantic have mentioned an all in option won't be revealed until all the resin minis are revealed. And the ualac-hellboy diorama has yet to be shown. Once all options are on the board sales will increase. I intended to go all in on resin but when I saw the way it was separated I held off to see all the options. +100 for resin target busts. Detail completionists like myself would like them.

John Nicholson on May 19

Yay, I suggested cigars/cigarettes as a requisition card.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

A great list Marcel

Mine was...

Lobster - done

Playable Trevor and Hellboys, the main one for me- done

Mexican vampires and heroes and camazotz - done, done and done

Upgraded cards, tiles, counters - done

Social goals - done

A demon - done!

Baba yaga - done!

So all just gravy now..

Would still like..mostly monsters

Grom the warpig, big or small, jenny Greenteeth. Fairies or goblin types, anything from the corpse,

Mini demons, big demons, anything from hell

Giants, Blood queen, Alice, anything from wild hunt

Bog Roosh, anything from strange things.

Matthew on May 19

74 extra backers since that email went out about 12 hours ago. Thanks Kickstarter!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 19

The Kickstarter email apparently boosts the pledges. This going very well. Ualac sighted. What's next you think?

Marcel Claxton on May 19

My Final Stretch Goal Wishlist

(cuz my #3 of a previous list is already going to be the final Add-on - joy!):

1) Hellboy comic-style Rule Book

2) Plastic Wound Tokens

3) Monster packs (5-10 minis of diff. monsters + enemy cards)

4) BPRD dice bag

5) Empty DIY Requisition Card (pack of 5)

Jason J on May 19

if they are pre-constructing the minis, they aren't going to go with a DIY dashboard.

Marcel Claxton on May 19

@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD - Although Deadpool was both R-rated and funny...

-1 on the resin. The resin is just not bringing in the revenue as an Add-on that a lot of us thought it would. Maybe that's because of the odd structure of offering the figures separately and backers are still hoping for an all-in offer, I don't know, but to offer target priority busts as SGs would be (again) ruining a perfectly good SG, which are already hard to come by. Offer them as an Add-on, that's fine.

Offer #moremonsters instead...

And @SPECTRE\_01? I think @Mantic got your message by now.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19

@mantic as mentioned now by a few people including myself, is it a possibility to include an SG for double layered dashboards with cutouts/indentations for the card slots, counter slots and doom/info/target priority tokens? The two layers could be removed from the punchboard and assembled/glued by players to form a sturdy dashboard that will hold the tokens and cards in place and stop them being knocked or blown out of position (I hate it when that happens)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

I'm so pleased the IP here is for the comics (rather than films which are not covered, note for new backers) as the comics are the actual source material plus there is many times the choice of stories and characters and gribbly beasts vs the films. There could be expansions for this for ages!

Tristram Evans on May 19

@Javier - no translations as part of this KS. When Mantic distributes the game to other countries, their going to have independent translations done then. There is however some fan translation projects underway at Boardgamegeek.

Javier Bernal on May 19

@mantic what's there about translations? Any plans?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19

Those original films were great, the first funny, at times gritty and dark, and visually stunning. Weird and a bit scary and brooding but at times daft too. A joy, my favourite ever "super hero" film.

The second more for a younger audience, more zany, more fun, full of whimsy, especially the wonder of the troll market and that strange elemental that was soooo like a Guy Davis drawn monster from BPRD.

And del Toro is a fab director and those older films had some Stellar casting. I can't think of 2 actors better fitting than the brilliant John Hurt and Ron Perlman. The side characters like manning were well played. And Abe, Johann, Liz, all brilliant. Great for kids too. I love those films, how I got into the comics which brought me here.

Soooo I may have set my internal bar too high for the new one!! Hope it does well and Mr Harbour does well too.

Green on May 19  
@tristram

I agree. I was very hyped when I heard about the movie but since then I've lost a lot of that for similar reasons

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Might start reading buffy, or conan, or aliens, or star wars, or moooor hellboy

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Just registered at dark horse and downloaded phone app. Nice. Like the way the comics story board frame by frame as close ups. Free comic samples too. Well that is good

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Mmm mixed feelings for film. I love David Harbour and love Stranger things. I really want success for him as a film actor and I am chuffed with almost any film involving the wondrous star creature that is Milla Jovovich. \*drifts off briefly\* Add to that, I'm an optimist so I think it will be a good film. But I totally agree we need comedy, even black comedy. Hellboy is whimsy, he is a pulp hero with quips. And I want to watch this with my son. So the R rating is bad news for me.

Jason J on May 19  
so I looked up Hellboy at Dark Horse. On their own, each comic is \$4.99, so that stretchgoal (which we'll surely hit in the last 48 if not well before) is worth 4 comics. Add that to the copy of Seeds of Destruction we're already getting, and that's the first 5 volumes up to and including The Conqueror Worm (or essentially the timeline the boardgame covers) for those of us who came here from the films and don't really know the comics. That sounds flipping excellent to me, and even better that we'll get them when the PM closes (I hope that also holds for SoD) so we can get into the comic books well before the game arrives.

.  
#excited

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19  
@mantic and +1 for resin target priority busts

SPECTRE\_01 on May 19  
@mantic as mentioned now by a few people including myself, is it a possibility to include an SG for double layered dashboards with cutouts/indentations for the card slots, counter slots and doom/info/target priority tokens? The two layers could be removed from the punchboard and assembled/glued by players to form a sturdy dashboard that will hold the tokens and cards in place and stop them being knocked or blown out of position (I hate it when that happens)

Tristram Evans on May 19  
@Marcel - yeah, Hellboy looks a little strange, but that doesn't really put me off. First I heard "R-rating" and my first thought was "why?" There just doesn't seem to be any NEED for HB to be R-rated. Not that I have any problem with an R-rating in and of itself but setting out to make an R-rating instead of just making the movie and then getting a rating seems somewhat backwards to me. And then there was the Ben Diamo casting debacle. And I've gotten the distinct sense from everything the director says that this Hellboy is going to be completely devoid of humour. And, while Hellboy comics can be horrific, or even intensely sad and thoughtful, there's always been an undercurrent of humour to them. Maybe doesn't need to be taken as far as Del Toro, but I always think of Hellboy as somewhat, for lack of a better term "whimsical". And then, well, I saw the casting for Alice. I'm not happy about that.

Peter Melvin on May 19  
@monomer

Re:paints. It's all to do with personal preference as much as colour selection. I've got dozens of paints (30 years under the Wargames cosh, man and boy) but i've got a friend that uses maybe 10 colours tops and his stuff looks amazing. You can do a lot with mixing.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
That's a great freebie.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 19  
Hi all. Sound update, social goals! Love disguise, very, very clever.  
And we are very likely to hit the backer goal by the end, and that is an excellent goal - effectively free graphic novels and such..Hurrah!

Galahael on May 19  
Great update and that Dark Horse voucher too!

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@pagoda79 about 4 hours ago - "Pretty sure (Mini Mee) means Skull Tales: Full Sail" - Perhaps inspired by the very excellent Black Sails TV show - man, that was good watching! Sure hope the makers follow up on their promise to make Treasure Island!

Cristobal Lander on May 19  
Oh, yeah!! That voucher is going to come in handy!

Marcel Claxton on May 19  
@Josue Brizuela about 6 hours ago - like Mexico expansion - yes, but more in line with what has been dropped as SGs before and closer to first few books.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Tristram Evans about 6 hours ago - Hellboy film anxiety - Hmm, we'll wait and see, and maybe I'm just so used to Ron Perlman, but the new Big Red looks a little...off?

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@DaveTypo about 8 hours ago - Into the Silent Sea - Nope, that's not it.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Yay! Update!

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD about 8 hours ago - expansion coming - if you want to super sleuth which expansion is coming out Wed, retrace my comments (after Q&A until Fri) and you'll figure it out like I did...

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Mantic Games about 8 hours ago - Baba Yaga / Social goals - It's so nice to wake up on a Saturday morning and enjoy a good Baba Yaga sighting as well as the promise of new social Stretch Goals. I'm off to Nice, France for the long weekend, but I'll definitely be checking in to see how that goes!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

Morning everyone - early morning update incoming...

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Chest Limbo - Comixology deals - Nice deal indeed, but I'd rather have the physical copies of Hellboy on my shelf. I'll wait until July when I travel to the U.S. to bulk up at Barnes & Noble or my LCBS...

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@DaveTypo vs @Green about 10 hours ago - Hellboy is light - I agree and also with your assessment that that's a plus. Too many games nowadays are overly complicated and take forever to learn before you even start your first turn. I hate Analysis Paralysis and multi-tiered strategy turns cuz it really only allows experienced players to make choices quickly while everyone else struggles to keep up. In coops, those experienced players turn alpha and start making choices for everyone, so I'm glad James the designer (in his wisdom) focused on making Hellboy quick and fast-paced, rather than labor-intensive and weighty.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@RC Brown about 10 hours ago - about game difficulty - I think the beauty of coop games tapping into several mechanisms for strategy allow players to also make small modifications to the rules in order to make the game easier or more difficult. I do it all the time when I play games solo and I really just want to enjoy the full story from beginning to end, instead of making it a "Unbroken" type race to see who beats who. I will play any game as its supposed to the first time or two, but after that I modify a rule here and a rule there to allow me to either finish it quicker or draw it out. Its the experience that counts after all.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Laurentas - Insomnia really sucks, but the upside is that you have a different timezone community to interact with, at least...

Christophe Garrigue on May 18

Week-end qui commence mal du coup. Esperons qu'il s'annonce meilleur par la suite.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 18

@ Christophe

Insomnie...

Christophe Garrigue on May 18

@Majik: logically yes, 1\$ is enough to access the PM

@Laurentas: you're up early for a Saturday!

@Tristram: I'm backing AD1666 too. The fact that it's inspired by a part of the European history is what interest the most in the project, but I like the skirmish rules they came up with.

Donald on May 18

Yes

also to the new people they confirmed another expansion with boss minions and a hero

Majik on May 18

If any body else knows the answer could you help?

If I drop to the \$1 pledge with no rewards will I have access to the pledge manager?

Majik on May 18

@pagoda79. Do I just drop to the no rewards pledge?

That will give me access to PM?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 18

Goood morning hell girls and boys!

Have a crepe from Paris.

@ Alexius

Mantic confirmed it is not possible to replace plastic by resin.

Alexius Moreno on May 18

Is it possible to replace the plastic minis in the regular pledge with resin ones, without buying resin ones separately?

pagoda79 on May 18

Well we're ticking along just fine. I'm heading to bed. Hopefully I'll wake up to new SGs, new social SGs, and some fun surprises. Night agents!

Tristram Evans on May 18

Checked out Skull Tails Full Sail, seems cool, but I guess I was expecting a bunch of undead pirate skeletons based on the name. Only other KS I'm currently backing is Anno Domini 1666.

Tristram Evans on May 18

I did meet him at a signing in Portland when I lived there, way back in like 2000. This was at Dark Horse's comicshop there (forget the name).

Mini Mee on May 18

Offbeat Friday night question...Has anyone here had the opportunity to meet the master in person? Mike Mignola I mean of course. Any cool stories to share? He seems pretty down to earth despite his success.

Mini Mee on May 18

Tristram, my deepest apologies I have the hardest time remembering the name. I meant to say Skull Tales: Full Sail but my oldtimers disease made a shipwreck of it.

Tristram Evans on May 18

@Mini Mee - what's this Black Sails game? I tried searching for it on KS, but cannot seem to find it

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18

@mantic resin character busts set? 😊👍

Andrew Potter on May 18

@Phil, Ualac has a tail. Mantic has explained that it's hidden from view. And as for the sword, I don't see anything wrong with it aside from the handle not resembling tongs. If you're worried that it's too short, I think that's just the angle we're seeing it from.

pagoda79 on May 18

I really can't wait to find out what the new expansion's going to be. There are so many I think it could be! I'm kind of bummed we're in the last week!

@Olman There will be additional shipping charges for add-ons, but everything that's SG unlocked is included in the shipping price. Of course, the add-ons are going to be a lot smaller/lighter so I'd anticipate the costs will be significantly less. Maybe half or so.

Olman on May 18

I wonder how would the shipping cost change with all these add-ons and extra stuff.

pagoda79 on May 18

Pretty sure he means Skull Tales: Full Sail

Phil on May 18

@mini me Dont see black sails

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 18

I wish some of... stupid autocorrect

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 18

I wish someone me of the mechanics of the game were a bit more like Imperial Assault. Fantasy flight knocked that game out of the park for me.

Phil on May 18

When are they coming back to fit his tail and finish his sword? At least Ken wasn't missing body parts that showed....

Mini Mee on May 18

What a thrilling day! Baba Yaga is in the bag and looking good that we can get another added this weekend. I have gone completely mini-crazy lately...is this a recognized condition? I now have 3 mini games currently funding on KS - Hellboy, Black Sails, and this relative unknown called Mournquest that has some of the most unique mini's I've ever seen.

As I gear up my supplies for lots of painting I am wondering how big of a palette of colors I will need. I've seen sets that have 50 colors and others with only 6. Obviously more is better but can't I just make mixes as long as I have my primaries on hand? I am thinking I should have some metallics for weapons and then a dark grey and off white spray primer. I really hope there will be some color guides and/or videos offered for Hellboy minis.

Andrew Potter on May 18

Seems poor Ualac was given the Ken-doll treatment.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Green agreed!

Green on May 18

I'd be happy with envelopes if they fit but looking at the demo videos it looks like there are quite a few cards per scenario.

Really I just want something to protect them. Mantic are giving us some really high quality cards so it's like to see a nice holder of some kind.

pagoda79 on May 18

Since they're case files, I almost imagine mini manilla envelopes (not sure how many cards are in each scenario), stamped with a BPRD logo and confidential. But little tuck boxes would be cool too

Green on May 18

It would be nice to see some kind of case to hold all the case file cards together, maybe a folded card style box like you get with playing cards.

DaveTypo on May 18  
Holy hellboy. I can't believe my eyes. It's been a crazy day

Nooneknows on May 18  
+1 for double layered dashboards with cutouts/indentations for the card slots, counter slots and doom/info/target priority tokens

RC Brown on May 18  
Yep. More is coming. Tomorrow morning there will be an update, and announcement of new stretch/social goals. Then at least by Wednesday we learn the detail of this fabled 4th expansion

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 18  
Mantic Games 16-time creator about 2 hours ago  
...  
I can confirm there will be another full expansion with different minions, boss monster and a new hero. But I won't reveal what it is. I've already said too much...

Josue Brizuela on May 18  
@Math\_is\_the\_Answer another expansion ? like the mexico thing ?

pagoda79 on May 18  
Yes yes yes. So hard to remember when mornings start out like they did today, but its going to keep growing. And in the end I can't wait for the box we're going to get next year!

#shelffullofevil

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 18  
Tomorrow will be good, but I can't wait for Wednesday. A new expansion and who knows how many more SGs will be unlocked as it gets to the final 48 hours.

pagoda79 on May 18  
I've got a good feeling about tomorrow's update!

David Milano on May 18  
Suddenly I have the lyrics to Lady Marmalade in my head...

pagoda79 on May 18  
Whoa that's 1090 I didn't realize!

pagoda79 on May 18  
Welcome aboard Josue!

Majik why can't you do a £1 pledge? You can pick stuff up in the pledge manager if you want. Join the party!

James Turner on May 18  
Baba Yaga, baby!

Josue Brizuela on May 18  
Yo fellow pledgers im on the boat now All in baby !

Majik on May 18  
I wish I could do a \$1 pledge. Got some things coming up I may have to drop out sadly

RC Brown on May 18  
I just wondered if one of the clue 3D tokens could be a stack of pancakes. Haha

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@Andrew - yeah, unfortunately, I'm having a lot of trepidation about the new film. Everything I read/see gets my spidey sense tingling

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
@mantic as mentioned now by a few people including myself, is it a possibility to include an SG for double layered dashboards with cutouts/indentations for the card slots, counter slots and doom/info/target priority tokens? The two layers could be removed from the punchboard and assembled/glued by players to form a sturdy dashboard that will hold the tokens and cards in place and stop them being knocked or blown out of position (I hate it when that happens)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Nearly at next goal! Night all

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Anyone looked up cast and story of new Hellboy film? It has blood queen (Milla Jovovich), Trevor (Ian McShane) and Alice Monaghan... wouldnt it be great if by genuine coincidence that was also theme of expansion? Or we could see House of horror types, or BPRD, or Strange places, or in Hell. List is endless

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Right, off to bed. For anyone coming back..

Mantic Games 16-time creator about 1 hour ago  
@Jose O - the cards shown have been work in progress but I'll mention it to James a blog or update next week



"Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD

Mantic please could you confirm if we will see another full expansion with minion and monsters during the live project? It would be awesome!"

I can confirm there will be another full expansion with different minions, boss monster and a new hero. But I won't reveal what it is. I've already said too much.."

HURRAH!

Tristram Evans on May 18

Rob's life sounds way more interesting than mine...

Elmar van Kordenoordt on May 18

@Mantic, It has been mentioned before. But having a board with a double layer that has indentations for the action cubes instead of just being a flat board would be much appreciated

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Right, I'm assuming for now £35 for expansion and thinking 2 BPRD agent sets so I can get Trevor, pancakes, Lobster and big red with Liz and Abe. When I really put my mind to it I can get near to Pro painting standard. These minis deserve this much time. So up to £199. But what about Horned Hellboy as a one off in resin, or with Ualac in a set?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Rob you sound like a good dad. Kudos. For me the best bit of the project is sharing it with my son. I hope you have a good day. I'm off with kids to see infinity wars tomorrow

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

"pagoda79 1 minute ago

Rob I know the royal wedding is tomorrow but you should stay up late and drop an update on us! :)"

Ha! There will be an update first thing tomorrow, don't worry. Then I'm off to the seaside to eat fish and chips and play in the arcades with my kids (when I'm not checking comments, of course)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Boys tell the night shift and our American friends the news. Expansion with boss, minions and hero confirmed!

pagoda79 on May 18

Rob I know the royal wedding is tomorrow but you should stay up late and drop an update on us! :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Thanks RC.

RC Brown on May 18

Just got home, and saw there is a new video for HB on mantics page out on facebook. You can see minis painted that i didnt see here

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Why thank you Pagoda

pagoda79 on May 18

Oh that's got to be the tag for the new expansion wait. Can't wait till #shelffullofevil

pagoda79 on May 18

That wasn't supposed to be a question. I know where I was. And where I am now is super excited for the coming days!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

RC yeah you are right, a lot of expansions #shelffullofevil

pagoda79 on May 18

Just got back from a dinner out? Hooray! So excited for these new teasers! And with social goals tomorrow things are looking good!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

Al the Spiderlord 1 minute ago

This is why you wait for Rob to have a few beers before throwing the questions in ;)

Catch me late at night when I'm confused and tired.

DaveTypo on May 18

Next in line would be a "Into the silent sea" unless they do a collection of HB solo side stories. Or there could be a BPRD. Maybe with Johannis new body!

Green on May 18

@RC

don't forget that the base game has had an expanded box size just to fit in all the extra minis that have been crammed in. I'd factor in the cost of 2 shelves to be safe.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Feel strangely pleased my question was used as excuse to drop da bomb. Far too into this project. Lol

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Too funny. Goodnight and rest, for tomorrow we hunt a demon.. Ualac getting nearer!

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

This is why you wait for Rob to have a few beers before throwing the questions in ;)

RC Brown on May 18

So... base game. With two expansions in the pledge.

Then the Mexico optional expansion...

And now another confirmed but teased expansion.

...yea. So ill be buying another game shelf this summer. Haha.

DaveTypo on May 18

BOOOOM

Jose O on May 18

@mantic thanks guys! Also, would it be possible some more room / location tiles ?

I guess it would be great to have variety in the scenarios. Anyway, I am really excited to see how faithful to the comics universe all is. That is a great plus for me.

Green on May 18

We are going to smash some SG when that finally drops

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

Wednesday should explode that being the case. Cant wait.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

And different minions too. More minions. More. Minions

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

BOOM! \*drops the mic and goes to bed\*

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Need a lie down. A new hero? A boss monster!? Pagoda, Marcel, where are you when I need you? Massive news!!!

Green on May 18

Mantic just casually dropping the biggest news for weeks

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Bloody hell. Stick a fork in me, I'm done. To show my appreciation I will now get a shed load of resins. Actually made my day. Thank you

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

Wild Hunt, calling it now, Hero could be Alice.

Green on May 18

@Jose O

I imagine that it's just not high on their priorities right now. Once they've got the core game set out creating a couple of different profiles and swapping out references to "frog monster" with "frog monster type 1/2/3" would be quite easy so they might not get round to it until closer to release.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

@Jose O - the cards shown have been work in progress but I'll mention it to James a blog or update next week

"Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD

Mantic please could you confirm if we will see another full expansion with minion and monsters during the live project? It would be awesome!"

I can confirm there will be another full expansion with different minions, boss monster and a new hero. But I won't reveal what it is. I've already said too much...

NetoD20 on May 18

+1 to telling us if there's going to be a second expansion

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Thinking of getting both "main" agent sets plus I assume Hellboy vs Ualac set in resin?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Mantic please could you confirm if we will see another full expansion with minion and monsters during the live project? It would be awesome!

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

Burning the Midnight Oil there Rob! Im staying up to see if we get Baba

Jose O on May 18

After several complaints about the generic minions (frog monsters and nazis) that seem to be in large quantities just to be able to say that the KS had more than 100 minis, Mantic and James said that within each category there would be different types of monsters. I was happy to hear that, although since then, even though the repeat it over and over, we have not seen any more details about these distinct subcategories of minions. Actually if you read all the cards they just refer to Frog monsters, not to specific types of frog monsters. When are they going to flesh out this idea (which to me seems clearly a correct reaction to the criticisms )? Please tell us more about the type of minions

DaveTypo on May 18  
wooo hooooo

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Thinking very seriously about resin minis. Favourite characters are Hellboy, Young pancakes Hellboy, Trevor, Horned Hellboy. But I like all of the famous none normal human heroes..

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
@Mantic  
Is it possible to get a bit more info on how the case file creation part of the BRPD archives works? Also from the videos the rest phase looks a little overpowered.

"Sure. I'll see about getting James to put together something for next week."

Things have certainly picked up today! An email went out from Kickstarter that mentioned the game, which has brought in a bunch of new backers. Perfect timing for some new social goals tomorrow.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Davetypo that is right apparently!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
1K till Baba scenario. Rock and roll!

DaveTypo on May 18  
I've never seen a Friday afternoon pick up like this. Did someone say an email went out or something??

Green on May 18  
Having had a look at the Blackjack legacy videos i'm a little more reassured although I'm very glad the hardcore deck exists.

@Mantic  
Is it possible to get a bit more info on how the case file creation part of the BRPD archives works? Also from the videos the rest phase looks a little overpowered.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Hellboy chess is a bloody brilliant idea

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 18  
Baba Yaga's alternative is within \$1000!

bouchet on May 18  
@Rob do you have some wip titles To show us ? thanks !

RC Brown on May 18  
Sorry. 40-50 US Dollars.

RC Brown on May 18  
Thats a sweet deal. For you guys who like the physical collections, at least take a gander at the Library Editions too. They are gorgeous. Clothbound hardbacks (silk, i think?) And huge pages. You can really soak in those colors.

They run 40-50ish each. But. Letting you know your options. Ha

Chest Limbo on May 18  
For those of you looking to get into the comics, Comixology Unlimited has the first 4 volumes, Hellboy in Mexico, and Hellboy and the BPRD 1952 which tells the story of Hellboy's first mission. I'm sure someone else has mentioned this, but I just downloaded it today and was suprised by how much hellboy and mignolaverse content was available. You could read all of these with the free trial, and all of the other volumes are on sale for 5 bucks each. You could read the whole series for around 30 bucks.

RC Brown on May 18  
I'm really going off on the deep end here. Thinking of chess games with the minis.

But really, the point here is that the possibilities are all over the board. (Pun drum, please)

DaveTypo on May 18  
Hellboy did it in the study with the rope!

RC Brown on May 18  
@pagoda it's perfect too. When someone wants to be snarky, like "red is already taken" then you switch to Luchador Hellboy in the blue spandex, already in the "i cant be stopped" pose

pagoda79 on May 18  
@RC I love that idea. Permanent Hellboy Token. Maybe I need to order an extra after all!

RC Brown on May 18

Also. Im going to be the type of guy that, when family and friends want to play a different game, my meeple/player token with be one of the HBs from here. Haha.

1: "Im green" 2:"I'll go with Blue... wait. What is this?" 3: "oh. Thats just me. I'm Hellboy...err. Red"

DaveTypo on May 18

Also the more quote unquote "light" a game is the easier it is to tweak and house rule some things to make it work for me.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18

Great enthusiasm and joy for this project on the comments page.

RC Brown on May 18

Also. +1 to everyone who ever griped about KS comments needing an edit option. Ha. Sorry guys.

RC Brown on May 18

Yea. I agree. Im the kinda guy that will get into a game that requires so much that I'm the only one who wants to play it. So it sits on the shelf.

And I'm not at all staying this is monopoly. But I'm saying part of my excitement is, i see this game as something in-between. Something i can actually convince people to get into it and try it. But it will be involved enough that i will enjoy it, but not so much it intimidates everyone away. And the theme is fun.

I want a game i can actually enjoy. With a theme i can enjoy. And enjoy both with more people. So. That's why I'm in.

Jason J on May 18

or houseruling the hell out of this one.

Jason J on May 18

As someone who comes from a miniature wargaming background I'm not sure I care all that much how complex the game is. Chances are I'll end up using the figures in other games anyway.

pagoda79 on May 18

Granted though that's just my impression. I haven't played it yet either. But that's the fun/risk of Kickstarter right? All that plus great minis that are so unique is what I'm excited about.

pagoda79 on May 18

I think one way to think about decisions matter is how you approach a problem, a room, a monster. I don't think this is going to be choose your own adventure with multiple paths and endings. I think it's going to be how to you solve the problem at hand effectively. Like Dave, for me that's a plus, but I can see that not being everyone's cup of tea. Still, there's plenty to like here for me with the "run into a problem, fight, things go wrong, things go wrong-er (lol), discover what's really going on, and fight the big bad" feel that is so very evocative Of the comics. All that plus mood and atmosphere? I'm hooked!

Green on May 18

@RC brown I'll check those videos out. I want to stay involved with this game but I want to feel like my decisions actually matter. I'm not someone whose into real hardcore strategy games but I do need there to be some type of game underneath

RC Brown on May 18

@Green but that being said. I dont think this is a rookie only type. With the hardcore, and the doom counter and such, this is a game that will sneak up on you in difficulty. I watched the Blackjack Legacy vids, his demo and afterthoughts, and he seemed to follow that impression. The demo is the demo, but there is a building tension built in while you play.

And the way this game seems to be structured, it only starts to amp from there, depending how the scenarios play out.

DaveTypo on May 18

Honestly, I'm expecting it to be super light. But that's a plus for me. Chuck a bunch of dice not a bunch of bits to manage. But I like light, light is a positive for me.

RC Brown on May 18

@Green I cant imagine this would be more complicated than a wargame. In fact. I think the intro makes me feel like this is a good way to get someone to warm up to a minis/placement/dungeon crawler who otherwise maybe hasnt played one. And then they can warm up to the type as the game ramps difficulty.

Green on May 18

As someone who comes from a miniature wargaming background how complex /involved should I expect this game to be?

I'm reassured by James' good work so far and the positive reviews but I watch the game plays and it looks very simple. I hope its just because it's the intro mission but I can't help but feel that it looks like players are just following the story rather than driving it with their decisions.

RC Brown on May 18

Since im on a roll being ridiculous, and Excalibur that, as you pull it, it reveals a roman numeral, 1-12. Aka, 3D Doom Tracker. Ha. Maybe just 3D printer ideas for someone later.

RC Brown on May 18

Or like. A grenade belt. And you remove the little nades as you take actions.

Something thematic.

RC Brown on May 18

I've been thinking about suggesting something to sub out the action cubes. I like the cubes though, but I'll throw it out there anyway.

Just made out of whatever material- like the minis. But Samaritan bullets. And to kick up the idea to ludicrous level, 1-4 players can have a revolver cylinder to "load" unused actions into.

I know. Too much going on. But cool to think about for a few days.

DaveTypo on May 18  
Welcome to the dozen or so new backers

DaveTypo on May 18  
Wow I'm late to the party. Who made all this money recently?

Ceri jones on May 18  
Usually comes with a slightly extra-special box too. Might be a little too much for this late in the campaign though.

NetoD20 on May 18  
I would really like a mechanic that would allow switching regular HB for horns HB during gameplay.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Seen those with backer names for characters and even character art for Shadows of Brimstone. Not relevant here but you get the idea.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Clever, a mega pledge level..

Ceri jones on May 18  
TMNT pulled off the "works" edition with signed lithos from Kevin Eastman, maybe something similar for everyone who picks up the Mexico expansion and next week's add-on?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Halfway to next goal and 12. 5 to a big ole demon Prince

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Pagoda that is a fun idea. We can dream

pagoda79 on May 18  
I actually think it would be a really cool thing to see if he'd sign 100 or so and then stick them randomly in agent pledges. Again, probably unlikely, but it would be neat and a fun Easter egg for some lucky backers!

RC Brown on May 18  
@Jason thanks for that link. I never think to look for something like that. Or i just assume they are always out of price range. But too bad i missed out on most of those.

Jason J on May 18  
Yes you can Minsk. Just pledge the right amount but "no reward" and you'll have access to the pledge manager where you'll be able to select the resins (and get charged shipping accordingly)

The\_Minsk on May 18  
Can you just pledge for the resin figures?

Jason J on May 18  
You don't need buckets of gold, you just need \$50.  
.  
<http://www.artofmikemignola.com/shop>

NetoD20 on May 18  
Gosh, I would give buckets of gold for a Mignola signed art print.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 18  
I bet a new pledge tier with like 50 or 100 signed prints at an increased price would get snatched up like hot cakes

RC Brown on May 18  
But no. I wouldn't want him to sign 10k posters.

I remember seeing George Perez at a convention, right after doing the JLA/Avengers comic crossover, and his wrist was in a brace from signing something crazy like that. I just said hi to him. Couldnt make myself ask him to sign anything even if he would.

Jason J on May 18  
at best he would sign it before it was printed.

RC Brown on May 18  
Yea. Who knows though. Even just one or a few randomly tossed into the lot would be fun.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 18  
I can't imagine Mignola having to sign close to 10k in prints based off the number of backers now much less whatever the total is at the time of close

pagoda79 on May 18  
Man, that would be amazing. I don't know how likely it is, but I would love it!

David Milano on May 18

Any thoughts to doing a Mignola signed art print as perhaps a stretch goal?

pagoda79 on May 18  
I guess patience really is the key!

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Matthew - no kidding. We've seen more movement in the last hour alone than we have all day. We were all starting to feel like Gruagach if he had eaten Grom, an entire batch of "pamcakes" and no fiber whatsoever for days...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Great that Ualac is due up after a second baba yaga scenario.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Happy days Hellboys

Matthew on May 18  
This game just got mentioned in the Kickstarter Games newsletter email so hopefully will get a boost. Looks like a few new backers joined already.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Andrew - we're Da Hellboy Team Supreme! (we just need a Wrestler Hellboy)

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Andrew Indeed! Hellboy avatars ftw!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
#moremonsters.  
Mantic direct question my good fellows. How likely are we to see another expansion featuring moar monsters within the funding period please?

pagoda79 on May 18  
Sorry, that was the teacher in me coming out... lol

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
they are reworking it so its spectral rather than just a see through normal figure

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Kenneth See about 10 comments down. Mantic just answered that.

Kenneth Cali on May 18  
What happen to the Resin Johann ghost figure?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
Pagoda and Marcel, we all have Hellboy avatars!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 18  
RC and here we are. :) Great update, more monsters as promised, a short goal gap too. Great sculpt, and a proper "Hell" demon to complement our more Cthulu Frog Demon. Great. Also social goals. Hope it's for the card competition. Hope my dead cat and string or witches bit ideas have a chance for requisition cards

DaveTypo on May 18  
Yeah I don't think I'll turn down excho johann

RC Brown on May 18  
I feel like the pledge level has just needed a boost from all the people leaving work early today. Ha. Looks like thats happening now.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
Facelift @pagoda79?

pagoda79 on May 18  
Oh that's been decided? Excellent. You guys are going to get all my money for the month. Crazy.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
@Jon Hook - just needs updating. Also we are going to change the design so the see-through miniature will actually be an ectoplasmic version of Johann's human form

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Mantic Quick question: the furniture add-on. Is the image the correct pieces? A couple of the items (coat racks) seem a bit random, and the lectern that keeps getting bandied about isn't there. I like the pieces that are there, just not want to sense whether the bag o' furniture will be limited to that or not.

@Jon Hook, I think if you click on the associated link he's still available. I know they're kicking around retooling the design to be his human form rather than his suit's shape. And we know there are still more resin pieces to come. So I think it might just be an oversight.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

You know what would really #HelpHellboyThruThe Weekend?

...you got it...

#moremonsters

Jon Hook on May 18

The updated Campaign page, in the Optional Extras section, does not show the ectoplasm version of Johann. Does anyone know if that was an oversight, or is he no longer available?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

I'm back now. Basically I drink beer while watching the kids play. Perfect Friday night.

85k reminds me of 'I survived 365' on the Mars Attacks Kickstarter.

Arnout Dijk on May 18

@pagoda: stop jinxing

pagoda79 on May 18

Rob, I thought you had a cricket match?

pagoda79 on May 18

That was a mangled quote. Let me try again.

The first rule of the 85K mark is . . . you don't talk about the 85K mark.

Stupid Kickstarter comments that don't have an edit function.

pagoda79 on May 18

Rule #1 about the 85K mark...we don't talk about the 85k mark.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

Also, no one move... we're above 85 again

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

Sorry, not ignoring about the helmet. I'll ask the studio guys.

pagoda79 on May 18

Fair enough.

Jason J on May 18

No. Rob's been good at picking up on everything else I've asked, even when questions were combined in one post, so I figure they simply don't have a solution yet.

pagoda79 on May 18

Jason, have you tried a pm? They've been pretty responsive to those.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Dave Yes, I might try to paint in a little moustache.

Jason J on May 18

Nothing. I've asked multiple times and been ignored every time.

DaveTypo on May 18

@tristram nothing new I've seen.

Jason J on May 18

Wrong side of the pond Tristram but I'll join you in spirit for sure.

DaveTypo on May 18

@pagoda79 right on! they look spot on with the comic. And the have moustaches! I'm like the vamps thank you very much

pagoda79 on May 18

Ha! That would be a fun expansion down the line: A single player "Play with Ghosts" that automates some agent actions for you. Very thematic.

Tristram Evans on May 18

Have we heard anything yet on the plastic dome head for Herman?

Tristram Evans on May 18

I plan to get very drunk while playing this game. With Skeletons.

pagoda79 on May 18

Oh Dave, were you the one who wasn't sure about the Hellboy in Mexico vampires? They are different than the classic European vampire (there's a comic even that sort of deals with this), but they're pretty accurate to the comics:

[http://1.bp.blogspot.com/\\_TEoH2Eg8LgA/S\\_H-JUK8PMI/AAAAAAAAACXc/ipEPb9Z4LJY/s1600/mot1.jpg](http://1.bp.blogspot.com/_TEoH2Eg8LgA/S_H-JUK8PMI/AAAAAAAAACXc/ipEPb9Z4LJY/s1600/mot1.jpg)

<https://uproxx.files.wordpress.com/2016/05/hbymex-pg-10-fnl.jpg...>

DaveTypo on May 18

It reminds me of some complaints I hear about Black Plague. Sure you can camp, not kill zombies, until you searched (pass the torch) the entire deck and get all the great weapons and then just quickly complete the scenario, but does that sound like fun? Not for me anyway. To each their own I guess.

I am curious about how big the maps can get.

Dan Telfer on May 18

The gameplay looks ok to me. Beer and pretzel gaming.

Anyway under a ton for how many great minis?

And a good UK based KS is always nice

Green on May 18

I do think Dan has a point about movement.

pagoda79 on May 18

Well whatever it is, everything I've seen looks fun and engaging. I think it's gonna be good.

Jason J on May 18

HiM obviously!

ARIAKAS on May 18

@DaveTypo: The Witchfinder-Comics are fine -a little heavier on the investigation part and I feel they still haven't found the real flavor for it, but still as Background for the later comics I liked them very much! That characters and organisations from Hellboy and BPRD have cameos does also help fleshing out the mignolaverse (Giurescu, for example)

Jason J on May 18

I'd say the case files are a major part of supporting the narrative side of the game. Pass the beer and pretzels (or tequila and guacamole if you're playing HiB.

DaveTypo on May 18

True, but we really don't know how hard the confrontations are without investigation. They're risking not spoiling stuff for us, so there's an bit of faith and risk on our part as backers.

pagoda79 on May 18

Oh, and I changed my profile pic to support the cause. lol

pagoda79 on May 18

I would say that James's aimed for (and so far achieving) 30% win rate for an initial playthrough suggests that it is finding a good balance. Plus that's the whole point of the investigation, right, that it makes the final battle more approachable. I'm not sure why you'd skip that based on the demo, personally.

Kenneth Cali on May 18

Yes there are two play styles but you are investigating a case so by using the case files as part of the game they really need to be needed to win the game. Without them you should be truly in peril with little to no chance of success.

DaveTypo on May 18

Just as a casual rebuttal. Sure you can play it that way to "skip" the investigation. Don't you think you'll want to enjoy part of the story by investigating? Sure you can purposely break systems and work around things, but I find having both options is actually a great why to allow the players a more open style of gaming.

Kenneth Cali on May 18

@Mantic, I would partly agree with Dan on the investigation part, it really seems like a bonus and can basically be ignored. Have to make those more integral in the scenario. I also think the movement of characters needs to be looked at as well; might want to look at using smaller grid markings so characters can take a more strategic movement for battle.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Chris Just be zen, man. Good stuff has been unlocked. Good stuff is still coming. Sometimes the middle bits are tricky. Kind of like life.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 18

All this up and down with the funding is making me nauseous. I feel like I've been on a non-stop roller coaster for the past few hours

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

@Dan Tsui - sorry to see you go. However I will say that the demo by T&G is just a taste of the game and doesn't show all the elements of a finished game. Hopefully you can pick the game up at retail when you've had chance to see more demos and gameplay videos. Thanks for your comments though.

Dan Tsui on May 18

@mantic congrats on a successful campaign. I was going to pull out of my pledge silently, but I really like the Hellboy franchise and thought I'd give some feedback in hopes that the game improves as it continues through development.

T&G did a great job with the play through, but it only confirmed my fears about the game. Here are the following issues I see:



- The investigation as far as I can tell is inconsequential meaning I can investigate or not and I can still win the game because I will always make it to the conclusion. Yes, the last battle may be more difficult, but the majority of a scenario should not be figuring out how hard the last battle will be. I might as well skip it and go straight to the conclusion with the highest difficulty.

- movement in a room also doesn't seem to matter. Most grid tiles are 2x2 or 2x1. This means Hellboy can move anywhere in a room during his turn. Even in a 3x3 he's capable of moving from one corner diagonally to the furthest corner. That's the problem of a square grid with diagonal movement, but also the resolution of the grid is too small, the possible combinations of where your units and enemies are is quite small. The permutations could be high, but the combinations are low and that is what counts for combat.

- there is almost no unit movement. Maybe it's just the play through but units almost always stayed in the same square with the exception of the final boss. Part of the reason for this is the size of the grid, there's no advantage to pull back from melee combat and "kite" an enemy around. This is good and bad for the game. Good because moving the damage tokens around looks to be painful, but bad because you might as well not have a board with such limited movements.

- Clearing a room also seems over powered. In one part of the play through the players were able to clear 4 frog tokens with that action. Which means there could be "N" frog tokens in a room and it doesn't matter as long as I clear the room at the end of my turn. This isn't much of a threat unless you had to spend "N" actions clearing them.

- From the Q&A session it seems that the other agents are not very powerful and they serve to make the game more difficult if you choose to play as them. The difficulty knob seems to be the only one used to provide variety and I don't think that is useful on its own. Other games have found ways to vary the game and fully utilize a vast set of characters by designing scenarios specific for those characters. Maybe instead of battling a final boss a regular agent scenario could be more recon focused?

The board game scene has exploded. I can't believe I'm already spending +\$500 (on just 2 games!!!) from last month. Any game over \$100 really needs to blow it out of the water and I'm hoping Hellboy will do that as it develops. Thank you for an exciting campaign. Best of luck with the rest of it.

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
Gotta say an undead minion pack (skeletons zombies etc) seems like a 'no brainer' to raise cash. Come on mantic!!

DaveTypo on May 18  
Witchfinder comics are also on sale with HB on comixology if your interested. Are those as fun as hellboy?

Jason J on May 18  
I'm sat at a swimming pool while my eldest does club training. It is sooooo hot in here. :-(

Jason J on May 18  
I'll bet the pub on the green has wifi.

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Rob Good luck with the wickets! (I know nothing about cricket.)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
Hey everyone - I'll just be offline for a bit while I take the kids to cricket (how very British) but I will back later. Rob

RC Brown on May 18  
@pagoda Agreed. If i pledge on a KS, I'm already satisfied with what is up to get for the money. Everything else is just a bonus. And any optional add-ons are just that - though I'm nabbing some of those too.

OATS Superbacker on May 18  
A GameMat of the HQ tile/board would make a good add-on :)

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Kenthith A good voice of reason. It's easy to get worried, but some fluctuation is normal. I don't think we're going to be wanting at the end of this things.

Kethith on May 18  
We'll get everything they've planned to give us. We have plenty of time. They also don't want to kill the retail possibilities and I'm quite pleased about that personally. I want this to go well beyond Kickstarter and have years of longevity.

RC Brown on May 18  
@Bob nahhhh. We will hit the goals up

DaveTypo on May 18  
@rc lol as I was typing that, I was like. Oh yeah that makes sense!

RC Brown on May 18  
@Dave actually. It takes place in the 50's. So the guy likely was a greaser type. But i think the majority of vamps in that story were the feral mob type, save for the "big bads". So all you noticed is very likely the intent.

Bob Kitchen on May 18  
Perhaps we have hit Peak Hellboy

Cory James Sullivan on May 18  
@Mantic is there anyway we could get a picture of Ualac's tucked in tail and wings?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 18  
At least we're back over the 1085k again

DaveTypo on May 18  
@RC no I'm talking about the Vampire minion in the Mexico expansion. He kind of looks like a 50s greaser turns Frankenstein. Arms out forward tadder jeans and shirt. 4th from the bottom in the Mexico update.

Kevin Bowden on May 18

All they have to do is release a minion pack like we've all wanted and the weekend would go fine

DaveTypo on May 18  
@Arnout Oh I'm already getting it! :-p

RC Brown on May 18  
@Dave ...sorry, for the Mexico expansion, i mean.

RC Brown on May 18  
@Dave if you were referring to HB looking frankensteinish for the mini, you should know that's HB in a Luchador outfit. Mask and all, if I recall. But the horn bases sticking out. So his face is covered and he's in spandex.

Arnout Dijk on May 18  
@davetypo: unless you've already added the Mexico expansion, don't read it because you'll add it to your pledge straitaway!! It's awesome!!

Tristram Evans on May 18  
OK, folks, I gotta go to work  
Don't anyone get too discouraged by the slump :)  
#Hellgirl  
<https://www.teepublic.com/sticker/147887-hellgirl>

pagoda79 on May 18  
#HelpHellboyThroughTheWeekend is great! :)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@Green - I think that's more the lack of details on Ualac, which is why I think he will look much different painted up.

DaveTypo on May 18  
All the plastic comes assembled. It's either in the FAQ or the details somewhere. Forget where I read it.

Green on May 18  
@tristram

I don't think either of those is as stylised as Ualac.

Christian Villarreal Superbacker on May 18  
@Creator - 2 questions. 1, where is the Johann mentioned in the update about resin minis? Don't see it listed. 2, do the normal plastic minis come pre-assembled or do we have to assemble those too?

DaveTypo on May 18  
Sweet Mexico is included with comixology unlimited. Downloadin to phone now!

Tristram Evans on May 18  
All the monsters are more Mignola in style than the characters - Kreigaffe, Conqueror Worm, etc

Green on May 18  
@mantic  
Is the plan for the miniatures to continue the style of the early models or to take a more Mignola style because Ualac is quite a different style to miniatures like Abe and Rasputin.

NetoD20 on May 18  
@MarcelClaxton YAS  
#HelpHellboyThruTheWeekend

Tristram Evans on May 18  
#Chocolate Hellbunnies

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
What do we want?  
AN ADD-ON  
When do we want it?  
NOW  
#HelpHellboyThruTheWeekend

OATS Superbacker on May 18  
@Mantic  
He looks great by the way 👍  
I might have to green stuff a little crown to float over his head with a small pin

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Dave No, it's pretty much a series of flashbacks set in the 50s.

Matt Williams on May 18

@DaveTypo - You can read Hellboy in Mexico at any point - there are no spoilers for anything else.

OATS Superbacker on May 18  
@Mantic  
Can we get a side and back view of Ualac?  
We can't see his horns, wings, or tail

Tristram Evans on May 18  
speaking of Hellboy in Mexico - there's a ton of stuff that could still be explored from that era - Hellboy's wife, the Aztec mummy, Frankenstein, the Wolfman, etc.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@Dave - no spoilers of the main storylines, no

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@DaveTypo - just read it with a bottle of Tequila...you'll forget everything afterward.

DaveTypo on May 18  
If I read HB in Mexico now will it spoil anything?

pagoda79 on May 18  
Guys, read Hellboy in Mexico. It's great!

NetoD20 on May 18  
@DaveTypo right there with you, haven't read Hellboy in Mexico, and that mini did get me underwhelmed, mainly if comparing it to the vampires in Wake the Devil.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@DaveTypo - yeah, and this is why I'm more of a Mignola-art purist because I just don't like the styles of anyone else than Mignola on Hellboy. I'd possibly give credit to Guy Davis, but also cuz I was a big fan of his (Cthulu inspired) The Marquis.

NetoD20 on May 18  
@Emma LeRae Matthew I like Ualac's mini, it seems true enough to the comics, maybe less veins, but that's it. I understand the complaint about the werewolf minions and such, but I don't think it's that big a deal, it's not always easy reproducing Mignola's style. Also, the frog minions look great, I just read Plague of Frogs Volume 1 and they look true to Guy Davis' style.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Emma - @DaveTypo has the right idea with 2d cell shade style painting - that's what I'm going to do to get all of the mini's consistently to look like the Mignola comic. And that way, they'll complete the floor tiles, etc.

DaveTypo on May 18  
The only mini that I could remotely be not a fan of is the Vampire in the Mexico expansion. I haven't read that comic so he may be spot on but he looks more Frankensteiny than Vampirey. But I'll probably like him more once I get to that comic.

pagoda79 on May 18  
Knowing that Mignola has given the okays on the art/sculptures for me is worth remembering also.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Well, I would have liked everything done in Mignola's style, as I've said before, but accepting from the beginning that's not the case, I think the renders done in the campaign are beautiful. Even a throwaway character like Sydney Leach turned out to be one of my favourite sculpts, just dripping with personality.

DaveTypo on May 18  
Ahh the tail makes sense. We had a similar issue with the Batman game and catwomen. People didn't like that it was wrap down around the leg and couldn't get over the whole "It will likely snap off" thing. cool

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 18  
The more minis we see the more I get annoyed with the lack of a consistent style. The conqueror worn mini is the most representative of Mignola's style with angular edges and the overall shape built out of blockier elements. I love that mini to pieces.

Baba Yaga is also great and looks very much like Fegrefo's style, which is fitting.

But the werewolves look like generic werewolves with overly rendered fur. The frog monster minions look more from a generic Lovecraft mini game about Innsmouth. And Ualac has curved bulging muscles with veins.

It is rare for Mignola to use basic human proportions. His humans typically have slumping shoulders and monsters have more ape-like body proportions.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Resin Baba Yaga would be nice as well... how did she get left out?

Unless....they have plans? Like a Chicken-legged hut plans???

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
Ualac does have a tail, by the way. It's just tucked behind him. Having the tail sticking out would risk it snapping off.

pagoda79 on May 18  
Surprise add-on would be nice.

Jason J on May 18  
:Tristram - yeah, I see that as well.

DaveTypo on May 18  
I'm happy with the sculpt. I think it falls under the "it'll look weird if too close to the 2d cell shade style"

Tristram Evans on May 18  
I can see the tip of one of the wings looking closely at the mini, I bet the tail is just out of sight

Jason J on May 18  
@Marcel - absolutely. We could sure use a crown. I can see why it's impossible to model it hovering over Ualac's head, but for sure there are ways to do it with thin wire or as you say, perhaps even glue strands.

JesusDel on May 18  
@Emma  
When the Kroenen mini was released lot of people was arguing about the cap, the robe, the coat, the pose... But nothing now with Ualac! I guess Kroenen (who appears in the film) is a much more popular character! Anyway, it's only my opinion! I will enjoy modifying my Ualac mini, adding him the crown, the pommel, tail...

Jason J on May 18  
@Tristram - no need to refresh - KS push the data ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Got to be zen about it ... "Dont refresh and look at the total...Dont refresh and look at the total"...

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
Man, I just wish Mantic would toss in a surprise non-Wed Add-on already! That would bump us out of this slump we're gonna be in till next week otherwise...

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
And then harden a string of PVC glue, attach it on one end to a miniature crown and on the other end to Ualac's head - I bet some mini-fans have already figured that one out...

Tristram Evans on May 18  
I think that mini is one you'd really have to see painted to really get its virtues

pagoda79 on May 18  
I wouldn't mind if he were bumpier/scalier (that seems to be a consistent aspect of his depiction) but I do like the look of the sculpt overall.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
I still want Ualac, the Fly! The World's Smallest Miniature Ever! ...heh heh heh...that will REALLY put a bee in the bonnet of those miniature-size-purists ;-)

Jason J on May 18  
@Emma - and yet, looking at the cell from within the same comic, I'd say they've done a pretty good job (I'm assuming that Mantic have given him a tail and small wings that we can't see because of the angle - Hey @Mantic - rotating vids of the characters please!)  
.  
<http://allthingshellboy.tumblr.com/image/39130378976>

JesusDel on May 18  
@Emma Agree!

DaveTypo on May 18  
@chewie I have 4x6 photo sleeves on my GB. Works perfectly. Now those Tmnt on the other hand. Those are an odd size!

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Tristram Evans / @NetoD20 - you won't have to wait that long to get your wishes....^\_^

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 18  
@Philanthrofit I own Imperial Assault, Ghostbusters 1 and 2, and TMNT: Shadows of the Past and I laminate all the cardstock player cards. Really helps them last longer mainly because I haven't found card sleeves of that size.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 18  
Ugg, I've been looking forward to Ualac the most but this sculpt needs some work. The proportions are off. Ualac has proportions more similar to hellboy and a gorilla than a human. And don't get me started on those abs. That mini does not evoke this image of Ualac at all: [https://d1p1su8170li4z.cloudfront.net/book\\_covers/63/focus@2x.jpg...](https://d1p1su8170li4z.cloudfront.net/book_covers/63/focus@2x.jpg...)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 18  
If there's two baddies I'd still like to see yet it'd be Bromhead and Kurtz, make it happen mantic!

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Igor Bromhead with Hand of Glory and tiny "unascended" Ualac by his side!

NetoD20 on May 18

I hope we get a scenario involving Ualac, Bromhead (assuming he is a future SG), and the "HE has a gun!" miniature.

NetoD20 on May 18  
Giurescu! Bromhead! Giurescu! Bromhead!

DaveTypo on May 18  
@marcel sounds like a wonderful idea!

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@DaveTypo - Maybe around that time we can all post our B.P.R.D. Archives-made cases (w/ or w/o visuals of cards and whatnot) on BGG and share stories like it was May 2018...

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
Okay then @Tristran, you get to jog on ^\_^

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
How DOES Kicktraq.com's Hotlist work, anyway? I see KS campaigns hogging the top echelons of which I'm just flummoxed how they stay up there...not that it really matters, but just curious.

Tristran Evans on May 18  
@Marcel -I am Irish (and Scottish), and I love our stereotypes.

DaveTypo on May 18  
I do know I've been overly ambitious and dreams of all the homebrew scenarios I'd create and wanted things like more tiles and such. Yeah, than still haven't got time around to playing all the premade scenarios. Lol

DaveTypo on May 18  
@trustam that's cool. Never done a proper rpg myself. Always curious about them.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Tristran Evans - Nice work, mate! Although may I suggest a protective leather coat (<https://i.imgur.com/ITtf4gs.jpg>) cuz you're gonna get a lot of \$#!+e from the Irish when they see how you stereotyped them (unless you're Irish yourself that is)

Tristran Evans on May 18  
I can tell you know though, the Hellboy minis from this game are going to see WAY more use in my RPG games than the boardgame itself.

Tristran Evans on May 18  
I tend to do up wargame "projects" that fit a specific purpose for gaming, but within the context of those I will almost never stick to one company or source. Especiallly with Warhammer, I prefer to have unique-looking armies, and to support other miniature companies besides GW.

MaDaCa on May 18  
@Dave Typo:  
I'm Miniature Wargaming myself and do at times add something something for the System and then keeping it there. But really, I don't use the models some time there, sometime here and such. I convert purposefully and Keep at that. but thats just me, but I wonder anyway as I know enough Gamers who do say they would like to use the stuff from one game in different others, being it wargames or boardgames but in the end really seldom end up doing so

Tristran Evans on May 18  
:) bye Sean

Sean on May 18  
so, i'm actually going to be leaving today and won't be back until monday, i expect to come back to see those social SG's absolutely obliterated, as well as having Ualac unlocked ;-)

Tristran Evans on May 18  
"Glossy coat" actually adds far better protection, so I will sometimes do a quick spray of that first, let it dry, then go back over with a quick spray of dullcoat.

Jason J on May 18  
it's probably differentiated somewhere on the can in the small print or with a product number or something, but yeah, it's not clear (pardon the pun)

pagoda79 on May 18  
What horrible planning to not differentiate more clearly! LOL

Tristran Evans on May 18  
[http://www.greatescapegames.co.uk/media/catalog/product/cache/1/image/9df78eab33525d08d6e5fb8d27136e95/t/e/testors\\_1.jpg](http://www.greatescapegames.co.uk/media/catalog/product/cache/1/image/9df78eab33525d08d6e5fb8d27136e95/t/e/testors_1.jpg)

Sean on May 18  
awesome update, i'm pretty excited for Ualac, even more so for the diorama that's been "hinted" at! one thing that others already pointed out though, does the mini really not have a tail, or is it just the angle of the render? would be sad to not get that detail on him...

Tristran Evans on May 18  
yeah, Testor's dullcoat, thats the stuff. Can find it with the model airplane section of Michaels and other craft stores, even found some at Walmart once

Jason J on May 18

@pagoda79 - that's their bottled lacquer version. It's excellent and can be brushed on, or if you have an airbrush, thin it with Testors own lacquer thinners to about 50/50 and it sprays on really well.

.

But they also do it as an aerosol can.

.

[https://www.amazon.com/Testors-Spray-Lacquer-Clear-Coat/dp/B009FF6DN4/ref=pd\\_bxgy\\_21\\_img\\_3...](https://www.amazon.com/Testors-Spray-Lacquer-Clear-Coat/dp/B009FF6DN4/ref=pd_bxgy_21_img_3...)

.

Be slightly careful - the spray comes in 2 types, matte and gloss, and last time I checked, the only way to tell them apart is by the lid. The frosted lid is matte, the clear is gloss.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Tristram Good advice. I think I'm years away from any interest in metal though.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Jason J

Whoops, didn't paste the link: [https://www.amazon.com/Testor-Corp-Dullcote-Lacquer-Testors/dp/B0069FYJYI/ref=sr\\_1\\_2...](https://www.amazon.com/Testor-Corp-Dullcote-Lacquer-Testors/dp/B0069FYJYI/ref=sr_1_2...)

pagoda79 on May 18

Even if we could only unlock Ualac by Tuesday I'd be stoked. That seems quite a ways out right now though. But you're right, we'll rise again.

@Dave Oh that's a good idea. I'll check out Michael's.

Tristram Evans on May 18

pagoda - just a warning - Krylon is great for plastics and resin, but its crap for metal miniatures

pagoda79 on May 18

@Jason J Is this the sealant you mean?

@Tristram there's an Ace not too far, I think. I'll check it out.

DaveTypo on May 18

Pagoda Craft stores like Michaels carries a lot of kryon products too. I'm sure even places like Walmart and target do.

Tristram Evans on May 18

Mantic could always give us a boost by doing a special Add-on for the final weekend though \*hint\*hint\*

Tristram Evans on May 18

I think this is the calm before the storm guys - last week, we'll see a TON of activity that last 48 hours. And the expansion Wednesday should give us a nice little boost right beforehand. But from now till Tuesday is probably going to be a bit of a mire.

Tristram Evans on May 18

Pagoda - looks like Ace Hardware (US chain) carries Krylon products for \$5.99 a can.

DaveTypo on May 18

We fell out of the top ten on clicktraq. Visit the page and click visit project!

<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Jason J on May 18

bloody awesome dragon though - I wish I had one.

Jason J on May 18

Yeah that dragon was like a noose around his neck for far too long.

Tristram Evans on May 18

@Jason - I buy from them quite frequently. In fact, I support aLOT of smaller minis makers - Northumbrian Tin (their Time Bandits line is amazing), Victoria Miniatures, DieHard, Minis, Pendrakken, etc. Shame what happened with Heresy and the dragon that almost put him out of business.

DaveTypo on May 18

@pagoda I use primarily craft supplies so I prime with gesso and seal with modge podge. I can't use spray cans the majority of the year where I live so I don't bother

pagoda79 on May 18

@Tristram Yes US. Your link took me to a \$7 can. Don't know why what I searched said \$75. Weird.

DaveTypo on May 18

@madaca I'm with you. Having no real idea about the world of table top skirmish games, I'm super curious how these folks use all these mix and match characters. It seems like there will always be difference no matter what. I understand it minis for DnD but no one ever talks about that

Tristram Evans on May 18

hmm, text got shifted out of place on the Alice card when I inserted the BPRD symbol - didnt notice it before saving. Here's the fixed card:

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40383474170/in/dateposted-public/>

Jason J on May 18

@Tristram - be sure to invest in Heresy Miniatures (and my other go to - Hasslefree) as much as you can - they are small operations that can always use the business.

DaveTypo on May 18  
Morning agents!

Jason J on May 18  
for me, my primer of choice is Halfords Grey (Halfords, for those not in the UK, is an autoparts store). I'll sometimes use black or white depending on what I'm painting. I have also had good success with Army Painter primers - more expensive than auto store stuff, but they do have exactly colour matched base coat paints - my dropzone UCM army is painted using an AP green and I primed in their green more to test it out than anything and was impressed with the results. This may help anyone new to painting who's looking to paint Hellboy and tempted to invest in the Army Painter starter set - their red primer exactly matches the base, and that will make painting the red flesh sooooo much easier (red being one of the harder colours to paint well)

.  
Sealer - Testor's Dullcoat every time.

.  
and there's absolutely no reason why you can't prime and then come back to them significantly later to paint. I tend to prime in large batches because it's easy to set up, but my ever growing paint queue means I have many minis primed and stalled at that stage.

MaDaCa on May 18  
hi, I'm MaDaCa and I'm a hellboyholic.

obviously all is going mostly well, the plans set out are crazy good. I'm happy. now Keep on improving those components so that for decades to come this game will be the nice go to place and I'm in Hellboy Paradise. all is going really well here.

scale: I sometimes wonder (seriously, not to mock anyone) How many of the people who exclaim they want it to be in a certain scale to use it with other stuff and / or use other stuff with the game end up actually doing that. I would really like to know that..

Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 18  
\*looks at total - ugh, looks like we're having a hump over the last two days.

Maybe time for a social goal?

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Pagoda - where are you located at? In the States?

Tristram Evans on May 18  
[https://www.amazon.com/Krylon-K04290007-Camouflage-Plastic-Technology/dp/B00176TH8C/ref=sr\\_1\\_1...](https://www.amazon.com/Krylon-K04290007-Camouflage-Plastic-Technology/dp/B00176TH8C/ref=sr_1_1...)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
pagoda - I buy Krylon cans for like \$3 from the local hardware store

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@pagoda - yeah, two thin layers of sorts. The Krylon primer goes on very thin, has good "tooth", so it sticks well and doesn't cover up any details. The white overbrush I do from above, very lightly overbrushed on just the topmost outstanding details, which creates a gradient to simulate the light source and shadows. With thinned basecoats on top of that it creates a nice shadow transition.

pagoda79 on May 18  
Also looking up that Krylon on Amazon and it's like \$75. Is that even possible?

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Tristram so you use two layers of primer?

Tristram Evans on May 18  
If we don't get an Alice mini in this campaign, I'll be using Heresy miniature's Emily Lake as a substitute: <http://www.fantization.com/images/products/detail/SCICIV008.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 18  
(overbrushing is like a drybrush, with a bit more paint)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
I use Krylon Camo Ultra-Matt Black, and then I overbrush with Reaper White paint on primer for a Zenithal prime effect. For sealing, I use Testor's Dullcoat

pagoda79 on May 18  
OK, I'm just going to ignore whatever the heck is happening with the numbers today (it's giving me anxiety).

Minis painters, a question: What primer and sealants do you use? And can I prime and then put them away for a while if I'm not going to have a chance to paint for a while? Or is it better to prime, let dry, and then paint immediately?

Galahael on May 18  
She's one of the first 20-30 I was talking about xD

Galahael on May 18  
Monaghan xD

Tristram Evans on May 18

OK, Did a mockup of an ALICE MONOGHAN Agent card:  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41289569185/in/dateposted-public/>

Galahael on May 18  
Don't offense, but sincerelly I would prefer about 20-30 characters/enemies we're missing before the alien as agent :S

Katanakatana on May 18  
Would be great to have the Alien guy from conqueror worm as an Agent. Would be very cool I think.

pagoda79 on May 18  
I'm so excited for our next week and another expansion already. So many great goal ideas that I want us to get to.

Philanthrofit on May 18  
Im crazy about protecting the items in a boardgame. thats part of why all the plastic components is exciting to me. I would definately buy protectors for the player boards and for the tracker board if one were available, I sorta think they may be an irregular shape that isnt made (they make ones for different card sizes)

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
Good feedback @thomas, good to get some info from someone who has used them:)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 18  
@The Swindle That would be a Kickstarter miracle if someone didn't ask. lol

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 18  
@Marcel Thanks! Also I absolutely agree about double layered boards with insets. They're great on Scythe. My only worry would be that I think the base board would need to keep it's current thickness and have the top board be thinner. Too many of my player and faction boards for Scythe are warped and won't flatten no matter what I do.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
@mantic if you did decide to make double layered dashboards though don't forget to leave enough room in the case file slots for sleeved cards! We gotta keep this precious game protected! :D

The Swindle Rocks On on May 18  
Also Ualac looks awesome! Could this mean we might see Bromhead as well I hope!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 18  
Has there been a 24 hour period yet in this KS where some one wasn't demanding Daimio? Lol

JohnEvilDead on May 18  
I feel like we could use a few more game tiles

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
Thanks @marcel but I saw it on another Kickstarter and thought it looked great and relatively simple to produce so poached it lol

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
@mantic All you would need is two dashboard pieces on the punchboard, with the top piece having holes and slots cut/punched out of it. The players themselves can glue to two halves together when assembling the game.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
My GOD, give @SPECTRE\_01 the Nobel Prize for Good Ideas. I love it!

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
@Philanthrofit - well, and I've read some solidly written pieces that advocated the pros and cons of overdose KS game content, mainly relating to buying all-in into a product you haven't even tried out yet, let alone find anyone to play with you! You could be stuck with an overinflated box (or 2 or 3) eating up shelf space and collecting dust with hundreds of miniatures you will never ever paint. Especially with the boom/bubble of KS games that we now find ourselves in, it's becoming a real Type A addiction.

Ashley Hartley on May 18  
Hi Guys, we are seeing lots of alternative scenario stretch goals - which is really cool. I'd really like to see scenarios added for the earlier stretch-goal 'bosses'. Hecate, Unmensch, Herman Von Klempt, Kriegaffe etc. (My understanding is that currently we will receive 'confrontation cards' but not boss-specific scenarios)

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
@mantic Speaking of which, there's another Kickstarter running at the moment that have included a stretch goal that upgrades the player dashboards to double layered cardboard with custom indentations for the counters and cards, I think that would fit fantastically as a stretch goal for your dashboards and doom/info gathered board:)

Philanthrofit on May 18  
@Marcel, That is actually why i backed out of Invader, i felt like there was no way that the playable characters can actually mean anything if there are 100 of them. I like the thought of the characters i pick being significantly different than the others. They playthroughs showed that to me.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18  
Yeah I would much rather have component and box and core upgrades to make the core box absolutely outstanding then add expansions later rather than lots of minis and a mediocre game to use them in.

Philanthrofit on May 18



That gets me more excited about this game, if im forking \$100s into a game, im excited that im getting a great game, and in the future there are good chances that it will have longevity. I hope the future expansions are on kickstarter, I really have loved the community around this game - and i look forward to having people come together again.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Thomas - good point! It's not like this is Zombicide: Invader where EVERY IP'd sci-fi character known to man and their grandmother was included in one massive OD-KS Campaign...

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@pagoda79 - and don't forget B.P.R.D. specific minis/case files/expansions. They've very strongly suggested that 'BPRD driven' material will be reserved for another time.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 18

@Matthew Mantic isn't treating this as a one and done. From everything they've said they're going to continue to support this game further with more expansions. As those characters appear further in the comic timeline they are perfect for those. "Token and box upgrades" as you put it are so that the base game stands-out more and a large portion of the community here have asked for component upgrades. It only gives value to the game as whole.

pagoda79 on May 18

@Matthew I'm excited for all those too, but most of them are probably not likely in this KS. If we're successful here though we'll hopefully have a long retail life or another kickstarter where all that jazz is at the front!

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Matthew What I've taken away from all 3 weeks of comments and replies is that Mantic is building on a long road that takes us through the Hellboy stories. My guess, therefore, is that we're not going to see any of those characters for the foreseeable future. Box of Evil/Right Hand of Doom is what to expect in this last week...but hey, I could be wrong ^\_^

Matthew Goldstein on May 18

Stop with "token upgrades" and "box upgrades". We need Black Flame, Ben Daimyo, Daimyo in Werewolf form, Sledgehammer 44/Vril Armor, Witchfinder, Panya, Fenix, Manning, Frankenstein

Robin McConnell on May 18

I love how faithful the Ualac miniature is to Mignola's style. Thank you @Mantic!

Green on May 18

Not a fan of the Ualac model although I'm glad we've finally unlocked it. It's not a technically bad miniature and I get what they were going for but I'm not a fan of the Mignola style in model form. It's a bit strange to have mostly realistic models and one mignola style.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@pagoda79 - Not to mention the fact that we have almost 11,000+ backers who dig the game. The numbers are in our favor!

Philanthrofit on May 18

@Pagoda79 agreed

Philanthrofit on May 18

@Marcel yeas, the minis are super fun, Hellboy is a great comic - but to me the real selling point is the game. Watching the play through sold me on how much variety and fun it will be. The minis add to the fun. The size, IMO, should be based on how they add to the game. I just hope the game remains the priority when we start to nitpick the details - I think the game is coming together so well, that that it leaves us debating the small points :)

pagoda79 on May 18

@Jason J Agreed. We all just need to be zen about this whole thing and know we're getting a box full of awesome.

I think people are free to voice concerns, drop out if they don't feel like the game is for them, etc. And it's easy to confuse one or two vocal people for representing a significant group, but mostly I think they're just talking about their interests. Sometimes I feel like we make it into a bigger deal by trying to defend the choices, and that just leads to a back and forth that escalates.

In my opinion, the game speaks for itself, as do the sculpts. They're awesome! People can have gripes or critiques here and there, but dang I'm excited for this sucker! It's the enthusiasm I'm enjoying!

Arnout Dijk on May 18

@Tristram. Well that was simple. @mantic: make the SG happen and give this man a cookie

Lee on May 18

Excellent, thanks very much

Tristram Evans on May 18

@/Arnout - go to a field with a box, and throw a bunch of sundaisies into it?

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Philanthrofit - perhaps, but your words yesterday echoed my thoughts. I'm in this for Hellboy the theme, not so much for the precision of miniatures' size, clothing and looks.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

"Lee 5 minutes ago Backer info Report spam

@Mantic will the plastic tokens replace the cardboard or be extra like the priority ones? Thanks in advance"

They will be in addition to the cardboard counters.

Jason J on May 18

Who knows. Backer numbers go up, backer numbers go down. There's really no point pondering the why's and wherefores.

Arnout Dijk on May 18

@tristam. Genius! However "there was a tiny flaw in the plan, it was bollocks" cos how do you explain the lack of flowers?

Philanthrofit on May 18

Designing minis for this game is probably a juggling act. You have painters who want details, purists who want less detail, gamers who want action in the poses, people who want things to fit historically. Then an approval process. I feel like the community got a touch toxic yesterday. I have been wondering if that played into the fluctuation of backers.

OATS Superbacker on May 18

Hahaha! 🤔

Tristram Evans on May 18

@Arnout - my suggestion was a stretch goal that changes the text on our Credit card statemets to "Flowers for wife"

Lee on May 18

@Mantic will the plastic tokens replace the cardboard or be extra like the priority ones? Thanks in advance

Arnout Dijk on May 18

Damn you/Thank you mantic/hellboy enthusiasts! Can't stop reading the comics and now you made me add the Mexico exp. Gonna have to explain this to the misses :S any advice gents? ;)

ONFRAY on May 18

@jason "Even if minis have more or less the same scale it won't be easy..."

Would be more accurate 🤔

Grim on May 18

Uh, the Ualac face sculpt is amazing. Much more "mignola" than many others. Kinda feel most are lacking his unique shape language, especially Baba Yaga or basically most humans.

ONFRAY on May 18

@Jason. Not so simple. Minis are not the only material item you need. If minis have more or less the same scale it will be easy to produce various tokens, each game characters descriptions, powers and so on according to other game rules... it's a real job that deserves a full project, not only home made business...

Diego on May 18

Nice update! Ualac is only missing the crown and the tail and maybe a bit more of those protrusions all over the body. Looks good though, I hope we unlock it soon!

Bryan on May 18

I saw a post about joining pledge manager by adding £1 and stupidly changed my early bird to a £1 pledge. Maybe others made the same noob mistake.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

All of my 'variant creations' together: <https://imgur.com/a/4Bq06We>

Daniel Quek on May 18

Still no crooked man. im dissappointed..

Matthew on May 18

I think people inflate their pledges to unlock a stretch goal either deliberately or because they get caught up in the enthusiasm. Then when they think we've unlocked it, they reduce them again.

Bryan on May 18

Aww yess. Can we please get a sculpt of the flaming crowns? There's got to be a way to get them into the diorama.

Michael Hicks on May 18

Hey guys, this may be more of a question for @james m. Hewitt but after watching the gameplay vid with hellboy, does it seem that his gun is a bit pointless? Yeah it hits hard but he has almost zero chance of hitting so why wouldn't you just charge in and BOOM some fools? Curious to see what people's thoughts are there.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

The Final Req. Cards in my Trilogy: this time based on "The Right Hand of Doom" (which might be very in vogue soon...) Because there are already so many special items going on in this volume that others have covered, I thought it'd be fun to introduce some cheap and dirty items... - <https://i.imgur.com/zhURhwa.jpg>

+++++

B.P.R.D. Standard Issue Leather Jacket - Add +1 Defense die (2 dice vs. fire damage) - \$500

Rock 'N Chain - Upgrade 1 Fight die. Discard when Skull is rolled - \$300

Simple Stake - Upgrade 1 Fight die (all dice vs vampires). Discard after use - \$200

Hot Iron Poker - Upgrade 1 Fight die (2 dice vs fairies). Discard when Doom Tracker reaches 5. - \$400

Makeshift Bat - Upgrade 1 Fight die (hits 3 Floating Heads at once). Discard when Skul is rolled. - \$300

...and I know this one is already done many times over, but I could not resist!

"Pamcakes" - Remove 1 wound (Hellboy removes 2 wounds) - \$200

pagoda79 on May 18

Seriously though, what the hell is going on with the numbers?

Either way, it'll turn around. I'm so pumped for Ualac!

pagoda79 on May 18

@John If you click the link he's still listed. Not sure why he's not pictured, but I know they are thinking about changing his sculpt to Johann's human form.

Matthew on May 18

I'm not sure if the Lectern is from the Dungeon Saga furniture but there is definitely one in that.

John Chapman on May 18

I just noticed that the Johann add on isn't on the list but was in the update. Is he still being made?

pagoda79 on May 18

I think it's spot on based on the image!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 18

Hmmm not sold on the Ualac sculpt, I know it's supposed to emulate the iconic image but even so it seems lacking in detail compared to the other outstanding minis. And perhaps we could have the crown as well so we can attach it as we see fit? I would use a pin to have it raised

pagoda79 on May 18

Seeing the sudden drop in numbers makes me think we were in fact being messed with. Oh well. Onwards and upwards! Now I need something to spend my money on!

@Mantic Is the furniture add-on "What you see in the image is what you get?" There have been a few images floating around of a lectern, but I don't see it in the package. Just curious.

toby on May 18

@mantic I knew it. Full details now or do we have to wait for ualac to be unlocked?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

"toby less than a minute ago

@mantic can we get an add-on for resin hellboy and ualac? With a diorama scenic base to put them on perhaps???"

That's why Hellboy with Horns is missing from the current selection of resin optional extras...

pagoda79 on May 18

Well played on unlocking the goal even though numbers are wonky right now. Thanks gents!

toby on May 18

@mantic can we get an add-on for resin hellboy and ualac? With a diorama scenic base to put them on perhaps???

pagoda79 on May 18

Oh man, I love Ualac!

Paul Wignell on May 18

UALAC get in....Thanks Mantic 🙏

Joe on May 18

@mantic I salute you, Rob banging jobs on all the content for updates and answering our questions

Matthew on May 18

A bigger scale is a good thing for PVC miniatures. The smaller they are, the more detail gets lost. TTCombat's Rumbleslam minis are resin and bigger even than these and they are some of my favourite minis.

Galahael on May 18

Ualac!

Tristram Evans on May 18

@pagoda - always seems to happen this time of the week

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

@Pagoda. Starting to feel like it!

Tristram Evans on May 18

Does anyone have any pics of the other WIP Agent cards besides Hellboy? I wanted to do a mock-up Alice Monaghan card to show how she could work in the game

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

ok two more, think ima leave this alone for a bit.....

pagoda79 on May 18

I wonder if we've been beset by stretch goal trolls

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

one. more. backer. COME ON!!

Jason J on May 18

Just write the rules/stats for one set of characters in a bigger font than the other ;-)

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
I totally take it back, Galahael WAS first, great minds DO think identical and i offer my humblest apologies...!

CarloM on May 18  
@Tristram Evans:"Never going to happen, but one could always arrange their own crossovers with minis..."

...but only if they have the same scale!  
;-))

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
Love that wishlist, would also really like to see a backer t-shirt.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Wishlist...

- \*+++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)
- \*Giuirecu, Skeleton Minions, Bud Waller, Hellgirl, El Diablo Turkey
- \*#moremonsters, #morefaeries
- \*Plastic Wound Tokens
- \*Hardcover rulebook
- \*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc
- \*BPRD cloth token/dice bag
- \*Hellboy Timeline Poster (<http://www.djfood.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/HBOY-TIMELINE-318x923.jpg>)
- \*More TC furniture(iron maiden, etc)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Oh, well, its all in the works at least, dont go by me, I'm still pushing for Alice Monaghan

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
That's a shame i got a big WH vibe from the Q&A

Jason J on May 18  
@ONFRAY - if you want to crossover, simply pick whichever rules system you prefer and houserule the other game's characters into it. Simple.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Ah, well, unlikely stuff from the Wild Hunt will get picked anyways, since they arent do anything past Conqueror Worm for this KS.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Again, if you want to boost sales I say do what I did - call every game store in your area and ask them if they are going to get this in. Then have your Fiance do the same.

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
maybe great minds think VERY alike but i dunno.....

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
The Flower from Wild Hunt. Galahael posted something identical yesterday on the update.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Frell, I've certainly done MY part as far as pledging, the rest of youse guys need to catch up

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Al - what was your idea?

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
anyway, more importantly lets get that number up! come on!! pledge pledge!!

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@ONFRAY - if only common sense had anything to do with it

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
I think someone stole my requisition card idea.... bit sad really lol.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
I know my Hellboy mini is going to spending some time with these guys...  
<http://4.bp.blogspot.com/-9oBs0w1kcg/VfGjeiHcQ3I/AAAAAAAAAVk/IGAliwbNjWk/s1600/ash%2B1.jpg>  
[https://2.bp.blogspot.com/-6n1Qc4bZEzU/VuSdc16Orml/AAAAAAAAAELk/0qL79XbJYX8w71V-67BG9W1S2I94wBe9A/s640/FG\\_09.jpg](https://2.bp.blogspot.com/-6n1Qc4bZEzU/VuSdc16Orml/AAAAAAAAAELk/0qL79XbJYX8w71V-67BG9W1S2I94wBe9A/s640/FG_09.jpg)  
<https://cf.geekdo-images.com/camo/182207dca7bdedcb7c0c19bc80c4d872dba637c9/687474703a2f2f777772e68666d696e69732e636f2e756b2f696d675f636d732f70726f647563745f696d616765732f613031392e6a7067>  
<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/3b/00/7b/3b007b4f35b32a3fb034918f78b6e649.jpg>

ONFRAY on May 18  
Considering success of both projects it should be for both a profitable new project...

Rights negotiations with publishers could be the main difficult point. Nevertheless success of Batman and Hellboy projects should be serious arguments to reach an agreement.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@Jason J - well put.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Never going to happen, but one could always arrange their own crossovers with minis...

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Batman Hellboy and Starman...  
[https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/thumb/2/23/Batman\\_Hellboy\\_Starman.jpg/250px-Batman\\_Hellboy\\_Starman.jpg](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/thumb/2/23/Batman_Hellboy_Starman.jpg/250px-Batman_Hellboy_Starman.jpg)

ONFRAY on May 18  
A new brilliant idea for a future Kickstarter project... Wouldn't be really fun that Mantic Games and Monolith create a joint Add-on as future project in order to allow cross-over in their games based on Batman and Hellboy ???

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
It's his coat. he gets very grumpy if that burns....

Peter Melvin on May 18  
RE: HB taking Fire damage. Its still a game, there is balance that needs to be taken into account. Reducing damage of a certain type is more easily balanced than totally ignoring it.

Jason J on May 18  
for a (very) long time, "28mm" has been a turn of phrase to suggest tabletop miniatures that are roughly that size. Most if not all manufacturers are probably much nearer 32mm to the eyes now, which could be as much as 35mm to the top of the head.

Note - there has never ever been a standard way to measure either. "to the eyes" and "to the top of the head" are both common, but frankly any claimed statement of intent from miniatures makers can be taken with a pinch of salt a lot of the time.

Add in the difference between "heroic" and "true" scales, which tend to be more about how bulky minis are. GW for example tend to be heroic bodies are stockier than normal, heads are oversized, limbs are thick. As such their minis look ridiculous stood next to many others who choose a more realistic "true" look.

Nothing beats a scale photo with different models from different ranges by way of comparison. The actual measurements themselves are largely irrelevant. Sometimes two minis of the same height will still seem out of proportion.

It's also worth remembering though that not all humans are the same height, not by a long chalk. As a species we range in adult height from somewhere around 5' to well over 6' (and that's before taking anomalies into account) Scale is important, but provided proportions are correct, a couple of mm either way in height will usually not make a huge amount of difference, particularly if you consistently choose either "Heroic" or "True" but you don't mix both.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@ARIAKAS - yeah , when HB can shake off being literally exploded mid-air, you have to wonder why 1 out of 3 flame markers would bother him...

Joe on May 18  
Lol cheers @Pagoda79 I did have a heart attack in Feb and minor surgery last month lol so this KS has helped me take my mind off my health problems, @mantic yay for scale being kept I like the scale and your work on this KS been brilliant despite the ups and downs ☺

ARIAKAS on May 18  
@Tristram Evans: I'm more concerned by the fact that in this game, Hellboy \*can\* be damaged by fire \*at all\* - the comics and movies give the impression that he is completely fireproof...

Peter Melvin on May 18  
Space Marines

[http://images.dakkadakka.com/gallery/2015/6/13/721464\\_sm-.jpg](http://images.dakkadakka.com/gallery/2015/6/13/721464_sm-.jpg)

All still Space Marines, but 88 Marine is a midget compared to 15 Marine.

Creep happens.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Why would nazi occultists from the 1990s have authentic WW2 garb?

Uncl on May 18  
With regard to the nazi uniforms/weapons & 'authenticity', I'm with the other posters in regard to the fact this is a work of fiction, not a historical wargame – they look fine, get over it. Scale is a different issue though. If you were considering these as gaming pieces for just this board game, then it wouldn't matter – but the fact is they are minis, which generally means people will want more versatility from them; although I'm looking forward to playing the board game, I fully intend to use the minis for a bit of Weird World War / 'Iron Sky' type table top skirmish shenanigans as well. If the mini scale is unique, then that limits the ability to include these figures with others that are a more 'mainstream' scale, either in other game types or when including minis from other ranges in the boardgame to create your own homebrew scenarios. Its not going to put me off the project if the minis are a unique larger scale, but it will be disappointingly limiting and I can understand why it would turn some less 'Hellboy hardcore' punters away. Mantic are first & foremost a miniatures game company, so this is not news to them – I'm therefore hoping this is just a bit of a misunderstanding in measurement. Easiest way to clear it up really is just show us some actual side-by-side pictures of the Hellboy minis next to a selection of other popular, (ie. not just Mantic) tabletop minis from similarish genres.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
[http://3.bp.blogspot.com/-qokWz0qhID0/UO0INPsgLSI/AAAAAAAAABUk/f87fUY\\_CDxc/s1600/figure\\_compare.jpg](http://3.bp.blogspot.com/-qokWz0qhID0/UO0INPsgLSI/AAAAAAAAABUk/f87fUY_CDxc/s1600/figure_compare.jpg)

Craig King on May 18  
so you get more for your Buck and that's bad. Whatever happened to bigger is better

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
Exactly @Tristam. Even GW haven't been 28mm for a long time now.

Craig King on May 18  
Oh OK. Thanks

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
People are dropping pledges as they are not the same scale as other models. They want to use the hellboy models in other games. Or other models in this game.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
OF course, anyone whose been into minis for a while knows there is no such thing.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
@Craig - the miniatures are a big taller than 'standard' 28mm

Richard Conium on May 18  
@Mantic LOL +1 for Teflon Coating - "Great for surviving Liz's fire and for cooking eggs!"

Craig King on May 18  
Save me scrolling down. What's this scale conversation concerning

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Like a seesaw all day...

pagoda79 on May 18  
I gotta stop watching these numbers. Maybe I'll get some actual work done today.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
"I'm a Demon, dumbass"

Paul Wignell on May 18  
I have dropped by Mantic and personally held the minis. Scale wise their bang on. I've looked at the Hellboy that didn't make the grade because of scale not working.  
<https://www.instagram.com/p/BijoZb0gbfs/>

pagoda79 on May 18  
Noncombustible

Tristram Evans on May 18  
"Asbestosesque"

Mantiev on May 18  
"The scale won't change and they will be in scale with each other."

Thank goodness for that!

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Or, go thematic and call it "Born of Hell's flame"

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
The scale won't change and they will be in scale with each other.

The cards are work in progress, so don't worry about the names! We'll change it to 'Teflon coating' ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Well, fireproof is one idea, "Fire Resistent" would even sound better to me than "Flame Retardant"

Richard Conium on May 18  
@Tristram - I get what your saying, but if he was fireproof, he would suggest he was immune to fire damage, Looking at the card Big Red can still take damage, hence he is Flame Retardent.

All the other traits sound thematic, Flame Retardent sounds like it should on the bottom of a pan :D

pagoda79 on May 18  
@Joe ok, that makes sense. :) Also glad you're ok.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
Looks like one of those days for stretch goals! Let's all go outside and enjoy the sunshine for a while...

Joe on May 18  
Lol, bloody phone looking forward to Feb now Lol, it's diabolical my auto correct

pagoda79 on May 18  
Eyeroll!

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
Too late...

Ian Fletcher on May 18  
These miniatures need to feel big and special, they're the heroes and villains of the Mignolaverse for HB's sake! Not you're average spacemarine or barbarian. As long as the scale is consistent within the game where's the problem? Keep up the great work Mantic.

pagoda79 on May 18  
Quick @Mantic! Update before we scare this goal away again!

Jason J on May 18  
Boom !

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Im looking forward to deb next year now top too!

pagoda79 on May 18  
Joe, did you have a stroke at the end of that sentence?

Tristram Evans on May 18  
As everyone seems to be airing petty grievances - I have one "niggle" with the game right now. And that's the term "Flame Retardent" as one of Hellboy's abilities on his character sheet. The phrae just sounds - inelegant? Unaesthetic? "Warning Label"-esque? I'd much rather it be titled "Fireproof", as in "I'm Fireproof, you're not" (yes I'm referencing the film there, but the term itself isnt copyright or specifically associated with the films)

Not a big deal but it bothers me everytime I see it.

Joe on May 18  
@pagoda79 exactly, it's been such a good KS so far and @mantic have been really responsive to our requests and ideas, looking forward to deb next year now lop

ARIAKAS on May 18  
@Pagoda79 - ninjaed ^^  
But yes, that's very annoying...

Mantiev on May 18  
Miniature scale: From what I've seen, the scale of the miniatures are perfect.

I think it would be simpler if Mantic (Rob) just said they are the same as Walking Dead etc, or slightly larger, by 2mm than Walking Dead etc.

Al the Spiderlord on May 18  
As long as they are in scale with EACH OTHER I really don't mind. Like I said, the TMNT game was shocking for this.

pagoda79 on May 18  
The only thing that annoys me is this SG! Locked, unlocked. Locked, unlocked. Locked. Grrrr. :)

ARIAKAS on May 18  
Down - again? Jeez, never saw Strechgoals getting reached and lost again this often in a campaign...

Paul Wignell on May 18  
t agree hellboy minis big, bold and stand out. Well done mantic 🙌

pagoda79 on May 18  
I don't begrudge them. People have to prioritize what works for them in spending their money. It's just strange to me because 2/3 of the figures are monsters for whom it seems like size shouldn't be an issue no matter what game you put them in. So your werewolf is larger than your knight. So what? But that's just me. I'm pretty chill about most things.

I'm excited for some more stretch goals today or tomorrow. And hopefully we'll get some more people jumping on and get these numbers moving upward again.

Tristram Evans on May 18  
Morning all (or afternoon, wherever you may be on the globe) Just catching up on the conversations while I was sleeping (actually managed to go to bed early and get a full 6 hours sleep)

Joe on May 18  
But his characters are big, bold and stand out from the norm... ;-p

Christophe Garrigue on May 18  
How can the scale be mignola-esque, all his work is 2D :p

Joe on May 18  
Oh and the scale seems mignola-esque so what's not to like

Joe on May 18

@Marcel, @Pagoda79, @DaveTypo seriously have I actually read through the comments that people have left because of the scale of the minis?? Are they joking? poor rob @mantic having to sort this scale out like a thousand times now, I don't get why the previous scale shots weren't good enough? Partial rant over, anyway how's everyone feeling I this last week

Marcel Claxton on May 18

I agree. I applaud Mantic's bold decision to make the mini's larger than life - as is appropriate!

pagoda79 on May 18

Yeah, I love them as is.

Diego on May 18

Please do not make them smaller just because some left...

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@pagoda79 - did you read last night's recap? Some, sadly, were not happy with the 8-12mm upgrade in size of HB minis vs other games' minis. Some left.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo 13 minutes ago

@mantic is too late to send cards to Requisition Card contest? I have a few made!

No - send them over! Best to put them in the update where we talk about Requisition Cards

pagoda79 on May 18

Geez numbers on this SG are a bit up and down aren't they? Just one of those weird plateaus I suppose.

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Millan - just do it! I'm whipping up a third batch myself as we speak!

Joe on May 18

Whoop whoop another stretch goal hit!!!

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo on May 18

@mantic is too late to send cards to Requisition Card contest? I have a few made!

pagoda79 on May 18

Morning all! Glad to see we've passed over the threshold again.

A quick note for @Mary if you select "pledge without a reward" and then select the amount of the add-ons you want, you will be able to select what that money goes to in the pledge manager. Just in case you're wanting to help these pesky stretch goals.

Peter Melvin on May 18

For me the films were, as has been said, Hellboy light. The whole relationship thing with Liz was just weird and unnecessary. I wasn't overly fond of Kroenen being turned from a scientist into a combat machine, but I guess he didn't really do much in the comics anyway.

I really, REALLY didn't like The Golden Army.

To be honest, I haven't read any Hellboy past Darkness Calls. I just didn't like the direction it was heading in and I really didn't want to read any more BPRD after they killed off my favourite character. I won't spoil it any further than that, but their death was not just unnecessary, it was totally unheroic and just spoiled the whole thing for me.

I still love Hellboy, but Conqueror Worm was the high watermark for me.

Diego on May 18

@Marcel. I did enjoy the first movie, the second not so much. But this game I think is doing a great job at capturing the spirit of the comics (I got convinced from the Q&A comments on the effort they are putting in trying to capture the personality of each character), more so if they use the graphic style for the tiles and tokens (I'll pass on the scenery @Mantic you can ignore my questions, don't worry :)

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

Bryan, message Mantic.

Bryan on May 18

I'm a Kickstarter noob. I just went to add £1 to the pledge manager and I've lost my early bird pledge. What do I do?

Al the Spiderlord on May 18

Great article. Didn't realise reboot film was so close!!

Marcel Claxton on May 18

Oh @Valoria, those crepes are always welcome here!

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Diego - I can see that. I'm a little more lenient myself, however as I appreciate the creativity that each media form demands to meld a great theme with the strengths (and weaknesses) of the media itself. So, that's why I go easy on H:tBG, knowing that it's hard work to make a fine game while doing justice to Mignola's creations. (besides, I'm a big fan of del Toro's work)



Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 18  
Good morning from Paris folks!

Have some warm crepes!

Diego on May 18

@Marcel. From the article "many fans didn't love his versions. It was clearly "Mike Mignola's Hellboy as seen through the lens of Guillermo del Toro"—or worse, for some—Hellboy light" I am in that category, that is why I am loving this game already :)

Charles Lee Ray on May 18

Is the translucent Johan Krauss still available as an add on. He's in the update as announced but I dont see it in the optional extras on the campaign page?

Marcel Claxton on May 18

<https://salutemag.com/2018/05/17/hellboy-and-mike-mignola-a-match/>

Diego on May 18

@Mantic. Any thoughts on my inquiry? Thanks!

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Mantic - YAS! Thank you, thank you, thank you. Now I have more money to spend on add-ons! Yippee!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

@Mantic - couple of questions I didn't realize I had until now:

1) Who is designing the room tiles that make up the game board? Mignola? Mantic?

Mantic, based on the comics, but then they're approved by Mike Mignola.

2) Can we expect updated visuals on a regular base, regarding the regular cardboard tokens, room tiles, HQ & Agent Boards after the Kickstarter campaign has ended?

Yes

3) When can we feasibly expect another rule book version that we can download?

That's a question for James.

4) Are Norway and Switzerland in the 'Europe: £12' or 'Rest of World: £25' shipping category?

Europe: £12

Diego on May 18

@Mantic. What about the content of the scenery package? Is the pictured stuff the actual content? Will you provide a list of items? Thanks

Marcel Claxton on May 18

@Mantic - couple of questions I didn't realize I had until now:

1) Who is designing the room tiles that make up the game board? Mignola? Mantic?

2) Can we expect updated visuals on a regular base, regarding the regular cardboard tokens, room tiles, HQ & Agent Boards after the Kickstarter campaign has ended?

3) When can we feasibly expect another rule book version that we can download?

4) Are Norway and Switzerland in the 'Europe: £12' or 'Rest of World: £25' shipping category?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18

@Timo Sillgren

1. There are five cardboard tokens shown but these are work in progress
2. You will still get the cardboard tokens so there's no need to use the doors
3. No retail packaging means they'll come in bags
4. Replacing the cardboard tokens doesn't affect the gameplay, it's just aesthetically different
5. Yes, the size relates to the amount of damage they cause. It's explained in the work in progress rulebook
6. You can only draw line of sight through open doors

Hope that answers all your questions

Diego on May 18

@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD. +1 That is the spirit. I too think historically accurate nazis would be out of place and that if change was made, it should be to make them even more over the top.

Timo Sillgren on May 18

I'm with Diego, I'd like know more about what I get if I buy the 3-D scenery or door packs. Now there are only 5 furniture tokens shown, is that all? Do I really get much more furniture with 3-D? About doors it's said that they replace door tokens. Does this mean that tokens are removed completely and replaced with 3-D, I don't necessarily want that. "Does not include retail packaging"- does that simply mean they are put in the box without unnecessary packaging, it does not imply any extra cost? Does replacing tokens with 3-D affect gameplay in any way? Some of the furniture pieces are a lot larger than others, how does this relate to Hellboy throwing furniture? Some of the 3-D doors look more like windows, you could look and shoot through those?

Richard Conium on May 18

@Mantic - once the dust has settled on this Kickstarter, the games have been shipped and I have painted all 116 minis and become addicted - will I still be able to buy the Resins or are they tied to this Kickstarter? :D

Mary Death on May 18

Another question I see extra figure sets (non-resin) are mentioned (like the extra nazi figures set for example for 17.99). Will these sets also be available in the Pledgemanager?

Mary Death on May 18  
And Matt also ;-)

Mary Death on May 18  
Thank you for your fast response, Mantic Games.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 18  
@Mary Death - yes pledging £1 gains access to the pledge manager. Shipping will be calculated in the pledge manager and is based on weight so one resin Hellboy isn't going to be that much.

Matt Hobday on May 18  
£1 will give you access to the pledge manager. Don't know what the shipping will be. Will depend on country but I can't imagine it would be a lot of 1 figure.

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
(about 5 hours to now)  
...passed Clue Token SG...scenario wishes....and social goals...comics are great...some dweeb with too much time recapping the night....  
Okay, done!

@Mary Death, welcome to the craziest KS campaign comment section you will ever see!

Mary Death on May 18  
Hello to you all, just backed the game out of interest for the resin models. I was wondering if the 1 pound pledge will give entrance to the pldgemanager to select the resinmodels only and also what the costs for shipping will be if I decide to choose to buy only the Hellboy figure of 7 pounds ?

Marcel Claxton on May 18  
(about 6 hours ago)  
...and now we're discussing Nazi fashion....oh brother....  
\*rant incoming\*  
@everyone: just paint the damn miniatures any way you want and stop complaining about how imperfect the uniforms/outfits/brown shirts are...man, you'd think you love these folks a little too much  
\*end rant\*  
@Bondage Games - was it Galahad who was working at the GW store?  
@Mini Mee +1 Word!  
@Sean - this is the 'mini' I'll be playing with: <https://i.imgur.com/4H3n6D6.jpg> just to 'p' off all the miniature size-purists out there

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
@matthew - yeah, just wanted to make sure everything was correct, as it was causing some issues. No trying to hide anything, just making sure it wasn't confusing and making things worse.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17  
Peter +1

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17  
There are plenty of classic WW2 minis out there. Just my opinion, but personally I don't want that here, I want different, slightly out of synch nazis. Like the ones in the Hellboy and BPRD in 1950s. Like in Hellboy. What we are getting. Happy. Would like some even more zany ones with heavy energy weapons and cables, crystals, as a confrontation, or scientists in masks too, as an add on.  
But, I think this is a great project with lots of backer energy and backer idea inclusion. We have had...  
Scale Gate, nazi gate, coat and hat gate, gorilla gate, Isla headgate? Love the passion, respect the dialogue and like a request, critique and even a moan like everyone. But I think, perhaps, we could focus on all the good stuff now in our last great week.

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on May 17  
@mantic Alright what bout this as a SG?! Just found out boardgame Mice & Mystics had a voiceover made for the story bits available on mp3 to be used while playing. What bout getting Mike Mignola to record some narrative somehow to work with the gameplay?!?!? Damn!!

Matthew on May 17  
Can you include the table when the picture goes back up please?

Matthew on May 17  
@Mantic Yesterday you said you would add a Terrain Crate table to the scale comparison picture. You haven't but you have removed the comparison picture which included the Star Saga mini and the tall Nazi who was attracting lots of comments...

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
(about 7 hours ago)  
...lots of arguing about scale of models...pfff...  
@Philanthrofit - I'm with you, pal. I don't care one bit about the miniature size being bigger than normal. And kudos on the Hellboy vs. Candy-land cross-over...lol  
@Chimaera - I DO think @Mantic should address this issue as they ARE a miniature company and, even though it's not my priority, there are a lot of backers here just for the miniatures. And, erm...you're scaring me with your need for Nazi-precision...  
@pagoda79 - you hurt me when you didn't care for pirates (but hey, neither does my wife) but we're back on the same page again in that I too am a fan of the bigger size! And yes, it's ONLY 8-12 MILLIMETERS. Sheesh, look what you've done, Galla-jerk.  
@Jason J - yeah, you don't want scale creep to occur to a point where we're all playing with Pandemic Legacy-sized minis!  
@Mantic - thanks for clarifying (and correcting...and sorry about the headache)  
@NetoD20 - oh, you! It's not the size that matters, it's what you do with it...or so they say.  
@DaveTypo - yeah! Let Rob sleep! Let...no wait...whattamI sayin'? It's Monday morning! Wake up Rob! Wake up Rob!  
@Donald - once your research on nazi uniforms (still scary) is done, you can already open up a tab or two to do your homework on fairies, cuz they're up next (and a whole lot less 'wrong' than Nazis anyway)

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

Incidentally @mantic. More spiders in game would be nice, nudge nudge ;)

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

@Donald. Cheers, I had 350 T's at one point. Down to about 30 now. Don't do so much breeding. Have got a regalis that's due to drop a sac soon.

Donald on May 17

@Al the Spiderlord Like the gooty had one myself

Marcel Claxton on May 17

(about 8 hours ago)

@pagoda79 / @Elias - I'll reread BPRD as I go through my list <http://www.howtoread.me/hellboy-bprd-reading-order/> but not in a hurry, cuz I'm still nostalgic about the first Hellboy stories and BPRD is also, no doubt, going to be the next big KS campaign by Mantic (2019 to coincide with the movie release?)

@Chest Limbo - ...one baby step at a time...

@pagoda79 - you mean dropped by 'Red Herring' Rob? Actually, could also be a SG, seeing how he's part of Conquerer Worm, which is current source material for this KS campaign...

@Trsitram Evans - Yes, he is a sexy alien. I mentioned a few weeks ago that he was 'just lying around' and got called on it by 'Right-as-Rain Rob' who corrected me in that he actually did a lot. R.I.P @Gallahad - you shall be missed (sorry, that you're just not a Hellboy fan)

@Laurentas - Now, THAT'S the spirit!

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

As long as the scaling is better than IDW's Turtles game I can live with pretty much anything here tbh...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

Morning everyone - clue tokens are in (again). Update will follow once I'm in the office... and that should make sure we are nicely over the target.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

(about 9 hours ago)

@Mantic Games - Rob, Rob, Rob. Hm...I wonder who's this Rob fellow... heh heh heh

@DaveTypo +1 BOOM Token, only I'd introduce (of course) a chart of random events

@pagoda79 / @Andrew / @DaveTypo - "whenever" the Wild Hunt comes out? Hmm...Magic 8 ball says 'this may be your lucky week'

@Donald - careful now, you might get Ronnie to pop up instead...always slightly perturbing

@Tristram Evans - LOL, say hi to your uncle.

@pagoda79 +1 on 5K goals instead of 10K

ARIAKAS on May 17

\*Ding\*!

Again...

Marcel Claxton on May 17

(about 10 hours ago)

@Cory James Sullivan - you'll get your wish at least w/ respect to floating heads and Grom/Graugarch

@pagoda79 - I too hope @Mantic will slow-release \$15-\$20 case file+mini+card packs

@ODYNH / @pagoda79 - by the end of this, I estimate 13,294 backers

@Elias Deros - all things point to 'yes, next Weds Add-on is going to be a hit'

@Jason J - 25% in the last 48hrs I think is feasible, but unlikely. I'm gonna go with 12%

@pagoda79 - we did unlock the Clue Token upgrades overnight - happy morning surprise!

@The Swindle - the fact that (as opposed to the furniture/doors) the pic for the Clue Tokens is not final, makes me believe that they're either handpicking just the right ones or perhaps even passing brand new designs past Dark Horse (that's be really cool, btw)

@Galahael / @pagoda79 - so, do the Twins necessitate solo play or are they themed..Argh! Wrong section, sorry! Treasonous, P? No, that's MY other KS game I'm backing ^\_^

Diego on May 17

@Tim Bolton. Very nicely stated. The comics are great, very enjoyable and rich. They constitute a whole, very well shaped universe. It is nice to see that this KS is introducing a lot of people into reading them. I in fact am beginning to re-read them (I had read until the end of BPRD hell on earth a few years back, but I have begun again, they are so good).

Peter Melvin on May 17

Are people really discussing the accuracy of the uniforms of neo-nazi paranormal troopers in a board game about a chap from hell?

Bit odd.

One of my main wargames passions is WW2, and I'm a stickler for accuracy with that, but for Hellboy I can give it a pass.

Luke Murthwaite on May 17

@Mantic/Rob when you repost the scale picture, could you also include a note to state either 28mm or 32mm scale so that people can see that clearly?

It would probably also be incredibly useful to include on the graphic a note explaining that the scale is determined by measuring from feet to eyes and NOT highest point or top of head.

Tim Bolton on May 17

@chimaera There's definitely going to be a good mix of comic fans, film fans and people who aren't into either but like the concept here. License-wise, they wouldn't be able to copy the film-look anyways.

Personally I'm really not keen on adding things to make them look more like this or that to fit a preconception of something, so as long as they follow Mignola's style and design (and he's approving the miniatures), I'm happy.

Always best to go for Internal pages over covers, there's a lot more variety in the stories like Conqueror's Worm and the other stories where "Nazis" appear. The one thing to remember - the core HB story is set in the 1990s onwards, these "Nazis" are long after the Mignolaverse WW2 ones. They are clinging onto their past, but often having to hide in plain sight. So they might not always adhere to what a pre-1945 Nazi looks like.

I really hope this KS gets people to actually read the source material - the books are fantastic. I have read and collected every HB trade (I started late on the comics, some are impossible to get hold of) - but DHC are great for keeping every comic in publication via trades.

Diego on May 17

@Mantic i am interested in the scenery pack, but I would like to know if the items in the picture are the actual items that will be included or if the final content and quantity of items will be different. For the doors you put that the pack comes with 15 doors, for the scenery it does not say anything. Thanks.

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
(sorry, eating cereal...meant to say \*rabid)

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
.....aaaaaaaaaaaaand the hunt for Baba Yaga begins! There's no escaping over 10,000 rabid backers lady!

Cory James Sullivan on May 17  
@Mantic can we get some close up shots of those bust priority tokens?

Galahael on May 17  
Well if numbers don't start dancing we already have the clue tokens. Let smash that Baba Yaga scenario before the weekend!

DaveTypo on May 17  
@mini glad to have you around

Mini Mee on May 17  
Pagoda, being a newb in the mini board game world I checked out all those games you were considering and from a mini standpoint Rise of Moloch looked the most interesting to me. Of course I know nothing about gameplay of any of them, so grain of salt.

I have been picking my own games based mainly on the ones I find most interesting to paint.  
As I get ready for Hellboy I have gone and ordered copies of The Faceless and The Awful Orphanage as I think I will really enjoy the throwing paint on their minis and the gameplay looks easy (and interesting) enough for a beginner. Those alone are full plate for starters and I'm likely going to drop Skull Tales KS as they haven't run their KS nearly as well as @Mantic has here.

Hellboy is by far the game/minis I am most excited about even though I have much to learn about its comic, painting, and how gameplay works. Judging by the excitement here from all the seasoned veterans I don't think I will be disappointed. This community here is one of the most helpful I've seen compared to my past hobbies. Cheers to all!

Andrew Potter on May 17  
@MacGuffin, I noticed the same thing about Kroenen's coat. It looks unnatural, almost as if it were stuck to his legs. I'm hoping it's just the angle we're seeing it from, since I doubt Mantic would make any major changes to it at this stage.

Jon Hook on May 17  
Love the ectoplasm mini of Johann. I doubt I'll use the empty suit token, though. Instead, I foresee simply laying his standard figure over as the ectoplasm figure is placed. When Johann returns to his suit, simply stand the figure back up.

pagoda79 on May 17  
Plus they promised some social stretch goals this weekend.

pagoda79 on May 17  
It'll come. I believe. And maybe even 1,090,000 before tomorrow is done!

Cory James Sullivan on May 17  
It passed 85 by just a little earlier and the quickly dropped back down.

pagoda79 on May 17  
This sucker isn't quite tipping over, eh? Well, hopefully by the morning.

Curtis Gorley on May 17  
Please add stretch goal for 3d damage tokens... they would look really nice next to the flame markers!

Dean Strohm on May 17  
whether a add-on or SG, would like to see a clear PVC Johann miniature!

pagoda79 on May 17  
But show me a 1,095,000 stretch goal first! (Gotta keep those suckers coming!)

Cory James Sullivan on May 17  
@Mantic show me Ualac as the 1,100,000 SG!

Donald on May 17  
We Did It! Welcome to the new backers!

pagoda79 on May 17  
Nice goal passing! Now onto a new scenario!

pagoda79 on May 17  
No, I'll do blood rage. And I'll shut up about it now.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 17  
Passed 1085000! Now I can sleep easy knowing the update should be there when I wake.

pagoda79 on May 17  
Oh or Scythe. Fewer minis but supposed to be fantastic.

Sam Swearengen on May 17  
@Chimaera: as kindly as possible I ask you to please stop giving unsolicited notes on the character models until you've read the comics. Mantic is beholden only to Mignola's designs, not to historical accuracy.

pagoda79 on May 17  
I think I'll go Blood Rage. It's cheaper, it has good minis, and the savings online aren't quite as significant as some of the others. Plus I won't scare my wife with an enormous box yet.

DaveTypo on May 17  
Blood rage is pretty fun though with nice minis

DaveTypo on May 17  
Wait until Black Friday and you can get zombicide super cheap

DaveTypo on May 17  
Fire team zero!

pagoda79 on May 17  
Fire team Zero, Zombicide Black Plague, Blood Rage, The Others, Mansions of Madness, or Rise of Moloch? They're sold out on Shadows if Brimstone.

Chimaera on May 17  
I have had my eye on Star Wars Legion for a while and took the plunge yesterday. Maybe I will get learning game this weekend if time permits.

pagoda79 on May 17  
I'm at my FLGS trying to decide what mini game to buy! It's exciting!

pagoda79 on May 17  
I don't missing out on these debates. I think they look great all around. If they can make them better to please some backers, cool. But if not, still cool to me. I'm down with these.

RC Brown on May 17  
Sooo close to the next stretch. But i have to call it a night earlier than i have been. Fingers crossed i see the goals passed when I wake. Ha. Challenge: Issued.

Sean on May 17  
@Philanthrofrist there doesn't seem to be a scale problem within this game, i believe @bondage games was just saying that scale only matters to them within a game itself so nothing looks odd, but for mixing with other games they don't care.

and for those who think the nazzi seems to tall, the poses of characters might be throwing you off, as hellboy seems slightly hunched over, while the nazzi is standing straight up...

Philanthrofrist on May 17  
@Bondage Games - oh. I didn't know there was a scale issue in the game itself. I can totally understand bosses and main characters being slightly higher scale to show importance. Or everything being same scale. But yeah. If minions are larger than intended proportion I can see it being odd.

Chimaera on May 17  
@Green "Artistic licence" that sums it up for me also just couldn't pluck those words out and of my brain this time of night. Couple of tweaks here and there would produce more pleasing models.

Green on May 17  
Capless Kroenen might be more accurate but from a miniature art perspective it's very unbalanced.

Green on May 17  
While i'm not bothered by historical accuracy there is value in making changes just to make nicer looking models. What works artistically in 2d highly stylised art doesn't necessarily work in 3d miniatures, a direct literal translation would look terrible. Some artistic licence needs to be taken.

Chimaera on May 17  
@Flash totally agree I play Bolt Action and have German forces but wasn't looking to crossover and I couldn't anyway because of scale, which I had accepted. Supersize Nazi troopers just seems weird when comparing to rest of the HB minis.

Mini Mee on May 17  
So we are worried about the accuracy of Nazi's that are standing next to a Conqueror Worm and right below Frog Minions? Think about that sentence for a minute.

As others state, this is about staying true to Mignola's work of fantasy. /end stop.

Bondage Games on May 17  
@philanthropist scale matters within the game itself.

If you want to make dioramas.

And if you want to use in another game.

I was told off by a red shirt at a GW store when he found out I was buying Warhammer Fantasy figures for my World of Darkness RPG I was running.

Apparently you can't do that as the figures are very specifically for Warhammer Fantasy...

...think he was having a stroke when I told him that was nice, but I was still going to use them against my werewolf/vampire players.

:)

Sean on May 17

personally not too bothered by the nazzi's, doing a quick glance through the conqueror worm, most of the nazzi's in it don't appear to directly be "soldiers", more of just the guys looking after the equipment/landing site (and a lot of them aren't wearing helmets but are wearing ties) and it they looks like weren't really expecting an interruption... i can agree that it would be cool if they had more accurate weapons though

Chimaera on May 17

The picture of the Nazi trooper on it looks very historically accurate.

Chimaera on May 17

@Dave no definitely a front cover of the comic, also has Hellboy and Lobster on it as well as the retail price in the USA of £2.99

Flash7713 on May 17

Couldn't agree more - I want them to be comic accurate, not historically accurate. Having them look as much like source material should be the goal, regardless of if that clashes with historical uniform etc. There are plenty of places to buy accurate miniatures of N\*zi soldiers.

Cory James Sullivan on May 17

Did they take the new scale chart down?

Ryan Jeffrey on May 17

Honestly if you are not that familiar with the comics I'm not sure why they should care that much about your opinion on the look of a model... This is a game based around the comics not a historical view of WWII.

Chimaera on May 17

@Donald maybe brown shirts I would expect to see wearing ties or a party official but not the fighting grunts, really potential battle with something round your neck your enemy could use to kill you :)

@Dave fair point about being post WW2 but at the same time they just don't look right to me. The fact the Nazi troopers all seem to have been treated with Vita rays making them almost as tall as Hellboy is just wrong aesthetically.

DaveTypo on May 17

@Chimaera That's from a flash back scene that doesn't even have hellboy in it.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 17

Someone mentioned a few days ago Kroenens trench coat looked flat and should look more flowing, now that it was said I can't stop seeing it, still really like that sculpt though. My faves lately are Hellboys original, Kriegaffe, Baba Yaga and Trevor Brutenholm sculpts.

Chimaera on May 17

@Swindle yup good they are going look at these issues raised.

@Tim I must confess I am not familiar with the comics but I tried to look at a few on the net just now and The Conqueror Worm story has a Nazi trooper on it's front cover pretty much how I would expect one to look including helmet and without tie. I can also see there is no shortage of peaked caps on officers and correct looking forage caps. I cannot find any weapon pictures but would be surprised if Mignola featured them using BAR's. It may seem petty but to some (like me) it will cause annoyance.

DaveTypo on May 17

Now that I think about it, They wouldn't be standard Nazis because this is post WW2.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 17

As a KS'er I'm sure there will be further developement/updates on their product between now and shipment. I would voice your concerns at least to let them know their customers and KS backers thoughts.

I still hope for 3D target busts for other Agents and more minion types as a SG.

Donald on May 17

Never thought id be typing "nazi uniforms" into google but here we are. It looks like there are a few with ties idk if everything im seeing is accurate, but if mantic decides to change the nazis i dont object. I will say that i do wish ilsa had something more going on with her mini.

DaveTypo on May 17

Maybe calling them Troopers is a bad idea? It's not like Hellboy is Capt American and was on the front lines in the war, so these aren't technically soldiers, unless we get to lobster specific mission which I doubt it. Unless I'm wrong about that and haven't seen that in the comics. He mainly came across scientists and random more probabaly special elite groups or general types which could explain the ties.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

@chimaera I understand they were going for the comic interpretation but nothing about them said nazi to me either, they just look like generic troopers. They should at least have the classic German helmet, everyone knows what that is, but it sounds like mantic is going to bring it up which is encouraging!

Tim Bolton on May 17

In terms of staying true to the comics - I'd say, please do. This KS isn't about the films, which aren't Mignola's work at all. Keep the figures linked with the comics.

Chimaera on May 17  
Thanks Rob.

DaveTypo on May 17  
Good night Rob! for reals this time

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
And now I am going to bed. Hopefully we'll have an update first thing tomorrow. Night all. Rob

Chimaera on May 17  
Thanks passing comments on it's appreciated. Would be good to address the scale and Nazi's issue in an update.

DaveTypo on May 17  
I disagree. I think it's better to stay true to the comics than true to "real" life. If they wore ties in the comics keep the ties.

Chimaera on May 17  
And why Ilisa isn't holding a Luger in one of her hands is also peeve, could even have a forage cap like Star Wars gave the Imperials. She would have looked so much better with these 2 items. Come on Mantic get your occult Nazi's in order.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
@chimaera - I've passed your comments to the studio manager to see what we can do.

Sean on May 17  
@mantic oh dear, now i feel bad about the whole scale thing! (and i don't even care too much about scale...)

Green on May 17  
I agree chimaera. Some minor changes would make the models look better on the table even if it's not 100% true to the comics.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
@Chimaera - we have to be sensitive with the source material, of course, but there's always the chance to tweak things before they go into tooling. I must admit I hadn't seen your comments previously.

Chimaera on May 17  
@Swindle

I have posted at least 3 times that Mantic need to sort their Nazi's out. Bad/unrealistic pose for LMG trooper. Ties on troopers lol, guns don't look correct, no helmets. To an untrained eye I suppose they are alright, to anyone else they stand out like a sore thumb. It's a bit like Kroenen without a peaked cap. So what it wouldn't look like the one in the Comic but who cares. Mantic and Mignola need to find some middle ground on this and deliver the perception even if not the comic book reality.

DaveTypo on May 17  
Let rob sleep. Let rob sleep!

NetoD20 on May 17  
Don't understand all the fuss about mm, they are not much taller than the "regular" miniature shown. Also, bigger to me is better in this case.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
Right, I've temporarily taken that scale shot off again so I can check everything once more. It's proving to be a little bit of headache!

DaveTypo on May 17  
Probably. But what else is there to talk about. 😊

Green on May 17  
I suspect we are overestimating the mini size. Star saga minis are normal 28mm miniature height right? If so these minis aren't much bigger and getting caught up on the exact height in mm is pointless.

Chimaera on May 17  
I could live with a bigger scale if all the other minis are relative but these are appearing not!

Chimaera on May 17  
Balian: What is scale worth?  
Saladin: Nothing.  
[Walks away]  
Saladin: Everything!

Jason J on May 17  
if a "28mm" Star Sage mini that's in a slightly hunkered down pose is 35mm to the top of the head, then by any sensible measure it must be at least a 32mm mini.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
Stupid phone! 28mm.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

@davetypo - 28mm is typically the height from base to the eyes. The overall height can be bigger than that.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

@chimaera the nazi troopers are my

Least favorite sculpts, simply because they don't look anything like Nazi troopers. I thought the trooper looked like he was holding an m-14 and the ammo pouches don't even match the size and shape of the clip in the rifle and the tie, oh boy. I could go on and on but needless to say I agree they could use work.

Jason J on May 17

@Mantic - for sure they'll look really silly alongside 8mm minis :-)

Green on May 17

@mantic

Do these new sizes include the base?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

The troopers are based on those seen in the comics. Often just in the background. Fair point about the guns though. I will mention that to the studio.

In terms of scale, we wanted the miniatures to really stand out on the board and give the game that larger than life comic book appeal. They really don't look that out of place alongside /8mm minis.

Philanthrofix on May 17

Interesting. I'm new to tabletop gaming, and painting mini's. Didn't know people cross characters into other games. Hellboy vs. Candy-land - the reckoning.

Jason J on May 17

@Chimaera - to be honest the guns don't bother me, probably because I'm not knowledgeable regarding what guns they ought to be carrying, and so don't spot the difference at first glance. You're dead right about the neck ties though - that does seem odd now I look closer.

DaveTypo on May 17

There will likely be a lot of chatting over the next 12 hours. Best to PM them if you are concerned with hearing the answer. I still have a feeling the scale numbers are off. It's just weird to call the star sage guy both 35 and 28. I get the 35 probably counts the base or at least from for to top of head but it still feels a little weird.

Green on May 17

I think people who come from a tabletop gaming/ mini painting background are more interested in being able to fit it in with their collection than board gamers who just use it as a playing piece.

Jason J on May 17

looking at the comparisons, I don't think they'll be so big that they can't be used in other games, especially more recent ones. Most companies seem to have regular scale creep anyways.

Green on May 17

I'm sure they try but I wouldn't be surprised if it's buried by tomorrow morning. I hope it gets an answer as I too am curious.

pagoda79 on May 17

I think some people do use them in other games. I'm a fan of the bigger size. And again, by bigger we're talking literal millimeters here, but as I said to each his own.

Jason J on May 17

@Philanthrofix - definitely the latter.

Chimaera on May 17

I am in the U.K. also but would hope Mantic would read all comments and especially address issues that could distress the KS.

Philanthrofix on May 17

Why does scale matter? Do people make dioramas with characters from different universes? Or use them in other games?

DaveTypo on May 17

The guns probably oversized to prevent warping when things shrink down.

Chimaera on May 17

LOL not muffs but miffs me.

DaveTypo on May 17

Maybe they're super vampire Nazis.

Chimaera on May 17

Also why is the Nazi trooper holding what looks like a BAR and not Mauser or Walther. Said it before but your Nazi's need some attention. Why troopers are also wearing ties miffs me.

Jaakko Elorae on May 17

I love that the minis are bigger. Looks better on the board. HB will not probably have great amounts of minis at the same time on the board, so there is room for bigger minis.

Green on May 17

@Chimaera

You'll have better luck asking tomorrow. It's nearly midnight here in the UK I doubt mantic are that committed.



Chimaera on May 17

Wow this scale thing is a bit weird, why have Mantic so oversized and the Nazi trooper being taller than Lobster & Abe and then not far off Hellboy seems off.

@Mantic your thoughts/rationale please.

Green on May 17

Yeah, i'm not happy about the scale (I'm just more comfortable with 28-32mm) but I'll probably stick it out regardless.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

Night all!

pagoda79 on May 17

To me, there are so many great and unique designs in this that it really wouldn't hold me up. But I do understand we are all different types of gamers.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Laurentas Yay!

@Gallahad you gotta do what you gotta do. No harm no foul. Of course, you could always pick up some of those sweet resin monsters...A giant worm monster is a giant worm monster in my book. :)

Ernster on May 17

I thought the scale would be 28 to 32mm. I might have to rethink this as well.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

The scale made me think before the campaign I would not join the fray.

I resisted a couple hours before snatching an EB. Just to see...

But the tone and looks of the game and the community here convinced me to stay and add money for Mexico expansion.

Doom

Sean on May 17

G'night rob, i look forward to the update tomorrow!

DaveTypo on May 17

@gallahad buy, it was nice chatting with you

DaveTypo on May 17

just release it now! we won't tell

Gallahad on May 17

All, I bid you adieu. Mantic put up a scale shot showing that the regular humans in the game stand 40mm tall, which is enormous compared to the majority of miniatures that I own. They just don't scale at all with the majority of miniatures out there. When it comes to me evaluating the value for my money: Fun Game +Miniatures that scale> Fun Game +Miniatures that don't scale. There is a ton of cool stuff I don't own in the Fun Game+Miniatures that scale column (and a lot of great games too), so Hellboy just doesn't make the cut. I wish you all the best, but I'm out.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

Well, I was primed with the update just in case we ticked over before bedtime but it'll have to wait until first thing tomorrow.

Enjoy your alien erotica everyone. I'm heading to bed. Rob

Pryce Thomas on May 17

@pagoda79 The Visitor is suprisingly sad/touching. It's a good read. That's funny they classified it as erotica though.

Tristram Evans on May 17

That IS one sexy, sexy alien...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

BPRD is surreal, scary and brilliant. Read it!!

pagoda79 on May 17

Has anyone read The Visitor: How and Why He Stayed? rob name dropped it in the early days of the campaign.

However, I bring it up now because hilariously it is classified as Erotica on ComiXology. Now I haven't read it yet, but that seems odd...

Sean on May 17

@Gallahad "any scale shots of a regular human? Thanks" the main page has already been updated with a scale shot of hellboy/nazzi/lobster next to a star saga marine, the hellboy minis seem to be somewhere around the 32-35mm scale (star saga is 28mm scale)

pagoda79 on May 17

Great advice!

Chest Limbo on May 17

For those of you wanting to get into the comics, don't feel overwhelmed by the reading lists. If you are only interested in Hellboy you can read all of his solo stuff and come out satisfied. I would recommend the Omnibus editions for price/pacing, but all the volumes are on sale on comixology. Everything else is great, but the mignolaverse is a big world and can be overwhelming to new readers.

Elias Deros on May 17

I must say that I did not like the BPRD stuff that much at first, but after the introduction of Memnan Saa I got hooked. Completely different vibe than Hellboy, but I think it is one of my favourite series.

DaveTypo on May 17

@pagoda79 yeah I'm following the multiversitycomics.com list. So I've read the first three BPRD Omibus'. I didn't like it at first cause it wasn't Hellboy but it did grow on me. After While hunt I'm on to Weird Tales which sounds exciting.

pagoda79 on May 17

@OATS I'll definitely be trying that variation too.

pagoda79 on May 17

Have thought guys hit any of the BPRD stuff? It's got a different feel kind of, but it's really good.

OATS Superbacker on May 17

@Tristram Thanks!

I'm really interested in playing a game with just those 4 agents 🐷

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

Davetypo funny how we have coordinated reading!

Tristram Evans on May 17

It's Bud Waller

OATS Superbacker on May 17

Anybody know who the 4th agent is in the BPRD agents set 1 is?

DaveTypo on May 17

Just went into Chapter 2. I had to Wikipedia him. I do like how many of the HB comics do little "recaps"

pagoda79 on May 17

Given that Rob is probably already home (now I feel like a stalker) I'd anticipate that even if we magically crossed the clue token line before he goes to bed we probably wouldn't get an update till the morning.

But I've been wrong before.

I'm hoping that future goals stay more like 5k apart...this 10k has been slow going!

pagoda79 on May 17

If I love the Gruagach! Think what a sweet sculpt he would be. And @Dave if you're still just partway through they have a pretty solid recap of those earlier events around chapter three or four.

DaveTypo on May 17

Rob's off getting his BOOM neck tattoo

DaveTypo on May 17

I'm reading the wild hunt too. I like the story but on the lesser end, due to I have to try to remember how all the people are related. Like how the Pig guy is the same farae as the baby from that early story line.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

Agree Pagoda it would make a great campaign or a giant (pun) expansion. Imagine if they made the little pig guy.....

Tristram Evans on May 17

"If you say 'Rob' three times while looking in a mirror I'll appear behind you."

Tried it, but accidentally said "Bob" and summoned my uncle

Donald on May 17

no i thinks it rob rob rob rob. i am in front of a mirror btw. not planned

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

Pagoda, I too am rereading wild hunt. So many possibilities for minions, monsters, characters

Tristram Evans on May 17

So close to next goal!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

1K to next goal, my guess is during the night so update mid tomorrow...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17  
update update update update  
worth a try

pagoda79 on May 17  
Rereading the Wild Hunt. It really will be a great expansion, whenever it comes out. THAT is one storyline I can see them even making a campaign mode for where things carry over from round to round.

Donald on May 17  
my sg wishlist

more bosses  
textured bases (maybe brick or cobblestone pattern around the feet)  
transparent johan human form (would be the only resin i get)  
upgrade as many card board components to plastic as possible

also hoping we get one more expansion add on

Wesley Erwin on May 17  
rob @mantic games will there be an add-on to get extra monster figures for in the Mexico expansion like the other 17.99

DaveTypo on May 17  
Maybe we need a BOOM card and token. You flip the token and if it lands on the BOOM side you do massive damage. Or you fall through the floor.

Galahael on May 17  
And 4 times for an update? xD

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
If you say 'Rob' three times while looking in a mirror I'll appear behind you.

pagoda79 on May 17  
I mean it's a very limited superpower, but take what you can get.

pagoda79 on May 17  
Dave you have the power of summoning Rob.

DaveTypo on May 17  
and just like that. BOOM

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
@kenneth Cali - all the add-ons will be the same price in the pledge manager

DaveTypo on May 17  
Since we're heading to the afternoon and evening for the UK folks you might want to PM that question to ensure you get your answer.

pagoda79 on May 17  
@Kenneth I don't know, that's a good question for @Mantic. I think it's the same price, but that's just my instinct talking, not actual knowledge.

pagoda79 on May 17  
@Galahael Treasonous! Just kidding. That game has some pretty sculpts. Not my style of gameplay, but pretty.

BloopydyBloop on May 17  
Also, we've made some money today! Slowly but surely...

BloopydyBloop on May 17  
I was so looking forward to buying the BPRD omnibuses but naturally they're backordered until July -\_-

Kenneth Cali on May 17  
If I just back the basic pledge yet want to add the extra add-ons when the pledge manager opens do the cost on those go up or do you get them at the rate they show now?

DaveTypo on May 17  
hehe

Galahael on May 17  
Argh Wrong section, sorry

Galahael on May 17  
@Ludus Magnus Studio LLC  
Do you have an email where I could contact you to explain a problem about having been a Sine Tempore backer in private?

Preston Superbacker on May 17

We support this game on the Kickstarter Gaming Discord and have created a channel just for Hellboy. Let's talk about the game and organize for future games in our local areas.  
<https://discord.gg/XFsa4Tq>

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

I hope those upgraded clue markers include things like ancient tomes, scrolls, holy relics, skulls and all sorts of spooky goodness

pagoda79 on May 17

With luck at least overnight we'll unlock the clue token upgrades. And with some social stretch goals coming this weekend (is it still only Thursday?) I'm optimistic for some more fun unlocks. Social stretch goals: becoming Needy Cat Games fans? Following someone on Twitter? Share a facebook post?

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

Edging towards the token upgrades. Good stuff!!

Elias Deros on May 17

@Jason Yeah I know. Overall the campaign is going well.

pagoda79 on May 17

@John I don't see why it wouldn't? Seems like a very easy way to play that could provide some fun options, especially since turn order isn't an issue.

Jason J on May 17

@John, the game is designed to be played with up to 4 agents on the board, so I see no reason why it would matter how many humans you had controlling them. It's co-op anyway.

pagoda79 on May 17

I have no clue on a guess for total backers. Mantic said this is already like double their biggest KS right? I think this had a high rate of the biggest fans jumping on board immediately, but I think the quality of the minis they're putting out is pretty fantastic and unique, and with the ability to just buy resin, I imagine we'll get some good numbers. I'll be conservative though and say 12,000.

John Nicholson on May 17

@Mantic

I play in groups, but often play just 2 players. I like what James said about the scaling of this game for 2 agents, but what if you want to use 4 agents? Would the game play well with 2 each?

Cory James Sullivan on May 17

@Pagoda My thoughts exactly. I'm sure even if not everyone manages to get what they want during the course of the Kickstarter, that further down the line after retail release we will see some expansions and add-ons that I'm sure we will all be able to get excited about.

Jason J on May 17

@Eilas - that's only 7k away - we'll likely hit that and more over the weekend.

We could easily add another 25% in the final 48 for sure.

Joe Kontor Superbacker on May 17

Thanks!

Jason J on May 17

@Joe - I don't think it's been asked. PDF I'd hope given that not everyone will have hardware/software to access the other options.

Elias Deros on May 17

@ODYNH I hope enough to unlock the second Baba Yaga scenario. Let us hope next Wednesday's add-on is a bit more enticing.

ODYNH on May 17

How many backers do you believe this campaign will reach? I hope for 15.000. What do others speculate?

pagoda79 on May 17

@Cory One thing that excites me about this system is that there are already so many great creatures/characters/monsters that just what you said I think will be easy to do. I'm hoping it has a long life in retail where I could go to my FLGS and see a new \$15-20 scenario with a new case file or two and a new mini or two and have a brand new adventure.

Cory James Sullivan on May 17

I think I'd love to see something along the lines of a scenario pack where we take characters and monsters from some of the stand alone hellboy stories and give them scenarios. I think it's be a great way to get some iconic monsters into the mix like the floating heads, Grom (graugrach), the Bog Roosh, the prophet demon from strange places, etc.

Joe Kontor Superbacker on May 17

Sorry if this has been asked before...but what format is the digital Hellboy graphic novel being sent as? PDF? Kindle? Comixology?

pagoda79 on May 17

The only one of those I've played so far is T.I.M.E. Stories. I enjoyed the story, but I feel like it has zero replayability short of buying an expansion. It was a fun several hours, but was it worth the cash I paid for it? Not so much. Some of the others you said have intrigued me though. I lived in Japan for a while, so Okko is really appealing. I've heard great things about Mansions of Madness too. I've been eying Skull Tales, but the pirate theme doesn't really do much for me, and some of the systems don't exactly seem "fun" to me (like keeping the boat clean).

I'm considering saving up for the Mythic Battles Pantheon or Claustrophobia reprints, but I know those are going to be \$500 again, and (again) if there's no real solo option, I'm not sure the investment will be worth it.

Even if the Solo for Hellboy involves handling two agents (and I think it'd be easy to homebrew Hellboy solo missions), I can still see a lot of replayability with different agent combos facing different scenarios. Not to mention BPRD expansion. So I'm excited about this. I just don't want to wait until next year! :)

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Jason J - Yes, any one of them is a win, I agree 100% (who do you take me for, an idiot? Why do you think I'm here in the 1st place...sheesh) but I'm still much the wiser now in that I think it's still just (heh...just...listen to me) gonna be the one expansion. Still, good stuff will happen in the 48hrs following THAT bombshell!

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Jason J +1 on "caring about your characters"- and THAT'S why I'm such a advocate of Campaign Mode.

@pagoda79 - Descent, Mansions of Madness, Above and Below, T.I.M.E. Stories, Pandemic Legacy, 7th Continent, Okko, Skull Tales: Full Sail!

Jason J on May 17

and maybe we'll get them all ..... one next week, and then a surprise one when everything goes ballistic in the final 48 ?

Jason J on May 17

@Marcel, it seems to me that we win no matter what - all good options.

pagoda79 on May 17

Everybody, check between the cushions. We just need to find another 1800 or so, so we can get one more update before Rob goes to bed.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

Re: Final Add-on

So, I've been watching the live Q&A again (<https://live.kickstarter.com/mantic-games/live-stream/q-and-a-with-james-m--hewitt>) and one thing that kept bothering me is that Rob and James say "just follow the storyline" regarding which Hellboy story they'll turn into an expansion next, but even if, for the moment, you consider Hellboy in Mexico a one-off the next story still could be anything from "Wake the Devil" (Giurescu) to "Strange Places."

"Now, wait one second there Claxton," you might say "Strange Places is TPB #6. That's way down the line." Yeah, you see, the problem with that is that "Conqueror Worm" is #5! So, really, what happened to #2-#4 then if they're tackling the stories in order? It could be my beloved #3 "The Chained Coffin" (The Corpse! Gruagach! Daoine Sidhe!!!) or #4 "The Right Hand of Doom" (King Vold and The Wild Hunt, Ualac, Igor Bromhead and the Japanese Hea...

... 0 0

0

I just got it. Thanks @Mantic! Okay, NOW I'm hyped! See you Wednesday!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

The resins do not replace the PVC miniatures for those asking.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

"@mantic no update today? Idk if they said soething yet"

We had an update pretty late last night to let people know about the new stretch goal. We've got some social goals planned for this weekend to kick things ticking along.

Jason J on May 17

@Marcel - "immersive" is why I invested in Core Space by Battle Systems. I've been lucky enough to play it as part of testing and it's insane. You actually start to care about the character you are playing after a while. Loving that game to bits and can't wait for it to land on my doorstep (due November). I'm planning to play B.P.R.D agents as traders in CS - should be a blast.

.

and once I've had my fill of Hellboy on the standard tiles, I'll be playing it with a house rule or two on Battle Systems terrain.

DaveTypo on May 17

@marcel what are your favorites. It seems like we have similar tastes

Jason J on May 17

@Millan - we are 2k from the next stretch goal, so with luck we'll see an update later.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

Without harping on it too much, there's just something truly immersive and up-close-and-personal about tile exploration games. For me, way more so than abstract or strategy games, although I sure like them as well. But now are the golden times of solo/co-op adventure games with a hint of storytelling here and a dash of roleplay there. I mean, I got my standard dungeocrawl, my horror themed one, my feudal japanese detective one in the pipeline and now with my 3-tierd pirate one and the best one of them all: Hellboy, dude, I am scratching every game itch I got!

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo on May 17

@mantic no update today? Idk if they said soething yet

Galahaël on May 17

@Marcel

A friend of mine is the "pirate fan". He has last KS version and I don't know if he will get this one. Good game btw.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Galahaël - heh heh heh, I can see why "flora fan". Well, I understand, I get my cheap thrills between the "sails".

DaveTypo on May 17

Gotcha I see!

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@jason J - with cardboard tokens: <https://gph.is/1SVpz0m>

Jason J on May 17

@Jared - yep - front page, just above the gameplay videos section.

Adrian Hamm on May 17

@Jared The scale is listed further down the Campaign page with several examples

Galahaël on May 17

Well I actually have my attention divided between this and another KS so my disappointment for the past wednesday add-on is less.

Still waiting for more Social SGs!

Jared Tritsch on May 17

Are the relative heights/sizes/scale of these miniatures listed anywhere? For painting purposes.

Jason J on May 17

I'd argue the clear Johann DOES add to gameplay. By replacing a cardboard token with a real model, you're improving the "immersion factor" of the game. It becomes a little more enjoyable as a result, and thus adds to gameplay.

If this were not true, we'd all be deliriously happy with cheap cardboard tokens and standees.

David Milano on May 17

Apologies if this question has already been addressed - Will the various deck cards be sized to fit standard card sleeves?

Marcel Claxton on May 17

Actually @DaveTypo, I label it as added gameplay, cuz now I can leave Johann's regular mini on the board while his translucent mini goes wandering around. It's not much, I admit, but I'll take it. (sooo hungry for more gameplay....grrrowl!)

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@DaveType - Hm, yeah I guess you're right...see, @pagoda79? See?!? And you wonder why I'm pessimistic ;-P

Melissa D. on May 17

@jared - I'd be willing to buy your PVCs if you go that route.

I got the game and a couple resins. I was so tempted to pledge for all the resins but can't handle over \$500 CDN :(

Jason J on May 17

@Jared - there will be plenty of people who'd like a set of those PVC models but don't have any interest in the game itself. I'd guess you'll easily recover £30-£50 for them.

Jason J on May 17

@Luke - my day started with my car breaking down, and has ended with me owning a new(er) one. In some ways it's a good thing, but the dent in my wallet would swap days with you in a heartbeat.

DaveTypo on May 17

@Marcel how does Johann resin add to gameplay? Isn't his "token" just an ability already in the game?

DaveTypo on May 17

Sad day, currently reading my last e-loan from the library for the month. Now I have to wait until next month for new hellboy. But I'm going to switch over to comixology and read some of the free ones again while I'm still under trial. Hows the Weird Tales series? That would be my next volume and I'm thinking about just buying it.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Marcel So pessimistic today! :)

pagoda79 on May 17

@Jared don't throw them away if you don't want them. Just resell them. Easy peasy, cut down on your costs, even if you're only getting a partial return. That's what ebay is for right?

I don't think they're going to do a pledge that substitutes resin for PVC. I am pretty sure the resin is, as labeled, an add-on. Not a substitute. I'm sure Mantic can confirm or refute.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Luke - Your day really sucks and you have my sympathies, my friend.

@pagoda79 - still not convinced we're getting an expansion as add-on. It just doesn't add up. Also, I bought the Johann resin, for the sole reason that it adds to gameplay. The rest of the resin...not for me alas, so @Galahaël, yes, I too was disappointed by the 3rd add-on offer. Oh well, let's hope we can eek out 1 or 2 more SGs before Wed...

Pryce Thomas on May 17

@pagoda79 honestly, you can't go wrong I think. Witchfinder, Lobster Johnson, Sledgehammer 44, etc. The Koschei mini-series has been really good too.

Jared Tritsch on May 17

Also a helluvalot bigger pledge than the 95 GBP I'm currently at.

Jared Tritsch on May 17

@matthew, I show 390 GBP for everything (except the dice tray), which today exchange rates show as \$527.13. I was a bit off, but that's still a lot.

Id be happy to pay 1.5x for resin versions, that would be 240GBP for everything in resin, and nothing in PVC. much more doable and no duplicates to immediately throw away.

pagoda79 on May 17

So for spin-offs out of the Hellboy universe, what do people recommend? I've really only read Hellboy and BPRD.

Matthew on May 17

Although I suppose once you add shipping you could be at that figure.

Matthew on May 17

@Jared Your exchange rate is a bit off but it's still expensive to get all the resin.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

+1 for Giurescu

NetoD20 on May 17

Also, doesn't anyone know if these minis scale well with standard D&D/Pathfinder minis?

NetoD20 on May 17

Gonna be really sad if Giurescu doesn't make it, I mean we even have Iron Maiden Hecate from the same arc, so where is him?

Gallahad on May 17

@Mantic, any scale shots of a regular human? Thanks

Galahael on May 17

I'm waiting for new SSGs too

DaveTypo on May 17

@jarred thanks! I added it to my watchlist. I have some ghostbusters ghosts to practice on too

Luke Murthwaite on May 17

Hahahahaha and now the train is stuck at a red signal out in the middle of nowhere... the day gets better!

pagoda79 on May 17

Maybe we'll get some more social goals soon too. Either this weekend or Monday/Tuesday to gear up for Wednesday. I think we've still got a lot coming, I'm just impatient.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Galahael I'm not disappointed since we're basically confirmed there is another expansion coming. My hope is that when it's released they keep the stretch goals relatively close together so that we can tear through a whole bunch of them!

@Luke Sorry dude.

@Jared I think you should go for it! LOL (it's easy to spend money that isn't mine.)

Jared Tritsch on May 17

@davetypo you can try this tutorial: <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Galahael on May 17

@pagoda

I was waiting an expansion too :( I'm still a little disappointed

Jared Tritsch on May 17

@pagoda If I could get an all resin set, and just not even bother GETTING the PVC ones, that would be great. as it stands I calculate an "All the things" pledge at 370 GBP, which is almost \$600 USD! Way too rich for my blood, just for a resin duplicate of everything, but I WANTS IT...

Luke Murthwaite on May 17

So today has been complete and utter shite. Started work at 5am with only a break to travel to the office and now I'm travelling home at 6pm only to start work again at 7pm where it's likely to be an all nighter... all because some people couldn't pass on information at the appropriate time.

So cheer me up and smash through some stretch goals please...

pagoda79 on May 17

I would still love a ghost resin pack: Ghost Johann (in human form), Empty Johann suit (plastic would be fine for this) and Ghost Lobster.

@Galahael I'm not really a resin mini person. I would buy the above (and if it's not released, I still might buy ghost Johann) but I wouldn't know what to do with many of them. There is other stuff I would/will buy though. :)

Galahael on May 17

@Pagoda

You have to buy more resin minis :)

DaveTypo on May 17

So I'm thinking of painting Lobster a little more ghostly. not sure how but I'll be practicing before then.

pagoda79 on May 17

Man I'm really hoping we can unlock those clue tokens today. It's a bit slow going at the moment, isn't it? The totals are steadily climbing upward, just slowly.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Jared It's been strongly hinted that we have a few more characters to reveal and then there will be an all-in resin offering that doesn't have duplicates.

Galahael on May 17

Floating heads as part of thematic undead minion group. Yes I buy that idea Mantic!

Jared Tritsch on May 17

Also, does the Core Heroes resin pack include the translucent model with the empty suit?

Jared Tritsch on May 17

Is anyone running a "pledge this for all the things" number? I want all the resin models, but it looks like there is going to be a few duplicates....

pagoda79 on May 17

Oh man. I love floating heads.

And @Marcel that game looks very cool. I might have to check that out!

Claymore Nash on May 17

When will we know for sure that transparent resin Krauss will be his ectoplasm form or not?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

With the "subtle" hints Ualac is on the horizon, what's the chances Bromhead might be making an appearance?

OATS Superbacker on May 17

@Mantic

Bring on the floating heads please! 😊

Caspar on May 17

floating heads! that would be awesome

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

Floating heads @marcel? Hmm... that would be lovely, wouldn't it? If only...

DaveTypo on May 17

I'd be super stoked if the case files came in little tuckboxes.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Luke Murthwaite - and then there's Okko (<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/359037226/okko-chronicles>) coming out in December so I get to play Hellboy in Feudal Japan anyhoo....yay, floating heads!

Marcel Claxton on May 17

My Final Stretch Goal/Add-on Wishlist:

- 1) Hellboy comic-style Rule Book
- 2) Plastic Wound Tokens
- 3) Deluxe action dice (w/ "Agent colours" swirls)
- 4) Zinco Requisition modifying cards - <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1994664/zinco-requisition-cards-get-m-cheap-and-pay-price>
- 5) More scenario packs

Diego on May 17

@Mantic - Appart from the scale pic, could you tell in more detail what items will be contained in the scenery package (photos would be ideal, but at least a list and number of items). Thanks!

Luke Murthwaite on May 17

@pagoda I love Shadows of Brimstone, great fun. But also a very deep hole to fall into. The one thing I REALLY don't like about the game is assembling the miniatures. But once that chore is out of the way I'd say that both core games quests and other worlds are about on a par. But if I had to choose one I'd say Swamps of Death because I found the miniatures slightly less painful to assemble and I prefer the swamp setting. But it's very subjective and once you get hooked you'll want everything anyway ;)

Also of note is that shortly there is another core set (Forbidden Fortress) coming out set in Feudal Japan/Belly of the Beast that is fully compatible with everything else out there.

Matthew on May 17

The walkers are really quick and easy to paint.

The rules are simple and versatile and as long as you have some generic zombies (I have Mantic's plastic Kings of War zombies) you can play games in any setting. I have the models and scenery to play games of TWD in a Wild West, Fantasy or Fallout setting. I'm a huge Fallout fan and think the TWD rules suit the scavenging and survival nature of Fallout. I just pretend the zombies are feral ghouls.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

They have different playable characters and one has an arctic other world to explore while the other one a jungle based one , cant really go wrong with either



pagoda79 on May 17

I'm going to Board Game Night at my FLGS tonight. Maybe I'll see what they've got and support a local business!

pagoda79 on May 17

Shadows of Brimstone: Are there two base games? Is one better than the other?

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

Also as said, Mantics TWD is great

pagoda79 on May 17

@Matthew I don't! That could be a fun one to support the family as it were. I got a little burned out on The Walking Dead due to oversaturation though.

@Mark Ooh, Fire Team Zero was on my shortlist. That, Shadows of Brimstone, and Blood Rage (though it doesn't have a solo mode I know) were games I was considering.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

Sorry meant to say for one off games, a scenario, linked campaign games get a bit broken towards the end.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

In that case may i suggest fire team zero, great minis, horror in a world war 2 setting. Interesting game play and plays solo no worries.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Mark can you clarify what you mean about massive darkness? "For ine of games not campaign" isn't clear to me.

Matthew on May 17

@Pagoda Do you have Mantic's TWD? I play it solo but it can be co-op or 1v1.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

Love Shadows of Brimstone

pagoda79 on May 17

@Mark Those are great suggestions. I keep trying to find a game that is really fun, but since my wife doesn't always enjoy complex games, I want it to be something that can play well at one. I also want it to have interesting minis, since part of my intent in buying will be to practice painting. I'm only so-so on straight fantasy stuff, though with the right game I would be ok. I do enjoy horror themed games quite a bit. I've never played any of the games you mentioned, though a few of them have been recommended before.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

@pagoda

Some of my fav mini heavy games with solo are

All the zombicides - black plague being my favorite

Massive darkness for ine of games not campaign

Sword and sorcery - good narrative campaign

Galaxy defenders

Merces: recon - love this system

Shadows of brimstone - sprawling weird west

These are just the ones that spring to mind, what are your criteria?

Sean on May 17

@pagoda as far as i'm aware terrain crates not in retail yet, but it should be before HB is shipped

pagoda79 on May 17

Apologies.

Matthew on May 17

Thanks Mantic.

Pagoda - I'm not hinting at anything. I'm just saying put the picture up, let people decide. Nothing more.

pagoda79 on May 17

How much/where is a full terrain crate? And they said this set contains pieces from multiple other sets right?

@Mantic, any thoughts on tossing that sweet podium/book stand (from this picture) into the mix on the furniture add-on? <https://i.imgur.com/2CFKVGd.jpg>

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

@matthew - just getting a pic sorted for you now

SpiderBatCowPig on May 17

@Sean Same boat

Sean on May 17

you know, originally wasn't going to get the furniture add-on, but now that all the other tokens are being upgraded i might have to... then again, it might be better to just get the actual terrain-crate, not only would it give me more variety in furniture options, but it would also give me something to practice different painting styles on... hmmm...

SpiderBatCowPig on May 17

Scale looks perfect to me.

pagoda79 on May 17

Oooo, broke 1,082,000 for the first time! Inching closer and closer!

pagoda79 on May 17

@Matthew You say that like they're obfuscating something, though maybe I'm misreading. I think they're being quite open. The furniture has been used in photos and videos and I think it looks good. But I suppose your mileage may vary.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 17

@Mantic, Every case file deck has their own specific doom cards, so will be two card sizes (Tarot and regular card) have you think about that?

I ask, cause if the decks are just wrapped in cellophane, at least we need a specific place in the insert for every different case file deck (to put both card types together)

Matthew on May 17

I haven't watched any videos. I am already getting some of the Terraincrate stuff through the KS anyway. I just think Mantic should be open about whether the furniture is an appropriate scale or not, to give people the chance to either decide they want it or avoid any potential disappointment later.

pagoda79 on May 17

@The Swindle I don't know the answer to your question.

pagoda79 on May 17

@Sean Cheers! Those were the ones I was thinking of. And you beat me to the video mention.

pagoda79 on May 17

How about the videos? I know the last one had some furniture and doors in it.

Sean on May 17

@matthew @pagoda <https://i.imgur.com/RhYVoZN.jpg> and <https://i.imgur.com/2CFKVGd.jpg> and the doors are used in the T&G playthrough video

Matthew on May 17

I've seen a couple of photos in the comments here but the angles don't really show the height comparison very well.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17

@pagoda has mantic confirmed those 3d printed minis are the actual size the game ones will be?

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

For the record: love the scale.

pagoda79 on May 17

Matthew there are photos of the game being played with the TC furniture. I'll see if I can find one that has been shared here before.

Matthew on May 17

Would it be possible to add a Terraincrate table and a door to that scale comparison image?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

"The different case file decks will be packaged in little boxes like pandemic legacy or something like that?"

They'll be sealed so you can't see what's coming up, yes. Not sure if they'll be in little boxes though or just wrapped in cellophane.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 17

@Mantic: The different case file decks will be packaged in little boxes like pandemic legacy or something like that?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

The miniatures will be made from the same PVC plastic as The Walking Dead.

Sean on May 17

@dan yes the pvc will be the same as the pvc used for TWD minis, but since the pvc HB minis haven't been made yet we can't see a comparison shot of resin ...

Diego on May 17

@Dan Prosser In the Q&A yesterday they said it is the exact same material.

Dan Prosser on May 17

I second the need for seeing a pvc vs resin comparison. Are these mini's going to be made out of the same material as TWD's minis?

DaveTypo on May 17

@pagoda I know what you mean. It took me a couple awhile to realize how much smaller minis are in real life!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17  
Oh no pagoda!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17  
Totally get scale concerns and preferences. Me, I'm really pleased these are a bit bigger, a great result for a dedicated painter

pagoda79 on May 17  
My only complaint about the new scale is that we lost our image of GIANT KRIEGAFFE!!

Luke Murthwaite on May 17  
At 28mm scale a miniature that measures 28mm from feet to eyes while standing upright would be equivalent someone 6 feet tall.

Sean on May 17  
from what i could find with different comparisons (though admittedly i didn't search super hard) i think the HB minis are around the same size as TWD minis...? couldn't find a direct scale shot of TWD and star saga though

pagoda79 on May 17  
I think you could put Lobster on the board with those space marines just fine. Maybe the Nazis are a little large, but frogmen and other monsters would be no problem, because isn't scale relative with mythical beings? :)

pagoda79 on May 17  
Yeah, I'm ducking out of this debate because I don't know what I'm talking about. I think the game looks great and don't think the figures look weird next to each other (after all, they're much larger on the screen than they will be in real life). But that's just me.

Kees on May 17  
Just so people know; 28mm figures aren't 28mm tall. It's the scale, and usually a 28mm figure stands about 30/32mm

DaveTypo on May 17  
@zach the pvcs aren't created yet

DaveTypo on May 17  
@matt sorry for seeing you go.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 17  
The scale will definitely turn off some people, it doesn't bother me enough to the point I'd drop the game cause the game itself looks awesome but it does seem like a bit of a boner move to make them bigger then your existing figure lines as well as out of scale of the furniture and doors you're selling with the game. It would be pretty humorous if the minis look like they need to duck every time they are using one of those doors

Zach on May 17  
I'm sure someone already answered this but I'd love to see a side by side of the pvc vs resin

pagoda79 on May 17  
@Matt Canning Hey, you can still buy giant conqueror worm, hecate, and frog monsters a la carte! :)

pagoda79 on May 17  
Oh right. Sole to eye level being 32mm +3mm for the top of the head. And these are sole to eye level 35mm +3 for top of the head.

MaDaCa on May 17  
@Pagoda79: well, probably the Point where the "from sole to eye Level" or "underside of base to top of head" discussion will start over. not clarifying this might lead to Rob regretting not having specified this a bit more :P  
Cheers

Matt Canning on May 17  
Yup, this rules me out. Still a very, very nice looking board game, miniatures, components and rules wise. Enjoy the ride folks, Mantic will deliver an incredible game. :D

pagoda79 on May 17  
Note that I don't care about scale. I like bigger and chunkier, because I absolutely think it fits Mignola's aesthetic. And I feel like people who take a 3-5 mm difference that intensely, well, they've got different priorities anyway, and more power to them.

The good thing for the backers who wanted a smaller size human is they can still buy many of the monsters at least a la carte, where size doesn't matter.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 17  
@Mantic: Any news about the Von klempt transparent helmet?

MaDaCa on May 17  
not to engage scale wars: wow, 35 mm. like that, nice big figures to paint. might make it a bit more difficult for the backers wishing to Combine / mix up with other games though as 32 und 28 mm still are predominant. But now I have to make a hero Card to include HB in a different Monster based game that is in the same scale :)  
Cheers

pagoda79 on May 17

Cool. Of course, the numbers still confuse me (in the text the Star Saga marine is listed as 28mm, but on the image he's at 35mm? What?)

Sean on May 17

@dave can definitely see that happening, going to be gone for a bunch of the day though, so hopefully i'll miss any drama :P

DaveTypo on May 17

I have a feeling today's going to be a bit of the scale wars backlash again. \*sigh it was fun was it lasted

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Marcel - with those card ideas you should be put forward for few bonus minis as payment! - Top work mate

Sean on May 17

oh hey, did anyone else notice the main page has been updated with a new scale chart, gives comparison to a star saga marine

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Phil - Thanks! Did you submit Requisition cards as well?

Phil on May 17

Thanks MaDaCa will look at the dust stuff and Bahaus

Phil on May 17

Marcel, your card designs are outstanding and need to be included with an acknowledgment.

MaDaCa on May 17

@Phil: in 32mm hard to say. Dust 1947 would have the right scale but I don't think they have a german officer like you describe him...but lots of cool other minis. I believe the Flames of War stuff is in 28mm which would supposedly be a bit to small. there are more wargames out there with the appropriate Topic which might fit though. Prodos games Warzone resurrection would be one, their "Bauhaus" faction is more or less equivalent to the WW1 (no typo) Germans just put in the future and space but you might find something there Fitting the discription in the right scale and with really crisp resin miniatures nevertheless.  
Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 17

But that's also why I asked Mantic if there would also be dedicated solo missions. It's very in-theme as Hellboy has a lot of them, but more importantly, I really think playing 2-3 agents by yourself is kind of a cop-out when you can design specific rules to balance and enhance one-player games.

Christophe Garrigue on May 17

@Dark Horse: a GIMP/Photoshop template will be very convenient to be able to integrate miniatures from other games in Hellboy.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Uncl - cheers btw for the Special die faces (I did read the beta rules, but must have overlooked it somehow)

@pagoda79 - I agree that too many KS games give me the feeling that solo/5-6 player mode is just tacked on. It's one of the reasons I always ask that directly to the creators and if I don't get a convincing answer then I back out (Black Rose Wars was one of them).

Dark Horse on May 17

Seeing as we're not going to get the create-an-agent from Mantic, I guess it's down to someone here to make the blank agent card for use to print off and use ourselves :-)  
I'm thinking a blank silhouette for the artwork, extra money for requisition cards (in place of unique actions), a row of cut out tokens along the bottom of the card with all the colours of move/ shoot/ investigate/ melee, a blank section for special rules that we could just overlay with a piece of paper, five damage slots, a random x2 starting cards, threat lvl 10.

Whaddaya think? :-)

Phil on May 17

Guys I need suggestions for a base mini in equivalent scale to convert please.

German officer, greatcoat, officer's cap, standing pose preferably not much movement, hands on hips, pointing weapon(s), can make most work  
Appreciate your time

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Diego - Thanks!

Diego on May 17

@Marcel That is a cool idea! (in the Q&A they showed interest in the concept. Maybe they implement something like that?)

pagoda79 on May 17

Two great ideas that, if not implemented in this KS could easily be added or homebrewed: Discovering items on a mission (though it wouldn't be a surprise I guess, if we homebrew it) and Zinco discounts with negative effects. @Marcel that's really fun!

Philanthrofit on May 17

I imagine its the only way that they can have cards of varying value (so that powerful cards arent the only ones being chosen and making the others less useful). I do like Richard's idea of having cards be things you can find for certain missions, or making it a random of a few (that way you cant predict if you are getting x card each time). or having certain goals that give you a "supply drop" or something like that. pretty neat idea.

Marcel Claxton on May 17

My Zinco Requisition Cards in action (sorry if I kinda went all-out on this)  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/article/29097753#29097753> (for all images)

or  
<https://i.imgur.com/886jD2x.jpg> (just for the overview)

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Diego - It does raise an interesting question, since we are always going to places where things 'go bump in the night' - I wonder if we'll find some of these items as we look around in the missions, so that we're not just going in with what we can afford?

pagoda79 on May 17

If my job weren't at a slow spot right now (I'm a teacher, but our seniors are already gone so I only have two classes a day right now) I wouldn't be able to wade through all this stuff either!

pagoda79 on May 17

@Matt Canning Hey no worries! We're a community, right?

MaDaCa on May 17

@Diego: exactly, thats how I Interpret it at least and I believe it to even add a bit to the flavor. :)  
Cheers

Diego on May 17

@MaDaCa I get it. It would be the cost entailed in procuring these items, not the money Hellboy or Liz take out of their wallet to get the Iron Shoes. I can live with that :)

Matt Canning on May 17

@pagoda - thank's dude, it's hard to wade through 24hr's plus of comments . . . especially when trying to wind down from work, so thanks tons.

Diego on May 17

@ONFRAY I asked something similar yesterday (but my question was not chosen). I understand though that they have spent a fair amount of time and energy in designing and improving a system they feel is best for this specific IP. I am of a mind that this budding community we'll eventually come up with these types of mods.

MaDaCa on May 17

@Diego. I know what you mean, but see it from this perspective: The BPRD is a mundane organisation, government funded and as such always short of funds, nece the Need to consider what is needed and can be afforded. so, even the requisition of mystical objects was surely connected to some Kind of funds, and if being the fuel costs for a plane, the wages of the agents etc. Don't know if my mind isn't makin'f that up right now, bat wasn't the implementation of the ZINCO gear not a monetary decision due to Budget issues of the Bureau? But really my terribly overtired brain might just have fa\*\*ted.  
Cheers

Cody on May 17

@mantic how big is baba yaga going to be?

pagoda79 on May 17

Lords of Hellas is one I've been watching and considering but feel like the reviews I'm seeing now say that the solo mode is pretty simple/ineffective. (Too bad, because I think it looks really beautiful.)

I know I asked this a few weeks ago, but are there minis-heavy games that have great solo play?

Diego on May 17

One thing I find a bit out of place is that the requisition cards have a cost in terms of money. Some of them (the ones we know of) are relics (as pieces of a dead person) or magical, mystical objects. I find it strange for them to have such a mundane value assigned... I do not know how else they could be implemented, but the way it is sort of breaks the immersion in the Hellboy world for me (i do not remember if in the comics these objects were ever associated to a monetary price). I do not mean it as a major concern, just spliting hairs.

pagoda79 on May 17

@ONFRAY I think that would be really fun, and I hope it's something offered down the line, but I think a lot of kickstarters that toss in new modes really don't give them that much attention other than to be able to say "Here's a new game mode." If that's too much for them to make a compelling and balanced game (remember, we'd need some sort of play card for all enemies in addition to new rule sets) then I'd rather they took the time to add it down the line rather than throw it in here if they haven't already been designing for and planning that.

That's just me though.

@Mark For me the way they talked about scaling and how that's played out in playtesting has been pretty effective, but I get that everyone looks for different things in a game. But I can see requisition cards and the doom track changes making a big difference.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 17

Scaling for number of players was one of my concerns and the Q&A only made it worse. Also from the videos we have seen so far i am not seeing the story come out and it all feels very linear, they out out other boards but no real reason to visit them.

Having play sword and sorcery a lot that game gets narrative and dungeon crawl right but is very linear.

Still hopeful but concerned

ONFRAY on May 17

Current game is a coop one and we all are interested in.  
Nevertheless it would be interesting to add optional rules and scenariii to make it a Versus one.  
Bosses and Minions controlled by a player vs Agents or even Agents vs Agents (trying to reach first a same goal ?).  
I know some of you will say it should become a completely different game. But it could be an add-on, couldn't it ?

DaveTypo on May 17

@uncl I missed that. So there's no enemie differences between 2-4 and you need to play with at least two. It seem rare than that you'd ever play without 4

MaDaCa on May 17

colossus is after wake the devil, I believe in the Chaiend coffin and others collection. in fact I believe mere days or weeks after the Events of WtD if I remember correctly, it's been a while (I didn't get around to rereading during the campaign as I actually wanted...)

Uncl on May 17

Good Q&A session yesterday, greatly appreciate the time taken to do that – some interesting questions and very reasonable & seemingly honest answers.

Totally understand the lack of 5-6 player and fully agree is much better to have a solid game for 4 players.

Slightly surprised that game scaling does not take into account any changes to minions or bosses though. I can understand the Doom Track adjustment, but cannot see how a Boss fight, if there is no adjustment, is not going to be easier with 4 characters than with 2 characters. It would be good if there was a comparable demo showing a 4-player game, so we can see how the game play varies from 2-player – but I guess we just have to take it on faith that James has this on the radar and that it will be comprehensively playtested to ensure it works and will be balanced in the final game.

On the issue of playtesting, again we have only seen this 'demo' scenario which we are told is a 'dumbed-down' version of a 'proper' scenario, but I hope 'real' playtesting will/does use all the 'proper' scenarios to ensure they are all balanced and work when all the games richness and narrative complexity is being used. Personally, I'd sacrifice 1 'proper' scenario to see such a 'real' game in progress, ideally with 3 or 4 players.

Having said all that, my reservations don't really bother me that much because I can see that what I will get will be the core of a substantial enough game with great pieces and I can easily mod the bits that don't work for me, if it comes to that, to make it the kind of game I want to play.

Markus Veijalainen on May 17

Best painting tutorials are definitely Sorastro's, no other have even compare (imho, i'm not that big follower of the scene, but his work got me to start painting). Sorastros early Star Wars - Imperial Assault, specially Imperial minis are excellent for newcomers!

MaDaCa on May 17

yeah, Alice would be cool, Fenix would cool, Panya would be cool, we're just to early in the storyline just of yet. the Hellboy and the BPRD stuff offers some nice (and very capable) ladies, that might be a route to go as in the timeline, These Play out in the 1950ies.  
Cheers

Uncl on May 17

@Marcel - Dice faces are listed in the Beta Rules, (you havn't read them?! ;) ). They are: Skull, BPRD, Re-roll, Double Highest, +1 & +2. Personally I think the +1 & +2 are a bit boring/anti-climatic, but hey.

pagoda79 on May 17

I was thinking Colossus would be the next expansion (can't remember which story line he's in) but I would LOVE the Wild Hunt. I'm sure we'll get that--at retail if not here. Cool card too.

If they do, here's another requisition idea:

Herne's Headpiece (the deer head):

Effect: When activated, each member of the party can upgrade one attack die on their next attack.

Cost: Whatever works for balance.

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

From the Q&A I got the impression the Wild Hunt might be next expansion. (they did also mention more big models so giants)

They could add my requisition card idea to that one!

For the record:

Name: The White Flower (I don't think it has any proper name)

Effect: When used moves character to back of target priority (as it makes them invisible)

Cost: \$1500 (speculative - I really have no idea)

ARIAKAS on May 17

Agreed

pagoda79 on May 17

I could see Vasilisa from Darkness Calls working well too, just in an effort to get more female characters.

pagoda79 on May 17

Yeah I'd be down for Alice.

ARIAKAS on May 17

... Still Alice Monaghan would make a reasonable choice (as well as the rest of the Wild Hunt/Storm/Fury - story arc!)

pagoda79 on May 17

I don't think this will be in this Kickstarter, but sometime down the line I'd totally be down for a mode in which you control a "boss" and have to try to hunt down and stop the good guys, marshalling your army of minions. It'd be super fun. Then you could control Hecate, for example!

Matthew on May 17

If you ignore non-humans, the male:female ratio is pretty even.

ARIAKAS on May 17

@Richard: That said, I think especially Panya would do great! (Fenix probably too, I just can't stand the brat ^^) - I also requested her way back. I guess we have to keep our hopes up this game does well enough to warrant a BPRD - Hell on Earth - Expansion sometime later!

pagoda79 on May 17

Looking forward to unlocking the clue tokens today! Maybe even (fingers crossed) the new Baba Yaga scenario. Hooray for more scenarios!

pagoda79 on May 17

@Matt Canning That hasn't been answered yet, but maybe today? I know they know about the request and I assume are working to verify.

Richard Conium on May 17

@ MaDaCa - I was just having a quick look around on the web and found a few characters like Fenix and Panya, but they both are, as you've already said, from the BPRD series

MaDaCa on May 17

@Dean and Richard Conium. though the demand is understandable, the list of female characters not being entirely awesome villains is a bit short in the lore, there are some but most are already represented or at a later Point in the timeline or in the actual BPRD series of Comicbooks. so, there won't probably be anymore in this KS, I believe the Q&A adressed that to, it is worth a view in any case.

Cheers

Green on May 17

@Richard

No not really. They said as much in the Q&A

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Dean - I hadn't really noticed, but now you mention it is a bit of BPRD sausage fest! as a newcomer to the Hellboy comic world (have my first issues on dispatch atm!) - Is there any other characters they could use?

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Mantic / anybody: Does anyone know what the 6 different sides ar for the special die? I know Skull, Double and Re-Roll, but what are the other 3?

Dean Strohm on May 17

@Mantic, just wondering if there are going to be anymore playable female Agents.

My GF and one of my Nieces I know would enjoy the game if they played it, but due to a lack of characters that they can Identify to, they won't have much interest in playing this game.

My other Niece though will enjoy this game!

Matt Canning on May 17

Hi folks, been on shift (work at a kids home) for 24hrs, did anything get mentioned about size comparisons that were requested a couple of days ago? Thanks in advance. :D

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 17

@Mantic : Target prirority busts for the other agents could be an add-on

Jelle on May 17

I'd love a transparent plastic miniature for that specific ability of Johann.

If that's even doable. Otherwise I'll probably get the resin but I don't really want two different materials mixed.

MaDaCa on May 17

@Dean: I believe they are reworking the scuplt to represent his Spirit from outside of the suit, hence may wait untl that is finished to put up the picture

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 17

@Dean They mentioned looking into making a model of him without the suit so maybe that's underway?

Dean Strohm on May 17

I don't see the clear/transparent resin Johann among the resin add ons, is he no longer available?

MaDaCa on May 17

Concerning Painting:

there are several good painting channels o YouTube and some nice Blogs to. YouTube being a bit mor e accessible at first I'd recommend the following, sorted by Level of Expertise and trying to be mostly airbrush free (sorry Next Level Painting):

beginner:

- Miniac. is a fun channel and summerizes very well how to start out und cavers all the basic techniques and upwards. besides, the guy is hilarious.

- Watch it Paint it. not so much a tutorial channel as such as the guy (guys actually) simply follows the Basic Army Painter method (simple base coats, wash, some highlighting) but nevertheless come up with really presentable results, at least for a tabletop (not that I beleive myself to be much superior, mind you. ust a Little superior if I put my mind to it ;) ). inspirational as it is more showing what is possible with relatively Little knowledge and / or skill in relatively Little time given enough practice.

- Tabletop Minions, the Basic Videos by the host himself.

advanced:

- sorastros painting. though he covers the Basics also, his all over compositions end up to be a bit more sophisticated than the true beginner would be likely to be wise to persue. but if you mastered the Basics he es very inspirational to take it from there.

- kujo painting. if you're really aspiring to go the whole way in bettering your skill and do amazing stuff, he Shows amazing feats still Paintbrush only. he has astonishingly smooth transitions and knows a lot about Color theory and how to imply on miniatures. good stuff.

- Sam Lenz' (pro painter if international fame) Videos on Tabletop Minion (apinting with the Pro I believe) he has a few really nasty tricks up his seleve

there are tons more like the famous Ddoctor Faust and others with really step by steps like,proper priming, proper basecoat, proper muti layer coats pre shading, after shading, how to apply washes, dry brushing, feathering, layering, glazes, object source lighting and so on. but honestly...Baby steps and Patience. key to success and avoiding Frustration. then it is really a great Hobby. now enjoy.

Cheers

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 17

@Mantic Any chance of some more social goals since the last ones were obliterated?

Hope we unlock the tokens today and see another 5k SG!

Christophe Garrigue on May 17

By the way, for those who don't have Comixology Unlimited because its not available in your country, most of the Hellboy TPB are currently on sale at around 5\$. Same thing for all the Witchfinder TPB.

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

Eyes aren't too bad, the main thing people do wrong is leave white all the way round the pupil so the face looks perpetually confused....

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

I do feel they missed a trick with yesterday's add on. Focusing on painters deffo hurt revenue earned. Some game upgrades like a neoprene mat or funky custom dice would have alleviated that.

Jipin on May 17

Would it be too much to want a Neoprene mate for the case file deck / doom tracker etc :) hah probably OTT

Blood Bowl is one of my favourite games in recent years and Silver Tower is great also.

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 17

@Richard there are tons of videos instructing you how to paint eyes. I couldn't recommend you enough Dr Faust's video for that

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

My two pence. I have played md necromunda and blood bowl years ago and new ones. Great games then and now, brilliant

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Cary - the thing that worries me the most - The eyes - I don't want my Liz to be cross-eyed :(

Kees on May 17

@cary - you can commission somebody to do it for you. That would set you back a lot, but if you want to splurge....

Cary Harrison Superbacker on May 17

lol. "Not as good as hoped" for would still likely be at least 10X as nice as I can do. But that's cool. and it would be a lot of work too. :( Just wishful thinking on my part.

Richard Conium on May 17

Even unpainted though - My god that Hellboy! <3 <3 <3

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Cary - painted Mini's was discussed in the QandA last night - Mantic worry that they will never come out as good as people would hope for - so as newbie painter myself, I'm going to hunt down my old HeroQuest figures and practice on those!

@ Marcel - So true! Painting Lesson #2 - Dry Mini thoroughly before priming!

Cary Harrison Superbacker on May 17

/shrug. that's a bummer, girl can always hope though. :)

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

Painted models is a no no, same as anything from the movie. Mantic say they never come out as good as they would want.

Cary Harrison Superbacker on May 17

What are the chances of getting painted minis? I would most definitely splurge for that. (Even if only a few like just the core agents were offered.) I suck so bad at painting anything. D:

pagoda79 on May 17

I also wonder if, with the link to the further info button, you provide a link that states how to pledge if you just want minis, since we've seen a few of those questions.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

Resin add-ons on main page.

One unlocked add-on still missing in the « added to pledge » section Mantic ;-)

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

Nice concise wishlist Tristram

Tristram Evans on May 17

OK now I'm going to bed...

Tristram Evans on May 17

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Tristram Evans on May 17

\*Sorastro's Painting I mean

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Richard Conium - Painting Lesson #1: You can't paint something that is covered in drool ;)



Tristram Evans on May 17

@Kye - for now, I recommend going to the Youtube channel Soratro's painting. Find his Star Wars series, and start with the earliest video working onwards. He goes through every technique from basic to advanced over the course of painting that gameline's minis, all applicable to ANY minis you paint, and his videos are very well produced and entertaining

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - I hope you're right. I really do. \*mumbles...think positive, think positive...\* ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 17

@Tristram Oooh, a Google Doc shared would be great! You know, when you're awake. :)

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Marcel, Hand on heart, I'd be ok with a wage of a mini or two aweek ;)

I wonder if they'd be willing to throw in a few 'training opportunities' for how to paint them?

Tristram Evans on May 17

@Kye - good god man, you asked at exactly the wrong moment. Maybe I'll put together a mini-painting primer for backers...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

@ Marcel about earlier comment on your expectations for the last 48 hrs.

I keep very high expectations about it. For a campaign of this nature (not overly expensive boardgame with minis), with this success already (above 1 million dollars, above 10k backers), if Mantic pulls the right expansion and add-ons for the last days I expect a 30% increase on pledge level at the time.

Tristram Evans on May 17

OK, I really should get some sleep, 9 hour shift tomorrow...

but misewell drop in the wishlist before I go...

\*+++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)

\*Giuirecu, Skeleton Minions, Bud Waller

\*Plastic Wound Tokens

\*Hardcover rulebook with sketch book/character profiles/painting guide

\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc

\*BPRD Token/Dice bag

Kye Young on May 17

For someone who has never painted miniature figures. Does anybody out there have any knowledge they wish to share like good articles online, tips and tricks, as well as any good advice?

MaDaCa on May 17

+ 1 form Tristrans text Option for billing the credit Cards

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Tristram - HA!

Tristram Evans on May 17

@Joe - "Oh, God. Fortune vomits on my eiderdown once more."

Marcel Claxton on May 17

I just thought of something...wouldn't it be really cool to have the Rule Book as a Hellboy-styled comic book, complete with (fake) advertisements, sketches in the back and a comment section in the back? Oooo....feeling inspired now....

Tristram Evans on May 17

Mantic - new stretch goal idea - bill our credit cards as "flowers for girlfriend"

Joe on May 17

@damn and blast, I cannot but I do have a very cunning plan m'Lord

MaDaCa on May 17

@Mantic: many thanks. I would though say, any more specifics about the total shipment Business here as well as on the campaign page and / or FAQ might be very welcomed as apart from your Kind Responses nothing indicates the true nature of the shipping fees or how it will be handled. and I guess for many it will be like for me something to take into consideration, costwise. Thanks and cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Joe - only if can quote Monthly Python line by line, mate ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Mantic - any chance of seeing a new version (3.1, 4.0, etc) of the rule book anytime soon?

Joe on May 17

@Marcel I'm in full agreement with you mate Lol, ill be in charge of the satirical humour section

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
@Tristram Evans - we might have to when our better halves find out what we've been up to the last month...

Tristram Evans on May 17  
We should all move to Nottingham.

We just need lots of green lederhosen as a stretch goal...

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
@Richard Conium - "community here have been amazing in terms of advice"  
I know, right? I think @Mantic should just hire us all to do after sales support for them. They can pay us with minis if they want.  
#BackerSalesTeam

Tristram Evans on May 17  
lol @ Marcel - I actually bought one of those this afternoon

Tristram Evans on May 17  
Well, Ill at least probably get more sleep. This place doesnt get hopping until 3 am my time

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
@Tristram Evans \*groan\* (how'd you find that so fast, anyway, you Internet Gremlin?)

Richard Conium on May 17  
@Kye - no worries mate, I had the same questions myself last week when I finally decided that, rightly or wrongly, its only money and this was too good a project to let just slide by. The community here have been amazing in terms of advice, so if you ever have any questions, this is the best place you could ask. The last i will say on this (I really should be working): Sit back and enjoy the ride that Mantic have for us in the final week and then we all have to endure the long slog until February :'(

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
Re @ODYNH - Yeah, @Mantic, stop stuffin' those crumpets with marmalade down your gullet and get crackin'! We insane backers are frothing at the Hellmouths for Big Red news!!

Tristram Evans on May 17  
<https://pbs.twimg.com/media/B2wslDOIcAAPnP2.jpg>

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
Yop? I meant Top (must be a @pagoda79 thing to miss a letter...or did he mean to emphasize that this KS is Kick-@\$? Hmmm....)

ODYNH on May 17  
@ Mantic. What about a new update maybe?

pagoda79 on May 17  
Morning Marcel!

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
Hey @pagoda79 is here, folks! Yop of the morning to ya!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17  
Tristram Evans 4 minutes ago  
Anyone know, did that fellow who was having trouble with his retail pledge yesterday get everything sorted out?

Yes - I got in touch with him.

Resin miniatures - if you just want the resin miniatures, simply select 'pledge with no reward' and then add the amount required for the miniatures you want. You can then select them in the pledge manager.

pagoda79 on May 17  
KA? I meant KS

Kye Young on May 17  
@ Richard Conium - I appreciate everything you have provided as well as the Solus I needed for my reservations as my first time backing a Kickstarter project. I'm very appreciative of what you had to say.

pagoda79 on May 17  
Morning all! Couple of things: I think they said yesterday there was a way to pledge for just the resin minis now if people want to do that. @Mantic can probably clarify how.

@Marcel and @Tristram So funny to see this back and forth by two of the biggest fans! I'm with Tristram, I think there's plenty coming, and they pretty much confirmed another expansion in the Q&A. We're going to be fine.

@Whoever (it was a lot of comments so I forgot who said this): I think there will certainly be Ilsa and Kroenen figures that go to retail. Whether or not we get them in this campaign or not I don't know, but I think the KA exclusive part is the pose and confrontation, not the characters themselves. No way they'd deny two important characters to the whole public, nor would I want them to!

ODYNH on May 17  
@ James M Hewitt -@ Ian. Although I have never played Necromunda and Blood Bowl. I have and still play Warhammer Quest Silver Tower and Gorechosen. Both of them are excellent games and fun for what they have to offer. Shadows over hammerhal did improve some rules and difficulty of Silver Tower but it was expected to do so after the feedback from players.

I personally backed Hellboy since day one because the name James Hewitt and his known engagement with the above titles fully persuaded me that Hellboy will be a game to my liking and one should note that I don't know much about the minigolaverse. So, I totally agree that a reboot cannot please everyone because there is the nostalgia factor. For example I used to play Warhammer Quest but nowadays I recommend playing the Silver tower with better updated rules and campaign system from the original ( It was faulty after level 5...). Finally, about a campaign I can see a story driven one becoming a reality but even if this won't happen in the future there is no big deal. Besides, in modern days there are no many people who can commit more than 50 hours to a campaign mode of a game, it would be nice but there is no such time. Just my thoughts

Tristram Evans on May 17

Anyone know, did that fellow who was having trouble with his retail pledge yesterday get everything sorted out?

Orlando\_the\_Technicoloured Superbacker on May 17

@Manitc,

have you been able to confirm the size of the 'human' minis that were causing a fuss a couple of days ago by appearing overlarge yet?

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Kye - and if you haven't seen them yet - there was a host of beautiful mini's added to the optional extra's yesterday in this update post:  
<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/posts/2188899>

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

"MaDaCa 1 minute ago

@Mantic. logistics questions: with Resins and expansions and stuff, what does this mean for shipment waves and additional shipping fees if picking up resin models and in general?

Many thanks.

Cheers"

Things like the resins, dice tray and furniture will be sent separately from the Agent Pledge but we'll make sure they're around the same time.

The Expansion(s) like Hellboy in Mexico are part of Wave Two that will ship in July. This gives us more time to concentrate on the core game and then playtest the expansion(s) properly.

Shipping for optional extras will be based on weight - so obviously things like the resins and dice tray will be very cheap to ship. We always try to make extra shipping as reasonable as possible. This will all be calculated in the pledge manager after the campaign finishes.

Richard Conium on May 17

@ Kye - Heya Kye! As a first time kickstarter myself my understanding is this: You select the £95 Agent Pledge to get the boardgame and all the sweet sweet stretch goals. You then Manage your account X amount for all the thing you want - IE you add a further £35 for Hellboy in Mexico - once the Kickstarter finishes - you will get to say what the 'extra' funds where for in the Pledge Manager - I hope this helps :)

Al the Spiderlord on May 17

@James, thanks for the insight. Necro at least feels like a very different beast but tbh SWA was pretty much the Necromunda rules with the campaign bits stripped out anyway. Certainly you would be able to hybridise the two to some extent to get the game you want. As an aside, who's idea was it to bring the Rogue Trader stats back? (Cool Intelligence etc) i thought that was awesome.

MaDaCa on May 17

@Kye Young: you can spend everything you pledge now in the after campaign pledge Manager where you choose exactly what you want.

Cheers

MaDaCa on May 17

@Mantic. logistics questions: with Resins and expansions and stuff, what does this mean for shipment waves and additional shipping fees if picking up resin models and in general?

Many thanks.

Cheers

Kye Young on May 17

After further expansion on your Kickstarter which I am very happy and wish to express my gratitude in the preparation,dedication thoroughness, as well as artistic aesthetically pleasing overall concept. Now I was reading Hellboy in Mexico and recently changed my 95 Euro to 130 Euro to get that Hellboy in Mexico. My question is after doing such does this mean I will also receive Hellboy in Mexico? I just want to make sure before this ends otherwise I need to switch it back to the 95 Euro.

MaDaCa on May 17

@Tristram: muahaha, so true, sooo true.

MaDaCa on May 17

@James: though I've not really been worried I thank you very much for the insight. It is reassuring to me as it Shows your commitment and that is probably the most important element on the way of doing something like this right.

Cheers!

Tristram Evans on May 17

Show me a completely satisfied Warhammer fan, and I'll show you someone who has never stepped foot on an online forum :)

Marcel Claxton on May 17

@Tristram Evans - yeah, I admit it, I was being a tad bit pessimistic. Good thing we're a lively bunch. That always cheers me up! ^\_^

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 17

@Ian - sorry to hear you were let down by Blood Bowl and Necromunda! I feel I should defend myself (and the rest of the team that worked on them) at least a little bit, if nothing else to reassure people who've backed Hellboy! Long comment incoming, everyone should feel free to skip it unless this is something you're interested in...

Blood Bowl was the first thing our studio produced, and we learned a hell of a lot from it; hopefully the more recent releases showed a marked improvement? For the first wave we weren't allowed external playtesters, we didn't have full editorial control (the game was edited by someone who didn't play the game, which led to lots of rewording of rules) and we were trying to walk a tightrope - change anything and people were gonna tear us to shreds, change nothing and people were gonna accuse us of lazy cash-grabbing. If you look at the most recent Almanac, you'll find a full skills list that's been almost entirely returned to what was intended. For the past year or so there's been full playtest support from a number of prominent Blood Bowl players, including former BBRC members. We made mistakes, we learned, we improved :)

Necromunda suffered from a relatively short development period and input from a dozen different angles about what the game should be, which provided a load of limitations and design challenges. I was given a lot of freedom, yeah, but only as long as I stayed within certain boundaries, and everyone had their own ideas about where those boundaries should be. Part of the brief was to incorporate the 8th Edition 40k rules, hence the changes to Melee; that part was simplified, yeah, but I like to think the rest of the game (especially the activation system) makes up for it by adding detail elsewhere. After the game was sent to print we carried on testing and refining, which led to a detailed errata document - yeah, in an ideal world we'd have had the chance to do all that before it went to print, but as I said, deadlines were much less than ideal.

In both cases, the games were still really well-received by a lot of people - yeah, they might have narked off some people who played the old versions, but that's always the case when a game (or film, or TV series, or song) gets a reboot. The whole Specialist Brands team worked incredibly hard on every release, even though we were often up against it in terms of deadlines and external pressure. I'm not trying to make excuses, just speaking up in defence of a couple of products that, in all honesty, we put our hearts and souls into. If you did a blind survey of fans of both games, and asked whether we'd "butchered" them, I like to think only a very small minority would say we had.

Anyway! With Hellboy, I've had complete freedom to design the game I want to design, within a broad brief. I've had awesome support from the Mantic gang, they agreed to deadlines I proposed, and there's ample time and opportunity to playtest broadly. We've released the beta rules online and made it easy to give us feedback. We've done work-in-progress demo videos and asked people to tell us what they think. So far, the response has been overwhelmingly positive; I've run demos of the game for people who have by their own admission approached it pessimistically, looking for holes and mistakes, and although they've found them (as it's a work in progress!) I've had any players fail to \*enjoy\* the game.

So, yeah. This is a long comment, and probably a bit self-indulgent, but I really hope that anyone who's worked with me, met with me, watched me online or anything else will attest that I'm far from egotistical or pompous - I genuinely wouldn't be leaping to my own defence if I didn't think I owed it to the Hellboy game and the community that's already growing around it.

Right, I'm off to do some work. Hope that's reassured you a bit, Ian, but if not, I hope it's at least reassured anyone else who was worried by your comments!

Nico on May 17  
@Laurentas:

Oh, ok.  
Sorry, but i have no time to read all the comments. Thanks for the answer

MaDaCa on May 17  
@ian: I honestly can't tell much about that other than I already did and you're of course perfectly entitled to your opinion. concerning Hellboy though, does that mean you will give it an openminded Chance? Or are you going to be vocal about a totally different game you're obviously invested in but has not much in common with this here and then drop whatever pledge you hold at the Moment? Don't get me wrong, I understand a certain mistrust in rules written by someone whose Interpretation / execution of rules of a game you're obviously very invested in was very disappointing to you. I'm probably just wondering what you're getting at is all.  
Cheers

Nathan on May 17  
Thanks guys

Matthew on May 17  
Nathan - You will be able to select add-ons later if you pledge £1 now.

Tristram Evans on May 17  
@Nathan - you can buy just the add ons in the pledge manager

Nathan on May 17  
Quick question if I only pledge \$1 now am I able to get just the add on miniatures later on or do I have to get the full game?

Tristram Evans on May 17  
so maybe 8 -10 more SGs

Tristram Evans on May 17  
our average daily pledges are £46,959, if we go conservative and assume maybe £25,000 over most of the remaining days, thats £200,000

Tristram Evans on May 17  
@Marcel - lol I call that pessimism, but it could go either way. I've been perfectly content since Kroenen, and recall that Mantic is going to count pledges after the campaign ends towards stretch goals

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
@Tristram Evans - I was talking about marbled dice, not action cubes. And with regards to the final funding 'boost' on Wed, erm yeah, I kinda thought the 1st and 3rd add-on Weds would do that too and see how that went. And I'm not pessimistic (with all the goodies we got so far) just tempering my expectations that we're somehow going to make it big in the last 48hrs. We still assume there'll be an expansion (not so sure anymore) and that backers will pledge in droves (don't think so either - they don't like what they see? they leave, along with others who pledged early and are reminded in those 48hrs period thathmm, maybe it's not for them after all) I hope it will be big - Mantic deserves it and its good for us, just not convinced it's gonna happen. I think we'll hit 1.29M.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17  
@ Dale  
The movies are off scope/IP unfortunately.

Marcel Claxton on May 17  
@Tristram Evans - I like the idea a non-character-improvements Campaign Mode as you suggested it. I tried something like that with my design (adding Requisition Stash that transfers unused Cards to the next game) so yeah, a story-bonus approach would work. See? Just need to think it through, is all.

DALE SHILVOCK on May 17

Morning ks hellboy it would be nice to see the tooth fairies from the golden army in the mix as a special scenario love the models so far

JesusDel on May 17  
Yess!

Tristram Evans on May 17  
Maybe Giurescu and skeleton/vampire minions?

Tristram Evans on May 17  
@Jesus - yeah, twas strongly hinted at an expansion next Wednesday, and "undead" were specifically mentioned

Ian White Superbacker on May 17  
@MaDaCa, with BB the last living rule book went to get lengths to remove ambiguity and add balance. The 2016 release reworded rules that added ambiguity, they added poorly thought-out rules simply because of what the sculptor did to a miniature. They reworded skills that made them unbalanced and poor reflection of what the skill was. In Necromunda they dumbed down the melee rules, they also had plenty of errors in the rules for both games which shows a lack of professionalism.

JesusDel on May 17  
@Tristram  
What?! I lost my internet connection yesterday during the Q&A for... I don't know... just a few minutes! But very important minutes, apparently! Thanks man

Tristram Evans on May 17  
I've only seen Necromunda get overwhelmingly positive reviews, but to each their own I guess

MaDaCa on May 17  
@ian: well, sad if you feel that way, even though much that was shown is very promising and the fact that not all people, I would dare to say not even the majority of people, invested in those games feel that way about BB and Necromunda. then again I'm aware of the big rift going through the GW community concerning all things 8th Edition WH40K and AoS and how heated things get there...maybe just hope for the best if willing to Keep your pledge and enjoy regardless of what was to your mind done to BB and Necromunda?

MaDaCa on May 17  
@Matthew: Oh, I'm all pro backing retail by not leaving essential stuff out completely, and if they'd be jsut alternate pose I would be hard pressed as though striving to completeness with this Project I'd probably not buy a retailcopy just to get differently posed Ilsa or Kroenen. but I have to say, my guts tell me otherwise concerning this. I fell strongly, we backers get them in those poses with confrontation Cards and stuff Tom please us but they will come in a seperate, retail available Expansion at some Point to reflect the following of storylines, maybe with some cool things in tow: just look at it, we got the Iron Maiden Hecate (which actually has Ilsa INSIDE in the Comics), we got Kroenen and two Versions of Rasputin. actually were Pretty Close to Wake the devil anyway. It just...don't know. Of course they could just get everytghing together as as KSE for WtD by adding only two more minis (Giurescu and Kurtz) and do something different alltogether but it smells funny is all..

Ian White Superbacker on May 17  
I've backed this KS because I love Hell Boy, but I don't have great hope for the quality of the rules given the authors history of butchering Blood Bowl and Necromunda

Matthew on May 17  
It was that way with Dreadball and Star Saga as 'KS exclusives', were just slightly differently posed minis available either in the standard game or as a pre-order bonus. It's good for people who buy it at Retail as they don't miss out on anything but KS backers might feel they need to complete the collection!

Tristram Evans on May 17  
Undead are coming

Tristram Evans on May 17  
heh Jesus - watch the Q&A!

JesusDel on May 17  
I have to say that I love the campaign so far, but I see a lack of generic skeleton/undead enemies here, even more when Hellboy stories are always full of them... Anyone else here with the same concern?

MaDaCa on May 17  
Mathew: I actually don't think so, no. I might be wrong of Course but I have the Feeling they will get a seperate Treatment.

Matthew on May 17  
@MaDaCa - I meant that they might just be in the standard Retail version of the game. We would get one mini, people buying the game at Retail would get another. A 'Retail Exclusive'.

MaDaCa on May 17  
@Tristram: regarding how far the campaign is going, I share your sentiment exactly just that to my experience, campaigns with such early bird craziness as this one tend to be a Little slower in the last 48 hour frenzy, though that will still be quite substantial anyway. We will get everything that was planned for surely on top of the unplanned things they already have thrown at us. As Long as there will be no half finished things, I'll be happy as pancake devouring Little hellboy.  
Cheers

MaDaCa on May 17  
@Matthew: actually, that is my Point exactly. I strongly believe there will be something with them in it down the line. I'm just not sure if we'll see it during campaign (as in coming wednesday) or not. Could be a Wake the Devil Expansion, just need Giurescu and Kurtz I believe.  
Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 17  
reminds me Hey @ MANTIC - when is this second Requisition card contest ending?

Tristram Evans on May 17

@ Marcel - to tackle your other points more briefly - in general, as I said before, Mantic could have slapped some Mignola art on a box of Qtips and I would have grabbed them. Because I'm like that in regards to Hellboy. But I'm not going to fault them for not just showing up in the campaign with a bunch of merchandising. Everything we've gotten adds to the game in some way or another. As to your proprietary character dice idea - do you mean the action cubes? Because all characters use the same dice for rolling. Assuming you do mean the action cubes - yeah, kinda cool, but you run into the same issue as the busts for player priority. Outside of the main 4, none of the other characters are going to get represented. So do I use Hellboy Dice and a Hellboy Bust when playing Lobster Johnson? That doesn't feel right. I personally don't have an opinion one way or the other towards 5-6 player play. I doubt I'd ever use it, to be honest. I hope those that want it get it eventually, but I think it's fair for James to want to work out all the kinks at this level first and then go back and see how to expand the game further down the line.

Otherwise - well, I'm not exactly as pessimistic as yourself regarding reaching Baba Yaga before Wednesday, but I think we have a Wednesday with an expansion that will be very much like the Hellboy in Mexico upturn, and then the last 48 hours of any big KS are a bit crazy, because that's when the majority of people who saw this project, and "favourited" it, will get email notices. I think it's reasonable to expect we'll get through a lot more goals between those two things. And Mantic may have some other stuff up their sleeves. I'm honestly more sad that there is only 8 days left. I'll be sad when this campaign is over - in some ways, it's probably been more fun than even playing the game when it comes out.

Matthew on May 17

@MaDaCa - they could just be a KSE pose with a very slightly different mini at Retail. Mantic has done that before.

MaDaCa on May 17

oh, and +1 Tristram Campaign idea. If at all, I would envision it somewhat like that. Actually, that's something that could be done homebrewed, but I'd prefer it done officially. Cheers

Donald on May 17

I was thinking he could get one so he could be an agent and have a villain scenario. When he killed Bud and took Liz's powers in a rage.

MaDaCa on May 17

Did you guys notice the suspicious "KSE" Status of Ilsa and Kroenen? These are characters, which actually are for the Story to be essential as to not be offered in retail later on, at least in my opinion. So, what I expect is actually, that the ominous Expansion or one down the line at some Point after KS has to do with them and is coming with actual non KSE Versions of the characters. Kind of Project Ragnarök Expansion with them in full Nazi attire which can later on simply be purchased and added to the core boxes Rasputin. What are your thoughts on that?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

@ Donald

Agents do not get missions. Minions/bosses are associated to confrontations/missions.

This being said, one mission could be tailored to one agent in terms of background. But I do not think it is the idea today.

Tristram Evans on May 17

@ Marcel - As to the campaigns - I'm afraid I will have to side with James here. I don't want a zero-to-hero Dungeons & Dragons type approach to the player characters - That wouldn't feel like Hellboy to me. I think it works well with certain genres, but "superhero" (of which Hellboy isn't exactly, but within the same family) isn't one of them. I don't want an artificially depowered Hellboy at the start just to give him upgrades to get him to "normal" over the course of a campaign. But - big but here - this doesn't mean I don't think Campaign play couldn't be done. But I would approach it much differently. I'd make it story-based. A campaign would comprise a group of scenarios, each leading into the other, telling an overarching tale. The success of agents in one scenario would provide benefits to further scenarios in the form of bonus clues that are not applicable to the Scenario at hand, but maybe the next scenario or even a few down the line. Failure to defeat a "boss" villain would open up the opportunity for that villain to return again in a later Scenario. An Agent "dying" in one scenario, would have to be kept out of play for the next scenario (like Liz in Wake the Devil). And there's still an opportunity for players to "improve" their resources in another way already present in the game - Requisitions. The more successful they are in completing one scenario, the more Requisition money they have to spend before the next. It would take some effort to pull this off, no more so though than a larger RPG campaign such as Masks of Nyarlathotep or The Enemy Within.

Donald on May 17

anyone think Roger could get a scenario or confrontation

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

@ Mantic

One unlocked goal from yesterday (tokens) is missing in the list on main page (first list, « added to pledge »).

Just so that you do not miss this.

MaDaCa on May 17

have to say, yesterday's Q&A made me very confident in this and I'm really happy with what we're getting so far. Some here and there and I'll be in Hellboy heaven. So, part of the fun is speculation and I stumbled about something that surely someone else has pointed out, but I couldn't find it in any case

Leo Borg on May 17

@ Mantic Games: Thank you. I will probably be using the upgraded, but know that sometimes it's easier to use the printed cardboard versions. I don't paint miniatures so using the cardboard is sometimes easier and more clear.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 17

@ Leo Borg - you will get both!

I'll be updating the front page this morning.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 17

@ Nico

Mantic was very clear yesterday again that translation will be the mission of local distributors. Will not happen here.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 17

I'm expecting an update tonight rather than today as they must be knackered!

Jason J on May 17

I'm pretty sure Rob will be tasked with updating the front page this morning. It was a very late finish last night with the Q&A as well. Give him a break.

Leo Borg on May 16

@Mantic Games: With the upgraded clue tokens, would it be possible to also keep the cardboard versions?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

It's a balancing act. Throw everything into the project as add ons and it can be called a cash grab, plus risk of delayed delivery due to overcommitting or poorer gameplay/quality due to rushed testing and production. Not enough add ons slows projects growth in cash terms. And we all are stoked for stuff and want it now! I think the balance is good here, I'd add a tiny bit of joy via new minion pack or expansion. So I'm very happy with pace, but an add on expansion would be great!

Nico on May 16

Good morning.

@Mantic Games: I hope we will get a TRANSLATION KIT add-on (for german language) next wednesday!?!?!?

Matthew on May 16

Somebody said this yesterday but the resin add-ons need to go on the main campaign page. New backers who don't read old updates won't know they exist.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram Evans - I love you, man. Always willing to spar with a whacky critic like myself. First off, I didn't love-love the Mexico pack, but got it anyway cuz I was mad-thirsty for more HB story content (still have to read the comic, so who knows if love is in the air?) As for the rest:

- I call BS on 'fitting the style of the comic' This is a game, deserving of its own interpretation. Johann and HB got to be on the same team - that's not canon, nor is the BPRD Archives expansion.

- Exactly: demand beats 'clunkiness' James is smart enough to make it work smoothly.

- I mentioned this a lot of times (at BGG and here) but no doubt got lost in the mix: marble the dice with a style befitting of our Agents: Hellboy red (w/ cracks), Liz yellow (w/ orange flames), Abe black (w/ green tattoos) and Johann white (special die, with ecto-siwrls) One can still dream...

- We can produce/substitute everything 'bling' on our own, the point is that it would be Hellboy/BPRD branded - why else are people buying a dice tray with HB imprint?

- Phew, at least we agree on dice bags. I was strating to lose faith... ^\_^

- Maybe we'll get wound tokens, but with add-ons failing to provide fast extra pledging, I'm doubting whether we'll even make it past Baba Yaga #2 before Wed.

- And that's my point: planning. I agree that Mantic has a plan and that it likely did not anticipate the nature or numbers of the HB fan base. Which is understandable. They bought an IP hoping to make cool minis and are really doing their best, trying to adjust to the fact that HB fans are not solely mini-lovers but also story-fans and game mechanics fans. They want to be part of the community. I really do love what they've done so far in spirit and commitment. I'm just not sure if the Powers that Be are flexible enough to make the hard decisions to step away from their miniature-driven mindset (existing 3d furniture and resin being proof of that) and offer a multi-layered KS campaign that anticipates the fan base to the extent of making smarter content and financial decisions based on this. James tries. Rob tries. Just not sure the higher echelons are fully convinced.

Tristram Evans on May 16

Night all. Maybe when I wake up we'll have that next SG

Markus Veijalainen on May 16

MONSTERRSSS!

Tristram Evans on May 16

@andrew - Hellboy in Mexico was definitely the most successful Add-On. Just after its release, it felt a bit like that first 24 hours again. Though I was surprised, looking at the numbers, that it seems like well less than half of backers upped their pledge for it.

Tristram Evans on May 16

Florian - well, its probably best to get it from James' own mouth in the Q&A, because I don't want to butcher it, but I can try and summarize - beasically, James pays very close attention to the flow of the game and the actions of players during the playtests, and he wanted to maintain an immersive experience, and found that with more than 4 players there was too much downtime between players participating.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

Seem to remember Mexico expansion battering 4 goals and well loved, now that was a great add on \*goes all misty eyed\*

Florian G on May 16

@Tristram : can we have the very good answer for the 5-6 player mode ?

Tristram Evans on May 16

"the Add-ons which IMHO have kinda fallen flat so far"

You didnt like Hellboy in Mexico?

Tristram Evans on May 16

" campaign-mode, 5-6 player mode, clue cards, character background cards, marbled dice, minion packs, card holders, token bags, wound tokens, Mignola-styled 3d doors and furniture, etc etc.

"

hm, taking this one at a time...

\*campaign mode - James didnt design the game with this in mind as it doesnt fit the style of the comics. Could still be done, but would need to creatively bypass the whole "improvements" angle

\*5-6 player mode - James had a very good answer for why we wont be seeing this in this campaign. Wouldnt be surprised, just because of the demand, if it comes up in a future expansion (BPRD Kickstarter)

\*marbled dice - first time I've seen this request honestly. Is this actually an upgrade or just aesthetic?

\*card holders - easy and cheap to purchase on one's own. Wouldn't want a slot in the stuff being offered to us taken up by something I can get at any local gameshop, or hundreds of sources online.

\*token bags - like dice bags for tokens? With a BPRD symbol on them? Might be nifty. I put this on the same level as the request for Backer t-shirts, hat , or pins. I dont think Mantic was anticipating a lot of Hellboy merchandising outside of the project goals.

\* Wound tokens - I'm certain they'll be showing up as a SG soon.

\*Mignola-styled 3d doors and furniture - this would basically be a whole years worth of development in and of itself, just like the terrain cart KS. Would have had to have been planned out long before the KS launched.

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD +1 (on agreeing that we're getting a stable, long-term game)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
Morning everyone. Solid day yesterday with a couple of stretch goals getting unlocked. Hope those who watched the Q&A enjoyed it.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
and, of course, Chocolate Hellbunnies

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Louis Roberts - The diorama I believe, more content in the form of an expansion or minion packs? I'll believe it when I see it. Call it a hunch or an examination of how Add-ons have been handled so far, but I'm more excited about every Stretch Goal we reach than the Add-ons which IMHO have kinda fallen flat so far. Sadly, the former is tied to the latter. It's not even what they offered, it's more of what they DIDN'T offer and could have, which make the Add-ons miss their target of potentially driving the campaign into the stratosphere. And I'm not even necessarily talking story packs or expansions. I get that those deserve another KS Campaign and retail option. I'm talking stuff that add to a game rather than be a crucial part of it: campaign-mode, 5-6 player mode, clue cards, character background cards, marbled dice, minion packs, card holders, token bags, wound tokens, Mignola-styled 3d doors and furniture, etc etc. The list of creative add-ons to pimp out the game goes on and on and with a little bit of creativity, insight and goodwill these things they could have introduced and shipped in a 2nd wave. It's the business decisions that I have issues with, not the rest. I love the game as it is. I just feel they could have played this a little smarter and have a win-win for everybody.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
things I still want to see as SG - Wound Token upgrade, Point of Interest tokens, Hardcover rulebook, Bud Waller, more villains (Guireescu! Kurtz), and Alice Monaghan

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16  
Pleased with baba scenario. You can see mantic have a detailed, sensible plan for this, plus the odd change and surprise. Means it is more likely we get a balanced, full game on time. In essence, I'd love more, but happy with what we are getting now

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Alice got a positive response in the Q&A as a possibility for this campaign, but some trepidation regarding what her abilities would be as she's not technically an "agent" in the comics

Tristram Evans on May 16  
also confirmed - an all in Resin pledge after more things are unlocked (so likely towards the end of the campaign)

Galahael on May 16  
@Marcel  
I still have a little hope Alice would appear based on the yesterday Q&A. Or may be I misunderstand them (my english listening is so so)

Tristram Evans on May 16  
confirmed - expansion next Wednesday, "more monsters are coming", and the Diorama involves An Ung Rama Hellboy, probably involves Ualac, and will have some role in gamelay, but might not be available until the Pledge Manager is sent out after the campaign

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16  
Hi guys, based on walking dead and last night I'm very confident we will see lots of expansions for this-over the coming months and years. We may see another expansion in the project or PM, but even if we don't, I think we can look forward to an evolving and expanding Hellboy game with good support for years. And actually, for me that is better than most projects that start and end with the kickstarter

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Arnout - 12 Scenarios including the new SG, and the BPRD Archives set's rules for creating new Scenarios

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
Some other random comments that piqued my interest:  
@Zachariah Korth - I agree that the Q&A increased my confidence and satisfied my need for answers more so than any of the reviews or later playthroughs did.  
@Patrick Curtis - Sad to say I don't believe we can expect Wild Hunt, Chained Coffin or any other story packs/expansion for the duration of this KS campaign. Wished I had known that sooner - would have saved us all a lot of Top Ten Wishlist space. Then again, speculation and assumptions is what keeps the buzz alive during a KS Campaign I guess (Marketing 101)  
@NetoD20 - I too am sad that there aren't more women in the game. Alice Monaghan, Ashley Strode, Sue Xiang, Dr. N.K. Sandhu, etc with a little stretch of the imagination could all be included, but most of them are either strictly BPRD material (Mantic is keeping that for later expansions) or not really even Agents to begin with. And as much as it pains me to say it, I think Mignola seemed to prefer male agents than female ones, at least in his initial stories.

Arnout Dijk on May 16  
Does anyone know how many scenario's we got so far?

Louis Roberts Superbacker on May 16  
@marcel thanks for summing that up! It's so hard to keep on top of all the comments on mobile!!

On the back of that in the live stream Rob did 'accidentally on purpose' drop the words 'expansion next wednesday' and 'maybe skeletons or undead would be nice' they both (Rob and James) reiterated about how they are working through the timeline of the comics

Also they said about a diorama being available in the PM, Rob did a 'it's going to be about this big' and then gestured about 200mm? Hard to gauge properly though

Maximilian Soltan on May 16  
playable characters still on my wishlist:  
- Edward Grey  
- Ted Howards

Marcel Claxton on May 16



Good Morning! Read Update #41 and the last 7hrs of comments and have to say I'm not convinced that we're getting a Box Full of Evil Expansion next Wed. First off, it seems way too late in the game to add on what is a massive request by backers who thirst for more content. Remember, we'll be in the last day of the KS Campaign. Also, there's the Horned Hellboy Resin issue and the Ualac battle hint. My best guess is that, based on all that has been hinted at up until this point, we're going to see a Hellboy diorama to put your plastic of resin painted figures in, with an extra Add-on for Horned Hellboy. The fact that Hellboy in Mexico was labeled a "out of order one-off" and that Mantic is in this HB Game for the long run indicates they'll be slowly releasing the expansions over the years to come, rather than squeeze in one surprise box that we're all clamouring for. But hey, prove me wrong @Mantic, I dares ya!

Philanthrofit on May 16

@Tristram, lolz. you can definitely magnetize the mini.... you just need to have a metal wall.

Tristram Evans on May 16

I want everything magnetized, so I can play the game on the wall

Philanthrofit on May 16

I love the upgrades we are getting, plastic tokens, resin models... Im still really hoping for neoprene boards. i want this game to last forever.

Tristram Evans on May 16

yeah, in the livestream they hinted that the diorama might be Anung Un Rama HB vs Ualac ascended

Cory James Sullivan on May 16

I would love to see box full of evil diorama with Bromhead and Ualac. I've already voiced that I'm very doubtful that Box Full of Evil will be an expansion or that it would even work as one but I still desperately want to see Ualac and Bromhead. If they give us another expansion my money is on Darkness Calls with Koschei as the big bad boss and the army of the dead as the minions. I'm sure there are plenty of people too who would love to see Vasilisa included in that set.

Tristram Evans on May 16

Tensions generally get high just before Add-on Wednesday. Monday and Tuesday can be excruciating

Sean on May 16

@dave, i dunno, just reading through it seems like a lot of people were on edge, at least thats the sense/feeling i get from it, but maybe it really was fine and i'm just looking at it wrong :P

DaveTypo on May 16

Was it? I must have missed it it was just dense about it. ☺

Sean on May 16

also, just finished going through all the comments from today and, wow, there was definitely some strange friction going on earlier, seems the most tense i've seen it all campaign... guess i'm glad i was busy for the most part and missed it

Sean on May 16

@cory @pagoda i'm hoping Ualac is the character for the diorama they've teased, though i guess that would probably rule out the possibility of getting a box full of evil expansion or character set

pagoda79 on May 16

@Cory You know, I didn't notice but that is horned Hellboy's pose...Could this be the teaser diorama?

pagoda79 on May 16

If we get them as an SG, I hope it's not until like a bonus one. I feel like we're almost through the agents and material upgrades phase—all of which I've been a big fan of—but I think more enemy minis will get some excitement going again. However, I would love to see it—great KS exclusive!

Cory James Sullivan on May 16

@please let Ualac be in the pose from your last tease where he is fighting Hellboy as I would dearly love to see that panel recreated on the table top.

Sean on May 16

@ben i doubt we'll get busts as for all agents as a SG (would be nice to be wrong about that though) but i'm definitely hoping for them as an add-on next wednesday, if nothing else, just for the display/paintability they have

Ben Thomas on May 16

Wonder if we'll get Target priority tokens for all the playable agents

Sean on May 16

personally i'm hoping for a Sorastro's painting series on hellboy, currently going through his imperial assault videos and they're absolutely amazing

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Pledges slowly but steadily growing. Sweet.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Kelvin there is a painting hellboy video out already. They haven't mentioned any plans for a painting guide that Im aware of. I feel like given the uniqueness of Hellboy as a mini IP there will probably be lots of videos about it when the pledges get released.

pagoda79 on May 16

Sean, the app does not handle it better, lol. I kind of hate the app in my iPad, but it's convenient.

Sean on May 16

@tristram not that i know of, kickstarter has a horrible comment system in general... i mean, on update posts you get comment "pages" but with the main comment section you just get a never ending page to scroll through, who thought that was a good way to do it? though i just use the web version, maybe the app handles it better...

Kelvin Tong Superbacker on May 16

Not sure if it has been asked or answered before but I am interested to know if there will be a painting guide for the miniatures especially now that there is a resin version add-on.

pagoda79 on May 16

Yes a couple of things for Rob (@Mantic) to add to the front page tomorrow if possible: resin add-ons, updated scale charts, and more social goals (lol)

Tristram Evans on May 16

Is there a way to view the KS comments from oldest to newest?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Thks guys, I trust you about the box ;-) Great news.

Sean on May 16

@ dave @laurentas,

"Alessandro Pitzolu about 2 hours ago @Mantic but for all the stretch goals exclusive kickstarter will you realize a special box? Yes, everything will fit inside one (very big) box."

Brad Hermann Superbacker on May 16

Hellboy comics are on sale at ComiXology. I'm really trying to be good and wait until the new omnibus editions come out but I'm wondering if anyone knows of items that won't be in those editions, like Hellboy in Mexico? Hellboy and the BPRD? Etc? Anyone know?

DaveTypo on May 16

Yeah just click Mantic a last comment and look at the there past comments. Do a "find" it should be pretty quick to see where they confirmed the box last. I'm on my phone or I'd find it for you

Sean on May 16

@laurentas mantic has confirmed it in the comments a couple times, but i'm pretty sure it was actually on the front page before the layout got changed around... at least i'm certain i saw something about the KS exclusive box holding everything somewhere before mantic commented about it...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Yeah, I had missed this KS Exclusive Box story. Does the info come from the live session or from comments section?

Guilherme Calixto on May 16

Wow I wasn't aware about that Big Box thing.

Now I'm even more excited!

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Dean - I was just noticing that. Maybe they think it will clutter up the front page?

Dean Strohm on May 16

Is it just me that can't see them, or are the resin miniatures not included with the Add-ons?

Tristram Evans on May 16

But if they do a sister game with another license, my top vote would be for Eric Powell's The Goon. [https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/S/cmx-images-prod/Item/282967/282967\\_SX360\\_QL80\\_TTD\\_.jpg](https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/S/cmx-images-prod/Item/282967/282967_SX360_QL80_TTD_.jpg)

Tristram Evans on May 16

Buffy and HB did have a crossover of sorts in Dark Horse Presents (not really a crossover, but it was referenced in the Buffy comics that Hellboy existed in that world, and Girls was a fan, with a signed photo of him in his office)

Bondage Games on May 16

@Manic Would love to see a Buffy the Vampire Slayer game using this ruleset.

Cross-compatible, mix and match minions and bosses, case files etc for expanded replayability.

Expansion of the fantasy creatures being a plus.

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Caspar - yeah, you and Sean are correct

Tristram Evans on May 16

So, let's see, tokens in the game, we have clue markers (already a SG), 'Points of Interest', Wound Tokens, and ...ah, okay, nevermind, got to the section of the video, they did just run out of Frog Swarms and used pictures...

Caspar on May 16

@Tristram think they only had two 3d frog swarms so used the token when the frogs multiplied

Tristram Evans on May 16

It was like "impending doom" or something, I'll have to find that section of the video...

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Sean - not the frog swarms, they had those

Sean on May 16  
@tristram those were just placeholder tokens for the 3d frogs

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Green - I interpreted that differently. Sounded to me like James was seriously considered her, and it's not the first time...

Green on May 16  
@Tristram

From the Q&A it sounds very unlikely that Alice will ever be a playable character.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Neto - well, there's always Morgan la Fey. She is family...

I think they could extrapolate some sort of fey ability or knack for Alice Monaghan as well, considering her history.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
there was another sort of token used in the demo game....like a rain of frogs or something?

Sean on May 16  
@green, i counted the doors/scenery to already be added with the add-ons, had already forgot about the other agent though, poor bud, gets killed almost instantly and then is forgotten :P

pagoda79 on May 16  
Green: scenery and doors are available as add ons if you want them

Patrick Curtis on May 16  
Wild Hunt coming soon I can feel it :D

Green on May 16  
Scenery  
Doors  
Wound markers  
One last back up agent (suspected to be bud waller)

Sean on May 16  
also, does anyone know what's left as cardboard tokens? will it just be the wound markers after the clue token SG? can't remember if there was any other tokens...

SergeantVau on May 16  
@netoD20 there is a girl that does exorcisms and does a bit of ritual magic related to that. I want to say her name is Ashley Strode, but I'm not totally sure off the top of my head. She is from the bprd comics and was only introduced fairly recently.

NetoD20 on May 16  
As I've said before, I'm not as well read in the comics as I'd like, but is there any "spellcaster" agent? Would it be possible to have one in the future? Hellboy fanatics: what do you think? Are there any magic-user protagonists in the comics, or just villains?

Zachariah Korth on May 16  
Your in the final stretch now Mantic. No sleep for 190+ hours and we should be just fine....

Zachariah Korth on May 16  
The Q&A greatly increases my confidence in the game itself more than any other reviews and such.

There isn't enough time or need for Mantic to rush anything out and honestly it does not make sense to for their own good and the game itself.

It seems like a seriously tweaked version on Arkham which is good. Taking the best and leaving he rest.

That said give us Monsters, Tiles, Doom and Social Requisitioned cards! And the damn Turkey.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16  
My bad. Thanks for reminding me about those other tokens.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16  
@math I believe he was referring to the upgraded info tokens not being shown under the unlocked graphic

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16  
@ Math

A first goal of tokens was unlocked today.

Green on May 16  
@pagoda  
By the sounds of it all major story/background decisions are being run by Mignola

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16  
@Laurentas Tokens aren't unlocked yet, still need a few more thousand

DaveTypo on May 16  
@pagoda79 I missed that part. It makes sense though, Johann wasn't really around in the begining

pagoda79 on May 16  
They also said in the Q&A that having Johann on the team was Mignola's suggestion didn't they? They originally had someone else (Kate?) as the fourth and Mignola said Johann was cooler. LOL.

So they might not be too comfy jumping outside the timeline without Mignola's go ahead.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16  
@ Mantic

If not mentioned already: Improved Okens goal unlocked is missing in the recap below the pledge on main page. And of course the resin add-ons are missing...

Green on May 16  
@Lance  
As dave said, a lot of these are characters who weren't meant to feature heavily in the game but who were made as kickstarter exclusives.

I assume the bigger later characters like Daimo are already part of Mantic's plan for further expansions. This KS has been a lot more popular than expected so they had to come up with a lot of goals in short notice but they won't undermine future expansions.

DaveTypo on May 16  
Also, remember these two bit B string guys were originally meant to be Backup Agents, hence why they're smaller rolls in the comic and in the game. They only became full Agents because we asked (coughed demanded) and they made it so.

Rocket Pig Games on May 16  
Resin is where its at, worth itIMO

Jason J on May 16  
I hope not. That'd really eff up the curing.

Sean on May 16  
@donald probably agent bud waller, but not confirmed

DaveTypo on May 16  
HB in Mexico is more of a oneoff side story correct? So if I "skip" ahead and read it I won't really spoil anything for myself?

Lance Banson on May 16  
@green

I can't really see that as a great excuse. From the outset the timeline hasn't meant squat. Hellboy and Kraus are both on the base team. Backup Agents like Brutenholm who aren't alive for any of these missons are available in the core set as well.

If it's going to be 'what if' scenarios the whole way through anyway, why not put leading roles ahead of second stringers, or especially agents who've barely gotten screentime?

DaveTypo on May 16  
I hear Rob cries a single tear into each resin mini made.

Jason J on May 16  
indeed.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 16  
Pretty sure the captain will come, after all they jumped forward in the TPB order with Hellboy in Mexico

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16  
The resin minis are hand cast and labor intensive to produce, that's what you're paying for

Donald on May 16  
Who is the blacked out mini in update 40

Jason J on May 16  
I don't see the resins as overpriced. Sure they aren't cheap, but then resin isn't.

Green on May 16  
@Shelley and JD

I think Hellboy is popular with the right people. He might not have the same popularity among the general public but they probably wouldn't spent ~£100 on a board game. Amongst who would, he's very popular.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16  
Mantic really needs to add the Daimio question to the FAQ since people people keep bringing it up over and over again

pagoda79 on May 16  
Or in other words, What Green said.

pagoda79 on May 16  
@lance He won't be in this Kickstarter. They're following the comics. But he mostly likely will come, either in retail expansions or in a future KS. (I'm hoping for a BPRD the Boardgame KS in a year or two)

Green on May 16  
@lance they are following the story, Daimio will come later

Jason J on May 16  
Ninja'd. Damned autocarrot.

Lance Banson on May 16  
Where in God's name is Captain Daimio? All these one off, bit-part players keep showing up, but not someone with actual clout? I just don't get it.

Shelley Blake on May 16  
@Jd Dibrell, look at how much free stretch goal stuff you are getting. Also Hellboy is a pretty big IP. Given the number of pledges and the amount raised I think that your implication that HB isn't that popular is wrong 😊

Jason J on May 16  
Ninja's by Dave. Typing on a tablet is too slow.

Caspar on May 16  
@Guilherme they have said the box will fit everything that is in the agent pledge including any stretch goals added. Any Add ons will not fit however

Green on May 16  
@Guilherme

We are already getting a KS exclusive extra large high quality box to store it all in. Everything but the add ons fits in the one box.

Jason J on May 16  
@Guilherme - the box we will get is a KS exclusive designed to fit all the stretchgoal minis already. Only optional paid add-ons will come in separate boxes.

DaveTypo on May 16  
@Guilherme Good thing for you it's already going to hold all the SGs!

Guilherme Calixto on May 16  
Hi guys.

Brazilian here. My first time commenting here, but my pledge is an early bird.

Who else thinks that a box to storage all those stretches would be an awesome Stretch?

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Sean - not the frog swarms, they had those

Sean on May 16  
@tristram those were just placeholder tokens for the 3d frogs

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Green - I interpreted that differently. Sounded to me like James was seriously considered her, and it's not the first time...

Green on May 16  
@Tristram

From the Q&A it sounds very unlikely that Alice will ever be a playable character.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Neto - well, there's always Morgan la Fey. She is family...

I think they could extrapolate some sort of fey ability or knack for Alice Monaghan as well, considering her history.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
there was another sort of token used in the demo game....like a rain of frogs or something?

Sean on May 16

@green, i counted the doors/scenery to already be added with the add-ons, had already forgot about the other agent though, poor bud, gets killed almost instantly and then is forgotten :P

pagoda79 on May 16

Green: scenery and doors are available as add ons if you want them

Patrick Curtis on May 16

Wild Hunt coming soon I can feel it :D

Green on May 16

Scenery

Doors

Wound markers

One last back up agent (suspected to be bud waller)

Sean on May 16

also, does anyone know what's left as cardboard tokens? will it just be the wound markers after the clue token SG? can't remember if there was any other tokens...

SergeantVau on May 16

@netoD20 there is a girl that does exorcisms and does a bit of ritual magic related to that. I want to say her name is Ashley Strode, but I'm not totally sure off the top of my head. She is from the bprd comics and was only introduced fairly recently.

NetoD20 on May 16

As I've said before, I'm not as well read in the comics as I'd like, but is there any "spellcaster" agent? Would it be possible to have one in the future? Hellboy fanatics: what do you think? Are there any magic-user protagonists in the comics, or just villains?

Zachariah Korth on May 16

Your in the final stretch now Mantic. No sleep for 190+ hours and we should be just fine....

Zachariah Korth on May 16

The Q&A greatly increases my confidence in the game itself more than any other reviews and such.

There isn't enough time or need for Mantic to rush anything out and honestly it does not make sense to for their own good and the game itself.

It seems like a seriously tweaked version on Arkham which is good. Taking the best and leaving the rest.

That said give us Monsters, Tiles, Doom and Social Requisitioned cards! And the damn Turkey.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16

My bad. Thanks for reminding me about those other tokens.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

@math I believe he was referring to the upgraded info tokens not being shown under the unlocked graphic

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

@ Math

A first goal of tokens was unlocked today.

Green on May 16

@pagoda

By the sounds of it all major story/background decisions are being run by Mignola

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16

@Laurentas Tokens aren't unlocked yet, still need a few more thousand

DaveTypo on May 16

@pagoda79 I missed that part. It makes sense though, Johann wasn't really around in the beginning

pagoda79 on May 16

They also said in the Q&A that having Johann on the team was Mignola's suggestion didn't they? They originally had someone else (Kate?) as the fourth and Mignola said Johann was cooler. LOL.

So they might not be too comfy jumping outside the timeline without Mignola's go ahead.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

@ Mantic

If not mentioned already: Improved Okens goal unlocked is missing in the recap below the pledge on main page. And of course the resin add-ons are missing...

Green on May 16

@Lance

As dave said, a lot of these are characters who weren't meant to feature heavily in the game but who were made as kickstarter exclusives.

I assume the bigger later characters like Daimo are already part of Mantic's plan for further expansions. This KS has been a lot more popular than expected so they had to come up with a lot of goals in short notice but they won't undermine future expansions.

DaveTypo on May 16

Also, remember these two bit B string guys were originally meant to be Backup Agents, hence why they're smaller rolls in the comic and in the game. They only became full Agents because we asked (coughed demanded) and they made it so.

Rocket Pig Games on May 16

Resin is where its at, worth itIMO

Jason J on May 16

I hope not. That'd really eff up the curing.

Sean on May 16

@donald probably agent bud waller, but not confirmed

DaveTypo on May 16

HB in Mexico is more of a oneoff side story correct? So if I "skip" ahead and read it I won't really spoil anything for myself?

Lance Banson on May 16

@green

I can't really see that as a great excuse. From the outset the timeline hasn't meant squat. Hellboy and Kraus are both on the base team. Backup Agents like Bruttenholm who aren't alive for any of these missons are available in the core set as well.

If it's going to be 'what if' scenarios the whole way through anyway, why not put leading roles ahead of second stringers, or especially agents who've barely gotten screentime?

DaveTypo on May 16

I hear Rob cries a single tear into each resin mini made.

Jason J on May 16

indeed.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 16

Pretty sure the captain will come, after all they jumped forward in the TPB order with Hellboy in Mexico

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

The resin minis are hand cast and labor intensive to produce, that's what you're paying for

Donald on May 16

Who is the blacked out mini in update 40

Jason J on May 16

I don't see the resins as overpriced. Sure they aren't cheap, but then resin isn't.

Green on May 16

@Shelley and JD

I think Hellboy is popular with the right people. He might not have the same popularity among the general public but they probably wouldn't spent ~£100 on a board game. Amongst who would, he's very popular.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

Mantic really needs to add the Daimio question to the FAQ since people people keep bringing it up over and over again

pagoda79 on May 16

Or in other words, What Green said.

pagoda79 on May 16

@lance He won't be in this Kickstarter. They're following the comics. But he mostly likely will come, either in retail expansions or in a future KS. (I'm hoping for a BPRD the Boardgame KS in a year or two)

Green on May 16

@lance they are following the story, Daimo will come later

Jason J on May 16

Ninja'd. Damned autocarrot.

Lance Banson on May 16

Where in God's name is Captain Daimio? All these one off, bit-part players keep showing up, but not someone with actual clout? I just don't get it.

Shelley Blake on May 16

@Jd Dibrell, look at how much free stretch goal stuff you are getting. Also Hellboy is a pretty big IP. Given the number of pledges and the amount raised I think that your implication that HB isn't that popular is wrong 😏

Jason J on May 16

Ninja's by Dave. Typing on a tablet is too slow.

Caspar on May 16

@Guilherme they have said the box will fit everything that is in the agent pledge including any stretch goals added. Any Add ons will not fit however

Green on May 16

@Guilherme

We are already getting a KS exclusive extra large high quality box to store it all in. Everything but the add ons fits in the one box.

Jason J on May 16

@Guilherme - the box we will get is a KS exclusive designed to fit all the stretchgoal minis already. Only optional paid add-ons will come in separate boxes.

DaveTypo on May 16

@Guilherme Good thing for you it's already going to hold all the SGs!

Guilherme Calixto on May 16

Hi guys.

Brazilian here. My first time commenting here, but my pledge is an early bird.

Who else thinks that a box to storage all those stretches would be an awesome Stretch?

pagoda79 on May 16

I think we're in for a bit of a slow week, but backers have been steadily coming in, and the game is looking great. Sure we all have wishes and things were passionate about, but as others said, even if the KS stopped today I'd feel like I'm getting my money's worth, and I think they still have some big things up their sleeves.

Green on May 16

@Jason Absolutely. It's going to be a massive game and every piece has been upgraded to really high quality.

Tristram Evans on May 16

Daimio wont be along in the timeline until much later

Jason J on May 16

Wot Dave said. It's frustrating to see things go quite slow, but I'd much rather Mantic put their efforts into delivering on what they have planned and doing that well, than panic into adding badly planned and untested add-ons which would likely stretch their resources and risk screwing both their financials and the timescales. Sometimes it's just fine to draw the line on a KS.

If this one stopped today we'd be getting a cracking deal.

SemiProWizard on May 16

Where's Ben Daimio!

Green on May 16

Ualac and a new scenario? Sounds good.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16

Great stuff! Another new scenario! Happy with what's being hinted to come, too.

Jd Dibrell on May 16

Well I can only speak for myself and I was initially thrilled to see the resin minis however the price is a little off-putting for me. \$7 us each is a bit more than I was hoping for via a Kickstarter. I mean that's about retail for some companies resin miniatures. 20 GBP for 5 Minis is a bit more than I wanted to pay. 20 USD would be a little more up my alley. This game is already a bit expensive from a Kickstarter perspective anyway. Now I get the whole licensing blah blah blah thing but Hellboy is not that big of a property compared to some of the others we have seen done. As such it does kind of feel to me like Mantic is pricing this more like it's the Avengers or the X-Men rather than Hellboy.

Green on May 16

@Donald

They discussed the lack of women in the Q+A, they are limited to comic characters and there are no more suitable female characters.

DaveTypo on May 16

@Fait Sure that would be better. But that would also take time and development etc. If it's not already in the can at this point, it's better to save it for a second KS to give it its proper due.

Donald on May 16

The big surprise is ualac and horned hellboy in the box full of evil expansion. Surprise!

Kevin Bowden on May 16

Agreed from a business perspective I don't see the logic in including the resin option over add-ons which would clearly result in more cash flow.



Cory James Sullivan on May 16  
Told ya mantic was gonna do a horned hellboy and ualac package

Fait on May 16  
As You guys said, if resin minis are expensive and popular only for a small portion of the backers I think that would be better release add-ons which could evolve the Game, like expansions, Game upgrades, scenarios, tiles....

pagoda79 on May 16  
Just updated! New SG is only 5k after the one we're currently working on. Hints of Ualac to come! :)

Jason J on May 16  
Fait, the resin minis will not be as popular as Mexico or another expansion. They are too niche. I don't think it helps that they haven't released an all in resin deal yet. They can't because there's some big surprise they want to spring on us I think. When that happens, and people can buy all the resins without getting multiples, you'll see more money on the resins. Thinking about it, they've done things the wrong way round. They should have announced whatever this big thing is before adding resins, but I think they may have been forced to do it now. I'm of the opinion that the sheer number of pledges they got early on meant they split one of the big Wednesday's into individual stretch goals that we've then blasted through, leaving them with an empty Wednesday. They massively underestimated how big this was going to be and it's now caused them a pacing issue.  
.  
I'm sure things will continue to tick along as they have for the past couple of weeks, slow but steady progress, and whatever they've got planned will boost things massively, hopefully next week.

DaveTypo on May 16  
Yeah, I kind of wish they had to ability to create an original character or two for the game so we can get more females. But I understand their hands to probably tied strictly to the IP. Maybe they can get permission for the next KS if more don't show up in the comics that I'm unaware of.

Donald on May 16  
Wishlist  
More bosses  
More enemies

Sucks to see that we are gonna get another playable agent before bosses or enemies. Also should be more females. Agent team is sausage fest.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16  
Hopefully they'll update the main page again today (with new SG?). They didn't put the resin as additional add-ons

Donald on May 16  
@Fait resin minis were never gonna be as successful as an expansion and the painting kits are cheaper elsewhere so better luck next week.

Green on May 16  
@Fait they aren't must haves to most people. In game content would go down much better.

Kevin Bowden on May 16  
@Fait the resin add on is expensive, and it's really only of interest to a small portion of the campaigns population. It makes sense that as an add on it isn't popular enough to add large money to the pledge.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
On the livestream, it was hinted a diorama was coming. Possibly in the pledge manager after the campaign

NetoD20 on May 16  
What is the talk about dioramas? Did I miss anything?

Fait on May 16  
Checking the total amount right now, I thought that with the resin minis the pledge Will increases a lot, but looks like the total amount is raising slow. Do you thing that the resin minis Will not be a popular add-on?  
First wenesday the México expansión increases the pledge 50k in a day

Matt Hobday on May 16  
Dioramas are cool things. Also Rob doesn't get time off so i bet there will be an update soon

Donald on May 16  
Disappointed pledged 200L on day one so far the only add on Wednesday for me was HiM. Had to lower my pledge cause today was a bust. Next week we will probably get a box full of evil expansion since they have been teasing it for almost two weeks now.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Diego - it will definitely be optional, even if it has a gameplay element to it. The game is completely playable as it i now.

Kevin Bowden on May 16  
Is it possible to update FAQ with all details from live qa? Helpful for those of us who missed it and can't watch the video any time soon

Diego on May 16  
I am new to miniature games. Are dioramas essencial for playing or just a cool thing for painting enthusiasts like the resin minis?

DaveTypo on May 16

I guess we just get to stare at the tokens for the next 12 hours or so.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
does that mean no update tonight? d'oh!

DaveTypo on May 16  
leach is "unlocked" on the front page now

Green on May 16  
@Mantic I think we'll need some new stretch goals soon

Fait on May 16  
Thanks @DaveTypo too

Fait on May 16  
Thanks @Jason J

DaveTypo on May 16  
@Fait More Monster coming (tease a possible expansion), Need at least two agents to play, games going to be more challenging than it looks, we're awesome backers, Agents will Not Be backups, Sticking strictly to comic IP characters so no generic "create your own"

Jason J on May 16  
you can watch it back.  
.  
<https://live.kickstarter.com/mantic-games/live-stream/q-and-a-with-james-m--hewitt>

Fait on May 16  
Hello, could somebody make a resume with the highlights of the live streaming.  
I've been out and I could not watch the streaming.  
Thanks

Kees on May 16  
@mantic ooh so more like my second example in my post? I had that in my very first wish list!

Kees on May 16  
@Mantic oooh really? More like option 2 in my post then? That was in my original wish list :)

DaveTypo on May 16  
mantics last post reminds me of all the whispering that goes on in the background of HB comics.. hush #stayaway

Tristram Evans on May 16  
<https://i.imgflip.com/2af0dn.jpg>

ODYNH on May 16  
What about an update? Please?

DaveTypo on May 16  
sonnofabiscuit That's the type of stuff that's hard to turn down

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
It will have gameplay uses too #secrets

DaveTypo on May 16  
ahh so it is more of just a display thing and not a game play thing. That's what I thought. Thanks

Kees on May 16  
@Dave,, check out their walking dead diorama. But it might be something more like this: <http://www.coolminiornot.com/123331>

DaveTypo on May 16  
Go home James!

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16  
<http://i.imgur.com/1PAP6zA.png>

DaveTypo on May 16  
Cant wait for that update.

So what do you guys mean by diorama? I feel like it doesn't mean what I think it means.

ODYNH on May 16

Yes, I have read everything I could for this new project of yours (hellboy). I try to be as much informed as I can. Thank you again for your answers and the engagement with us the simple backers. Goodnight. Besides is past midnight in my country.

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Right, I'm off to go home and fall asleep in the bath. Cheers for the questions, everyone - and again, if anyone wants to compile a list of ones we missed and get it to me, I'll do my best to answer it :)

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Here's that blog link if you want it: <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/4/22/design-diary-echoes-of-the-past>

Kees on May 16

@James: Dope! Thanks!!

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

@ODYNH - Thanks! I did a blog post about the similarities between Silver Tower and Hellboy, the lessons I've learned in the interim and so on... dunno if you've seen it?

@Kees - Dunno if you'll see this, but you were asking about my t-shirt! Here it is, top row and centre, from CAKE's website in 2006:

<https://web.archive.org/web/20061206125500/http://www.cakemusic.com:80/store.html>

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 16

@James - The feeling is mutual good sir. I was blown away by your presentation at Adepticon and Things That Must Not Be Named. The passion and creativity with your games is on evidence continuously. Hellboy is already spectacular and Mignola certainly let the right developer handle his property.

ODYNH on May 16

Again, thank you for your time. Have some rest and hope to see you again in another live.

Kees on May 16

@Tris [www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG](http://www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG)

pagoda79 on May 16

That Q&A was enough to convince me not to late pledge a project I was thinking about to make sure I have funds here. I love what you guys are doing!

ODYNH on May 16

@ James M Hewitt. Also, I love the Silver Tower and Gorechosen. These 2 games alone made me a backer of Hellboy. My sincere congratulations and personal thanks.

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

@ODYNH - we talked about that in the Q&A. The demo Case (the one in the video) is intentionally a bit easy - the Case Files themselves will be harder. My goal for testing is around a 30% win rate on first playthrough, in other words you can beat them if you've got your wits about you but it shouldn't feel like an auto win.

@DaveTypo - I need to go home! I've been in the office for more than twelve hours now. Blimey. But while I'm here - you mean the BPRD Archives expansion? They'll be keyed to specific tiles, for the most part, yeah. I'm sure people could get creative though.

@Wesley - you'll need to ask Mantic, I'm afraid! Logistics ain't my thang.

@Clint - Oh wow, thanks! Big fan of your work. The Q&A was great fun, I'm sure we'll do another one before the campaign's over!

ODYNH on May 16

@ Dave Typo. Thanks, I know but my gaming group just loves a game that can be beaten by playing smart and mitigate luck. I also understand that there is always the option of Hardcore mode but I sincerely hope that the normal game is also interestingly difficult. Silver tower was interestingly difficult in some quests for example.

Joe on May 16

Thanks @james

pagoda79 on May 16

@Wesley everything in the agent pledge will fit in the box. As for a box that fits the full agent pledge and all add-ons...that would be one huge box! I don't think there are plans for that, but I could be wrong.

DaveTypo on May 16

@ODYNH He said the tutorial is designed to be easier to beat more or less, but some folks did find ways of creatively losing.

ODYNH on May 16

Thank you very much for your answer. I am honored by you Sir James.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 16

Sorry I missed the livestream, James, but so glad you did one for the campaign. All the best Kickstarters do!

Wesley Erwin on May 16

@james m hewitt can there be a stretch goal for a box to hold every thing ???

DaveTypo on May 16

@james since your sticking around for a while, with the BPRD expansion, is there anything specific that links the tiles to the decks or could we potentially use other 3rd party tiles to create cases? Thanks

pagoda79 on May 16

That was great James and Rob! Really enjoyed it!

ODYNH on May 16

@ James M Hewitt. Furthermore, I read that the game won't be easy. But, is it difficult enough? I Know you said that it will be challenging, but I love some difficult co-op games that you can beat if you play wright and fully co-op. (I noticed that the tutorial was beaten by all playtesters, I hope this in not the case for the rest scenarios)

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

@ODYNH - The biggest difference is the Deck of Doom, which will have a different set of cards for each play mode. There will be other small tweaks, but that'll be the most noticeable one.

ODYNH on May 16

Sorry James M Hewitt I was late for the party! May I ask you the difference between easy/ normal / hardcore mode? (Is it just less/ more enemies? It is more creative than that? ex. hidden clues, more difficult successes?)

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Love the traditional "oh blimey we're live" opening.

Tristram Evans on May 16

kees - link?

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Here ya go, Joe: <https://live.kickstarter.com/mantic-games/live-stream/q-and-a-with-james-m--hewitt>

Joe on May 16

@kees whoop I concur, @mantic I missed the q&a is there anywhere I can view it or was it a view live only deal

Kees on May 16

ah thanks Dave, In that case: COME OVER TO OUR SUBREDDIT!

DaveTypo on May 16

@kees they said the reddit doesn't respond well to Companies promoting things on reddit and that it should be user driven, so more power to you.

Kees on May 16

One q i asked that did get answered, I missed the answer to: about them plugging the Subreddit [www.reddit.com/r/hellboyTBG](http://www.reddit.com/r/hellboyTBG) ?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

Ooooo I got a question.... will we being seeing Kurtz and his awful bowl haircut?

DaveTypo on May 16

@james thanks!

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Hey guys! If someone wants to compile a list of questions we missed and post them somewhere I can see them (on the Needy Cat Games facebook page, maybe?), I'll answer them for you to the best of my ability. Saves Rob a job - bless 'im, he looked exhausted by the end of that!

DaveTypo on May 16

So things I took from the video. I stand corrected, you need to play with two agents. Agents as backup are not happening. One more expansion

Gregory A. Wilson on May 16

@Green Oh. Oh yes. That would be great. Mignola said Zinco=Acme after all....

Dark Horse on May 16

Ah, that's a shame about the create an agent. Cool that they addressed it though.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

you're assuming backers read before firing off a question in the comments.... that's a big assumption lol

JesusDel on May 16

Thanks you two guys!

@Tristam +1 Very useful!

DaveTypo on May 16

@tristam like a FAQ? ;-p

MaDaCa on May 16

@Mantic: don't get me wrong! you're doing great, I was talking about some of the questions (mine included) which couldn't be answered in the Q&A, thats all! Some seemed good and interesting  
Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 16

we need a document or something with official answers to some questions that get asked over and over again

Green on May 16

I wonder if instead of a zinco card there could be the option to buy zinco brand items instead or normal ones that are cheaper but have a risk of failing.

Wesley Erwin on May 16

will there be a box with art for the pledges and resin sculpts

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

"

MaDaCa just now

@Mantic: that was a really nice Q&A. please consider ansering some more questions here in the comment section but thanks for being so open and responsive! cheers"

I try to keep up with as much as I can. Sorry if there's something in particular I've missed.

MaDaCa on May 16

@Mantic: that was a really nice Q&A. please consider ansering some more questions here in the comment section but thanks for being so open and responsive! cheers

Wesley Erwin on May 16

would love a big box with art to fit every thing

Galahael on May 16

Thanks you two for the streaming!

Tristram Evans on May 16

thanks James! Reminded me of the pre-launch "party" you did, great fun!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

Thanks to those who joined James and I on the live stream. It was great to 'speak' to you all. Heading home now, so the update should follow later. Rob

Kees on May 16

@Marcel I mean: Grumble grumble what about that weather

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 16

Nevermind just as I sent the message it popped up.

MaDaCa on May 16

+ 1 for @Kees

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 16

Thanks everyone! That was fun :)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 16

Can someone direct me to the video please I cant find it :(

Kees on May 16

@Darkhorse, yeah they did. Not happening because everything has to be cannon, and approved by Mignola and DHC.

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Dark - yeah, their contract means they have to stick to whats actually in the comics, so no create an agent option, unfortunately

pagoda79 on May 16

Definitely excellent, Kees. I agree.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

erm...@Kees, that's not very Dutch of you ^\_^

Kees on May 16

After that q&a, I really feel this game is in great hands. So lets all stop complaining and join the fun!!

Tristram Evans on May 16

this was the Zinco brand requisition card...

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41400483204/in/dateposted-public/>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

THAT WAS BRILLIANT. Best. Project.Ever.. so we will see big monsters - plural, some in project, some maybe in PM? And an expansion..

I missed a lot of it at work - someone please sum up :)

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Alright, I too am gonna sign off. Have a great day across the Atlantic and I'll wake up tomorrow to coffee, pamcakes and a nice update to drool over...

Patrick Curtis on May 16  
Wooo we unlocked everything!!! :D

Dark Horse on May 16  
I didn't catch all the vid.... did they answer my question about the create-an-agent?

pagoda79 on May 16  
That was super great. I really hope they do come back to do BPRD The Board Game in 2 years. I'd be all over it.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
well that was fun!

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
Phew. Felt like I just witnessed a concert!

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
Sorry @BloopidyBloop, it was just too much fun commenting on the live video - make sure you watch it later! James and Rob basically answered a ton of questions that we had and had a lot of fun along the way as well!

Robert Mills Superbacker on May 16  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...> update song

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Sidney is in the Hizzee!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16  
As Tristram mentioned I like army painter inks and citadel makes some good ones too

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
Any ink washes you'd recommend specifically?

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 16  
At 75 SG Achieved!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16  
I'll second what Tristram said, an ink wash alone will bring out the details on just about any mini and it's a really simple process you need no skill to do

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
Tristram - Thanks for the tip! I might look into that

Tristram Evans on May 16  
For those who don't want to (or feel they can't) paint the minis, but want them to be distinguished and easier to see the details on the board, what I recommend is doing a simple ink wash on the minis. It's very simple, you can pick up a variety of ink washes for cheap from Army Painter in various colours, it takes no skill and next to no time - you just slap the ink wash on the mini, it will naturally run into the details and create shading, and then just let it dry.

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
Where are my nuggets?! (kidding (kinda))

Wesley Erwin on May 16  
Are we able to get extras of the in Mexico expansion figures like the other 17.99 ones

DaveTypo on May 16  
Right above the comments button

DaveTypo on May 16  
It's on the main page. Says watch live

Paul Kendall on May 16  
Where's the live stream for mobile

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
Snape in drag actually sounds like a great show

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
@Dave - I just recently had a creator message me after I dropped and wasn't a fan of that tactic exactly haha

BloopidyBloop on May 16  
@Phil I quite like drag queens so that doesn't bother me but to each their own!

Phil on May 16

@Jason It's not one model Jason

It's the Nazi cabal

It's more like a Harry Potter game where he looks ideal but Ron looks like a young Johnny Depp, Hermione looks like Snape in drag and Dumbledore rides a pony

DaveTypo on May 16

Aside from KS survey which I don't know if that goes to creators, I've actually had creators message me and asked why I dropped.

BloopidyBloop on May 16

It's starting now as scheduled!

Tom C. on May 16

is the Q&A starting an hour early? people seem to be saying this...

Jason J on May 16

@Tristram - yeah, thanks for the pointer. They are very much on my list of possibilities.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

We shall be your eyes @BloopidyBloop!

BloopidyBloop on May 16

or I can just watch afterwards haha

BloopidyBloop on May 16

I can't watch while at work but I'll try to keep up with the comments in case anyone decides to drop a little nugget of gold here and there!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

St. James in 5!!!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

I actually dropped out of a couple of KS recently and got those surveys. I was happy to explain why I dropped out (usually hard choices like we all have to make). Exo was one of them, which I dropped for Skull Tales and now, ironically the two KS campaigns have a Crossover Card/mini as a SG. I asked them if they could do the same with Hellboy ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Jason - if you are looking to source an officer hat, I recommend checking out Kromlech, who do Warhammer 40K bitz.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@BloopidyBloop - actually there's often a survey KS sends out on behalf of the creators to friendly ask why a backer dropped out. I guess for Big Data.

Jason J on May 16

+1 DaveTypo - for sure some of the lines will be toned down in moulding - really thin sections of plastic shrink slightly more than thicker areas as they cool, so 3d renders designed for injection moulding can sometimes look a little harsh.

I'd have liked to see Surgeon Kroenen, or hat and coat Kroenen. The hollowed eye sockets bother me a little as they look flush in the comic pics I've seen, but I can fix that with greenstuff. I'm wondering if I can source an officer's cap in the right scale .... I'm still thinking the fact that he's a KSE must surely mean there's another one of him coming. Hopefully that will have him dressed in one or other outfit (or both - oh my poor wallet)

No matter what though, it wouldn't be a deal breaker, Mantic have got way way too much right in this KS to throw the toys out of the pram over 1 model.

Phil on May 16

@Andrew you can't ignore the 14,000lb gorilla in the room - but you can probably ignore a reinforced division if they're lost in his shadow. Love the sheer scale of that model

BloopidyBloop on May 16

I don't really think there's any way to know why people dropped out. we're all just speculating here.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

Meant sins

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

Hi everyone - with James now ready for the Q&A in 13 minutes! We have some questions already so keep them coming. There's an option to add them into the live streaming bit.

Phil on May 16

@Dave I agree and I don't think folks did drop specifically based on that one sculpt, I think they were disappointed that the early promise of the troopers wasn't lived up to by those key Nazi personalities we've all been waiting for and Kroenen was chief among those. It was more last nail than knockout

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

Phil that is pretty funny. A gorilla hides a multitude of sins :)

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16

@Tristram Evans: It's really only happened with one manufacturer and I think they went out of business anyway. I'll stick to the adhesion promoter though, just for added insurance.

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
\*peaks in\*...huh, still not at 1075K? Oh well....\*disappears again\*

BloopydyBloop on May 16  
Tristram - SOLID idea lol

DaveTypo on May 16  
@phil I understand the disappointment for sure and I'm not saying you can't be unhappy, but I have a hard time believing that a single mini would break a whole game for some backers.

Also, some of the exaggerated lines will probably get toned down as part of the mold process.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Bloopydy - just buy an extra Hecate resin mini, and chop off the limbs, lol

Phil on May 16  
@Andrew I didn't say the other sculpts you mention weren't good, great or inspiring. Trevor is radically better than I'd ever have let myself hope for and the Kreigaffe is a triumph. Still doesn't improve the three iconic Nazis I pointed out, unless you put the Kreigaffe in front of Ilsa so you can't see her face

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Yeah, I kinda wish the valve and eye sockets weren't embossed, but I think it will be much easier to paint like it is. I dunno, I came to terms very early on that the minis aren't done in Mignola style, so I'm not bothered by the changes that much

BloopydyBloop on May 16  
@NetoD20 - I meant like the actual Iron Maiden that Ilsa steps into before transforming into that version of Hecate lol

Dark Horse on May 16  
Tris - it's the mask that bothers me the most. The snout shape of the mini looks too much like a regular gas mask, making it look similar to the regular Nazi minions.

NetoD20 on May 16  
@BloopydyBloop what are you saying, there's one already:  
[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/021/256/85a64c90ece192dc3bf14dd514cb301d\\_original.jpg...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/021/021/256/85a64c90ece192dc3bf14dd514cb301d_original.jpg...)

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Waller, Wound counters, and #moremonsters  
(also wouldn't mind a HC rulesbook at some point)

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16  
Pretty close to the next SG. I hope the page update has some more SGs to unlock... maybe at 5K intervals?

Tristram Evans on May 16  
But since these are all approved by Mignola ahead of time, I figure if they aren't going to change Ilsa's face, I don't need to worry about them putting a hat on this Kroenen

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Looks pretty close to this comic Kroenen to me...  
<https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/f/fd/Kroenen.gif/revision/latest/scale-to-width-down/250...>

Dark Horse on May 16  
You know, Kroenen's sculpt here has been bothering me for a while. I think the design is flawed. Here's my pattern of thought. Most people visualise Kroenen from the movie when they think about him. The mini tries to capitalize on that, but fails due to the mish mash approach. He has the pose of modern comic Kroenen, but with a coat. His mask has a snout like a regular gasmask, but also has design elements added that make it differ from the reference image. Kroenen does not wear a gas mask. It is a welding mask. It needs to be flat vertically from forehead to chin. Now, practically every other mini is from the early comics, yet the chosen Kroenen is not. This bugs me no end. Please give us a classic comic Kroenen, either with or without the apron. No coat, welder's mask, and a properly detailed chin. The current Kroenen could be massively redeemed with the officer's hat as many have asked. It may not be comic accurate, but liberties were taken with the design anyway, so might as well run with it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16  
Phil, that is fair enough. I have a differing opinion, some of the sculpts like Rasputin, All the options for Hellboy, Kreigaffe, Trevor are for me as a 35 year painter, very inspiring, and whilst I like a hat, I wouldn't change Ilsa. For me the sculpts range from okay (frogmen) to good (all characters and monsters) to brilliant (Hellboy especially)

Phil on May 16  
@Dave Von Klempt and Kroenen have honestly been the low spots for me, that and Ilsa looking like a trooper in drag. These were important iconic HB stars and it's getting so none of them inspire

DaveTypo on May 16  
If people dropped off because Kroenen doesn't have a hat, they probably wouldn't have stayed anyway.

BloopydyBloop on May 16  
@Dark Horse - I would loooooove a mini of the Iron Maiden from the comics.

Green on May 16  
I just hope we get Leach today.



I like the idea of plastic clue counters but I hope they modify the ones in the image a lot. They look a bit too fantasy, they need modernising and giving a bit more horror theme.

Phil on May 16

Still need a cap for Kroenen, notice the pledges dropped right after the pose was released

Phil on May 16

Didn't really see the hut as a riding mount but can totally see HB giving chase on a harley

Dark Horse on May 16

Mantic - would it be possible to retool the book marker into a full lectern and add it to the furniture set? The lectern is an important part of furniture in the game, so having a 3D version would be nice. And get cracking on that iron maiden too ;-)

pagoda79 on May 16

Man it would be great if we got Leach before the Q&A . . .

BloopidyBloop on May 16

@Phil - Oh my...

pagoda79 on May 16

@Phil Yikes. Cheesecake Baba Yaga. And how is she supposed to fit in that house? LOL to each his own I guess.

DaveTypo on May 16

@phil that's funny. At least they have the hut with the chicken leg

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 16

Hi all, good update. Great clue goal, my son well greatly enjoy and prefer using these, a great addition. Love them.

Nice resin options, lots of choice. Translucent ectoplasmic man! Resin Hellboys! Good stuff. Look forward to please:

Expansion add on next

Goals or add ons for minions

Moaaar monsters!

James Turner on May 16

I don't know if this has been posted yet or not, but Comixology is running a sale on digital Hellboy comics. I got the first five or so trades for \$5 each.

<https://www.comixology.com/Hellboy/comics-series/3162...>

DaveTypo on May 16

So I really need to re-read these. I remember him now, but I would never put the name to the face

Phil on May 16

Black rose Wars just posted a BabaYaga mini as a stretch goal... bit of a contrast \*cough\*

RC Brown on May 16

Also. I saw a few comments seemingly disappointed the Wednesday update wasn't an expansion, asking when one was going to be added - and just to be sure, in case you just joined this week and didn't see, the KS pledge includes two expansions with the core game. Plus there is the Mexico expansion. Just FYI.

RC Brown on May 16

Just a quick note that there have been a few folks in comments say they only just started or are about to start the comics - careful on those spoilers.

Tristram Evans on May 16

oh well, there you go, lol, I keep forgetting that everything is online.

Tristram Evans on May 16

Sid was also in the Blood and Iron Hellboy animated film

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

Here's some info on Sidney Leach: [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Sidney\\_Leach](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Sidney_Leach)

Tristram Evans on May 16

@dave - my bad, sorry, Leach didn't die, that was Waller. Leach was one of the agents with Liz that discovered Roger.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

Updated page coming later. Sorting some bits out and then we've got the Q&A with James later, which should be fun.

DaveTypo on May 16

@tristram thank. I apparently don't give these guys enough attention. He's not the one that fell through the floor and got impaled right?

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Dave - Leach gets killed in Wake the Devil I believe. One of the first two big storylines

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Chris - sounds like the release agent isnt coming off. I recommend using dettol with water, and scrubbing with an old soft bristle toothbrush

DaveTypo on May 16

Come on leach! When does this guy show up in the comics anyway? I may have missed him. I've read up through BPRD vol 3 plague of frogs.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16

@Zachary Long: I do. There have just been times when, no matter how much I clean them, the paint still has a hard time adhering. I found the only thing that works for me, and I now use it religiously, is an adhesion promoter. Something like Bulldog, or even the Duplicolor stuff at the auto parts stores. I haven't had a problem with adhesion ever since I started using that stuff.

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Adam - I dont find painting Resin to be any different from plastic. Ultimately, once the primer is on, its the same painting surface regardless.

Tristram Evans on May 16

YEah, I'd say thats true of any miniature - its always good to wash it in warm water with dish soap and letting it air dry before priming.

Zachary Long on May 16

@Chris you have to wash all metal and resin minis to remove the mold release agent. I recommend using Simple Green, a non-toxic degreaser

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16

That's the only real issue I've had with any kind of resin in the past.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16

@Adam Shaw: I've run into issues with larger scale resin model kits where even the primer has a hard time sticking to it. Sometimes there can be a lot of mold release agents used to remove them from the molds and that oily residue can sometimes be a real pain. It's almost like it soaks into the plastic and continues to seep out even after a good cleaning.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16

I'm really glad that the add-ons this week were for the Resin Minis. I like painting as much as the next guy, but I don't really see myself getting any of them.... That is except for the Transparent Strauss figure. I don't think i'll be able to pass that one up.

Adam Shaw on May 16

I've heard that painting resin is more challenging than painting plastic...why? more coats?

DaveTypo on May 16

If I had to pick 5 resins it would be purely from an fun painting perspective. Basic HB, Worm, tentacle monster, hecates set.

DaveTypo on May 16

@martin why do you have 2k in this? As a retailer you only need the 100. I can't answer anything else but they verified with me that all the SGs are included and you'll get everything exactly what a normal backer would get. I'm getting my copy through my FLGS for this reason.

Mini Mee on May 16

@pagoda,, thanks those are good choices and how I was leaning though I know I need at least 1 resin HB in there somewhere.

pagoda79 on May 16

Martin have you tried contacting them through Kickstarter? The FAQ does have a "contact us" slot, and I know they have responded to PMs that way. Don't walk away yet! :)

Martin Langfeld Superbacker on May 16

@pagoda79 I don't think so. I am trying to reach them as a retailer. I followed the instructions, sent stuff and five mails over 20 (!) days only getting one response from someone saying "Hey, not my job, but can i help?". So i asked him to answer the questions i have. It's just the usual stuff any retailer would ask. Case size, price table, SGs included if i back during the campaign, VAT, etc.

Well, if i don't get any response before the campagin ends i take my \$2k and invest them elsewhere, no problem. My guess is they are busy filtering and answering all the kickstarter messages, so they don't check their mails anymore.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Mini Mee If I were just picking a few I'd go with

- 1) Transluscent Johann (gameplay use and cool)
- 2) Kriegaffe (love that giant ape)
- 3) Axis of Evil
- 4) The Hellboy collection

Probably in that order.

DaveTypo on May 16

@tristram beat me to it. You can always strip your plastic mini. Especially if you haven't used a sealer.

Tristram Evans on May 16

If you're painting doesnt turn out, you can always strip your plastic minis with Simple Green.

pagoda79 on May 16

Hoping we can still reach Leach today! I think there are some people holding off on the resin until the complete set is revealed, and I think the un-updated front page means new backers don't know about recent unlocks or the resin. Everything ok there @Mantic?

Mini Mee on May 16

My naivete' of miniatures had me thinking I would pick up an extra set of resins in case my painting didn't turn out as hoped. What an eye opener regarding the cost of resins! By my math I can get 33 resin figures (includes 1 duplicate HB) for about \$337 US. Not saying these are bad prices because I have no clue but I can't imagine many buying more than just a couple extra figures as resins. If you could only afford say 5, who would you pick? Main agents? Big baddies? Decisions!

DaveTypo on May 16

Say it isn't soo Martin!!!!

martin burke on May 16

Eb going in a sec

DaveTypo on May 16

The issue with changing the plastic version, is that it will be done in china with the rest of the minis. From what I've heard about that process, is the molds that the plastic is injected into share the sculpts of other minis. So unless they create a mold of just Johann that has say 7 Johanns across it would be hard to create a single clear plastic mini. Logistically it may be tough to figure out proper quantities.

Paper Knight Games on May 16

+1 crumpled suit Johann

David Dowbyhuz Superbacker on May 16

I'm with @Tim.

++1 for a translucent plastic Johann!

Tim Carpenter on May 16

Dam, I see this has been discussed. Still, be interested in Mantic's take on it. I've got lots of clear plastic minis and they work nicely but still have the durability of plastic.

Tim Carpenter on May 16

To mess with my mild.collecting OCD, there's a translucent resin Johann.. but no translucent plastic one. Mantic, this is mean. Can it not be offered in plastic due to the properties of the material?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 16

Mecha-Kurtz needs to happen!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Folks, every SG and Add-on is programmed. Mantic is trying to accommodate the varied requests for quality upgrades, alt-case files and minis and extra Req cards (thru social goals) so please be understanding that it's hard to give everyone everything that they want (I should know). Having said that, I do agree that it's high time we get #moremonsters

Justin Mausner on May 16

Love that you're not doing a all or nothing resin figs. Initially I was going to pass but now that I can pick and choose which I'd like, I'll be picking a few. Also LOVE the transparent johann!!!

Steinislav on May 16

Are the pvc and resin figure size identical

Gallahad on May 16

@Mantic, Any updated scale shots?

BloopidyBloop on May 16

Well now that we've made 70,000 pounds after Baba, I wouldn't mind the next few SG's being monsters but I'm well aware that Mantic is WELL AWARE of what we want by now lol

Tristram Evans on May 16

Not only that, since passing a million pounds, the stretch goals have only been 5 and 10 apart instead of 50 so most of these can be considered "extra" on top in between the next monster/villain.

DaveTypo on May 16

So minor spoiler alert.xxxxxxxxxxx

Isn't a certain crustacean only appear as ghost form in these particular comics since his time period is pre war?

BloopidyBloop on May 16

I tend to agree but still think we have more scenarios and such on the way.

Kevin Bowden on May 16

Agreed

Zachary Long on May 16

This may not be a popular opinion, but I'm getting a little frustrated with the stretch goals and add-on. Upgraded components and resin minis are great and all, but NONE of them contribute the game! Seriously, come on. If you want to drive the KS campaign, start adding more expansions, more scenarios, more characters. You know... More game

Richard Conium on May 16

Wow - cheers Jason! Those minis look really cool - well that another £10 to my pledge then :D

Jason J on May 16

Here's an example of some clear resins that have been superglued together (not my work, though ironically I do actually have a set of these in a box somewhere - still salty at the mess CMoN made of that KS)

<http://wpggamegeeks.blogspot.co.uk/2015/05/sedition-wars-project-mini-update.html>

Caspar on May 16

Yes to pagoda79 suggestion sorry fir the double post. Phone is playing up

Caspar on May 16

Ghost pack resin add-on: Lobster Johnson, Johann in human form, crumpled suit Johann marker. That would be pretty sweet.

Jason J on May 16

@Richard - to be honest I've never glued clear resin so I don't actually know. I'd say they should be fine. Super glue dries fairly clear anyway, and you won't need much.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 16

@Mantic Can we get a campaign page update? Couple more SGs that are unlocked, 115 count for minis, and of course the new add-ons  
Hope the next stretch goals are more scenarios/confrontations/enemies

Richard Conium on May 16

@ Jason J - Cheers fro the reply! From your experience, when it says 'requires super glue to assemble' (I guess that would be gluing the legs and arms on to the torso?) How noticeable are the joins on the final model especially if it is translucent?

Tristram Evans on May 16

For those curious about the AP Mega Paint set, here is a very thorough review...  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram Evans - solid suggestions, my friend! +100

Jason J on May 16

dammit 1070 - for a second I got all excited at hitting another stretchgoal and then looked and realised the next it 1075.

Jason J on May 16

@Richard - I'd say the brittleness of resin is overstated. For sure resin is more brittle than plastic, but there are loads of games out there that come exclusively with resin pieces and people happily play with them. The point is, if you have pvc and resin, display the resin, play with the pvc. If you must play with resin, don't throw the models around - treat them with a little care. It'll be fine. (oh and clear PVC is rarely any good - it tends to be very cloudy - good clear plastics tend to be other materials such as acrylic)

Bram Vonck on May 16

I have everything from AP, you have a base set, and an expansion to get everything they have.

Bram Vonck on May 16

@Dave thanks, missed that one...

Cristobal Lander on May 16

Thanks! I normally paint with Citadel, so I have no clue what paints are included in the Army Painter sets

DaveTypo on May 16

Here's the armypainter site

<https://shop.thearmypainter.com/products.php...>

Cristobal Lander on May 16

@Mantic, a couple questions:

First, where can I find more info about the paint sets? Want to know what colors are included.

Second: any possibility of a core game box where everything comes in resin instead of having to buy resin duplicates for PVC minis included in the core box?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

Karl Edward Stout

I have an honest question. If one 37mm figure is costing over \$12 (spectral form). What are these things going to run retail in the united states? Am i buying a game that I'm never going to be able to afford add on sets?

"Resin is much higher in price to make because it's more labour intensive. Retail expansions will be more like those prices quoted on the front page."

Richard Conium on May 16

@Tristram <3 Mac (the Dog)

Richard Conium on May 16

Would it be possible to create a PVC Translucent Johann and suit marker, for those of us that want to use it as a gaming piece or are they strong enough it wouldn't be an issue?

I keep reading that they are brittle and tend to break, is this overstated? - so for me a Translucent PVC option would be amazing.

DaveTypo on May 16  
@tristram love it!

Tristram Evans on May 16  
New Requisition card submissions...  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40344004530/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/42103917912/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/42103917742/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40344004390/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40344004300/in/dateposted-public/>

pagoda79 on May 16  
Ghost pack resin add-on: Lobster Johnson, Johann in human form, crumpled suit Johann marker. That would be pretty sweet.

pagoda79 on May 16  
Oh, in addition to updating the front page to show the add-on options, if it's possible to give an updated size scale that would be helpful for some as well.

Slowly but surely we're ticking upwards. I think we'll get Leach today!

DaveTypo on May 16  
@tom you should start painting! It's tons of fun and a little bit of painting looks great.

Tom C. on May 16  
I really wish I was a painter or something so I could get all these insane minis painted. Or if we got to a certain backer level, then the characters would be pre-painted for you, lol. 2mil backing?  
=D

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 16  
I think it's time to update the campaign page to reflect the latest update so we can reel in some new backers.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
YEah, this is decent price for resin, it doesnt reflect the normal prices for minis. The front page shows the msrp of minion add-on sets

Tom C. on May 16  
@Marcel Yes! That's what I need! That's good to see! :)

Kevin Bowden on May 16  
@Karl I think it's expensive because it's resin, whereas normally the base minis are PVC. I would personally love there to be a PVC version of the ghost, I hate the idea of resin only models and sets.

JesusDel on May 16  
+1 to 3D plastic empty suit marker PVC fot Johann!

Matt Hobday on May 16  
@karl these are top end resin models for painters. The game at retail is pvc. You can see the rrrps of things coming out at retail on the campaign page

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Tom C. - like this? ;-) <https://i.imgur.com/oRKiv58.jpg>

Karl Edward Stout on May 16  
I have an honest question. If one 37mm figure is costing over \$12 (spectral form). What are these things going to run retail in the united states? Am i buying a game that I'm never going to be able to afford add on sets?

Tom C. on May 16  
totally added the +1 out of body marker, lol.

Tom C. on May 16  
Don't know if anyone has answered this but:

Could you please be mindful to also write and list what the icons are? It will be very hard to remember what all the icons are unless it is also written what it is. For example in the top left of the player card you have the icons of skills... please also write what each skill is underneath the icon.

For someone like me who has a hard time remembering what icons are/do it will be easier to just read it right there.

I find it a very helpful and much easier to read!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 16  
+1 to a crumpled containment suit for the marker

Andrew Clarke on May 16  
@Tristram - very cool

Tristram Evans on May 16  
The Mezco BIG Hellboy is great - I've got two versions, one with a Zinco rocketpack  
<https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/41ODAv64XbL.jpg>

Andrew Clarke on May 16  
Only Mezco I have is the ghost of Lobster Johnson

Jason J on May 16  
@Chuck - it should be. From what I've seen in the past it will stay there for a while, and then Mantic can clean up the page and publish a link to it.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
Yeah, I have an appointment at my bank two hours beforehand and don't know if I'll be home in time...hope the livestream is archived

DaveTypo on May 16  
Love the update Btw! My favorite kinds of addons.

Chuck Couch on May 16  
I'm probably going to miss the live stream Q&A. Will it be available to watch after?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16  
@Mantic: Great Idea Johann Ghost!!

Matthew Sturm on May 16  
@Mantic Games: Mostly, I'm quite happy with the look and feel of the game, but as a graphic designer, I find the blackletter/gothic initial cap on the card titles jarring. I think I get why you made the choice to use it, but I'd argue it's unnecessary and clumsy looking. Please consider dropping it to clean up the card titles. Thanks for listening!

DaveTypo on May 16  
@bram there already is a random mission generator.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Macguffin +1 to the crumpled containment suit, that would be perfect

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16  
@Dark Horse  
I like the crumpled containment suit as the suit marker

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
The suit marker will be resin too. We're looking into changing him to a translucent ghost, rather than the suit.

Adam Shaw on May 16  
+1 dark ... need to ditch the suit for translucent johann

Adam Shaw on May 16  
I love my Mezco hellboy!

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Thomas, Jason - ah, ok, never seen that before in a KS comments page, but makes sense now that I look at it

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Dark - no extra of him, I'm afraid. It cost me a pretty penny just to track down the one. Same with the SDCC comicbook Abe Sapien. With the demand so high for these figures, I'm really surprised Mezco never followed up with a new wave or continued the line.

Kees on May 16  
@Mantic YEEES I have been asking for this for the past weeks! That would be awesome !!! Now, that "suit" marker, is that resin or cardboard?

Dark Horse on May 16  
Tris - are you selling a Mezco Kriegaffe? If so, hit me up ;-)

Jason J on May 16  
@:Tristram - it will stream inside the KS page - essentially that window counting down will become the stream.

Dark Horse on May 16  
Yeah, sorry but translucent Johann makes no sense. Literally nothing about his containment suit becomes astral. I really don't understand why they chose to cast him in translucent resin when Lobster would have made perfect sense.  
A new sculpt translucent ghost form of Johann with a separate accompanying crumpled containment suit would be amazing though.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 16  
@Tristram I believe it takes place on this page

Tristram Evans on May 16

this livestream I see advertised above with James Hewitt - is that taking place on his Facebook page again, like the prelaunch party? Or somewhere else online? I dont see a link

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16  
@mantic that is freakin awesome!!!

Bram Vonck on May 16  
I'm a painter, but not going for the resin figures. I'd like to see more expansions and add ons with new game tiles, scenarios, maybe even a random mission generator. The not-funded Terminator project had one like these.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Mantic - THAT would be the bee's knees!

Adam Shaw on May 16  
@Tristram Evans - that would be incredibly cool

Tristram Evans on May 16  
I am going to be putting some stuff up for sale though to cover the extra I wasnt originally anticipating spending, including some MEzco Hellboy action figures I have extras of...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
Regarding the Johann miniature - we're going to look into a translucent human form!

Tristram Evans on May 16  
therw was an option in the Walking Dead KS to have yourself done as a "survivor" mini - its too bad we didnt get a similiar "we'll make you as a BPRD Agent" option for this KS, but I cant imagine the logistic nightmare that was for Mantic to fulfill

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16  
There should be a Tristram Evans BPRD agent in the game ... just sayin'.

Christophe Garrigue on May 16  
A translucent Johann is a good idea, but indeed having him in human form would fit the comics, contrary to the current add-on.

pagoda79 on May 16  
@Tristram \*\*as I fall out of my chair\*\* Holy frijole, man. Impressive!

Tristram Evans on May 16  
okay, updated my pledge to 865 GBP, that should net me whatever is to come and at least one or two extra copies of the core game

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
Buying the resins doesn't replace the PVC miniatures. You'll get the resin versions in addition to the PVC ones.

PurpleWyrn on May 16  
The resin minis look great, but I'd prefer the suitless Johan to be his ghost form, rather than just a transparent Johan in suit (nitpicking, I know!).

Jason J on May 16  
@Mantic - is there any news on the clear dome that Herman should be wearing ?

RC Brown on May 16  
Ohhhhhh I'm getting that Johann. I missed the post from whomever suggested it. But very cool idea. I'm glad Mantic agreed.

pagoda79 on May 16  
By the way, that pledge manner thing does mean that if you know you want the all-in mini pledge (which I have to guess will be over 200 GBP) you could add some now and the balance when that all-in resin package is revealed. That way it helps with stretch goals now AND later!

Just a thought for those who want the resin...

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 16  
I missed the Resin Axis of Evil in my previous post. The calculator has been updated to reflect all the Resin Mini Options.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjw/edit...)

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Pagoda - yeah, starting to get even a bit above my own budget - but I've got \$1500 spending money this month, I can drop out of one of my other KS, and I dont need to grab all those Jes Goodwin Skaven on ebay right away...

pagoda79 on May 16  
@Tristram Well played sir! Your student life benefits us all! LOL (But don't forget to save a little for that next add-on!)

Green on May 16  
@kevin additions not replacements

MaDaCa on May 16

@Adam: there will be a so called pledge Manager, mostly akin to a online shop, where you can select the items and has a credit of your Initial pledge

Jason J on May 16

@Adam - yup, you do all your selections in the pledge manager, due mid June I think and open for around a month.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Kevin It's an add-on, not a replacement. The agent pledge comes with PVC. Add-ons are things you want additionally.

Tristram Evans on May 16

just did all my calculations, looks like Im upping my pledge to 555 GBP

Adam Shaw on May 16

@Thomas Carter - thank you! thank you! thank you!

pagoda79 on May 16

Adam you'll select them in the pledge manager after the campaign ends

Kevin Bowden on May 16

To confirm do we know of buying the resin figures replaces the pvc figures, or if they are additional minis? I'm probably not going to get any resin figures, but if I did I'd probably prefer to have the resin for display and the pvc for play.

Adam Shaw on May 16

So if I have done my math correctly, I'm now in this kickstarter for 392 GBP. Holy crap if my wife ever finds out I'm a dead man :D

@ Mantic -Noob question...when do I actually select my options? I've done all the calculations and updated my pledge amount, but how do I tell you which options I am intending to buy with my pledge? Is this something I select on a survey?

Jason J on May 16

NetoD20 - have you got any idea how much that would cost? any idea at all? (clue - hundreds for the most basic paint job and if you wanted display quality, possibly thousands)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16

@Tristram Evan's

Do you know of any paint remover that would not affect the resin figure?

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 16

It's Add-On Wednesday, which means it's also time for my weekly posting of my pledge calculator!

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjlw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqla6mk2SlcyPdjlw/edit...)

NetoD20 on May 16

#moremonsters and pre-painted miniatures add-on! Pre-painted miniatures add-on!

Tristram Evans on May 16

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41951597822/in/dateposted-public/>

Tristram Evans on May 16

the missing agent is Bud Waller

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16

\*shakes Adam Shaws hand\*

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Thanks @mantic I'll wait until the all in resin pledge is available before I add more funds then

Jason J on May 16

so the set yet to come must contain Horny and Baba - you knowledgeable folks should be able to work out what next week's big expansion is ..... does that also help to identify the missing agent ?

Tristram Evans on May 16

speaking of unlocking, dont we have another update coming?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

They're likely to be limited edition, rather than Kickstarter Exclusive.

Adam Shaw on May 16

gotcha - i have faith we will unlock it so i can get the melee helloboy resin ... so for the good of my kickstarter brethern I am going all in on these resin figures

Cory James Sullivan on May 16

Calling it now. @Mantic is going to include Horned Hellboy and Ualac together.

Tristram Evans on May 16



I highly doubt the resin will be retail

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16  
@Mantic  
Are the resin KS exclusive?

nick on May 16  
Will the optional resin miniatures be available after the campaign to purchase separately as a blister packs (individually or as packs) as a normal retail item? I'd love to spend an extra £100 on them now but the wife would be less than impressed

Tristram Evans on May 16  
one set to come...hmmm, maybe thats why they are holding off on Baba Yaga?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
There are some more miniatures to unlock before we can do the all-in resin pledge!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
@Adam Shaw

Yo manic - am I crazy or would I be buying duplicate resin minis of hellboy if I elect to get all of the resin figures?

There's one set still to come which will mean you don't have to get the Hellboy Collection set...

Tristram Evans on May 16  
+ Baba Yaga!

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Mantic - any chance on that "all in" resin w/o duplicates?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
If you just want to pledge for just the miniatures, select 'pledge with no reward' and then put in the amount required. In the pledge manager you can select the resin miniatures you want.

Adam Shaw on May 16  
Yo manic - am I crazy or would I be buying duplicate resin minis of hellboy if I elect to get all of the resin figures?

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Jason - this is standard for Kickstarters

Jason J on May 16  
@Tristram @Green - it's not clear that you can do that. As it stands, the way the front page is designed, there is no "add-ons only" option, and there probably should be so that people can see they are allowed to do just that.

Jason J on May 16  
sorry - I mean an add-on NOT an upgrade. (brain in gear)

Jason J on May 16  
definitely an upgrade Adam - the core boxes will still have plastics.

BloopydyBloop on May 16  
@Draxon Fly - As others have mentioned, the resin minis are more for painting/displaying rather than actually playing the game with. It's my understanding that resin minis are not the standard or "better" necessarily for tabletop games.

Adam Shaw on May 16  
Huh that's a lot of dough. So what's the damage if I want all resin figures?

And is this a true add on or is it an upgrade (ie will I receive both plastic and resin minis?)

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Draxon - resin isn't appropriate for gaming miniatures for the most part, so it would make no sense as an upgrade. There's no particular reason to buy them unless one is REALLY into mini painting and wants them for display.

Green on May 16  
@Draxon  
The base minis are still tabletop miniature quality. These are using the same process as their walking dead minis which are very popular

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16  
Oh yeah there's no resin Baba Yaga

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 16  
@Mantic  
Are the resin figures KS exclusive or will they be purchasable upon retail?  
Also I find it strange the BPRD Agents 2 resins have the more core/important characters than BPRD Agent 1 set?

Draxon Fly on May 16

I'm a bit worried now about the optional addons. I am a model painter, but i cant see myself being able to afford the game and then adding extra on top for 'better' minatures as well (i will feel like i am missing out on some great painting models if i dont).

I kind of feel like forgetting the whole thing and move onto something else instead of this game because of it.

Wouldn't it be better to have the better models as an upgrade stretch goal (even if it is kickstarter exclusive) rather than an optional extra that makes it to expensive?

All these extras is getting a bit much and quite overwhelming.

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 16

@Mantic : what is the difference between informaiton gathered and clue tokens ?

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Jason - its an add-on, so just pledge the amount for the resin, and select those in the pledge manager when its sent at the end of the campaign

Green on May 16

@Jason pledge the total amount for all the resin add ons you want and don't pick a pledge. At the end you'll be able to pick your add ons.

Jason J on May 16

"Mantic Games 16-time creator 2 days ago

You will be able to buy the resins without buying the full pledge."

.  
Where's the resin minis only pledge ?

Green on May 16

@Przemyslaw Soltys

Yes. Pledge the total amount and you'll get a questionnaire at the end to tell them what you want.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

Unfortunately resin miniatures are a very expensive and time consuming process. Compared to other resin miniature producers these are really good prices ;)

Green on May 16

As much as I'd love some resin minis I can't get just one and I don't think I can justify >£200 on a whole second set.

Przemyslaw Soltys on May 16

Can I pledge only for resin miniatures without the game box?

Jason J on May 16

"Mantic Games 16-time creator 5 minutes ago

There's something special coming for Horned Hellboy, don't worry...

.  
Also, regarding the shipping, these will be shipping as close as possible to wave one."

.  
. Free resin Horny with every pledge?

.  
and surely you're not inserting a 3rd wave of shipping? That'll up costs. I'd be happy to wait and get resins in wave 2.

MaDaCa on May 16

It goes all exceptionally well, actually. love it. I really hope they would try my Approach at selling those minis, as I would then end up with moer then with the current Options to choose from but it is great anyway.

I would welcome anything to raise minion / Monster diversity (Skeletons, Zombies etc.) for the last add on wednesday and am very hyped for what is to come.

Cheers

Matt Hobday on May 16

Still 9 days to go and Mantic have already teased at more to come in the comments of the update :)

pagoda79 on May 16

Maybe when we unlock Leech we'll get an answer on "something special"?

Tristram Evans on May 16

"There's something special coming for Horned Hellboy, don't worry..."

Diorama-sense tingling...

Tristram Evans on May 16

Augusto - holy crap! Yeah! Good question!!!!

Augusto Mendes on May 16

Where is Baba Yaga resin mini?

Kees on May 16

@Spectre, yeah no they are going to tease us until next week :P  
I'm calling it now: Horned Hellboy diorama - probably box full of evil.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Diego Not today, for sure. They've hinted at another expansion, but what form it will take (unlocked SGs or add-on) or what "story" it'll be telling is not known. But we do know there will definitely be #moremonsters

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Yeah I'd still like the all in, and it would be helpful to know what this something special is so we can make an informed decision on what we're going to pledge for

Diego on May 16

Is a Box Full of Evil coming?

pagoda79 on May 16

@Mantic So does that discount the possibility of an all-in resin combo? From these comments, there's quite an appetite for it...

MaDaCa on May 16

actually, if I'd be mantic, ID do it as follows

offer all minis forseen for resin singularly available for 7GBP (Johann being the obvious exception due to translucent resin)

then offer Discount: 4+ minis, 5 GBP each. 10+ Minis, 4,5 GBP each. All in 4 GBP each small and 16 GBP the big ones. so, everyone could choose exactly what they want. that could actually still be implemented in PM later on but just saying.

have to repeat though, love the SG cleu Tokens and stuff, awesome update in that regard also.

Cheers

Kees on May 16

@Mantic WHAT DOES IT MEAN!! Let's get back on the speculation train! Choo Choo!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Thanks for the update:)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

There's something special coming for Horned Hellboy, don't worry...

Also, regarding the shipping, these will be shipping as close as possible to wave one.

Philanthrofit on May 16

The creators (sounds like i consider them gods) have been really great at responding to what people want to see in this game, i feel like we can often predict what they will make - just based on what people are talking about.

Galahael on May 16

I think they will say something about all-in or horned single mini in the next update

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

With the clue tokens being mignola styled the terrain crate scenery is going to look even more outta place, I hope they replace them with custom scenery instead

Green on May 16

@Jestecost Mantic are producing miniatures based directly on the comics and are focusing on the early comics first. I'm not a hellboy expert but I think they've included all the main female characters.

pagoda79 on May 16

Yes, I love this enthusiasm. The other option would for them to just add a horned hellboy mini. (In addition to Johann, that's probably the single resin mini I'd consider anyway). It's really no cost to them since they're planning on these sculpts anyway...I have a feeling they'll come back and respond.

Jason J on May 16

@Carmelo - it looks to be the same sculpt, just cast in a clear resin.

Tristram Evans on May 16

JASON - yeah, hence my wanting an all in resin option, and looks like Im not alone on this one. Hey @Mantic! "All in Resin"! c'mon

toby on May 16

@mantic any chance of getting the resin minis shipped earlier than the game?

What about a single figure of the horned exclusive hellboy?

What about a resin diorama?

Jason J on May 16

so the only way to get all the various "good" figures, would mean you would end up with 3 Hellboy and 2 Young Hellboy figures. There really needs to be a full "All Good" pledge.

pagoda79 on May 16

So an all-in resin pack would be upwards of 200 GBP wouldn't it! I mean, I'm all for it if some of you guys are that into the minis!

Matt Pellegrino on May 16

The Johann figure is a definite for me, but I'm gonna wait to see if they put up an All-In Resin pack for the rest.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 16

@Matt HOW TO ADD OPTIONAL EXTRAS TO YOUR PLEDGE

If you want to add any of the Optional Extras to your pledge, it couldn't be easier.

1. Click on 'manage my pledge' and increase your overall total by the amount required. For example, if you want translucent Johann, increase your total by £10

2. Relax and enjoy the rest of the campaign

3. After the campaign closes we'll email you the pledge manager. In the pledge manager you choose what optional extras you want to receive. Any extra funds pledged during the course of the campaign will become credit to spend in the pledge manager or you can add extra funds directly into the pledge manager. We're currently expecting to send the pledge manager to backers in late June/early July.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Matt just click "manage your pledge" and add the amount for items you want to purchase. You'll make the final picks in the Pledge Manager.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

#allinresinpack please.

Jason J on May 16

@Matt - put in the funds you need now, and then choose how you wish to spend it all (and add more funds if necessary) in the pledge manager which will be released after the KS has finished.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 16

@Jestcost I absolutely agree, but based on the Resin BPRD agent Add-on there's at least one more agent that hasn't been revealed although the silhouette does look more masculine. We'll see in time.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Actually I have a very relevant question @mantic will the resin minis be ready to ship when the core game ships? I don't like gaming with unpainted minis and don't want to have to paint two batches!

Matt Fuller on May 16

When can we select add-ons?

Jason J on May 16

Damnit Tristram, why didn't I think of that TV analogy ? Plastic = 720p, Resin = 4k. So simple.

ckmoak on May 16

I think that blacked-out BPRD agent is Bud Waller. Could be wrong but the silhouette seems accurate.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

@Mantic The resin translucent Johann is a different sculpt? The token with the empty dress is cardboard or plastic?

pagoda79 on May 16

@Luke Agreed. We were thinking small scale: "a magnifying glass token" etc. The proposed tokens are killer, and as they get more Mignola-y I think they'll only get better!

Jason J on May 16

@Paul - one of the downsides to plastic minis production is that the process softens the detail in a mini, slightly rounding sharp edges, blunting projections etc. Nothing to worry about, and to be fair Mantic's plastic (they are using the same as they did with their recent The Walking Dead Game) is excellent.

By contrast, Resin is usually far far better at holding detail. It's more costly because moulds are hand poured rather than machine injected, so it's time consuming to manufacture. It's also a more brittle end product, so you may not want to game with them - drop a plastic mini on the floor and it will bounce. Do the same with resin, and you might be getting the superglue out. The big benefit of resin though is detail. Because the moulds work at lower pressure, and are rubber, they hold details better, so edges are sharp etc. The end result is something painters love, and they are great for display models.

There's not a lot in it. If you're not into painting, it may not be worth the investment, it's very much a margin call. Man they are nice minis though :-)

MaDaCa on May 16

@Marcel: the Johan ghost form is just a brilliant idea. I love it, and forgot to mention that this will be the other sure purchase for me :)

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

...and those plastic investigation tokens. I wanted them so bad, one of my most wanted upgrades. But this! This I did not expect! I was thinking generic, all the same tokens... but WOW. Actual artefacts to investigate with several different designs. I'm impressed :D

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

#allinresinpack

Jestecost on May 16

No complaints about the Stretch Goal upgrades to the core game, but I really would have liked to have seen the addition of at least one more playable female agent. Just for those of us that have more than two women in their gaming circle who might prefer to all play as a female character.

Kees on May 16

Damn, this is gonna be a tough one to say no to! I want every miniature as a resin now!  
#allinresin

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Well, I'll leave the comment section now to the miniature lovers. I got my one Add-on that looked to enhance my gameplay (Johann's ectoplasmic body) and I'll check in tonight to see what the pledge levels are (and any juicy Add-ons maybe unlocked).

Sergi Superbacker on May 16

+1 for an all in resin miniature pack

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Chant it with me people: all in, all in, ALL IN, ALL IN!!!

pagoda79 on May 16

That seems like a smart request then for an all-in resin pack. My money is on them adding one.

MaDaCa on May 16

I'm very happy. the run of SG is great and the offered add ons are nice for us Miniature loving guys and at least HB will be mine. I second the thought of an "all in" package, where to get all miniatures once though I wouldn't buy it. actually I would be most interested in base game characters, Horned Hellboy and possibly the villains set but thats a different Thing all together. well done Mantic anyway, the Addition of the AP sets is a good Notion. idea: offer their most wanted brush set as well, as Starters on the Hobby most often lack them to and the AP brushes are at least solid.

Thanks again.  
Cheers

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

@pagoda £10 I can manage and if not it is t an exclusive... so we should be good here ;)

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Yep @mantic an all in resin pack pleeeeeeaaase

Jonathan Toon on May 16

So many additions.....so many decisions.....it's probably a good thing an "All-In" pledge options isn't available, because I'm not sure if I could resist it. The resin minis look so awesome, though!!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

@pagoda yeah the horned one, sorry for the short reply I had to duck back in to check lol

Philanthrofit on May 16

Wish they would do an all in (just one copy of each resin mini they are making)

Tristram Evans on May 16

hm, yeah, any chance of an "all-in" resin option, so there isnt as muc doubling of the same characters?

pagoda79 on May 16

@Luke but don't let it make you drop the pledge down the line! :)

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Matthius - yes, you can add after the 25th. Mantic has confirmed that.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

OK... so I thought I was completely safe from the resin add-on... but that Johann!?!?! I must have one!

pagoda79 on May 16

Oh, it's just because of horned hellboy not being separate right? The other three are in other packs.

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Paul - resin is a slightly more fragile substance that holds a greater amount of detail. While the plastic minis look great, Resin is as close as possible to reproducing the original sculpts in fine detail. Think of it like the mini equivalent of a High Definition TV

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

@pagoda, nope

Matthius on May 16

Hello. This is only my second Kickstarter so I wanted to ask about Pledge Manager. If I pledged 1£, is it possible to change the amount when the PM is out and go for higher pledge level, or I need to do this before 25th of May? Thank you.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Spectre I think if you add everything except the Hellboy pack and individual Hellboy you'll just get one of everything, right?

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

@mantic please offer a pack with all resin minis combined so those of us who want to go all in aren't stuck with doubles!!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Aaaaaaand we passed both 1065K mark and 10,000th comment. Yay for us!

Paul Kendall on May 16

Can someone outline the differences between these resin models versus the standard game piece models? Thanks in advance,

Galahael on May 16

Tokens upgrade seems great. Johan's translucent miniature looks cool too.

The Agents Pack shows the silhouette of the new incoming agent SG

By the way, army painter sets doesn't call me as I have my own box of colours. So I will think about add Johan, but no more addons for me today :(

Tristram Evans on May 16

OK wow, I didn't expect the resin add-on to be that extensive. Colour me impressed!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Hellboy: The Board Game Forever!!! ^\_^

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

By doubles I mean 2 resin copies of each, technically I'll have doubles of everything but that's not what I mean

Dan Prosser on May 16

Those clue updates look fantastic!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@pagoda79 - JAS! And I pledged for Johann's translucent figure for sheer ecto-projection fun!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

Can you please offer a pack that has all the offered resins in it, I don't want doubles of hellboy, Mexican hellboy and pancakes, it's a waste! Please fix ASAP, I'll wait before adding.

Diego on May 16

I see there is one more agent coming up in the future :)

pagoda79 on May 16

@Wesley Yes, though of course it helps us toward more stretch goals now. Still, manage your money as you see fit!

Al the Spiderlord on May 16

Good work mantic!! In for johann and resin Hellboys, let's get those tokens!!!

Derrick Marais on May 16

@Wesley yes.

pagoda79 on May 16

And @Marcel the notes do say the final tokens will have a more "Mignola" style--just what you wanted!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

New tokens DO look cool. I'll buy THAT for a dollar....oh wait, I'll get it for free :)

Wesley Erwin on May 16

Will I be able to add more money to my pledge later through the manager to get the Mexico expansion and 3d stuff

pagoda79 on May 16

Well, translucent Johann is pretty appealing, I have to admit...I also appreciate that you broke it up into lots of sets so that people can get what they're passionate about. And the paints are a nice touch as well! I was still hoping for dice bags, etc., but hey no worries! And the new tokens look really cool!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Okay, resin fans, time to put your money to work! Order fast and order plenty!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

....aaaaaaand, let loose the dogs of war!!

Galahael on May 16

Lol! Thank you for listening Mantic!

Galahael on May 16

-What we want?

-Wednesday Addon Update with a lot of interesting Addons!!  
-When we want it?  
-Now!!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@pagoda79 - See, and I have to keep all shiny boxes away from the possible critical attention of my wife. #NotSoHappyWithMyGamePartner

pagoda79 on May 16

@Marcel The cards upgrade was the biggest one (next to the hopefully still-to-come token upgrades), but you bet, something that makes the box look nicer on my shelf is something I'm into. Gotta keep that board game shelf looking sexy!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

See? See!?! He's talking about scales now! You know what else has scales? Smeagol's favorite food, that's what! ^\_^

MaDaCa on May 16

@Marcel: if Pagoda isn't, then I will, been clamouring for this for Ages....)

pagoda79 on May 16

@Mantic Any chance you can clarify scale today for those who were wondering?

Marcel Claxton on May 16

Oh @pagoda79! This is one SG you've been wanting for a long time. Are you gonna go all Smeagol on it? Ooooh...my...preciousssss

Adam Shaw on May 16

Are we getting another optional upgrade today :D ?

pagoda79 on May 16

Only a few hundred away from the box upgrade! Yay!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram - I know, right? I did the noble thing and backed it anyway and offered in the comment section (which was only 1 comment deep!) that she could have my graphic design services for free if she wants them. Least I can do to help a fellow game creator out...

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Marcel - thanks, just checked it out. Sad, something like that is so easily lost in the noise of overproduced board games from companies that treat KS as a pre-order with no intention of retail. I'd back it, but it would be a token gesture at this point, doesn't look like it will make it.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

+1 on Sydney and all sculptures for that matter. @Mantic, give your 3D modeler a raise! We love his/her work!

Jason J on May 16

+1 on the Sydney Leech sculpt being good - I love the fact that he's in the process of removing a glove. I'm not sure I've seen a mini posed that way before and it gives him a real sense of movement. My favourite sculpt is probably still Ragna Rok Rasputin - proper dynamism in that one.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Mantic lurking in the shadows. Update incoming me think...

pagoda79 on May 16

Of course you guys are right. My mistake.

MaDaCa on May 16

@Mantic: thanks for chiming in on the language discussion. As I suspected, the translations will be handled by your Distr. Partners. Do you by any stretch believe it possible, to reach out to them to make the language components available to interested backers, regardless of timeframe? Not for free mind you. If not, no Problem, you get my money anyway ;) I'm just very interested in it and am sure others would be to.  
thanks and cheers

Brian O'Koon on May 16

WQe are well past the info gathered stretch goal and almost to the box upgrade.

BloopydyBloop on May 16

I think we already have the information gathered token so the next one up is the box. After that and the next agent I have to imagine more baddies await.

pagoda79 on May 16

At this point I'm guessing they're hoping to wait until the Info Gathered token is unlocked before making another update.

Any chance of keeping the next stretch goal after Leach somewhat close? And do you expect that someday somehow today we'll see #moremonsters?

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram Evans - Paper Town.

Reju on May 16

@Mantic :  
Ok, that is clear enough for me. And thank you for that answer.

ARIAKAS on May 16  
@Tristram: True, and though a very minor character, I like that he's included.

@Mantic: Still, about all this fairy stuff... Dagda? Gruagach? The Hedgehog? Queen Map? Nimue? and and - yeah, more fairies! (and demons) please!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16  
The Leach sculpt is really good looking.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
I just want to say, as this topic has kinda got lost in the expectation regarding Add-On Wed, I really really like the Sydney Leach sculpt. I think it looks fantastic.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16  
We have always said the plan for the Kickstarter Edition was English-only and have included it in the FAQ. We've also replied to people via direct messages and have commented on here too.

For the retail launch we will work with our European distribution partners and they will handle the translation, like they have done with The Walking Dead: All Out War and Dungeon Saga, for example.

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@ Toby - traditionally, Mantic puts the add-on up at 8pm UK time (noon my time), but the last Wednesday they put it up about 4 hours earlier of that. We should be getting an update hopefully any minute now though...

Tristram Evans on May 16  
In all probability, Mantic is going to wait until the game is finalized, and then release foreign language versions of the game in retail.

toby on May 16  
@mantic when can we expect the update today?

Will Ronnie be let loose on the pledges at all?

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Reju - no. just no.

(actually, check the FAQ and the many, many comments about this topic - it has not been kept silent)

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Tristram Evans - I can't recall the specifics (I tend to cursory glance at all new KS game projects every other day or so out of professional interest) but it was a couple of months ago and it stood out to me because it had 100% entrepreneurial heart and passion and 0% KS page design, video production values and visual component development. I'll see if I can find it again...

Reju on May 16  
About a translation of the game, as this topic seems to irritate some fellow backers...

I understand that Mantic will not make translation kit during the KS. Not a good point imho, but that's their business, and that's fine.  
However, Mantic should clearly tell us more about what their plans are for the future of the game. Every backer should have enough details to take an informed decision about keeping or not their pledge.

What about fan made translation as a PDF ?  
Mantic should clearly tell the community "Ok, go for that", or "No, no way, we have better plans".  
Do they have plans ?  
I mean, any contacts with some local company to make german/spanish/italian/french/russian/etc version of the game (or any such company to make a physical translation kit) ??

Simply remaining silent, hoping this question will fade into the flow of comments does not sound quite "professional" to me.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16  
@Tristram yeah I don't see that happening here, just felt the need to raise the issue amongst the disappointment that we're not just getting more thrown at us.

As stated before; I know Mantic are much better than that and it is why I continue to support them wherever I can. We have our disagreements and bumps in the road (Dreadball Captain Cards, eh Rob?) but Mantic are a company that I trust and am confident will always give us their best :)

Tristram Evans on May 16  
@Marcel - what KS was that with the grandmother?

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
Thx @Carmelo!  
@Jason J - Re: hand made components. I've seen quite a few KS campaigns where games were everything between fully realized prototypes to a few scraps of paper on a hand-drawn board. An example of the latter one was a grandmother who had made this eco-awareness game for her grandkids and was trying to share it with the world. The home made video was the sweetest thing you ever saw. I just wanted to reach out to her and say: "Lady, I will offer my graphic design services for free."

Luke Murthwaite on May 16  
@Marcel no problem, always happy to explain. I know it's an unusual way of thinking... but it is what it is. I also know I am a minority in this (you should see the abuse I've had on other campaigns for bringing this up), but I am seeing more and more people taking this stance and if we're not careful this Kickstarter bubble, that we're all benefiting from as fans and gamers, is very likely to burst.

Tristram Evans on May 16



Luke - I see. I don't really anticipate any KS exclusive expansions. Even Hellboy in Mexico, though limited, is not KS exclusive, will likely be sold at shows and other places until it runs out.

I agree as a collector it's frustrating and a turn off for me if I know I can't get everything, and in this case Mantic has stated they want this game to have a retail life long after this KS, so it would only make sense to have KS only elements to be superfluous to the game.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

The demo scenario is just that, a demo, it's a taste of the rules to see roughly how things work.

Regarding the shipping date. We've done the maths and the scheduling to make sure it's realistic.

Tristram Evans on May 16

I think it's easy to get hung up on the sample scenario - but recall it was specifically made to be simple and short, to show gameplay, but not take very long, so videos aren't 2 hours in length, and to introduce game elements without much complication, so the first or second time players in the video reviews aren't held up on rules interactions.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

@Tristram Evans it was just a conversation about the dangers of too many add-ons and Kickstarter exclusives. I highlighted a specific example that would make me drop my pledge. Which was that if I can't afford all the game play content now and won't be able to get it at retail because it is locked behind Kickstarter exclusivity then I would be out. A few people couldn't understand that and thought it might be a spite thing... so I was just trying to explain. It happened with 7th Continent and Batman. It's a regular thing with CMoN KickStarters. Fortunately Mantic are better than that and I don't see it happening here, but just wanted to highlight the various possibilities that show MORE isn't always a good thing.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

@Marcel About Grimslingers, First time I've played a PnP version, after that I backed for the northern territory and core box. I like it so much, but the rulebook is a bit chaotic and you really need to have the F.A.Q.'s ready.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram - @Luke was referring to KS exclusives or add-ons that people who are completists would want to but cannot afford to buy - thus causing them to not buy at all. I think I got it, right Luke? Thx for explaining it btw for now I understand your point.

Diego on May 16

@Jason J I hope so. It would be cool. I cannot wait to see the board full of frogs and/or nazis :)

Jason J on May 16

@Diego - apparently we'll need the extra minions for the Hard Core Deck of Doom

Jason J on May 16

@Fait - the use of hand made dice and house printed cards doesn't bother me at all. It's perfectly credible that Mantic have done their sums, worked out how long it will take them to get artwork and layout etc finalised, components made, game boxes packed and then shipped to the UK in time for distribution. This is their 16th KS. They've got markedly better at doing it with every single one. Will they be on time? Hard to tell, but I doubt we're looking at years of delays. A month or two maybe, but nothing too spectacular.

As a long standing backer of Battle Systems products, I can tell you that they have never EVER shown a production complete component during their campaigns. Everything they've ever done has been about raising funds to get manufacturing sorted out, and so, by definition, they made everything by hand. They've then hit their delivery targets every time, and are now on their 5th Kickstarter.

So yes it can be done, it's not remotely uncommon for hand made components to be shown during a KS (and often models shown are either renders, 3D prints or early resin casts, not production plastics) and Mantic have all the experience they could possibly need to get the timing of this KS right.

That they aren't getting dragged into SG creep by pandering to the demands of backers wanting more (including myself) is actually a good thing. It means they have a plan and they plan to stick to that plan.

So yeah, I reckon they'll be pretty close to schedule.

Diego on May 16

@toby That is something I was thinking yesterday. This KS has a lot of minis, but a good amount are extra minions of the same kind. Watching a playthrough I wondered when all those minions would be in use, when are 30 frog monsters going to be needed in the board at the same time. It would make for some hard confrontation... Now, getting variety would be good, because even though they are not used at the same time, and would be on the box (or shelf) most of the time, they can be eventually used to make up new adventures and new stories.

Fait on May 16

@Tristram Evans

Ok, thanks for the clarification, as I told You is my first KS with @mantic

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Fait - this is Mantic's 16th KS, and looking at one of the more recent comparable ones - their Walking Dead All Out War Game, they had all wave I pledges sent out within 2 months of the initial estimate, which is pretty exceptional for that size of a project. I usually mentally add about 3 months on to any estimated shipping of a KS, because production often runs into unexpected kinks, but I assume with the experience they have, Mantic has a solid timeline for production that can be reasonably counted on.

Claude Gingras Superbacker on May 16

General rule: most board games are one to three months late, some are worst, but most are in the 2 months late range, even more so when their shipping date is near the Chinese new year.

Fait on May 16

@Tristram Evans

You said that @mantic has a solid plan and the project will be completed on time.

Do you really think that @mantic is gonna release the game on time? Hellboy is my first @mantic KS and taking a look at the tiles, cards, agent cards pics..the released videos also!!! Looks like They have not final designs and need to work hard yet to release this game to production.

Comparing this KS with others that I was a backer is the first time that I've seen a gameplay video with a hand made dice or a house print cards on a KS campaign.

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Luke - I think I missed part of this conversation, but what missing elements do you mean in regards to this game?

Mantiev on May 16

Given that Mantic have stated numerous times that they aren't going to spend a fortune on translations, why don't folks instead liaise with Mantic and work on a community effort? When complete, each language could perhaps be added as a download on Mantic's website?

Obviously I can't speak for Mantic, but as a community, it sounds like a viable solution to me.

Andrew Clarke on May 16

@pagoda79 - I agree, this is only my second KS and the first was for a comic do that had multiple reward levels but no stretch goals. I was happy with this one from the start before the stretch goals were getting unlocked. I do think that maybe the sheer number we got through in the first day spoilt us a bit but anything we get now is just icing on the cake.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

@Marcel Sorry, picking up on stuff from a while ago because I've been snowed under at work. It makes perfect sense to drop my pledge if I'm unable to get a complete game. Now for this you need to be aware that I am a gameplay completist and when I play a game I become fully immersed and play through EVERYTHING. For me it is a story and if some of those things are not available to me, then it is a massive negative. It would be like watching a tv series and missing an episode mid season. Or reading a book that had a chapter ripped out. For me it is better to never play the game than suffer the disappointment of not being able to play the whole game. That is why I absolutely despise the business models of companies like CMoN and only own one of their games. That's also why I'm not likely to ever own more than one CMoN game. I just don't enjoy a game with pieces missing. It's not spite, just practicality. Why waste money on something I won't enjoy ;)

Tristram Evans on May 16

The more I read Mantic's responses, though, the more I think the ONLY add-on today is going to be resin minis.

Tristram Evans on May 16

One add-on that hasn't been talked about recently, but I brought up a number of times early on, is a minis-only pledge (not resin). I know quite a few people interested in the miniatures for Hellboy, but don't care about the game. This wouldn't require any extra/new production work from Mantic, and it seems like it could boost sales in the same way as the expansion were aren't getting.

pagoda79 on May 16

@Toby I agree, I'd rather have stuff I'm excited about and will actually use. I feel like they've done a pretty good job giving us that.

@Andrew Well done!

Andrew Clarke on May 16

@pagoda79 - that was me regarding the mini count. My inner pedant tells me it's wrong every time I look :-)

toby on May 16

If you look at other high roller Kickstarters there is normally a lot of extra add ons and expansions you can buy.

A lot of the extra stuff you get ends up being never used. For example zombicide, I backed the last two and they have a problem with the number of playable characters you can be. There are so many that you will never realistically play them all and they are all very similar in skill sets. Do I really need all these generic minis to paint? No my backlog is giant. Same goes for having more enemies than you can fight etc.

Also why would I back a new zombicide with the amount of content I have from the previous ones?

There is a balance to be struck there and Mantic also need to save some stuff back from retail in order to keep the game going long term.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram Evans +1 at throwing money at it and not being able to do so more. ^\_^ (I just can't bring myself to 'pity-buy' the stuff beyond the Mexico expansion - I'd feel...desperate)

Alex Kryuk on May 16

As a professional translator, I could help with making a Russian version, if there are such plans in the future.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 16

I neeeeeed the UPDAAAAAAAAAATE!!!!!!!  
please.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Carmelo González Serrano - Wow, Grimslingers, eh? I've had my eye on that one (stunning theme and visuals) but curious to know what narrative itches it scratches...

Tristram Evans on May 16

I hope Resin includes unlocked SG minis at least, because I'm going to be far more disappointed if I cannot get a resin Baba Yaga, Kroenen, and Pancakes Hellboy

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Marcel - I can understand that. I personally was only ever in it for the minis and, like yourself, because Hellboy. What's been weird in this campaign is that I literally want to throw more money at Mantic, and they haven't been giving me the opportunities. People keep bringing up Batman, and yes that KS made like 4 million, but it also cost close to 4x the amount that one can spend in this KS without doubling up. OTOH, this is somewhat frustrating, but on the other, I'm glad Mantic has a solid plan they aren't deviating from if that means they aren't biting off more than they can chew and the project will be completed on time. That said, I feel like backers of Mantic's Walking Dead KS were spoiled in comparison, and that didn't make half of what this one raised.

pagoda79 on May 16

Well, whatever else today will be, I'm pretty sure we'll unlock the information gathered token. So huzzah to that soon!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

...and your right. It is tiring sometimes, but in a good way. The passion of this KS is kinda what makes the whole Hellboy month quite something to look back upon with fond memories ;)

pagoda79 on May 16

@Mantic PS someone has mentioned it a couple of times, but your mini count on the campaign page is off by one. We've got 115 now.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

@Pagoda79 Yes, is the worst part of the T.I.M.E. Stories... I think the games with best balanced between narrative and replayability are Eldritch Horror (with some expansions) and Grimslingers (this one of the great unknown narrative games with an awesome artwork)

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@pagoda79 - you said it: "fair amount"

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Tristram Evans - When I think 'more story' I think of any game that has descriptive text on cards (like Mansions of Madness or Descent) or a scenario book that you reference while you are playing (Above and Below or the KS Skull Tales: Full Sail!) Basically any form or type of theme verification through text that reminds you of why you're playing that particular game, rather than just 'trying to slay your way through enemies to get to a tougher one'

I'll be really honest with you. If Hellboy's name was not on the cover of that box, purely based on the visuals of WiP components, the videos and the game play, I would have passed this game for 2 or 3 others, which I've now chosen not to back, because I'm not made out of money. I care for Hellboy so deeply that it is taking me a lot of willpower to not be overly critical about this project. And much of the goodwill I foster is because of Mantic's exceptional accomodation towards us crazy fans. They really have been doing a masterful job of balancing their own vision for Hellboy and ours. So, if a company with so many irons in the fire can do that, what does that say about me if I can't? \*end speech - steps off soapbox\*

pagoda79 on May 16

should have said "handle narrative really well." No idea why I typed extra in the wrong spot. LOL!

pagoda79 on May 16

@Carmelo Good examples. Some of those handle extra narrative well. Some of them (like T.I.M.E. Stories) handle narrative well but really suffer in replayability. It's a hard balance to strike.

pagoda79 on May 16

From what I've seen, there's actually a fair amount of story for a board game. Sure, like many board games, there's a "you bring the atmosphere" element to it, but that's always the case isn't it? You can just toss the dice and make it mechanical or you can immerse yourself in the world. I've seen plenty to indicate that it will be easy to do so!

@Tristram They have said it will be resin minis and that there will not be an expansion today. Whether there will be any of the other small things that we asked for (dice bags, etc.) remains to be seen.

@Marcel I get the balance, but one thing I've noticed about Kickstarter comments is that everything is taken to an extreme. People get stuck on one thing and suddenly the whole campaign becomes about THAT THING (no expansion on May 16!! no translation kits!! no character X, Y, or Z!!). It's like there are a million other great things going on, but suddenly all we can talk about is how badly one aspect is being handled; I'm just a pretty chill guy, so the drama wears me out. That's a me problem, though. I mean, if it bugs me I can just take a break. Because you're right, people CAN and SHOULD express their feelings. I just wish sometimes we (including me) could do it in a bit more of a low-key way.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

@Tristram Evans

Some heavy narrative weight boardgames examples: T.I.M.E. Stories, Mansions of Madness, Eldritch Horror, Mice and Mystics, Grimslingers, Tales of Arabian Nights...

Matthew on May 16

Just to point out that I don't think any British people have suggested others should just learn English.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

...and my apologies @pagoda79 if I too got a little carried away. It's a tough balance: as a Brit and Buddhist, I want to stay positive and grateful of what we got, as a Dutchie and critically-thinking creative I agree with @Carmelo González Serrano's wise observation that "we are not clients, we are backers" and it's our responsibility to be vocal about the project we are supporting. What else is debate good for? As long as we don't call each other names like 'poopie-head'

Tomeu on May 16

For me it's not a matter of understanding English or reading it. I do both quite well. But in a board game I want to play with other people, of course it's better if accessible in my local language, specially talking of a narrative-loaded game like this, which will have flavour text to read.

And the kickstarter way of work also means that if I wait the game to be available in my language, I lose the ks exclusive content, and also I have to pay much more.

So it's a conundrum between content or easy access, right now. Perhaps Mantic could achieve agreements with their local distributors for them to translate the game, as others have done (of course, we would have to wait a bit more to receive our pledges). Even if they have said they're not interested, I understand people pressing on that matter, because Mantic has been open in other things.

MaDaCa on May 16

@Marcel and Pagoda79: sadly you're most probably right though I actually belief, it wouldn't take more than a phone call to their usual Distributors and a mock up box design to pull it of, the translations I mean.

by Story heavy I rather meant, that there is actually much text on Cards involved and such, I expressed myself clumsily.

Cheers

to by on May 16

My hellboy omnibus volume 1 has just shipped

Tristram Evans on May 16

So only resin miniatures today? Didn't a recent update tease something a bit more?

Tristram Evans on May 16

@Marcel - I'm curious, not being much of a board gamer (I mostly play RPGs and Wargames), what would be an example of the more "narrative" sort of board game you were hoping for?

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Jason J - solid emotions, @MaDaCa - perfectly reasoning, but @Mantic is not going to change the major pillars of their strategy. They have said so and they will stick to their guns. As for Hellboy being a "Story heavy game" I would disagree and sadly so, because I've been the most vocal about storytelling being such a strong suit of Mignola's Hellboy comic. And here too, Mantic and James have shown (with 3 videos and multiple blog entries) that Hellboy is a very uncomplicated miniature dungeocrawl with only an initial story setup in the Case File. The rest is basically a race against the Doom clock, battling your way to the final confrontation. #WYSIWYG

pagoda79 on May 16

Everyone's a bit on edge today, eh?

@Jason J I agree that the calls for translation have been answered since day one in the FAQ. I also agree that telling people to learn English is absurd.

@MaDaCa I'm also aware that were they inclined they could offer some sort of option short of a fully translated game, but they have expressed no interest or intent in doing so right now. Promising something they currently have no plans to deliver at this phase of the project seems like a recipe for ending up with disgruntled backers. I get it, I just don't think it's in the cards.

@Everyone. When I went to bed last night things were looking optimistic. Heck, we almost knocked out two goals yesterday without anything driving us. Resin minis may be a small bump, but it'll still be a bump, and it is something that has been asked for by many. Let's keep this place enthusiastic! That's why I've enjoyed this comment board so much: energy and enthusiasm!

MaDaCa on May 16

I'm Aware that Mantix stated numerous times, there will be no Translation by them. But I still hope they might consider my idea of adding Translation kits for those languages they know that their usual Distribution Partners will provide a Translation anyway. I'm pretty sure it would be possible to make those language components available separately, of course for a Price. for the same reasons another backer stated, such a Story heavy game being hard when playing with People not as Adept in english then yourselves is a hinderence. I will purchase this during the KS but I would right away add an sensible amount to my pledge for a Translation kit in order to Play as I won't buy a second localized Version in retail, as opposed to new retail only expansions in the localized Versions. I tend to native tongues where I can but concerning games, when language apart from the rules only becomes an issue I tend to get a Translation to ease actual playing with my buddies. if anything, the could offer Access to PDF Versions of the language Content to self print. but that offer alone would bring in a lot of People who won't otherwise back due to language barrier. some might argue, that would bomb local market for the game but I'm not inclined to believe so, there will be many People interested in the game which do not participate in KS or crowdfunding at all on general principle.

Jason J on May 16

on translation kits and telling people to learn English ..... I'm finding the continuous demands for a variety of languages to be extremely irritating. I have some sympathy with those asking, but I'm finding myself wondering which bit of "English only for this KS" they don't understand. Give it a rest guys. I'm 100% certain Mantic have heard you (a lot). They'll either offer it or they won't (they've said they won't) and no amount of banging on about it will change that within the timescale of the KS. Hopefully as many of you have indicated, Mantic and their various distribution partners will work together to produce something for you in time.

That said, the call from some that you should simply learn English is frankly embarrassing. It's the sort of knuckle dragging ignorance that leads some Brits to simply shout louder in foreign climes rather than at least try to speak some of the local language. It's insulting, and as a fellow Brit, I'm shamed by the suggestion.

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Jason J - your comments ring true to me as well, even though they still make me sad :-(

Jason J on May 16

Mantic's earlier statement sounds like the madness won't start. I think it's likely things went mental in this KS on day 1 far more than they predicted and so we've essentially blown through everything they had to offer from the start in small parts rather than them being able to offer it in one big weekly hit. We're getting resins today, and we're going to like it, because they don't have anything else, they just didn't plan that big.

Benjamin Junk on May 16

When does the Wednesday madness begin?

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@Fait @ONFRAY - I offered just such a PDF translation here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1989790/translations-francais-deutsch-espanol-nederlands> but keep in mind that it's up to Mantic to give the OK (and that may not be in their strategy to do so yet)

Fait on May 16

@ONFRAY

I agree with You, Batman 4 millions, Nemesis 3,5, Black Rose Wars has campaign open right now and is duplicating backers with the translations packs. There are a lot of KS games with the half of backers offering pdf translation Rule books. In the totally amount of the campaign there is not a big cost translate the rule books and give the choice for download.

Diego on May 16

@Mantic. Thanks!

Marcel Claxton on May 16

So, resin only today, maybe an expansion next week. Check.

Robin McConnell on May 16

Wow, look at that pledge total! Bring on IG tokens, upgraded box - and Sidney Leach later. Hope we get Bud Waller as the next stretch goal :D

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

About the translations kits and learn English.

I have no problem to play a game in English, but when is a narrative game like this one, and you need to translate to other players or have to look for the translation of a word, really takes you off of the theme.

pagoda79 on May 16

Should say "not to expect an expansion add-on"

pagoda79 on May 16

Morning all! Looking forward to today!

So it sounds like resin today and quite possibly another expansion next week? Sounds good to me! And I think giving the heads up not to expect an add on is a smart move.

Given that there are two expansions in the agent pledge and a third already released, it makes sense to me there wouldn't be two more expansions.

Just might be incentive to pick up that furniture finally if resin is the only add-on. (And That's not exactly what Rob said. Just that it wouldn't be an expansion.)

I'm guessing the addons will be before 8pm today since that's the time of the QandA?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

@Mantic I have a question. I will not have access to a computer for the final week of the KS. Can I add more money to my pledge for any future add-on after the campaign has ended? Thanks.

Absolutely!

Diego on May 16

@Kharegim I hope that is the case, I would not want to miss next week's add-ons!

Kharegim on May 16

@Diego in every previous mantic Kickstarter they've used a pledge manager released a few months after the campaign closes where you can add more stuff

Carmelo González Serrano on May 16

I think today's add on will include some minion packs, or at least not just resin miniatures. @Mantic has been doing a great job and I really don't understand those people complainig about others people requests. In a Kickstarter we are not clients, we are backers and we have paying our money one year before the release of the product so we MUST give our feedback and say everithing the we consider an improvement for the game.

This KS is being so much different from the other I have backed before cause @Mantic is really listening to the backers, they're treating us like backers not like clients.

SO THANKS!

Diego on May 16

@Mantic I have a question. I will not have access to a computer for the final week of the KS. Can I add more money to my pledge for any future add-on after the campaign has ended? Thanks.

Kharegim on May 16

@mantic that's good to hear, I also think translations in other languages would be a huge huge boost to the campaign

Diego on May 16

Got my answer. Thanks @Mantic!!

Diego on May 16

@Kharegim I have assumed from the beginning that all art is temporary and the final product is going to be completely different (and more elaborate and professional looking) and the displayed items are just mock-ups. Does anyone know if that is the case?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 16

The Conqueror Worm box is placeholder and we'll be taking out the big grey miniature, don't worry.

Regarding today's add-ons, I'm just making sure that expectations are managed. The first Add-on Wednesday was met with a mix of emotions so I don't want anyone to be too disappointed. Throughout the campaign we've had numerous requests to purchase resin miniatures and it's something we can offer. Plus it will bring in new backers and help push that total up.

Remember, we've still one more Wednesday left, so if today's offering isn't your thing, we're sure next week will offer something more interesting.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Bring the add-ons Mantic! Let's smash some goals!

ONFRAY on May 16

Hi everybody. Other languages' translation is not a minor request at the opposite of what I read.

Maybe people reading fluently English may consider they are not concerned. Maybe they can just point out the fact that people should be able to read English as well as they do.

Fact is that other languages are spoken in this world and that gamers' community is quite important in European countries such as France, Spain or Germany.

Even in USA Spanish is probably better read by many people than English... Not speaking of South America countries. French translation is also more than welcome in many countries such as Canada, Belgium, Switzerland.

Another Kickstarter project based on Batman character offered such translations and reached more than 4 millions \$ goal. Translation in other languages was part of this success.

As a matter of fact for every game 4 languages at least should be provided for rules : English, Spanish, French and German.

I don't say that people can't understand more or less English rules. But sometimes games' rules can't only be understood "more or less".

Kharegim on May 16

+1 for a change to the conqueror worm box art, having a grey CG model of the worm on the front doesn't look great, that sort belongs on the back imo

Marcel Claxton on May 16

@andrie roman - actually, that is a really good point: Action Cube upgrades. I haven't really thought about those and I like the idea of each agent getting their own little plastic tokens to indicate how many actions they have left - whether they're all the same (cartridges) or special to the character (Abe: hands, HB: bullets, Liz: flames, Johann: fog swirls)

Fait on May 16

@Sjeng

I think all people have rights to ask what They want. I don't like resin figures, and I don't understand people that is asking thousand of minions, that We'll never gonna use in the game, T-shirt or some kinds of souvenirs instead Tiles, expansions, or things to evolve the game experience or game worth. But I know there are lot of people that love things that I don't and I am respectful with them. After all , all kind of add-ons that can help to push forward the campaign will be great for all to get more SG's. And be sure that Translation kits as add-ons will increase the pledge a lot.

and rle roman on May 16  
halo everyone, please do something with that worm expansion box. it looks really ugly.  
and second thing. what about change action cubes for hellboy's gun cartridges or spent cartridges? ;)  
thank you for perfect campaign :D

Diego on May 16  
@I'd like minions/monsters packs, with maybe bosses or minor bosses (I have been rereading the comics and there are many still to be added from the first arcs), to be able to create varied scenarios. I am not a huge fan of the Maxico stories (except for Corben's art) but it is a great option to add more play to the game.

Markus Veijalainen on May 16  
Hope we'll see 2-3 more expansion add-ons still during this campaign! I want as much gameplay shiz as possible during the campaign. Don't care about extra resin minis myself at all, but it's all good for people who want 'em (and will boost up through few SG's hopefully). And... MORE (gigantic & horrific & eldritch) MONSTERSSSSS please!

Diego on May 16  
@Marcel I had not seen the other playthroughs :)

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
Hm, I read some conflicting sentiments in your statement @Kazzigum, and trust me, I get all of them. I'm not an all or nothing kinda person myself. I do think there is a very clear separation that I see between regular KS game backers and Hellboy fans. The former want a healthy campaign and see this one as running just fine. They generally agree that Mantic is doing a wonderful job. The latter are very passionate not wasting any opportunities offered in this campaign to make the game the best it can be. So yeah, there will be more spirited conversations between Hellboy fans who love/hate renditions of Ilsa/Kroenen or cheer/lament the Add-ons Mantic offers. Best to take it all with a grain of salt and know who is who.

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' on May 16  
It always amazes me regarding some backer's attitudes. Why must you have everything? Why this All or Nothing attitude? Personally, with many of the kickstarters I back, I'm not interested in all the Add-Ons. And yet, I don't need everything, so I don't begrudge the fact that they exist. They will appeal to some, and that's fine. Even when I'm not interested, I still benefit from said Add-On driving the total upward and on to new Stretch Goals. It's all good.

A perfect example of this is the Hellboy in Mexico Add-On. I'm not interested, but that's okay, others are. Still, I was hoping for 3-4 more Expansions in the same vein. Surely there would then be one or two that would appeal to me. Sadly, I fear Mantic may listen to the Completionists and there might only be a single additional Expansion. If so, I'll find that disappointing.

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
...and yes, Mantic is gonna do what they're gonna do... which will probably be a resin only add-on today, so, folks, don't get your hopes up.  
@Green - okay, so maybe not 100% literally. I was just hoping on seeing some different tiles, maybe some different encounters or reading out more of the story elements. Pff, if this campaign has taught me one lesson, it's to set realistic expectations for myself and not reach for the sky. It's all good. Like @Andrew, @pagoda79 and others have said: it's all just gravy from here on anyways and Mantic is doing a fine job with that. ^\_^

Green on May 16  
@Marcel  
I disagree regarding the video. In the last video they killed the boss before it had a chance to fight back. This time we got a chance to see a back and forth.

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Luke Murthwaite: -1 on the pledge drop (it makes no sense - what, is it out of spite?) Sure, I get why you might not want extra gameplay elements because your funds only go so far, but what about a pack of minions then? You do realize YOU get more gameplay elements and minions and quality upgrades when interesting add-ons are offered that OTHERS buy, right?

Marcel Claxton on May 16  
@Diego - I disagree. I thought the video added nothing at all to the other playthrough videos. I actually skipped through massive parts of it cuz everything (case file, combat, tiles, confrontation) was literally the same.  
@Sjeng - you know I was just kidding, right? (being both Brit/Dutch who understands German and French this issue is not really a problem for me)

Diego on May 16  
@Laurentas Yes. This the first Kickstarter I back and follow and I think Mantic may have spoiled me :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16  
Thus campaign is great, focused on the game and the comics (as opposed to mostly minis) with good interaction with backers.

Mantic did not disappoint me one bit on how they drive this beast. Keep up the good job.

Luke Murthwaite on May 16  
@Diego yes I'm expecting a big add-on like that next week for the final push and would welcome it... just hope it's not exclusive or limited :)

Sjeng on May 16  
@Marcel: I feel you. I'm getting a bit tired of all those French/Spanish/German translation requests on each and every damn KS project. Dutch would be nice, but meh, learn English and deal with it. We too have family and friends who aren't as good at English as some of us, yet we never get translations.

David Russell on May 16  
I was just thinking that if you played with the Hard Core deck of Doom, then it should be no problem to play with 5 or maybe even 6 people at once instead of 4. They kind of imply that the hard core deck can double the number of minions to fight. It wouldn't be hard to figure how much more money to make available to spend on equipment for the extra players.

Diego on May 16  
@Luke I second that (though I would not drop, but would have to re-evaluate the allocation of the spending). I think a big add-on (like the Mexico size add-on) would be good for next wednesday. I cannot spend too much more money!! (and I would love to...)

Luke Murthwaite on May 16  
Although it sounds like Mantic already have this well planned and know what they're doing :)

Luke Murthwaite on May 16

So far I'm very happy with how this campaign is going and I want to keep it that way. Im enjoying it massively. It's a light in the dark for me at the moment. However as a counter point to all the people who will be sad and disappointed if the only add-on is resins today I have to say:

I'll be incredibly happy if the only add-on is resin miniatures today.

If there are more add-ons today then I sincerely hope they are just bling and don't add anything to gameplay.

If they add anything thing to gameplay then I hope that they will be available at retail.

Any more add-ones that try to force me to get them now or never will mean I have to consider a pledge drop, due to budget... and as a fan of Hellboy I REALLY don't want to do that. But at the end of the day it's better to have no game at all than it is to have an incomplete game.

Diego on May 16

@ Claire Thomson. Yesterday I saw this playthrough and they made also a review. Very nice and interesting. <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Marcel Claxton on May 16

I hope for an TRANSLATION KIT for DUTCH LANGUAGE (add-on) heh heh heh (I'm evil)

Claire Thomson Superbacker on May 16

Why autocorrect, why? That was \*youTube and \*covering since my sentence below was awful lol

JORGE PEREZ GARCIA on May 16

I hope for an TRANSLATION KIT for SPANISH LANGUAGE (add-on)

Claire Thomson Superbacker on May 16

I've not seen many utube channels converting the gameplay on this, only the videos on the campaign... Any links?

Florian G on May 16

Pffff really hope NOT only resin... resin is a really pour add on only for small part of backer :(

MaDaCa on May 16

@Kevin: though I would probably be a Little sad myself, disappointment would be a bit harsh I believe. take a good look at what they pulled of as of yet. it is actually very satisfactory in Terms of miniatures, game Play and stuff and they're still improving. It might exist a few campaigns which got further but over all, this runs very well and the offering is very good imho. this wouldn't get watered down much by not offering another Expansion today.  
Cheers

lb33 on May 16

I hope for an TRANSLATION KIT for FRENCH language (add-on)! Please

MaDaCa on May 16

hi, I'm MaDaCa and I'M an Hellboyholic...still.

@Mini Mee: welcome, enjoy this new world. Comics, gaming and the painting are very satisfying Hobbies which give me great pelasure and peace of mind, specially when I get to paint just a Little after a long day and am pleased with my work or improvement of my skills. or, if to tired indulge some fine art and storytelling. ist great and both Comics and Miniature enthusiasts have great communities, so, again, welcome!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 16

Hi there, have some crepes!

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Kevin Bowden - What I've learned to understand (the hard way) with KS games is that, sure, there is a strong financial incentive, but that it cuts both ways. From the backer end it's easy to reason that more add-ons to an already fanatic fan base is simply going to raise the backer pledges. Yet, there are other factors to consider which do not play in our favor, like IP license coverage, long-term product release planning, exclusivity of market, initial production costs (especially for unplanned products), and the bog one: compound costs (more add-ons = more SGs which cost money).

Don't get me wrong: I think that if Mantic plays their cards right, they can really smash this campaign out of the park, but if they overpromise, the chances of underdelivering or coming out eating a lot of the costs themselves is even bigger. And above all: Mantic has been doing their very best on listening to us and indulging our wishes, but one has to respect the KS campaign strategy they have created and need to follow: One can't stray too far off-script.

But yes, I too will be very sad if they only come out with resin today...and so I'm emotionally already going to count on that happening.

Kevin Bowden on May 15

It's clear there is financial incentive to add more expansions today, if it really is just resin I'm going to be pretty disappointed in the project tbh.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Galahael +1

@Mantic - If it's just resin, please reconsider adding other SGs as well otherwise it's going to be a repeat of the 1st Add-on Wed which was rather disappointing (in content as well as backer support)

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Don't forget to get your Requisition Card suggestions in (2nd round!) These are my 2nd batch: <https://imgur.com/2BNLKW9>

Go here: <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/posts/2188318>

Galahael on May 15

@Mantic  
:({

Marcel Claxton on May 15  
Good Morning from the B.P.R.D European division! Let's read what's been happening lately...

Nico on May 15  
Good morning!

I hope for an TRANSLATION KIT for GERMAN LANGUAGE (add-on)

Kharegim on May 15  
Okay doky, look forward to the update regardless

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15  
Morning everyone - great progress yesterday. Update will follow once I'm in the office today. There won't be a new expansion today, before anyone gets their hopes up. Don't want to disappoint. Rob

Paper Knight Games on May 15  
+1 More Tiles  
+1 Minions Pack  
+1 New Expansion

Kharegim on May 15  
I really hope it's the expansion today, I'm not interested in the resin minis

Galahael on May 15  
@Mini Mee  
Now you're one of us, one of us :)

Richard Conium on May 15  
@ Mini Mee - so it isn't just me then? I really enjoyed the two movies but until now that has been it in terms of exposure to Hellboy, Since seeing this I have done the same :D

Galahael on May 15  
@Tim  
I think/hope today's add-on will be the resin miniatures and an expansion

Tim Bolton on May 15  
So an interesting note about today's update -

"Rob: This Wednesday will be resin versions of some of the key miniatures. Resin miniatures capture the detail of the original sculpt fantastically so they're great for painters and collectors. This means there'll be an opportunity to pick up Hellboy and co. in resin. Then we've got one final Add-on Wednesday to go... and perhaps another expansion would be cool!"

Tim Bolton on May 15  
Mark Tweedale from Multiversity.com (he writes the brilliant "Hellnotes" covering HB comics) interviews Rob Burman about the HB Board Game here - <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/hellboy-board-game/>

Mini Mee on May 15  
\*nut and not "not" lol

Mini Mee on May 15  
This KS has turned me into a Hellboy nut and I've only seen the 2 GDT movies...and that was years ago. Never even played a minis board game either. Fast forward 3 weeks and I've added animated movies, rewatched originals, got some HB Mezco's, omnibus comics on the way, and painted my first 3 minis for practice. What have you done to me @Mantic!?!?

Kees on May 15  
Apparently my phone is trying to tell me something; corrects by add-on to 'add one'

Kees on May 15  
Wondering if @mantic will hit us with an update early in the day, since we're close to unlocking the Linden Finish box? Surely they are hoping to get more than 10k with the add one today? I'm hoping they will really lure the money out with some very nice stretch goal announcements before the add-one hit!

Galahael on May 15  
Good Addon Wednesday Morning guys.

While we wait for the Update, here goes my up to 10 wishlist:

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) New Social SGs!!
- 3) Themed minions packs. For undeads, vampires, demons, daoine sidhe...  
For example: Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + vampires  
Or Dagda + Gruagach + Daoine Sidhe
- 4) More Tiles
- 5) 3D or plastic tokens for wounds and clues
- 6) Alice Monaghan (adult)



7) Sir Edward Grey  
8) Gruagach  
9) The Queen of Blood  
10) Hellboy's demon family (including his father)

Kharegim on May 15  
Hoping for a new expansion addon soon!

Sean on May 15  
@tristram i've been looking for some good tunes to play in the background while i work, so thanks for re-posting, i had totally forgot about it

Tristram Evans on May 15  
Been adding to the Hellboy playlist, for anyone who hasn't checked it out yet:  
<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

pagoda79 on May 15  
Ok I'm going to bed for real now. I have to teach in the morning!

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Dan Tsui Yes, I'm wavering on the other game a bit. Not because it doesn't look fun, but because I think the retail edition will still be good, and because I'm considering another minis heavy pledge in addition to this one.

I can't drop Hellboy. I love it too much. Been here since day one and extremely satisfied with the project.

RC Brown on May 15  
@Sean. sure sure. You don't want one to be clearly better than another. or if it is clearly better, using the bonus would cause the doom tracker to start +1 from where it would otherwise. or something equally as brutal. just a rough idea i thought i'd pitch.

Sean on May 15  
@RC i feel like it could do the exact opposite of giving incentive to change up the roster, since people might start picking the same characters just because they like a certain group bonus best. that said, ignoring the same roster issue, i do think a "group bonus" would be pretty neat if balanced properly, especially if there was a wide range of bonuses you could get

RC Brown on May 15  
Sorry, checking in has been tougher today. but, reading a lot of the last few messages has given me an idea of something to ask...

This might throw a wrench in balancing. but any ideas on say... "team bonuses" you can activate? say there are a handful of different conditions you can meet to get a simple team bonus... like say 4 people are playing and they pick the four from the first arc - HB, Liz, Abe... and there is some "Team Ragna Rok" card that you can choose for like a +1 search, or even just as a token to reroll something - just as a terrible example.

then the Mexico expansion can have its own team card for a team of luchadors...  
maybe a team card for things like if everyone picked only non humans, a certain gender, etc.

just thinking if it didn't cause gameplay issues, it could give incentive to change up the team roster picks sometimes? just an idea

Dan Tsui on May 15  
@pagoda79 Haha, yea I recognize you from the other Kickstarter as well. Although I might have to disappear from one of these projects. I've already spent +\$400 on board games last month... This hobby is so expensive, lol.

pagoda79 on May 15  
Ok, I gotta get to bed. Great numbers today! And tomorrow add ons!

#moremonsters

pagoda79 on May 15  
Ha ha! I was showing it to my wife and she said, "You should buy it" and then I picked my jaw off the floor and showed her the all in price and she balked a bit. Lol.

DaveTypo on May 15  
@pagoda hah! I just responded to your post on BGG. I thought the name looked familiar

DaveTypo on May 15  
Maybe they just wanted to get all the minis shot so they don't have to redo them again

pagoda79 on May 15  
It's 2:30 am in England, Gallahad. Probably going to have to wait a while.

Gallahad on May 15  
So... Still no scale shots of the miniatures?

Sean on May 15  
oh, didn't mean to put the @ at the start, guess i just did it out of habit :P

Sean on May 15  
@ haha, probably sleeping if they're in the UK, or like me having to do less interesting things away from the KS, and as @pagoda said, probably won't see an update until tomorrow since it's 2 am there...

pagoda79 on May 15  
Well, I keep popping in, but I know Mantic is asleep, so no update yet, so saving my energy for tomorrow's add ons!

#moremonsters

DaveTypo on May 15  
Were'd everyone go? Did baba get you???

DaveTypo on May 15  
I think it's safe. Release the hounds!!! Unless they see some knucklehead with a 3k pledge all of a sudden

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Dan Tsui I recognize you from the Formerly-Forbidden-City comments board! Hooray for Hellboy and also worker placement games!

Dan Tsui on May 15  
@Tristram I definitely know what you mean by job security. Looks like you're keeping your passion up with all these miniatures. Kudos to you.

DaveTypo on May 15  
\*high five accounting for security- I got left the music business rather quickly

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@Dan -I worked professionally as an artist for ten years, went back to school to study accounting for job security. But I also have a part time job, still do commissions on the side, and Ebay/online sales tends to cover the rest. Plus, gaming aside, I live pretty cheap. In a big city, so no need for a car. Don't own a TV. And mostly prefer soup and sandwiches to eat.

Dan Tsui on May 15  
@Tristram you're a student and still have a grand a month to spend on games? That's impressive.

pagoda79 on May 15  
The good news about this nice good growth today (besides helping the pain of yesterday) is we'll be well on our way to starting a killer add-on day! I'd love to make them scramble to provide new goals! LOL

Tristram Evans on May 15  
Oh yeah, I see how my fiancé looks at my miniatures. I'm getting the spending in while I can before I tie the knot of indentured love servitude...

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Tristram, yes, if I spent that much in a month on games my wife would probably divorce me! LOL! Enjoy it while you can!

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@pagoda - one of the few perks of being a student, but I'm a Warhammer player, so I'm used to spending about a grand a month on gaming

Tristram Evans on May 15  
I wish I could watch it, on my cell at work, have to wait till I get home tonight Blar!

Jason J on May 15  
'tis midnight Tristram, so maybe not until the morning now.

pagoda79 on May 15  
Tristram! Jealous!

Tristram Evans on May 15  
Shouldn't we have another update soon?

Gustavo Pereira on May 15  
Man... this T&G gameplay made me want to buy the doors addon! So nice on the table!

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@danny - I'm painting both and giving one as a gift once it's done to another person in my gaming group, because I want to get enthusiasm up for the game. I actually have \$800 (half my tax return) set aside for this KS, so depending on how much adding add up to over the Next 2 weeks I may by three copies of the base game.

Richard Conium on May 15  
@ Emily - For me I am going to hold off just to see what tomorrow and next Wednesday brings - I certainly have an upper limit in my head of how much I can/am willing to spend. My problem is I tend to go 'all in' when I see something I really like - Mantic have just smashed this out of the park for me. From the art style, to the minis, right down to the game concept and if means blowing my whole gaming budget for awhile then so be it :D

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
@Richard Conium You've made a good point. In that case I do need a dice tray \*sigh\* Can't wait for February.

Danny on May 15  
I wonder if @mantic will do something for 10,000 comments?

Benjamin Junk on May 15

Would love to see Mantic team up with a company like Dwarven Forge and offer a special version of the terrain in large tile form, but in Mignola style. I've seen some small customization tiles, but this version (kind of Deadzone) is a neat concept of having multiple spaces for one larger tile.

Also, we could have a special edition for addons like Conqueror Worm, which will allow for many of the various locals featured in Hellboy.

Plus, we still need that Chicken Legged house since we have Baba Yaga. It's a good chill spot for her and Rasputin.

Danny on May 15

I just finished reading the fury yesterday, it was pretty intense! I did skip a lot of the comics drawn in different styles though. i couldn't get into them quite the same. I am going to read night of the living dead though because that is hellboy in mexico. I am going to read the others but i want to start BPRD first though

Richard Conium on May 15

@Emily: I suppose it really is a question of how big your gaming space is - I only have a smallish kitchen table off which me and my friends game off, so I like that a dice tray will prevent knocking over the Minis that we've set up for the game - I had a look for the same kind of thing on the web and your looking more or less the same price - so it's really a question of what you can afford, what space you have and what other things may come out that the money could be spent on - either way I still think we're all going to end up with something really awesome in February :)

Draxon Fly on May 15

All these extras and addons are getting a bit much now.. a little scary and off putting.. crazy!! To much of a good thing maybe??

Danny on May 15

damn tristram! I wish i had enough money to get 2 of everything! Are you going to paint them all or leave one unopened?

Richard Conium on May 15

@Sean - I hear you! I have so far splashed out on Mexico and the 3D packs (£1 per door/sofa - very reasonable and I look forward to Hellboy chucking them around) - I have spent the last 48hr trying to figure out if I need a Dice Tray in my life or not - heart says yes, head/wallet says no, Credit Cards says join the dark side we have cookies..... Just preparing myself for what tomorrow may bring.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

Seeing I'm not the only one pledging for add ons I've just upped my pledge so I get the Mexico expansion. @Sean I'm in the same boat as you, do i NEED a dice tray probably not do I want one, silly question.

Tristram Evans on May 15

\* "retail" not "ratakl" I think my phones autocorrect function is set to Klingon

Tristram Evans on May 15

I looked at picking up the Terrain Crates, but I don't know how they were in the KS, in ratakl it looks like it would be hard to replicate what's offered here for less than \$100. I think I'll just pick up the torture set to get an Iron Maiden for Ilisa

Sean on May 15

@Emily, currently have upped my pledge for the mexico expansion, and am debating the dice tray, it looks nice, is KS exclusive, and seems to work pretty good, but do i really NEED a dice tray...? i'm thinking yes, but my wallet is saying no :P

Green on May 15

@emily The mexico add on was a definite but I'm not bothered about the doors and while I like scenery I'll probably get it another time.

Tristram Evans on May 15

Oh, take that back, I'm only getting one folding dice tray. It's nifty but I already have a castle dice tower that will likely get more use

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Emily -so far I've grabbed 2 copies of everything.

Gallahad on May 15

@Mantic, Any scale shots yet?

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

Anyone planning on buying any of the add ons so far?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15

@Mantic aren't we at 115 minis?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Dingdadadading

OATS Superbacker on May 15

Information gathered tokens unlocked! 🍪

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

@green Completely agree. I would be more than happy to pay extra for a good add on.

Green on May 15

It's the add-ons that'll set the total now I think. We are getting steady growth in numbers but it's slow. I'm sure a good number of the nearly 11k backers would put down some more money for a decent add on.

Sean on May 15

@dave "How often do backup agents come into affect?" if you haven't read james blog post about them you definitely should (since it explains them better than i can) but essentially they come into play as often as the players stop for rest, so if they're "in the field" they'll report back and advance the info tracker during rest, but you can also bring them onto the board where they'll act as a second (weaker) agent for that player.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Math\_is\_the\_Answer - No kidding, right? The magic combination would be a few 5-10K SGs when Mantic gets to the office tomorrow morning and then perhaps they'll want to get the community energized by letting loose a 2-4 Add-ons with a nice spread of minis, components and story. The result? Well, anyone can do the math.....oh wait....heeeey

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Me too math

Jose O on May 15

More location tiles and different types of enemies as SG, please

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15

I hope there are a bunch of good SGs for tomorrow so we can burn through them with the add-on(s).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Over again. Quick, update! Just kidding

Sam Swearengen on May 15

Oy, DaveTypo leaves for one minute and we dip back below the SG threshold...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

We will Davetypo, against skeletons and fairies too

DaveTypo on May 15

Got to run to a meeting. Hold the castle!

DaveTypo on May 15

Yup

DaveTypo on May 15

They said add-ons every Wednesday. There's two more Wednesday in the campaign. Just a guess

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Oh wait, you mean 2 Wednesdays, so minimum of 2 more...

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@DaveTypo - how do you know? Did I miss a hint?

DaveTypo on May 15

At least two more addons for sure

Hellikin on May 15

Are we due for 1 or 2 more Add-Ons?

Green on May 15

Now onto the box

ARIAKAS on May 15

\*Ding!\*

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Near next goal :)

DaveTypo on May 15

\*some type of overlay tile\* autocorrect

DaveTypo on May 15

Ah gotcha. I though you might be thinking of some time of overlay tile to adjust the game tiles.

One of the things with tiles, and it's hard to tell with this game, is how specific relate to the case files. With the BPRD expansion can I sub in my Black Plague or Castle Ravenloft tiles and make some cool things to explorer? I imagine you can come up with some cool things

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Yeah, why not? Tiles with various locations (outdoors, caverns, old mansions, underwater, etc) should be fairly easy to create, what with the style as elegantly-simple as it is...  
#needmoretiles

pagoda79 on May 15

Better as a social stretch I mean. Darn iPad typing.

pagoda79 on May 15

Just more setting tiles in general. Sorry, got the name wrong. They're called game tiles on the main page. New designs, locations. For the expansions or for the base. Some of the play throughs it seems like they go through 5 or 6 tiles. So if you're burning through 25% in a game, that seems fast. I just thought it would be a minor thing so better as a stretch than a major SG.

Chimaera on May 15

Sorry meant to say BRPD minions one suggestion below.

DaveTypo on May 15

@pagoda79 what do you mean by terrain tile? Just more tiles for the homebrew expansion?

Chimaera on May 15

@Mantic

Here is a thought but maybe you could spin the game on its head and have Missions for the Villians. Maybe not for this KS but would be an interesting twist in the game. Would also give it some replay value and possibly greater depth. You just need some Villian cards and BRPD agents with some missions etc and possibly good to go, anyway just thought and throwing it out there, maybe for next time.

pagoda79 on May 15

You know what another good social stretch would be? Adding terrain tiles. I know the hunger at unlocks is for minis, and that makes sense since they're also higher cost, but adding some terrain tiles one at a time would really be swell.

DaveTypo on May 15

How often do backup agents come into affect?

Chest Limbo on May 15

I second the main characters getting backup cards. I would love to play as all of the human agents and use the heavy lifters as backup.

I know a lot of backers are dissapointed with the lack of diversity, but that's the problem with adapting classic Hellboy. The only other agents other than our "super humans" are these minor wake the devil characters and Kate.

BloopidyBloop on May 15

I still think King Vold would go perfectly with the wolves we already have!

<https://bit.ly/2wOmp8C>

Marcel Claxton on May 15

#moremonsters

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Pagoda +1

Marcel Claxton on May 15

If anyone wants to revisit the 'glory days of What If' (ahem...only 2 weeks ago) when we came up with all sorts of weird component variants we wanted @Mantic to incorporate, here are my designs all conveniently grouped together: <https://imgur.com/a/4Bq06We...>

pagoda79 on May 15

@Mark good point

pagoda79 on May 15

How about Grugach though! That would be a great sculpt. Add some more size variety too.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 15

Then again Hellboy in Mexico is not one of the first four TPB so there could be hope

pagoda79 on May 15

@Jason I love Daimio! I think he's outside the scope of this KS though. They've said they're basically looking at the first four tpbs of Hellboy for this one. SO, my hope is that this time next year or the year after we're all back here for a BPRD game. So many great stories! And in addition to Daimio and alternate Liz, Abe, and Johann sculpts (maybe "fleshy" Johann?) we could get a Tom of other great stories and enemies as well. This time through though, it would surprise me.

Then again Mantic has surprised me many times!

Green on May 15

Only a few hours ago I was wondering if we'd get Kroenen today, now it looks like we'll break 60k

DaveTypo on May 15

Not a fan of preainted myself either. In fact is actually a turn off if it's factory painted. Hand painted would be uber expensive.

Marcel Claxton on May 15  
Thanks @MacGuffin!

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
Yep would love to have all agents available as backup agents. Keeps the options open for when playing as one of the existing backup agents ;)

Jason Albrecht on May 15  
@pagoda79 Major Daimio. Human and not. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
Great progress towards next goal

Adrian Hamm on May 15  
I agree with the other people who said that it would be great to have the main agents be playable as backup agents, too!

Sean on May 15  
btw, if anyone missed it earlier, there's a podcast interview with rob, and he talks a bit about how the archives expansion and casefiles in general work:  
<https://comicartpodcast.wordpress.com/2018/05/15/episode-28-oldham-comic-con-mantic-games-hellboy-board-game/>  
the interview starts around 12 minutes in

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
Not a fan of pre-painted minis myself

Cristobal Lander on May 15  
Pre-painted miniatures are normally added as a different reward level and on limited numbers, because it's normally VERY expensive.

Jason J on May 15  
@NetoD20 - there's loads of painting studios and independent contractors. Find one you like the style of in your price range. Way better than paying Mantic to charge you over the odds for a generic one of their choosing.

Caleb Priester on May 15  
@NetoD20 pre-painted would be sweet, so +1. But I am highly doubting we'd get that.

NetoD20 on May 15  
Also, pre-painted miniatures add-on! Come one!

Cristobal Lander on May 15  
I'm not a fan of doing wishlists, but I'd love to see a scenario around the Zinco corp and the Black Flame.

Kevin Ross on May 15  
Hey Mantic! I still think it would be great to have an extra bunch of minion figures tossed in on the Mexico expansion. (kicks dirt feigning disinterest) I guess if you weren't just gonna throw them in for free, you could put them in as an add-on at some point. #undeadconquistadorsrule

NetoD20 on May 15  
#moremonsters give us some faeries!!

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 15  
@Marcel Claxton  
Loving Liz Cigs and the BPRD belt ... \*imagines a shark repellent attaches\*

Jason J on May 15  
grab a basic range of colours from any range you can easily get your hands on - army painter, P3, Vallejo, or GW (others are available), and some brushes - don't spend the earth, you simply don't need to. Also get a wash or two. GW Nuln Oil and Aggrax Earthshade cover most needs, everyone else does something similar. Army Painter have a special shade system that's quick and easy. Get a spray primer - automotive primer will work perfectly (don't go for anything designed to fill scratches or anything like that) - I usually use grey primer from Halfords, an auto store here in the UK.

.  
Grab some minis to practice on, either a range you like the look of, or if you want to go dirt cheap, some classic green army men from a dollar store.

.  
stick the minis to a board of some sort to prime them - blutac, and a bit of scrap mdf. Shake the primer a lot. shake it some more. Spray from around a foot away, start outside of the minis, moving the spray across the models and beyond. You're not trying to plaster them in paint, just a light coverage. 2-3 light passes is way better than holding the can still and your finger on the button.

Let the primer dry properly - probably a couple of hours to be sure.

.  
Start by blocking out your base colours, so clothing, weapon, face, hair etc. THIN YOUR PAINTS - water them down to the consistency of milk. You'll likely have to paint more than one coat to get coverage, but the result will look way better than laying it on thick.

.  
When that's dry, hit the model with a wash - you're looking to get a dark wash to flow into the nooks and crannies - it creates a shade effect, something minis don't do on their own very well as they are too small to block light. You can adjust the effects by adding more wash of course, and the wash colour is important. black washes look grubby on light or bright colours. Use brown for browns, yellows, flesh. Again, work thin - you can add more, it's hard to undo your work.

.  
You could call the minis done at this point, but of course there's much more you could do. I'd suggest a highlight with the original base colour - just put a tiny amount on a brush and paint raised edges (they'll have darkened with the wash). You could lighten the paint and do a second tighter highlight of course.

.  
Watch youtube - there's a gazillion painting videos out there and many many are aimed at novices.

.

most of all, don't be frightened to paint. It's not particularly hard to paint to a reasonable enough standard. Remember, all too often you see photos of minis painted by professionals. Realistically, without years of practice, you're unlikely to recreate their quality, but you can make your models look great.

Billy Thiex on May 15

Excalibur for extra damage needs to be one of the requisition cards. Or blackbeards skull chalice for health.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Luke Murthwaite @pagoda79 - with regards to KSE (games or add-ons) I think it's too bad to limit wonderfully thought out games only see the light of day (or backers) for a brief window, because a lot of people are not even on Kickstarter and might be interested.

Perhaps if really big and expensive KSE games were repackaged into smaller game boxes (basic set and expansions) after their KS release, so they would become more feasible for LGS's to reserve shelf space for them and for players to buy them - one small set at a time.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Here we go again ^\_^ this time with 6 Requisition Cards based on "The Chained Coffin and Others" - <https://imgur.com/2BNLKW9>

The Swindle Rocks On on May 15

Mech Kurtz counts as a monster right?

pagoda79 on May 15

@Tom I haven't painted a mini in my life! I think I'm going to buy Blood Rage this summer so that I can have something to practice on. By the time this game arrives hopefully I'll have a bit of skill under my belt!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Is that moar add on monsters or moar goal monsters or both?

Green on May 15

@Jason and Pagoda

I agree about the main characters as back up. Little things like a few extra cards won't cost Mantic much but would improve the game.

Tom C. on May 15

God... i wish I could paint minis...

Tom C. on May 15

I have a request. Obviously the character cards aren't final, but could you please ensure that you LABEL all icons with what they actually are? It will just make things immensely easier to read and refer to when playing. Just leaving the icon will cause a bit of confusion for some, like me!

pagoda79 on May 15

@Jason J That would be a great social stretch goal, because you're right, it's really just adding six cards, right?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Thank you for monsters mantic

Cristobal Lander on May 15

I want to see some Lobster Johnson rules! #ReleaseTheLobster

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 15

Hooray for monsters!

Jason J on May 15

I still want to be able to run the main agents as backups so that we can use all the agents in any combo we wish. It's thematically good and a low cost thing to do.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Moar monsters! Hurrah! Really pleased. Assume that is a pleural

DaveTypo on May 15

Moar monsters!!!!

Green on May 15

Excellent news. Seeing the new T and G video has killed any concerned I had about the base game. All I really want now are more monsters and the last BPRD back character, I'd be a shame to have all the back ups as figures apart from one.

pagoda79 on May 15

The power of hashtags!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15

More monsters are incoming, don't you worry...

The Swindle Rocks On on May 15

You know what would make a great boss..... Kurtz in his mech suit

Matthew Short on May 15  
Particularly of the boss variety!

Matthew Short on May 15  
Yes, #moremonsters, please!

pagoda79 on May 15  
I'd love it if we knocked out the Information Gathered token before Rob goes to bed tonight!

JesusDel on May 15  
#moremonsters  
Skeletons! Walking skeletons, rising skeletons, dismantled skeletons lying on the ground... Tons of skeletons!

pagoda79 on May 15  
I will say that, though I think we have a LOT of agents, I can see how the game could play VERY differently if you're playing, say, with an all BPRD agents team or something. And that adds to replayability for someone like me who's very interested in the gameplay side! So that's got me hyped up and even willing to get interested in Sir Edward Grey--though if he gets added I hope it's not till toward the end, because

#moremonsters

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
#moremonsters

Chest Limbo on May 15  
Excited to play as Sidney Leach. Always thought Mignola wasted him, shame he never returned for the BPRD series.

RC Brown on May 15  
Ditto about being excited about what tomorrow has in store. I've been super content with everything in the game for a long while, so for the last several days, it's like christmas morning with a non annoying "but wait... there's more" after everything is opened, and more things get added that keep me excited. Ha. More monsters is cool, but if its not? Thats okay. I havent seen anything that made me back up on the KS. Like, the mexico expansion isnt specifically something I'd have thought to ask for. But when i saw it, i knew I'd get it.

pagoda79 on May 15  
Numbers have been moving upwards pretty well today. We need to remember it when next Monday rolls around and we're all going crazy again (unless Mantic relents and gives us a small weekend add-on to make us feel better/make our wallets feel worse).

Anyway, #moremonsters

Claymore Nash on May 15  
@Tristram Evans - Well yeah I'm not asking for them, I'd just prefer more badguys and monsters.

ODYNH on May 15  
I just watched the new review and gameplay that is in the main page of the campaign. Considering they play the tutorial they seem to have very positive thoughts about the game.

pagoda79 on May 15  
I'm excited for tomorrow's add-ons.  
#moremonsters

Joe on May 15  
@mantic Koschei and sir Edward grey, please (sobbing in hope)

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
Ah OK in that case you got them all... but 13 would be an odd number... so I'd hope for a 15th lol.

RC Brown on May 15  
@Emily yea, it drops a bit once in awhile, but for every few hundred it might drop, by the end of the day, it jumps up thousands. I wouldnt fret too much. The way this KS has been going, i would be shocked if we dont have all the posted goals completed by friday - and thats being reaaaaalllly safe on the bet. Thats just my opinion after seeing it going for a few weeks now.

pagoda79 on May 15  
I didn't count Lucha Libre Hellboy, since that's an add-on

JesusDel on May 15  
@Clit  
Agree, but that would be the "easy way" to do it, and if we were generous enough, the way we could built almost every Hellboy scenario! :D I think James is trying to design something much more specific that that for every scenario, and personally I would be disappointed if it was not that way

pagoda79 on May 15  
By my count we have 12, with a 13th expected down the line.

Core:  
Hellboy  
Liz  
Johann



Abe

BPRD Agents (retail available):  
Lobster Johnson  
Roger

Alternate Hellboys:  
Pancake  
Horns

BPRD Back-ups made full:  
Kate  
Trevor  
Scott Clark  
Sidney Leach (at 1075)

Expected in the Future (Hopefully last day, since agents aren't getting some people excited)  
Bud Waller

Did I miss anyone?

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
@pagoda aren't there about 16 heroes now (once we reach the metal detector stretch goal)?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 15  
@JesusDel - Easy to adapt - just add zombies. Besides, have to beef things up if it is four players anyway. If Astaroth took an active part, you'd need all the help you could get.

Seriously, with how often it happens to him, I'm stunned there haven't been zombies fighting Hellboy in this campaign. I figure that lends itself to one more big expansion of some stripe.

Mike Williams on May 15  
I was lucky enough to interview Rob last week about this Kickstarter! Hear the voice behind the comments replies! Great fun to do, thanks Rob.

<https://comicartpodcast.wordpress.com/2018/05/15/episode-28-oldham-comic-con-mantic-games-hellboy-board-game/>

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15  
This thing is moving again. Come on!

JesusDel on May 15  
@Clint  
A Box Full of Evil expansion would be awesome, but I'm not sure if it will fit in the mechanics of the game. Basically due to the lack of minion encounters in the story, which is more like a final boss only...

Caspar on May 15  
@Gallahad try reading some of the comics they are great. I had got a bit behind but have bought 5 graphic novels since this kick-starter began. One of which was Hellboy in Mexico so I was very please with the Add on for it

pagoda79 on May 15  
That's a fair point, but since this is themed on the comics (and by what they've indicated really just the first four trades) I'm not sure what else they should be doing? I'll say again, though, that I don't believe they're done with bad guys and monsters.

I'm with you in that I'd love some demons/undead/vampires and character-wise I'm excited for Bromhead and Giurescu too. (And Ualac!)

So my request to Mantic would be to save our 12th and final agent for later and provide some monstrous stretch goals next time we're in a hot streak!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 15  
As an aside, anybody think there will be more than just the resin miniatures tomorrow? Perhaps a smaller expansion (Box Full of Evil?) for those of us who are content just to paint the regular models.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 15  
@Gallahad - I believe the intention was to hit the first four major storylines with this campaign. Stuff like Hellboy in Mexico is more an 'off-trail' sideline. Still hoping for one more beefy add-on of that calibre though. Perhaps a few more quirky side-elements like the monkey with a gun or Baba Yaga. If Baba Yaga made it, then it holds out hope for Giurescu and Igor Bromhead.

Sam Russell on May 15  
@Gallahad that's not really a fault of the campaign. From the get go they stated it was based on the comics. The comics have far more material, far more characters and far more locations. Do yourself a favour and get reading, my friend! 😊👍👍

Gallahad on May 15  
I think the main problem is that the vast majority of the stretch goals are only interesting if you are an big fan of the comics, but to those of us who have only seen the movies, or read only a few of the comics, the stretch goals have basically been nothing but generic looking agents and Nazis since day one, with only a couple of Kriegsaaffe type things in there that are interesting even if you don't know the comics.

Jason J on May 15  
if they can do the clear plastic brain dome (still not confirmed for Herman), I'd like a kriegaffe with that as well, and of course we could use a floating Herman as well.

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 15  
@Jason J @The Swindle Rocks On - Sorry folks, haven't been hanging in the comments section much...

Rocket Pig Games on May 15  
Cant wait to paint these!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
And more apes! But vladimir, Grom, Giurescu would be even better

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@Claymore -imagine how much more boring they'd be if based on the backup agents from the movies -  
\*Agent Myers, with puppy dog eyes action!  
\*Agent Clay, with hair plugs!  
\*Agent Line, master of indecisiveness!

Nico on May 15  
@MANTIC: I hope we get a TRANSLATION KIT for german language as an ADD ON tomorrow

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
A mech would be fab

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15  
Alternat Kriegaffe I would love.

With both hands on the ground and poised for battle.

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 15  
Also, Ben Daimio is definitely a must.

Jason J on May 15  
we've been asking for Kurtz for well over a week Paireon. I'd like him two ways - standard full nazi uniform (no hat, so we can see that crazy haircut) and also in a mech.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 15  
@paireon people have been asking for Kurtz since the beginning but he got overshadowed by Ilsa and Kroenen, not that we have those he's the last one we need for the nutzee contingent

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 15  
FINAL DESTINATION: Katha-Hem "miniature" at the proper scale :P

(would end up being 60cm/24" high at the least)

Claymore Nash on May 15  
Maybe it's because I'm more a fan of the movies but these generic BPRD dudes are kinda boring stretch goals. At least the last guy had an eye patch and a rocket pack to make him interesting.

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 15  
+1 for Leopold Kurtz - I'd actually asked for him a few days back LOL.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15  
Hi guys, is there an add on surprise?

Caspar on May 15  
@Sam as you can tell by my profile pic I would totally be on board for Amazing Screw-On Head but he is unlikely as he is not the same universe

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 15  
There's a sale on Hellboy comics and collections at Comixology.com if anyone is interested.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 15  
+1 for Kurtz in his mech suit

Sam Russell on May 15  
@Caspar that would be cool! Would also love an Amazing Screw-On Head for that matter. Or the agents from Mignola's Zombieworld would be awesome!

Arnout Dijk on May 15  
Well I think Mantic is doing a great job. I backed because I like the game and love the stories. Everything on top of that is extra. People can get very greedy, not every wish is realistic. Just enjoy the ride people and bring on that add on wednesday

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
Honestly I was expecting 2-3 Conquerer Worm sized expansion add-ons...

Sam Russell on May 15  
@pagoda  
Agreed! They really seem to have their finger on the pulse. There are a handful of characters I haven't seen as SGs yet, but based on what's been revealed thus far, I'm confident that all of them will find their way into this campaign.

Have there been any clues about what the big add-on tomorrow is going to be?

2 Possibilities:

- BPRD bundle with Manning, Daimio & more
- Monster bundle: with a few big baddies who've yet to appear

Caspar on May 15

hoping we get Leopold Krutz in his mech suit to round out the Nazi scientists  
[http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy\\_wtd\\_nazis.jpg](http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy_wtd_nazis.jpg)

pagoda79 on May 15

@Gallahad That's an interesting conclusion to draw, but that hasn't been what I've seen with the way mantic has handled this. In fact, I think they've done a great job responding to backer requests, but of course they can't respond to every request at once.

Then again, I'm already excited about what's there, and whatever else we unlock in the next ten days will continue to be fantastic to me, so obviously we see this KS differently.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

I'd like to see more monsters, minions and bosses, ideally an expansion. That said, I think mantic have handled this project very well, with close and multiple goals up, social goals, added content, quality components, playable agents, art, ALL backer requests. Very happy overall.

Sean on May 15

@sam, sounds pretty cool to me, basically turning an enemy minion into a backup agent for a few turns could be handy

Gallahad on May 15

There is still some small chance they have done big add-on up their sleeve for the final days, but I'm not counting on it anymore.

Gallahad on May 15

@Galahael and Jason J, it is clear to me that Mantic had a set number of miniatures ready to go for this campaign and they will not be adding others. If it isn't a Nazi or an obscure backup agent, it isn't coming.

Sam Swearengen on May 15

Sounds like the requisition submissions are back open! I pitched this one before and I like it because it's so different, THE BOG ROOSH'S NAIL: It could be used to take control of one enemy minion for a predetermined amount of turns. The minion could attack and move independent of the player's action cubes. If the minion is not destroyed while under control of the Bog Roosh's nail, it will return to its normal enemy status after the predetermined amount of turns are over. (I'm not usually a tabletop game player, so someone please let me know if these feels like an unrealistic requisition card idea).

Galahael on May 15

Great Request Cards as Social SGs and I love the new Agent too.  
But I think what we really need right now are new minion groups.

@Mantic please give us new thematic minion groups!

Jason J on May 15

the social stretchgoals were hit in about an hour. Hardly surprising with over 10k backers. We've seen just 3 new backers since. Again, hardly surprising since liking things on social media really doesn't spread the word much. We'll return to minimal growth rate now until we get the big Wednesday add-on tomorrow.

Come on Mantic - you need to be releasing small low cost optional add-ons in between your big Wednesday hits. A once a week release effectively reduces the entire KS to about 7 days of activity - the opening day, the final 48 hours, and a few wednesdays in between.

I'm beginning to think Mantic don't actually want momentum.

Sean on May 15

@laurentas currently have over 800 members, so that goals been blown out of the water

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15

What about the FB goal? I don't use it myself...

Gallahad on May 15

@Mantic, when do you expect those scale shots to show up? Thank you.

DaveTypo on May 15

Maybe they're just waiting to see if we get the next SG.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

@Luke I absolutely agree.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Hope we see minions or expansion tomorrow with resins. Also hope more card social goals, partly as might be a chance my card could get made lol

DaveTypo on May 15

@james you are not mistaken!

Sean on May 15

@james yep, all social goals have been absolutely smashed!

James Turner on May 15

Am I mistaken, or have we already smashed the BGG Fans goal? It was over 600 before I got there to click the Heart.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 15

Nice update! Good goal and good social goals. Well done!

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

Just wanted to make clear that I think generally Mantic skate the KS Exclusives line quite well and I'm sure that if there is enough demand or a business reason for it, the exclusives we see here will see retail in some form, be it alternate sculpts or art etc. they have in the past shown that although they won't break KS Exclusive promises, they will work around them. Which is a good road to take. An example of this being the mercenary Kira from StarSaga :)

Matt Canning on May 15

@Mantic, did you guys manage to redo the scale pic or take some comparison shots?

DaveTypo on May 15

Here's the link to comixology. If you're an unlimited member, even a free trial, I believe you get an additional discount

<https://www.comixology.com/Hellboy-Sale/page/18433...>

Sean on May 15

@casey the torch isn't a Mignola character, so we won't see him, Mike talks about that a bit in this interview: <https://geekandsundry.com/hellboy-creator-mike-mignola-reflects-on-all-eras-of-his-comics-career/>

Carmelo González Serrano on May 15

@Casey

The Torch of Liberty isn't a Mignola character, so probably he wouldn't appear.

DaveTypo on May 15

I knew it would happen. Comixology is having a Hellboy sale!

Casey Dopson on May 15

I love Lobster Johnson, I hope The torch of liberty somehow makes an appearance!

DaveTypo on May 15

@pagoda I moved here a few years ago. It's beautiful.

DaveTypo on May 15

@caleb Yes! I'm actually on the eastside in Kirkland and my main buddy is over in Lake City. Depending on what part of town you're in, he actually started hosting events at a new store called Melting Top in Lynnwood. Two weeks ago, he did Blood Rage and the winner got the game night pack. This Sunday he's doing Bloodborn and the winner is getting some promo thing.

Jason J on May 15

@pagoda - I agree - it probably means they plan to release surgeon Kroenen and/or fully Nazi uniform Kroenen at some point (why not both Mantic?) oh and ditto a Nazi uniformed Ilse perhaps.

I don't mind KSE when it's something that doesn't affect game play - in other words when you can buy everything you need to play at retail including different sculpts. CMoN take it a whole step too far, and while it wouldn't push me away from this KS if Mantic did so, it's exactly the sort of thing that prevents me from buying at retail.

pagoda79 on May 15

@Dave and Caleb I'd totally get together with you guys in Seattle! My wife and I have talked about moving there. Of course, right now I live all the way across country.

Caleb Priestester on May 15

@DaveTypo You've got a group in Seattle? That is where I live! :D

Sean on May 15

also whoever thought it was strange the box upgrade was going to be exclusive, it's exclusive because the box itself is a KS exclusive made specifically to hold all the non-add-on goodies from the campaign, doesn't necessarily mean it won't be applied to the retail box as well

DaveTypo on May 15

@Jason ahh thanks. I know there was a lot of discussion, but I didn't see them actually removed.

pagoda79 on May 15

You know, the Kroenen confrontation being KS exclusive KIND OF fits with what they did with Hecate, where there's one confrontation being KS Exclusive and another confrontation that is NOT KS Exclusive that also comes with a different sculpt.

So now I'm going to dream of leaving Kroenen exactly as is and then later releasing a non-exclusive Kroenen in the butcher's apron and with a case file that can be sold at retail.

The playable agents being KS exclusive makes total sense to me, since that was a desire that came out of this community. Stands to reason it wasn't in retail plans. Note that Roger and Lobster are not KS exclusive.

I think there is a method to their madness.

JesusDel on May 15

@Kees

Congratulations! It's a nice card!

Jason J on May 15

@Dave - Rob removed those graphics last night because he thinks the sculptor measured from the bottom of the base rather than just the mini itself. In other words, the sculpts are (hopefully fine) but the measurements were technically wrong - he's just having them checked before reposting.

Green on May 15

@Pagoda that's exactly why I won't pledge for Batman. I can afford to pledge for some of it now but the whole set is too much. If could buy the rest later I would but I'm not buying the base game with the knowledge ill never get the rest

pagoda79 on May 15

@Jason J LOL

Sean on May 15

reading comments about KSE's, personally i don't the KSE's from this campaign too much, i do find it a little strange the alternate gamemodes are exclusive, but regarding the characters so long as it's just the sculpt itself that's exclusive (so after the KS mantic could release a "butcher" kroenen, etc) i'm cool with it. things i think make great exclusives is stuff like the art, not related to gameplay so you're not missing out on something big by not backing, but still a cool freebie from the KS.

DaveTypo on May 15

Oh yeah they took off some of the minis in the scale. Must mean they're reworking them.

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

I want mine with extra pancakes ;p

Kees on May 15

Holy moly, I just now realized my card was chosen for the requisition cards! Father Budzen's head! Even got name dropped :O What an honor @Mantic!

Jason J on May 15

it shouldn't be too difficult to cut the fork off Young Hellboy if you don't like it. He'll be mad at you though.

Andrew Clarke on May 15

@Mantic, I see the campaign page has been updated, you're still 1 out on the miniature count for the Agent pledge :-)

ARIAKAS on May 15

@Mark: Msntic said the Youngster will be called Young Hellboy on his Agent Card

The Swindle Rocks On on May 15

Pancakes hellboy is perfect the way he is

Mark Superbacker on May 15

Do you think we could NOT have young Hellboy holding a fork or call him "Pancakes?" Why not just Young Hellboy?

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15

Are we getting more figure pictures today? I know it was one of the hot topics yesterday on here

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

@Mantic Now I feel bad. Have a biscuit? \*offers a tray of biscuits\*

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

Just seen the batman game for the first time after reading the comments. It is tempting but the idea of not being able to buy expansions later on is really putting me off. I may not even like the game so to spend so much on the all-in version seems a big risk :/ not sure.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15

@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig T\_T

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

I think my favorite company that has handled KS the best (pardon me for saying so Mantic you're all aces in my book keep it up!) is Stonemaier Games. No exclusives, excellent content, incentives to back on the KS. An excellent developer over-all. But they're not using KS anymore so it's kinda moot.

Again Mantic I love what you're doing you're involved and listening and this is a great KS!

DaveTypo on May 15

@ralph where do you live? I'm in Seattle, Wa and actually met my group through KS. We're always looking for more players.

@Chewie Yeah they don't Need KS, they just need the hype machine! They work it well, I'll give them that.

@pagoda If I cave I'll just get the base box. Than maybe, it'll get reprinted. maybe. But I probably won't cave

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

@pagoda amen to that.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

@Pagoda yeah....but Batman was a good \$50 cheaper than Invader.

@Dave True. But these days it seems more and more they just use Kickstarter as a pre-order platform and not a crowdfunding one. I don't know what their profit margins are but at this point with 5 different zcide versions they shouldn't need to do a KS. As far as KSE's it can be hard to get into because those exclusives go for a premium on ebay and it's really frustrating knowing there's more content out there that you missed because you didn't know about it.

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
@pagoda in a nut shell there ;)

Ralphco on May 15  
@Dave typo  
I'll play Batman with you 😊

pagoda79 on May 15  
That's the deal with me too Dave. And this is actually a point in favor of what Luke is saying. I might be able to commit to the base pledge right now--lots of great content. But the add-on expansions like Wayne Manor, etc. jack the price up too high, and then knowing it's all KS Exclusive means I wouldn't be able to get those things later when I have the budget to afford it. So do I pay, knowing I only get half of what I want? Or do I skip?

I'm probably just going to skip.

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
@DaveTypo yeah that's it for me too... I'm getting it free and that's the incentive to back. But I also think that where possible it should be available to people who can't back the KS for some reason or other. I understand that not everything is right for retail and there might not be the demand for it... but locking it away behind KS Exclusive never to see the light of day again, even with massive demand, just seems counter intuitive...

BloopydyBloop on May 15  
Yeah I was prepared to go all-in on Batman but I don't think I'd play it enough to justify the cost.

DaveTypo on May 15  
I'm super tempted with Batman, but it almost "too much" game for me if that makes sense, since I know my group won't play it so I'll be limited to play "both sides"

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
@NetoD20 yeah I think we're broadly in the same page. Things like miniatures replacing tokens and the like I don't have a problem at all with as the gameplay is still there. Alternate sculpts, not a problem. But when it comes to scenarios etc. then I get a little more antsy. There is certainly KS stuff here that I would like to see available at retail (maybe with alternate sculpts like they did for StarSaga)... Still so long as we don't get to CMoN proportions of 50% of the game locked in exclusives...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15  
@Emily Kicktraq says we're trending towards 1.5 mill. Although with two more possible Add-on Wednesdays we could see that bump a little higher.

DaveTypo on May 15  
@Thomas at least with a zcide game you know what your getting so it doesn't feel like a gamble. I actually prefer the retail versions of BP way more than the KSE version. I wish more people weren't so turned off by the KSE stuff to not give it a chance.

pagoda79 on May 15  
If I'd been paying attention, Batman would have been very hard to resist. But holy crap it was expensive.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15  
@Pagoda @Luke I feel the same as Luke. I think that KSE should be limited to cosmetic things like a different/numbered box. Discounts for joining the KS. Earlier access to an expansion and then releasing it a number of months later at retail. Anything that prevents the stupid ebay mark-up of exclusives.

Although, I did cave and got Batman and Zcide: Invader. Although it's the last time I'm doing a CMoN game.

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Emily Also, movement up and down is the nature of a Kickstarter as well. People commit, people back out. It's why Mantic doesn't always count the SG as unlocked until after we're a few hundred over, to account for those fluctuations. Don't worry, we've had a few stagnant days, but on the whole this thing has been moving steadily up.

DaveTypo on May 15  
Do we know if KSE means just the sculpt or the actual character? I hope they do reserve the right to release a retail version of some of these guys if they choose to do so.

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Dave Yeah, I think that's shady. Earn it when we earn it. Don't commit money you're not actually going to pay.

Al the Spiderlord on May 15  
Ok so here is my item idea for the requisition deck:

Item: The flower from 'The Wild Hunt' (the one that hides HB from the giants) - i've tried to see if it has a name but unless i have missed something it doesn't.

Effect. Moves holder to back of target priority list upon activation.

cost: I dunno, £1,500???

What you think guys??

DaveTypo on May 15  
@Emily people were artificially bumping up their pledges to unlock the last goal. Sad part of KS.

pagoda79 on May 15

@Neto the box upgrade has been an SG on a number of campaigns I've backed.

DaveTypo on May 15

Personally, I don't care about KSE. If your giving me a free stretch goal, what does it matter to me that you sell it later? Now KSE expansions, especially for unproven systems and games, I don't like. Pure fomo scare tactics

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

How has the total gone down by over £400?! I hope it starts to go the other way. Anyone think we will pass £1,100,000?

NetoD20 on May 15

@Luke Murthwaite, I think that making some stuff KS exclusive is nice, to me the debate should be whether something should or not be a KS exclusive, there's a lot os SG here that I think should be available to retail sales after launch, too many KS exclusives in this campaign. Like Trevor Brutenholm, gun monkey, and pancakes Hellboy as a KS exclusives? Nice! But Kroenen, Ilsa, and alt and Hecate for instance should be available to everybody, I think. Also linen finish to the box, every board game I own has it, retail versions of this game should not be different, I'm even surprised this is a SG at all.

pagoda79 on May 15

@Luke I get it, and after I thought about it I agree that another expansion would be best to have retail availability as well (plus it makes sense for them to invest the time and money). However, I do till like KSE items being added to pledges. I think it's a good trade off for being willing to invest early. As long as it doesn't nerf what's available at retail, I like having some exclusivity.

JesusDel on May 15

@Mantic, thanks for Mr. Leach! I'm looking forward to play with a full team of non-supernatural agents!

And as far as I see, we have already unlocked all the Requisition Cards! But there are a lot more in the suggestions! Maybe... you know...

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

@pagoda yeah I'm the opposite; I hate depriving retail buyers of game play and so really dislike KS exclusive and the buy now or never. It's why my games collection only has one single CMoN game in it, despite their massive popularity and why I'll never play Batman or Conan or 7th Continent.

John Turner on May 15

Can we get Benjamin Daimio and Ted Howards as a stretch goal?

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Andrea Pedrini - Hey now...no need to start calling me names ^\_^

DaveTypo on May 15

@chris Thanks!

DaveTypo on May 15

I didn't even need to create a fake email and sign up for facebook

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 15

I was #604 :)

DaveTypo on May 15

604 BGG fans!

pagoda79 on May 15

@Marcel Well I've never read it, but the style does nothing for me.

DaveTypo on May 15

It's hard to come up with more cards if we don't know what's in the base set! :-p

Andrea Pedrini on May 15

@ Marcel Claxton, only BPRD dice bags?!? I want BPRD'S OGDRU JAHAD!!!!!!!!!!!!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 15

we're two fans short of the 600 mark. If you haven't already go like the BGG page!

BloopydyBloop on May 15

I am so on the Japanese heads monster train now too by the way. They were so great lol. And King Vold!! Would work perfectly with the wolves we're already getting.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@pagoda79 ...not a fa...not a...not a FAN?!? Why you...!!!

Marcel Claxton on May 15

+1 on Wednesday MORNING Add-ons reveal. And yes...plural! I wanna see Minion Packs swarm the backers, I wanna hear the paper purring of new Case File Decks or the BOOM of an Expansion Set landing on the table. I want BPRD dice bags, Hellboy red card holders, I want to see deluxe marbled dice (in our Agents' colours). I want it ALL! Grrrrrrrr...rowl!

pagoda79 on May 15

I'm not a fan of IttyBitty Hellboy. The style bugs me, I guess.

I'm ready for more bad guys though!

pagoda79 on May 15

@Luke It's funny, I'm much MORE likely to buy something that's KSE (assuming I like it) because my enthusiasm may wane far in the future. Guess we all deal with our finances in a different way.

BloopydyBloop on May 15

@Pagoda - I'm still on the fence about the furniture. Do we know if they match the tokens pretty closely? like is there going to be a piece of furniture for ever token or vice-versa? Are cases so specific that you have to use specific pieces or are we free to use whatever we want?

Regarding the doors, the most recent playthrough video (which I really enjoyed!) cemented my lack of interest in them. They seemed a bit superfluous (but I hope others like them!)

Kees on May 15

@Marcel OEH! Itty Bitty Hellboy would be very fun! Not even a new Playable Hellboy, just a alt model.

I'm still holding out hope for the Johann Ectoplasmic form miniature. One of my favourite characters!

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

@pagoda79 Yep I agree and I'm in the same place as you. But I have seen it happen and it has happened to me. If many more game play elements are KS Exclusive or LE though, it could push me here. Hopefully everything else that is left will be available at retail ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@Aubrey - Abe Sapien Eggs from Cadbury...heh heh heh...and @Tristram's recap of Mantic's meeting...too funny

Re: Hellgirl - there's something inherently wrong with that (in a cheeky way, mind you) I still just want to see Itty Bitty Hellboy. [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Itty\\_Bitty\\_Hellboy](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Itty_Bitty_Hellboy)

@Mantic's perfect recap today: "Let's all just relax and go to our happy place." ^\_^

Kees on May 15

[www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG](http://www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG)

Kees on May 15

Hey @Mantic, If you want to topple some more social goals, may I suggest giving Reddit/r/HellboyTBG a shout out? We could really need some more members :D

pagoda79 on May 15

I don't see add-ons as driving me away, though maybe they do for others with low self-control! LOL. I see them as optional. Still haven't pulled the trigger yet on the doors and furniture because I'm still trying to decide how essential they feel to me. (I'm almost on the tipping point for the furniture though. It looks so good in the playthroughs/images!)

That said, I think the next add-on (assuming there's another expansion) being also available at retail would be a great thing. That way people can get it now if they want or wait for retail if they want.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Oh man! I think I passed out after I got name-called. Nah, I actually was off doing other stuff this morning (in desperate need of my attention). Let me quickly re-read what's been happening with my fav KS community...\*read read read\*

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

@Green you say that, but I've seen it happen and there are games that I've not backed because of too many add-ons or the pledge keeps on growing. But yes it is also better when they are not KS Exclusive or Limited Edition. There are a lot of factors to consider as to what will bring people in and put them off and I'm sure Mantic have been carefully considering them.

Green on May 15

@Luke as long as the essential add ons aren't KS exclusive I don't see why they'd drive people away. If you can't commit to them now you could just wait until retail release. A KS with a single £95 pledge and one major add on is great at getting new pledgers on board doesn't provide many options for existing backers. Those of us who are willing to spend more but aren't interested in cosmetics like scenery can't help.

pagoda79 on May 15

Also, don't forget to ask questions for the game's designer, James, in the Update comments!

pagoda79 on May 15

I think that would make an even dozen agents, which is pretty solid!

Luke Murthwaite on May 15

@Green but Mantic also need to be careful with add-ons; they are a double edged sword. They increase funding levels, but too many essential add-ons and they drive backers away. Also add costs and time to development... which is why I guess they are carefully planned for each Wednesday ;)

pagoda79 on May 15

@Green There's speculation that Bud Waller will since he's mentioned in the rulebook as being a backup agent.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15

Any new social stretch goals for the rest of the day? Maybe new confrontations or even scenarios?

Green on May 15

Is leach the last back up token to get a model? If so we really need to get the set.

pagoda79 on May 15



You know . . . I was looking on the facebook page, and back when they were talking about "wave 2 shipping" for Hellboy in Mexico, they mentioned needing a second wave for that expansion and any other expansions beyond the agent pledge.

Suddenly I'm wondering if we really will get a second expansion! (Really a fourth expansion). Maybe not tomorrow, but the next week? (Though tomorrow would make a lot of sense . . .)

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
Need to get to that linen finish. Hopefully it will be similar to the gorgeous Hellboy library volumes.

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
@pagoda79 ...and with only four new backers since I last checked the daily total has gone up by £1000... that's a fair few add-ons!

Green on May 15  
Mantic we just need you to give us more add ons to pledge for. I can't just give you money but if you put up another in game add on I will buy it.

pagoda79 on May 15  
All of a sudden we're 20% of the way to the next SG!

Jason J on May 15  
and give us something to spend money on!

Matt Pellegrino on May 15  
Wow, those Social Goals fell really quickly...

Jason J on May 15  
There's dozens of great requisition card ideas on the relevant update. #34? Just chuck in a few of those.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15  
The Soissons vase...

pagoda79 on May 15  
You could call it Ancient Vase or something

pagoda79 on May 15  
Vase to the Head: Discard this card to eliminate a wounded enemy:

<https://www.otakusmash.com/read-comics/mangas/Hellboy%20Seed%20of%20Destruction/001%20-%20Hellboy%20Vol%201%20Seed%20of%20Destruction/read-hellboy-seed-of-destruction-online-free-052.jpg>

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
Can we get a list of what Requisition Cards are already included :P

Kevin Bowden on May 15  
Moar social goals!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15  
Well, those social goals are going rather quickly... anyone fancy coming up with more Requisition Cards :p

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15  
40 more hearts on BGG is all we need!

DaveTypo on May 15  
@al you don't need to design the art or anything. Just throw it out there!

Al the Spiderlord on May 15  
I have an idea for a cool item card but unsure how to do it? Any advice??

pagoda79 on May 15  
Do we win a prize if we unlock all the social goals in under an hour? Because the way things are looking . . .

Luke Murthwaite on May 15  
Well those social goals are dropping rather rapidly :D

pagoda79 on May 15  
Financial numbers are climbing too!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
Over 600 FB members

pagoda79 on May 15  
Well, there's Facebook.

Ummm, @Mantic? I don't think this is going to keep us busy very long . . .

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
@Benjamin Barham - deck boxes would be great.

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15  
I'm changing my prediction. We'll meet them all within an hour!

Diego on May 15  
400 BGG already!

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
400 on BGG!!!

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15  
Almost there on FB... just 19 more!

Benjamin Barham on May 15  
Social goal idea since we're going to blast through these: deck boxes for all the different sets of cards.

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Emily One of us! One of us! One of us! LOL

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15  
Just created a BGG account just to become a fan an unlock the social goals....now for the facebook page. Addicted already!

BloopydyBloop on May 15  
Started reading Right Hand of Doom last night and there are still SO many baddies to pull from

Math\_is\_the\_Answer on May 15  
I think all those social SGs will be met today. Bring on more!

BloopydyBloop on May 15  
Well now I'M morbidly curious as to what campaign everyone is talking about...hints?

Anyway, great social goals! Another playable agent is totally fine with me but I hope we start seeing some more minion/boss variation soon!

pagoda79 on May 15  
BGG at 329! Two cards unlocked!

Dark Horse on May 15  
Sidney looks great!

Diego on May 15  
I really liked that they left the word balloons on the panels chosen for the cards. That will really give the feel of playing the comic.

pagoda79 on May 15  
@Florian, I think 12 is the number we'll end up with. Sidney makes 11 if I'm not miscounting.

Florian G on May 15  
@mantic: well done for the social SG : make this kind of "non tested" part of the game social SG is the best idea !

MaDaCa on May 15  
I'm so pleased. Soooo pleased, that I'd need a cigar now, would I smoke that is. ;)

Florian G on May 15  
@Mantic : don't you think 12 agentes is more than enough ? Why not more Tile or more Minions ???

Kevin Bowden on May 15  
I like that these new cards are social goals instead of sg, plus the cards are quite cool. Pancakes ftw!

pagoda79 on May 15  
Seriously, the cards are great. Proud of you @Marcel and @Kees!

Diego on May 15  
+1 @Kharegim

Kharegim on May 15

+1 to wanting to see new evil minions

Chimaera on May 15

Liking the new update and KS/Social SG's a lot.

Still want a cap on Kroenen though :)

Diego on May 15

@Emily Elizabeth Haughty just modify the amount of your pledge to add as much as what you want costs, and at the end of the campaign, during the Pledge Manager you choose what to do with the money you added. I am new, but I understood it works like that.

pagoda79 on May 15

OK, since we got another agent, I'm DEFINITELY hoping we get some sort of add-on involving minions and major enemies tomorrow. I don't want my BPRD to outnumber my hordes of undead or evil geniuses!

pagoda79 on May 15

@Dave Note that the last card is for joining the Fanatic facebook page. If you haven't done that yet, you can!

Daniel Quek on May 15

Crooked man pleaseeee !!!

Jason J on May 15

Woot ! - That's 200 up on BGG.

Amor on May 15

Hello @Emily!

I think you came at a right time. This seems as a great game and lots of stretch goals have been added so all is good so far.

DaveTypo on May 15

@emily click managed pledge then just change the amount of your pledge to be the total of all the items you want.

Al the Spiderlord on May 15

That Sidney leach sculpt is excellent....

DaveTypo on May 15

\*reheart not rehearsed lol

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

Yay! Can't wait! How do I add an extra onto my pledge for example the expansion or dice tray?

DaveTypo on May 15

I already hearted it on BGG

:-) but I unhearted and rehearsed just to feel like I could contribute

pagoda79 on May 15

OK, everybody, get those BGG likes going!

pagoda79 on May 15

Lol

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15

Fly update, fly...

DaveTypo on May 15

@emily welcome to the madness!!

MaDaCa on May 15

@Emily: welcome. you get everything :)

pagoda79 on May 15

@Emily You get all the unlocked stretch goals! Yay!

You can also add on anything from the add-on list if you choose to do so.

Emily Elizabeth Haughty on May 15

Hello, just pledged. New to kickstarter, can someone explain the stretch goals to me please, do I get any of the freebies that have previously been unlocked or only ones that are unlocked since I have pledged?

Jason J on May 15

right - we're properly over again. Quick, somebody lock the doors !

Jason J on May 15

if you can afford it now Eric, then certainly add it now as that helps us unlock more stretch goals. But if you have to leave it and add it in the pledge manager, that works too, just not so well for us all getting extra cool stuff.

MaDaCa on May 15

@Eric: doN't Change it, adding to the pladge is the way it goes, then later Chosen in the pledge Manager. adding now helps to unlock Content, adding later doesn't, so removing funds now hurts not only the campaign but also yourself as there are going to be less freebees :)

pagoda79 on May 15

@Cristobal Yes I feel like such a rubber necker, but that KS is crazy. And it does make me feel just fine about our little fluctuations here.

@Eric Yes, add to the pledge now. That helps us toward Stretch Goals!

Eric Dumbainski on May 15

If I want to get the expansion, should I add the money now? Or wait until after the campaign ends? That being said, I have already added to my pledge to add the expansion. Should I change that?

MaDaCa on May 15

its not as much worry, as indeed this campaign is in no danger whatever to fail. ist just wild anticipation and that back and forth is straining the nerves of us enthusiasts here...

DaveTypo on May 15

Is it Ninja Pooper?

Cristobal Lander on May 15

@pagoda I think I'm following the same KS you are following, not because I'm interested but because of morbid curiosity as to whether they will lose their funding or not.

That's what makes it funny to see people worried here. It's normal that the total fluctuates, but this KS has seen financial growth every single day since launch. There's nothing to worry about!

MaDaCa on May 15

so...relatively stable above the threshold, let's see if it sticks...

pagoda79 on May 15

If they have another expansion in the works, I will almost certainly buy it. I'm still holding out some hope for a late game SG Expansion reveal, though I know that would be tough financially for them. At any rate, I love this world.

Kevin Bowden on May 15

@Galahael agree. I (and probably most of the backers in the comments here) want to give more money to this campaign but there's simply no way I can commit more money to unlock anything other than more furniture. We need more content addons like minion boosters or small addons like the dice packs to unlock the full pledge potential imo.

Jason J on May 15

or the tempters at the end of each aisle.

Jason J on May 15

exactly Galahael - the little things could be trickled out here and there to keep things going. The KS equivalent of the sweets being next to the checkouts at the supermarket.

Jason J on May 15

Hey Mantic - it's Wednesday already in New Zealand - make with the add-ons update !!

pagoda79 on May 15

Sometimes they are listed as dropped while they change their pledge, I think.

Kharegim on May 15

And then someone drops...

Kharegim on May 15

Oh we just need a bit more and then mantic can be comfortable that it's unlocked

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on May 15

OK pledged early for tomorrow's add-ons :)

pagoda79 on May 15

I've learned there's drama with every Kickstarter. With this one it's mostly been "It's slow! But we still want so much!" Which I feel too.

With another one I'm in right now, they've had to change the name, and you won't believe what kind of firestorm that has produced. Definitely can't make everyone happy.

With one I'm watching like a gawker it's "How many people are going to jump from this ship before it's over? Will they LOSE their funding completely?"

As dramas go, this is fine. I mean, we're going to unlock Kroenen. Whether it's in an hour or five or even tomorrow doesn't matter.

But @Mantic, if it's tomorrow, please consider opening the add-ons early please! :)

Galahael on May 15

@Jason J

I think the same. Some addons like dice packs or resin miniatures should be being released along the weeks and reserve expansions or big addons for wednesdays. This, being launched in some days like today or in the weekends, will help to keep the momentum along a so long campaign

Cristobal Lander on May 15

Guys, it's normal that numbers fluctuate a bit, you're just noticing it because there's a SG involved. But Kroenen should be in the bag before the end of the day, there's nothing to worry about.

Come to think of it, this might even be some trolls toying around with pledges just to mess with those that are tracking the stretch goals unlocked every minute. I say don't worry about it, we'll be ok.

Justin on May 15

Is it last Monday again already?

Jason J on May 15

it happens a lot (all the time in fact) it's just more obvious when we're trying to get over a stretchgoal and backer growth is so small because we don't have anything new on the table. This "Mantic Wednesday" thing is horrible. It just means people sit back and wait which in turn means absolutely no momentum for 4-5 days per week. If there were smaller add-ons on some of the interim days it wouldn't be so bad, but I think the 24 hour EB at the start was brilliantly successful in dragging in huge numbers of backers based on the IP and Mantic's reputation, so further growth then becomes a task of convincing the "not sures" and the "been living on the moon" crowds, and a lack of movement in the numbers simply doesn't help that. So frustrating.

Galahael on May 15

We having dancing numbers again today?

Came on Kroenen must be released soon!

Jason J on May 15

grrr - I get that people come and go, I just wish they wouldn't do it in waves.

pagoda79 on May 15

It's a good thing I'm not rich. I'd just throw money away. "Oh we're that close? Here, let me fund it myself."

But alas.

Yes, rather than one big update, @Mantic, consider tossing us the social stretch goals to get our minds off the financial yo-yo!

Tristram Evans on May 15

\*addon Wednesday I hate cellphones

Tristram Evans on May 15

It's okay hopefully after adding Wednesday this will just be a distant memory. Plus weren't we going to get some social stretch goals today?

MaDaCa on May 15

sooo, uped my pledge just a Little for...well, there will certainly be something. would someone else please follow Suite?

ARIAKAS on May 15

And down again... minus 231,- as I write. Quite a bummer to think about - we had this goal unlocked half an hour ago...

Necrozious on May 15

Excellent, looks like we'll get Kroenen today, that rapscallion.

Al the Spiderlord on May 15

+ for a stretch goal troll. Very fitting

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15

Let's all just relax and go to our happy place.

Tristram Evans on May 15

ok, well, only 73 under...but I need to get some shuteye...I expect to wake up to awesomeness!

pagoda79 on May 15

We'll get there. I can't just sit and watch it yo-yo though. That's a way to make yourself crazy. I'll be back when the update drops. It will be today, I know it!

Tristram Evans on May 15

yeah stretch goal trolls always show up when we're near a big climax...

Tristram Evans on May 15

[https://res.cloudinary.com/teepublic/image/private/s--KNhi9NtA--/t\\_Resize](https://res.cloudinary.com/teepublic/image/private/s--KNhi9NtA--/t_Resize)

%20Artwork/c\_fit,g\_north\_west,h\_954,w\_954/co\_191919,e\_outline:48/co\_191919,e\_outline:inner\_fill:48/co\_ffffff,e\_outline:48/co\_ffffff,e\_outline:inner\_fill:48/co\_bbbbbb,e\_outline:3:1000/c\_mpad,g\_center,h\_1260,w\_1260/b\_rgb:eeeeee/c\_limit,f\_jpg,h\_630,q\_90,w\_630/v1446198804/production/designs/147887\_0.jpg

Aubrey on May 15

I think we need a sg troll figure

MaDaCa on May 15

I'm freaking out inward while my outer appearance at my desk at work is the perfect picture of calm...that is so weird.

DaveTypo on May 15

Good morning. Alright today's off to a good start. That was so weird yesterday

MaDaCa on May 15

friggin' down again? AAAHH

pagoda79 on May 15

Sonuvva--this is too crazy. Everybody go buy some furniture or something. LOL

Jason J on May 15

and yeah - don't eat your miniatures !

Jason J on May 15

4 backers got off. We'll have to set the B.P.R.D. on them.

MaDaCa on May 15

uuuh, Tristram, that last Hellgirl is glorious...

Tristram Evans on May 15

oh ya gotta be kiddin me

MaDaCa on May 15

@Markus unprounouncable finnish Name:

fragility is an issue but it shouldn't be to exagerated, there are whole game lines of miniature wargames with 100% resin minis which wouldn't be the case if the minis wouldn't survive the first few games.

I never heard about toxicity of resin. You probably shouldn't eat it, inhale fumes when burning or drink liquid state resin, but same goes for every plastic. and fine dust from whatever source isn't heathy anyway. so I'm not sure about that.

Cheers

Jason J on May 15

you certainly don't want to breath in resin dust. Tiny amounts aren't going to do too much, but for sure if you work with resin a lot, you should probably wear a mask while prepping.

pagoda79 on May 15

And we're down again.

Richard Berry on May 15

Someone donate the last £23! 🙄

Tristram Evans on May 15

No resin isnt toxic except in its superheated liquid state

pagoda79 on May 15

In the meantime, we totally skipped over Burger Yaga.

Hellboy menu items. Go:

Rasputin Poutine (for the Canadians)

Conqueror Worm-icelli

Liz Sherman Hot Sauce

I'm bad at this.

Tristram Evans on May 15

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/2d/38/f0/2d38f0c91fccd374731f61476786bc29.jpg>

Markus Veijalainen on May 15

Btw are resin minis toxic in some way, i got (probably misinformation) understanding that they'd be very fragile, but also somehow dangerous (i.e. if you scrape off sculpt lines and inhale the dust / specs etc.)? Please correct me with facts about this?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 15

@Tristram don't stop the Hellgirl Waterfall

SPECTRE\_01 on May 15

Weeeeeee

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15

Update is coming soon. Just checking some bits with James but it's almost here!

MaDaCa on May 15

@Tristram: excellent

Tristram Evans on May 15

Just going to post pictures of Hellgirl until the update comes...

<https://i.pining.com/originals/4b/5f/a4/4b5fa4822291f2e0c059da28a3db7d5d.jpg>

MaDaCa on May 15

@Bram: Tristram is right, though with modern production possibilities the pvc Versions are already excellent so those would really be for the painting Enthusiast and is by no means necessary. Cheers

Jason J on May 15

@Brian - you probably wouldn't want to play games with the resins (though you can of course). They hold detail much better - crisper edges, sharper undercuts etc, and so they make for much better minis to paint - great for display.

.  
That said, the plastic Mantic is using (the same as for their recent The Walking Dead game) is excellent as well. The standard minis will look great on a table top.

Tristram Evans on May 15

Really want this update before I go to bed...

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Bram - Resin is a more fragile substance but it holds much finer detail

Tristram Evans on May 15

<https://i.imgur.com/wCS8Hm1r.jpg>

Bram Vonck on May 15

Thanks for the info guys! I'm a new painter, so could someone tell me what the difference is with the resin minis?

Tristram Evans on May 15

@ - pagoda - I'm picturing the Mantic morning meeting:

"They want f---ing chocolate! What the hell? where are we going to source chocolate?"

"What is a hellbunny anyways?"

"Is it a bunny version of Hellboy?"

"But why chocolate? I think they want to eat it!"

"Well give it to them fast before they start demanding Burger Yagas!"

Jason J on May 15

and seriously - are there any deviantart artists who haven't drawn their interpretation of a mostly naked hellgirl ? any at all ?

pagoda79 on May 15

I think we need a couple more backers before they update. That's my guess anyway. Hoping it's a nice update with some social stretch goals and maybe as someone mentioned below a small add-on or two to keep things moving.

Jason J on May 15

mowed one lawn, gotta go do the other. Need chocolate as an incentive. Bring me hellbunnies !

Aubrey on May 15

And sapien eggs (filled with whatever that Cadbury stuff is)

pagoda79 on May 15

\*\*sigh\*\* You people. Don't you know they read these things? They're going to take you seriously if you're not careful!

Tristram Evans on May 15

chocolate hellbunnies should be the 1.5 million stretch goal! Make it HAppen!

Elias Deros on May 15

Yay!!! Kroenen!!!!

Jason J on May 15

@pagoda - chocolate hellbunnies are not absurd. They are made of chocolate and thus, by definition, absolutely necessary ;-)

pagoda79 on May 15

Guys, I was kidding. Thus the sunglasses and eyebrow waggle. I was just trying to think of absurd things like chocolate hellbunnies.

Tristram Evans on May 15

...on a, um, magazine Hellboy is reading...

Tristram Evans on May 15

Actually Hellgirl does appear in the comics once -in a pinup at the back of the Corpse & Other Tales trade...

Jason J on May 15  
oh wait - I googled Hellbabe - I absolutely need a new pedal for my guitar - bring it on !

Tristram Evans on May 15  
<https://i.imgflip.com/2aaut8.jpg>

Jason J on May 15  
Hellbabe / Hellgirl - I'm guessing this abomination doesn't appear anywhere in the comics - it's purely a ComiCon type thing. That's a flat pass from me. There's plenty of real content to bring us without adding made up garbage to pander to hormonal boys and lecherous old men.

Jason J on May 15  
That would need to be big Diego, and so likely will wait until tomorrow - "Mantic Wenesday". Hopefully they'll have something small for current backers to purchase now - extra dice or a dice bag perhaps - just something to keep the numbers moving upwards nicely and get us towards the current relatively small goals. Then they can hit us with 1.1 M and beyond tomorrow and pull in new blood.

pagoda79 on May 15  
Getting people interested? Like Hellbabe \*\*raises sunglasses, waggles eyebrows\*\*

Tristram Evans on May 15  
like - chocolate Hellbunnies

Diego on May 15  
I hope the next SG is something that gets the enthusiasm going from the undecided followers of the project.

Tristram Evans on May 15  
Kroenen! Kroenen!

Diego on May 15  
... and up again!...

Diego on May 15  
... and down again...

Matt Hobday on May 15  
@Bram it is EU friendly.

ODYNH on May 15  
Give us the update! Pleaseeee!

ODYNH on May 15  
Yesss, it is time!

MaDaCa on May 15  
50 gbp over threshold, now release him already!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@Bram - no you can change the amount of your pledge any time, you wont lose the EB

Bram Vonck on May 15  
I have the EB pledge. If I want to get an add on, so change my pledge, will I lose the EB? Also, is this one EU friendly? Concerning VAT and custom.

JohnEvilDead on May 15  
Release the Kroenen

Al the Spiderlord on May 15  
Woooo!!!

pagoda79 on May 15  
We are so impatient though! LOL

SPECTRE\_01 on May 15  
Hahaha

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 15  
Steady... steady. Hold the line until we're a little bit over!

SPECTRE\_01 on May 15  
Whoooooo bingo



Justin on May 15

Think of Kickstarter savings and the pledge manager lets you choose what to splurge your money on.

Tristram Evans on May 15

Nick - just add to your pledge the amount of any add ons you want, and then when the KS ends you'll be sent a pledge manager that lets you check off everything you want to that amount

pagoda79 on May 15

We're over by 9! Quick, someone interrupt their meeting and tell Mantic to put out an update before things change again! LOL

pagoda79 on May 15

@Nick Just add the amount of the add-ons you want to buy to your pledge (click Manage your Pledge). In the pledge manager when the kickstarter is over you'll be able to specify exactly what you want the funds to go to. For example if you want Mexico, change your pledge to 130 instead of 95.

Nick Willis on May 15

Sorry if I'm just blind but how do we get hellboy in Mexico and the other add ons

Tristram Evans on May 15

lol, up and down...this happened with Baba too...

Kharegim on May 15

Almost there..... We just need a few more people

Kharegim on May 15

And we're down two backers again

CarloM on May 15

Boom and moob ...

We are almost there, but not quite...

A mitter of minutes to be steady over

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Cary - those are digital copies. I've honestly never used the site myself

Cary Harrison Superbacker on May 15

@Tristram Stupid question perhaps, but I'm not familiar with the site you linked. Are these digital or physical copies of the books in the sale? Because it's a good price for comics, but I prefer physical copies myself.

Tristram Evans on May 15

whoooo! Kroenen in the hizzee

Jason J on May 15

BOOM !

Kharegim on May 15

Almost got Kroenen...

pagoda79 on May 15

This is the only minis Kickstarter I'm into right now, because I feel like this is one I will actually play. I love the case file system and the variety that it's going to provide for different play styles and experiences. Plus, I think these minis are more unique than any other minis I've seen. Hellboy FTW.

Justin on May 15

Why Marcel, why? Now I'm trying to figure out what body parts I can do without...

pagoda79 on May 15

Someone should just spring for an extra five copies. Put us over the dang Kroenen level! LOL. I think everybody is ready to get some new goals in play.

@Mantic I think we're ready for those social stretch goals and for some more minions/bosses/case files now! :)

pagoda79 on May 15

@Tristram Great timing on that sale! I'm going to pick a few things up!

Jason J on May 15

yeah - Mantic sent out a timely reminder email to their customer base earlier this morning and it appears to have had some impact. It's nice to see things ticking inexorably northwards again.

Tristram Evans on May 15

hey, Helboy sale at comixology: <https://www.comixology.com/Hellboy-Sale/page/18433...>

Tristram Evans on May 15

oh wow, didnt realize we creeped that close...

Jason J on May 15

we're back to the backer count high point we reached yesterday, and much closer to the stretchgoal as well.

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Jason - nifty! Exactly what I'm looking for for another project...

Tristram Evans on May 15

I remember being a kid and my parents wouldn't get me tons of various toys I wanted - lots of transformers, GI Joe vehicles, Sectaurs, etc. So I'd get the big Sears Holiday catalogues they use to publish, cut out the pictures of those toys, and glue them on cardboard backing. It was kinda like makeshift colourforms...

Jason J on May 15

@Tristram - yep

<http://wargamesbuildings.co.uk/Siege-Tower-28mm-scale>

CarloM on May 15

@Jason J, you are right, I was just remembering when I was young, when paper minis glued to cardboard from rice or sugar box where a must, plastic minis were only cowboys and indians or some unidentified soldiers of WWII.

And now there are games like this!

Tristram Evans on May 15

Apropos of nothing - does anyone here know of a company that does MDF siege towers?

Tristram Evans on May 15

I build a lot of terrain myself, but if the price is right, I'll supplement that with pre-packaged items, for the same reasons Jason says. I am planning to scratch build a hut for Baba Yaga before this KS delivers at least

Jason J on May 15

looking up some HiM pictures I note that Mignola draws a relatively simple ring - no obvious graphics. The only embellishments seem to be flaming skulls on the corners.

I wonder if Mantic could enter into an agreement with TTC to supply MDF rings, and then they could just make flaming skull minis to go on the corners. A ring and 4 skulls might make for an interesting add-on. Perhaps not possible within the timescale of the KS though.

Jason J on May 15

@CarloM - yeah. I love to scratch build terrain myself, but sometimes you just have to accept that there's a great product out there at a sensible cost that saves an awful lot of time and effort. This might be one of those times.

CarloM on May 15

@Jason, @Tristram, at that time building things by yourself was part of the fun :-)

All you need were cardboard, toothpicks and heavy cotton string...ah and glue, a lot of glue...

SPECTRE\_01 on May 15

Ooooooh so close to 55

Florian G on May 15

@Mantic : will there be ONLY resin as add on tomorrow ? Because I really don't have any interest in resin therefore I really LOVE minions and expansion :) Do you plan to go up too Hellboy in hell ? in extension for example ?

Jason J on May 15

looks great painted up as well. Easily big enough I should think for a playing surface. Just need to come up with a suitable colour scheme and graphics to fit the Hellboy in Mexico story line.

<https://pbs.twimg.com/media/DCI0WdgWsAIXN9x.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Jason - that is nifty!

Jason J on May 15

if you really want a wrestling ring, TT Combat make a good one out of MDF - just add string, nylon thread or even razor wire !

<https://ttcombat.com/collections/rumbleslam/products/rumbleslam-ring>

Tristram Evans on May 15

@Carlo - not familiar with that one, but in my youth I had a small plastic wrestling ring game with pink soft plastic miniatures called "MUSCLES", that were sold in clear plastic garbage cans.

pagoda79 on May 15

It's not yet 6am here and here I am checking these boards. I think it's going to be a good day for the campaign and tomorrow will too.

CarloM on May 15

@Tristram, about wrestling ring. I remember a game of some years ago (hem hem, about fifty actually...)

It was a boxing game with paper minis drawn by Guido Crepax, an Italian cartoonist, there were even some simple instructions on how to build the ring

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Ha ha ha ha - Oh man, @Tristram Evans, @Jason J and @Laurentas, you folks put a smile on my face (in a more friendly and less Thanos-got-his-stones-on way). It is 11:36 here in Geneva and yes, I too am just holding off my morning duties as I work from home (also not doing much of that right now, admittedly)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15  
A dice bag with the BPRD logo? Sweet!

Jason J on May 15  
We're slowly ticking up towards the next stretch. It would be nice if Mantic were to chuck out a small relatively low cost add-on even though it's not Wednesday - perhaps an option to buy extra sets of dice. Also dice bags would be cool, particularly if they were BPRD or RHoD logo'd. That would help to drive momentum along.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 15  
In the middle of a boring meeting, 11:22 here. I need more Hellboy things and coffee...

Jason J on May 15  
it's just gone 10am here. I've done the school runs and I have a bunch of chores to do. I'm making my morning coffee last as long as possible. #procrastination

Tristram Evans on May 15  
yeah, it's 2:09 am here, I think I got 4 hours sleep split in two parts last night, so I'm likely not as sharp as a trout right now. But I can't get to sleep without finishing this episode of RLM Best of the Worst, so Dr. Pepper is keeping me lucid

Jason J on May 15  
It's been a long week eh?

Tristram Evans on May 15  
ok, yeah, I'm picking up what you're putting down now

Tristram Evans on May 15  
The paint company? now I'm doubly confused, I think I may have misread your reply as being to one of my posts instead of another, sorry, just a sec and let me backtrack

Jason J on May 15  
erm - Army Painter ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@ Clint - never, Cowboy Riding Jackalope is the best KS

SPECTRE\_01 on May 15  
I didn't even realise the furniture wasn't exclusive to the game. That being said I would very much like to see Mignola inspired furniture

Tristram Evans on May 15  
@Jason -sorry, you've lost me. AP? Terrain Crate is Mantic's line <http://www.manticgames.com/mantic-shop/new/terrain-crate.html> The stuff from the KS that was drawn from for the specific add-on sets here are from the recent Mantic Kickstarter that won't be available for retail purchase until the KS rewards themselves are fulfilled, AFAIK. But they are definitely at the very least going to be sold through Mantic's webstore, this was confirmed multiple times in the Mantic newsletter.

Jason J on May 15  
@Tristram - I think it was suggested by a backer as Mantic have worked with AP to produce such sets for TWD and KoW. I don't believe either sets were made available during those kickstarters though, and Mantic don't even sell them on their website. It looks like it's very much a licensed link up by AP rather than the other way around.

MaDaCa on May 15  
@Marcel: yep, know what you mean, it is a tempting campaign even if not making me envious as such. They seem to have planned their campaign before Hand very very very well. took inspiration from most demands of Gamers in the recent comparable campaigns, added goodies galore to get out something which undoubtedly will be a very high Quality product when and if delivered. actually, what they laid out might very well be the Roadmap of what to offer in similar games for the future. Only grain of salt, delivery on their campaigns seems a bit bumpy right now.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 15  
Don't diss Cowboy Riding Jackalope

Marcel Claxton on May 15  
@MaDaCa - I agree. I'll definitely be painting all of the minis in Mignola style.  
@Tristram Evans - yup, that's the one ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 15  
Wasn't there talk early in the campaign of working with Army Painter to offer a Hellboy-themed set of paints? Was that just a wish list thing, or did (as my hazy memory is telling me) Mantic say that was something they were looking into?

Tristram Evans on May 15  
You're talking about Cowboy Riding Jackalope, aren't you? :)

MaDaCa on May 15  
@Benjamin Junk. I took a closer look and the Terrain offered actually fits quite well with the slightly Victorian style you find throughout the Comics. making it more HB specific might be a matter of painting, in this case using kind of strong Colors (meaning just one Color, no mixes for transitions and such) and harsh contrast, mainly. so it might mimic Mignola's unique style which lives from its use of Colors either in the dark or very popping Spektrum and strong as in totally black, shadows, the very strong contrast he likes to use.  
Cheers

Cristobal Lander on May 15

Dude, WTH are you talking about? We are getting over 110 miniatures and a ton of content here. I'm quite happy with everything that has been offered so far.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Man, I just looked around to see how other KS games are doing and one (who will go unmentioned but inquisitive backers will know which one I mean) is just doing everything we want out of HB:tBG. I'm talking short 5K SGs, tons of add-ons (with something for everyone), language packs, 5-6 and dedicated solo players rule books, expansions up the wazoo and all wrapped up in hot visuals and with crazy upwards pledge levels. So envious right now. Pff. Sorry for my single once-a-week lamentation.

I'm still very excited by Big Red - no matter what! (fists pound on chest) Great job @Mantic! Keep it up. (and our backer community is more fun to spar with anyway!)

Tristram Evans on May 15

The big issue with more terrain, and the reason the first add-on wednesday didnt see an equivalent spike to last wednesday, is that the terrain comes directly from the Terrain Crate KS, that will be available for retail purchase well before this Ks is shipped. I think it was cool for Mantic to include it as an option, but a lot of people will already be getting the same pieces and more, either as backer of the Terrain Crate Kickstarter, or just generally purchasing it when it comes out.

MaDaCa on May 15

@Tristram: I'm very much for more a Long time supplementation of this game, if necessary by KS though, from the perspective of what KS has been intended for, I hope they get the lift they Need to get the game off the ground but can then provide the ideas and Marketing that it will sustain itself and future expansions for retail by itself. however much I enjoy that ride at the moment, and don't doubt it the next HB KS would see my hopping on board instantly, i still have the hope that companies Refrain from using KS as a Kind of preorder System which eliminates the financial risk though the Company actually has the needed funds to publish without KS (yes, I'm looking at you CMON). Seeing that Mantic is still rather in the smallish side (at least comparetavely) it would be probably though, that at least the bigger expansions down the line would see publishing through crowdfunding. That said, any reminder of this awesome campaign would be very welcome, just in case their wouldn't be a follow up campaign. regarding the coming wedndesdays and expansions for this campaign, I would expect one more in the size of the HB in Mexico variety. then probably some minion add on packs. the resin stuff. tagging some of These with more digital Versions of the Comics would be neat indeed (regardless of the many dead trees filling the shelves made of other dead trees in my study, it might really speak to others)

Cheers

Benjamin Junk on May 15

Hellboy specific terrain, bits and bobs. There is quite a wide amount of cool items that could be made and would add a nice spice e.g. iron maiden that Ilisa goes into. This could then had stretch goals to add playable features for all the terrain.

Tristram Evans on May 15

So tomorrow is the second to last Wednesday. That's not a lot more add-ons to go. I think having two more expansions on each Wednesday would be a hug push for the campaign, but I can also appreciate Mantic not wanting to bite off too much at once, especially if they are planning for a long retail life for the game (and hopefully more KS down the line, we could have a HB Backer Reunion!). Resin minis we know about, minion boosters are highly likely, another add-on I think is simply a no-brainer, especially with the amount of people coming to the project knowing only the films is digital copies (or coupons for) the other trades. And this is not even something I want for myself (I'm strictly a dead tree reader), it just seems like a good idea, with no overhead.

But beyond that, it would be nice to have something special as an add-on. Everyone has seen my dream list of expansions, so I wont repost it now, and really hope we get at least one more in the next two add-on Wednesdays. But beyond that I know the idea of a resin diorama has been entertained. Many people have expressed interest in some sort of KS souvenir in the form of a tshirt or pin (and why wouldnt we want to celebrate the fond memories I'm sure we will have of this KS and the comments community?), and a plastic wrestling ring might not be the most practical, but boy it would be fun. So - what else beyond that? I feel like there is something on the tip of my brain, a truly remarkable add-on to capstone this fantastic kickstart...

MaDaCa on May 15

@Marcel: isn't exploiting the rules the very nature of a gamer? ;) but thanks for your approval of list as well as the case file idea. the more I think about it the more I like the idea of Walking into the LGS and find a nice Little pack on the shelf, going "Oh look, there is a new Hellboy Case File and even has a sweet Boss mini in it to!" who knows, it might happen.

Cheers

Cheers

Carmelo González Serrano on May 15

@MaDaCa Totally Agree.

Marcel Claxton on May 15

Bonjour @Laurentas!

@MaDaCa - I fully support the idea of no-frills Case Packs: a deck of cards containing stories from the Hellboy comics, using existing miniatures, tiles and components from the base set (and/or expansions). Or perhaps sweeten the deal by adding one exclusive tile and mini and sell it for a fraction of the cost of a full-on expansion set.

#WhatKeesSaid

Alright, I'm off to go create another set of Req. Cards!

Marcel Claxton on May 15

@DaveTypo +1 on "BOOM" token idea. I'll one-up you by adding a "AW...CRAP!" token. ^\_^

@RC Brown - LOVE your idea of Zinco Requisition Cards at 1/2 price that fail half the time! And, @Tristram Evans for your Zinco Card! Although I'd probably invent a Zinco token to put on the Req Card as well...hmmm...Zinco Tokens...

Thx @Kees for keeping it real

@MaDaCa, you sneak! You can't just bypass the Gentlemen's Agreement by chopping up your list into 3 parts. And I like you BOOM-ed @Kees right after his thoughtful reminder that we're getting spoiled...ha! (good lists though...)

@Andrew lays it on extra thick by adding '+1's to both @Kees and @MaDaCa...lol, I love this KS backers group!

Marcel Claxton on May 15

#hatgate: I agree with @pagoda79 / @Tristram / @Andrew / @Sean / @NetoD20: no alt-Kroenen w. hat. I agree w. #Sam Gross: I prefer other minis. #scale: Kriegaffe should also just stay large - 'tis appropriate.

@pagoda79 - your list (New case files - with mini, New minions, Wound / clue tokens, New confrontations, Dice / token bags) is perfect!

@shawnhaki - VERY interesting point about additional map tiles & setup to allow scenarios to be re-used with different room configs.

@Tristram Evans +1 on spotting the opportunity to mine stories The Corpse, Iron Shoes, A Christmas Underground, The Chained Coffin, Wolves of St August, Almost Colossus, King Vold, Heads, Goodbye Mr. Tod, and Box Full of Evil

ARIAKAS on May 14

I would have loved for mostly "offscreen" characters like the Dagda and Edward Grey and several fairie-creatures to appear.

Their elusive nature would have made interesting game mechanics, where they seemingly don't do much, but actually influence the actions of enemies and agents alike (or something like that)

MaDaCa on May 14

also, it would be a nice way to Keep interest piked on the Long run, when hitting retail. Publishing one or two thematic case packs, possibly with a miniature or two every few months to Keep the buzz going. I'd totally buy a pack every now and again ( whom am I lying to? I would probably buy them all)  
Cheers

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

Mooorning from Paris. Have some warm crepes.

What's up?

MaDaCa on May 14

@Clint Lee Werner: many thanks. and exactly that's what I meant. with hopefully a bit more diversity to minions by the end of the campaign, this would be sweet. you could do all kinds of smaller stories in such cases, completely through the complete Hellboy lore, expanding into the Hellboy and the BPRD stories.

Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 14

Good morning!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 14

@MaDaCa - I love the idea of Case packs. Depending on the case involved, it could even tap into existing minions, making just the boss type characters unique to the case (albeit this would likely be easier with another batch of 'generic' minions such as zombies and cultists to draw from).

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 14

@Tristram - I'll second all of that. Especially like to see Vladimir Giurescu, who seems to be the biggest baddie missing at present. After him, it would have to be Igor Bromhead (I mean, he's based off Peter Lorre, that alone makes him mandatory). Ulac and perhaps Astaroth to get some demons in the mix. The Rokuro Kubi for some Japanese flavour. The Krampus, just because he is the Krampus. Leopold (maybe in his mech suit) to round off the Nazis. And, as I've said before, any and everything from The House of the Living Dead storyline: Mexican versions of Dr. Frankenstein and Ygor, the Frankenstein monster, wolfman, perhaps even Dracula (maybe this time Hellboy didn't put the sword back) and his brides.

Again though, I'd think some zombie minions would also be in order, given how often Hellboy runs into them.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

1.5K to go

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

+1 Madaca

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

What Kees said

MaDaCa on May 14

regardless of my wishlists, I'm very happy about how this turns out. it has been very very rich when the campaign started out, it is overflowing with goodness right now and I believe up to the end there will be some things well rounded up and together (like the projekt Ragnarök Nazis I would guess) so from my perspective, Mantic is doing great and gives this IP the love it deserves.  
Cheers

Justin on May 14

What Kees said.

MaDaCa on May 14

EXPANSIONS / CASE FILES

Expansion / Case file SG

- think about one additional "free" Expansion in form of one of the Comicbook Storylines. Something that is cool but doesn't strain your economics too much. Be creative.

Additional Expansion / Case File optional buys:

- Think about Case File Packs where one Boss miniature + 1-2 case files is included, minions to be used from Base Game / Expansions

- Full Thematic Expansions based on the Comic stories, like you implied with Conqueror Worm. Reasonable priced and with those overdue Skeleton / Vampire / Zombie minions (seriously, Hellboy without those? Things coming to mind: Darkness Calls, Wild Hunt, etc...

FLUFF

Additional Fluff buys:

- T-Shirt

- Character Bio / Sketchbook

- Soundtrack. Seriously. Hellboy Soundtrack. I could live with digital.

MaDaCa on May 14

MINIATURES

Miniatures SGs:

- Many of the characters many of my fellow backers mentioned several times now, with exception of those which will show up in thematic expansions

- Koshchei the Deathless (as a darkness calls expansion seems off the table)

- Frankenstein

- The Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. (1952, 1953, 1954...) Crew or at least part of them.

Miniature optional buys:

- Painter / Collector Resin packs

- Heroes and villains extra versions (without the KSE)

- extra Minion packs, as suggested by the very campaign page concerning the monsters and Nazis for the probably upcoming other types of minions.

MaDaCa on May 14

And here comes the steady reminder again:

SG + Add ons which would be highly appreciated:

COMPONENTS

Component upgrades:

- Linen finish all card board materials  
- 3D Tokens / wound markers / etc. (KSE?) Unexpectedly the Busts for the 4 initial characters appeared an though they are neat, I'm on the fence about them as game component, though I sure would like to see them painted up for display...Maybe I do just that.  
Additional component content:  
- Box organizer inserts.  
- Character (Agent) Trays to hold agent card / equipment / markers  
Additional component content as optional buys:  
- Card deck holders to keep those doom cards nice and tidy on the table.  
- Dicebag with thematic artwork and / or title on it (KSE)  
- Additional Dice (because some people love loads of them and it is an easy made offer)  
- Folding Token bowls (like the dice tray just smaller to hold the tokens in place, with different artwork as a similar idea to those wooden token bowls some companies offer during their campaigns)  
- Translation packs. I made a lengthy post about them some days ago. Just access for the backers to the language elements of the surely upcoming translations from your localized distribution partners.

Kees on May 14  
@Mantic yes! Social Goals!!

I'm sorry Guys, but i feel like Some people on here are sounding really spoiled... look at all the stuff we are getting. It's amazing. And now people are complaining about the size of the miniatures? Really? You want to mix and match miniatures, and you're telling me you can't fit a 28mm and a 32mm scale figure together? What dungeon master hasn't had a halfling and a human at almost the same size on the board? We can't seriously be complaining about discharge things, while we are getting almost anything we have asked for right?

And about the kroenen sculpt: though I love it, some people don't. But let's all remember that Mantic has to get everything approved by Mignola himself! If this is how Mignola likes him, maybe we should just accept that?

Justin on May 14  
👍

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
Morning everyone - bit of a tough one yesterday but we came through it! We've got quite a lot going on today, including an article on Multiversity and a BGG newsletter, plus we will have some social goals.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 14  
@Galahael - I actually think that's the best solution - a separate hat that can be added to Kroenen at the owner's discretion. I know I will if that's an option (or nab one from elsewhere). If he'd been in a lab coat I think the discussion about a peaked cap would be moot since he isn't depicted in that manner, but with the heavier outdoor coat it just looks a bit off. Still an awesome miniature, I just think the hat would raise him to 'perfect' status.

Galahael on May 14  
I don't want a Kroenen with laboratory coat. And I don't know if I want him with a nazi hat.  
If there's a lot of people interested, Mantic could post a picture of Kroenen with and without hat to vote.  
Or add a bunch of nazi hats as someone commented before to glue it to Kroenen, Ilsa.. or Abe if you want xD

SPECTRE\_01 on May 14  
@mantic component upgrades ftw

Tristram Evans on May 14  
New Requisition card submission - Zinco Brand  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41400483204/in/dateposted-public/>

Andrew Potter on May 14  
While I'm pleased to see Kate and Professor Brutenholm as playable agents, I can't honestly say I remembered that Scott Clark existed as a character, and I'm even less enthused at the prospect of Sidney Leech and Bud Waller as playable agents. I hope there aren't too many of these obscure agents left. They're simply not very appealing as playable characters (though they make more sense as back-up agents). At this point in the campaign, and at this slower pace, I'd like to see more focus on component upgrades and more memorable/interesting character inclusions, even if that means alternate versions of existing minis. I'd especially like to see new scenarios for existing enemies (Hecate with BPRD monsters, Herman/Kriegaffe with Nazis).

DaveTypo on May 14  
So which one of you guys dumped a bunch of money here today?

Motaro on May 14  
Krampus please!!

RC Brown on May 14  
@Tristram yea. I mean. I get the concern that Mantic is scrolling through so many messages. But ive seen people say they didnt want to lay out all their requisition ideas because they were sure Mantic had it covered - but you never know when you might put an angle or spin on something that wasnt thought of before.

And i completely forgot about the shotty zinco gear. But i would think thats fun (not knowing the context of the pricing) but say i wanted a jetpack, and one was a third of the price or something, but you have to roll a 6 sided die, and on a 3 or 5, you just became extra crispy... ha. Who knows. Could be fun to have a few in the mix and have to choose

Dean Strohm on May 14  
+1 for all of Tristram Evans SG suggestions!

Tristram Evans on May 14  
@RC - I thought about doing something like that as Requisition card submissions, but figured someone else would be all over that (I mean I assume - I should make sure, because if someone hasn't submitted that as a Requisition card suggestion, I definitely will)

RC Brown on May 14

@Tristram hey. I laughed out loud when i saw you suggested Zinco gear, like the jet pack. If you put in detail somewhere else, sorry. But what do you think about that? Like, have different versions of things like an A+ quality jetpack, but then a Zinco version thats way cheaper, but you have to roll a dice to see if it malfunctions or not?

Haha. Maybe that makes it too "Acme Looney Tunes" but it gave me a laugh and it could give a player something to consider if one was significantly cheaper, etc.

Donald on May 14

Or a BOOM doom card that destroys one of your requisitions

Tristram Evans on May 14

A soundchip installed in the combat dice that plays Mignola yelling "Boom" every time you get a high roll ? :)

DaveTypo on May 14

I think this game needs a big BOOM token.

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Bryan - can't tell for sure, but it does look to me like Kroenen does have an armband on his right arm (holding the pistol)

Tristram Evans on May 14

Just looked at the total (wouldn't let myself all day), and - honestly, not bad for a Monday! Almost to Kroenen, looks like we'll hit him tomorrow, and then Add-on Wed to blow us through a bunch more goals hopefully.

Bryan on May 14

I like the Kroenen model as is. It's not obvious he has that iconic chin piece on his mask though. Maybe you guys should paint one up so people can see the detail. Possibly chuck a red armband on him as it'll make him look more N#%i and add a bit of colour to a mostly black model.

Tristram Evans on May 14

For those interested in the miniature scales, I found this example pic of 28mm wizard in the "wizard's study": [https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/016/650/168/15a585a9fac987dad82e5a4b65b18095\\_original.jpg...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/016/650/168/15a585a9fac987dad82e5a4b65b18095_original.jpg...)

and, compare that then to this pic from the game featuring a Terrain Crate book case:

[https://scontent.fcxdh3-1.fna.fbcdn.net/v/t1.0-9/32350083\\_1866449126991137\\_4969108111559229440\\_n.jpg...](https://scontent.fcxdh3-1.fna.fbcdn.net/v/t1.0-9/32350083_1866449126991137_4969108111559229440_n.jpg...)

Though not perfect, it does suggest to me anyways that there isn't a huge discrepancy there.

Tristram Evans on May 14

As for Stretch Goal suggestions -

\*Sydney Leech & Bud Waller backup agents (and they don't need agent cards, really, leave them as backup)

\*Guirecu (preferably on his horse)

\*I'm still pulling for Aice Monohan, even though technically she's a later time period, but hey, Lobster Johnson jumped the queue, and another playable female agent can't be bad.

\*Diablo Turkey

\*Plastic Clue and Wound tokens

(for the clue tokens, I suggest a "flat" embossed mignola skull - like the original BPRD symbol tokens, for the Wound tokens - also flat/embossed - either a cross or hourglass on one side, and a blood drop on the other)

\*Hardcover rulebook

\*New scenarios (Kroenen doesn't have one yet - hint hint)

\*Hellboy Timeline Poster

(<http://www.djfood.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/HBOY-TIMELINE-318x923.jpg>)

\*Any other antagonists that fit the time period of the first 4 trades (with scenarios) - the remaining members of Ragna Rok, Zinco, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Gruagach, Anubis, The Visitor, Iron Shoes, Rokuro Kubi, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac, The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off:

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )

\*Hellgirl (who cares if she's cannon?)

\*Accessories pack - Hat for Kroenen, Beret for Liz, Corpse that fits on Hellboy's Back, Zinco Jetpack, etc.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Tristram Well there you go. Plenty to choose from.

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Pagoda - the time frame of the game includes the Chained Coffin & Others & The Right Hand of Doom - that's The Corpse, Iron Shoes, A Christmas Underground, The Chained Coffin, Wolves of St August, Almost Colossus, King Vold, Heads, Goodbye Mr. Tod, and Box Full of Evil.

shawnhaki on May 14

If you are looking for suggestions on additional stretch goals, I would ask that you consider addition map tiles with alternate set ups (case file mods) to allow scenarios to be re used with different room configs.

pagoda79 on May 14

I think it's no surprise that the Kroenen sculpt (which I really like) has caused such discussion. He is one of the characters people have been requesting since day one, so of course there's lots of passion around him.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 14

There is just something off with the Kroenen sculpt. Like I've stated earlier the pose is a bit off and the coat looks like it has no weight to it. All you have to do is go back to Mignola's design sketches to see what little tweaks could be done to make the mini a bit better. [https://78.media.tumblr.com/436507961a4d6e5326cf139a90dce7b1/tumblr\\_ouajtz9Z591r7vowoo6\\_1280.jpg](https://78.media.tumblr.com/436507961a4d6e5326cf139a90dce7b1/tumblr_ouajtz9Z591r7vowoo6_1280.jpg)

pagoda79 on May 14

I'd been reading the BPRD omnibuses. What do you say we all get together next year for a full on BPRD game? Alternate sculpts for Abe, Johann, Liz, Kate. Add in Ben Daimio, (with kabuki monkey in a jar) and Panya. Bring me Black Flame, Abe's mech-suited friends, giant Johann, werejaguars, crazy new frog monsters... I'll back it all the way again! I'm sure I'm even forgetting some of the highlights!

BPRD agent Chronister on May 14

Dice and bags and replacement of all cardboard components except for tiles would be awesome to me. Whenever i get a new game its usually what i try to get first, but thats just me. I wont complain with alternate sculpts either!

pagoda79 on May 14

I wonder who's left that they might still give us? Bromhead and Ualac are all I can think of for the timeframe of this game.

BloopydyBloop on May 14

I'm just looking forward to seeing more pictures of awesome Hellboy minis!

Gallahad on May 14

The visual and tactile experience of miniature games is very important, and one of their big draws over computer or console games. I look forward to the scale shots tomorrow with high hopes, but it is absolutely a make or break item for me. There is a mountain of great miniatures out there, and no shortage of fun infinitely replayable games to use them in. I won't spend money on something I can only use in a single game when I could spend the money on things I like as much as the Hellboy minis and get to use them for years in all sorts of games.

BloopydyBloop on May 14

At least we've made a little money tonight! Today was rough.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Sam Agree. Leave the sculpt as is. Unless, like Hecate, an alternate Kroenen sculpt came with a new case file, I'd rather go for new minis and new new case files (plus the one or two game upgrades I'd still like to see like upgraded wound and clue tokens).

That said, an alternate Kroenen sculpt in his butcher's apron and holding cool implements could be a great add-on. I'd be that for £2-3 on its own.

My priorities:

- 1) New case files (with mini)
- 2) New minions (undead, skeletons, vampires)
- 3) Wound and clue tokens
- 4) New confrontations
- 5) Dice bags and token bags (ok, this is a splurge, but I'd like it)

Tristram Evans on May 14

I want lots more character models, specifically villains paired with new scenarios. But I don't want time wasted fixing a miniature that looks fantastic. If Mantic does anything to any minis head, they could start with Ilsa.

Sam Swearengen on May 14

Am I wrong for feeling like we're selling ourselves short asking for alternate sculpts at this point? It feels like most people want either more playability or a high quality of physical production. Realistically there are only so many stretch goals left, and personally I feel like we have plenty of character models.

Lytesabre on May 14

I'd also vote for giving Kroenen a hat, but I also wouldn't mind a second Kroenen with lab coat/smock SG a ways down the line with a full scenario that maybe incorporates Ilsa, Von Klempt and the Kriegaffe as well.

Chimaera on May 14

Would be cool if Kroenen and Ilsa had peg heads that had with or without peaked cap options, probably way to complicated to implement but just a thought. I for one and more pro cap,

Tristram Evans on May 14

They could always do a "nazi hat" add on, that way you could put it on Kroenen or even Ilsa. Oh, and a beret for Liz!

Tristram Evans on May 14

+1000 NetoD20

NetoD20 on May 14

Kroenen doesn't need a hat, the mini is great the way it is presented right now.

Claymore Nash on May 14

My vote is Kroenen gets a hat.

Tristram Evans on May 14

In the early aughts I used to have a black t-shirt with a white BPRD symbol on it, but I stopped wearing it because everyone assumed I was part of a radical church group...

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Andrew - ouch to your dad stepping on those dragons! In two ways !!

Tristram Evans on May 14

A funny story in regards to scale, I was always unsatisfied with the fantasy elves available, despite them being my favourite fantasy race (or perhaps because of that), and nothing seemed to match the way I envisioned them in my head. And then I found the thunderbolt mountain line, and it was perfect. Exactly how I think elves should look. And I managed to order a full sized army of them before Yhunderbolt mountain sadly closed up shop last year. But they are 25mm true scale (meaning very realistic proportions - most fantasy minis have exaggerated proportions to make them easier to paint). So they don't match any other line of miniatures. So I have this very beautiful orphaned army of elves.

<http://pariedolia.weebly.com/nimh/thunderbolt-mountain-is-falling-down>

pagoda79 on May 14



I actually think the Mantic logo isn't terrible. A black or navy T-shirt, big white/silver BORD logo on the front, Mantic spray logo (white with black or navy lettering) about 3 inches across on the back just below the neck? I'd wear the hell out of that.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Madaca so true, we are mini zealots indeed. I have a load of vampire hunters vampires I expected to be bigger (not sure why) that I thus doubt I will paint lol

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Tristram your fault I'm still up ;) yes, that one, awesome. In truth my dad stood on about 3 dragons (I was 10, and lined them up on the carpet) and I remember one had Ral Partha on the base. But on reflection, not the great spine. I had a baby dragon of the great splined variety too.

MaDaCa on May 14

yeah, the scale wars. a never ending story in the wargaming community. good to see right here, I said things, many other retorted with facts which are as true and correct as my own. there was a reason I used the term roughly so much. I just stated, lets say a rough characteristic of the given circumstances at the moment in the most popular sizes at the moment. which is part of the problem here. there is no standard so scale tends to be hard to grasp. when then mixing with people coming more from the modelling side, it gets quite funny some times, as some of them levitate the scale issue to almost religious heights. insane at times. I feel quite comfortable hobbywise at what would roughly (see what I did there :)) go to 32mm scale as in 1:48. this leads to be relatively easily at home with most products in the 28mm and 35 mm scale as well. I admittedly struggled a little recently, at least in terms of "feeling at home while painting", with my Fury of Dracula minis, which should roughly be around 25mm which is just a tad smaller than I'm completely comfortable with.

Cheers

Zachariah Korth on May 14

No Hat Vote x 120

More Doom. Scenarios.

Could we get a T that is clean, black with white B.P.R.D. Or Black with red Hellboy. If it's gonna have Mantic on it make it wearable outdoors. I Delong mind being a walking billboard just not looking like an assthat no hats of any kind :)

Tristram Evans on May 14

It depends mainly on the role base sizes play in the wargame rules, but I would say aesthetics are at least 60% of miniature war games anyways , otherwise we'd still all just use cardboard chits ala SGI era

DaveTypo on May 14

@matt does the scales every actually impact the game play in war games or is it just aesthetics? genuinely curious

pagoda79 on May 14

Whoa, whatever happens with Kroenen, leave Krieggraffe alone and huge! He's awesome!

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Andrew-The Great Spined Dragon sculpted by Nick Bobby? That's one of the jewels of my collection

[http://forum.oldhammer.org.uk/photobucket/albums/ab229/Aghst/Great%20Spined%20Dragon/20160626\\_090944\\_zpskjpjrjmev.jpg](http://forum.oldhammer.org.uk/photobucket/albums/ab229/Aghst/Great%20Spined%20Dragon/20160626_090944_zpskjpjrjmev.jpg)

Donald on May 14

dont change kroenen. dont shrink Kreigaffe.

Gallahad on May 14

@Mantic, please include a picture of the test prints next to a regular human from your existing line.

Matt Canning on May 14

MaDaCa - there are two standards for scale, measuring to the eye AND measuring to the top of head. If you use the term scale - it should not be to the eye. 1/72 doesn't mean they are only measuring to the eye for example - it would take in their full height - to the top of head.

As said elsewhere, to the eye comes in in cases where they crept the scale a little bit. It's quite an issue in the wargaming industry to be honest which is one of the reasons conventions are popular as people get a chance to scale models alongside each other better.

Heroic tends to be another term used like 'to the eye'. But can relate to proportions as well as overall size.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

.. And note use of goals plural

Zzzzzzz

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Just noticed manticx

Comment on social goal tomorrow. Hurrah! Night all

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Guess it's bed time. Hope I awake to goal unlocked. Hope I don't awake to Kroenen, Kreigaffe, Abe and Hellboy in matching officers caps. I might freak out ;)

Sean on May 14

btw @dave, just saw your comment about the graveyard, i was totally confused as well, thought the shadows were the gravestones themselves and was trying to figure out why there was a bunch of floating gravestones :P

Gallahad on May 14

@MaDaCa, Mantic stated these are 35mm scale, not 32mm. Presumably tomorrow we will get some shots of the test prints next to existing Mantic miniatures to give us a real feel of how the miniatures scale.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Im backing Tristam and our leave our psychopath nazi scientist sculpt alone campaign. Tristam, may need your help protecting the giant ape from shrink ray.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Ooh Tristam showing my age. I loved Ral Partha. I had his great splined dragon (until my dad stood on it, a full 35 years ago) but yes models just get bigger. Suits me (more a painter) but can be frustrating. Good example is prodos aliens. Zero size control with colonial marines, they are all over the place.

Tristram Evans on May 14

Lol thanks Andrew . You guys had me panicking, I've been admiring that sculpt for days now, it's the background on my phone at the moment.

Tristram Evans on May 14

Well we've seen example figs next to the Terrain Crate furniture, presumably several shots exist online of the same furniture next to figures from Mantic's fantasy line. Should provide a pretty clear idea of how they compare

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

+1 Sean, (and because Tristam seems awfully nice and loves the original sculpy) leave poor Kroenen and Kreigaffe alone and please add some minions and monsters instead.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

I think the sculptor has included the base in the measurements too, which will have added a few mm.

Tristram Evans on May 14

Lol - "feet to eye level" - we have Ral Parthia to thank for that. Historically it was always feet to head on adult male, but when Ral Partha started up, Meier wanted to do larger figures so introduced the foot to eye level standard for fantasy scales in the early 80s that started the Scale Creep trend, which led to 28mm standard taking over the hobby, and then GW's "28mm Heroic scales", which was basically 32mm scale, but has slowly inched towards 40mm scale since. It's kind of too bad 1/72 scale never caught on with the fantasy crowd...

Green on May 14

@MaDaCa I mostly agree. If the humans are 35mm from bottom of the base to top of the head that would fall within the normal range of 32mm. It might not be exactly 32mm but no range is exact.

DaveTypo on May 14

We could focus on what tomorrows "social" goals will be!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Hi pagoda. Once he unlocks we will all stop freaking out about him :) Sorry, couldnt help it. Starting to think we should leave Kroenen be, he was agreed a few days ago. The big ape was too, and I would not be chuffed with a honey I shrunk the ape plan.

Sean on May 14

i guess i should have made it clearer, i'd prefer to have him stay the same (without hat) but if we HAVE to change him just adding a hat would be better, but as @tristram said there's better things to focus on for the campaign

pagoda79 on May 14

I'm flip flopping all over the place! LOL

I think it's because we've been all thinking about Kroenen for too long due to the slow day.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

I certainly don't want a second Kroenen goal. Rather take him as he is. Hat would be nice, but just preference not needed

MaDaCa on May 14

about scale: I believe it was stated to be in 32mm scale. What everyone should remember, scale is a...trifling issue. usually, 32 mm would ROUGHLY mean the miniature has 32mm height from sole of its foot (without base) to EYELEVEL of an average human, not accounting for poses like being in a crouch, standing on its toes for some reason or just taking of with its jet pack, for whatever reason it should do that ;) usually, 32mm sale translates to about 1:48 scale (meaning 1cm of the mini translates to 48 cm in real life) , which is a much more accurate measurement for scale in any case. 28mm would in that case translate (again roughly) to 1:56. But, many manufactures are kind of...freely interpreting that scale, which even got so far as establishing labels from 28 mm, 28mm "heroic", 32mm and 32mm "heroic", the "heroic" usually signifying being a bit larger than miniatures in that scale usually appear. in most cases, depending on how accurately to the mm the manufacturer interprets the scale he gives, the untrained eye might even miss that there are minis in 28 AND 32 mm on a table. so, to make a long story short, unless Mantic confirms 35mm (to eye level again) for those interested in such a thing, the minis should fit right in with many other games in the 28 - 32 mm range (again, always depending a bit from how felxible or unfelxible the manufacturer interprets the scale)  
Hope that might help  
cheers

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

#hatgate

pagoda79 on May 14

@Tristram Yes, I agree. Also, I'll take cool Kroenens in any form. But yes I'd rather have other stuff before an alternate Kroenen. (Unless alternate butcher Kroenen with case file is an add-on)

ARIAKAS on May 14

@Mantic : I'd prefer a hat to match the coat, as mentioned.

Pryce Thomas on May 14

Personally, I can do without Kroenen wearing a hat and I don't understand this clamouring for it honestly. There's like two comic panels where he wears a hat? I think the current sculpt looks fantastic as is.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
Add the hat..  
Coat or apron.. Prefer apron.  
Just my 2 pence. He is fine as he is too.

Tristram Evans on May 14  
The Kroenen sculpt is fantastic , dozens of people said so immediately after the update. There's lots of other things to do in the campaign. If some people want the hat version that was basically in one panel, do an alternate WW2 Kroenen in full SS regalia

pagoda79 on May 14  
OK, it's been a slow couple days, but I think we're going to turn around tomorrow! Night @Marcel!

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
Alright, it's past midnight here. I'm off for today. Tomorrow I'll craft some more Req. cards, but this time of my fav. collection: Chained Coffin and Others!

pagoda79 on May 14  
Hat on the ground, like it fell off? LOL

I don't know, I'll be good with whatever. Kroenen is bad ass. I'm excited whatever way.

Tristram Evans on May 14  
@Mantic -Please PLEASE don't change the Kroenen sculpt. If anything a second/alternate version is preferred

pagoda79 on May 14  
@Sean Great minds!

Yes, if we want to keep the pose, give him the hat. That seems like it would satisfy the most people. An alternate sculpt (with new case file???) would be a great future SG.

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@Sean - thx and...good point! Bigger Boom is required!

Sean on May 14  
oh, @pagoda just linked the same pic

Sean on May 14  
@mantic, hmm... i really like the look of the coat in that pose, give him the hat i say.... but i'd also like to see a "butcher" alt sculpt eventually (a SG in the KS or expansion in retail)  
<https://i.pining.com/originals/15/3b/fd/153bfdcada9c1936e834d504d13fcb24.jpg>

pagoda79 on May 14  
I prefer butcher's apron to lab coat:  
<https://i.pining.com/originals/15/3b/fd/153bfdcada9c1936e834d504d13fcb24.jpg>

DaveTypo on May 14  
ooh I'd go for a lab coat over a hat. Although I have no problem with him as is

Sean on May 14  
@marcel awesome card ideas, the mechanics also seem pretty well thought out. though i will say timed explosives seem like they should do damage to an entire room (after all, they blew up almost an entire castle in the book) not just one area, and rocket pack should maybe cause a fire as well? sorry to nitpick such good designs!

pagoda79 on May 14  
@Mantic Why not both? :)

I'm ok either way, personally. I love the sculpt as is.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
With Kroenen I guess the option are...

1. He gets a hat to match the coat
2. The coat becomes a lab coat and he doesn't get a hat

Thoughts?

Also, realise today's been a little tough on the funding progress but these things happen. We'll get some social goals up tomorrow to make sure we unlock more cool stuff.

Also, news just in, we'll be having a live Kickstarter Q&A with the legend James M. Hewitt at 8pm this Wednesday. I'll make sure I post an update about it tomorrow so people can submit their questions.

pagoda79 on May 14  
This new playthrough video is pretty good. Thumbs up. (Still watching FYI). And If I'm understanding the information gathered track, then the book "moves" and the tokens are "collected" from off that track. In that case, I'm ok with the rooms having cardboard clue tokens, personally. (Unless they've still got something cool in mind for them).

I do wish they had the camera positioned to see the main board as well.

Jason J on May 14

@Sean I knew there was one image that broke the rule.

Gallahad on May 14

I agree that Kroenen either needs coat plus hat or neither.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

Well who said there will be only one version of him. Maybe we get another one in a future goal or expansion?

Sean on May 14

@jason, except in this picture:

<https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/f/fd/Kroenen.gif/revision/latest...>

personally i like him without the hat, but i won't mind if he gets one

Jason J on May 14

I'd have liked to see surgeon kroenen complete with butchers apron. It would have been fun to paint the blood stains. And then a second model in full nazi dress, hat and greatcoat. Ditto Ilsa in her Nazi uniform

ARIAKAS on May 14

@Benjamin Barham: But there are pictures of him with a hat, and we also have gasmask-Nazi Minions without hat that look very much like this miniature. The Hat would be a nice touch to make him stand out and also a nod to the movie version for those who only know the movies and are now disappointed...

Marcel Claxton on May 14

Finally. My REQUISITION CARD contribution: Pack #1: Wake The Devil.

<https://imgur.com/9jGfC3v>

Jason J on May 14

But when kroenen doesn't wear a hat, he isn't wearing a coat either.

pagoda79 on May 14

Hey all

Thanks Mantic for checking it out. Sounds like just a little miscommunication, but either way thumbs up for clarity.

And for everyone else, apologies if my use of "freaking out" was a bit hyperbolic. I just meant repeats of the same concern about scale size seemed to be ramping up in frequency/intensity. You all are great, this Kickstarter is great, and I'm excited for what the coming days will mean.

Benjamin Barham on May 14

I've been really happy about how true to the comics this campaign has been so far. That's what drew me to it. I'm not a gamer, and I don't have a lot of experience with tabletop games like this.

But the thing I love is being represented well so I remain all in.

To that effect, Kroenen mostly doesn't wear a hat.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

There's a new playthrough video here by the way - <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

It's the demo scenario with Abe and Hellboy as played by T&G Productions. They've got a separate opinion piece coming shortly too.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

+1 Bloopidybloop of +1 Andy of +1 Green of +1 Ariakas. Guess a hat would be popular!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

I've just taken that second image off too - just in case there is a mistake with the measurements. I'll get it checked out tomorrow. I think the sculptor included the bases in the measurement too. Anyway, apologies for the concern.

Gallahad on May 14

@Mantic Thank you! That would be very helpful. Any chance we can get a shot next to the digital version of something from TWD (so we can compare to something that exists physically).

And is that 35mm to the top of the head or 35mm to the eye line?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Rob how was the film? Taking my daughter on Thursday

BloopidyBloop on May 14

+1 to Andrew's +1 of Green. I can take or leave the hat but it certainly wouldn't look terrible.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Hi Rob at Mantic. Any hints on new goals for monsters and expansions please?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Green +1 it would be nice (but not essential) if Kroenen gained a hat.

DaveTypo on May 14

War Ape sounds about right.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14  
Last K night - bullseye!

Last Knight Superbacker on May 14  
I am not that familiar with the comics. What the... is a kriegaffe? Sounds like a German mix that makes no sense. Affe is for ape but what is krieg? I only know Krieg for war. Kriegsaaffe would mean warape.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
Hey everyone - back from the cinema now so I'm looking through the questions. I see there are quite a few about the scale. The standard scale for humans, e.g. Lobster and the Nazis is 35mm. I'll get another scale shot done to show some of the minions around the heroes.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
Davetypo ape and hecate appear in the comic as big and small, even without powers! And Mignola likes growing and shrinking bad guys. See Ualac and Grom, poor little pig wargod

Matt Hobday on May 14  
One thing to note is those heights are the total height of the mini not its scale. Abe is shorter but has his knees bent so they should all be the same scale but different total heights due to pose and because people aren't all the same height

DaveTypo on May 14  
Yeah, I was looking for pictures of Kriegaffe and seen some pretty big ones. But I've seen that with Hecate too, its scale seems to fluctuate within the comics.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14  
Please nobody misunderstood me, I'm not calling to change the scales, or or freaking out, or backing out. We all have our own expectations what would make this game the best thing since the sliced bread ;)   
Then again, aside of Lobster being huge, all the other models seem to be more or less ok scale.

Daydreaming: Anung Un Rama leading the charge of my Abyssals...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
To be honest I would be very disappointed if after putting up pictures of a big ape he shrank. That would be a real shame. I'd rather they add a minion pack of smaller ape minions like the car full of apes in BPRD 1952

Dave B on May 14  
@pagoda79 ha! The kriegaffes are definitely smaller in the comics, but maybe this one is just a bigger than normal specimen! I just wonder about some of the other characters as well, including hecates (both) which I hoped would be bigger! I'd mainly like to satisfy my curiosity some more about scale

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
In the comics Kriegaffe can be big, or he can be huuuuge

Ryan Jeffrey on May 14  
Kriegaffe seems pretty much dead on size given his pose and his appearance in the original artwork (the 91mm appears to be to the top of his raised hands). I would be sad if I saw them reduce him in size at all. Lobster does seem a bit over-sized, but I love the character so much I can deal with that ;-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
Don't think anyone is freaking out. Model size preference is very much personal taste. I was happy with regular size but even happier with big uns. That is a freaking huge ape. Glad he is huuuuge, hope we get Grom that size and some big demons too.

BloopidyBloop on May 14  
But I'll defer to Mantic naturally

BloopidyBloop on May 14  
@Pagoda79 true true. Sorry I'm like you - I don't understand why folks are freaking. We've a pretty great campaign here but you really can't please everyone. As long as they don't change the scale I'll be fine. I was looking up pictures of kriegaffe and some of them look to be that size exactly so why is it a problem?

DaveTypo on May 14  
Other thing that's either really cool or really odd is you typically don't see this much variety in a game. Typically you'd get everyone around the same "heroic" size, than you may get one or two big baddies. I wonder if monkey with a gun and pancakes are going to be around 20mm.

ARIAKAS on May 14  
@Pagoda79 - Agreed, the miniatures would work regardless. Concerning using Nazis with Conan - well, one could very well imagine using all these hellboy - miniatures and play with the "Conan-Engine" or do some crazy crossover-shit. Why not?   
It's more important to me that the miniatures scale well with each other. And as others pointed out, the Lobster and the Kriegaffe (how disgusting that sounds for a German native!) are rather on the large side...

Matt Canning on May 14  
BloopidyBloop - they haven't. They had a picture of non-human characters, one of which being a giant boss, the other being hellboy who is bigger than a human.

Also, I don't see anyone 'freaking out' - I'm certainly not. I'm just asking a question. Those that are seemingly freaking out are the ones that seem to want to take a defensive stance and suggest people don't have a question to ask.

I agree with Pagoda, a Nazi comparison would be nice, or simply just a size.

Mantic is primarily a miniatures company so I am sure they will be fine with this as they know how keen their many fans, including me, will be to see how they scale up.

It's not a big deal at all. It'll be a good game either way.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14

@Bloopidyblopp - the scale comparison picture is not an answer, unfortunately, as up until Lobster there is no "standard" human being, and the poses of the other ones are dynamic enough to not be really revealing. 42mm-tall HB next to 32mm tall soldier? Lovely. 40mm-tall Lobster fighting 32mm civilians? Not so lovely.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Dave B King Kong size is just what I was hoping for! But I think they'd need about a meter-high "mini" for that. As of now he's just over twice the size of Hellboy, which seems about right for a giant monster ape.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Bloopidy Good point! I just meant since a number of people have shown up freaking out, a clarification on "standard Nazi/human size" might be helpful.

Again, this isn't an issue that bothers me at all. I just think clarification is better all around.

Dave B on May 14

TMNT did have serious scale issues. I'd also like to see some more comparisons to find out if the scale doesn't ruin the awesome sculpts here! As cool as a giant kriegaffe is, he is rather king kong proportioned compared to the other characters!

BloopidyBloop on May 14

@Pagoda - to your point though - Mantic has already commented by putting the scale on the homepage (where it's been since the beginning).

pagoda79 on May 14

I love the style and look of the game, and again, looking at the pictures of it with the Terrain Crate furniture, I don't really see an issue. But I'm not a minis-focused gamer (other than thinking cool minis are cool. And these are cool minis!)

pagoda79 on May 14

Yes, I do think getting a response from @Mantic would be helpful, but there's no point wringing our hands about it. Also, I think you're getting a lot here that could be used with other games EVEN IF humans are taller. Like 60% (or more) of the minis released so far are frogmen and monsters, which seems like they would be fine at a slightly enlarged scale. Are you guys wanting to use Nazis and Hellboy in your Conan sets? I don't mean that in a condescending way, honestly. I'm genuinely trying to figure out the worry. Outside of about 15 sculpts, most of what we have here is otherworldly so it seems like it would fit right in: Kroenen, Baba Yaga, Giant Worm, etc. are all still going to work for you, right?

DaveTypo on May 14

@chewie omg TMNT had some scale issues lol. Some super giant ninjas next to some baby guys.

aldo giannotti on May 14

@mantic give kroenen a hat please

ARIAKAS on May 14

@Green: That's good, so there "might" be a change.

Concerning the size of the minis, I agree with the last posts, I also hope to be able to use these miniatures in RPGs and games like Conan.

Ryan Jeffrey on May 14

The only mini I see that seems outside of 32mm scale is Lobster. @Luke Murthwait's point seems accurate that those measurements are to the very top point of any given mini which is not necessarily reflective of that mini's figure size.

Tristram Evans on May 14

40mm scale is a big bonus to me. I mean, these guys aren't going to be joining any of my Warhammer armies anyways. But that does mean I'm going to start pushing hard for Skeleton minions, if I can't just pick up some Mantic KOW Skellies to use

Green on May 14

@Ariakas

You aren't alone, lots of us have commented on that update page asking for the cap.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14

@Pryce - I love the IP, and I'm exited the game is for solo gamers as well, but I was hoping to use the minis for other games as well, for example to recreate some WW2 action with models I already have, or use Lobster for some spy pulp games. It's not a dealbreaker if they are different scale, but it means it's not as super-extra-amazing as I hoped. Just super-amazing ;)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 14

I'm perfectly happy with the current mini size. They're fine as is. I have a habit of using minis from board games in my rpgs. Hell, I designed an entire character around the Super Shredder mini from the TMNT: Shadows of the Past board game.

Luke Murthwaite on May 14

A question in scale... how are you guys expecting them to be measured? I look at them being 32mm scale if soles of feet to eyes is 32mm then they are 6 foot tall. The measurements shown here appear to be to the highest point of the miniatures.

ARIAKAS on May 14

Concerning Kroenen, am I the only one wishing the miniature wore his cap? He also sometimes did in the comics (not only in the movie) and it would make him stand out so much better, when compared to the standard-nazis with a gas mask...

@Mantic: Any chance for that?

Gallahad on May 14

@Pryce, if the miniatures scale with everything else I own, then I get double use out of them because I can use them in a variety of games (ex Conan vs Frogmen). If they don't then they take up a lot of space for something that is tied to a single game. It also dilutes some of the KS risk. If by some chance the game isn't great, then I still have a big box of miniatures I can use elsewhere. I am definitely more of a miniature gamer than a board gamer.

Reju on May 14

Same here : Bigger minis is not a better deal. 32 mm scale has my vote.

I'd like to Cross-over this Hellboy stuffs with Cthulhu wars GOO and minions, for example...

I hope the last 24h won't turn into a little hemorrhage instead of the big boost this IP deserves.

Pryce Thomas on May 14

@Gallahad you mentioned below that if the 40mm average size is accurate, then it wouldn't scale with other items you own. Out of curiosity, why is it a problem if minis for one IP aren't perfectly scaled for minis in another IP? Seems rather odd to me, but granted this is my first romp into the world of minis. I'm more a Hellboy fan than a mini fan. I'm guessing you're more a mini fan?

Gallahad on May 14

If the standard human is 40mm tall I will have to let you guys and gals enjoy them all.

@Mantic can we get a scale shot next to a TWD mini?

BloopyBloop on May 14

@Dave - LOL (not laughing AT you btw. I've had the same thing happen to me).

The Swindle Rocks On on May 14

I was part of a previous KS project where the creators choose an odd larger size for the minis then the standard 28-32mm and similar to this there were those championing it in the comments very loudly however the amount of people who it turned off was apparent by the number who dropped and that was far more than those who cheered it.

DaveTypo on May 14

all this time, I thought the graveyard was some trippy floating dream land.

Pryce Thomas on May 14

I also think that minis being on the larger side are fine. And I don't think any are out of proportion. I feel it's fairly obvious if you look at the minis that are being compared and the postures they are in. Lobster is standing upright. Abe is somewhat crouched. Frog is hunched over, in attack mode, etc. I feel like these complaints/worries are a bit invalid. Everything looks great as far as I can tell.

DaveTypo on May 14

oh man now I want the furniture! By the way, I finally see from that image that the one tile is supposed to be a graveyard

Matt Canning on May 14

It's not the original image that is causing confusion, but the new one which was added with the update that includes some of the stretchgoals.

The original image didn't include any humans. As Hellboy is depicted as being much bigger than a mere human, his size was fine. Abe is also supposedly taller than an average human - well over 6' I believe, so again, that wasn't a surprise to me.

The frogman is 32mm so I was hoping that was the size of an average human. So the new image with two human characters depicted as 40mm is what has thrown me.

Re boardgame - Mantic are well known for their 28/32mm miniatures, of which I own some and was a backer in previous KS for, so I think it is fair to forgive me for assuming these would be the same - without a clear indication in any case.

BloopyBloop on May 14

@Pagoda - frankly, I think they look great. So much so that I'm now considering the furniture add-on. hmmm...

pagoda79 on May 14

I agree that Krzysztof posted they seem to look pretty darn good with the furniture. Reposting those here in case people missed them:

(<https://imgur.com/RhYVoZN> and <https://imgur.com/2CFKVGd>)

pagoda79 on May 14

The size scale is great to me. And the sizes have been on the front page for a while (as in since the beginning), including Abe at 37mm and Hellboy at just over 40. Lobster is a bit of a surprise because he's a lot bigger than I'd expect, but Roger seems about right.

And all those frogmen are 32mm. Hope it doesn't put people off, but I'm super into the slightly larger size. I think it allows for more detail since the style is what I'm into. But I do know that people into "minis" and people into Hellboy and people into boardgames do not always overlap perfectly.

DaveTypo on May 14

@Gallahad Well Lobster from what I've seen is a Nazi killing machine so we may be on the tall side. So lets say 6,5. Not sure how that translates into mini scale.

Dave Save on May 14

Hey all, we have a KS board game Discord with a really great community. All sorts of chatter about many KS games with people who spend entirely too much money backing KS games. If you can relate...or want to relate, come join us! Everybody is welcome. <https://discord.gg/f2B69uK>

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on May 14

Hey @Franz just add the extra amount to your pledge you can handle the request for the actual add-ons at the end of the kickstarter through the pledge manager questionnaire Mantic will send out.

DaveTypo on May 14

@BloopidyBloop there's actually a lot of people that just want minis for other stuff and couldn't care less about the actual game. They pop up in just about every minis KS I've been a part of.

Franz Bazar on May 14

Are we going to get Resin Mini's?! :-)

BloopidyBloop on May 14

@Green - Fair enough! I really like that they're a bit bigger but obviously to each their own. Personally, I hope they don't change that.

Franz Bazar on May 14

Can we get everything in a larger box if we "buy everything" ? I hate to have a bunch of boxes for one game..

Franz Bazar on May 14

I just backed the project - I just LOVE the Hellboy IP too much to pass this up! So I'm hoping this is going to be a killer game! >>Having said that - how do I add the Hellboy in Mexico add-on, as well as the furniture and doors? I didn't see an option to do that when I pledged..

Green on May 14

@bloopidybloop

I'd be nice to be able to use other models in this game if we find appropriate models until all the gaps are filled. Also something just feels a bit off about having non standard sizes. It won't put me off but I prefer 28-32mm or near enough.

Green on May 14

@mantic is there any chance of including foam trays in the box? Even if it's an option.

I'd like to make use of the nice box but I won't be storing painted minis in a plastic tray.

Justin on May 14

@Brian That just proves how evil he is!

BloopidyBloop on May 14

Would the game no longer be worth it if the minis don't work with an entirely different game though? I thought we just wanted a cool Hellboy game...

Robbie Nijdam on May 14

I am wondering what kind of box/packaging they are gonna use for all the extra mini's. Does anybody know?

Green on May 14

I'm curious as to whether the heights given include the base. If they do then I don't think they'd be noticeably bigger than your standard 32mm fig. A small 32mm + base comes to around 35mm.

It's an odd choice by mantic. A few mm wing make many more people buy then but it risks putting people off

The Swindle Rocks On on May 14

I'd also like to see a scale shot of an average human mini from hellboy next to one of the walking dead minis for comparison

Gallahad on May 14

@Mantic can we get a scale measurement on a standard Nazi trooper?

@All is Lobster Johnson freakishly tall in the comics?

Brian Flynn on May 14

Kroenen needs his hat. He looks like a scuba diver in an overcoat.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Charles that is funny

Louis Roberts Superbacker on May 14

Would the minis not be 32mm scale? As hellboy is taller than most? Not too familiar with the comics but 32mm scale is usually 32mm from the top of the base to the eyeline of a standard human?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

But totally get that this may be divisive for some backers!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

If the furniture is tiny that is funny (and a little bit daft) Hellboy lobs mini table squish. I expected this to be "standard" (if there really is such a thing) 28-32mm and this would indeed make lots of sense to most gamers. But for me (as I have missed it) suddenly discovering everything is a lot bigger significantly adds value to to this, with big models that stand out and paint well. So apologies \*does small happy dance\*

Charles Lee Ray on May 14

Yay. Nazi Primaris Steel Legion troops :-)

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14



If you look at the photos from Open Day (<https://imgur.com/RhYVoZN> and <https://imgur.com/2CFKVGd>), the furniture is not much off scale. @Mantic, could we get a scale comparison of a regular human being model? Or maybe next to some of our other models, zombie or skeleton for example...

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 14

I agree with @Bob. I like the larger size minis. They will be easier to paint. I am also planning on 3d printing my own scenery and doors to be in scale with the minis anyway.

BloopydyBloop on May 14

Yeah, the furniture was added by request of those who wanted that sort of thing. It was never meant to be perfect - just a compromise.

Bob Kitchen on May 14

I have no issue with bigger models. Makes em easier to paint.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 14

But those were added after the fact. The sizes of the minis has been listed since day one. That's primarily the reason why I'm not getting the scenery and door packs. They wouldn't be in scale with the game.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14

The furniture from the add-on is scaled for 28mm-32mm, though. Both Hellboy and Abe are taller than average human, I think so is Roger. The height of the Lobster is surprising though - would he be as tall as HB? Wouldn't the 32mm high Frog Monster be human-sized?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 14

@chris well, I would say offering terrain and doors in the 28mm range as accessories to the game certainly might have given the impression this was in the 28mm range

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 14

The first row of minis has been on the campaign page since day one with the sizes posted with them. There has been nothing to indicate a 28mm size anywhere at all. It would be hard to assume that the minis would be 28mm scale when there were sizes showing characters being around the 40mm scale right from the very start.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 14

Seems like a weird choice to pick such an odd size for the minis. Not sure why they would make them slightly larger than an already popular and established scale. I can understand why this would turn off gamers not to mention isn't the scenery geared toward the 28mm-32mm heroic range so now they are not in scale with each other?

Claymore Nash on May 14

Oh shoot, I didn't notice how big they are. Dang.

It's not enough to make me drop it but I was really hoping they'd be to scale with all my other games.

BloopydyBloop on May 14

@Gallahad - I wouldn't think this was an error...

Personally, I'm happy the minis are on the larger side then!

Gallahad on May 14

40mm tall humans dramatically reduces the value of this KS to me since the miniatures won't scale with anything else I own. Since the majority of the figures are Nazis or humans... there is not enough left to justify the spend. Any chance those measurements were an error?

DaveTypo on May 14

As long as the scale is relative to each other I'm good. So one human isn't freakishly big next to another human. I understand why people want the minis to be compatible with outside minis but I don't think that should ever be a reason to design them so. If it was we'd all be stuck with tiny 28mm minis!

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 14

I know technically Ualac is basically Hellboy sized, but I would love it if he turned out to be the size of that Kriegaffe mini (when being Beast of the Apocalypse sized) so it's more reminiscent of this cover. [https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_2.jpg/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box_Full_of_Evil_2.jpg/revision/latest...)

Mantiev on May 14

Bigger is waaaay better. Brilliant stuff.

RC Brown on May 14

@andrew @matt i agree. Bigger is better for painting. But proper scaling would mean more to me than the other. So if the heroes are a bit smaller, but the scale is on point, that's more exciting once the game is going. I didn't see anything off. But. Looks like when i get home later i might need to look a bit into it. Ha.

Matt Canning on May 14

And so you can have your little dance.

Matt Canning on May 14

@Andrew W Brimstone, that's fine. I'm not asking them to make them smaller, just to clarify the scale so I can make an informed choice.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

If they are 40mm high humans I will do a little dance

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

For painting and play bigger is better for me please. Hope they are hhhuuuuuge

Matt Canning on May 14

@Tristram Evans - it's why I asked what the scale for the game is. The latest picture shows two humans that you would think are average human sized and both are 40mm. Up until this point I had assumed that it was a similar scale to everything else Mantic has made eg, heroic 28mm aka 30-32mm. I'm now questioning this . . . . 40mm is just too big a scale for me.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

At least the goals are really close. That is good.

Jipin on May 14

Kicktraq showing a -19 pledges. Urk. Roll on Wednesday to get us back up to speed.

DaveTypo on May 14

sweet! it's nice they added more minis to the scale comparason

Tristram Evans on May 14

Not that I'm complaining, but why is Kreigaffe so big?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Gotta say mind, that's only 2 in 37 updates I haven't loved loads!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Really pleased to see scale diagram for Kreigaffe on front page. Great! More monsters please

Millan Gonzalez Olasolo on May 14

Great point for @Reju, we need more gameplay explanation. Thanks!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14

Hi all. Hope we see some pledges tonight. Nice to have an update, and great to see a few goals ahead. I'm pleased for all the backers after increased component quality over next goals. For me, I really hope that is the end for none play content goals. I don't want busts or counters or markers up next please. Whilst I'm stoked for this game, I'm surprised that there are not some more minions, bosses, tiles, adventures or even the odd agent due next. Just my opinion. A little disappointing. But overall there is tons of stuff! Remains a brilliant project. Hope to see social goals and an add on that isn't just resins. I love a resin, but I may be in a minority. Hope for minions or expansions on Wednesday. Keep up the good work mantic!

RC Brown on May 14

I didn't hate the movies. But it's a bit of a shame it's been requested to be the design focus. There's 11 days left. Treat yourself to a few of the graphic novels. The design is its own, yes, but i feel like there is a general vibe of it that is different enough between the movies/comics that some might be missing.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

Thanks for all the suggestions and comments everyone. Going to be offline for a couple of hours (finally seeing Infinity War) but will respond later tonight. Rob

Sean on May 14

@dave thanks, good to know i'm not going crazy or spreading misinformation, and it is official!

DaveTypo on May 14

@BloopidyBloop Yeah that's part of the problem with KS in general. You really have to rely on knowing what style of games you like and being able to pull that information from a campaign with the limited information they provide. Even with multiple videos, things change over development. Also, being ok with making a few tweaks so it suits your game needs helps a lot. There's no rules against home rules!

SergeantWoodweaver89 on May 14

@Mantic You guys better have something awesome in store for wednesday. The funds aren't really moving foward right now. Some new expansion like 'Hellboy in Mexico' would be nice

DaveTypo on May 14

Here's the last comment by Mantic on the big box.

<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/comments...>

BloopidyBloop on May 14

I'm still pretty new to tabletop games and want to make sure I'm not missing the forest for the trees as the saying goes. All the minis and flashy upgrades are GREAT but would also like to know that game itself is going to be solid and enjoyable. But we should have another video soon they said so I'm looking forward to it!

Sean on May 14

@Galahael huh, well i went back through the description and skimmed the updates but can't seem to find "the big box" mentioned anywhere, maybe it was actually in one of the video chats... hopefully i haven't been spreading misinformation about the box this entire time!

Motaro on May 14

I echo all of what Reju said. As of now I'm all in based on being a Hellboy fan and the visual appeal of the game, but quality gameplay videos would seal the deal for me.

DaveTypo on May 14

@Reju You have better English than me and it's my only language! You don't sound rude at all.

BloopidyBloop on May 14

I also wouldn't mind seeing any of the things @Reju mentioned...but I get that things are still being finalized.

Reju on May 14

OK @Mantic, 2 weeks of campaign, 2 weeks to go. Maybe it's time to let us know more about the game you are selling !!

Now my "sort-of" wishlist :

- 1) An Update with solid examples of how do the minions work, and what makes them different from each other. I'd like to see samples of minions card, in the same update, with some accurate datas if possible. Only 9 month until scheduled delivery, so I suppose that a few of them are quite balanced already...
- 2) An Update with one solid example of how does a "Confrontation" work, and what makes each boss different from each other. Is that about the stats ? or some kind of AI deck ? Does a same Boss have a different behaviour from a case to another ? I carefully read James's blog (every article about Htbg), but couldn't find any solid explanation.
- 3) An update with some more details about the game tiles. We know how thick they will be, but I would really appreciate to know more about their final design.
- 4) A third gameplay video, this one focused on the atmosphere, the ongoing story, with some flavour text, and hopefully the feeling of a Hellboy adventure. If the game is only about throwing dices and punching minions, I'd like to know that before the end of the campaign.

(Disclaimer : English is not my first language. I just tried to state my concerns, and I apologize if I'm being rude : it's not my intention.)

Mark Havener on May 14

@Sean -totally with you on those minion add-ons.

Hopefully they can make that happen, and add them on this Wednesday in addition to the resin. I personally have no interest in resin miniatures. I actually very much dislike resin, as I don't think the extra detail is worth the extra fragility that I have experienced with resin. I might well buy more German soldiers, vampires, and other minions though.

Hopefully they put that out there, and do it this week, so there is plenty of time to entice people to buy the add-ons.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 14

@Pagoda I agree. We'll shoot through those on Wednesday for sure.

Gallahad on May 14

@Jason, I could definitely go for some more frogs. Or some more variety in the BPRD archives minions. I'm getting the feeling that I might be better off waiting for future Hellboy releases that will have more of the types of things I'm interested in.

DaveTypo on May 14

rrrrribbet

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 14

Never enough Nazis to kill.

Also, they're kind of a big part of the Hellboy mythos.

Joe on May 14

@Jason j, I feel ya, but how about some Nazi frog monsters

pagoda79 on May 14

@Alpharius Yep. Many people have mentioned box upgrades. The good news is these next stretch goals are close together, so with luck we'll all continue to get some of what we want.

Alpharius Superbacker on May 14

Were people really asking for a linen box finish and logo spot varnish upgrades? :)

Bring on the good stretch goals!!! ;)

Galahaël on May 14

Thanks Sean I'll re-read it later

Jason J on May 14

@Gallahad - given that it's pretty clear they are mostly following the first 4 story arcs, what are you expecting that isn't a nazi, frog or agent/backup ?

Sean on May 14

@glalahaël yes, it was confirmed at the start of the campaign i believe (might even be in the description, will have to double check)

Sean on May 14

@mantic, another idea for add-ons:

- extra nazi troops pack

- extra frog minions pack

- extra beasts and monsters pack

and last but not least:

- extra hellboy in mexico minions, these would be a good KS exclusive imo, since the actual expansion is a limited edition

Galahaël on May 14

Really nice new tracker token and KS box as new SGs!

It was confirmed if every SG will fit in the box? I have few time to read the comments lately :(

Gallahad on May 14

How many more "component quality" upgrade stretch goals will I have to endure? Is there anything left to upgrade? How long until a stretch goal miniature that isn't a Nazi or a backup agent?

DaveTypo on May 14

Oh the cool think about comixology unlimited is it gives you extra discounts, but also I swear I get a free month trail offer like every 3-4 months so I get it, bing read make a few buys, but never actually pay for it.

BloopidyBloop on May 14

Thanks Pagoda and Dave! Looks like I'll do some more reading before the Omnibus pubs after all.

DaveTypo on May 14

@Jared the extra minions are used in the Hardcore mode

DaveTypo on May 14

At most they'll probably do one resin of each unique model sculpt. I'm guessing they'll only do the core box heros and bosses, but who knows.

Jared on May 14

I was wondering if the bonus minions are used in the game or are just extras. Would you have to tap into the 12 extra frog minions because the other 18 are already on the board? I know they mentioned that there is a difference between minions with and without weapons. In the case of the frog minions, does the bonus mean we could have 5 weapon frogs in the scenario instead of just 3? I'm new to painting minis, so I'm all for having extras either way. I'm going to take advantage of having the bonus frogs to experiment. I'm going to mix many shades of green and try different types of varnish. I'm not an avid enough painter to have the patience to paint the same sculpt multiple times without some variety in color. It'll be harder to add variety to the bonus Nazi soldiers.

Sean on May 14

@augusto pretty sure i saw it mentioned that the resin minis will be in groups of the main heroes/villains... but that may have just been a fan suggestion and nothing official

Augusto Mendes on May 14

@Mantic Games About these resin minis, are we talking about of all 113 minis or just the main characters? Cause I'm Kinda worried about how much this will cost.

pagoda79 on May 14

Oh, and someone else said it, but I would add-on the busts for the other playable characters if that was an add-on. I think the busts are cool.

DaveTypo on May 14

@BloopidyBloop If I read through comixology they usually format them pretty nice to read on my phone through their app or my ipad if I'm at home. You can use the zoom feature to an it zooms in on each pane etc. My library uses the hoopla app. Their auto zooming features don't work the best so I prefer to read it on my ipad where I can just look at the full page view. I find the kindle app is my least favorite but I only use it on the ipad but it allow you to read more 3rd files and such. They each have their benefits. Hoopla app is free. Comixology is paid either by comic or they have a limited monthly subscription, but if you wait long enough and subscribe to the emails, they're always running sales and you can get stuff for dirt cheap.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Bloopidy There are many trades (the first 4?) free with Comixology Unlimited. And Comixology Unlimited is free for 30 days. So that's probably the easiest.

Sean on May 14

@tyrone the game will have plastic inserts similar to mantics walking dead game: [https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG\\_4324.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG_4324.jpg)

Kelsey Kropp on May 14

@Mantic Games - I don't have any interest in adding duplicate resin minis unfortunately. Any additional case files/expansion content would be an insta-add though.

BloopidyBloop on May 14

@Dave - I was actually just reading them online which was pretty terrible haha. Any apps you'd recommend?

Okkle on May 14

I agree that some variation in the base minions would be great. As much as I'd like to see the likes of Graugach, Black Flame and Screw-on Head I think this would be nicer for the base game perhaps. Just different poses would be all it needed really.

Although a potentially quicker win for a stretch goal: 'Ghost of Lobster Johnson' agent with tweaked agent card and a mini cast in clear/smoked plastic :)

Tyrone Maranian on May 14

I'm sure this has been asked, but is it the goal to be able to put everything back into the box, in an organized fashion, once everything has been opened? I've seen some games do a great job with this (Rising Sun) and other fail miserably (Dark Souls).

Matthew on May 14

I would like:

- Minions

- Missions

- Foam Inserts (for me that nice box will end up in the bin if it can't fit painted miniatures in foam inserts, not plastic trays).

I'm unsure about resin. If done properly it's great but my experiences of Mantic resin have not been good. Mantic PVC has been hit and miss. TWD was good but Dreadball was bad.

So I hope there is more than just resin in the add-ons tomorrow.

DaveTypo on May 14

@BloopidyBloop what app are you using to read them?

BloopidyBloop on May 14

Meanwhile, I'm still counting down the days when I can get the first Omnibus to read these comics properly. I had some trouble reading them online and would much rather have the actual comics anyway. It comes out a week from tomorrow though =/

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@J.O.N - Ha! Fiery argument you make there...

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
Once again we have a lot of wants riding on Wednesday! lol

William Fitzgerald on May 14  
New Sg minions would be cool.

J.O.N on May 14  
How about some black flame? We already have the 3d fire tokens unlocked -wink wink-

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
@Marcel - a very good point. If the Add-ons scratch one itch, I'm totally happy for SG's to scratch another. Good point.

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@BloopydyBloop - I'm okay with component upgrades as SGs as long as we get good, meaty content as an Add-on, otherwise I'm with you

DaveTypo on May 14  
For that box upgrade, even though it was always the case, you should add something about "fitting the entire pledge" to it. As we get more backers I'm sure the question will pop up often.

SPECTRE\_01 on May 14  
Oh and more target priority busts of the other agents please!

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@Mantic - Oh you tease!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
Thanks for all these suggestions. Some we actually have in the plan already but it's always useful to get feedback.

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
Personally, I think the game has been upgraded enough after the box upgrade. I would like to swing back to more content-focused stuff. Mantic has been really great at balancing these SG's so far though so I'm not too concerned. I WOULD like 3D wound tokens but apart of that, more minions, cases, bosses, and tiles please!

Matt Canning on May 14  
Hiya, the height pictures are a bit confusing in some ways - how tall will the average human models be for this game? Initially I was thinking around 32mm but now it seems a bit bigger - to the top of head, none of this to the eyes rubbish. Thanks. ;o)

SPECTRE\_01 on May 14  
Now that we have high quality cards and plastic tokens as well as an upgraded box incoming, I'd like to see this trend continue and completely pimp out the game.

-BPRD themed plastic deck holders for the cards

- and some sort of plastic dashboard upgrade that the player cards can be inlaid into with slots in the card for the tokens to drop in.

- similar upgrade for the doom counter sheet

Jason J on May 14  
maybe a kriegaffe with domed brain as well ....

Jason J on May 14  
for a Project Raga Rok expansion I'd like to see Kurtz both as a man and also driving a Mech, also a nazi uniform version of Ilsa, and a version of Herman as just a floating brain-in-jar. Confirmation of plastic domes for what would be then both Hermans would be cool as well.

Streams Superbacker on May 14  
Okay... simple... more variation of villains... creatures...

Jason J on May 14  
do we need to see them OATS? They are coloured rings that clip onto the bases of the agents (just the agents, not everything else IIRC) Job done. What's to see ? (though it's poor they aren't on the graphic on the front page)

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
As would I!

Green on May 14  
I'd buy those undead so fast

pagoda79 on May 14  
D'oh! Pack of new minis that should have said.

Elias Deros on May 14

So, tomorrow we should have Kroenen unlocked. Now we need Leopold Kurtz in order to complete the Ragna Rok Team :D

pagoda79 on May 14

Deck of missions +1

Deck of missions + Deck of new minis +10

Deck of missions + Deck of new minis + Confrontation with a new character +100

Sean on May 14

@mantic for wednesday add-ons:

- extra dice

- digital copies of all the graphic novels

- hellboy painting guide, possibly including a few paints

- mini-expansions covering hellboys solo stories (like @marcel suggested) a case file, deck of doom cards, and boss mini (effective for covering those one-off stories)

- a generic undead minion pack, some examples of the possible undead style: [https://78.media.tumblr.com/bd31a348ddca65927b85d12b750d8366/tumblr\\_mmt11yoY8t1rtjmi5o2\\_1280.jpg](https://78.media.tumblr.com/bd31a348ddca65927b85d12b750d8366/tumblr_mmt11yoY8t1rtjmi5o2_1280.jpg)

<https://images5.alphacoders.com/601/601306.jpg>

OATS Superbacker on May 14

The FAQ says this game comes with colored bases that we haven't seen yet...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

A deck of missions could be a not expansive add-on and very popular IMO.

pagoda79 on May 14

Heck, you could probably add a "buy a second Agent pledge for 85-90 GBP and have people going for it . . ."

pagoda79 on May 14

I also think small add-ons could be well-received. Things like card holders, a paint set (with custom colors like "Hellboy red") etc. Probably not something you could throw together for tonight, but worth considering.

Marcel Claxton on May 14

OMG @Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - A "Box full of missions (cards only)" YES!

If they offer that I might have to quit my day job and apply to be a story writer for @Mantic full time!!!

Sean on May 14

@streams they can't do movie stuff due to licensing

pagoda79 on May 14

I think you could add some plastic small sets of duplicate minis: The main four characters, a "villains" pack, etc. For those who want two sets. But from what I've seen, new "minion" enemy packs is much desired. That was part of the fun of Mexico: all those new enemies!

Streams Superbacker on May 14

@Mantic - more variation of badies... Sammael... Hellboy 2 movie badies: Prince Nuada, Wink, troll bizarre creatures, etc.

Marcel Claxton on May 14

@Mantic - Re: Add-on ideas. Even smaller packs (not full-on game boxes) would be snapped up in my guess. Such a pack could be any of Hellboy's solo stories and would entail a case file, some extra Doom and Event cards and perhaps...just perhaps an extra tile or two and/or mini. Pricing? Maybe at GBP 10-15 a pop. Could work...

JesusDel on May 14

+1 to Skeleton minions or, as @Marcel said, more stories or case files would be amazing!

Streams Superbacker on May 14

Also... it says they may be working on it... I run a game group at school and another for my graduates at my place... the group is about 25 and growing... so games that offer more players is always a benefit

pagoda79 on May 14

@Mantic I've seen frequent hopes for

- Minion packs (new models and types: skeletons, demons, undead, vampires)

- extra dice (some want a set for each player)

- dice bags (could be a SG as well)

- more case files (would prefer to see this as SG as well)

- Art book (hardcover)

- Yeah, we'd probably go for another full-on expansion

- Swag (clothes, hats, etc.)

- Maybe another Mantic game if IP rights don't conflict

Jason J on May 14

@Mantic - (Y)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

@ Mantic

Other ideas for wednesday?

- Box full of missions (cards only)

- New expansion
- Plastic Miniatures only add-ons (already revealed ones)
- confrontations (new) add-on (minis and cards)

Green on May 14  
@mantic

I think another minion type and/or more scenarios would be popular. The resin minis will be popular with miniatures gamers but people who just want a game would probably like some more variation.

I'm curious about resin vs plastic, what will be the main differences.

Streams Superbacker on May 14  
I mistakenly thought this tab (on my computer) was another KS game campaign comment page... my bad... juggling can be dangerous

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
You will be able to buy the resins without buying the full pledge.

ARIAKAS on May 14  
@Mantic: I would like to see another big expansion - "The Fury", for instance ^^

Dan Prosser on May 14  
@Mantic Skeleton minions!

Jason J on May 14  
Unless the resin miniatures come as a "minis only" pledge, I very much doubt that you'll see a significant increase in backers as a result. Sure, there will be current backers that want resins as well, but those who haven't bought in yet won't spend £100+ on a game just for a few resins, at least not many will.

Resins are very niche. Minis collectors and painters will want them, boardgamers realistically not so much (and yes there will be some cross over). Hopefully alongside the resin offering (which really needs a minis only pledge option) there will be some other offering that more widely covers the backer community who are actually after the game.

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@BloopydyBloop +1 on full expansion and (new!) minion packs, but I'll definitely buy ANY NEW STORY / CASE FILE / EXPANSION you throw at us! Seriously, there's like ten different stories I would have been more jazzed about than the Hellboy in Mexico one, but I still bought it!

Seriously though...Chained Coffin and Others / Box Full of Evil?

Mattia Schivo on May 14  
Definitely more variety with opponents IMHO. I would like to see more demonic villains (it's plenty of them in the "hellboy in hell" saga or big monsters to bash -ie the dragon!-)

Raul on May 14  
Will the resin upgrade include the addons??

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
@Jason +1. @Streams - please read the FAQ.

Jason J on May 14  
@Streams - read the FAQ !

BloopydyBloop on May 14  
@Mantic - I think a lot of us were hoping for, in a perfect world, another full expansion with more minions, bosses, cases, and tiles! But it also seems like a lot of us would be happy with more minion variety packs :)

Serdalamand on May 14  
@ Mantic: new Minions ;)

Streams Superbacker on May 14  
@Mantic Games - 5-6 player info

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
Hey everyone - interesting to see the comments about the resins on Wednesday. We're getting asked on an almost daily basis when the resin miniatures will be available, so I expect we'll see new backers and the total continue to grow.

However, I see there are a few people asking for different elements for this Wednesday. Anything in particular you want to see?

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
(I'll just do my KS research then P...cuz now you peaked my interest)

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
Heh heh, oh @pagoda79, you know that for frothing-at-the-mouth Hellboy fans and backers of this fine, fine KS game it is absolutely the hardest thing to just wait through several days of slow-drip pledging...even if it is normal.

Oh well...I guess I'll work on those Req Cards I keep putting off (probably cuz there are so many great ideas and designs from others! So cool!)

pagoda79 on May 14

There is another unfortunate KS right now that seems to be sinking fast. We need to tell those people to come over here and pledge their money to us! (No, I'm not going to name it.)

Anyway, for those who are worried about some number fluctuation . . . don't sweat it. This looks pretty normal. Annoying, because Kroenen is so tantalizingly close, but we'll get him.

Diego on May 14

@Pryce Thomas at least for the cards they said they believe it applies also to the Mexico add on

Chris on May 14

Wednesday the pledges will go up with the Resin Add-ons too.

Pryce Thomas on May 14

Does anyone know if Mantic has stated that the upgrading in the quality of the game components (i.e. tiles, cards, etc.) would include identical upgrades for the expansions as well?

pagoda79 on May 14

@david Verlet In the FAQ they've said this project is English only for this Kickstarter.

pagoda79 on May 14

Yes, we've got so many cool minis already that I'm super loving the add-ons that improve component quality. But to each his own.

Agreed that I hope we get several add-ons this week, since I think the resin will be for a smaller demographic. I mean, I'm LOOKING for a way to throw my money at this project, but for me resin is not it. Now backup plastics of some of the unique figures, I might consider, but I'm also a fan of the wide variety @marcel suggested.

Still, whatever it is, remember that we're in the long middle stretch. We're doing fine, people. My hope is that some big cool minis come out right around the time of the 48 hour reminder, because I think that will get some on-the-fence people on board, but even a few slow days are nothing to worry about.

david Verlet on May 14

Hello,

I have a question, what about a possible French version?

Luke Murthwaite on May 14

The drop and slow down is also a very normal thing for the mid campaign... not to worry. The final 48 will be fantastic ;)

BloopyBloop on May 14

@Marcel - Totally agree. I would love for Wednesday to include something for everyone and not just the resin minis.

BloopyBloop on May 14

@Streams - the entire game is based on the comics and not the movies at all so the artwork has to look like they're out of the comics :)

Diego on May 14

@Streams @Mantic has said that the tiles are a work in progress. The final tiles are probably going to have more detail but always reflecting the style of the comic, as everything else in the game (cards, tokens, box, etc)

SPECTRE\_01 on May 14

I would actually rather have these stretch goals that improve the overall quality of the game components and box itself rather than lots of minis tbh

Tristram Evans on May 14

I like the tiles, look like an extension of a panel from the comic. If anything, some of the minis are a bit more "realistic" than I'd prefer

Streams Superbacker on May 14

I don't like resin as it breaks easily... I had the opportunity to see another HUGE KS game prototype used for filming a ""how to play" video a week ago... the minis were cast resin... most were broken as the box was being sent from one play test video group to another to promote the game...

Dan Prosser on May 14

I'm not surprised that the total has dropped a little, we've had a few stretch goals in a row that probably aren't that exciting to a lot of people (thicker cards, bigger box, tokens). But I'm sure that its only a tiny temporary dip and that the total will continue to rise

Streams Superbacker on May 14

Is it me or do the tiles look too "plain"...?... I would rather realistic details to "mirror" the movies and not the cartoonish style... it would be much more aesthetic imo

Kevin Bowden on May 14

@marcel I agree totally. Going with just a resin add on will suck for most of the backers who probably won't want to pay extra for it. Really needs something for everybody.

Marcel Claxton on May 14

I just hope that if @Mantic insists on waiting until Wed to give us more Add-ons, they at least make it worth the wait and add something for everyone: resins (sure, for the mini lovers) or minion packs, expansion set or story packs (for those who want more adventures) and some components or non-game stuff (extra dice or tokens, T-shirt or print, etc)

I know for sure that backers will pledge extra for 1 or 2 of those categories!

Ryan Prieto on May 14



First off @Mantic thank you, I am so amazed by what we are already getting out of our pledge. As someone who (unfortunately)can't paint, I would love an "Optional Extra" to get them painted by someone like Angel Giraldez (he did a phenomenal job on these Hellboy sculpts). Even if it is just the main Heroes. It would save me the hassle of getting them done later, and I could up my pledge. I would not even mind inflated prices, if the quality was there. Or if anyone has any services in the U.S. they could vouch for, that would be cool too.

Kevin Bowden on May 14

Right, or there is usually much more add ons, or they are more expensive, allowing the new add ons to stretch for longer. Right now our last day according to kicktraq we have earned -93, which is not good of course.

ARIAKAS on May 14

Yeah, frankly I don't understand why they chose a specific day a week for these addons. Other campaigns offered addons every few days with success - the way I see it it's either creating a fresh boost of incoming cash whenever needed vs. waiting for a fresh boost of cash once a week...

Tristram Evans on May 14

I dunno over £11000 in 2 days is decent progress this late in the campaign I'd say

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 14

@Kevin That's what Add-on Wednesdays© are for!

Jose Luis Velazquez on May 14

An insert tray would be great and handy as a stretch goal

Kevin Bowden on May 14

We really need more paid add ons (besides the resin upgrade since not everyone will want this upgrade) if we want to make some real progress.

Dark Horse on May 14

I haven't done it yet, so here's my top 5 sculpts so far -

Anung Un Rama

Monkey with a gun

Kriegaffe

Lobster

Werewolf

Rocket Pig Games on May 14

Yes the updates are excellent

Green on May 14

I doubt it's the update itself. We've be fluctuating around 51-52 for the last day.

We might not see any major jumps until the next add on release or social goal.

Marcel Claxton on May 14

@pagoda79 - whattaya talkin' about? That 'sweet' book token is just begging for you to practice your script & symbol painting on! ;-P

DaveTypo on May 14

Yes on kicktraq we're down 9 backers but only 93 pounds. Nothing to worry about

DaveTypo on May 14

Just saw the update. Love it.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

Backers tend to drop out after an update. Either it's not what they wanted or it just reminds them they backed and they've got no money. We had a similar situation last Monday but it all works out in the end! Rob

Tristram Evans on May 14

(Shrug) Its Monday

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

@ Spiderlord

Not since I would say, but before. Not 100% sure though.

Al the Spiderlord on May 14

Is it me or did we LOSE backers since the update....

Tristram Evans on May 14

Lol Hellboy was a baby in WW2 - he has had some adventures in Japan though

Stephen Green on May 14

Anybody know if Hellboy ever went to Japan during WW2?? Him fighting Oni demons and WW2 japanese soldiers would be a very cool series.

Tristram Evans on May 14

@bloopidy - check the latest update Some surprise add-on(s) for wed mentioned besides the resin minis

Tristram Evans on May 14

This is a KS exclusive box for the campaign specifically to fit in all the extra crap

BloopidyBloop on May 14

I just hope we have more than resin minis released on Wednesday because I think it's more expansions that are going to bring in the money.

Chris Stenger on May 14

Anyone for some decent box organization as a stretch goal? It seems like a forgone conclusion that these KS games will need 2 or more full-sized boxes if storing them the way they were shipped. How about a box that actually stores everything properly?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

Yeah another monday of bleeding. Losing backers again. Will not last long indeed.  
Lta

pagoda79 on May 14

I'm a little disappointed that the numbers seem stalled today, but then I remember that last time this happened and we were worried we tore through four goals on add-on Wednesday. We'll get there again!

Jason J on May 14

@Dario - wait until the pledge manager - when you've selected any add-ons, the PM will calculate your shipping cost.

Dario Abbondi on May 14

Hey there Mantic!

First of all: this project was great to begin with and it's turning out to be amazing. Thank you!

I have a question concerning pledge management. I'm in Spain and I'm unsure about how adding the shipping cost works, even more so considering it may fluctuate with the pounds/euros exchange rate. Will there be an option at the end to add it or should I do it now on top of the Agent Pledge cost?  
Thank you for your attention.

Dave B on May 14

Loving the information gathered book token! Will look great next to the doom tracker!

Jason J on May 14

@Thomas, Update #25.

John Peters, you know, the farmer on May 14

@Eyne Nacht: I fully expect some of those to become available in the next add-on this Wednesday. I'm hoping the next add-on is a "family" pack with Astaroth, Azzael, Gamon, etc.

pagoda79 on May 14

I do want to say that I love the open book token. I think it's really sweet looking.

MaDaCa on May 14

Marcel: I disagree on the no go of translations. there might be a possibility they have not seen a way of making it possible yet, so hinting at a mode as a possibility to realize it is a valid try to contribute, up to the Moment they shoot that down, I believe.  
Cheers

@swindle...

hm...I don't think every copy paste list here is senseless or fruitless, regarding the amount of things from those "spam" lists has already been implemented. and I believe not all of those were thought of beforehand. there are actually things I consider more "spam" than those lists, many of which contain some Suggestion which are actually really well thought through.

cheers

Green on May 14

3) Surprise Add-on (minion pack, digital comics, print, etc) - not before Wednesday

Time to break that stretch goal

Jason J on May 14

indeed - that won't be in retail packaging as per the graphic on the main page.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

And another great update!!!

BloopidyBloop on May 14

Except for furniture I believe.

Jason J on May 14

@Maddie - all stretch goals will have space in the game box for the agent pledge. Paid add-ons will have retail packaging.

Eyne Nacht on May 14

Mantic Games, Any chance we'll see any of these folks or did I miss their appearance?: Amdusias

Angel of Death  
Astaroth  
Atum  
Azrael  
Black Annis  
Dagda  
Daryl Tynon the Wedigo  
Death  
Eris  
Frankenstein's Monster  
Gamon  
Heinrich Himmler  
Hitler  
Jenny Greenteeth  
Leviathan  
Lu  
Nimue  
Ogdru Jahad  
Sammael  
Satan  
Sebek  
The Visitor  
Thoth  
Watchers  
Yumiko Daimio

Maddie on May 14

Not sure if this has been asked but I don't think I can really check through almost 9k comments.... What kind of packaging will the stretch goals have? Will there be storage room for them?

Marcel Claxton on May 14

Oh yeah, forgot that one...

9) Create-your-own agent sprues

Marcel Claxton on May 14

@Mantic - I agree with everyone else here - spot on, lads!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 14

@Jason '+1 for tentacles btw, it looks more like Hellboy's bitten off more than he can chew'

<http://i0.kym-cdn.com/photos/images/original/000/239/213/add.png>

Dark Horse on May 14

My list again -

Colossus 90mm  
Bromhead  
Ualac  
Floating heads  
Regular sized Kriegaffe minions

Create-your-own agent sprues, one male, one female, comprising of parts to make three agents. Sprues consist of three leg/ waist pairs (running, crouching, standing upright) three torsos (thin, muscular, heavy set), three pairs of arms (one set with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map), various heads to either make new agents (bald head, short hair head, flat top, long hair, cap/glasses), but also heads to make one shot agents like Bud Waller, Sydney Leach etc. Cards can be included for named back up agents and generic agents, but also a blank agent card with silhouette artwork for the custom agent to create your own skills. This could be a paper pad where you tear off and discard old agents you have created, or the create an agent card could be more lavish, with indents for subcards. The subcards could be all the different skillsets in all colours (shoot, strike, investigate, move), and a new set of unique skills that could be interchanged. Or, you could just give the create an agent way more money to buy items, to make them as balanced as the core characters.

This would probably be best as an add on.

pagoda79 on May 14

Fantastic update. Love the close goals, love the open book and the BPRD clue tokens, love the new box. Doing it right.

Dark Horse on May 14

The book is nice.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 14

Glad there are more quality upgrades. Linen finish is fantastic. I love the feel, but I always sleeve my cards. The book design for the info track really pops.

MaDaCa on May 14

@Marcel: I wasn't aware of that Gentlemen's Agreement, try to keep that in mind. which is getting increasingly easy, as Mantic ticks off my check boxes in a fast pace. Cheers

Dark Horse on May 14

The book is nice.

Jason J on May 14

Did the style of doom tracker token get confirmed as the Hellboy fist surrounded by tentacles or is that still under discussion at Mantic Towers? (+1 for tentacles btw, it looks more like Hellboy's bitten off more than he can chew)

MaDaCa on May 14

It is sooooo good. really LOVE it. go ahead, you made my day guys at Mantic.  
Cheers

Diego on May 14  
@Mantic Excellent! Thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14  
Update is finally sorted. More social goals are coming, don't worry. We'll have them later this week.

- 1) Social Stretch Goals - coming soon
- 2) New review/playthrough/design video - should have a new one later today
- 3) Surprise Add-on (minion pack, digital comics, print, etc) - not before Wednesday
- 4) 5K added Stretch Goal - you've just got two :p
- 5) Time machine to move ahead to Wednesday.... That will be our next Kickstarter

Jason J on May 14  
UPDATE

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
Top 5 ideas to prevent lulls:  
1) Social Stretch Goals  
2) New review/playthrough/design video  
3) Surprise Add-on (minion pack, digital comics, print, etc)  
4) 5K added Stretch Goal  
5) Time machine to move ahead to Wednesday....

Joe on May 14  
Lol

Green on May 14  
Looks like we've hit a ceiling. I think we need a social goal or some add ons to get to the next SG.

Galahael on May 14  
We need an update to animate this a little. New social SGs would be wonderful!

pagoda79 on May 14  
Dang, I hate that we're having another stalled out day. Social stretch goal would sure be nice!

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@Mantic - I personally would also be VERY happy with Add-on minion packs (Homunculi, vampires, skeletons, fairies, etc)

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@Cory James Sullivan - "Box of Evil expansion vs Ualac/Bromhead mini SG" I think what might be going on as well is that backers are craving more adventures, including case files, room tiles and of course minis. So, an expansion Add-on makes the most sense. And considering how many people jumped on 'Mexico' last Wed it makes sense to offer another set. Also, because these expansion boxes:  
a) do not have to fit in the pre-planned mega-basic-box  
b) the delivery date can be any time in 2019 (or beyond)  
c) backers pay extra, so it won't cost @Mantic a lot of money to add Ualac and others for free  
d) doesn't Ualac deserve his own box, really?

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@pagoda79 +1 for "new case files" stretch goals. I love myself some juicy new cases to use with the (already huge amount of lovely) miniatures...  
@Tristram Evans - "From Kroenen onwards it's all gravy" Yeah, I get that. I hit that point with Lobster Johnson already ^\_^ My Top 5 favorite miniatures so far:  
1) Lobster Johnson  
2) Hecate I  
3) Tentacle Monster  
4) Horned Hellboy  
5) Agent Clark

The Swindle Rocks On on May 14  
1+ for stop spamming the comments with copy and paste unrealistic wish lists everyone has already seen ten times overs that go on endlessly

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@MaDaCa - Please, small lists with 10 items. Gentlemen's agreement towards the mobile users who feel they're getting spammed.  
@pagoda79 about 1 hour ago: "...I feel like [translation] is one of the things they've been consistent on from the beginning." I agree. In fact, I feel that with regards to Stretch Goals and Add-ons Mantic is sticking to 80-90% of what they have planned, reserving possibly 10-20% of what they offer for good ideas from us, backers. Hence the wishlists from us, but also a silent agreement that certain things that are very, very likely off the table, such as:  
1) Translations into other languages  
2) Expansions, character minis etc. that are strictly BPRD  
3) Expansions, character minis etc. that are beyond the 1st 4 Hellboy books  
4) Any and all movies-related lore  
5) Clue cards (sniff), revised Doom/Info Tracker or Campaign Mode  
6) 5-6 player mode  
7) Mignola-styled 3D furniture  
8) Miniatures, busts or tokens in ANY other color than grey  
and anything non-Hellboy-comic canon

So, please, stop asking for those things and instead direct your creative requests to feasible Stretch Goals and Add-ons. That way you won't be disappointed and it makes @Mantic's life a lot easier.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

Sorry for the slow updates today. Monday is meeting day :(

Cory James Sullivan on May 14

Of the things I could see them doing expansions for I can't see Box Full of Evil being one of them. Very excited to see Ualac on the way (hopefully) and hopefully Bromhead and maybe even Astaroth would join him but I can't see a full expansion. That being said if they did manage to find a way to turn the story into a full sized expansion I'd be impressed but my guess is that as far as expansions go I would expect stories like Darkness Calls or The Fury and The Storm to be turned into expansions seeing as both feature prominent villains and tons of minions.

PurpleWyrn on May 14

Since all the cool kids are doing it, here's a mockup of my requisition card suggestion from a few days back.

[https://c1.staticflickr.com/1/910/28230347268\\_0a44e3892d\\_b.jpg](https://c1.staticflickr.com/1/910/28230347268_0a44e3892d_b.jpg)

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Pagoda - yeah, the Labyrinth minis are really well done, and bonus - David Bowie, codpiece and all lol

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Cory - well, there's lots of minions yet to be done (skeletons f'rex). But more than that, there's no reason that they need to follow the same structure for all expansions, especially for those based around solo stories. Something that supplements the minions from the BPRD Archives set also makes sense (Like a Wolves of St August expansion). All remains to be seen at this point though, Hellboy in Mexico came with 4 new Agents, I certainly don't expect most expansions to have that.

pagoda79 on May 14

@Tristram Oh wow! Those look amazing!

Cory James Sullivan on May 14

I keep seeing people say they want a Box Full of Evil as an expansion, but how do you think they would do that story as an expansion? All the expansions available right now involve a lot of minions in them and Box Full of Evil centers around 2 characters as villains. I want to see Ualac and Igor Bromhead added to the game but I think it's probably a big stretch that they will be part of an expansion and not just stand alone miniatures.

Tristram Evans on May 14

<http://www.beastsofwar.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Labyrinth-Goblins.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 14

@Pagoda - that reminds me, if you are a Jim Hensen/Brian Froud fan at all, there is the Labyrinth/Dark Crystal games. Gameplay is pretty simplistic, but the miniatures themselves are absolutely gorgeous, and a bit larger scale, so good for practicing painting on.

MaDaCa on May 14

@Pagoda79: ok, that would make sense and would also be in my field of experience, everything else I would believe to be very hard to pull off smoothly.

@Tristram: second the that hope for plowing through the whole Mythos considering longterm plans for the game

Cheers

pagoda79 on May 14

@Green Yes, I'm with you.

@Tristram Agreed. This game has me energized in a way few board games have in a long time. As I posted several days ago, I'm looking for other minis-heavy board games to buy just so that I can have some things to practice painting before this gets here, because I'm so fired up about this game. It looks like exactly what I want. Everything from here is bonus.

MaDaCa on May 14

@Tristra.: Yeah, completion of the Ragnarök Group might be a possibility. I'm super curious right now, even though I have to say, that I'm quite please with what we're getting already, more is really icing on the cake right now.

cheers

Green on May 14

@Pagoda

I think I'd rather have more scenarios for existing bosses than more confrontation minis. I love minis but there are more than enough in the box and the more scenarios the better.

Tristram Evans on May 14

Right now though, just with Kroenen, I'm sitting happy as a duck. It's all gravy from now on. There's things I'd love to see (hell, I'd love for this gameline to go on for years, with eventually miniatures of every character from the entire extended Mignolaverse), but for right now, just with what's been revealed, it's basically my perfect ideal of a Hellboy miniatures gameset.

pagoda79 on May 14

Thanks for the reminder all! I sometimes forget what's been said here vs in other kickstarters I've backed.

MaDaCa I don't think they're going to introduce NEW stretch goals or anything. But something they'd already introduced that we were close to (like Kroenen if it ended today) then I don't think it would change a whole lot to say "Hey, if we can make up that 2500 GBP in the Pledge Manager we'll still throw it in."

Tristram Evans on May 14

other possibilities are of course the remaining members of Projekt Ragna Rok.

Tristram Evans on May 14

well, the Hellboy in Mexico expansion had strong hints in the Updates preceeding it, just as with Ualac in the recent update. They've already said "component upgrades and new agents" are coming up as SG, Leec and Waller are the two backup Agents that have tokens in the game but no figures yet. And tokens are really the only logical next material upgrades. So really, the only completely unfounded guess on my part is Guirescu, but he would round out the major villains of SoD and WtD.

MaDaCa on May 14

wow at PM funds adding to the SGs. that is something I never experienced in the campaigns I took part in or monitored out of interest. If so, I wonder how they would do that, logistically. it has many drawbacks in procedure compared to Close down SG achievement with campaign end, so I have to wonder. especially seeing the very tight timeframe their giving for delivery. I said before, that some delay wouldn't bother me, when caused by unforeseen things during end of development and actual production Phase. but with PM results adding to SG that would indeed make that given timeframe to delivery impossible imho which would somehow bother me more than if delays for unforeseeable reasons. thoughts anyone?

Cheers

MaDaCa on May 14

predictions are hard right now, they where Kind of unpredictable. I mean, before the more concrete hints, who would have thought about a Hellboy in Mexico Expansion contrary to something like Darkenss Calls or Wild Hunt? I guess Koshchei is somewhere in the Cards, but not necessarily as SG. More 3D Tokens seem like a good call, as they where requested very much and Mantic seems to strive for satisfaction of many of "our" wishes. the big "?" is, what will really end up as free SG or in an optional add on Expansion.

Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 14

maybe they should update the FAQ

Andrew Clarke on May 14

\* purchases not purchased :-)

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 14

@Pagoda79 Yes, they've said that the pledge manager will count towards the locked stretch goals.

Andrew Clarke on May 14

@pagoda79 I'm pretty sure @Mantic has already confirmed that purchased in the pledge manager count towards still locked SG too

JesusDel on May 14

@Tristram & @pagoda79

Sounds good, and reasonable! Personally, I will be more than happy with all that

pagoda79 on May 14

@Charles No worries, just glad you're staying in the game!

@Mantic Will things purchased during the pledge manager apply to any still locked stretch goals after the campaign ends?

pagoda79 on May 14

I think all of those sound good. I wouldn't mind a "new case files" stretch goal even if it wasn't associated with a new mini. Just like "Hey, here are three new case files that will use characters unlocked until now." But I know that wouldn't work for everybody.

Tristram Evans on May 14

Predictions for upcoming SG: 3D Wound & Investigation tokens (probably 2 different SG), Sydney Leech, Bud Waller, new Scenario for Kroenen, and I'd guess Guirescu is the next Villain SG we'll see

Tristram Evans on May 14

Monday and Tuesday are always the slowest, waiting for Add-On Wednesday. I'm hoping that picture of Ualac was a hint about a Box Full of Evil Expansion to spur on a new SG Apocalypse.

Charles Lee Ray on May 14

Had to reduce to base pledge. Bad month. It will have to wait till Pm to put add ons in

Tristram Evans on May 14

Yeah, they've stated that it's something they will do in the future, but this campaign is English only

Florian G on May 14

@Mantic : any next sg to show to motivate everybody ???

pagoda79 on May 14

No doubt some sort of translation something would bring in some money. But I feel like this is one of the things they've been consistent on from the beginning.

pagoda79 on May 14

Yes, some social goals and an update would be nice. Feels like we're at a bit of a stall.

Al the Spiderlord on May 14

Gonna be another one of those Mondays isn't it??

Social goal FTW Mantic?

MaDaCa on May 14

@ Jasen J;

your of course right about many things you wrote about the language kits. many of those concerns lead me to the following idea: Mantic has a Standing Distribution Network (as in regular Partners which distribute their stuff in the respective countries) which mostly do the translations for the localized Versions of their games. The idea of the Translation / language kits would

essentially be, to sell a Kind of voucher to the backers to get those language components, later at an reasonable Price. this woule eliminate the Need for Mantic to translate themselves, as they could just sell the Rules / Cards from their Partners to the backers. I'm pretty sure, Mantic will already have a good Idea for which countries there will be fully localized Versions  
Cheers

MaDaCa on May 14

And here comes the steady reminder again:

SG + Add ons which would be highly appreciated:

#### COMPONENTS

Component upgrades:

- Linen finished Box
- Spot UV for the Box
- Linen finish all card board materials
- 3D Tokens / wound markers / etc. (KSE?) Unexpectedly the Busts for the 4 initial characters appeared an though they are neat, I'm on the fence about them as game component, though I sure would like to see them painted up for display...Maybe I do just that.

Additional component content:

- Box organizer inserts.
  - Character (Agent) Trays to hold agent card / equipment / markers
- Additional component content as optional buys:
- Card deck holders to keep those doom cards nice and tidy on the table.
  - Dicebag with thematic artwork and / or title on it (KSE)
  - Additional Dice (because some people love loads of them and it is an easy made offer)
  - Folding Token bowls (like the dice tray just smaller to hold the tokens in place, with different artwork as a similar idea to those wooden token bowls some companies offer during their campaigns)
  - Translation packs. I made a lengthy post about them some days ago. Just access for the backers to the language elements of the surely upcoiming translations from your loacalized distribution partners.

#### MINIATURES

Miniatures SGs:

- Many of the characters many of my fellow backers mentioned several times now, with exception of those which will show up in thematic expansions
- Koshchei the Deathless (as a darkness calls expansion seems off the table)
- Frankenstein
- The Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. (1952, 1953, 1954...) Crew or at least part of them.

Miniature optional buys:

- Painter / Collector Resin packs
- Heroes and villains extra versions (without the KSE)
- extra Minion packs, as suggested by the very campaign page concerning the monsters and Nazis for the probably upcoming other types of minions.

#### EXPANSIONS / CASE FILES

Expansion / Case file SG

- think about one additional "free" Expansion in form of one of the Comicbook Storylines. Something that is cool but doesn't strain your economics to much. Be creative.

Additinoal Expansion / Case File optional buys:

- Think about Case File Packs where one Boss miniature + 1-2 case files is included, minions to be used from Base Game / Expansions
- Full Thematic Expansions based on the Comic stories, like you implied with Conqueror Worm. Reasonable priced and with those overdue Skeleton / Vampire / Zombie minions (seriously, Hellboy without those? Things coming to mind: Darkness Calls, Wild Hunt, etc...

#### FLUFF

Additional Fluff buys:

- T-Shirt
- Character Bio / Sketchbook
- Soundtrack. Seriously. Hellboy Soundtrack. I could live with digital.

Cheers

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

Indeed. Not in the add-on.

Where does the picture come from?

Lta

Jason J on May 14

That lectern isn't shown in the terrain add-on. It comes from the Dungeon Saga terrain set.

pagoda79 on May 14

Yes, that's the picture. I don't think it's in the furniture add on though? Well, the bookcases are nice too!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

Ha, thks!

Advertising the furniture add-on eh? :-)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 14

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria

<https://imgur.com/2CFKVGd> this one I think.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 14

@ pagoda

Which picture are you referring to?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 14

@Mantic stablish a minimun number of add-ons for every translation kit, would be the way to do those kits viable.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 14

@Jason

I understand that make a good translation in several languages is really expensive and hard to do. @Mantic said something about conversations with his partners in different countries to make those kits during the pledge manager, There're around 500 backers from Germany, Spain or France and probably will be more if this kits come true.

At least a PDF or in the worst scenario collaborate with the backers doing an "amateur" translation as comment @Marcel.

pagoda79 on May 14

Oh I like that little lectern in front of Rasputin.

Justin on May 14

@Joe Nothing wrong with a 'long on' translation, so long as they also do one for 'silly mid on', 'fine leg' and 'deep third man'. (Apologies to baffled non cricket fans).

Jason J on May 14

joe, phone chu' vaj je' SoH.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 14

Phew - back in the office and I finally have internet access \*o/\* I'll be working through the comments and messages now. Rob

Joe on May 14

That's meant to read klingon translation but my phone is useless

Joe on May 14

@Jason personally I'd like a long on translation if possible ☺

Marcel Claxton on May 14

Sorry. just realized not everyone can see those. Here's the direct links to the HB Game images: <https://i.imgur.com/RhYVoZN.jpg>  
<https://i.imgur.com/2CFKVGd.jpg>

Marcel Claxton on May 14

Some shots of the Hellboy Board Game: [https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/...](https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/)

Christophe Garrigue on May 14

They would still need to have enough people buying such add-ons to not lose money. If you look at the community tab there are between 400 and 500 people from either Germany, Spain or France. Ideally you would need to take into account other countries too (Austria, most countries from South America, etc). Professional translation can be quite expensive, so I am not sure the add-ons would be so cheap.

Joe on May 14

@Marcel loving the Monday morning wishlist

Jason J on May 14

offering translations as an add-on is not as simple as it sounds. They'd still have to fund it - it's not a cheap process getting things translated properly, nor is it cheap to do new print runs of rules (and presumably the various cards used) in different languages, in fact it's expensive since those print runs will be relatively small compared to the English print run.

.  
It's unlikely that funds raised from doing it as an add-on will actually cover the cost of creating the translations, which means they then have to subsidise the translations from funds raised elsewhere in the project and that in turn means we get less cool stuff.

.  
And then there's time - possibly the biggest factor. A good quality translation of a game, ensuring that interpreting the rules in a different language doesn't introduce slight changes in understanding of how the rules work, is a very very time consuming process. Add in the need to re type-set everything and check layouts again (annoyingly suddenly words that fit into a space may not when expressed in German, French, Italian etc, and the whole process becomes very complicated and elaborate. And you can't do it just once, you have to do it for every single extra language (and there have been requests for at least 3)

.  
They've already said many MANY times that the KS will be in English only. It's even in the FAQ. I seem to recall they gave reasoning fairly early on and the biggest factor was indeed time. Adding extra languages will massively delay the project, and they are not prepared to do that (indeed, they may be time constrained by the licence agreement)

.  
Maybe there will be translated rulebooks and cards available for purchase or download in the future, but it won't happen during the KS. They've said so. A lot.

Nico on May 14

@Sandro:

@Tomeu:

I think a TRANSLATION KIT (ADD ON) is the perfect deal.

You can buy it if you want....if you don't need it...you don't have to buy it.

A N D ...the pledge raise for all backers

Tomeu on May 14

I'd definitely pay a little extra for a spanish translated game. Always a hard decision between having the kickstarter exclusive deals or having the game in my language!

Sandro Gerber on May 14

I like the idea of a translation kit too! Because a lot of my friends can't speak english.

Nico on May 14

TRANSLATION KIT add on (GERMAN)!!!! Great idea!

Ben on May 14

Cheers Rob @mantic, appreciate you taking time out of your weekend to try and update us.



Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 14  
Skulls as clues would be fun.

Andrew Clarke on May 14  
I was thinking the skull would be suitable for the wound tokens for the minions/boss rather than for the heroes.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 14  
@JesusDel

I didn't think about the two sided tokens... Better as clue tokens.

Marcel Claxton on May 14  
@JesusDel - good call. I was wondering about the backside of the wound tokens myself

Donald on May 14  
Would like the clue tokens to be the same as the information gathered token but with a skull instead of the bprd symbol

Donald on May 14  
Mignola skulls as clues would be nice

Charles Lee Ray on May 13  
I'd like to see card holders as an add on for the decks and also to have a lid to act as a storage box too

JesusDel on May 13  
From my point of view, the "skull tokens" would fit better as clues, not wounds. Wound tokens have two different sides, so I see complicated to turn them around as a 3D skull. And Hellboy's stories are always full of bones spread on the floor and talking skulls. Clues + atmosphere!

Carmelo González Serrano on May 13  
WISHLIST:  
-Translation Kit (Add On).  
-Plastic Mignola's skulls for wound tokens.  
-Giurescu, Kronen, The Visitor, Alice Monaghan and Tom Manning.  
-King Vold and his hounds.  
-Dagda and Sir Edward Great espectre mode.  
-Skeleton Minions  
-5-6 players mode Add On  
-Campaign mode  
-B.P.R.D. Old days expansion: with Konig, Varvara and vampire minions as the bad guys and Anders, Stegner, and B.P.R.D. agents as playable characters.  
-Darkness Call Expansion: with Gruagach, Igor Bromhead, Koshei, Vasilisa, lots of russian warriors and witches minions.

Chris Bates on May 13  
Are the cards of a size where Deck Protectors can be used? If not thats a shame as repeated play will wear them otherwise...

Green on May 13  
One thing I'd like to see aside from more ingame content is card boxes. Mantic are giving us some very high quality cards, it'd be nice to have something to protect them.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 13  
Morning everyone - looks like Kroenen will be on the cards for later today. What a good start to the week. Normal service will be resumed today for comments and messages once I'm back in the office. Rob

Galahaël on May 13  
Well about 3,5k to Kroenen, not bad.  
Morning guys, lets reach that SG fast today!

Carmelo González Serrano on May 13  
Good Morning Gang!!

@Jesusdel really cool cards!!

Marcel Claxton on May 13  
Good morning! Let's start the week off with some fresh wishes:  
My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist Top 10  
1) Campaign mode w/ BPRD HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions - <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>  
2) PVC "Mignola skull" wound tokens / "Open Book" clue tokens  
3) "Box Full of Evil" expansion set with Ualac, the Fly/Demon/Crowned Demon and Bromhead  
4) "The Chained Coffin" expansion set with The Corpse as a miniature you attach to Hellboy, Gruagach and Daoine Sidhe minions  
5) "Almost Colossus" expansion with Colossus 90mm and Homunculi minions  
6) Japanese Disembodied Heads (minions)  
7) Vladimir Giurescu, his vampire wives and zombie/vampire minions  
8) Kurtz in Steam-Mech  
9) More female Agents  
10) Ah, what the heck, why not: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story/page/2>

Caspar on May 13

The last update Mantic said

"Next week we'll have some more component upgrades, new BPRD agents"

Agents - plural there is going to be more than one. There is more than one back up agent left. The beta rules have Sidney Leach and Bud Waller.

pagoda79 on May 13

Well I was hoping we'd unlock Kroenen tonight. Definitely would be good to have a social stretch here to keep the momentum up! We've been hovering at £4000-£3500 away all evening. Oh well! Tomorrow is a new day!

SG Hopes and dreams:

Wound and clue tokens

Action token upgrades

New case files with minis

New minions

Ideal for the previous two: a new expansion in the agent level (Box full of Evil seems perfect)

An oversized 70-90 mm enemy

Dice bags (2 per box since we have two sets of dice)

Story/campaign mode

New Nazi and frogman poses

Add-on hopes and dreams:

The resin minis

An extra set of plastic minis (for those who want extra versions of the unique characters but don't want to pay the resin price)

Hardcover Art of Hellboy book

Shirt or hat (I'd love a BPRD logo baseball cap)

Extra dice with bag

Reduced price digital access to comics

Maybe another Mantic game at an affordable price (if the Hellboy rights holders were ok with it)

Danny on May 13

Yeah @sean that is why i was thinking a yellowy flesh colour although i hadn't seen the panel for a while. Maybe paint it a reddish flesh with some yellow source lighting. I haven't painted OST much so it would be a learning curve

JohnEvilDead on May 13

Purple

Sean on May 13

i'll probably paint it with colors similar to the panel the mini is based on: [https://2.bp.blogspot.com/etc2hZgBtvqqvFW-8L2-3rpxWC4HRR1oOR10sm6-CrvBh0bw9H8KiMAJBxPa649rDKaMQDqBE\\_nE\\_kua0IWSP748sn4jAtFzslhaVmrfgSXZx1q243glN-ufSg3nZvoP4o-6Q=s0](https://2.bp.blogspot.com/etc2hZgBtvqqvFW-8L2-3rpxWC4HRR1oOR10sm6-CrvBh0bw9H8KiMAJBxPa649rDKaMQDqBE_nE_kua0IWSP748sn4jAtFzslhaVmrfgSXZx1q243glN-ufSg3nZvoP4o-6Q=s0)

pagoda79 on May 13

Pukey greenish Brown sounds good too.

Danny on May 13

I will probably be painting it a yellowy flesh colour! I can't wait to paint all of these!

Bryan on May 13

@Dean I'm painting my conqueror worm a pale yellow.

Garret Pasowicz on May 13

So close.....

DaveTypo on May 13

@green yes! I can't wait for the fan made scenarios

Sam Russell on May 13

+1 to everything Tristram said

Green on May 13

I'm all for new scenarios and I especially think Hecate would be a good boss. Having Von Klempt and the ape as a pair boss would be interesting. I hope if that isn't the route Mantic go down maybe we fans could come up with something since the BPRD archives already give us a base for creating scenarios.

Tristram Evans on May 13

Updated Wish List

STRETCH GOALS

\*+++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)

\*Giuirecu, Sydney "Human Metal Detector" Leech, Bud Waller

\*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens

\*Hardcover rulebook with sketch book/character profiles/painting guide

\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc

\*Hellboy Timeline Poster (<http://www.djfood.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/HBOY-TIMELINE-318x923.jpg>)

ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

organized by expansions, each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:

\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Gruagach, Iron Shoes, Rokuro Kubi, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac

\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )

\*ODD JOBS - The Nuckelavee (<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/27221670327/in/dateposted-public/>), Krampus, Frankenstein's Monster, Caypor, The Crooked Man, Mummy minions

\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions

\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions

\*HELLBOY IN AFRICA - Makoma, Rhino (Spirit of Africa), lion, crocodiles, African fire demon, 7-Headed Dragon, corpse minions, bag of demons

\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey

\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions

As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

\*The BPRD & greater Hellboy Mignolaverse spun off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter?), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions, saving the requested 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades

(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)

\*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.) and/or BPRD pin

\*More TC furniture(iron maiden, etc)

\*Plastic wrestling ring

Andrew Potter on May 13

I feel like Hecate and Herman von Klempt are significant enough as antagonists that they should be getting full-blown scenarios, similar to the Baba Yaga, rather than just confrontation cards. It would feel a little weird playing a game where they appeared as random goons rather than climactic adversaries. The BPRD Archives monsters could easily be paired with Hecate (I think the harpies may have even been associated with her in the comics), and it would make a lot of thematic sense to package Herman and his ape with the Conquer Worm expansion and somehow work him into that scenario. Does anyone agree or disagree with this sentiment?

dean on May 13

I was sitting around looking at my paints I cannot decide on a paint pallet for the worm. I know it's waayyy to early but....has anyone thought about what colours they will be using for the conquer worm?

MantieV on May 13

Regarding busts, I like them a lot.

But for those that don't, I've never known a KS remove a stretch goal after it has been achieved. It would cause mayhem among the nearly eleven thousand backers, many of whom wouldn't want to lose them. So I think discussion of removal is moot.

That said, for me, I'd like to see all characters with them, not just the main four.

pagoda79 on May 13

A bit of a slow Sunday evening. Let's get those numbers moving up again!

<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Dean Strohm on May 13

Clue tokens could be an open book, wound tokens could be a first aid kit.

-There are so many possibilities as to what could be done for either of them.

pagoda79 on May 13

I'm excited to see what they do for the clue and wound tokens. I'm hoping for something besides grey plastic, but I'm excited to see the design either way.

pagoda79 on May 13

I like the busts, but I get that some busts and some without is an odd middle ground that could annoy.

Dark Horse on May 13

I really don't care much for the busts either.

Dean Strohm on May 13

@Mantic, if we they won't be SG's then I would like for the Agent Busts to be done as an Add-On (for the rest of the playable Agents).

Also would like the option to get more dice sets. Right now we have 2 sets, would be nice to be able to get 2 more sets, so each player could have one.

kenneth white on May 13

i mean vampire queen

kenneth white on May 13

were is Elizabeth Báthory ( a vamore queen )?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Only 3.5k to go.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Ohhhh it would be nice to hit the goal sooner :)

JesusDel on May 13

@Andrew W

Thanks!

Jason J on May 13

@Marcel - you're probably better off messaging them privately with that sort of offer.

Jason J on May 13

I'd have though it'll be before tomorrow night, we seem to be ticking over at a steady pace. Could even be by the morning given there are plenty of Americans about to spend their Sunday evening looking for awesome ways to spend hard cash.

Marcel Claxton on May 13

@Mantic - as you no doubt have read, I'm offering with backer help to create Translation Kits, but will only do so with your approval as I don't want this to be a sideline project that offends IP laws and property rights. <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1989790/translations-francais-deutsch-espanol-nederlands>

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 13

I second the dice packs Galahael recommended. Something that will be used a lot and having extra sets for each player would be appreciated.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Getting a lot closer to next goal. Unlock tomorrow night maybe? :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Nicely done JesusDel

Green on May 13

I agree regarding the last back up agent. It would be a shame to have them all as minis except one.

JORGE PEREZ GARCIA on May 13

+1 Traslation kits

JesusDel on May 13

Here more suggestions for the Requisition Card Competition. I'm pretty sure James has already thought of some of these options, but just in case...  
<https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/N2cx4-OrkQ68-PVID83NAT7sezQ=/0x0/pic4129519.jpg>

Alessandro Pitzolu on May 13

@Mantic, Thank you very much for the answer. And gir the traduction?

dave crowther on May 13

Not sure if its been posted, but do we know dates that the pledge manager will be open until ?

BRPD agent Chronister on May 13

Were getting close to our next stretch goal 🥳🥳🥳 Thank you all new and increasing pledges!!!!

Donald on May 13

If that's the only one missing then yea they gotta get him asap

Ole Christiansen on May 13

@Donald

The beta rules has tokens for four backup agents. I believe the last one is Leach. There is still 11 days left of the campaign, so still time. But yes, it would be nice if we could get that out of the way sooner rather than later.

Galahael on May 13

@Mantic

Thanks for the responses.

Well, dice packs would be great as my players love to have each one their own dice set.

Another addons I would like to see:

-A 5-6 players mode \*wink\*wink

-More expansions like Luchadores one. For The Wild Hunt, Hellboy in Hell, etc

-Themed Minion Packs

-Traslation Kits

-3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).

And thats what came to my mind right now.

To be continued ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Hey mighty mantic, any hints on please....

Add ons I would like to see (remembering just a wishlist, this project could end right now and I'm good, already more than I hoped for!!)

It would be nice to see..

Another expansion would be awesome, such as box full of evil, strange places, the corpse, crooked man, in hell... So many possibilities, many of which could well be retail later of course! Resin minis (they are coming)

Minions, more minions, different to current ones please, like skeletons, zombies, demons, fairies, goblins. If there was a range of sets, I'd get them!

Goals I'd like to see please

Minions that are new

Rest of box full of evil (or as add on)  
Monsters and badguys like Grom, Vladimir, Koschei, Demons (Ualac hinted)  
More tiles

Go on Mantic, clues please :)

Donald on May 13  
@ole which backup agent still doesn't have a mini.

Marcel Claxton on May 13  
@Sean - Ha! I literally just read that scene 10 minutes ago!

ODYNH on May 13  
Busts for everyone seems quite relevant at this stage. Just my thought.

Ole Christiansen on May 13  
@Donald and Miguel - busts

I'm right there with you, but luckily we still get the tokens for the priority tracker. So we can treat the busts as "random kickstarter stuff" in case we don't get busts for every character. Heck, I may replace them with something completely different if colour coding will help gameplay along.

Now the remaining mini-less backup agent is a different matter.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13  
Thanks Mantic for answers today, appreciated! Internet down sir? I assume that means no social goals or updates today? Damn that Internet service! Looking forward to one tomorrow :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13  
Yeah, busts are fine. Nice, but I wouldn't want the "other" busts as a goal. Maybe as an add on, although I doubt I'd buy them. Same goes for dice add ons, very nice as extra money spent, but not for me. I'd much rather see goals and add ons that add content, especially minions and bosses (but just my opinion)

Sean on May 13  
at first I didn't think the suggestion of a group of generic undead minions was that interesting, but now that I'm rereading the comics there's a few panels with a bunch of undead which kind of make me want an "undead minion pack" as an add-on... some examples:  
[https://78.media.tumblr.com/bd31a348ddca65927b85d12b750d8366/tumblr\\_mmt11yoY8t1rtjmi5o2\\_1280.jpg](https://78.media.tumblr.com/bd31a348ddca65927b85d12b750d8366/tumblr_mmt11yoY8t1rtjmi5o2_1280.jpg)  
<https://images5.alphacoders.com/601/601306.jpg>

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 13  
@Donald yup. Not cool to mix regular tokens and 3d busts in the tracker, imho :S

ODYNH on May 13  
MANT is about James M Hewitt. I personally would love some reveals about the hardcore mod and how all these extra same enemies are needed for a game -scenario. That's all if you would be so kind.

BloopidyBloop on May 13  
@Mantic - you tease!

Donald on May 13  
I was never interested in the busts. So if we can't have them for all characters then I vote to drop them completely and add an additional boss to each expansion. Anyone who wants busts can get them as an add on in resin. I'm more interested in all the markers matching.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 13  
Alessandro Pitzolu about 2 hours ago  
@Mantic but for all the stretch goals exclusive kickstarter will you realize a special box?

Yes, everything will fit inside one (very big) box.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 13  
Taking a brief moment of internet connectivity to answer some questions. Apologies if miss any questions but normal service will be resumed tomorrow.

"Can I ask Mantic for some news by James M Hewitt? It would be nice to hear some of his new ideas -thoughts of this game. Thank you."

He wrote a series of blogs before we started and there's another that's not on the front page. Anything specific?

@Mantic

Is there any chance of getting some more information/videos about the gameplay? The gameplay videos so far have been good but the confrontation was over very quickly due to some luck rolls, it'd be nice to see another confrontation play out."

We are only showing the demo at the moment because we don't want to spoil the surprises in the other cases. However, a new video will be up shortly from a channel called T&G.

-We'll have busts for all playable Agents? Did the new busts will fit the tracker gaps? Hellboy's one is big.

Not sure about all the playable agents, as we had some extras that weren't in the plan. Possibly as resin add-ons, if people are interested? They will fit.

-We'll have more Social SGs? The "Requisition Card competition" cards could be a great reward for this.

Possibly!

-We'll have some regular Addons like dice packs?

We can add more dice, if people want them. Anything in particular you wanted?

-Do you have any news about the final designs for tiles and cards?

Not at the moment.

-Do you have plans for "thematic minions groups" addons? For example: Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + vampires. It would be great have another homogeneous minion group as the frogs or the nazis.

Maybe...

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 13

It would be great if target priority 3D busts had base colored rings that match the ones in the main minis. This way it would be easier to "read" the priority at a glance.

Dark Horse on May 13

If the box full of evil is an add on, then the box artwork has to be the actual box of evil itself. Kaching, you're welcome, Mantic

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Vladimir is the final piece for me too Green

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Richard that was pretty funny

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

+1 Marcel

+1 Green

Richard Jarman on May 13

I agree with the demon boxset I have been reading hellboy weird tales, in 'vacation in hell' , hellboy has to endure the sound of demons with butt trumpets, what else could you ask for, on add on with demons and one with fairyfolk gets my vote.

Marcel Claxton on May 13

@Andrew - if we do get "Box Full of Evil" then it would be awesome if they had a token (or model, ha!) for Ualac, THE FLY!!! Can you image chasing good ole' Ualac around the board in fly form? And then there's Ualac the li'l demon, Ualac as a Boss with the crown and all...oh, indeed, we can dream...

Green on May 13

@ Andrew

I agree. I'd like to see Giurescu but beyond that i'd prefer more focus on folklore stuff, we've got a lot of Nazis and frogmen. The BPRD box is decent but we've got a lot of room for fairies and demons. If we are getting baba yaga we really should Koschei

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 13

12 more days, that's two more Add On Wednesdays which is usually something big, two more expansions maybe? Something to announce at the end of the KS?

ODYNH on May 13

Can I ask Mantic for some news by James M Hewitt? It would be nice to hear some of his new ideas -thoughts of this game. Thank you.

ODYNH on May 13

Hi! to all new backers.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Sorry for the multi post

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

With Ualac and Igor I'd write my own box full of evil :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

With Ualac and Igor I'd write my own box full of evil :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Box full of evil woud be a good expansion. A box full of evil as goals makes sense too, we have the monkey! Add Ualac, Bromhead etc.. For me with have all the core characters from the "nazi" arc, rasputin, Kreigraffe, troops by the squad, the worm, and Kroenen and Isla as gravy. I would rather see Box full of evil, the corpse, or another "story" expanded on over more nazi characters. If I could be greedy, I would hope for goals to complete the box and a further expansion... Just dreaming :)

Green on May 13

@Swindle Not that I'm aware of, Ualac might just be the model. I think people are just starting to expect something big because it's been a while since the last big goal and including demons would be a bit of a departure from previous goals that have been mostly frogs and nazis

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Would love another expansion

Dan Prosser on May 13

The game is looking really good now. Except for Kroenen all I want are a greater variety of minions, some more scenarios and some demon characters. Maybe some more witches. And werewolves. And I want it now

The Swindle Rocks On on May 13

@green I caught the Ualac tease but I was referring to did mantic tease another add on expansion

Green on May 13

@Swindle There's a picture at the end of Kroenen update

Galahael on May 13

@Marcel

I know that feeling ;)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 13

Was something officially teased about a "box full of evil" add on or is a backer wish?

Green on May 13

@Marcel I'm feeling the same way. I really don't want to up my pledge but if they release another proper expansion I know that I will.

Marcel Claxton on May 13

@Galahael - if Mantic does a "Box Full of Evil" (or any other) expansion set on Wednesday (not just resin stuff) I will be the happiest HB fan alive. My wallet will be the saddest wallet alive, but oh well, the sacrifices we make, eh?

Green on May 13

@Mantic

Is there any chance of getting some more information/videos about the gameplay? The gameplay videos so far have been good but the confrontation was over very quickly due to some luck rolls, it'd be nice to see another confrontation play out.

Galahael on May 13

@Mantic

Some questions to animate a little this weekend:

-We'll have busts for all playable Agents? Did the new busts will fit the tracker gaps? Hellboy's one is big.

-We'll have more Social SGs? The "Requisition Card competition" cards could be a great reward for this.

-We'll have some regular Addons like dice packs?

-Do you have any news about the final designs for tiles and cards?

-Do you have plans for "thematic minions groups" addons? For example: Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + vampires. It would be great have another homogeneous minion group as the frogs or the nazis.

And I think is enough for now. Please answer when/if you can.

Justin on May 13

We got a mention on the Tabletop Minions live show today, so that might bring in some more people.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 13

@andrew I'm thinking he might be at the 175 Mark?

@galahael I thought I read somewhere either in an update or the comments this Wednesday is going to be the resin minis

Alessandro Pitzolu on May 13

@Mantic but for all the stretch goals exclusive kickstarter will you realize a special box?

pagoda79 on May 13

@Lief I agree there will definitely be more stretch goals. I was trying to figure out if they had any more SOCIAL stretches coming. We got one, which was great, but I'm hopeful they'll do some more and just wondered if they had any plans.

Galahael on May 13

I think Ualac means we'll have a Box Full of Evil expansion next wednesday

Caspar on May 13

Guessing we will get Sidney Leach and Bud Waller back up agents/playable characters. Hoping the tease of Ualac means we gets some demons

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

The swindle - I had totally missed that, a full on demon like Ualac would be a great confrontation or boss

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Me too Enrique, I've read literally 30+ comics during this project and counting, hoping to double that this week

The Swindle Rocks On on May 13

@cory that's right they did tease Ualac in the latest update and horned hellboy does fit with him nicely

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13  
Added to this post reading BPRD 1950s and some shorts -love those comics

#### REQUISITION CARD

"Grease" gun ( US submachine gun ala 1940s, as in Hellboy and BPRD 1952)  
Can reroll all 3 ranged dice (hail of bullets) but if you end roll is all misses you are out of ammo and discard the card

Talking Pug (from beasts of burden cross over)  
Upgrade 1 investigation dice as he solves problems or roots out stuff.

I think these 2 are good ones!  
Witches bit (or witches reins) from the crooked man  
the bit and reins used to capture Tom's dad and then later in the story..  
automatically defeat 1 enemy with the keyword witch

Love this one  
Dead Cat on a String - from Hellboy in Hell  
If ANY melee dice score a hit, defeat (trap) 1 enemy with the keyword demon

Familiar in a bottle  
Horrid insect in bottle from crooked man  
"Curse" one enemy and discard this card (smash the bottle) to do double damage to one enemy boss

More mundane ones  
Goblin axe (Hell boy uses in the Fury)  
Upgrade one melee dice

World War 2 Helmet - from the Nazis or US troops  
The next time you would take damage, half the damage (rounding down) and discard this card

Harpoon (I expect rules already for this) - Abe's spear  
When fighting creatures with keyword frog reroll 1 dice

Blessed charm  
Picture of Rosary or one of the many relics  
Upgrade 1 defence dice

Shotgun - agents use them, for example fighting the undead outside a church  
Hit multiple targets in an area when shooting

Cory James Sullivan on May 13  
After Kroenen I'm guessing we will see a component upgrade and Ualac announced. At least I hope that's what gets announced next.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 13  
@rizal I suspect, if the beta rules are to be believed, we have another back up agent around the corner and hopefully now that Kroenen has made his appearance we get Kurtz in the not to distant future.

Enrique del Castillo on May 13  
I have to thank Mantic for this; it made me reread my Hellboy comics and enjoy them again. Now I'm more hyped for this game.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13  
Steady increase in pledges, all is well. I hope to see some social goals, today would be a great day for that, to keep it all going along. :)

It is nice to see new readers finding the comics stories. Ive read most of the Hellboy stuff again and again. Just reread Mexico again...sooo good.

But I also get to enjoy some new stuff as part of this project. I had never read most of the Hellboy and BPRD 1952, 53, 54 stuff, just dug out or bought them over the last week. So for the first time, inspired by this project and all the excitement here, I find myself working through 1950s Hellboy and BPRD. I enjoyed beyond the fences a lot!. And Hellboy 1952 is class, with some awesome and varied opponents, which I wont spoil but all would make brilliant minions in this game. Happy reading folks :)

Rizal Mattar on May 13  
So what's next after Kroenen? Any guesses guys?

NetoD20 on May 13  
I love Manu's suggestions, mainly because of the faeries, but I think most of that is gonna have to be left for a next kickstarter, unfortunately. Still hoping to get Bromhead, Ualac, and Giurescu on this campaign, though.

Leif Harrison on May 13  
@pagoda79 i find they rarely do weekend updates, i would say they will definitely be doing more stretch goals!

pagoda79 on May 13  
@Mantic Are you guys not doing any more social stretch goals? I think we've got an appetite for them, and even though we're making steady progress to Kroenen, I think we'd love to contribute more to the growth of this thing (and yes to unlock more "stuff")...

Marcel Claxton on May 13  
Here's another Reading Order List: <http://www.howtoread.me/hellboy-bprd-reading-order/>  
And the Chronology of the Hellboy Universe: <https://frasershernan.wordpress.com/hellboy-the-chronology/>

DaveTypo on May 13  
Here's the link to the timeline. I'm my opinion the HB really takes off in the library vol 2 where HB is on his own and it's more short stories about folk lore than killing nat zis

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>



Kees on May 13

@Zac For this game, I think reading the fist couple of graphic novels should be fine. Pick up the Hellboy omnibus that just came out and conquerer worm. Mantic has stated they are focusing on the earlier storylines first. Until now no characters have been announced that don't make an apearence in those first storylines.

Caleb Priester on May 13

@Zac Get a free trial of Comixology and read the first 4 collected volumes. It's a free way to get into Hellboy, and is a decently large amount of content! You could also buy volume 1 of the Hellboy omnibus editions. That'll run you \$25ish.

Zac Hubbs on May 13

I'm extremely excited for this game, but I don't know nearly as much about the Hellboy mythos as I'd like. Does anyone have any ideas for a reading guide for this game? What are the best storylines in general, even? The game looks like so much fun, I want to widen my Hellboy knowledge as much as I can.

MaDaCa on May 13

Woooh, Kroenen coming slowly but surely. Really loving this. I'm sooo curios about the things to come.  
Cheers.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 13

Hey everyone - looking good today. Still checking in when I can! Internet issue is affecting the whole street, so at least it's not just me :p

DaveTypo on May 13

Wooohooo we may just get this guy today! Great work everyone. Welcome to all the new backers hope you chime in around here.

Green on May 13

@marcus each of the 4 starting characters (and hopefully the later ones) have their own cards. When you set up the game you shuffle the cards for the characters being used into the doom deck. If you're only using HB and Liz you'll only draw their cards.

Marcus Gill on May 13

Hey loving the campaign so far. Just wondering there are pictures of deck of doom cards being character specific. So liz losing control an so on. Will there be deck of doom cards for the new agents added in the pledges. Also do character specific doom cards get taken out and replaced with the team that is actually doing the investigating? Or are they just wasted cards still in the deck.

JORGE PEREZ GARCIA on May 13

The translation kits (addon) is a good idea to increase the number of backers. Mantic should reconsider adding translation kits.

Tristram Evans on May 13

Some more Requisition Cards...

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41358650504/in/dateposted-public/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41358650374/in/dateposted-public/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41358650244/in/dateposted-public/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41358650154/in/dateposted-public/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41358650004/in/dateposted-public/>

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 13

Slowly but surely...

Manu on May 13

I would dream to have in add-on the narrative arc "Darkness Calls", "The Wild Hunt" and "The Storm & the Fury" with mini:

\* Bad guys:

- Igor Bromhead.
- Koschei with his bow.
- Russian medieval dead soldiers (as minions).
- the leader of the Wild Hunt with the deer mask.
- masked hunters of the Wild Hunt with spears (as minions).
- a giant (that would be amazing).
- Eligos.
- Nimue the Blood Queen.
- Gruagach.
- Fairies Army of Nimue (as minions).
- the champion hedgehog of Nimue.
- Nimue metamorphosed into Dragon (another amazing thing).

\* Good guys:

- Hellboy with Excalibur.
- Alice Monaghan.
- Vasilisa.
- George Washbrook (with Excalibur and the Holy Grail).
- the resurrected Knights of England (as support).

but this dream is maybe a bit expensive

Galahael on May 13

Sloooowly crawling weekend toward Kroenen

Tristram Evans on May 13

I've never done a Mantic Kickstarter, but I've been playing their Kings of War for years now. Always felt better about giving them my money instead of the GW machine.

Marcel Claxton on May 13

@Isidoro Acosta - if it helps your decision, they pulled James Hewitt on board to develop this for them and the theme of Hellboy is rich with lore to mine for years. My guess is that if you might skip the Kickstarter you'll end up buying it later in retail anyway and then wondering...hmm, why didn't I back it when it started. I can't speak for past experiences of Mantic (never bought anything from them before) but I've read a lot (and I mean A LOT) of comments from people with similar concerns who are now convinced that Mantic got there act together and their concerns have been alleviated.

Isidoro Acosta on May 13

After several projects where I swore never to back a Mantic project again (Dreadball extreme, Deadzone...) I am very tempted by this one, miniatures seems fine and rules more thoughtful... 12 days to make up my mind

Marcel Claxton on May 13

@Tristram Evans - I agree

Tristram Evans on May 13

Yeah, I've been rereading stuff that I realized I hadn't read in close to ten years. With all the new stuff that comes out, I forgot some of the great joys of those early HB short stories.

TheAwaitedKing on May 13

This Kickstarter resparked my love for Hellboy - I read again all the graphic novles I had about him and bought all the graphic novels I misses over the years. Can't wait for this game!

Arnout Dijk on May 13

With Kroenen within reach, my list is pretty much complete. New minions and scenario's would make it perfect!

MaDaCa on May 13

Jeez, looking good here everyone. Steady progress is a good thing. Got the feeling we're getting And I just love how the game and this comment section helps getting people into the actual comics. As a decades long comic reader I'm always very happy if quality stories get a wider audience. And Hellboy really deserves it. And meanwhile I really enjoy that we're all getting an awesome game. Cheers and happy mothers day to all the mums out there.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

I've been trying to convince the brilliant UK comics shop chain Travelling man to look at the retailer pledge. Hope they back too!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Looking forward to (post Internet fix and recovery from trauma of kids parties) I hope an update later and maybe a cheeky social goal. Either way, this project just gets better and better. I started being a Hellboy fan via the films then became obsessed with Mignolas art, and love the comics. Since then Davis, Corben etc have added thier talents. I can't recommend them enough. For new readers I recommend any single issue you can find or collection of shorts as much as the "main story" arcs

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 13

Tristram cards are fab. Nice to see great ideas in comments and increased pledges

Tristram Evans on May 13

we need a social stretch goal to improve Rob's internet service :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 13

Morning everyone. Making good progress towards Kroenen this weekend. Unfortunately I'm still having internet issues so answers to stuff might be a little sporadic today so please bear with me :( Rob

Σ; •̀•́? (˘˘˘) Σ ☺ ☺ ? Superbacker on May 13

So how does 3D scenery work in this game ?

Tristram Evans on May 13

Thanks Sam :)

Sam Russell on May 13

@Tristram excellent work on the requisition cards!

Tristram Evans on May 13

@MacGuffin@Marcel - cheers! And Marcel - if you havent gotten to the Excalibur/Alice storyline yet, you are in for some great surprises!

Marcel Claxton on May 12

Oh, and Happy Mother's Day everyone! Now, if you haven't gotten your mother that very special gift, buy another copy of Hellboy: the Board Game! Then at least you will have looked ahead to next year's Mother's Day! She'll love you like pancakes!

Marcel Claxton on May 12

@Tristram Evans - Cheers for the HB Timeline image. Now I know why Alice and Excalibur said nothing to me - cuz I never got that far, reading! And kudos on the Req cards! Well done.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 12

@Tristram

Nice work, the Santa Suit made me smile.

Kroenens sculpt is growing on me, I thought it was nice at first but now it's becoming a fave. Hope to get an update on future SGs soon.

Tristram Evans on May 12

Slow night. But we're not far away from Kroenen...

Tristram Evans on May 12  
thanks Oats :)

OATS Superbacker on May 12  
I like all 3 of those card ideas Tristram! 👍

Tristram Evans on May 12  
Thanks Dave :)

DaveTypo on May 12  
@tristram nice work !

DaveTypo on May 12  
What does it say about me that I haven't played a single game nominated in any category.

Dennis Johnston on May 12  
@Dark Horse Next Level Painting did a badass paint job on Hellboy.

Tristram Evans on May 12  
My Requisition Card submissions:  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/27200535207/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/40263307340/in/dateposted-public/>  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/27200535067/in/dateposted-public/>

pagoda79 on May 12  
Hey @Mantic Congrats on your Origins Awards nomination for The Walking Dead! (Miniatures category)  
<http://www.dicetowernews.com/2018-origins-awards-nominees-announced/51750>

Morgan King on May 12  
That's a great price, that makes sense about the furniture, and, yes!, a plastic wrestling ring would be amazing!

Benjamin Barham on May 12  
@Morgan King - \$14.49 at <https://www.instocktrades.com/TP/Dark-Horse/HELLBOY-OMNIBUS-TP-VOL-01-SEED-OF-DESTRUCTION/JAN180104>

For those not into comics really, IST sells basically everything just over wholesale - so it's a great place to buy from if you're not looking to drop a whole boatload of cash.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 12  
\*13 tpb

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 12  
I collected the first 13 ton but now I'm tempted to get the omnibus versions. Haven't read the Hellboy in Hell arc yet

Sean on May 12  
@morgan i'm guessing the answer is no, as the furniture is actually just an assortment of pieces from mantics terrain crate KS: <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/terraincrate-plastic-affordable-fantasy-terrain>

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 12  
@Morgan King  
3D sculpt of a wrestling ring!!!

Morgan King on May 12  
Another question that crossed my mind - and maybe this has already been answered - but while eyeing up that cool 3D furniture, does that indicate that there will be 3D furniture for expansions (or even just for In Mexico) to match? I suppose I'd prefer to have a consistent style of component throughout, rather than a mix of 3D and 2D, as much as I love the look of those.

Michael B on May 12  
I think this game is a great gateway to the comics- from the movies or from ground zero.

You don't have to read the comics to like the game but I reckon your playtime has got to be enhanced from reading even just a single storyline

Morgan King on May 12  
The new omnibus collection of the first 3 Hellboy books just came out (in comic shops now, online sellers in 2 weeks) and it's like \$20 - it's the perfect place to get started with the comics.

NetoD20 on May 12  
I strongly second what @Caleb said, the first 4 volumes are all you need to get hooked into Hellboy AND they are amazing.

Caleb Priester on May 12  
Anyone who hasn't read the comics, you can get a free month subscription to Comixology Unlimited, and that service includes the first 4 collected volumes of Hellboy plus other related graphic novels. I HIGHLY suggest reading what you can this way!

Tristram Evans on May 12  
<https://i0.wp.com/bloody-disgusting.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/HBOY-TIMELINE.jpg>

Caleb Priester on May 12  
I get that fully, and I really am glad everyone who is backing is doing so, but...Google is your friend.

DaveTypo on May 12  
You guys should definitely check out the comics. What I do is reading them digitally through my library with the hoopla app. I can even get the hardcovers but graphic novels from the library tend to be “icky”

Tonzog on May 12  
Haven't read the comics but I love the movies. Super excited to jump into this!

Dark Horse on May 12  
Have any of the sample painters painted their minis Mignola style yet?

pagoda79 on May 12  
Yeah, the more we can introduce people to the world of Hellboy the better. (Also, the more stretch goals we'll hit... :) )

Kevin Bowden on May 12  
I think the KS community should remember some backers just are interested in a fun game with no knowledge of the IP, or like me have only seen the movies and not started the comics yet. The larger our community the better it is for all of us.

Michael B on May 12  
[http://www.woolamaloo.org.uk/...](http://www.woolamaloo.org.uk/)

Caleb Priester on May 12  
I usually feel there is no such thing as a dumb question...

Tristram Evans on May 12  
Yes, Baba Yaga is a major figure in the comics

Diamond on May 12  
Did Baba Yaga appear in the comics or? Cos I haven't read any of it :/ didn't even watch the movies when I first pledged.

Michael B on May 12  
Tease of concept art that is. Something like forest or a particularly eery old church etc

Tristram Evans on May 12  
@Diamond - you mean what does a major monstrous figure from folklore and mythology have to do with a comicbook character who spends the majority of his time hunting down and fighting monsters from folklore and mythology?

Michael B on May 12  
It's not about the minis for me it's about the art which is awesome on the cards and dice tray but there is a real opportunity for the art to drive the game in the tiles. Mignola's art is so atmospheric - I just want to feel that atmosphere in the game.

I'm sure Mantic is all over it but I'd still love to see a trade of some concept art

DaveTypo on May 12  
@diamond well, he did shoot her eye out so he's not exactly her favorite

DaveTypo on May 12  
Oooh I'm getting into the BPRD comics and I can totally see black flame fitting in with all this frogs!

Diamond on May 12  
So what has Baba Yaga has to do with HB?

Tristram Evans on May 12  
Id isagree that it would be hard to pull off, but I think it would have required a lot more initial work in programming for the computer renders, and it may have put off a number of backers who come from the films (maybe). I think Relicblade were able to capture a style very similar to Mignola (and clearly inspired by his art):  
[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/204/4d6ba53a7c1c4bc1b0c692e1811b7f14\\_original.jpg...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/204/4d6ba53a7c1c4bc1b0c692e1811b7f14_original.jpg...)  
[https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-eJiNvpLMrP0/WcASqV-rbyI/AAAAAAAAACvHA/-Xd33Fa2SNA0sJHWdSSOGZwxsfy\\_M3BVgCLcBGAs/s1600/19748333\\_1387957691286868\\_1954639347926547892\\_n.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-eJiNvpLMrP0/WcASqV-rbyI/AAAAAAAAACvHA/-Xd33Fa2SNA0sJHWdSSOGZwxsfy_M3BVgCLcBGAs/s1600/19748333_1387957691286868_1954639347926547892_n.jpg)

Green on May 12  
@Pagoda I'm glad the minis aren't going for the Mignola style. It's a very difficult style to pull off in bare plastic and even harder for painters. Some styles work better in 2d and some in 3d. Since Mignola is involved the minis will be true to their concept just in slightly different style.

DaveTypo on May 12  
@marcel you know that primarily a reprint right? That's why they're a little more “advanced” and they can also get away with more SGs when their funded goal was ridiculously low. There's some other flags more me but this isn't the place for that.

Tristram Evans on May 12  
speaking of other KS, the tombstones KS is in it's last 48 hours.

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
Then I probably shouldn't mention a particular pirate game then that is running concurrently to HB, but I will, cuz they do a good job addressing the visuals (like the tile issue), have consistently running SGs and solid minis. Don't get me wrong, I have faith in Mantic and will back them to the end whilst throwing money at every sensible Add-on they come up with (not the upcoming resins though), but I think it's also fair, as someone mentioned, to simply ask for more video/photo proof of finished components like tiles. You can do both: have faith and ask for proof. We have collectively pledged over a million pounds after all. And yeah, I've kinda given up on asking for more proof on something I find important, like the storytelling aspect but, by all means, keep it up, people.

Tristram Evans on May 12  
@Pagoda - I would have preferred the miniatures be sculpted more in the style of Mignola certainly, but I'm okay with them being given a more "realistic" interpretation. Otherwise, the project is steeped in Mignola art, which makes me happy.

bouchet on May 12  
@Michael B We will see if we have at least one WIP on a future game title in the coming week. Like for example an inspiring game title like that of the nature of the beast: An undergrowth filled with Lilies in honor Hellboy story, "Because of the heroic nature of the man, wherever his blood fell, lilies grew. And for graphic elements for the game, just bend down to find small wonders : <http://www.comicartfans.com/gallerypiece.asp...>

pagoda79 on May 12  
@Not the Guy That's fantastic! I'm always hesitant to mention another Kickstarter in a separate Kickstarter's comments, but that game and Hellboy in no way seem to be competing with each other, so I'm glad at least one person checked it out!

pagoda79 on May 12  
So are you guys worried it's not Mignola enough? I think Mantic's translation of 2D to 3D (as Dave said) is great, personally. And Mignola is approving the designs, from what I understand. So I'm pretty satisfied. His style is very unique, and I think they've captured it well, but there were also other artists and styles used on this property. I think what we're getting is really cool.

But to each his own!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 12  
@pagoda  
I sure did! Wooden turnips & metal chicken coin! We've played it a few times and love it. We are using the metal Rising Sun JP coins for turnips right now ☺

DaveTypo on May 12  
Personally I like the minis style. I don't think 2-d cell shade style translates well across the board to 3d. Especially on the majority of minis that are less than 32mm

pagoda79 on May 12  
@Not the Guy Awesome! Did you get in before it ended for that sweet metal chicken coin? :)

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 12  
@pagoda  
Thanks for pumping Village Pillage yesterday. I checked out the print & play and we loved it! Gamers helping gamers is where it's at!

Michael B on May 12  
@bouchet I'm definitely with you on the diversity of tiles. Clearly I've missed some detail that has been shared about them but even just a teaser of sketches of some more diverse art would go a long way. The concerns about the 'Mignola-ness' of the game have been there from the start and it's reasonable to ask Mantic to continue to address them to help us part with our cash. It is a lot of cash after all and a leap of faith to boot. Again not picking on Mantic though...

Michael B on May 12  
@Ole . Ah okay there it is. True not everything can be at the top of the page- but moving information buried so deep that it's causing confusion would be a simple move and good UX design.

Not everyone has the time to read through an unfiltered thread of comments and a large scrolling chunk of information. I recognise though that a lot of that is down to the KS interface. Just a thought - am not picking on Mantic or picking a fight.

NetoD20 on May 12  
Love how many tiles we get, will also be super useful for other games, like my Pathfinder campaigns.

Green on May 12  
@Zakarovian I was planning on lurking too but when Mantic started offering so many extra characters and bosses I realised I wasn't going to say no so I may as well pledge. Especially when the Mexico box is an exclusive, don't want to miss that.

pagoda79 on May 12  
Welcome @Zak!

pagoda79 on May 12  
I'm happy to see the steady rise in backers/funds. We're about halfway to Kroenen already, which is fantastic! Can't wait for whatever is next!

Zakarovian on May 12  
Oh my....the stretch goals are getting better and better. 1\$ Pledge lurker, but i just had to up my pledge to Agent. Really love the momentum this game has

bouchet on May 12  
@Michael B Thank you ! that's exactly what I meant for the titles of the core set :)

and let's be crazy, for the pledge 2000 000, a game title drawn by the great master himself!

Ole Christiansen on May 12  
@Michael B - component count

The component list is already on the campaign page. Keep reading past "Optional extras" and before "BPRD Archives Expansion" description.

Yes, it is quite a bit down, but not everything can be at the top of the page.

Michael B on May 12  
@pagoda. Thanks I missed that as well. It would be great if Mantic could list put components and other confirmed elements on the campaign page.

I love everything they are doing but I think they could be clearer on things like that up front rather than having to trawl through comments to see if something has been covered or answered. I see they have already adjusted the up front detail in the Mexico add-on - would be great to see the same eye go over the rest of the campaign.

Florian G on May 12  
@pagoda 79 : I missed this information ! Thanks a lot. 20 is a good start :) but more and more minions would be better :)

Michael B on May 12  
@Dean. Fair enough but I think there is a lot of potential to expand the tiles included in the core set. As the minis expand there is a real risk of a thematic disconnect. Are we going to encounter everything from Baba Yaga and witches to Nazis in the same generic rooms of an undefined building. The settings are so important in Hellboy that not reflecting that in the core games seems like a lost opportunity and potentially focussing too heavily on backers in it for the minis

pagoda79 on May 12  
In case you guys missed earlier comments as well, the core box has ten double sided location tiles. So at least twenty locations. Plus more tiles in the Conqueror Worm and Mexico expansions. So don't mistake the image for being all there is.

I'm also down for more tiles of course, but plenty of games have been effective with fewer. Just an FYI if you didn't know.

bouchet on May 12  
@ Captain\_Kiwii I do not question the knowledge and solidity of Mantic is a major player and the kickstarter will be a huge success. But more the way they invest the work of Mignola, the video presentation is not very immersive for me, and all the graphic work seems to be in the early stage. The figures are simple and effective but when I see this type of miniature: <http://news.actoys.net/blitz/2015/0813/14714-6.html> I tell myself that they are passing by something . Mantic does not say how many game tiles will be in the core box. it would be important that they clarify this because for my part if the game includes only 6 game tiles I will not go further while the game could be a real comic book in zenital view and it would be incredible. let's imagine the troll witch's cave or the alchemist's room where Roger awakens. And you which game tiles would you like?

Dean Strohm on May 12  
additional tiles will most likely only come with future expansions and the tiles (I assume) would be designed for those expansions. We may get 1 or 2 more expansions purchasable as an add-on. But most likely most ideas for expansions will be saved for future releases. They can't give us all of the expansions now during this KS.

Green on May 12  
I'd love some outdoors tiles and some fairy enemies.

Green on May 12  
I'm very happy with the characters we've received but it seems we could use a bit more general variation, so some more tiles and one or two more types of minions.

Michael B on May 12  
Would definitely love to see more tiles from more diverse environments- mansions of madness style- would trade in all the extra minis for that!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
I think some more tiles would be great, as below woods, also caves, mountain path, cobbled Street, Manor House.

Dean Strohm on May 12  
& speaking of agents, we need some more female agents

Dean Strohm on May 12  
As a last add on for the final add on Weds. I would like for Mantic to have one for the 3D busts for all remaining agents, so that those who want them can get them. Either a all in one or only pay for the ones you want. I like the idea of the 3D busts, but it will seem off if only some characters get them and others have to use cardboard tokens!

Dean Strohm on May 12  
also the Hellboy in Mexico has additional tiles also!

Michael B on May 12  
It does say on every tile image that designs aren't final- given new tiles come with scenarios, I'm sure they will be customised

Green on May 12  
@bouchet I agree that we need more tiles and I've commented here saying as much. Mantic are good at listening to their customers so if we can get them to hear us I'm sure they'll take it on board. Printing some new board tiles is a much smaller investment than creating a new miniature or playtesting some entirely new rules. We shouldn't forget they already offered us another set of tiles in the conqueror worm expansion so the ones we seen are only half of the tiles already announced.

Michael B on May 12  
@bouchet As a Mignola fan first, boardgame fan second and miniature fan third I see where you are coming from and shared your concerns initially.

However I really think Mantic have down a lot since launch to address concerns over story in lots of places and combined with the videos I think the story is strong, it would need to be a rpg to be more story driven. Everything else about the design and how ready components are seems pretty Kickstarter standard to me, it's not a shop after all

Sean on May 12

@bouchet pretty sure mantic said the designs aren't final yet and that they will be made more thematic, whats currently shown was just for the playtests

diversionArchitect on May 12

Steve, one major reason stretch goals get larger is that more backers have joined the project. Stretch goals cut into the margin planned for a project and bigger projects, ie more backers, mean each goal goes to that many more individual pledges. They need to have a bigger margin in order to afford adding things that are going to that many more people. It's not really the cost of the model, but the factor that it means every existing thing plus this new thing has to be provided for everyone.

bouchet on May 12

@Green I hope you are right. As an example, what I will like is not to meet witches in the eternal cemetery, but in an anxious forest or in the case of baba yaga in an old Slav cemetery.

Captain\_Kiwii on May 12

@bouchet you can easily find already pro painted miniature of this KS if i'm not mistaking...  
It's mantic, not some newcomers no one ever heard of, I think your fear is misplaced.

Green on May 12

@Bouchet This isn't mantic's first time. They've got a long history producing successful kickstarters and their last game TWD was very well received. I've participated in one of their previous kickstarters which was artwork heavy at the time, with few real models to show and the final products I recieved very accurately matched the images provided. I don't share your concern regarding game tiles. I'm not a games developer but i'd assume creating new games tiles is one of the easier tasks.

Michael B on May 12

@mantic are you able to confirm if the 3D scenery includes the gravestones pictured in the tiles, or are these static anyway?

bouchet on May 12

@mantic I've been watching this campaign with amazement since the beginning. I would like to believe it but being a huge admirer of the work of mignola, I have since the beginning the impression that the game is in the design stage, see pre-conception (We have almost only 3D renderings and no real miniatures I see very little narrative, immersive, almost no demos clearly showing us the mechanisms of the game A tutorial that does not defile the scenarios would be perfect.  
But above all, what concerns me is the poverty of the games titles. 4 and only two appear finalized. Play 110 figurines on the eternal 4 game titles it's a deep trouble. we could jump on the opportunity to take inspiration from the incredible work of mignola with his "chiaroscuro" (light / dark) and its angular zones and especially the drawing is 2D so perfect! Mantic reassure me, games titles will evolve and differentiate in the core box? there is so much to do graphically and I much prefer to have 15 zones of immersive environments that 150 figurines playing on these 4 games titles.

Green on May 12

The stretch goals started off wider, narrowed and then widened again. It isn't possible for Mantic to keep giving us easy to hit stretch goals, we've hit £1 million on a £100k kickstarter, if all the goals are small they'll run out of stretch goals to give us.

Jason J on May 12

Also don't assume a direct correlation between then size of the stretch and the item offered. For sure there are times when things that would probably be thrown in free are given a small stretch just to make things appear to progress. Equally the funds raised for one stretch might be used to part fund another stretch that would otherwise need a much bigger gap.

Things aren't always as linear as might appear.

DaveTypo on May 12

@steve yes. Outside of physical production, design sculpting, producing etc. there's play testing to create the mechanics behind the character

Morgan King on May 12

@green Thanks! I wasn't sure about the conversion rates, but I'll figure it out. Awesome.

Steve R. Bullock on May 12

Can't help but notice that the latest Stretch Goal (Kroenen) requires a 15,000 pound jump in pledges instead of the 10,000 pound jump the last four goals required. Is Kroenen that much more expensive to add?

Green on May 12

@morgan Just pledge the total amount for the items you want and when the pledge manager comes out at the end you'll be able to select what you want.

Morgan King on May 12

I haven't backed a bunch of game Kickstarter campaigns - how to I add the optional things? Is that just something I do at the Pledge Manager stage once the campaign is over? I don't want to miss out on that sweet HeroQuest furniture!

Donald on May 12

Maybe we could get a slide out box that looks like a file drawer that holds all the case files. So the person setting up doesn't know everything. you could also keep case files you have already played out of the drawer or at the back of it so you don't get repeat cases all the time.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Thanks mantic

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 12

Sorry about the lack of update today. Bit frustrating that my internet goes down in the middle of a Kickstarter. Thanks for the patience everyone. Hopefully normal service will be resumed shortly. Anyway hope everyone is enjoying their weekend! Rob

Donald on May 12

Nice social goal could be busts for roger and lobster johnson since they are the only other non ks exclusive agents. then we could hope for the ks exclusive agents for stretch goals. they shouldnt have done just the four main agents.

Also i figured we wouldnt here from them til monday but with so many people asking maybe we will get an update tomorrow. This is only my second ks and my first was only 20\$ i hope we keep knocking out sg's. Keep it going folks!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Plenty of backers today, good momentum

Justin on May 12

Nice to see the number of backers increase.

@Marcel Sad but true. I missed The World of Smog KS and have been lucky enough to get a copy off ebay but I doubt I'll be able to get any of the expansions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Zac that is funny

Zachariah Korth on May 12

+ 1 Off Day For Mantic

It's Kickstarter not Kick to Death.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

+1 for Rob having a long lie down

Ben on May 12

I think @mantic can have a day off guys

Florian G on May 12

@Mantic : No update today ??

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Well I'm sure kids parties would give big red a run for his money. Poor Rob, happy to wait till tomorrow

Sean on May 12

@andrew well if rob is at a birthday party and also having internet troubles, then i'm thinking we might not see an update until he's back in office monday... not saying it wouldn't be nice to get an update/social SG, just don't want to get my hopes up :P

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Time for an update and a social goal?

Katanakatana on May 12

Will there be target priority bust for every agent in the game?

Marcel Claxton on May 12

On the KS vs retail debate I just want to add that games in retail enjoy a long shelf life whereas with KS, it comes and then it's gone, so unless you are really successful (like Gloomhaven) and can afford to do reprints that get sold thru retail and Amazon, your KS game is going to be fairly exclusive to those who back it and the (relatively) few copies in retail. But yeah, it's the only option for independents like myself. That's why I'm teaming up with other KS entrepreneurs to work on KS games. One day I hope to do retail, but for now it's just not an option.

Benjamin Barham on May 12

Hey, get all those kids signed up as backers. Tell em about the add ons.

Galahael on May 12

@Mantic

Any chance of new Social SGs today?

Adrian Hamm on May 12

@Mantic Will we be seeing another update today since we unlocked the card quality upgrade?

Ole Christiansen on May 12

@Jason

Yes, that is certainly an another aspect to take into consideration.

If Kickstarter had been a thing when I went to business school, I would have no problem in finding subjects for interesting case studies.

Olivier Pô on May 12

@mantic, it is mine also today 😊

pagoda79 on May 12

Rob, honestly. Are you at least taking children to these birthday parties? Or are you just showing up at random kids' parties on Saturday afternoons?

Tristram Evans on May 12

maybe he has a side job as a ventriloquist



Jason J on May 12

I have 3 kids. I have never ever attended another child's birthday party. You're doing something wrong Rob.

Jason J on May 12

you're probably right Ole, KS may well work out cheaper than retail for the publisher when distribution and retail margins are taken into account. However, I'd still point out that by selling so many copies in KS, the publisher risks essentially killing the retail market, or at least making it so difficult for the retailers that they refuse to stock. Certainly I know of some FLGS who flatly refuse to stock games that have gone huge at kickstarter - their core customers already own the games and so sales are slow, and that impacts on their shelf space and cash flow.

It's a fine balancing act. I'm not for one second suggesting Mantic are wrong to do KS, I totally get why they do, but it cannot be for no reason that they have expressed a desire to move towards a retail model for future HB related releases.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 12

Sorry for not checking in much today. Having problems with the internet at home and then at the usual kids birthday parties all afternoon!

pagoda79 on May 12

#evilturkey

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

I think mantic have hit the balance here well (yes time will tell, and anything can happen!) but I'm confident this is very likely to do well and deliver a great project. I like to think I can spot a turkey, and this isn't one, unless you count evil vampire turkeys

Ole Christiansen on May 12

I don't want to turn this into KS vs. retail debate (plenty of those on BGG and Reddit), but saying KS is more expensive for a publisher is questionable.

When going through KS the publisher skips a lot of the mark up that happens in the value chain from distribution to retail. I have read some numbers (unconfirmed) that the publisher maybe get about 20% of the retail price.

Going the KS eliminates that, however it is a lot of work and even a well prepared and expensive campaign might still fail. Managing backer expectations (ranging from the reasonable all the way to the ludicrous) and the whole shipping/fulfillment process can become an ordeal in itself.

I speculate that Mantic is using KS to mitigate the initial risk, raise awareness and build a community about the game. After this kick off the game hopefully catches on with non-KS gamers and Mantic will have the economy of scale to be profitable using "only" the retail expansions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

I support tiny and small companies when I can via kickstarter. Minion minis. Heresy and at the time anvil were all pretty much 1 or a few man shows. Great projects with Brill communication and great results, £12 K projects in some cases. And I like backing brave companies new to kickstarter like DGG. But I back the big guys too, especially nice to see a UK company with great comms like mantic doing a good job.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12

@ Jason J

About the little guy using it to fund nice game projects, there are fortunately some around.

I started my KS account to support Devil Pig Games first campaign. They have run a few very successful ones since and been up the learning curve ;-)

Sean on May 12

@matt awesome, thanks for the update

Matt Gilbert on May 12

@Sean - Rob has been with us at Mantic HQ all day helping with some video work that was planned and also watching the Vanguard playtesting happening here today. Now he's gone to a kids birthday party! I'm sure he will pop by to say hi at some point later.

Jason J on May 12

yup Laurentas - that's the problem. If Mantic knew in advance they could easily sell 10k units of this game, they could (I'm quite sure) make all the savings with huge volume production and go straight to retail, but if they get their sums wrong, they are either expensive reprints quickly (where savings weren't made because they didn't risk the volumes needed for larger discounts) or they get stuffed with too much stock.

That's one of the advantages of KS - you DO know in advance how much you need to make.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12

@ Sean

Sure enough they lurk in the shadows. Scheming some other surprise ;-)

DaveTypo on May 12

The problem with retail is they generally people don't want to spend money and they have this idea that MSRP is overpriced. But what people "should" do is instead of buying three or four discounted games that they play less (or barely) buy only one game for the full retail price and show proper support for the people they believe in.

Sean on May 12

btw, did i miss something or has there been no word from mantic today? strange not seeing them at least pop in to say they'll be checking comments but be to busy to update or something like that...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12

@ Jason J

I follow your reasoning. But a KS means huge volume with lower production costs. Might balance that. Anyway, I just hope the game will be good and the line developed.

Jason J on May 12

for all its benefits (generating interest, bringing in huge amounts of backers at once, effectively operating as a pre-order system), KS causes a bunch of headaches for the games industry. The biggest of those problems are added cost. KS take their cut of funds. Then if a company pays a commercial business to provide a pledge manager (such as backer kit), they also take a cut. Those could easily combine to be 10% of total takings - a huge sum in what is already a fairly low margin industry.

The other big headache is that because people flock to KS and buy here, they don't buy from the FLGSs, and that in turn means the FLGSs tend to be reluctant to stock these games or indeed support them. What's the point in your FLGS stocking Hellboy if everyone in the area already dropped a couple of hundred pounds/dollars on it and bought the game? So FLGS sales are more difficult. This is evidenced by some companies now going to KS for entirely exclusive products with no intention of even going to retail.

In an ideal world, KS would be used by the little guys who simply can't make their products without money up front. It would be better for everybody if Mantic and others (we all know who) went the retail route instead. It would make sales slower, but it would help FLGSs to survive and also promote the longevity of these games. The difficulty is that they become more expensive to market and very difficult to predict sales meaning there's a risk the games makers end up with way too much stock.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 12

I'm really curious about the retail exclusives they mentioned in the live stream they plan on releasing along with game, can't wait to see what they have up their sleeve

Tristram Evans on May 12

there's been hints about a resin diorama...I'd love to see the scene in the church ruins with Hellboy's mom and dad as a diorama....just sayin'...

Jason J on May 12

@Laurentas - yes they could KS a further game from this universe, but I think they'd hope that the success of this KS might mean they don't have to. If they can go direct to retail and still generate huge sales off the back of this campaign, then they can save the KS and pledge manager fees, and that in turn saves them a shed load of money (at least 5%, possibly twice that).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Had a look and there is a ton of retail TWD stuff on their website

Tristram Evans on May 12

Seems like a good time to post the other part of my Wishlist...

#### ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cue from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:

\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Gruagach, Iron Shoes, Rokuro Kubi, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac

\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )

\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions

\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions

\*ODD JOBS - The Nuckelavee, Krampus, Frankenstein's Monster, Caypor, The Crooked Man, Mummy minions

\*HELLBOY IN AFRICA - Makoma, Rhino (Spirit of Africa), lion, crocodiles, African fire demon, 7-Headed Dragon, corpse minions, bag of demons

\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey

\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions

As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, because I recommend spinning this off into its own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

Sean on May 12

@andrew, not sure what they did with TWD, wasn't part of that, but Ronnie did mention (a couple times i believe) they want to have more retail focus than some of their previous campaigns

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Thanks Sean. Is that how they handled TWD? 100

Sean on May 12

@andrew oh i definitely think we'll be getting more goodies before this KS is over, and wasn't trying to say "nothing new and exciting will come from this campaign", just thought i would double check people thinking future expansions would be another KS knew that mantic planned to give a good focus to retail,

Jason J on May 12

@Sean - yeah it could be retail expansions. The point was more that they won't be adding lots of extra story arcs into this KS (hopefully one, perhaps 2 more, but not the huge lists some people are posting)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12

@ Sean

Well with the success of this one, a second KS could be an option for them.

Tristram Evans on May 12

A Box full of Evil expansion on Wednesday would be keen, and combined with Resin minis add-on I think would engender another Stretchgoal Apocalypse quite easily. As it is right now though, a steady pace of one SG a day isn't too bad, even if it slows down a bit over this weekend.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

I'm fine with retail expansions post project, but I'm sure there is more to come here!

Galahael on May 12

My new/re-made list:

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) New Social SGs!! For this Weekend please!!!
- 3) New minions packs. For example: Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + "nazi" vampires (or one for Undeads , Demons, Daoine Sidhe...).
- 4) 3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).
- 5) Busts for ALL the Agents we actually have.
- 6) Alice Monaghan (adult)
- 7) Sir Edward Grey
- 8) Gruagach
- 9) The Queen of Blood
- 10) Hellboy's demon family (including his father)

Sean on May 12

catching up on comments again, and see some people saying some stuff will probably be saved for a future KS, from what i remember though mantic doesn't want to throw everything possible at KS, planning to focus on retail expansions after this campaign is over. so i find it unlikely that we would see another hellboy game KS from them...

Marcel Claxton on May 12

Oh yeah! We hot the 1040K goal hours ago!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Update today? Social goals? Hope so :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Thanks Marcel. I'm working my way through all the "retro" Hellboy and the BPRD 1950s comics, includes some smashing ones like the witch tree and one about a naughty monkey!

Marcel Claxton on May 12

@Andrew - Thanks! I have to update/complete my Hellboy library soon anyway - luckily I'll be heading Stateside in July, so I'll pop into a comic shop or B&E and get me some BPRD and Red Guy, hot darnit!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12

Marcel, different artist. Im getting it and I will tell you if any good..may mean we see more of Big Red?

Marcel Claxton on May 12

@Alex Olsen - Thanks!

Marcel Claxton on May 12

My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist Top 10

- 1) Campaign mode w/ BPRD HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions
- 2) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens / "Alchemy" clue tokens
- 3) Extra Room tiles
- 4) The Corpse as a miniature you attach to Hellboy, Gruagach and Daoine Sidhe minions
- 5) Colossus 90mm and Homunculi minions
- 6) Japanese Disembodied Heads (minions)
- 8) Vladimir Giurescu, his vampire wives and zombie/vampire minions
- 9) Kurtz in Steam-Mech
- 10) More female characters

Bernard Ho You Kong on May 12

The eventual box when it ships will be HUGE! Maybe be bigger than Gloomhaven.

kenneth white on May 12

will we see a hated Kroenen?

Alex Olsen on May 12

@Marcel Claxton - It's co-written by Mignola (and Scott Allie) and he drew a couple of the pages but it's mostly Sebastian Fiumara on art. Still a great issue but I don't know how into it you'd be if you weren't caught up on BPRD.

NetoD20 on May 12

Giurescu! Giurescu! Giurescu!

But judging by the teaser in the last update Ualac is next, maybe even Igor Bromhead, which is great!

Jmic0925 on May 12

Whoever asked for more play videos I +1030574920 that

Marcel Claxton on May 12

Hey Dave! Welcome back!

pagoda79 on May 12

Yay! @Mantic Consider adding "with linen finish" to the card upgrade bit. I'm a relative newbie but I still recognize that as a quality sign, so it's worth listing I think.

DaveTypo on May 12

Oh and good morning/day/evening where ever you are

DaveTypo on May 12

The main page got updated!

Florian G on May 12  
@manbtic.... still sleeping ? :D :D

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
@Andrew - is it Mignola drawn/written or just starring HB himself again?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Haha  
Spoiler alert  
Repeat  
Spoiler alert

I did not know Hellboy was coming back to the comics. BPRD devil you know.  
Wow

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12  
@ Jason J

Mantic answered my question about the flame markers saying « several »...

Jason J on May 12  
@Kees - @Mantic said way back in update #5 that they were investigating the possibility of doing a clear dome. They've not confirmed it yet though.

Jason J on May 12  
the rulebook lists blaze markers and frog swarm components (but doesn't say how many of either there are). We know we're getting 10 frog swarm minis, so 10 flame markers might make a lot of sense.

Kees on May 12  
Silly question: will von Klempt come with a clear dome over the head? none pictured in the image.

Jason J on May 12  
@Erica - they haven't said, and there's no evidence of how many card flame tokens there are/were either - not even shown on the pledge graphic. My guess would be more than 1 and probably no more than a dozen. 6-10 maybe ?

Erica Lindström on May 12  
Any one know how many 3D flame markers we will get?

KoriandR on May 12  
+1 for a "Blood Queen Campaign/Expansion"

Cory James Sullivan on May 12  
Nimue the Blood Queen is featured in The Fury and The Storm story lines.

SPOILER:

She ultimately kills Hellboy and sends brings him to hell leading to the Hellboy in Hell story arc.

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
...erm...which TPB story does this Blood Queen feature in again?

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
...and I got beat again by @Jason J...d'oh! ...I REALLY need to learn to read ahead...

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
@HENNIROCKS +1 on your list, although I thought I read somewhere that all things B.P.R.D. specific like story packs, miniatures etc. might get covered in future KS campaigns and are not going to be considered this time around.

Marcel Claxton on May 12  
@Justin - Ha! A HB Chess Set, I love it. But seriously, I think there might be a diorama in the works, so with a slight modification the busts (and yes, a few villains) might look nice in that as well!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Hennirocks would (over BPRD later arcs) to see baddies from your list. Hope for:  
Grom  
Vladimir  
Koschei  
Blood Queen or evil witch boss

HENNIROCKS on May 12  
@Jason J - The B.P.R.D. stuff, ok maybe. But the Blood Queen will be featured in the upcoming new movie and I'll bite my -something- if she won't become part of this campaign also. Given that story arc is one of the most fundamental Hellboy story arcs. The Baba Yaga plays her part there as well, and she's already in this campaign. Gruagach would also be an absolute must considering he's such a recurring villain in the comics. Essential I'd say ;-D

SPECTRE\_01 on May 12

@mantic I'd love to see the upgrades to the core game components continue, to improve the overall quality of the game itself into something truly special and worthy of Mignola's creations, in either SGs or Add ons

-upgrading the tokens to a painted/printed plastic

- more agent busts for all the player characters

-dice upgrades

-plastic deck/card holders

-upgraded game box and inserts

Jason J on May 12

@Henni rocks - most of that wishlist is probably a second game to be released in a future KS I'd have thought.

HENNIROCKS on May 12

Please listen up @Mantic Games: This game requires Hellboy essentials from Darkness Calls, The Wild Hunt and The Storm and The Fury storylines! I. e. ...

The Osiris Club

Gruagach (!)

The Queen of Blood / Nimue

Koshchei the Deathless

Baba Yaga is already there, but another great witch (although unrelated to previous wishlist) would be the Troll Witch. Oh, and that Goblin with the Iron Shoes! And the Giants from the Wild Hunt!

From a B.P.R.D. point of view...

Agent Howards (!)

The Black Flame (!)

Ben Daimio

Daryl the Wendigo

Those „cyborgs“ from Garden of Souls

Aw jeez, please :-\*

Jason J on May 12

@Loryth - Mantic's HB licence only covers the comics.

Loryth on May 12

@Mantic: Awesome project. there is a possibility to have kroenen with the same design as the 1st movie ?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 12

So far I got the main goals I was hoping for (if putting Kreonen in the pocket): the Baba, the Kriegaffe (although an alternate one?), components improvement, more missions.

I am happy with all Mantic has been proposing.

The vampire is indeed my last big wish...

Justin on May 12

Just a thought about the busts, if there are plans to do all the agents, then we might need a nice stand to display them on? And if we get all the agents, is it too much of a stretch to have 8 bad guy and 8 minion busts and then we can have our own Hellboy chess set?

Shelley Blake on May 12

@mantic could we possibly see a SG or add-on for a protective foam case? A HB themed case would be amazing but really any style would do. With so many wonderful figures it would be devastating for any of them to be damaged.

Marcel Claxton on May 12

Nice list @David!

And @Galahael, I'll match your 'dream Minion Pack':

1) Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + some "nazi created" vampires

...with my own:

2) The Corpse as a miniature you attach to Hellboy + Gruagach + Brom + some Daoine Sidhe minions

3) Colossus (giant; 90mm) + Colossus (hooded; regular) + some Homunculi minions

Marcel Claxton on May 12

@Dan Tsui - point well taken (and kudos on the in-depth articulation of them!) @Mantic? Care to indulge us with some insight?

Majik on May 12

How big are the busts tokens?

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 12

Update ?

JesusDel on May 12

I love this campaign so far, and pretty happy with all the SG unlocked. At this point the only thing I feel is missing is probably Vladimir Guierescu, since he's the only character left to play the whole Wake the Devil story. But I'm sure that @Mantic isn't going to disappoint us with that...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
+1 Matthews list

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Think my son will initially play as hellboy busting heads and saying Hellboy quotes like "oh crap" and "I wasn't expecting that", me as Prof solving problems and spoofing made up history and lore, like the early years hellboy and BPRD. Fab. There are a lot of vampire boss and witch boss stories so these as confrontation or boss level creatures would be ideal.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Just read the witch tree. Features all the classic Hellboy quotes, spooky folklore, a twist, and a touch of pathos. Like the corpse these stories sum up why Hellboy is great. Mignola just rocks. Writing my own adventures using even more minions would be a great lake of gravy (containing a lost sword or some witches or a skeleton legion teehee)

Matthew on May 12  
My wishlist:  
1. New minions  
2. More missions  
3. More bosses  
4. Big box with foam inserts

David Russell on May 12  
I'm with Andre, i'd like to see more  
1. minions: demons, vampires, undead, and fairy folk.  
2. I'd love to see more tiles, like alley ways, city streets, more outdoor locations and more rooms  
3. upgraded clue and wound markers  
4. more case files for single and multiple villan bosses.  
5. a paint guide for dummies like me would be nice too  
6. thanks for all the candy we've already gotten, it's looking great guys :-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
It's good to see goals upgrading content, quality of parts etc. Initially we seemed short of heroes but now there are plenty. The odd extra one would be great, but I really hope we have a run of goals with some badguy confrontations plus minis. Kroenen is a great example!  
Today would be a great day for a social goal and an update reminding people about both add ons and the card competition to keep things ticking along. :)

Andrew Clarke on May 12  
God I hate autocorrect :-)

Andrew Clarke on May 12  
In seeing a good selection of what people are still wanting to see from this KS. I think I'd really like higher quality packaging. Although the mould plastic trays are alright, with regular use they start to crack. Would love to see foam inserts instead or even a box which could house the expansions as well. I'd be happy with that even as an add-on.

Serdalamand on May 12  
@Galahael I hope mantic reads it :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Hey, we hit a goal.  
+1 for more tiles. I'd go for minions and tiles!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 12  
Morning all, just caught up on cool suggestions in comments. Like Marcel (hey fella!) happy now and just wishlists for bonus gravy..  
Agree add on minions would add tons of gameplay and backers. Agree with Marcel that resins probably won't hike pledges as much as expansions or minions as not everyones cup of tea. I will get them, but I'm into painting and not all backers are.  
A minion set with lesser demons, more vampires, fairy folk, zombies, skeletons would be brilliant. There are so many one shot comics that inspire in game room encounter type fights or as the themes for full adventures that would use these. Just read the mirror for example, reread the corpse for the twentieth time. Expansion or add on as Galahaels list is spot on as Vladimir would be great, and koschei would be grand too.

ZDarkOne on May 12  
+1 for @Galahael's Giurescu pack

Galahael on May 12  
And what about a "themed minions" pack:  
Vladimir Giurescu + Giurescu wives + baron Konig + some "nazi created" vampires

Dan Tsui on May 12  
@marcel I don't think the presentation is what is giving me pause. I definitely understand it's hard getting prototype parts authorized for presentation.

I guess for me the playthrough so far hasn't showcased the game mechanics for me. I have the following questions:  
- Does the game scale well with many minions on the board? Moving 2 minions in and out of the same space seems messy. How does this work with 6, 8, 30 minions on the board?  
- If every scenario ends with a final battle the case files seem a bit inconsequential. Does it have actual objectives to meet to win the scenario and the final boss is just an obstacle, and not the actual objective?  
- There isn't a lot of information about the new agents. How do they enrich and vary the gameplay? How balanced are the mixtures of characters?  
- It seems like a lot of the content is being developed as the campaign unfolds and I'm just curious how well play tested the core of the game is. I definitely appreciate it when designers support their decisions to include and/or exclude suggestions based on extensive play testing to preserve the balance of the game.

I'm definitely a fan of Hellboy, but I'm also backing multiple +\$100 games. For me I just want a bit more info to see if this is a game I can get to the table multiple times.

Florian G on May 12

@Mantic : will we have the possibility to ask for all send during the second wave ? I really love this campaign but I will have soooo many games arriving before that I prefer to wait 3 month more and save shipping cost...

And my sg wishlist :

- more minions
- more tiles

Marcel Claxton on May 12

Hear hear!

Galahael on May 11

@Mantic

What do you think about give us some nice Social SGs to make this weekend a little more amusing and help us to unblock that awesome Kroenen miniature?

Mini Mee on May 11

@ Sean - thanks for that, the way the graphics are laid out it makes it appear SoD graphic novel is part of the BRPD expansion...I can also see how it is you say and just and extra with the game.

I feel like being new to miniatures board games and the Hellboy comics that many others here are far more qualified to give @Mantic suggestions for new minis and/or gameplay improvements. And I certainly hope @Mantic gives the fans what they want. On the other side they should also be attuned to the fact that many who purchase and/or play this game will not be so familiar with these universes and may want to find ways to cater to this crowd by:

1. Having CLEAR rulebook in plain English (or other language). Use laymen terminology but don't go overboard with complex explanations. Of course YouTube is a great asset to explain gameplay too.
2. Provide color guides and/or videos for new painters.
3. SG's to add more Hellboy comics - digital and/or add-ons to purchase comics/omnibus/library's
4. Post game support - parts, expansions, customer support
5. Off-the-wall easter eggs in game are nice bonus's for superfans but don't go overboard with things that only a few will appreciate. Make sure it all fits with the game and don't force it.

Again, requests not demands and I as mentioned I will defer and trust the pro's will do well to appease as many as possible. Cheers!

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@pagoda79 - I KNOW the resin Add-on won't do as well as the Mexico Add-on. It kinda falls into the 3D Furniture category. I really do hope though that @Mantic will throw in an Add-on of a different sort as well. I've suggested last week that they do a trio: 1 Add-on for structural/mini gamers, 1 Add-on for story gamers and 1 Add-on for component gamers (example: resin Add-on, story pack Add-on, minion pack) That would satisfy the spread of backer interest as well as provide a pledge boost to carry us through another week....but hey...gravity and icing....gravity and icing.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Kevin Bowden - I could not agree with you more than the 100% that I do (cuz that'd be mathematically wonky) but I am (like @Andrew and many others) quite content actually with what we got. That is not to say we can't ride this gravity train (boat?) as far as we can, right? So, I'll keep on making them (abbrev.) wishlists...also cuz it's fun to play What If....

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Dan Tsui / @James Turner - I've got a pretty good feeling that the game mechanics have been tested well enough. I think, ironically, that the lack of visual development of the components in the videos is what gives some pause to doubt this. It would be nice to see a playthrough or review video with more worked out visuals, but that will no doubt happen down the road as prototypes get approved by Dark Horse and Mignola.

Sean on May 11

@nathan "maybe there should be some way to do combined scenarios." mantic hinted at there being a possibility of multiple bosses or boss stages in a casefile, but (as far as i'm aware) no real statement whether that will actually be a thing

Marcel Claxton on May 11

\*chuckles at Kroenen getting so much flak after Ilsa got all the heat\* Also liked that @Emma LeRae Matthew schooled us all on movie-Kroenen vs comic-Kroenen and the hinted Ualac - nice job! Confirms also the 'clock theory' James and I found out while pondering the Doom Clock (instead of Doom Track - remember that. It seems so long ago)

Nathan on May 11

Curious if we'll be seeing Koshchei. Baba Yaga is going to feel so lonely without him, and with his own comic wrapping up soon he's more relevant than ever.

Shoot, at this point, so many of the antagonists are related enough that maybe there should be some way to do combined scenarios.

Louis Roberts Superbacker on May 11

@netod20 regarding the plastic vs resin question. Resin is a much higher quality material and as such is more expensive

But with that come more detail, this makes them much more appealing to miniature painters! Or just for those who want some even better looking models on the board

As pagoda said they are more likely to snap whereas plastic has more give/elasticity so are more inclined to bend before snapping

Sean on May 11

awesome to see another SG go down, really happy to be getting better component quality for the game, can't wait to see what else is revealed in the next update!

Sean on May 11

@galahael as far as i'm aware there hasn't been any confirmation from mantic whether the rest of the agents will or will not get busts, but a lot of people have requested it!

Marcel Claxton on May 11

Good morning Agents. It's 7:48 am here in Geneva and we're happy to see the quality of our game to have improved dramatically :)

Galahael on May 11

Hi guys.  
Any word from Mantic about if we're going to see the rest of Agents busts as SGs?

Justin on May 11  
Stretchable hit sounds intriguing.

Jason J on May 11  
\*stretchgoal - damned autocarrot.

Jason J on May 11  
Woo! Another stretchable hit.

Justin on May 11  
Boom and another one gone. Well done everyone, let's keep this momentum.

nicolas giorgi Superbacker on May 11  
I wonder if I'd be able to add some KoW stuff on the pledge manager ... :P  
(might as well go apeshit :P)

Sean on May 11  
@donald, pretty sure they'll stand up, similar to these: [https://www.reapermini.com/graphics/gallery/4/77080\\_w\\_1.jpg](https://www.reapermini.com/graphics/gallery/4/77080_w_1.jpg)

Donald on May 11  
will the flame markers lay flat or stand the picture doesn't really confirm either.

Christophe Garrigue on May 11  
@Leif Yes, you can pledge any amount during the campaign, and some time after the campaign ends you will get access to the pledge manager to chose want you want to receive, and even add more add-ons.  
I think @Mantic said we will be able to unlock SGs during the pledge manager too.

Leif Harrison on May 11  
will i be able to purchase add-ons via the backer survey after the campaign ends? i know this is pretty standard but figured I'd check

pagoda79 on May 11  
Ok, I need to go to bed. It here's my current wishlist (changes all the time, and like I said, these are wishes, not demands)

1. Upgrades to clue and wound tokens (I'd love to see this as colored plastic that doesn't need paint—Top Shelf Gamer has lots of possible ways to upgrade these, whether making them metal, glass, or something else.)
2. New enemy "boss" with case files (so many to choose from, but I'm partial to Bromhead and the large/small Ualac; I'd love to see a case file (if it doesn't already exist) that includes multiple named character confrontations)
3. Minion variety (maybe a couple of "New Minion Type" small sets of three figures in the same mold, to make it cost effective. I hope for more demons, undead, vampires, and cosmic enemies)
4. Busts for remaining playable characters
5. Dice upgrade with bag (we'll be rolling them a lot. So I want nice heavy feel and great design)
6. More female characters, whether good or evil
7. 1-2 more extra large sculpts (Colossus could be a good one)
8. Repeating number 2, more new case files still. I think the game will have replayability, but the more variety the better.
9. Shipping discount.
10. An expansion added to the agent pledge.

Bonus:  
\*Evil Turkey  
\*The Backer-designed Requisition cards  
\*Specialized box upgrades  
\*Action Cube upgrade (Top Shelf Gamer has lots of possible ways to upgrade these, whether making them metal, glass, or something else.)

Sean on May 11  
@Mini Mee, the digital version of seed of destruction isn't part of the BPRD archives expansion, just part of the agent pledge as a whole. that said, i'd totally be down to getting more of digital graphic novels as a SG/add-on

SPECTRE\_01 on May 11  
Deck holders similar to the ones offered in zombicide and Black Rose Wars would make a good add on. I'd also buy upgraded painted plastic versions of all the counters if made available as an add on too

Tristram Evans on May 11  
That sounds like a good cue for my abridged wish list...

STRETCH GOALS  
\*+++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)  
\*Guirescu, Sydney "Human Metal Detector" Leech, Bud Waller, alternate Liz engulfed in flame  
\*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens  
\*Hardcover rulebook  
\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc  
OTHER ADD-ONS  
\*Minions "Booster packs" (Vampires, Skeletons, Zombies, Ghouls, etc)  
\*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles (maybe combined with HC rulebook)  
\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades



(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)

\*Minions Booster Pack

\*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.) and/or BPRD pin

\*Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game

\*More TC terrain (iron maiden, etc)

Tristram Evans on May 11

@ Clint Lee Werner - lol, I would Hulk out!

Mini Mee on May 11

Fair request?...as of now only the BPRD Archives expansion includes a digital graphic novel (Seeds of Destruction). It sure would be nice to have more digital storylines worked into this. Like the Mexico expansion including the companion digital novel. This game is the first foray into Hellboy for many of us (not counting the movies).

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 11

@pagoda79

I'm with ya, I'm more than happy with all the SGs and I'm loving this campaign, my wishlist is more a nitpick really, something to keep the momentum going in this KS.

pagoda79 on May 11

Someone who actually knows can probably answer better, but my understanding is that resin is supposedly a little more brittle but also holds detail a little more. A hobbyists can tell you more.

NetoD20 on May 11

It's the first time I buy a minis game, so what's the difference between plastic and resin quality?

pagoda79 on May 11

Yeah, I've got a wishlist still (I'll post it again eventually) but I feel like it's all gravy at this point. I love this campaign, the nearly completed card upgrades, the Kroenen sculpt, and more and more and more. I can't wait for next week!

But I hope they don't put the stretch goals too far apart next week, since I don't anticipate that the resin figures will earn as much as Mexico did.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 11

At this point I'm just hoping for Ben Daimo and his were-jaguar form to round out the B.P.R.D. crew, 3d information gathered token to match the doom tracker and 3d target marker bust for all playable agents.

Kevin Bowden on May 11

Personally I wish that both add on Wednesdays to come have a "case files" booster which can include maybe a few different minions, tiles, and case file cards, to maximize replayability. Plus it would give people like me who are on the fence about the resin add on something new to add to my pledge.

DaveTypo on May 11

The designer James does have some legitimate credits to his name if they helps with insecurities about mechanics

Green on May 11

@Clint Agreed about the weirder stuff. Will make a nice change from the many Nazi characters. Some zombies and fairies would be nice.

James Turner on May 11

I'm with Dan Tsui: I'd love to see more playthroughs and stuff, maybe a different case file, different agents, or with more players.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 11

@Tristram - It is bait and switch. They'll reschedule Kroenen and do Giurescu instead.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 11

@Green - The more I hear about him, I'd say Vladimir Giurescu is an essential as well. Leopold to round out all the Nazis. And of course the Krampus, just because it is the Krampus.

After that though, I'd say some of the more outre stuff. The Rokuro Kubi, the Japanese heads, would be a good one, perhaps as a special set of minions. Any and everything from the House of the Living Dead would get my approval (I mean, that's where the monkey with a gun is from, after all). Some more minion-level foes would be in order. What about zombies? Hellboy is always falling into a pit of zombies.

Green on May 11

All we need is Koschei and it feels like we've got all the obvious characters. Maybe future stretch goals could focus on adding to the gameplay, perhaps more new scenarios, game tiles or different types of basic enemies to increase replayability.

Dan Tsui on May 11

Will there be anymore play through videos and/or impressions and reviews for the game?

I'm also not sure if this has been answered yet, but how well play tested are the game mechanics?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11

Near next goal

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11

If I listed what I expected and if you like, felt was "core" for initial stories it would have added Trevor, Horned Hellboy, our big ape, Isla, Kroenen, plus ideally Lobster. Soooo the game is "complete" for me, a great result before any more goals appear

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11

I'm with Tristram, everything I expected is here, all new stuff is gravy

DaveTypo on May 11

@laurentas the last pic in the last update. I have trouble placing imagines specially with the flash backs and "dream" sequences

Caspar on May 11

this is the image i see when i think of Kroenen <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/15/3b/fd/153bfdcada9c1936e834d504d13fcb24.jpg>

That said I like the sculpt

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 11

Not sure about the sculpt and pose for Kroenen. The coat has no weight to it.

When I think of Kroenen I think of this image:

<https://kroenen4millennium.deviantart.com/art/Kroenen-story-79949327>

I know it's Mignola drawing movie Kroenen, but it strikes a nice balance. I don't care for movie Kroenen at all.

I assume the coat comes from this image:

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/01/18/bc/0118bc3f89d0644945dd1a1aa6ec1c49.jpg>

The coat doesn't look like it necessarily had a fur collar, it just looks ragged.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

@ Davetypo

Which last image are you referring to?

DaveTypo on May 11

More Box full of evil would make sense since that's where monkey with a gun is from right?

DaveTypo on May 11

Is that what the last image is? I knew it was familiar.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 11

UALAC!!!!

I'm so excited by the tease, my dreams of Box full of Evil content may be happening!!

Alex Barnes on May 11

I can't wait for this to come out!!! If there was one thing that I would like to see as an add-on, it would be a painting guide for all the models.

Gallahad on May 11

@Marcel, more stories would be great. I would really like to see stories that aren't in the comics. It currently feels like reading the comics will be spoilers for how the scenarios play out, because the case files seem like they will be copy paste of the comic plot lines.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

I just want more stories :)

Gallahad on May 11

For those of us here from the tabletop gaming world miniatures (and more especially minions) are of double value because not only would they add more variety to the gameplay of Hellboy, but they can also be really useful in other tabletop games and settings. For example I plan to play several homebrew tabletop skirmish games with Conan facing off against Frogmen. This is likely why some people could care less if there are alternate sculpts or more minion variety (they are primarily boardgamers for whom visual appeal is less important to them)

lee williams on May 11

Loving how you are handling the game up to yet @mantic. I think we have enough minis now and the next few sg's should now be aimed at getting the game looking the best it can with the best quality parts, but saying that I would love a add on for the Wolves of Saint August if that's not too far down the Hellboy timeline. I think it would be great fun just Hellboy and Kate battling some werewolves.

Chris Bates on May 11

I love the way people question the contents of the game when the creators have already said that all components are required for a reason... put your trust in the creators... i am.. also multiple sculpts are way too costly to be viable... as well as adding confusion in early games or in the more complex scenarios... @Mantic stick to what you are doing... its clearly working for most of us...

Jon Simpson on May 11

I just want the designer to do his thing ...more minis of different types don't make a better game necessarily :)

Eyne Nacht on May 11

<https://www.cbr.com/mike-mignola-hellboy-resurrect-roger-homunculus/>

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

Stupid ratsphone

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

More minions and bosses are best brought via expansions. Another one would be welcome :-)

I would love a mission deck too, with mission cards only, using mainly core box and kickstarter expansions.

Mark Havener on May 11

I like the number of minions of the various types that are already included in the campaign. Just to be clear.

Mark Havener on May 11

I prefer more miniatures. Would love more minions in similar counts. Even as an add-on. I'd like some faerie folk and skeletons at a minimum.

Jason J on May 11

You're right though, if we don't actually need them I'd prefer the money spent in different ways such as upgrading components. I do hope they weren't chucked in simply to up the mini count.

DaveTypo on May 11

The Hardcore deck utilizes the extra minis. So yes. But personally, for me it allows me to experiment when I paint.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 11

Yeah. Dark Souls. No pressure @Mantic :P

Jason J on May 11

It's not that simple Dan. Giving us extra multiples costs very little (essentially raw materials and shipping if extra weight pushes total up too far). Different models means development, 3d sculpting, new rules and cards, extra game tests, and a huge tooling cost.

Dan Prosser on May 11

Also I don't need that many Nazis

Dan Prosser on May 11

I'd happily loose some of the extra minions to get new types of baddies. I can't see ever painting, needing or using all those frog monsters in a single game

Sean on May 11

@marcel the Dark Souls board game i believe? it finished at over 3.7 million pounds...

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Jon Hook - nice idea! Love it!

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Chris Perz - what's the top dog that we have to knock off its throne and how far do we still have left to go for that?

Jon Hook on May 11

I would love to see a game mechanic that would allow for the "standard" Hellboy in the core game to become enraged which would transform him into the "horned" Hellboy during the investigation of the Case. And then, also make it possible for Hellboy to snap-off his own horns, and thus transform back into his "standard" variation. At max, only allow the Hellboy player to make one complete transformation cycle in a single Case execution.

Jason J on May 11

Do we even know that there's a credible need for 30 minions? The biggest floor tile has 81 squares. Are we ever really going to fill over 1/3 of a room with enemies ?

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 11

Congrats @Mantic for being the second highest funded tabletop game out of the UK :)

DaveTypo on May 11

@sam "technically" you're also including the bonus minions. But I would like extras too maybe a late sg 😊

Joe on May 11

@greyskull there's always a lull in updates once a KS finishes as the company will also have to wait for updates from the manufacturers and suppliers they're using to fulfil the KS for the backers, maybe contact them direct if you have a specific question?

Luke Murthwaite on May 11

@Greyskull All I want to know about StarSaga is if we will get the expansions in retail packaging... Rob was going on to find out a while ago now, but then this campaign kicked off... I assume the update will come once they are less busy with this one.

Sam Swarengen on May 11

The other expansions feature a total of 30 minions. Would love to see the total minions in the Mexico expansion go up to 30 as well. Just to keep things even!

Greyskull Superbacker on May 11

@Mantic. Why don't you give a proper update to the backers of Star Saga? The last one was on the 28th of February. Is this the typical update frequency you plan to do for Hellboy as well once the KS campaign is over?

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 11

@Mary I really doubt it since the Card Quality SG will make them really thick. I think they'll even have problems fitting everything "as is" in box 😬

Luke Murthwaite on May 11

Yeah KS introduced time limited pledges quite a while ago now, so creators have a choice between time limited or volume limited early bird levels.

DaveTypo on May 11  
Of course maybe KS just changed its programming and it wasn't a option before

Jim Hansen on May 11  
Thanks DaveTypo, first KS I have seen that does it that way.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
With Kroenen up, and the improved card stock, feel like, for me personally, the game is " complete" as far as my ideal set of initial Hellboy characters . Everything after this point is going to just be icing on the cake, as far as I'm concerned 😊

DaveTypo on May 11  
Sorry timed EB not SG

DaveTypo on May 11  
@jim probably because it was a timed SG and not a limit one. Not sure really.

Jim Hansen on May 11  
Sorry if this has been previously asked. How come early bird slots don't become available as people drop them? Just looking for another revenue stream for add ons.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11  
The crooked man is a great story! I don't know if he's fit this campaign but that'd be a great mini

Mary McMurtrey Superbacker on May 11  
Will the box be able to hold sleeved cards? I sleeve all my cards, so that's kind of a big one for me.

I'm overall really happy with how this is shaping up! As I mentioned before, would love to have the Crooked Man as a sculpt. He's just so freaky that I think he'd make a great figure. And the Japanese heads! Those would also be fantastic (thanks to whoever just mentioned them)!

Sean on May 11  
@andrew my top five sculpts:

- 1) Kroenen: though the sculpt is amazing in general, the pose is what really sold me on him
- 2) Ragna Rok Rasputin: again, a great sculpt, with a dynamic pose
- 3) kriegaffe: he's huge, got a cool design, and looks ready to smash everything
- 4) Lobster Johnson: love the lobster, and the mini is a great representation of him
- 5) horned HB/hecate/tenetacle monster: all of them have pretty interesting poses/shapes imo

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Mantic No worries Rob. Maybe by the time you can check again we'll have that card upgrade taken care of! :D

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
MaDaCa what you said..on reflection more gameplay value from a new monster minion type is better than 2 different sculpt versions of the same minion, you are right (the model painter in me wants more variety, the gamer more gameplay - today gamer wins)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11  
Hi everyone - just a quick update to say I may not be online much this evening. Having connection problems at home with the internet :( I will check in as much as possible on my phone. Rob

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
Japanese heads!

Oh, to clarify, I would like more new minions 100%. But if these were added or if mantic swap some of the "extra" repeat minions if that is what is being suggested? So keep all the core frogs but swap the "extra" ones for zombies, tentacles, skeletons? In that case yes I think that would be great

MaDaCa on May 11  
Generally more minion Type would be very welcome. Not different poses for the existing ones, as additional moulds for existing types would just unnecessarily increase production cost without much gain in gameplay. But a bunch of skeletons, zombies, ghouls, lower demons, fae and such would do much. Vampires are covered by the HB in Mexico Expansion but as done before you could offer some additional as freebie to backers which actually purchase the Expansion.  
Cheers

Super Sloth on May 11  
I think we have had enough heroes (apart from Daimio and Sir Grey)... now we need more folklore (minis, scenarios and boss)!!!  
Let's Folk!! :D

Scott Bates on May 11  
Earlier this week Mantic sent a resin copy of the Hellboy mini to my buddy Ben over at Watch It Paint It for him to paint for his YouTube channel. He did an amazing job .  
<https://youtu.be/Xd7I3gcZY4E>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
Favourite sculpts guys?  
Im most chuffed with  
Trevor,  
all 3 Hellboys  
Rasputin with glove  
Kreigraffe

Tentacle monster  
Lobster

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
Loving current content..  
Wishlist sets..

Id love a "folklore" set based around the corpse- the corpse, Grom as a boss, various goblins, fairies, a Jeeny greenteeth witch (or demon or ghoul).

I would love, love to see the crooked man cast.

Would love to see demons and creatures from Hellboy in Hell

Jason J on May 11  
I wonder if we could get alternate Kroenen heads? Probably not since they want to deliver one piece (or perhaps pre-built) minis. Maybe they've got a second Kroenen lined up with hat ? It think based on what I've seen, in an ideal world I'd have liked a surgeon Kroenen with butcher's knife and apron, and a full nazi dress Kroenen, but if this is all we have, it'll do.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
+1 Ben Black flame, a great nemesis character. Also hoping for demons, they are fab, goblin and fairy folk minions, Grom, Ben, Were Jaguar, Wendigo

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
My two pence. Happy with Kroenen sculpt, but would love a hat added in cap style.  
Do not want a smaller Kreigraffe, unless it is additional, as a minion or alternate. Love the huge ape!  
Happy with minions, no biggie..I wouldnt change the "types" but would like to see different poses of each type (unlikely) eg 2 bat sculpts, 2 vampire sculpts etc

Annastacia Smith on May 11  
Very excited to be a part of this campaign! I imagine it will take up a lot of room on my shelf with so many components, but it's worth the cost of supports.

pagoda79 on May 11  
Almost halfway to those sweet sweet cards!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 11  
Nice mini and confrontation level bad guy

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Dark Horse - ah, yes. Much better!

Ben on May 11  
Black Flame has got to be a stretch goal. Dude is just so sweet.

Kevin Hansen on May 11  
Could be cool with a Comic Scenario book...

Gallahad on May 11  
How about some leprechauns, dagda, and other fairy folk as minions?

ODYNH on May 11  
Ahh Ok Jason J. Actually, I would love some feedback and maybe a discussion between us, the backers to see what custom REQUISITION CARDS are more interesting.

Jason J on May 11  
ODYNH stick it in the comments section of the update that asks for ideas. It's 7pm here, Mantic have probably gone home (though no doubt are monitoring). Unsurprisingly, they haven't commented yet on people's ideas (there are dozens)

Dark Horse on May 11  
Does this work?

<https://www.facebook.com/252524888091791/photos/p.2242641945746732/2242641945746732/...>

Jason J on May 11  
We're already getting a box that holds it all Josh, at least the agent pledge including all stretch goals. There was even a hint at an expanded box to hold the addons as well.

ODYNH on May 11  
REQUISITION CARD COMPETITION  
Tracking Bullets: When you kill an enemy you can upgrade your dice during investigation.

@ Mantic :What do you think?

DaveTypo on May 11  
@Josh they have said that the box is special for this KS and will hold the base pledge. Not sure if there's extra room for the expansions

Josh Rosenbaum Superbacker on May 11  
Stretch goal request: A box/storage solution to hold all the stretch goals!!!  
I love how massive this is getting and would love love love a box that can hold it all!

Dark Horse on May 11  
+1 for cyborg skeleton nazis

Also, there are a few other stories with different Kriegaffes in. The comic Myers holds up in the movie has an Orang Utang type Kriegaffe on the cover. It's reprinted in a short story somewhere. I think that one was Kriegaffe 9.

Jason J on May 11  
Sounds like something worth exploring. I don't mind them expanding on the nazi side of things. We still need Kurtz as well.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
How about 'Mini Tentacle' minions or 'Zombie Nazi Army' minions (like the ones Kroenen was cooking up in the Arctic?)

Dark Horse on May 11  
Marcel - that's weird, it's a public page :-/

Dark Horse on May 11  
Jason - yeah, he make up all kinds of stupid shit. Tanks with human bodies, robots with missiles for arms etc

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
I think this is good homework for all of us this weekend: see what other minions of the covered material (in the game so far) we can come up with, like the Kriegaffe 'minions' - that would be a good one. Better our chances with @Mantic if we can convince them of minions that are grounded in those first stories...

Jason J on May 11  
I assume kriegaffes aren't all he made. Unmench has similar modifications for example. Is there scope for another group of minions along the lines of failed damaged creations from that story arc?

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Dark Horse - bad link; got no permission

DaveTypo on May 11  
True when HB was fighting that one and was discussing weather it was 9 or 10 (if I remember correctly) doesn't necessarily mean it was the last one created.

Jason J on May 11  
@Amor thanks, and you're welcome.

Dark Horse on May 11  
Von Klempt always brags about having weapon stashes all over the world, so the number of Kriegaffes could be in the hundreds for all we know.

Amor on May 11  
@JasonJ I got distracted by God of War so here is a long overdue THANKS for the explanation regarding the card quality. Hope you see this post. :)

DaveTypo on May 11  
Last I read there were at least 10 kriegaffes.

Jason J on May 11  
At least 10 according to the wiki. I was really wondering whether we'd have cause to fight more than one concurrently.

Dark Horse on May 11  
Jason - Von Klempt made a lot of Kriegaffes. No one really knows how many.

DaveTypo on May 11  
and what ever cards or rules that dictate their actions

DaveTypo on May 11  
Of course minions are only really useful if they come with encounter cards so you can actually put them in the decks.

Dark Horse on May 11  
+1 minion diversity

Also, how about this from one of the sketchbooks? -

<https://m.facebook.com/252524888091791/photos/p.2242641945746732/2242641945746732/...>

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Gallahad - let's hope so!

Hey! @Mantic! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS! MINIONS!  
(puff puff puff...I need to sit down)

Jason J on May 11  
@Marcel - yeah the two easiest colours to paint after white and yellow ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Daniel LaPlante - I don't want just mechanics. I want story! Oh sorry, what was that you were saying about minis? ;-P

Gallahad on May 11  
@Marcel, I hear you! In contrast to other campaigns, it feels like Mantic is actually listening in this one, so if we keep up the drumbeat for minion diversity, we will get it.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
Oh, @pagoda79, you'll do just fine. Just think: lotsa red and black ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Gallahad - heh, trust me, a lot of what companies do doesn't make sense to me because they are companies and by that very definition have very different *modi operandus* than a fan, backer or creative storyteller. Just playing the Devil's Advocate cuz I don't want to get my hopes up (again) for Add-on descisions that are made out of a business POV rather than a fanboy one. But I get what you're saying.

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Jason J LOL. We'll both be new to it!

Jason J on May 11  
Did I read correctly that in one of the stories. HB fights 2 kriegaffes? (sp)

Jason J on May 11  
@pagoda, if you wife teaches art, then for heaven's sake give her a pile of your minis. I'd kill for a cheap way to clear my backlog.

Justin on May 11  
Just got off work and seen the update. Woop woop!

DaveTypo on May 11  
@pagoda79 you could probably do that with the expansion

pagoda79 on May 11  
I'm so curious to see if there are scenarios in which we fight not just minions and one boss but minions and a couple of different ones! Seems like it's doable, but I'm not the one designing the game!

Andrew Potter on May 11  
I'm hyped. I saw the Hellboy movie before I got hooked on the comics. I fell in love with Del Toro's depiction of Kroenen the moment he stepped on screen, and he remains one of my favorite cinematic villains. And as drastically different as Mignola's version is, I really love him too. Despite his small role in the overall story, I loved how his mild manner and polite demeanor contrasted with the atrocities he committed through his experiments. It gave him a perverse charm, that and his friendship with Von Klempt. I think the miniature captures the feel of both versions of Kroenen, despite their differences, so this will be one of my favorites.

Now that we are getting both Karl and Ilsa, Leopold Kurtz would be a very welcome addition so as to complete the trinity.

Caspar on May 11  
With Kroenen revealed feel like we are just missing Leopold Kurtz to round out the nazi scientists. He makes mechs so could be a fun boss.  
Would like to see some more minions types to help with build your own case files. Feel like Hellboy often fights  
zombies/skeletons  
minor demons  
Nazis with high tech weapons  
also i like NetoD20's suggestion of regular sized Kriegaffe minions

pagoda79 on May 11  
Hoping we can knock out the card upgrade and get well on our way to Kroenen by the end of the weekend. New backers: have you considered the Mexico add-on? Or how about that fancy dice tray? ;)

pagoda79 on May 11  
That painting tutorial mostly just makes me sad about how not as awesome my paint job is going to be! LOL. Oh well. Plenty of time to start learning. And my wife (who teaches art) just told me she thinks mini painting looks fun, so that's pretty cool!

Jason J on May 11  
We all secretly want that too Daniel. Plastic Crackwhores one and all.

Daniel LaPlante on May 11  
I feel like everyone commenting here wants mechanics whereas I'm just like "give me mini statues of fake people I like so I can play with them goo goo ga ga!"

Jon Simpson on May 11  
@ Miguel behaviour different , also doom cards change behaviour

Gallahad on May 11  
@Marcel, the money now vs later arguments just don't make sense to me. They can pull stuff from future slots into the present (with appropriate goals and price tags) and then fill those future slots with more stuff from the comics. We are talking about a comic that has been publishing since 1994.

Jason J on May 11

if I want random generic minions, I'd have no problem grabbing them from elsewhere. He'll, I've got a stack of games that contain all manner of suitable options. Surely the point of this KS ought to be to stick to the script - ie the comics, and for now, the story arcs they've chosen.

Austin on May 11

They YouTube channel Watch it Paint it just put up a painting tutorial for Hellboy.

<https://youtu.be/Xd7I3gcZY4E>

DaveTypo on May 11

I wonder if any of the tiles are more forest areas.

DaveTypo on May 11

Oh and I'm not complaining or think anything we currently have is lacking. It's more of my own wishlist than spreading the core came out too thin.

Jason J on May 11

The furniture and terrain not being hellboy-esque is a fair point, though I'd point out that was a big reason why that add-on got a fairly frosty reception from many here.

pagoda79 on May 11

@Mary Crooked man would definitely be a cool sculpt!

Roel Vankrieking on May 11

My friend Ben got to paint the hellboy figure already, put it up on youtube : <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

pagoda79 on May 11

@Marcel And that wasn't directed at anyone in particular! I've definitely been loud and insistent about some things as well. I just think working that balance between realistic/financially feasible and backer satisfaction is a tough job, and they've been doing it really well!

Bryan on May 11

@Tristram Evans, a few more good songs with creepy titles for your Hellboy playlist.

Creature Fear- Bon Iver

Blood Hands- Royal Blood

Corpses in Their Mouths- Ian Brown

The Curse- Agnes Obel

Young Men Dead- The Black Angels

Seeing as we're getting Kroenen, why not have Psycho Killer by The Talking Heads

DaveTypo on May 11

@Jason Yeah I meant the same way the BPRD expansion isn't really "From the comics". I think that ultimate replayability would come from flushing that out that expansion with more options. So you can have more items in the style of the comic universe without being directly tied to a specific story from the universe, since they've already proven they could do so.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

And @pagoda79? I agree with everything you said. Healthy debate. Love where we are right now. We're a whiny bun.....HEY!

Mary McMurtrey Superbacker on May 11

Any chance the Crooked Man will show up? Been re-reading my Hellboy stuff and realized I \*really\* like that particular story and it would be cool if he showed up in the game.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@DaveTypo I agree they can do generic skeletons and vampires - I mean, look what they did with that 1st Add-on: 3D furniture from TerrainCrate. Really? How does that tie into Hellboy exactly? Turn it around and let it work for the backers who are obviously requesting a variety of minions.

pagoda79 on May 11

I think this is a healthy debate to have. I am happy with what we've already got, but I wouldn't begrudge more variety for sure. I know some kickstarters do a "New Minion Type!" SG with just three statues of a new minion (say, "Snarling Demons" or something). I think asking them to plop down a pack of 15 or 20 is unrealistic. So I'd love that middle ground.

But I'm super pumped about where we are already, and the promises of things to come in the most recent update just reassures me that they are listening and have great things in the works! I feel like sometimes we're a whiny bunch: "You gave us this thing we asked for, but it doesn't have the right X, Y, or Z" or "You gave us this thing we asked for, but you should give us A, B, and C instead." I imagine it's a tough job steering through all the competing dreams and demands people have, but I think they've done a great job, and I'm excited for where we go in the next two weeks. I mean, I'm pretty confident they'll still have some surprises up their sleeves!

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 11

@Jon that's great to hear!

But will their behaviour be different or just their stats?

Jon Simpson on May 11

@miguel . The designer already confirmed that the monsters would be different based on equipment.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

...or what @Jason J said (I should really wait with responding and read ahead next time)

Marcel Claxton on May 11



@Gallahad - I hear your logic ('we got fans now') but this is an IP Mantic no doubt paid a lot of money to Dark Horse for, and with 1 million pounds under their belt they are going to want to milk this thing for several years to come. I want these minions/villains as badly as you do, but I just don't see Mantic proving me wrong (but I secretly hope they will...hint hint)

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 11

I'm in the "Minion Diversity" train myself. But I'm more into \*AI and stats\* kind of diversity rather than visual diversity. After all, the game is good if it is fun to play, and different behaviours that require different strategies is what brings the replayability to a title like this one.

If every minion variation (eg. frogmen with pipes vs the empty handed ones) "feels" unique, you'll eventually perceive them as different enemies.

To be clear, I'm not talking about the different phases that any enemy adopt through a single case, but about a unique behaviour for every kind of minion.

Dieu Lam on May 11

I think we should get the minion diversity and crazy cool looking stuff now. With the funding and backers as high as it is now it's a rare opportunity because with an order this size they can get the costs fairly low. After this KS for retail expansions they won't get as good pricing without risk. The Mexico add-on is only so so for me. If the price point were lower as a cool thing for KS backers then ok but it feels retail.

Gallahad on May 11

@Jason J, the "small, manageable, and on time" is an argument I can see the logic of. I may disagree, but that is a fine reason for hitting the brakes on this project. I just don't think that is how Mantic does business (or their KS campaigns). It is also not clear to me that we haven't already crossed that threshold, and I would rather they add complexity with more minion diversity than add complexity with more and more agents that at this point add little to the gameplay.

Joe on May 11

@Jason I think Dave meant generic minions from the Mongolaverse that appear in the stories, but I agree with your comments but share @gallahads enthusiasm about new story arcs I just don't know from a business perspective how realistic it is, I assume that Mantic has a plan of story arcs possible for this campaign and stuff they are gonna look to do for retail or future KS and I don't know if they'll be prepared to go past that

Jason J on May 11

@Gallahad - I'd much rather they produce everything well than overstretch themselves on design and manufacturing of new stuff and we end up with a project delayed by a year. Too many KS suffer from SG creep. Let's not make this one of them.

Jason J on May 11

except they can't be Dave since they are licenced to produce what's in the comics. I'll bet anything beyond that however generic, simply won't get approved.

Gallahad on May 11

@Jason, nobody is asking for anything for free. If new scenarios, sculpts, etc. take a bunch of money upfront, why wouldn't Mantic want to collect that money up front through some combination of people increasing their pledges and more people pledging? I think Mantic clearly has enough momentum to pull another story arc or two into this campaign. They can then fill those future slots they reserved with more stuff from the comics. Mantic gets the money up front, and we get more than 3-4 scenarios.

DaveTypo on May 11

That's why I was thinking since we have the build your own case feature. Minions can be more generic monsters and ghosts and witches not tied to anything specific in the comics.

Jason J on May 11

and to be honest I'm still making it sound simpler than it is.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

And another fantastic update!

Give another Affe, please!

Jason J on May 11

I'm saying they'll have drawn a line in the sand and won't cross it for a number of reasons, some of which are to do with saving stuff for the future, but also time (they do have to deliver all of this, and hopefully somewhere close to the target time) and cost are huge factors.

Jason J on May 11

maybe there are, and maybe we'll yet see such a story arc covered as an add-on expansion. In fact I predict we'll have something big like that in the final week or even final hours. But they probably won't offer more than one more such set up, so it'll wait until last minute to catch the final hype train. Right now is about the little things - improving the quality of the end product, then they'll hit us in the wallets late on.

None of this stuff comes free - a new expansion, particularly one they haven't already planned, needs a huge amount of work - design, 3d sculpting, approvals (all of which costs money up front) and then the cost of tooling and manufacture. If they give it free, they have to factor in weight, space in the box, shipping costs etc, all of which can spiral if they get their sums wrong. They simply can't pull this stuff out of a hat.

Gallahad on May 11

@Jason J, I politely disagree. Nobody said Mantic had to try and pull All future sales into the present, but it is hard to say they shouldn't pull Any and should tap the brakes on this project in order to preserve future sales (which is my understanding of what you are saying).

Gallahad on May 11

The campaign has clearly done better than Mantic anticipated, and they are looking for what to add next. There has been a pretty steady call since early on for more minion diversity from a wide range of backers. There have to be little one off stories and enemies or smaller story arcs they could add to this campaign that wouldn't interfere with their future plans.

Jason J on May 11

by that argument Gallahad, literally everything possible from the comics should be released now, and that's not likely for a number of reasons - it would cost an absolute fortune in design, tooling and manufacture, it would represent a huge risk if sales dropped off (I assume, since they plan to retail this that they hope it has a life beyond KS), and it's simply not how marketing of an IP of this magnitude works.

Chris on May 11  
Minion Diversity

Jason J on May 11  
of course we might yet get a completely new story arc complete with new villains, end boss and minions, as a final 48 hour reveal - that's not uncommon in the land of KS.

Gallahad on May 11  
@Marcel, it just doesn't make sense to "save the good stuff for later." You have people interested in the game right now. You should try to convert those future potential sales into sure thing sales in the present.

Jason J on May 11  
exactly Marcel - they won't release stuff that belongs in a different story as it creates similar problems if/when they come to release those stories. I don't know where that leaves us - whether there are minions in the stories covered that are missing, or some generics that tend to pop up right throughout the stories.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
Actually, @Jason J brings up an interesting point: if Mantic is playing the long game and planning on future KS then that might mean we will not see any minions or villains that are not part of the story arcs we've got now. So, bye bye fairies? Perhaps for now yes, until 2019(20?) when nazees are out and fairies, demons and whatnot have a chance to shine!

Gallahad on May 11  
In terms of the visuals of the game, we really only have three scenarios: 1) Frogmen + Boss 2) Nazis + Boss and 3) Woodland creatures + Boss. With a fourth set if you buy the Luchador expansion. They may play slightly differently at the end, but currently every single scenario will look like one of the above.

Matt Hobday on May 11  
Looking through all the minions i think i see 20 different ones (including mexico). Thats seems like quite alot i think.

Dieu Lam on May 11  
Was logging in to comment that the updates and SGs new agents are ok but I really just want huge and cool looking villains and campaigns. Seems other people have beaten me to the punch. Anubis Grom etc.. and Minion diversity! Last several updates feel like agents which all look so similar.

Gallahad on May 11  
New bosses really only impact the end of the scenario. We are chewing through the same couple of minions in every game. The more I think about this, the more it bothers me. I think it will really water down how different each of the different boss scenarios feel.

Super Sloth on May 11  
+1 minion diversity. I feel that some of them are, in a way, anonymous. Too much nazi, bats, killing bird... I don't see how we need them.  
In the hellboy world most of the enemys are creatures coming from the people folklore.  
@Mantic, you are still in the project phase, do you think it's possible to change some of the minis?

Gallahad on May 11  
@NetoD20 Good idea about the minion groupings, we should probably add one for "Nazis". I'm not familiar enough with the comics to know what are some more minion types that should show up? Any super fans out there know? How about the "mole-men" or servants of the Left Hand? Or is that only bprd?

DaveTypo on May 11  
Additional minions would exponentially impact the BPRD expansion. They wouldn't even need to be tied to any particular case or story

NetoD20 on May 11  
Although I think minion diversity should come first, you know what would be nice? The Saint Leonard Worm from Nature of the Beast!

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
I have to third(?) @Dark Horse / @NetoD20's wishlists:  
The Corpse as a mini you attach to Hellboy,  
Gruagach  
Daoine Sidhe minions  
Colossus 90mm  
Homunculi minions  
Japanese Disembodied Heads  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Kurtz in Steam-Mech

Sean on May 11  
@dave well he wasn't a big part in the story, so pretty easy to forget, but he was introduced there!

NetoD20 on May 11  
@Marcel Claxton @Gallahad +1 minion diversity  
@Gallahad said: "As the game currently stands we will be spending the majority of the time fighting the same couple of minion sculpts. For a different game experience, we need more minion diversity."  
Yes, yes! More minion diversity! Grouped into cosmic horrors, undead, and faeries would be nice!

Jipin on May 11  
@marcel more undead minis would suit me down to the ground! Not familiar with the comic universe so don't know which bosses fit where though

DaveTypo on May 11  
@sean I have read those two. I must just not remember him. I actually remember the first ones the least. Maybe because I was just getting into them. I should go back and re read them

Jason J on May 11

@Tristram - I've probably got a blues track or two that might belong on your list, and I think it needs more classical than just Moonlight Sonata, but I'm yet to track down something suitable.

Jason J on May 11

what other minions did they fight in those early stories? Mantic won't want to diversify into later stories that probably belong in a second KS (or at least further expansion in retail), so it has to be something they actually took on in the stories that are already being covered.

NetoD20 on May 11

I have to second @Dark Horse's wishlist:

Colossus 90mm (or more if possible, why not?)

Bromhead (holding the hand of glory)

Ualac

Floating heads

Regular sized Kriegaffe minions

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Gallahad +1 minion diversity

Tristram Evans on May 11

@Marcel - Cheers! You de man!

Jason J on May 11

@Dark Horse - it's valid.

<https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/f/fd/Kroenen.gif/revision/latest...>

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Tristram Evans - here you go, a Requisition Card Template - <https://imgur.com/NXk1IVU>

Gallahad on May 11

As the game currently stands we will be spending the majority of the time fighting the same couple of minion sculpts. For a different game experience, we need more minion diversity.

Jennifer Dulock Superbacker on May 11

For upcoming stretch goals, I can't imagine this isn't already on the list, but how about Ben Daimio mini & card?

This thing just keeps getting better and better, thanks guys!

NetoD20 on May 11

I'm sorry, I have to disagree with you, @Dark Horse, I really like the new Kroenen mini.

Also, I hope we do get the tentacles around the Right Hand of Doom marker.

Dark Horse on May 11

My list again -

Colossus 90mm

Bromhead

Ualac

Floating heads

Regular sized Kriegaffe minions

Create-your-own agent sprues, one male, one female, comprising of parts to make three agents. Sprues consist of three leg/ waist pairs (running, crouching, standing upright) three torsos (thin, muscular, heavy set), three pairs of arms (one set with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map), various heads to either make new agents (bald head, short hair head, flat top, long hair, cap/glasses), but also heads to make one shot agents like Bud Waller, Sydney Leach etc. Cards can be included for named back up agents and generic agents, but also a blank agent card with silhouette artwork for the custom agent to create your own skills. This could be a paper pad where you tear off and discard old agents you have created, or the create an agent card could be more lavish, with indents for subcards. The subcards could be all the different skillsets in all colours (shoot, strike, investigate, move), and a new set of unique skills that could be interchanged. Or, you could just give the create an agent way more money to buy items, to make them as balanced as the core characters.

This would probably be best as an add on.

Sean on May 11

@davetypo you haven't read wake the devil yet...? though not a big character, kroenen is in that one, actually, i believe he's also in seed of destruction...

Tristram Evans on May 11

yeah who'd've guessed one of my favourite contemporary blues performances was from a skinny white British fellow ? ;)

Galahaël on May 11

@Marcel

I'm great playing piano

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 11

Kroenen sculp is quit nice. My top fave sculpts (gotta have a list) in order are

1. Horned Hellboy

2. Professor Brutenholm

3. Kriegaffe

4. Baba Yaga

I keep looking at these sculps, mainly because they seem to capture the character well.

Dark Horse on May 11

This mash up version of Kroenen isn't wowing me. Either coat and hat for officer Kroenen, or neither for ninja Kroenen. Not halfway Kroenen. Just doesn't look right, imo.

NetoD20 on May 11

I agree with @Marcel Claxton, we need more minions! Faeries come to mind! Also, I'm kinda missing some skeletons, zombies, trolls and goblins.

Tristram Evans on May 11

@marcel -jpeg would be great.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

okay, gimme a minute

Marcel Claxton on May 11

yeah. I can make you a quick template in Illustrator or Photoshop if that's how you prefer it. Or otherwise just a jpg?

Re: playlist - I only listened to it cuz I have other apps open in the foreground, but I like that @Galahael is on #17 :-D

Tristram Evans on May 11

spent yesterday afternoon snipping images from hellboy comics online

Jason J on May 11

not sure about the eyes on the Kroenen sculpt. All the pics I've seen from the comics depict his "eyes" (mask lenses?) as glowing yellow (or sometimes matte grey) circles, but pretty much flush with the surrounds - like goggle glass I guess. I know details change between renders and final moulds, with thin details often shrinking considerably, so maybe that's why it looks odd, but I do wonder if the lenses are too inset into the mask ?

(and yes, I know that's easily fixed with some greenstuff)

Tristram Evans on May 11

oh the templete. I dunno, bmp or whatever, was just going to use a free only photoshop-equivalent for mine

NetoD20 on May 11

YAY!! Now that Kroenen is coming I'll raise cheers for Vladimir Giurescu.

Giurescu! Giurescu! Giurescu! Giurescu!

(mounted, please)

Tristram Evans on May 11

@Marcel - want it?

Tristram Evans on May 11

@Marcel - that one takes a particular mood I suppose. Did you get to The Ritual by Fleet Foxes? That video blew my mind.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Tristram Evans - how do you want it?

Marcel Claxton on May 11

Cheers @Tristram Evans, I've been listening to it every day since you posted it, although I always skip Ed Schrader's...

Tristram Evans on May 11

Has anyone happened to have made a card template yet for the Equipment Requisition card submissions?

Galahael on May 11

Undeads, demons, whatever... but a little homogeneous group please

DaveTypo on May 11

Haven't crossed this guy in the comics yet but I like the sculpt

Marcel Claxton on May 11

ugh...no, not those...you know what I mean

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Galahael - how about some cosmic horrors (right, @Gallahad ?) and minions! WE NEED MINIONS! .....banana!

Tristram Evans on May 11

@pagoda - great minds think alike! (and ours too!)

Tristram Evans on May 11

Speaking of, here's the Hellboy Playlist link for anyone who missed the previous posts...

<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

Galahael on May 11

"Is that the dude in the films who is basically a clockwork ninja?"

Great design, love the pose. Finally I can erase him from my wishlist. Who's next? xD

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Tristram can you repost the link?

Tristram Evans on May 11  
@Jason - thanks. I'm still occasionally adding to it, and suggestions from others has introduced me to some pretty cool bands I hadn't heard before

Gallahad on May 11  
It is time for more gribbles in this game. Many of the enemy stretch goals have been humanoid. Where are the cosmic horrors? I want more diversity in who we fight (both sculpts and types). Currently most of the diversity is only being added to the bad guy bosses, Wich means most of the time we will still be fighting either Nazis or Frogmen. We need more minions.

pagoda79 on May 11  
I get that a few aren't crazy or familiar with this version of Kroenen, but man oh man he looks spot on to me.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 11  
Ninjas are popular, clockwork ninjas are cooler, clockwork nazi ninjas ... forgetaboutit! I Books (comics) > movies in my opinion but I can't help not liking the movie version too.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11  
Kroenen looks awesome if you ask me, next to Lobster it's one of my favorite sculpts so far. Over all I must say I'm really happy with the poses chosen as they are much more on the realistic side as opposed to some of the impossible dynamic poses some companies go with.

Jason J on May 11  
Hey Tristram - I gave your playlist a listen yesterday while I was pottering around the house. Didn't get through the whole thing, but the first half or so is pretty good. Nice job.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
So...if Kroenen doesn't make a lot of fans happy then there are other upcoming things Mantic is promising this week that will make a lot of people dance with joy: "...more component upgrades, new BPRD agents and Wednesday will see resin miniatures added to the roster of Optional Extras..." @Mantic - I hope you'll consider new Minion Packs (fey, skeletons, homunculi, demons, flying heads...) as an Add-on as well for those (like me) who are not really into buying resin...pls pls

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Tristram Agreed! I want to keep contributing (though my wallet already hates me) but I am not skilled enough to want/need resin minis. I also think they won't have quite the impact on sales that an expansion has, which appeals to most everybody (except for those who didn't like the theme for some inexplicable reason).

Tristram Evans on May 11  
Only two Wednesdays left :( I'm going to be kinda sad when this KS ends

Tristram Evans on May 11  
Hope we get another Expansion (or Minion Boosters \*hint hint\*) as well as the resin minis option on Wednesday to push through another 6 Stretch goals...

MaDaCa on May 11  
Oh, and I love the Kroenen Version here, really cool! Cery comicy and true to the source.

Jason J on May 11  
much as I like the film depictions (and I know the films far better than the comics), it doesn't bother me that this is comic only. I'm kinda hoping that the success of this project might mean Mantic can grab a film licence for suitable minis at a later date.

MaDaCa on May 11  
@ Mantic : thanks for the info. Maybe you can look into some other options concerning this as it increases quite a bit as "thanks" for buying more stuff. I'm aware the bargain for the game and stuff is real good compared to retail but it gets considerably less so with additional shipping, money I'd rather throw at you for nice gamy stuff.  
So please don't get me wrong. You're doing a great job with this campaign so far!  
Cheers

BloopydyBloop on May 11  
@Tristram - Agreed. I much prefer the version of him from the comics.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
...I dont find that unfortunate...

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 11  
Unfortunately I think a few people imagined Kroenen from the movies and not the comics, the unfortunate part is Mantic does not have the rights to use the movie versions.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
yeah, the whole "clockwork Nazi Power Ranger" thing was a Del Toro invention. It was cool, but nothing like the character in the comics

Sean on May 11  
@Danyal Pike isn't that version of kroenen purely movie-based? mantic is only doing comic stuff based on licensing issues, so no ninja-kroenen...

Tristram Evans on May 11  
\*scene

Jason J on May 11

@Danyal - does that appear in the comics? If it's film only, then no, there isn't.

Tristram Evans on May 11

Pretty sure he only has the hat in one flashback seen in Seed. Rest of the time it's just his mask

Marcel Claxton on May 11

I know that Kroenen is a doctor in the comics and not an assassin, but it'd still be nice if he could kill off some bankers, so we can steal their money bags and pledge extra - otherwise we might not see the K-man until Sunday...

Sean on May 11

@gimlet personally i like him better without the hat, besides, pretty sure most of the time in the comics he isn't wearing one

Tristram Evans on May 11

That really is a beautiful sculpt, up there with Baba Yaga and Pancakes Hellboy as one of my favourites

Jason J on May 11

things I'd like to see ...

.

Leopold Kurtz

Herman as a head only (obviously floating in a bell jar - probably supported by various tubes and wires dangling below - a tricky model to pull off and make stable, but would look awesome) upgrades to components - I'd particularly be interested in a foam insert to replace the vacuum formed plastic one. An add-on if need be, but I'd much rather foam than plastic as it will protect painted minis better.

Danyal Pike on May 11

I know this might not be a popular suggestion but is there a "clockwork ninja" version of Karl Ruprecht Kroenen in the works? Dual knives and all?

Tristram Evans on May 11

@Zachariah - yeah, I will sleep well this morning. Beautiful dreams of ...um latex covered undead Nazi scientists...

Phillosmaster on May 11

I think in his current appearance in B.P.R.D. he has the coat and no hat. So it didn't seem that weird to me.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11

Time to start the Kurtz chants!

Gimlet on May 11

I don't like Kroenen

Please give a nazi hat.

It's essential...

Zachariah Korth on May 11

Scying tool: look 3-5 (roll die add appropriate stat to total) cards into doom pool shuffle and return to top of deck when used.

@ Tristram

I hope the update didn't give you a heart attack. You have been patiently awaiting now you have the K man. A really nice looking mini, fur trim and all.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11

Finally! There he is! Thank YOU mantic!

Joseph Walerko on May 11

Very exciting. I'd love to see Ben Daimio and the Wendigo, or maybe the Black Flame and the King of Fear!

Tristram Evans on May 11

@Marcel - yes! A Hellboy House! Will finally let me use my Hellboy shower curtains (GF wont let me put them up until I get my own bathroom)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 11

That is a sexy Kroenen sculpt.

pagoda79 on May 11

Man Kroenen looks fantastic. I love that the minis in this game are something totally different in style than most other minis out there. Great job @Mantic!

Phillosmaster on May 11

Finally Kroenen. It would feel wrong if he wasn't in the box at this point considering all the other baddies we've gotten so far. Also I really like Kroenen.

Sean on May 11

that Kroenen figure may have just taken the spot of my favorite mini in the game, even though the sculpt is already really good, something about the pose just makes him look even more amazing!

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Joe - all of us are gonna have to move in together in a house that, ironically, we'll have to build out of Hellboy game boxes...

Rocket Pig Games on May 11  
KROENEN yes!!!

Christophe Garrigue on May 11  
I really like the model for Kroenen.

Joe on May 11  
Ok, slightly concerned now by that update and the contents coming up..... I'm looking through my available cupboard space and just know when my other half asks where the wardrobes have gone I'm gonna have to have a really good answer lol...

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Paper Knight Games - strike 2 off your list

Jonathan on May 11  
The 4 sculpted target priority markers seems kind of incomplete now considering we have unlocked extra characters for players to use. Will we see sculpts of those too.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
KROENEN is HERE!!!!

Paper Knight Games on May 11  
My wishlist is short:  
1. Component/Box quality upgrades.  
2. Kroenen.  
3. Scenarios around The Third Wish.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
@pagoda [https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/51jTki9PMHL.\\_SL500\\_AC\\_SS350\\_.jpg](https://images-na.ssl-images-amazon.com/images/I/51jTki9PMHL._SL500_AC_SS350_.jpg)

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Sean - that's how I felt about a certain pirate game - man that stings the 'dead presidents' to get both HB and that one

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@pagoda79 - yeah, I dig the art of the village, but REALLY love the SG commitment of the faceless. You got good taste P!

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Tristram Didn't even know it existed.

Tristram Evans on May 11  
Anyone here ever play that Hellboy card game? I never picked it up, despite being Hellboy, just because I don't do CCGs/TCGs, but never heard much about it in my gaming circles

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Sean No worries! I wouldn't want you to take any money from here, because Hellboy is going to be killer! But yes, I think it looks like a fun game and will scratch a very different itch than Hellboy will.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11  
Kroenen! Kroenen! Kroenen!

Sean on May 11  
@pagoda, oh man, that game look like it would be super fun, would definitely support it if i wasn't busting my wallet on Hellboy already!

Alex Bethell on May 11  
@Mantic, considering all the stretch goals and add-ons that we've unlocked and what that does for the production process, how sure are you that you'll make the February 2019 shipping date? Obviously you can't predict the future, and there's any number of hiccups that can occur along the way - delays with KS projects are understandable and I normally don't mind at all. However, the timing here is delicate, as the UK is set to leave the EU at the end of March 2019. I live in mainland Europe, as I'm sure a lot of other backers do, and if shipping occurs after that date, I'm guessing we'll be subject to customs fees. Which could be quite nasty on a €180 or so package (including shipping and some add-ons, for example).

pagoda79 on May 11  
Don't worry @Mantic You've still got my heart.

pagoda79 on May 11  
Village Pillage It's a fun and fast card game.

Kees on May 11  
@pagoda79 Which one? People might be able to help ;)

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Bloopidy You know it!

Tristram Evans on May 11

No Sleep "Till Kroenen!

BloopydyBloop on May 11  
@pagoda79 - Metal chicken coin!

pagoda79 on May 11  
Oh man, one of the three other KS games I care about is in its final hours and so close to a fun SG. And waiting for the update here? How am I supposed to get anything done today! LOL

NetoD20 on May 11  
I'm sorry, I meant Add-On in my last comment

NetoD20 on May 11  
Pre-painted miniatures stretch goal, PLEASE!!

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
Okay @Mantric, it's been 3 hrs and 2K ago...NOW I'm telling you to "bust a move" ;-P

DaveTypo on May 11  
Ugh Liz so emo. Right on it

Tristram Evans on May 11  
hope to see a new update soon! We passed the last SG a while back

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@DaveTypo - Hiya Dave. Now get to work! We got Rasputin on the loose, Kriegsaaffe tearing up downtown and oh yeah, Liz has quit...again.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Kees - ha ha ha...ik vergat dat wij Nederlanders soms een beetje teveel van sarcasme houden :P Nee, het was welgemeend!

DaveTypo on May 11  
Good morning agents

Florian G on May 11  
@Mantic : will we have the possibility to ask for all send during the second wave ? I really love this campaign but I will have soooo many games arriving before that I prefer to wait 3 month more and save shipping cost...

Kees on May 11  
@Marcel Sarcastisch of.... :P  
Hoi team NL :P

Daniel LaPlante on May 11  
@Marcel I mean I get that, but I feel like playing without a variety of protagonists to choose from would also get stale in the same way. Trust me, I am loving the enemies, but I feel way more hype when an agent gets revealed than when a baddie does.

Mathias Rossie on May 11  
OH yes +1 for more monsters, henchmen,...

Mathias Rossie on May 11  
Nederlands Woot!!!!

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Nooneknows - @Mantic is not doing translations on the KS Campaign, but we might get them to agree to allow us to a PDF to bridge the gap until translated retail copies appear, see:  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1989790/translations-francais-deutsch-espanol-nederlands>  
@Danny - I agree, check out: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

Nooneknows on May 11  
+1 more female agents

Danny on May 11  
Campaign mode could be very cool!

Nick on May 11  
How about adding some oversized minis of the children of the Ogdru Jahad, and let the stretch goals be buying them at a reduced price? You already have the conqueror worm, but Sadu-Hem would be great as well.

I think also adding on an expansion that adds the ability to have continuity between games played would be great. Just some kind of mechanic that causes the Ogdru Jahad to become closer to being released over the period of games.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Kethith +1 more female agents  
@Tristram Evans - me too, but IF @Mantric is planning more Agents, pls let them be female



@Daniel LaPlante - but what's the point if the minions are always the same?  
@Kees - leuke lijst. Lekker origineel.

Nooneknows on May 11

@Mantic Games : Please do consider Language Expansions (Rulebooks and all Cards). That could be nearly self-supporting on the cost side, but might draw in some new people in this KS. And I guess at least lots of German, French and Spanish Backers would be glad to get that option too.

Kees on May 11

I'm gonna jump on this wishlist thing:

- 1 - Johann Ectoplasm Projection Miniature
- 2 - Black Flame miniature
- 3 - Kroenen Miniature
- 4 - Sadu Hem boss, or other "super bosses"
- 5 - Gruagach (monster form AND shrunken form?)
- 6- Minions! Might be an add-on, But get me more stuff to fight!
- 7 - "campaign mode" where we fight not just minions until the boss shows up, but have mini bosses (nerfed versions of other bosses?)
- 8- 'Art of the Game' book, or another art print! More Mignola Artwork never hurt anybody!
- 9- Nimue boss
- 10 - Diorama set where we can put our game-pieces when we're not playing. Kinda like this: <http://www.coolminiornot.com/123331>

But If I'd have to guess, based on the info from Mantic, I'd say Kroenen, Leech, Bud Waller Giurescu, and maybe the Sade Hem would be likely. This because they said they wanted to focus on the first arcs.

Daniel LaPlante on May 11

As much as adding more baddies is cool, I'd rather more agents. So many characters I want to play as.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11

Agreed on more baddies over more agents. There are so many classic bad guys in the Hellboy lore I'd much rather see than more agents. I will say though if they dropped sledgehammer 44 I wouldn't complain

BloopyBloop on May 11

I think I'd have to agree with more minions/overall baddies at the top of my overall wish list. Everything that everyone has mentioned is also great though. I'm just thinking of playing this with my husband and our friends who are not really tabletop gamers OR Hellboy fanatics (like I'm becoming) and they'll want to fight different types of things to keep it interesting.

Tristram Evans on May 11

For the most part I'd much rather have villains and scenarios rather than more agents

Kethith on May 11

The biggest thing on my list currently is more female playable characters. Currently, we have 2 out of 10, and one of those is Kickstarter exclusive. There are more BPRD agents that we can bring in. Fenix Espejo, Carla Giarocco, Carla Giarocco, Susan Xiang. I'd at least like to balance the numbers out a bit and my wife and I would be much more interested in playing if there were a larger cast of female characters.

Necrozious on May 11

Future stretch goal idea: 3D priority target tokens for the other agents (although I think we're fine with just the one for Hellboy, no need of horned and pancake versions).

M Schopp on May 11

@Mantic: With the folding dice tray, I'm sure designs are already discussed or maybe even decided but if you're interested in suggestions I would love all black with the BPRD symbol as an option.

Marcel Claxton on May 11

My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist Top 10

- 1) Campaign mode w/ BPRD HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions
- 2) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens / "Alchemy" clue tokens
- 3) Linen finish on cards and box
- 4) Extra Room tiles
- 5) The Corpse as a miniature you attach to Hellboy, Gruagach and Daoine Sidhe minions
- 6) Colossus 90mm and Homunculi minions
- 7) Japanese Disembodied Heads
- 8) Kroenen
- 9) Vladimir Giurescu
- 10) Kurtz in Steam-Mech

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Thomas Bird - Re: picking up. Heck, I'm half a mind to take an EasyJet hop over the Channel to pick up the game myself if that becomes an option!

@pagoda79 - Do it! I'll join! I bet Joe, Andrew, Galahael, Tristram and a bunch of others will sign up too. Perhaps just occupy a little thread over at BGG

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11

@ Mantic: you mentioned two wave shipping and hence an increase in shipping fee as in essentially paying again full for the second shipment. Are you already able to specify on that regard? Honestly it makes me a little uneasy as in no other of the Miniature heavy games I backed this was the case. Paying an unreasonable high shipping fee not only cuts down on my overall Budget for Hellboy but could force me to reconsider my options here. Not trying to harass here just need to calculate.

Not a problem. We're splitting the shipping into waves for the Hellboy in Mexico expansion and any other expansions that might be part of the campaign. The cost will not be the same as the opening pledge - it'll be approximately half because the weight will be much less.

Dalton Calford 7 minutes ago

@ Mantic

I have not seen any updates from you lately about the Terraincrate or Starsaga kickstarters.

Could you please have someone look into their status and post an update?

TerrainCrate we should have the boat details next week. Star Saga we should have sample wave two miniatures to show off next week.

Sean on May 11

@madaca, they mentioned that the second wave shipping should be about half the first wave shipping (depending on the add-ons you get of course) but i'm still hoping they'll consider an option to allow people to delay their core box to ship in the second wave with their add-ons, in order to somewhat reduce shipping cost (especially for those without "friendly" shipping)

MaDaCa on May 11

@ Mantic: you mentioned two wave shipping and hence an increase in shipping fee as in essentially paying again full for the second shipment. Are you already able to specify on that regard? Honestly it makes me a little uneasy as in no other of the Miniature heavy games I backed this was the case. Paying an unreasonable high shipping fee not only cuts down on my overall Budget for Hellboy but could force me to reconsider my options here. Not trying to harass here just need to calculate

Tristram Evans on May 11

Updated Wish List

#### STRETCH GOALS

- \*+++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)
- \*Kroenen, Giurescu, Sydney "Human Metal Detector" Leech, Alternate Liz Sherman "bursting in flames"
- \*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens
- \*Hardcover rulebook
- \*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

- \*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles (maybe combined with HC rulebook)
- \*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades (I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)
- \*Minis-Only Pledge
- \*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.) and/or BPRD pin

Sean on May 11

morning everyone! awesome to see the 3d priority markers getting busted, also happy that the card quality is planned to be upgraded, both things which were on my wishlist :D still would be interested in getting a few more quality SGs though,

- more variation to minion poses/designs
- "3D" tokens for damage, clue markers, etc (same as the "3D" BPRD token)
- upgraded box quality (spot UV, foam inserts, etc.)
- dice bag with some form of branding (such as the BPRD logo)
- add-on: extra mexico minions

other than that, character wise i'm just looking forward to Kroenen, and hoping we get Giurescu on horseback... keep up the awesome work mantic!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 11

Could today be the day we finally see Kroenen? Let's hope!

Dalton Calford on May 11

@ Mantic

I have not seen any updates from you lately about the Terraincrate or Starsaga kickstarters.

Could you please have someone look into their status and post an update?

Gozilla2121 on May 11

@Carmelo

Good work with the Requisition cards !!! Bravo !

Tristram Evans on May 11

I just realized this campaign already has more comments than most of the Kickstarter disasters I've come across.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 11

@MadMartigan yeah, I'm not looking forward to the shipping costs being in the States.

MadMartigan on May 11

Worth mentioning, ref shipping costs, that this KS may exceed the expectations from the time Mantic set the prelim shipping costs. Very probable that we see an increase during the PM.

pagoda79 on May 11

I'm looking forward to today's update. Since the weekends are usually slower, hopefully we'll have some good information, teasers, and stretch goals revealed (not to bang the same drum again, but a weekend could be great for a few social stretch goals . . .)

Weirdly, I'm a little sad we're entering the last two weeks of the campaign. It's been such a fun ride, and I think it's only going to get better. We need a Hellboy Backers Club group or something after this is over.

Ole Christiansen on May 11

Also:

"All add-ons outside the core pledges will have their shipping calculated and charged in the Pledge Manager after the campaign has finished."

From my experience this means that any add ons (3D stuff, dice pad, resin mini's, etc.), even if it is in wave one, is not to be expected in the estimate listed on the campaign page.

Not meaning to scare you off just the lay of the land.

Michael Hicks on May 11

@christophe @ole thanks guys, I'll keep it in mind.

Thomas Bird on May 11

@Mantic Is there a chance to avoid shipping costs by picking up in person? I'm fairly local to Nottingham.

Ole Christiansen on May 11

@Michael - shipping

Shipping is can be a bit of a joker. Particularly with mini heavy campaigns such as this one. As the stretch goals tick in both the weight and the volume increases, both influencing the shipping fee.

Post-campaign hikes in shipping fee is not uncommon, so be aware of that.

Christophe Garrigue on May 11

would think\*

Christophe Garrigue on May 11

@Michael regarding the total shipping cost, I would that doubling the base shipping fee for an all-in is a worst case scenario. This would happen only if the volume/weight of the 2nd wave is as big as the basic agent pledge. As the basic pledge contains the base game, 2 expansions, 3 sets of bonus minions, that means that unless you plan to take the same amount of add-ons the 2nd wave shipping fee will probably be lower than the 1st wave.

Michael Hicks on May 11

@matt, cool, thanks for that.

Matt Hobday on May 11

@ Michael, I think they said they expected shipping on the Mexico expansion to be about half that. Usually what happens is once the campaign ends (and they know what is actually in each after stretch goals) they can set the shipping amount and you will be able to see it in the pledge manager.

Michael Hicks on May 11

@mantic with regards to the shipping costs/2nd wave shipping etc.... This is my first time backing a Kickstarter like this so how does it all work? I'm in for one of everything and live I Australia. I'm guessing I pay a £25 shipping fee for the entire agent pledge Including all stretch goals? and another £25 for the Mexico expansion? Do any other add on expansions get covered by that cost as well?

Sorry for the long post.

Great job on the campaign so far.

Christophe Garrigue on May 11

@JesusDel Super extensive these bottles, the quality is probably super good XD

Anyway, the idea is interesting.

Galahael on May 11

@Marcel

We usually are 5 players so an official 5-6 mode would be great, but yes if Mantic finally doesn't make one, we'll have to try to adapt it as we can

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

@ Jason

Nice try. I wish we had that at some point: 2M?

Bondage Games on May 11

@mantic the 3D target markers...is that just for the original 4 agents, or will there be 3D markers for each agent (now that backup agents can be agents)?

pagoda79 on May 11

@Mantic Card upgrade has been on my wishlist for so long that I'm thrilled to see it. Is there anything on your wishlist that you're hoping to get to? (Not that I'm searching for hints or anything ...)

Joe on May 11

@Marcel... how could you lol

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 11

Busted! :D

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Mantic - sorry, wasn't trying to scold you. "Bust" a move...you know...pun...yeah, erm.. you got this.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11

Update will come later today folks - just like to get a bit of a buffer in place!

JesusDel on May 11

A couple ideas I was talking about for the Requisition Cards with @Manuel Tants

[https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/\\_Y66yAKBLJhSzXxaSrJ\\_CUqKLtc=/0x0/pic4125915.jpg](https://cf.geekdo-images.com/original/img/_Y66yAKBLJhSzXxaSrJ_CUqKLtc=/0x0/pic4125915.jpg)

Jordan Fuller on May 11

@Mantic are you able to say what the value will be listed as for an Agent pledge on the customs label? Will it be £89? Or will it be based on the RRP? I'm worried about customs tax here in NZ!

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
Ding! Bust a move, people!

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Carmelo González Serrano - I was saying that I really like your designs and that was something I was going to do this weekend as well. Good work, my fellow creative! (Estaba diciendo que realmente me gustan tus diseños y que era algo que iba a hacer este fin de semana también. Buen trabajo, mi compañero creativo!)

pagoda79 on May 11  
Got it. Makes sense! I hadn't considered the licensed product crossover side of things.

Fait on May 11  
@Tobias

Yesssss, I think is a great add-on.  
Hellboy has fans around the whole world, even the Hellboy comics have different story lines in different places, like Mexico, Japan....and have been translated to several languages. I think is a good way to get Hellboy Game closer to his fans. :-)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11  
Lee on May 11, 2018  
@Mantic Will the Mexico and future expansions also receive the card upgrade?

Yes, as far as I'm aware.

Lee on May 11  
@Mantic Will the Mexico and future expansions also receive the card upgrade?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 11  
My last Requisition card

Blood Lilies  
<https://drive.google.com/file/d/1TxFhnAAtGOnrvtbIUj8fJvnx2eP3eMo/view>

Ole Christiansen on May 11  
@pagoda - AOW as an add on

Not quite sure what interest Mantic would have in offering AOW as an add on. The reasoning behind SG's traditionally is offering the economics of scale back to the backers. Adding a whole different product doesn't bring much scale, unless you have copies from earlier print runs, that is not really moving.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 11  
@Marcel I'm lost in translation. Could you explain for dummies?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11  
pagoda79  
I wonder if All Out War as an add on would get some more funds in the game? I'd love it, but I wore the shipping cost would make me unable to take advantage.

Like Ghostbusters, we don't want to cross the streams when it comes to licensed products so we can't really do that, unfortunately.

Lee on May 11  
@Pagoda the problem is that both Hellboy and TWD are licensed products so doing them together would be rather difficult

Andrew Clarke on May 11  
@Mantic - you need to update the number of miniatures with the agent pledge to read 114 on the campaign page. :-)

pagoda79 on May 11  
@Marcel I get it. Shipping is expensive. I'm already in for two waves, so it's not going to be cheap. Im ok with that given the value—just part of doing business overseas I guess. I have other US based Kickstarters that are free shipping (or under \$5) for me and pricey in other parts of the world, so it all evens out in the long run I think. But I know for others it's a legit challenge.

I meant specifically doing All Out War as an add-on might up the shipping cost so much as to miss whatever discount they offered for it.

Still might consider it though, if they offer it. That's a big if though!

Tobias Reinicke on May 11  
@Fernando - Excellent suggestion. Would love to see different language options as an add ons.

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@pagoda79 - re: shipping costs. Yeah, I'm starting to get really concerned as well, cuz even if customs doesn't tack on a killer tax, shipping to Switzerland (non-EU) or Norway is often really expensive. Kinda hoping @Mantic will help us out a bit there...

Marcel Claxton on May 11  
@Joe nice list!  
@Carmelo González Serrano - Excellent designs! (stealing my thunder - better get designing already)

Cary Harrison Superbacker on May 11  
@Richard. yep. after the campaign is over a pledge manager will be sent out and you will be able to select what things you want then. :)

Richard Berry on May 11

Hi all, I've just pledged the amount to get me the added dice tray and hellboy in Mexico expansion and I just wanted to make sure that I will have the option to select these on the campaign survey?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 11

@Jason J

THanks!!

Jason J on May 11

@Carmelo - I'm sure Mantic will find them here, but they did ask that people post their card suggestions in the comments for the relevant update. It will be much easier for them to find your ideas there.

pagoda79 on May 11

Also just wanted to say thanks again for the card upgrade SG being BOTH card weight AND linen finish. So many SGs separate those, but you guys are doing it right!

pagoda79 on May 11

I wonder if All Out War as an add on would get some more funds in the game? I'd love it, but I wore the shipping cost would make me unable to take advantage.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 11

@Mantic another card for the contest, the troll Witch Spoon!!

[https://drive.google.com/file/d/10x6HKw75MnnauTYg\\_O-aNi\\_FSOw7SeAa/view...](https://drive.google.com/file/d/10x6HKw75MnnauTYg_O-aNi_FSOw7SeAa/view...)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

@ Mantic

Could you give (may be as faq) the standard material specs of the box and material components?

Would help a lot I think.

Joe on May 11

@Jason oooh I did not know that, thanks for the info

Jason J on May 11

@Amor - 310gsm linen finished is the sort of quality you might expect for the playing cards at a proper high end casino. It's basically the top end.

Fait on May 11

@Mantic

Taking a look at others Kickstarter released project with the half of backers and pledge, I noticed that a lot of them are offering different language options, printable rule books in different languages or languages packages as add-ons.

Are You thinking to do something similar for this great game and the hellboy community supporters around the world??

Regards

Cory James Sullivan on May 11

@Mantic in regards to the requisition card challenge when you select the winners will you credit the backer (or backers) that gave you the idea for each particular card? If you do credit the the backers will that be on the cards or somewhere in the rulebook? Like for reference pagoda being credited with the "rookie mode" change. (maybe a special thanks section?)

pagoda79 on May 11

Morning all! Nice to have that next SG in sight!

Carmelo González Serrano on May 11

@Mantic Mi first card for the contest: <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1HpghT8BwUppzNNldVeK3vHvYpKC9KIMX/view...>

Joe on May 11

New wish list:

- 1) acrylic tokens
- 2) sir Edward grey
- 3) Koschei the deathless
- 4) Kroenan
- 5) painting palette guide
- 6) new scenarios and case files, floor tiles
- 7) non-supernatural agents, more of.
- 8) dice bag and storage for tokens

Future wish list:

Campaign mode

Create your own agent kit

Bprd case files

Amor on May 11

Can someone shortly explain to me the card quality? I don't have a clue what a good standard is so when I see developers upgrade it I'm just: Ok cool.

ATM I have Scythe, Eldritch Horror, Arkham Horror, Tomb of Annihilation, Talisman to compare with and they are all pretty similar in quality though I would say ToA feels a bit thicker.

Joe on May 11

Oooh come on busts looking forward to staring at them for potentially years whilst wondering exactly how to paint them lol

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 11

Good morning everyone! We're getting close to those busts! I'll be going through comments and messages now. Rob

MaDaCa on May 11

All going very well indeed. Please go on, i'm happily checking items from my wishlist.

Cheers

Cristobal Lander on May 11

We are on the verge of reaching the Priority markers! These will be a ton of fun to paint...

Joe on May 11

Gooooooooood morning Hellboy enthusiasts how is everyone this fine Friday morning??

David Russell on May 11

where is the list of requisition cards already in the game? then I wouldn't suggest a card already in the game.

Paul Kendall on May 11

@Mantic any chance of a few extra pictures or Agent Clark from different angles?

Paul Wignell on May 11

@marcel the story is written by Mike Mignola drawn by Duncan Fegredo "The Wild Hunt" issue 6-8. Goes through Hellboy introduced to Excalibur, Sarah Hughes, Blood Queen etc. Great comic. For me I'm not a purest when it comes to Hellboy. Will always love Mignola art work. Remember reading my first issue of Hellboy in the early 90's while serving in the British Army overseas and playing Space Hulk on our down time 🍷

Justin on May 11

No comments for an hour? For shame!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 11

@ Marcel

Haha! J'aime bien les Hobbits.

How is weather in Geneva nowadays, Paris sun is gorgeous!

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - Bonjour Paris! Genève ici. Nous avons déjà pris le petit déjeuner ici, mais je pourrais utiliser un autre! (Non, je ne suis pas un Hobbit)

Marcel Claxton on May 11

@Paul Wignell - very interesting. Never heard of that story. Maybe not drawn by Mignola? Always a threshold for me, personally.

@Gallahad - Hear, hear! More cosmic baddies! And minions! And..er...cosmic minions who are bad!

@Johnny Huynh - Mantic said they'd do an Add-on every Wed (so 2 more to come), but yeah another 'early' surprise is very welcome (in time or day!) It was just such a ride this last Wed and Thu!

@Galahael - Baba Yaga's Hut should simply be a put-together-cardboard model as not to take up too much space in the box. And if well done, the top of the Hut could come off, revealing a Floor tile on which Agents could play. Whew! That was even ambitious for me! Perhaps in a following KS campaign, @Mantic?

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Zachariah Korth - Oh, yes! How could I forget minions (I need some coffee). A few Daoine Sidhe lurking in the shadows here, a swarm of Homunculi dragging me down a hole there, ah heck, at this point you could throw blobs of grey pastic leftovers at me and call them ectoplasm minions and I'd shell out a few Pounds Sterling at 'em!

@Galahael - you got too many friends to keep on wanting that 5-6 player mode. Just lower the Doom track, add an extra minion or two and boom, you got your game. +1 on the rest of your most excellent list, though.

NH Perfect Cat on May 10

The trays for Walking Dead AOW are awesome, and don't chip the paint on my minis at all. +1 for trays!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Mark Havener - Oh yes, a surprise Add-on for the weekend would be really cool, seeing how everyone went nuts last Wed, but @Mantic is not going to do it is my bet - they don't want extra money (taunt taunt) :P

@Sean - Re: trays Yeah, personally not a big fan as I'd be spending more time packing up a game than setting it up and playing it. I'd probably end up tossing out the trays...maybe, just maybe, cutting out a part of it for the main Agents

Zachariah Korth on May 10

@Mantic

The minions want minions. That is all.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@pagoda79 +1 on a villain/minion round(s) of SGs - We need more baddies now! Kroenen would make a lot of backers happy, Giurescu for sure, Japanese Disembodied Heads is my favorite, Grugach and Grom and to top it all off at a possible 1.5M point: Colossus 90mm!

And I'll never say 'no' to more Room tiles, Case files or extra Doom cards!

Zachariah Korth on May 10  
@Tristam

That is why he requests a Cubano \*joke

Zachariah Korth on May 10  
@Luke

I understand that Luke simply don't see it in same light. Buy Now and Save on an add on not yet finished by their own admission. So what is Early?

I would like to see some content bonus for buying "early" as in not finished. I rather have contents not a discount.

Because I have picked up plenty of major games including Conan expansions at half price by waiting. We are not in a shortage of games. Especially from a game whose stock and supply was not handled correctly.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
Hellboy smokes cigarettes, not cigars!

Zachariah Korth on May 10  
Evil Turkey that attacks friend and foe alike.

+ 3D Skull Wound

I was witness to Batcow. HELLGIRL and I cash in. We have a universe to save,

Requesting Card

Cuban Cigar, Lighter of Unearthly Brightness. Heavy Tench Coat +3 wounds minus one action die per turn.

Tibetan Book of the Dead Resurrection of Fallen Comrade with chance of agent turning into vampire if incantation is botched.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10  
@Zachariah they are offering us something in return for getting the Mexico expansion now. A discounted price. Expect it to be closer to £50 anywhere else that you buy it from at a later date...

Zachariah Korth on May 10  
Man I had too sleep of Mexico MX add on Tequila run is it still 1958?

I understand it is a limited run expansion but also Mantic I don't understand this?

You are saying you are going to create an entire add on that is NOT KS exclusive but the chances of getting it retail is iffy ?

This seems like a pretty lame strategy. Make it exclusive or not. And if you want to stand in this grey retail area at least offer those pledgers something for backing an awesome add on. Hellboy Piñata or in all honesty a poster size wrestling poster featuring Luchadores and Hellboy signed by MM

Evil Turkey

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 10  
Good morning from Paris. Have some warm crepes guys.

Another fantastic update Mantic. Thks.

Galahael on May 10  
@Tristram  
I know, but it come to my mind and I had to let it go out xD

Tristram Evans on May 10  
Galahael " a [Dice Tower] with Baba Yaga's house shape!"

I like it! though it kinda overlaps with the folding dice tray :(

Galahael on May 10  
I feel we still are missing some "regular" addons and I hope to see them released other day than wednesday add-on day, reserving new expansions for this days. I miss the announced resin miniatures or dice packs for example or... (it came to my mind will writing) a Tower Dice with Baba Yaga's house shape!

Johnny Huynh on May 10  
@Mark  
Yeah, that'd be amazing if they drop that add-on tomorrow! I'd love it to be next week Wednesday, if they didn't drop it as a 'special out of nowhere add-on' for tomorrow. I just hope it isn't the last Wednesday of this KS xD

Galahael on May 10  
@Gallahad  
Totally agree that we need a new group of minions to give more variety. We have the BRPD and Mexico expansion ones, but I'll like a more homogeneous group

Gallahad on May 10  
It is time for more grubbies in this game. Many of the enemy stretch goals have been humanoid. Where are the cosmic horrors? I want more diversity in who we fight (both sculpts and types). Currently most of the diversity is only being added to the bad guy bosses, which means most of the time we will still be fighting either Nazis or Frogmen. We need more minions.

Galahael on May 10

@Mark

I have a couple of games with that kind of inserts and my painted minis have not suffered any damage for now. Did you barnish them after painting?

Mark Havener on May 10

@DaveTypo - I wouldn't say I'm against it either. That's why I suggested it as an add-on. It's just not something I'm interested in.

I still love TWD, comics and TV shows. :)

Paul Wignell on May 10

May be for a future expansion pack covering Hellboy, Sarah Hughes, Merlin, Red Dragon, Excalibur and the Blood Queen. Hellboy in a dilemma does he take the thrown as King of Britain rise his undead army or Destroy Satan or ignore both and carries on as BPRD?

Galahael on May 10

My up to 10 list:

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) New Social SGs!!
- 3) 3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).
- 4) New minions. We really need more (Undeads , Demons, Daoine Sidhe...)
- 5) Alice Monaghan (adult)
- 6) Sir Edward Grey
- 7) Kroenen
- 8) Gruagach
- 9) The Queen of Blood
- 10) Hellboy's demon family (including his father)

Uff it was hard to resume

DaveTypo on May 10

Ugh I finally gave up on twd. I tried to read the last volumn and just couldn't do it.

DaveTypo on May 10

@mark the gender thing is interesting. I guess Ive seen it before just never knew it had a proper label. Heck I'm all for it. Really doesn't hurt anything.

Carlos D Superbacker on May 10

@Mark Agree. You really NEED to get The Walking Dead All Out War. It is a great game and the minis are top-notch and a pleasure to paint. If Hellboy's are on par with those I will be a very happy chap ;)

Mark Havener on May 10

Those plastic inserts are great for transporting the miniatures, until you paint them. Then you need foam to keep the paint from rubbing/chipping.

I really need to get that game. Been following TWD since issue 1...

Mark Havener on May 10

Add-ones? Stupid phone...

Sean on May 10

@patrick plastic inserts, same as what they did with the walking dead game, here's a good picture of that: [https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG\\_4324.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG_4324.jpg)

Mark Havener on May 10

@Johnny - wouldn't it be lovely to see Mantic break from the Wednesday only add-ones, and add that one to the KS tomorrow with the announcement of the next few SGs? Seems like a great Friday, carry-is-through-the-weekend add-on to keep momentum going. :)

My guess is next Wednesday though...?

Johnny Huynh on May 10

Will the optional resin miniatures add-on happen soon? :O

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Clint or it'll be Kroenen. They've hinted at him a lot and has yet to show his helmeted head.

OATS Superbacker on May 10

This campaign has been pretty successful. So whatever they don't get to, I'm pretty sure they can do in another KS of Hellboy expansions 🍷

Patrick Superbacker on May 10

Stupid phone with double post, sorry...

Patrick Superbacker on May 10

How are the minis stored? Plastic insert, foam insert, ect?

pagoda79 on May 10

Map tiles are double sided.



Patrick Superbacker on May 10  
How are the minis stored? Plastic insert, foam insert, ect?

Mark Havener on May 10  
@MacGuffin - actually agree on the female characters who are similar to male characters in comics. That's different than gender-swapping a male (or female) character.

@DaveTypo - gender-swapping is a thing right now in cosplay. It's also known as "genderbending".

I think there are plenty of great female characters in the Hellboy universe to require gender swapping Hellboy. I have no desire to gender swap Liz either. Lol. JMO. :)

Tristram Evans on May 10  
Mantic said they were going chronologically, so I wouldn't expect to see Ben Daimio in this KS.

Diamond on May 10  
It does say 10 map tiles in the Campaign, and I can't see additional ones from SGs?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 10  
Also, to misquote Doug McClure: 'Death to the Batcow'.

Having said that, if they did a clever mechanic for it, the evil turkey would be fitting.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 10  
@Pryce - Perhaps Ben Daimio will be part of another expansion? We might have two big 'uns like Hellboy in Mexico before we're through.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
pagoda - I may have counted wrong - I thought it was 3 scenarios per expansion, but that may just be the main box.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 10  
The 1050k stretch goal will be Giurescu

Sorry, had to have a dig at Tristram. Still think Kroenen will be a much later addition.

Diamond on May 10  
It says 10 map tiles?

Lytesabre on May 10  
+1 for more scenarios/maps/antagonist minis. As someone who'll probably only ever play this solo, more agents doesn't do much for me. I expect we'll get the rest of the backup agents turned full agents as SG's (is it only Leach left?), but I'd rather they save Daimio, Alice, whoever else for expansions down the road

pagoda79 on May 10  
Did I count wrong?

pagoda79 on May 10  
I'm not concerned about replayability—12 different scenarios that can be varied with a handful more of different confrontations is a pretty solid offering. (I'm counting BPRD as one scenario for now, since I'm not clear on how that works).

But that said, I'm with you! More case files is always a good thing! I'm guessing it will be coming in the near future.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
30 map tiles, 19 scenarios, each that play differently with randomized elements from choice of 3 decks of card, and rules for making your own scenarios - don't think replayability is going to be an issue. I'm sure a new scenario will accompany the next villain miniature anyways, really hoping that's Kroenen at 1050K

Diamond on May 10  
Can we please get more scenarios? Or map tiles? That's my only concern at the moment - REPLAYABILITY

DaveTypo on May 10  
I thought they decided it was a Hellyak

Pryce Thomas on May 10  
I feel like we can still have one more agent. And he's got a big scar on the left side of his mouth/face ;D. After him, I could do without most agents, but IMHO Daimio was so integral to the beginnings of the frog war after Hellboy departed from the BPRD. And I completely understand and respect that Mantic is trying to stick to the core Hellboy books for the most part and, as it seems, the earlier stories prior to the BPRD spinoff, but they've managed to include Johann despite he and Hellboy never having met and Johann being introduced in BPRD. Daimio just seems like such a good fit, at least for the core game and considering the frog enemy. Maybe he won't be included as a stretch goal though and maybe he'll be added as an agent/mini at a later expansion to preserve the life of the game. But perhaps Mantic would have their reasons for not including him at all, and I respect that too. Anyhow, I will be fine even we weren't to get him. Mantic has given us quite a bit so I'm not complaining. At this point, it's more along the lines of wishful thinking. Even if there were no more stretch goals added, I'd be very pleased with what we're presently getting.

pagoda79 on May 10  
I am cool if we don't get many more BPRD agents personally. I feel like we've got a lot (I'll bet Leach is still coming) and there are so many demons/monsters/baddies who would make more interesting sculpts. Though I admit, jet pack agent today is cool, so what do I know.

But I want more baddies more than more agents.

After the card upgrades of course. Those are so choice.

And yes, I'm all for more female sculpts in this game, whether good or evil (surely there are more female BPRD agents to draw from if we do go to that well). I'm not really interested in a fan-edit imaginary hellgirl unless Mignola oks it. And I feel like I very much doubt that would happen

Tristram Evans on May 10  
They are non-Euclidean

Aubrey on May 10  
What are the dimensions of the target markers?

Chest Limbo on May 10  
God I hope we don't get any kind of hellcow nonsense. There are plenty of "meme" characters from the comics. We got the demom turkey, itty bitty hellboy, the ogopogo from abe, or the half cow kid from Buster Oakley's Wish. Would hate for a piece to be wasted on another comics/kickstarters joke.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
<http://comicsalliance.com/files/2010/05/hellboy-turkey.jpg...>

OATS Superbacker on May 10  
Rookie Agents Perlman and Mignola would be fun!

Tristram Evans on May 10  
We don't need a Hellcow or Hellpig, we need El Diablo Turkey!

OATS Superbacker on May 10  
I've actually purchased four Hellboy books because of this campaign!  
I want to know more about all the characters in this universe 👍

Garret Pasowicz on May 10  
Ugh... don't start that Batcow nonesense here!!

Enrique del Castillo on May 10  
Besides the obvious omissions so far (Daimyo and the Were Jaguar, Kroenen, the Corpse, etc.) I would like to see some generic BPRD agents, as backup. We could get a man and a woman and maybe they could be upgraded to generic actually playable characters as a latter stretch goal.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
They should do an agent Figure of "Mearl Ronman" ;)

Chimaera on May 10  
@Benjamin

Yeah maybe some sort of comic compilation would be good as an add on. Would add some context/flavour to the game for those who hadn't read them.

Benjamin Barham on May 10  
@Chimaera She's not, I've read this universe cover to cover multiple times (you should too, it's excellent!). The "Hellboy" storyline is completed at this point.

Shelley Blake on May 10  
Personally would love to see a miniature of Mike Mignola added to this 😊  
Oh and more social goals.

Chimaera on May 10  
@Benjamin

That one in Mignola's style looked credible hence believed could have been cannon. If she isn't I cannot see Mignola consenting unless he is going to write her in at some point.

Benjamin Barham on May 10  
I will propose the idea again of modeling any accompanying books or manuals like trade paperbacks. Tjink that would be fun.

Chimaera on May 10  
Shame as would have been an interesting addition, maybe one day :)

Benjamin Barham on May 10  
Don't do it @mantic - don't jump the canon shark.

@Chimaera for sure she is not.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
No not cannon, because it's not DC comics, basically. But I'd be cool with a Hellgirl mini, just many others I think are more important - Kroenen, Guirescu, and Alice Monighan (who makes WAY more sense than Hellboy's monster "wife" as a backup agent)

Chimaera on May 10  
If she was as detailed and good a sculpt as HB she would an awesome SG and I would imagine be good boost to the KS. Even if she wasn't cannon she needs to be LOL.

Chimaera on May 10  
Is she cannon? If so, why not!

Tristram Evans on May 10  
Hellgirl  
<https://jeardawg.deviantart.com/favourites/57160619/Hellgirl>

Chimaera on May 10  
@Mantic

Hoping the next add on is a Nazi occult one with some sort of research centre as the tiles and including some scientists, technician and couple more grunts as well as some sort of Boss character.

Also think this would go down well, again not sure if in Mig's comics but even if it wasn't I think it would be a winner for Mantic and boost this campaign.

Chimaera on May 10  
Yeah Hellpig to counter Batcow just for the Lolz.

Haven't read Mig's comics but maybe could be one of Baba's spells (if she could do that) where HB gets cast as a little raging Hellpig carrying his gun. Has to detect the cure to reverse spell and go back to HB or it's a time limit thing :)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10  
@PurpleWyrn  
Hehe, I like that one

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10  
Also, I remember always liking the female versions of comic characters like She-Hulk, Spidergirl, X-23 etc.

Chimaera on May 10  
Still reckon Mantic should release Hellpig LOL.

PurpleWyrn on May 10  
Requisition Card: Saint Dunstan's Tongs. Melee weapon. Any minion hit by Saint Dunstan's Tongs suffers no damage but can take no action until the attacking agent uses an action.

i.e.: The agent grabs the minion by the nose and holds them in place :)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10  
Oops, batcow is DC, I was thinking of the cow kid from a story where Hellboy fights aliens.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10  
Is Batcow the one where he fights cow-stealing aliens? Could use some minis from Mantics Mars Attacks game?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10  
At least Batcow is cannon

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
Alright Hellminions, I'm off to the land of nod. Keep it lively and play nicely.

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
I know, right? What's next? A Batcow? oh...waittamine...

Caleb Priestster on May 10  
Someone doesn't like the Mignola-inspired room tiles?? :O What are they thinking?!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
Okay then, @Alice the Spiderlady .....ooooo >-)

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Toni Apostoloski - Man, I agree with you so badly. Alas, the best chance we have on making the minis more Mignola like is to paint them in his style: flat colors with lots of deep black shadows. I read earlier that someone didn't like the comic style Room tiles. I guess that was the other side of the spectrum but yeah, I'm all about making this game as Mignola as it can get. Tons of other Vanilla-styled 'dungeoncrawlers' out there (nothing wrong with that - I just think Mantic is onto something special with the Hellboy IP and I dig it!)

Caleb Priestster on May 10  
I love the scene where Tupo is whipping the Frankenstein-esque monster and gets wrecked! It would be sweet to add these two to the game! The boxing ring is already included! ;)

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on May 10  
My honest opinion, plenty of female characters on the comics to be added.  
+1 on upgraded wooden box.  
+1 on Hellboy painting colors set partnership.

Bondage Games on May 10  
If Hellboy hasn't gender swapped in the comic then doing so for this isn't holding true to the comic (which seems to be the point)

If there are plans to gender swap in the comic, then it would fit, though perhaps as a kickstarter exclusive (with a future expansion covering the comic arc if/when it happens)

Could always do a resin add-on

Caleb Priester on May 10

Wishlist (for Hellboy in Mexico stretch goals):

- Hellboy's Wife with scenario
- The Coffin Man with scenario
- Frankenstein Monster from House of the Living Dead with scenario
- Tupo as a substitute baddy similar to "He's got a gun!"

Any or all of these things would make me so happy! I love the House of the Living Dead story!

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

No to gender swap. Just no. No need for it

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@NetoD20 On Giurescu and Kroenen - don't worry. @Mantic's got this covered. It's all about timing.

DaveTypo on May 10

It's kind of a catch 22 when doing a specific IP like this.

DaveTypo on May 10

I don't think people wanting to swap genders is really a thing by itself but the idea is having more female Heros to play with and there's nothing wrong with that. It's hard when your limited to recreating a specific source material. But if this was a general gothic horror game having more female agents would be nice.

Mark Havener on May 10

I admit I have no idea why there is such a fascination right now with gender-swapping iconic characters, but if people want it (and Mr. Mignola doesn't mind), I guess it would be okay to add. Please add it only as an add-on though, \*not\* a Stretch Goal. That way, folks like me who don't want it don't have to deal with it, and folks who do want it can add it for a small fee.

Caleb Priester on May 10

+1 to Hellboy's Wife as a "Hellboy in Mexico"-specific stretch goal! Adding more value to that add-on would be sweet!

Toni Apostoloski Superbacker on May 10

As cool as everything looks, a part of me is torn on the style of the minis. I like the smooth animation look, but I also think it would be cool if they were a little more angular, with sharp, flat edges in line with the comic book artwork.

Imagine how cool those would look painted.

Benjamin Barham on May 10

+1 for HBs wife, but as the villain that she is in the book. She was no hero.

I can see the draw of a Hellgirl, but I don't really like the idea of shoehorning in a thing that has never once appeared before just to sell more units when the game thus far has been so true to the canon of the story.

NetoD20 on May 10

Go Giurescu (mounted)! Go Kroenen!

We have to get those two before the campaign finishes, I'm baffled they haven't appeared yet.

Philip Reilly on May 10

@Mantic Personally against gender swap Hellboy. If this is holding true to the comics that idea does not belong here. Making characters female to make them female is wrong in my opinion. I'm for adding his wife for Mexico expansion and been asking for Alice.

Tristram Evans on May 10

Damn autocorrect cell phone

Tristram Evans on May 10

But first Kroeber. Still crooning for Kroenen

Tristram Evans on May 10

Alice Monaghan!!!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Dean Strohm +1 on Hellboy's Wife and HellGirl!! That'll put the fire on the board!

Benjamin Barham on May 10

+1 for upgraded box. Maybe an add on? Nice wooden box...?

aldo giannotti on May 10

@Benjamin Barham yes that makes more sense

Danny on May 10

what would happen if lots of the pledges didn't end up being paid? would we lose stretch goals?

Marcel Claxton on May 10

4K to Busty Token Coolness! And then...quality cards....ooooo...I can feel 'em already. Maybe back to miniatures after that, like some villains/minions? Just wondering...

Dean Strohm on May 10

First off, I love this campaign, I think that everything is awesome!

Wish List:

-Upgraded game box

-more new Confrontations & Scenario's

-When Hellboy went to Mexico he got married. His wife as a playable Hero (make this a Hellboy in Mexico SG, added to the Hellboy in Mexico add-on.

-A gender swapped Hellboy (some people that are on the fence as to whether or not to back this game, this might tip the scale for them, some people like my GF would be more interested to play the game, if they could have a female version of Hellboy)

Benjamin Barham on May 10

Speaking personally (and I doubt it's just me), I own all the Mignolaverse books. I really don't want the stretch goal to be something I already own as a nicer physical thing. No particular incentive there for people to work towards it.

However! It wouldn't be bad as a social media goal.

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

Hellboys favourite album? Frogstomp by Silverchair...

The 4th Jawa on May 10

@Mantic: I really like that you're making backup agents into playable agents, but will we also get backup agent alternatives for the playable agents?

aldo giannotti on May 10

@Mantic, the new expansion of Hellboy in Mexico looks really cool. But for a moment i hesitated in adding immediately the add on . Took me a second to realize where was my problem. I'm a big fan of Hellboy but never collected all of them and missed out on the mexican adventures. I'm sure i'm not the only one. My question/idea to mantic is this : Would not be smart to have as a stretch goal or bonus the pdf of Hellboy in mexico? i'm sure would rase significantly the people purchasing the expansion . Just an idea

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10

@Andrew W Brimstone

Thanks :)

I dont think the Eye of Graeae/Three Witch Sisters was featured in any Hellboy story, but it's character I remembered and it fit in with the Mignolaverse

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Tristram Evans - oh oh! \*raises hand\* I know Captain Britain! I loved Alan Davis work on it and later ClanDestine and Excalibur. (sorry, big 80s comic fan)

Kevin Bowden on May 10

Glad to wake up to 2 new updates! I hope a later stretch goal gives each unique agent a priority marker.

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

That's not bad Paul. Like that's the only thing you can take?

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

It's Captain comedy's fault. I think it's meant to be Captain Morgan but that's not what the bottle says. Needs to be some drawback to using Excalibur. Maybe auto change to anung un Rama?

Paul Kendall on May 10

Excalibur - Requires full budget of scenario - instantly destroys every enemy in any active area. Can not be used in final confrontation and only accessible by Hellboy. XD

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Nice MacGuffin, nice

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10

Name: Excalibur

Text: "I dunno, I found it near some lake."

When in combat, attacks two adjacent targets

Tristram Evans on May 10

drunk goes well with Excalibur, at least going by Captain Britain... (obscure 80s comic reference, hoooo!)

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

I'd like an Excalibur requisition card but I'm too drunk to think of rules!! Help!!!

DaveTypo on May 10

It's funny there's almost monthly there's a discussion on the 1 player guild on BGG on what "solo" means. Some say multi handed doesn't/does count. Playing both sides does/doesn't count. For be it's all solo. I don't mind playing both sides of its thematically possible. I also don't mind multihanded if it's manageable.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

Man, I'm really digging the decision @Mantic made to let people come up with Requisition Card ideas. And I'm trying REALLY hard not to look at any of them (even though the STD and booze briefly caught my eye) so I can attack the books myself this weekend and come up with my own suggestions (of course as a cool design...natch!)

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Luke / @Pagoda - Re: solo. I just wanted to add to @Not the Guy's argument that I think it's also the general feeling/suspicion that a lot of games that are co-op games also just slap the moniker 'solo' on it cuz there's a lot of requests for that. Not saying that's the case necessarily here, cuz St. James keeps a keen eye towards the Hellboy thematic influence on the game mechanics (he's convinced me personally of that over at BGG) and Hellboy does go off a lot on his own, but on the other hand the game is being designed for multiple players first...and solo as an afterthought. So, will it feel really like a solo game? (Ha! and what does that even mean?) I could probably articulate it more, but here is not the time nor place. Like I said, even if it doesn't scale properly in the end, with a little tinkering we could probably still make it work. And I'm just happy anyway to get Hellboy as a game. ^\_^

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10

I know, I'm a nerd, my Requisition Card suggestion need tightening up, also action dice should be action cubes.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Not the Guy you are looking for... ah that makes more sense. I hadn't watched that yet. I guess things have changed since the video was made; James has since confirmed that you don't need to play two agents and the rules we have seem to also suggest this is the case ;)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 10

It's really 6 requisition cards, they're powerful artifacts and as you can tell I like choice and randomness. Thing is, I'm not sure all of the info can fit in a card and I'm not sure about the gameplay so the artifact powers are generalized, but here's my ideas.

Name: MacGuffin

Text: A seemingly important but unassuming briefcase, but what's inside?

Roll d6 for results as follows.

1. Holy Grail Requisition Card
2. Kronos Pocketwatch Requisition Card
3. Eye of Graeae Requisition Card
4. Kriegaffe Remote Requisition Card
5. Witches Vial Requisition Card
6. Reroll, if rolled 3x - Hells fury: all items and characters (good and bad) within the radius of 2 gametiles are set on fire.

Name: Holy Grail

Text: Yes, that cup.

Choose one, once per game

-Resurrect fallen agent.

-Heal all agents by ?

Name: Kronos Pocketwatch

Text: Time slows around you

Choose one, Once per game

-Receive extra action dice

-Move doom track backwards one space

Name: Eye of Graeae

Text: One for all and all for one! How about three share one?

Choose One, once per game

-Reveal what's in the next rooms, for two gametile and encounter card.

-Gain an investigation token

-Pick up two Deck of Doom cards, choose one and place as next card, shuffle the unwanted card.

Name: Kriegaffe Remote

Text: Remote that controls the metal plate head that controls a Kriegaffe, seems kind of beat up though.

Summon a Kriegaffe to your team. Perform 3 actions, each action roll a d6 with results as follows.

1-2: attack minion

3-4: attack agent

5-6: shut down and dies

Name: Witches Vial

Text: A beautiful glowing vial that contains a witches soul.

Once per game, release the soul of Sarah Hughes.

If Hellboy is in the group, fortune: protection from one damage to group

If Hellboy is not in the group, curse: one damage to group

Caspar on May 10

@Kirkstarter they have said that Hellboy in Mexico will ship later as they still need to develop the rules for it

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Kirkstarter Shipping in one wave would mean a delay for the core game while add-on items are completed. I think that is the main rationale for two wave shipping, but it was mentioned that there may be a choice to wait for a single wave shipping. However that is certainly not confirmed.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10

Luke - Pagoda

Just a clarification from where I got my misinformation regarding solo play. In the Hellboy: Board Game: Rules Intro featured on the Campaign page, at the 5:50 mark James starts talking about how the game scales for 2, 3 or 4 players. He says that you can play solo, but you just end up controlling two agents. Again, not trying to spread wrong info or fill the need to be correct, but I just wanted you to understand where I heard the info. They've probably updated it since the video was made, I haven't had a chance to read all of the rules or watch all the videos. Cheers

Kirkstarter Superbacker on May 10

Sorry that I haven't been perusing these comments as I normally would so my question to Mantic may have been addressed before. Thank-you, Community, for indulging my slothfulness.

Add-ons. If I read it correctly, add-ons would be sent separately and would require additional postage costs. I understand the need for additional postage if sent separately so it begs the question "Why send them separate?" Couldn't they be combined with the game to save some postage charges from the backers? The shipping charges are substantial already and adding another shipment will increase the shipping charges by more than the actual costs as it will entail more packaging, handling, and customs (for those countries affected). This decision is limiting my inclusion of add-ons for the game. Thanks, Mantic, for any consideration.

I now return everyone to the normal discussion, questions, and accolades from my temporary caul-de-sac.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Thinking on the generic/nameless BPRD agents and how they would work in the game. Mechanically they seem to fall into the same niche as the named backup agents.

So I've been thinking about how they could be included, but clearly distinct from the backup agents. Perhaps they could cost less to buy, but with no remote support side to their card. That way they would begin with the players on the board, but once their hit points are depleted they are out of the game. They would still have the single action cube that backup agents have and only roll red dice... or maybe have one action that they can use yellow dice for, so that we could have different versions depending upon choices made when assembling.

Perhaps they could be an optional game add-on with a spree as Dark Horse suggests.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Halfway to next goal

DaveTypo on May 10

@tristam if that's the case. Go back to bed and wake up in an hour!!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Tristram Evans - sleep? Man, I simply walk away from the laptop for a moment to pop in new eyes (a la Rasputin) and when I come back I've missed all the initial excitement!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Tristram well put

Tristram Evans on May 10

Every time I go to sleep I wake up to new awesomeness

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Yeah Pagoda I'm stunned at the last update in terms of "value"

pagoda79 on May 10

@Sam Absolutely agree! And for such a great quality upgrade I'm very excited it's still only 10K away. Well done Mantic!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

That said, I'd add on for separate packs of different agents, soldiers etc!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Dark horse that does sound fun. IMHO I'd think just a range of generic agent types (BPRD, county sheriff, army soldier, forensic pathologist, that sort of thing) with sculpts, maybe a set of 6 would be varied enough without separate parts or free form rule sheets and so more deliverable. I only suggest that as I like, perhaps, that might be a bit more straightforward to do? But if mantic goes for it, much kudos to you!

Sam Swarengen on May 10

I really appreciate these stretch goals which improve the quality of the materials used to make the game! Besides card thickness and board thickness what are other ways to buff up the overall physical presentation?

pagoda79 on May 10

9 would be more female representation in the game. Not sure where exactly. Vampire brides?

pagoda79 on May 10

@Not the Guy Not bothering me at all! Just not one I understood fully.

Oh, maybe I'll throw together a wishlist now. Limiting lists to ten now, eh? OK, if I could only see ten more SGs after the revealed ones?

- 1) Upgrade wound and clue tokens
- 2) Add another minion set or two (vampires, zombies, skeletons, ghosts)
- 3) Kroenen
- 4) Bromhead
- 5) Giurescu on his horse
- 6) Ualac (big and little versions)
- 7) Koshchei the Deathless
- 8) Colussus and homunculi (a few more huge minis would be awesome)

9 and 10 tbd. Gotta think more!

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Not bothering me that you want to play solo and short adventures... just worries me when incorrect information keeps cropping up even when debunked is all ;)

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Yeah I certainly want to see every single Hellboy adventure in the game (eventually). But with the design of the game and the clever narrative elements I don't see why the comics solo adventures couldn't also be upscaled to become team adventures as well.

But I hat I'm not getting is where the insistence that when playing solo in the current rules you have to play two agents is coming from; that's not been mention d anywhere, intact it's quite the opposite.

But yeah, eventually this game should have every single Hellboy/BRPD adventure included so that you can play through from beginning to end :)

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10

I've been a loud voice for a solo campaign and I'd happily explain my reasons. I thought that in one of the playthrough videos I watched it was mentioned that you could play one-player, but that you would be controlling multiple miniatures to do so. I could have misheard, and probably did. However, some of Hellboy's classic stories are quite short (the corpse, iron shoes, heads) so

I thought it would be a nice option to play those stories as a quick solo mode, without the need for an entire case file. These are just my thoughts, didn't realize it was bothering some of you to the extent that it has.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Thanks mantic

Mike Bonanno on May 10  
Kroenen Please!

Dark Horse on May 10  
My list again -

Colossus 90mm  
Bromhead  
Ualac  
Floating heads

Create-your-own agent sprues, one male, one female, comprising of parts to make three agents. Sprues consist of three leg/ waist pairs (running, crouching, standing upright) three torsos (thin, muscular, heavy set), three pairs of arms (one set with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map), various heads to either make new agents (bald head, short hair head, flat top, long hair, cap/glasses), but also heads to make one shot agents like Bud Waller, Sydney Leach etc. Cards can be included for named back up agents and generic agents, but also a blank agent card with silhouette artwork for the custom agent to create your own skills. This could be a paper pad where you tear off and discard old agents you have created, or the create an agent card could be more lavish, with indents for subcards. The subcards could be all the different skillsets in all colours (shoot, strike, investigate, move), and a new set of unique skills that could be interchanged. Or, you could just give the create an agent way more money to buy items, to make them as balanced as the core characters. This would probable be best as an add on.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
There are plenty of projects that just give you zillions of heroes you rarely use. Here we are getting card, tile type upgrades that will be used in EVERY game

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10  
"Lee asked a good question on the update page. Will the improved card stock apply to the Mexico add-on (and other future expansions if there are any) as well?"

Yes, I believe so.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Agree Pagoda :)

Jim Bourdy on May 10  
How about adding Benjamin Daimio to the roster of playable characters?

pagoda79 on May 10  
Lee asked a good question on the update page. Will the improved card stock apply to the Mexico add-on (and other future expansions if there are any) as well?

Dark Horse on May 10  
+1 more social goals

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Andrew Yeah I've never done that before. But I might for this. I think by the time we get all these goals unlocked, this thing's going to have a big final 48 hours. Yes all the die-hards are here already, but I think many are going to be drawn to the quality that Mantic has put together here.

DaveTypo on May 10  
@Luke I think part of the solo thing, is regarding all the awesome adventures Hellboy went on solo. I think some would just like to see those stories played out and you can't really do that within the grouping aspect.

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Luke I've wondered the same thing. I think it's a) desire for a "connected narratives" campaign mode, which might work well as one player because b) Hellboy goes off on his own a lot, so missions not just compatible at one but designed for only one seems like it could make sense.

But I agree, this seems like an easy one-player game already, so maybe those who have it high on their wishlists can explain what we're missing.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Might even sleeve my cards

DaveTypo on May 10  
Nice, love the card upgrades

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Yep solo already :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Brill mix of counters, monsters, agents, component improvements as we go. Becoming a "deluxe" game. 100% creator engagement

Luke Murthwaite on May 10  
So I keep seeing people requesting a solo game mode for this. Where is that coming from? It's stated that the game is for 1-4 players and each player plays one BRPD agent. Nowhere in the rules does it state that in solo play you must use multiple agents and Mantic have said several times that the game is designed to play solo... everything so far has been clear that it is not needed... so back to my question. Where is this perceived need for a dedicated solo mode coming from?



Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Bit stunned really. So good

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Brilliant goal. ALL cards upgraded. Wow.

Galahael on May 10  
And +10 to more Social SGs

Galahael on May 10  
Nice Update

Joe on May 10  
Bang on with that update and new stretch goal @mantic

pagoda79 on May 10  
Geez, ask and ye shall receive! Thanks Mantic! That's the upgrade that's been at the top of my list for ages!

Ralphco on May 10  
Super excited about the card upgrade!

Chris Bates on May 10  
update dropped

pagoda79 on May 10  
"another more"? Me no talk English good.

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Mantic It's cool. If you REALLY want to make it up to us, more social stretch goals or tossing up another more 5-10K stretch goals (5K preferred!) would be nice. :)

Myelin on May 10  
Is one set of 3d terrain and doors enough for all the scenarios?

Justin on May 10  
@Adam Try Tabletop Minions on YouTube, vids specifically for beginners. Plus painting tutorials from a Crystal Brush winner.

Galahael on May 10  
@Marcel  
Oki Doki!  
I'll reduce it (if I can xD)

DaveTypo on May 10  
@adam there's a bunch online. However I'd suggest the Learn to Paint Kit from Reaper. You get a bunch of paint some brushes and a few minis and it's like a paint by numbers for the basics. It's very helpful and I know I've learned more by practicing than watching.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10  
Hey everyone - sorry I haven't been on the comments much this evening. I've been enjoying reading all the equipment ideas though. Knew you guys you smash that request out of the park.

Adam Shaw on May 10  
Hi all - sorry I know this has been discussed before but what are some good YouTube channels recommended for beginners looking to learn to paint minis?

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
Nuh uh uuuuh....it's rum all the way for this bloke. (I'm afraid of da Emperor Worm in da bottle)

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
"as Zoidberg wants more anchovies" ...heh heh heh...classic @Ghool

DaveTypo on May 10  
Well that is what tequila will do to you

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Maybe it's Tequila!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
\*fun...I FORGOT fun!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@pagoda79 ^\_^ I agree, my friend. Haven't had this much since.... (pauses like Darth Vader)

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Galahael - we have a new Gentlemen's rule going to keep our wishlists to our Top10 most wanted only (to keep our back-scrolling phone friends happy)

matta antoine on May 10

I really wish we get Kroenen, Gruagach, Vladimir Giurescu and alternate sculpts for the minions! Please Mantic :)

pagoda79 on May 10

@Marcel LOL. Just excitement over how much this KS is bringing in to roll into such an awesome game.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@pagoda79 - "million pound beds" ...sheesh! Is that a slam on me stress-eating several whole packages of donuts in anticipation of the next update?

DaveTypo on May 10

@pinky they mentioned earlier it's just the file code direct. So you'll need to use a different reader app

pagoda79 on May 10

Hey Mantic, even if we don't get to 1,030 right away, an update before you go to bed would be awesome. Give us something to look forward to while you sleep away in your million-pound beds. :D

Galahael on May 10

And here goes my wishlist again:

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) Translation kit (addon)
- 3) New Social SGs!!
- 4) 3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).
- 5) Unify the style of the track tokens (investigation disk and Hellboy's hand).
- 6) New minions. We really need more:  
Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)  
Demons  
Daoine Sidhe

7) A campaign mode, new missions and tiles:

Nice stories for scenarios: Hellboy in Hell, The Wild Hunt and Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy

8) New characters and enemies:

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Sir Edward Grey

Kroenen

Dagda

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Koshchei

Vladimir Giurescu

Asmodeus

Astaroth

Gamon

Lusk

Gamori

Azzael (I don't know why or how I only want to see him in the game xD)

PinkiePieAddict on May 10

You know what would make a great (optional) add-on? The rest of the digital graphic novels. You obviously have permission from the creator, so maybe you can work something out?

What platform is the digital graphic novel on? I'm hoping it's Comixology.

Joe on May 10

@blllopidybloop I haven't seen anything about it but in really want an update (stomps foot petulantly)

Joe on May 10

Ps I'm only joking (cries in corner because really he's not but knows it's not feasible)

pagoda79 on May 10

@Thomas Makes sense to make it more versatile. It's just such a Hellboy line. :)

Joe on May 10

Sorry someone said booze, could @mantic create a Hellboy beer??

DaveTypo on May 10

I like the booze idea. You could even have it grant immunity for a round or two than you loose health due to a hangover.

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' on May 10

Personally, I'd still like to see additional sculpts for the Nazi flunkies, Frogmen and random monster minions. Sorta like Mantic did with the Mars Attacks Martians and U.S. soldiers -- ten different sculpts.

Ghool on May 10

I am in for the busts.  
I want more. I want them as much as Zoidberg wants more anchovies.

Busts of all playable agents is what is needed. Please.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10  
@Pagoda really good but instead of Hellboy have it be any player, and the next roll they make.

BloopydyBloop on May 10  
Did they say if we were getting an update for the last SG?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Love too much booze and dead panic

Mathias Rossie on May 10  
Boom stretch goal

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
I agree! Next SG: Enemies!  
1) Gruagach  
2) Daoine Sidhe minions  
3) Colossus 90mm  
4) Homunculi minions  
5) Japanese Disembodied Heads  
6) Kroenen  
7) Vladimir Giurescu  
8) Kurtz in Steam-Mech  
9) Mr Tod Ectoplasm

Jason J on May 10  
Good call Orlando. I was trying to come up with a positive spin on booze earlier. You've nailed it.

pagoda79 on May 10  
I like this one:

Requisition Card: Deadpanic (It's a pun)  
Flavor text: "Aw crap."  
Hellboy moves to the front of the Agent priority cue. On his next attack roll he can reroll any blank die

Angela Cole on May 10  
Requisition card: Hand of Glory

Paralyzes all on the board (agents and minions) except the card holder for 1 turn. Discard after use. (something like that idk. I'd just like to see the Hand of Glory come into life)


Gallahad on May 10  
We have got a lot of new agents and bad guy bosses... I think it is about time for some new minion level bad guys.

William Fitzgerald on May 10  
@Kevin Hall no prob man... great minds think alike ;)

Gallahad on May 10  
Alternate sculpts for bprd archive bad guys and plastic player dashboards (ala Zombicide) please!

Kevin hall on May 10  
@ William Fitzgerald thanks for the heads up reply.....Oh well at least we tried lol

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10  
@Pagoda I like it!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10  
@Orlando that's great! Love the card idea 

Orlando\_the\_Technicoloured Superbacker on May 10  
Requisition Card: Too Much Booze

Wow I feel great, what am I doing here again

heals all damage, but loose all investigation progress as you drink yourself better

Sean on May 10  
btw @BlindeKillen, i agree with you on it being a little strange that the cards have the art and text crooked, makes it weird to read them, if it was just the art tilted like that and the text was straight i think it would be fine... but who knows, it was still not the final art/text so maybe it's already different...

pagoda79 on May 10

Requisition Card:  
Red Herring (complete in order)  
Advance the information gathered track one space. Advance the doom tracker two spaces.

William Fitzgerald on May 10  
@Mantic...  
Requisition Card Name : Make Em Cross.

Hellboy is holding out the crucifix on his rosary beads to Kill or frighten Vampires or certain character from the comics. (Hectates too!) Maybe make vampire models miss a turn or reduce their strength or kill them outright. What you think :)

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10  
Requisition Card

- Ring of The Order of The Fly (Wild Hunt)  
Grants the user combat dice upgrade and 1x ability - cancel any monster combat roll against user - use of this ability destroys ring

Mathias Rossie on May 10  
Hoho closing in on 1.030

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Mantic - yeah, I have to give you that one. Really, really splendid job on offering backers to come up with their own Requisition Cards. I'd like to claim inspiration by harassing you guys with my pesky alt-designs over at BGG, but you own your own good ideas! Cheers!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
DaveTypo you are right, with plentiful footsoldiers and tiles we can have lots and lots of adventures!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
Love the idea of inventing our own cards - great work mantic!

Hope to see some more monsters please :)

Cody on May 10  
@mantic Will all the minis' be labeled

DaveTypo on May 10  
The great thing about this is once we have a good variety of minions and tiles etc. future expansions can be as little as one specific mini and a case. Like baba could be an expansion at retail.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10  
@Marcel I wanted to us a Clue gif but the only one I could find was the whole quote, "communism was just a red herring."

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10  
+1 for birthday suit hellboy

Joe on May 10  
@pagoda79 & @Marcel I hope so, I'm expecting them to be either a straight to retail purchase or new KS, either or would be fine with me as long as we get them eventually Lol, wanting a new update from @mantic now lol just to confirm Scott Clark is ours

DaveTypo on May 10  
\*im good not going. 😊

DaveTypo on May 10  
As long as we don't get Makoma hellboy I'm going. That one scene when he's in his birthday suit. Still gives me nightmares

Andre De Villiers on May 10  
We need more representation of the Chimps with Firearms community!

Andre De Villiers on May 10  
"He's got a gun" as a playable agent anyone?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10  
@dave - thanks for the BGG link

@marcel - I'm with you in wanting to play the case files as close to the way they were told in the comics. I know Iron Shoes and the Floating heads were teased in one of the updates yesterday and I get amped up for all of the possibilities. We all have our list of "must have" characters (or sculpts for that matter - HB with jetpack? Excalibur?) and my mind says "Cool! Let's get a solo expansion to play these short adventures!" But I also understand I'm just one of thousands of backers on here and Mantic has everyone's best interests in mind.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10  
+1 for horny hellboy

DaveTypo on May 10  
Wow the KS censorship made my joke look a lot worse

DaveTypo on May 10  
Just don't call him horny Hellboy

Super Sloth on May 10  
Thanks mantic, and now please, put a fire crown over is head and you will have my eternal gratitude :D

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10  
We will rename the card. Didn't want to do it now in case it confused anyone!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10  
I think horned hellboy should be called the big red machine

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
+1 to rename "Horned Hellboy" as Anung Un Rama

Super Sloth on May 10  
+1 to rename "Horned Hellboy" as Anung Un Rama

Jason J on May 10  
@Marcel - hit them with a matte varnish and it will tone it done, no problem. I regularly matte varnish glossy bits or gloss varnish matte bits depending on the final finish I want.

Galahael on May 10  
@Mantic  
Please rename "Horned Hellboy" as Anung Un Rama in the Agent Card. It sounds better xD

Sam Swarengen on May 10  
@Marcel Claxton  
that's fantastic! I don't check the board regularly enough!

DaveTypo on May 10  
@jason that's exactly how about glossy finishes. Looks too much like a pre-painted toy. Unless like you said it's for a specific effect.

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Jason J - Thanks for the advice. Truly appreciated! I did mistakenly high-gloss some heroes for Descent and now they all look like they had quite the workout in the dungeon...d'oh!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Joe - I think the general consensus is that Mantic will wait with BPRD specific expansions/stories/mini's until a future KS campaign...oops..@pagoda79 beat me on that one  
@Thomas - ha! I think you underestimate the strength of the Dark Side...(and btw, I love that someone took the effort to post a pic of a red herring as a meme)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10  
REQUISITION CARD  
I think these 2 are good ones!  
Witches bit (or witches reins) from the crooked man  
the bit and reins used to capture Tom's dad and then later in the story..  
automatically defeat 1 enemy with the keyword witch

Love this one  
Dead Cat on a String - from Hellboy in Hell  
If ANY melee dice score a hit, defeat (trap) 1 enemy with the keyword demon

Familiar in a bottle  
Horrid insect in bottle from crooked man  
"Curse" one enemy and discard this card (smash the bottle) to do double damage to one enemy boss

More mundane ones  
Goblin axe (Hell boy uses in the Fury)  
Upgrade one melee dice

World War 2 Helmet - from the Nazis or US troops  
The next time you would take damage, half the damage (rounding down) and discard this card

Harpoon (I expect rules already for this) - Abe's spear  
When fighting creatures with keyword frog reroll 1 dice

Blessed charm  
Picture of Rosary or one of the many relics  
Upgrade 1 defence dice

Shotgun - agents use them, for example fighting the undead outside a church  
Hit multiple targets in an area when shooting

Jason J on May 10  
I should clarify from the below - Testor's Dullcoat comes as a spray can - shake it well, then shake it some more, then swap hands and go again ! Oh and lay it down in thin coats - 2-3 thin coats is way way better than trying to get full coverage first time. Don't spray on a wet humid day or one that's very hot either. You can also get it as a bottled lacquer which can be painted on or airbrushed (if thinned significantly with Testors thinner) - arguably it's even better in this form, if a little trickier to use.  
.  
The Vallejo gloss varnish I use is specifically designed for an airbrush.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Not the Guy you are looking for... Re: solo play. Okay, so I have a lot to say about this but to (try and) keep it short, here's the gist. Mantic (and a lot of fellow backers) insists on the game being able to play solo - just one Agent and regular missions. Maybe we have to tweak it a bit ourselves, easing up on the Doom Track or perhaps adding an extra back-up Agent, I dunno. Fine. Rules solved - I can make that work. But now the story (aka Case File cards, Event cards, Enemy stats, etc.)

After re-reading Hellboy's arguably best anthologies: The Chained Coffin and Others (#3) and The Right Hand of Doom (#4) I am determined to play these collections as literal as I possibly can. So, there will be a Kate Corrigan as a back-up helping me out, I will have something stand in for the Japanese Floating Heads (even if I have to snap off some old mini's heads!), and yes, with my graphic design skills (shh...don't tell anyone) I will be making my own set of cards, stats, villains...IF we don't get them by the end of this campaign. I'm crazy that way.

Jason J on May 10

I don't think it matter what style you paint.@Marcel - assuming you want a matte varnish, I'd always recommend Testor's Dullcoat. IMHO, Most minis look a bit silly with a gloss finish - more like a toy than a miniature, if given a gloss finish. However, there are sometimes exceptions to the rule. For example if you wanted something to look wet (the tentacles perhaps?) then a gloss finish might be advantageous. For high gloss I usually use Vallejo, purely because that's what I happen to have, or sometimes for spot gloss (ie just tiny areas of a model that I want to pop - jewels perhaps) I'll go with a tin of Humbrol gloss varnish because it goes on real well with a brush and doesn't leave marks.

But I'd say always varnish. You'll kick yourself when the minis you've spent hours/days/weeks painting end up getting chipped through use because you didn't bother.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Marcel or their comment could just be [http://static.tvtropes.org/pmwiki/pub/images/red\\_herring1.png](http://static.tvtropes.org/pmwiki/pub/images/red_herring1.png)

pagoda79 on May 10

@Marcel Oh right! I wonder what we're going to see with the Visitor!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Sam Goss - Mantic kinda said the Visitor did more than just 'lie in a corner' as I joked a few days ago, and you know what it means when Mantic responds with :-)

pagoda79 on May 10

@Joe Maybe that's a kickstarter in a year or two? BPRD with new rules, characters, etc. but that can play with this game? (Kind of like the way a lot of board games are doing expansions that can be played independently or with the earlier version now).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 10

Hi all, loving the update! and goal hit!

pagoda79 on May 10

@Marcel, I think of villains/minions AS the doorway into more story, especially if they have case files with them (we already have many, but I'm hopeful we're not done with unique casefiles yet!)

@Paul That could be a good idea. I figured from the phrasing they weren't planning on doing beyond the core, but if they do, I certainly will be excited, whether as an add-on or as an SG!

Joe on May 10

I know that they are concentrating on the Hellboy storylines but I do hope their license extend to the BPRD, Just finished the soul of Venice!!! I've just made Roger my favourite...

DaveTypo on May 10

Good New is we seem to have locked in Scott now! \*knock on wood

Paul Dawson on May 10

RE: The other agents having 3D Target Priority Markers too - maybe as an add on?

DaveTypo on May 10

I'm down for villains and minions! Even if it's just a set for Mexico!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@pagoda79 +1 I too think it's time for villain and minion minis (never thought I'd say that cuz I'm generally a story/component over mini guy)

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Jason J - Say I paint my minis in Mignola style, that is to say flat, single colors with lots of shadows, what would you recommend regarding varnishing it: not at all, mat or other?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 10

@Mantic - Ok, I really dig the 3D Target Priority Markers, but now I also want a Lobster Johnson one if you can't make ones for all the other agents. Please tell me we can expect more.

BlindeKillen on May 10

Oh and I'm already looking forward to the future Hellboy in Hell expansion. :D

BlindeKillen on May 10

Heh. I guess I'm in the minority in not being too fond of the crooked design on some of the cards. But I don't mind it too much, I guess everything else looks so great it just made those cards stand out for me. :)

DaveTypo on May 10

Actually no. A silent sea expansion would be fun.

DaveTypo on May 10

I asked James over on BGG and he verified it does scale 1-4 and you can play with only one agent. But yes I would love to see those solo adventure stories too. I could even see an Africa expansion.

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1974963/development-blogs/page/3>

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10

Dave, I do. But isn't the game mechanic currently a single player controlling 2 characters? They may have updated it and I missed it.

DaveTypo on May 10

I understand it's the whole "story" vs technical aspect

DaveTypo on May 10

@not as much as I love those stories (they're actually my favorite) and would welcome them in a heartbeat, you know you can play the current cases solo, right?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 10

Very happy with what Mantic has given us so far. My pipe dream? Really hoping to see a single-player add-on for some of Hellboy's solo adventures. They could be quick, 30 minute adventures for players who can't get a group together and just want to punch some monsters with that glorious Right Hand of Doom. The Corpse (featuring skeletons, Tam and Grom), Iron Shoes, Heads, just to name a few. C'mon Mantic, Hellboy's Tales of Hell on Earth sounds pretty good for a solo expansion...right? Right? Please?? ☹

Matthew Short on May 10

@pagoda79 Agreed. New agents offer some replayability, but the one kind of stretch goal that's really going to get this game to the table more often are additional scenarios (and bosses). Everything else is neat fluff, but still fluff. Developing scenarios obviously takes a lot more work, though.

Sam Swarengen on May 10

Or even if "The Visitor" was a random encounter similar to "He's Got a Gun!", but with positive effects instead of damaging ones!

Sam Swarengen on May 10

I really hope "The Visitor" (alien) will be featured as a playable agent and that The King of Fear will be featured as a boss encounter!

Galahaël on May 10

Great new SG, I love the busts bit, as it says 'the Agents from the core' I think/expect we'll see 1 or 2 similar SGs from the rest of KS agents

Justin on May 10

@Fred 🙏 Don't be afraid of using washes, they can get you quick results and hide a multitude of sins!

pagoda79 on May 10

You know, barring Baba Yaga we've been focused on the agent side of things for a while. I'm ready to get back to more villains and components!

pagoda79 on May 10

Oh man, I want to capture all these painting tips but I have to work for a couple hours. Grrr!

DaveTypo on May 10

I wonder if we'll get that mushroom fungus since that story used a the frogs too.

Carson Curry on May 10

Since Liz's flames were such a great add-on and the board seems to be moving closer to full 3D it would be great to have a special ghostly mini for Johann when he astral projects! A cool ecto-form would look great fighting for Johann's body across the board. Pretty sure I saw that as one of his main powers in a demo but let me know if I'm wrong.

OATS Superbacker on May 10

Scott Clark unlocked!

Mini Mee on May 10

@Davetypo @Jason J - thx for those painting tips!

DaveTypo on May 10

@carson welcome! hide your wallet!

Carson Curry on May 10

Hi all, I just wanted to start by saying that this is the first project I've ever backed on Kickstarter and I have zero regrets so far and have been blown away by the value added by these stretch goals. I've even upped my pledge to include the furniture and may do so with doors as well because the entire board is getting more 3-Dimensional with the Right Hand of Doom, Liz's flames and the upcoming agent busts and the pedant in me can't let that go.

There wasn't any hesitation with adding Hellboy in Mexico because the best part about the character is that he's an old school action hero who sometimes gets drunk and fights vampire luchadors, so those are my favorites kinds of Hellboy stories.

I have some items I think would be good add-ons to the game but I'll leave those to a separate post to not paste a huge block of text in one go.

Jason J on May 10

note - some people like to gloss varnish minis before applying a layer of matte varnish. Gloss is usually more durable than matte and so you'll improve the life of the mini. Personally I've never bothered.

Jason J on May 10

@Fred - given that they'll be played with, I'd very strongly recommend a clear varnish on top to protect the paint. If you go for a matte varnish, that will kill the shine. Personally I favour Testors Dullcoat - easily the best on the market imho, although other manufacturers make perfectly good ones as well.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Jason J - Ha! I think Clark just comes and goes cuz of course his jetpack is ZINCo....\*shakes his fist in frustration\*

DaveTypo on May 10

@fred yes all the sealers come in various shines from matte to glossy. Sealers aren't technically "needed" but it adds protection and allows you to adjust the glossiness.

Mini Mee on May 10

@Jason, I see you point on painting busts. I am thinking that a matte style acrylic is going to look more comic-like or is there an overcoat finish that can be applied to take out the shine of regular paint?

DaveTypo on May 10

Had to run into a quick meeting. The only issue I have with the card design and it's minor, is I don't really like the HB's thumb on the card. I don't know, it's like we're HB looking down on us holding the card. But it's a minor preference.

Jason J on May 10

we already got him once, does that mean we get 2 minis now ? ;-)

Sam Russell on May 10

Greeting, Agent Clark!

Blueeyes! on May 10

@Marcel - Indeed hopefully a few will be added to the active agent roster in the next couple of weeks!

JesusDel on May 10

@Marcel +1 to minion packs!

Jason J on May 10

I suspect they'll stick to the minions from the story lines they are covering rather than add a bunch of random stuff from other stories. Others may come as a later KS. One game at a time folks.

Blueeyes! on May 10

It's been really cool to reading about her in some of the 1950s books, so here is hoping that Susan Xiang becomes playable as a SG.

Dalton Calford on May 10

@ Mantic

I have not seen any updates from you lately about the Terraincrate or Starsaga kickstarters.

Could you please have someone look into their status and post an update?

Jason J on May 10

@Fred - the busts are in some ways more difficult to paint since there's more real-estate for you to try and make look realistic. You can do so much more with painting a face when it's 20mm wide than when it's only 5mm.

Sam Russell on May 10

£52 away from Clark!!

Gonna just throw on a few more add ons...

Mini Mee on May 10

Thanks to @Tristan @ Justin @Mark for some great painting tips and video feeds. This board moves fast and my questions are already buried but I did see your responses and appreciate!

Really looking forward to painting the busts as that seems it will be easier for a beginner. I did get an Army kit per suggestions here so I can start practicing now.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Blueeyes! - I agree! We need more female Agents! #HellMeToo

Sam Russell on May 10

+1 to minion packs

Blueeyes! on May 10

Susan Xiang would be awesome as the next field agent, her abilities could be very useful in game!

BloopidyBloop on May 10

@Marcel +1 to minion packs!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Chest Limbo +1 on minions. @Mantic, what sez you about some Minion Packs?

- Daoine Sidhe

- Japanese Disembodied Heads

- Homunculi



Paul Wignell on May 10  
Agent Clark...is here. Awesome.

Chest Limbo on May 10  
I would also like to see more minions. We have a great variety of bosses, but we could really use some more minions to keep the game interesting in replays. We could really use some European vampires (there is a difference between them and American vampires in the HB universe). We could also use the skeleton vampires from Wake the Devil. Vampire Wives. Vampires in different forms. Anything vampires will make your boy happy.

BloopidyBloop on May 10  
Boom

Jason J on May 10  
though if I'm doing that, I'd probably prefer them to be twice the size (or more)  
.  
(not that my painting skills could do that justice)

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
And...DING! Agent Clark is finally officially on duty.

Jason J on May 10  
damn right - I'd paint them just for display.

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
Talking about card design - I hope you're all heading over to the Update #34 comments and submitting your Requisition Card suggestions. I'm just going to sit back and enjoy the creativity, folks!

Jason J on May 10  
'Eduardo Guimarães I think that's exactly what Mantic suggested would happen. All the agents have different strengths and weaknesses, and taking those outside of the core group as main agents may increase the difficulty of the game. I don't think there's been an attempt to balance every combination of playable agents, far from it.

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Jason J Fair enough. They've actually hinted at the busts once or twice (in comments and in the live stream) so it's one I assumed was coming as part of their component upgrade focus. But if people didn't I can see them being confused.

Still, even if you don't use them in the name, cool Hellboy busts are still cool. :)

Paul Wignell on May 10  
No issues with the cards design.

Jason J on May 10  
@pagoda - I think that was the point most were making though - there are greater priorities than any of the busts (nice that they are). I just think it's odd to put them in as a stretch goal now when they feel more like a paid add-on late in the KS.

Hellikin on May 10  
\*wonders what the final All-In amount will be\*

Jason J on May 10  
can't say I've seen any issue with the card design.

DaveTypo on May 10  
@BlindeKillen Welcome and no I love the comic design

Jason J on May 10  
£370 to go  
.  
\* glares at Paul \*

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Blinde I'll be happy with whatever design they decide on, but I sort of love it. I think it makes the cards look dynamic and fun. Hellboy's universe is a little askew, after all, so I like that the cards are too. :)

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@BlindeKillen - good choice! Although, now you might have to move in with the rest of us in the Hellboy House to avoid your spouse/partner/girl or boyfriend

BlindeKillen on May 10  
Oh man, I caved in and pledged! This looks amazing!

However, is anyone else not too fond of the crooked comic book design on some of the cards?

I get the idea, and the comic-panel-look is fine (perhaps a bit atmosphere-breaking), but the crookedness just doesn't look very nice. I guess it might be wreaking havoc on my OCD or something. Also it kind of shrinks Mignola's wonderful art even more when it's already a bit small. Hopefully the design isn't final.

Looking forward to get my hands on this! :)

DaveTypo on May 10  
Everything that they've shown us leads me to believe all agents will have strength's and weaknesses.

Paul Wignell on May 10  
Cant help myself... :)

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Paul We speak not of the total for fear of scaring it away! LOL

Paul Wignell on May 10  
£170 to go....

pagoda79 on May 10  
I'm surprised people are so concerned about having some busts and some cardboard. Why not just use the cardboard if you don't like to mix? Unless busts for the others is way down the line, there are other priorities for me than an Agent Scott bust for example. And 12 unique busts seems pretty big for a SG. I'm pumped about the four we got.

@Eduardo Agreed that agents should have different strengths and weaknesses.

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Donald Hallama +1 on Zinco equipment as Requisition cards  
@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig + 1 on Pamcakes as well  
@Mantic - Re: Priority Player Tokens to Busts: the busts would also go nicely with my design for a Campaign Board (grin) <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

Paul Wignell on May 10  
Personally im super happy to receive whatever Mantic wants to bring out for Hellboy. Im also super happy Hellboy is coming in the way of a playable board game. Im happy ive backed this awesome product. Keep up the great work Mantic. As you can see im Happy, Happy Happy....

Eduardo Guimarães on May 10  
Changing the subject, it would be nice if some of these back up agents card to play with them were NOT balanced, but worse than the others....so if you want a harder game , you play with scott clark instead of Hellboy (and it's Cannon, because Scott Clark IS worse than the agents that you play with, like Abe or Lobster...)

ben on May 10  
Anyone else really hoping for sledgehammer 44 miniature and character. Or am I just being greedy 😊

DaveTypo on May 10  
Don't take what I said as disappointment. I love that they're an SG. they'll be fun to paint. Since we're getting the tokens I don't even mind not having all the agents.

Adrian Hamm on May 10  
@mantic Will we only get busts for the four main characters or are there plans for the other characters too?

DaveTypo on May 10  
@Jason beat me to it, about it being an add-on. lol

DaveTypo on May 10  
What is surprising are the busts are an SG. That could have easily been an add-on!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
Heh heh...mini-busts for player tokens....wow, I actually called it ahead of time... I'm opening my own psychic centre now ^\_^

Carmelo González Serrano on May 10  
I love that busts!! I hope that we could unblock one for every playable agent.

@Mantic About the requisition card's contest. Where we can show our card proposal? here at the comments?

Jason J on May 10  
So now we'll need another 6 or so busts or the game will look odd with a mixture of plastic and card. It feels like (all) the busts should have been a paid addon rather than stretch goals.

pagoda79 on May 10  
@Jonathan I wouldn't worry yet. We've still got loads of time in this thing. My priority is upgrades to components (the busts are a piece of that, though I'm extremely interested in card quality and wound/clue token upgrades). And I'm sure there are more enemies coming. In fact, we've opened up a lot already! We'll get there. I'm sure few of us will get everything we want, but I don't think this train is stopping anytime soon!

Jason J on May 10  
Ah gotcha. Thanks Ole.

jonathan benner on May 10  
I would really like to see more tiles and minions added as stretch goals. The current stretch goals are fine, but imo they don't really add much replayability

Ole Christiansen on May 10  
@Jason J

The game has a "priority target" track which manages monster behaviour. Kinda like player order only for monster attacks.

pagoda79 on May 10

Perfect! Thank you! (I'm still excited about the busts.)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

Regarding the cardboard tokens. You'll still get the cardboard versions. The 3D busts are optional for those who prefer to use them.

Jason J on May 10

Can somebody explain easily what purpose the busts will serve in-game? I'd assumed I would have the mini on the board and the relevant agent card in front of me. Why do I need a further token whether 3D or cardboard?

Matthew on May 10

I think busts would have been better as an add-on than an SG. A cosmetic upgrade that doesn't add to the game when £10k could unlock an extra character or mission instead. I'm hoping card tokens for all agents will still be included.

Jason J on May 10

@ODYNH some KS creators are very good at listening and reacting to backers. Mantic is by no means the first (or best) in that regard. That said, they do better than most.

Justin on May 10

@BloopidyBloop 'Live stream'? What is this sorcery of which you speak?

pagoda79 on May 10

Conversely, I feel like a dozen busts is a bit much? I think the easiest solution is just cardboard tokens for all with busts for the lead four (to use or not use as players see fit).

Matthew on May 10

I agree with the comments around not wanting to mix card tokens with plastic busts. It feels like it should be all or none. However I'm not keen on £10k of funding going towards the original four and then more funding going towards more busts later on.

pagoda79 on May 10

Tadpole Bait: Tadpoles take no action this round.

Jason Trinke on May 10

Here are some ideas for equipment. This company makes B.P.R.D. Artifacts that are really detailed and awesome.

Bishop Zrinyi's Button - Ward off carpathian goat

Agrippa's Charm - Ward off demonic animals

Bog Roosh's Nail - Helps you breath underwater

Elf Shot

Ogdru Jahad Amulet

Mohlomi's Bell - Buff's against Demons

Edel Mischrass's Medal - Protects from Homunculi

<http://skeltoncrewstudio.com/projects/hellboy/>

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Pagoda I suppose it does say upgrade. Hopefully they will chime in. I'm still waiting to hear on card sleeves.

Michael on May 10

@Thomas thanks for answering that!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Pagoda Thank you. I thought it fit perfectly. I almost want to add if playing junior hellboy heal three but I'm not sure what his health level is going to be so I just made it generic.

Eyne Nacht on May 10

I'm hoping there will be other characters of import. Did I miss any of these popping in?

Amdusias

Angel of Death

Astaroth

Atum

Azzael

Black Annis

Dagda

Daryl Tynonthe Wedigo

Death

Eris

Frankenstein's Monster

Gamon

Gamori

Heinrich Himmler

Hitler

Jenny Greenteeth

Karl Ruprecht Kroenen

Leviathan

Lu

Nimue  
Ogdru Jahad  
Sammael  
Satan  
Sebek  
The Visitor  
Thoth  
Watchers  
Yumiko Daimio

pagoda79 on May 10

@Michiel You'll indicate what you want the funds to go to when the KS is over. For now just upping the amount of your pledge is all you need to do.

@Thomas I read the update as busts replacing tokens. Perhaps @Mantic can chime in?

ODYNH on May 10

REQUISITION CARD COMPETITION

Tracking Bullets: When you kill an enemy you can upgrade your dice during investigation.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Micahel per the FAQ:

Currently, no. James M. Hewitt (the designer) has worked very hard to get a finely balanced 1-4 player experience. We have not tested the game with 5-6 players but it is something we are aware that people want. We are looking into the possibility of adding this option but, for the moment, this is a 1-4 player experience (that's great fun and full of suspense)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10

I'd like to see a card for something like "bag full of cats" or something cat related since red is such a crazy cat guy, it could distract the enemy or cause confusion or something along those lines.

pagoda79 on May 10

@Thomas I thought that was a great idea.

Michiel Schuijjer on May 10

@Mantic Hi guys, did you receive my comment question about the dice tray? I did not receive any message back and can't even find my previous comment here (no search function?) so don't know if you answered already maybe?

I upped my pledge so I could join in for the dice tray thingy but couldn't select it after managing my pledge. Maybe you can send me an email or private message or something? Thanks

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Pagoda I think the busts are an in addition to and not replacing.

Michael on May 10

is there a possibility of this game being opened up to 5-6 players?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

Posted this in the update but I'll post it here too.

Pamcakes

Heal 2 DMG then discard this card.

Kevin Long on May 10

Colored plastic. Black markers? Red BPRD? Orange bosses? Gray minions? Use colors true to the Mignolaverse?

Dark Horse on May 10

Another card idea - Spear of Destiny /Longinus - makes agents invincible for a turn.

ODYNH on May 10

I think that other kickstarter campaigns should follow the Mantic's route about contributing to their game, by taking suggestions from their backers.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Is there a link to that stream? I haven't found it yet and wasn't about at the time it was live.

Kevin Long on May 10

Very exciting sculpts! The new BPRD targeting busts are a great addition!

Will the baddies and BPRD be in different color plastic? And maybe even the minions have their own color? This could be the single greatest addition to this game.

Dark Horse on May 10

My card idea -

Bromhead's "Hand of Glory" candle. It can lower any enemies in the room's stats by one.

Dark Horse on May 10

Pagoda - I hope we can still get the cards too.

Seth M Peck Superbacker on May 10

AGENT HOWARDS, that is :)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10

Everyone should watch that live stream if they haven't already, it's full of of great insight, hints about what's to come and so many of the things asked in the comments are discussed there.

pagoda79 on May 10

@Mantic Given the split response to the busts (I dig them and don't mind mixing components) can you also include the cardboard tokens for the four main characters so that those who don't like a "mix" could just use cardboard? Seems like an easy fix.

Seth M Peck Superbacker on May 10

WE NEED AN AGENT HOWARD!

DaveTypo on May 10

@ole yes!!!!

BloopydyBloop on May 10

@Justin - If I remember correctly they had mentioned in a live stream that they were interested in doing busts all along.

Dark Horse on May 10

Not thrilled about the busts. Do them all or not at all. Plus the card comp seems strange as the game isn't even finished yet.

Justin on May 10

And only this morning people were talking about busts and here they are. It's almost like Mantic had this planned...

BloopydyBloop on May 10

I hope after these we get some more bosses, minions, and upgrades to those wound and action tokens! The busts looks great too.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Ole it's quite a short stretch goal considering that's four new sculpts... but I'm really hoping that we get another couple of these goals to cover all agents.

Ole Christiansen on May 10

@Dave

Weren't it a button of a saint's coat that HB threw at that demon?

ODYNH on May 10

@Mantic you have surpassed yourselves and that is why so many backers are pledging their hard earned money to his game. I wish the best and to reach the 20.000 backers (now I am thinking another special stretch goal for 15.000 backers and another for 20.000). hehe

Ole Christiansen on May 10

Oh, Mantic is going for priority target busts?

Well, shows how little I know.

Personally not thrilled about mixing components (busts and tokens) for the same functionality, but if it works then no complaints.

ODYNH on May 10

Also, it is quite appealing that Mantic invests in game components and not just figures. This for me is a proof that they really try their best to produce an excellent board game! It is good to know that they emphasize to the board game aspect of this project. Woaahw, great job Mantic!

Christophe Garrigue on May 10

And good idea to have pledgers to suggest new items, instead of just miniatures!

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Sean I do share that concern and hope the other agents will get busts too. I'm hoping that they replace the card tokens and so any agents introduced at retail will come with their own busts too. They aren't listed as Kickstarter exclusive, so that would make sense.

Christophe Garrigue on May 10

Wow! Excellent combo: providing 3d markers for gamers as busts for collectors! Killing 2 birds with 1 stone!

ODYNH on May 10

I really love you guys! I will try to think something else that I hope Mantic will find interesting. To all backers: I hope that Mantic can give you this special feeling that everyone of you can contribute positively to this game! Happy backing to all.

Sean on May 10

@mantic actually, after making that comment i wonder, do the plastic upgraded components replace the tokens entirely or will we get both in the box?

Sean on May 10

awesome job with the busts @mantic! one concern i have is if you're playing a mix the core and "secondary" agents you'll have to mix tokens and busts... hopefully we'll see a future SG adding busts for every agent!

Alexei Vella on May 10

Where is Kroenen?

ODYNH on May 10  
Thank you Mantic for making my ideas come true.

DaveTypo on May 10  
Good morning all. The only item i can think of is that coun that HB flipped into that one demons eye socket and maybe the fireplace tongs

Lemongrab on May 10  
Additional Requisition card: Cornelius Agrippa's Charm Against Demonic Animals - Gives a +3 to an attack by an animal.

Donald Hallama on May 10  
We should have some Zinco equipment, radio, jet pack, gun, ect. Each Zinco tech has a chance to either fail to work or to explode.

Lemongrab on May 10  
In regards to the update asking for Requisition Card ideas:

The Corpse of Tam O'Clannie: He'd be a high cost card, but you'd be able to completely negate one attack that would normally kill you, in order to be still alive with one health remaining. The thought behind it is that you could use the Corpse as a (dead) human shield.

Diego on May 10  
Very cool busts! I hope we get there soon ;)

Luke Murthwaite on May 10  
Well I didn't expect those busts to actually happen... awesome :D I needed a bit of cheering up today.

pagoda79 on May 10  
Great compromise to have busts for the leads and I assume tokens for the others. Makes sense to me.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 10  
Sneaky update mantic, those busts are a nice surprise! The big red train just keeps on rollin'!

Jason Trinique on May 10  
Daimio gets my vote as well.

Derrick Marais on May 10  
I'm still holding out hope for a BPRD addon with Daimio as agent, The King of Fear as a boss and the Servants of the Left Hand as minions.

darkbaboon on May 10  
Yeah. I'm using the app. Weird

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 10  
"I see", not "is" ;)

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 10  
@Darkbaboon Actually in all of those messages is the proper n-word. Are you using the app?

darkbaboon on May 10  
Oh! Look at that! We can't say nazi. Lol! N.A.Z.I.

darkbaboon on May 10  
Can we not say nazi on KICKSTARTER?

Jason Trinique on May 10  
Awesome Progress!

It would be nice to have 15 more minions on the Mexico expansion similar to the other packs already in this pledge. 30 Frogs, 30 Nazis, 30 Beasts & Monsters, and then 15 Mexican Minions.

Charles Lee Ray on May 10  
Gonna need some new SG soon :-)

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 10  
Just finished reading The Long Death a moment ago and I'm starting to doubt if I want Daimio in either form...

Mark Havener on May 10  
I love Agent Clark for the sculpt alone. And an agent with a jet pack just adds something different to the game from the others.

I'm still waiting for Ben Daimio (with were-jaguar), and a Kroenen. Those are my two top wants at this point.

Uncl on May 10

@Paul Wignell - Not saying I did not enjoy the Mexico stories - just that I've always seen them as kind of a light 'aside' or 'flashback/backstory'. But I like the expansion more than I thought I would and most of the minions have a good vibe to fit with the other BPRD Archives expansion stuff, so lot of extra replay value there.  
As I've said before, I'd rather this KS focused on key storylines/era of the Hellboy Mignolaverse and Clark fits with what we have so far, even if he was not a long running supporting character; (nice sculpt as well). I'd rather see the later BPRD focused eras, (both pre and post the main Hellboy as agent timeframes) tackled properly/more extensively as a separate KS expansion. Be nice to even get a separate Edward Grey crossover game - or even Baltimore!

Joe on May 10

Wonder when the update is gonna hit for the horned Hellboy agent card

pagoda79 on May 10

Another up and down numbers day after the fun of yesterday...I better get some work done and check in later.

Katanakatana on May 10

@JesusDel hope you are right

JesusDel on May 10

@Dominic

Mantic has said a few times that they are focusing on the very first Hellboy stories (Seed of Desruction, Wake the Devil & The Conqueror Worm), so Mr. Clark makes perfect sense. I'm sure the BPRD agents and monsters from newer storylines will come in a later game. Which is even better!

pagoda79 on May 10

Agree to disagree @Dominic. I love Mexico and think Clark does a good job filling out the agent pool.

Katanakatana on May 10

Scott Clark pretty random choice. He is not even a character, Mexican expansion pretty random too. I see these as a waste. I mean there are so many cool agents/storyline yet to come.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 10

@Marcel yeah, I think those that were going to get the Mexico add-on right away have now. So it's gonna be a slow roll until next Wednesday unless Mantic reveals something we can throw money at.

Jipin on May 10

@marcel - only £3.5k away could sneak it today \*fingers crossed\*

pagoda79 on May 10

Oooh, inspired by another KS, here's a crazy idea (probably just as expensive as busts or more so, but would make those player order tokens a little different): Metal coins stamped with the character's face. Put one in for each figure. That'd be fun. Still pricey though.

Derrick Marais on May 10

Loving the Mexico add-on, but it is incomplete. I can live without the Coffinman and is donkey and I can wait and hope we get Frankenstein's monster as a stretchgoal but where is the vampire turkey? We got a monkey with a gun, we should get a blood drinking turkey.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

Hm...seems we've entered our pre-weekend lull again. Not sure if we'll get all the way to Agent Clark today... Well, at least we got Horned Hellboy Agent Card checked ^\_^

Christophe Garrigue on May 10

I'm still partial to a BPRD 40s-50s (Archie Munro who introduced Hellboy to pancakes, Stegner, Anders who went on to fight vampires, Susan Xiang, and why not some GIs) for les powerful characters, but I must say this Hellboy in Mexico expansion is gorgeous!

And wow! 1 million?! Congratulations @Mantic !

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Finlay yes you can and Mantic have confirmed that it will still count towards revealed stretch goals.... so YAY :)

Finlay Duff on May 10

...sorry, \*during the pledge manager

Finlay Duff on May 10

Hi, I assume that I can decide to add the optional extra stuff (Like Mexico, and 3d furniture /doors) furing the Pledge Manager...?

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Marcel yes the busts would be SO awesome... and if Mantic can pull it off then great. But we would need... what 15 so far, many of which are locked up in KS exclusives... sounds incredibly expensive, but I'd love it. The other big problem with that method is that they would need to keep it up for future retail expansions adding cost to them. Again it would be awesome and is a 100% must for the wish list, but I was thinking practicality.

pagoda79 on May 10

I'm surprised yesterday's add-on didn't bring more backers. But then I remember we're still in the long middle stretch where a lot of people aren't really checking it. And man, the money we did bring in was fantastic. Keep it up people!

Ole Christiansen on May 10

@Marcel

It would be cool, when we unbox our new shinies. When we have to fit it back into a large box already bursting at the seams, it'll be freakingly annoying.

@pagoda

Luke was the one who keyed in on it. I was merely backup.

Rune L Meland on May 10

I would love for Ted Howards (Gall Dennar) to appear as a playable agent. And I am still waiting for the black flame to appear as a big baddie. Both the ww2 version and his new big form.

pagoda79 on May 10

I like the idea of wood tokens (some variety from plastic) but that hasn't seemed to be Mantic's medium. still, if the bases were interchangeable (red, blue, green, yellow) then you could just have colored wood tokens in those same colors.

Just read Ole's comment again and that's basically exactly his idea, so not unique, more of a +1.

@Marcel It would be cool, but at the current rate there's going to be a LOT of plastic on the table, and for those who aren't strong painters, it's a lot of seemingly grey plastic. Don't get me wrong, I'm into it, and I'm excited to paint these, but it's a lot (and a lot to add a bust for however many playable characters we now have).

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Ole @Luke - Wouldn't it be cool though if the Agent player tokens were miniature busts of our Agents? ooooooh...that would be so cool

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Uncl +1 on the Giurescu (+ some vamps), Kroenen and maybe Gruagach & Koshchei

Paul Wignell on May 10

@uncl I really enjoyed the Mexico story line. For me when Abe discovers the photo of Hellboy back in 1956, you could the BPRD are back up and running. It starts me thinking about how Hellboy goes on these solo journeys of discovery...just like a young teenager discovering Beer, Cars and Woman not in that order 😊👍 I like the vampire theme, infact I love to whole hellboy series. Great Work Mantic 🙌

BloopydyBloop on May 10

@vincent - He was unlocked a while ago...

Ole Christiansen on May 10

@ Luke - colour coded priority target tokens.

It will mean getting rid of some Mignola art on the tokens and risk of a thematic disconnect (the target is "Green" instead of "Lobster").

However the benefit to ease of play will probably outweigh those disadvantages quite a bit. Especially given the mentioned increase in full agents.

BloopydyBloop on May 10

I agree with Pagoda! I think the expansion listing on the campaign page should have a picture showing how many minis you get! It's all about the visuals.

vincent tobia on May 10

Will there be a lobster Johnson?

Jipin on May 10

@luke

"In regard to the target priority counters I'd like to see these changes into a coloured plastic or wooden token to match the rings given to the players pieces"

Almost a necessity now with the extra playable characters we've been given.

vincent tobia on May 10

Will there be a off of rules open to backers prior to release or after release?

pagoda79 on May 10

Hey @Mantic. On the campaign page, would you consider putting a little star or something on Hellboy in Mexico that says "includes 20 minis" or something? The link is good, but I just want to encourage people to actually click on it!

pagoda79 on May 10

They must be waiting to knock out Scott for a new update. Can't be too long now!

Uncl on May 10

When it was rumoured that the second Add-On was going to be an expansion for 'Hellboy in Mexico', although I liked what was a fun storyline in the comic, I've never really seen it as 'mainstream' Hellboy canon, so figured if it was an Add-On I could probably do without it and save some dosh for something else.

But having seen the minis and the expansion offered, that's gone out the window. Looks really nice and alot of fun, with some great minion minis - I gotta have it.

As long as we also get Giurescu (+ some vamps), Kroenen and maybe Gruagach & Koshchei, all my dreams about this project will be complete. I can wait for the BPRD KS expansion for the huge amount of Mignolaverse goodness still unexplored.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

In regard to the target priority counters I'd like to see these changes into a coloured plastic or wooden token to match the rings given to the players pieces.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

4K till Clark comes blasting in!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@pagoda79 +1 on the Crown Token



Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@pagoda that would indeed be full of awesome :) I was sort of assuming that Baba Yaga would end up with the BPRD expansion as her scenario uses the monsters from that and it doesn't yet have a boss miniature... however it is also a much lower MSRP than the other expansions.

Krzysztof Andrzej Edelman on May 10

Guys!!! Superb campaign!!! Congratulations!!! Keep on going!!!

pagoda79 on May 10

Random musings:

You know, with Baba Yaga not being KSE, I wonder if she's a lead in to a new Darkness Calls expansion that we're going to add together piecemeal. Gruagach, Koshchei, others? Could be good.

I wonder if the crown would be good for some kind of token.

Originally I thought busts would be great for the player hit order, but now with so many playable characters, I'd rather they just be upgraded (if at all) to tokens. I'd love to see something heavy like a poker chip. But I'm sure that'd be pricey.

ZDarkOne on May 10

Great news Mantic, letting those 1\$ backers help later with the SG at the Pledge Manager it's fair for everyone :)

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 10

Happy to hear pledge manager funding will unlock any remaining stretch goals. @Mantic keeps on winning with this campaign.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

to by 10 minutes ago

@mantic. What about a hellboy diorama in resin?

When you release the resin characters add on will there be an opportunity to have them ship sooner at extra cost as I imagine you will make them in house?

We've got some ideas ;-) Possibly, we just need to make sure it doesn't mess the pledge manager up too much

Robin McConnell on May 10

@mantic

Congratulations on sailing past £1m!

Sorry to pester you in all this excitement, but will there be player reference cards in the final product? (Listing standard player actions, phases, and maybe a chart for dice results.)

to by on May 10

@mantic. What about a hellboy diorama in resin?

When you release the resin characters add on will there be an opportunity to have them ship sooner at extra cost as I imagine you will make them in house?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

Lee 4 minutes ago

@Mantic one more question please will we be able to add add-ons in the PM and will they be the same price as during the campaign?

Yes and yes!

Lee on May 10

@Mantic one more question please will we be able to add add-ons in the PM and will they be the same price as during the campaign?

Lee on May 10

@mantic that's awesome thank you

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

Lee 3 minutes ago

@Mantic regarding the terrain & doors are they gonna be as pictured or will they be grey plastic? Thanks in advance

"They will be as pictured"

Lee on May 10

@Mantic regarding the terrain & doors are they gonna be as pictured or will they be grey plastic? Thanks in advance

Al the Spiderlord on May 10

Hopefully we can keep momentum going!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

5K down to Agent Clark

Alex Bethell on May 10

Thanks @Jason J and Justin! Nice tips there. For the previous (resin) minis I painted, I basically approached them as I did with my model kits and the results were good enough for me. Very nice to paint something at such a small scale. Will keep an eye out for some cheap minis to practice on, and once this KS arrives I've got plenty of minions to practice a cel-shaded style with.

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Mantic -thanks :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

@Mantic

\*If I have an early bird pledge, and I want more than one copy of the game, will I get the early bird price on each subsequent copy?

Yes!

\*If a stretch goal is revealed at the end of the campaign that for some reason we don't reach in the final 24 hours, would it be available for purchase as an add-on after the campaign?

We'll carry on counting any funding in the pledge manager towards goals we don't reach during the campaign

\*As the game uses proprietary dice, will extra packs of these dice be available for retail purchase once the game comes out?

Yes. We did the same thing with Walking Dead.

\*In last Wednesday's update regarding the furniture/door add-ons, it mentions that these will be shipped "without retail packaging." Does this mean these will be released at a later date for the Hellboy game with Hellboy specific packaging, or just that they are part of the terrain cart product line and this won't have any packaging related to this campaign?

The latter.

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Mantic

\*If I have an early bird pledge, and I want more than one copy of the game, will I get the early bird price on each subsequent copy?

\*If a stretch goal is revealed at the end of the campaign that for some reason we don't reach in the final 24 hours, would it be available for purchase as an add-on after the campaign?

\*As the game uses proprietary dice, will extra packs of these dice be available for retail purchase once the game comes out?

\*In last Wednesday's update regarding the furniture/door add-ons, it mentions that these will be shipped "without retail packaging." Does this mean these will be released at a later date for the Hellboy game with Hellboy specific packaging, or just that they are part of the terrain cart product line and this won't have any packaging related to this campaign?

Fait on May 10

Heyyy @Mantic thinking about Hellboy in Mexico add-on, Is a good moment to announce a Spanish translation for the game, or at least , printable Spanish rule book, for the great Spanish community that is supporting the Game!!!! :-)

pagoda79 on May 10

Morning agents! Glad to see things are progressing nicely on our journey to Scott and his Zinco jet pack. Can't wait to see what today has in store!

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Justin - lol, its that melodious Jersey cadence

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 10

"Hey guys, this is my first ever kickstarter and I'm so excited to be part of it.

Does anyone know if Mantic will have a booth at the UK Games expo this year?

I picked up some walking dead stuff there last year, I'm hoping they might have a demo for this to play. :D"

We will indeed be there and will make sure we have some demos for Hellboy, just in case people want to pick up a late pledge.

Tristram Evans on May 10

There's another Hellboy painting tutorial on Youtube that isn't airbrush, and talks about cell shading techniques :

<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Justin on May 10

@Tristram 🎧 He always sounds like he's talking through the wrong end of the mic!

Jason J on May 10

That Hellboy painting tutorial on Youtube that I posted below has a follow up on Twitch where he does the highlights as well.

<https://www.twitch.tv/videos/249997472>

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Mantic - needless to say (but I'll do it anyway)...update?

Tristram Evans on May 10

Yeah, second Vince Venturella - even if he doesn't have the most soothing voice...

Marcel Claxton on May 10

And celebrating with HobNobs and tea!

Justin on May 10

Ref painting, tips and techniques - I would also highly recommend Vince Venturella on YouTube, his hobby cheating vids are highly informative and have taught this old dog some new tricks. He also does product reviews and explains the different paints on the market.

Jason J on May 10

@Tristram 10am right now. They are probably drinking coffee and playing catchup on comments.

Justin on May 10

Good show Bruce!

Ole Christiansen on May 10  
@Bruce

They are listed on the exhibitor list and are on my priority list.

Paul Wignell on May 10  
Hi Bruce,  
Mantic will have a booth at NEC mate...👍

Jason J on May 10  
@Bruce - yep, they are on the exhibitor list.

Justin on May 10  
@Alex Check out Tabletop Minions on YouTube, whole series of vids aimed at the beginner.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
welcome to the campaign Bruce! I think its early in the am in the UK, Mantic should be a long soon to answer questions

Bruce Harrison on May 10  
Hey guys, this is my first ever kickstarter and I'm so exited to be part of it.  
Does anyone know if Mantic will have a booth at the UK Games expo this year?  
I picked up some walking dead stuff there last year, I'm hoping they might have a demo for this to play. :D

Bryan on May 10  
@Mantic .That Scott Clark mini is beautiful. Can we see a side profile and get a peek at the jetpack?  
Also,will you be doing B.P.R.D stories? I'd love to see a Killing Ground expansion in the future with:  
1. Ben Daimio (human and werejaguar)  
2.Hulk Johann  
3.Panya  
4.Darryl the Wendigo  
5.Alternate Abe and Liz models  
Keep up the good work and thanks for everything so far.

Diego on May 10  
@Marcel - I think you could add to the list some new assorted minions. It would be nice to have more variety to invent new cases. To wait for future expansions to have new creatures would mean years!  
Also, to focus future SGs on more enemies (you have put a few on your list) since we already have a lot of agents.  
This game is looking to be excellent, I cannot wait to play!

Marcel Claxton on May 10  
@Jason J - Thx for the good tips!  
@Dimitri Gillis - heh, sorry. I saw the other's responses too late and realized the nature of your request too late as well

Dimitri Gillis on May 10  
@Marcel, I know how it works, it's just that I was an early bird backer and it doesn't show that.

Tristram Evans on May 10  
Some good examples of cell-shaded minis here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986193/why-hellboy-board-game-so-successful/page/1>

Jason J on May 10  
@Alex - if you've never painted minis, then head to a pound/dollar store and grab some classic green soldiers. Treat them just as you would treat your other kits - ie wash the plastic in soapy water to remove any oily residues and mould agents, prime them (the same primer you use on your kits is probably fine - I tend to use an auto primer) and paint them as you see fit. Thin your paints (probably not news to you). There's about a gazillion youtube videos showing how to paint minis, but the basics are - apply a base coat of colour, wash with a darker colour to produce shadows, pick out highlights in a lighter colour. Job done. Obviously it gets way more complicated, but in essence that's all there is to it.  
.  
There's a painting tutorial for Hellboy himself on Youtube already, and though the painter uses an airbrush a lot, there's no reason why you couldn't do something similar with a brush. The guy paints to a very high level (more I suspect than most of us), but it's good watch just the same.  
.  
<https://youtu.be/v6f4w7edTFk>

Alex Bethell on May 10  
Thanks for the info, guys! That's definitely reassured me!

Ole Christiansen on May 10  
@Marcel - Mignola flat comicbook style painting

I have been thinking about that myself, but I can't shake the feeling that it will be tricky to mimic on a mini and make it look good. All that shadow could lead to a bunch of dark blobs moving around the board (fingers crossed it won't).

I have seen Hellboy sculpts that captured the look beautifully, but they are bigger and by people with talent.

Really curious/excited to see what interpretations will show up once the minis are available.

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 10  
+1 Jason J

Jason J on May 10

I'm pro the core agents being available to use as backups. It makes perfect sense to send them in to dig other agents out of a hole (possibly both figuratively and literally). Certainly I see no reason why Abe, Liz, Johann etc could not be used this way. Hellboy I do appreciate is perhaps another matter - maybe he makes less sense than most, though even then, let's say for example you took a team of investigators that leaned heavily towards the investigation side of things and less towards combat, that might work in completing a scenario before all hell broke loose, but should your team take too long, and the doom tracker rise too fast, you might need to call on Hellboy to rescue them. Equally I quite like the idea that if called on as a backup agent, Hellboy shows up drunk and perhaps less than helpful. He could even be a hindrance with some clever rules writing. Add in a random element regarding how the backup agents are selected, and you suddenly have the means to really mix things up at crucial moments of the game.

At the end of the day, if people don't want to run him as a backup, maybe they can just leave him out of the options. Hopefully however, adding backup agent rules for him is a (relatively) low cost thing for Mantic to do. We all win.

Tristram Evans on May 10

there's a close up picture of the resin Hellboy on the facebook page

Mantiev on May 10

I should add that I've not seen any of Mantic's resin sculpts, so have nothing to compare with.

Mantiev on May 10

@Alex Bethell I was very impressed with the miniatures from Mantic's Walking Dead game. They aren't really that "soft" plastic in my opinion, and the detail is just fine.

Tristram Evans on May 10

I prefer plastic to resin. It holds paint better and is less fragile.

Thramack on May 10

@Alex Bethell Painting Plastic is fine. I do it all the time. I run WH40K Orkz. I have a lot of Boyz and looted vehicles. With plastic I just wash them with dish soap and a soft bristle tooth brush, sand away the mold lines, then I prime them twice with a light coat of primer. Then it's on to painting. 2 to 3 light base coats of paint and then shading and detail work and I have never had an issue with it.

Alex Bethell on May 10

So, I build and paint model kits, but haven't had much experience painting miniatures. Those that I have painted were resin. Considering that I'm not sure I can afford to add on the inevitable resin minis for this KS, I may just end up with all the plastic minis from the Agent pledge. I understand that plastic minis tend to have slightly less detail and softer sculpts than resin. For those with more experience painting minis, are plastic minis still good for painting up? Any big downsides or pitfalls I should look out for?

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Luke @Kevin - how is this for an abbrev. wishlist format?

My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist Top 10

- 1) Campaign mode w/ BPRD HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions
- 2) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens / "Alchemy" clue tokens
- 3) Linen finish on cards and box
- 4) Extra Room tiles
- 5) The Corpse as a miniature you attach to Hellboy, Gruagach and Daoine Sidhe minions
- 6) Colossus 90mm and Homunculi minions
- 7) Japanese Disembodied Heads
- 8) Kroenen
- 9) Vladimir Giurescu
- 10) Kurtz in Steam-Mech

Ole Christiansen on May 10

While I have asked for consistency in the use of backup agents, I am not convinced about having all of the core full agents as backup agents as well. No matter the thematic reasoning, once you field Hellboy or Liz they will become the focal point of play. Or they will have to be nerfed to a rather unthematic level. I.e. Hellboy takes one hit and is down for the count?

If Mantic got an idea to make it work fine, I am not opposed. But I am weary of making it a priority.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Joris Cleeren - I suggest painting the models in a typical Mignola flat comic book style with lots of shadows. That's how I'm going to do it. It may not be for everyone, but it would definitely cut down on the time spent on each model!

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Dimitri Gillis - yup. You choose Agent Pledge and then add whatever amount extra for possible add-ons. Later you get chance to indicate what you want to do with your pledge money (or even add to or subtract from it accordingly)

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Jori - highly recommend checking out Sorastro's miniature painting channel on youtube. He has well and clear videos, he covers beginning techniques and eases into more advanced techniques, and he features a wide variety of miniatures so it's easy to find examples applicable to whatever your painting.

Joris Cleeren on May 10

This is getting way out of control :p . I never signed up for this many models to paint 🤔. Can we get a stretch-goal/add-on for a painting novel ? maybe a comicbook style how to paint hellboy miniatures 😊.

Dimitri Gillis on May 10

@Luke, thought I'd drop it here too to warn other people.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Dimitri I'd recommend dropping Mantic a PM to see if there is anything they can do. They're good with this sort of thing :)

Dimitri Gillis on May 10

@Luke I haven't changed anything, I was checking my pledge to maybe add the Mexico add-on and noticed it.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Dimitri no that isn't normal... pledge level should stay the same as what you selected. Have you changed your pledge for addons and selected the without reward level by mistake instead of just changing the amount?

Dimitri Gillis on May 10

Is it normal that my pledge shows that I made a pledge without a reward instead of the early bird ?

Marcel Claxton on May 10

I'm rather fatalistic - I want everything now! ...well...erm...February 2019....

Kevin Bowden on May 10

@Luke +1

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Also I think the if it fits in the phone screen as a rule of thumb is quite a good one.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Heavier card and plastic tokens are my most wanted items right now :) I'd like to keep the bulk of the story for future retail expansions or Kickstarter. I want this game to keep giving fore years to come rather than drop it all in one big hit now :)

Marcel Claxton on May 10

How about we just keep our lists down to a top10?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 10

My wish is to see another social goal to spread the word.

In terms of prize associated, I personally would love some other game material improvement:

- sturdier box if useful (maybe what Mantic has planned is good enough)

- heavier cards

- more plastic tokens to replace the cardboard ones

Etc

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Tristram so do I... just not the same massive one from the same person every few hours ;)

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Luke - I like reading people's wishlists.

Matthew on May 10

If a post doesn't fit on my phone screen, I scroll straight past it.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

@Tristram you don't see it, but the big wall of text does put people off... Hell its become so common place that I no longer register the changes... as I said, questions are great but long list of wants... not so much ;)

Ben on May 10

My wish list is simple. Ted Howards, would love to see a mini with that sword. And some sort of 'bezerker' special skill. @mantic

Appreciate that's leaning more into the BPRD territory, so might come at a later date.

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Here is an idea... why don't we keep all the faq and stretch goal requests consolidated in one place... say a BGG thread where they can be updated and marked off when Mantic adds them etc. Then all that needs to be posted here is a link to that thread. That keeps the post size down and allows you to keep prompting Mantic for this stuff, but is also easy to review the list and keeps this place open for discussing the items on the list and the game in general... win, win ;)

Tristram Evans on May 10

My wishlist changes substantially each time I post it, so it's a bit more than a cut and paste, involves current questions I have regarding the campaign, and there are numerous new backers and viewers every day, and I don't really see that the fraction of a fraction of a second longer it takes for uninterested parties to scroll down is really an imposition.

Marcel Claxton on May 10

...having said that, we gotta keep the new backers in mind who are always ready with fresh new insights and seek inspiration perhaps from our lists?

Marcel Claxton on May 10

@Kevin Bowden + 1 on the more unique tiles. One would think they're easy to make and approve... I always loved the great variety of Mansions of Madness room/hallway tiles and would LOVE LOVE LOVE to see Mantic take their Mignola spin on these...

@Kevin Bowden (again) It's why I trimmed down my wishlist to the essentials - I feel like I'm spamming otherwise (no offense @Tristram)

Luke Murthwaite on May 10

Yeah I kinda agree on the subject of stopping the massive cut and paste demand notices every few hours.

Mantic have seen them and if they haven't noted down every request on them by now (and I'm 100% they have, since Rob has been so good at picking up backer requests) then they are not going to at this point.

All these posts are serving now is pushing other questions and comments further down the board and it's a right pain to scroll past every time you come back to catch up on the comments.

The questions that haven't been answered section at the end is great and I'm all for consolidating those and posting in it they are answered because that is useful and doesn't take up nearly as much space ;)

Cory James Sullivan on May 10

@Marcel- I completely agree that the smaller stretch goals have been great. I've been clawing at the door to get as many iconic Hellboy characters as miniatures as I can and Mantic has done an excellent job so far. Just keeping my fingers crossed that characters like Daimio, Igor Bromhead, Koschei, or hell even Graugach/Grom make it in. That being said seeing Mantic's response to the community and their ability to deliver on community desires (such as more versatile game play as the agent pool increases) has been fantastic and keeps me excited about this campaign.

Tristram Evans on May 10

@Kevin - no.

Kevin Bowden on May 10

Can we stop reposting these really long wish lists? There's no reason to post them everyday besides making it inconvenient to scroll the comments.

Tristram Evans on May 10

Wish list time! Updated and expanded...

#### STRETCH GOALS

\*Kroenen (hints in latest Update suggest he's coming), Giurescu, Alternative Liz Sherman exploding in flame and, as always, +++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)

\*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens

\*Higher quality cards with satin finish

\*Hardcover rulebook

\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc,

#### ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cue from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:

\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Gruagach, Iron Shoes, Rokuro Kubi, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac

\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )

\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions

\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions

\*ODD JOBS - The Nuckelavee, Krampus, Frankenstein's Monster, Caypor, The Crooked Man, Mummy minions

\*HELLBOY IN AFRICA - Makoma, Rhino (Spirit of Africa), lion, crocodiles, giants, African fire demon, 7-Headed Dragon, corpse minions, bag of demons

\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey

\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions

As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, because I recommend spinning this off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

\*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles

(maybe combined with HC rulebook)

\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades

(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)

\*Minis-Only Pledge

\*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.) and/or BPRD pin

\*Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game

\*Some generic BPRD troopers

\*More TC terrain (iron maiden, etc)

#### QUESTIONS FOR MANTIC

\*If I have an early bird pledge, and I want more than one copy of the game, will I get the early bird price on each subsequent copy?

\*If a stretch goal is revealed at the end of the campaign that for some reason we don't reach in the final 24 hours, would it be available for purchase as an add-on after the campaign?

\*As the game uses proprietary dice, will extra packs of these dice be available for retail purchase once the game comes out?

\*In last Wednesday's update regarding the furniture/door add-ons, it mentions that these will be shipped "without retail packaging." Does this mean these will be released at a later date for the Hellboy game with Hellboy specific packaging, or just that they are part of the terrain cart product line and this won't have any packaging related to this campaign?

Joe on May 10

@mantic second Andrews request, pretty please....

Joe on May 9

@Tristan @Marcel it's like the best Christmas morning Lol, come on Scott Clark!!! And more social goals

Kevin Bowden on May 9

I am hopefully we'll get more unique tiles personally, that way there is more customizability in the build your own case option

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Cory James Sullivan - @Mantic no doubt has its own lineup of figurines in the pipeline it wants to push, but that is not to say they don't throw us a bone every now and then! I am very impressed with their responsiveness. I would like it if they keep the weekend lull at a minimum by introducing more Social Stretch goals and keep the SGs at 5K apart for some more fun, smaller stuff (not talking expensive minis etc)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

Thanks @Marcel!!

Cory James Sullivan on May 9

Thrilled to be through the 1mil stretch goal. Initially upon seeing scott clark as a stretch goal I felt a bit disgruntled as I thought that Ben Daimio or some bigger villains such as Koschei or Nimue would be great to see but after looking at the agent clark mini for a while it's hard to be upset because it just looks so good. Well done Mantic. Looking forward to future stretch goals.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Carmelo González Serrano - I know that Mignola was always fond of referring to events that happened at some point in history in order to establish some 'worldbuilding' gravity to the stories, but I don't recall seeing that particular encounter visualized either. Maybe look here: <https://frasersherman.wordpress.com/hellboy-the-chronology/> or in the Hellboy Companion: <https://www.darkhorse.com/Books/12-367/Hellboy-The-Companion-TPB> or even here [http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Hellboy\\_Wiki](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Hellboy_Wiki) Good Luck!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

My slimmed down "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Upgraded rules & quality:

A.1) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions

A.2) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens / "Alchemy" clue tokens

A.3) Linen finish on cards and box

A.4) Extra Room tiles

A.5) Mignola-styled Rulebook

B) New Story Packs

B.1) "The Corpse/The Iron Shoes" Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse, as a miniature you attach to Hellboy), Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes and Daoine Sidhe minions

B.2) "Almost Colossus" Colossus normal/hooded version, Colossus 90mm version and Homunculi minions

C) Alternate and new miniatures

C.1) ALL OF THE MINIS MENTIONED UNDER B)!!

C.2) Japanese Disembodied Heads

C.3) Kroenen (we all know he's coming)

C.4) Vladimir Giurescu

C.5) Kurtz in Steam-Mech

C.6) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Gotta say yesterday was a huge success mantic

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Hi mantic, hoping for social goals later in the week and a monster or two soon, plus component upgrade hinted at. What do you think?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

Morning everyone! Well, what a day it was yesterday. You have already unlocked Horned Hellboy and it's on to Scott Clark. I'll look through the comments shortly.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Agree 100% a social goal would be great, maybe when it slows down post add on, Saturday, Sunday time.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Tristram Evans @Joe - Isn't that the truth? It's like Christmas morning! Still reading through the aftermath...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

The update hinted at component upgrade, I wonder what. Very impressed with now a much bigger hero selection, opening play up tons.

Also hoping for more bad guys. Evil Kroenen, the fab koschei the deathless, the mighty Grom, Vampire boss Giurescu, Black flame, frankenstein and various other house of horror/dead type monsters, the crooked man, the list is endless. Hope we see a few more monsters soon, bet we do :)

Tristram Evans on May 9

morning Joe, always nice to wake up to another goal smashed

Joe on May 9

Morning guys, how's everyone going? Looks like the total has ticked over nicely while I've been in the land of nod.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@pagoda79 about 5 hours ago - "Kroenen, Giurescu, and more female characters..." +1

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Stats of success of the last 24 hrs (Kicktraq):

GBP 53,033 extra pledge funds - 42 new backers = roughly 1,400 backers went for the 2nd Add-on

3rd (!) most commented upon day, which means we're a social bunch, so....

WE NEED MORE SOCIAL GOALS!!!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Morning all, that is a sweet sight, wake up to unlocked goal. Horned Hellboy is a melee menace. \*Boom, braaam and other Hellboy bash em sounds\*

Justin on May 9

@Fred There are some good channels on YouTube for this. I would recommend Tabletop Minions as a good place to start - Uncle Atom has a whole set of vids aimed at the beginner, covering topics like being prepared to fail and knowing when to stop.

As far as how long will it take, it depends on how much detail you want, whether you get into 'the zone', how many figures you're painting etc. As a rule I'll normally paint a load of grunts with a limited colour palette and then spend more time on the special characters.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

Morning!!

I have a question about Igor Bromhead, at the "box full of evil" comic he talks about an old match with hellboy that took him to the jail, for 15 years. I've read almost every mignolaverse comics, but I can't remember that first match...

It was published that story?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Good morning, Agents. A new day brings us...a new Agent Card. Horned Hellboy.

Justin on May 9  
I've just started using an airbrush and have found it extremely useful for priming and zenithal highlighting a group of figures at the same time. It's also a must for larger figures, vehicles and busts and I've now moved on to doing skin tones. But I doubt I'll ever get to Angel Giraldez levels of using it on 28mm figures.

Mark Havener on May 9  
Agree with Tristram on the airbrush. I have one, but will only use it for painting terrain or camo schemes on WWII vehicles. It's just too much upkeep to use for individual 28mm figures. I definitely would NOT recommend an airbrush to a newbie painter. It is an advanced tool.

Benjamin Junk on May 9  
How about some weak sauce, generic BPRD backup agents to add to a team as fillers? It would be cool to be able hire grab one for different uses e.g. you can hire a gun or Historian or Priest depending on what kind of team you want to field.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9  
I'm curious about the next component upgrade they mentioned in the update.

Galahael on May 9  
You have an army?  
We have a Hul... Horned Hellboy!!  
And almost a 40% of Scott, well done tonight guys!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
I've used brush and airbrush, and I eventually sold the airbrush. While there are advantages to it, ultimately it involves an excessive amount of work, and it doesn't give the control and ability to create effects, as well as just the tactile enjoyment of painting by brush (YMMV, natch).

Mini Mee on May 9  
Noob questions to the painters here...brush or airbrush? And considering the amount of figures is this a huge project? How long does it take to paint one up with good detailing?

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@Pryce - like that, haven't heard those guys before. I will add them into the queue

Preston Superbacker on May 9  
We support this game on the Kickstarter Gaming Discord and have created a channel just for Hellboy. Let's talk about the game and organize for future games in our local area.  
<https://discord.gg/XFsa4Tq>

Pryce Thomas on May 9  
@Tristram great playlist. I dig it. If I may...this may be a good music selection, particularly for the Mexico expansion: <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Sean on May 9  
@saud just to be clear, i'm totally down to have the torch of liberty as a character in the game, after all, the more characters the better, just seems highly unlikely and don't want to get any hopes up

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9  
@Sean - We heard the same thing about Usagi ever appearing in TMNT again. Even Stan Sakai himself said it wasn't happening a few years ago, but things can change. Won't hold my breath, of course, but I hope the stance changes by the time we see a second release.

Sean on May 9  
@saud yeah it definitely works thematically, and most of the us in the comments supported having the core agents usable as back-ups, so i'm sure mantic will listen  
  
and for the torch of liberty, seeing as mike mignola himself has said its John's character and not his to use, i highly doubt we'll see the torch in the game...

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Doubt Mignola would even be down with that. He's stated several times that if he could go back and replace the Torch of Liberty with Lobster Johnson, he would.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9  
What about Torch of Liberty? Did they confirm that it's impossible to get him in the game? I know the character is owned by John Byrne, but I was hoping an arrangement could be made similar to Miyamoto Usagi (from Stan Sakai's Usagi Yojimbo) appearing in some TMNT products.

Dean Strohm on May 9  
Just want to say that as this campaign proceeds, I am loving it even more. I especially like that all of the miniatures are being made relevant to the game! This is something that I was really hoping for when I jumped in and started backing this game.  
I wonder if we may see some Hellboy in Mexico exclusive SG's (that will be added to the Hellboy in Mexico expansion). Either way I am so excited for this game and the wait to actually be able to play this game will be excruciating!



Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9

@Sean - Thanks. I hope they come around and allow them be backup agents as well. It would add even more variety and it's easy to think of ways to make them work thematically. Like the case/challenge was so tough, they needed to call on the "big guns" for help.

Benjamin Barham on May 9

Baltimore/Screw-On Head won't get in. They're not in the same universe. I would adore a SOH figure though.

Also, +1 to more social media goals.

RC Brown on May 9

@Scourg3 on the furniture pieces, I've also been trying to look out for that information. Of the tokens ive seen, it looks like it would have a bit of all of them to replace, but I've not seen it actually stated as such. It's very possible i missed it as well. But I've kept an eye out for days.

RC Brown on May 9

Im kinda hoping for the option to pick up some extras. Or an optional "larger" Hellboy of some sort to display, paint. Going to have to find my stuff, as its been awhile. Or break down and finally get a good airbrush to do these right. The rare kind of good anxiety is slowly mounting on me now. Ha

Patrick Curtis on May 9

@Scourg3 I hope they add a box with him and Screw on head i buy three of them :D

pagoda79 on May 9

@Thramack I'm fairly sure they've said a modified version of it will serve as a kind of tutorial.

Tristram Evans on May 9

For anyone who missed it, I've got a Hellboy Playlist going on here:  
<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

SC0URG3 Superbacker on May 9

Scratch that about the Lobster, just saw that he made it in! My request for Lord Baltimore still stands, though!

Patrick Curtis on May 9

@Scourg3 Lobster is in :D

SC0URG3 Superbacker on May 9

I'd love to see Lord Baltimore or Lobster Johnson make an appearance...

Also, does anyone know if the furniture add-on is equivalent to the tokens in the base version? Or will it be only certain parts that will have 3D replacements?

Thramack on May 9

I'd be interested in getting the Tutorial Demo from the videos to use at the game store to teach others the game.

James (Cotgrave) on May 9

+1 for Box full of Evil minis. Definitely need a robed Igor Bromhead as a villain.

pagoda79 on May 9

Wow FIVE stretch goals today! With Mexico, it's like my game content just skyrocketed.

I know the @Mantic boys are still sleeping, but I can't wait to see what new stretch goals tomorrow will bring!

MaDaCa on May 9

Look at this, just one little round of terrorizing my galactical neighbours as the Klingon Empire and while at it you here we are blasting through SG's like a Battlecruiser through Butter. Awesome indeed.

John Halcrow on May 9

Given we just got Baba Yaga and already have Rasputin, I'm hoping for Koschei the Deathless soon.

DaveTypo on May 9

We got the horns!

Sean on May 9

@pagoda lets hope it just keeps climbing, don't want to repeat Monday!

Sean on May 9

@emma not sure if box full of evil will make it into the KS, but i could see it being in retail later down the line  
@macguffin "Mantic could support this game with several ongoing expansions in the future." that's mantics plan, not to throw everything into the KS, and create a long lasting retail line for the game

pagoda79 on May 9

Well it might go up and down a bit, but we just unlocked Horned Hellboy agent while no one was looking!

Pryce Thomas on May 9

@Macguffin I've voiced my requests for Ben Daimio and alternate Were-jaguar (would make for an awesome boss encounter) and the Sledgehammer 44/Vril suit as well. Azrael would be great too. So +1 on your recommendations.

Cheryl Tatelman on May 9

This is a terrific ride! Exciting and so thrilling to look forward to. I am over the moon about the Baba Yaga addition and I sure hope the Black Flame is heading our way...most worthy opponent!

Sean on May 9

@saud yes, all agents will be able to be used as back-up agents (though Mantic was still unsure about making the four core agents usable as back-ups last time they commented)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9

I can sleep now that Baba Yaga is unlocked. As for what I personally would like to see in the future ...

Ben Daimio - Backup and Agent Carded CV

Ben Daimio Werejaguar

Sledgehammer 44

Azrael - I imagine a conqueror worm sized model.

And then there's all the frequently requested ones, Kroenen, Giurescu, Tam O'Clannie (The Corpse) etc. There are so many amazing characters in the world of Hellboy, all so good. Mantic could support this game with several ongoing expansions in the future.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9

So will we be able to use Scott Clark as a Backup Agent as well? Can any Agent be used as a Backup Agent?

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 9

The Hellboy in Mexico expansion is a fun but odd choice. I'm still holding out for some Box Full of Evil character minis to go with that monkey with a gun.

Igor Bromhead, Ualac (both small and Beast of the Apocalypse sizes) and Astaroth.

WE NEED DEMONS!

pagoda79 on May 9

As far as minis anyway. Component upgrades are really what I'm most into.

pagoda79 on May 9

@Clint Kroenen, Giurescu, and more female characters (good and bad) are at the top of my wishlist.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9

@Tristram - I'd be happy to be proven wrong on Kroenen, though I am leaning towards Giurescu as the character I'm most anxious to see.

Mini Mee on May 9

Zero complaints here! To think we are just halfway through this KS and how much value we have even if it stopped right here. While we may hit another lull here or there, I suspect the final stretch is going to be one we are talking about long after the dust settles.

Great job @Mantic team!

pagoda79 on May 9

I'll be interested to see how differently the various characters play.

DaveTypo on May 9

Yeah all the Hellboys have different stats

Caspar on May 9

@Diamond from what I have understood from the playtest videos and what has been said about the agent cards Hellboy is good at fighting but lacks in investigation and shooting. Pancakes Hellboy is more investigation focused. Think they might balance each other out

Diamond on May 9

I have a feeling HB himself will be slightly overpowered compared to the rest? It'd be not ok to use 4 Hellboys in a team eh?

pagoda79 on May 9

+1 for more social goals.

Man at this rate we're going to open up our next SG before I even go to bed! I love it!

Caspar on May 9

@Thomas yes anything that can add replayability for me is a plus

Shelley Blake on May 9

Could we see more social goals please?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9

I think a HB backup agent card is great and should be done. One it's more replayability for a cheaper cost than a mini. Also it could be a mid SG between larger ones.

As for those thinking Hellboy wouldn't be backup don't think of it like that. Look at it as if HB is working on the main mission and you (as backup agents stumbled into something). Think of it like the Justice League Unlimited Episode The Greatest Story Never Told. It's the Booster Gold episode and he's stuck doing guiding evacuees while the rest of the League fights the big bad. In the middle of it he discovers a whole other disaster and saves the day. He's the hero of that story but not the THE hero in the broader narrative taking place.

Caspar on May 9

I like the idea of Hellboy or any of the other "main" agents as a backup agent. The way I see it they are not part of the team that finds the big threat and so the B team are like "crap call in the cavalry". Hellboy then turns up to beat up the monster they found.

DaveTypo on May 9

I haven't seen anything that would dictate what agents you choose. In fact since it's open and scales from 1-4 agents I'd assume you can pick any agent you want

Diamond on May 9

Question: may I use any character for any mission? For instance lunchador for worm quest? Or can I only do that with archives expansion?

Philip Reilly on May 9

Great day today. Baba Yaga unlocked and I just got my Seed of Destruction 1-4 back from CGC all at 9.8. Can't wait for Wild Hunt Hellboy. Everyone has been amazing so far!

Tristram Evans on May 9

damn numbers are still steadily climbing. The SG Apocalypse may be continuing

Luke Murthwaite on May 9

I don't see that having Hellboy be a back up agent option as being weird at all. After all the game is already set up so that no mission has to include Hellboy... unless I missed something in the rules saying he does?

So if you have a game where no one chooses to play Hellboy then why not have him as back up? Thematically it works to say he was off doing something else vitally important and is now free to help out on this case. Or while Hellboy is working another case his path crosses with another team (the players) and he lends a hand while he's there.

Hell as it stands the game will allow us to field a team consisting of Hellboy at four different stages of his life... how is that less weird than using him as a backup agent when not chosen for the team?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9

@DaveTypo, @Andrew W - Hi! Yeah, I've been busier than usual in "the real world". Loving this game more with every update.

Tristram Evans on May 9

Anyways I can do an "I Told You So" dance when the next Update comes around

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Clint - compare those mentions to this: "some other chap in a mask... wonder if he'll be coming soon ;-)"

DaveTypo on May 9

Good night Laurentas

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

Night all!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Congrats everyone! Well done @Mantic. Nice to see you pop in @James. Cu all tomorrow as we climb this mountain again!

DaveTypo on May 9

Night Andrew

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Right all, night

Happy hunting

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Clint

Agreed. He IS coming though. Fate dictates it.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9

@Tristram - In the talk-up for Hellboy in Mexico, the Japanese heads, the goblin, and Hellboy's marriage are all mentioned. Certainly less than Kroenen, but they the 'coming soon' angle can mean different things to different people.

jamie fischer on May 9

I would really enjoy having Hellboy as a backup agent, as others have more eloquently pointed out it would make sense in the context of the adventure being a 'snapshot' of the BPRD's activities.

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Clint - how so? I must have missed them being talked about in an Update

Justin on May 9

@Laurentas I know the feeling and this just adds to the plastic Everest 🌄 One day it'll all be painted, one day...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Hey Saud! How are you?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Sean that is exactly right, Hellboys own adventure briefly crosses yours and thump, off he goes

DaveTypo on May 9  
@saud! haven't seen you around these parts

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Ezeziel well put  
"It's not that he's not featuring in the story, he just happens to be having a story of his own elsewhere at the time"  
yeah, groovy

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9  
I'm so playing with a team of 4 Hellboys!

Sean on May 9  
i think the core team being able to be used as back-up agents makes sense, in "wake the devil" there were a couple teams sent to explore a couple locations in an area, but only one team was in the right place and had the main story unravel around them while the others explored different dead-ends. so i see player agents as the team "in the right place" while backup agents are the ones exploring the other locations... does that make sense?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Tristram - by the same token you could say that the Rokuro Kubi, the iron-booted goblin, and even Hellboy's wife have been hinted at.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
@ Justin

I do not really know how many of course. But too many for a lifetime.

gageisgaga on May 9  
Come on "The Kelpie" SG!!!!

Justin on May 9  
@Laurentas 2000 minis? I share your pain ☹

JesusDel on May 9  
@ezeziel  
I'm completely agree with you! The evil didn't stop when Hellboy left the BRPD.

And that's why I love to have more agents like Mr. Clark, who fits perfectly in the range of stories you are focusing for this campaign. Thanks Mantic, I really love you guys!! I will keep dreaming with Waller and Leach

DaveTypo on May 9  
He's been known to drink with skeletons and ghosts on more than one occasion

Jason J on May 9  
Perfect ezeziel. HB turns up blind drunk to aid, or even hinder the investigation process. Works for me.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@Clint - I doubt that as he was already hinted at as coming up soon in the previous update.

Gareth Hirst on May 9  
I was holding out for Kroenen but no longer !!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Tristram - Kroenen is the last recognizable character from the movies, so I'm anticipating Mantic waiting for the final 48 before unveiling him. Something to add that extra impetus to the home stretch. Leopold on the other hand would seem a good choice for someone to show up sooner. That said, with all the other Nazis cropping up, maybe we need a break from the Third Reich for a bit?

ezeziel Collaborator on May 9  
Unofficial and totally personal comment re: Hellboy as a backup agent

I would think of him less as a "backup agent" on the periphery of a case but more like he has been off drinking for the previous part of the scenario and just happens to return when you need him (use the backup agent option).

How worse for wear he might be is up to you ;)

So from that perspective I would like him as a backup agent option. It's not that he's not featuring in the story, he just happens to be having a story of his own elsewhere at the time.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Halfway to the next SG. I expect Kroenen will show up at 1050000

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
Certainly looks like we might in an hour or so. Lots of Americans are getting off work around now

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
My gods, this thing is still alive. Are we going to blow another goal soon?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
No problem for me to have Hellboy as a side kick as an option. Like that.

And I plan on painting those minis. Like the 2000 others I have stored here and there...

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Ben - Your app is not displaying right. the total is now upwards of f1,004,000

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Courtney - Have to admit I'm so keen on the Krampus simply because of an obsession from the folklore. Even convinced my daughter he was real for several years.

Ben Lount on May 9  
Lots of excited posts about passing the 1 million mark, but my app is showing the total as £965,214? Has mine just not updated properly or have lots of people dropped out all of a sudden? What happens if that is the case? Do the SG's stay unlocked or do they revert to locked?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
The Japanese heads are properly called Rokuro Kubi and they're pretty nasty in the folklore. Lafcaido Hearn has a story about them in Kwaidan.

Courtney Dawson on May 9  
@Clint Giurescu would be so cool!!!  
And now that you mention it, oh my gods, Krampus and the Japanese heads now feel like a must, lol

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Chrono - I support Anubis. Get some Egyptian flare in there since our mummies are Aztecs.

Patrick Curtis on May 9  
@Courtney Same my painting skills suck lol

Tristram Evans on May 9  
"Bud and Sydney stood atop the mound of the horrible half-man, half-fish creature the Nazi scientists had cobbled together. They had barely defeated The Manchovie, but at least Hellboy was there now, to pass out lemonade and cookies."

Courtney Dawson on May 9  
I upgraded my pledge. Now to tell the husband about it... yikes!  
Also, anyone here going to be painting their miniatures? I'd really love them to be colored but I paint about as well as a potato kick-boxes.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
Speaking of zombies, I'd imagine those are coming up soon? Especially from the same outfit that gave the world so many Walking Dead games.

Other standouts I think would be the last two Nazis - Kroenen and Leopold. Vladimir Giurescu (and his really creepy dad) would be conspicuous in their absence as well. The Krampus and the 'Japanese heads' for a variety of other folkloric foes. And, of course, everything from the House of the Living Dead. A Universal monster fan just has to keep championing that one.

Chrono Superbacker on May 9  
@Mantic, suggestion for a big bad... How about Anubis as the giant dog creature from one of his earliest appearances. Would make an unusual mini!

[https://static.comicvine.com/uploads/original/8/80103/2727507-hellboy\\_seedofdestruction\\_115.jpg](https://static.comicvine.com/uploads/original/8/80103/2727507-hellboy_seedofdestruction_115.jpg)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
I understand that there have been several stories where Hellboy was more-or-less a side-character in his own title, where other characters were propelling the story along and his own impetus was limited to punching the monster at the end of the arc. That sounds like back-up to me.

Joe on May 9  
@Andrew I'm here to ninja when ever it is needed Lol, it won't be everyone's cup of tea but I think there's enough evidence in the comics and mythos for it to be a reasonable idea

pagoda79 on May 9  
"Hellboy runs through the scene. 'Looks like you got a zombie problem.' And like that he's gone, but you feel strangely empowered."

Joe on May 9  
@Eduardo, the reason they've given us a card is that it's another well asked for card by the majority of backers contributing to the comment thread and then we have a new agent with only 10k in between the SG's

Manuel Tants on May 9  
Yeah, Hellboy as a backup agent wouldn't quite work for me. I feel it's unlikely that Hellboy would stay at HQ, doing nothing except for sharing the occasional status update with B.P.R.D. agents on a field mission ...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Joe you ninjad me. What Joe said. Completely changed my mind, he should be one - just as he is distracted then pops up

DaveTypo on May 9

Depending on how the actual rules for backup agents work. I think for the build your own scenarios, it'd be neat to have the options. But I don't want them if it takes a bunch of development.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

... lol Hellboy does have a habit of wandering off...on second thoughts, he could be a back up agent, doing his own thing, such as chasing the creatures in the film or disappearing for years in the comics

Joe on May 9

I think Hellboy as a back up agent while seeming weird plays directly k to the atmosphere of the story with Hellboy leaving the bprd to go on his own journey it'd be like him coming back now and then just to make sure everyone's ok

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Hellboy would not be a back up agent. Dont want to post spoilers, but lets just say his character never takes a back seat and plays a significant role in Britain, the world and Hell. Not a sidekick. An asskicker :)

Eduardo Castilla on May 9

really cards agains puff

Joe on May 9

I think that Agents should have back up agent rules as well, would be comic story telling to have a team and then Hellboy or Liz or Abe appear at the last minute to help bolster the team or find some hidden clue or rescue someone

Alessandro Pitzolu on May 9

@Mantic Are you thinking of translating into Italian?

Mark Havener on May 9

I prefer Hellboy to not be a backup agent. I get why some folks want the option, but he's THE core character of the franchise. He doesn't fit as a "sidekick", IMO.

William Fitzgerald on May 9

@Kevin Hall hi I suggested it at the start of the campaign and @Mantic said they are only doing stuff from the graphic novels. :(

PinkiePieAddict on May 9

Um...so when are the stretch goals going to stop? Please tell me that you have an end-goal in mind. I don't want this game to have a stretch-goal creep problem.

Mark Havener on May 9

@Mantic - yeah baby! Now I know I need to dedicate some extra time to the GenCon vendor hall just for that! Thank you!!!

Kevin hall on May 9

I would love to see wink and some tooth faireys from the film. I realise they ain't comicbook renditions I just love the look of them.

BloopidyBloop on May 9

I mean if we don't have core agents play as backups as well, won't that limit certain games depending on which characters people choose to play?

TobiLee on May 9

I don't know if I wanted or if it is good to have so many agent cards, I will prefer the characters as back up agents as they were designed at first instance, that make them characters and have so many characters that some are so good and some so bad that it is not balanced

Matt Hobday on May 9

Part of me wants hellboy as a backup agent when you are playing as the normal backup agents. Could represent training. The other part of me wants it to be a super hard mode where the backup agents are all that is left and there is no backup

Rocket Pig Games on May 9

Great work on the sculpts!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

Jason J 1 minute ago

@Mantic can you also clarify the situation for the other core agents? Will it be possible to play Hellboy, Johann, Abe etc as backup agents ?

"We're debating this. James feels it's a little weird to call in Hellboy as a back-up agent." Guess that's a good question for the Hellboy Hive Mind...

BloopidyBloop on May 9

@Jason - Exactly my question too thanks. You simplified it lol.

Claymore Nash on May 9

Can I formally suggest that "Pancakes" be typed as "Pamcakes" on baby-Hellboy's agent card?

Neil Bessette on May 9

Don't put Bud Waller and Liz on the same team with Roger... poor Bud.

Jason J on May 9

@Mantic can you also clarify the situation for the other core agents? Will it be possible to play Hellboy, Johann, Abe etc as backup agents ?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

"awesome work mantic! Will the postage for phase 2 be the same as phase 1? and will we have to pay for both postage at the end of the campaign? that is 50 pounds to get to me in NZ which is slightly over 100 NZD just for postage."

Depends what you get for the postage. Just getting Hellboy in Mexico will be around half the price. We'll update the front page tomorrow with some guidance.

Garret Pasowicz on May 9

Query... are the characters in the movies also in the comics? I have read some of them, but not all. I'm curious if some of those make their way into the game.

BloopydyBloop on May 9

@Mantic - Thanks! I guess my question is, if a group of friends decide to play a game using all the backup agents, does that mean no backup agents will be available to call upon during the game? Or will ALL agents now be able to play the role of backup agent? Sorry if this doesn't make sense.

Danny on May 9

awesome work mantic! Will the postage for phase 2 be the same as phase 1? and will we have to pay for both postage at the end of the campaign? that is 50 pounds to get to me in NZ which is slightly over 100 NZD just for postage.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

@mantic have you thought about making a different pledge level for just the base game? I think there's a market there for people who don't want the expansions to begin with. Maybe not what do I know.

No plans for a base game pledge.

@Mantic - will you be demoing this game at GenCon, by any chance? I would LOVE to get a chance to try it out while I'm there...

YES!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

Just to clarify Scott Clark IS going to be a Back-up Agent but now he will ALSO be a playable agent, just to make sure we're consistent with the other Back-up Agents we've turned into playable characters. It's been a long day, sorry if that wasn't clear :D

Al the Spiderlord on May 9

Ariakas: Both

Jelle on May 9

I think I'd rather have cardboard tokens actually.

@mantic have you thought about making a different pledge level for just the base game? I think there's a market there for people who don't want the expansions to begin with. Maybe not what do I know.

pagoda79 on May 9

@Mark I would really like token upgrades to be an SG, not an add-on. Could be KS exclusive, but as a board gamer more than a mini painter I want high quality components to be a key feature. (Just like quality minis are). That's just me though.

Mark Havener on May 9

@Mantic - will you be demoing this game at GenCon, by any chance? I would LOVE to get a chance to try it out while I'm there...

BloopydyBloop on May 9

Yeah I was wondering what the difference between backup agents and playable agents were now. I imagine all agents can be either at this point (though not at the same time obviously) but we haven't heard yet

pagoda79 on May 9

Animal SG: evil turkey, Johann as Dead dog (from BPRD Plague of Frogs), donkey fighter from Hellboy in Mexico. Three in one? Eh?

ARIAKAS on May 9

@Mantic Games: Is Scott Clark ALSO a backup agent? Given his brief appearance in Hellboy, he should be - I am all for options, so making him both seems like the most logical choice, doesn't it?

Mark Havener on May 9

Baba Yaga and Nick Fu...Er, Scott Clark! Yeah!!!

I'd like to see more add-ons/cost upgrades to move the needle even further to reach more SGs:

- Dice upgrades (marbling, upgrade to slightly larger size, etc)

- token upgrade pack (make any remaining tokens plastic for an additional charge)

- resin upgrade for an additional charge (yeah, seems like this is coming...I'm glad this isn't a simple upgrade for everyone, as I personally prefer PVC to more fragile resin)

- art of Hellboy guidebook at some cost

Philip Reilly on May 9  
@Mantic thank you so much for making horned hellboy playable!

Congrats everyone on the 1 million!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
I just saw this on Imgur and thought everyone would enjoy it.  
<https://imgur.com/gallery/RbBFmmG>

Galahael on May 9  
Well time to go to bed.  
Keep inviting tequilas to the Luchadores!

ODYNH on May 9  
Woah! A very nice Wednesday today folks.

DaveTypo on May 9  
It seems like you can technically use any agent as a backup agent correct? If I'm reading the blog and rules correct?

ODYNH on May 9  
@ Mantic. Thank you again for making my idea come true (about pancakes and horned Hellboy). I also love that the stretch goals improve the game mechanics and game board aspects - components of the basic game.

Rocket Pig Games on May 9  
Stretch goals are looking very very nice!

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
So now that all backup agents are playable, does that mean ALL agents can also be called upon as backup agents if they're not in play by someone?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Mantic any info on card sleeves as add-ons?

Galahael on May 9  
Great, thank you!  
I'll take off from my wishlist then!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
" Galahael 1 minute ago

@Mantic  
Scott will be Agent and Back-up Agent? Or only will have Agent Card?"

BOTH!

Galahael on May 9  
@Mantic  
Scott will be Agent and Back-up Agent? Or only will have Agent Card?

Tim Bolton on May 9  
Now with the Hellboy in Mexico pack out there, just thought of a great idea for a side adventure pack - Sir Edward Grey's "In the Service of Angels" (based on theTPB). We could have agents for Sir Edward, Mary Wolf/Zora (medium & Spirit Guide), the Captain and Robert Salt. Enemies could include the Hyperborean creature, August Swain, Heliopic Brotherhood of Ra soldiers/minions and somehow include the young Memnan Saa perhaps?

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Galahael I assumed he still would be a backup agent--I don't think the backup agent card mechanic is gone! Just now he can also be an alternate.

@Andrew And speaking of "this part of the story" I know the previous update mentioned Darkness Calls. Maybe Bromhead, Ualac, etc. are still in play! (Please oh please oh please)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
DaveTypo is spot on - back up agent straight away as playable is a great decision by mantic

DaveTypo on May 9  
@mark a scenario is a case file

Jason J on May 9  
Still need backup agent rules for the main agents, but that's probably a few lines in the rulebook.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Superb. Great update. 2 more solid goals both there for us to look at right away, a mere 10K gap each, playable extra agents. Loving the "feel" of this too, inkeeping with the part of the story being told ..

Joe on May 9



Right I might seen off to bed then, well done @mantic and to everyone here keeping the momentum and chat up love the community developing here, much love!! Whoop 1million! Banging day

Galahael on May 9  
@pagoda79  
Nop, now I want Scott as Backup Agent too xP

Paint'Riot Studio Superbacker on May 9  
agreed translation pack....if french is in !

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 9  
When they say a new scenario, what exactly does that mean? Is it new case file cards? A sheet if paper? Looking at contents of the core box it doesn't seem to actually mention scenarios

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Galahael you can take off number 4 with the new update right?

DaveTypo on May 9  
now they're doing the backup agents plus cards together now that we're caught up.

Galahael on May 9  
@Tristam  
Nice time to arrive here ;)

DaveTypo on May 9  
I have my Hellboy Squadddddddddddddddd!!!!!! yayayayaay

Galahael on May 9  
And here goes my wishlist again (now without Baba Yagas):

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) Translation kit (addon)
- 3) New Social SGs
- 4) Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures.
- 5) 3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).
- 6) Unify the style of the track tokens (investigation disk and Hellboy's hand).
- 7) New minions. We really need more:
  - Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)
  - Demons
  - Daoine Sidhe
- 8) A campaign mode, new missions and tiles:  
Nice stories for scenarios: Hellboy in Hell, The Wild Hunt and Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy
- 9) New characters and enemies:
  - Alice Monaghan (adult)
  - Sir Edward Grey
  - Kroenen
  - Dagda
  - Memnan Saa
  - Gruagach
  - The Black Flame
  - The Queen of Blood
  - Koshchei
  - Vladimir Giurescu
  - Asmodeus
  - Astaroth
  - Gamon
  - Lusk
  - Gamori
  - Azzael (I don't know why or how I only want to see him in the game xD)

Chris Bates on May 9  
Aaaaaargh... was hoping for a glimpse of Kroenen... after that tease the other day i was sure he'd be up soon... @Mantic you devious so and so's... the new Agent (Scott) looks cool though...

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@Dave - 8 minutes ago (2pm alarm)

Joe on May 9  
Tristram dude hows you, nice surprise and good morning for ya

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
Love the update!

John Dunn on May 9  
@Mantic  
With the BPRD ARCHIVES EXPANSION, can you mix and match the other expansions (i.e. worm, Mexico and any additional add-on's), monsters, etc. to play random scenario's. (sorry if this has been asked before

Matthew Goldstein on May 9

Daimyo. Koscheim. Frankenstein. Fenix. Panya. BLACK FLAME!! Memnan Saa. Ogdru Hem. Ogdru Jahad. KRONEN!!

DaveTypo on May 9  
@tristam when did you wake up?

Justin on May 9  
Must be a very good morning then Tristram!

pagoda79 on May 9  
Yea for new agents too! Still ready for those component upgrades, but man that new agent mini is pretty sweet looking! Keep it going @Mantic! (And, you know, 5K was a perfectly good SG distance. LOL.)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Holy! Did not expect to wake up to this

pagoda79 on May 9  
Man, even though I added my extra money hours ago for the add-on, this really felt like a team effort. LOL! Love this campaign!

Paul Wignell on May 9  
Baba Yaga...Awsome job. Best bit of social media I've watched unfold for years....

Caspar on May 9  
should really be doing more work, just keep hitting refresh to see the update

Mathias Rossie on May 9  
Onwards to 1.250

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
Yagaaaaaaa

Dave B on May 9  
Thats it!

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 9  
BOOM

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 9  
BOOM BABA YAGA

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
In the end we blew through 4 goals in a day. Great

William Fitzgerald on May 9  
@Mantic Congrats ;)

Dan Prosser on May 9  
Whoop whoop 1 million!

pagoda79 on May 9  
It's still climbing!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Well done backers, well done mantic. Best funding ever for mantic? Must be up there?

Chest Limbo on May 9  
WE OUT HERE. BABA YAGA!!!

Dave Simpson on May 9  
Awesome job everyone!

Galahael on May 9  
Finally! It was quick today!

Patrick Curtis on May 9  
WOOO

Jmic0925 on May 9  
Where's our update!?!?!? lmao

Sergey Vlasenko on May 9  
Baba Yaga!!!!!!

Justin on May 9  
Magnificent! Magnificent! Magnificent!

Mark Thelosen on May 9  
GASP

Tim Bolton on May 9  
BOOM!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Hurrah! Welcome new backers!

Adrian Hamm on May 9  
Congratulations on reaching this important milestone!

Dave B on May 9  
Thanks guys!

ZDarkOne on May 9  
Yeeeeaaaahhhhh

Joe on May 9  
And girls sorry, got too excited let's not scare it away

William Fitzgerald on May 9  
Yeeeeahhh done..

Manu on May 9  
Yeaaaaaaaaaah

Paul Wignell on May 9  
OMG...

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
WOW

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 9  
Boom!

pagoda79 on May 9  
We did it!!!

Joe on May 9  
Boys shh it's here

OATS Superbacker on May 9  
Wahooooo!!!

Cody on May 9  
Yea

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
<https://media.giphy.com/media/13B1WmJg7HwjGU/giphy.gif>

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 9  
Sooooo.....close

Galahael on May 9  
Baba Yaga is almost here!  
And a lot of secret SGs after!

Justin on May 9  
And Mathieu too!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9

@david welcome!

Joe on May 9  
@David welcome to the nut house dude!!

DaveTypo on May 9  
@david welcome!

Justin on May 9  
Good show David!

ODYNH on May 9  
Welcome onboard David Bates. Have fun

pagoda79 on May 9  
Way to go @David!

Dave B on May 9  
Just backed the campaign after watching for a bit, gotta get baba yaga!

mathieu favreau on May 9  
Just bought mexico add-on lets get 1m guys! :)

OATS Superbacker on May 9  
Those Luchador we could use a title belt....

Jason J on May 9  
11 Mexico add-ons group go

Daniel LaPlante on May 9  
Anyone read today's BPRD yet?! (Don't say any spoilers tho for anyone who hasn't 😊)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
This is a huge deal, nearly a million

Justin on May 9  
😬

otakupuntocom on May 9  
Hello. About México expansion... Any chance to pick spare miniatures from this expansion? I mean... another pack of miniatures with the expansion. I like more of this giant bat for Kings of War hahaha ^\_^

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
Soooo exciting! Nearly there!

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Justin Monday didn't have luchadores so . . . :)

ODYNH on May 9  
It is to my liking that we unlock more game elements and mechanics in comparison to unlocking just new miniatures without game impacting!

Justin on May 9  
So long as this isn't a repeat of Monday - I don't have any nails left!

Joe on May 9  
F5 fully engaged @pagoda79 & @DaveTypo repping Essex UK

pagoda79 on May 9  
I'm imagining them all sitting around enjoying a pint together and watching it reach a million

Jason J on May 9  
or 20 add-ons

BloopydyBloop on May 9  
I can't wait to see the new stretch goals!

Joe on May 9  
James dude where you been

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Dave I'm just spamming F5 now. You taught me that!

OATS Superbacker on May 9  
About 9 new backers away from £1Mil!

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Mantic Apparently he doesn't even get out of bed for less than 999K...LOL

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
Oh, NOW he pops in!

John Nicholson on May 9  
Is this Mantics most funded kickstarter? Pretty exciting

Al the Spiderlord on May 9  
Hey James!! Baba yaga is so close we can smell her!!!

Patrick Curtis on May 9  
15 days to go and we already have 30 stretch goals unlocked holy moly :D

pagoda79 on May 9  
James! Look at what you have wrought!

DaveTypo on May 9  
James!

William Fitzgerald on May 9  
Wow... on the way to a million pounds :)

James M Hewitt Collaborator on May 9  
So... Pretty close to a million, eh?

Justin on May 9  
This is getting exciting!

pagoda79 on May 9  
Baba Yaga is so close!

Still hoping for some "look what you unlocked before we updated" reveals . . . :) (A boy can dream right?)

pagoda79 on May 9  
Limited add-on idea (probably out of my price range but could bring in some money): 100 of something (the art print? the box lid?) signed by Mignola. I know there are some people here who would pay some real money for that. Just throwing it out there as an idea.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Marcel No judgement, just an observation. Keep it up!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@pagoda79 - I know, right? I'm itching to see the update before I head in for the night  
@Thomas - we'll write it off as a touch of OCD on my side

pagoda79 on May 9  
Great uptick here of course. Still want to bring in new backers (which this may or may not be doing) so I'm ready for a whole bunch more SGs!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Marcel that list just gets more and more detailed and complicated the more I see it.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Dark Horse Just don't be that guy that over inflates single items from the game and piecemeal sells it on ebay.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Talking about...  
My updated "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Rule additions:  
A.1) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions  
A.2) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers  
A.3) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents  
A.4) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens  
A.5) Plastic "Alchemy" or "Open Book" clue tokens

A.6) Upgraded quality on cards (linen finish, heavier stock, etc)  
A.7) Extra set of (outdoor) Room tiles  
A.8) Spot UV & linen finish box  
A.9) Mignola-styled Rulebook

B) Story expansions (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)

B.1) "The Corpse/The Iron Shoes" Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse, as a miniature you attach to Hellboy), Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes and Daoine Sidhe minions  
B.2) "Almost Colossus" Colossus normal/hooded version, Colossus 90mm version and Homunculi minions  
B.3) "The Wolves of St. August" Vladimir Giurescu, Father Kelly (Agent), Father Kelly (ghost) and werewolf minions in different poses  
B.4) "Hellboy in Hell" - Edward Grey, demon minions and Satan  
B.5) "The Midnight Circus and Other 30's/40's/50s B.P.R.D. Adventures" Susan Xiang (yay! female character)

C) Alternate and new miniatures

C.1) ALL OF THE MINIS MENTIONED UNDER B)!!  
C.2) Japanese Disembodied Heads  
C.3) Kroenen (we all know he's coming)  
C.4) Koschei the Deathless  
C.5) Kurtz in Steam-Mech  
C.6) Backup agent 'minions'  
C.7) Homunculi minions  
C.8) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions  
C.9) Mini tentacle minions

D) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy

D.1) ANY OF THE THINGS ABOVE!!!  
D.2) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide and/or in hardcover)  
D.3) Backer T-Shirt or pin  
D.4) Itty Bitty Hellboy!!

pagoda79 on May 9

@Dark Horse Sure sure . . . make us all jealous of your "space and money no problem" lifestyle! :D

Marcel Claxton on May 9

OMG - @KoriandR 6 minutes ago - "@Mantic: Are you planning a "Mignola Style Rulebook" !?"

That is quite literally the BEST new idea I have read. In my list!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Me too Pagoda, hope they continue  
With 2 goals uo

pagoda79 on May 9

I do like the rule book idea (after other component upgrades) and love the idea of a big box as a stretch goal.

I still can't wait to see what's coming after Baba Yaga!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

2k

Joe on May 9

@mantic if you make me stay up all night waiting for an update I will still by your stuff lol and @KoriandR good shout on the rulebook idea

Brad Hermann Superbacker on May 9

Or like some other campaigns that offer a stretch goal storage box as a late stretch goal. Yet another place for Mike's art...

KoriandR on May 9

@Mantic: Are you planning a "Mignola Style Rulebook" !?"

Mark Thelosen on May 9

... Ha! That's a thought for Mantic right there... The Add on to Dark Horse Board Game....

Dark Horse on May 9

Mark - I think if they made an accurate mini of me, it would be too handsome and sexual. Folk would be too distracted to play the game ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - Ha! Perhaps, but you're talking to the guy who thought reaching GBP 1,000,000 within 24hrs after Add-on #2 was a stretch....

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Marcel

3000 may be optimistic, but we still have room.

Mark Thelosen on May 9

That's great community thinking there Dark Horse... I say Mantic should render a Mini after you as a thank you... :-)

Levi Lambert on May 9

I would like to have a hardcover rulebook

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Glad my prediction got blown out of the water. Go, Baba Yaga, go! Still hoping roughly 3000 backers will buy the add-on (that's just under 2000 from this point forward)

Dark Horse on May 9

Bloop, that's what I was thinking. I'll ponder on it more. Maybe if we reach a point where extra pledges are needed, I will step up. Money and space is certainly not an issue :-)

DaveTypo on May 9

@darkhorse go for it! If you got the space time and energy more power to you

Adam Shaw on May 9

@darkhorse sounds like a financial question more than a moral question to me

BloopydyBloop on May 9

@Dark Horse - Personally, given that these are not limited quantity and that anyone can buy them, I can't see anything wrong with buying extras to resell. If these were limited and you were taking them away from someone else who would have bought them at the normal price, then I'd say that was an issue.

Adam Shaw on May 9

@Chris Perez +1 - foam dividers please!

Joe on May 9

Know there was a thread a day or so ago about paints and brushes, does anyone remember who put it up, wanna re-read it.

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 9

So I was reading through the comments and saw this posted my Mantic...

"I'm sure someone has mentioned this on here. It would be a cool add-on to have a master box that could contain this immense, magnificent game in an organized fasion with all the expansions and additional stuff. I would pay for that. "

What a wonderful idea ;-)

Does that mean a bigger box as an add-on? That would be awesome :)

Adam Shaw on May 9

no worries, got my primer too!

Dark Horse on May 9

Moral question. Would it be shlt if I bought more all ins, just to resell on ebay? It would get the total up, and I know I'd make more money back in the long run. I don't need the money, but it will unlock SGs sooner.

Justin on May 9

👍 Make sure you wash them and prime them first.

Adam Shaw on May 9

ah i didn't realize there was an early bird...my base pledge is 95 GBP

Joe on May 9

Sooo close I can almost touch it!!!!

Adam Shaw on May 9

awesome...never painted in my life but i bought a set of brushes and a set of vallejo game color paints ... going to practice on my imperial assault minis for the rest of the year :D

Justin on May 9

Depends on if early bird or not.

JohnEvilDead on May 9

Oh GBP nm

JohnEvilDead on May 9

@Adam - I think it's \$166

Dark Horse on May 9

Adam - yep

Justin on May 9

Sounds about right Adam.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Great day for project today

Adam Shaw on May 9  
so just to be clear...if i want all the upgrades my pledge should be 172 GBP?

DaveTypo on May 9  
The next updates going to be huuuuuge!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Olivier standard US poker size for all cards but the Case File cards which are Tarot sized.

Olivier Pô on May 9  
@Mantic : Can you please detail us the different decks dimension as well as the boards dimensions so that we can have an idea of the sleeves to buy? Many thanks

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
But who's keeping track...

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
3k

Markus Veijalainen on May 9  
Mexico rules! Hope to get more full expansions still during this LS!

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Dan I'm so torn between wanting all the content I can get my hands on and recognizing that I'm already into this for way more than any other game I've bought! That's why the SGs are so important/great though, because the more value for the money the easier it is to justify (to myself).

Definitely bought Mexico and a dice mat. Still considering the furniture. Passing on the doors.

The good news is I know at least one of the add-ons will be resin minis, which I don't feel compelled to spend money on. Hopefully others will though!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
4K to go

Justin on May 9  
@Shawn Same here but hey- cash for the cash god!

Dan Prosser on May 9  
I really hope that the next add ons are terrible, I just can't spend any more!

Justin on May 9  
@Shawn Same here but hey - cash for the cash god!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 9  
Luchadors, tequila and vampires what is there not to love?!

Shawn Palmer on May 9  
I'm not too excited about this addon, but those are some really cool minions.

Justin on May 9  
@Tim Bolton re doors etc. I've added them to my pledge coz unless I order direct from Mantic, I know I'll have a cat in hell's chance of finding them in any shops south of London (and I live a LONG way south of London).

Joe on May 9  
£5k to Go, told you guys dreaming of Baba Yaga would help lol

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
5k to go!

Tim Bolton on May 9  
To get an idea of potential expansions, check here for Hellboy -  
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hellboy>

and here for BPRD -  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bureau\\_for\\_Paranormal\\_Research\\_and\\_Defense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bureau_for_Paranormal_Research_and_Defense)

"Hollow Earth" will be the first BPRD comic story/expansion, the "Plague of Frogs" years leading into "Hell on Earth."

Justin on May 9  
@Alex Obviously someone with impeccable taste, welcome to the fun.

RC Brown on May 9  
I went to lunch, ran some errands, came back and we already cleared like 3 goals since i last checked. That's exciting.



Tim Bolton on May 9

@Dominic - we are quite a few expansions away from that at the moment. Seeds of Destruction, Conqueror Worm and Hellboy in Mexico (it was set in 1956) are the three sets so far. Got big stories like "Wake the Devil", "Almost Colossus" and more before we even get into BPRD as an ongoing series. I think we'll see later storylines in the future, not with this KS.

Jason J on May 9

people come people go. Sometimes they back early so that they grab an early bird and then consider the project over time and decide it's not for them, sometimes they don't like the direction the project goes, or feel there isn't enough value, and sometimes it can be as simple as they need to put funds elsewhere.

people come and people go. Don't worry too much about it.

Katanakatana on May 9

Can we get an Hell On Earth expansion instead?

ODYNH on May 9

May I ask why some backers seem to disappear?

ODYNH on May 9

Welcome Alex

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

6k to go

Tim Bolton on May 9

@Matt Thanks, I'll see where we are at the KS close, so I can decide what to pick up as extra. Conscious of the costs building up, but also wanting to get everything I can. Things like Hellboy in Mexico are a must :)

Hopefully I'm stirring up some interest elsewhere, I'm a regular post on the official forums for HB over on Comic Book Resources.com, just been updating them there about what is available on the KS. I have a feeling the Hellboy in Mexico will turn some heads, it's a much loved story.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Welcome Alex, it is ace here

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

Hellboy in Hell, Strange things, wild hunt are great arcs for an expansion, but so are the shorter stories like corpse, crooked man, soooo many

Alex Kryuk on May 9

OK, this just became my first pledge ever.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9

In Mexico is classic Hellboy. Soooo happy with this.

Mantic will there be another full expansion? If so I will add for it right now!

Jason J on May 9

still less than 1000 backers have taken the Mexico add-on. We could still see serious growth from here.

Matt Hobday on May 9

@Tim the doors and furniture you will be able to buy at retail. Not sure if in those exact setup but across the sets those parts will be available. Definitely cheaper to get them through the kickstarter though

Caspar on May 9

@Patrick Curtis would love the Amazing-Screw on Head too but he is not really connected to hellboy

Tim Bolton on May 9

@dean Hellboy in Hell was going to be a series of sidetrips and meander about for a few years. It ended up being very much focused on the epic main storyline (like Conqueror Worm or the Wild Hunt), so in the end was very different to the Hellboy in Mexico sidetrip.

Galahael on May 9

993.5K!

dean on May 9

@tim Bolton Hellboy in hell is another good example of side trips. Or solo stories.

Mark Havener on May 9

Blackjack Legacy video is a nice summary of after play through pros/cons. It might be interesting to see if he had more cons if he'd been able to play with more finished components, like "would prefer heavier card stock for agent cards", that sort of thing. Impossible to make reasonable criticisms based on mocked up components though! :)

Tim Bolton on May 9

Ok next question, was meaning to ask a few days ago - about the other optional extras. The Folding Dice tray is a KS exclusive (so I might buy into that before the close). But will the doors and furniture sets be a retail thing as well, in packaging? And if so, how difficult do you think they'll be to get their hands on in the UK?

For people wondering if the Hellboy in Mexico is a weird misstep, I'd say as someone who has all the comics from the Mignolaverse that Hellboy in Mexico is typical HB, he takes weird sidesteps and the expansion is a perfect for the character. It started a small side comment and became something, so so much bigger. The fact there is a trade paperback just on that storyline shows this. If you haven't read it, it's a must!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 9

I second a Lord Baltimore, even though he doesn't really fit the game I just love that character.

Patrik Rebert on May 9

@jamie fischer : +1 on everything. Especially the cubes and counters!

William Fitzgerald on May 9

<https://youtu.be/D-zSaYUYnA0>

Review by BlackJack Legacy

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on May 9

7k away from Baba Yaga!

This expansion add on is a hit!

Austin Black on May 9

\*Crosses Fingers for Iron Shoes content\*

Patrick Curtis on May 9

Im holding out hope that Amazing Screw-On Head and Lord Baltimore will be included in a separate add-on box. Maybe after we hit two million pounds :p

pagoda79 on May 9

#evilturkey

pagoda79 on May 9

PS: Too much content that I want is a good problem to have!

pagoda79 on May 9

@Caspar I get the feeling that might be a future expansion or game on its own. They've mostly tried to stay with the Hellboy focused stuff.

Speaking of which . . . could that update be read as adding Darkness Calls expansion? If so, I really hope it's to the agent pledge, and not another separate add-on, and the Baba Yaga SG looks to point that way. My oh my, that would be great. Whether it's a whole expansion (yes please) or just more case files, I'll be psyched either way. But my wallet is already feeling it and we've still got two more add-on days left!

Tim Bolton on May 9

Ta guys, just seen it as I relooked at the pledge manager and come back here to see the replies, makes sense d'oh!

Caspar on May 9

Loving the new expansion. Was wondering what are the chances of there being content from the BPRD storylines? Would really like to see Ben Daimio as an Agent and an encounter with Black Flame (using the frog minions)

pagoda79 on May 9

Well, we already knocked aside @Marcel's 24 hours later goal! Fantastic!

JesusDel on May 9

@Galahael

You are right, but my concern wasn't about names or not, I was thinking for instance in the agents from "Wake the Devil", Mr. Clark, Mr. Waller and Mr. Leach (that are actually in the rulebook draft as backup agents tokens), missing so far. The ratio "Luchadores"/agents is surprisingly high! :)

pagoda79 on May 9

@Tim You add your pledge to the original, so you want the number in the box to be the final total. In this case  $89+35 = 124$ .

Matthew on May 9

@Tim Just add £35 to the value you have pledged. You don't need to select a different reward.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Tim go ahead, that is the way to do it. Just change the amount.

Tim Bolton on May 9

Hi -

I've currently got the 24 Hour Early Bird Agent Pledge for £89. I want to add the £35 for the Hellboy in Mexico expansion. How do I do that exactly?

I've gone into "Manage your pledge", but I'm worried if I alter something I'll drop out of the Early Bird. The only option seems to be is "Change your pledge". I can see an option for "Make a pledge without a reward" - if I do that do I put £35 into there or £35+89 - and will this mess up my early bird?

Joe on May 9

Look at it, it's so beautiful we're nearly there!!!

ezeziel Collaborator on May 9

Just to draw a little "blue banner" attention to the video that Jason J has mentioned.

Here's the link to a review of the game from Andy @ BlackJack Legacy:

<https://youtu.be/D-zSaYUYnA0>

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Dave only 8K now!

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Jamie Great list! I'm with you on prioritizing component upgrades, and the other thing I'd add to your list is better card quality; linen finish/heavier weights for all decks. But double underlining everything you said. One note: they've said that the packaging for the Agent box will be like their Walking Dead: All Out War box, which looks well organized and easy to use. They just hinted at an even bigger box as well, so who knows!

Walking Dead KS Box: [https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG\\_4324.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG_4324.jpg)

jamie fischer on May 9  
The Mexico expansion is a surprising, but welcome addition!

That said, for stretch goals I am still much more strongly in favor of upgrading base game components than in adding tertiary characters or pulling in more BPRD specific content... that stuff can all come in expansions as they've done with Walking Dead.

So!:

Engraved dice vs pad printed or painted

Dice bag with the BPRD logo

An insert for the box, or improved quality of an insert (I can't imagine something like this wouldn't have an insert planned already)

Agent boards rather than cards, with the same thickness and finish as the game tiles

Upgrades to card finish and weight, as well as rulebook paper finish and weight

Rules reference sheets, ideally one per player

Counters and Cubes material upgrades... the skulls for wound counters would be perfect

A Kickstarter Box that would hold the Mexico expansion along with all the other stuff.... I'm not looking forward to paying shipping on a giganto box, but man do I want one!

DaveTypo on May 9  
9k to go!

DaveTypo on May 9  
I have a feeling the other agents won't feel "less" powerful. They'll all have different strengths and weaknesses.

Galahael on May 9  
@JesusDel  
Mantic already said all Luchadores are going to have a real name

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Jason I just clicked through the video, but I liked it. I appreciate that he's backing it with his own money and made it clear.

@Jesus Who knows if we'll see more anonymous agents or not! We already got two "back-ups" converted to "full" in Kate and Broom. I wouldn't put anything past Mantic, but I'm okay either way.

JesusDel on May 9  
I love the Hellboy in Mexico add on! But for me is a bit weird that overall, at the end, we will have 3 (anonymous) fighters to play with and absolutely no "anonymous BRPD agents". Am I the only one that would be glad to play with (i.e) Hellboy, Liz and 2 of the "minor" (and less powerfull) agents?

Jason J on May 9  
This review of the game just popped up on my FB feed.  
.  
<https://youtu.be/D-zSaYUYnA0>

Jason J on May 9  
@Dominykas - yes you can, but your funds won't count towards opening stretch goals. Do what you gotta do.

Dominykas on May 9  
Can I add add-ons in pladge manager?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Damn, I think my estimate of reaching £992,567 24hrs after the Add-on is also going to come early....way earlier!

Galahael on May 9  
@pagoda79  
I'm also still waiting for Horned Hellboy Agent Card secret SG before Baba Yaya. Let's hope it becomes true.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
991K DING!

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 9  
I think showing how this expansion works with the archives for creating new missions would help show its value to those not into the wrestling theme

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@pagoda79 +1

pagoda79 on May 9  
I still hope Mantic will have a secret "Look what you unlocked before we even revealed it" update. I mean, it's not a NEED, but it would be another fun "Mantic doing it right" kind of moment.

pagoda79 on May 9  
An SG related to this add-on (like the evil turkey) would be another perfect 5K goal, preferably right before or during another big expected upswing like today's. A nice bonus for those who are throwing money at them, and something weird and fun either way.

Man, I can't wait to see where we go next! I really hope @Mantic will keep the stretch goals close to keep the enthusiasm going! We all know we'll be watching the numbers go more slowly next Sunday, Monday, Tuesday . . .

Mark Havener on May 9  
Got my 4 hours sleep (work until 3:30am, back at work at 8am) and see the add-on was presented early! Great stuff, Mantic! Add-on money has been added to my pledge! Especially love all the minions!

ODYNH on May 9  
The Pocket God™ Update Song  
It is time by now I think. hehe

DaveTypo on May 9  
I think the expansion is worth it just for the minions being used in the bprd expansions. Love the vamps

ODYNH on May 9  
Although, personally I am not interested in the Mexico expansion, I wouldn't mind if a stretch goal was thrown for this expansion in order to make it more appealing for fellow backers. Another Kickstarter cmon campaign recently did the same thing.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
990K Ding!

ODYNH on May 9  
Ahh Ok thank you Mantic. Another question of mine is this one.  
When someone uses a Brpd agent such as Kate, she will also be available as a back up agent? I really hope no.  
I prefer that the miniatures and characters are unique per play.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Galahaël - ^\_^ - Well, if you are Guillermo, know that I am listening to your movie commentary at this very moment while I'm watching the 1st Hellboy film AND on the KS campaign commenting away.

Jason J on May 9  
+1 Patrik. Stretchgoals, at least the major ones, should be centred around the core Agent pledge. That said, we need the turkey !!

Galahaël on May 9  
@Marcel  
Guillermo del Toro is hidden in this campaign for sure

Patrik Rebert on May 9  
I'd rather see the stretchgoals to be Agent pledge-centered. More content for all expansions is of course what all-in backers want, but 1. I, and probably others, are not certain about the Mexico expansion and 2. the stretch goals are probably better at making the base pledge juicier, which will draw in more new backers.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
" ODYNH less than a minute ago

Has anyone else noticed that the new brpd agent cards are in red colour? Does this mean that they will differentiate the cards from the 4 basic agents?"

This was just for illustration purposes!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
I wonder how Guillermo del Toro would feel, knowing that the Hellboy KS has a Mexican expansion...

Machaon on May 9  
That's already been said before but yes, please give us a beautiful organizing system in the box for our minis. Please.  
And, a french version. Yes, I'm aware that it would be Victoria Games's task. Anyway. somme bottle in the sea does noyt hurt anybody.  
Great project otherwise. Thanks.

ODYNH on May 9

Has anyone else noticed that the new brpd agent cards are in red colour? Does this mean that they will differentiate the cards from the 4 basic agents?

Marcel Claxton on May 9

989K - ding!

ODYNH on May 9

I hope that we will have some more new backers.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@therigger - Ha! You know Mantic has already made plans for it when they respond so quickly to a request and answer with a slightly cheeky response....heh

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

"I'm sure someone has mentioned this on here. It would be a cool add-on to have a master box that could contain this immense, magnificent game in an organized fasion with all the expansions and additional stuff. I would pay for that. "

What a wonderful idea ;-)

Jason J on May 9

@Justin - only 328 more backers need take the Mexico add-on and Baba is in the bag.

therigger on May 9

I'm sure someone has mentioned this on here. It would be a cool add-on to have a master box that could contain this immense, magnificent game in an organized fasion with all the expansions and additional stuff. I would pay for that. Anyway you guys have taken ownership of my soul on this Kickstarter. Please treat it gently. ☺

Jason J on May 9

I'm sure I'm not alone when I say I haven't even bothered to sit through any of the playtest videos yet. I did start one, but never finished watching. Mostly I'm backing this for the figures anyway. Other mantic games I've played have been decent enough, so I'm sure it plays well, but it was the figures that pulled me in here.

I'll probably be using them as a crew in Core Space (with modified rules) anyways.

Justin on May 9

Baba Yaga tonight???

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Jason J - ooooooooooh.... okay, heat up them churros!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

" Nick 1 minute ago

Are there any third party reviewers working on "first impression" type preview videos? They've become pretty standard for KS boargame campaigns, and whether that's totally fair or not, it's kind of conspicuous that all the Hellboy videos are in-house and therefore a tad biased... I love the miniatures, but I'm still a bit worried about actual gameplay."

Yes. There's one coming next week.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Kicktraq shows today as the 4th most successful day of the campaign so far!  
(<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/#chart-daily>)

Jason J on May 9

@Marcel - how about churros and a chocolate dipping sauce ?

Nick on May 9

Are there any third party reviewers working on "first impression" type preview videos? They've become pretty standard for KS boargame campaigns, and whether that's totally fair or not, it's kind of conspicuous that all the Hellboy videos are in-house and therefore a tad biased... I love the miniatures, but I'm still a bit worried about actual gameplay.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

@Mantic

would we have stretch goals related to the Mexico expansion?

Daniel LaPlante on May 9

@Mantic ok cool. I mean, I wouldn't care either way, those luchadors look fun af

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Marcel

Ouch. That was nasty swing :-)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Mantic - don't you hate being popular sometimes? So many requests, so little time to push updates ^\_^

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9

@Daniel - It would be somewhat fitting to just number them. Two masked tag-teams of the 1980's, the Invaders and the Assassins, didn't even have names. It was just 'Invader #3' or 'Assassin #1'.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
" Daniel LaPlante less than a minute ago

Wait are the 4 agent cards for hellboy and the luchadores? If correct, it's kinda funny having three of the playable characters just named "luchador" lol. "Agent Luchador is on the call"

They will be named, don't worry.

Daniel LaPlante on May 9  
Wait are the 4 agent cards for hellboy and the luchadores? If correct, it's kinda funny having three of the playable characters just named "luchador" lol. "Agent Luchador is on the call"

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Not the Guy you are looking for... Re: solo Case Files....if that happens, my...head...will...EXPLODE!!  
@Kevin Ross - but where will that leave the other much desired minions  
(from my Wild Hunt Wishlist:)  
C.6) Backup agent 'minions'  
C.7) Homunculi minions  
C.8) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions  
C.9) Mini tentacle minions  
...plus the Daoine Sidhe minions, the demon minios, etc...

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
Updates and SGs should be renamed crackdates and fiendgoals 'cause I keep itching for more

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
Pledges AND backer number going up. Hush... we don't want to frighten them.

Kevin Ross on May 9  
Say, Mantic... You know how in the other expansions you've generously added a bonus bunch of the minion figures to reward your legion of slaving Kickstarter backers? And you know how you've got this brand new expansion with a bunch of new minion figures? Wouldn't it be great if you could reward that slaving horde of the faithful with ANOTHER batch of bonus minions? (yes, I'm still agog over the undead conquistadors)

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 9  
@Marcel Good catch! I totally forgot about the tab names! :D

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Jason J - nice call on the Mexican snacks (I'll still stick with chocolate, but maybe I'll make it Mayan!)  
@ALL: Don't worry - @Mantic is going to get us that Demon Turkey as a SG, mark my words.  
@Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria - ...where we finally get to meet Hellboy himself and together with his Horned, Pancake and Mexican version we can play an all-Hellboy game! Woohoo!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
" Not the Guy you are looking for

@mac  
It looks like one of the tiles in the update is a wrestling ring \*designs not final\*

IT IS! Sorry, busy working away on other bits at the moment but will keep an eye on comments.

Joe on May 9  
@mantic if love an update about now please....

Joe on May 9  
@Marcel Lol, I was telling my missus about the different SG's at the beginning and she literally looked so fed up Lol, but she does feign interest most of the time when I'm excited about stuff

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
Cries tears of joy  
@BloopidyBloop  
@Not the Guy

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Kevin Ross +1 lol  
@Luke Murthwaite - that's the spirit! ALL OTHER KS GAMES MUST BE SACRIFICED AT THE ALTAR OF HELLBOY!!!! heh heh heh...  
@Charles Lee Ray - I agree 100% This is the Add-on we've all been waiting for!  
@Paul Wignell - Right? 2019 can't come soon enough, but I'm hoping with the visual development stage at least that Hellboy is in, we'll get juicy updates along the way

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 9  
@mac  
It looks like one of the tiles in the update is a wrestling ring \*designs not final\*

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
@MacGuffin - I think that's one of the tiles pictured in the update!

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
Grrr.... a wrestling ring game tile\*

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
I hope the Hellboy in Mexico expansion has a wrestling ring game tile included. ... just cause! :)

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Thomas Carter - psst..your pledge calculator still says "Zombicide: Invaders"  
@BloopidyBloop - I think you're right in that Mantic will want to ride this out for a bit....I mean, updating graphics is hard work you know!...or what @Thomas said!  
@Tristram Evans - re: clothing/gaming bills - I take it she's out now shopping Gucci and Hermes....lol

Galahaël on May 9  
Came on Mantic, make an update giving us next SG Horned Hellboy Agent Card before Baba Yaga and become legen... wait for it... dary

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
With the SGs now showing up as 10k-30k increments I have a good feeling we'll see several component upgrades, more Agents, more everything later on. Not to mention Add-On Wednesdays  
aaaaannnd milestone SG to throw in too!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
I wonder if we'll see some more agent cards added as secret SGs between 975k and 1 mil?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Dark Horse 41 minutes ago - "Anung Un Rama card at 980 please, Mantic ;-)" Yeah, I think we passed that point..heh heh..but nothing sez we can't have that as a 1005K SG...(hint hint)  
@Tristram Evans - "Shhhh...Figurines" meme - you crack me up, dude.  
@Patrick Curtis - Re: destroying SGs - I called it. I also said we'd reach \$992K by Thursday 8pm (now 5pm)...anybody want to guess where we'll end up?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 9  
Hopefully with the tease of floating Japanese heads and Iron-shoed goblins we will see a solo case-file expansion during this campaign. Quick one player missions surrounding these stories  
(and others - the corpse \*cough\*) would be icing on the cake!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Benoit Originally some of the minis were only alt sculpts and others were minis for support agents. After asking for a number of the support agents and alt sculpts were given full character cards.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Joe - heh heh heh +1 on stealing the souls of kittens or putting people into a coma  
@Diego - that's how I feel about 'Mexico' as well  
@Jason J - as much as I want more people to join the fun as a backer, I'm also happily content with all the goodies that are now lined up for us and it has been said before: it's all gravy from here on forward! Thx @Mantic!

Jason J on May 9  
@laureates only about 700 have added the Mexico adding so far, so probably a lot further.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
@Zachariah Korth  
Logic, in the luchador filled, good guy demons world of Hellboy, it is quite blasphemous actually hehe

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 9  
"Well I wasn't expecting that" as Hellboy says..  
Far more content than I expected. I love the minis. The boss is a great monster sculpt. We have tiles, scenarios - all this I might have imagined! But what I am excited about is not 1, but all 3 Luchadores, and no less than 5 badguy types very usable in other adventures. The undead troops appear many times in the arcs through the story, as do vampires and ghosts. The cavalry are a great touch, as are the massive bats that would work with vampires or the other creatures from the archives. Happy with cost, a great add on, yes please. And look at how much has been added! Will we hit 1 million very soon?

Benoît Forget Superbacker on May 9  
Why some stretch goals have 1 miniature + agent card and others only the miniature and later its agent card (in a stretch goal a part)?

Tristram Evans on May 9  
To the Thrice Ninth Kingdom in the Thrice Tenth Lands at least...

Zachariah Korth on May 9  
@ L the Baker

Not just to the Gates surely we will open the gates with a SG key!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
The up wave is still ongoing. Where will it carry us? To the gates of Hell?

Zachariah Korth on May 9  
\*There

Zachariah Korth on May 9  
@MacGuffin

Stop making so much sense their is a Turkey on the line.

A Turkey Doom Card would satiate my tryptophan addiction....

Galahael on May 9

I hope Mantic will release the next Backup Agents with their Agent Card already

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9

Dangit!!! \*whispers to himself\* Dont forget to spellcheck, dont forget to spellcheck...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ McGuffin

Sounds reasonable.

Jason J on May 9

Phil if yours has a huge green foaming head, go see a doctor. They can give you an ointment for that.

Zachariah Korth on May 9

Pulling 32 pounds unless I see Turkey.

Pass around the revolution until the people of Oaxaca are heard!

Luke Murthwaite on May 9

@Dave cheers, no worries :)

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9

Now that Kaye Corrigan is unlocked as a fully fledged playable character with her Agent Card, it only seems natural that Ben Daimio will be coming up soon. Maybe a figure first as a backup agent, then with his own Agent Card down the line to finish of the B.P.R.D. main crew?

Jason J on May 9

\*Dave - damned autocarrot!

Jason J on May 9

That's gotta be coming Date.

DaveTypo on May 9

All we need is horned hellboy agent card and I have my 4 HB squad!

Phil on May 9

Just beer and guacamole - puts a huge green foaming head on it

Galahael on May 9

@Chris

Good translation!

Zachariah Korth on May 9

\*fork

&

Carving knives at the ready. With the Grain with the grain.....

Galahael on May 9

Luchadores Mexicanos for everyone!!

A great surprise go out of work and see the update. A must-buy expansion!

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 9

I just increased my pledge. Debo estar volviéndome loco! (that's my best spanish translation for "I must be going insane) :P

DaveTypo on May 9

@luke that's too bad. Too bad we're not close I'd grab one for you.

Zachariah Korth on May 9

I just formed over your 32 pounds now I want a 24 pound Evil Turkey!

Evil Turkey

Great job on Mexico! But can we get some festive colors on those boards? It's Southern Mexico not Northern England :)

Jason J on May 9

So I guess rather than the traditional gaming faire of beer and pretzels, Hellboy in Mexico calls for beer, chips and guacamole :-)

Luke Murthwaite on May 9



@Dave not a chance, the only FLGS near me doesn't feel so F to me when I visit... don't worry though I end up doing this all the time. Like I said; I have a problem. But it does mean I absolutely hate Kickstarter exclusives, convention promos and limited editions...

Phil on May 9  
@Alex Bethell +1  
Yeah Mantic - get on that!

Zachary Long on May 9  
How about a BPRD: Hell on Earth expansion?!

Zachariah Korth on May 9  
@ Mantic

Mexico mx of course. No Turkey ?

What the cluck?

Mantic Batman has Batcow Hellboy no Turkey? Give the people what they want and we want Turkey. Or you may have Zapata revolution on your hands!

Think of him as a Warhammer goblin fanatic it just spins around the board attacking friend and foe alike.

You asked for 6 posts a day and a fury of social Twitter all calling for evil flightless birds!

Home brewed Turkey is not Organic!

Justin on May 9  
All I can say is, thank goodness for overtime payments!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
With most KS, I just "save" them and wait until I get the 48 Hours left notice to make a decision. Wouldn't be surprised if there's a big push the last 2 days

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Thomas - That was what I ended up doing with Invader as well. Didn't want to commit until i saw how big Hellboy was going to get (plus at least two other KS campaigns I'm waiting to launch and then another one that snuck up on me yesterday).

Paul Wignell on May 9  
I'm like a big kid in a candy shop.... Take my money Mantic Games. £130 pledged. I was watching the pledge total exploding. So can't wait for Hellboy to drop 2019.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
@Kevin - The undead conquistadors are certainly the standout, but hang me if I don't love the entire homage to the Santo movies going on there.

DaveTypo on May 9  
@Luke do you have any FLGS backing? Maybe you can have them order one for you.

Joe on May 9  
@Jason I'll look forward to that one in the future then Lol! So stoked for this game it's unbelievable lol

Tristram Evans on May 9  
<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/3b/a5/f2/3ba5f27b6203639d4b84f8a3aba45780.jpg>

Luke Murthwaite on May 9  
@Thomas I have a problem... lol

Charles Lee Ray on May 9  
Wow. What a great expansion and it's slayed a few of those SG.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Luke Don't strain your budget if you can't. Just upgrade during the PM when you have more funds. That's what I did with Zcide:Invaders. I pledged \$1 and when the PM comes out I'll upgrade. No one is going to shame you because you didn't jump on right away.

Luke Murthwaite on May 9  
Ah damn... I was hoping to pick up any expansions at retail because I'm so damn short of cash at the moment... limited edition makes me sad, but I understand the reasoning. Yeah £35 added to my pledge, now I just need to figure out what to sell to cover the cost. Bye bye Battlestar Galactica is my guess lol.

Kevin Ross on May 9  
And Clint Lee Werner's right -- we still need that Turkey from Hell. :)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
hmm....9:30 am. I should probably try and get some sleep, but it's like that first day, I keep refreshing the page again and again watching that total climb...

Mats Larsson on May 9  
Mention of Iron Shoes goblin...taken as confirmation.

Tristram Evans on May 9

This would actually be a good time for a social stretch goal to share the expansion far and wide...

Kevin Ross on May 9

I was gonna try and hold off the Mexico Expansion for awhile. But then I saw the undead conquistadors. On horses. As HB might say, "Aw crap..."

Tristram Evans on May 9

My fiance and I have an arrangement - I don't look at her clothes shopping bills, she doesn't look at my gaming bills...

Tristram Evans on May 9

yeah, its cheaper than Tokyo drifting...o

Jason J on May 9

(and I've never actually collected goblins in any game I've played ever!)

Jason J on May 9

@Tristram - "little goblins" she calls them, no matter what faction of what game they are. Drives me nuts.

But I point out that I could easily have far far more expensive hobbies.

Tristram Evans on May 9

just passed 980,000

Matt Hobday on May 9

\*edit. The update will be soon I reckon (I don't know)

Garret Pasowicz on May 9

Ah ok... just excited!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 9

Fingers crossed that we'll see the vampire turkey and HBs wife as SGs for the Mexico add-on (his "wife" would go very well with those undead soldiers).

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9

@Garret Mantic has said they're going to wait to put out the next SG update since a few would probably all fall at once with the add-on going live. Most likely they're gonna wait until the dust settles and the total slows a bit before posting an update to see where we land.

Matt Hobday on May 9

The update will be on the way shortly. Every stretch goal that falls means more update to write so it will take longer. Then another goal drops...

BloopidyBloop on May 9

The update is coming later today they said. Might as well wait until we see how far we get right after the expansion!

Carlos Rodriguez on May 9

Luchador Hellboy.

Luchador Hellboy...

I may or may not be crying from happiness right now.

Jason J on May 9

they'll get to it Garret - it's all going a bit quick right now.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 9

Here's the updated version of my pledge calculator that includes the new Hellboy in Mexico Expansion.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_r1qla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_r1qla6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...)

Garret Pasowicz on May 9

And no update...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9

@Tristram hahaha!

Garret Pasowicz on May 9

Did I miss something? Didn't we pass the next 2 stretch goals?

Patrick Curtis on May 9

holy crap we destroyed three stretch goals like nothing!

Tristram Evans on May 9

[https://pbs.twimg.com/media/CBCWiPSUwAA\\_V10.jpg](https://pbs.twimg.com/media/CBCWiPSUwAA_V10.jpg)

Jason J on May 9  
followed by a loud "tut" and a rolling of eyes.

Joe on May 9  
@Jason, no kids at the minute so I miss that look fortunately ...

Jason J on May 9  
@Joe - I get a look that tells me I'm stealing food from my own children's mouths.

Dark Horse on May 9  
Anung Un Rama card at 980 please, Mantic ;-)

pagoda79 on May 9  
Oh, you guys are right. It was the upcoming stretch goals I was trying to get them to move up, not the add ons. My mistake!

Jason J on May 9  
yeah, not concerned - done enough of these to know that backer numbers fluctuate, sometimes wildly. Just amused that at the very moment Mantic offered us a huge wedge of awesome new stuff, half a dozen people jumped ship.  
.  
and yeah, I know about the vagaries of Kickstarter's tally system doing weird shit when people update their pledges.  
.  
It's no biggie. I expect backer numbers will continue to rise a little per day through the rest of the campaign and then perhaps go mental again in the last 48.

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Bloopidy That's a great suggestion. I hope they hear it. For our minis-loving friends, SEEING goes a long way to increasing interest.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
ZDark mentioned this - Maybe it would be possible for the evil turkey as a SG for the already limited add-on? I normally don't like the tactic, but a diabolical turkey is just so damn weird.

As to the requests/wishlist, I'm certainly expecting Kroenen and Leopold to finish off the Nazis (especially Leopold in his mech-suit). The Krampus would be epic (due to my obsession for the character). The Rokuro Kubi (the Japanese heads) as minions would make a particularly exotic inclusion, a dash of the Orient as it were. Then, of course, the classic monsters from the House of the Dead, with Frankenstein's monster, wolfman, mad doctor etc. Have to say that Vladimir Giurescu would seem mandatory as well. Then again, so would some zombie minions.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
my front page still looks the same

Diego on May 9  
@Alex Bethell I feel the same about the Mexico storyline, I do not understand the appeal over other stories I consider more interesting (though Corben is a plus... but the Africa stories are also by him). The same goes for Kroenen.  
But I am pledging for the addon because I do not dislike the stories either, and what @Mantic is proposing sound really interesting in terms of a board game (and to use the minis for inventing cases with the BPRD expansion).

Joe on May 9  
@Marcel I have no want to feel your pain dude, your pain is bigger than mine Lol, I'm in the UK but my missus doesn't get the whole gaming thing so when I tell her I'm buying a board game for what ever amount she just looks at me as if I'm stealing the souls of kittens or like I'm putting her into a coma lol

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
If I might make a suggestion about the main campaign page? I think the picture for the Hellboy in Mexico expansion should include all the minions and tiles included! So that anyone visiting sees just how much content you actually get. I know you already have a call to action linking to the update, but I think putting that front and center would be beneficial!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
What? They reformed the front page?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Yeah, for once Pledge Trolls will not get us down - we're tossing coins at this, harder than ole Iron Feet can stomp on Hellboy's face - or try anyway.... ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 9  
Oh and thank you for moving the add-ons higher up the page!

@Jason J What Tristram said. And I think there's a couple of very big (and comparatively cheap) games in their last 48, so that may be drawing some funds as well. We're still in the middle. I think we'll still have a lot coming in in the next two weeks. This thing is awesome!

Patrick Curtis on May 9  
@Jason I think its because people add to their pledge and the system bumps them off the backer level. The total we've raised hasn't fallen substantially so id guess thats whats happening.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Mantic - yeah, what @pagoda79 said and if you don't feel like 'wasting' perfectly good Stretch Goals on money already earned, please don't forget that after this wonderful boost, no doubt we'll be like survivors in a desert again, begging for any kind of 5K Stretch Goal relief to get us to the next Wednesday.

Chest Limbo on May 9  
Just throwing it out there, but if we're getting Hellboy in Mexico love, anything from House of The Living Dead would be awesome. Frankenstein would be a great boss and/or playable character. And you also have the wolfman and dracula like character, or the crazy scientist.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
backer numbers go up and down constantly. But that also includes people who back without a reward.

Jason J on May 9  
we did hit 10,500 at one point.

Jason J on May 9  
ironically backer numbers have actually fallen (a little) since the add-on was announced.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@marcel -lol, well we could certainly get some epic Hellboy games going

pagoda79 on May 9  
Love how many are adding the add-on. Would love to see backer numbers rise more too. We can't fund this whole thing ourselves! Not everyone got Tristram's tax return!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@NetoD20 +1.000.000 (overkill? Nah...)

Matt Gilbert on May 9  
@Phil & Amy Atherton - yes, you can add it in the PM

Tristram Evans on May 9  
give us more stuff to add on!

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Mantic I'm a fan of the 5K stretch goals, so if you can't update for a bit and the numbers keep climbing and then you just feel like sliding in "Oh, and you unlocked this at 980 and this at 985" I wouldn't complain . . . :)

NetoD20 on May 9  
Give us a fairy-themed expansion!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Oh yeah, I shipped some books to Switzerland last month, it was brutal

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Tristram Evans - THAT DOES IT! I'm moving in with you, pal!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Joe - unless you live in Switzerland (as in NOT the EU) you have nothing to complain about. Man, I'm so royally screwed....

Zachary Long on May 9  
Stretch goal update please!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
(luckily I have a very nice tax return this year. It's nice being a student again)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
I'm in for two of everything so far...

Phil & Amy Atherton on May 9  
@mantic I take it we can add the expansion during the pledge manager as usual if we can't afford it know?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Jeremy Mitchell - HA HA HA HA HA ha ha...ha...ha...huh...hoo...boohoo hoo hoo ....(sniff) so true...I'm a dead man.

Joe on May 9  
@Jeremy tell me about it mate I'm already over my budget lol and that was just with the core pledge and taking into account shipping lol

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9  
Love it! Though I do hope they'll be able to do the House of the Dead characters down the line as well. Hellboy just has to run into the Frankenstein monster and company.

Jeremy Mitchell on May 9  
Oh man, with all these lovely add-ons it's getting harder to keep this as a stealth buy from the wife ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Mexico aside, those minions are fantastic! file! minions!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Tyler Davis +1 on Africa and Under the Sea expansion! I'd buy that!

Alex Bethell on May 9

Happy to see the numbers climbing up with the new add-on! Baba Yaga here we come! I have to say though, I'm of two minds concerning the Mexico add-on. I find the popularity of those stories odd. I mean, I enjoyed the various issues (more Corben art is never a bad thing), but they didn't really stand out to me as being so interesting that they'd be deserving of their own dedicated expansion, especially considering the dozens of other stories and scenarios throughout the Hellboy extended universe. I'm equally perplexed by the rather fervent demand for Kroenen (though I guess his popularity stems from his movie interpretation). Anyway, a fun as it sounds, I'm afraid I'll be skipping the add-on (though a couple of the minis are very tempting), so my bank account can rest easy for now.

Can't wait to see what else Mantic has in store for us. I have to stop myself from composing a wishlist, partly because it's been years since I've read some of the comics and I've forgotten many character's names, but mostly because any wishlist would basically amount to 'every character and creature that has ever featured in the Hellboy universe'. Yeah. Get on that, Mantic.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Rob Griffiths - I'm not even a Hellboy in Mexico fan, but I wanted any kind of Hellboy expansion so badly, I would have grabbed the infamous "Hellboy Christmas Family Special" expansion!!!

Tristram Evans on May 9

3 stretch goals down, come on Baba...

Matt Hobday on May 9

Spread the word and lets get Baba Yaga in as well!

Jason J on May 9

BOOM! - and now we have Kate as an agent.

Tyler Davis on May 9

The new expansion is great. Could we be seeing further expansions of his time in Africa or when he was held under the sea? I think a demon turkey is very much needed. As well as giants and another gorilla in a different pose. I would love to see more villains from the Fury and the Wild Hunt! I upped my pledge to get this expansion so it's a little closer to Babba Yagga!

Rob Griffiths on May 9

Hope you're keeping up with these stretch goals Mantic? Seems like there's plenty of backers wanting a bit of Luchador action! :)

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 9

Now that's an expansion!

Topi Väisänen on May 9

Thanks for the info, just checking so I don't accidentally miss any extras if I decide to get something more in pledge manager. :)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

We got the FLAMES OF ADD-ON FEVER! (Finally!) Flame Markers at 960K Ding!

We got a TASTE OF YOUTHFUL ENTHUSIASM! (Cuz we all want expansions! Yay!) Pancake Hellboy Card at 970K Ding!

We got the WISE KNOWLEDGE OF BACKER PLEDGES! (cuz more pledge funds = more free Stretch Goal stuff. Bonus!) Kate Corrigan at 975K Ding! DING! DIIIIING!!!

@Mantic, after all the crap we give you and whining all along, please bask gloriously in the warm embrace of happy Hellboy backer love!

delattre on May 9

Amazing add-on!!! Mantic is great!! Hellboyverse is living!!

Kevin Winter on May 9

Thanks so much for adding the little quality of life stretch goals such as agent cards for already unlocked miniatures and 3d tokens so close together!! I really appreciate it, shows you guys really care about giving back to us... As a result I've nearly doubled my early bird pledge :) I reckon I've still got a few more add on Wednesdays in me. Keep on doing what you do. This might surpass darksouls and mansions of madness as the best boardgame ever!?!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9

@Pagoda No kidding! LOL

@OATS Yes, all add-ons will be shipped later and will need extra funds for shipping. See Update #23 for more details.

Jipin on May 9

@OATS yes extra shipping

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

" Topi Väisänen less than a minute ago

Is it possible to increase pledge after seeing pledge manager and all the available extras, or do I need to increase pledge before the campaign closes to use it on them?"

Yes, you can increase your pledge in the pledge manager too.

Joe on May 9

@florian thanks for the info :-)

Cristobal Lander on May 9

@Mantic, any chance on a preview of Lobster Johnson's rules?

OATS Superbacker on May 9  
Does Mexico expansion require its own shipping since its release is later in July?

ZDarkOne on May 9  
Yeah we want the demon turkey to be an add on of the add on hahaha

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Thomas I know, right! I need more add-ons I can say no to! LOL

Joe on May 9  
@topi, I've asked that as well just waiting for a response from @mantic or anyone that's a KS master/mistress lol

Caleb Priester on May 9  
I am SO PUMPED for this expansion!!! Great stuff, @Mantic!

Florian G on May 9  
@topi : will be able to do it after BUT if you do it right know it will help chasing SG :)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
@Topi you can add them after in the PM, but it won't help to contribute to stretch goals.

Topi Väisänen on May 9  
Is it possible to increase pledge after seeing pledge manager and all the available extras, or do I need to increase pledge before the campaign closes to use it on them?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
You know, I love the Mexico the add-on but I'm kinda hoping any more add-ons are smaller or non-gameplay ones. Mainly because this conversion rate is killing my wallet. It doesn't help that I just did Batman Gotham City Chronicles and Zcide: Invader...

Blueeyes! on May 9  
Hellboy and crew getting their own game YAY! Had to pledge including the Mexico expansion ofc!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@pagoda79 - I'm guessing you might see your evil turkey as a SG before long (and you won't have to wait till Thanksgiving)

John Nicholson on May 9  
Updated my pledge by £35, I'm on board with Mexican expansion.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 9  
@Mark Horneff  
Archives Expansion is a create your own scenario expansion, so I believe you can mix and match different components, minions and bosses together.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
wow, look at that total go...

Cristobal Lander on May 9  
Oh, I am sooo in for this Hellboy in Mexico expansion..

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
"Mantic? We're gonna need a bigger boat....to put all those extra Stretch Goals in!" Woohoo!!

Jason J on May 9  
@John - yes, and then you'll need to specifically select those options in the pledge manager that Mantic release a few weeks after the KS has finished.

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Mantic, I'm just saying, there's still time to add an evil turkey to the add-on. ;)

Jason J on May 9  
indeed it is - Islamabad, Lahore, Tashkent !

ZDarkOne on May 9  
@John Esh yes that's it

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
And we just slayed 970K! Yes!

John Esh on May 9  
Do I just manually up my pledge if I want the Mexico expansion and door and furniture? Thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

It's 8pm somewhere!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@pagoda79 - like you said...an instant buy and now also an instant SG slayer! let's see how far we can take this...maybe all the way to Baba Yaga?

Jason J on May 9

I doubt it Tristram - that would just accelerate things too quickly and force them into additional freebies they aren't ready/planned for. It was backers here who assumed it would be 8pm. Mantic never actually said.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Mantic - "Surprise!" Ha ha ha...yes, yes, indeed you did. Kudos on sending the tequila to us early (it's always 5 o'clock somewhere in the world...or should I say 8 o'clock?)

pagoda79 on May 9

Love that this expansion can pair with BPRD Archives easily. Great touch!

Dark Horse on May 9

Upped my pledge

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on May 9

Pledge upped! This expansion is exciting!

Al the Spiderlord on May 9

Great surprise!! Pledge upped!!

pagoda79 on May 9

@Serdalamand I only have so much money! LOL But this is great. @Marcel is going to be shocked. He must be, you know, working or something. Flames and Pancakes unlocked soon. Let's grab Kate while we're at it!

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 9

@Mantic, how does Mexico work with Archives? Would be good to get a bit more info on using Archives to create new missions

Serdalamand on May 9

Love the expansion, great job. Hope we see another the next 2 wednesdays

Tristram Evans on May 9

I now have to wonder if, at 8pm, there might be more add-ons...

pagoda79 on May 9

@Mantic When you get around to updating those SGs . . . that 5K distance was pretty dang sweet. :)

Josh Rosenbaum Superbacker on May 9

Thank you @Mantic for A) adding the HB in Mexico expansion and B) making it clear and easy how to add it to my pledge!!!! So many KS get so confusing as to how and what to do to get the add ons...

Joe on May 9

@mantic can you add more funds while you're completing the pledge manager? And not only while the KS is open

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

Might be a little while before we have a stretch goal update but YAY! Pancakes here we come...

pagoda79 on May 9

@Eyne I'd rather see more of those villains coming in the main campaign, which is what I think is happening (look at the hints they dropped in the update). I for one am THRILLED with this add-on.

Eyne Nacht on May 9

New add-on is alright. Too bad there's not an Add-On of All the other awesome Villains. I'd be upping my Pledge right now.

pagoda79 on May 9

Weird to see the backers number dropping while the numbers climb. . . I bet we'll get a LOT back in the last 48 hours. We're just getting started on this thing!

BloopyBloop on May 9

It was actually a lot more than I was expecting so I'm ALL for it! New minions! I'm still wondering if it's possible to swap minion types in the standard scenarios? So not so much creating my own scenario but "editing" current ones?

Judgement Dave Superbacker on May 9

@Florian - London didn't move to Russia, it just seems that way after it got bought up by Russians

pagoda79 on May 9

Man, we may have pancakes unlocked before they get a chance to update the campaign page! @Mantic, we're going to need some more SGs over here!

Diego on May 9  
Excellent! And new minions!!

Florian G on May 9  
It is a bit strange.... London seems to have move to russia :)

Mark Superbacker on May 9  
Okay, where is the Black Flame? Or Kroenen? Or Nimue? Or Vladimir Giurescu? Or the Crimson Lotus? Let's get stretchy!

Justin on May 9  
Normally I wouldn't give a monkey's about this but what the hell, it's only money right?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
En route to 970... beyond that, only Baba knows for sure.

DaveTypo on May 9  
@mantic thanks! I know add-ons are usually extra, just wasn't sure if as extra as a whole new box extra. Thanks

dean on May 9  
Just bought the HB in Mexico expansion.  
Bueno Bueno

Jmic0925 on May 9  
Hellboy, Street Fighter, Batman, Fireball Island. My body hurts with excitement!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
@ Marty  
You are good. You will select the extras/add-ons you want during pledge manager, after the campaign. Read the end of the update.

pagoda79 on May 9  
@Marty You'll finalize what the extra money goes to in the Pledge Manager. So you're good!

Jmic0925 on May 9  
This last month and a half has been killing me on KS!!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
" DaveTypo 1 minute ago

@Laurentas do we know for sure it's extra?"

It will be a little extra but we always try to keep the costs as reasonable as possible.

pagoda79 on May 9  
We got to get it on the main page! I guess when they update the flame tokens. :)

Marty Van Dyke on May 9  
So I just added the 35, like so...Your pledge has been successfully changed from £95.00 to £130.00. and I am set up with the Mexico expansion automatically? I didn't see anywhere to check/add on this addition or a written conformation that I would be receiving the Mexico expansion. Kinda unsure if I did this right.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 9  
Mexico is everything I thought it would be, wunderbar!

Joe on May 9  
That's tipped it to £960k

DaveTypo on May 9  
@Laurentas do we know for sure it's extra?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9  
Upped. I am a little bit disappointed by the wave 2 shipping though. That means extra extra cost...

But the expansion is wonderful.

BloopydyBloop on May 9  
OH WOW

Mantiev on May 9  
I've been fairly "meh" about this KS so far. LOVE Mantic's work of course ... however, Mexico expansion -- marvellous stuff.

pagoda79 on May 9



Yes, I told myself I wasn't going to do an add on till I got the base. I lied to myself. I want.

DaveTypo on May 9  
so inexpensive too great value!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
holy crap, check out those minions!

DaveTypo on May 9  
woooooowowowowo that's nice. I normally don't go for expansions right off the bat but I love the new enemies.

pagoda79 on May 9  
Yep. That's an instant buy.

Tristram Evans on May 9  
BOOM!

Michael Murawski Superbacker on May 9  
Oh man, I am scrapping the furniture upgrade in favor for Hellboy in Mexico. And I may need to save up for future installments! You're killing me softly in a wonderful way!

Joe on May 9  
Danm you mantic!! I've got a psychic bank manager and he's just called me crying.....

Joe on May 9  
@Dave Typo just stared that as well. Going slowly to savour it and then have 1st volume of sir Edward grey to read through

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
Surprise!

DaveTypo on May 9  
So I just started the BPRD omnibus. I didn't realize Johann has a clear glass helmet, it's going to be fun to paint. I'm even more curious how the original cases will play out. I knew hellboy leaves but I didn't know it was before where the BPRD starts, so there's not a whole lot of them together. Obviously for the build you own case it doesn't really matter. I think it's going to be really cool.

Florian G on May 9  
Yeahh only 6 more backer to reach the flame SG !

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Or Coins, Wands, Cups, and Swords...I was actually toying with a Hellboy-themed RPG that used the Tarot suits as attributes.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Looking at the box, I'm also wondering if those are the bones of Colossus in the back, behind our agents....a hint perhaps of things to come?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
I just got it: Hellboy is Earth, Liz is Fire, Abe is Water and Johann is Air.

Gozilla2121 on May 9  
@Zachariah Korth  
fans of Mignola's work are all nice folks.

Justin Sirois on May 9  
Hoping for more optional buys today! I'd love to see alt sculpts for Hellboy and the BPRD.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@BloopidyBloop ^\_^

In the style of MP: "It made the list!" "It made the list!" "Wha? It made the LIST!!!"  
"...it's just a bunch of words...."  
"Shhh!" "SHH!" "Shhhhh"

Zachariah Korth on May 9  
@ T shirt just black T with Hellboy font in white as so it looks just like a Metal shirt!

You can put The Mantic Tour on the back with Tour Dates and use Hellboy locales and dates from his history as Tour dates locations ie. May 5 1956 Mexico City... etc etc.  
Metal Ts!!!!!! Metal Ts!!!!

BloopidyBloop on May 9  
Yeah I plan on powering through as much work as possible today since the busier I am the faster the day goes \*says this while writing comments and not actually working\*

Al the Spiderlord on May 9  
Five hours.... Sigh

BloopydyBloop on May 9

@Marcel - I've made the list! Well, Leopold made the list technically but I'll take this as a win.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@BloopydyBloop - adding it to my list! +1

Marcel Claxton on May 9

"Struwwelpeter has been translated into several languages. In 1891 Mark Twain wrote his own translation of the book, but because of copyright issues Twain's "Slovenly Peter" was not published until 25 years after his death in 1935." - Damn, I hate copyright. Hellboy? Smash!

BloopydyBloop on May 9

@The Swindle Rocks On - Kurtz in his Mech perhaps? ;)

[http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy\\_wtd\\_nazis.jpg](http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy_wtd_nazis.jpg)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Tristram Evans - very cool, thx! (and I get it, I'm not a folklorist by profession, just a UX and graphic designer, so I get the whole need to earn money vs. do what is fun angle ^\_^)

Zachariah Korth on May 9

@ Spiderlord

Updates are not 8 pm for Mexico or west Coast Yanks! You should see how many posts there are to sift through 6 in the morning when my breath still tastes of Tequila and brimstone.

@ Tristram.

Good badgering boys! I believe you or someone as sane and polite noted this KS had very little negativity or Trolls I suppose that is the work of Miracle Boy and B.P.R.D agents.

Dog the playlstLoving the direction Manticnis taking this whole thing is like Mr. Toads Wild ride. Strapping in.

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Marcel - <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struwwelpeter> The specific story is "Die Geschichte vom Daumenlutscher". I study Folklore myself, actually. No formal training (I got an art degree, and working on an accounting degree right now because I decided I didnt want to be a starving artist...), but I've been collecting info on folk and fairytales since my teens

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Paul Kendall - cool ideas!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

So, @Tristram, I actually have a minor degree in folktales and mythology, so do you happen to know which particular folktale that is? Just curious...

Fun Fact: Grimm's fairy tales were not written by Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm, but merely collected from many a housewife and with a lot of help of their sister. Also, their fairy tales were never meant to instill morals in young children, but a way to unify the people of the many German citystates by creating a collection of cultural folk tales they shared.

MaDaCa on May 9

And here comes the steady reminder again:

SG + Add ons which would be highly appreciated:

COMPONENTS

Component upgrades:

- Linen finished Box and Cards

- Linen finish all card board materials

- Spot UV for the Box

- 3D Tokens / wound markers / etc. (KSE?)

Additional component content:

- Box organizer inserts.

- Character (Agent) Trays to hold agent card / equipment / markers

Additional component content as optional buys:

- Card deck holders to keep those doom cards nice and tidy on the table.

- Dicebag with thematic artwork and / or title on it (KSE)

- Folding Token bowls (like the dice tray just smaller to hold the tokens in place, with different artwork as a similar idea to those wooden token bowls some companies offer during their campaigns)

MINIATURES

Miniatures SGs:

- Many of the characters many of my fellow backers mentioned several times now, with exception of those which will show up in thematic expansions

- Koshchei the Deathless (as a darkness calls expansion seems off the table)

- Frankenstein

- Kroenen

- The Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. (1952, 1953, 1954...)Crew or at least part of them as well as

Miniature optional buys:

- Painter / Collector Resin packs

- Heroes and villains extra versions (without the KSE)

- extra Minion packs, as suggested by the very campaign page concerning the monsters and Nazis for the probably upcoming other types of minions

EXPANSIONS / CASE FILES

Expansion / Case file SG

- think about one additional "free" Expansion in form of one of the Comicbook Storylines. Something that is cool but doesn't strain your economics too much. Be creative.

Additional Expansion / Case File optional buys:

- Think about Case File Packs where one Boss miniature + 1-2 case files is included, minions to be used from Base Game / Expansions

- Thematic Expansions based on the Comic stories, like you implied with Conqueror Worm. Reasonable priced and with those overdue Skeleton / Vampire / Zombie minions (seriously, Hellboy without those?

FLUFF

Additional Fluff buys:

- T-Shirt
- Character Bio / Sketchbook
- Soundtrack. Seriously. Hellboy Soundtrack. I could live with digital.

Cheers

The Swindle Rocks On on May 9  
Since we know Kroenen is lurking in the shadows is it time to start rooting for Kurtz yet?

Paul Kendall on May 9  
Hey guys! Long time lurker (updated my EB to Agent) first time commenter. Massive Hellboy fan & was already content once The Lobster was unlocked.  
The one thing that sticks out to me on the released content after reading all the blogs and watching the play through, would it not be more thematic if the impending doom tracker count down from a scenario defined number along side the information gather tracker going up?  
My big wish either in this KS or future retail is a big Solo player Hellboy in Hell expansion.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Please keep badgering @Tristram Evans, although I'll believe the 2M when we see some Add-on momentum picking up the pledge amount...(call me a cynic)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@ Marcel - love that one, it's based on a German book of children's fairytales that gets referenced in Hellboy

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Happy 10.5K backers!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
According to the predictions on Kicktraqz, this campaign could end up going to almost 2 million. I predict in that time we're going to see Kroenen, the other two Backup Agents, and Guirescu at least.

And if my constant badgering has any effect, also an Alice Monaghan.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Thanks @Jason & @Tristram for the brush-up!

Hey @Tristram - I just hit "Snip Snip" by the Tiger Lillies and O. M. G. It's like listening to Terry Gilliam of Monty Python ^\_^  
(<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>)

Diego on May 9  
I think all these new agents really add a lot in terms of replayability, since the outcome of a mission will be certainly different depending on the team used. So keep them coming!

Tristram Evans on May 9  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41951597822/in/dateposted-public/>

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@Marcel  
Agents - Hellboy, Liz, Abe, Johann, Roger, Lobster Johnson  
Alternative Agent Miniatures - Pamcakes Hellboy, Anung Un Rama Hellboy  
Backup Agents - Professor, Kate

Jason J on May 9  
current agents  
Hellboy  
Abe  
Liz  
Johann  
Roger  
Lobster

Backups  
Trevor  
Kate

trevor has an agent card, kate has one coming at the 975k stretch.  
In addition Pancakes has an agent card at 970k.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Talking about rulebooks...

@Mantric - when can we expect to see version 3.1 (4.0) of the rulebook?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Still listening to @Tristram Evans' excellent Hellboy Playlist. Check it out y'all: <https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

Tristram Evans on May 9  
@Richard - ah thanks, I knew I saw them somewhere, was driving me nuts

Marcel Claxton on May 9

I kinda lost track of which Agents, Back-up Agents we have and which ones of those have Agent Cards. Help?

DaveTypo on May 9

And I wasn't sure if we were limited to what was in the rule book

DaveTypo on May 9

I'm just not familiar with all the people so I didn't recognize them. I hope were still getting minis for all of them even if we don't get agent cards.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 9

There's pics of the back up agent tokens in the demo rules pdf

Richard Cutts on May 9

@Tristan- they're in the beta rulebook

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Dave - originally I saw a picture of four Backup Agent tokens - Professor, Kate, Leach, and Waller, but I just checked the main page and dont see them, so not sure where that pic was

DaveTypo on May 9

We haven't really heard who all the backup agents in the original rules are yet. Have we?

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Roger - those figures were originally backup agents in the game. In the comments here Backers requested that they be given full agent rules.

Jason J on May 9

@Roger - all the figures come with cards to use them. However, after the start of the KS, there was a request from backers that the backup agents get full agent rules as well. It is these additional cards that are being added in stretch goals. Notice however, that they are very short stretches - iro 5k or so. Chances are the bigger stretchgoals around them haven't actually moved at all, Mantic have just inserted extra goals to help keep momentum going.

Florian G on May 9

@Roger mance : thats dynamic stuff ;) On KS you have 2 choixie : aither ask for 300k of funding goal with every think in the box and then mostly you don't achieve to reach the goal. Either you put your goal at 100k without some stuff that you had in SG reaching 300k. You already finance the AND the most important partnt you generate a good wibe around your project and newcomers arrive....

Most of KS games are working like that

Galahael on May 9

@Marcel

Go on! :P

Roger mance on May 9

Don't get me wrong, I'm really looking forward to this game...

But why are the figures, and the cards to use them in the game seperate stretch goals?

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Galahael - want me to talk to my fellow designers over at Mantic...put in a good word for ya? ;-)

Jason J on May 9

@Jason - They've said that everything in the Agent pledge will come in one box.

DaveTypo on May 9

They said it will be a special KS box big enough to hold the entire pledge

Jason Trinique on May 9

Will this game be contained in 3 boxes total or more? 1 for Hellboy Board Game, 1 for Conqueror Worm Expansion, and 1 for BPRD Expansion.

Galahael on May 9

I'm curious about the tarot case files new design. Old design doesn't convinced me too much (may be because of the font used, I don't know). I expect they use the size change to improve it a little.

Oh and I would like to see the final designs for tiles and all components in general too!

Florian G on May 9

@mantic: I saw you said we will have two shipping wave. Will we have the opportunity to have all in a sigle wave ? Of course waiging for the second one

Because If I buy the 3D sceneries... it is not to play with token :)

DaveTypo on May 9

@chewie lol the hype train

Jd Dibrell on May 9

Curious what the add-on will be today. The 3d scenery pieces & doors just didn't do much for me when the board itself is 2d. Though I'm glad they're there for those who want them.

Galahael on May 9  
Also 1,2k to next burning SG!

Galahael on May 9  
I hope today we get the obvious 'mexican' add-on and a secret one. It would be awesome!

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Nice! Thanks @Mantic ^\_^

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
I'd love to see a Roger the Homunculus Enemy Card (as he does start off killing poor Waller - may he rest in peace and running amok until "Almost Colossus")

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
Marcel Claxton 4 minutes ago

@Mantic, just for our understanding: the Frog Case File that James demo-played in the videos - is that an actual Case File in the Hellboy box or just a test case?

It's a demo case that will be evolved into the quick start tutorial for the finished game.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Mantic - oh, and any chance we can see fun little SGs between Kate's £975K and Baba Yaga's £1M? Nothing big, just (agent) cards and such stuff...

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Mantic, just for our understanding: the Frog Case File that James demo-played in the videos - is that an actual Case File in the Hellboy box or just a test case?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Hiya @DaveTypo @Garret and @dean

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 9  
Speaking of the Hype Train.....  
[https://cdn-images-1.medium.com/max/1000/1\\*tBWfQguw3TMKWIZMdyLSVQ.png](https://cdn-images-1.medium.com/max/1000/1*tBWfQguw3TMKWIZMdyLSVQ.png)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
Cody

@mantic I think I'll be moving to another apartment around February next year. When do I need to give a shipping address by?

You can update your shipping address in the pledge manager until just before shipping.

Garret Pasowicz on May 9  
Ello

DaveTypo on May 9  
Good day agents! So close

dean on May 9  
Big day! Looking forward to see what comes out. I'm really enjoying this KS, lots of great discussions and suggestions how how to make this game amazing.

Cody on May 9  
@mantic I think I'll be moving to another apartment around February next year. When do I need to give a shipping address by?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
You know what I just realized? With H:tBG being in the state of component development that it is right now, we got some really happy moments awaiting us in the next few months in the form of Updates. \*squeals with joy\*

Al the Spiderlord on May 9  
Man I wish the updates weren't at 8pm....

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
on the nitty gritty upside...we (finally) broke the 959K ceiling. First time since I got up 7hrs ago...

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@Jason J - Yeah, I guess I agree? I haven't had any Mantric experience, but I have faith. Heck! I mean, we're getting ourselves a Hellboy game! How awesome is that?

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
@pagoda79 - just like Sergeant Apone in Aliens: "Stay Frosty, people." ^\_^

...and then the Add-on jumps at us from the darkness and everybody freaks....

Jason J on May 9  
for sure it's a dark art though. This is Mantic's 16th KS. I'm pretty sure they know what they are doing by now.

Jason J on May 9

and the hype train builds either way - right now they have a bunch of people talking about the impending add-on. Arguably that's more coverage than once it's released and we've thrown our ££ £ into the pot.

pagoda79 on May 9

Plus, it gives us several more hours to unlock those flame tokens and get that much closer to Baba Yaga even before add-ons are released.

I also don't want to overhype the add-ons, because there were mixed reactions last week. Let's keep it mellow and optimistic, people, not pie-in-the-sky expectations that will leave us disappointed.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Jason J - Ha! Solid point, my friend. We are an eager bunch, aren't we? Does make one wonder what goes on behind the scenes at Mantric...so fascinating.

pagoda79 on May 9

Yeah, it's cool if they go that route. But I'd rather not have a delay so they can further playtest Sidney Leach, when odds are I'm not going to want him all that much given the other options. So I'd love a mini, but I personally don't need him to be a full playable agent.

Whatever they end up doing, I'll be cool with it!

@Marcel Maybe they want to get through a full work day and see what kind of speculation they've created before pulling the trigger.

For example, I'm very curious about pricepoint on an expansion. And will the price offered to backers be discounted to price at retail.

But I don't really know. I'm not on the inside!

Jason J on May 9

I think it's simply because you have to draw the line in the sand somewhere Marcel. If they released the add-ons at 9am, we'd have been clamouring for them last night. So really the time doesn't matter.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@pagoda79 - as always you speak my wishlist-language. Thumbs up!

Jason J on May 9

and note - they are telling us these backup agents such as Trevor will have agent cards, but they haven't actually shown us the rules on those cards - I'm sure they've done some initial work on those rules, but they don't actually have to be complete before releasing to the KS - they have time to go back to playtest and fully flesh out those rules.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Robin McConnell - No, I know, but why? I understand why the KS Campaign went live at 8pm (time zones in the U.S. / higher backer push / tracking rates and other marketing concerns) but the Add-ons? I don't get why the Add-ons on Wed are not released at say 9am GST, thus getting European backers all excited and by the time America jumps on board the hype train is in full motion...

Jason J on May 9

@pagoda79 - for sure, there is a time element involved in the design and implimentation of the agent/backup-agent crossover. If they hadn't pre-planned that, and it's more than possible they didn't, then without a doubt that's the case.

.  
What I'm saying is that the other backup agents we're likely to get are already in the can, at least from the point of view of minis design and initial backup rules. They'll be looking to add full agent rules as well now, but essentially they are done already.

pagoda79 on May 9

Oh, and player reference cards COULD be included on the Agent cards, if it didn't clutter them up too much.

pagoda79 on May 9

@Jason It's definitely possible there are no surprises for Mantic, but I think responding to our desire for more playable agents DOES take time to develop, design, and implement.

Anyway, here's my current wishlist:

SGs for ALL versions:

Player reference cards

Card quality upgrades (gsm, linen finish, etc.)

Bonus location tiles

More minions (in any of the expansions . . . we need some zombies and vampires and skeletons)

More case files with associated minis (Kroenen, Vladimir Giurescu on his horse, etc.

Box Upgrade (UV, etc.)

Sir Edward Gray

Colossus large scale mini

KS exclusive SGs:

Player order marker bust figures or upgraded tokens

Action item upgrades

Token upgrades (clue icons, wound Mignola skulls, etc.) (KS exclusive would improve costs and be another cool thing to get people on board)

Dice bag

More exclusive minis (always)

Hardcover rulebook

Leach and Waller backup agent minis (mixed feelings on whether those should be made playable agents or not. I'd rather keep the spotlight on our main characters and have these minor characters be just that: backups)

Add-ons:

HELLBOY IN MEXICO! (with evil turkey) :)

Resin minis set (for the collectors)

Art book/painting guide

BPRD logo Hat/enamel pin or keychain

Robin McConnell on May 9

@Marcel Claxton - last week's Add-ons went up at 8pm BST, and the time was announced by Mantic.

Jason J on May 9

confirmed? for sure? we had the "No Baba Yaga" statement quickly followed by a denial that such a statement was ever made. I'd take any such "confirmation" with a pinch of salt. Remember - they don't want to confirm everything that will be in the final product before the launch - if they did that, there would be no reveals, no further excitement generated.

For sure some things are a reaction to backer requests, but likely only the really small things.

Tristram Evans on May 9

Jason - before the KS launched, it was confirmed there wasn't a plan for a Baba Yaga miniature. and a few other things have shown up based on backer request that I think are a little too convenient to have been completely pre-planned.

Jason J on May 9

exactly @Tristram - they've already done 95% of the prep work.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

So, what IS the reason you guys think @Mantic releases Add-ons at 8pm? I mean, it can't be just cuz the KS campaign went live at that time...

Tristram Evans on May 9

PAgoda - I had a similar concern. But at the same time, I think getting some backup agents that are just that would be good, and ultimately if the game is finished enough for demos at Mantic Day, a few extra tweaks for playable agents probably won't be that big a deal.

Jason J on May 9

@pagoda79 I doubt very much that making backups playable is slowing anything else down. Remember, right from the start Mantic knew the size of the box they are giving us and knew how much it would cost to ship. They told us that everything other than additional bought expansions/add-ons would fit in the box. Therefore they knew the weight and size of every component in the box, and by definition therefore knew exactly what we were getting including all of the stretch goals. Sure there will have been a little lee-way to allow for developments during the KS, but I doubt that stretches to including extra space for unplanned backup minis.

Therefore, if there are more backups coming, and it seems likely, they are already planned anyway. The additional cards and/or extra info in the rulebook needed to make the backups playable (and ultimately the core agents usable as backups) are a relatively negligible addition - they need a little thought as to rules and playtesting, and that's pretty much it.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Sorry, had to step out for lunch and another hour or so of watching Hellboy: Director's Cut. Sure love the passion of Guillermo del Toro. He and Mignola had a good report.

Robin McConnell on May 9

thanks @pagoda79, i agree this needs player reference cards - don't think i've seen a game like this without them for a while. or maybe i'm spoiled :p

pagoda79 on May 9

Just over 8 hours till add-ons. Hoping we can snag a handful more backers before then and unlock those fire tokens!

pagoda79 on May 9

@Tristram At our insistence that back-ups be playable, I wonder if that's slowing down more back-up minis...

pagoda79 on May 9

+1 to @Robin's suggestion of player reference cards. I think that's a must have for this game. Turn order, available actions per turn, icon reference, (etc.?), all in one handy card is a really great idea I haven't seen anyone suggest yet.

Tristram Evans on May 9

I'd settle for getting Bud Waller and Sydney "Human Metal Detector" Leach miniatures.

Matthew on May 9

Generic agents we can cut up ourselves (if we choose to) would maybe be a more realistic option.

Philip Reilly on May 9

@Mantic I'm in the group against create your own agent. I'd much rather have Ben, Ashley, Sir Edward Grey, Ted, and Darryl before that idea gets put on the table.

Also really want the agent card for Horned Hellboy and Wild Hunt/Storm and Fury expansion.

Tristram Evans on May 9

I think the agent sprue is a fantastic idea, but unfortunately neither financially or time-wise practical by any means for this KS, and much more suited to a miniature Skirmish game than Hellboy's board game set-up. OTOH, if this license allows Mantic to create different games, I'd love to think a miniatures game was possible in the future.

Matthew on May 9

I like the create your own agent sprue idea.

I don't think we will get it (as TWD doesn't have this and has been around longer) but would like it if we did.

Robin McConnell on May 9

+1 for the Anung Un Rama agent card!

Also, has there been any news regarding the inclusion of Player Reference Cards? (There are a lot of actions available to players, and several phases to remember.)

Dark Horse on May 9

Joe - I'm waiting for the Anung Un Rama card. I hope he is all punch and no shoot. Like my old Space Crusade captain. I gave him the glove, sword and item to make his melee attack unstoppable :-)

Joe on May 9

So you can only ever play as one agent, when do you choose and why (include wish list agents if you wish)

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 9

@Carmelo, true. They just seem to be doing it more nowadays.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 9

Re: FFG, it's a lot of small steps... I have a lot of X-wing stuff, to convert to second edition I would have to shell out around \$180 - \$250 just to use what I already have. I do realise a second edition is welcome and probably a very good game, but it's too big chunk of cash.

Then there's the deliberate move to scale up the figures in Star Wars Legions meaning I can't use my Imperial Assault figures...

And almost all their smaller games seem designed to be played from two core boxes. They still make good games, they just seem to be more concerned with wringing money from the hands of their customers now. Like GW a couple of years ago. Ironically, GW nowadays seem to be more user friendly.

But lets discuss Hellboy instead :-)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

@Leif FFG, made some doubtful movements before Asmodee bought them. For example Forsaken Lore expansion should be included in Eldritch Horror's core box. You need that expansion if you wanna play this game more than three times.

pagoda79 on May 9

Cool. Thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

pagoda79 less than a minute ago

@Mantic Are you guys close to deciding on dice colors? How about dice upgrades?

Yes! In fact, we were planning an update to let everyone know the decision. We'll most likely update everyone tomorrow.

pagoda79 on May 9

@Mantic Are you guys close to deciding on dice colors? How about dice upgrades?

Mark Havener on May 9

@Leif - you mean because of X-Wing 2nd Ed.? I am really looking forward to the changes (and my wallet is getting used to that empty feeling anyway...).

Joe on May 9

\*list, danm auto-connect

Joe on May 9

Oooh @Dark Horse nice lost also.....

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Mantic - C'mooooooooon...please give us that add-on earlier than 8pm today....(whine whine)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Okay, heh heh heh, I can TOTALLY see the 2019 Hellboy movie playing Nick Cave & The Bad Seeds - Red Right Hand now. I dig it.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Fanks @Joe!

Really @Leif Eriksson? I had no idea... in what way does the evil manifest itself?

@Dark Horse D'oh! I forgot good ole' Bromhead and Ualac!

Dark Horse on May 9

My wishlist -

Colossus 90mm

Bromhead

Ualac

Create-your-own agent sprues, one male, one female, comprising of parts to make three agents. Sprues consist of three leg/ waist pairs (running, crouching, standing upright) three torsos (thin, muscular, heavy set), three pairs of arms (one set with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map), various heads to either make new agents (bald head, short hair head, flat top, long hair, cap/glasses), but also heads to make one shot agents like Bud Waller, Sydney Leach etc.

Cards can be included for named back up agents and generic agents, but also a blank agent card with silhouette artwork for the custom agent to create your own skills. This could be a paper pad where you tear off and discard old agents you have created, or the create an agent card could be more lavish, with indents for subcards. The subcards could be all the different skillsets in all colours (shoot, strike, investigate, move), and a new set of unique skills that could be interchanged. Or, you could just give the create an agent way more money to buy items, to make them as balanced as the core characters.

This would probable be best as an add on.



Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 9

@Marcel, well, I have a ton of FFG games too, excellent games... but they are slowly turning into the Evil Empire of boardgame companies (although technically that's because Azmodee bought them).

Joe on May 9

@Marcel that's not a wishlist that's a list of pure Mignolian beauty!!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Mantic

Thks for all the answers!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Case in point. This is what I posted, oh, 4hrs ago: "Today's question to all backers: What will the pledge amount be 24hrs after today's Add-on? Currently it is £958,414. I'm guessing it will be £992,567 by Thu 8pm. What's your guess?"

Pledge is (once again) hovering around £958,408...sheesh (and I know that's normal, yada yada...) ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 9

Love Hellboy in Mexico as an add on. Just floating that Wolves of St. August would be a perfect expansion to add to the Agent pledge level as a bonus. Fits right in with the time frame of the original offering. ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@pagoda79 - +1 on 5K Sgs cuz it's just always so damed slow on this side of the pond before the U.S. generates pledge excitement and Mantic releases its latest Add-on. Morning btw, friend!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Oh yeah, lest I forget...

My updated "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Rule additions:

A.1) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions

A.2) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers

A.3) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents

A.4) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens

A.5) Plastic "Alchemy" or "Open Book" clue tokens

A.6) Upgraded quality on cards (linen finish, heavier stock, etc)

A.7) Extra set of (outdoor) Room tiles

A.8) Spot UV & linen finish box

B) Story expansions (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)

B.1) "The Corpse/The Iron Shoes" Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse, as a miniature you attach to Hellboy), Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes and Daoine Sidhe minions

B.2) "Almost Colossus" Colossus normal/hooded version, Colossus 90mm version and Homunculi minions

B.3) "The Wolves of St. August" Vladimir Giurescu, Father Kelly (Agent), Father Kelly (ghost) and werewolf minions in different poses

B.4) "Hellboy in Hell" - Edward Grey, demon minions and Satan

B.5) "The Midnight Circus and Other 30's/40's/50s B.P.R.D. Adventures" Susan Xiang (yay! female character)

C) Alternate and new miniatures

C.1) ALL OF THE MINIS MENTIONED UNDER B)!!

C.2) Japanese Disembodied Heads

C.3) Kroenen (we all know he's coming)

C.4) Koschei the Deathless

C.5) Backup agent 'minions'

C.6) Homunculi minions

C.7) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions

C.8) Mini tentacle minions

D) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy

D.1) ANY OF THE THINGS ABOVE!!!

D.2) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide and/or in hardcover)

D.3) Backer T-Shirt or pin

D.4) Itty Bitty Hellboy!!

pagoda79 on May 9

Morning all! How's my favorite comment stream doing? Hopefully we'll knock out the fire tokens before the add-ons go up today.

Tristram, love the playlist! Keep posting that link every so often, and eventually we should submit it to melodice! (Another suggestion for Creech Holler's "Plague of Frogs" which is on YouTube)

@Mantic Wondering if you'll consider keeping the £5k stretch goal gaps for a while longer? It's provided great energy and the feel of something attainable both for the die yards here and (I imagine) for potential backers. I know one thing I always look at with a project is how many SGs have been unlocked, how close they are to the next, and how many more are still to come.

Also, any thoughts on more component upgrades?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

@ Mantic

Can you precise if the upcoming fire token will come as one per game or several?

There will be several.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 9

@ Mantic

Can you precise if the upcoming fire token will come as one per game or several?

Jason J on May 9

it's a great addition - the more versatility the game has the better. It should (I think) allow you to modify the difficulty levels a little as well since it's likely that taking agents normally considered backups as main agents will probably make the game more challenging. Most importantly though, by giving you more permutations, it increases replayability.

Super Sloth on May 9

@Mantic and Jason thanks, I like that :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

Super Sloth

@mantic I don't know if it was asked before but the agents that were backups could be used like that even if they have the agent card now?

Yes, that's right. There's a handy blog that explains how to use the back-up agents here: <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/4/23/hellboy-week-fun-with-budgets-honest>

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Mantic - awesome! :)

Jason J on May 9

@Sloth - yup - the agent card is an addition, so they'll still have backup-agent rules as well. This was something we backers asked for - that every backup agent could be chosen as a full agent, and hopefully every full agent can be taken as a backup (they've yet to add that, but they will I'm sure)

MaDaCa on May 9

@Marcel:

uuuh, that is soooo good.

Cheers

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9

QUESTIONS FOR MANTIC

\*Will the Kickstarter pledges be shipping in "Waves" like the Walking Dead Kickstarter? If so will each Wave's completion be complete, or later stretch goals separated into subsequent waves?

The Agent Pledge will be delivered in one wave - so if you only want the core pledge, you'll just have to pay one shipping amount. Any additional expansions will come in a second wave, which we'll explain later today.

\*I noticed when I searched for "Miniatures" on Kickstarter, the Hellboy game does not come up in the results. I'm wondering if there's a way to fix this, as it might generate more traffic? I don't know how KS's search works, if it's based on keywords supplied by the campaign itself, or KS assigns that.

Sadly Kickstarter's search engine is terrible D:

\*If the game is still in the playtesting stages as the KS comes to an end, will you be doing a public round of playtesting/feedback with backers?

We have been doing public playtesting and there are playtest packs available for people to download, so it's a possibility.

\*I'm noticing a lot of concerns online regarding the projected estimate of delivery - Any chance of a more detailed breakdown of the development schedule and estimates for production (especially as compared to your most recent KS Walking Dead)? I think this might bolster confidence in many potential investors.

Good idea, we'll see what we can do with that.

MaDaCa on May 9

Michael B: no worries then, maybe some got lost in Translation. I apologize if I misunderstood. also I referred rather to the period since yesterdays short announcement and between this and my comment not very much happened on that regard in the comment section, the awesome update notwithstanding.

Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 9

So, here something to consider. I re-read "Almost Colossus" and what struck me is that is easily the most representative of what I want from Hellboy: the Board Game. Tell me if you agree...

1) It starts with 17 pages of juicy story elements: background stories, scene setting, plight of a dying agent (Liz) and villain motivations (Case File story & location tiles) and then...

2) BOOM! Agent Kate gets 'entangled' and the floor drops from underneath HB and we get tons of Homunculi Minions (SG miniatures idea?) swarming Hellboy. Time is ticking for him to rescue Kate! (Rule: side-goal?)

3) We see Liz deteriorating (main Confrontation goal = timed quest?) and Skeleton Minions help Hellboy find a secret door (Rule: minions can be charmed to assist)

4) Kate is saved (Boss minion - Roger - turns on Boss and becomes Agent) and finally...

5) BOSS FIIIIIIIGHT! (Enter 90mm Coloussus miniature; Rule: Agent Roger's sacrifice defeats Boss)

6) Liz at remote location is saved (perhaps 'Doom Track' has special Liz token on it to reach before she dies?)

This story has it all: atmosphere, location, minions and boss and a perfectly solid reason to enter the Confrontation without the game being 'just' a series of battles.

Super Sloth on May 9

@mantic I don't know if it was asked before but the agents that were backups could be used like that even if they have the agent card now?

Michael B on May 9

@MaDaCa Relax mate, I'm not having a go at you. Just surprised to see the comment- especially since the UK is just waking up . Sorry if I rubbed you the wrong way.

Jason J on May 9

Mantic's communication is excellent during kickstarters. Not up to Battle Systems standards perhaps, those boys could literally write the book, but certainly one of the better examples of how KS should be done.

MaDaCa on May 9

+ 1 to Tristram: indeed you do make a wonderfull compilation of awesome stuff that could hopefully Show up in the future of not necessarily thisd campaign but the hopefully Long LifeCycle of this game

Cheers

Jason J on May 9

Likey 8pm - that's when the KS started, that's when the update was last week - it seems to be a favoured time for them.

Kevin Bowden on May 9

When do we think the update will be today? Not until late? I'm excited to see the update and wondering if it'll come before I sleep.

Michael B on May 9

+1 to pretty much everything on Tristram's Wishlist. I wouldn't expect a lot of it in a single campaign but I love the thought that has gone into it

MaDaCa on May 9

@Micheal B: yeah, thanks for the unashamed categorizing. I uttered a concern, mainly because Mantic themselves said they would go through comments and answer stuff but what then came was rather shy. I Have no issues about their over all indeed great responsiveness. I just noted a certain Absence But thanks. and no, they're not the most responsive creator I had the honor of partaking in their campaign ever, that title belongs to others. but they do their stuff really good and lead an awesome campaign so far, nevertheless. so stop trying to shoot me down here, just wondering whats up is all.

And Mantics Timing indeed couldn't have been better :)

Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Tristram - THANKS for the upload! I'll be listening to that this morning. And BOOM! There his your Wishlist. Guess I need to perform a second bombardment soon then as well...

@Mark Havener - you may want to talk to @MaDaCa. He's worried about our lack of sleep ;-P

@Michael B +1 on Mantic's responsiveness. They are the best at that.

Dan Prosser on May 9

I agree with Michael B, Mantic has been the best kickstarter creator I've seen when it comes to interacting with the public and addressing questions and concerns

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

@MaDaCa I love thinking that Mantic is just a person doing all the work. Like a one man band really weird.

Tristram Evans on May 9

Guess that means it's time to repost wishlist/questions...

#### STRETCH GOALS

\*Kroenen (hints in latest Update suggest he's coming), Giurescu, Alternative Liz Sherman Miniature exploding in flame and, as always, +++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)

\*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens

\*Higher quality cards with satin finish

\*Hardcover rulebook

\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc,

#### ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cure from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:

\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac

\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier

(halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )

\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions

\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions

\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey

\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions

As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

You'll notice I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, this is because I recommend spinning this off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

I'd also go for an Amazing Screw-On Head compatible stand-alone boxed game if it is included in the license.

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

\*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles

(maybe combined with HC rulebook)

\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades

(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)

\*Minis-Only Pledge

\*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.)

\*Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game

\*Some generic BPRD troopers

\*More TC terrain (iron maiden, etc)

#### QUESTIONS FOR MANTIC

\*Will the Kickstarter pledges be shipping in "Waves" like the Walking Dead Kickstarter? If so will each Wave's completion be complete, or later stretch goals seperated into subsequent waves?

\*I noticed when I searched for "Miniatures" on Kickstarter, the Hellboy game does not come up in the results. I'm wondering if there's a way to fix this, as it might generate more traffic? I don't know how KS's search works, if it's based on keywords supplied by the campaign itself, or KS assigns that.

\*If the game is still in the playtesting stages as the KS comes to an end, will you be doing a public round of playtesting/feedback with backers?

\*I'm noticing a lot of concerns online regarding the projected estimate of delivery - Any chance of a more detailed breakdown of the development schedule and estimates for production (especially as compared to your most recent KS Walking Dead)? I think this might bolster confidence in many potential investors.

Michael B on May 9  
He he...Awesome timing :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 9  
Morning everyone! Are we all looking forward to heading to Mexico later? Not literally... but you get the idea. Looking through the comments and questions now, so prepare for a potentially big post

Michael B on May 9  
Seriously? Mantic have been hugely responsive - easily one of the most responsive of all the KS's I've backed. It's not reasonable to expect them to be in the comments section answering question 24/7. That's usually where the Uber backers come in

MaDaCa on May 9  
@Carmelo:  
but I thought the commetns guy channels Ideas and stuff but isn't doing all the other things by himself? Just because I made the experience that a certain responsiveness in the comment section is seen as very positive by many backers or People on the fence and stuff...

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9  
@MaDaCa they are working hard, for offering tones of new characters. I guess.

MaDaCa on May 9  
hm..anyone else registering the suspicious absence of Mantic Comments here? in the sense of them answering stuff?  
Cheers

Mark Havener on May 9  
@Marcel - I'm in America, just haven't gone to sleep yet. I would love to wake up to an unlocked Baba Yaga! :)

Tristram Evans on May 9  
Updated Hellboy Playlist -  
<https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9  
@Marcel Considering that most of art, esculpture... Must be aproved by Dark Horse and Mignola, it's normal that first add-on's wednesday was that.  
We already have 3 more add-on wednesdays and the final days, when ususally all the people open their wallets. It's gonna be great.

Cory James Sullivan on May 9  
Really pleased with the last update and very much looking forward to Hellboy in Mexico today. Fingers crossed Mantic puts it up earlier than last time. (as I don't really understand why they put the add ons out at the end of their day)

Mark Havener on May 9  
@Marcel - agree 100%. That is exactly what I would do. Three updates, designed to catch all the backer market segments. Some of us would likely buy two or even all three. I know there have been a few folks who are against costed add-ons, but that is a great way to grow the total so we can get to more free Stretch Goals.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
Yeah, if only in @Mantic's eternal wisdom they could surprise us all by slapping that Add-on baby up right now and shock the hell out of our American friends when they wake up to Baba Yaga on their front doorstep. Heh heh heh...that'd be so cool.

Mark Havener on May 9  
Too long...

MaDaCa on May 9  
@Marcel: I'll visit it, but I can't hit BGG from work (luckiliy or my productivity would drop even further) so allow for a delay...probably up to tomorrow, Boardgame night tonight at home! (yay!)

Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
I'm with you @Jason Byles. Just under 11 hrs @Mark

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9  
@Mark just 11 hours.

Marcel Claxton on May 9  
I keep on thinking about @Mantic's strategy with the Add-ons. If it was up to me I'd offer 3 things each week: something for mini-fans (like resin or minion swarms) which is what Mantic does best, something for Hellboy/story fans (like a new expansion) which is what James does best, and finally just some cool swag (like the dice tray or a T-shirt, another print, pins etc.)

Mark Havener on May 9  
How many hours until we can be transported to Mexico?

Jipin on May 9  
@marcel yes last week was a shame and is best to hedge our bets. I just want to smash 1m in the next 36 hours and plod on to the next things. Only half way through the campaign too! Mad.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

huh?...WHA?!?

Oh man. Look what you did. You woke me up!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

...and yes...I do sleep. In fact I'm sleep-commenting right now...

MaDaCa on May 9

@Marcel:

12? I thought 13? I got a thirteen token!! I'M DOOMED!!! HELLBOY HELP!!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Cheers MaDaCa. Do me a favor though and just give me a simple reply on BGG (<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1989790/translations-francais-deutsch-espanol-nederlands>) with what language you want to proofread. No promises and pending on Mantic's approval, but it would be very cool if we can get a rulebook translation in PDF in backers hands at some point so they don't feel left out...and we have more friends backing this KS! Yay!

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Hello @MaDaCa. You are welcome here. Do you have your 12 Step Token with you?

MaDaCa on May 9

@Marcel: honestly, if you do sleep as you said before, how Long? 30 Minute power nap every 24 hours? ;)

if that Translation thingie Comes around, consider me in for translationwork / proofreading etc. I'll gladly help.

Cheers

MaDaCa on May 9

Hi, I'm MaDaCa and I'm a Hellboyholic

Luke Murthwaite on May 9

This campaign seems to be roughly equivalent in size, scope, structure, and pricing to StarSaga (just WAY more popular). The expansion addons for StarSaga were \$35 USD (or approx £25) each. So that's sort of what I'm expecting here. There was also a bundle for all three StarSaga addon expansions added towards the end of the campaign with a further discount.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 9

Looking at the conqueror worm expansion. The price for Hellboy in Mexico could be around 25 GBP. Same content and a couple of agents instead of giant miniature I guess.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Jason Byles - I hear ya! Just not trying to raise my hopes too much, certainly after last week's...ahem...mishap

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Leif Eriksson - yeah, probably, but also soooooo much more storytelling elements. God, I'm such a sucker for that stuff. It's probably why I've got more FF games than from any other company

Jipin on May 9

@marcel obviously not knowing what is in the Mexico box add-on; if 3,000 backers pledge £30 (my conservative guess at the cost it - may well be £40-45) would be an extra £90k in the kitty. If this add-on doesn't get us to £1m I'll be very surprised.

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Clint Lee Werner - good call although I'd have to read the darn TPB now just to research that...

Luke Murthwaite on May 9

I think we do have cards of three different sizes... do we not?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 9

@Marcel - I have to wonder if the Mexico expansion will bring the inevitable (and probably overdue) zombie minions.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 9

It would have a ton of tokens, cards of three different sizes, complicated mechanics, a deck building element, and you would need two core sets to play four players.

Tristram Evans on May 9

@Bryan -cool, I'll look those up

Marcel Claxton on May 9

(not to get banned from this KS forever, but I wonder how the HB game and KS campaign would've looked like if, say Fantasy Flight had the HB rights...hmm)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

Hey @Joe! Cool playlist @Bryan! Any chance of publishing that somewhere online so we can play it?

Joe on May 9

@Tim hang in there with us mate, EB backer myself and have felt a little apprehensive at times, but @mantic have a decent track record on KS (I've got friends who have backed their prev projects) and they all rave about mantic and the quality of the games they produce

Marcel Claxton on May 9

They're taking a good step in the right direction by offering the Hellboy in Mexico expansion today...IF they are smart with their price-to-component ratio. I'd say 2-3 case files, 6 location tiles, a few extra Requisition and Doom cards, perhaps a rule addition/variation and of course 12-18 extra mini's with a Boss. Price? Perhaps GBP30 or so. Even though I'm not a big fan of non-Mignola art, I'd still jump on this like a Frog Monster with an itchy tentacle tongue. And if, say 3000 other HB fans do? Cha-ching: GBP 90,000 in the bank.

Bryan on May 9

@Tristram Evans, some playlist suggestions

1. In Hell I'll be in good company- The Dead South.
- 2.The Ghost Inside- Broken Bells (one for Johann)
- 3.Broken Bones- Kaleo
4. Peace Frog- The Doors
5. Girl on Fire- Alicia Keys (Liz)
6. Homunculus- Victor Lams (Roger)
7. Weird Fishes- Radiohead (Abe)
8. Lobster Song- Los Baba Yaga
- 9 Demons- The National
10. Eyes of the Black Flame- Yearning

Joe on May 9

Morning guys, totals looking steady, always nice to see :-)

Marcel Claxton on May 9

@Tristram Evans - I agree that it depends on what they offer as an add-on. Mantic needs to be smart about this and not take the easy path (like they kinda did last week). Yes, 90% of Hellboy fans were EBs so by that logic: give HB fans what they want and I think we have given them a lot of inspiration to draw from with our wishlists. And, mind you, Mantic has been simply awe-inspiring with translating our desires into Stretch Goals. But that's not where the money lies. We fans are just itching like crazy to spend money if that means we get what we want (and it costs Mantic to produce), so I don't see the problem with offering us all those glorious Hellboy miniatures, story expansions, extra tiles, cards and whatnot at a price. It's a win-win for everyone! Okay, actually I did think of one reason: the Stretch Goals would be met so fast with extra pledge funds pouring in that Mantic would have to cough up more free stuff...

Tristram Evans on May 9

well, hoping the add-ons kick it up a notch. We know Hellboy in Mexico is one, but there's plenty of other possibilities. Resin Minis or a minis-only pledge might give a substantial boost. The biggest "problem" I think is that 90% of the Hellboy fans backed in the first 24 hours.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Buenos días @Carmelo! Estoy listo!!

Today's question to all backers: What will the pledge amount be 24hrs after today's Add-on? Currently it is £958,414. I'm guessing it will be £992,567 by Thu 8pm. What's your guess?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

Good morning gang!

Are you ready for "La tercera caída" of those stretch goals?

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Tim Lawlor - I'd definitely stick around for a while. Even though we all have been clamoring for a video that shows off the more intricate parts that are not just slugfests (story, narrative, variety in character tactics, etc.) I have faith that in St. James' hands all will be well in the end and we will have one very varied and replayable HB game on our hands...

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Mind you, this comes as second nature to me as all I do for a living is contextualize manuals and toolkits (with games) for local markets - working for NGOs like the UN and Red Cross is like that, so with my French, German and Dutch language skills and design experience I thought...why not apply that to my favorite big Red Guy?

Tim Lawlor on May 8

Thanks guys, that makes me feel much more excited! I'm an early bird pledger but was beginning to talk myself out of it ha! Looks like I'm in it for the long haul.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Florian G - Let's hope so too. I'm prone to think some Europeans drop off because of the KS game only being released in English - that's why (with Mantic's approval, mind you) I've started an initiative to translate the rulebook and release it in PDF. Check it out over at BGG <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1989790/translations-francais-deutsch-espanol-nederlands>

Tristram Evans on May 8

@Tim - yes, if you watch the demo game, they show that there are numerous behaviours among the Frog monsters, some flighty and timid, some aggressive etc.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 8

@Tim Yes, different models of frog monsters will have different stats/abilities, and different Nazi models will have different stats/abilities as well.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 8

Have some crepes guys! Good morning all.

Do we know if the flame token goal comes as one or several pieces?

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 8

Good morning everybody! Only 12 hours 27 minutes to go...

Tim Lawlor on May 8

@Louis Do we know if there is variation among the frog monsters? Different stats for the different models? Just concerned that whenever I play the tentacle monster missions I'll be fighting a frog monster, searching a room, then repeating the process?

The expansion for home brew missions is cool but I think the flavour of the normal missions just seems a little dull (aside from Baba which has promised greater variation). Feels like I'd be playing Arkham Horror except every monster that spawns is limited to a cultist?

Florian G on May 8

Hello from france everybody ! Only 1,5k before the flames ! Cool ! Hope this day the european people will do their jobs !

Tristram Evans on May 8

@Marcel - 4 hour is pretty normal for me. But Wednesday is one of my days off. By the time I hit this point in the week, I usually have some sleep debt to catch up on. The problem has always been I'm nocturnal by nature. In a perfect world I'd go to sleep around 5 am and wake up around 1 every day. Unfortunately the rest of the world doesn't seem to want to abide such a schedule.

Tristram Evans on May 8

hee hee hee :)

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Kudos on nabbing that 6666th comment btw ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Tristram - I'm jealous, cuz I've been getting just a few hours each day as I have to make up working until late at night for all the KS HB visiting and commenting that I do ^\_^

@DaveTypo +1 on the mini tentacles! Perhaps even as minions in various shapes and sizes!

@pagoda79 - I'm not a musical connoisseur but I love movie soundtracks (keeps me focused and creative while writing), so I'd recommend the Hellboy 2 soundtrack, but also anything by Imagine Dragons - especially Radioactive (and for some reason I can hear Queen's 'I Want to Break Free' doing very well in the monster fights)

Tristram Evans on May 8

<https://memegenerator.net/img/instances/59119909/i-have-mark-i-is-beast.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 8

<https://memegenerator.net/img/instances/59119909/i-have-mark-i-is-beast.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 8

3

Tristram Evans on May 8

2

Tristram Evans on May 8

screw it...1

Tristram Evans on May 8

the time would probably go faster if I actually went to bed at a decent time and got 8 hours of sleep...

Tristram Evans on May 8

only 13 more hours to go...

Marcel Claxton on May 8

My favorite Stretch Goals are:

5. Hecate Miniature + Confrontation

4. BPRD Agent Lobster Johnson + Agent Card

3. Case File Upgraded to Tarot Cards

2. Rookie Mode Deck of Doom

1. New Tentacle Monster Scenario

Louis Roberts Superbacker on May 8

@Tim the BPRD expansion allows you to make your own scenarios, which hopefully means you could have the frogs, nazis and wolves/bats etc teaming up in a weird free for all

Tim Lawlor on May 8

Does anyone know whether there will be any henchman variation amongst the missions? At the moment it seems that only Baba Yaga uses the range of monsters from the add on? The others will be either all Frogmen (with zero variation) or all Nazis (with zero variation)?

Galahael on May 8

At 6666 comments Azzael is summoned.

Morning guys!

Felix Salinger on May 8

Will there be an extra stretch goal for reaching 6666 comments?

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Top of the morning to y'all.

Tristram Evans on May 8

OK, started a Hellboy Playlist...will add more as time allows and the mood strikes... <https://www.youtube.com/playlist...>

RC Brown on May 8

@Caleb ...sweet biscuits. You are right. I need to actually get some sleep. Im checking this thing like a stock market or something. But. You know. Happier. 1,005,000 goal then. Haha

Caleb Priestler on May 8

1 million is confirmed to be Baba Yaga with a scenario! I'm excited to get it! Hopefully the add-on puts us close!

RC Brown on May 8

Think the possible £1,000,000 unlock will be something like a full on "Anung Un Rama" Hellboy mini? I know thats a stretch - pun not intended, but you know, loved. But, it's possible. I'd love to see that mini make it.

Danny on May 8

haha, that is a comic that i would read, Tristram!

what are you going to cull Pagoda?

Tristram Evans on May 8

"Hooking for Hellboy" lol

pagoda79 on May 8

We all have to make choices, Danny. :) But I for one hope for an add on that has some KS exclusive pieces...I'm going to be culling my comic/game collection soon. Gotta make space!

Danny on May 8

I hope that the addons are not Kickstarter only because i cant afford anymore addons at the moment and i would have to work a corner if there are any paid for exclusives!

DaveTypo on May 8

We just maaaaay get those flames before the addon tomorrow! \*knocks on wood

Zachariah Korth on May 8

@ Waits

His lyrics are so Hellboy

Check out Franks Wild Years 1:52 seconds of Inner Hellboy Monologue

Zachariah Korth on May 8

@ Bryan

@ Tristram

@ Playlist

Hellboy IS Demonic Tom Waits with super powers even looks like him, if someone one was to play Tom Waits in a movie it would be Ron Pearlman.

Depends on what record. The Black Rider. Bone Machine various songs far too many to list.

Ditka on May 8

or Real Gone

pagoda79 on May 8

Creech Holler's Plague of Frogs (my buddy's former band, but I think it'd fit well)

Benjamin Barham on May 8

Also +1 to the idea of mini tentacle monsters.

Ditka on May 8

In the movie the first shot of him is lifting weights and listening to Waits' Heartattack and Vine. Any "tough guy", drinkin' or creepy devil Tom Waits would do. 16 Shells from a 30.6, Goin' Out West, Murder in the Red Barn, Telephone Call From Istanbul or I Don't Want to Grow Up would all be good examples. Anything from Bone Machine really

Tristram Evans on May 8

When I get home tonight I'm going to put together a Hellboy playlist on YouTube then link it, can't do anything on my cell

Benjamin Barham on May 8

"Swamp" by Talking Heads

Katanakatana on May 8

I'd love to see a version of Abe that is more B.P.R.D. agent like. Naked abe with a harpoon is not representative of him.

pagoda79 on May 8

I don't know enough Waits to make a good call on what song would work, but I'll add any suggestions!

Tristram Evans on May 8

Mignola was once asked what kind of music Hellboy listened to, and he said Tom Waits



pagoda79 on May 8

1. "Red Right Hand" by Nick Cave and the Bad Seeds
2. "Monkey Gone to Heaven" by the Pixies/"Monkey with a Gun" by the Yayhoos
3. "Me and the Devil" by Soap&Skin

pagoda79 on May 8

Hey we started this last week and it fizzled out. Let's get it going again! Backer-curated playlist!

Bryan on May 8

@Zachariah Korth excellent song choice. There's also a good song called "Monkey with a gun" by the Yayhoos. May I also suggest "Me and the Devil" by Soap&Skin.

Zachariah Korth on May 8

@ Mayor

Honorable mention: Monkey Has A Gun

Which should have Pixies Monkey gone to heaven playing when moved on board.

I myself use soundtracks during games so I have to add that to the playlist.

Zachariah Korth on May 8

@Mayor

5. 2.5mm durability
4. Baba Yaga
3. Luchadores
2. Luchadores
1. A. Luchadores
1. Unlocked Wednesday Wrestling Hellboy 1956

Zachariah Korth on May 8

Luchadores!!!! 1956!!!! It's happening WE ARE GOING TO MEXICO mx. The Virgin Mary Blesses Mantic you holy bada\*\* Game Mechanic Wrestlers.

My work here is done I'm going on break....

DaveTypo on May 8

I'm surprised there's no mini mini tentacles. It seems like HB gets tied up frequently by them.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Mantic worth adding big old ape to the line up of size comparison on the front page, methinks - he is huuuge

Right, night all. Happy hunting!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

My Hellboy soundtrack just arrived...we will play to music :)

Sean on May 8

just saw that the front page has been updated to include the Canadian-friendly shipping price, nice to see the new price and know i won't totally be killing my wallet on shipping :P

pagoda79 on May 8

You guys make good points! Great variety. Keep it up @Mantic!

Fingers crossed we knock out Flame tokens even before tomorrow's add-ons!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Yeah Tristram I've never seen a more well balanced set of goals. They are so varied, very close together, and we can see several goals up at the same time. Halfway to next one!!

DaveTypo on May 8

Miniwise I like Monkey/Gun and Pancakes. I haven't read enough about Trevor and only that one HB story with Lobster to really feel much about them. What story was that with Lobster, when he attacks the base and everyone "blows" up in WWII and Hellboy is investigating it later and BPRD pretends he never existed.

Tristram Evans on May 8

Favourite SG so far is still Pamcakes Hellboy, but really love the upgraded tile quality and tarot sized case files.

Tristram Evans on May 8

Of the last ten stretch goals we've gotten 3 minis, 3 component upgrades, 3 gameplay expansions, and 1 piece of artwork. Looks fantastically well balanced to me

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

oooh changed in ..rookie and hard mode have tied the monkey with a gun from top 5, the best joy combo for me is new adventure, rookie, Pancakes, Broom - my son will love it..attacked by? Monkey with a gun!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Best goal..Here are my favourite 5, all minis, all added variety in bosses, fights, heroes

5. Monkey with a gun
4. Lobster

3. Kreigraffe  
2. Pancakes as an agent  
and the winner? 1. Playable Trevor "Broom"

How about you guys..

DaveTypo on May 8  
Im partial to the tarot card upgrade myself. I also like the rookie and hardcore modes.

DaveTypo on May 8  
I don't even remember the extra set of dice, lol

DaveTypo on May 8  
@Adrew there is! what's your favorite unlocked SG so far?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 8  
The fact most of these miniatures come with new scenarios and case files means it isn't 'just another miniature'. Seriously scratching my head at the repeated complaints about getting more versatility in the core gameplay via different enemies and scenarios.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Went back to front page to review unlocked goals and there is a lot of stuff there for us!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Hi Eijnew, but you are right more variety is always good, say tiles, material quality etc..  
I love mini goals as long as they add content too, like playable agents and scenario bosses, im a big mini fan, and Pagoda makes a good point. I think we have a nice range of card, content, art etc rules..but im a sucker for a monster or a hero ;)

DaveTypo on May 8  
@eijnew are the red ones recently are agent cards not minis and they expand gameplay. And baba comes with a whole new scenario that expands the gameplay. So they're pretty good about not just having mini.

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Eijnew many of the minis come with case files (scenarios, so game runs). I also hope we get some more component upgrades soon: tokens, upgraded dice, thicker/linen finished cards, making the action blocks something cool, etc.

pagoda79 on May 8  
Here's one thing I do know: more unique minis will definitely continue to attract the mini-focused backers, so that could be good.

Eijnew on May 8  
Is it just me or anyone else seeing that it's mini after mini for the stretch goals? has there been anymore that expands on the gameplay, etc?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
generic agents indeed. Sounds fun, maybe include in the expansions, or add ons, or future project?

Like the idea of generic agent types (and although I enjoy gluing/ making minis and have made zillions, I dont feel the need for interchangeable heads, but dont mind either!!)..imagine these as 3 separate £5 add ons..

2x American GIs with helmets ..1 younger one with straps open on helmet, not sure why and Garand rifle, grenades, maybe one is a serge with a slight paunch and a colt.45  
2x 1950s to current day FBI like suit wearing agents with sunglasses and pistols, ideally male and female, maybe one has a pump action shotgun  
2x very modern fully kitted out BPRD Hell on earth agents with combat fatigues, flak vests, goggles, rifle sized guns, again man and a woman

Not even a wishlist, just shooting the breeze really

DaveTypo on May 8  
@joe sure we know you have a baba fetish 🍆

pagoda79 on May 8  
Oh man I ducked out of BGG on day one or two. This is the place to be!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Tristram Evans - hey! I post on BGG all the time! And...sure...there are some \*asshats\* there too (cuz you don't have to spend \$1 to voice your opinion) but I love shooting those pesky trolls down in no time. It's what Hellboy himself taught me...so there...okay, now I'm really going to bed. Ciao HB fans! Dream up some nice stories for me to read tomorrow!

Tristram Evans on May 8  
@Dark - oh nothing too interesting really . I'd quote it if it was juicier. Most of the drama seems to be saved for the BGG Hellboy board game forums - those are a hive of scum & villainy

Dark Horse on May 8  
Tris - I must have missed that yesterday. What happened?  
But yeah, Waller and Leach would be epic. I always thought they could do more with a human metal detector in the comics :-/

Joe on May 8  
The whole blank agent/generic agents from comics is all a matter of perspective, personally I love the idea, mainly because I'm an absolute RPG nut who loved creating my own character with a back story and what not and I think it would add another dimension to repeatability, but yeah I get what other people are saying about the different things that they (we all) want to come out of this KS and maybe if note considered in the immediate future, for all we know @mantic may have something like this lined for when the games been at retail for a little while for whatever

reason. So let's keep the ideas flowing and let's keep the good vibes and chat long winded (like this comment) I'm off to dream of Baba Yaga ( not in a sexy way or anything) promise 🤔🤔

Tristram Evans on May 8  
Damn, lots of typos on my cell

Tristram Evans on May 8  
You know what would be fun, an expansion with a bunch of BPRD agent minions that aupprrted 'reverse' game play -players taking the role of monsters or villains...

Tristram Evans on May 8  
@Dark Horse - "in this entire comments section, I have not seen one person go after another with negativity. "  
\*Well there was briefly an asstah yesterday, but Trolls don't last long when you laugh at them

Tristram Evans on May 8  
Well, I like the idea of a BPRD agent spruce but it's far beyond the scope of this KS. Something of that nature would require months more time to get right. Maybe a nice idea for the future, especially if Mantic spins this license off into other games, like a straight minis game in the vein of the Judge Dredd skirmish miniatures game. OTOH, if the four backup agent tokens pictured I noticed Bud Waller and Syndey "human metal detector" Leach are pictured alongside Broom and Kate - I'd love for them to get some minis

Dark Horse on May 8  
Sean - I agree, I think it would be better as an add on. There can be more than one add on each week ;-)

Bloop - I'm not defensive, but in this entire comments section, I have not seen one person go after another with negativity. I see it all the time on other KS, but not here. It's absolutely fine if someone doesn't like anything I put up. But to make multiple comments including trying to add others to the negativity seems cheap and pointless, and the opposite of everything else posted here. If I kept posting over and over your idea was bad, you would feel the same. Anyone would.

Sean on May 8  
@dark horse, while i like the idea of getting generic BPRD agent sprues, and would totally get some, i feel like that's something better suited for retail rather than part of this KS... but who knows, maybe mantic will surprise us

BloopydyBloop on May 8  
I don't think you could present an idea and then only allow comments of support afterwards. That's not how these comments work lol. Like if you didn't like my Mecha Leopold idea and said so I wouldn't be all, "No shhhh..." I know you're proud of your idea but you're being a SMIDGE defensive about it. Not everyone is going to like it and can say so. It doesn't have to be a thing.

DaveTypo on May 8  
@dark lol finish reading his comment. He literally said he never wants to assemble another mini! I'm not being negative just having a conversation. But ok. I'll ignore you if you wish.

\*sniffle silently weeps

Dark Horse on May 8  
Pagoda, Having the blank card makes replays near infinite too. Imagine one game where you make him or her super powered, so you can smash all the frogs to bits in just a few turns? The next game he/ she could be super weak, just to add drama. You could even make yourself into an agent! Don't tell me you have no interest teaming up with Red on the game board :-)

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
(actually, I'm off again as it's past midnight and I...I tired) Catch you on the flip side folks!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD ....must....obey....adjusting eyes...to..absorb other....Hellboy art...

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Mantic - what happened on Mantic Day? Any chance we'll see a video blog about it? How about some new pics of components, an updated playthrough video or even a review? I heard one was coming... Cheers on the new case file/expansion tomorrow! I'm eager to throw hard cash at you for new story content!

Dark Horse on May 8  
Dave, Luke literally said he likes the idea. Why so negative? Don't bring down the mood, fella. If you don't like it just ignore the comment. I'm sure Luke could find a spare ten minutes sometime next Feb to glue six minis together ;-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Marcel, I was a total Mignola elitist! But Davis, Arcudi, and especially Corben proved Hellboy rocks even with other artists...trust me...read mexico..do iiiit :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Despite owning a vast quantity of Hellboy comics, I was missing some. Thank you internet, now on the way....  
Off to reread in Hell some more.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Gotta say brilliant goals and updates. Looking forward to the next goal!

BloopydyBloop on May 8  
@Dave Lol!

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Dark Horse I guess I misspoke. I'm sure I COULD do it. It's just not something that interests me at this point.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

I like the idea of customizable BPRD Agents with the caveat that I don't have to assemble them ^.^ The idea to have Agent card templates (like D&D Character sheets) that you can then fill out, fills my heart with joy. Perhaps they're already part of the DIY BPRD Expansion... (Just don't ask me to design them - I've already done too many at this point)

pagoda79 on May 8

BPRD make-your-own minis could be a solid add on I guess. I just don't see much for it for me personally (why would I want to run a generic agent when I could be Lobster or Roger or Broom?), and there are a lot of other SGs I'd rather see first (component upgrades and more enemies and minions for example). But that's just me!

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Aw...crap...now I HAVE to read Hellboy in Mexico. Not that I was against it (after all, it's sitting on my bookshelf), but I had never started it cuz Mignola didn't draw it, so it was kinda ho-hum for me. I skipped it to go right to the HB in Hell trades.

DaveTypo on May 8

Don't forget @luke. He's doesn't want it either. ;-p

Dark Horse on May 8

Bloop - F yeah! +1 for Mecha Kurtz!

Dark Horse on May 8

Thinking more about it, two cards could be for back up agents, and one could be for the customisable agent. Maybe as a £10 add on? Then folk like Pagoda and Dave would not have to buy it. So maybe the male and female sprues, two head sprues, and six cards for a tenner? Folk could buy multiples even. I think it could generate some £££ €€€ \$\$\$ :-)

BloopydyBloop on May 8

I'd still like to see a mini of Leopold in his fire-wielding mech! I think that could be a nice larger mini.

ODYNH on May 8

I seriously wonder why there are no more backers in number with such wonderful updates

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

I like the idea... but after Shadows of Brimstone I never want to assemble another miniature ever again lol.

Dark Horse on May 8

Pagoda, you could follow complex rules for a game, paint miniatures, but not glue arms and a head on a mini? It is very, very hard to go wrong. Generic agents would not be unique to the user. Conversions are a massive part of wargaming. This would draw in a lot of hardcore gamers I think.

BloopydyBloop on May 8

@Pagoda - I think I'd like some generic agents better but what purpose do you think they would serve? I know people have been asking for random agents but I can't remember what they envisioned using them for.

DaveTypo on May 8

There was a suggestion for generic agents earlier. Although they usually die rather quickly.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 8

One of my friends described the absolute madness of the House of the Dead storyline from Hellboy's Mexico sojourn and I'm really hoping to see that material in some way. Huge fan of the old monsters, so that would be epic. Maybe Hellboy doesn't put the sword back in this scenario...

pagoda79 on May 8

@Dave Yeah I'd have no clue what to do with that. Why not include just some generic male and female agents if they decide to go that direction?

Dark Horse on May 8

Bloop - There's loads of generic agents in the comics. It would work for them too. Lots of people have asked for the unnamed agents ;-) Mantic could hit a few birds with one stone here. They could even add an extra head sprue so people can make Bud Waller etc

BloopydyBloop on May 8

@Dark Horse - good idea! Though I have a feeling that would take a fair amount of work to put together and Mantic may not have time to make it happen. Also, I think they're planning to stick to things that appear in the comics exclusively.

DaveTypo on May 8

I'm willing to bet most backers have never assembled a mini before. That may be an issue with your idea.

Dark Horse on May 8

Joe - Thanks! I hope lots of people can get behind it. It literally would make a lot of people happy. They could get cards for playable or backup agents. The torsos could be different builds, one muscular, one thicker set, one thin, bald head, short hair, long hair, one set of arms with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map, the legs could be standing, running and crouching. The possibilities are near endless. The cards could use a silhouette for the art, with maybe an interchangeable set of subcards to lay on top for all the different strengths and abilities. Either that, or they could be blank and just get more money to spend on items. :-)

OATS Superbacker on May 8

I've never read HB in Mexico but I hope there is a tile coming in the add-on tomorrow that's a Luchador Ring! That would be an epic showdown fight to have with the boss of that scenario!!

Joe on May 8

@Dark Horse, that is beyond a shadow of a doubt one of the best ideas I've seen yet, bang on, well done for thinking of it!!

Dark Horse on May 8

Ben, that would be great. +1

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8

Kroenen is coming, I have no doubt of that. He was hinted at again in one of the most recent updates so fear not, he'll be showing his masked face sooner or later

Ben on May 8

Does this mean there's a chance of a Luchadore Lobster Johnson? I know he's pretty much only in 1 panel in the comic, but could be a good companion for Luchadore Hellboy

Dark Horse on May 8

Because they won't have the same sculpt theme, or the cards. Thanks for the vote of confidence.

DaveTypo on May 8

Why not just get minis themselves from other lines?

Dark Horse on May 8

Thanks Danny

Danny on May 8

I am loving that idea dark horse!

Dark Horse on May 8

My new idea! How about a generic agent sprue, so you can make your own agent, with some sort of blank card to go along with it? Maybe enough parts to make two or three minis on each sprue? So we can create our own agents? Make a male and female one. We could use parts from other mini lines to make proper freaky characters etc. Sound doable?

Daniel LaPlante on May 8

Keep the playable characters coming! Would love some more BPRD agents! Ashley Strode or Howards? (And I would REALLY love for Grey to be playable, I mean lobster Johnson is so f\*\*k it why not? I understand that the chances of this are absolutely abysmal but I CAN DREAM DAMN IT)

pagoda79 on May 8

So many people responded while I was typing! iPad app is slow...

Ok back to reading BPRD comics! Wake me up when we get to the next goal! :)

pagoda79 on May 8

@Thomas I don't think they'll let us miss out on him. He was second only to Baba Yaga in requests the first few days. We're definitely going past a million. Still lots of time left!

@Eduardo are you talking about the agent cards? I don't think that was originally their intention for those backup characters. The KS exclusive part was just supposed to be having a mini for them instead of a card. It's a response to backer requests. I think that's why they were separated. And putting so many of them so close together is also a response to vocal displeasure at Pancake Hellboy being the only one who was given an agent card. Mantic has actually been incredibly responsive to our ideas and requests. So I'm excited!

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

Oops sorry for the name typo...

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 8

I'm sure they had considered it, but it only became a reality when the community asked a few times for their respective cards. Like the Batman game recently, them adding villains to the versus campaign.

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

@Eduardo the back up agent miniatures arrived before the cards for them to be playable agents were conceived. The cards were added as stretch goals in response to backer requests and not factored in originally. That's why they are separate. If you look at other miniature goals then have come with their cards.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 8

When adding things, you need to do some math. Just add the value of whatever it is you are adding. So if pledge was 100, and dice are 10, adjust your pledge manually by adding ten. Your new pledge will be 110. When the manager goes live, you can decide where those funds go. This helps to unlock stretch goals should you plan to buy things anyway.

Joe on May 8

@Eduardo the agent cards coming up are items that have been specifically asked for by us the consumers because we wanted the additional element of using back up agents as full agents and pancakes Hellboy was meant to have used the original Hellboy card but @mantic listened to what we wanted and gave it to us, like with a lot of ideas that have been considered and taken up during this KS, so their policy for me is pretty spot on

Eduardo Castilla on May 8

I think your SG policy is wrong. The cards should come directly with the miniatures. disappointing

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8

@Pagoda the reason I say add-on is because then he's guaranteed for those that want him and not a missed SG.

pagoda79 on May 8

I think Kroenen will be an SG not an add on. I hope so anyway!

pagoda79 on May 8  
Welcome @Miguel!

Mark Havener on May 8  
@Thomas - that can still happen! Why stop at one add-on, when 2-3 add-ons will get so much more of our money?!?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8  
Well, so much for my Kroenen is the add-on mission theory.

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 8  
Hi, people. I just made my pledge!

I'm really insecure when it comes to spend money, but this couldn't be delayed anymore. It was a nonsense to keep waiting with all the content that is already confirmed and all that is to come.

I'm so hyped!

pagoda79 on May 8  
Sorry for misspelling the name

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Michael So just make sure your £95 pledge becomes a £107 pledge and you've done it right!

Tristram Evans on May 8  
@/Michiel - it won't "appear" anywhere when you up your pledge, you pledge the amount, and at the end of the KS, a Pledge Manager is sent out and you ccheck off all the add-ons you want

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 8  
@Michiel, the pledge manager will happen after the campaign , at that time you will have the option to choose everything you want with the amount you've put in the campaign and even add more

Michiel Schuijjer on May 8  
Hi, I have tried as instructed to up my pledge with £12 to unlock the "Kickstarter Exclusive Hellboy dice tray" but no dice! I can't make it appear when I manage my pledge.  
In update #29 you mention "Remember, you can add the dice tray to your pledge as an Optional Extra. Click 'manage my pledge' and increase your total pledge amount by £12 - you'll then be able to select the dice tray in the pledge manager." but that doesn't seem to work?  
Can you add it for me?

pagoda79 on May 8  
Evil turkey mini as KS exclusive! LOL!

If they go to Hellboy gets married, in addition to his wife, the could give us the undead conquistadors. Or Coffin Man and the donkey.

See this is why I'm just assuming three characters, because there's too much fun stuff in that book. I just want to be delighted and surprised by whatever it is.

Joe on May 8  
Hellboy In Mexico definitely sounds fun and cannot wait for the update tomorrow and hopefully we'll hit the next SG soon

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
But unlikely! Maybe on the card art!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8  
Evil turkey is very sinister and a classic moment!!!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
Aw...crap...now I HAVE to read Hellboy in Mexico. Not that I was against it (after all, it's sitting on my bookshelf), but I had never started it cuz Mignola didn't draw it, so it was kinda ho-hum for me. I skipped it to go right to the HB in Hell trades.

DaveTypo on May 8  
Don't forget @luke. He's doesn't want it either. ;-p

Dark Horse on May 8  
Bloop - F yeah! +1 for Mecha Kurtz!

Dark Horse on May 8  
Thinking more about it, two cards could be for back up agents, and one could be for the customisable agent. Maybe as a £10 add on? Then folk like Pagoda and Dave would not have to buy it. So maybe the male and female sprues, two head sprues, and six cards for a tenner?  
Folk could buy multiples even. I think it could generate some £££ €€€ \$\$\$ :-)

BloopydyBloop on May 8  
I'd still like to see a mini of Leopold in his fire-wielding mech! I think that could be a nice larger mini.

ODYNH on May 8  
I seriously wonder why there are no more backers in number with such wonderful updates

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

I like the idea... but after Shadows of Brimstone I never want to assemble another miniature ever again lol.

Dark Horse on May 8

Pagoda, you could follow complex rules for a game, paint miniatures, but not glue arms and a head on a mini? It is very, very hard to go wrong. Generic agents would not be unique to the user. Conversions are a massive part of wargaming. This would draw in a lot of hardcore gamers I think.

BloopidyBloop on May 8

@Pagoda - I think I'd like some generic agents better but what purpose do you think they would serve? I know people have been asking for random agents but I can't remember what they envisioned using them for.

DaveTypo on May 8

There was a suggestion for generic agents earlier. Although they usually die rather quickly.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 8

One of my friends described the absolute madness of the House of the Dead storyline from Hellboy's Mexico sojourn and I'm really hoping to see that material in some way. Huge fan of the old monsters, so that would be epic. Maybe Hellboy doesn't put the sword back in this scenario...

pagoda79 on May 8

@Dave Yeah I'd have no clue what to do with that. Why not include just some generic male and female agents if they decide to go that direction?

Dark Horse on May 8

Bloop - There's loads of generic agents in the comics. It would work for them too. Lots of people have asked for the unnamed agents ;-). Mantic could hit a few birds with one stone here. They could even add an extra head sprue so people can make Bud Waller etc

BloopidyBloop on May 8

@Dark Horse - good idea! Though I have a feeling that would take a fair amount of work to put together and Mantic may not have time to make it happen. Also, I think they're planning to stick to things that appear in the comics exclusively.

DaveTypo on May 8

I'm willing to bet most backers have never assembled a mini before. That may be an issue with your idea.

Dark Horse on May 8

Joe - Thanks! I hope lots of people can get behind it. It literally would make a lot of people happy. They could get cards for playable or backup agents. The torsos could be different builds, one muscular, one thicker set, one thin, bald head, short hair, long hair, one set of arms with a pistol, one with a shotgun, one with a map, the legs could be standing, running and crouching. The possibilities are near endless. The cards could use a silhouette for the art, with maybe an interchangeable set of subcards to lay on top for all the different strengths and abilities. Either that, or they could be blank and just get more money to spend on items. :-)

OATS Superbacker on May 8

I've never read HB in Mexico but I hope there is a tile coming in the add-on tomorrow that's a Luchador Ring! That would be an epic showdown fight to have with the boss of that scenario!!

Joe on May 8

@Dark Horse, that is beyond a shadow of a doubt one of the best ideas I've seen yet, bang on, well done for thinking of it!!

Dark Horse on May 8

Ben, that would be great. +1

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8

Kroenen is coming, I have no doubt of that. He was hinted at again in one of the most recent updates so fear not, he'll be showing his masked face sooner or later

Ben on May 8

Does this mean there's a chance of a Luchadore Lobster Johnson? I know he's pretty much only in 1 panel in the comic, but could be a good companion for Luchadore Hellboy

Dark Horse on May 8

Because they won't have the same sculpt theme, or the cards. Thanks for the vote of confidence.

DaveTypo on May 8

Why not just get minis themselves from other lines?

Dark Horse on May 8

Thanks Danny

Danny on May 8

I am loving that idea dark horse!

Dark Horse on May 8

My new idea! How about a generic agent sprue, so you can make your own agent, with some sort of blank card to go along with it? Maybe enough parts to make two or three minis on each sprue? So we can create our own agents? Make a male and female one. We could use parts from other mini lines to make proper freaky characters etc. Sound doable?

Daniel LaPlante on May 8

Keep the playable characters coming! Would love some more BPRD agents! Ashley Strode or Howards? (And I would REALLY love for Grey to be playable, I mean lobster Johnson is so f\*\*k it why not? I understand that the chances of this are absolutely abysmal but I CAN DREAM DAMN IT)

pagoda79 on May 8

So many people responded while I was typing! iPad app is slow...

Ok back to reading BPRD comics! Wake me up when we get to the next goal! :)

pagoda79 on May 8

@Thomas I don't think they'll let us miss out on him. He was second only to Baba Yaga in requests the first few days. We're definitely going past a million. Still lots of time left!

@Eduardo are you talking about the agent cards? I don't think that was originally their intention for those backup characters. The KS exclusive part was just supposed to be having a mini for them instead of a card. It's a response to backer requests. I think that's why they were separated. And putting so many of them so close together is also a response to vocal displeasure at Pancake Hellboy being the only one who was given an agent card. Mantic has actually been incredibly responsive to our ideas and requests. So I'm excited!

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

Oops sorry for the name typo...

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 8

I'm sure they had considered it, but it only became a reality when the community asked a few times for their respective cards. Like the Batman game recently, them adding villains to the versus campaign.

Luke Murthwaite on May 8

@Edwardo the back up agent miniatures arrived before the cards for them to be playable agents were conceived. The cards were added as stretch goals in response to backer requests and not factored in originally. That's why they are separate. If you look at other miniature goals then have come with their cards.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 8

When adding things, you need to do some math. Just add the value of whatever it is you are adding. So if pledge was 100, and dice are 10, adjust your pledge manually by adding ten. Your new pledge will be 110. When the manager goes live, you can decide where those funds go. This helps to unlock stretch goals should you plan to buy things anyway.

Joe on May 8

@Eduardo the agent cards coming up are items that have been specifically asked for by us the consumers because we wanted the additional element of using back up agents as full agents and pancakes Hellboy was meant to have used the original Hellboy card but @mantic listened to what we wanted and gave it to us, like with a lot of ideas that have been considered and taken up during this KS, so their policy for me is pretty spot on

Eduardo Castilla on May 8

I think your SG policy is wrong. The cards should come directly with the miniatures. disappointing

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8

@Pagoda the reason I say add-on is because then he's guaranteed for those that want him and not a missed SG.

pagoda79 on May 8

I think Kroenen will be an SG not an add on. I hope so anyway!

pagoda79 on May 8

Welcome @Miguel!

Mark Havener on May 8

@Thomas - that can still happen! Why stop at one add-on, when 2-3 add-ons will get so much more of our money?!?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8

Well, so much for my Kroenen is the add-on mission theory.

Miguel Ángel Criado Romero on May 8

Hi, people. I just made my pledge!

I'm really insecure when it comes to spend money, but this couldn't be delayed anymore. It was a nonsense to keep waiting with all the content that is already confirmed and all that is to come.

I'm so hyped!

pagoda79 on May 8

Sorry for misspelling the name

pagoda79 on May 8

@Michael So just make sure your £95 pledge becomes a £107 pledge and you've done it right!

Tristram Evans on May 8

@Michiel - it won't "appear" anywhere when you up your pledge, you pledge the amount, and at the end of the KS, a Pledge Manager is sent out and you check off all the add-ons you want

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 8



@Michiel, the pledge manager will happen after the campaign , at that time you will have the option to choose everything you want with the amount you've put in the campaign and even add more

Michiel Schuijjer on May 8

Hi, I have tried as instructed to up my pledge with £12 to unlock the "Kickstarter Exclusive Hellboy dice tray" but no dice! I can't make it appear when I manage my pledge.

In update #29 you mention "Remember, you can add the dice tray to your pledge as an Optional Extra. Click 'manage my pledge' and increase your total pledge amount by £12 - you'll then be able to select the dice tray in the pledge manager." but that doesn't seem to work?

Can you add it for me?

pagoda79 on May 8

Evil turkey mini as KS exclusive! LOL!

If they go to Hellboy gets married, in addition to his wife, they could give us the undead conquistadors. Or Coffin Man and the donkey.

See this is why I'm just assuming three characters, because there's too much fun stuff in that book. I just want to be delighted and surprised by whatever it is.

Joe on May 8

Hellboy In Mexico definitely sounds fun and cannot wait for the update tomorrow and hopefully we'll hit the next SG soon

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

But unlikely! Maybe on the card art!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Evil turkey is very sinister and a classic moment!!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Pagoda that would be awesome. Imagine some of the special rules!! :)

pagoda79 on May 8

Oh and how about a wrestling ring tile? LOL

PS if people haven't read Hellboy in Mexico it's on ComiXology unlimited, and in the US you can get a free one month trial of it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Yeah, I think we can paint our flames, remember it's a small 5K goal, so 10,000 or more of these in a bright colour that differs from main one might actually cost mantic money or reduce margins, I'm fine with no colour. But a great idea!!!!

BloopydyBloop on May 8

EVIL TURKEY?? Well then....I now know what I'd be looking forward to the most...

pagoda79 on May 8

@Andrew Don't forget the evil turkey! We may not get a hellpenguin, but a hellturkey would be fantastic!

pagoda79 on May 8

As for Mexico, it depends on how big they want to make it. I'd be happy with just the three I mentioned, but there's also an evil turkey, undead zombies (or vampires? Either way new minion options), Hellboy's wife, the Aztec mummy, and all the fabulous characters in the House of the Living Dead. I just don't know how big they'll make it, and I don't want to get my hopes too far up!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

I'm guessing the Mexico expansion will be Mexican luchador, hellboy, camazotz too, plus vampire foot soldiers. Maybe tiles and definitely scenarios

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8

@carrasco he's coming sooner or later

Carrasco on May 8

We need a Ruprecht Kroenen mini before the kickstarter ends !

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8

Mantic mentioned when asked before about different colored plastic for the minis that it's cost prohibited as they would need to change the plastic and molds out to run different colors.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 8

Hurrah! Great update. Trevor playable is the single goal I hoped for most.

And Kate added, brilliant.

And a fab Mexico Hellboy sculpt from tomorrows add on. And Baba yaga.

Chuffed to bits. Stick a fork in me, I'm done. Now in what I call "fully satisfied with pledge" zone the rest is graaaavy. Great, great job mantic.

BloopydyBloop on May 8

@Dark Horse - you want to be named in the next update, don't you ;)

Matt Hobday on May 8

There is also a hellboy fanatics group on facebook

Dark Horse on May 8  
Great to see folk chiming in on my idea for translucent red/ orange/ yellow flames. Please make it happen, Mantic!  
And the larger round flame with space in the middle for a mini as well please :-)

Diego on May 8  
The luchador Hellboy looks great!

Diego on May 8  
Great with the smashing of SGs! We are getting a lot of playable good guys, now I think we need more variety of creatures as minions, we have enough frogs and naz-s (great, not complaining), would be nice more of the paranormal variety.

Kees on May 8  
Great Update once again!

Since this comment section is so lively, and there is such a fun discussion I decided it would be a shame if that would fade away after the Kickstarter ends! So I created a subreddit especially for the game, discussion and miniatures:

I would love to see you guys over at <https://www.reddit.com/r/HellboyTBG>

NihLyle on May 8  
Edward Grey as well.

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Jonathan - +1 on the update rule book (so I can comment on it and send my comments to James)

Jonathan on May 8  
Can we please get more information about game play, especially the story and case file mechanics. Also when will we see a more up to date rule book.

toby on May 8  
@pagoda79. They mentioned resin minis but not a diorama. Would be nice if they could ship the resin minis before the board game! But yeh a cool diorama option as well as the normal resin minis would be nice

Scott Turk on May 8  
That should be "Pamcakes Hellboy".

Bram Vonck on May 8  
Nice going guys!

Manuel Tants on May 8  
I'm really excited for playable Kate, by the way ... She was always one of my favourite characters.

Tristram Evans on May 8  
Hell yeah! Lucho Libra Hellboy in the hizzee!

toby on May 8  
@pagoda79 I reckon around 15 minis some tiles and cards etc

BloopyBloop on May 8  
So I haven't read Hellboy in Mexico yet but are there any new minion types Mantic could pull from there to add here? I'd love some new minion types!

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Toby They've stated that resin minis will be a future add-on. Not sure if it will be a diorama or not.

pagoda79 on May 8  
We can guess it will come with at least three new minis, right? Wrestler Hellboy, at least one of the luchador brothers, and teases about Camazotz. At the right price, even just that and a case file to match would be great. I wonder what they have in mind!

toby on May 8  
@mantic any chance of a hellboy diorama? Nice resin add on model similar to the walking dead diorama that you released?

pagoda79 on May 8  
I like that idea Dave. I kind of hope the expansion is NOT KS exclusive (more availability means hopefully more people playing, thus more future expansions) but a KS exclusive component or two/reduced price would be FANTASTIC!

Jipin on May 8  
Not wanting to count chickens before they've hatched but I think we could we could be smashing stretch goals left right and centre Wednesday/Thursday if Mexico is priced nicely.

DaveTypo on May 8  
I wonder if the expansion will be KSE or have some KSE component thrown in as an incentive.

DaveTypo on May 8

Hellboy team hellboy team hellboy team

Patrick Curtis on May 8  
(wipes tear from eye) its beautiful

Joe on May 8  
Oh that cheeky little extra SG and that Hellboy mini look absolutely sweet!!

DaveTypo on May 8  
Nice!!!!

pagoda79 on May 8  
Other 980/985 suggestions: investigation tokens and wound markers! We got the flames (+1 to the idea of casting them in a see-through red or orange to look a little more flamelike). Now let's keep those components in tip top shape for when Baba Yaga arrives! :)

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
NOW WE CAN PLAY an ALL-HELLBOY TEAM!!! WOOOOOOHHOOOOO!!!!

Pryce Thomas on May 8  
That luchador Hellboy looks immaculate

pagoda79 on May 8  
Oh man! Hellboy in Mexico is already looking so fun! I thought I probably wouldn't add another expansion before I played the base game but . . . looks like I'm spending money tomorrow.

Philip Reilly on May 8  
@Mantic is there anyway to have 980/985 stretch goal be for player card for Horned Hellboy exclusive? I know a lot are hoping for that.

Awesome on making Kate playable!

OATS Superbacker on May 8  
@Mantic  
When will we see the colored bases for the heroes?  
A nice BPRD stamp underneath would be cool 🍷

DaveTypo on May 8  
Part of the nature of the beast with EBs. People jump on them as a place holder before really looking at the game.

pagoda79 on May 8  
There were a few who switched from EB to Agent in order to add more money to the kitty. Not sure how many did that.

Philip Reilly on May 8  
Azrael is his dad

Sean on May 8  
total number of EB backers from day one was something around 7500

NihLyle on May 8  
How about a case file and miniature for Hellboy's dad, Lucifer? Or 'the shapes' from the end of Hellboy in Hell? };D-

Garret Pasowicz on May 8  
But total number of backers is up... was just curious if anyone knew.

Garret Pasowicz on May 8  
I haven't tracked it... but I'm pretty sure there were 6874 yesterday

Patrick Curtis on May 8  
@Garret Maybe people are adding more to their pledge and its moving them from the EB group or something.

pagoda79 on May 8  
We're practically going to have those flames unlocked by the time this update goes up! :)

pagoda79 on May 8  
Still at 6800. Don't know how many it started with though. Maybe that's what was going on the other day with all those ups and downs? I don't know, but still 6800 EBs is nothing to shake a stick at.

DaveTypo on May 8  
How many EBs left? I never tracked

Garret Pasowicz on May 8  
Where did all the early backers go?

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Marcel Cool.  
@Thomas Ha!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@pagoda79 - re: translation approval. Oh yes, I would not dare tread on Mantic's agenda (let alone receive their wrath). I explicitly stated that I'd only do the translations with Mantic's approval.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8  
[https://pm1.narvii.com/6451/3b207a8032e5476d1c871f66f5866366a2f4667c\\_hq.jpg](https://pm1.narvii.com/6451/3b207a8032e5476d1c871f66f5866366a2f4667c_hq.jpg)

pagoda79 on May 8  
Well this is really the little update that could, isn't it? Hope the computer issues get sorted for your sake guys!

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Dr. Stefan I don't know about any such system, but you're a good friend! You might consider picking up a game for yourself as well! ;)

Dr. Stefan Cernic on May 8  
Hey!

We pledged for a friend of ours who is a die hard Hellboy fan. Anybody knows if there is an official voucher kind of thing we could use for his birthday? Or did anybody come up with designs for one? Otherwise it's off to design one ourselves ;)

aldo giannotti on May 8  
@mantic please use magic to transform action "euro" cubes into something cooler !

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Toby Oooh, that would be amazing. The flames from the KS game Fire Tower are really cool looking too.

Patrick Curtis on May 8  
@toby +1 to this idea

DaveTypo on May 8  
reboot reboot f5f5f5f5f5f5f5f

toby on May 8  
@mantic could the flame tokens be made of see through red plastic?

Like the new ice elementals from kow vanguard but red

pagoda79 on May 8  
Acrylic! That's the word I couldn't remember earlier!

Yes, that would be fantastic. This game is really shaping up to be something special!

Joe on May 8  
@pagod79 i like to be helpful Lol, I'm enjoying the the mini SG's but would like to see a couple more between £970k and the 1 million mark especially if it meant acrylic or specialised tokens like the fire ones:-)

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Joe Ha ha!

Joe on May 8  
@mantic, have you turned it off and on again???

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 8  
@Mathiasv - I haven't overspent yet, I'm waiting on the add-on's because I'm not sure about them.

Other miniature games I play can some times charge £8-9 for one mini. Mantic has given us what...13 more minis since the opening of the campaign? That is well worth £6 more to your pledge.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8  
The update is coming - just having some computer problems!

DaveTypo on May 8  
Nice! I just saw a Hellboy banner on BGG. Great news!

pagoda79 on May 8  
@Marcel Love your enthusiasm as always. That said, I'd try to work with Mantic a bit if possible. There may be legal/copyright issues with just doing it on your own if they're hoping to release a retail product down the line. I'm no lawyer, but since they've repeatedly said they didn't have plans for it during this Kickstarter, there might be an issue with just running forward anyway. My

advice is that your energy is awesome but make sure you've got the go-ahead (even for an unofficial translation) before you go down that road otherwise you might be setting yourself up for disappointment or frustration!

Manuel Tants on May 8  
@Marcel: Done. :)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8  
Asking backers to add money out of the goodness of their heart with nothing in return seems like a fruitless effort, you'd have better luck getting blood from a stone

Mathiasv on May 8  
@Emma: ok, I see your point. It's an unusual point but you've got a point, there is indeed a lot of value in the base pledge. (Watch out for overspending though, things can go down fast :-).)

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
For those who want to assist in the translations, please take a moment to reply to my 'Translation post' over at BGG: <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/29027734#29027734>

And then come right back here to pledge fully to your copy of Hellboy: the Board Game!

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 8  
@Mathiasv Some people may not want any add-ons. I'm simply asking people to add £6 to their pledge. The die hard people who knew about the kickstarter beforehand are the ones who likely got the early bird pledge and they got it on sale. Since then a ton of content has been added. Content that is worth adding £6 to.

Manuel Tants on May 8  
@Marcel: Thanks! In the meantime, I'll work on my ectoplasmic projection capabilities. :)

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Carmelo González Serrano - Bueno! Now we got French, German, Spanish and Dutch!

Mathiasv on May 8  
@Emma: I think it's more rational to just add money to your pledge. There will surely be more add on's and sometimes creators also give you a chance to buy other stuff in the pledge manager. No need to just add money for nothing. Thinking like that only puts you on the road to bankrupt.

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Manuel Tants - You too! OHGTV German Proofreader Expert. You make Johann Kraus proud.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8  
@Marcel I'm not a translator but I could Help with Spanish Translation.

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Olivier P6 - consider yourself recruited in the Official Hellboy Game Translation Volunteer Club (or OHGTV for short...I know...not as smooth as SHIELD or BPRD...oh well)

Manuel Tants on May 8  
@Marcel: I'm a professional proofreader, so I could proofread your German translation, if you want me to.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8  
@Emma LeRae If Mantic Approves Translations Kits I'll update my pledge. It's a Great initiative.

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@Justin - this Add-on (once again) could be a huge stimulus on the pledges, new ones and old, so I'm hoping to Hecate that one of these is included:  
The "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Rule additions:

- A.1) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>
- A.2) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers
- A.3) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents
- A.4) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens
- A.5) Plastic "Alchemy" or "Open Book" clue tokens
- A.6) Upgraded quality on cards (linen finish, heavier stock, etc)
- A.7) Extra set of (outdoor) Room tiles
- A.8) Spot UV & linen finish box

B) Story expansions (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)

- B.1) The Chained Coffin and Others - Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse, as a miniature you attach to Hellboy), Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Japanese Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod, Vladimir Giurescu and Daoine Sidhe minions
- B.2) Hellboy in Hell (perhaps solo - see above)
- B.3) Pancake Hellboy / The Midnight Circus
- B.4) Old B.P.R.D. 30's/40's/50s Adventures w. Brutenholm, Pancake HB, The Visitor and Susan Xiang (yay! Female character)

C) Alternate and new miniatures

- C.1) ANY OF THE MINIS MENTIONED UNDER B)!!
- C.2) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions
- C.3) Colossus 90mm+ miniature
- C.4) Giurescu
- C.5) Koshei the Deathless
- C.6) Backup agent 'minions'
- C.7) The Visitor

D) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy

D.1) ANY OF THE THINGS ABOVE!!!  
D.2) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide and/or in hardcover)  
D.3) Backer T-Shirt or pin  
D.4) Itty Bitty Hellboy!!

Olivier Pô on May 8

@Marcel Claxton : awesome proposition !!! Please i wish Mantic gives you their approval !!! If you want, i can be a french reader / corrector when the translation is done

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 8

My wishlist is for Box Full of Evil themed minis. Igor Bromhead, Ualac (both small and Beast of the Apocalypse sized) and Astaroth. We've got the money with a gun give us some DEMONS!!

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@CarloM - there it is! @Emma LeRae Matthew was the enlightened backer who suggested the goodwill move to switch from EB to regular pledge to up the pledge funds...

Heartsib Superbacker on May 8

Just threw in another £30 for the doors and furniture, because I'm a sucker for that kind of thing.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 8

Just a friendly reminder to those Early Bird Backers. If you're impressed with everything we've gotten with the stretch goals why not up your pledge to the Agent Pledge. It's only £6 more. If the 6.803 backers update their pledge that is £40,818 and gets up really close to the £1M Baba Yaga!!

Update your pledge!!!! I did!!

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Re: Translation as PDF +1

And I'll do you one better. I speak and write Dutch, German and French (benefit of having grown up in the Netherlands). If @Mantic gives me their approval and perhaps even willing to give me the Rule Book source docs (cuz I'm a graphic designer as well and versed with everything Adobe) I am offering to translate the English rulebook to those languages for free.

We could even talk sticker sheets (all PDFs) with free translations for those folks who want their Hellboy game to be in their local language. If we can get a Spanish translator on board, even better. It probably won't happen during the Hellboy Campaign, but that's a promise I can make for the months following towards it's release in 2019.

Justin on May 8

Add on Wednesday is only a day away ☺

Galahael on May 8

Mantic throw us a sweet update!

Mark Havener on May 8

@pagoda79 - I was thinking the same thing. No need to change your pledge level, just add the funds and use them later!

Jelle on May 8

Yeah I know haha, just could have added some £ for support instead, anyway it's the same.

Patrick Curtis on May 8

Woo Trevor is in

Ben on May 8

First time supporting a KS and big fan of the Hellboy comics, just been re-reading a lot of them.

Now we have Trevor and we're getting Pancakes, they're both 'investigative' types, any chance of some more muscle/smash everything figures? Not sure if he's been mentioned but a Ted Howards/Gall Denna figure with the sword would be great!

pagoda79 on May 8

Already a good jump on those flames! Let's keep it going.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

@DaveTypo thanks!!

Joe on May 8

Is it going to be a box that's bigger on the inside????

DaveTypo on May 8

@Carmelo they said the KS box is big and special to hold the entire pledge.

pagoda79 on May 8

Waiting for that sweet sweet update! :)

And people you don't need to change your pledge, just add money to it. You can use it for add-ons down the line if you want. Or wait until you see an add-on you want and then go for it.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

@Mantic

All the Stretch Goals would be included in the core box? Or we have an alternative box just for stretch goals?

pagoda79 on May 8

@Sean Yeah that looks pretty great to me. Since they've promised similar packaging, I think we're probably going to be pretty well covered there.

@Paireon They've hinted at Kroenen for sure. I think it's likely. Not sure about Kurtz.

Sean on May 8

@paireon kroenen has been heavily hinted at multiple times, no word on Kurtz though

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 8

Welp, I'm a happy Canuck given the Canadian shipping hub, and it's nice to see the progress we're making. Really hope we can get Baba Yaga soon.

Also, haven't been here a lot, anyone know if we might get Kroenen and Kurtz later on? It'd be really cool to get the whole Project Ragna Rok gang together.

Paper Knight Games on May 8

@Tristram Evans @Mantic +1 for Amazing Screw on Head adventure.

Sean on May 8

@pagoda here's a shot that shows it better: [https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG\\_4324.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-xAI7YExYfb4/WBW4c6HBwnI/AAAAAAAAJUo/XjPxPgmO0a8Ywq1-mnihxLYv8iQ5Vl4pgCLcB/s1600/IMG_4324.jpg)

Justin on May 8

Six quid more for the kitty.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 8

You do realize An EB is the same as an agent pledge right? Only it's \$10 cheaper ....

DaveTypo on May 8

@Mathiasv Just to donate more money to the cause!

Mathiasv on May 8

@jelle: why would you change an EB to Agent?

pagoda79 on May 8

@Carmelo I think by the time you taught me enough Spanish to actually translate it Mantic might be on to new things or have released a retail Spanish version.

pagoda79 on May 8

Would a worthwhile add-on be to add past Mantic games? I could see myself buying one if there was a good discount and if it would ship sooner. Might be too much to organize though for them.

pagoda79 on May 8

Here's an image I found on the Walking Dead box. Looks pretty well organized.

<https://www.wargamesillustrated.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/Thumbnail1.jpg>

DaveTypo on May 8

I think token boxes or organization would be cool. Tuck boxes for the cases.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

@pagoda79 I could teach you Spanish...

Sean on May 8

@ben have you seen the walking dead box/packaging? mantic said the game will be packaged the same/similar to that... not sure if that's what you mean by organizer or not though

Jelle on May 8

An add-on organizer would be fine by me too.

Just changed my pledge to Agent instead of EB.

Ben Thomas on May 8

Would be nice to see the box have some kind of organizer. Maybe if not that could be a stretch goal? I hate having to buy separate equipment to organize my games.

Sean on May 8

@mantic please update the front page to include the canadian-friendly shipping prices before add-on wednesday! not everyone will check the updates, and shipping prices could turn away some potential backers (almost did for me, but i couldn't bare to pass up a hellboy game)

pagoda79 on May 8

@Jelle Don't let my intelligence intimidate you. LOL.

pagoda79 on May 8

I wish I knew Spanish, French, German, or Italian. I'd volunteer to do create some unofficial pdf translating and have @Marcel slap some nice imagery on there.

Jelle on May 8  
Hahahaha that's amazing @Pagoda

pagoda79 on May 8  
How am I almost forty and fairly computer literate and just learned now that f5 reloads the page? Thanks @Dave

DaveTypo on May 8  
f5 f5 f5 f5f5f5f5f5f5f5f5

\*breaks f5

Justin on May 8  
Wow! Just seen today's total, great work everybody! Yesterday is well and truly behind us, onwards and upwards!

Rubén on May 8  
@Carmelo +1 to translated PDF at least too

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8  
Wow, great progress. Update going up shortly.

Julián Fernández Chicón on May 8  
@Carmelo +1 to traslated PDF

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8  
@Mantic.

Consider at least PDF Translation Kits

Joe on May 8  
@DaveTypo, shhh you'll scare it away!! Whoop whoop just another 5k to next SG, hope it keeps up the steady momentum

Reju on May 8  
@mantic :  
Really sad about translation kit not going to happen. You know better, of course, and I respect your choice, but I feel that this will prevent many backers not at ease with english to pledge/keep their pledge in the final days.  
Wish you the best.

DaveTypo on May 8  
\*starts to sweat\* \*flashbacks to yesterday\*  
stay on target! stay on target!

Galahael on May 8  
Trevor is here! Well done!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
"...And so, Trevor Bruttonholm strolled down the halls of B.P.R.D., empty as they were for the agents had left to go a mission of the utmost danger and intrigue. He sighed and adjusted his glasses. If only, I could once again join them in the mysteries and wonders that lay beyond these walls. Then! Suddenly, a horde of people came rushing into the hallway, frothing at their mouths, dropping dice and cards as they pushed and shoved, arms extended in Trevor's direction. Wha...? was all the senior B.P.R.D. director could utter as the masses picked him up and swept him out of the sterile halls and into the great unknown, leaving a single agent card twirling in the air behind them saying...Agent Trevor - Status: Active duty."

Sean on May 8  
passed 955k, playable trevor unlocked! lets hope it just keeps climbing today, and doesn't repeat yesterday all over again

DaveTypo on May 8  
Yahoo!

Gozilla2121 on May 8  
@Marcel  
Love the idea of the attacheable Corpse miniature!

Warden Games on May 8  
Wahoo! we are £1 over the 955! (currently which could easily change while I write this)

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
Oh...and ding!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
Ooooh.. I like it @Not the Guy you are looking for.

Marcel Claxton on May 8



And for the backers: last week I posed the question: "Who can get the closest to guessing the number of backers that will buy the 1st Add-on?" I was way off with my 3840 backers (turned out to be more like 1,383 in the 1st 24hrs) so this week my question is:

What will the pledge amount be 24hrs after the 2nd Add-on hits the campaign? So, at 8pm London time on Thursday, what will the pledge amount be. Currently it is £954,906. I'm hoping it will be £992,567 by Thu 8pm. What's your guess?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 8

@marcel that would be incredible. Just imagine if he's part of the budget at the beginning of a case file similar to a talisman, gun, etc. and he adds to your investigation skill...

Marcel Claxton on May 8

I want to challenge @Mantic to make Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse) as the first ever (?) miniature that you can attach to another miniature (like Hellboy in this case) That would be soooooooooo awesome!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 8

Loving this campaign! Thanks Mantic for listening to our pleas/wants/suggestions. Here's my plug again:

I'd love to see a solo mission based on The Corpse featuring a new Hellboy mini carrying Tam O'Clannie on his back trying to give him a "proper Christian burial" with a final showdown with Grom. A new hero card where HBs fight stats are down and investigation is raised because of Tam would be incredible. Of course, this is all wishful thinking. Very excited for the update tomorrow and thanks again for listening to our "loud noises" so patiently :)

BloopidyBloop on May 8

I wonder if any other stretch goals will be revealed after this next one. I imagine not since we're still working our way up to Big Baba but who knows...

DaveTypo on May 8

I'm having flashbacks to yesterday. Soo Close!

DaveTypo on May 8

That's awfully nice of people to give up their ebs for the effort.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@CarloM - actually there was a concentrated effort a few days ago among backers to shift from EB to reg. pledge just so we could get the funding up and unlock another SG

CarloM on May 8

Almost 1000 EB are gone, perhaps if Spoiler will be among the miniatures they will be back... ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@DaveTypo...for that matter, it might just have 3 legs!

DaveTypo on May 8

It's funny all the talk of Baba's house, I always assumed the shot in the comic was a side view and that one leg was hidden behind the other. Not that the house only had one leg.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

@Mantic,

How big Baba Yaga Is?

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Mantic - Nice! Cheers.

pagoda79 on May 8

@Mantic Can I assume there are still SGs in the works of all types (case files +minis, confrontations + minis, component quality, maybe some surprises)?

Dark Horse on May 8

Mantic - Will we see the Colossus?

pagoda79 on May 8

Somebody put out the call for seven to eight more backers so we can get Trevor unlocked please! :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8

"Christophe Garrigue

@Mantic Games as case cards are put face down until revealed, does this mean there will be a number on their back to be able to put them in the right order or to insert confrontation cards at the right place?"

Yes, they'll be clearly marked to make sure the order is clear.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8

" Marcel Claxton

@Mantic - Are the Confrontations all literal Boss battles or will we see Case File's where the Confrontation involves some sort of trickery, use of objects, and other alternatives to straight-up fighting?"

They won't all be straight fights. Some will involve escaping the building or bringing down certain pieces of the location to take out the boss, perhaps even surviving long enough for back up to arrive. James has got the scope to be very creative with how they work to add flavour to the game.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

(sorry, I pasted a post from an argument I was having somewhere else - my defense of Campaign Mode was against the idea that a campaign-style mode is not appropriate for H:TBG because the comics themselves were episodic and not really strung together...)

Marcel Claxton on May 8

...which is NOT to be used as an argument against Campaign Mode, mind you. I still am convinced that every media type deserves its own strengths to be utilized. So, by the logic that movies add sound and movement to an IP such as Hellboy, games should be able to add rule logic and playability to an IP.

DaveTypo on May 8

woops looks like this one was posted earlier I didn't go back far enough!

DaveTypo on May 8

That reading orders a little different from the one I've been using. However much of the hellboy stuff has been single short stories so I don't think you're missing anything if you read them earlier. Also they do a bit of recapping when needed.

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

pagoda79 on May 8

@Mantic Thank you! I'm sure there are some other questions sprinkled throughout here as well.

JesusDel on May 8

@Mantic - Any remote chance of Dave Stewart coloring the game tile rooms?

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Mantic - Are the Confrontations all literal Boss battles or will we see Case File's where the Confrontation involves some sort of trickery, use of objects, and other alternatives to straight-up fighting?

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Dennis - Here's a solid reading order list: <http://www.howtoread.me/hellboy-bprd-reading-order/>

Christophe Garrigue on May 8

@Mantic Games as case cards are put face down until revealed, does this mean there will be a number on their back to be able to put them in the right order or to insert confrontation cards at the right place?

BloopydyBloop on May 8

Thanks, Mantic! So all in all we have about 16 double-sided location tiles which is pretty great.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8

Sorry, got called into (exciting) Hellboy related emails.

@Mantic did you say you would be answering some questions? A few I've seen asked but don't have answers to:

-How many location tiles in the expansion? Six double-sided tiles that can be used alongside the standard tiles (a mix of 2x2 and 4x2)

-Will add-ons be given at 8pm again tomorrow? That's the plan!

-Will there be any more social stretch goals in the future? Possibly!

-Any news about tiles and the rest of components final art? (@Galahael) They're being worked on but have to be approved by Dark Horse. They're busy approving some other stuff now so we're prioritising that.

Any word about language translation kits? (@Galahael) No. We're still planning for this to be English-only

-Any idea how the Confrontations work as replacements for Bosses? (@Elias Deros) The Confrontation Cards cards can be mixed into a Case File. Typically they'll be the last couple of cards in the file, so you simply swap them out and create an alternate ending

External review - yes, they're coming, although it's likely to be next week by the time they go live. The BlackJack Legacy play through is a third party play through though - he just played the game with James. We weren't involved in that video at all.

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on May 8

@Stefonator I've playtested it and I run an independent games club here in Nottingham ....My game of it was far more exciting than the ones in the videos. :)

Florian G on May 8

@Mantic : +1 with @Stefonator An external review would be a really big improvement.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 8

@Tristram Evans To be honest I never knew that there were 2-legged versions, but the one I know from childhood stories was 1-legged, and it's the 1-legged that is shown in the Epilogue of Wake the Devil, so I just assumed it's the only "proper" version ;)

Florian G on May 8

Mmmmmhhhh it is a bit disappointing that we always have to wait for the US to make the amount of money really grow up....

Richard Berry on May 8

Thank you! :D

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 8

@ Richard

You just adjust the total amount. You will select exactly what you want after the campaign, in a pledge manager or survey sent by Mantic.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 8

I suspect the number of components in the expansions are not known, because they are not written yet.

Richard Berry on May 8

I am trying to pledge so that I get the game and the dice tray aswell but it's not giving me the option to select the tray even though I have pledged the correct amount. Can anyone help?

Steve Clem Superbacker on May 8

These lists people are making have some great ideas! One more random idea that may have already been thought of in the last 6300 entries:

Add-on - Dave Stewart curated paint set.

Stefonator on May 8

@Mantic Games: How is that external review video coming along? Not having any external reviewer having had a look at the game makes me suspicious. Is that just badly prepared or is there anything to hide (shallow game play? crappy rules?)? Either way, an external review (or two, or three) are needed here.

I am currently in for more than GBP 200 but I seriously consider reducing that to GBP 1 until reviews are available.

Super Sloth on May 8

I use this, updated every year.

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Dennis B. on May 8

@Dennis Johnston

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Dennis Johnston on May 8

What is the reading order for all the HB stuff?

Alessandro Pitzolu on May 8

Please, Mantic, is possible to have an Italian version (also like add on)...

Thank you

Super Sloth on May 8

I would change the first question as:

-How many component, cards and board, are in the two expansions?

lb33 on May 8

Please Mantic a french version ( may be an add-on?)!!!!

pagoda79 on May 8

@Mantic did you say you would be answering some questions? A few I've seen asked but don't have answers to:

-How many location tiles in the expansion?

-Will add-ons be given at 8pm again tomorrow?

-Will there be any more social stretch goals in the future?

-Any news about tiles and the rest of components final art? (@Galahael)

Any word about language translation kits? (@Galahael)

-Any idea how the Confrontations work as replacements for Bosses? (@Elias Deros)

DaveTypo on May 8

Everyone has great lists! Luckily I'm pretty new to HB world so I don't have any deep ties and love everything so far I not going to be disappointed by "missing anything". Just finished the 4th library. According to the reading order, now on to BPRD omnibuses

MaDaCa on May 8

@Dave: Pagoda79, Tristram and myself made some neat lists, just copy past, add your stuff ;)

Cheers

DaveTypo on May 8

Hah! What we need? Hmm at this point in the campaign I like to see upgrades and such to the stuff we already have. Certain stories are more deserving of full cases so I'd hate to get stuff piecemeal if they can't get what they properly deserve. I'd love to see the BPRD expansion flushed out to get more homebrew options.

Tristram Evans on May 8

Welcome back to the online addiction...

MaDaCa on May 8

welcome back Agent Typo!. Please submit mission Status and remind Mantic of what we direly need...

Sam Russell on May 8

Bruttenholm as an agent: YES PLEASE!

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Morning Agent Typo. Reporting for duty (to keep us entertained!)

DaveTypo on May 8

Wooo my internet was down this morning. I was going through hellboy withdraws.

Morning agents!

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Well, with all this talk about Baba Yaga's Hut and Reaper Bones' and Easternfront Studios' version, I think it's time Mantic shows these other posers how it's really done and release their final and ultimate version of the Chicken-Leg Hut - <https://i.imgur.com/NyYjaVY.jpg>

You hear me @Mantic? Release the Kra....ahem...Hut!

Galahael on May 8

@Mantic

Any news about tiles and the rest of components final art?

Any word about language translation kits?

Tristram Evans on May 8

@pagoda - yeah, it has such a distinct fairytale quality

pagoda79 on May 8

Love that onion roof @Tristram.

pagoda79 on May 8

@Thomas Shhh, after yesterday we don't want to scare the SG away! ;)

Tristram Evans on May 8

I saw the Reaper Bones hut, but for some reason it just doesn't look right to me. Too squat, and something...Western in the design. I really loved the one done by Easternfront Studios, but unfortunately they appear to have run off and abandoned their KS. A shame, I would have loved to have gotten ahold of one of these:

[http://forum.reapermini.com/uploads/monthly\\_2017\\_03/58d42df621062\\_54BabaYagaHUTCOMPLETEFinishedFrontWM.png.c1432bf1147c94e34abd99075d5ac3f8.png](http://forum.reapermini.com/uploads/monthly_2017_03/58d42df621062_54BabaYagaHUTCOMPLETEFinishedFrontWM.png.c1432bf1147c94e34abd99075d5ac3f8.png)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 8

A little over 1,600 until Trevor

Tristram Evans on May 8

@Krzysztof Nalewajka - it depends on the folklore, I've seen (and read about) Baba Yaga's hut having one or two legs. Common belief among Folklorists is that her hut was inspired by the elevated storehouses of the Sami people: [https://c1.staticflickr.com/3/2281/1494040308\\_906993d5d7\\_b.jpg](https://c1.staticflickr.com/3/2281/1494040308_906993d5d7_b.jpg)

MaDaCa on May 8

HAH, Scale, baba yagas Hut defies scale! as well as the laws of nature!!

jsut kiddin' if referring to the reaper Bones Version, it should be between 28-32 mm compatible with ease

Cheers

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 8

The only issue with those design (and I'm a long time follower of TerrainHippo and owe this guy a lot) the Baba Yaga hut is supposed to have only one leg, and hop about on it. I have a feeling I know what I'll be building this evening, though...

Al the Spiderlord on May 8

that is outstanding. went in on the first two bones KS. not entirely sure on it all tbh. the big stuff is fine though

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Happy Pre-Bday @Charles Lee Ray!

Dark Horse on May 8

Very cool. Is it in scale?

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 8

They sure did, very cool design. Should be available in a couple of months.

<http://www.beastsofwar.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/Bab-Yagas-Hut.jpg>

Charles Lee Ray on May 8

@Mantic, Make it a good add on Wednesday tomorrow.. It's my birthday :-)

MaDaCa on May 8

baba yagas hut is a hilarious idea really, but for those interested, though lacking a link right now, I do know that Reaper Miniatures made a chicken leg hut some time ago as part of their Reaper Bones line. Looks pretty good imho.

Cheers.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Whoa! Nice find @Tristram! I betcha @Mantic could bring out a non-resin/PVC model that consists of cardboard pieces that you have to put together, like the many games with little towers or a ship or floorplans...can't think of any of the names of these games at the moment...

Al the Spiderlord on May 8

I think translation packs really is a very good idea even if it has to be something outside of the original timescale. The more accessible the game is made and the wider the net cast the better. It is an IP with international appeal afterall.

Tristram Evans on May 8

Marcel - heh, that is why I anticipate my games are going to become RPGs quicker than not.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

See, and when I think of Baba Yaga's Chicken-leg Hut, my creative mind goes into overdrive. I imagine an add-on mini-game, where her Hut wanders around 4-5 large forest tiles and our Agents have to first catch up, trap and scale the hut with the Confrontation then replacing all of it with a specialized indoor tile, where Agents then have to defeat Baba Yaga herself as the Hut shakes our Agents from left to right (throwing furniture AT our Agents instead of the other way around)....oooooh....I feel...I feel...nah, can't possibly do another design ^\_^

Tristram Evans on May 8

Baba Yaga's Chicken-Leg House might be a bit wishful thinking (though I do think it would make an awesome monster in and of itself, and if one notices, I arranged my suggested expansions each with one "large monster"), but I did find this nifty online tutorial for making a Baba Yaga hut I might give a try... <http://terrainforhippos.blogspot.ca/2013/02/ishoo-sventy-fiv-baba-yaga-hut.html>

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@pagoda79 - interesting thoughts (hear hear). I think Trevor will happen today, not sure about the fire tokens getting reeled in just yet. HB in Mexico has been strongly hinted and then an added translation kit would be in line with that train of thought. I do agree that, besides really feeding into our wishes well on the Stretch Goal front (Cheers @Mantic!) they seem to have their minds set on the Add-ons. This can lead to nice surprises (dice tray) and some...less ones (furniture). Whatever happens, I too hope they don't wait until 8pm London time - god, that was such torture last week.

pagoda79 on May 8

Also, just so it doesn't get lost in the shuffle: @Mantic I would like to see a little reorganization of the campaign page so that stretch goals (current goals and completed) currently shown just above shipping could be moved above the add-ons instead. I think it would help potential backers).

Also, as for add-ons, I wonder what they have in mind that we haven't suggested yet. I don't think anyone asked for the dice tray, but I really liked it when I saw it (and added that on before the furniture). I still think my Original Hellboy Sketch as a large figure would be cool, and I know a few people wanted Baba Yaga's house, but I don't see how that would work in the game as I understand it, so maybe that could be a future add-on? (After we unlock her of course).

pagoda79 on May 8

I hope they don't wait till UK 8pm though! That made the day yesterday seem interminable! Also I'm hoping we can knock out Trevor today, and I have a little dream inside that we'll get (or get very close to) those fire tokens as well.

pagoda79 on May 8

@Marcel Add-on predictions?

I'm not sure how translation kits work, but I do think that would make a difference for many, so I'd be down for that. They've teased Hellboy in Mexico pretty hard, so that's my guess for an expansion add-on. And I think the resin minis will make a difference to some, so I hope that's part of it. I can imagine them doing a "resin heroes" add on first (tomorrow?) and then a "resin monsters" pack second with a few of the classic baddies. So maybe those are my guesses. But the possibilities are wide open!

Tristram Evans on May 8

If they cannot complete the translation kits as addons before the campaign ends, it might be nice to do a "Wave 2" type pledge for foreign language pledges that will be fulfilled within the appropriate extra time needed for the translation.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8

@Javier Sánchez Palomares

Mantic said something about "translation kits" during the pledge manager, but nothing sure yet. We hope that could be an add-on before the campaign ends.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

Morning @pagoda79! What's your prediction on tomorrow's Add-ons?

Javier Sánchez Palomares on May 8

Hi, Could we get a add-on with translation to others languages? like Italian, Spanish or German.  
It will be great

pagoda79 on May 8

Oh, and morning all. Another day of stunted productivity for me! :)

pagoda79 on May 8

I'm loving the great character SGs people have mentioned. Along with component upgrades, those all sound fantastic. I'd also like to suggest minion variety as a really great SG. Missing zombies, vampires, and skeletons (the three types of enemies he seems to fight the most) seems off to me. I also think a BPRD labeled dice bag would be cool, and along with upgrades to wound tokens (something like Skeleton Head skull), I want to re-emphasize that the investigation tokens also are an important part of the game, so don't forget those as an upgrade (I'd like to see something besides gray plastic so the board doesn't look "flat" prior to painting). And once all cards and components are upgraded, then additional room tiles would be a great thing to consider. We know there are 10 double-sided tiles in the base game.

@Mantic Do you know how many location tiles are in the expansions?

BPRD insignia hat or enamel pin as add-on would be fantastic fun.

Marcel Claxton on May 8

@Mantic - As to @Elias Deros's point: are the Confrontations all literal Boss battles or will we see Case File's where the Confrontation involves some sort of trickery, use of objects, and other alternatives to straight-up fighting?

Elias Deros on May 8  
Any idea how the Confrontations work as replacements for Bosses?  
Do we incorporate them in already-existing files/scenarios or do they have mini scenarios of their own?

JesusDel on May 8  
@Mantic Any remote chance of having Dave Stewart coloring the game tile rooms? That would be AWESOME

MaDaCa on May 8  
+1 for everything Tristram said.

Al the Spiderlord on May 8  
I think some more social goals would be a great idea. Spread the word!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 8  
Morning everyone - sorry been in meetings all morning. I'll have a look through the comments this morning and answer any questions.

Peter on May 8  
It's almost add-on Wednesday :-)) and to make it extra special, tomorrow is the release date for the Hellboy Omnibus volume 1, which might attract a few new backers and introduce new people to the franchise

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8  
WISHLIST:  
-Translation Kit (Add On)  
-Upgraded card's material.  
-Plastic Mignola's skulls for wound tokens.  
-Agent card for Kate Corrigan.  
-Giurescu, Kronen, The Visitor, Alice Monaghan and Tom Manning.  
-King Vold and his hounds.  
-Skeleton Minions  
-5-6 players mode Add On  
-Campaign mode  
-B.P.R.D. Old days expansion: with Konig, Varvara and vampire minions as the bad guys and Anders, Stegner, and B.P.R.D. agents as playable characters.

All the expansions from @Tristram Evans and @Galahel wishlist sounds great too.

Tristram Evans on May 8  
Is it wishlist time again already? lol. OK here's mine;

STRETCH GOALS  
\*Kroenen (hints in latest Update suggest he's coming), Giurescu, Alternative Liz Sherman Miniature exploding in flame and, as always, +++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)  
\*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens  
\*Higher quality cards with satin finish  
\*Hardcover rulebook  
\*BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the sleeve of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc,

ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS  
(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cure from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:  
\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth), The Varcolac  
\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )  
\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions  
\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions  
\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey  
\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions  
As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

You'll notice I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, this is because I recommend spinning this off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

I'd also go for an Amazing Screw-On Head compatible stand-alone boxed game if it is included in the license.

OTHER ADD-ONS  
\*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles (maybe combined with HC rulebook)  
\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades  
(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)  
\*Minis-Only Pledge  
\*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.)  
\*Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game  
\*Some generic BPRD troopers  
\*More TC terrain (iron maiden, etc)

QUESTIONS FOR MANTIC  
\*Will the Kickstarter pledges be shipping in "Waves" like the Walking Dead Kickstarter? If so will each Wave's completion be complete, or later stretch goals seperated into subsequent waves?  
\*I noticed when I searched for "Miniatures" on Kickstarter, the Hellboy game does not come up in the results. I'm wondering if there's a way to fix this, as it might generate more traffic? I don't know how KS's search works, if it's based on keywords supplied by the campaign itself, or KS assigns that.  
\*If the game is still in the playtesting stages as the KS comes to an end, will you be doing a public round of playtesting/feedback with backers?  
\*I'm noticing a lot of concerns online regarding the projected estimate of delivery - Any chance of a more detailed breakdown of the development schedule and estimates for production (especially as compared to your most recent KS Walking Dead)? I think this might bolster confidence in many potential investors.

Galahael on May 8  
Well here goes my wishlist again:

- 1) 5-6 players mode (addon)
- 2) Translation kit (addon)
- 3) New Social SGs
- 4) Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures.
- 5) 3D tokens for wounds (Mignola's skulls) and investigation (magnifying glass or some nice arcane sign).
- 6) Unify the style of the track tokens (investigation disk and Hellboy's hand).
- 7) New minions. We really need more:  
Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)  
Demons  
Daoine Sidhe
- 8) A campaign mode, new missions and tiles:  
Nice stories for scenarios: Hellboy in Hell, The Wild Hunt and Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy
- 9) New characters and enemies:  
Alice Monaghan (adult)  
Sir Edward Grey  
Kroenen  
Dagda  
Memnan Saa  
Gruagach  
The Black Flame  
The Queen of Blood  
Baba Yaga (she's almost here)  
Koshchei  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Asmodeus  
Astaroth  
Gamon  
Lusk  
Gamori  
Azzael (I don't know why or how I only want to see him in the game xD)

Galahael on May 8  
@MaDaCa  
I hope they listen to us and finally they add those kits then

MaDaCa on May 8  
@Galahael: I believe Mantic said, they would not include a fully localized Version in the campaign, but that is actually different to including language kits. they or their distribution Partners will do translations eventually, I'm pretty sure at least for their bigger european markets, which tend to be Germany, France, Spain. so it might be perfectly possible to just make a small box, throw the language components in it and offer that to the interested backers. for around 12 GBP that might still be reasonable. maybe not full fledged during the campaign, but if announced and then offered in Detail during the PM might solve many peoples language issue. which equals backer influx which equals more funds which equals more SC's ;)  
Cheers

Galahael on May 8  
I'll definitively buy a professional translation kit if Mantic offer it. Unfortunately they already said that is not in their plans. I hope they change his mind because it could report an important money injection and also bring new backers

Reju on May 8  
+1 translation kit, as an add-on.  
On french forums, backers currently in for the sake of 24- hours EB rare actually waiting for some kind of certainty about a translated version to decide what to do with their pledge.  
PDF, translation kit available during the ks as an add-on, partnership secured for a future translation kit.... or nothing at all... but we just want to know.

I would be glad to buy a french translation kit !

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
Oh...and lest I forget...  
My updated "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Rule additions:

- A.1) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>
- A.2) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1985243/time-ticking-hq-board-doom-clock> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986136/doom-tracker-coin> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986170/info-tracker-model>
- A.3) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents
- A.4) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens
- A.5) Plastic "Alchemy" or "Open Book" clue tokens
- A.6) Upgraded quality on cards (linen finish, heavier stock, etc)
- A.7) Extra set of (outdoor) Room tiles
- A.8) Spot UV & linen finish box

B) Story expansions (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)

- B.1) The Chained Coffin and Others - Tam O'Clannie (aka The Corpse, as a miniature you attach to Hellboy), Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Japanese Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod, Vladimir Giurescu and Daoine Sidhe minions
- B.2) Hellboy in Hell (perhaps solo - see above)
- B.3) Pancake Hellboy / The Midnight Circus
- B.4) Old B.P.R.D. 30's/40's/50s Adventures w. Brutenholm, Pancake HB, The Visitor and Susan Xiang (yay! Female character)

C) Alternate and new miniatures

- C.1) ANY OF THE MINIS MENTIONED UNDER B)!!
- C.2) Skeletons, ghosts & vampires minions
- C.3) Colossus 90mm+ miniature
- C.4) Giurescu
- C.5) Koshei the Deathless
- C.6) Backup agent 'minions'
- C.7) The Visitor

- D) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy  
D.1) ANY OF THE THINGS ABOVE!!!  
D.2) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide and/or in hardcover)  
D.3) Backer T-Shirt or pin  
D.4) Itty Bitty Hellboy!!

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
Chronology of Hellboy: <https://frasersherman.wordpress.com/hellboy-the-chronology/>

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@MaDaCa - trust me...I sleep (and snore...and drool). I just am stationed in Geneva, Switzerland, if you're wondering about the hours.

MaDaCa on May 8  
thanks for the appreciation @ Carmelo and Marcel

@Marcel: do you ever sleep? ;) but thanks. I'd probably help with translations also if Mantic would be interested  
Cheer

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
B.t.w. Backers NEW to Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. wanting to know where to start in the comics:  
<http://www.howtoread.me/hellboy-bprd-reading-order/>

Marcel Claxton on May 8  
@MaDaCa - excellent recap and ideas! Especially the 'translation kits'. So @Mantic, if you need someone who can translate to French, German and Dutch, I'm your guy.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 8  
@MaDaCa Totally agree, Language kits (at least as PDF or shipped lately) would be a great idea. There are so many people who really can't play a narrative game in a foreign language, so they don't bake.  
And as you can see in the community page there are lots of bakers from Germany, France and Spain... They most probably would be interested in those kit. (As Spanish I know what I'm talking about)

MaDaCa on May 8  
Here we go again, lack of time but have to chime in time and again.  
Congrats again to Mantic for the great update yesterday, some great ideas and the small gap goals together with the rest are a very good strategy imho. So I'm still happily throwing my money at you ☺  
Some are suggesting a campaign mode, which puts me on the fence. Sure it would be fun, but then again, The comics are more often than not rather episodic. Maybe some "mini campaigns, in the sense of series of 3-4 Case files, which need to be played in succession and only if the previous one was ended successfully?  
I loved Pagoda79 Idea of splitting between wishes for retailversion and KS versions, so I'll follow that up with some ideas for SG and general push concerning components:

- More token upgrades, as they are always welcome.
- Spot UV for the Box
- Linen finish for Box and cards
- 

though I'm not the biggest fan of KSE's, something in that vicinity might appeal to many

- Box organizer inserts.
- Dice Bag (some people love them)
- Mantic.has as distribution net which will surely result in translations once the game hits retail. How about you offer the languages you know will happen either in the campaign or announced in campaign during the Pledge manager to get those on board which will not back if no translation is available. Make it dependend from a certain amount of backers from a certain country and if the number is hit, KS backers get vouchers for downloads to the localized Rulebooks and cards to at least print themselves or, better yet, may additionally buy physical versions of the text only components as optional buy. Offer a "translation kit" at a reasonable price, which would essentially be a rulebook and the cards to be shipped to the interested Backers, I'm pretty sure the demand would be there. I'm actually thinking I would purchase that to play with my kids as soon as possible. Delays which doubtlessly would occur in shipping to the backers with translation kit would probably not be felt as problem by them, as it results from this benefit.
- KS Exclusive playable Kate (Pagoda79 mentioned this)
- A sketchbook / Character Bio book as was mentioned before..
- T-shirt. (I would buy it)

Characters and generic minions:  
I generally see a lack of undead / zombies / skeletons. We can't have that. ;)  
Now that you put Baba Yaga at 1m GBP, my initial idea of a Darkness Calls expansion with her and Koschei the deathless seems void. Which is a bit sad to me. But that makes Koschei a must SG at some point! As well as Koku ;) othwise I'll mention some I deem worthy and underrepresented in the lists up to now.

- The Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. Crew from the 1952 / 1953/ 1954 Comics. Could also be In a way to fit a Brutenholm / Pancakes Hellboy / Ragnarök scenario.
- Frankenstein
- The Visitor
- Ualac

Please note, that I'm perfectly fine with some of these showing up in thematic expansions. And while going there:

Thematic expansions following the major comcis arcs would be awesome, as you started with Conqueror worm. Spice them up maybe, with little KSE Items thrown in, but nothing which would make later retail of those unattractive. But I have the feeling, your going there with hellboy in mexico. The idea of Marcel Claxton with Story packs could proof a good alternative or addition to that idea. Also: think anything NIMUE!! Blood Queen Expansion! Wild Hunt Expansion!

And I totally agree Pagoda79 concerning 5-6 player mode: Later, when balanced / fleshed out, if not in this campaign, so be it.

But I stand to my word, if there is the promise of things to come after this campaign, like new expansions and stuff, I'm totally on board, I don't need anything at once. Just keep us in the loop to miss nothing in the future ;)

so, won't be able to get in frequently for the rest of the day but rock on dudes, really nice Comment section here!!  
Cheers

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 8  
Warm crepes from Paris for everyone!



Florian G on May 8

An also a minis for every backup agent (if that's already the case, more backup agent :) )

Florian G on May 8

I completely agree with Galahael ! New minions would be nice !

Galahael on May 8

I would prefer new minions before alternate poses of existing ones (undeads, demons, daoine sidhe...). We need more variety

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Morning all! Digging the comments. Thanks for summary Marcel and everyones wishlists. Half way to Trevor!! Off to reread a bit more of hellboy in hell then work. Catch you later.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 7

@Kevin +1 to alternative poses of minions, however I'm not sure how realistic expectation that is.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 7

Rereading Hellboy in Mexico. I forgot how fun those stories are! And +1 for Alice, read the Wild Hunt yesterday and again was heartbroken when [EDITED: THERE WAS A SPOILER HERE].

Kevin Bowden on May 7

Am I the only one hoping we get a few alternative sculpts of the minions as a SG or even an add-on? Especially the creatures box set. I'm super excited we're getting so many of each minion, but if I have 5 werewolves, I'd prefer at least 2 poses.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Re-reading The Wolves of St August and I wondered...

...wouldn't it be cool if Agent Kate had a special skill that allowed her to move the Info tracker up 2 spaces upon a successful Examine roll? It's just that she's such an incredible walking library with all that knowledge - more than any other character (except perhaps Broom)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

@Mantic Great Work!!

I have some questions about the new actualisation:

How many flame tokens includes the box?

What size Baba Yaga is?

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Good Morning fine peeps - here's a recap reply to the last 9hrs:

@Mantic - First off, I still can't get over how cool it is that you added the extra (5K) SGs and all of them backer wishes! You deserve that whipped cream on your coffee this morning. You get a Hobnob too if you shift the SGs upwards in the front page like @Andrew suggested and a listing under 'miniatures' like @Tristram suggested, so newbies get better visibility of the goodies!

@Ole Christiansen - +1 on a balanced final game (agent tokens vs cards and minis) and extra gravy ^\_^

@Kenny Rohrbacher - +1 on more female characters and Kate getting Agent Card

@DaveTypo - kinda dig the "All Hellboy Team" - nice suggestion

@Fred Parrow - thx for the +1 on my Wishlist (I'll reformat and republish soon)

@Andrew W Brimstone - the comment section IS like a HB comic: wild highs and dramatic lows

@Tristram Evans - solid Wishlist my friend - +1 on pretty much everything!

@NetoD20 - +1 on Brutenholm being able to use amulets, talismans, etc. in combat.

@aldo giannotti - I would not only like to see updated game tile pics, but every type of updated (and nearing final) component designs!

@pagoda79 / @MacGuffin - for upgraded clues (in the rooms) I'd second the flat BPRD logo tokens and upgrade that token (now offered as a SG for the Info Track) to the 3D mini model like here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986170/info-tracker-model> But, I wouldn't mind @Tristram's suggestion of the occult symbols either (more theme appropriate)!

@Stefonator - +1 but I think Mantic needs to get a fully realised prototype up and running before getting reviewers to look at it - otherwise it will still look...in development

And finally...

WELCOME TO THE MOST AWESOMEST KS CAMPAIGN COMMENT SECTION @Diego!!

Galahael on May 7

@Tristram

Alice is a must have, even as backup agent although I'll enjoy have it as playing agent

Diego on May 7

Hi, this is my first time commenting, but I have been obsessively following the comments and the progress of the project (yesterday was nerve wracking). I am really excited for this game. Now that we see Baba Yagga in the horizon I hope this opens the door for more of the folk inspired characters from the comics (the vampires, the floating heads, the pig guy, the mermaids, the pixies and forest creatures, the african creatures, etc...). I do not remember the names, sorry but they are all really cool :). I also think the BPRD Hell on Earth (and derived) characters and stories would make a good expansion if this game is good (with the hammerhead monsters and the big creature).

Tristram Evans on May 7

Just rewatching the BoW Hellboy painting vid and made me think of something else that might be nice for the minis....BPRD symbol decals/transfers, for the leave of HB's coat, Agent shirts etc,

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Galahael - Cool. Hope both of us pushing for Alice may get her into this campaign. Of course, if not, I have an Amy Pond miniature all ready to proxy her :)

Galahael on May 7

@Tristram

I love your well organiced wishlist, you made me add some new wishes to mine :P

Christophe Garrigue on May 7

@Paper Knight Games: are you talking about the Conqueror Worm expansion and the BPRD one? I would expect them to come in their retail packages. The scenery and doors add-ons on the other hand will probably be bagged and wrapped if I understood correctly their description.

Galahaël on May 7

Morning guys.

Today we have to smash a couple of SGs!

By the way, remember to visit kicktraq to show your love to this campaign: <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Paper Knight Games on May 7

@mantic or give mind (apologies if this has been asked but I'd rather not spend the next few hours scanning over 6k comments), are the expansions shipping in their own retail packages or are the contents shipped outside their final retail package (components bagged and wrapped but not boxed)?

Tristram Evans on May 7

Presumably it will be the same manufacturer that handles the Walking Dead miniatures. There's a review of those in the context of this campaign here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Matthew on May 7

@Mantic I say this every KS campaign but please can you make sure all the printed materials are proof-read before they are mass-produced.

Matthew on May 7

@Danny Mantic have used a factory in China to produce the pvc minis for their other games.

Stefonator on May 7

Guys, how is that external review video coming along? Not having any external reviewer having had a look at the game makes me suspicious. Is that just badly prepared or is there anything to hide (shallow game play? crappy rules?)? Either way, an external review (or two, or three) are needed here.

I am currently in for more than GBP 200 but I seriously consider reducing that to GBP 1 until reviews are available.

Danny on May 7

@brian Jones: does mantic not produce the miniatures? they have sold other miniatures for years and i always assumed that they produced their own? I would think they would just be contracting out the board and cards and stuff?

Brian Jones on May 7

Question for Mantic - Have you contracted with a manufacturer for the game yet? Last week you replied to me that you were thinking of using Dust (the manufacturer of Walking Dead) but were also speaking with Ludo Fact. Ludo Fact is of course a european company, and have a great track record for board and card game printing - but little experience with detailed miniatures that I can find.

If there is not yet a contract for manufacture how is Feb 2019 a realistic delivery date?

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 7

I really need to start spellchecking before I click on the 'Post Comment' button. :P

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 7

@pagoda79

That's a nice idea! Also upgraded action cubes, maybe BPRD symbol/coins with a 3D BPRD Symbol for the BPRD Information Gathered tracker to match the 3D Right Hand Of Doom used for the doom track.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Triatram I know, finding an appropriate symbol is hard. I would even be down for something like these glass tokens, since not everything has to be plastic! This is Arkham themed, but I wonder if they could do something similar fairly inexpensively.

<https://www.etsy.com/no-en/listing/265265019/large-clue-tokens-30-large-glass-pieces>

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Benjamin, Danny - thanks. @Pagoda - I've been racking my brain trying to think of a good Hellboy-themed symbol for plastic Investigation tokens. The magnifying glasses of the cardboard tokens are fine, if not exactly innovative, but I don't think they would translate well to 3d. Maybe a series of alchemical/occult symbols like these:

[https://images2.phoenixnewtimes.com/imager/u/original/6568646/hellboy\\_mignola\\_hell\\_phoenix\\_comicon.jpg](https://images2.phoenixnewtimes.com/imager/u/original/6568646/hellboy_mignola_hell_phoenix_comicon.jpg)

Shnorte on May 7

As much as I would like Koschei and other folkloric character like Grom/Gruagach, those character are mostly faced by hellboy when he goes alone. I think that going the bprd storyline make more sense for a coop game. Sorry for my english

pagoda79 on May 7

@Mantic is doing great!

One thing to just toss out there, and I don't want to sound greedy or anything, because this KS is fantastic, but I know there have been a few Kickstarters that tossed on another expansion as a stretch goal near the end. Just saying, Mantic... something to keep in mind in the future...:)

Danny on May 7

@tristram that is an awesome drawing and i am also loving your profile picture!

Dean Stroh on May 7

I love this new update and I guess the best way to call them, the mini SG's. I am more excited than ever for this game!

Benjamin Barham on May 7

@Tristram Evans super wish-list down there - aw yeah.

I particularly like the hardback rule book. Maybe even mocked up like a HB trade with sketches in the back / maybe that's a second art book?

DaveTypo on May 7

Remember this morning when we were worrying about Ilisa? Ahh good times...

pagoda79 on May 7

I like the idea of Trevor using amulets!

Idea: skull tokens for wounds has been mentioned a lot. What would be good clue tokens? Other games have magnifying glasses, which would still be fine.

Fitting with the Hellboy theme, to represent clues I could see plastic or metal

- \*Open ancient spell books

- \*tokens with the BPRD icon (but we've already got that for the investigation track, so maybe wood or a different color)

- \*Manila File Folders

- \*Something thematic like pentagram tokens or goat head tokens

- \*A mini Hellboy head token

- \*A token with BPRD in the font of the comics

Tristram Evans on May 7

Koschei is actually one of my favourite characters in Folklore, well before he even showed up in Hellboy. Long before seeing Mignola's interpretation, I did my own version of him, significantly more Lich-like: [http://pariedolia.weebly.com/uploads/4/3/6/1/43615323/6176819\\_orig.jpg](http://pariedolia.weebly.com/uploads/4/3/6/1/43615323/6176819_orig.jpg)

Lucas Perez on May 7

Damn I want a koschei more than Giurescu fig. Currently reading his series and I love it.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Zachariah Didnyoung back and read ALL the comments? What a ride it must have been!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Neto Kroenen was heavily hinted at in the last update so I think we'll see him. Lots of requests for Giurescu so let's keep our fingers crossed!

aldo giannotti on May 7

@Mantic any chance to see some work in progress of the game tiles?

NetoD20 on May 7

I would like to heavily second all of @Tristram Evans suggestions, I'm afraid we won't be able to achieve all of those goals in one kickstarter campaign, but I'd totally be back here for a second one focused on expansions, I want faries SO MUCH. And I LOVE Igor Bromhead with the hand of glory mini idea, the Dancing Hut as well. I wish that we could at least get Giurescu (astride a mount) and Kroenen in this campaign, though.

NetoD20 on May 7

I haven't read as much of the comics as I'd like (started with Volume I Seed of Destruction and finished Strange Places over a month ago), but I would really like if Brutenholm could contribute to combat from a distance, like using amulets, talismans, incantations, rituals and all sorts of occult lore to help win the battle instead of just being an investigative character.

Zachariah Korth on May 7

That was a Hell of a lot of comments to read through. Good job agents.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

Well done everyone! Going to bed too. Had a uk night, watching 6 Days movie. Nothing to do with Hellboy but still.

DaveTypo on May 7

@Andrew Goodnight!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Right, night all. Well done backers for ideas! Well done mantic!

DaveTypo on May 7

@tristram that is interesting. After they test the combined waters, I could see interconnecting standalone expansions for the offshoots.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Good call Tristram, maybe email through contact creator direct?

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Mantic mentioned this before, but don't know how many comments you see, so thought I'd bring it up again: when I search for "miniatures" on Kickstarter, this game doesn't show up in the results. If there's a way to fix that, it might generate more traffic.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Not bad for a bank holiday at the zoo.

:-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Yes sir. Big success. Tiny things mantic could do to help this get even bigger:  
Reorganise front page so goals are higher up  
Make ape larger on front page  
More social media goals for us to smash  
But they are doing pretty well regardless!!!

Tristram Evans on May 7

@ Andrew - feel the same way, think I'm going to get everything I want for this KS, and everything else will just be gravy

Tristram Evans on May 7

Updated Wish List

#### STRETCH GOALS

- \*Kroenen (hints in latest Update suggest he's coming), Giurescu, Alternative Liz Sherman Miniature exploding in flame and, as always, +++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)
- \*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Investigation Tokens
- \*Higher quality cards with satin finish
- \*Hardcover rulebook

#### ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cue from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:

- \*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth) , The Varcolac
  - \*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c00fc2133b927c700.jpg> )
  - \*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions
  - \*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions
  - \*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey
  - \*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions
- As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

You'll notice I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, this is because I recommend spinning this off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

I'd also go for an Amazing Screw-On Head compatible stand-alone boxed game if it is included in the license.

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

- \*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide/character profiles
  - \*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades
- (I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)
- \*Minis-Only Pledge
  - \*Backer T-Shirt (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.)
  - \*Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game
  - \*Some generic BPRD troopers
  - \*More TC terrain (iron maiden, etc)

pagoda79 on May 7

@Andrew Exactly! I'd add increased component quality (cards, box), but content wise especially after their heavy Kroenen hints I am pleased. It's all gravy, like you said!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Good pledges here too now. I'm assuming for now a 30 quid add on (might be 40!) and guessing another 20 quid of resin (might be more) and just throwing money at this. THAT is how impressed I am, I'm putting in money for add ons I can't see!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Tristram Cool

@RC Reread your question and realized I misread it, so it wasn't really an answer.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Tristram yeah, it's caused a lot of excitement. We can see a few goals ahead with small gaps. Backers posting some project love here. Despite all my wishlists I'm happy with content now. Once Trevor, Baba and Kroenen are unlocked I will feel "I have everything I hoped for" and then just gravy, especially if there are expansions and one is for Mexico!

pagoda79 on May 7

@RC like you said, Mantic alone can really answer this, if note this from the FAQ: "Kickstarter Exclusive' means this item will not be a regular retail release. It will be available during the course of the Kickstarter and may also be available at events Mantic is attending or as part of special offers on the Mantic website."

Tristram Evans on May 7

pagoda - Canada - but I have a weird sleep schedule, hit the hay a little after 9am , woke up at 2:30pm

pagoda79 on May 7

Just waking up eh? What part of the world are you in @Tristram?

Tristram Evans on May 7

Well, that was a fantastic Update t wake up to! Gorgeous Baba Yaga sculpt render

Ole Christiansen on May 7

@Randall

The scenery is put together from parts of Mantic's Terrain Crate, which is currently in the final stages of fulfillment.

<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/terraincrate-plastic-affordable-fantasy-terrain/description>

So it is not beyond possibility that they will have some at GenCon, but it will most likely be in the form of the terrain crate/sets from that Kickstarter and not sets from this KS.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
Amazing. What a difference a day makes. Morale is high!  
Rereading the storm, the fury, some more one shots. Brilliant

JohnEvilDead on May 7  
@Mantic - how many SG's have you planned on releasing?

Mini Mee on May 7  
I will defer to @Marcel's wishlist but also highlight +1 for more scenarios, skull wound tokens, and paint guide for the minis. Thx.

Kevin Bowden on May 7  
Love the 5k thresholds!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
And the odd up and down within a general trend up is just fine. Plus we have add on Wednesday. Mantic forgive our collective jitters :) picking up today too. Great

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
I'm with Ole, this was pretty good before all the goals! Loving today, we are seeing Prof Broom playable, goals near each other and fire markers - 3 different backer requests - in one update. Awesomesauce

DaveTypo on May 7  
Sorry to see you go billy! Maybe you can come back in the PM for see if you have an FLGS that is ordering it.

RC Brown on May 7  
6k+ comments, I apologize if my question is redundant, but in case Mantic responds - With GenCon rushing up, Would anything like the 3D "optional extras" be up for grabs there, possibly?  
Also, seriously, the game looks fantastic so far. Thanks so much!

billy pistole on May 7  
Never mind, I'm a moron...

billy pistole on May 7  
Sadly I need to cancel my backing for this project. I just don't have the funds at the moment and it's not going to change in the near future. I do not see the cancel pledge at the bottom of the change pledge amount. How can I cancel my pledge?  
Thanks

Kenny Rohrbacher on May 7  
@DaveTypo haha, love it! I would 100% play that. Spend all of every game losing so many guns and getting thrown through every wall on the map.

DaveTypo on May 7  
@Kenny You know a part of me want's Horned Hellboy to get an agent card, than get a fourth hellboy/card (maybe Mexican wrestler!?) and than just have a full 4 man team of hellboys!

Ole Christiansen on May 7  
@Dave

Don't tell anyone, but I was rather pleased with the base game before SG's. So far most of them have just been added gravy.

Kenny Rohrbacher on May 7  
@DaveTypo neither do I! I just didn't see anywhere actually mention it. I first wondered when they mentioned Young HB was given an agent card, I thought "does this mean it can no longer be used as an alt for the normal HB card, since that's, you know... what it was originally released for??" Then, like five seconds later, I went "wait a minute!! For that matter, what about back-up agents!!!"

DaveTypo on May 7  
@ole ahh! gotcha. Yeah, the only thing that would really "annoy" me if this were to end today, would be a mismatch in the backup agent tokens. Surprisingly, Not much else would.

DaveTypo on May 7  
@Kenny interesting about the backs ups. I guess thematically they couldn't backup themselves! Technically I don't see why not

Ole Christiansen on May 7  
@Laurentas and Dave

I am not worried, but Mantic/Ron has asked about our wishes a couple of times (and responded to some of them). Hence I submit mine.

Make no mistake, I appreciated the energy the community is pouring into this campaign. Merely asking that we sometimes keep an eye on the final product.

Kenny Rohrbacher on May 7  
I saw a comment someone left on an update post (don't remember who, or which post, sorry- I'd credit you if I could find it again) that I'd like to "second", or "+1", or whatever terminology is typically used on the comments section of KS- I wish there were a few more female playable characters. The post I saw mentioned Ashley Strode, Panya, and Fenix, and I would be happy with any (or all!) of them.

Now, I know that- similar to the discussion about the second, fishier version of Abe I saw a little while ago- the events in the comic that involved them haven't been utilized or depicted yet in the game. But!

So far, we have Horned Hellboy, Broom, and Johann all playable, when they definitively weren't all around at the same time. We have Lobster Johnson as a playable character, when he was never a member of the BPRD in the first place. There's precedent for including characters that aren't necessarily around yet, according to canon.

Plus- all the other back-up agents that have been introduced have eventually gotten agent cards. No reason why Kate couldn't get one.

And finally, a question- speaking of back-up agents, when they get an agent card, does that replace their status as back-ups, or are they still able to be bought through requisitions as long as they aren't being used as a playable agent?

Leigh Neville on May 7

Great Baba Yaga sculpt but surely you can't have Baba Yaga without Koku, her loyal servant (and perhaps a certain Iron Maiden ☺)?

DaveTypo on May 7

Still early. Much to unlock

DaveTypo on May 7

Yeah I'm not worried about some back up agents getting a mini

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

@ Ole

I understand you and feel the same need. But I am not worried. This campaign is very successful and most discrepancies should be corrected by the end.

Ole Christiansen on May 7

I would like for the SG's to maintain a balance when looking at the final game, so I don't have to answer any questions with "It is a Kickstarter-thing."

I.e.:

Why is one tracker flat and the other a tall 3d piece?

Why are some backup agents tokens, while others are miniatures?

Why are some backup agents also full agents and others not?

I like most of what we have seen/been given, but it has to come together as a balanced whole.

Related to that, but more of a "because I think that way", some characters feel dependent/related to each other based on the stories they are introduced in. So having some without the others seems weird (other way around might work).

i.e.: Nimue without Gruagach, Koshchei without Baba Yaga. Various bosses without minions (bats and witches work for Baba Yaga, but some generic undeads would be welcome).

Galahael on May 7

PS: And I know Hugh Laurie loves Hellboy :P

Galahael on May 7

@pagoda79

I noticed about the addons a little after my post was sent

@Marcel

See you!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Marcel, see you tomorrow!

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Alright folks, I'm off to catch some 'zzz' Cya tomorrow!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Galahael the SGs are there they're just WAY at the bottom of the page. Like I said, I think it would be beneficial to move them up so they were more visible. Right above the add-ons.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Heh heh heh...^\_^

pagoda79 on May 7

Galahael, every time you post I just assume you really are Hugh Laurie and have a soft spot for Hellboy. :)

Galahael on May 7

I said nothing about SGs in main page

Galahael on May 7

@Richard Sheldon

You have a tutorial to do it at the end of this update: <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/posts/2177320>

Olman on May 7

@Richard Sheldon: you just add the amount now, then at the end you can select the items from the pledge manager.

Galahael on May 7  
@Mantic  
You didn't updated new incoming SGs in the main page

Richard Sheldon on May 7  
How do I add the optional purchase items to my pledge? I want to get them all.

Galahael on May 7  
@Mantic  
Any news about tiles and other componentes final art? WYSIWYG?

Galahael on May 7  
It would be better if they buy an addon instead of change their pledge xD

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
@Emma LeRae Matthew +1

Steinislav on May 7  
I Upgrade my pledges with add ons^^

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 7  
If all of the 6,860 Early Bird backers would change their pledges to the regular Agent Pledge that £6 difference will add up to another £41,160. We would almost be at the £1M mark.

UPGRADE YOUR PLEDGES!!

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
@DaveTypo - Yeah, and you can always craft harder missions with the BPRD DIY Expansion

I guess what I really want the most is B.1 - I want that sucka bad!

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
@pagoda79 - yeah (sniff) I guess you're right. I'll derail that clue card train. And the 5-6 player deal I'll shelf as well as I never was a big proponent of it. I think James said they had tested that and it did slow things down a lot...

DaveTypo on May 7  
Since this is a co-op with an AI, I bet you could add 5-6 plays and play in Hardcore mode, and the extra enemies may be able to offset the extra hero activations pretty well.

pagoda79 on May 7  
@Marcel I like a lot of your list ideas. think I'm off the clue card train (and I think I'm the one who started it!). After reading James' blog post about how they'd considered that mechanic, play tested it, and found that players didn't see much value in it versus the case file system they've implemented I'm confident that they're really thinking hard about immersion and how best to get that. And I know it might be fun, but I don't want them to shoehorn in a 5-6 player mode on this KS. I think rebalancing would cause delays. Better as a future KS or retail product when they can flesh it out more. A2, A7, and all the B and C lists are fun.

I still like my KS and non-KS SG lists though too. ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
@Galahael - it got eaten by Hecate!  
@Sean /@DaveTypo - I didn't know. Okay, scratch that one! (still think an attachable Corpse mini would be the bees knees!)

Justin on May 7  
After today's tribulations, it's such a relief to see the total heading in the right direction.

Any chance of Hellboy's extended family making an appearance? After all, one can never have too many demons lying around.

pagoda79 on May 7  
This Kickstarter is a metaphor for life. When things look down, you never know what excitement is around the corner! My whole day is upbeat after getting Ilsa!

DaveTypo on May 7  
Yes, they've already stated and James over at BGG has stated you can play with one agent.

Sean on May 7  
@marcel in regards to, "A.1) Dedicated solo mission mode - not just "play 2 Agents by yourself" (idea: Hellboy and The Corpse where the Corpse is a miniature you attach to Hellboy)" , i thought mantic had already said it was possible to play any mission solo and as just one agent? (no missions designed specifically with that in mind though)

DaveTypo on May 7  
@Olivier P6 Yes, I believe it's even in the FAQ

Galahael on May 7  
@Marcel  
+1 for almost everything in your list.  
What happened with the C.4? It exploded? xP

JesusDel on May 7

@Marcel I agree with everything in your A) SG wishlist, point by point!

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Here you go, @Mantic - you're welcome ^\_^

My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist

A) Stretch Goals - Rule Additions:

A.1) Dedicated solo mission mode - not just "play 2 Agents by yourself" (idea: Hellboy and The Corpse where the Corpse is a miniature you attach to Hellboy)

A.2) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

A.3) Clue Cards (pls revisit this idea, James) - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story/page/2>

A.4) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1985243/time-ticking-hq-board-doom-clock> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986136/doom-tracker-coin> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986170/info-tracker-model>

A.5) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents

A.6) 5/6 Player Mode

A.7) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens

B) Add-ons - Story packs (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)

B.1) The Chained Coffin and Others (Tam O'Clannie / The Corpse, Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Baba Yaga (and Chicken-Leg Tree House), Grom, Iron Shoes, Japanese Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod, Vladimir Giurescu and Daoine Sidhe minions)

B.2) Hellboy in Hell (perhaps solo - see above)

B.3) Pancake Hellboy / Midnight Circus

B.4) Old B.P.R.D. Adventures

C) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy

C.1) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide)

C.2) Backer T-Shirt or pin

C.3) Skeltons, vampires, Sidhe minions C.5) Colossus 90mm+ miniature

pagoda79 on May 7

@Clive

I think we'll still get plenty of boosts in the last 48 hours from people who have this KS on "remind" or who might get caught up in the FOMO at the end. I agree that add-on days will probably be the bumps for the next week or two, but I think it's really just the lifecycle of any KS to have some ups and downs.

Elias Deros on May 7

Anybody have any idea how the Confrontations will be implemented in existing scenarios?

Daniel LaPlante on May 7

"Baba Yaga's curious companions-"

Me: "EDWARD- \*Chokes on own blood\*-GREY\*Drowns in own blood\*

Clive Sutherland on May 7

Unfortunately, over the last four days we have been going down on everything on Kicktraq except comments! That's pledge totals and backers per day. My theory is that most people who are going to back the project have backed it already and until we get the expansion add-ons, which hopefully most existing backers will go for, the total isn't going to rise much, making these stretch goals harder to get. Here's hoping Wednesday will bring forth such an add-on and the totals will rise significantly!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Mantic

Have you guys thought about moving the upcoming stretch goals info to above the add-ons? It might help generate some energy among those popping in to see what's on the horizon. As it is now you kind of have to scroll through everything to find it. Just a thought.

Sean on May 7

@olivier already planned as an add-on :)

Olivier Pô on May 7

Hello Mantic team : any chance to see resine miniatures? Maybe as add-on?

Viste on May 7

@Sean, thanks :)

Dark Horse on May 7

Pagoda - good call re concept HB! +1

Galahaël on May 7

We need to go up in kicktraq, we're 9th right now. Came on guys, give a click here: <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Galahaël on May 7

@Mantic

New Social SGs at sight?

pagoda79 on May 7

Oh, and as for crazy wishlist stuff: How about a 70mm sculpture based on Mignola's first Hellboy drawing. Doesn't need to be playable at all, it would just be incredibly awesome to have.

<http://geekandsundry.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/DTRIUThVQAUM5VX.jpg>

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 7

@Jelle

I believe it was mentioned that there will be colored base caps or something like that.

DaveTypo on May 7



Yeah they mentioned rings.

Jelle on May 7

Right forgot the coloured rings :-) it's that you can't see them anywhere. Hope to also be able to put them on the bosses.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Matt Somehow I missed that!

pagoda79 on May 7

That's the problem with an IP this rich! Mignola and Dark Horse (the company, not the backer) have had 20+ years to flesh this world out with AMAZING characters. Hard to pack that all into one Kickstarter. But they're doing a great job trying!

Dream Hellboy in Mexico additions: all the characters in House of the Dead: We got a Frankenstein, a mad scientist, vampire maidens, a damsel in distress, a wolf man . . . We could do a lot there. :)

Sean on May 7

@viste "- A small troop of G.I to go with Trevor and the Hellboy version pancake (and why not the hero: The Torch of the Freedom)" torch of liberty isn't mignola's character, so we won't see him, check out this interview (<https://geekandsundry.com/hellboy-creator-mike-mignola-reflects-on-all-eras-of-his-comics-career/>) for a bit more info on that (and also just because its just a cool interview)

Matt Hobday on May 7

There are coloured rings included to differentiate

Elias Deros on May 7

Let's go for the entire Ragna-Rok team :D and Bromhead... and Koschei... and ... (the list goes on)

pagoda79 on May 7

@Jelle If you're not sure about painting whole minis (it will be new to me too; I come from the boardgame world as well) you could pretty easily paint bases to differentiate. Just an idea.

Hellpenguin indeed. :)

DaveTypo on May 7

@mantic @sean thanks that's what I assumed.

Dark Horse on May 7

Pretty much all of my wishlist has been done already.

All I'd like now is the Colossus, Bromhead and Ualac. And I'm pretty sure those are coming :-)

Sean on May 7

@dave not sure about the others, but the walking dead was vac trays, so i'm guessing hellboy will be the same

Captain\_Kiwii on May 7

@Jelle You could paint them? =p

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

All the miniatures will come in trays, not bagged - so they'll be easy to store/nice and safe.

Machaon on May 7

@Sean ok thanks for the information. That's cool

Jelle on May 7

Just gonna post my concern here as well.

As a boardgamer, I'm concerned that there's gonna be a lot of grey plastic on the board.

Maybe an idea to differentiate colours between agents, minions, bosses and flametokens?

DaveTypo on May 7

OMG I would love a Hellpenguin

Viste on May 7

Great update, thanks Mantic, then if we can make a wish...At first and according to the rhythm of publication of the adventures ;)

- A small troop of G.I to go with Trevor and the Hellboy version pancake (and why not the hero: The Torch of the Freedom)

- A vampire (Guirescu)

- Grom (with miniatures representing the little people)

- The brother of Roger (maybe with the huge version)

- King Vold with his dogs

- The flying heads

- Devils (like Ualac)

- Set of died trees, stele of cemeteries

- Koku and Koshchei the servants of Baba Yaga

DaveTypo on May 7

Has Mantic previous games minis shipped bagged or in vac trays?

Sean on May 7

@mantic, really glad to see 3d flame "minis" added to the SG list, here's my wishlist:

- upgraded card quality (then again, we don't really know the current quality...)
- upgraded box quality (spot UV, foam inserts, etc.)
- "3D" plastic tokens for damage, the priority queue, clue markers, etc (same/similar as the "3D" BPRD token)
- dice bag with some form of branding, such as the BPRD logo
- more variation to minion poses

whether or not these all get added, you guys are awesome and i don't think this IP for a game could have gone to a better company!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

Hellpenguin?

pagoda79 on May 7

Ha! We were all metaphorically almost dropping our phones into the penguin enclosure today.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Sean I guess this means I can kiss that 90+mm Colossus "mini" goodbye then, eh? lol

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

@pagoda79 - not quite sure about that. Almost dropped my phone into the penguin enclosure while checking the total today ;-)

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@pagoda79 Excellent listing of retail SGs vs KS SGs! Well done, friend

pagoda79 on May 7

@Mantic Thanks! I think you pop in a great amount. You do a good job listening but not getting caught up in the mini panics we have from time to time! :)

Philip Reilly on May 7

Thank you so much for the Trevor agent card!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

@pagoda79 - I do try and pop in as much as possible. It's typically just me (Rob) on the comments and it's been a busy weekend with the Open Day and then a trip to the zoo with the kids today. However, I'm always checking and seeing what's going on - so it's always useful to keep posting these wishlists.

Sean on May 7

@Akwon mantic said the KS edition box will be able to hold everything from the base game, the expansions from the pledge, and any unlocked SG content, so i'm pretty sure it will be packaged similar to their walking dead KS

pagoda79 on May 7

@Mantic Don't forget to update the mini count on the campaign page and add the case file pics behind Ilsa! :)

pagoda79 on May 7

@MacGuffin That's a cool idea! One thing I'd forgotten is that Trevor, Pancakes, Ilsa . . . these are all KS Exclusive SGs too! I was going to make a comment about wondering what else would be good KS exclusive SGs, and then I realized they were already on top of it. Kind of amazing really how much they're listening to us, even if they don't post as frequently as I'd like.

But . . . since we know Mantic actually does a great job listening. . . What would be good as KS exclusive SGs and what would be good as SGs that would enhance the game at retail as well to give it longer life?

SGs for ALL versions:

Card quality upgrades

More location tiles

A campaign mode

More minions (in any of the expansions . . . we need some zombies and vampires and skeletons)

More scenarios (could be free to backers and sold in mini packs to others)

For KS only:

Token upgrades

Playable Kate

Box Organizer (I see you @Akwon)

Dice bag

More exclusive minis (always)

Man, this is a fun Kickstarter to me. It's crazy what a difference having investment in the property makes.

Machaon on May 7

What I'd like would be to have a nice box organized for the minis, not just in plastic bags in a cardboard. Any chance ?

7Pain's Superbacker on May 7

sorry English trouble...:/

7Pain's Superbacker on May 7

if we get the fie token can there be one for fire hazard can we get a token for the fog guy (cant remember name) where he leaves his suit has his fog form.

Jipin on May 7  
Amazing update @mantic. Thank you.

ODYNH on May 7  
Now for the Wednesday update and we will hit all the new stretch goals. Again congratulations to Mantic.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 7  
BPRD vs Horned Hellboy Scenario?  
Could use Horned Hellboy as a scenario where after the BPRD defeat him he goes back to normal Hellbou, essentially a rescue mission.  
Just a thought.

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
@sean "shhhh don't let THEM know!"  
^\_^ Heh heh heh...seriously though, that IS the kinda thing I would pay money for as an add-on.

Matt O'Rourke on May 7  
The 'Box of Evil' arch seems like it would be a cool story to have turned into parts of the game.

pagoda79 on May 7  
@Emma For sure! I'm with you on that set! I love Ualac.

It would be really fun someday to see a case file that has not only a new confrontation but a few either "mini-bosses" or new minions.

Well, I guess we gotta keep raising the money to keep letting them try new things! :)

Serdalamand on May 7  
Great update, love the little SG, and of course baba yaga

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 7  
I will keep wishing for minis from Box Full of Evil. We've already got the monkey with a gun, now we need Igor Bromhead, Ualac (both small and large), and Astaroth.

How can this not be one the top of others' wishlists?  
[https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box\\_Full\\_of\\_Evil\\_2.jpg/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/7/78/Box_Full_of_Evil_2.jpg/revision/latest...)

Zachariah Korth on May 7  
Not that I am terminally unique or anything but this is the first anything I have posted "socially" on the World Wide Web.

Yaga must be brewing something special :)

Spread the word we do tend to lose people toward the end.

Mexico tiles Gabriel Ba! Imagine the color scheme you guys could use! 1956! 1956! 1956!

Dark Horse on May 7  
Mantic did great here. Mostly for using my suggestion about the 3d flames! I hope they make them in translucent plastic like I've been campaigning for.  
Great that the cards are 5k apart. Really good strategy here.  
Baba Yaga looks great too.  
Everything is great, well done Mantic!

Elias Deros on May 7  
Great update!!! Trevor as a playable character is interesting. We can re-enact stories from B.P.R.D. 1946-48 :D

And Baba Yaga looks great!!!

Also, we got Ilsa (yay)

Justin on May 7  
And again the total goes backwards - something in the water today?

Sean on May 7  
@kees pretty sure monkey with a gun is an enemy minion, also feel like i read that he randomly shows up to deal some damage...

MaDaCa on May 7  
@pagoda79: secpnd that, been an alround frustrating day and these news just made my day. I'm a happy little backer now. Mantic, please go on now.  
Don't forget those component upgrades. Spot UV, linen finishes for the cards, sophisticated inserts for the box, character trays....  
Cheers

Mark Havener on May 7  
Thank you Mantic. Update today knocks it out of the park. Baba Yaga looks amazing! Gap stretch goals plus a Kroenen tease? Brilliant.

DaveTypo on May 7  
@sean shhhh don't let THEM know!

looking at those flames again, i'm amazed they're a SG and not an add-on, mantic really is spoiling us! it could be nice to have an add-on for extras of them, though i guess that depends how many we get by default...

The moment they realise the sg were too far apart..

Update was worth the wait! Thanks for being patient with the progress today. I know it's hard to not get excited/disappointed when things aren't rocketing along but we're continuing to make progress. It won't be long until Baba Yaga is here!

Sean on May 7

i love this update, really shows that mantic does indeed listen to our requests, shorter gaps between these goals (though i assume that won't continue to be the case after 1 million) 3d flame tokens, and back-up agents as playable agents!

The Art of Caesura on May 7

Thanks Mantic, this is all great!!

DaveTypo on May 7

Wow Baba Yaga gets a scenario too not just a confrontation!!!!!!!!!!!!

Joe on May 7

@mantic bang on with that update!! Can't wait for Baba Yaga

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Hm, the Crooked Man. See, I drew a blank until I read that his story is told in TPB #10. I raced over to my bookshelf to check it out and, yup, there it is. The reason I haven't read it yet is, I think, because it wasn't drawn by Mignola. I know, I know, Corben is a perfectly fine and his art is gorgeous - it's just....not Mignola. I know. I'm an art elitist ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 7

I LOVE the Baba Yaga sculpt too. And it's a NEW Case File! And fire! And and and!!!

You guys rock!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

Speechless... kuddos Mantic!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Brilliantly done, tiny goal gaps!!!! Hurrah!

DaveTypo on May 7

Sooooo much awesome stuff in that update thanks!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 7

Damn, that update was full of pleasant surprises, kudos mantic!

pagoda79 on May 7

Fantastic update! Very responsive to what we asked for!

Galahael on May 7

Thank you Mantic, you rocks!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Update

pagoda79 on May 7

@Dave I haven't seen one but I haven't read everything.

DaveTypo on May 7

Has HB ever done a Headless Horseman "investigation" or is that just a too obviously well known tale?

pagoda79 on May 7

I'm with you guys on loving the one shot folk tale adventures as much or more as the overarching mythos. That's why he's the perfect property for this and why whatever happens with the "campaign" request doesn't bother me too much. Because a Crooked Man case file would be perfect: not enough for an expansion, but enough to bring in some new adventures. (Especially if they added some zombie/vampire/skeleton minis to round out those case file adventures).

Man this game has me excited!

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD - Dude, at this point (and with my track record) I'll simply be making my own Agent Cards for Pancake Hellboy and Horned Hellboy! ...which brings me to...#6 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks!

St. James! Yes, he is known by that moniker for his tireless dedication to answering all of our concerns over at BGG (BoardGameGeek). He did an excellent job of addressing the dice colour concerns (Red = Hellboy, so it really shouldn't be the weakest die!), commented on why the Doom Clock and Clue Cards were things he had already examined in his design and test phase, and he generally is just a very community-tied designer. Then, in request to our concerns about H:tBG not having enough story elements, he posted another blog about it over at his company Needy Cat! This is one Cool Cat! So, kudos, James, may Mignola one day name a BPRD agent after you!

pagoda79 on May 7

I knew if I left for some meetings we'd get it done! Way to go team! Can't wait for that update!

A Crooked Man mini would be pretty awesome. He's so freakish.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Agree both hellboy agents for next goal of pancakes would be great

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
... Hopefully the super responsive mantic is reading this..

Elias Deros on May 7  
and Igor Bromhead with Ualak would be great...

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
Finally! That Ilsa is MINE!! (Mwuhahahahahaahaaa)

ZDarkOne on May 7  
+1 too to @Galahael for the 2 Hellboy's cards... 1 card for an existing and already unlocked miniature feels like few :P

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
Meant inspired

Elias Deros on May 7  
Crooked Man would be awesome!!!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
Davetyo agree love the shorts, crooked man, kelpie, phantom hand, the corpse, Mexico, so many great one shots, especially folklore inspe

Sean on May 7  
btw @mantic, might be a good idea to update the front page to reflect the addition of canadian friendly shipping, as well as remove the FAQ entry about it...

DaveTypo on May 7  
Oh yeah Crooked Man is a great story, one of my favorites. I actually prefer the shorter stories bases around a single folk tale.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
Make Tom Ferral an agent :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
Davetyo crooked man is wondrous, with all sorts of witches, foot soldiers and the crooked man too

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7  
+1 Galahael for 2 hellboys

DaveTypo on May 7  
\*Hellboy at Sea no See

DaveTypo on May 7  
I also think Crooked man would be an awesome mini/confrontation. Not sure if the story is big enough to flush out a whole case.

Galahael on May 7  
@Mantic  
Could you please consider add an Agent Card to Hellboy with horns miniature to the Pancakes Hellboy SG?

DaveTypo on May 7  
Dar be trolls in these waters!

Which reminds me, I loved the Hellboy at sea story.

ZDarkOne on May 7  
Up again, hope we keep it this time

ZDarkOne on May 7  
Why are we up and down all the time? ☹

Warden Games on May 7  
So so close to Ilsa.. wait..@Oats, did we get above the SG then?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7  
Just playing it casual before putting the update up. It'll be here shortly.

OATS Superbacker on May 7  
Under again.....who's messing with the pledges?!?

Galahael on May 7  
Quick, call Mantic before Ilsa get scared again xD

DaveTypo on May 7

@BloopidyBloop Yeah, I'm thinking/assuming the SG confrontations will really only be used in the BPRD expansions. Which I'm totally cool with. At the end of the day, when I play with friends I'll probably be doing that more than the actual cases. The more thematic stuff tends to get looked over in group play, but I love it when I'm solo.

Sean on May 7

@dave well if you've got an hour to spare you can always watch the archived version, <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

DaveTypo on May 7

@sean oh yeah I forgot I heard that. I didn't get a chance to watch it myself. So we have a resin, a possible Mexico expansion and 1 more

BloopidyBloop on May 7

@Dave - I was wondering the same thing. Also about minions in general - are most of the baddies (both bosses and minions) for the most part interchangeable in any given case/scenario? I wonder.

Caleb Priester on May 7

I added a dice tray to help! 950,012!

Paul Tackmier on May 7

\$950,000 is here! This one felt like an eternity.

Caleb Priester on May 7

Now we have to wait for buffer... It'll be a bit.

Joe on May 7

Shhh no one say anything, we've got £950k, we don't want to scare it away

Sean on May 7

@davetypo "we don't know for sure. We know there's three more add-ons and that one of them is a resin mini pack. Personally I'm holding off on expansions, but that's just me." i mean, during the VCG live stream ronnie was asked if we would get any more conqueror worm sized expansions, and he said that they had something planned relating to "somewhere south of texas" so that definitely sounds like a mexico expansion to me

DaveTypo on May 7

So we know the confrontations are the boss battles. Do we know how interchangeable they are? The original 3 cases probably thematically build up to the specific boss confrontation, so they probably wouldn't make sense to sub the Frog monster case confrontation with the Hecate confrontation. But I'm assuming the SG new Frog Monster scenario comes with it's own confrontation, so those two can probably be switched out with each other, right?

BloopidyBloop on May 7

I added a little extra for future addons!

OATS Superbacker on May 7

On the button £950k ☺

Francesco Minghetti on May 7

Added a second neoprene dice tray for the 950K (:)])

Florian G on May 7

Hoooooooooooo Who add 75 ? :)

ckmoak on May 7

Woo!

BloopidyBloop on May 7

We have Ilsa :)

Dennis Johnston on May 7

Any idea how much the upgrade to resin will be? Or the add on...?

JesusDel on May 7

@Sean Thanks for the info! And due to the ratio tiles/missions included, I think we can expect then 3 (or 4?) more tiles with the CW Expansion...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 7

It's not that early here in the States. It's 11:30 am right now. Which means it's 9:30 on the West Coast.

Mark Havener on May 7

@DaveTypo - agreed!

DaveTypo on May 7

@mark lol, that's part of the reason I like KS. The Chat! I've met some great people here. Even my current game group.

Mark Havener on May 7

At least the comments are consistently flowing. Lol!

Mark Havener on May 7

@Tristram - totally agree on Mantic. Hopefully no took my comments as criticism for the company. I love what they are doing here (and with their TWD game, which I will fully jump into at some point, as I've been reading those books since issue #1). I would love to see sustained momentum.

All that said, I can't wait for Wednesday's reveals! :)

DaveTypo on May 7

@Chest we don't know for sure. We know there's three more add-ons and that one of them is a resin mini pack. Personally I'm holding off on expansions, but that's just me.

Sean on May 7

@jesus the base game will have 10 double sided tiles, but nothing has been said about the conqueror worm expansion tiles as far as i'm aware

JesusDel on May 7

Does anybody knows how many rooms/game tiles will be in the game, counting the Base game and the Conqueror Worm expansion?

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Chest Limbo - Mantic has expressed interest in doing Hellboy as a continuing gameline beyond the Kickstarter, so I wouldn't be surprised at all if that's an expansion we'll see at some point

Chest Limbo on May 7

So Hellboy in Mexico going to be another expansion like Conqueror Worm? If we get more expansions down the line, a Darkness Calls expansion could be amazing. Russian folklore just fits Hellboy so perfectly.

DaveTypo on May 7

@tristram I agree Mantic has won be over in the way they're running the campaign.

BloopydyBloop on May 7

Getting closer...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Thanks Tristram

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Elias - t's only 8am where I am, I think most of the US are an hour or two behind me.

Tristram Evans on May 7

I'm not going to do a top ten list, because Marcel's got that covered, but I'm just going to say Mantic has been absolutely wonderful during the campaign, to the point I'm looking forward to backing whatever KS campaigns they do in the future, Hellboy related or not. I'm glad the license landed with them.

DaveTypo on May 7

Didn't they say they were going to do some new marketing was starting? Just curious, because I don't recall seeing anything on BGG but I hear that's really expensive

Elias Deros on May 7

@Tristram - Well, I guess it is still relatively early in America...

Tristram Evans on May 7

Elias - shhh, don't even worry about it.

Elias Deros on May 7

I am beginning to have my doubts about unlocking Ilsa today -\_-

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Andrew - there were, they only existed for a very short time before the lost the license due to movie merchandising contracts. Here's one their Hellboy figures painted (not by me): [http://www.backofbeyond.de/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/monolith\\_hellboy\\_01\\_800px\\_front.jpg](http://www.backofbeyond.de/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/monolith_hellboy_01_800px_front.jpg)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

There are monolith Hellboy minis?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Tristram like the horror clix a lot

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

We have bobble heads Abe and Hellboy and a Hellboy bust, a mini samaritan gun, all the comics, a full homemade cosplay outfit with properly homemade hand of doom and gun, and even a Hellboy tracker..lol

Love the films for different reasons, soooo excited that after the mighty Ron Pearlman the great Davis Harbour is in the much awaited new film

Tristram Evans on May 7



After the KS ends, to tide me over till the delivery (or even the NEXT Hellboy/BPRD KS...), I'm going to be painting up my Monolith Hellboy miniatures by Bowen. I may even strip my Hellboy HeroClix and repaint them...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Marcel I'm the same, reading a pile of comics and watching the films with my awesome 10 year old son. Good call

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Marcel love your earlier posts, thank you. You are what I call a real "superbacker" with vast enthusiasm.

Tristram Evans on May 7

or even other agent cards as a social stretch goal...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

... It would be soooo sweet

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Yeah! +1 on getting ALL Agent cards as the Pancakes Hellboy SG

Marcel Claxton on May 7

...which brings me to...

#5 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks! After the comics, the movies, the novels and the figurines...wasn't it DAMN time we got ourselves a game?!? And whatta game it is! Exploration and adventure with miniatures! Huge battles, with a flourish of storytelling. Life is sweet.

Justin on May 7

@Pagoda I think it's the May Day bank holiday, traditionally held on the 1st of May but moved to the first Monday of the month. We've got another one at the end of the month and then the next one isn't until August and then Christmas. We don't get many public holidays, so we try to make the most of them ie sit around doing bugger all, or trying to maim ourselves doing DIY.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Galahael I see your point and hope for both alternate Hellboys for the pancake goals and both agents together as one goal.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@BloopidyBloop - Way to go! I too have been celebrating Hellboy-month by re-reading all of the trades, watching the movies with my 12-yr old (I secretly like both for very different reasons - can't wait to see what the reboot in 2019 brings) and even treated myself to a cute li'l Pop-Hellboy this weekend. That was MY personal Stretch Goal ^\_^

DaveTypo on May 7

May Day is a bank holiday in UK

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

I actually love both movies.

For the reasons you gave: one wants to stay true to the comics, the other is a different kind.

BloopidyBloop on May 7

Oh and I can't wait for some vampires to show up here as well :)

Tristram Evans on May 7

I actually like the second film better for that reason. The first I just kept comparing to the comic. The second is so wildly different that at no point do I even think of the comic.

Joe on May 7

@pagoda79 First may bank holiday of the year, because it's the 1st Monday of may and celebration of workers rights

BloopidyBloop on May 7

Just watched these movies again over the weekend and I have to say the first one was so much better than the second in terms of really feeling like Hellboy. Golden Army just felt like a Del Toro film (which I'm a huge fan of (Pan's Labyrinth being my favorite)) but still it didn't have the same vibe I thought. ALSO, I can't wait for these omnibuses to pub so I can really delve into the comics some more.

pagoda79 on May 7

Is today's bank holiday connected to anything in particular, or is it just a day off for everybody? Seems like in the US we never have a holiday that isn't ostensibly tied to something (Memorial Day, Labor Day, etc.)

Galahael on May 7

I think Pancake's Hellboy SG should contain Agent Cards at least for all alternate minis that actually have no use in-game.

pagoda79 on May 7

Well said, Andrew. Let's up the vibe here!

Mark Havener on May 7

@Carlos - yes I'm aware that Cinco de Mayo a) is not Mexican Independence Day, and b) is a bigger deal in parts of the US (like here in California) than in Mexico. :) I think you missed my point. It's not so much about Cinco de Mayo itself as it is about grabbing onto an external tie-in.

I am not "mad" at Mantic...it just strikes me as a miss. My education is in Business; I will always prefer a flat revenue stream to one that is full of extremes. I would prefer to see more, smaller updates during the week than a big dump one day a week. Daily updates keep people checking the KS and keep it at the front of mind. I think that maintains interest and prevents folks from getting scared of a stall and jumping off.

Just my thoughts. Like I said, I'm not mad at Mantic, or even particularly frustrated at progress over the past few days. I just think there is a way to keep momentum up.

darkbaboon on May 7  
+1 Andrew!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Hi all, understand the concerns, but honestly, this is the norm in most campaigns, 90% of the 17 I have backed had a slow middle, its normal. And yes it is frustrating over a long weekend to have less goals unlocked, and everyone's right to comment on that, the point of the comments page is free speech. Don't get me wrong I too would prefer social goals today, a goal at 985, and more frequent add ons, to help move this along.

But all that said this is doing really well, well planned and responsive interaction by the creator. I too have asked for stuff, wishlisted, complained plenty! But as a theme I would suggest that negative comments (above the norm) will have a more negative effect on backing than positive comments. This is doing well! Could mantic do a few little things extra to speed it along, like add on Sunday and social goals twice a week, like making the ape bigger on the front page, and put the goals higher up? Sure. But I'm more focused on all the many, many things they have already done (many of the goals) and overall they are doing a brilliant job. And if there wasn't a single goal more, I'd be happy.

Tristram Evans on May 7  
@ Marcel [https://pbs.twimg.com/media/CBCWiPSUwAA\\_VI0.jpg](https://pbs.twimg.com/media/CBCWiPSUwAA_VI0.jpg)

Tristram Evans on May 7

@pagoda - I adore Mignola's art, but I think it's fantastic we've gotten to see a legendary artist like Corben's interpretation of the character. One artist (sadly passed) who I would have loved to have seen do a Hellboy story is Will Eisner. But I think we came pretty close to that with Eric Powell's Hellboy crossover issue.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@pagoda79 I just pray to god that your wife doesn't have my wife's phone number...zoinks!

pagoda79 on May 7

@Marcel I really do love this backer community. It's a good time here!

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@darkbaboon (ooh-ah!) @Pat the Rabbit (en, what's up doc?) @Tristan - I would never dream of dropping my pledge on Hellboy. I'm even foregoing on any other KS game that runs during this time cuz I love this community do much, which (you guessed it) brings me to:  
#4 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks! - This AWESOME backer community. Sure, we've had a few naysayers (remember that oddball superbacker who moaned about it not being the movie version HB and threw a tantrum? Good times, good times) But the TRUE HELLBOY FANS stick with it, cuz we are getting really cool, never-before-done, Mignola-inspired (and approved!) characters, straight out of the comics. And we match them with our persistent personalities. Pagoda79 - the optimistic fighter of justice! Andrew - slayer of zombies! Joe..well, he's Joe ^\_^ DaveTypo, who's name I also misspell. Awesome folks with cool insights, abundant energy to stay awake until past midnight and supporters of all ideas, especially the constructive ones! No wonder someone (ahem) made a Campaign board - KS fan edition with their names on it!

pagoda79 on May 7

I definitely dropped one other big kickstarter to spend more here . . . So I'm ready for Wednesday!

darkbaboon on May 7

@Tristram; I know right?!! I could almost see myself sitting in that poofy chair, or pulling a book of a shelf only to discover a secret passage. Very cool!

Pat The Rabbit on May 7

For people that actually suffer from anxiety, seek therapy, and battle it on a daily basis; I assure you it is not fun. Nor am I trolling. Tristram either has serious issues and needs help, or is appropriating a serious issue so to explain his feelings for a kickstarter project. I honestly don't give a damn what words you use, but recognise how serious an issue mental health is in today's world. Not trolling at all, shame.

pagoda79 on May 7

I'm sure one of these add-on Wednesdays I'll spring for the furniture. I think it will work great, and since we already know you can throw tables, etc. I think that would be a lot of fun!

Hmmm . . . I'm going to have to sell some stuff to justify this expense, otherwise my wife is going to kill me when she sees how much I'm going to spend on this thing. :D

pagoda79 on May 7

I just read Hellboy in Mexico for the first time this weekend. I really loved it! And since it's from a different part of the "story" than what we have been getting so far, I'm really excited they're going there! I'm with you guys who feel frantic only because we love this project so much!

I will flip if they have a Camazotz mini, because I love the design, masked or unmasked.

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/5b/5f/aa/5b5faad3c417f48adc646349e8e9c4dc.jpg>

Tristram Evans on May 7

I like the furniture. I wasn't in on the Terrain Crate KS, and may pick them up in retail, but these are really gorgeous pieces, of which I won't mind having extra. Reminds me of my old HeroQuest furniture, but umpteenth times better quality. I'm sure they'll be getting a lot of use even outside of the Hellboy game.

Justin on May 7

@Leif Totally agree mate, this is likely to go berserk in the last 48 hours. I just think everyone's frustrated that the SG hasn't been hit, especially as a couple of grand must have been pledged and unpledged today.

ZDarkOne on May 7

@Pat I believe that Tristram (as I) was exaggerating about anxiety lol don't take the things so seriously man :) that's like when you tell that you are dying to have something and, of course, you are not dying ^^ Just a manner of speak

darkbaboon on May 7

@Pat; ease off old Tristan mate. Anxiety is all part of the fun. Otherwise sports and soap operas wouldn't be so popular. I'm thinking of getting the furniture. Should I do it?

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Pat - I see you trollin', I'm laughin'

Pat The Rabbit on May 7

@Tristram Evans- Anxiety over a kickstarter project you're not even running, frustration over something you have no control over. These are not things I'd be advertising to the world. Honestly if this project is causing you those kind of emotions the healthiest thing you can do is drop your pledge and see a shrink. If these issues continue on you'll surely buckle under the stress of life's real problems.

darkbaboon on May 7

I'm really tempted to get that furniture. Not usually a type of add on I go for but it seems like it will fit this game really well. ☺

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 7

But everyone should calm down... we are funded. Kickstarters are always slow in the middle. First there's the frantic buying, then it slows down, and people drop off now and then. It usually picks up at the end again, since some people have the habit of putting kickstarters on watch and then see how it's doing during the last 48 hours. I do so too, if it's something that looks interesting but doesn't grab me immediately.

So chill everyone :-)

CarloM on May 7

Hi,

at the moment the campaign is at about \$1.281.400, the last Batman Game closed at about \$4.400.000, thinking that Batman has an 80 years long story, at least a dozen of movies, cartoons, uninterrupted merchandising, I think that even now Hellboy has a satisfactory result

Carlos D Superbacker on May 7

"Mark Havener about 1 hour ago

We would have blown through this SG and on to the next one if a Mexico add-on had been announced for Cinco de Mayo. I get that it's not a big deal in Europe (it's a pretty big deal here in the Western US though, and in the South, and of course, in Mexico), but it would have been timely. Any opportunity to tie into something larger that is not seized is a missed opportunity, IMO."

Actually 5 de Mayo is pretty low key in Mexico and certainly is not our independence day. As far as I understand it is celebrated more in the US than in Mexico and why should we ? Yes, we defeated the mighty French army in Batalla de Puebla but later they went on to conquer Mexico and impose an Emperor. Funnily enough an American friend of mine asked me if I had a big family gathering during the weekend and I told him no and asked why ? He told me Cinco de Mayo (independence day)! And I told him that we actually do not celebrate Cinco de Mayo and that our independence is in September ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Holy Crap @Tristan! I never saw that Hellboy pic until now! Woohoo! Which brings me to...

#3 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks! - HOLY HYSTERICAL HELLBOY ART!!! Mignola is the best, you know it and in Mantic's wisdom they have covered this entire Hellboy Board Game in deliciously dark and edgy Mike Mignola art, a lot of hit classic stuff, some of it brand spankin' new! And we get not only the new box decorated in NEW Mignola art, we also get a FREE poster to hang up on our walls, like it's Christian Slater in 1985! (sorry...ahem...my way older sister made me write that)

ZDarkOne on May 7

@Tristram +1 I have such hopes on that project that I'm even getting frustrated so then anxious each time I look and I don't see we're getting the SG

Tristram Evans on May 7

I hope the Hellboy in Mexico add-on features this villainous Luchadore:

[https://pbs.twimg.com/media/DccQJdOUwAAV\\_C-.jpg](https://pbs.twimg.com/media/DccQJdOUwAAV_C-.jpg)

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig - so you're essentially suggesting we call you Thomas 'Stewie' Ladwig? Which brings me to:

#2 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks! - the delicious 'stew' of Stretch Goals Mantic flings at us. Detailed alternate miniatures of our favourite heroes and baddies! Component upgrades (larger Case File cards, sturdy tiles, and more) Alternate stories in the form of confrontations! An upgraded token here, a FIST OF DOOM there....aaaaaaah, it doesn't get much better than this people!

JohnEvilDead on May 7

I would hope to see another 4-5K backers before the end of this project.

Tristram Evans on May 7

Honestly, it's just a slow day and frustration is just mounting because we're so close to the one goal. On the whole my enthusiasm for this project is what's causing me to OCD keep coming back every 15 minutes and checking the total, which is probably what's contributing to the sense of, not exactly disappointment, more like anxiety.

Tristram Evans on May 7

I just think of it as a bonus SG added in to break the distance between Ilsa and Baba. I liked the Add-ons, but I understand a lot of people already getting Terrain Crate didn't need them, so hopefully this Wednesday we get a bunch more.

Dark Horse on May 7

To be honest, I'm still a bit butthurt about the terrain add-ons and the young HB card. That was a super weak SG. 3 cards for 3 support/alt characters seems fairer. 1 seems like a cop out. It kinda knocked my enthusiasm. The entire mood of the comments changed after last Wednesday.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 7

I think another reason that people are kinda antsy in here is because of Mantic's long weekend. They're not able to chime in and talk about the campaign and what's coming so we only have ourselves to stew and theorize about things.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Tristram Evans - I voted for Wild Hunt Wednesday, which brings me to...

#1 Reason This KS Campaign Rocks! - Every Wednesday we get to look forward to a really awesome add-on. No strings attached (no likey, no buy) so have your pick of 3d models, dice trays, and a rumoured Hellboy Expansion set! Who knows? The excitement is awesome!

So, new KS backers: CHECK IN EVERY WEDNESDAY at 8PM London-time!!

Tristram Evans on May 7

hmm...just thought of another interesting add-on: Hellboy character write-ups for Mantic's Vanguard Skirmish game...

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Mark Havener +1 - the Dutch side in me agrees. Another miss and we need to be critical about this towards @Mantic who, if they are playing at a grassroots level, should take this information to heart and try to make better business decisions

@Mathiasv +1 - the British side in me agrees, so let's try focus on the positives (of which there are plenty, folks!) No time to get nickpicky, let's rejoice in the many cool things we got so far.

My next 10 posts (at random times) will be of my Top Ten Awesome Mantic decisions in this terrific campaign!

Tristram Evans on May 7

The game was demo'd for a bunch of people at Mantic Open Day right? Should we not have some video testimonials from some of those players?

Tristram Evans on May 7

(actually it's too bad it IS Monday, "Social Goal Sunday" has a nice ring to it)

Tristram Evans on May 7

It's two days till Wednesday, I remember feeling like things were dragging this same time last week. Might be a good time to get a social goal going. Even if it's for something terribly inconsequential.

BloopidyBloop on May 7

@Mathiasv has a good point as well.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

Ilsa is coming. Fate dictates it.

Mathiasv on May 7

I think we must be cautious about creating a self-fulfilling prophecy. Constantly talking on the forum about what isn't (yet) included, doesn't really boost confidence for new backers. And not everybody is a kickstarter-veteran who sees through this.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 7

@Mark well said.

Mark Havener on May 7

We would have blown through this SG and on to the next one if a Mexico add-on had been announced for Cinco de Mayo. I get that it's not a big deal in Europe (it's a pretty big deal here in the Western US though, and in the South, and of course, in Mexico), but it would have been timely. Any opportunity to tie into something larger that is not seized is a missed opportunity, IMO.

I'm sure the add-on will still happen on Wednesday, and it will still grown the pledge level, but it seems like a bit of a miss to keep a constant influx of income going. Reveal something else on Wednesday. We'd buy that too, as long as it was also good.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Leif Eriksson +1 My feelings exactly - a missed opportunity (cuz if I buy them, I'm not going to wait until next year to get them - I'll buy them at my retailer now, paint them and get extra use out of them in other games, like Mansions of Madness)

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Kroenen (although, as said, very different and lower profile in the comics than the movies) will no doubt come as Mantic bows to backer-pressure.

@theGunslinger - I'll post my dream HB dice here again: Hellboy 'cracked' red, Liz marbled 'fire' yellow/orange, Abe Sapient tattoo green, Johann ghost swirl white (so, essentially the dice look like the main characters)

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 7

For the record, I like the terraincrate furniture. But I already bought them during the terraincrate kickstarter (should be arriving soon, eh Mantic), so that's £15 worth of upgrades Mantic didn't get from me. I still think the furniture would fit, though. I just think it's a bit of a missed opportunity.

Steinislav on May 7

the numbers of backer go back

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Well, regarding mini painting (and I'm no good, so don't take this as gospel) these are my steps for, oh, the last 20+ years:

- a) paint base coating onto mini (white for brighter characters / black for darker themed ones)
- b) add basic surface colors (blue, purple, red, orange, yellow, green, brown, white, gray, black - no shading, no highlighting)
- c) use washes/inks in the same colors for deeper recessed areas
- d) use same colors (or in-between tints) as b) but only 3/4 of the higher surfaces
- e) use almost-dry brush swipes of lighter shaded colors as d) for 1/4 of the topmost edges
- f) really, really fine lines/dots of white on topmost edges
- g) with the finest brush - paint detailed elements (eyes, buckles etc.) using gold/silver/colours.
- h) take a snapshot - post online.

pagoda79 on May 7

Yes, I feel like Kroenen and Baba Yaga were the two most requested in the early days. We know Baba Yaga is coming (and let's be honest, as frustrating as the slow crawl today is, we're going to hit 1 million GBP) and I'll bet Kroenen is at another benchmark of some sort.

theGunslinger Superbacker on May 7

Still looking for unique dice upgrades. There are so many fun options from jumbo sized to literally stone dice with brass inlays.

The higher end dice are expensive, but seriously for something that is handled every turn, it could/should be something you want to handle...

ZDarkOne on May 7

Kroenen as a social SG today? That'll make my day :D

ZDarkOne on May 7

Kroenen is going to be in the game in a way or another, I have no doubts about it :)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 7

Speaking of Hecate I was surprised by her size. I was expecting her to be a 50mm base and not a 25mm when she showed up in the Mantic Games Day pictures. But they all look good.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 7

@Marcel I was too. I play a number of tabletop RPGs and the scenery would be perfect so I'd get extra mileage out of it, but the exchange rate and shipping again is causing me to hesitate. I'll see what other add-ons they reveal.

I am starting to get suspicious that we haven't seen Kroenen yet and the fact that they're hinting at Mexico makes me think that Kroenen is going to be the expansion add-on they've been slightly hinting at. That could draw a lot more to our total.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@pagoda79 I swear to Hecate! If you don't get out of that box I will take your Pagoda of the Doomed away! Now, go to your room! ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 7

@Marcel Yes, this KS has made me interested in painting in a way I didn't expect. I figure in the time between when the KS ends and when the game arrives, I might be able to at least get adequate ... :)

pagoda79 on May 7

@CarloM I agree! I really like the way this Kickstarter is progressing on the whole!

ZDarkOne on May 7

Yeah I think too that a characters or enemies addon will be a win-win that will really boost the funds and helps getting new backers

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Thomas - I know! I was one of them! But I too was really really (can I say it one more time?) REALLY eager for Hellboy Terrain Furniture (tm)!!!

Oh well... I saw tons of painting advice scroll by the last 48hrs, so maybe I should suck it up, buy it and paint it in Mignola style, like I intend to do with the miniatures...

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Pagoda79 - "sword through the heart" averted with your very own Pagoda of the Damned Damage Ward ^\_^ ...now if we can only get @Mantic to make that damn Campaign mode...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 7

@Marcel I think it was the first because, as Pagoda said, a lot of people were readily asking for it so to Mantic it seemed like a good first place to go.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@pagoda79 - I dig you man, but the fact that Ilsa is still being talked about now as much as when I left 4 days ago just illustrates that we are looking at this from within the box. And mind you, I like it here, I just want more people to join us and stay with us. (and extra add-ons...yup...still win-win for everyone)

CarloM on May 7

Hi,

I really don't understand, lack of dynamism?

I'm an EB, when I subscribed I thought that the game has a good playability (with some tweaking on the go), there were some excellent minis, and the price was ok.

Everything that arrived later is a "gift" (even if I'm not so green to think that it's a real gift), anyway something more for what I decided to pay.

Mantic is listening the suggestions that come from this board, how can I ask more?

Imho frills and jingles are unnecessary.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Marcel Like a sword through my heart! I love Hellboy in Mexico. I think it's so fun! I'm excited for it.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Good morrow @DaveTypo ^\_^

I agree with both statements @Mark Horneff. Not to harp too much on it, but the 1st add-on being 3d furniture was such a disappointment to me that I actually had to distance myself from this fine place for a few days. Once again from a UX perspective Mantic should have done the furniture as the 2nd or 3rd add-on, not the 1st. With regards to the Mexico story - and I just know I'm gonna get a lotta poop for this - I too think we should get other HB stories first. That storyline wasn't even drawn by Mignola. (okay, go ahead and cast your stones)

Justin on May 7

@Marcel 🙌 Agreed. Maybe the one area Mantic could improve is giving updates on design, what the final components look like. The Nemesis campaign was very much backed led in that respect, even having votes on what to do next.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Dave, I agree we're talking like the ship is sinking, but we're not. As @Mantic said, odds are high that we'll still unlock Ilsa today.

pagoda79 on May 7

Last week a LOT of people were pushing for furniture, but I think many assumed it would be Mignola style furniture, not TerrainCrate. That was our assumption though.

I would love to see the resin minis add-on. I think that will have a real financial benefit.

And I think the hope for a social stretch goal is really for us, the die hards. To feel like we're continuing to make progress and to add in a little something. I'm sure there are more coming, since they did mention some BGG plans. It's just when you follow along daily/hourly/minute (is that a word?) it feels slow.

DaveTypo on May 7

@pagoda yeah it's net 2 but when I popped in people sounded like droves of people were leaving and that's just not the case

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Tristram Evans - keen observation. I'd add that @pagoda79's statement about 'the nature of the (hell)beast' is all nice and well...when you're looking at this campaign from the inside. See, there's a large mass of other backers who are not in it for HB as much as we are and have other game opportunities to invest in. They look at this campaign from the outside and compare it with others - for them it's like: Hmm, there's this miniature exploration game with dry videos, no reviews and so-so add-ons. And there's these other (two, three, etc) miniature / strategy / co-op games with nice looking components, a review or two, stretch goals at every turn, tons of minis... you get my point: for us HB is doing well - for outsiders there's better stuff to spend their money. I'm just saying Mantic should look at both cases. (and extra Add-ons are still a win-win)

DaveTypo on May 7

Oh and good morning everyone. ;-)

ZDarkOne on May 7

I totally agree with you @Marcel Claxton

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 7

I think the furniture should have either come later or in addition to a game add on. I also feel its too early to go to Mexico when we have more 'Traditional' Hellboy ground to cover and complete.

pagoda79 on May 7

@Tristram, at this point though I wonder if that would have the desired impact or if it would be a wash. How many backers are in it for the minis and would drop their full pledge at this point? Good thought for the future though.

@Dave It may be a net two from when you've checked, but it's been jumping up and down a lot. We were within four or five backers of the next SG, and then down to 12 away, then up to 10, then down to 11, etc.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 7

I wonder how the social stretch goal should help? I mean, if you want the total to rise, spread the word all over the place, not just because you get a social stretch goal. Promote it like your life depends on it.

Remember that the stretch goals need to be paid for anyways, a hundred retweets won't necessarily bring a hundred new backers.

DaveTypo on May 7

We've had 2 people leave today with a whopping -\$44. And it's only 5 am. Why are people worried? We had 58 new backers yesterday. On a Sunday!

ZDarkOne on May 7

@pagoda79 I agree with you about the social SG to make us all happy

But the thing I don't really liked were the furniture add-ons... Yeah they are cool but I can pass and save the money to get some stuff that will add diversity to gameplay

Tristram Evans on May 7

Another social stretch goal would be keen too.

Tristram Evans on May 7

I think there's two things that could substantially draw in a larger audience - one is a base pledge, for just the game, without the extras; the other is a minis-only pledge .

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@ZDarkOne - I agree. Mantic would do well to read their audience. I'm a half-baked UX designer at best but even I can deduce that extra Stretch Goals (or less space between them) for 10K backers is expensive and undesired, but extra Add-ons (and quality HB things at that) would be a win-win. They get a lot of those 10K backers to invest more and we get extra HB stuff and excitement. At this point, you're not going to draw in many more new backers, unless you have that 'fancy' campaign eye candy.

pagoda79 on May 7

I also wish there were a retailer pledge that was like a 6-pack. That would be a nice boost too! :)

pagoda79 on May 7

Remember we all felt this way last week too. Slow weekend, anticipation of add-ons. I think it's just the nature of this (hell)beast. There are 111 minis already--not a bad start, and while I think we'll continue to get more minis, for me I still want to see general quality improve of other components. We've only had two component quality SGs so far I think.

But I do recognize that it's minis that get the money coming in.

Again I say, a social stretch goal might help us with this frustration today! :)

Renaud777 on May 7

@Marcel

Thank you. Still on board.

ZDarkOne on May 7  
@Marcel Claxton +1

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Renaud777 @Justin - I think there's a little truth in both statements. Mantic is perhaps more authentic and grassroots in it's KS approach. I mean, lean presentation videos with prototype components etc. So, yeah, some backers can be spoiled by fancy graphics (heh), tons of add-ons and stretch goals and reviews to boot. In that sense Mantic is perhaps underperforming in the 'miniature game' business.

What Mantic's Hellboy is NOT lacking however is backer enthusiasm and how it responds to us. I mean, we're a fairly fantastic bunch of Hellboy fans. And yes, I'd prefer more Hellboy stuff to spend money on - I'd literally spend every USD/EUR/GPB I can on this KS Campaign and I think the lean, holistic approach of Mantic may end up costing them a chunk of backers who are looking for a quick, satisfying fix.

Renaud777 on May 7

Arf we are spoiled kids... We want cool-looking plastic craps.

And yeah... CMON knows a recipe that is working for us.

I still believe in this campaign but. Better quality cards, tokens or other gizmos don't make my day.

I want minis. (A all week without new minis ? Kriegaffe 27/04)...

ZDarkOne on May 7

\*instead of some furniture

Joe on May 7

I think there's only been between 10 and 20 people that have left after allowing for people that have joined the campaign, we lost more at the beginning of last week! Still smashing the funding so all good.

ZDarkOne on May 7

Imho there's an enormous gap between SGs... that's not a Batman or Zombicide game... With all the money collected we should have more SGs unlocked... and seeing that there's no movement at the campaign makes a lot of people ignore the game. Also the Addons so far are not really really interesting like in other campaigns. I'd prefer a bunch of characters' addon like some furniture...

But again that's just in my humble opinion

Mathiasv on May 7

I think the campaign is going just fine. 10.000 backers can't be wrong. It's just one of those days.

Justin on May 7

Lack of dynamism??? This isn't CMON throwing untold unnecessary minis into the mix just to boost numbers. Everything so far looks to be squarely based around the game and has a reason to be there.

The numbers today are baffling, normally nearing a SG sees funding go up, not down. Hey ho.

Renaud777 on May 7

I think people are leaving because of the lack of dynamism of this campaign.

Er...

I still want some pictures of a full table gameplay swarming with miniatures so I would be totally convinced. Screw spoilers. I don't want excuses no more.

Right now, I don't know.

Maybe I'll abandon the ship.

Sorry folks.

Elias Deros on May 7

today's pledge status is nerve-wracking -\_-

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

Looks like it'll just be one of those days today! Still think we will have Ilsa unlocked by the end of the day though.

We are only two days from the next add-on Wednesday and that will give us a boost too.

mtatarko on May 7

Can I ask who will be handling EU distribution?

Tristram Evans on May 7

I'm surprised there's so few retail pledges

Florian G on May 7

Yeahhhh it seems that plenty of early backers have chosen today to leave. But the important thing is that there is still Newcomers

Tristram Evans on May 7

Well, I've added on a ton of money to my pledge in pre-anticipation of add-ons.

Marcel Claxton on May 7

Sorry, I mean Add-on, not SG

Marcel Claxton on May 7

@Justin / @Tristan - for sure! And as much as this may be 'normal' I think it simply wouldn't hurt if @Mantic added a pre-Wednesday SG, cuz they must know we're hungry fools itchin' to throw money in their faces!

(as long as it's actual HB stuff, not generic furniture...sheesh)

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
Oh yeah! Thx @Carmelo González Serrano - A.9) Hire Marcel as your graphic designer (cuz, that's DEFINITELY a "Stretch" Goal)

Justin on May 7  
Today's funding is up and down like a yo-yo.

Tristram Evans on May 7  
It's been going up and down all day

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
Oh..oh..I forgot: A8) Outdoor Room Tiles (forest, underground, underwater, etc)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7  
@Marcel you forgot the main point:  
"-Hire me as graphic designer."

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 7  
We are going the wrong way, whats happening ?

Marcel Claxton on May 7  
My "Wild Hunt" Wishlist  
A) Stretch Goals - Rule Additions:  
A.1) Dedicated solo mission mode - not just "play 2 Agents by yourself" (idea: Hellboy and The Corpse where the Corpse is a miniature you attach to Hellboy)  
A.2) Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau / Agent Card extensions - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>  
A.3) Clue Cards (pls revisit this idea, James) - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story/page/2>  
A.4) Doom Clock w. alt Doom/Info Trackers - see <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1985243/time-ticking-hq-board-doom-clock> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986136/doom-tracker-coin> and <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986170/info-tracker-model>  
A.5) Agent Cards for all Backup Agents and Backup Cards for all Agents  
A.6) 5/6 Player Mode  
A.7) Plastic "Mignola skull" wound tokens  
B) Add-ons - Story packs (w. Case File, Room Tiles, Miniatures)  
B.1) The Chained Coffin and Others (Tam O'Clannie / The Corpse, Dagda, Gruagach, Jenny Greenteeth, Baba Yaga (and Chicken-Leg Tree House), Grom, Iron Shoes, Japanese Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod, Vladimir Giurescu and Daoine Sidhe minions)  
B.2) Hellboy in Hell (perhaps solo - see above)  
B.3) Pancake Hellboy / Midnight Circus  
B.4) Old B.P.R.D. Adventures  
C) Other Add-ons that I'd DEFINITELY buy  
C.1) Sketchbook (optionally w. painting guide)  
C.2) Minis-Only Pledge  
C.3) Backer T-Shirt or pin  
C.4) Skeltons, vampires, Sidhe minions  
C.5) Colossus 90mm+ miniature

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7  
@pagoda I refresh this page every 10 minutes, It's crazy.

pagoda79 on May 7  
Man that 950 goal is maddeningly close

Derrick Marais on May 7  
@Kim I'm sure that you have heard this a lot in this comment section but if it is at all possible get your hands on the Hellboy graphic novels. It will add a lot to your enjoyment of this game and just make your life richer.  
;-)

Derrick Marais on May 7  
At this point I think we have everything for Wake the Devil except for Giurescu and his brides. Mmmm...mabe a Vampire themed addon?

Kim on May 7  
I've watched and enjoyed the Hellboy films some years ago but I haven't read the graphic novels so I'm not up to date with most of the characters being talked about here. I'm backing mainly because I like horror and Lovecraft type board games and this game looks to have that vibe.  
Frankenstein and Krampus have already been mentioned and I would also like to see them included. I'm sure their inclusion would also attract more backers who are into horror board games but are not as yet fully into the Hellboy universe.

ZDarkOne on May 7  
Frankenstein, Ben Daimio, Fenix with his dog and Panya as agents or the Black Flame as enemy would be great additions to the game, and the Wendigo and some vampires like Varvara and Giurescu too of course

Tristram Evans on May 7  
@Mark - that is what I've heard, yes

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 7  
This game can be played solo out of the box right ?

Tim Carpenter on May 7



I'd personally like some more varied baddies before upgraded this and that. Frogs and Nazis aside, he must've fought something a little more interesting over the years. Skeletons would be lovely!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

I do not think we will get a goal between 970K and 1M, but another social goal would make sense.

Tristram Evans on May 7

@Derrick - I agree, which is why I'm hoping the solo gameplay oft mentioned gets developed. However, Hellboy also tends to get help from one source or another in his larger stories, which could easily take the same role as "backup agents".

Derrick Marais on May 7

@Tristram I feel that the BPRD stories would lend themselves better to the co-op game. Hellboy just spends too much time alone.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

+1 pagoda 985 goal

pagoda79 on May 7

@Mantic Any chance of a £985K SG or so you think after 970's Playable Pancakes we'll jump straight to 1 million? Also, will there be more social stretches forthcoming?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

WISHLIST:

- Upgraded materials.
- Plastic Mignola's skulls for wound tokens.
- Plastic Flame Tokens.
- Agent cards for Brutenholm and Kate Corrigan.
- Giurescu, Kronen, The Visitor, Alice Monaghan and Tom Manning.
- 5-6 players mode
- Campaign mode
- B.P.R.D. Old days expansion: with Konig, Varvara and vampire minions as the bad guys and Anders, Stegner, and B.P.R.D. agents as playable characters.

All the expansions from @Tristram Evans' wishlist sound great too.

Florian G on May 7

I will say a normal monday : guy's take time to think during the week end and wome leave some arrive. Good week end regarding the number of backer per day...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

Yeah, trolls at work maybe. Hellboy should make short work of those pests.

Justin on May 7

Every time we get close to the 950k we go backwards again! The heat must be affecting us, we're just not used to it in the UK.

DOS SANTOS COELHO on May 7

@Tristram Evans : God hear you

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, BPRD

Totally Agree, Social goals is the best way to show and remind new stretch goals, add-ons... to "the outsiders".

As closer the end of the campainga more important would be the social goals and the advertising.

Tristram Evans on May 7

Current WISH LIST...

STRETCH GOALS

- \*Kroenen, Giurescu, Alternative Liz Sherman Miniature exploding in flame, and, as always, +++++Hellboy's Irish Girlfriend (Alice Monaghan)
- \*Plastic "Mignola Skull" Wound Tokens & Clue Tokens
- \*Higher quality cards with satin finish
- \*Plastic Flame Tokens
- (Like these: [http://www.appliedperspective.com/acrylic/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/IMG\\_9255\\_sm.jpg](http://www.appliedperspective.com/acrylic/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/IMG_9255_sm.jpg))
- \*Hardcover rulebook

ADD ONS/FUTURE EXPANSIONS

(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cure from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:  
\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth) , The Varcolac  
\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire skeleton, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )  
\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga's Dancing Hut (if it's not included with her SG mini), Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Vasilisa, Skeleton minions  
\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeletons, Ghouls minions  
\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe/Fey  
\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions  
As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

You'll notice I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, this is because I recommend spinning this off into its own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Black Flame, Abe in his evolved form, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

I'd also go for an Amazing Screw-On Head compatible stand-alone boxed game if it is included in the license.

#### OTHER ADD-ONS

\*Sketch book (ashcan) with figure designs, maybe combined with a painting guide

\*Digital copies of other Hellboy trades

(I don't personally need these, but I've noticed many backers only know the films)

\*Minis-Only Pledge

\*Backer T-Shirt, or even a pin (using the Mignola art for the game, maybe saying "I Backed the Hellboy Boardgame KS", Mantic logo, etc.

pagoda79 on May 7

Aw, I thought I'd wake up to an unlocked Ilsa. Forward people! Perhaps consider some furniture! Or a dice mat! (The video convinced me.) Brits, call all your vacationing friends!

It'll happen. Today. I'm sure of it!

And hey, don't forget component upgrades on your wishlists! Still like to see token improvement (even if it's KS exclusive) and card material upgrades!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

More add ons and social goals etc would be great for pledges. Looking forward to Wednesday!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 7

@ Dos Santos Coelho

It is not surprising to have backers leaving as Mantic opened early birds for a duration and thousands flocked.

Now your point remains receivable of course. More add-ons with new scenariii and minis may boost the pledges.

Overall, the number of backers is going up anyway.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Do panic guys, trolls often appear near goals, plus overall steady strong upward trend. Going great

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

@DOS SANTOS COELHO

More Add-ons will reveal every wednesday.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

A B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth would be much more massive miniature's game, Maybe the hardcore doom deck it's a way to probe how work all those frogs' hordes.

DOS SANTOS COELHO on May 7

@Mantic Games : We must put more add-ons!

Otherwise there will be more and more backers who will leave !!!

Motaro on May 7

Still waiting for Frankenstein and Krampus...

Richie O'Hara-Beamand on May 7

@Andrew W Brimstone

Yes, a full B.P.R.D. expansion or second game would be great! Maybe with a 'doom clock' Hell on Earth mechanic...hmm...

Still so much wonderful lore to explore!!

Tristram Evans on May 7

@mantic - something interesting I noticed, when I type in "miniatures" as a search term for Kickstarter, this campaign doesn't show up in the results. I'm wondering if theres a way for you to fix that (I dont know if its based on keywords the seller chooses or what) it might bring in more patrons.

DOS SANTOS COELHO on May 7

@Carmelo González Serrano

@Christophe Garrigue

Thank you for your answers!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 7

Morning everyone - it's a public holiday here in the U.K. but I've brought my laptop out with me so I can update when we unlock Ilsa!

Tristram Evans on May 7

yeah 6 backers lost since I got home this evening :(

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

@galahel

The backer troll. The ultimate Internet's Troll.

Al the Spiderlord on May 7

I'd love to see something from the 'Three Wishes' story but i guess some are harder to convert to board than others.

Galahael on May 7

We're losing backers this last hours. 3 hours ago we were over 449,5k... :(

Christophe Garrigue on May 7

@Dos Santos Coelho a French translation by the distributor of Mantic games in France is currently under discussion. You can check the thread dedicated to Hellboy on Tric Trac if you want to be kept updated.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 7

@DOS SANTOS

The kickstarter edition will be just in english version but Mantic said something about the possibility of make translations kit for some languages during the pledge manager. (including French)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Morning Marcel!

Hello Dos, I'm not sure but I don't think initially translated rules etc were planned, but there was some discussion..

DOS SANTOS COELHO on May 7

Hello,

First of all, great project !!!!

I wanted to know if there was a French version or a translation?

Marcel Claxton on May 7

+1 on @Galahael and @Andrew wishlists. I'll soon re post my own.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Ohhh Richie that sounds good. A BPRD expansion would work, or be a great part of the next project. Ran well, there is enough content from all the comics for more than one kickstarter!

Richie O'Hara-Beamand on May 7

Good morning, it's a sunny Bank Holiday, here in the UK, and it looks like we will unlock Ilsa soon, what an excellent day! I am loving a lot of the ideas/ speculation about future possible stretch goals/ add-ons, I wonder if we might get to see Varvara, or Iosif, or if they are too 'B.P.R.D.' rather than Hellboy...have a great day, all!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

I can answer one, resins of some figures will be an add on :)

christopher flux on May 7

Two questions probably answerd ages ago in these 5000+ comments.

1. Is there going to be an option to replace the pvc with resin? Saw your resins at your own at and they look fantastic
2. Can I for go rhe shipping and collect it from you direct as I live Nottingham?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Gotta say great site here. People chatting about goals and game, but also painting guides, comics, offering suggestions and advice.

That and mantics very good use of comments to drive goals has been great. So far as backer suggested goals I'm counting:

Improved tiles

Larger cards

Playable agent/alternate sculpt

Art

Goals nearer together than you often see at this funding level

2 goals up together, not that common on kickstarter

I'm guessing all these are genuine responding to requests, which is great. There is also (just guessing here) a great instinct for what a lot of backers want, as I'm guessing the alternate sculpts, Baba at 1 million, and what is probably an add on Mexico expansion is all well planned out. And I'm loving the live feed, updates, the Nottingham news piece on 1 million pounds raised by local firms, complete with a grinning Ronnie and models in hand. Well done guys

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 7

Hi all, soooo close think we will hit that goal this pm. Even more excited with playable pancakes goal. Agree with Dean and Pagoda, sweet spot mini and content. I just hope that Trevor and Kate as agents is a small stretch goal for both together, eg a social media goal or the goal between pancake and Baba at 1 million as a 990K goal. Or at 20 or 25k above 1 million. Playable Horned hellboy is another key goal (after Trevor) for me. As a huge fan of the BPRD comics from past time lines Trevor is such a key part of this game I regard him as an integral agent of the same level of coolness as Abe, Liz or Ben Diamo.

Tristram Evans on May 7

sooooo....close...

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 6

I never thought that statement "I woke up in the morning and Ilsa Hauptstein sadly wasn't there" would cross my mind...

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 6

Only six more backers.... come on now!

Mathias Rossie on May 6

Riiva 111 miniatures it is on the page

riivaa on May 6  
@Mantic Games

Hi. I'm writing an article about the game in an italian BG blog.  
I have 2 questions concerning the project:

How many miniatures will be available in the KS version (right now)?

The only balancing the game makes with the different number of players are the character based deck of doom cards to be added to the scenario? Is that right?  
So nothing changes according to the number/strength of enemies or clues?

Thanks a lot for your attention.

Have a nice day.

Galahael on May 6  
500 to Ilsa, finally she's almost here!

Tristram Evans on May 6  
@Mantic - question; if I have an early bird pledge, and I want to buy two copies of the main game, would I get the early bird price for both?

Danny on May 6  
hmm... i see that is good. sorry i am new to kickstarter and wondered. not that i was going to do it. i was just curious. thank you.

DaveTypo on May 6  
Creators will tend to hold off unlocking stretch goals when unusually large pledges happen too.

DaveTypo on May 6  
Hahahahahhaha

Tristram Evans on May 6  
Nothing "stops" them per se, but you can get banned by Kickstarter or not allowed to back other projects. The money automatically is charged to your CC at campaign end, if you dont have enough to cover the charge, you have a certain amount of time to pay before being booted fro the project, and your CC itself may charge you, the same as bouncing a cheque.

Danny on May 6  
what stops someone from pledging a whole bunch of money and then not paying it? like canceling a card or something

Tristram Evans on May 6  
@DaveTypo  
"Here's a neat thread about gesso and how much shrinking does occur. Which is what people tend to worry about, it does shrink and allow the details to show."  
<https://us.v-cdn.net/5017260/uploads/editor/6o/w6hpzdr1hw7s.jpg>

DaveTypo on May 6  
Here's a neat thread about gesso and how much shrinking does occur. Which is what people tend to worry about, it does shrink and allow the details to show.  
[https://www.dakkadakka.com/wiki/en/Priming\\_With\\_Acrylic\\_Gesso](https://www.dakkadakka.com/wiki/en/Priming_With_Acrylic_Gesso)

Garret Pasowicz on May 6  
Lol

DaveTypo on May 6  
Yeah I totally put it on my face. Whoops :-p yes gesso

Garret Pasowicz on May 6  
Oh cool. If you google "guesso" it brings up some skin care products

Tristram Evans on May 6  
Its used by artists mainly for canvas work... <https://www.art-is-fun.com/what-is-gesso/>

Garret Pasowicz on May 6  
What is guesso?

Tristram Evans on May 6  
guesso is great for metal figures, I have a slighty different approach for those. I use Tamiya clear metal primer brush on first, and then Vallejo brush-on black primer, and then finally an overbrush of vallejo white primer on the top edges for a zenithal effect.

DaveTypo on May 6  
Heck I use guesso as a brush on primer

Garret Pasowicz on May 6  
To each their own...

Tristram Evans on May 6

When buying primer, NEVER buy hobby rands. Your paying a markup of 150% at least. As long as you know what you're looking for auto-primer is as good if not better. I use Krylon ultra-matt camo, which I swear by over any GW or Army Painter brand I've tried, and costs about \$3-4 a can. Basically what you want is "primer" (make sure it doesnt say spray paint, as this does nothing), and look for the keyword "sandable" (because you want something with "tooth" for the paint to stick to. "Ultra Fusion" means it works on plastics. Make sure to avoid paint + primer duplicotes, because these are too thick and will fill in details.

Tristram Evans on May 6

ARGH, sooo close...

DaveTypo on May 6

Almost there!!!!

Garret Pasowicz on May 6

Or get army painter brand primer

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 6

@Pagoda79: It's basically a very thin clear spray that helps the primer "bite" into the plastic. You will lose no detail at all. Two super light coats does the trick for me.

DaveTypo on May 6

Everything is in light thin layers and you shouldn't lose details. Absolutely worst case scenario you can strip the paint from a mini.

BloopydyBloop on May 6

@rizal - where??

Rizal Mattar on May 6

Ooh! Hellboy and the Luchador brothers images just dropped! Yes please!!!

pagoda79 on May 6

So you put on two layers before you paint? Is there no detail loss in that process?

I need to figure this out. Also tells me I should go for pvc figures to learn on.

Wish I were more into walking dead. Mantic's game looks like one of the most cost effective ways to start...

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 6

As far as priming pvc minis goes, you can get just about any primer to stick to them if you use an adhesion promoter first. There are a few on the market that have worked well for me. Plastikote makes one called plastic prep and there is a product called Bulldog. I have used them on plastics that are hard to paint and they work fantastic.

pagoda79 on May 6

Awesome @Dean! It's not one I'm super into, but I like that it's hitting the sweet spot for a lot of people! Really loving this Kickstarter!

Dean Strohm on May 6

So close to Ilsa, I am so excited for us to get her unlocked, but I am more excited to get Pancake Hellboy as a playable Agent. Even though I personally feel that the the miniature & agent card should have been one SG, I am looking forward to getting him unlocked. It will probably be my Fav SG. Will have to see what they reveal in the future though!

Al the Spiderlord on May 6

Closing in on Ilsa, with any luck we will unlock her before Wed and then Add on Wed will power us up to a cool million and Baba!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on May 6

Mantic mentioned covering the 'first four' storylines, which makes me wonder if the Drunken Weekend is somewhat of an off-trail excursion. Looks like it'll be a fun expansion though.

pagoda79 on May 6

Hey Canadians, tell all your friends the good shipping news! Let's get a few more loonies in the bank!

pagoda79 on May 6

@Chimaera I was just hoping that with updates yesterday and today they might pop in a bit, but yes, I know they may be waiting until the full back-to-work time on Tuesday.

In the meantime we should have Ilsa well in hand by then, and perhaps be a chunk of the way to Pancakes.

Chimaera on May 6

@pagoda79 Mantic don't post/respond over the weekends. It's also a bank holiday Monday in the UK so don't be surprised if you don't hear anything from them until Tuesday.

D on May 6

@Gedracon use krylon camouflage spray paint as your base coat. It adheres to resin and plastic perfectly. Plus it is cheaper to buy than any base coat from your local game shop

D on May 6

North of the border = thumbs up!!!

Sean on May 6

@dave, i feel like that wouldn't go over too well with a lot of people, seeing how a lot are already unhappy with the size of gap between stretch goals...

DaveTypo on May 6  
Well not a single SG of course but it could be broken up over the course of several SGs.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
There's already two expansions in the base pledge, I highly doubt they would add a third as a stretch goal. Not to mention the livestream basically said it was going to be an add on.

Al the Spiderlord on May 6  
I imagine any Expansions will be add-ons to raise the level of funding and power us through more stretch goals. The base pledge is already pretty good value i think.

pagoda79 on May 6  
@Dave I would LOVE it if it were an SG! The "next week" hint made me think add-on, but man that would really up the value for those on the fence if an expansion was an SG!

Jose O on May 6  
@mantic if I am not mistaken you had the open day this weekend. You said that people could try the prototype. Could you upload some videos on gameplay?

pagoda79 on May 6  
The last Hellboy in Mexico story (House of the Living Dead, right?) has pretty much everything. Pretty much the whole section does.

@Mantic you've been quiet on the boards lately. Any thoughts on another social SG?

DaveTypo on May 6  
Yay Canada. Just curious. What are we thinking it's going to be an expansion when we can make em SG ☺

Al the Spiderlord on May 6  
Great update! Get yer Sombreros on!! <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Tommaso Campion on May 6  
Ok, thank you!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 6  
Tom normally after

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 6  
Reread crooked man. That and the corpse would be cool adventures

Tommaso Campion on May 6  
The shipping cost is to be added after the end of the KS? Or before?  
Thx!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 6  
Do we think the update hints at another Hellboy sculpt in costume? If so, that would be grand

Dean Strohm on May 6  
I just want to also add my thank you for working to get a Canadian Hub. Just wondering when the Shipping area on the Campaign page will be updated to reflect this?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 6  
Quick check in.. Brill seeing all that Mexico art in the update, an expansion sounds wonderful. Nice to see so near to next goal too...  
Time for any social media goal please, so good progress until Wed add on

Tristram Evans on May 6  
@Mantic - thankyou so much for working to provide a Canadian shipping hubs to make things a bit easier on us poor Canucks. Can't wait until Wednesday for the Hellboy in Mexico add-on!

pagoda79 on May 6  
Hellboy in Hell: solo mode I wonder?

Gedracon on May 6  
@Dark Horse: About the spray paint on PVC, some car sprays won't work on them, the paint won't stick on the material. You should check if other people have tried the same paint before, there are several entries on BGG about cheap spray paints.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
Oh Mantic you're such a tease, Lucha Hellboy is just the bees knees..... I can't wait for Wednesday

Sean on May 6  
so happy to see Canadian-friendly shipping had been secured, that should allow me to get some of the add-ons without totally killing my wallet. also, getting pretty excited for the addition of hellboy in hell :D

Galahaël on May 6  
@Marcel  
Great work with the campaign mode! I'm so honored to be there! Let's see if Mantic take notes and finally adds something like that. If not be sure I'll play yours!

And here goes my wishlist again:

+5-6 players mode (could be an addon)  
+New Social SGs!! may be for: Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures.  
+New minions. We need more!!!  
Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)  
Demons  
Daoine Sidhe  
+A campaign mode, new missions and tiles:  
Nice stories for scenarios: Hellboy in Hell, The Wild Hunt and Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy  
+New characters:  
Kroenen  
Dagda  
Alice Monaghan (adult)  
Memnan Saa  
Gruagach  
Sir Edward Grey  
The Black Flame  
The Queen of Blood  
Baba Yaga  
Koshchei  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Asmodeus  
Astaroth  
Gamon  
Lusk  
Gamori  
Azrael (I don't know why or hoe I only want to see him in the game xD)

Dark Horse on May 6  
Also, I bet the Colossus will be the final add on.

Dark Horse on May 6  
Need some advice on pvc figures. I've only painted GW metal and abs minis before. I customise action figures though. My question is, will some spray paints not cure on pvc minis similar to pvc action figure parts? I use car sprays for undercoats. They're acrylic, but the newer ones have an additive in that makes them tacky sometimes.  
Thanks for any help.

Warden Games on May 6  
I would say closer to the Conqueror Worm as I would expect new game tiles too.

pagoda79 on May 6  
Let's see, BPRD is priced at £30 and Conqueror Worm at £45. If Mexico is an add-on, I wonder how much it'll go for.

pagoda79 on May 6  
Oh Mexico  
Sounds so simple  
I just got to go...

ENelson Superbacker on May 6  
Oh cool there is

ENelson Superbacker on May 6  
I'd like to see scenarios for using the Mars Attacks robots for Lobster Johnson and/or the BPRD ala Metal Monsters of Midtown.  
A Mars Attacks crossover would be better amazing too but that's crossing a few streams.  
Will there be a scenario builder?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 6  
Yes! Hellboy in Mexico here we come!

pagoda79 on May 6  
Depending on the final look of the main board, I wonder if a double layer board with an indent for doom trackers and attack order would be helpful? On the whole I want to see card quality and box organization be improved first I think, but I wonder if that would be a good thing, particularly for those who were worried about the doom tracker falling over. A little cutout to plunk it into could be cool.

Or maybe on the character cards for tracking wounds?

Not a necessity, just brainstorming.

As always, my wish list:  
\*\*Component quality (cards, tokens, etc.) and box organizer  
\*\*More case files with new enemies  
\*\*Playable supports/supportable main characters  
\*\*More types of grunt enemies  
\*\*A campaign mode (recommended order for a larger narrative punch; not necessarily legacy style, but I guess it could be)  
\*\*Dice bags and token containers (themed)

This is too much fun. Ready to get Ilsa already though!

ODYNH on May 6  
@Mantic. I think it is quite time to show us the artwork of the tiles in base game and maybe some other game components What say you? (pleasseeeee!)

ODYNH on May 6

I dig the latest updates. They level up the quality of this specific board game, because at it's base Hellboy will be a board game.

ODYNH on May 6

Sorry to be late for the party of comments. Mantic is really trying hard to bring forth an excellent game.

Matt Hobday on May 6

@Dan not in that exact form but yes. Also you can add them on in a month or three when the pledge manager goes live

Dan Prosser on May 6

I really can't afford the added doors and 3D furniture at the moment. Do we think this stuff will be available at a later date as it's not Kickstarter exclusive or anything?

DaveTypo on May 6

@marcel I am so honored!

NH Perfect Cat on May 6

Forgot to add @Fred to my last post :-)

NH Perfect Cat on May 6

Mars Attacks was my first Mantic game. Great fun and quite easy to paint. I'm painting Walking Dead All Out War while I wait for Hellboy and Joan of Arc. WDAOW is another excellent game with some great minis and some really nice game mechanisms. Joan of Arc will be hard to paint when it arrives (Dec) as it's my first 15mm game, so a hint from me is stick to larger scales to start with!

Marcel Claxton on May 6

@DaveTypo - D'oh! I mixed you and @pagoda79 up just now. I meant to say is that you, Dave have the very excellent BPRD Lab named after you. That's pretty snazzy, no?

Marcel Claxton on May 6

@Mark Horneff - Thx!

@DaveTypo - just scroll down in the BGG post, and you'll see your Pagoda of the Damned. Hope you enjoy it! <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/29010187#29010187>

Mini Mee on May 6

As someone completely new to miniatures board games and also painting them I want to thank all the helpful people here with tips and recommendations - it's really opened my eyes and only help grow this hobby. And same goes to those for the tips for reading about the Hellboy universe. Like others I am wanting to pick up a game now to get a feel for both playing and painting. Going to check out SoB, Zombicide, World of Smog, and Shadowspire. There is another that looked really fun with great sculpts...Mars Attacks! (plus it's a Mantic game). Any thoughts on playing/painting with this set?

Caleb Priestster on May 6

If Wednesday is a Hellboy in Mexico expansion...the stretch goals will sure come!

Also, another +1 for social stretch goals!

Joe on May 6

@pagoda79 was bound to happen sometime lol!! Oh and social SG's would be cool I agree! @mantic seconding pagoda79's and many others call for more social SG's, pretty please

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 6

@Marcel, that campaign board looks amazing

pagoda79 on May 6

@Joe good point about the bank holiday. You know what might make it go faster? Another social SG! Eh @Mantic? :)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6

In the livestream it was mentioned about having retailer exclusive sets at the same time the game launches next February. I have a feeling some of those might be additional agents.

pagoda79 on May 6

@Marcel Now I want a pagoda of the damned!

pagoda79 on May 6

@Marcel Doing great! Life is good in Hell(boytown)!

Marcel Claxton on May 6

@DaveTypo - fleshed out that BPRD Campaign Board we talked about last week. Curious to hear your (and others') input even though it's really just for fun (don't take it too seriously, folks)

DaveTypo on May 6

@marcel I'm doing great!

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 6

Would really like some more agents and tiles

Joe on May 6

With the bank holiday in the UK I think we're gonna see a slump from last Friday to tomorrow but after that with Wednesday's add on hopefully we'll see a spike. I'm quite happy with the gap between SG's and we've got some great stuff so far with just the base pledge let alone the unlocked stretch goals. My only real wish is for a campaign story penned by the master Mr Mignola himself, I think that would round things off beautifully.



Tommaso Campion on May 6  
@Caleb Thank you for the reply! :)

Caleb Priester on May 6  
@Tommaso It's balanced for two! No need to control two characters each if you don't want.

Jipin on May 6  
@swindle I missed the live stream. Will be happy with a Mexico add on. Sounds fun!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
@jason the live stream hinted at it and so did yesterday's update but I think we are getting the hellboy in Mexico as an add on this Wednesday

Marcel Claxton on May 6  
Talk to you soon.

Marcel Claxton on May 6  
I'll return shortly, but I noticed there was a bit of a lull, so here's a little something to show my appreciation for the HB gang...  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/article/29010187#29010187>

Marcel Claxton on May 6  
Hey @pagoda79, @Galahael, @DaveTypo...how are things holding up?

Jipin on May 6  
Haven't seen as much of a spike as I'd hoped following the Open Day but still creeping up... Ilsa unlocked today maybe tomorrow.

Prediction for Wednesdays Add-On?

Tommaso Campion on May 6  
Just backed my first boardgame and happy to have found this awesome KS community! :)

Do you think the game will be well balanced for 2-players runs? Or probably for more depth you'll have to control two characters each?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
It wouldn't be a kickstarter if some one didn't have a problem with a gap in the stretch goals. It could be \$100 and it wouldn't be fast enough for some people.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 6  
Regarding Shadows of Brimstone: I'm one of the poor sods that kickstarted it and got royally shafted by Flying Frog Productions. I got my final shipping notice for the stretch goals TODAY. Stretch goals that have been available at retail for oh,, a couple of years now.

The game is fine, especially now that they changed the components to resin (or so I hear) -- the base game I recieved had soft plastic figures with horrible details.

Eduardo Guimarães on May 6  
Yeah , 20 to 30K SGs are pretty low gaps with more than a million pledged, so congrats to Mantic for doing that. I'm eager to see what's ahead! :D

Gedracon on May 6  
@Pagoda79: Last week we made round about 16k per day (arithmetic mean), dropped on Friday below 9k / Saturday less then 8k. We will see where the journey end's. Like I said happy with the base pledge, but the SGs progress doesn't thrill me.

DaveTypo on May 6  
These Sg gaps are actually pretty low from my experience. We've also got so much stuff already there's nothing I can be disappointed with.

pagoda79 on May 6  
I am a big fan of the base pledge, and I think we've got plenty more stretch goals ahead. Temember: Still almost three weeks left in this campaign! If the SGs remain 20k to 30k apart, that's still probably 12 to 15 more at least! Sunday's are slow. But it's still moving ever upward... stay positive my dudes (and dudettes if you're out there).

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
It's been heavily hinted at the 1 million mark is baba.

I really hope mantic doesn't reveal the sculpt until we hit the 1 million mark too. Show a black silhouette, make the backers want it! Ha!

Justin on May 6  
I'm pretty sure they'll have a special SG for the £1 million milestone.

Gedracon on May 6  
The base pledge is ok, but we won't reach many more SG. Perhaps one or two with the help of the other addons. As always the last 48 hours give a push, but the current projection on Kicktraq is 1,3 - 1,4 million which seems quit realistic (ignoring the given trend value, because that value is completely useless).

Tobias Wolff on May 6  
Only

Tobias Wolff on May 6  
Until now I am not so happy with this campaign. Sg gaps are high and there was some interesting Sg for me.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 6  
Here's a good guide to the reading order for the hellboy universe however it's from 2017 and doesn't account for the forthcoming omnibus  
<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Here's an update on the omnibus coming out this year  
<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/mignolaverse-2018-and-beyond-1/>

BloopydyBloop on May 6  
Ok sounds good, thanks!

Adrian Hamm on May 6  
@BloopydyBloop Yeah, it is only Hellboy. But the BPRD series is collected into its own line of omnibi, starts with BPRD Plague of Frogs Vol 1 - 4. You should read the first handful of Hellboy, though, before you get into BPRD as a lot of the characters are introduced in Hellboy.

Christophe Garrigue on May 6  
@BloopydyBloop the Hellboy omnibuses do not include the BPRD series because there are already BPRD omnibuses.

BloopydyBloop on May 6  
The Omnibuses don't have the B.P.R.D. Series included, right? It's just the "Hellboy" comics?

Ole Christiansen on May 6  
@ckmoak  
I read the first two novels, the Odd jobs novellas and The Lost Army novel, back in the day. The Lost Army... well let's say that I was tremendously relieved, when I learned that The Golden Army was not going to be an adaption of it.

Alexander Kruck on May 6  
Thanks guys, I'm getting myself some comics then.

pagoda79 on May 6  
@Alexander Another +1 for the comics! The world and they mythology is super fresh and fun, and I like the movies but find the comics richer and deeper (and even better for getting you excited for this KS!)

DaveTypo on May 6  
@ole thanks!

Ole Christiansen on May 6  
@DaveTypo regarding library edition 4 & 5

The library editions is structured according to publication history, but with the intend to keep the major story arcs (the various miniseries).  
Volume 4 collects a whole bunch of shorter stories, some being only a few pages. All of them takes place before the events in Seed of Destruction.  
Volume 5 is the first two thirds of the Darkness Falls/Wild Hunt/The Storm and The Fury trilogy. I believe volume 5 is the largest volume based on page count.

DaveTypo on May 6  
Here's a great reading order. I just started with the comics, reading through my library and can't get enough.  
<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

ckmoak on May 6  
The animated series is probably the furthest from canon of all of the pieces...you're best off reading the comics first and foremost (then getting sucked into all the spin-offs that flesh out the world). There are a few prose novels that are canon too, though I must confess I'm still working up to those.

Adrian Hamm on May 6  
@Alexander Definitely read the comics! Dark horse are currently releasing new Hellboy omnibus collections that are totally worth it, it is basically 3 comics collected into one for \$25. The two animated movies are fun too but there are only two of them and.

Alexander Kruck on May 6  
Hello everyone, I have a question.

I know the character Hellboy only from the movies and I backed this because I like the character and it looks like a fun game.  
But now I want to know more about the character and the world and of course I know there is a comic and I also found out that there is a animated series.  
So now I want to know what you guys think, should I watch the series or read the comics (where should one start) or do both?

Thanks for the help in advance.

pagoda79 on May 6  
Really want us to unlock Ilsa today! Come on new backers!

Galahael on May 6

@Mantic  
Throw us a new Social SG please!!

Oscar on May 6  
@mantic really is a character card worth a sg? Surely you'll have more to offer

Dan Teh Chad Superbacker on May 6  
@Pagoda  
I would strongly agree with the recommendation of "Shadows of Brimstone". Especially if you're painting.

It's literally the only miniatures BOARD GAME I've seen that includes the miniatures still on their sprue racks. That makes painting detailed minis just light years easier and faster -it really mitigates the issues of figuring out where to hold the mini while you're painting. It also means you don't have to worry about accidentally painting surface B while trying to get surface A, as can be a frustration with pre-assembled minis. I blew three the core box in about a week or two -for comparison, I typically paint a group of maybe 5-6 minis a week with any other game, so you're talking more than double the speed for SoB. If you don't paint them, they're not the greatest looking and not the worst, very middle of the road. I would however, recommend getting a variety of nice clear acrylic 3mm bases; that will give them some weight to prevent toppling, allows the tile art to show through nicely, and if you don't want to worry about space when enemies are swarming you can even go for a few mm smaller than the stock bases. I did this, and it works out really nicely. Things fit well on the board, not overly tight, and they look beautiful.

Oh, and there's a really solid fun game in their too, haha. It was enough to finally make me pull the trigger for a late "Shogun" pledge on Forbidden Fortress. Very fun system, with an incredibly rich variety of enemies and settings.

pagoda79 on May 6  
@Leif Why not?

DaveTypo on May 6  
@carlo nothing happened. If I remember corrected he's or someone was "curious" why the Harpys don't have nipples. There just trying to make something out of nothing

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 6  
Don't mention Shadows of Brimstone!

DaveTypo on May 6  
Sorry library 5 has volumes 8 and 9 not 10 again lol

DaveTypo on May 6  
So why does the library edition vol 4 include cold 7 and 10 and 8 is in library 5 with 8 and 10. Is it to put them more in chronological order?

Carlos D Superbacker on May 6  
"@Tim Carpenter about 4 hours ago  
Comments flew so fast - and there's no search facility - that I missed any possible response about Harpy #nipplegate"  
Wait, what happened?

Carlos D Superbacker on May 6  
@pagoda79 I would start with Shadows of Brimstone. Great game and nice minis that are easy to paint and there are not many minis in the Core Boxes. So you will finish you project soon(ish). You can even buy the Army Painter Sets to paint the cores and there are plenty of references on BGG. I had a blast with those bad boys.

Galahael on May 6  
6k to Ilsa, she's almost here!

pagoda79 on May 6  
Thanks for all the suggestions all! I hope this wasn't too big of a distraction. Now back to our regularly scheduled Hellboyfest! Hopefully we can unlock Ilsa today (and maybe Mantic will decide to drop another social goal on us! I can hope anyway). So excited for this game!

Nooneknows on May 6  
@pagoda79: If Zombicide, then take Black Plague or Green Horde, the rules are better, espacially for range weapon. And take a look at proposed painting tutorial with Sarastro`s <https://www.youtube.com/watch....> I hope he'll make one for Hellboy too

The Art of Caesura on May 6  
Just to add my tuppence to the board game minis conversation, my wife and I LOVE CMoN's The World of Smog. It takes place in an alternate Victorian Era London (with a similar pulp / folk / horror vibe to Hellboy).

The first game (On Her Majesty's Service) was a great gate-way game to get my wife into miniature board gaming (it worked!) as it is much more like a "classic" board game. The meeples are all beautiful busts of crazy characters (I actually used them specifically to practice painting techniques because they are a bigger scale and easier to work on blending etc.) (you can find my efforts here (just type "smog" into the search bar on the right): <http://the-art-of-caesura.blogspot.ie/>

The second game (The Rise of Moloch), then is more of a Hellboy-style narrative-driven miniatures game packed to the gills with beautiful minis (this time in about 28-32mm scale). (there's even a Baba Yaga mini...shhhh...) I must say, the narrative is really great, with the story progressing in different ways (for better or worse) depending on whether you win or lose the mission.

Anyway I don't want to draw anymore attention away from the main event that is Hellboy!! Super duper excited for this game!

Kees on May 6  
For Those of you getting in the comics because of this game: the Hellboy omnibuses that are coming out are fantastic value. 3 novels for \$25 I believe.

Tim Carpenter on May 6  
Comments flew so fast - and there's no search facility - that I missed any possible response about Harpy #nipplegate

Galahael on May 6

@pagoda79:

CMON boardgames usually have nice miniatures, great to paint with a lot of details. If you don't care too much about game mechanics, for example a Zombicide Black Plague/Green Horde could be a good point to start painting and also you have Soroastro's tutorials for example to guide you.

Manuel Tants on May 6

@pagoda: You could also consider Warhammer Quest: Silver Tower: <https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/197572/warhammer-quest-silver-tower>

It's not exactly cheap (and may in fact be difficult to get right now), but it does have pretty nice minis (maybe too nice if bought solely for practice purposes?), plays with two and is based on a fairly enjoyable 'dice as Action Points' mechanism. Oh, and the designer of the game is some guy called James M. Hewitt. I hear that this Hewitt person apparently also created the rules for another game that's currently being kickstarted. Forgot the name though ... it was something like "Pandemonium Lad" or "Netherworld Adolescent", iirc. ;)

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 5

Downside with Shadespire is that it's strictly two players out of the box.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 5

Shadespire is actually quite good. For a GW game it's not that costly to get into, you only need to paint a few figures per side and the expansions are also quite cheap. It's an odd beast in that it's a deckbuilding tactical skirmish boardgame. But it works.

SergeantVau on May 5

And chance of an alternate sculpt for Abe? I would love a mini to match his current appearance in the comics. His solo story during the hell on Earth cycle was great.

DaveTypo on May 5

Just finished my Zombicide minis. Here are the Heros. The two big guys are from an expansion but the other are from the core box. I appear to be missing a third from the expansion. Strange.

<https://imgur.com/gallery/BOaryR2>

pagoda79 on May 5

@Mike Great write up! Thanks!

Since this is my first time exploring this realm, I think I'd prefer to start with a board game (a hobby I know I like) and see if the painting works for me there before jumping deeper into the minis life.

I have heard good things about Blood Rage. Haven't heard of Godtear, and all I know of Kingdom Death is that it requires major money!

Thanks again for your insights!

Mike Travis on May 5

I forgot about shadespire. I've heard good things.

pagoda79 on May 5

Rising Sun is super appealing, but I don't know if I'd have play for three very often, unfortunately. Usually it's just me or me and my wife right now for games.

Zombicide could be fun.

Lots to explore!

Mike Travis on May 5

@Pagoda - are you opposed to a real minis game? Or are you looking for board games with minis - I know it sounds snobby, but there's a huge difference, as the minis themselves are a part of the ruleset in minis games, while a meeple could substitute for a mini in a board game. Minis games are games such as 40k, wmh, infinity, etc.

For strictly painting, Games Workshop puts out some of the most painted-friendly models on the planet. Unfortunately the rules are solidly "meh."

The tightest and most competitive rule sets I've found are Warmachine, Guild Ball and Malifaux (in that order), with the mini quality going exactly the opposite, although Privateer Press has been on a roll with their new resins. They've been coming out way better, although you pay a bit of a premium. Steamforged games are pretty solid, but all metal up until recently, and the ball is still out for me on their plastics. Wyrd makes some great hard plastic minis (near GW quality), but they're SUPER fiddley. Infinity has good rules, but they get too complicated for me, and I'm not a huge fan of the aesthetic, so I can't comment on that one.

I haven't found a board game with minis I'd really take the time to paint (I'm hoping the resin add on here makes me want to change my mind). That's not to say there aren't good quality minis out there with board games, but none with the combination of rules and minis to lay down the \$\$\$ on the game and bust out the brushes.

That said,

I've played a few that could fit the bill if you're not that picky on mini quality -

Rules before minis - Gloomhaven - amazing rules, minis are petty sub par.

Decent combination -

Blood Rage (minis are some of the best I've seen with a board game, but still not the same quality)

FF Star Wars dungeon crawler (forgot the name) - I THINK Imperial Assault.

Godtear from Steamforged looks pretty good too, but the verdict is out until the game drops. I grabbed the Dark Souls Kickstarter and both rules and minis went bad, but not good enough to clear space on my painting table, and it's probably going to be EBay'd when I get the expansions.

After writing this out, I realized I forgot Kingdom Death. Truly best of both worlds. Amazing rules with legit minis... BUT not for the easily offended.

Hope this helps at least a bit. (TLDR - if you want good minis, go to real "minis games" - your inner painter will thank you).

Tristram Evans on May 5

@pagoda - Rising Sun has gotten rave reviews for its gameplay, being compared to the classic game Shogun crossed with Diplomacy. The miniatures themselves are absolutely gorgeous, some of the best of CMON's work. If Asian folklore and myth at all appeals to you, I highly recommend it.

Dennis Johnston on May 5

@Pagoda I would recommend CMON's Zombicide, all of them are excellent! I would also recommend Shadespire GW plastic is unrivaled and the game is fun. I've also heard the new Star Wars is killer although I haven't tried it. Cheers!

pagoda79 on May 5

And welcome to new people!

pagoda79 on May 5

Here is. Question for the mini painters out there: what's a solid board game with great minis to paint that you'd recommend? I was drawn to another Kickstarter with beautiful art and minis, but the game might not hit my table very much. And then I thought, instead of backing another KS (expensive) I could just invest in a game that's already hit the market. It would give me a new game and a chance to practice some painting skills until Hellboy arrives.

So, what would people recommend? My desires:

- 1-Beautiful minis that would be fun to paint
- 2-In a genuinely fun board game
- 3-That plays great with one to two players.

All advice is welcome!

Jacob Leonard on May 5

Just backed as well, took me long enough considering I've just been staring at this since day 1. Would love to see Vril added into this game somewhere along the line, especially if they are going to do something with the Black Flame. This Kickstarter has been sustaining me for while as I've been waiting for, "BPRD The Devil You Know," to come in the mail. Daryl the Wendigo and Daimio (Any variation) would be great as well!

Caleb Priestler on May 5

@Kevin Sweet! Glad this game is introducing you to the Mignolaverse! If you are interested, the Hellboy omnibus volumes are available for pre-order and the first will be shipping at the end of this month. The 4 volumes will tell Hellboy's story in full chronological order.

Kevin Bowden on May 5

Truthfully I've only seen the movies, but I've been looking to pick up some of the TPBs for a while. This game will give me a good push into finally buying the books, plus the minis are awesome!

Caleb Priestler on May 5

Welcome @Kevin! Do you have a favorite Hellboy story?

Kevin Bowden on May 5

Just became a backer, excited to see the future stretch goals and expansions over the next few weeks!

Tristram Evans on May 5

these are actually notes for a section on painting from a miniature wargame I've been writing, but glad if they are of any use to folks here :)

pagoda79 on May 5

Wow Tristram! I copied all of that into a doc to be my starting point as I start working on learning to paint. Awesome info!

Tristram Evans on May 5

Likewise, a bit about brushes -

Ask anywhere online "what is the best type of brush for painting miniatures?" and nine times out of ten you will hear the Kolinski Sable. And this answer isn't wrong. However, I recommend against anyone first starting out painting miniatures running out and purchasing an expensive set of Kolinski brushes, for the same reason a person doesn't need a Stradivarius to start learning violin. It's highly unlikely that the advantages a Kolinski sable provides will be appreciated or utilized by a novice painter, and it won't inherently improve their work or increase the learning curve. On top of that, it's almost certain that a new painter will destroy the first few brushes they use, before getting the hang of proper brush care and use. That said, at the same time you don't want to pick up cheap brushes that will fray and shed hairs. The best answer is somewhere in between, a high enough quality brush that it maintains its point and allows smooth paint application. When you're comfortable enough with your skill at using, and caring for your brush, you will also be able to appreciate the advantages provided by a Kolinski sable.

But this doesn't provide an adequate answer to the question, so let's go back to basics and talk about the different types of brushes available and how their quality is determined.

A paint brush is composed of three parts: the handle, the ferrule, and the hair (or bristles). Handles are made of wood or plastic, and come in a variety of shapes. For all intents and purposes, there are no significant differences between handles; it is simply a matter of personal preference. Technically, there is a notion of the "proper balance" between handle and hair, but this is something only the most obsessive or pretentious of lifelong painters will afford any importance. The ferrule, a metal tube which joins the hairs and the handle, is significant mainly in that it is the place most damage to a brush originates. Excepting only the cheapest of cheap brushes, these are of a pretty standardized effectiveness. Hence it is the hairs that are the primary factor distinguishing the type and quality of brushes. Brush hairs are classified by shape, size, and material.

There are 6 basic brush shapes: round, flat, bright, filbert, angular and fan. Each of these has particular uses in artworks, but for painting miniatures its really only the round (sometimes specified as "pointed round") we are concerned with (though an angular is good to keep around for drybrushing, discussed in Chapter 3).

Brush Sizes

Brushes range in size from 0 upwards to 30, and number of degrees below zero such as double zero (00), triple zero (000), and so on. For miniature painting, size 1 is effectively the "standard" size, with sizes 2 and 0 used for specialized tasks. It's important to note that the size of a brush refers to composition of the hair, not the brush's tip. If the sharp point is properly maintained, a size 2 brush can make the same sized line or handle the same level of detail work as a zero.

A common beginner's mistake is to assume a smaller brush size is inherently better for detail work. The problem with this assumption is that smaller brushes hold less paint and moisture, thus drying much quicker. As acrylic paint already dries quite rapidly (this is one of its primary benefits for hobby painting), a double or triple zero brush is incredibly difficult to use effectively. More often than not, the paint will dry on the brush before it even touches the miniature!

I keep around a single 00 size brush for ridiculously small tasks, such as attempting to dot a white point of glare in an eye's pupil, but even this is a stressful race against time, attempting to get the brush from the palette to the specific spot on the mini in under a second or two.

## Brush Materials

The creation of brushes predates any written history and their development as a tool likely followed not long after that of the spear, (if pre-historic cave paintings are anything to go by). In the millennia since, the optimal materials for their purpose were refined based upon the qualities of spring and belly. Spring is the degree of resilience of the hair and its ability to return to a point. Likewise, belly describes the capacity of the brush for absorbing and holding paint and water.

Let's start with the types of brush hairs you should never buy: pony is a low-cost pointless hair used for children's brushes, camel is a catch-all term for a mix of low-quality hairs (likely never actually camel), boar is a strong, coarse hair suitable for oil paints, goat is used only for mop wash brushes, and ox hair is used exclusively for flat wash brushes. Squirrel is too soft and lacking in spring for most miniature painting, but makes for good drybrushes.

Synthetic brush hairs, usually made from nylon fibres, vary dynamically in quality. The best synthetics (and the lowest quality brush one should consider for achieving good tabletop results) are referred to as "white sable." Synthetics are significantly cheaper than their animal hair counterparts, and for this reason are usually the optimal choice for beginners, but tend to have a very short lifespan, with an annoying tendency to curl at the tip. This can be fixed a few times with boiling water, but generally a synthetic brush will need frequent replacement.

Mongoose hair is a good midway point between synthetics and sables while still being reasonably affordable.

Sable (usually "Red Sable") is one step below the best, but usually only slightly cheaper. Red Sable is more durable than Kolinsky Sable, and about equal in belly, but does not hold a point as well.

And with all that out of the way, what brushes should you buy? If you are a complete beginner, grab some nice synthetics and go to town. By the time you wear them out after a few miniatures you should have most of the basics down and decided if the hobby is right for you. If you've been painting for a bit, but still feel you have a lot to learn, go with mongoose or Red Sable if you can find them on sale. And if you are confident in your skills as a painter and that you are ready to take things to the next level, its time to invest in a nice set of Kolinsky Sables. Rosemary & Co. provide a good option for those still somewhat budget-conscious, while Series 7 are the cream of the crop, running from \$20 to 30 a brush.

You'll want at least one size 0, 1, and 2, though an extra size 1 for metallics and wet-blending is a good idea. And you may also want a drybrush (although you can always use an older brush that's lost its spring for this). Additionally, its handy to keep around a bunch of old destroyed brushes or very cheap synthetics for tasks such as mixing and thinning paints, applying glue, etc.

There is also one other beginner's mistake that bears mention here. If one purchases their brushes from an art supply store, its quite common to find brush divided by section into watercolour and acrylic brushes. Contrary to intuition, despite the fact we will be primarily using acrylic paints, you want the watercolour brushes for miniature painting.

Tristram Evans on May 5  
A bit about miniature paints:

The choice of paints for a hobbyist is a much more complex subject than that of brushes, largely because it is to a much larger degree a matter of personal preference and availability. Complicating matters further, no single line of paints excels at everything. Most hobbyists will stick primarily with the paint line they started with, developing their style to compensate for the particular qualities and weaknesses of those paints. A more versatile, yet expensive and time-consuming, approach is to accumulate a menagerie of paints from numerous lines based on their particular strengths.

In Chapter II: Colour Theory we'll discuss at length the use of paints and how to mix them to achieve the best results. For now let's start with a basic overview of the composition and qualities of paints .

It is worth noting that this book deals almost exclusively with acrylic paints. Acrylics are non-toxic, water-soluble, and quick-drying, making them especially suited for the miniature hobby. Although it is quite possible to achieve the same results with oils or enamels, these require a host of unique approaches beyond the scope of this work, and generally any benefits do not outweigh the massive difficulties they present insofar as hobby painting is concerned.

An acrylic paint is composed of a pigment and a binding agent, or "vehicle", mixed in an acrylic emulsion; a water-soluble chemical that becomes water-resistant when dry. Pigments determine the colours of paints. An acrylic is considered "pure" if one pigment is used, but many modelling paints use 2 or more pigments to create a homogenized range of colours. The binding agent, most often a type of acrylic resin, causes pigments to stick to a surface and gives paints their protective qualities when dry.

The two most important properties of acrylic paints to keep in mind are opacity and colour shift. Opacity is a paint's lack of transparency, often referred to by hobbyists as "coverage". Modelling paints are (ideally) designed to be as opaque as possible so that, when they are properly thinned, they dry evenly and without visible brush strokes. Colour shift, on the other hand, is a natural effect whereupon the tint of a paint darkens or dulls as it dries.

Opacity and colour shift are directly affected by a paint's composition. Low quality paints use artificial pigments , producing glossy, translucent colours with a limited range. High density paints, wherein the pigments are finely ground, remain opaque even when considerably thinned. Cheap paints use a white acrylic resin that dries darker than it initially appears, while higher quality paints use a clear resin with little to no perceptible colour shift.

Citadel - one of the most popular and easily accessible brands, these are also by far the most expensive. The paint is generally high quality, with a range of intense fantasy colours with proprietary names. The pots themselves are substandard, with lids prone to not closing correctly and drying out. One of the biggest issues with Citadel beyond the price is their tendency to completely re-do the line every so often, discontinuing tons of colours.

\*Highlights - reds, washes  
\*Avoid - whites, yellows, dry

Vallejo - the most extensive hobby paint range on the market, including their Model Colour line, with realistic colours aimed at historical modellers, their game colour line, made specifically as an alternative to Citadel and featuring an extra hardening layer to protect models handled often in games, as well as specialist lines including washes, pigments, air, and True Metallics. Vallejo is reliable, reasonably priced, and overall high quality (with some quality control issues - about one in 20 bottles will be a dud). The colours separate quite often, so vigorous shaking and the use of stainless steel or plastic agitators is a must. The dropper bottles are convenient, but prone to clogging, so keep some paperclips handy. Vallejo paints tend to be on the thicker side, and require more thinning than others.

\*Highlights - True Metallics (the BEST metallic line in the hobby paint market)  
\*Avoid - neons, whites

Reaper and Army Painter - the two "middling range" hobby paints. Both are perfectly fine, but have nothing outstanding in regards to quality. Reaper arranges its paints in triads, which is convenient for matching shades, bases and highlights. Both lines use dropper bottles, also prone to clogging, though neither paint is as thick as Vallejo, so the issue isn't as prevalent.. Reaper was developed specifically by a painter who mostly wet blends, so the paints are heavily cut with retarder, extended the drying time, but making them less optimal for layer painting.

\*Highlights - Army painter Ink Washes, Reaper Flesh triads  
\*Avoid - metallics, whites

P3 and Foundry - P3 is the official Warmachine/Hordes line and is made by Foundry, who have their own (much more extensive) paint line that doesn't seem to have much in the way of North America distribution. Both use the same paint formula, which is high quality, striking a nice midpoint between Vallejo and Reaper. They are (assuming you are not importing) fantastic value for price, but the paint pots have very flimsy lids prone to snapping at the hinge. P3 would get a higher recommendation except that its line is incredibly small. The Foundry line is extensive and arranged in triads and sextets much like Reaper. Foundry was actually the producers of the original Citadel paint line from the 80s, and so is the preferred paint for the Oldhammer community.

\*Highlights - whites (white is one of the pigments tricky to get right, and P3/Foundry do one of the best), reds  
\*Avoid - metallics, washes

Warcolours - Based in Milan, these are the highest quality hobby paints I've ever used. Employing a gel-based medium, they have an extended working time making them good for blending, but without the issues of Reaper if you want to do traditional layer painting. They've improved on the dropper bottle designs, fixing the clogging issues shared by Vallejo, Reaper, and AP.. Their paints are arranged on scales of opacity and hue, with each colour labeled x1 to x5, as well as transparent versions of colours. The one major downside is one has to order them from Milan, but they are (even including shipping to North America) incredibly cheap.

\*Highlights - whites, reds, yellows

\*Avoid - nothing, but the one thing lacking in the line is stronger base colours. Warcolours are, IMO, the best layer and highlight paints on the market, but I use other paints for my bases, unless I'm solely building up from zenithal priming.

Scale75 - VERY intense colours, I don't have much experience with these, but the few bottles I have are great for achieving specific effects. Its not a workhorse line, you'll want another series as your standards, but when you are looking for a striking or unique colour or shade, Scale75 is top of the line.

Peter Korteman on May 5

I wouldn't recommend starting with Sable brushes. They are expensive and easy to ruin. Particularly since they don't suit everyone. Better to start with a cheap brush, just need to look for one with a fine point and decent sized volume. I use a brush like this to paint whole models, can easily paint large areas because it can hold a lot of paint and the fine point can still be used to paint eyes and other small details. Just replace them when they have lost their point.

DaveTypo on May 5

Adam heres a nice learn to paint kit from reaper to get you started while you wait for HellBoy

[https://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/B00NTMC49G/ref=mp\\_s\\_a\\_1\\_1...](https://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/B00NTMC49G/ref=mp_s_a_1_1...)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Can't beat a good sable. Happy painting

Dustin Schumacher on May 5

I use Vallejo Paints, they are specifically for painting miniatures. The paint isn't too viscous so some colors may need more than one coat. This helps the detail of the crevices/surface of the mini stay true to its form. I also recommend using good brushes, Kolinsky Red Sable are the best type of brush you can buy.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Vallejo is good, and I hear army painter is too

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Hi Adam, as long as spray primed first, take your pick. There are great companies out there.. I use Games Workshop but these are costly

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

As one of the backers who asked for this to increase choice and content this was something I really wanted to see so great news. Ideally it would be lots of goals, perhaps they will do Kate and Trevor as one goal (keeps everyone happy). It's my favourite stretch goal so seeing pancakes Hellboy was great.  
Expansion wise Mexico would be brilliant

Adam Shaw on May 5

Anyone have any suggestions for a beginner paint kit for miniatures that would suit this set of minis?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

That is right Adrian, on the live feed Ronnie from mantic talked about the backup agents getting full rules, eg Trevor being great at investigating but vulnerable for a more challenging game.

Adrian Hamm on May 5

The team is also looking at the possibility of making some the back up agents playable as real agents for an extra challenge but nothing concrete has been confirmed yet. So all we can do for now is keep an eye on those stretch goals!

Sean on May 5

@dean, back-up agents can be "bought" at the start of a mission to work somewhat like npc's, gathering info during a mission, and then reporting back whenever you take a rest, helping to advance the information tracker. they can also be brought into the play field after a rest to help fight, but are super weak.

Dean Strohm on May 5

thank you, glad to hear that there is a game purpose for them. Makes me enjoy their figures even more

DaveTypo on May 5

@dean backup agents play a support role and the monkey is a minion

Dean Strohm on May 5

Question, if anyone knows the answer:

The Stretch Goal's - Backup Agent Trevor Brutenholm & Kate Corrigan figures & the 'He's Got a Gun!' figure, do they have any relevance to the game or are they just dressing?

pagoda79 on May 5

@Tim I've always thought they were way too far down on the page. Mexico was just a tease, though, so that's why it's not there. After the first day they've been pretty consistently showing two ahead, and since we haven't actually unlocked Ilsa yet, it's just her and playable Young Hellboy as SGs.

The social SG was a great surprise, and I hope they include more!

Tim Carpenter on May 5

Maybe it's the visuals of the page layout but I'm finding the SGs a little hard to follow... Stick a few more carrots in front of our noses and the money will fly in. I'm seeing the same SGs as a couple of days ago even with the tease of the Luchador, which is just cruel :) Stick the SG and to quote Fang, the money will roll right in.

Pete Goold on May 5

No worries! The All Rolled up prototype dice tray is looking nice too ;) and the painted Minis by Angel Giraldez (?) are AWESOME

Caleb Priestler on May 5

@Tim I LOVE the Hellboy in Mexico stories, so I really hope we get one or many of that figure! I hear people are reading Hellboy for the first time, so I won't spoil, but the big story that causes his drunken phase would be an amazing scenario! I think it would take a lot to do, so I doubt it'll happen though. Just having the wrestler as a back-up agent or playable character would more than suffice! :)

Adrian Hamm on May 5

@Sean and @Pagoda Ronnie also mentioned that they were looking to get some goofier and funner elements of the universe into the game via the optional add-ons in one of the recent podcasts, so that would fit the Mexico as add-on theory too.

Caleb Priester on May 5

Thanks so much, Pete! Man, I am so jealous! Can't wait til this arrives at my doorstep! :)

Sean on May 5

@pagoda i think the luchador will be for an add-on, maybe an expansion, based on this hint from wednesday: "Anyway, hope you enjoyed the first Add-on Wednesday! We'll be back next week with something very special. Does anyone like tequila?"

pagoda79 on May 5

Hopefully Ilsa tomorrow if not tonight. And with the surprise social goal today, that keeps our momentum going strong! I can't wait to see where this thing ends up!

Do you guys think the Luchador is a backup agent, playable character, or part of an expansion? I could see all three working.

pagoda79 on May 5

Fantastic Pete! Thanks for the report!

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 5

940k now... only 10k to go to Ilsa!

Motaro on May 5

Krampus please!

Adrian Hamm on May 5

@Pete all that sounds really interesting! Sad I wasn't able to make it to the open day but your short report makes me even more hyped for this game!

Pete Goold on May 5

And most important perhaps - the climax felt climactic in terms of the big bad. Hope that's all of interest without giving the game away! I'm psyched to play more for sure.

Pete Goold on May 5

We were feeling our way and lots of the mechanics aren't final so, ably assisted by a GM, we played for about 75 minutes on a cut down scenario - with four players. It's easy to see how you could play dual handed with two, and it seems like you could play with one character and some supporting (NPC?) characters, but we didn't get into that. The swarming effect of the bad guys ramped up - we played a foreshortened version of the doom track.

Pete Goold on May 5

@caleb ok here goes. It was a stand-alone case file with the frogs and a boss (but I won't say who) which is apparently similar but not the same as what may end up as being one of the case files. The Co-op between the characters (Hellboy, Abe, Johan and Liz) was clear, each with their own strength. Abe can make a dash and Johan can turn to vapour and move across the board which gives some good opportunities for table talk. Turns don't have to happen sequentially, so Abe can take an activation then over to one of the others for one, two or three then back to Abe. The white/green/yellow/red dice mechanic plus black is good - makes for some interesting rolls

Tim Bolton on May 5

@rob (the superbacker) - whoever said five years got it wrong unfortunately. Hellboy was in Mexico in 1956 for five \*months\* - which is jokingly referred to as the "Drunken Weekend." You can catch all the published story here - <https://www.darkhorse.com/Books/23-523/Hellboy-in-Mexico-TPB>

It was a great story, so it will be amazing if we can get that figure.

BloopydyBloop on May 5

@Casper - Thats literally the picture I had in my head too!

Galahaël on May 5

Guys, we're 11 on kicktraq ...

Please give a click to push Hellboy up: <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Caspar on May 5

Have it in my head that Hecate is huge

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/wp-content/themes/mvc/images/timthumb.php...>

BloopydyBloop on May 5

I believe Hecate was actually quite a bit larger than Hellboy so I was expecting her fig to be one of the big ones but it still looks great!

DaveTypo on May 5

Kreigaffe is ginormous

Tristram Evans on May 5

If there are more than one luchadore, it would be cool if they could throw each other at enemies, the way Hellboy throws furniture.



Tristram Evans on May 5

Kreigaffe seems really big. It's cool, but I don't think he was anything close to that size in the comics. That's not a complaint, just an observation.

Tristram Evans on May 5

I think the base just depends on the character themselves. Hecate is "human sized" in her body, it's just the big tail that gives her size.

Caspar on May 5

Was great to see some images of the figures together. I feel like Hecate looks a bit small in comparison to the other "boss" figures. Is there a reason she is on the same size base as the regular figures but the other bosses are on larger bases?

OATS Superbacker on May 5

I would love to see that LUCHADOR as a playable character and not just a back up agent! Green dice fighting and he can throw Molotov-Cocktails!

Rob Superbacker on May 5

I haven't read the comic but people are saying the Luchador was someone Hellboy worked with in Mexico for 5 years. 5 years sounds like there could be enough thematic content for an expansion too.

Tristram Evans on May 5

Only 21K away from Ilsa. Hope we can hit that today.

pagoda79 on May 5

@OATS Just a sneak peak for now I believe. I'm wondering if they'll show the goal for him (them? it?) before the day is over . . . that would be delightful if so!

OATS Superbacker on May 5

So did we unlock the Luchador?? Or is that just a sneak peek?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 5

Good to hear someone played the game and enjoyed it.

Caleb Priestler on May 5

But no spoilers lol! :P

Caleb Priestler on May 5

@Pete That is awesome to hear!! Was it a demo scenario like shown in the videos? Or was it an actual case file to likely come with the box?

I am extremely hype about this game lol, so even in the smallest way I want to feel I've played vicariously through you.

DaveTypo on May 5

@pete awesome!

DaveTypo on May 5

Hellboy in Mexico also appears to be part of vol 11. Which is also available through the hoopla app and the library of your library is into that.

Mathias Rossie on May 5

Come on next goal...

Caleb Priestler on May 5

@Serdalamand It is a Mexican wrestler/monster killer that Hellboy worked/partied alongside during his 5 month stay in Mexico! I recommend reading it, it's great! There is a service called Comixology that has Hellboy in Mexico and the first 4 volumes of the collected editions of Hellboy for free with a trial of its Unlimited plan.

Pete Goold on May 5

@Serdalamand - Sorry bud, I know what that feels like (I'm often not in the right part of the world for such things). If nothing else, take heart that it's going to be fab!

Serdalamand on May 5

I haven't read the comic's yet. Who is this guy from the last update ? Thx

Serdalamand on May 5

@ Pete sounds great. To bad I'm not living in the UK ;)

Dark Horse on May 5

@Dave - I saw the sizes, just wondering what the actual scale is.

Pete Goold on May 5

I was lucky enough to play a scenario (as Abe) of this game at Mantic HQ's open day today. It's an absolute blast. We won by Hellboy throwing a desk to finish off the big bad boss (no spoilers!). I was already in - but now I'm really excited...

Fuzzy Lumkin Superbacker on May 5

Super excited for this game!! Love hellboy... lol you guys should add John Meyers to the figurines! lol we could send him to Alaska

DaveTypo on May 5

Cool. I'll just keep chugging along in the comics and see them when I see them

DaveTypo on May 5

@dark it's on the campaign pages. There's three minis over 80mm. The normal guys are in the "heroic" range. HB is in the 40s I think

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Hope that is right! Have comics in a pile during binge read

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

And there is a wedding in Mexico, see anthology (2013) issue 31

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

.... Oh I love strange places, a highpoint.

Wrestlers is later, couple of comics, in Mexico the main one was printed as a single issue in 2010, (set in 1956) but other comics mention it, in (2011) House of the dead tells the story in brief in between frankenstein and other monsters

Dark Horse on May 5

Dumbass question as I'm too lazy to search, but what scale are the minis?

Mini Mee on May 5

@ Eli +1 to a colour palette, that would be fantastic!

Eli Gorman on May 5

Any chance you'll release the official color palette list used for the colorized versions?

As someone who sucks at miniature painting I'd at least like the chance to have them based on the Mignola colorwheel!

pagoda79 on May 5

@Dave There's a tpb called Hellboy in Mexico. It collects an adventure with Hellboy in . . . well, Mexico. :) Set in the 50s I think.

Zachariah Korth on May 5

\*crying agave soaked tears. I don't even have to salt my Margarita.

The render of wrestler is spot ON

pagoda79 on May 5

Hey @Mantic, don't leave us hanging with just one social goal! We're into it! :)

DaveTypo on May 5

When do they show up. I'm just starting Strange Places vol 6

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

The art and render of the wrestler is perfect

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Davetypo in my opinion it is brilliant. As is the crooked man I'm rereading. Crikey

DaveTypo on May 5

I'm curious to get to the part in the comics about the wrestlers. I want to see how it comes across.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 5

@ShelleyBlake

To be more precise, custom shapes not symbols, here is the discussion on the dice ...

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1982715/dice-colours>

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 5

@ShelleyBlake

The dice will have custom symbols. The colors have been in discussion though, feel free to chime in your thoughts.

theGunslinger Superbacker on May 5

I would really like to see upgraded jumbo dice, marble effect or something unique to the game.

Shelley Blake on May 5

Will there be an option for painted minis? Unfortunately due to issues with my hands I wouldn't be able to paint them and definitely not to the standard you have them.

Is the Mexican Wrestler an upcoming SG?

How custom are the dice? Do they have patterns on or is it just custom in the sense they have game specific symbols on them?

Thanks

Dan Prosser on May 5

So is the Mexican wrestler already unlocked or he is an upcoming SG?

Sean on May 5

@andrew definitely agree that mantic should update that scale guide on the front page to include more of the SG minis

Galahael on May 5

Mexican Wrestlers!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5

Wrestlers. Nice. And tequila.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

And it's corben drawn, so that means anything can happen

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Mexican wrestlers

Gozilla2121 on May 5

Cool.

I like tarot sized card!

@Ezeziel: thanks for the link. Some of those minis are pretty huge ! Nice indeed.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Have you seen the update. Utter joy

DaveTypo on May 5

Omg whose that in the update?

pagoda79 on May 5

Update!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Mantic I really think you should make the size of the ape even more clear on the front page.. Oh I better check incase you already have lol

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Weekend away with friends, collected a pile of my comics. Rereading so many good Hellboys. There are so many characters and creatures that it is impossible to include them all, and further projects and expansions should cover some..and there are comics Mignola wrote but didn't draw that might not appear..

But for just fun, my wishlist sets from one offs and short series..

I adore the story the corpse. Imagine Grom as the boss, fairies, Jenny Greenteeth, with the corpse himself..

A story that I love, the Crooked man. Have Tom Ferrell as an agent perhaps, witches and creatures, with Miser Witkins the Crooked man, imagine the model of him

The Mexican stories, with vampire troops who are feral and zombie like, a bat headed wrestler boss Camazotz, Mexican wrestler agents etc

The one with a hunchback, vampire, frankenstein

The aliens, robot boss, cow agent from Buster Oakley..

On that note, along with obviously Mignola, kudos to Davis, Arcudi, Nolan and especially Richard Corben. I love his art. Bonkers and frightening.

OATS Superbacker on May 5

@Mantic

The FAQ mentions color bases for the heroes....

When do we get to see those?

Dark Horse on May 5

Holy crap! Kriegaffe is huuuuuge!!!

Adam Shaw on May 5

Possible that we can also get access to a mini paint kit for beginners? Really want to paint these guys but have no idea how

Deriman Franco on May 5

A friend asked me a few questions I didn't know how to respond:

- Will there be a late pledge period?

- Could be possible to select additional core sets and expansions from the pledge manager?

- Is it possible to opt for painted minis or at least a sundrop?

Thank you!

pagoda79 on May 5

@Sean a Great list! I think they have said current deck card quality is 260 gsm right now. Love to see that go above 300 with a linen finish.

I love the idea of a dice bag with the BPRD logo! Since the box art is in the dice tray already, a little variety would be great.

DaveTypo on May 5

Oooh I love the idea of tarot sized cards! Nice

Christophe Garrigue on May 5

@Caleb yeah, an update related to Cinco de Mayo would have been a great idea, sadly the event is not well known in Europe, consequently I think we won't have a special update today.

Sean on May 5

awesome to see that the social SG got blown out of the water, excited to see whats next! and i also decided to put together my SG wishlist:

- upgraded box quality (spot UV, foam inserts, etc.)
- upgraded card quality (then again, we don't really know the current quality...)
- "3D" plastic tokens for damage, the priority queue, clue markers, etc (similar to the "3D" information gathered token)
- dice bag with some form of branding, such as the BPRD logo (or even better yet, the KSE Mignola art again)
- plastic flame 'minis' (something like these, <https://www.reapermini.com/Miniatures/flame/z-a/77080>)
- more variation to minion poses/designs

note: these aren't in any particular order, just as they came to mind

Caleb Priestester on May 5

Being that we blew away the first social stretch goal AND it's Cinco de Mayo...Hellboy in Mexico update? :D

Caleb Priestester on May 5

It is so funny that N a z i is a censored word! Makes it so hard to talk about this game without sounding dirty..."I can't wait to open my Conqueror Worm expansion box and pull out the pile of Nazis!" Lolol!

pagoda79 on May 5

Ready to knock out another social stretch goal Mantic! :)

Chimaera on May 5

By the way when I say reach out to Rubicon Models or Warlord games for help with the Nazi's, this isn't on how to sculpt but for their in depth knowledge of Uniform and Weaponary. Rubicon especially seem sticklers for this although they are just getting in to the minis arena as mainly vehicles before but their work is very nice.

Johnn Riggs on May 5

Any word 🐸 or 🦎 on Dark & Terrible Abe Sapient?

Chimaera on May 5

Not a bad suggestion John.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5

Well, wanted 555th post :-)

JohnEvilDead on May 5

@Mantic - just a suggestion maybe you can include a hellboy omnibus as an add-on.

Tristram Evans on May 5

Well, the update suggests Baba Yaga, but I imagine Kroenen can't be far behind.

Chimaera on May 5

Next add on please - A Occult Nazi expansion with Scientists, Technicians and the portal included plus some great new tiles.

Can but dream :) still I reckon it would boost the KS massively especially if timed with Kroenen as the 1 mil SG.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5

Kriegaffe in the comics

Chimaera on May 5

Wow that Ape is monster.

Still think the Nazi's need a bit of work. Still don't think they look Nazi enough and some helmets wouldn't go amiss, they have them in the comics so why not. Also like someone else pointed out their guns look a little off as do some of the poses eg LMG man and rifleman. Rubicon Models and Warlord are both up North I believe and surely they could give some pointers if you reached out to them.

Would still like to see Isla with a pistol in one of her hands.

Just some honest feedback and no offence intended.

Enjoying the KS very much and no gripes about anything else.

Zakarovian on May 5

Kriegsaffe

Zakarovian on May 5

Kriegaffe? Isn't it supposed to spell Kriegaffe?

pagoda79 on May 5

Incredible! They look so good! I can't believe it. I may have to pay to get some of these painted. They look so amazing. Or maybe by then I'll have a clue what I'm doing.

ezeziel Collaborator on May 5

Some new shots of the Hellboy miniatures available in the flesh (and size comparisons) from the Mantic Open Day here:

<https://www.facebook.com/pg/manticgames/photos/...>

Look at the size of that Conqueror Worm!!! and the Kriegaffe!!!

Jelle on May 5

I hope one of the addons includes a Wolves of St August expansion. Also the God of Science would be amazing.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5

Next social goal? = :-)

pagoda79 on May 5

For sure that was exactly the right difficulty level. Lol!

Tristram Evans on May 5

lol, maybe we should have made it look harder...

pagoda79 on May 5

Indeed we are a rabid lot!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 5

Wow - well... erm... that social stretch goal went a bit well. We will try and get the page updated soon. Thanks everyone you didn't disappoint!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

See you later :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 5

Quick check in.

Wow, social goal up and its a backer request regarding cards and I understand smashed?

Wow, Nottingham press showing Hellboy, plus open day

Really looking forward to next social goal. I'm with Pagoda, mantic have been great!

Thanks again for supporting backer request for playable agents and alternates, really appreciate it!! (hopefully as a combined rather than individual goal, eg both agents as one goal, a social goal would work..)

pagoda79 on May 5

Loving to see these numbers climb! Open day must be going well!

pagoda79 on May 5

Undead Gravestone. I just saw it under new tabletop kickstarters. I'm on for the 30 pack (don't really care about the zombies) but I'll drop it for sure if Mantic offers something similar.

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on May 5

@ pagoda - which KS for gravestone?

pagoda79 on May 5

I love that we knocked out the social goal before the page even got updated it seems!

pagoda79 on May 5

I think the add on is only what is shown. It matches the description in text. Which is fine, they serve different purposes. But if they're going to release a similarly priced set, I'd rather help move our SGs forward.

Michael B on May 5

@pagoda I saw that too and was thinking the same thing. Did we ever get a breakdown of what is in the add on?

Jipin on May 5

Social targets smashed. Several new backers arrive (welcome) and we have the Mantic Open Day to bring more people in the door hopefully. Good start to the weekend! (And Free Comic Book Day if you're near anywhere participating!)

Tristram Evans on May 5

Is anyone here going to Mantic Open Day?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5

I do not use those social networks, hence big thanks to the backers who blew the target in matter of minutes!

pagoda79 on May 5

@Mantic just noticed a Kickstarter for gravestones. They look like fun and maybe perfect for some Hellboy scenery, but I'd rather buy from you if the option will show up in the future. Any hints about whether I should save my money?

pagoda79 on May 5

Holy cow! So not only do we get the social goals I asked for, but it's killed while I sleep, and it unlocks one of the upgrades I repeatedly expressed a desire for! Every time I start to lose a little energy, !antic just blows it out of the water again and reminds me they know exactly what they're doing!

Ok people, that's it. You've got my loyalty and have earned my trust. Mantic, I salute you!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 5  
Have some crepes from Paris guys!

Joe on May 5  
The ball was pitched and we knocked it out of the park so hard it's currently orbiting jupiter

Carmelo González Serrano on May 5  
The next could be climb positions on the hotness list in BBG by subscribing to the game.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 5  
Yeah, that was fast :-D

Michael B on May 5  
Nice work on killing that social goal folks

Carmelo González Serrano on May 5  
We are a Great Hyped Team

Galahael on May 5  
@Mantic  
Next SSG?

Tristram Evans on May 5  
aaand..boo-yeah! Social Goal blown outta the water

Tristram Evans on May 5  
only one still needed is ten more Instagram. I had to join the damn site to do mine.

Tristram Evans on May 5  
Hope someone at Mantic Open Day records the Keynote speech and throws it online for those of us who can't hop across the pond

Tristram Evans on May 5  
like 3 minutes and we're 20 away from reaching it :)

Carmelo González Serrano on May 5  
Spread the word!!

Michael B on May 5  
Absolutely loving the SGs and creator responsiveness in the game. Mantic is not just throwing plastic around- slot of those new figures are accompanied by new scenarios so they represent extended gameplay not just another interchangeable character thrown in to appease backers.

In a few of the last big mini campaigns there seems to just be the constant and inevitable whinge of "I want x character" and then they always seem to end on this outrage that x character was not included. So boring and entitled!

Oh and I love that a mannish character is actually mannish and has not been sexualised...

Chris Bates on May 5  
Well i've just liked, hearted, shared retweeted etc and most of these are already half way there...

Galahael on May 5  
@Amor  
I would prefer the Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures as Social SGs before another one. I think it would be a great way to get them after the tarot cards.

Andrew Clarke on May 5  
Finally a social goal. Lets get those retweets and shares going :)

Amor on May 5  
I just got a "wild" idea for SGs or add-ons:

What about giving us card holders? You know those that can hold cards upright instead of on the table? Or is it normal to just expect that whoever wants it can buy it somewhere 3D printed?

Zachariah Korth on May 4  
Haha... with my shoddy painting skills that is what I'm going to end up with if lucky. Which is great.

Tristram Evans on May 4  
<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/41900357191/in/dateposted-public/lightbox/>

Zachariah Korth on May 4  
@ Tristram

I hear that. I was waaaay off but not about the man woman.

Tristram Evans on May 4

I got the impression the Nazis were meant to be modern day members of Projekt Ragnarok rather than combat infantry, instead of any misguided PC censorship regarding hemets

Zachariah Korth on May 4

I figured after I was \*\*\*\* and I feel even more like a jack a\*\*. The troopers appear to me though as wearing tights more than leather or fatigues.

And Ilse is supposed to mannish but thats a man baby.

Sean on May 4

@Zachariah i believe the kickstarter app doesn't allow certain words, while the web version does... at least thats what i've gathered from other comments (personally only use the web version though)

Zachariah Korth on May 4

I apologize for my remark backers and Mantic. It's all on me, I pledge you model case closed.

Don't take my Turkeys away, please not the Turkeys.... :) Again my hang up not the reputable and responsible game designers putting out a game most like 14+.

See how Hellboy's RHoD just smites my dumb a\*\*. Have a good day off boys...

Zachariah Korth on May 4

The comment section edited my "insensitive" language but left nipple in clear sight. Serious?

Hey whoa? Was this hashed out earlier by Mantic before hand or is this a kick starter thing?

I mean I get it, but I don't get it at all. Erasing cultural heritage too be more sensitive feels far too much in a game featuring Baba Yaga, Rasputin and hopefully God damnit some Libre : )

Nuance the word would be nuance.

Zachariah Korth on May 4

@ Stephen Green

I noticed the Germans do not have identification. I don't want to get political it's just aesthetically noticeable.

I get it I get it but it does look strange. Conan was "sensitive" with race but loose with "nipples".

I am not asking for a particular marking but Hellboy is chalk full of historic mythic iconography.

Nazi Germany is just one and no different in pathos than Aztec blood worship. Hell how is a Luchadorian bat any "more" politically correct than a German soldier from 1941.

I feel a can of worms and wryms just opened up, when the real point is the troopers look a bit too "smoothish" ?

Tristram Evans on May 4

Yeah, I find now I'm just constantly counting down the days until Wednesday

pagoda79 on May 4

Oh I do get it. Someone (maybe you Dave) explained how it scales up last week sometime. But it's hard not to look longingly at some Kickstarters we're the goals are 4-8k apart and wish the same. I don't begrudge Mantic for it—like I said, they're being very responsive, and I get that those other games are really just "unlocking" what they intended to be in the game in the first place, which is kind of inauthentic—I just hate the slow growth periods.

Because I'm greedy for more Hellboy goodness and higher quality components.

DaveTypo on May 4

part of the SG gap is to ensure they have enough money to create the new content.

pagoda79 on May 4

SG not SF lol

pagoda79 on May 4

I think the quality of the stretch goals have been really good. I wish turning alternate sculpts into playable characters had included more than just Pancakes, and I hope they don't do the same with the supports into playable (bundle them as one SF if you do it please) but I really do appreciate that Mantic is paying attention to good ideas they see from the comments and applying them, as they see fit: Doom tracker as Right Hand of Doom, making Pancakes playable, renaming to a Rookie Deck (wide smile), exploring dice colors, even upgrading cards all are ideas that came out of these boards, and I appreciate that responsiveness to feedback.

My only disappointment is how far apart the SGs are, because it makes the momentum feel slow at times like this. So keeping them to 20K or less is my ideal at this stage in the campaign.

On the whole though I'm enjoying this campaign a lot and I'm still uber-pumped about what's going to arrive on my porch come February.

Tristram Evans on May 4

<https://www.rpgpub.com/proxy.php...>

Tristram Evans on May 4

@Zachariah - <https://www.rpgpub.com/threads/phaserip-behold-the-arg.945/> this is the latest thread where I've posted some of the early chapters, though a lot of the talk is spread through the site I notice.

Stephen Green on May 4

None of the Germans have the signature helmet... is that because they don't want to have it on them for cultural reasons?? When I think of WW2 German troops I think of the billed cap or the German helmet.

Zachariah Korth on May 4

@ Tristram sp

Yeah monkey with a gun is as scary as this humanoid posting with a smart phone...

Zachariah Korth on May 4

@ Tristam

I would love to join up with your thread Tristam and would REALLY like to see your Hellboy system.

I bought Marvel in 87-88 before I knew what an RPG was lol. That was my first system not the normal D&D.

Funny about systems when the creator pitched it he used a scenario involving Cap America and 5 goons, Cap barely survived due to the system and many investors were skeptical, but both survived.

Fun game free PDF on net too. I'll find you in the pub Tristam. Directions to thread?

DaveTypo on May 4

I just read story of the monkey with a gun. That is one mean monkey

Tristram Evans on May 4

I'd rather the stretch goals be something realistic and planned well so they improve the game but don't cause issues and delays than just throwing a bunch of figures at us. I've backed numerous campaigns with no stretch goals at all, or only ones that are add ons, and I would have backed this campaign even if none of the extra stuff appeared.

Andrew Toms on May 4

A lot to like here, but I gotta say compared to some similar campaigns, the stretch goals have been sub par. A little disappointed.

Also +1 to being able to scale the game up to 6 players.

Thorbolt on May 4

Sorastro's painting videos on YouTube are the best, very informative.

Krombopulos Michael on May 4

@Tristram Evans

Sweet! His painting tutorials are the BEST thing on YouTube for new and experienced miniature painters. Pure class. Mantic would be smart to get some of these minis in his hands. Just sayin...

Tristram Evans on May 4

I've actually been writing a retroclone of the system with the tweaks specifically towards occult investigation called Phaserip. Anyone interested can find that project at the RPGPub forums (which is also just in general a cool place to hang out, we've got a thread following this KS going right now)

Tristram Evans on May 4

As for RPGs - I've been running a HellboyBPRD-themed game for the last 5 years using a combination of the classic Marvel superheroes (aka "FASERIP") system (which can be found for free these days at ClassicMarvelForever) with elements from Call of Cthulhu.

Tristram Evans on May 4

@Krombopulos Michael about 5 hours ago

Any chance we get some Sorastro painting tutorials?!

\*I'm one of his Patreons, and we get to vote and do suggestions on stuff for him, so it will definitely be something I'm suggesting, though he has quite the backlog right now. He's planning to do some Rising Sun once he catches up on a few others, and he just started his Kingdom Death videos.

Manuel Tants on May 4

Ah, I see, Zachariah, thanks for the clarification. To be honest, I'm not much of a RPG guy myself. I only got the SJG sourcebook because it said "Hellboy" on the cover ... ;)

Zachariah Korth on May 4

Tomorrow is Cinco De Mayo SOooo Mantic if you want to drop some Libre I'll pledge the limes for your tequila :)

Great work everyone I know backing is quite excited for a 2019 Valentines from Hell

Zachariah Korth on May 4

@ Tants

Yes Thanks. I do have the Gurps version I just find it could use a system that was more comic slash CoC.

Or a narrative dice system like FFG's or even a 2D20 Modiphus Conan book.

Something with a team element Doom pool. I've home brewed it I have a hard time getting players to Gulp. I try to use Marvel RPG for epic level role play!

But maybe with some sweet minis I can persuade them....

Manuel Tants on May 4

@Zachariah Korth:

"[,,,] Using Gurps RPG stats would make it pretty straight forward.



That is one thing I wish would get Kick Started a Dark Horse or pure Hellboy stand alone RPG.

Especially now that we will have the MINI'S!!!!!!!!!!!"

I can't quite tell from your comment if you're already aware of this, but there has in fact been a Hellboy RPG ('powered by GURPS' nonetheless) a while ago: <http://www.sjgames.com/hellboy/> Unfortunately, it's been out of print for some time now, but if you're looking for specific stats or something like that, just let me know, and I should be able to look it up in my copy of the sourcebook.

Claymore Nash on May 4

Cthulhu Wars should also be fairly compatible. Lots of tentacled monsters and cultist types.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 4

I could totally see Edward Grey in the world of smog.

Eduardo Guimarães on May 4

@Dark Horse I think SMOG: Rise of Moloch have some minis that would fit right in the world of Hellboy.

Dark Horse on May 4

Can anyone suggest some other compatible minis that would fit perfectly with this game? Ghosts/ german zombies/ suited agents etc

Fango on May 4

I saw that Mantic offered a possible hint at making the doom tracker token more suitably doom-tastic...I like that idea, and hope we get to see Hellboys fist with some tentacles pulling it down.

DaveTypo on May 4

Oooh Mantic day I forgot. That should pull in some new backers.

Garret Pasowicz on May 4

@ Sean I didn't know if they were referring to somewhere specific

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4

@Pagoda I absolutely agree. I've never been a fan of KS exclusives.

Sean on May 4

@garret social media, BGG, these comments, and such, I would imagine.

pagoda79 on May 4

Apropos of nothing (just browsing other kickstarters) I think one of my favorite KS exclusive things is when the KS version doesn't have any gameplay changes over what will be sold retail, but it has fancier components. It makes you feel like you're getting something special but that the people buying the retail won't feel like they got an incomplete game.

Anyway, I'm going to a play soon so I may leave you all to it shortly. Hopefully we can at least unlock Ilsa this weekend!

Necrozis on May 4

"

Canadian shipping - we're currently speaking to Snakes & Lattes, so should have some very good news early next week for our Canadian backers."

I love you guys

Garret Pasowicz on May 4

Online where?

pagoda79 on May 4

Oh good! Somebody go to that and scoop up all that juicy info for us.

Garret Pasowicz on May 4

Where?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4

I am popping in now and again to make sure everything is ok.

It's the Mantic Open Day tomorrow too and normally Ronnie leaks like a bucket with a hole in, so you might want to keep an eye out online for information.

Benjamin Barham on May 4

Let's upgrade those action cubes - rub a little more "action" on em.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 4

One of the included expansions, The Archive Expansion let's you create your own BPRD scenarios, I'm wondering how customizable the scenarios will be?

pagoda79 on May 4

Oh too bad. I guess I won't get my hopes up for a weekend surprise then!

Chris Bates on May 4

It is a Bank (Public) Holiday weekend here in the UK with Monday as the holiday. Mantic did say that in the update earlier today, so that is likely why they are quiet.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4  
@Pagoda They did say they had a 3 day weekend. Maybe they got started early?

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 4  
Start of the weekend I suppose.

pagoda79 on May 4  
Mantic has been quiet today.

pagoda79 on May 4  
A boy can dream anyway.

pagoda79 on May 4  
Man, even if he isn't up for doing a short comic, Mignola's prose in the TPB story intros is still fantastic. A paragraph, then a direction to a case file, then a paragraph, then a direction to a case file. I mean, they've filled in so much from those first runs that it'd basically just be a rewrite of the first few books.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 4  
Anything written by Mignola for the game would just be icing on the cake.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 4  
I dream of a one page goal: one page illustrating the base game story arc... by the Master :-p

Zachariah Korth on May 4  
@ Skirmish

Yes this would be a final phase and basically a new game using board and minis.

Home brew anyone? Using Gurps RPG stats would make it pretty straight forward.

That is one thing I wish would get Kick Started a Dark Horse or pure Hellboy stand alone RPG.

Especially now that we will have the MINI'S!!!!!!!!!!!!

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 4  
Campaign with a unique story written by the master scribe himself, Mike Mignola ... one can always dream. \*lays back to sleep to commence dreaming\*

pagoda79 on May 4  
Something would be great over the weekend, anyway.

I'm very curious as to how high @Mantic expects this KS to go. I feel like they have an end goal of "things that need to be revealed/happen" by the end, and they've been responsive to us so far. Are they confident they're going to get everything in that they want? Is there any thought to maybe combining a few items to make sure they get there (I know we have time still). Like a "Skeletons and zombies" set of enemies would be great, or an SG where a few minis are revealed together like Giurescu and a coterie of vampires would be AMAZING as a new Case File or something.

Joe on May 4  
I think some more videos might keep momentum going, if love a paint tutorial and maybe some in depth videos showing off the agents and cards we've unlocked

BloopydyBloop on May 4  
Yeah! It would be different and I'd love another extra large mini. For reference if anyone doesn't know/remember what I'm referring to:  
[http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy\\_wtd\\_nazis.jpg](http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy_wtd_nazis.jpg)

pagoda79 on May 4  
Ooooh, I had to look it up because I forgot it, but yes. And some more extra large minis (oxymoron) would be awesome as well.

BloopydyBloop on May 4  
What about Leopold in that fire-wielding mech thing he was in for that one scene in Wake the Devil? I could see that being a neat mini if they're sticking with earlier stories as inspiration. It's also the most interesting Leopold ever was (so far).

DaveTypo on May 4  
Hmmm We may just get Ilsa by Sunday night. It's least where I live.

pagoda79 on May 4  
I'd love some more momentum going into the expectedly slower weekend. I hope we don't have three straight days with no SG. I do recognize that there are Kickstarters that go almost their entire run without a stretch goal, but we've been spoiled, and I want to keep that energy!

pagoda79 on May 4  
@Joe, Dave, others: That's a good point. I'm content with the narrative/cases style now .

@Dave That's a great suggestion. I'll take a look. Maybe I'll have some time to do get into it a bit more over the summer.

@Dark Horse: I wonder if some tag teams are already possible? Given that some of those characters like Unmensch were released as just confrontations, not case files, that seems like it could be possible. Or it could be that a case is just modified to end with a new confrontation. I can see both options being possible, and if it's not there already I'd imagine it wouldn't be too difficult to fan-create a way to make that happen.

Dark Horse on May 4  
My priority list -

Colossus giant boss w/ confrontation

Tag team confrontations -

Bromhead / Ualac  
Von Klempt/ Kriegaffe  
Ilsa / Unmensch  
Kroenen / giant robot (from sketchbook)  
Luchadores

Unique Anung Un Rama card

Joe on May 4  
Skirmish element would make sense at a later date once the game is established like Fanatasy flight did with imperial assault, and maybe a campaign for the game but I agree both elements would essentially be a new game so better maybe for another KS instead of this one.

Mathias Rossie on May 4  
Please no VS or skirmish. Let the core game as it is

DaveTypo on May 4  
Sorry guys, I have to say a VS/skirmish mode is a bad idea. It's just way do different from the game that's already developed. Your basically asking for a new game.

Zachariah Korth on May 4  
+1 Plain Bases.

+7 Drunk Deck of Dooooom!!!!

Or a Tequila activation card! Plus Candy!

+ 10 5-6 Players

Viva Chico Diablo!!! Luchadores!!!

+10000 V.S. Mode Skirmish

Did I miss a look into the actual PDF of rule set?

DaveTypo on May 4  
@pagoda79 The Reaper Learn to Paint Kit is a great place to start. It comes with a bunch of paint, 3 minis, brushes, and a step by step guide.

If you have a budget later, I'd suggest picking up a cheap game with a bunch of minis. But something you're interested in. It's a lot harder to paint minis you don't care anything for. Also, games with a lot of the same sculpts allow you to practice different techniques on the same sculpt to see how they come out. Another random tip, sometimes you get better skills "speed" painting by painting many minis relatively quickly, rather than obsessing over one mini for many hours.

pagoda79 on May 4  
@Thomas That's a good idea.

pagoda79 on May 4  
@Leif Limited budget, unfortunately. I don't think I can drop an extra \$40 right now (just put in a large game order at Cardhaus and this is taking a good chunk of the rest of my leisure budget for the month. I might have a chance to down the line.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4  
@Pagoda I'm not sure where they fall on the scale but they are more bendy than most minis. I would talk to a mini's person at your FLGS and see if they might have more ideas.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 4  
@Pagoda why not pick up Mantics The Walking Dead game?

Krombopulos Michael on May 4  
Any chance we get some Sorastro painting tutorials?!

pagoda79 on May 4  
@Thomas That sounds good. Any idea where they fall on the pvc hardness scale if that's something I should be considering?

pagoda79 on May 4  
@Sean Hmm that's a good point. I'll have to keep looking.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4  
@pagoda if you're looking for cheap minis to practice on I'd suggest Reaper Bones. They're usually \$2-\$3 so you can get a few and try stuff out on them.

pagoda79 on May 4  
Since I'm new to the process, I'd like to find something inexpensive to practice on. Theme doesn't really matter to me. But I want to be "not terrible" when I eventually paint these Hellboy figures. I'll check out Studio miniatures.

Sean on May 4

@pagoda one thing to keep in mind with pvc minis is that there are different qualities of pvc used by different brands, so while the walking dead ones are a more hard plastic feel some pvc minis have a soft semi-bendable feel... of course, that's just going off of what i've read/seen as i don't actually own any pvc minis

Sam Russell on May 4

@pagoda what style figures you thinking? Studio miniatures have some cool characters that are worth a look!

Sam Russell on May 4

@Nestor +1 to that idea!

pagoda79 on May 4

@Nestor I don't believe they've mentioned anything like that, though it would be really fun.

pagoda79 on May 4

I'm glad we've got some time before this comes out. I might need to find some PVC figures to practice on and start learning how to paint before then. Any recommendations for cheap figures I could get to practice on over the next few months?

Nestor A. Medina Jr on May 4

A few of my friends are wondering if you were planning a set of rules for Skimirsh or Vs Mode?

DaveTypo on May 4

@zoey I actually think dungeon crawler isn't really the best term. Sure you enter rooms and reveal, but it's not really searching for loot to upgrade your character. Just how I see it.

Zoey Ng on May 4

Is this game a dungeon crawler with elements of eldritch horror?

pagoda79 on May 4

That's great for Canada! Anything that helps encourage those international markets are a thumbs up!

pagoda79 on May 4

We'll hold down the fort Andrew!

I'll admit, I was really hoping we'd keep our "1 SG or more daily" rate going. Maybe it wasn't realistic. But hopefully it'll keep climbing. 21 more stretch goals sounds good though if we're doing some of these things one at a time . . . Maybe their BGG work will make a difference. Fingers crossed!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4

Canadian shipping - we're currently speaking to Snakes & Lattes, so should have some very good news early next week for our Canadian backers.

DaveTypo on May 4

@pagoda79 yeah, it's going to be a bit of a slow burn now. I still can't believe how much stuff we're getting as it is now. So exciting.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 4

Off away for weekend so might not be on much. Happy hunting

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 4

Kroenen will be great.

Looking forward to the playable agents and alternates. (although I would have done a couple at a time as goals) . Out of all the backer requests, these are my favourites. Thanks mantic for listening, absolutely great. :)

Sean on May 4

@dave thanks for finding that quote!

@pagoda agreed, but at least it's still climbing at a steady pace rather than just stopping entirely

DaveTypo on May 4

Here's the quote

" Joseph Strickland 12 minutes ago @Mantic Games - Any update on Canadian fulfilment? Were you able to find a fulfilment partner in Canada?" Yes - should have an announcement about this early next week but hopefully this will be our first campaign to have a Canadian hub!"

pagoda79 on May 4

Speaking of losing it, I thought we were approaching a 930 SG. I didn't realize it was 950! The day (and weekend?) just got a lot slower . . .

Sean on May 4

@dave i thought i had seen something about that, good to know i'm not totally losing it :P

DaveTypo on May 4

@sean they said they have big news, and it sounded really positive. Update will be next week

Sean on May 4

@mantic by the way, am i just imagining things, or did i see something about a canadian shipping hub having been worked out?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4

Find to quote from James' blog. In fact, the whole thing is here: <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/5/3/design-diary-telling-a-cool-story>

Sean on May 4

@mark, on the Victory Condition Gaming live chat Ronnie may or may not have accidentally said yes when asked if Kroenen would be coming ;)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 4

@mark we have been chanting for Kroenen for a week now, I have a feeling he's coming sooner or later

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 4

Picking up on comments. Love the "value" we have right now, love the sculpts, especially Abe and spear, all Hellboys, Kate, Trevor, Roger. Please don't change them

Mark N. Ziff Superbacker on May 4

Any chance we may see Karl Ruprecht Kroenen, who doesn't love a clockwork nazi ninja?

MaDaCa on May 4

+ 1 for investigation track

Mats Larsson on May 4

... although I still think the "Information Gathered track" should be renamed "Investigation track". Or else I may fake rage quit, lol! ;-)

DaveTypo on May 4

Nice so it sounds like the tutorial is built into the manual. I like it. Thanks

Mats Larsson on May 4

James goes on to give great insights into the development of the investigation system. Very illuminating.

Mats Larsson on May 4

Apropos bit from James Hewitt's latest blog post (that I hope is ok to quote here):

"I don't think the Let's Play videos do a great job of showing how the story comes through in the game, for two reasons:

The Case used in both videos is deliberately story-light and action-heavy. It's designed as a demo scenario, a way of showing people how the game works - but in hindsight, I should probably have been focusing just as much on showing how the game feels!

I was running both games, and between having played the scenario umpteen times already and wanting to keep the runtime down, I may have slightly glossed over / skimmed through the bits that do feature some story goodness."

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4

There will be a quick start guide, which will include a tutorial mission before you get onto the juicy stuff!

Mats Larsson on May 4

@DaveTypo. Hmm...sorry I'm not sure. At least it wasn't initially intended to be in the base game. Can't remember the last word on it. I know it was requested but cannot recall if Mantic gave a definitive answer.

MaDaCa on May 4

+ 1 for plain bases.

textured bases can be quite a nice thing but honestly I feel it wouldn't benefit the looks here. plain is fine. whatever might be good to add, can be painted on.

Cheers

DaveTypo on May 4

@matts I thought I was told that the demo was in the box? I just didn't know if it was one of the listed cases. Is that no longer accurate?

Mats Larsson on May 4

+1 for plain bases. No texture please.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 4

@Pagoda79 The demo scenario is a great idea. As somebody pointed out couple thousands comments ago that way we would be able to learn mechanics without destroying the initial surprise of the Case. I loved the way it was done in Dungeon Saga - two introductory scenarios, each teaching different mechanics.

Mats Larsson on May 4

I wouldn't mind getting the demo scenario either, I just meant that we shouldn't base too much of an opinion on the basis of that demo. The full game has a lot more meat on it. Please everyone, read this excellent blog post by James: <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/5/3/design-diary-telling-a-cool-story>

pagoda79 on May 4

@Dennis I think based on how things unfolded that the Pancakes Hellboy was originally intended as a fun alternate sculpt. A lot of the conversation here pushed toward making him and the other alt. sculpts playable. I was hoping they would do them all at once, but they have a different plan, which is fine.

@Mark/ @Mats Still wouldn't mind them including the demo scenario in the box as a sort of tutorial, but yes, it's a simplified playthrough. And the Hardcore Deck of Doom is about increasing the challenge as well!

Mats Larsson on May 4  
NeedyCatGames

Mats Larsson on May 4  
The demo scenario is not even in the game box. It is just designed to show some basic stuff about the game. Expect much more! James writes about this in his latest blog post at NeedCatGames.

MaDaCa on May 4  
@ Mark: Hardcore deck of doom!

Mark Gallagher on May 4  
I've watched a couple of the game playthroughs and in both the people playing won the scenario. It has led me to have concerns about the game being too easy. In one of the playthroughs, the players destroyed the end game boss by repeatedly throwing furniture at him and harpooning him (Hellboy and Abe scenario). Are there going to be ways to increase the difficulty. Thanks Mark

Galahael on May 4  
It's great to hear that Mantic, wishing to see your plans!

pagoda79 on May 4  
That's excellent! We're also just thirsty for more unlocks. :)

Dennis Johnston on May 4  
I'm just curious why SG models are coming out and then their ID card is coming out as a separate SG?? Seems a bit odd or did I miss something?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4  
Regarding the social goals, we've got a lot of activity going live with BGG shortly, which will help with the Hotness, plus some other fun stuff. "It's all part of the plan..."

pagoda79 on May 4  
Also for the new backers. I agree, the movies are great! But give the comics a try, because I think they're even better and richer . . .

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4  
-What We Want? SOCIAL STRETCH GOALS  
-When We Want? BEFORE NEXT ADD-ON WEDNESDAY  
-Why Ww Want? JUST FOR THE MANTIC GUYS BECOME SO MUCH MORE RICH.

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 4  
(and of course it's Haupstein, not Hauptman... sleep deprivation!)

pagoda79 on May 4  
We've gotta GET Ilsa before we can complain about her! Let's keep those numbers moving! You know what might help?

Social goals. :)

Mathias Rossie on May 4  
For the new backers : no movie characters will be used...

Mats Larsson on May 4  
About 19 min 50 seconds rather :)

Mats Larsson on May 4  
Hints start about 20 min into this video: <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 4  
@VonHales: it is licensed, and there are some pieces that Mantic said that was approved already (like Ilsa Hauptman sculpt), but there are still some pieces that might be changed. Hope that helps!

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 4  
Doh. That was Jason...

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 4  
What James said,  
+1 for plain bases.

Mats Larsson on May 4  
Ronnie hints Mexico in an interview over at the Victory Condition Gaming Youtube channel!

MaDaCa on May 4  
@ Derrick Marais  
No worries, just an Exchange of opinions, is all.  
Cheers

Andrea Pedrini on May 4  
ok, we are ready for more optional extras!!!  
please something like a Daimio expansion with his feral form and the wendigo, or the dukes of hell or Iosif Nichayko!!!

VonHales on May 4  
@anyone

Is the art for the game still not licensed?

Jason J on May 4  
No base textures please - if you want one, pva and sand them before painting, but some of us will want to cut the minis off those bases and rebase them, and having a smooth plain base makes that much simpler.

Eduardo Guimarães on May 4  
Sorry for the double post

Eduardo Guimarães on May 4  
For me Roger is fine, he's just like in the comics. I would prefer Von Klempt in his flying pod, but I understand that making flying miniatures is always a challenge

Eduardo Guimarães on May 4  
For me Roger is fine, he's just like in the comics. I would prefer Von Klempt in his flying pod, but I understand that making flying miniatures is always a challenge

Johnn Riggs on May 4  
Hi! Haven't posted yet but just wanted to say how VERY excited I am for this! WOW

Such beautiful work.

Is there any plan for the Dark & Terrible transformation of Abe to pop up? That would be very cool, as would Mr Wink from the second movie

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 4  
I remember some backers on The Walking Dead kickstarter lobbying for some TV characters to make an appearance, not accepting the game was only based on the comics.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 4  
I mentioned it before but I think the miniatures could use some sort of generic ground texture on the bases.

Derrick Marais on May 4  
@Tristram @MaDaCa I wasn't criticising Mantic or this ks. Just forgot how much potential material there is to mine for this game.

Chris Stenger on May 4  
Agree - Roger is awkward at best. The others are gorgeous

Tristram Evans on May 4  
I think seeing the minis painted will make big difference Compare the Liz Sherman render to the painted example; what appears harsh and even "mannish" (like the common complaint regarding Ilsa) actually looks just fine in a produced and painted mini.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4  
@Reju Hecate is probably a 50mm base so it should be fine.

Reju on May 4  
about update 26 :  
A big share of the sculpts are really great : Hellboy, with ou without horns, Johan Krauss, Kate Corrigan, Liz, Kriegaffe, tentacle monter, Rasputin... Hecate too (even if the base seems a bit little. no balance issue ??)  
some of them are average, like most of the minions, wich is fine to me.

Some of them would imho need some more work (killer bird for example).  
I'm quite on the fence with some important characters that would probably be improved.  
It might be personal taste, but I'm not a huge fan of that Roger mini at the moment (lack of dynamism maybe ?) Same thing with Ilsa mini. not enough details, she's not a simple trooper !

And von Klempt... this one is the only one I don't like at all. no charisma. no details. no nothing. even the face doesn't match the art of M.Mignola.

as I said it's just personal taste, of course.

TobiLee on May 4  
The only mini that I don't like it very much is Roger.

Phil on May 4  
Hadn't thought of that Dave, if that's so and the faces come out more female I consider that addressed, chunky weapon extremities are a tradeoff with the molding issues you mention but these are extreme examples evenso.  
Don't want bendy plastics tho, I want painting them to be worth it  
Thomas, I wore a bowtie to my high school prom but I don't carry it around with me ;0)

DaveTypo on May 4  
I like Abe and the harpoon too!

7Pain's Superbacker on May 4  
@to all the others talking to me  
im sorry please except my apologizes  
in this format  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

everyone else have a good rest of your day and campaign  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

BloopydyBloop on May 4  
Yeah I'd have to agree that I like the render. I'm sure Abe will be getting an alt eventually down the line but the Harpoon seems appropriate given the game focuses on the earlier story.

DaveTypo on May 4  
@phil I think some of the things you pointed out are to compensate for the detail loss that occurs when the mold is actually made. Like the eyebrows for example probably won't be as big as they look. And the weapons being chunky would make them less prone to warped and bends. Just my guesss though

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 4  
Morning all! I brought breakfast for everybody and you'll never guess what it is.  
[http://cdn.star2.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/str2\\_wow2806hellboy\\_pancakes\\_cn.jpg](http://cdn.star2.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/str2_wow2806hellboy_pancakes_cn.jpg)

Phil on May 4  
And the Mantic guys listen, or I wouldn't bother

TobiLee on May 4  
Abe's harpoon is the one with he killed Rasputin, and I love it, please keep the mini as it is!

Phil on May 4  
Posted this on the update comments with the new renders but hoping this isn't considered spamming as it sits better here.  
I'm loving the minis so far, loving them more now I see them clearly, the witch is perfect, the wolfman is superb, the harpy is so much better than I'd ever imagined, had thought it would languish in the bits box but it'll paint so well.  
The bats have the problem aerial swarms always have, especially bats but they're as good as I've seen at that scale.

That said, which is 96% of what needs saying, apart from HB is beautiful Kriegaffe is a master piece especially at that size and alt-Hecate is perfection.

All that said I have 3 constructive talking points to raise.

1. The german weapons are very chunky. The K98k especially but the MP40 also looks like a hybrid with the US M3. The knife I can fix, dremmel/scalpell away the extra matter.
2. Liz and Ilsa are both intense ladies but the brows/brow ridges/foreheads are pulling the look of them way toward the masculine end, even somewhat brutish.
3. I know Abe is aquatic and does at one point pick up a harpoon but it's out of context for most of his time and without trespassing on the movie characterisation wouldn't a book or a walkie-talkie, or an almost anything else be more Abe? I was genuinely a bit shocked to see a pretty massive harpoon in his hand.

Maybe few folks agree, all the above is within the scope of the game and I'm loving the project, but these are renders so now would be the time to adjust them if folks saw them as less ideal?

Jason J on May 4  
turning a few of those renders into 3d rotating videos wouldn't go amiss - while it's nice to have bigger pictures of what we've already seen, we still can't see the whole of most of the models.

DaveTypo on May 4  
@chris the alt enemies also have different confrontations or scenarios that I'm assuming make them more thematic to that specific mini

DaveTypo on May 4  
\*renders

Chris Stenger on May 4  
Mantic - could you explain the benefit of having alternate sculpts? I get that it's an additional mini and it gets the mini count ever higher, but we really don't get much benefit from having 2 Hecates and 2 Rasputins, etc. IMHO its a much greater benefit to have added gameplay elements - which can come directly from having a new enemy or agent. I'm more than happy with the offerings up to now, but would much rather see new characters than duplicates in a different sculpt.

DaveTypo on May 4  
Morning agents! Love the update. The tenders look great

MaDaCa on May 4  
@7pains aka Jake blankenship:  
how about letting your friends make a decision on a more..informed opinion than yours. No offense, but there are a ton of Movie Lovers here and happy with it, regardless of the Comics only issue. that may have a reason or two.  
Cheers

Zachariah Korth on May 4  
@ Blankenship: No Evil Turkey Sandwiches for you. This -> :/ or your "feelings" is not helping Mantic make a better board game to be played in plane of existence substantiated by laws even laws of intellectual property.

Luchadores day step in the ring or out! Three cheers for plastic skull wound tokens!!!! Agent Cards and the look on Yaga's face when I plant my RHoD in her grill!! Lucha Libre Happy Friday  
Mantic you deserve a Bloody Mary or two!!!

Keep those ideas spawning backers! We aim for satin capes and satin finished game components



BloopidyBloop on May 4

@Carmelo - Agreed! The second film was very Del Toro (which I love) but not so much Hellboy.

BloopidyBloop on May 4

"I don't read the FAQ unless I need to" So I guess having a question that the FAQ answers doesn't constitute a need lol.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4

The second movie, was really upsetting for me. In my opinion it has more from Del Toro than from Mignola.

BloopidyBloop on May 4

@Jake - No need to make a whole thing out of it. Buh-bye.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4

almost everything from the first movie will be in the game. Liz, Hellboy, Frog Monsters, Brutenholm, Rasputin, Ilsa...

7Pain's Superbacker on May 4

@tristram evans

wait.....googling...opps my bad

but this will be my last comment ill put the money on this compain for exo-mankind reborn

Tristram Evans on May 4

Hellboy's wife? you mean Liz Sherman, one of the main four characters in the game?

7Pain's Superbacker on May 4

@judgment i dont read faq unless i need to. but dont matter i was hoping to see hellboys wife in the game and others from the movie. but nope im backing out you guys have fun i have to tell my friends that there are no movie characters on my fb. so if they still want to stay they can but probably not, we all joined for movie potent.

MaDaCa on May 4

@jake blankenship: no, thats actually a rights issue. the movie Studios have the rights to those incarnations and Mantic couldn't acquire them (at least at a reasonable Price) hence no movie character incarnations. which, however much I like the movies, isn't that much of a Problem imho.

Cheers

Judgement Dave Superbacker on May 4

@Jake it's been in the FAQs since April 26:

"Will there be any scenarios or miniatures based on the films?

No. This game is purely based on the (awesome) comics by Mike Mignola."

7Pain's Superbacker on May 4

@Madaca thats stupid! >{

MaDaCa on May 4

@jake blankenship:

no, definitely Comics only, meaning characters appearing in both will be depicted in their Comics incarnation.

Cheers

MaDaCa on May 4

@Eijnew

thanks mate. yeah, I know Dr. Faust and I think he is a great painter but for some unexplainable reason, I don't follow him. so I thought it would be a bit out of place to recommend someone I'm not regularly keeping track of myself.

Cheers

7Pain's Superbacker on May 4

are there going to be potentially movie characters. if there isn't any, thats a good chance people might back out of this including me. :/

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 4

The "he's got a gun!" sculp is hilarious and reminds me of this video ...

<https://m.youtube.com/watch...>

I really like your idea of plastic Mignola skull wound tokens @Tristram.

Eijnew on May 4

@Madaca, good stuff! I follow those guys as well. Miniac is hilarious. You're missing Dr. Faust from your list. ;)

Jason Trinique on May 4

This is a great kickstarter! It is really cool to see all of the variety and depth that has been put into this game.

In my humble opinion I think Ben Daimio and Ted Howards would be great additions to the team as playable characters.

I love the Alternate Horned Hellboy figure and it would be really cool if there was an Alternate Evolved Abe Sapient figure.

Have a great weekend everyone!

MaDaCa on May 4

@Tristram. how could I Forget Sorastro?

my go to tutrial guys are

- Sam Lenz videos at tabletop Minions (rather a bit advanced)

- Atom smasher, the host of Tabletop Minions (no, I didn't make that up) has very good tips, hacks, tutorials and genrelly great vids around the wargaming and mini painting Hobby.

- Miniac (for several reasons, the tutorial stuff not necessarily the first amon them but I like his stuff) from beginner to the slightly advanced and has great tips, notm only for painting, but rather for...mental set up to paint and keeping at it and having the Motivation to advance over time. and funny as hell. watch his "excuses to buy more minis" Video, hilarious.

- Sorastro, awesome but rather in the advanced category,

- Kujo painting, Airbrush free and absolutely stunning what the guy delivers with brushes only, advanced-very much so, but very very educational and funny at times.

- Watch it paint it. Ideal for people just looking for quick guides to how easily very presentable results can be produced, awesome in order to reduce the barrier to start with the Hobby.

- Next Level painting: the guy is great, but very airbrush heavy so not really beginner friendly. but his painting of Hellboy he recently did is a joy to watch anyway.

especially Miniac and Tabletop minions have firther tips as to where to look for more guidance, advise, techniques and stuff and they are almost all really worth it, provided you want really dig into it (minaiture painting that is)

cheers

Mark Dos Santos on May 4

Since you seem to be knocking stretch goals left and right, any chance one of them may be a Ben Daimio playable character?

BloopidyBloop on May 4

Mignola skull wound tokens would be great!

Tim Carpenter on May 4

Without being too weird or starting #nipplegate, will the harpies have them as the models will look odd without. It's not exactly a sexy beast even with them, for those getting all weird about the human form.

Tristram Evans on May 4

New Wishlist before I hit the hay for the night:

\*Upgraded card quality, Satin finish

\*Mignola Skull plastic wound tokens

\*plastic fire markers, something of this sort: <http://www.thebrokentoken.com/smoke-fire-tokens-10/>

\*a design sketchbook added to the rulebook

\*Agent cards for everybody

Minis - Kroenen, Igor Brohead, Ualac (in regular and "asecended" form), Guirescu, skeleton minions, Alice Monoghan

Krzysztof Nalewajka on May 4

Hello guys! I'm still waiting for budget to come in before the full pledge, but had to pledge a little to join the conversation. I've been following comments from Day 0 and I have to say out of 5314 comments I've read every single one, loving it!

@Bob, all the miniatures will be in grey plastic and Mantic was explicit that there is no chance for coloured ones, however they said there will be coloured rings to put around bases, so BPRD agents stand out.

BloopidyBloop on May 4

Bob - They've said everything would be the same color (for the sake of preserving detail) but I believe there will be colored rings to attach to agents so that they are easily identified on the table.

Tristram Evans on May 4

Different colours means a different (lower) grade of plastic with less details. It's simplicity itself to just colour the bases even if you don't want to paint the minis.

Bob Kitchen on May 4

Can they be?

pagoda79 on May 4

@Bob Everything is molded in gray plastic.

Tristram Evans on May 4

I can't recall if I've mentioned this before, but for would-be miniature painters I highly recommend checking out Sorastro's channel on youtube. He's sort of like "the next step up" from Duncan of WarhammerTV...very clear tutorials that show just enough that you know what you are doing, but you're not sitting there for hours watching someone pain in real time, but he also gradually introduces advanced techniques, and does a lot more with paint mixing, wet blending, and other stuff that will take your painting beyond the tabletop standard. A lot of his videos are focused on Star Wars minis, but the techniques are universally applicable.

Bob Kitchen on May 4

Stupid question. For those of us who are unlikely to paint anything are the BPRD going to be a different colour from the bad guys?

MaDaCa on May 4

@Tristram: depends indeed greatly from over all concept 7 plan. but as we're talking Hellboy I wholly agree concerning the Long term game line idea. wold love that and Mantic has shown they can pull that off through their product history.

@Pagoda79: wholeheartedly agree.

Cheers

pagoda79 on May 4

Wound/investigation tokens into plastic/wood/etc. instead of cardboard could be a nice KS exclusive too. Doesn't change the game for future retail versions, but a nice boon for backers

pagoda79 on May 4

@MaDaCa The hopeful longevity of this game is exactly why I hope they continue to focus on component quality. Better quality cards last longer, and if I'm going to be purchasing an expansion down the line, I want my cards still to be lasting. I agree that quality and gameplay has to be the priority.

For example, as far as aesthetics, I still like the idea of case files being tarot sized and deck of doom being playing card size, but they haven't ever mentioned that being something they're interested in. That's fine--my wish list doesn't need to be reality--as long as the quality of the cards they do go with is high.

Mats Larsson on May 4  
Baba Yaga at £1m

Dorian on May 4  
Giurescu at £1m?

Tristram Evans on May 4  
@MaDaCa - I wouldn't mind that depending on the concept of the game, but Hellboy is such a rich universe, a continuing game line is really the only chance even a decent part of the surface would get satisfactorily scratched.

MaDaCa on May 4  
@Tristram Evans:  
Zombicide Invader. they throw everything at you, including a "Expansion" the size of Black Plagues Green Horde" massive, certainly at good value, but just throw everything out there with seemingly no intention of ever touching it again after the campaign. then just making it ready, ship to backers, ship retail Version to retailers, Forget about it. it is a way of handling it. nowadays many People like that as they tend themselves to be, like identify item, get everything about item fast as possible, move to next item. maybe in a moment of calmness even painting something from the gazillions of Plastik pieces stacking up in the Basement. not quite my Approach to things thow as all enthusuasts I'm prone to the more stuff than I can paint in an reasonable amount of time trap.  
Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 4  
What was the last CMON campaign? I was pretty happy with Rising Sun. Granted it's still all sitting there waiting to be painted...

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4  
Maybe a mini of her chickenfoot house is too much, but a special scenario and some tiles to play inside.

MaDaCa on May 4  
@ Derrick Marais:

though I understand your Point of view, I tend to disagree as it strongly depends on what the individuals wanted. for example:  
I want a very entertaining, fun and well thought of game, considering its mechanics and components with great minis to represent the universe I love. possibly planned for Long product live in Terms of future add ons Happening during the coming years to time and again refreshing the experience. maybe spin off games of some sort in the universe (like adapting stuff from the Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. series), which can be standalone and played together with the old stuff. I actually dont Need everything to be thrown at me at once in this campaign. the last CMON campaign is a good example for what I really don't want. I udnerstand that many like the aspect of getting everything there will ever be in one go. I'm just not one of these People. but with a Long term established game line, we might actually get most of the massive universe eventually. Patience alway was and alway will be a virtue. so, lets Focus to get the best possible foundation for a Mignola Game Universe. great rules. great components. great minis inside the scope of a "first wave" of things to come. and then think about expanding upon it in later waves, possibly again funded by KS or if it is doing well enough at retail maybe even through regular Publishing waves. At least, that is my Point of view in that case. You are of course totally entitled to yours.  
Cheers

Rob Griffiths on May 4  
@Mantic. Will there be any kickstarter only scenarios maybe with each player using a character and an agent against hordes of enemies so we can make use of the extra minions we're getting?

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4  
@Tristram SO EPIC

Tristram Evans on May 4  
Probably depends if she has her Chickenfoot hut... that could be really epic.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4  
@mantic how big would be Baba Yaga?

Tristram Evans on May 4  
@Derrick - Mantic has stated they want this to be a gameline, so I'm happy waiting for other expansions (even other Kickstarters). So far this seems to be focused mainly on the first 3 trades, and that's cool, and means there is probably a lot more to go to even fill that out.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 4  
I can't wait to see the Baba Yaga sculp. Once its unlocked than my personal wishlist would be satisfied. Theres a lot of game here currently, anything more is icing on the cake. I'm still curious about what was decided on the dice though or if theres still thought on it?

Derrick Marais on May 4  
I realise this is still early days, but unless the next 3 addons(I think there's still 3 Wednesdays to go) are really packed with game content, none of us are going to get everything we wanted from this ks. The Mignolaverse is just too massive.

MaDaCa on May 4  
+ 1 for time specific B.P.R.D. Team. :)

@Rob Griffiths: true, they did and I appreciate it if it stays that way as it already helps. just my experience with this kind of mini and component heavy games lets me long for a more sophisticated solution which also takes loving care of the boards and tons of Cards involved in a possibly set up friendly way. foam may also be an possible approach. But I'm Aware they won't probably go in that direction anyway so I will have to hope that one of the companies producing such stuff will offer a good after market solution.

Cheers

Rob Griffiths on May 4

Mantic said that the minis will be organized into plastic trays in the box, similar to the walking dead set.

MaDaCa on May 4

@ social stretchgoals: yep, though not to much into them myself (which has probably more to do with lack of time to jump through all platforms, especially as most are not reachable from work ;) ) I recognize their importance nowadays, as they act as a Little Advertising campaign in themselves. which makes absolutely sense in order to spread the word and lure in more victi... \*cough\* backers :) so, you Young people here, all over FB, Instagram, Twitter and all the modern shenangians I'm probably not even Aware of, lets get MAntic to do some of those Social media Goals and then hit it like a frog Monster!

Cheers

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4

+1 for the box insert

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4

The pancakes Hellboy opens the gate for a new BPRD team. So we need Brutenholm agent card, and some new characters as Simon Anders. Don't forget, this is a good reason to unveil lots of vampires and some bad people as Varvara.

@Mantic please we don't wanna play a young hellboy sorrounded with abe or liz. That's would be totally uchronic.

JesusDel on May 4

+1 for box inserts!

Carmelo González Serrano on May 4

@pagoda79 Totally right about social stretch goals.

Until now most of Hellboy's BGG threads are about rules discussion, just questions and homemade improvements. This could be a reason to not bake for the doubfull ones.

With the social stretch we could put this game on the top of the hotness list, and so many people would see that here's a great game and bunch of guys trying to improve it event more.

Mats Larsson on May 4

+1 for component upgrades.

MaDaCa on May 4

@pagoda79: Good additions to upgrade Content! so, I would be thankful for the following material Upgrades:

- spot UV for the box,
- box inserts to actually have all the components safe and organized. (if understandably unwilling to develop something like that yourselves, there are a lot of companies that offer custom made mdf inserts. contact them for their collaboration and offer it as payable add on. I would certainly buy a sophisticated insert right away)
- linen finish for all Cards
- thickening the deck cardboards like deck of doom and others.
- upgraded Tokens, possibly plastic
- Player Character trays to hold the Agent Cards and Equipment. one of the better Ideas of a well known Franchise and why not lend it?

far fetched but actually happened in other campaigns so I suggest it:

- a digitally available Soundtrack.(maybe with Songs Chosen by Master Mignola himself?)

- t-shirt. (I'm a sucker for Shirts, I would totally buy one at a reasonable price)

Cheers

PS and OFF TOPIC: Pagoda79: yeah but I have to say, Black rose Wars Looks terribly tempting. if my wallet wouldn't force me to Chose between this and Hellboy I would be totally over it as it seems pretty well concipated and gorgeous.

pagoda79 on May 4

Man, every time I post a comment with my iPad there are a million errors. Embarrassing!

pagoda79 on May 4

@MaDaCs I'd add to you list thickening the deck of doom and other deck cards and upgrading tokens as well.

Also, again, please consider social stretch goals if you have some other things you're thinking about. There's a reason Black Rose Wars has jumped to the top of BGG, and it's not because everyone is suddenly playing and loving the game...

Christophe Garrigue on May 4

Laurentas\* louches\*

Christophe Garrigue on May 4

@Laurent fais attention au Kriegaffe, je me suis laisse dire qu'il se passait des trucs locuhs rue Morgue ;)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 4

@ Christophe

J'habite pres de Montparnasse!

Or rue Morgue!!!

Christophe Garrigue on May 4

@Laurentas Rue d'Odessa or rue Montparnasse? ;)

David Russell on May 4  
do the stretch expansions come with more requisition cards?

MaDaCa on May 4  
so, lets Keep up the Mantra:

Mantic, your doing quite good for SG up to know, squeezing in here and there what the community screams for but i have the Feeling with a good idea what would disrupt and what not. so I'm happy about that, even if not anything is my personal Cup of tea other like it and so ist for the best. things I'd hope you consider:

Further Material Upgrades,  
- spot UV for the box,  
- box inserts to actually have all the components safe and organized. (if understandably unwilling to develop something like that yourselves, there are a lot of companies that offer custom made mdf inserts. contact them for their collaboration and offer it as payable add on. I would certainly buy a sophisticated insert right away)  
- linen finish for all Cards

actually, I liked the original depiction of the right Hand of doom as doom tracker, so I'd love you to Keep it that way. gues im minority at that, though. nevertheless.

Cheers

Tim Carpenter on May 4  
Could we get Tefnut Trionus and other baddies from the Brotherhood?

Preston Superbacker on May 4  
Join our Discord channel for Hellboy! We have a chat channel dedicated to Hellboy. Let's talk about the game and try to get together to organize some game sessions!  
<https://discord.gg/XFsa4Tq>

David Russell on May 4  
You got my vote add more to the doom marker and thank for the 3D furniture add ons.

VonHales on May 4  
@Anyone who may know

Are the licenses are not approved for this game yet? Are all the art and models subject to change?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 4  
Morning everyone - excellent progress yesterday. Heading into the office shortly so will catch up with comments/questions then.

Tim Carpenter on May 4  
Luchadores and Turkeys... Keep these extra sculps coming! Zombicide just blew us away with minis so the bar has been set really high!

JesusDel on May 4  
@Sean and @DaveTypo thank you guys! I will read the rulebook more carefully. I hope the rest of the Backup Agents become minis in the next SG, I really love the concept.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 4  
Right, happy hunting all, off to work

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 4  
Yeah Laurentas yes, I have backed other projects that sat for days, unlike this one. A steady flow of pledges, comments and goals is great, with updates once or twice a day, goals unlocked most days, that is great progress. And the creator engagement is matched only by the ideas, energy and enthusiasm of the backers. (sometimes I let my enthusiasm get the better of me lol)

What are we thinking, maybe next goal tomorrow and 1 million early next week? Wow. Some projects I gave backed have been at 9K at this point, rather than 900K!

MaDaCa on May 4  
+ 1 for Galahaels Idea for the Agent to Back Up Agent and Back Up Agent to Agent swap Cards. that is actually a great idea. making all of them dispoasable in both rolls could make for a whole lot of more different experiences and maybe more itneresting to get some of these as miniatures also. so Keep on reposting that as it would be neat and i can't see how that would possibly unbalance the game. (if that would come up at some Point)  
Cheers

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
Hello from Paris, have some crepes guys!

Pledges slowly bit surely going up. Nothing can go wrong.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3  
Morning all! Nice to see more comments and the pledges going up. Very excited about playable pancakes and I hope later playable Prof Broom. As characters go, Ben would be Brill. Really looking forward to baba. Great stuff.

I agree with pagoda, Eduardo a good point! Best comment of the night  
Sometimes the salty winds blow hard from the sea of entitlement from Mat. That should be the tag line if we get Bog Roosh or Jenny Greenteeth :)

ARIAKAS on May 3  
@Galahael: it was suggested many times already (but is still such a great idea it has to be posted and reposted until it's reality!)  
Agents & Backup-Agents should be interchangeable.

Zachariah Korth on May 3

@Chewie

Thanks WereChickens is a good idea. First off Hellboy Mexico to me is about as far as I could possibly imagine the game getting in terms of Mignola verse.

I also thought putting out some side missions or alt-games would be in the DarkHorse spirit. (Which I will just create anyhow). Although I would say that is what Kickstarter for me is all about why have us cluck like evil chickens if we are not heard.

But I also understand the companies that do games at this scope have most of the ground work laid out. That said a few cardboard token sheets may be last on everyone's list but I would love some of the peeps that don't make it into the game just given a pence shaped nod to the gods. And give us want to be game designers a nudge to pay homage to the Universe and game itself.

Props for the change to the doom tracker and things like that nature. Or starting up a FB page, nice personal touches. So I don't feel like I am sending my money toward the cold unfeeling evil which lurks just beyond our periphery.

My real list is probably like most everyone else's about what is like to see character wise and I think Mantic is doing the game solid.  
Who wouldn't want to see Ben?

Mats Larsson on May 3

Sorry if this has been posted. Just woke up. New blog post up by James. <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/5/3/design-diary-telling-a-cool-story>

Galahael on May 3

@Mantic

I don't know if it was asked before but, could you make Back-up Agents to Agent cards and viceversa as Social SGs? It will be great and help the project to gain new backers.  
In the meantime, we're still 4th in kicktraq, hit the link to make us go 1st today: <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Christophe Garrigue on May 3

I'm backing another project that is investigation based (Brook City) too, and although both projects use a similar concept of case deck, it's interesting to see that the implementation is somewhat different.

- in Brook City you assign some hunch tokens to the revealed clue cards, and once you reach a specific progress for one of the card, this clue is obtained. Getting all the clue lets you solve the case.

- in Hellboy, you investigate investigation tokens, which makes you progress on the information gathered track. When some values on the track are reached you collect insight counters whose meaning are revealed during the confrontation, and when information counters are reached you reveal the text associated to one of the case card. Thematically it fits Hellboy, because this makes the players feel like progressing in the story.

Jerome Casado on May 3

@davetypo thanks man! And thanks all for replying. I hope there is some way to randomly select a confrontation so it is a surprise for everyone and not for the person that set it up.

DaveTypo on May 3

Werechickens! I need to break that out and play it more.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Zachariah For evil turkeys I recommend using the werechickens from the Ghostbusters 2 game. Might not be an exact fit but should be close enough.

Christophe Garrigue on May 3

@Tristram probably Varvara, although the two are indeed very similar.

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Shawn - are you talking about Vasilisa?

DaveTypo on May 3

This is what the designer said on BGG. “

Dave - there was a little bit of confusion regarding terminology, but basically, the Confrontation cards let you switch out the parts of a Case File deck pertain to the Confrontation, so you have a fight against a different Boss.”

Jerome Casado on May 3

Thanks Sean. I have gathered as much as well. I Base my original post on what I have seen and read so far. Demo game being "amphibious assault" (or what ever it is called) where that bad guy is the giant frog men. Rasputin gets his own case file which he would most likely be the confrontation. As well as the conqueror worm. How does this work with the other confrontation cards ? Are the confrontation decks interchangeable with each other ?

Shawn Palmer on May 3

Anyone else really want that creepy Russian child demon? The one that looks like Shirley Temple but acts like Satan.

Sean on May 3

@jerome here's the FAQ answer to the difference between a casefile and confrontation,

"A Case File is a collection of cards that create the scenario and tell you how to play a mission. The Confrontation is an end of mission boss battle which details how to defeat the boss and gives you the stats/behaviour for that particular boss."

so from that i believe a confrontation will have a default scenario for it, but technically should be able to be used with any casfile/scenario you want. of course, that's just how i understand it, so it might actually work differently

Jd Dibrell on May 3

While I'm glad that the 3d scenery & doors are an add-on they really don't pique my interest (were the board 3d that would be very different). I'd rather see the add-ons all up front because I need to know how much to budget in advance. Especially how the extra minis are going to be priced. Plus it might help more people add extra \$\$ to their pledges earlier as the late game always sees a big spike anyway.

Jerome Casado on May 3

Hey guys so keen for this game can't get enough info on it!!!

Question... How does the confrontation cards work into the case file ? I mean I understand that the case file would have the confrontation cards for the giant frog man for the amphibious menace case file but how does the cyborg gorilla confrontation work into the game play? From my understanding these are the big bad guys you fight at the end of a case file... Do these confrontation cards get their own scenario ?

Christophe Garrigue on May 3

@Zachariah I'm quite certain the community will come up with some cases of its own. And some people will probably design some templates in Gimp/Photoshop, just like the Conan community did, which will allow to print such cases.

Tony Vecchio Superbacker on May 3

Onward hell spawn!

I do like the possibility of reworking 'Right Hand of Doom' to be similar to the image with outstretched fingers & tentacles wrapping around the forearm from the base...

DaveTypo on May 3

@danny welcome

Patrick Curtis on May 3

@Danny one of us one of us

Danny on May 3

Just backed! I have always been a huge Hellboy fan mainly through the movies but getting into the comics now and am loving them! I am so excited for this! I really want to paint Hellboy! Red is my favourite colour to paint so it is a dream come true!

Would love to see a full agent card for Kate. She did do a mission with Hellboy for the wolves of St Jude. kroenen has been a favourite of mine for a long time so would be cool to see him. And maybe the demons from the pancakes comic. I am more of a painter than a player so i can understand if people think that it is silly to include them in a board game where they don't really appear as antagonists (at least up until the point i am at in the comics).

Also would love to see some more variants for the common soldier.

DaveTypo on May 3

@shawn for the hardcore mode

Shawn Palmer on May 3

Is there a reason they included bonus miniatures? Like 15 extra nazis. Sometimes games throw in extras that I never need and they just take up space. Will they actually be useful?

Shawn Palmer on May 3

Any interest in free scenery as a stretch goal? I'd enjoy it.

Joe on May 3

Oh and obviously baba yaga in her chicken leg house would be lovely

Joe on May 3

@mantic, apart from the obvious which everyone has mentioned kn the thread, (sorry if i missed this) I'd also really like to see some non powered agents such as Pauline Raskin and Agent Nichols as either back up or full agents as an add on or SG'S, if there's room or time in the KS campaign

DaveTypo on May 3

I hope that's what the bruins your own case expansion is like. Allows you to actually build cases as opposed to a total random generator. That way cases can be shared over on BGG

Zachariah Korth on May 3

Luchadores!!! Evil Turkeys!!!

On a less hellish note, it would seem many backers want minis and others more focused on gameplay. I have my preference and opinions but I am sure those are like everyone else's anuses and stink value neutral.

I would like to see in a co-op game a way for a player or community to write some fan based scenarios since we all have our opinions. Some blank cards or editable mission PDFs. Even a few blisters of awesome Hellboy art tokens that could be used for unspecified tasks, minions or even bosses. I LoVE me a mini but give me some tokens and some free time and I will be able to write up 1956!

(Because Evil Turkey minis are damn hard to find).

Great job everyone nice points and counterpoints, but you all lose when the fairies tear away the flesh from your die rolling hand and the BOARD consumes the earth! 2.5 mm Board of Doom!

Question Uno: Is Ben and 5-6 more important than more Doom Decks. I vote for what ever gives the game more replay-ability within a mission or more accurately spoken more variation to each mission.

Should have posted before all the Tequila! Camazotz! Camazotz! Camazotz!

Question Dos: If one was playing a single player game could extra minis or allies be used as say "Equipment"? Giving us two Luchadores to aid in the battle against an undead horde of fans watching Hellboy Libre!

used

pagoda79 on May 3

I mean, we can all have opinions.

Sean on May 3

@cheryl Baba Yaga is coming at 1 million pounds, well, that's not officially announced, but heavily hinted at ;)

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on May 3

There is not room for complaints here. This kick starter is a dream come true.

Cheryl Tatelman on May 3

This is beyond exciting...don't forget Baba Yaga and the Black Flame there is so much in Mike Mignolas fabulous Hellboy Universe. Absolutely thrilled to be part of this adventure.

Mats Larsson on May 3

I must be hallucinating. Did someone actually complain about an extra SG that Mantic slotted in as a response to the wishes of the backers? Sometimes the salty winds blow hard from the sea of entitlement. Personally I think Mantic has handled the SGs very well, not simply following the expected formula of revealing stuff that has been planned all along, but adapting and accommodating. Great job Mantic!

Eduardo Guimarães on May 3

Of course I would like it grouped with all the other secondary agents (or whatever they are called) but I understand the need to space it out ....

Dean Strohm on May 3

would like to see updates to game box and insert for future SGs.

As far as anything that adds to the play-ability of the game, new agents, confrontations, missions, I will never complain about.

Also would like to see a add-on with exterior tiles

pagoda79 on May 3

@Eduardo that's a good point I didn't consider. I admit it to not being too jazzed about the Pancakes Hellboy playability as an unlock since the mini had already been released. It makes it seem like one stretch goal (a new character) being turned into two (because what was the mini for precious? Just as an art piece?) but you're right that playtesting might take some time. So I'll dampen my disappointment and focus all the other stuff they've said and implied that I have been and still am excited for.

I still reiterate though that if Baba Yaga is the million pound goal then I hope the next thing is more component upgrades. Quality as well as quantity! But if we can continue to get one to two SGs a day, then I think we'll still be sitting pretty by the end!

Sean on May 3

one thing i think a lot of people are also missing (other than the fact its still only a week into the KS), is the fact mantic plans/hopes for the game to have a long lasting retail life and not to just be about the KS (as stated by Ronnie in the live chat with VCG) so just because a character isn't revealed/released in the KS or is never acknowledged by mantic doesn't mean they're ignoring the fans, it could just mean they already have plans for that character in a retail expansion sometime down the line...

whatever the case, really awesome to see how civil this community thats formed around the kickstarter has been. though i've never followed a KS quite this closely before, they always seem to have a bunch of bickering going on, whereas everyone here seems to either be on the same page, or is mature about it and agrees to disagree.

Eduardo Guimarães on May 3

Gameplay content is completely reasonable to have a 20k or even 50k SG gap. People forget that in any endeavor, time is the most expensive asset, so wasting time creating and playtesting a character sheet is completely ok as a SG. People have to think before writing that something is not "worth" a SG.

Pryce Thomas on May 3

Ah boy, I really hope my initial comment regarding my desire to see Daimio as a stretch goal didn't sour the mood. That wasn't my desire at all, and I definitely don't mean to complain as it's a wonder we're getting a Hellboy game of this quality in the first place with Mantic having so much respect for the source material. So my sincere apologies if I gave that impression. But I believe that I have to agree with @Cory James Sullivan when he stated, "This has been a swell project so far but for another 20k after this just to include an agent card for a mini that has already been unlocked is so hard to support". And I think that this minor disappointment is truly a testament to all the quality SG's that Mantic has given us all so far. I do have to say that I'm very excited about the prospect of a Baba Yaga mini/encounter, but I still have to maintain that Daimio is a no-brainer and his inclusion should have taken precedence over some of these other goals. However, I'm optimistic that Mantic will include him as an SG (or perhaps later in another expansion?) and prove me wrong. If I didn't say it before, then I'll say it now: stellar job so far Mantic, and forgive me for my humble nit-pickings on this character but I feel somewhat strongly about it. I know there are plenty other backers opinions you have to consider, but as backers we're nothing but the constituents of our finances and opinions for this fine product you're giving us.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Which may mean we could get a miniature of Sydney Leech, Human Metal Detector!

Tristram Evans on May 3

She randomly shows up in the game and counts your spoons :)

DaveTypo on May 3

The rule book also shows 4 backup agents

Sean on May 3

@JesusDel in the demo rules they show 4 back-up agents, but that's not necessarily going to be true for the finished game.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Jesús Abel I was thinking/wondering how she would appear..from the live chat yesterday Im guessing she has some pretty unique rules.

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Jesus -as do I, Her chicken leg house is awesome, and would make for a great boss

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on May 3

I hope Baba Yaga figure comes with her chicken house somehow.

JesusDel on May 3



Does anybody knows how many Back-up Agents will be included in the core game? I think it's a nice game concept, and it would be a shame to have only some of them as minis and the others as tokens..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Tristam, well put. Overall, this great. Mantic has done a better job of listening than any other project I have backed, ever, in 5 years and a zillion comments. Yes I would like to see model X and card Y, and I will ask for that - wishlisting is part of this, as is critique, requests, etc. I have zero right to anything I ask for happening - but I am free to ask politely :) But if there were no more goals at all? I would still pay the money I have backed now.

DaveTypo on May 3

I hope people also realize that not all SGs are created equal. Scenarios/confrontations probably take the more time followed by playable agents followed by alt minis following by generic upgrades. However for the sake of momentum they don't space them out accordingly.

Jason J on May 3

+1 DaveTypo - Hellboy with Sword.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3

@tristam I agree, I think the goals have been a nice mix of stuff that's adds a lot to the game and hits at all the varied requests.

DaveTypo on May 3

We still need 1 more hellboy. I was to take a full team of hellboys

Sean on May 3

@jason, well yeah, but i just meant i think they did playable pancakes hellboy so we got SOMETHING rather than nothing in-between ilsa and baba yaga. (as in, i feel like they didn't have anything planned in-between before and decided to add something)

Tristram Evans on May 3

I think the stretch goals have been well balanced between what different people want. Agent cards for extra minis was a request that originated here in the comments, recall. Some people want more scenarios. Some people want more minis. Some people want upgraded components. If you look at the progression of SG, these are all getting addressed

Tristram Evans on May 3

I suggest for those who really want more stuff, call every game store in your immediate area and ask if they are preordering the game

Cory James Sullivan on May 3

I don't think anyone is saying that Mantic isn't doing a great job just that some stretch goals have been lackluster. I think people would be far more excited about Ben daimio as a playable agent instead of having an alternative hellboy card since he already has 3 versions of his mini that you can play as.

Tristram Evans on May 3

21 days left means, at the current rate 21 more stretch goals Maybe more depending on Add on Wednesdays and those people who wait till the end of the campaign. That's plenty of stuff for a game that was already full to the brim from the outset.

Jason J on May 3

they are still 50k apart Sean.

Sean on May 3

personally i'm not disappointed by the playable pancakes hell boy SG, it feels like it was put in as an easy bridge in the gap between ilsa and baba yaga so that they wouldn't be 50,000 apart.

Jelle on May 3

I think a lot of people are whining a lot about extra stuff they're getting on top of a lot of game already in the base pledge.

Great job Mantic!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

I certainly don't want to lose the agents and alternate sculpts as playable- adds great content!!! But if they combine it so more than one is unlocked per (so only a couple of goals covered) it would be better please mantic. If you think of it in terms of cost, 2 cards for a goal is reasonable (or more) in my opinion please.

DaveTypo on May 3

@marcel say it isn't soooooo

pagoda79 on May 3

@Cory I agree it's a bit underwhelming for this late. Perhaps they'll see this and reconsider and improve the SG.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Save Ben Daimyo for the compatible BPRD game for 5-6 players

pagoda79 on May 3

@Marcel Don't lose faith. It's late in the UK, maybe they'll respond to some of these questions in the morning. They're doing good overall, and we're still just in week one. There's time to continue to tweak things.

Cory James Sullivan on May 3

While I was pleased in the last update to see that the baba yaga is on the horizon it's hard to be excited about kid hellboy as an alternate agent. This has been a swell project so far but for another 20k after ilsa just to include an agent card for a mini that has already been unlocked is so hard to support. Especially when people are begging to see characters like Ben daimio and Kroenen get added to the game. Honestly I think it'd be better served if young hellboy as an agent was an add on and something else filled that stretch goal slot

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Social goals are indeed good. I am chuffed with all the stuff we are getting already!

I like that mantics list of when they have listened is long already (or they plan and guess ahead very well) such as 2 goals up at once, goals closer together, rookie mode, playable agents, art print, component quality - and that is just this week.

Jason J on May 3

I don't think I was expecting making the agents all playable to be a goal at all. It increases playability of the game so much that frankly it ought to be a given. I'm shocked Mantic didn't think of it way before we did to be honest, and charging us to put into the game something that should already have been there seems very odd.

That said, it does require a few cards added to do it of course - one per model - currently 2 backup agents plus the 2 HBs - so 4. Additionally the current 6 agents ought to have backup agent rules as well, so maybe that's a further 6 cards. Let's call it 10 in total for the time being. Are they really going to put 10 stretchgoals in for those? at 20k per goal? Really?

Marcel Claxton on May 3

After the underwhelming add-on, unsatisfying explanation on narrative (sorry, James), and said period of doldrums ahead (making Ilsa and a single(!) alt-mini turned Agent a stretch goal of a week away instead of a day) I have to agree with @The Swindle. I care too much about HB's legacy as a game and need to step away for a while lest I become too critical. Just let Mantic do its thing, and allow myself to view the project like I do every other one I've backed: to casually care about it. Take care of the comments section for me, guys! I'll check in next week some time.

DaveTypo on May 3

I also think someone like pancake agent is more or less thrown in there to bridge the gap between their original scheduled full gap. Just my guess

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Pagoda I agree. Love the goal of pancakes but expected "playable agents" as one goal and "playable Hellboys" as another, apologies for enthusiasm and kickstarter greedy greed on my part, just rather excited with this

DaveTypo on May 3

Do people still do social skills? I never partake myself

pagoda79 on May 3

Still shocked they haven't done social goals.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Liking the blog, good stuff

pagoda79 on May 3

I'd love to see a couple things being combined to help us get there, though we still have time left. For example, I wish the playable Pancakes had just been playable backup characters: Pancake, Broom, and Kate. But if we're just doing one at a time, AND we want component upgrades, AND we have a couple much-desired characters to reach, then I'm worried just because I don't want to miss out on anything! But I keep telling myself we have a lot of time yet.

Still wish those goals weren't so far apart.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3

There's 21 days left, we've had steady growth each day, no stalling and we are just now hitting the campaign doldrums point. There's still a lot to come and plenty of time. Y'all need to sit back, have a drink and enjoy the hell ride.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 3

Also want a Box Full of Evil themed mission with Igor Bromhead, Ualac (both tiny and Beast of the Apocalypse sizes) and Astaroth.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 3

Gentle Giant did, what I think, is a fantastic job sculpting the Right Hand of Doom open on their Animated Helloby action figure.

Pryce Thomas on May 3

At this point, all I really want is BEN DAIMIO and I'm beginning to lose faith that we'll get him with the slow pace the stretch goals are being met at currently. We have a ton of variants now, but Daimio was such an integral character to the B.P.R.D. for a long while. Plus the guy was one of the best frog-killing machines that the Bureau had. He had a great, almost Clint Eastwood-esque quality to him. If he doesn't become a stretch goal, I truly hope he becomes available later. I haven't seen Mantic mention him so I hope they're not ignoring all the requests for him. But maybe I've missed them talk about him? He just seems like a no-brainer as a playable agent.

DaveTypo on May 3

@tim yeah having an All-In around 350-400 would make those goals come a bit faster. lol!

Tim Carpenter on May 3

It's odd running in parallel with Zombicide and seeing that pop SGs thick and fast whereas this one seems a lot slower, albeit some nice unique minis. I'd love to see more new minis and shorter goals but that's me being greedy.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Yeah, it's sad how Bill Finger died

Zachariah Korth on May 3

Backed Gotham Chronicles. So far have enjoyed this much better. Not usually a fan boy but with Batman the creator had passed.

We have living Creator. All Praise Mike Mignola!!!

New Pledge Level: Alpha

OPEN THE HAND PLEDGE!!!!

LIMITED EDITION PRINT OF INSIDE HAND FOR ONE MILLLLLLION DOLLARS ALL IN GIVEN TO La Casa Hogar de los Cachorros de Fray Tormenta!!!!!!

Luchadores!!! !!! Demon Turkeys!!!

Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!! Open The Hand!!!!

Great job Mantic and fellow Early Birds (ahem Evil Turkeys!!!!!!!)

Sam Cuthbertson on May 3

Do you have a finite amount of stretch goals? Are they all already planned, or are you adding in fan requests as well. The thought of missing out on some quality models/extras makes me ansty! Will you make missed goals available later?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Loving that mantic is popping on with comments lots.  
I really hope we see the playable Trevor Broom goal soon

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Isaiah - the video only showed one small test scenarios, there are many and varied beyond that and it's been hinted that in Hardcore mode you will face hordes

DaveTypo on May 3

The exploration blog talks a bit about some of the random elements that lead to replayability.

<https://manticblog.com/2018/04/20/hellboy-board-game-exploring-encounters/>

Tristram Evans on May 3

What about a commemorative book? Could include any notes/sketches from Mignola, design work, reproduce the various design blogs from Mantic and Needycat , and maybe even some short character profiles for those featured in the game.

DaveTypo on May 3

@Isaiah Hardcore mode!

Isaiah Hoffman on May 3

Not sure if this was answered already but what's the point of the extra minis? Seems like you only ever have a couple minions out at one time when watching the gameplay video.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Favourite characters..

Good - Hellboy, he is at times unlucky or even a bit clumsy, he is both grumpy and wise cracks; most of all, he never stops and his temper is matched only by his resilience. But the best thing is his relationships and how he interacts, with Trevor, characters he meets (ghostly drinking buddies, mexican wrestler pals), and with his enemy.

Bad - yes all the fairies and Grom in the corpse..and the vampires are pretty cool. But overall Baba is the most sinister for me.

to by on May 3

@mantic what about a small hellboy diorama? Big red wrestling with some tentacles or punching a nazi?

Nothing massive but a nice little add-on or stretch goal for painters and collectors

ARIAKAS on May 3

Very helpful explaining the investigating part, thanks!

pagoda79 on May 3

Very interesting. Does a much better job explaining it, and I trust the narrative elements will come through strongly. Now the pendulum swings the other way and I wonder about replayability. I know he's mentioned that being a focus too, so I'm hopeful it's baked in in the core game as well.

DaveTypo on May 3

new blog alert

<https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/5/3/design-diary-telling-a-cool-story>

ARIAKAS on May 3

Am I the only one wanting the BPRD-Agent "Ted Howards" to enter the fray? (The guy with the Hyperborean Sword that Sir Edward Grey also carried for a while)

And btw. what about Grey himself?

@Mantic Games: Any little spoilers, maybe?

Jason J on May 3

"Mike Mignola actually sent over a really fun illustration with reference notes on."

.

Were these detailed notes on how he was going to kill you all and dispose of the bodies if you gave away his secrets ?

DaveTypo on May 3

Also, I heard the box is special and big and will hold everything. Which is another reason for not having a smaller tier.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 3

@shawn probably for logistics reasons. Mantic has had some problems with earlier Kickstarters, and most of them seems to be related to the complexity of having to ship thousands of pledges all including different levels.

Sure, people will buy addons, but only having one pledge level makes it easier for all the fulfillment centers. That way they could even ship the pledges in one way, make all the backers happy, and then ship the addons a bit later. Mind you, it is possible for them to add an "all in" level if they wanted to.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

@Mats - yes we were told not to show what's on the inside of his hand. Mike Mignola actually sent over a really fun illustration with reference notes on. So we would most likely have a tentacle covering it.

pagoda79 on May 3

By tokens, I see investigation tokens and action cubes. Wound tokens aren't shown but I assume they are part of it too (used in the play through). All could be upgraded—the sooner the better!

DaveTypo on May 3

It seems like a few people are really would be into a "true to comic" 2d-ish mini. That may make an interesting alt sculpt Hellboy SG. Somewhere waaaay down at the end, after everything else of course.

pagoda79 on May 3

I'm glad the people who were into playable pancakes got that, and I'm excited for the upcoming Ilsa and presumed Baba Yaga. I'd love to see another component upgrade or two before too long: better card quality, box and organizer quality, and sound tokens into some sort of higher quality token (stones, plastic, etc. something besides cardboard) are all still on my wishlist.

ARIAKAS on May 3

@Shawn Palmer: Then you will have to wait until the game hits retail for approximately the given prices. Of course you will not get the Stretchgoals this way, but only the core box as shown... for 20-something £ less than this pledge... not really a good deal, is it?

DaveTypo on May 3

@shawn Not that I've heard. I'm guessing it's just not cost effective to be able to produce the game and the stretch goals for an 70 pound pledge.

Shawn Palmer on May 3

I'm new, did they explain why the only pledge is all in? I would love to back this without all the expansions.

Mats Larsson on May 3

About my last comment: I suppose it would be ok if a tentacle obscured the flat of the hand...

Marius Braasch on May 3

@Jacob: click on "manage your pledge" and increase the amount, after the campaign you can choose what you want for your money.

Mats Larsson on May 3

I'd be surprised if Mignola approved a 3D sculpt where we see the "inside" of the Hand. Recently read or heard an Interview where he said something about this: that he makes sure we never clearly see the inside of Hellboy's open Right Hand in the comics. Seemed important to him. Can't remember which interview this was I'm afraid.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 3

Well another good day; extremely pleased about new goal, exactly the play style I imagine, team him with Broom, big hint yesterday he would be playable too.

I think both fist options are great for the marker.

Nice teaser for the old witch of power BY

deleted on May 3

The author of this comment has been deleted.

Aaron Davies on May 3

A create an agent contest would be awesome. Backstory and visual design notes. Winner gets drawn by Mignola and gets rules made. There needs to be more agents in the game and I can't think of a better way.

S Bishop on May 3

So, guess the teaser means babayaga?

Joe on May 3

Love the idea for the new hand of doom token and @Chris Bates, that is an amazing idea!!!!

Philip Reilly on May 3

@Mantic can we get a special player card for Horned Hellboy? He would be different from normal Hellboy. Maybe stronger and no ranged attack?

Chris Bates on May 3

Since people are throwing around ideas for scenarios.. how about having a non Hellboy BPRD line up trying to recover an artifact ... Hellbaby!!!!

pagoda79 on May 3

Much prefer the new hand token. I like the wrapped tentacle, and I especially like the open hand (the first version to me looks a little . . . phallic.

Amor on May 3

So many here know Hellboy much more than me, it's annoying I don't get half of the references lol.

But I've ordered the new TPB so that's a start. :)

Dark Horse on May 3

I don't care if it's a SG or Add-on, but if we don't get a Colossus giant boss, I will kick and scream.

Kees on May 3

AAAH I mean Black FLAME!!

Kees on May 3

Baba Yaga! Honestly checking in on this KS every few hours hoping to see more awesome minaitures in the stretch goals. Super Excited about this one..

Now.. about that Black Skull....

Marcel Claxton on May 3

So, I crunched the numbers for the 1st add-on in the 1st 24 hrs. Diff. in pledge: GBP 29,111 - GBP 8,360 (88 new backers) = GBP 20,751 / GBP 15 (est. 1 add-on bought) = 1,383 backers supported the 1st add-on. I'm off with my Tue estimate by 2,457 (I thought 3,840 backers would go for the 3D furniture).

Tristram Evans on May 3

When I was a young boy, my parents had some friends that had a toddler. They had this very large pot and when the wife was cooking she'd put the girl (must have been one years old) in the pot on the counter so she could watch her mom cook. So we went over to the house once and I walk into their kitchen and there's the small kid sitting in this pot playing with a wooden spoon, and I go "Hey look! Baby Yaga!" Nobody got the joke, but I remain to this quite proud of it

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 3

@Mantic , seirously I have backed around 20 Kickstarter and you are the most amazing. You really listen to your fans

Patrick Curtis on May 3

@Mantic Any chance we'll be seeing Lord Baltimore or Amazing Screw on Head?

Galahael on May 3

@Mantic

If Pancakes Hellboy is here, the Midnight Circus is near?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

" ARIAKAS 6 minutes ago

@Mantic Games: Could I maybe convince you to change "Pancake"-Hellboy to - I don't know, maybe "Hellboy Youngster"- or something like that? I get the pun, but to refer to the Kid as such seems a little odd to me."

He'll be called Young Hellboy on the card.

Hoodakey Superbacker on May 3

Hoo baba kanda... I mean yaga. Hallelujah!!

Philip Reilly on May 3

Very excited about the next few stretch goals. Great job!

Iuri Bachnivsky on May 3

Just joined the party today. I was sold when I saw Lobster Johnson and Pancakes Hellboy!

Mats Larsson on May 3

Oooh Mantic mentioned the Visitor earlier.... I take that as pseudo confirmation.

William Fitzgerald on May 3

Dramatic right hand of doom all the way... Agent Pancakes.. yeah.

Mark Havener on May 3

Dice tray added. You all are a bad influence. Was trying to keep my spending down for this KS...

ARIAKAS on May 3

@Mantic Games: Could I maybe convince you to change "Pancake"-Hellboy to - I don't know, maybe "Hellboy Youngster"- or something like that? I get the pun, but to refer to the Kid as such seems a little odd to me.

Amor on May 3

All good so far but I think it's very soon about time to see new bosses as stretch goals.

Benjamin Barham on May 3

I like the idea the doom tracker having a little more threat added to it. After all, Hellboy's hand is the key to the apocalypse but he wouldn't just let it idly slide toward the end.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3

Agreed on the new idea for the tracker, I like the proposed design much better, really captures the sense of impending doom

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
I called it, baba at the 1 million mark! Woohoo!

Daniel LaPlante on May 3  
I like the new tracker. The first design was a bit odd to me.

Joe on May 3  
Wahoooooooooooo, pancakes Hellboy agent card and baba yaga, wahooooooooo

Jennifer Byrd on May 3  
OMG are we getting a Baba Yaga scenario as the 990 goal??

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
As long as they don't suggest tentacles around my BPRD Info Token! (heh heh heh)

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Nice to see we can start knocking off them Agent cards and Baba Yaga from our list! Cheers @Mantic for listening. "Troll Thursday" is turning out to be more exciting than "Wild Hunt Wednesday"!

Cory James Sullivan on May 3  
Well update. I enjoy the right hand of doom tracker as its been shown. To me having it by itself is a reminder that it is an object on its own and the key to the apocalypse. I hope it stays the same!

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Pagoda of the Damned it is!

DaveTypo on May 3  
Yay baby cakes!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
And a pestle

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
Creeeeeeepes!!!

Adrian Hamm on May 3  
Oh nice, looks like the Baba Yaga is indeed the £1m milestone!

JohnEvilDead on May 3  
@Mantic - I have not, but now I am interested

Galahael on May 3  
@Marcel  
Ok, I will furnish it xD

pagoda79 on May 3  
@Marcel, if we're getting whole buildings Pagoda of the Damned has a nice Hellboyish ring to it.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
Update coming in 10 maybe 20 minutes. Just a guess.

OATS Superbacker on May 3  
Right Hand of Doom unlocked!!

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Galahael - mate, I can't give you a whole castle or mansion! It'd never fit in the HQ of BPRD! How about a room? You can name it what you want...lounge, lobby, foundry, er...room?

DaveTypo on May 3  
Get over this buffer

DaveTypo on May 3  
Every dice tray counts! Add them add them

Benjamin Barham on May 3  
@Galahael - Yes. All of that. I especially like the idea of agent/backing cards for everyone.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
Super off topic but I'd love to see a crossover of Hellboy, Ash Williams, and the Ghostbusters. It'd never happen but would be great to see/read.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Thx @Galahael. This would be my version:  
+dedicated solo mission mode (Hellboy and The Corpse?)  
+New missions and tiles:  
Case File based on The Chained Coffin and Others TPB  
+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents  
+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discussed here: [https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story-^\\_^\\*beam!\\*](https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story-^_^*beam!*)  
+ Campaign mode with B.P.R.D. HQ tableau where Agents train, get temporary bonuses by researching villain bio's and buy/sell/tinker on equipment.  
+New minions:  
Daoine Sidhe  
+And characters:  
Tam O'Clannie aka The Corpse (as an attachable mini to Hellboy)  
Dagda  
Gruagach  
Jenny Greenteeth  
The Black Flame  
Baba Yaga (& Tree House)  
Vladimir Giurescu

Tristram Evans on May 3  
Favourite Hellboy character besides Hellboy...  
\*good - Alice Monaghan  
\*bad - The Nuckelavee

Elias Deros on May 3  
sorry mistake... i was thinking about Astaroth

Elias Deros on May 3  
@MacGuffin Azzazel becomes a true antagonist during Hellboy in Hell

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 3  
@Galahael  
Yeah, I remember Azzaels appearance being brief but still memorable, he didn't do anything I suppose to warrant being a bad guy, that I can remember, I guess I just assumed as much because of his position.

Galahael on May 3  
@Marcel  
I prefer the european castles or gothic mansions, but it's a great idea xD

pagoda79 on May 3  
@Marcel It's an honor.

Elias Deros on May 3  
Good: Kate Corrigan, Abe, Edward Grey  
Bad: Rasputin, Baba Yaga, the Crooked Man, and Memnan Saa

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Mantic Games - ooooh, no \*shocked look\* I must have missed that one!

Derrick Marais on May 3  
No love for the King of Fear?

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
You know? I'm thinking (just for the heck of it) of naming the rooms in my BPRD HQ Campaign Board after backers from this campaign. Like: "The Pagoda Room" and "The Galahael Dojo"...

Galahael on May 3  
+5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)  
+New missions and tiles:  
A consecutive scenarios based on Hellboy in Hell, another on the Wild Hunt and one based on Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy  
+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents  
+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discussed here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>  
+New minions:  
Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)  
Demons  
+And characters:  
Kroenen  
Dagda  
Alice Monaghan (adult)  
Memnan Saa  
Gruagach  
Sir Edward Grey  
The Black Flame  
The Queen of Blood  
Baba Yaga  
Koshchei  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Asmodeus  
Astaroth  
Gamon

Lusk  
Gamori  
Azzael (may be as Back-up I don't know, I only wish to see him in the game xD)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3  
" Marcel Claxton 3 minutes ago

@JohnEvilDead - The Visitor? He wouldn't be doing very much. Just lying there in the corner..." He does a lot more than that. Have you read The Visitor: How and Why He Stayed?

pagoda79 on May 3  
Gruagach is great.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Hey @Galahael! Can you post us your list again? I wanna see it!

Galahael on May 3  
Oh, and I forgot Gruagach, by his tragic story

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Gozilla2121 - Weeeeell...on and off. We got ourselves a case of them pesky Pledge Trolls

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@JohnEvilDead - The Visitor? He wouldn't be doing very much. Just lying there in the corner...

Gozilla2121 on May 3  
Woke up at 4:14am to check that Doom token and...yay, we have it !!!

JohnEvilDead on May 3  
What about the Alien character could you add that an additional character.

Galahael on May 3  
Good: Hellboy, after him, Edward Gray.  
Bad: Rasputin, Baba Yaga and Kroenen (this one by movies influence)  
I don't know if good or bad: Azzael

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Personally I hoping me for some of the fairie folk!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
I hope we get sledgehammer at some point, it's be great to have a 1940's era team to fight all those naaaaazis

pagoda79 on May 3  
\*as are

Chuck Couch on May 3  
Good - Hellboy. I love his gruff and tough no nonsense approach to the weird things he deals with.  
Bad - I prefer the one off monsters based on mythology and folklore.

pagoda79 on May 3  
Roger is a great call, as is Edward Gray and Abe. I mean really, who's not to like among the good guys?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
As far as good guys go I gotta say I love the look of lobster. He perfectly captures that pulp hero look and feel. In my head cannons I can just picture him teaming up with the likes of the shadow or the green hornet

Andrew Clarke on May 3  
Gotta agree with Roger the good old homunculus.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 3  
Good - Roger, at first I thought he should've had a cool name like Frankenstein but than Roger actually fit and he grew to be my fave.  
Bad - Tied between Baba Yaga, who I like because I never heard of her until Hellboy and the other Azzael, Hellboys father, what Hellboy would be if he didn't have a little humanity in him.

Daniel LaPlante on May 3  
Edward Grey, I think I've said that a million times tho so second is Corrigan followed by Liz or Abe?

Chest Limbo on May 3  
Ben Daimio from the BPRD will always be my favorite. Such a tragic character. He could have been a serious force for good if it wasn't for his "condition".

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Bad: Zinco. Such a corporate sell out. Hate that guy.



Dark Horse on May 3  
Prof. Dr. Herman Von Klempt

DaveTypo on May 3  
So by "shortly" do you mean I can go to lunch? or should I stay at work for a couple more minutes ;-p

Sebastian Thielke on May 3  
Kroenen

Adrian Hamm on May 3  
The Crooked Man! He is just chilling every time I read that story.

Joe on May 3  
Favourite character has to be Abe, he's so complicated 🙄

Dan Prosser on May 3  
Rasputin - Bad!

Joe on May 3  
Wooooooh I slept through hitting £920k, but nice to wake up to another stretch goal slayed!!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
Kroenen! Kroenen! Kroenen!

ckmoak on May 3  
Good—Daimio  
Bad—Bog Roosh

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Good. Abe. Hands down.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3  
Nice to see another stretch goal biting the dust. Update will follow shortly. In the meantime, favourite Hellboy character: good or bad?

Garret Pasowicz on May 3  
Yes I am... figures

Garret Pasowicz on May 3  
Ahhhhh

DaveTypo on May 3  
@garret are you on the app? It doesn't work on the app.

Galahael on May 3  
@Garret Pasowicz  
It doesn't work in the app

Garret Pasowicz on May 3  
@ Dave nope... but that doesn't work for me?

Mats Larsson on May 3  
Pledge trolls are thankfully the most benign species of internet troll. They seldom cause more than temporary heart flutter.

DaveTypo on May 3  
@Garret Pasowicz If you click on someones name you can see their entire backer history. Got any secrets?

DaveTypo on May 3  
\*comes running back to KS\*

Hooray!

Galahael on May 3  
Ding!

ckmoak on May 3  
And we're there!

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Someone! Quick! Plug her up with 2 dice mats!

BloopydyBloop on May 3

Were there any pledge trolls in the comics? I vote for them to be new minions.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

...until someone put a plug in her....or should I say, pulled the plug on her?

Mats Larsson on May 3

Pledge trolls afoot?

Mats Larsson on May 3

Thar she blows!

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@pagoda79 - if we're setting up that game club with Hellboy backers, make sure we invite @Saud as well!

Rob Griffiths on May 3

Not trying to be a salesman here or anything but I never saw the point of neoprene dice rolling trays but after trying one I have to say they're great. :)

BloopydyBloop on May 3

Wow and no update? What's the hold up...

Garret Pasowicz on May 3

@ pagoda you can see others peoples backings?

Sebastian Thielke on May 3

Ding.

Mats Larsson on May 3

Come on Hypothetical Backer, you can do it!

Marcel Claxton on May 3

As @pagoda79 would say: "ding."

BloopydyBloop on May 3

DONE

Mats Larsson on May 3

£2 to go!

pagoda79 on May 3

@Saud Wow, clicking on that collection of things you've backed makes me jealous, both of your game collection and of your wallet! :)

Mats Larsson on May 3

Someone should add the add-ons.

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 3

So close .... yet so far! Like watching the clock tick before you can go home.

Garret Pasowicz on May 3



Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Saud - Dude, do you even have time left to play any of the 170+ games you backed over the years? \*tips his hat in respect\*

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Mantic - thanks for getting St. James to do another run through. Highly needed and very, very much appreciated. We know he's busting his donkey these days, so let him know he's a star.

Garret Pasowicz on May 3

@ Saud lmao!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 3

@Garret - I don't realize that myself, but I've been called the "Spirit of Kickstarter" before.

Garret Pasowicz on May 3

@ Saud you are everywhere! Lol

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3

Any chance of getting the hand of doom tracker flipping the bird? I'd love that one for my desk

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@DaveTypo - so funny. It's like a scene from Monty Python and The Holy Grail.  
The Doom Token!  
The Doom Token!  
Ah! The Doom Token!  
...it's just a model....  
Shhhh. Shhh.  
Shh!

DaveTypo on May 3  
alill most there!

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Ooooooh, can't wait. I love James' work. He's da best.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3  
It'll be a preview rather than a review, of course, as James is putting the finishing touches to some elements.

Stefonator on May 3  
@Mantic: Thanks for the quick reply.

An "outside review" indeed would help a lot and would be greatly appreciated!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
Stopped? We've gone up over 8k today, that's hardly stopping if you ask me.

Mark N. Ziff Superbacker on May 3  
Looking at this, it occurred that it wouldn't take much (new characters & figures) to say see y'all Hellboy, hello Marv, hows Sin City?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 3  
Looks like we stopped at £919k. No doubt because 3 of the competitions are nearing their end of campaign.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 3  
Looks like we stopped at

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 3  
@Stefonator\*

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 3  
@Stefonaor - Reviews? No. Previews are possible at this point. They can even showyou full playthrough, but it won't be a review.

DaveTypo on May 3  
Ohh that's new!

DaveTypo on May 3  
I'm pretty positive I heard them say there will be no "outside" reviews

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3  
@stefonator - we are working on it

Stefonator on May 3  
I justed tried to watch the gameplay videos. Unfortunately, as a non native speaker it is quite hard to understand them. Plus, these guys seem incredibly nice but they are not exactly professional game reviewers.  
Does anyone know if there are going to be "real" game review videos during this campaign? Personally, I love the theme and the minis but without videos, I am having a hard time convincing my wife to really go all-in here...

Luke Murthwaite on May 3  
Haha I've only just noticed that the four different frogman sculpts show four stages of transformation... nice touch :)

BloopidyBloop on May 3  
1k left...

Dark Horse on May 3  
A disused wrestling ring game tile would be pretty sweet with those luchadores. Just sayin'

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Leif - you're not a Superbacker for nuthin' after all...

Dan Tsui on May 3

@mantic will there be any more demos or early previews done by reviewers before the campaign ends?

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 3

Holy flying f...rogmen! Those renders are awesome! The transforming frog is heartbreaking!  
Also added a dice tray. Hey, it's one small step closer.

OATS Superbacker on May 3

@Mantic

That Dice Tray would be more appealing if it came with an extra set of dice 🎲🎲🎲🎲

pagoda79 on May 3

I think it may have been Zach, though actually.

pagoda79 on May 3

Woo hoo! I'll take the prize in the form of cash or credit. LOL

Marcel Claxton on May 3

Hey! Pagoda. Congrats on the 5000th comment!

Marcel Claxton on May 3

Hold tight Zach. Mantic hinted at it for in the near future.

pagoda79 on May 3

@Leif Yes, take one for the team! :)

Zachariah Korth on May 3

Luchadores!!! Aztec Mummies !!! Demon Turkeys!!! Hellboy Tequila (Drinking Game) Scenario!!! Mexico Expansion!!! Gabriel Ba art!!!

Luke Murthwaite on May 3

Almost there :)

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 3

Less than 2k now... So close. Maybe I should add 150 dice trays...

BloopidyBloop on May 3

Holy Hellboy, those renders look amazing up-close! OK really going back to work now.

Keigo on May 3

@William thanks, will go n check it out..

William Fitzgerald on May 3

There are close-ups of miniature renders on Mantics Facebook page. They look really good. :)

Keigo on May 3

@mantis questions on add on optional terrain and doors

1) are those terrain FULLY matched with all your furniture cards? Please don't make us need to mix usage on 2d furniture cards + 3d terrain on my board game.. because I review mantis previous terrain KS, feel not fully matched..just to verify..

2) the 3d doors, also same question as above, additionally are those 3d door able to "open" and "close" ?

BloopidyBloop on May 3

+1 to minion variety (imps, Skeletons, ghosts, vampires, etc (If possible!))

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3

@ Fil

You got me. Added the dice tray :-)

Fil Baldowski on May 3

@Chris Perz, we were making folding dice trays long before BGG started offering those silicon pods but they are good for storing tiny bits and handy for holding hot pots.

Unless you're are firing dice out of a Good Samaritan, your dice should stay pretty safe within the rolling space. ;-)

Did I also mention that using the dice tray reduces noise when rolling and if you are rolling lovely metal or gemstone dice, it protects them as well as your rolling surface.

If you accidentally spill drinks like coke or tea or coffee on them, they can easily be rinsed off clean in cold water and hung to dry :-D

Not that I'm trying to convince people to add them to their pledges but... AWESOME ART!! we won't be making any to sell after the Kickstarter, need I say more :-D :-D

Again, we are happy to answer any questions you may have about the dice trays :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

From my (Rob's) point of view this has been a very positive comments that I've enjoyed participating in and will continue to enjoy. It's a hive of great ideas and thanks to your suggestions we've been able to adapt the campaign. We've heard the feedback about the scenery. Unfortunately the scope of this campaign meant we were unable to create entirely new terrain but we knew

some people might want to add some to their games, so we created a mix of the TerrainCrate pieces. It was our first Add-on Wednesday and there are still three to go so I'm sure there will be something for everyone by the end of campaign.

Super Sloth on May 3

I think one of the priority about the minis and scenario is something from the folk story where all the Hellboy story has begun. Baba Yaga, Gruagach of Lough Leane, Koschei the Deathless and Vladimir Giurescu above the others. The minions could be Imps, ghosts, skeletons, zombie and vampire. I would love all of them!!! :D

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
Stupid plone!!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
But any goodie goal may do. Better components are always welcome :-)

Jason J on May 3  
no confirmation (nor denial) Jean-Nicolas.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3  
My priority is the Baba.

Then the Prague vampire.

Then a second affe. With hands on the ground. Poised for assault.

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on May 3  
Any words about screw head-on ?

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
(peeks in)  
@Jason J - Spot on. Couldn't have said it better myself. +100  
(pops back out again)

Jason J on May 3  
oh and I should add, overall this has been a very very positive and friendly comments section so far - unusually so in the world of games kickstarters where all too often backers have a sense of over entitlement. Let's not change that by trying to stifle valid and reasoned criticism.

Jason J on May 3  
I don't see "a lot of people" complaining "every day". On the whole the overall vibe has been massively positive towards this kickstarter largely, I suspect, because there is huge love for the IP and Mantic have done right by it with respect to the miniatures and artwork, while producing what appears to be a decent enough game.

.  
There has only really been negative feedback in the last day, revolving around questions about the Ilsa sculpt, and the 3d terrain add on. Such feedback is entirely justified (whether you agree with it or not). People are investing in this project and they have a right to have their say. Equally of course, Mantic have a right to ignore that feedback. Personally I'm happy with the sculpt, but less happy about the terrain. Of course nobody actually needs the terrain, it's just frippery that isn't required for game play, and I totally get that, but imho, if it's going to be offered, it simply makes more sense to offer something that fits the graphic style of the Hellboy universe, and I'm not remotely convinced this does. That to me is an opportunity missed. Do it right, and a majority of backers will want it. Do it wrong, and most won't. Simple as that. Does it matter either way? Arguably not, except that providing content that is specific to the game (not exclusive, not free, but specifically on-theme) is how you attract interest. Offering terrain that I likely already own or that I can buy now/soon is no incentive to up my pledge. To this end, Mantic missed an opportunity to provide something special, to increase interest, and to likely increase funding substantially by taking the easy route.

.  
Oh and for the record, I never even asked for 3D terrain. I just think it ought to be themed if it is to be a thing otherwise there's no point. Generic items are easy to get from many many suppliers (and many of us will already have them).

SpiderBatCowPig on May 3  
Good job Canada!

DaveTypo on May 3  
Great news for our Canadian friends!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3  
Joseph Strickland 12 minutes ago

@Mantic Games - Any update on Canadian fulfilment? Were you able to find a fulfilment partner in Canada?"

Yes - should have an announcement about this early next week but hopefully this will be our first campaign to have a Canadian hub!

Dustin Schumacher on May 3  
@Gozilla2121 Yea, tell me about it. Everyday I check-in, there are a lot of people complaining about one thing or another. This is the first campaign I backed that I've seen so much negative comments on a consistent basis. If people weren't so enamored about what they want from the game I like to think there would be a lot less complaining. ; )

The focus should be on making this game as successful as possible, so further down the road there can be more expansions if this game does well in retail. Part of that means taking a step back from what you personally want and considering what is best for the game.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 3  
@chris I have a friend whose heavy handed with the dice and does this all the time. It drives me nuts so now I make him use a dice cup lol

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 3  
I forgot to mention, the BGG ones are silicone, not felt or neoprene. They also make great trivets for when you are cooking :)

Chris Perz Superbacker on May 3  
The Foldable dice tray is the same as these...

<https://boardgamegeekstore.com/products/bgg-folding-bit-bowls>

Except for the fact that it will have some awesome Hellboy art on it. As far as rolling dice in them goes, I've tried and I am fine with it, but others have rolled the dice too hard and they go flying out of it and onto the table and onto the board sometimes.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Gozilla2121 - I hear ya. Back in a bit.

Joseph Strickland on May 3  
@Mantic Games - Any update on Canadian fulfilment? Were you able to find a fulfilment partner in Canada?

Gozilla2121 on May 3  
Damn ! I have to stop looking at this comments for a short while.  
...gonna get the loaf of bread out of the baking machine...

pagoda79 on May 3  
@Fil Perfect! That's exactly the kind of info I was looking for. Great job!

Fil Baldowski on May 3  
@pagoda79, just to add, it's also great for holding tokens, mini figs and other bits and bobs too :)

Gozilla2121 on May 3  
@Marcel  
well...I wish you the best, you know it !

Gozilla2121 on May 3  
"ヘルボーイ:破滅の種子"  
"Hellboy: Seed of Destruction"...in Japanese

Fil Baldowski on May 3  
@pagoda79 Dice tray can roll quite a bit in the dice tray - I'm the maker of the product and can answer any questions you have on it. We have a bigger picture here <http://www.allrolledup.co.uk/exclusive-hellboy-folding-dice-tray/> with two d16 dice inside for scale, The felt demo one in this video here <http://www.allrolledup.co.uk/what-is-an-all-rolled-up-folding-dice-tray/> is the same size as the Hellboy one. My son plays some another 'tabletop' game and usually rolls 20 or more 12 mm with no issue. I play RPG games and used it for rolling about 15 d10's recently with no issue. We Will try and sort a video over the weekend to show how much dice you can roll in it and we'll get it posted up :) Cheers Fil

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
It's all just a ploy to get a design contract out of Mantic ;-P

Gozilla2121 on May 3  
@Marcel  
it would be great if you could put all those designs as fan made variants in the file section of BGG, unless it gets you into copyright troubles.  
I liked your Doom clock and I'm sure the HQ board will be cool as well !

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
...still gonna make that BPRD HQ Campaign board though...

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@pagoda79 - I am too (sips tea)

pagoda79 on May 3  
@Marcel I'm with you on being a big Hellboy fan! I'm just saying I know there's still more to come and I'm already happy with where we are.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
For some H:tBG is about a new set of Mantic miniatures, for others, it's an interesting Kickstarter game, and for them I think it might be easier to relax and trust Mantic to do their thing. No worries and all will be well. I get that it is all that and respect is due to the creators of this project. I think the 3rd group of backers, who were in weeks in advance when the news broke that a Hellboy game was coming to KS, the group that REALLY is passionate about HB understand this, but also really want this IP to embody everything they've enjoyed while reading the stories. I am a storyteller and artist and have always been inspired by Mignola, so much so that I illustrated my own book (poorly - view at your own risk: <https://imgur.com/a/NLDw7sm>). What I'm saying is, forgive us when our passion gets a little out of hand (like Liz's fire) and we press a little too hard on the wishlists to get every beloved character immortalized in Mantic mini glory with Bio-cards, Clue Cards (he did it again!) and other 'fluff' masterfully put together by St. James (how did he get that monniker exactly?) But in the end, yes, we put our faith and trust in Mantic and James, hoping they'll nail it, so we can all enjoy expansions for years to come in new KS campaigns...

hmm...now where did I put my tea?

pagoda79 on May 3  
People, people, things are still moving in the right direction, even if we all wish it were moving faster. I scanned through the comments I missed while working (that silly thing I do) and was worried about numbers going backwards. Then I refreshed the page to actually see where the numbers were and saw we're more than 2K GBP more than at two hours ago. That's fine! I think if we (and I include myself in this) count every pound as it comes in it feels like stagnation, but it's not. We're moving forward!

Still thinking about the furniture . . . I wish I knew how much in shipping costs add-ons will equal. (Thanks @Thomas for the info). I don't have any minis furniture, and I think what Mantic provided will work just fine, especially with the right paint job--not that I can necessarily do that.

I'd love to see a picture of the dice tray with something for scale too. I'm seen the measurements but it seems small to me, so having a hard time wrapping my head around how big it actually is.

Listen, on the whole, looking at a lot of other mini games, I feel like we're already getting a LOT of value for our money. There's more I want to see, and I know they have more in the works, but it's kind of all gravy too. I don't want to let future hopes and dreams make us lose sight of what we've already got!

BloopydyBloop on May 3

OH I do have one question about the actual game, and apologies if it's been asked a million times already, but are the cases built in such a way that you could swap out different minions for the most part? So for instance if I wanted to exchange some frog minions with harpies for the sake of variety sometimes, is that easily done do we think? I'm also hoping for some general undead/skeleton minions at some point since they seem to show up in the comics a lot so far!

Dustin Schumacher on May 3

I feel indifferent toward this weeks add ons, I did upgrade my pledge for the dice tray. In general, I prefer an "all-in pledge" over add-ons. My response was directed at all the complaining and fear mongering that is going on (which is far from being positive.)

The point of my comment was to back the project for the right reasons and think of making suggestions that benefit the overall community and enhances the game/replay value.

BloopydyBloop on May 3

@Marcel - By god, you're right! Between this comments section and the comics, productivity here at work has been.....slugish.

Charles Lee Ray on May 3

I've pre ordered the first omnibus as I've not read any of the comics before

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

@Chuck Couch - you beat me to it. Was just about to pop the link up in the comments <https://www.facebook.com/pg/manticgames/photos/...>

BloopydyBloop on May 3

@Dave - My favorite is when I read something seemingly random in one of the stories, like the fact that Baba Yaga sneaks into one's home at night and counts their spoons, and then come to find out it's part of the actual established lore of said figure. The amount of detail in these little vignettes is great.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@BloopydyBloop - So glad you're enjoying them for the 1st time. They are quite spiffy. Hey, wait, what the heck are you still wasting your time on the comments section for? Get back to reading Hellboy!

DaveTypo on May 3

@bloop I just started myself. Just a little ahead of you and I love it

Gozilla2121 on May 3

I'm looking forward for that Doom track marker to be unlocked !!!

Darren Parker-Mead on May 3

Would it be possible (licence permitting) to upscale some of the key minis to 1/32 or 1/24 scale miniatures for painters as add-ons?

Chuck Couch on May 3

For anyone that hasn't seen it yet, Mantic posted close ups of some of the minis we haven't had close ups of yet on their FB page. Hopefully they are planning an update here showing all of them,

Gozilla2121 on May 3

We were the ones asking for 3D stuff and I totally understand Mantic choice of placing them as a add-on and to use stuff that doesn't need new molds. Anyway they are not essentl and if I really want to put 3D stuff on the board, I am going to use my Heroquest furniture.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

Mignola on his work at his expo - by SYFY (5min): <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>  
Screw-on Head...love that guy.

BloopydyBloop on May 3

On a lighter note, I'm reading through the comics now for the first time and honestly can't believe I never got into them before! The mix of folklore and Hellboy's brand of comedy really are pretty great. I also LOVE the art style. Just finishing The Chained Coffin and Others right now so I still have a ways to go.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 3

I was one of those a little disappointed, but no big deal. I can spend on future add-ons. Positive!!!

Charles Lee Ray on May 3

Happy as a pig in muck. This campaign is going great. Heading for a million£ in funding and over 10k backers. Look at what you're getting on a basic pledge plus all the sg so far with more to come in the next few weeks. Mantic have taken lot of suggestions on board already. Don't get all the fuss myself :-)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Dustin Whoa, pump the breaks on the derision there. Just because you didn't like this weeks add-on doesn't mean there won't be any in the future that will add game content. A fair portion of the community asked for 3D scenery. Mantic already had stuff in production that they could use to supplement that desire and wouldn't increase production time. Yes, the people that were wanting scenery were hoping for something akin to the art style and that adds to the game for them. Mantic went another way and people were a little disappointed. No need to start causing a stir because it didn't fit in with your mindset for what the KS should offer. Let's keep things positive.

BloopydyBloop on May 3

Yeah, the more I think about it the more I think extra tokens (unique to hellboy) might be the way to go.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

@Amor - that's a demo scenario. In the fully fledged scenarios the points of interest/clues will trigger certain elements in mission. James has said he'll try and get a blog written to explain this in more detail but he's been rather snowed under at the moment.

Amor on May 3

3D scenery has already been mentioned by Mantic as an add-on which is also where it belongs, so yea, no thanks to that as an SG.

Amor on May 3

@Dustin Thumbs up. I second that.

MaDaCa on May 3

@Marcel Claxton. that kinda XCOM HQ Idea would actually feel very well in a B.P.R.D Setting, yes indeed. though impossible to include into the game at this Point, as it doesn't seem to have an evolution of character mechanic in mind at all, like ever.

But I like the idea a lot.

Cheers

Amor on May 3

Just watched the gameplay video with BlackJack Legacy.

Is the insight gained only used to upgrade the dice or are there other, more interesting, ways to use them in other scenarios?

I mean getting to them in that video was a lot of hassle only to get a few upgraded shots at the monster. Although I know how much more powerful dice can change the outcome, the work to get them, the actions spent, did not seem balanced for the reward.

Also, I did not notice them getting any character/weapon upgrades in that playthrough. Are upgrades like that possible in the game?

DaveTypo on May 3

I can't wait to see what kind of cases people come up with.

Dustin Schumacher on May 3

People are complaining about "missed opportunities" and/or the choice of this weeks add-on... yet this has more to do with a portion of the community asking for this superficial FLUFF that doesn't add any value other than "aesthetics." Mantic is trying to appease everyone and it's unfortunate that backers can't just support a project without trying to force THEIR "needs and wants" at the expense of the entire community. Sure, backers should be able to have suggestions but the reason for backing the game shouldn't be clouded by the need to impose your ideas on the creator of the project.

Honestly, a KS Exclusive for doors and furniture would potentially/most likely cause a delay of the projected delivery date since it was never part of their original plan. For superficial fluff that doesn't add any game play value that just doesn't make sense logistically. The choice they made is the best compromise, plain and simple. Sticking with the stretch goals planned for the campaign is the best bet for getting game out to backers on time. The more deviations and additions, the more of a risk this becomes from a logistical standpoint.

This campaign would benefit everyone if it just focused on upgrading card stock etc.. , increasing replay value and adding more variation/content. And the fear mongering about the halt in backers is a bit much, there is still plenty of time left and this is perfectly normal with all the previous KS campaigns I have supported.

I'm not sure why people can't just embrace Mignola's graphic novel/comic style without juxtaposing very realistic furniture on the game board. If anything, additional tokens using Mignola's artwork/style would better fit the overall aesthetic of the game.

Radioland on May 3

@Marcel Claxton - As of right now I am more exited for The Faceless to hit my tables than Hellboy. We'll see what these weeks brings over here..

MaDaCa on May 3

actually, I would really like this to establish itself as a Long runnign System, with stuff coming out very once in a while. I don't think they Need to blow everything at once at us as seems to be more and more the custom with KS Campaigns. but what is the result? you can't paint nor Play anything right away, most People will take years to get through everything as it is consiidering work, other games to Play, families and so on. best Quality stuff now in a nice package. enough to Warrant for our up front Investment but reasonably so Mantic earns their Keep and well rounded out to provide for a great experience. seeing more cool stuff down the line. maybe even with subsequent campaigns on KS. that would be what I would really like to experience here. Cheers.

PS the above stated and that Bio-Artish-Book add-on and Galahaels wish list of course :)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

Noice ref! (lol)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig - yeah, you're right. I actually do like the elegance of simplicity in this game. I'm just so hungry for more.....MOOOOOORE!!! (growls and chomps down on a Hellboy graphic novel)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Dave So you're saying you made a mistake otherwise known as a Typo?

<https://i.imgur.com/sPwgpLj.gif>

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@BloopidyBloop +1

Hey, @MaDaCa, I was thinking of just playfully continuing to design my Campaign idea by making a B.P.R.D. HQ sheet/tableau where Agents can visit their rooms (where they can read bio sheets), train (working towards dice colour upgrades), tinker/build equipment (one use only cards for next Case) and stuff like that. Just kinda to mess with everyone's head at this point ;-P

DaveTypo on May 3

@madaca there I go again. Missing details. All the talk about the addons I was in the addon state of mind. I'll see myself out



Nestor N. S. on May 3  
@Mantic Please, listen to the user Galahael to have more missions, enemies and more.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
@Marcel Ugh, I'm not sure I want the game to be THAT dense right away. Don't get me wrong I really want to see the game grow to be that point but not right away. Gloomhaven is a bit daunting.

BloopydyBloop on May 3  
If they're unable to do more custom molds of things, I'd even settle for more cardboard tokens. Like case-specific stuff using the artist's style. A cardboard Iron Maiden, maybe more furniture, some representation of fire. Maybe even skulls to track minion damage. Anything really

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Man, I'm sorry now that I posted that picture...cuz now I want HB to be as extensive as Gloomhaven (groan)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
@Marcel That would be awesome.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@Eyne Nacht - Baba Yaga might show up at GBP 1million mark. The others? Who knows...

Eyne Nacht on May 3  
There are so many intriguing and essential characters.

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Ron Perlman will have to shop up like this with a Hellboy Game box on his head if he's gonna generate enough excitement at this point:  
<https://www.facebook.com/photo.php...>

MaDaCa on May 3  
@Marcel Claxton: \*humbly accepts your kind appreciation\*

MaDaCa on May 3  
@Marcel Claxton, then we're very much on the same page here \*thinking of my copy of the companion back home in the man-cave\* It would be an awesome add on indeed. and easily achieved, comparatively.  
Cheers

Eyne Nacht on May 3  
So . . . where's Baba Yaga, Nimue, Gruagach, the Visitor, Ogrdru Jahad Daryl the Wendigo and Koschei the Deathless????

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
Bows to @MaDaCa in mutual respect. You're right. Constructive ideas and faith. Hey @Galahael! Hit 'em with that list again! :)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
You know, I know this isn't gonna have any movie content but if we got a shout out from Ron Perlman I think that'd be incredibly awesome and drive some interest.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3  
@Jason Thanks for the answer!

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@MaDaCa - hey, dude. Preaching to the choir. Man, if a non-IP game like The Faceless can get its own Lore Booklet (not to mention the best damn SGs and add-ons this side of the gaming universe) why not HB? All you have to do is copy from Dark Horse's Hellboy Companion book. I got it sitting on my shelf staring back at me, for Pete's sake.

MaDaCa on May 3  
@Marcel Claxton. \*I stand up and applaude stunned by the passionate speech\*

seriously, Keep up the good suggestions and efforts, just be nice to everyone. I have faith that Mantic will bring us a product worthy of the Name it carries, if that is achieved by constructive but constant reminding of great ideas, so be it. Just don't forget, they probably have some needs of their own businesswise and the experience that some ideas just maybe better than what we for whatever reasons wish for.  
Cheers

MaDaCa on May 3  
@Dave Typo: I believe William meant a unpaid SG Expansion. which would be unreasonable at this Point due to the costs Involved. I Don't think they can squeeze in another unpaid one seeing the amount of stuff in the Basic 89 GBP pledge.  
Cheers

Marcel Claxton on May 3  
@ODYNH - Wow! Thanks for the vote of confidence. What alternatives miniatures were you thinking about? P.S. I'm not a model renderer, just a humble graphic designer ^\_^  
@Brandon Draheim - No. I will not 'let them do their thing' Does Hellboy just let B.P.R.D. do its thing? How about Rasputin? Do you see him letting the Na zi's do their thing. Nuh-uh. You are right, Mantic's 900% funded is all nice and well, but I for one am not 900% sure we've got the shape and form (and minis) Hellboy deserves. Maybe 90% I'd say, but until my eyes are bleeding and my mouth is out of drool from gazing at a new video showing us how the mythos of Hellboy is honored through story, as well as slugfests and given form with Mignola's awesome art, rather than prints that look like I made them (sic) my voice shall not be silent! Ragnarok be damned! This campaign will not end until @Galahael has his infinite list of wishes fulfilled! (mic drop)

MaDaCa on May 3

@Marcel and ODYNH: common guys, go the whole two miles then. the obvious route would be a bio Book, instead of an Artbook that Comes so often in campaigns. Could contain Art and excerpts from the Hellboy Companion for the Characters, Kind of an exclusive repackaging, maybe with Miniature design extra sketches or stuff.

cheers

DaveTypo on May 3

@william I actually disagree. I see that add-on can turn away new backers. Sure they raise more money from existing backers but a non-backer may just see it as the pledge price just increase another 50 and it may be too expensive. Just my guess though.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Jason J - "missed opportunity" Indeed, I think Mantic gambled on minis for the minis crowd and although a solid bet, they should've put a little more effort into pushing originals (or at least a better mix like 'skulls' and 'iron maiden' and rubble and stuff)

@MaDaCa - "reasons behind backward movement" I think that's info only Mantic is privy to if backers who are backing out (back-outers?) give them the reason they are doing so. If it is because of the lackluster add-on effort then let's hope some good business decisions come out of this, cuz yeah, we could have gotten more out of this Wed add-on if they had tried to be a bit more creative.

@Galaheal - I certainly admire your persistence in the face of lulls, my friend. Keep that up!

Brandon Draheim on May 3

Man, I really can't wait for this game - there is obviously a lot of support here for it in the comments, and a strong desire for it to do well. But can we please not bemoan the project as it currently is? We are already at over 900% funded! None of us are able to truly predict how the funds coming in will/won't fluctuate, and everyone has their opinion. Let's just let Mantic do their thing and be happy we are going to get a high quality product :)

ODYNH on May 3

As for the furniture add-on is something nice for all those that don't already own this kind of plastic. So, it was specialized for a group of people, the rest can easily forget about it. Besides, more funding needs more new backers...

ODYNH on May 3

@ Marcel Claxton. I follow your work at bgg. Maybe you should take action again from the alternatives miniatures. Just saying and ;-) maybe pressing!

William Fitzgerald on May 3

An SG expansion would be a great addition and it would probably get more backers on board. Campaign great so far by the way.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@ODYNH 43 minutes ago - "@ Mantic. Wishful thought is some character bio as next social or normal stretch goal. Godzilla2121 and others think alike. Thanks!"

Yeah, we do. @Mantic, don't make me flex my design skills again and prototype the crap out of these, cuz I will!

Galaheal on May 3

@Mantic

Do it please, a Midnight Circus mission for pancakes Hellboy! Let me mark it as completed for my wishlist!

+5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)

+New missions and tiles:

A consecutive scenarios based on Hellboy in Hell, another on the Wild Hunt and one based on Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy

+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures

+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discussed here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

+New minions:

Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)

Demons

+And characters:

Kroenen

Dagda

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

Sir Edward Grey

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Baba Yaga

Koshchei

Vladimir Giurescu

Asmodeus

Astaroth

Gamon

Lusk

Gamori

Azzael (may be as Back-up I don't know, I only want to see him in the game xD)

MaDaCa on May 3

@Dave. Not giant red Monster. relatively big but still humanly possible tall red demon, literally from hell. why should that bother anyone?

Cheers

Jason J on May 3

@MaDaCa - there's always movement in both directions during any kickstarter - people jump in to grab EBs so they don't miss out on a deal without bothering to read and think about the project first - it's easy to stick your name in when it doesn't commit you financially. Then they read and stay or maybe decide it's not for them and leave. So I'm not surprised at people jumping off at all. What is unfortunate is that those people ought to be almost invisible when compared to the number jumping on or at least compared to increase in funds at the moment if the Wednesday offering had been something of interest to the majority. The "meh" factor of the terrain makes the leavers more obvious.

DaveTypo on May 3

I find it funny the Hellboy goes to research weird stuff but does anyone ever question what this giant red monster is doing at their door?!?

MaDaCa on May 3

there is a slow backwards movement in backers and funds right now, and though nothing unusual at this Point I wonder about the reasons. the other big campaign ending soon? the Terrain issue? the reorganizing of funds to be in line with endings of certain campaigns and the credit Card invoice? who knows but I'm always curious about that Kind of things. that and what the next SG will be, so go ahead guys, spread the word if you're not willing to buy the extras o this add on wednesday. new backers Needs the land of hellboy...  
cheers

Jason J on May 3

Ilse - I like her. I think she might be a little plump in the face compared to the artwork, though it's very difficult to tell, but the truth is, I can't paint for toffee, so no matter what I'm unlikely to do her justice. I wonder if the mini would have worked better if she was depicted with a uniform on, but then maybe we'll still see that version of her, which is why this one if KS exclusive ?

Furniture. I don't see it as a money grab, but it is an opportunity missed imho. A week ago, when the post-24 hour EB rush ended and backer growth dropped off the cliff, Mantic stressed they were working to maintain momentum. It seems to me that the wednesday add-on was likely their main plan to do that given that that's what was going to bring new money in, and yesterday's offering has abjectly failed in that regard. Most of us will have generic furniture and doors already, often from Mantic's previous kickstarters, so re-releasing those models rather than a HB themed set seems to have been a massive own goal. No doubt next week will be better, but that will be another week of snails pace growth with no boost to provide that much needed momentum.

DaveTypo on May 3

@mac yes. Yes you should. For....reasons

MacGuffin Superbacker on May 3

I decided to pick up two dice trays. One for use as a dice tray and another to hold tokens, markers etc. Pondering if I should get a third.

Jason J on May 3

@Thomas - previous Mantic minis have all been solid. I'm not sure why these would be any different.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Dave I figured. I just thought I'd answer the part of Pagoda's question as best I could.

DaveTypo on May 3

@thomas regarding shipping I think we're just curious if shipping will be as expensive as shipping a second box would normally be. Typically add-ons shipped together can share a box and thus are cheaper than two boxes.

MaDaCa on May 3

@ Andrew Bussey: yes and yes :)

Andrew Bussey on May 3

Have they said if there'll be a pledge manager and whether we'll be able to add the extras in at that stage?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Mantic are the PVC minis solid all the way through like Imperial Assault or DarkSouls or will they be hollow like Warhammer or Shadows of Brimstone?

MaDaCa on May 3

@ the crate - gate: interesting, it is of course tempting for Mantic to use already available material for furniture. especially as the Price is actually quite reasonable compared to what you find (in that Quality) on the market. a more specifically produced line would involve more moulds, more design, in short, more Money to be invested. though Mantic is doing exceedingly well with this campaign, you should think about, that they are a relatively small Company compared to let's say CMON (and take a look at their Prices). they Need this to take it actually off the ground, there are tons of minis involved with quite a few different sculps (raises costs considerably) and they have to pay for a doubtlessley relatively pricey IP and that is all before they make their cut to pay Sir James (no, I'm positive much as he probably would like to, he is not doing it for free) and all the other staff at Mantic. and the Need to make it so, that a later (and hopefully sustainable) retail chain can be established, probably with stuff to come after KS. in order to achieve that, they Need to make a cut on the Long run. you don't like the Terrain, which I partly understand why, don't buy it but labeling it Money grab might be a bit harsh on them. if they miscalculate what they can deliver for which margin, the whole Thing might suffer, and we don't want that, do we?  
Cheers

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 3

@Pagoda I know you asked Mantic but from the update:

Shipping will be extra for any Optional Extras. We base this cost on the total weight of all the optional extras you choose.

6. Optional Extras will be shipped separately from the core pledge. This means you will receive a separate package for the Agent Pledge and another package for the Optional Extras. The items shown here will all ship as close to the core pledge shipping as possible

Derrick Marais on May 3

So is pancake Hellboy going to run away with the circus?

DaveTypo on May 3

Good morning agents

ODYNH on May 3

@ Mantic. Wishful thought is some character bio as next social or normal stretch goal. Gozilla2121 and others think alike. Thanks!

MaDaCa on May 3

@Mantic: your read it the other night? Little late huh? Just kidding. Get Inspiration as much as you Need. a playable pancakes Hellboy with adjusted stats in dedicated Case / Scenario would be sweet indeed. got a good and cozy Feeling with the Scenarios numbers climbing.

@ the Ilsa-gate: well, of course discussing such things is part of the fun, but discussing taste is impossible. it is a depiction which is clearly strongly resembling the Comics Version and some Details in the interpretation will never please anyone. I personally am not the biggest fan of the Von Klempt sculpt. but I'll enjoy kicking his ass coming the time nevertheless. but please don't Forget that generally, up to know, the sculpts where superb, especially with practicall no glitches in things like impossible or improbable poses and stuff like that, which Kind of made it impossible for me to back a different big comic IP KS, apart from some rule wise issues I had.

Cheers

Matthew on May 3

While I was expecting the add-on furniture to be new and not existing Terraincrate stuff, to achieve that it would need to have been funded by a stretch goal, at the expense of something else. So overall I think it's a reasonable option.

ODYNH on May 3

@ Mantic. Yesss! Finally, some scenarios for the alternative miniatures (pancake hellboy)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Mantic - you mean the Erin Morgenstern novel?

Mats Larsson on May 3

The Lull is my enemy.

Rob Griffiths on May 3

There is another big kickstarter that's in its last day but when its finished we could see pledges pick up here again

pagoda79 on May 3

Repeating my earlier question for clarification:

@Mantic question about shipping for addons. Will they ship separately from the core pledge or be boxed in and thus increase the shipping price. Not clear on the wording on the campaign page.

Also is what you see what you get? There are a few pieces from the terrain crate that I was surprised weren't there: skulls for example, and graves/statues, and as a few people mentioned the Iron Maiden. (Looking at the description, I'm pretty sure everything is shown, but want to confirm)

Joe on May 3

@mantic just wondering are there gonna be any previews of the finalised agent cards and back up agent stat cards (I assume there will be cards for back up agents, slap me if I'm wrong)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

@Mats Larsson - it's to be expected. We're not running around panicking. In fact, it's been quite useful to catch up on all the messages and stuff!

In other news, I read Midnight Circus the other night and it's given me some ideas for how we can turn that Pancakes Hellboy into a playable agent :-)

Joe on May 3

@Marcel I've only played it like twice I'm still waiting for SG's and add ons which won't be fully shipped until later this year to complete the KS. The board game is good but because of the delays and the lack of consistent contact/updates j became a little jaded about it and haven't played as much as I could have but getting back into it now, if this wasn't a Hellboy KS I doubt if be backing it but it looked to good to pass up and Mantic seem to have an ok record with KS

Mats Larsson on May 3

This lull is killing me...

Joe on May 3

@Marcel the add ons in the next 3 weeks should be interesting and they are nice to peruse as they come out and it gives a nice boost to hit the stretch goals lol

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Joe - Just out of curiosity, what did you think of Dark Souls:tBG?

Marcel Claxton on May 3

That's the spirit @Joe! Here, I was about to go all Jaws and shout: "We're going to need a bigger add-on!"

Joe on May 3

Pagoda79 look, just look what you've done Lol, some people bound to pull out in the campaign but weve still got 22 days

Marcel Claxton on May 3

.....\*

(tumbleweed)

Nice going @pagoda79

pagoda79 on May 3

Wow, I didn't mean to end the chatter and reverse the trend!

pagoda79 on May 3

5000 GBP til DOOM

Uncl on May 3

@Alex Bethell: T" . . . the Mezco line of comic book action figures from years ago - they're stunning to look at, literally like the artwork just walked off the page."

Have to agree - I have the 18" articulated Hellboy, (in 'real' trenchcoat) - its superb & one of my fave 'toys'; (he stands guard in my office at home and I'm always reposing him). Minis in that style for this would have been the absolute cherry on an otherwise damn fine cake, but that's not to say I don't generally like them as they are, (drag queens aside) and the more mainstream styling does perhaps make them more generically useful to use for other skirmish level games.

Cory James Sullivan on May 3

I get why people want Kroenen but I really hope they offer other characters first considering Kroenen does next to nothing in the comics other than assisting VonKlemp. If there is one thing Del Toro managed to do with the Hellboy movie it was taking a relatively unimportant character and turning him into something completely different that ultimately a lot of people enjoyed

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Iain McDonald - Ronnie (of Mantic) also slipped at the end of his interview that Kroenen will eventually be offered. Now, due to his popularity (no doubt cuz of the movie, so remember that the comic version looks and acts way different) Mantic might hold out on this one until the last 48hrs to get backers to end with a bang. Talking about...

Baba Yaga will most likely be the GBP 1 million reward.

No Golden Army (movie, not comic)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Cory James Sullivan - re a next add-on: Ronnie did slip a pretty decent hint that we're looking at Hellboy in Mexico for a little more light-hearted expansion, as opposed the more serious stuff that has come out so far.

@Tristram Evans - Hellboy Qtips...heh, this one made me chuckle. I imagine every little red cotton swab being Right Hand of Doom shaped as it goes into your ear to fight off monsters of wax...

@Uncl - you can't play 'quick and easy' with seriously dedicated fans of a cash cow IP ;) and...

@Mantic - '3 more Wednesdays' just means 3 more chances to muck it up if you don't get constructive feedback from backers (our job) and do something with it (your job). You were doing so well with the SGs, but when even dedicated terrain backers are kinda wishing for other stuff and not right-out enthusiastic, you gotta admit you've may have slipped a tad when deciding to take it easy on the 1st add-on.

Tristram Evans on May 3

I expect to see him one SG after one after Ilsa if I'm reading the pattern correctly. Hoping for plastic Wound Tokens soon

Mats Larsson on May 3

Croonin' for Kroenen

Tristram Evans on May 3

No Golden Army, comics only

Iain McDonald on May 3

Ok Mantic stop messing about now. Where is Kroenen? Kroenen with his uniform on, Kroenen in his light clothing. We need Kroenen!!!!

Baba Yaga and characters from the Golden Army would be good too.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Well, only 5k from next SG. Maybe we'll have reached that by the time I wake up.

pagoda79 on May 3

@Mantic question about shipping for addons. Will they ship separately from the core pledge or be boxed in and thus increase the shipping price. Not clear on the wording on the campaign page.

Also is what you see what you get? There are a few pieces from the terrain crate that I was surprised weren't there: skulls for example, and graves/statues, and as a few people mentioned the Iron Maiden.

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Alex Bethell "Is this a new fetish or something? "

\*Nah, it's a pretty old fetish, started in the 60s, permeated the S&M underground for a long time

Cory James Sullivan on May 3

To the point that Mantic made, the minatures go through Mike Mignola first and if the man who created the character says that the miniature looks like the character then I imagine that's the end of it. Naturally though anyone who doesn't like the likeness is entitled to their opinion and I'm happy to agree to disagree.

Justin on May 3

I can see that I'm going to be skint by the end of this campaign but in a good way.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

" Dieter Crombez Superbacker

10 minutes ago

Hi Mantic, do i need these addons if i backed the terrain crates? Are there any differences?

Tnx"

No - you've got all these sweet scenery pieces coming to you shortly. Assuming you went for the three crates option.

Alex Bethell on May 3

To those talking about the likenesses of the minis to Mignola's artwork, I personally find them good enough. They're obviously not as angular or disproportionate as Mignola's typical style, but I think that would be impossible to completely reproduce in this size scale. Consider that Mignola often draws characters with tapering legs and ankles, and these minis would break as soon as you look at them. The best (and kind of only) interpretation of Mignola's work into 3D has to be the Mezco line of comic book action figures from years ago - they're stunning to look at, literally like the artwork just walked off the page (the movie-inspired ones weren't bad, either).

As for those complaining about the perceived attractiveness of a 3cm miniature representation of a comic book Nazi villainess.... um, ok. Is this a new fetish or something?

Loving everything so far, can't wait to get these miniatures in hand, paint them up and display them on my Hellboy comics shelf!

Uncl on May 3

@Cory James Sullivan "While I understand why some people are discontented with Ilsa's miniature if you revisit her look in "Wake the Devil." you will find that this miniature is a fair likeness"

Agree with Tristram - it might be a 'fair' likeness, but its not a good likeness, mainly because the Ilsa in the comics never once looked like a drag queen. :)

Uncl on May 3

I'm not disappointed with the first add-on. Makes sense they'd use appropriate furniture that's already available and I appreciate them putting together a mix and match package suitable to pimp the game as a quick and easy buy. (£12 for a glorified mouse mat though - appreciate that's not a Mantic price, but no thanks). Having said that, I can't help feel that a resin minis only deal would have clinched more backers. Next week maybe. :)

Dieter Crombez Superbacker on May 3

Hi Mantic, do i need these addons if i backed the terrain crates? Are there any differences?

Tnx

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Cory James Sullivan "While I understand why some people are discontented with Ilsa's miniature if you revisit her look in "Wake the Devil." you will find that this miniature is a fair likeness"

\* I disagree. I don't think it looks much like Ilsa in the comics at all. I think it's the proportions of the mouth and jaw, mostly. OTOH, it does look rather strikingly like Iram Grese:

[https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/86/Irama\\_Grese.jpg](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/86/Irama_Grese.jpg)

Luke Murthwaite on May 3

@Mantic I was just about to ask about your good morning post. Wondered if you were late because of going to cast your vote lol.

Note: I'm sat in a small village polling station all day handing out ballot papers...

Uncl on May 3

@Tomeu: Some like this sculpture <https://ivar-l.deviantart.com/art/Ilsa-Hauptstein-statue-131395122> .

That is much more like it - more feminine without overplaying it.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 3

Hey everyone - sorry bit of a late start this morning. Good to see the total continuing to climb. We're likely to have a couple of quiet days while some other big campaigns come to an end and people spend cash elsewhere.

Regarding Ilsa's appearance, as many have said, the game is based on the comics and her representation there is very different to that seen in the film. All the miniatures are approved by Mike Mignola and he gave this one the thumbs.

Finally, the first Add-on Wednesday - we've still got three more Wednesdays to come, so plenty more to get your teeth stuck into other extras. Fret not!

@Tristram - next Wednesday's optional extra confirmed ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 3

Honestly, they could probably slap some Mignola art on a box of Q-tips and I'd throw money at them.

Osbad on May 3

Well, I'm in for a dice tray. I have been looking at these roll-up trays for a while, so one with cool Hellboy art? Heck yeah!

Cory James Sullivan on May 3

To speak to a few things. While I understand why some people are discontented with Ilsa's miniature if you revisit her look in "Wake the Devil." you will find that this miniature is a fair likeness to her considering Manti has stated they are basing the look off the comics and not the film. I fear the source of some discontent comes from people who are more accustomed to her movie look than to her comic appearance. As for today's add on wednesday, while I am happy to see the 3d furniture and doors added I understand while people may be upset at them just being already existing pieces from terraincrate. I was honestly hoping for some more exciting announcements for this add on Wednesday I still have high hopes for the future ones, especially since I think mantic was referencing hellboy in Mexico with that tequila comment.

Mats Larsson on May 3

@Marcel. I think Mantic provides plenty of creative stuff in this KS already, and I didn't expect to be blown away all four add-on wednesdays. Greater chances for creative add-ons as we approach the finish line. But yeah, hype can backfire.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Check out these miniatures as closer to how I would interpret Mignola's style:

[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/204/4d6ba53a7c1c4bc1b0c692e1811b7f14\\_original.jpg...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/204/4d6ba53a7c1c4bc1b0c692e1811b7f14_original.jpg...)

[https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/211/12de406015d6df4f827fc78b3ef767b1\\_original.jpg...](https://ksr-ugc.imgix.net/assets/018/399/211/12de406015d6df4f827fc78b3ef767b1_original.jpg...)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@James Collinge - Oh, I'll definitely be painting all my minis Mignola style.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Eduardo Guimarães vs. @OATS and \*sigh\* so many others... - Ilsa's looks. Seriously guys? It's 2018. She's an empowered woman even if she is a Nazi. No one complains about KriegAffe. If it really bothers you, slap some makeup on your model and call her Barbie-Ilsa. Or just get over it. #MeToo (thank you Eduardo, @Mats, and @Tomeu - for link to fan-Ilsa-model)

@Dean Strohman - social media goals. Solid suggestion! @Mantic?

@Mats - SGs. Yeah, I'm not worried, just a little let down in the lack of creativity, especially after all the (admittedly self-induced) hype, so, lesson learned. I guess I'm not the only one: the Doom Token SG was reduced to 20K because of the slow pace before Wed, but Mantic thought it would pick up after Wed, enough so to warrant 30K to the Ilsa SG...

@James Collinge - Yeah, I know Mignola furniture would be odd, but just resorting to the same old TerrainCrate stuff? Really? I'm more lamenting the lack of creativity and the wasted opportunity of add-on Wed to doing something really HB-like. And sorry, but the dice mats? They don't cut it for me. But hey, no problem, I'll just wait till next week.

@Tristram Evans - my point exactly. We can expect few new backers, so make the add-ons things existing (and huge) fans really care about. Be creative! I understand the finances of throwing stuff at 10K backers - just match it with a price and explicitly say it'll be in a 2nd wave delivery. No one is going to order generic stuff they can already buy in stores AND wait a year to get it...well, perhaps 8%.

Tristram Evans on May 3

this guy's rather unique mini painting style, that ends up looking almost like cell-shaded art, might be an interesting way of tackling painting the Hellboy minis in a Mignola-esque style:

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/34083404870/in/album-72157683446105395/lightbox/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/34083404800/in/album-72157683446105395/lightbox/>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/tristramevans/33658386603/in/album-72157683446105395/lightbox/>

James Collinge on May 3

@Derrick Marais I might even do the same for the minis rather than the more naturalistic shading of the ones pictured

James Collinge on May 3

As far as I'm aware you can't have Nazis OR swastikas in German games. Nazi / neo-nazi baddies tend to get renamed 'the regime' or some such substitute.

Derrick Marais on May 3

@James Collinge me to. Two tone shading was always my go to painting style. Now I just have to up the contrast.

James Collinge on May 3

I'm looking forward to the challenge of freehand painting scenery to look like Mignola art. Two-tone shading as opposed to blending, etc.

Tristram Evans on May 3

Is that the deciding factor? You can have Nazis but no image of a swastika? Guess not many German Blade of the Immortal fans then.

Derrick Marais on May 3

No swastikas though. As far as I know.

Tristram Evans on May 3

I think the progress has been good, at roughly one stretch goal a day. I think it's more that the majority of backing was front-loaded. A lot of people knew about this project before it started and were here on the first day. At this point, there's probably very few Hellboy fans who have not at least heard of it. I think if any add-on is going to have a significant effect, it would be a mini-only pledge.

Derrick Marais on May 3

Because N\*A\*Z\*I\*S

James Collinge on May 3

@Marcel Claxton I don't think it's possible to release uncoloured furniture in the 'Mignola style'. His backgrounds tend to be less exaggerated and abstract than his character designs. Making 3d scenery that looks like something out of Hellboy would depend more on how it's painted and shaded than its shape.

Tristram Evans on May 3

German? Wouldn't this game be illegal in Germany?

Derrick Marais on May 3

Sword wielding Hellboy is a must. But I would like alternates for all the core box heroes. Evolved/devolved Abe, out of control/engulfed in fire Liz and artificial human body Johann.

Marcel Claxton on May 3

@Thibault DELAHAYE is right. If we want fresh backer blood, Mantic seriously needs to revisit their standpoint on KS supported languages and look at some kind of gap stop, like at least a rulebook in several languages, a separate language add-on or even a PDF. There are a lot of French, German and Spanish crowds out there...

@pagoda79 - Baba Yaga at GBP 1M sounds awesome, but at this rate we may not see that number until next week Wed.

@Dustin Schumacher - I'm reading this a lot: 3D Furniture great(?) as an add-on, but because of no-Mignola style/cost/re-issue of TerrainCrate we'll stick with cardboard tokens...and I agree.

@Emma LeRae Matthew - HQ Board Clock - I agree it would be cool to have dials, but also agree with James Hewitt that clocks are not really a Hellboy thing (I wonder why?)

@Robert Gallentine - Re: add-on = money grab. Perhaps, but I agree with folks who say it is optional. No one is forcing your hand. What I feel disappointed by is that Mantic IMHO threw away a perfectly good opportunity to offer Hellboy fans Hellboy-styled furniture. I would have totally bought that (even at double the price). And I get it: they have no real investment to make with existing models, so yeah, I can see how this wed add-on seems like a money grab. Oh well, next week perhaps.

Mats Larsson on May 3

@lupo23. Mantic has teased that an expansion box could come as an add-on. That whole storyline would make excellent expansion material. I certainly hope we'll get there.

Florian G on May 3

@Mantic : did you think about more minions variety in SG ?

lupo23 on May 3

Is there any chance for another alternate Hellboy wielding Excalibur? If not I need at least a second Hellboy to do the conversion myself ;)

Mats Larsson on May 3

Dat gif. Gold!

Tristram Evans on May 3

<https://media.giphy.com/media/r7oZAUcIX3HGg/giphy.gif>

Mats Larsson on May 3

@Tristram Evans. Never pick a fight with an iron maiden.

Tristram Evans on May 3

@Mats Larsson "OMG, all the negative comments about Ilsa's look. Imagine if a real woman had to put up with this level of judgement. What a horrible world that would be."

\*Now imagine if that woman was actually a Nazi.

Mats Larsson on May 3

@Marcel. I suspect we will see better and better add-ons each wednesday, so I'm not worried. Also, we're going to be at least 1000% funded whatever else happens, so... quite a success to put it mildly. :)

Marcel Claxton on May 3

Good morning, agents. I had a refreshing night sleep for once and it had something to do with the add-on update. I went to check Kicktraq (<https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/#chart-daily>) and was a little disheartened. GBP 22,390 in 12 hrs and 43 new backers is not what I was hoping for. Say that on average we bought into 1 add-on (3D furniture being the most likely, with the dice mat 2nd and lastly the 3D doors) that would mean: 22,390-4,085 (new backers) = 18,305 / 15 (estimated add-on buy) = 1,220 backers supported the add-ons thus far (we still have a ways to get to my estimate of 3,840). That's 8.2% of support and perhaps a little less because some, no doubt, bought at least the furniture and dice mat. Phew. I'm an optimist, so I'll hold out another 12 hours until the full impact of the add-on has washed around the globe, but I have to say, it's...how would I put it? "Every millimetre counts"? Now, to read the last 12hrs of comments to see what people were saying...

Mantiev on May 3

@ Mats Larsson

"OMG, all the negative comments about Ilsa's look. Imagine if a real woman had to put up with this level of judgement. What a horrible world that would be."

OMG. But it isn't a real woman, it's a comic character planned to be modelled in plastic.

Mats Larsson on May 3

OMG, all the negative comments about Ilsa's look. Imagine if a real woman had to put up with this level of judgement. What a horrible world that would be.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 3

A bit disappointing to see the 3d furnitures are the same as the terraincrate stuff, as I already went all in on that kickstarter. Oh well, it just means I have £15 to spend on other add-ons. Hint, hint Mantic :-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Not sure you would want to go on a date mind, she was a bit "bashy" with that hammer.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

mmm Im fine with Ilsa and her pointy hand as she shouts orders (kill them all!), looks good, but also happy if her face got a redux - seems to be consensus here?- and if a luger appeared, I can see the appeal of that.

The Ilsa from the films was devoted and cold looking but not saucy, compared to the one in the comic, who was devoted, an ice maiden, even more bonkers, and, em, eh, rather appealing.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 2

Would be awesome that you could fight against disguised Lobster and if you discover some clues, you could use him as support at the confrontation.

Carmelo González Serrano on May 2

I Like the "no friends" face of Ilsa. I think is quite femenin but she's angry.

On the other Hand, has nobody ask for a Lobster Johnson miniature dressed as a Nazi in the conqueror worm

Tomeu on May 2

I personally would have liked something more idle for Ilsa, more cold looking. Some like this sculpture <https://ivar-l.deviantart.com/art/Ilsa-Hauptstein-statue-131395122>.

Also, I found some of the sculpts (while good overall) not being too much Mignola-like (the signature crooked legs, the hard-angle faces). Wonder if it's appealing to more people this way or not.

Chris Bates on May 2

Those Terrain Crate bits are reaallly cool as i missed out on that KS and they are not yet all available... there are a lot of other Terrain Crate Items that may be useful here too so maybe an add on to pick up other bits may be possible... everyone may need torture chamber bits for example for Ilsa and Hecate...

Galahael on May 2

Althought in comics Ilsa isn't seems to be a pretty woman, I think her mini's face could be a little improved

Captain Absinth on May 2

Btw. this is now Mantics most successful KS in terms of raised funds. Congrats Mantic!  
And there is still more than 20 days to go.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2

I imagine this is impossible, but I would love a Batman miniature and hero card from The Doom that came to Gotham. Mignola's take on Bats would be a great addition to this game. Plus, Hellboy and Batman destroying Nazi's...what's not to love?

Galahael on May 2

4th in kicktraq today! Visit the link to make us be the first ones: <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Benjamin Junk on May 2

Since when did Boy George swap his face with Ilsa? Or was it that guy that tried to break into Ronnie's house and nearly made off with his Dreadball set?



If we get a Chicken House great, if not Reaper just had one in their last KS as an alternative.

Tristram Evans on May 2

It's been hinted Baba Yaga might be the million pound stretch goal. No word if that includes her iconic chicken-leg hut

Benjamin Junk on May 2

Wednesday is a good over the hump day. Whoot whoot!

Btw, will the Baba Yaga and he Chicken House make an appearance?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2

@Daphinie just was until the whispered about expansion is available.

Daphinie on May 2

Oh gosh, guess I'll have to get all those extras! 😊 As if this kickstarter couldn't get any better!

Draxon Fly on May 2

ok, awesome.. thankyou :)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2

@Daxon Sean is correct. Just pledge for the things you want now and when the pledge manager is ready it'll give you the exact amount you need for shipping costs and you can pay it then.

Sean on May 2

@Draxon i believe you wait till after the kickstarter when they'll send out a pledge manager where you can get any add-ons you wanted, as well as having postage added based on you location. that being said, i've only supported one KS before this and they didn't use any sort of KS pledge manager so i could be completely wrong...

Draxon Fly on May 2

Postage? I'm not quite understanding the wording " We recommend waiting until the pledge manager to add the exact amount required", do we add the "estimated amount" to our pledge now, or do we wait till the campaign ends then we will be able to add more after that??

I don't know how it will work or what we got to do?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2

Yeah for Ilsa everything I've seen that seem to be from the comics has her face looking a little man-ish.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2

@Mark You just need to click on update pledge and put in what you need. As for the amount you'll have to use the Google calculator. Just search dollar to pound conversion and you'll get the amount you need to up your pledge by.

Dean Strohm on May 2

also just want to add, that I like the right hand of doom counter tracker!

Dean Strohm on May 2

@Mantic, any thoughts on having some social media goals?

Mark Queen on May 2

I don't see the option to add funds to the 24 hour backer for the 3d scenery and dice tray. I want to do all 3. The USD is also not there.

DaveTypo on May 2

And Beasts and Monsters!

Fredric Lundgren on May 2

Would very much like to see additional poses for existing "grunt" type monsters and additional grunt types. Right now we only have frogs and soldiers, right?

DaveTypo on May 2

I actually forgot which one she was in the comics. It all makes sense now

DaveTypo on May 2

Never saw the movie but yeah she doesn't look like her at all.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2

@Tristram

Now that's a SG!

Gozilla2121 on May 2

@Tristram

Ahahaha !!!

Nice, but then some people would begin complaining about cleavage...

Tristram Evans on May 2

I think some people may have been expecting this Ilsa...

[https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/thumb/4/4a/Ilsa\\_she\\_wolf\\_of\\_ss\\_poster\\_02.jpg/250px-Ilsa\\_she\\_wolf\\_of\\_ss\\_poster\\_02.jpg](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/thumb/4/4a/Ilsa_she_wolf_of_ss_poster_02.jpg/250px-Ilsa_she_wolf_of_ss_poster_02.jpg)

Eduardo Guimarães on May 2

The miniature is fine. She's a hard na zi woman, she don't need to be all pretty.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2

@Oats

No spoilers from me. Unless stating that she isn't attractive is a spoiler

Sean on May 2

@Not the Guy you are looking for... haha yeah, haven't read all the comics so i looked her up, and i think they did a pretty good job representing her. i also think part of the "problem" is just the angle of the render

OATS Superbacker on May 2

@Not The Guy

No SPOILERS sir! I haven't read to that part yet... 🤔

Tristram Evans on May 2

no, but she's not that bad either..

[http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy\\_wtd\\_landing.jpg](http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy_wtd_landing.jpg)

[http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy\\_wtd\\_iron.jpg](http://www.comicsrecommended.com/images/others/hellboy_wtd_iron.jpg)

[https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/1/1f/Ilsa\\_Hauptstein.png/revision/latest...](https://vignette.wikia.nocookie.net/hellboy/images/1/1f/Ilsa_Hauptstein.png/revision/latest...)

<http://www.laughspin.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/Screen-shot-2014-06-23-at-12.08.00-PM.png>

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2

I think all of the feedback about Ilsa is pretty humorous. You guys know her miniature is based off of her comic representation and not the actress, right? I mean, you guys have google...she's not a "pretty woman"

Tristram Evans on May 2

The mini kind of looks like Gilbert Gottfried in drag, now that I think about it

Tristram Evans on May 2

Yeah Ilsa was the sexiest part of the film, certainly. In the comics she's well...not quite as butch as the mini seems to be. Its a render though, so Mantic theoretically could fix it. She is a villain though, so it doesnt bother me too much.

OATS Superbacker on May 2

@Eduardo

I just started reading HB and haven't gotten to Ilsa yet. When I saw that mini I thought it was a woman with an ugly thick mask on.

Then I googled her and she is the hawt blonde who followed Rasputin around in the movies!

Lolz 🤔

This is my first KS mini-heavy game, so yes I guess I fell into the category that you are describing (not feminine enough).

Although I do think they did a good job with Liz 🙌

Sean on May 2

haha, details are always the most important part, but also the easiest part to miss :P

DaveTypo on May 2

Ooooh. Yeah missed "THAT." Details hah

Sean on May 2

@DaveTypo the way i read "...a new scenario featuring the soldiers from the Conqueror Worm expansion... and perhaps that alternate Hecate miniature!" it's not saying it comes with a second mini, but at the possibility of either having two bosses in a scenario, or two "stages" to a boss in a scenario, using Ilsa as well as the iron maiden Hecate

Eduardo Guimarães on May 2

Miniatures ks are so funny. Every time is the same thing. People keep asking for more female minis and representation and every time, when they announce a female mini, people complain about her face, or she's too ugly, or don't have a feminine face, or whatever. EVERY TIME! Lol

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

Not having furniture and doors does not make the game incomplete, they are simply window dressing if you so choose. Having or not having a 3d chair in no way affects the game play hence why they are optional.

BloopydyBloop on May 2

Wouldn't Ilsa's render have had to be approved by Mignola? If the artist thinks it's a fair representation, that's good enough for me.

DaveTypo on May 2

So is the 950 Sg basically saying it's going to come with a second mini? Or at I reading too much into it?

DaveTypo on May 2

You know with the scenario kit I bet you can build some huge maps that can take advantage of all the doors.

DaveTypo on May 2

@robert does it help to know that those pieces aren't specific to hellboy? They're part of their terrain crate line. So it's more of for convenience for this game than anything. And it's not KSE so their not trying to scare anyone into getting them.

Tristram Evans on May 2

Ilsa does look quite masculine in the render, but would need to see the mini painted before passing any judgement.

Tristram Evans on May 2

It doesn't feel anything like a "money grab" to me. The base game would be quite a bit higher priced with all the unnecessary bells and whistles, people should have the option to just buy the game as is, which is perfectly playable. That's pretty much the opposite of a money-grab, that's giving buyers options to budget as they choose. If you want everything, just do what I did and add an extra 100 pounds to your initial pledge, and adjust it at the end for anything you don't want.

Robert Gallentine on May 2

I know I'm in the vast minority, but I dislike add-on options, especially when it's things such as 3-D scenery. I know you don't need it, that they offer the regular card board stock pieces. But with a tabletop like this, to know that those 3D pieces exist, to not have them the game isn't complete. Even more so to have two separate add-ons for 3D scenery that are in the same concept of scenery seems like a money grab. I'd rather pay a little more to have all inclusive, than feel like I'm being peddled for money every week during a Kickstarter. I'm really excited for this game as I'm a huge Hellboy fan, but disappointed at the money grab.

OATS Superbacker on May 2

@Benjamin

I agree with you; Ilsa's face looks a little too Masculine...

Chimaera on May 2

@Mantic

Good to see Isla join the line up. Any chance of slipping a Luger or Mauser into her left hand, would just enhance the model.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

@ezeziel thank you much!

ezeziel Collaborator on May 2

@Swindle

Here's the Facebook group here:

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>

Diamond on May 2

@Mantic why don't you let the retailers select the amount of copies already now? Sounds weird that their amount don't add to the pledge level. I saw just recently two retailers on our local trade site selling approx 30 copies together...

Benjamin Junk on May 2

@mantic

Ilsa is a wonderful choice! Please please please do something about that face on the render. She doesn't look right at all. Thanks!

Steenaleen Superbacker on May 2

I'm sure it's been brought up, but I would really love to see Edward Grey in this game!

Zachariah Korth on May 2

Luchadores!!! Aztec Mummies !!! Demon Turkeys!!! Hellboy Tequila (Drinking Game) Scenario!!! Mexico Expansion!!! Gabriel Ba art!!!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

@davetyo thanks, I'll go poke around there and see if I can find it

pagoda79 on May 2

Just bought Mysterium! Haven't had a chance to play yet though.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 2

I also like the game Mysterium's clock.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 2

I also liked the suggestions for creating dials instead of using tokens. I just bought Dice Throne and love how they designed their dials.

Emma LeRae Matthew on May 2

The Right Hand of Doom tracker just seems too unweildy. I agree with others that it should be a flatter token to match the BPRD investigation one. I liked the suggestion of a Mignola skull as the symbol on it.

R. Morgan on May 2

I would like to see a backer avatar. Did they make those and I missed it?

DaveTypo on May 2

@swindle yeah there's an FB page that was getting promoted on BGG. I don't do FB so I'm no help with the specifics

Lytesabre on May 2

Sounded like in the chat the resin minis add-on would be split to hellboy, heroes, and baddies. Any chance you could do Lobster separate as well? I'd like to get a second to paint as his ghost, but don't necessarily need the others a second time.

Jason J on May 2  
sorry - you wanted non-male ... (surely that's called female ?)  
.  
Fenix perhaps.

Jason J on May 2  
Ben Daimo is the most obvious candidate at the moment, but the list is huge - take your pick.  
[http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Bureau\\_for\\_Paranormal\\_Research\\_and\\_Defense](http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Bureau_for_Paranormal_Research_and_Defense)

pagoda79 on May 2  
@Dave That's really cool! I'm jealous!

pagoda79 on May 2  
Still wondering if there are more planned agents to come (like Lobster and Roger). Especially non-male agents (it's a very male heavy game). Not sure who would fit the mark though.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
Has anyone set up or know of a fb group for the hellboy game yet?

Jason J on May 2  
but it's late and I can't be arsed to do maths.

Jason J on May 2  
yup, that wasn't lost on me.

DaveTypo on May 2  
@Jason your not even counting variety in agent counts! I know it "scales" but I'm guessing it'll still play differently 1-4.

Jason J on May 2  
@Andrew - it massively expands playability, and that's a good thing. Now we have the core 4 with the rookie deck for an "easy" game, mix in alternate agents to make that harder, the core 4 with the standard deck for a "normal" game, add the alternates to make that harder, and then same again with the hardcore deck. Essentially 6 levels of play (at least) with permutations of any 4 from 8 (or 10 if both the extra HB sculpts are included) agents.

DaveTypo on May 2  
@pagoda79 I actually met my board game group through KS

DaveTypo on May 2  
I only just lowered my pledge if it helps. And I gave up my EB.

DaveTypo on May 2  
\*doubles over in pain in my nether regions\*

pagoda79 on May 2  
Sad that we're all spread out all over the world. I could see a very strong board game group forming out of this comment section.

Joe on May 2  
\*\*\*helps Jason J kick DaveTypo in the nether regions\*\*\*  
Love the comraderie & comedy of the comments here

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Really must go to bed. Night

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Jason that is exactly what I got from the live feed, sure he even said something like hardcore or extra hard play/mode.

Thought id update my pic

Jason J on May 2  
\*\*\*kicks DaveTypo in the nether regions\*\*\*\*

DaveTypo on May 2  
\*\*\*whistles while ordering through my flgs\*\*\*\*

Jason J on May 2  
in a sense therefore, the retailer pledge actually works against us from the point of view of unlocking stretch goals, since anybody who orders through their FLGS will have minimal impact on KS takings. I've no problem with that, and we should for sure be supporting our FLGSs, but it's worth pointing out. There's 88 retail pledges at the moment bringing in £8800 to the campaign. If each of those has pre-orders for 5 sets from customers, that would have raised almost £42k (plus any add-ons).

Dark Horse on May 2  
I'd like to see the conqueror worm game tiles.

pagoda79 on May 2

@Jason Oh, I didn't know that. Too bad. Ok, more individual backers then!

Jason J on May 2

@Andrew - So while the core 4 investigators make for a "balanced game" (whatever that means), taking the others instead might put you at a disadvantage and make the game harder? I'm cool with that.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Had to laugh at all the cheering for more nazis...so we can bash em.

Jason J on May 2

@Pagoda - The way the retailer pledge works, stores only need to spend £100 now as a deposit with the rest due just before shipping, so while more stores ordering is a good thing, it doesn't really make a huge difference to the overall money pot at the moment.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

It will be okay methinks, they seem to be all over the comments. Right, night all. Tomorrow, another goal I think!

pagoda79 on May 2

Yes! I should have asked that in the livestream! I forgot!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Pagoda time for a social media goal methinks

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Tristram that is funny, along with croonin for Kroenen (not my quote)

Pagoda that is what I got, very exciting. I summary, he described Trevor as weaker in fights but great with puzzles for a challenging game. I would take him, and my son would take pancakes Hellboy for the best ever rookie mode starter mission. I am utterly stoked about that possibility. If we get baba, kroenen, playable agents... awesome...if they also have all hellboys as playable then I think I will be at the point where I might actually blow up. Pop.

pagoda79 on May 2

We need to get more stores buying sets to really get those numbers jumping...

Jason J on May 2

I was asking for Kroenen a week ago. :-)

pagoda79 on May 2

I wonder if they'll upgrade all the cardboard marker tokens (wound markers, etc.) to something a little more substantial (3d printed something or even just like red glass beads/stones)? Increasing component quality (which he mentioned) is still one of my favorite SGs. Make a good game into something beautiful.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

@jason baby steps, start with Kroenen and then we will get the Kurtz train rollin

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

Well, when talking bad guys you don't get much badder then that!

Jason J on May 2

if we get Kroenen (and Ilsa of course) then we also need Leopold Kurtz and Klaus Werner von Krupt.

Tristram Evans on May 2

Nazis are the perfect villains. You can do whatever you want to them, safe in the knowledge that they of all people completely deserve it

pagoda79 on May 2

@Swindle LOL Only so we can kick the crap out of them

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

Man there haven't been this many people cheering for nazis since Nuremberg '38!

Sean on May 2

gah! missed that there was live chat happening! guess its time to watch the archived version

pagoda79 on May 2

@Tristram Perfect

pagoda79 on May 2

Oh, and also if you go to Mantic Ronnie will give you a tour

Tristram Evans on May 2

Kronen, Kroenen, Kroenen, Get those Nazi's rollin', with SS hat he's trollin', Rawhide!

pagoda79 on May 2  
I missed the first half though!

pagoda79 on May 2  
Me too Andrew on only seeing half! What I took away (reading between the lines). Kroenen is definitely coming as a KS exclusive, 1,000,000 GBP is almost certainly Baba Yaga, and they are definitely working on turning back ups into playable characters

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Its brilliant backer requests for Kate and Trevor to be characters will very probably be goals - great

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Thanks very much for the link to the live chat, my first ever. Really enjoyed that. Pagoda care to sum up - I only caught half

pagoda79 on May 2  
I love how many of these he's saying are KS exclusive too. Talk about value for the money . . . I missed the first half of the interview but really cool stuff. So excited to keep this going!

pagoda79 on May 2  
I like the scenery a lot (more than the doors). Still trying to decide.

Kroenen!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Kroenen... looks very likely indeed

James Collinge on May 2  
The 3D scenery is fab - it'll fit right in with Mansions as well

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Now there is a dream goal

pagoda79 on May 2  
Yes I think that's coming! Definitely something we've asked for!

DaveTypo on May 2  
Geeze you guys are harsh on poor ilsa

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Looks like he just said you can be broom!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Dustin I like both versions and im a little bit on the fence, but the little bookcases and desk tempted me

Dustin Schumacher on May 2  
I'm glad the decision was made to make furniture/doors as an add on rather than a stretch goal. I think I might just prefer using cardboard tokens that match the art style of the game board tiles over anything else. It seems like the furniture can crowd up the game board. I'm on the fence because the art style is very different from the 3d doors & furniture so I'm not sure adding these components to the game really adds to the immersion or aesthetic.

Maybe if we could see more gameboard tiles it can help influence the decision to purchase the add-ons.

pagoda79 on May 2  
Also pretty sure he just hinted at Baba Yaga at 1,000,000 GBP . . .

pagoda79 on May 2  
Oh man! In the livestream interview he mentioned that they were looking at updating the player attack order tokens to mini plastic busts! I would LOVE that!

Gallahad on May 2  
I agree Ilsa could be more feminine or something..., The sculpt just isn't working for me. I've been reading the Hellboy wiki, how about some servants of the Left Hand?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
yeah that would add Kate, 2 Hellboys and the Prof as agents, a big increase in agents. I would love to play as a regular human (but with cool knowledge and skills to compensate for no special powers). I see Prof Broom as a character with an almost Dr Who level of knowledge and initiative, but not a great fighter..

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 2  
@ thibault

Not really possible for this campaign I think. Translated rules and cards in a pdf might be possible if the french distributor helps though...

Dark Horse on May 2  
Btw, +1 for the alt sculpts to get individual stats. Anung Un Rama is way too cool to just be a direct copy of HB.

Dark Horse on May 2  
I hope we can get Unmensch figured in with the Ilsa/ Hecate scenario.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Sounds good Jason, thanks - fingers crossed!

Jason J on May 2  
@Andrew they've said they are considering full agent rules for the back ups and visa versa, so hopefully that's already on the cards.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Mantic any chance we can please have rules so we can play as Broom, using the sculpt with rules? I think that would be just great

Thibault DELAHAYE on May 2  
I have an amaaaaazing idee for a new stretch goal: French version! ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Like furniture, cant buy everything so leaving the rest

Tristram Evans on May 2  
Mignol's art is very representational. Chiascuro by way of Jack Kirby. I think the furniture fits fine with the gothic theme.

Jason J on May 2  
I don't know the comic art, but surely the doors Mignola draws aren't the same style as Dungeon Saga doors? What about the furniture, does any of it fit the universe (or perhaps more importantly clash wildly)

Pseudonyme on May 2  
One Eyed Hellboy with excalibur as the 1M SG

Sean on May 2  
@Gallahad from the FAQ:

"A Case File is a collection of cards that create the scenario and tell you how to play a mission. The Confrontation is an end of mission boss battle which details how to defeat the boss and gives you the stats/behaviour for that particular boss."

so casefile/scenario seem to mean the same thing

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Best comment of today:

Mats Larsson 21 minutes ago  
Lotsa croonin' for Kroenen..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Ha Im with dark horse - she really was kinda mean and butch looking, I think she is spot on. But the pre-op transsexual reference is funny

Dark Horse on May 2  
Agreave - she kinda did though.

Agreave (carpets ARE required) on May 2  
@Mantic, it could be me but.....ilsa looks a little 'butch'! Could she be a bit more feminine at all as in the comics she doesn't look like a pre-op transexual at all? :)

Dark Horse on May 2  
+1 for all in

Christian Gaditano Superbacker on May 2  
@Mantic Games  
Do we have an update on Canadian shipping?

John Hedges on May 2  
As a completionist I'm getting worried what the total will be after a few more Wednesdays.

An all-in pledge level would be appreciated.

Tristram Evans on May 2  
Would the Vistor be an Agent or a Villain though?

Mats Larsson on May 2  
I think I want the Visitor most of all! One of the most enigmatic characters in the early Hellboy story arcs.

Joe on May 2  
+1 for Koschei  
X10 for sir Edward grey

Hound of Tindalos Superbacker on May 2  
Ogdru Jahad 1-1 scale on my wishlist.

But I'll settle for Kroenen :)

Thorsten Schramm on May 2  
How about an all-in Pledge?

Mats Larsson on May 2  
Lotsa croonin' for Kroenen...

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
Lots of kroenen love going on here, I dig it man!

Tristram Evans on May 2  
assuming we don't get all the crazy expansions I've previously dreamed up, minis I'd like to see before campaign end are Kroenen, Baba Yaga, Igor Bromhead, Koschei and Alice Monaghan

Victory Condition Gaming Superbacker on May 2  
Hey, folks! Ronnie is joining me on the show in about 20 minutes if anyone would like to join us and ask any questions in the chat! <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Tim Carpenter on May 2  
+1 for Kroenen, for what it's worth.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Reread last update. Firstly I like the pose, as she points and gestures "kill them. Kill them all!" and secondly, including use of the hecate variant would be fun.. Especially if the tale is true to the comics "for you master... only for you"

Gallahad on May 2  
The miniature stretch goals here have been really free and far between... I like scenarios and one off miniatures, but I'd really like to see something big and some more baddies added... Also, what is the difference between a scenario and a case file?

Tristram Evans on May 2  
Yeah, I was surprised the Iron Maiden wasn't included in the furniture, since there is one in the Terrain crate KS

BloopyBloop on May 2  
@Dark Horse - I was thinking the same thing and would love an Iron Maiden fig. Hell, I'd even go for a token.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Tristram that sounds great! With skellies! I'd get that

Dark Horse on May 2  
Any chance of the Iron maiden to bridge the Ilsa/ Hecate gap?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
OMG I'd love to play as Broom. Mantic do that. Do that. DO THAT!

Dan Prosser on May 2  
Now we have Ilsa, we NEED Kroenen. He is one of my favourite Hellboy designs

Sean on May 2  
@Tristram they said they would consider making backup agents playable, but didn't confirm anything

Tristram Evans on May 2  
I called that in my Massive Wishlist - Darkness Calls expansion with Baba Yaga, her chicken-leg hut, Koschei, Perun, Keku, and skeleton minions

ODYNH on May 2  
Although nice new SG! especially the new scenario that uses Nazis figures

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
@madaca I'm ok with that option too ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Madcap oooh that would be good too..

ODYNH on May 2  
Anyone else finds it a good idea for some character - figures bio card or small brochure as a new stretch goal?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2



The swindle, agree Kroenen should be soon (very pleased with last update) and Baba with scenario at 1 million is a good call.

MaDaCa on May 2

@thje swindle rocks

I believe there will be a Darkness Calls expansion with Baba Yaga, probably together with Koschei.

Cheers

pagoda79 on May 2

@Trustram Agreed, and sometimes what Mantic has confirmed and what backers have convinced ourselves of are easy to confuse!

pagoda79 on May 2

@Dave I'm not sure. I just was directed by another backer to this line from the campaign page:

"All add-ons outside the core pledges will have their shipping calculated and charged in the Pledge Manager after the campaign has finished." So not exactly clear. A separate shipment? An additional charge (makes sense) in an all-in-one shipment? I'm not sure.

Tristram Evans on May 2

Really hope they do Baba Yaga's dancing hut to go with her

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Pagoda - I thought I'd read a day or two ago that they were going to provide rules to play the backups as agents. But I may be misremembering. It's hard to search through 4600+ comments

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

I will be such a happy boy when I see kroenen's masked face pop up. If I was a betting man I say we Baba Yaga at the 1 million mark.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Each new scenario added to the pledge increases the value a lot! Super excited that Mantic keeps adding gameplay content through these SGs. Great looking minis is just a bonus. Ilsa's arrogant pose is perfect btw.

Matt Hobday on May 2

@Dave normally addons have a shipping charge but an addon and a pledge dont normally have the same charge.

Angelripper on May 2

@pryce the doors are available for years. They are from dungeon saga.

pagoda79 on May 2

@Tristram to clarify though Brook and Kate are currently backup only, not mains.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Some nice comms here by mantic, and a sense of listening (or good planning and some telling the future) such as the 10K backer goal and art print, upgraded card stock. Goals spaced together and 2 up together are both good news.

Hoping for characters from the corpse, especially Grom.

Black flame,

Baba yaga,

Vampires and Mexican wrestler (that would be a fab agent), koschei,

Japanese floating heads

Wendigo

Ben and Jaguar

DaveTypo on May 2

@pagoda79 you think because they'll ship separately there'll be a separate full shipping charge? Outside of a normal nominal increase that it. That may be a deciding factor.

Mini Mee on May 2

Loving what you have added for us today @mantic! Well played and I'm all-in!

So that makes 95 (agent level)+ 42 (add-ons) = 137 pounds (about \$183 US) plus shipping.

Phillosmaster on May 2

If we get Sledgehammer 44 that would be fantastic. I suspect your right about Kroenen and that also would be just fine by me. I suspect we are getting all pre-Hell On Earth era characters considering the trend (or at least they are getting the priority). That said it would be nice to get a sculpt for Howards or Panya. Maybe we'll get Ben. We got Roger so that's possible.

Patrick Curtis on May 2

+1 For Lord Baltimore and Amazing Screw on Head

(i can dream)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

Tristram +1

Matthew +1

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2

I'm keen for the alternate Hellboys to get rules to increase the number of agents, and agree more agents too would be good. The obvious one is Ben and his were jaguar..

Tristram Evans on May 2  
If I had to guess at the next three SG...upgraded cards, new scenario, and then Kroenen

Tristram Evans on May 2  
I'd like some generic BPRD agents though

Matthew Goldstein on May 2  
The Black Flame, Anung Un Rama Hellboy, Sledgehammer 44/Vril Armor, Agent Fenix, Panya, Johann in the Vril Armor, Frankenstein, Edward Grey the Witchfinder, Koschei the Deathless, Baba Yaga, Memnen Saa, Ogdru Jihad, Ogdru Hem...

Tristram Evans on May 2  
we've got Hellboy, Abe, Liz, Krauss, Roger, Broom, Kate and Lobster Johnson so far, that's 8

Sean on May 2  
@thomas kinda in the same boat, though i think the add-ons are great, i probably won't get them because of added shipping, i guess i'll wait and see what other wednesdays add... also, we actually have six agents, the base four, roger, and lobster johnson

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
I'm liking more bad guys but I'm also hoping we get a few more agents to play. Things could get a little dry if we only have the 5 to pick from.

Pryce Thomas on May 2  
I'm assuming that since the 3D furniture and doors aren't kickstarter exclusives, then they'll be available through the website at a later date?

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
Yessss Kroenen is what we all need!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Also, some fast posting of next goal! Speedy fingers!

pagoda79 on May 2  
@Paul. Hmmm. A little smaller than I suspected. Also didn't realize the add ons were a separate shipping charge. Still probably ok, but I need to consider.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Good update  
Extra mini  
Nice pose  
With a scenario, so doubly happy,  
Good spacing 30K away from doom marker  
... And rounds out the nazis well.  
Good job mantic!

Just need Kroenen now! :)

Zack Davisson on May 2  
With the add-ons, are you going to offer an "All-in" package?

Paul Baldowski Superbacker on May 2  
@pagoda79 205mm is flat. Rolling floor when snapped is roughly 125mm square.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
I'm torn on the scenery. I was initially down for it, but shipping separately and I'd have to pay shipping again is making me question it. I could definitely use them because I play a lot of different TTRGPs but the cost has me hesitating. I'll see what other add-ons show up before I pull the trigger.

Chest Limbo on May 2  
Glad we're getting Ilsa! Hope we get Kroenen next. The 3rd nazi is entirely forgettable, I'd honestly rather have a Von Klempt alt with his conqueror worm body.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Added on for furniture, nice

pagoda79 on May 2  
So excited about Ilsa! And the tease also indicates that there might be multiple "bad guys" beyond minions in a case file, which I believe a few have wondered about. (Knowing the story I have a few ideas for what that means, and my oh my am I excited).

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2  
Gotcha, didn't realize I could change the amount from the pledge I already selected. Thanks for the clarification

Galahael on May 2  
Nice, Ilsa and a new Scenario!

DaveTypo on May 2  
It has directions in the update

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Oh goal smashed

DaveTypo on May 2  
@not no you just click "manage pledge" and change your total amount

DaveTypo on May 2  
Nice mini and scenario!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2  
Sorry, do I add money to the "make a pledge without a reward" option if I would like one of the optional extras?

Lee on May 2  
Is that the actual colour of the scenery and doors? As someone who can't paint I hope so

Ernster on May 2  
I backed their Train Crate KS so I'm good on the add on.

ODYNH on May 2  
@ Will. That's why I made a proposition about lowering their cost for backers. Also, I totally agree that add -ons are a grab it or discard it according to personal tastes.

MaDaCa on May 2  
yeah @ Ilsa!!

Will Superbacker on May 2  
I also don't get negative commentary about scenery add-ons. I'll pick these up, most likely, but I like add-ons that make me feel like skipping them wouldn't cause me to have any less of a complete game experience. I do think the pricing is slightly high, but the items are cool.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 2  
@Reefay. Always pledge in pounds. Use this handy calculator to find out how much and what the equivalent in US Dollars is.  
[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdjjw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdjjw/edit...)

DaveTypo on May 2  
@reefay I add it in pounds like my pledge

DaveTypo on May 2  
Woo wooo upgrades!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Well this is great  
Extra surprise art goal  
Solid add ons  
Great progress

Question. How many doors and sets of furniture do you "need"?

Reefay on May 2  
For US backers, can you add the US \$ to the add-ons?

Sean on May 2  
yay for upgraded game tiles! +1 to the dice bag SG idea

Tristram Evans on May 2  
oooh, Dice Bag with the BPRD symbol on it I could definitely go for

pagoda79 on May 2  
I do believe we're over 900K!

Also, since the dice tray is an add-on, I'd recommend a dice bag as an SG. That would be cool! Especially with that second set of dice!

Tristram Evans on May 2  
just passed 900,000!

Mark Havener on May 2  
@Jason J - thanks. I had heard that, but when I looked before, I couldn't find a US distributor. The shipping was prohibitive. I live in Heaven (AKA California :) ), so would try them out if I could find a supplier here in the US.

pagoda79 on May 2  
@Paul is that the unsnapped size?

Tristram Evans on May 2

kinda why I wish they had led with minis-only pledge add-ons. I'm sure that would bring in more new blood. But I think the scenery is awesome

ODYNH on May 2

I think that we still need some new backers in order to unlock new stretch goals. But, the new update was a nice try.

Paul Baldowski Superbacker on May 2

The Folding Dice Tray is 205mm X 205mm, made of high quality, custom printed, hand-finished neoprene.

Galahael on May 2

Next SG is almost here!

ODYNH on May 2

I really don't get the negative back lash some add-ons (optional buys) can have for some people. It is not for your taste? Just ignore them. It doesn't mean that the game sucks or you are cheated. Just relax and keep backing!

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Mark Havenner - Coat D' Arms is the company that used to make the GW paints and they still make the same line (but under different names). They still have the old Flesh Wash but call it Chestnut Ink

pagoda79 on May 2

900k I mean

pagoda79 on May 2

Hey we're super close to that 90K! Come on people! Furniture! Hellboy themed dice tray! You know you kinda want it! :)

pagoda79 on May 2

@Charles Good question. I'd hope it's nice and large so that there's still a good rolling area. Most of the ones I've seen in the past have at least a 16cm x 16cm surface area still even when snapped together. I went for one for now.

Mark Havener on May 2

@Tristram - thanks, I may check those out. They have a substitute for the old GW Flesh Wash? That was always my favorite...I used it all the time.

Charles Lee Ray on May 2

Also is the picture of the furniture exactly what you get?

I'll probably get those. Doors I'm not so sure yet

Jason J on May 2

@Mark - seek out Coat d'Arms - they still make the original GW inks.

Hasslefree sell them.

7Pain's Superbacker on May 2

@sean  
ive already started making it lol.

Charles Lee Ray on May 2

Do we have specific dimensions for the dice tray?

Mark Havener on May 2

@Jason - I would agree, but I want to be able to pull the corners apart to lay the thing flat when storing, as these will. Stapling wouldn't work for me.

Storage is always a concern... :)

Sean on May 2

@jason sure, but you also have to include the exclusive print on the add-on dice tray... not saying £12 is a "good" price, but saying you can just make your own for £2.50 instead is somewhat unfair

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 2

I must admit I was hoping for Hellboy specific decor. I already backed the furniture. No problem, this is optional. Many will like those I hope.

Mark Havener on May 2

Thanks Angelripper and 'Swindle. Good info!

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Mark Havenner - Liquitex's inks are a good substitute for GW's old washes. In particular, Liquitex Burnt Umber is almost a direct match for the old Devlan Mud

pagoda79 on May 2

I do wish the furniture had a bit more from the links people have shown, I'll admit: the skulls and carpets and piles of logs seem theme appropriate! :)

Caleb Priestler on May 2

The extras are both reasonably priced AND awesome! Thanks, @Mantic! Adding them all to my pledge!

7Pain's Superbacker on May 2

@jason

huh?.....

thats a pretty good idea im going to start doing that!

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

@mark I have a number of the army painter inks and I really like working with them. I find them easy to thin and good for building up layers of color. I'm a fan

Angelripper on May 2

@Mark Havener

I always use a bright colors as primer. Like white or light flesh tone. For the wood parts on those doors I use desert yellow or oak brown (watered down very much that the coverage of the color is not as solid) and finished with strong tone ink.

Jason J on May 2

the dice tray looks nice but at £12 it's expensive. Literally, take a neoprene mat - a 6' x 4' would retail for about £60, and cut it into 1' squares (making 24 per mat - ie just £2.50 each assuming you paid retail for the mat), and pinch up the corners and staple them.

It's a £5 product - hell, arguably it's a KS exclusive "freebie".

pagoda79 on May 2

I get being disappointed it's not what you wanted, but I find the complaining strange. Add-ons, especially not KS exclusive, are all about being optional, right? So why would that make you want to cancel your pledge? Besides, there are at least three more add-on Wednesdays coming!

I'm not sure yet what (if any) I will buy. The furniture is definitely tempting. I don't feel like the doors are for me. The dice tray I love (especially as I was just thinking about buying one), and the price tag seems reasonable, I just don't know if I want to wait until February for a dice tray. But hey, maybe there's nothing wrong with having two dice trays!

So I'm a 90% yes on the dice tray, 70% on the furniture (I don't have any mini games or furniture), and 30% on the doors.

Mark Havener on May 2

@Angelripper - thanks. I just bought some Army Painter inks. Haven't tried them out yet. I've been struggling to find washes I really like since GW changes their formulae years ago.

I take it you primed white, not black (or some other color)?

ODYNH on May 2

I think that those particular add-ons are considered luxury. So, no problem for me. They are optional and not forced, so everyone should just check them first and then decide if they are of personal use.

Angelripper on May 2

@Mark Horneff

Doors are the same from Dungeon Saga. The furniture is from this one I guess: <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/terraincrate-plastic-affordable-fantasy-terrain...>

ODYNH on May 2

@Angelripper Nicely painted, congratulations!

Mark Horneff Superbacker on May 2

The furniture is different from dungeon saga right? Don't remember an armchair

Angelripper on May 2

@Mark Havener

I only use Army Painter colors and inks.

Nick on May 2

I like the add-on ideas, but definitely don't like the price tag. Chairs, doors, and a dice tray cost half as much as the rest of the game (with its cards, dice, tiles and 111 miniatures)? And that brings the total, even for an early bird, up to 131 pounds, aka 178 dollars!!! I know the included content will certainly grow before the campaigns end, but it will have to grow a LOT to justify that cost. And if the add-ons follow this trend, I'm definitely not going to stick around to find out.

Steinislav on May 2

Has the add ons still to be painted? or does it already have wood optics. I can't see it exactly.

Mark Havener on May 2

@Angelripper - nicely done. What washes did you use?

ODYNH on May 2

I find them a nice add-on for all those people that don't already own the furniture.

Angelripper on May 2

For those who are interested how the doors could look painted. Here are mine:

[https://photos.google.com/share/AF1QipPxoJQxL-uzVuHp4I4tY3X1s8zcRqMw2UUTYgHC\\_xMNQrw8KN\\_XgNjtR4EKa8BHA...](https://photos.google.com/share/AF1QipPxoJQxL-uzVuHp4I4tY3X1s8zcRqMw2UUTYgHC_xMNQrw8KN_XgNjtR4EKa8BHA...)

Angelripper on May 2

Mixed feelings about those addons. The doors are reused from Dungeon Saga and der furniture is reused too I guess. The advantage is that I have those doors painted and at home and do not need to buy them again but I think the furniture/doors will look a bit out of place for this game since they are not designed for it.

Mark Havener on May 2

@Dark Horse - I have to admit that I don't understand that line of reasoning. These seem like perfect choices for add-ons. They are there to enhance gameplay, but all are completely optional.

I won't be buying the furniture (I already have plenty of 28mm furniture, including some from Terraincrate), but I still think they are a good addition to the KS.

I really don't get complaining about them and asking for no more add-one because you don't think they are worthwhile, and yet buying these anyway. They are completely optional. Just don't buy them. I don't get it.

7Pain's Superbacker on May 2

for people conflicted about the doors i found this for you if you want

<https://www.ebay.com/itm/TT-Fantasy-Mini-32mm-Dungeon-Single-Doors-Pack-SW-/152980509137...>

Serdalamand on May 2

To be honest, I was hoping for some new Hellboy specific terrain. Got all of this during the terrain crate ks

Kees on May 2

First time backer! So excited for this! Hope to get a Black Flame figure in one of the upcoming stretch goals!

MaDaCa on May 2

< 2 k GBP to next SG

MaDaCa on May 2

@ Adam:

also nice is some of the stuff at the King of Average and "Watch it Paint it", latter specially if very novice. he basically applies the Army Painter formula to a certain level of ability and demonstrates very well that with just some interest and effort you can achieve a lot without having to be the next Angel Giraldez (or Miniature Picasso, so to say)  
Cheers

Clayton Scholefield on May 2

Dice tray! But if I'm being honest, I'll put rings, keys, and change in it when I get home every day because I'll want to see this art all the freakin' time! lol

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 2

@DaveTypo Thanks! Saw one on another KS and thought it would be useful for this as well.

MaDaCa on May 2

oh, and less then 3k to the next SG!!

Charles Lee Ray on May 2

@dan,once it goes to the pledge manager you will specify exactly what you want

Dark Horse on May 2

I begrudgingly bought everything, only because I have more money than sense. But I feel a bit ripped off by the scenery. Old sculpts with no packaging for premium price. I called it a few days back that these would be a cash grab. I hope these are the last add-on of this kind. It's like the opposite of the SGs and core game, expensive and not much fun.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 2

@dan You will designate in the Pledge Manager how your money is to be spent.

MaDaCa on May 2

@adam: it is a great channel (next level painting) but Kenny goes quite airbrush heavy, which might not be to beginner friendly to begin with. I recommend the basic videos of

- Tabletop Minions

- Miniac

and when more advanced, but still paint brush only:

- Kujo painting. Amazing what the guy does with brushes only.

- The "painting with the pro" videos featuring Sam Lenz at tabletop minions again.

all of those feature great material, helpful tips and hacks and also advanced stuff.

Cheers

dan on May 2

If both the furniture and doors are the same price and we add are just adding it to the total. How do you know which one we want if we want the furniture and not the doors?

Jipin on May 2

Can't get the pledge manager to work on the app. But furniture and dice tray are a certainty for me. Excellent.

DaveTypo on May 2

@Thomas nice work!

Manuel Tants on May 2

A question about the 3D scenery: Will the furniture be (roughly) to scale with the miniatures? Wouldn't want to have tables that are as tall as Rasputin ...

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on May 2

I made this handy Pledge Calculator. Includes BPS, USD, and Euros. I will try to keep this updated. Make a copy to use for yourself.

[https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ\\_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1zZN7B4DrL0d0WqdfGLM9ZCyQZ_rqiIa6mk2SlcyPdJw/edit...)

Mark Havener on May 2

Dice tray looks like a buy for me. I was admiring the one in the gameplay video, and this one has custom art!

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Paul. Don't add shipping now.

DaveTypo on May 2

@mats good work!

Joe on May 2

Gone for the dice tray, I may go for the furniture at a later date

Mats Larsson on May 2

I feel 42 pounds lighter all of a sudden. Must be the sad excuse of a workout I attempted earlier today. Is it next wednesday already?

DaveTypo on May 2

@jake sure but there's probably a breakeven point with they need to bulk it up make it cost effective. I'm sure there's plenty of generic doors you can get on the market if you want less.

Paul Dawson on May 2

So I have £137 for everything - should the postage be added on at this stage?

Adam Shaw on May 2

@chrisdingwall - thanks! looks like a good channel...hope to use this to learn to paint my imperial assault figures too

MaDaCa on May 2

ok...it could carry me away, not sure yet.

- furniture: awesome, hands down.

- Doors: usually I'd just jump on them but I share the sentiment that simply don't know if you really need 15 of those. also, hope to get more comic like designs but then I'm probably sold.

- That dice tray. usually something I would simply dismiss as unnecessary shennanigan. but it has Hellboy art on it \*drools and eyes his wallet suspiciously\*

so, I'll add the amount for the furniture right no, not to plunder my "before PM budget" before the big ones come at one of the coming add-on Wednesdays ;)

Cheers

Galahael on May 2

The folding dice tray looks awesome!

7Pain's Superbacker on May 2

@dave id rather have less doors for less price

Daniel Watson on May 2

I've just gone for the furniture as it doesn't seem like the 3D doors are necessary? They don't stay on the board once an area is explored, so it seems like they are completely superfluous.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

Alright. I'm off for today. For those who are over the top with the add-ons, I say "Happy shopping!" and for the rest of us: "Stay positive, alright. Don't complain and mope (or at least not online) There's no pleasing everybody - at least not at once. And who knows what next week will bring? And remember those stretch goals that will see a bump. See ya on the flip side!)

Manuel Gracia on May 2

Is it possible to order more than 1 core box/pledge? I'd like to order one as a gift.

Chris Dingwall on May 2

@adamshaw check out next level painting kenny has already painted hellboy

Mr B Hollands on May 2

I take it that it will be hard plastic and not the soft plastic supplied with Star Saga.

DaveTypo on May 2

You guys know you want the furniture and doors. Just doo it ;-P

Adam Shaw on May 2

Can't wait for this game...but I am going to need a guide on how to paint these figures. Never done it before and using a Hellboy figure that isn't red just isn't right!

John Nicholson on May 2

@mantic is the scenary kickstart exclusive or will be available at retail?

Judgement Dave Superbacker on May 2

@DaveTypo - I tried bleaching it with silly putty but it really didn't work out right.

(By bleach I mean the peroxide mix, not Domestos...)

DaveTypo on May 2  
@dark horse probably to have a thematic variety based on the tile.

7Pain's Superbacker on May 2  
@dark horse  
lkr it seems unnecessary

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
The great thing about optional buys like doors is ... they are optional.

BloopidyBloop on May 2  
I was kind of hoping for more Mignola-ish furniture as well. I think I'll be happy to stay with the tokens that come with the game then :)

DaveTypo on May 2  
People still bleach their hair...with bleach?!?

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@Judgement Dave - Ha! Nice.

Dark Horse on May 2  
Seriously, will anyone need 15 doors in one game? Seems like overkill just to bump up the price :-/

Judgement Dave Superbacker on May 2  
Just for the 8pm reveal, I washed out the bleach I was doing my hair with and now have a forehead and scalp as red as Hellboy's

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
First impression? Mwah. Hope that the images are placeholders and we can expect Mignola-ish furniture and doors (or at least messy furniture and weird castle or Zinco-tech-like doors). Was kinda still hoping for an expansion, but hey, add-ons are always there to please some folks, right? And bonus: all of our SGs are now within closer reach :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2  
"OK  
So what is the scenery made of ."

PVC plastic.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2  
It is the TerrainCrate scenery. But we've mixed up the selection to make it more appropriate to the game.

Mr B Hollands on May 2  
OK  
So what is the scenery made of .

DaveTypo on May 2  
@jack about \$20 google has a nifty converter

Sean on May 2  
@jack, 15 pounds is roughly 20 usd

Sean on May 2  
@mantic, is the 3D scenery actually just the terrain crate stuff, or is that placeholder art and we'll get new stuff specific to hellboy? (either way, super excited for it!)

Jack Hanks on May 2  
How much are the add ons in US money?

DaveTypo on May 2  
sorry I got excited. That was supposed to be "suckers" it got away from me.

Ceri jones on May 2  
Oh mantic, you do spoil us! These look incredible.

J Aitken on May 2  
@Jacob Looks like it

DaveTypo on May 2  
3 addons in one! suckkkasssss

Jacob Michael Puinno on May 2  
Is that the same scenery from Terraincrate?



DaveTypo on May 2  
Update it's here BRB

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
Cue nerd rage in five..... four..... three....

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Heh heh, you freaks :)

Tom Snider on May 2  
Flaming pitchforks?

Mats Larsson on May 2  
Torches? Pitchforks?

BloopidyBloop on May 2  
.....

DaveTypo on May 2  
now we.....RIOT!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Rob Superbacker on May 2  
And like that the moment is over...

DaveTypo on May 2  
All 8PMs or just GMT?

SpiderBatCowPig on May 2  
Little known fact : Hellyak's favorite time of day is 8PM.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
It's going to be really, really funny if this update doesn't post at 8 pm on the dot ..... lol

DaveTypo on May 2  
Nothing like my singing to bring people out! lol

SpiderBatCowPig on May 2  
Hellyak incoming.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@pagoda79 So, whatcha seeking to publish? I'm into that too. Had a lot of fun writing my first YA meta-genre eco-fantasy novel.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2  
(checks watch, 14 more minutes)  
Crap.

Mark Havener on May 2  
@DaveTypo - oh no, there are a bunch of us here, just waiting... :)

DaveTypo on May 2  
alllll byyyy myyyselllllfffff

DaveTypo on May 2  
Opened up that Interview. Ugh Spoiler Alert!

Al the Spiderlord on May 2  
Just under an hour to go! What do we think? Furniture is a cert I think ..

Mats Larsson on May 2  
That geek & sundry interview was nice. Plenty of mentions of the game in the beginning. Mignola is such a unpretentious guy. Love him! So freaking happy I discovered his work.

pagoda79 on May 2  
Still cool! I'm trying to sell a book or two, so the publishing industry as a whole is very exciting to me these days.

BloopidyBloop on May 2  
I personally have nothing to do with Hellboy though. If only.

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
pagoda79 - I don't strictly work for Dark Horse but with Penguin Random House who distributes their titles!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2  
This countdown to add-ons is starting to feel like the wait to launch...tick, tick, tick...the excitement is killing me.

Don't mess with me, lady. I've been drinking with skeletons.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Here's a friendly no-wager kinda game for ya: who can get the closest to guessing the number of backers that will buy the 1st Add-on?  
My guess: 3D furniture: 3840 backers / expansion: 4120  
(if add-on contains different items: 3200)

Paireon, lumberjack of Brimstone Superbacker on May 2  
So, Ben Daimio when?

pagoda79 on May 2  
@BloopydyBloop Was that a collective we in terms of humanity or a we in terms of you have something to do with Dark Horse and Hellboy publications?

Rob Griffiths on May 2  
Right class, I'm going out shortly and will be back around 9pm UK time. With add on Wednesday coming up, I want to see at least 2 stretch goals down or you're all going to be kept behind after school!

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Geek & Sundry posted their interview with Mike Mignola!  
<https://geekandsundry.com/hellboy-creator-mike-mignola-reflects-on-all-eras-of-his-comics-career/>

Matt Williams on May 2  
The omnibuses would be a great way to get the story in the best reading order (no hopping backwards and forwards in the story). If you have not read them before these are definitely the easiest and most cost effective way to get the collection. If you want quality however, you should go for the library editions as these are larger format and better paper quality. If you have not bought anything before you should definitely avoid the trade paperbacks unless you are desperate to get them now as they will cost a lot more than the omnibuses which on average work out about £5 more than a trade but have three times as many pages.

Galahael on May 2  
My wallet is ready for Addons! 2 hours you said?

Andrew Clarke on May 2  
I have got the library editions though and they are amazing. Disappointed I missed out on The Art of Hellboy in the same format though. @The Swindle Rocks On I believe the new Hellboy omnibuses have the same format as the existing BPRD omnibuses.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
@fred omnibus is the best bet to get into hellboy in the Reece reading order.

@andrew I think the omnibus only cover the hellboy arch. I don't think the bprd or any of the other comics are apart of them yet however there are collected editions of those out there as well

Andrew Clarke on May 2  
Library editions only cover Hellboy so the omnibuses once released will at least give you Hellboy and BPRD etc in the same format.

Mini Mee on May 2  
Getting in on this...it sounds like waiting for the omnibuses would be a good thing if you haven't bought into to anything yet, correct?

DaveTypo on May 2  
So a "Trade" is a Volume, typically? I don't have a deep history with comics, as you can tell. :-D

Matt Williams on May 2  
The omnibuses will be approx three trades long, however as they are in chronological order they will not necessarily equate to three specific trades so you either need to go all in on omnibuses or stick to library/trades.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
I believe the omnibus are about three trades per book and they are in chronological order.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
I'm planning on picking up the omnibuses just for ease of reading.

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
And we're printing new omnibuses for Hellboy starting in May - which I believe have more volumes per edition than the current library ones.

DaveTypo on May 2  
Thanks everyone!

Brandon Draheim on May 2

@DaveTypo It can be confusing, so I'll try to break it down: The "Library Editions" are omnibuses; collections of volumes. Volumes are collections of individual issues. You can get either the smaller volumes or the larger omnibuses, but both will contain the same material. Pay attention to exactly what issues are contained in each, and you should be fine!

DaveTypo on May 2

So I just finished chained coffin (my favorite so far) and on to hand of doom. Looks like I have a few more before I can switch to both lines.

Andrew Clarke on May 2

Also the library editions aren't quite in chronological order, they were released as they had enough stories to fill them. The BPRD omnibuses and the new Hellboy omnibuses have been put in order as well as they can.

pagoda79 on May 2

@Dave the link listed below shows you what's included in what version. That's the order I followed. Worked fine.

DaveTypo on May 2

Argh, why so many "Editions" that's why I'm getting confused. Especially when my digital library app has both of some.

Thomas Bird on May 2

@DaveTypo there is some overlap. Hellboy leaves bprd and goes off on his own adventures. The BPRD comic becomes an action packed ensemble piece while hellboy carries on with the small scale folklore stuff. Until he fights a dragon and England is destroyed of course.

Andrew Clarke on May 2

Beat not breast :)

Andrew Clarke on May 2

@DaveTypo I was about to post a link but @Brandon Draheim breast me to it. You need to start with Hellboy and then the BPRD really kicks off part way through.

Diamond on May 2

@Marcel Claxton: Wow, really thanks for your constructive post!

For me, I couldn't care less about the background nor the story. Just gimme cool minis with deep strategy and high replay-ability and I'm happy about it :D

Brandon Draheim on May 2

I would certainly read the HB volume 1 first; however, there is an excellent reading order to be found at <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/annotations/hellboy-reading-order-2017/>

Not totally complete anymore, but more than enough to get you started!

DaveTypo on May 2

Regarding the comics. Should I read all the HB volumes first than BPRD or do they exist side by side?

Dark Horse on May 2

+1 for tag team boss ideas. Kreigaffe + Von Klempt, Ilsa + Kroenen, Ualac + Bromhead etc

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

Three hours till add ons!!

Chris Miller on May 2

Hoping we can see Daimio, Daryl, Ted, Ashley Strode, or even Devon by campaign's end.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

Mind you, I backed this in 4 seconds flat (didn't even look at the price) and would buy pretty much anything Mantic will release as a KS Add-on. Hoping that the 3D furniture and doors will look like Mignola drew them...

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@Diamond - Replayability is notoriously tough when it comes to story-driven games as opposed to strategy-driven games. Especially in co-ops. I'm not talking theme and mechanics, but really well-developed(?) storylines like those in Pandemic Legacy, Mansions of Madness and T.I.M.E. Stories. Strategy games, however (Scythe, 7 Wonders, Dead of Winter, and tons more) focus on players being able to change how they play in order to get ahead. So, these type of games automatically lend themselves to a higher replayability. A game such as Gloomhaven tends to land in the middle but they have to compensate by churning out tons of content and a HUUUUUGE box (nothing my wife will let me get away with).

So, Hellboy. How does that (seem to) score on Story and Strategy? Well, I think most of the backer concerns tend to relate to there not being enough story to satisfy them. The fact that most of the videos have centered around the play-by-play of the game, I'm prone to say that Mantic and James really wanted to hammer down the strategy of this co-op, rather than make fluff pieces that focus on atmosphere and narrative. And, although it pains me to say this, cuz I'd LOOOOVE to immerse myself in the Mignolaverse, I think that means this game is more strategy than story. The upside, however, is that replayability, if not guaranteed, will be secured. James has created a slew of interacting mechanics (Doom Deck/Case Files/Encounter Cards/Villains & Minions) right out of the gate (as in: IN THIS KS) that I feel like every game will have familiar aspects, but as a whole will be a vastly different experience.

Dark Horse on May 2

I hope we get translucent 3d flames of varying sizes in with the furniture. Seems fire is quite important in the game. A round fire with space in the middle for a mini would look fantastic on a board with other 3d terrain.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2

I understand those wanting to change the RHOD for a marker similar to the BPRD token, but I like fact that the hand is bigger and it feels more imposing.

DaveTypo on May 2

@Diamond the encounters in a given case are random so they'll play out differently each time. Also you can switch out the confrontations at the end. You can also play it with different agents counts from 1-4. Lots of ways to make the same case replayable.

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2  
All this love for Ilsa but where's Kronen!

Diamond on May 2  
@Dennis thanks for clearing that up. I believe resin is only slightly heavier than PVC and lasts longer?

What about the replay-ability? Anyone have any insights here?

Chuck Couch on May 2  
It seems to me we should have Confrontations that include multiple bosses or an antagonist level between minion and boss. The way I understand Confrontations right now, you would never play a case that includes both Von Klempt and a Kriegaffe. That is weird to me.

DaveTypo on May 2  
There also going to do a resin mini add-on. Although I'm guessing 3d furniture is first as most backers would want those.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@Thomas - Ouch!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
@Dan it's both. It's supposed to be Sadu-hem but when Mantic just called it tentacle monster Mike Mignola liked it and it stuck.

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
I'd love to see a scenario that includes Ilsa Hauptstein (assuming we get her eventually) as a sort of mini boss that then leads to a full Alt Hecate confrontation. May she and Kroenen will be part of a little expansion together.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
@Zeiram Lobster is an already unlocked stretch goal. That's monumental heights of laziness.

Dan Prosser on May 2  
I have a question; Is the tentacle monster Sadu-Hem from the first Hellboy tpb or just a generic monster?

Zeiram on May 2  
I'm late to the party and too lazy to crawl through the massive number of comments, but I hope someone has requested Lobster Johnson (ghost or otherwise) as an add-on. Conqueror Worm and no Lobster Johnson? :)

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Yeah? So, 3D furniture/doors and an expansion?  
What's the most probable expansion they will do (theme) and what/who will it have?  
(@Thomas sez Kroenen...)

pagoda79 on May 2  
\*have not has

pagoda79 on May 2  
3D furniture has been pretty well confirmed. Resin minis has been pretty well confirmed (though a Mantic comment below called it a "future add-on" so I'm guessing not tonight).

Other than that it's guesswork.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
@Marcel Well, they did confirm 3D furniture. So I'm guessing there will be that. And reading between some of the lines there's at least one expansion add-on so that might be there. Maybe the Kroenen one that everyone has been asking for?

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
But agreed we can move along! I'd say 3D furniture and doors (separately) for SURE and uhhhhhh I honestly can't imagine what else they would add apart from expansions.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Anyhoo...anybody care a guess as to what tonight's Add-on will be? Not wishes...realistic thoughts as to what WILL be...

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
I mean TO BE FAIR you did start all this by questioning the majestic power of the Doom Hand in the first place

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Why not just give them that damn Doom Token? (Collective \*GASP\* from the backers)

DaveTypo on May 2  
Omg if I have a kids I'm getting them hand of doom pacifiers

Marcel Claxton on May 2

Heh heh heh

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
@Marcel, you shameless promoter, you =P

Dennis Johnston on May 2  
correction @Diamond not Rob....

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@Mats Larsson For what it's worth I'm with you on the "Just do both, for Pete's sake" You'd think we're suggesting taking away their pacifier. Sheesh. Hey...a Hand of Doom Pacifier! That's it!

DaveTypo on May 2  
@diamond pvc plastic

Dennis Johnston on May 2  
@Rob looks like the game minis are gonna be plastic and one of the addons will be resin versions of those minis

DaveTypo on May 2  
@mats I get it. That's why I hope we still get cardboard tokens too.

Dennis Johnston on May 2  
@Thomas Nice! I'm all about those Add-ons!

Diamond on May 2  
Resin? I thought the campaign ones were resin already? What else are they?

Rob Griffiths on May 2  
@Dennis Johnston. Add ons will come out every Wednesday, first lot about 8pm tonight.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@Mantic Games  
1) Kudos on a new vid - is it possible to focus on things not discussed yet? Like the story elements of a Case File, Event and Doom cards (with spoiler warning if needed) or updated representation of rooms, tokens and cards?  
2) What was the rationale for releasing the Add-on updates at 8pm instead of 8am? It's not like our American Agents are eager to get their beauty sleep...  
3) Keep up the keen work, my friends.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
@Dennis Add-ons will be announced on Wednesdays at 8 pm GMT. So we'll get some today.

Dennis Johnston on May 2  
Is this gonna have addons or just stretch goals just curious?

Mats Larsson on May 2  
Personally I never proposed to replace the Hand, but rather include the "coin" as an alternative to match the BPRD coin. For tracks where you slide the token along the track I prefer flat tokens. Pawn shapes are better for tokens that you lift up and place, like first player tokens, the robber in Catan etc. I don't think this "debate" is necessary to continue though since the Hand people seems to be in the majority (and my suggestion should make both "sides" happy).

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Pfff, I prefer the basic cardboard tokens for Doom/Info track...

...PSYCH!  
Really, I don't mind either 'coins' <https://imgur.com/vQyT0Zv> or 'mini hands' <https://imgur.com/rJhp3u> (ignore the background for now - that's a whole different discussion) - Mantic will make it beautiful either way!

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 2  
Rather digging the Hand of Doom as well, very thematic piece. Doubt it would be top heavy being plastic and even if so I am sure its base could be made slightly broader.

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
I really wish the add-ons would be announced sooner lol

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
@Dave - some were suggesting something new to replace the hand because they were concerned it would topple over.

DaveTypo on May 2  
Oh I see it on BGG. Yeah keep the fist. Easier to pick up than a flat coin

BloopydyBloop on May 2  
I would also like to keep the hand, thanks!

DaveTypo on May 2  
Wait what I miss about the hand debate?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
Yeah I also prefer the doom hand as well.

DaveTypo on May 2  
@marcel thanks I never realized I didn't click the fan button!

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 2  
If you are keeping track, please add me to the "keep the right hand of doom" side of the debate

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@Al the Spiderlord about 2 hours ago  
"6 hours till Add-ons"

Solid thing about getting caught up in fan designs, BGG, refreshing Geek & Sundry for that elusive Mignola interview, and reading Comments here is that now it's only 2hrs15min!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2  
" Antonio Morán 2 minutes ago

Could it be possible an "ADD ON" with an extra copy of main characters? (for collectors / painters) ?"

We're going to be making resin versions available later in the campaign for painters/collectors

Alex Lindner on May 2  
any chance for a german translation?

Antonio Morán on May 2  
Could it be possible an "ADD ON" with an extra copy of main characters? (for collectors / painters) ?

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Hey backers: a good way (besides tweeting/FB updates) to raise the profile of H:tBG is to head on over to Board Game Geek and hit that Fan button. We'll raise this KS campaign's profile and it might draw in more people that way. And more backers means more Stretch Goals reached! But just do it if you're really a fan, not just some Sidhe imposter baby...  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>

AlmightyMuffn on May 2  
\*gets high off self-righteous indignation\*

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
@Mantic will the minis be solid pvc plastic or are they going to be hollow?

pagoda79 on May 2  
I agree with the comment below. Maybe even more than another playthrough is just a "conversation with the developers" type video where you explain some of the rules/play questions people are not clear on? I thought the video playthrough was fine, personally, but it seems to be throwing off some.

Marco Tonino on May 2  
Another video might be nice to show off components better, assuming they're at a state that it's worth showing off :)

Diamond on May 2  
@Mantic: Can you please post it on Twitch? Youtube is banned in China.. Thanks!

Toby Penney on May 2  
Duh, should have read the FAQ... lack of coffee is to blame for this blunder

Toby Penney on May 2  
Any chance there will be an expansion to increase the number of players? 1-4 is cool, but 1-6 be sweet!

MaDaCa on May 2  
@Mark Havener: i see your Point, but I'm in a loving relationship with Comics for so Long, and longer then with games, that I can't imagine not touching them ;) due to several circumstances I rather cut back at the games, mainly as I see how Little time I have to actually Play them. And as much as I enjoy painting them up, It is easy to end up with years worth of plastic to paint just with a few games actually, as you probably know better then I do. so I have no concerns on that regard ;) hence my Preference. but I'm proud of myself that i did the step with the novels which just entertain for the trip to work and such. those I do not Need on my shelves, safes space for the nice Hardcover of books I have a deep love for. which are to many anyway.  
Cheers

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2  
I can understand some of the concerns of those on BGG. I've been burned by a couple of KS in the past but that's the nature of this platform. But from everything I have seen Mantic has convinced me they know what they're doing and have a plan. If things get delayed a bit I'm ok with it. I recently came back to KS because I can afford to now (and I've gone a little backer crazy because of it) and I've got at least 2 or 3 games arriving the same time in 2019. So if something gets delayed I'm alright with it because then my group has more time with a game. I've got games I've never been able to pull out and play with my group because something else came out (looking at you Darksouls and Gostbusters 2).

Serdalamand on May 2  
can't wait to see the update this evening :D

Jason J on May 2

@Derrick - backup agents have different rules as described in the blog (linked from the campaign page)

.

<https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/4/23/hellboy-week-fun-with-budgets-honest>

Martin Rollmann Superbacker on May 2

Hi, one design-hint: In my opinion you should leave out the initials set in this fracture font in the Headlines of the cards, etc. This would make the design much clearer and focusing on the content and illustration. As a designer and illustrator for myself i understand that design-decision, but i think sometimes is less more.

Best regards.

Mark Havener on May 2

Been a gamer for most of my life (probably around 40 years of gaming), so I feel like I've learned something about the gamer psyche. Some are just going to want to convince themselves not to add one more game to the shelf. They just are.

On another note, I found the paper vs. digital conversation interesting. Since I found ComiXology, I don't buy paper comics anymore. While I also enjoy the feel of a good book, I would rather save the space in my den for more games than comics I may read twice.

Tristram Evans on May 2

6 hours, damn, means its 6 am here. I should really try to get some sleep.

Derrick Marais on May 2

This has probably been asked before but I didn't see it.

Do the backup agent figures of Kate and the Professor have abilities based on their characters or are all backup agents the same?

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

6 hours till Add-ons

Mark Havener on May 2

I'm with the others in having full confidence in Mantic to deliver, and not being bothered if delivery slips 3 months or so.

While it would be good to have more backers (and therefore more stretch goals), I'm not sure how much effort it would be worth. I guess I have little confidence that those detractors would jump on board.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

@Tristram Evans - yeah, I can try and do something like the Walking Dead ones: <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Mantic, you don't have to re-do the video, just try to figure out what people might be interested in seeing. It could be an opportunity to shed some more light on things that might have been misunderstood or not fully appreciated. I have no good examples just now....I just want more of everything...

Tristram Evans on May 2

If another gameplay video is made, it'd be nice to see it from the player's PoV, rather than shot in the 3rd person (I don't know film terms, but I think you know what I mean).

Tristram Evans on May 2

(Thats what she said)

Tristram Evans on May 2

+1 for the Investigation track. Just runs so much smoother out of the mouth...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

In terms of the gameplay video. We can look at doing a new one (although I must admit I thoroughly enjoyed the game we played). Possibly have that ready for next week. It will probably be another that we produce though but we can look at making it sure to break down a turn, etc. Stay tuned for that one.

DaveTypo on May 2

Ooh BGG people spend so much energy on things they dislike and trying to convince other so

Tristram Evans on May 2

Not to be overly cynical, but I've often found the loudest complaints often come from those who have no intention of backing a project anyways. Self-righteous indignation is the online drug of choice for a lot of people.

pagoda79 on May 2

I'm excited for the Geek and Sundry Mignola interview to come out too. I think that'll be a positive as well.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Some people are vitriol addicts. Let them rave and rant. That said, I would really like more gameplay videos, or just videos of Sir James talking...

pagoda79 on May 2

I guess a more polished gameplay vid might convince more people to jump on board though, so that would be a plus in terms of more Stretch Goals!

They've said they feel confident in February 2019, but like @MaDaCa I'm not personally going to be bothered if it's a few months late if it makes the end product better. I don't suspect (given Mantic's successful history already) that we're going to have an Evil Dead 2 situation at all, which seems to be the "sky is falling" mentality a lot at BGG seem to have.

MaDaCa on May 2

@Mats Larsson:  
+1000, it is a brilliant Suggestion from you!

MaDaCa on May 2

@ Marcel Claxton: I never really got the fuzz about timelines in KS campaigns. As backer you give Money to a Company to create something, in the best possible manner. it is very much common that productions of thngs, whatever they are, get delayed in early development stages, due to unforeseen things. These delay should of course stay in reasonable Frames but as Long as the Explanation is good, I don't care much about 3-6 months delay to be honest. I think it actually a bit harsh to condemn creators due to a early Video and its prototype components. I wonder why that is something backers go nuts over, as there are so often other more pressing matters. How ever, KS is not a preorder shop, however intensely other companies use it as such (yes, I'm looking at you CMON) it is a funding Plattform. People should allow for a Little felxibilities where actuall development and producing of something new is involved.  
just my two Cents.  
Cheers

pagoda79 on May 2

Yes, I'm not sure why people are upset that a game on Kickstarter is still working out some details. FLGS is for games that are completely done. Kickstarter is for games seeking backing to finish and produce the product (at least in my mind). I've decided to steer clear of those BGG threads for my own mental health. I think it's mostly people looking for a reason not to back. I don't think there's much convincing actually likely to happen in the convince me thread.

+1 for Hellboy party instead.

Diamond on May 2

I see many people are talking about the past. What happened back then? Were they only late with delivery or was the project cancelled? Did people get refunded?

Also, I'm wondering if there's any playthrough vids at all? Or PNP?

Tristram Evans on May 2

eh, the estimated delivery date is just that, an estimate. ike any business venture. Kickstarter isnt Amazon.ca. But I have faith in Mantic to deliver the product, and to make sure its of good quality. If that takes a little extra time, that's not a big deal. It seems to me from the videos the game is99.9% complete in rules, and a year is plenty of time to figure out the physical components.

Mats Larsson on May 2

@MaDaCa. I believe I was the first to suggest renaming the Information Gathered track to the Investigation Track. Now we are two, let's make a crowd! :)

Marcel Claxton on May 2

+1 a KS campaign After Party (might have to be on a boat in the Atlantic if we triangulate)

Tristram Evans on May 2

I can't read digital - partly I get too distracted with 1800 tabs open on my computer, partly I don't really feel like I "own" something if it only exists in the digital netherworld of my computer. I like the tactile experience of curling up with a book or pile of comics.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

You two are evil.

Things are getting pretty heated over at <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1982852/obligatory-convince-us-thread/page/3> about the trust some have (or not) with the delivery in Feb 2019. It seems the lack of a game play video with a more finished prototype continues to upset some potential backers. IMHO I think the Holy Trinity of James' design passion, Mantic's rep concerns and experience and Mike Mignola who might just descend upon the former like the wrath of heaven if things go sideways will keep this KS on track.

Still... may I suggest a new and improved game play video, starring Mignola, James and some folks over at Dice Tower with solid production values, more story examples and a big fat SPOILER ALERT if necessary?

Tristram Evans on May 2

@MaDaCa - oh none of my stuff stays in package either. My motto is "Toys are meant to be played with, comics are meant to be read, and trading cards are meant to be used as toothpicks"

@Pagoda - it's a shame all of us aren't in the same area, it'd be awesome to have a KS campaign After Party at the local pub

MaDaCa on May 2

@Dave Typo: old fashioned Kind of guy. I startet with digital books for space issues and think about going digital for Music which isn't the highest in my priority list but comcs...read few in that Format and sometimes take a look to decide wether or not to purchase the title, but i can't enjoy them as much Pixels only. I rather buy less but nice Editions (as time to read is scarce as for most things) and try to Keep the space Problem at bay be stopping myself from being a hoarder.  
cheers

Steinislav on May 2

@mantic

Are the shipping costs for expansion extra calculated?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 2

I think the digital comics would be a neat idea. Although not one I'd do. I prefer having physical copies. I prefer the heft of something in my hand. Plus I used to work for an ISP so I've seen how often your internet can go down and suddenly you can't access all that content (movies, books, comics ect.). I only recently bought a digital comic and that was only because what I wanted was out and didn't show any time of arriving soon. Plus I had stuff after it to read so missing that one was holding me up.

Galahael on May 2

@Mantic

Gratz for the 10k backers, now head to the 20k!

And thank you for the print SG, it seems amazing! ( even if it's not signed by the master Mignola :() )

DaveTypo on May 2

@madaca not into digital comics? That's the only way I read comics. Just saves so much space.



pagoda79 on May 2  
Slow slow tick up to 890K (let alone 900K and 920K) is killing me

pagoda79 on May 2  
@Tristram Hmmm. I think we'd be friends.

@Marcel Who me? :)

ODYNH on May 2  
@Marcel Claxton. One can only dream? Or maybe this will be a reality? Only time will tell.

MaDaCa on May 2  
@Tristram:  
work from Mignola: You're probably right about that but then, he really loves his creation and fans and might be persuaded ;)  
concerning collections: yep, guess most collectors have one thing they don't follow through, same here, I always understood the "do not open" thingy only by half, as I wouldn't buy something not to Play with it / read it/ and so forth, but the massive decrease in value if it was opened from ist package, however careful, thats a part of collecting I never got my head around, for non of my various collection items (bound books and movies among them, Music Albums and good Whisky)

oh, I do love the idea of the digital Comics bundle by the way. have them already and actually can't bring myself to buy digital (at least in Comics, movies, Music, even boks which are just a quick entertaining read, but Comics, to me are just not made for this Kind of presentation) but I guess it would be a nice touch for many People to get into it and then maybe even purchase physical copies.  
cheers

Mats Larsson on May 2  
+1 to comixology coupon

Tristram Evans on May 2  
lol, then why not an add-on comixology coupon :)

DaveTypo on May 2  
Ehh If they go digital there's a good chance comixology will already have it on sale before this is over. Although I believe it was on sale when this started. I'm not sure if they do this in other countries but it probably won't be cheap enough to compete.

Tristram Evans on May 2  
@MaDaCa - Oh , I get the collecting thing, I've been a comicbook collector most of my life, I collect leatherbound books, I collect 1980s Warhammer miniatures, Mego figures, and I have a HUGE film collection. It's just getting stuff signed I never grokked for some reason. Just a personal idiosyncrasy I guess.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
And yes, +1 for 30s/40s expansion

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
@pagoda79 @ODYNH I know what you're up to... You two are just trying to get me to create a mockup again, aren't you?

pagoda79 on May 2  
@Tristram That's an interesting idea. They could sell a digital package, a TPB package, even a Library editions package. Of course, with shipping from the UK it might get pricey, but the digital package at least is worth thinking about. Costs almost nothing to them (I'm guessing, since Dark Horse is letting them include a free digital version of one already) and yet an option for those who want it.

Tristram Evans on May 2  
I don't think we can reasonably expect any extra work from Mignola, its cool enough he did some original art for the box. That said, I wonder if an add-on of other Hellboy trades might be something people are interested in? I have them already, but I know lots of folks here just know HB from the films.

MaDaCa on May 2  
tristram: it is a collector, fanish Thing. I'm a Comics collector for 30+ years now, and I do have certain artists I Keep in high esteem. Mike Mignola not the least among them. to have his artwork with a personal touch liek a signature would simply bring my a weird sense of joy. additioanlly, it might porve valuable as collectors item, which es actually not what drives me but is a fact anyway.  
Cheers.

pagoda79 on May 2  
@ODYNH: How cool would that be: Each playable character comes with a small bust token for priority order. Of course, that might be too much "stuff" on the board, so maybe more like a 3d engraved thing like the BPRD token would be better.

+1 for 30s/40s expansion down the line

@Tristram You are a good soul.

@MaDaCa That seems (in this dream scenario for which they've given no evidence of actually considering) more "fair." If First 500 backers get a signed print was part of the initial pitch, then that would make sense. But this late in the game to throw a boost to the first 500 seems odd. And no worries, I didn't feel mocked.

Simon Harris on May 2  
One thing I would love as a purchased extra is coloured or painted figures. No idea how feasible this is or costly, but as someone who loves the figurines but is utterly terrible at painting, this would be incredible.  
Cheers

DaveTypo on May 2  
What would they celebrate 10k backers but only sign 500 copies? Lol

MaDaCa on May 2

@pagoda: Then a KSE paid for signed Version? so you can choose if you want to? less disappointing? not trying to mock, honestly interested.  
Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Pagoda - if for some reason they did do that based on the first however any pledgers, you could have mine. I've never really understood the point of signatures,

MaDaCa on May 2

@Florian: no, it is the "lets see what the Add On day brings" effect. Combine with the "after early bird first 24h rush" effect and the general "mid-campaign lag" effect and here you are.  
Cheers

pagoda79 on May 2

@Florian Good question. It's a very slow crawl today.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@Mats Larsson 40 minutes ago \*flailing excitedly in a composed and mature way\*

+100 ^\_^

pagoda79 on May 2

I think (at this point) to add a signed poster for the first 500 backers would totally disappoint me. I was 617 (the fastest I could get to it; I do have a job). But a limited quantity signed add-on would be cool.

@Marcel Hmmm, that is tempting to think about!

Florian G on May 2

weird day.... why this fews backers today especially ? Is it 1 may effect ?

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@pagoda79 If you want to help write stories, I'll gladly take you up on it. I hope you like Choose-Your-Own-Adventure games...

DaveTypo on May 2

Good morning agents

MaDaCa on May 2

@Marcel claxton:

just saw your Information gathered tracker token and love the idea. really cool to pair with the doom tracker token.

Also I do vote for renaming the Information gathered track to Investigation track. sounds just better to me (it was a proposal earlier, not mine).  
Cheers

The Swindle Rocks On on May 2

I second a 1930/40's expansion for the game, even if it's not part of this ks I'd LOVE to see that down the line at some point.

ODYNH on May 2

Can we have 3D tokens for our BRPD agents in priority target order?

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on May 2

Are there any more playthrough videos coming?

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Diamond 8 pm uk time. so like 12 noon tomorrow in my neck of the woods

MaDaCa on May 2

@Tristram: Yes indeed @ Mignolaverse Ks every year :)

also, I would even pay a for a signed Version to make up for the exhaustion @ signed Artwork. there is an ugly empty spot on my wall which is in dire need of awesome artwork to be filled. even more so if it stems from one of my favorite artists and one of my favorite universes. that would indeed be a precious item to me.  
Cheers

Diamond on May 2

When's the addons coming? Definitely hope it's not new content...

Tristram Evans on May 2

500 signatures sounds exhausting

Tristram Evans on May 2

I'd be perfectly happy with a Hellboy/BPRD/Mignolaverse KS every year

MaDaCa on May 2

ALSO: I squee in glee like a Little Girl for that Artwork print. now let it be signed by Mike Mignola for the 1st 500 Backers to make that just so much more hellish goodness.

Cheers

Derrick Marais on May 2

I would like to see a 1930's/40's based expansion with gangster minions some axis agents and some new heroes. Members of the Lobster's crew and maybe the Sledgehammer suit. But that would almost be a new base game. Nothing wrong with that.

MaDaCa on May 2

To explain my wishlist: sleeves are a nice touch, but low in my priority also, just listed them if Mantic would like to throw something at us which is nice but brings very little effort to them also.

apart from that I'm all into measures to ensure longevity of the components. so whatever Mantic or anyone would come up with on that regards, I'm all for it.

Alt. Hellboy Sheets: Someone mentioned they might be connected to the Rookie or Hardcore Deck of Doom respectively, which I understand but don't follow. To attach those Versions To Special Scenarios might prove immersive and true to the Comics timeline wise, as much as possible anyhow. the other decks are Kind of a regulative of difficulty so I don't have the urge to tie the alt sculptures to them.

@ expansions: without having played once, I'm already all for expansions. actually I would love this game to start a Long running sequence of Story connected expansions, like they also hinted at with "conqueror worm". I totally see myself buying also Wild Hunt or Wake the Devil Expansion, Troll Witch and so on. But, frankly, don't Need them all in this campaign. I would love to see them in either follow up campaigns or simply Pop up at retail for all of us to purchase. one of the reasons is well practiced playtesting of those, which can only be guaranteed given the proper amount of time. I guess there is a plan in place for this campaign and apart from that I don't feel we should push there. having the best conceivable product for this campaign, in Terms of experience as well as materials at a great value as a Little compensation for our financing efforts is ok by me. especially as we're seeing a lot of stuff already (base game and 2 add ons, plus lots of SGs) so get that at top Level and then (after delivery) campaign for the next wave of things at the same Quality Level. that would be my dream. that and

Koschei the deathless

as one coming SG. though I'm Aware he might be reserved for a specific Expansion, Darkness Calls specifically together with

Baba Yaga

probably. which would be fine by me, however much I'd love to see these as soon as possible.

Cheers

Tristram Evans on May 2

I wasn't concerned about that, I'd just personally would like to see more sets like that as add ons, but if they are saved for later I'm fine with that as well

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

@Jason J - oh no, absolutely not! Everything in the Agent Pledge will ship in February. This was for any additional expansions. Sorry if that wasn't clear.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Yes, @Mantic please clarify. We promise not to read your words like tea leaves.

Jason J on May 2

@Mantic - I think @Tristram might be concerned that the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives expansions already included in the KS pledge might be shipped as a second wave, which I'm sure isn't the case.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

@pagoda79 - we hacked your dreams.

@Tristram - we've said too much already ;-)

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Mantic - by expansions do you mean new rules, or boxes like The Conqueror worm?

pagoda79 on May 2

@Mantic Excellent! It seems like everytime I have a wish or a concern you guys answer it immediately. Is this game being custom designed for me?

Mats Larsson on May 2

\*flailing excitedly in a composed and mature way\*

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

Damn you reading between the lines...

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Mantic. That's great to hear. Also, I take that as confirmation that more expansions will come. :D

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

@Mats Larsson - any expansions would be a separate wave so we can concentrate on the core game.

Mats Larsson on May 2

I took some time to really study the cover art again in all its glory. I love the composition, the colours, the details. Another Mignola masterpiece. Super pumped to get a print of it.

pagoda79 on May 2

Oh man, just realized I'll be otherwise occupied when the add-ons drop. Won't be able to check them for a while after. Too bad!

pagoda79 on May 2

@Marcel Very cool! I don't think my brain works well enough for CREATING a game, but involvement in writing a game seems like a lot of fun. (Not to beat a dead horse, but that's why the clue card idea was so fun to me: more depth of atmosphere might not be adding to the game mechanic, but it does add to the game experience, which is what I'm into).

pagoda79 on May 2

@Mats I agree. As excited as I am about this game, I'm not sure I'm ready to drop money on a third expansion (since it comes with two, yes?) without ever playing the base. I know expansions as add-ons are a common KS tactic, it's just not my favorite.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@Robin McConnell - I too would have liked to have seen those colours, combined with faint marbling/swirls to link to the looks of HB (rocky red), Liz (fiery yellow), Abe (tattoo green) and Johann (misty white), but James suggested in the Chilling Wargames Interview (<https://youtu.be/Y1XxJBSEDtU...>) that Mantic may just change the colours to yellow > orange > red > black (weak to strong). It's still 'up in the air' as James said, but kudos to Mantic for allowing us to participate!

Mats Larsson on May 2

If expansions appear as add-ons, do you think these would be shipped in a later wave than the base game? The rumours I hear about further expansions worry me somewhat: I want them to be thoroughly designed and tested, which may be hard to achieve if they are expected to ship together with the base game. Or perhaps I simply worry too much. I do want more expansions, make no mistake...

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@pagoda79 on designing games - I actually do for a living, just not the type and high-quality James and Mantic are exhibiting right now. Having said that, I did start chatting to 2 other KS creators about designing two game concepts I have, but I won't bore you with that :)

Marcel Claxton on May 2

+1 on @Tristram Evans no to card sleeves (as a SG, maybe as Add on). I love that my game and components get older and scuffed up over time - it adds character. My Hellboy TPBs are also all "well read" in that manner.

pagoda79 on May 2

+1 Benjamin Ilsa and other Nazi characters

Tristram Evans on May 2

@Robin - there's an official vote going on regarding the dice colours. You can find the link on the BGG Hellboy forum

pagoda79 on May 2

@Tristram that first day high is why I'm so excited for the add-ons. I know it definitely won't be the same rate as day one, but if we can knock down a few goals every Wednesday then all the better!

Benjamin Junk on May 2

Please add Ilsa Hauptstein. Those NAZIs need some upgraded baddies as well.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

+1 on @MaDaCa's suggest for "alternate Hellboy sculpts to come with designated Character Sheets" - I'd add the aforementioned notion to tailor 'Pancake Hellboy' for Rookie Deck and 'Horned Hellboy' for Hardcore Deck.

ODYNH on May 2

Congratulations to all of us for the 10,000 backers and to Mantic for this nice SG and campaign

Robin McConnell on May 2

Congratulations on reaching 10,000 backers, Mantic Games! Very happy to do my part ;)

This already feels like an old topic, but my penny's worth on the dice if people are still talking about that:

I'd love the dice to have the same colours as BPRD's enhanced talents agents.

Red = Hellboy (strongest)

Orange/fire = Liz (middle)

Turquoise/sea green = Abe (weakest)

Grey = Roger (extra special dice)

That said, currently the green dice are the colour of the frog monsters, which works well for having them as the weakest dice, and white is the colour of Johann, so that works for special dice.

Murat Güngen on May 2

Would you consider adding miniatures of the members of the Special Sciences Service (Varvara, Iosif Nichayko, etc.) in a future stretch goal?

Tristram Evans on May 2

I think the SG so far have had a pretty good balance with new minis, scenarios, and upgrades. I might have been a little nonplussed about another alternate sculpt instead of a new character, if the Rasputin with power glove mini wasn't just so damn fine. I think I'm still chasing that high from the first day though, when we were hitting SGs seemingly on an hourly basis.

Glen on May 2

@Mantic any news from James about 6 player support?

Marcel Claxton on May 2

Fully agree with @Mats Larsson who said 37 minutes ago that:

"I prefer that stuff like extra cards, alternative confrontations etc are introduced as SGs, and that the add-ons are more about accessories, extra miniature packs, that sort of thing."

pagoda79 on May 2

@Marcel ha ha! I would make a joke about your sculpting skills, but they're far superior to mine! It's odd seeing that logo 3D-ified. You may need to start designing a game soon to put all that energy to use!

And yes, that's exactly what I'm saying. I'm supposed to finish writing a book, but instead this morning I used my writing time to browse Kickstarter and see how things were going in the Hellboyverse.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@pagoda79 So, what you're really saying is that (due to lack of productivity) this KS campaign is costing you way more than just the costs to pledge and ship...

pagoda79 on May 2

@Tristram Me too! I'm being way less productive in other areas as I reload, reload, reload...

Marcel Claxton on May 2

And just because no one asked for it (but I am quite literally a crazy person) I present to you the (very poorly made) 3D BPRD Information Gathered Track Token...  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1986170/info-tracker-model>

Tristram Evans on May 2

Gah! I keep coming back to this page updating, look at the lock and think "oh, it's like 8 freaking hours till the Add-Ons." It's getting OCD. I wish I had the willpower to just go distract myself for a few weeks, and just drop by once a week or something.

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@Mantic that is awesome...you guys rule! Well done, sir. Well done indeed.

pagoda79 on May 2

Great! Thank you!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

The art print will be the same dimensions as the box so 27cm x 27cm most likely - the same as the front of the box.

Matt Gilbert on May 2

The art print will be the same dimensions (HxW) as the box. It wouldn't be folded.

Tristram Evans on May 2

hmm, if it's printed on cloth, folding wouldnt be a big deal...

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

Didn't they say it would be a huge box to fit all the extra stuff? I'm guessing the print would be A4

pagoda79 on May 2

I guess putting it in the box makes sense, but if it has to be folded to do so that'll be a bit of a bummer. Any idea on the size you're considering?

Tristram Evans on May 2

+1 to that Pagoda

pagoda79 on May 2

@Mantic if the add-ons aren't being posted till 8pm will you list a couple more SGs when you do so (in the hopes that this will cause a spike)? Love to know what's coming while you all are asleep for those of us across the pond.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

We won't be doing card sleeves as a stretch goal but we can look into it as an add-on - although it's fairly easy to source them yourself. The print will go inside the box but we'll make sure it's packaged well.

pagoda79 on May 2

Yes, card sleeves would be an add-on (most of my games don't see enough play time to require sleeving) not an SG I hope (unless they're just running out of things to add on the final day or something, but I doubt that'll be the case).

And @Tim I agree, I certainly hope they'll put the prints in cardboard mailers or something to keep them in excellent condition. It's something I hope to frame and put up in my game room.

Koldan on May 2

hi!

two questions! are planed language translations of the game, like to spanish?

I have some doubts about the replayability of the Cases once played... could the game get burned soon? the same escenario could be played with diferent minions? I mean, could we change the frogs with the nazis or something like that? are more scenaries and bosses planed like sgs?

thanks in advance!

Mantiev on May 2

@ Philip Reilly +1

Mats Larsson on May 2

I'm sure Mantic wont take your Hand away. Hope you don't mind them including a flat token for us that prefer it, as an extra, if they choose to do so.

Philip Reilly on May 2

I also say keep right hand of doom tracker as is. If you don't want to use it then don't but don't take it away from us that want it.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Custom sleeves as an add-on is fine by me. Perfect as an optional buy. Then again it is in no way necessary so I would give it a low priority.

Tristram Evans on May 2

Upgraded components are cool, but I don't really want Mantic to bother with stuff I can buy on my own, like card sleeves.

Tim Carpenter on May 2

Print is a nice idea but with so many if these things, they always come bent / dog eared making them useless. If you're doing this, can you try and make sure they're protected when they're packed and shipped?

Mats Larsson on May 2

+1 for @MaDaCa's wishlist

Daniel LaPlante on May 2

I wonder, since Koshchei #5 comes out today, if there will be a Koshchei sg added?

MaDaCa on May 2

This is doing great, so it is wishlist time again!!!

I'll Focus on the components for now.

- Spot UV on the Box

- Linen finish for the Cards and the Box

- Additional to the Vac-trays holding the minis, some kind of organizers for the cards and stuff in the box?

- sleeves for the Cards

Characters:

at the Moment, I would just love for the alternate Hellboy sculpts to come with designated Character Sheets. you could drive this as far as to make certain sculpts obligatory to certain Scenarios / cases files or at least recommended if conflicts arise between KSE and non KSE components. example: it would be lovely if the Ragnarök Rasputin case file would dictate the use of Little

Hellboy and time period applicable (not yet) B.P.R.D. agents only .

While we're at it: I believe you made it for Hecate already, so slightly different values for Ragnarök Rasputin might be applicable to.

Cheers

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

So we can stop punching frogs now?? Naaahhh.....

Mats Larsson on May 2

#frogpunchingforart was not in vain!

pagoda79 on May 2

Wow, this campaign is really killing it in my opinion.

pagoda79 on May 2

LOVE that 10,000 backer reward! Thanks @Mantic!

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

9 hours till add-on city.

pagoda79 on May 2

@Marcel I like your design too, but I don't want to lose that Red Hand. It's a quandry! Maybe as someone suggested they'll just toss in another token when as part of that stretch goal so that people can choose. (A boy can dream, right)

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Rob Griffiths. And then, just when Ron Perlman is about to hand you the game David Harbour appears out of nowhere, snatches it out of Ron's hand and shoves it at you. Havoc ensues...

Charles Lee Ray on May 2

+1 Keep the Red Hand

Rob Griffiths on May 2

@Mantic. How about a new pledge level to have our game personally delivered by Ron Perlman?

Marcel Claxton on May 2

@Cory James Sullivan - I know! I felt really conflicted about this one, cuz I REALLY love Hellboy's hand and you're right - thematically it just fits. It's just in comparison to the BPRD coin... call it a touch of design-OCD. Then again...maybe...just maybe someone (heh) should render a full-on 3D BPRD hand holding a sword that matches Hellboy's RHoD. I'm evil ;)

Marcel Claxton on May 2

"Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter about 2 hours ago

Marcel don't remove my doom fist! :) it is so iconic and my son loved it. I beg thee, its too cool."

Aw...crap!

Mats Larsson on May 2  
This is the longest wednesday I've ever experienced...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2  
"Derrick Marais

@Mantic a friendly local gaming store here in South Africa has just announced that they are doing a retail pledge and that anyone who backs through them won't have to pay shipping.

If I did order through the store would I still be able to customise my order as I would with the pledge manager?"

Correct!

Mats Larsson on May 2  
@Rob Griffiths. Oooh I missed that new expansions were teased. My wallet is ready.

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
For those interested in a "What If" look at an alternative Doom Track Token - check it out here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28976289#28976289>

Full disclosure for critics: I LOVE the Right Hand of Doom tracker, offered as a SG and I have NO delusions that my 'coin' idea is ever going to implemented, but as a UX-guy I felt that the Hand (although thematically on the nose) mismatched with the "BPRD coin" Info Tracker in height/style etc. So, hence this render. Have fun giving me hell for it ;)

Rob Griffiths on May 2  
@ Craig King. 8pm UK time

Craig King on May 2  
So what time we seeing the add ons. My body and wallet is ready

Rob Griffiths on May 2  
@Mats Larsson. Mantic did hint that more expansions as add ons could be coming.

Clint Ghosn on May 2  
Hello @Mantic Can we combine the normal, rookie, and hardcore decks of doom or only 1 type of deck for one playthrough? Thanks

Tristram Evans on May 2  
Though, this way, it's easier to see where they are in comparison to each other on the track, rather than one potentially blocking the other from view.

Derrick Marais on May 2  
Having the BPRD token as a upright double sided "coin" on its own base might fit better with the fist.

Mats Larsson on May 2  
+1 for Mignola style skulls as wound counters.

pagoda79 on May 2  
I love the thematic idea of the Right Hand of Doom as doom tracker. Not sure why it would be more prone to toppling than any other mini. Tables getting bumped are unfortunately always a risk. I do like the idea of raising up the BPRD token a bit (on a plinth about half the size as the Right Hand of Doom perhaps) just to bring them a little closer to going together.

I like the idea of Mignola style skulls as wound counters too.

Mats Larsson on May 2  
I'm certainly not urging Mantic to put a flat plastic doom marker in as a separate SG. They could throw it in together with the Hand as a show of good will. Or not. No biggie. :)

Mats Larsson on May 2  
Differently coloured plastic for the two flat plastic tokens would be desirable, yes. No matter, we're getting the hand. That's fine.

Mats Larsson on May 2  
@Tristram Evans. I prefer that stuff like extra cards, alternative confrontations etc are introduced as SGs, and that the add-ons are more about accessories, extra miniature packs, that sort of thing. If Mantic has planned (and completed designing) full fledged game expansions, that would also be ok as an add-on (since it's too much to ask for as a freebie), but somehow I have the impression that is off the table. I'd like to be surprised though.

Derrick Marais on May 2  
@Mantic a friendly local gaming store here in South Africa has just announced that they are doing a retail pledge and that anyone who backs through them won't have to pay shipping.

If I did order through the store would I still be able to customise my order as I would with the pledge manager?

Luke Murthwaite on May 2  
To add to the token thing. I'd find that two flat grey tokens, even if etched with different designs, on a parallel track would kind of merge and be easy to mix up. With card tokens you have colour to distinguish at a glance. Having contrasting shapes tokens for the two tracks also means that they can be easily distinguished at a glance. I'd also not like having a stretch goal used for just a variant plastic token when there is so much more that could be done with the money.

Tristram Evans on May 2  
what constitutes "game changing"?

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Diamond, I certainly hope no add-ons will be game changing, but rather in the form of "bling" like 3D terrain. Terrain looks very likely.

Mats Larsson on May 2

@Tristram Evans. Yes but we got an upgraded flat token for the Investigation track (sorry I don't like that it's called Information Gathered track), so it is not strange that some of us want a similar upgrade to the doom marker. If Mantic includes both the Hand and a token (with an Ogdrú jahad symbol if I got to decide), then everyone can be happy. Not a deal breaker in any case, so... moving on,

Diamond on May 2

The Addons will be game changing or just 3D instead of 2D terrains?

Tristram Evans on May 2

The game already comes with a flat tracker token, this is an alternative token

Rob Griffiths on May 2

I think a flat tracker token would be better. I've got stand up markers for blood bowl and they do get knocked over

Tristram Evans on May 2

+1 no change, it's nice

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 2

Red Hand as tracker please. No change.

Adam Wright on May 2

I agree with Luke

The right hand of doom is a gorgeous miniature and works beautifully with the theme. Having a flat marker would feel very samey and might confuse new or first time gamers.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Yeah, to back-track would be bad. Better to just throw in a flat token as an alternative in that case.

Luke Murthwaite on May 2

I'd absolutely hate for Mantic to backtrack in the doom marker. Having the Right Hand of Doom is so incredibly thematic and appropriate. Would be such a shame to lose that, especially since there has been calls throughout the campaign to keep enhancing theme and atmosphere. Having a skull, Mignola style or not, is just so generic. I think the skulls would work so much better as 3D wound counters.

Cory James Sullivan on May 2

@mantic in regards to the doom tracker discussion if you end up deciding on creating an alternate doom tracker maybe consider using the right hand of doom tracker as an add on or vice versa for a new tracker design

Al the Spiderlord on May 2

I think Mats suggestion for the Doom tracker works best.

Caleb Priester on May 2

@Mantic I just want to throw it out there one more time before I go to sleep, Social Avatars would be sweet! The campaign I am currently repping is wrapping up in three days and I'd love to have a nice Hellboy The Board Game avatar to rock next! :D

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on May 2

Thanks for the update. I guess I can go to bed now here in New Zealand and back in the morning!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 2

Morning everyone - interesting comments about the Doom Tracker. We will have a think about a potential change - although the fist is very cool.

Also, the add-on update will go live at 8pm (UK time), just so you know.

Francesco Minghetti on May 2

I agree that tracker token would be nicer if they keep the same style..

Cory James Sullivan on May 2

Also just to add I love the way the doom tracker looks as it is now. Looking forward to seeing today's add ons.

Mats Larsson on May 2

Nothing against the new fancy doom tracker, but personally I'd prefer a flat token in the same style as the investigation track token, with the Ogdrú Jahad/project Ragna-Rok symbol on it perhaps.

Tristram Evans on May 2

Can't imagine why not. But I'm curious if they'll be an opportunity to buy the retail game, since it's been revealed it has different box art

Jal Watson on May 2

You get 2 games if you double your pledge correct?



Tristram Evans on May 2  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter  
"... But feel free to come up with another genius idea how to use it..."

Attach it to a mini-catapult and use it to hurl plastic furniture at enemy models

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
I made my son a right hand of doom and painted a pistol up for his hellboy cos play outfit. Love the fist. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
... But feel free to come up with another genius idea how to use it...

Cory James Sullivan on May 2  
@marcel considering hellboy right hand of doom is the key to ushering in the apocalypse I think it's appropriate that it act as the doom tracker.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Marcel don't remove my doom fist! :) it is so iconic and my son loved it. I beg thee, its too cool.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Still hoping as goals  
The corpse as a scenario with fairies, corpse, Grom.  
Play rule cards for Hellboy alternates  
Would love to see Baba yaga, vampires. Mexican wrestlers, Bog Roosh. And BPRD at some point...

Marcel Claxton on May 2  
Regarding the 'Right Hand of Doom Impending Doom Tracker' (wow, that's a mouthful \*washes it down with a gulp of coffee\* I get why they went with Hellboy's hand with the name of it and all - yet Hellboy is on the good guys' team, so thematically a 3D Mignola Skull (as depicted on the Doom Deck) would have been better. Not just because it links to that deck visually, but also because they could have flattened it to the coin-shaped BPRD token for the Info Gathered track. I feel like someone (heh) should 3D render that token, but then again, the SG for the Doom Token is already established so it seems very unlikely Mantic will backtrack on its implementation.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 2  
Hi all! Looking forward to add ons. Ragnorok Wednesdays!

Rob Griffiths on May 1  
@Tristram. Lol, I'm trying to show some restraint in this ks. Not sure how that will work out if mantic release some tasty add ons :-)

Caleb Priester on May 1  
@Tristram Man, I am so with you! Bring on the add-ons!!

Tristram Evans on May 1  
@Rob - Still not enough! That's two whole paycheques I could be blowing on this KS.

Rob Griffiths on May 1  
@Tristram. 4 Wednesdays left in the campaign

Tristram Evans on May 1  
hopefully add-on(s) plural. They've got a lot of ground to cover and only 3 Wednesdays in the campaign to do it.

Galahael on May 1  
Nice new tracker token but as it was said, it seems too high to be a tracker, may be it was better to make it a little shorter.  
And the previous token seems a little flat after we've saw this one. It could be great to have a stand up version of it.  
Upgraded materials are right here. Anxiously wating to see today's addon!

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Backer @Caleb? Backer?!? Nobody backs anybody unless it's ole' Tam O'Clannie, better known as the Corpse (whom I hope will become the world's first attachable miniature!)  
(grumble grumble...where is my coffee...)

Caleb Priester on May 1  
@Marcel Your passion is truly awesome! I love it! I'm glad you are a fellow backer!

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Good Day Hellfolks! 8:13 here between the Suiss Alps - is that Colossus I see peeking over the ridges? As the Daoine Sidhe scuttle back into the shadowy recesses of the forest, I lift myself out of my slumber, scratch my stubbled chin and gaze upon the Right Screen of Doom that is my stadard issue BPRD laptop in anticipation of today's Add-on. What will it bring? New minis? splendid 3D furniture? Additional case files? Who knows. Aye, St. James and his mighty band of Mantic adventures do. But so does Gruagach and his minions. With Baba Yaga floating overhead and Jenny Greenteeth eyeing us from an emerald pond, all I can say is: Let the Wild Hunt Wednesday BEGIN!!

Or as a lovely backer proclaimed: "Don't mess with me, lady. I've been drinking with skeletons." (in my case I was sleeping with the mermaids last night)

Caleb Priester on May 1  
@Mantic I would love if this Kickstarter had social avatars! I want to rep this awesome campaign once the other one I am currently repping ends in 3 days! Just a suggestion!

Derrick Marais on May 1  
@Mantic what time will the addon be revealed? Will we have to wait till 8 pm UK time?

Caleb Priester on May 1

I wonder if the Right Hand Of Doom tracker would be better on it's side and cut down the middle so that it could lay flat? It does seem like it could fall over with its current design, which is particularly bad for a tracker. I also like having a full Right Hand of Doom mini, so I'm fine either way.

Ole Christiansen on May 1

@pagoda

I also noticed the disparity between the two trackers and think it may look weird once it hits the table.

Also not sure that large and vertical is optimal for a tracker. More prone to toppling over.

Charles Lee Ray on May 1

OK. 7am here in Blighty. It's add on day :-)

Caleb Priester on May 1

@Al the Spiderlord The wait is too much lol! I guess Ill see when I wake up. 10:53pm here in Seattle, WA!

Al the Spiderlord on May 1

6.44 AM Caleb. Be waiting for a few hours yet.

Tristram Evans on May 1

I think they are spacing them out a bit as we sorta plowed through the majority of stretch goals on the first day. And it's a balancing act with people wanted new scenarios and upgraded game components. We just got the variant Rasputin yesterday I think, probably will see some more as soon as the add-ons go up for Wednesday

Caleb Priester on May 1

@Daniel Lol there are 23 days remaining and you are disappointed that there aren't new enemies in the stretch goals? Wait until much closer to the end of the campaign and that disappointment will be at least a little bit justified! I think until then you should rephrase to the much nicer "I hope to see new enemies in upcoming stretch goals!" :D

Daniel Quek on May 1

Not seeing any new enemies as sgs.. i am a little dissappointed .

Jonathan Santoro on May 1

More game tiles paired with contextually relevant 3D scenery to create more of an immersive physical setting.

Caleb Priester on May 1

I think it's Wednesday in the UK...I want some furniture lol!

James Hill Superbacker on May 1

With regards to card art. The salient points need to stand out with good contrast so the eye doesn't get lost

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 1

My only concern, if you can call it that, is how busy the card art looks. I appreciate them using the comic art, as they should, but if things are at angles and there are red borders that are askew it will be distracting to the eye.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 1

Were getting addons on Wednesday. Hopefully they are as nice as those I saw on the Game of Thrones game

Tristram Evans on May 1

and no, I don't feel overwhelmed at all. The game looks gorgeous, the minis are great, and I think this could easily be the beginning of a successful franchise line for Mantic if they play their cards right. Excited to be a part of this, proud to be the 21st backer, and for the most part really enjoying the comments section and the massive enthusiasm for the project. Though I havent backed a Mantic KS before, I like them as a company quite a bit, and everyone involved in project, especially Sir James, seems enthusiastic and of the right temperament to really appreciate the wonderful comics and do their best possible job to translate those to board game form. Now...is it Wednesday in the UK yet?

Michael Kennedy on May 1

@Tristram thanks!

Tristram Evans on May 1

@Michael Kennedy - they did confirm that they are double-sided

Patrick Curtis on May 1

Lord Baltimore would be cool to see if we reach a million dollarydoos

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 1

Sorry, but I'm gonna sing this same tune every couple of days in hope that some part of it gets implemented into the campaign. I would love to see a solo scenario based on The Corpse featuring a new Hellboy sculpt with Tam O'Clannie on his back and maybe a new hero card where Hellboy's investigation skill is up with the help of the corpse (maybe his shoot is down?) And of course, the final showdown with Grom would be amazing. Plus, a new scenario featuring the floating heads would be incredible and the always mentioned Baba Yaga. Here's to a great Wednesday!

Don't mess with me, lady. I've been drinking with skeletons.

Michael Kennedy on May 1

Have they said if the game boards are going to be double sided or not?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1

@pagoda it's a neat idea but I think the BPRD symbol looks best when flat. Now if you were to set it up right like on a plinth or extend it so it's a cylinder that'd look good.

Michael Kennedy on May 1

ok cool, just me then lol

Caleb Priester on May 1

Maybe a little bit by this inactive comment section lol, but not at all by the content.

DaveTypo on May 1

@michael not at all. Couldn't be happier

Caleb Priester on May 1

I am not even close to feeling underwhelmed...

RuntotheHills on May 1

Not at all.

Michael Kennedy on May 1

I'm holding onto my pledge for now to see what the campaign brings, but is anyone else feeling underwhelmed?

Caleb Priester on May 1

@here What is your favorite Hellboy story/moment that you are hoping makes it into this game? Mine is either Heads or the Corpse!

Sudip Dasgupta on May 1

Please please add Baba Yaga and Koshchei the Deathless miniatures as stretch goals to celebrate reaching £1 million

pagoda79 on May 1

With the Right Hand of Doom token being large and vertical, I wonder if the BPRD could be flipped on its side and mounted on a base so that they were both vertical (put the Logo on both sides of it). Would that look good or stupid?

pagoda79 on May 1

Add ons not add one

pagoda79 on May 1

@Diamond They're going to release new add one each Wednesday. They've strongly suggested (perhaps even outright said) that 3D furniture will be an add on as well resin minis.

pagoda79 on May 1

I'm ready to get these numbers moving again. Now that they're spacing the SGs closer together I want to see the umbers take off again!

Diamond on May 1

Did they confirm there will be additional Addons?

pagoda79 on May 1

I think we're all just impatient to see what tomorrow brings. New unlocks, new add ons, new theories on how to make the game none of us have played better... :)

DaveTypo on May 1

Wow a whole hour without a comment 🤖

DaveTypo on May 1

10k backers welcome everyone

Mini Mee on May 1

\*paint

Mini Mee on May 1

So this is going to be my 1st miniatures game and I am just as excited about learning to paint them as I am playing the game. My biggest wish would be for the game to have 3D extras not unlike Mars Attacks - furniture, doors, props, etc. I think there are plenty of great player/enemy figurines already so my 2nd want would be to make sure there is plenty of depth/strategy/immersion with the gameplay. Thx for listening!

pagoda79 on May 1

Woo hoo! 10k! High fives all around!

Mini Mee on May 1

Put it over the top at 10000. Glad I can finally talk about this, really excited!

Daniel LaPlante on May 1

Oh God I'm hoping this add on stuff isn't gonna be too absurdly priced... If its just furniture I'll pass but if it's like even more characters and stuff I'ma be brooooooke

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
...depends on all those add ons :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
thinking of reduced spend on another project so I can throw money at this....grrrh choices!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Hoping mantic feed back on discussions around creating rules cards for alternate Hellboys, e.g. pancakes is harder to hit with range because he is small and fast, clever at puzzles but weaker, but horned hellboy is an angry fellow so poorer at investigation but upgrades a melee dice to the top type.

DaveTypo on May 1  
Now it's 3

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
tomorrow should be fun

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
2 more backers...

DaveTypo on May 1  
Tomorrow will be exciting for sure

pagoda79 on May 1  
We'll definitely knock off the tile upgrade tomorrow, and hopefully the right hand of doom too. What else could we achieve I wonder!

pagoda79 on May 1  
If they aren't doing anything fun for 10k backers maybe they will for £1 million?

pagoda79 on May 1  
Yes, I will be watching closely because if that's an option I will be buying a Mignola print!

DaveTypo on May 1  
@Andrew I was thinking I wouldn't some art too. Signed is a bonus!

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on May 1  
I'd love some Mignola art as a stretch or add on. The framing kind.

Agreave (carpets ARE required) on May 1  
@Mantic, I assume that this will be using 'backerkit' like the last two I backed? :)

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Okay. I can't wait any longer. I'm heading in and dream of tomorrow's...  
1st Wild Hunt Wednesday! - "The Chained Coffin and Others TPB"  
+++++  
Daoine Sidhe Case File! Outdoor location tiles! Tam O'Clannie aka the Corpse, the Amazingly Attachable mini to an Agent mini! Grom! Gruagach! and who can forget BABA YAGA!!! With a special appearance by William Grenier and his pack of Wolves of St August.  
Finally.....(drumroll) the Terrifying 99mm Colossus! Now, all that in glorious solo-game mode!

....and then I wake up to reality, which will still be exciting, regardless of what Wednesday brings, cuz HELLBOY RULES! Seriously, can I start throwing my money at you guys already?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Oooh counting down

pagoda79 on May 1  
I'm so excited to find out what big things are planned!

Radioland on May 1  
8 now :p

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Godzilla me too, mantic has a good reputation

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
7 backers to 10,000

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
...and there are still 23 days to go...congrats Mantic !

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
Other 9 backers to 10,000 !!!

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
What is all this worrying about delays?  
Backing games on KS means usually having to wait for about a year anyway.  
I don't care if it takes a couple of months more, if that means doing things well instead of rushing to deliver a subpar product.  
I trust Mantic will take its time and produce the game properly.

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
9...it's working!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Happy painting. I'm a big mini collector and painter and to me, a good range of minis here, especially lots of monsters and characters and some in resin too are almost as important as gameplay.  
Painting those bad boys will be pure joy.

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Cheers @Andrew and @SergeantVau!

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
12 more backers till 10K - c'mon folks, send out that tweet, FB update, etc. I want to see that magic number before I head in.

SergeantVau on May 1  
@marcel, when it comes to painting, different materials mainly just effect the level of detail the mini has. Once it's primed, the paint goes on the same.

Eric on May 1  
Having backed many board games in the past (and a ton of campaigns in general) I add about 3 months to the estimated delivery dates in my head so I don't get disappointed (and I don't blame the creators). Even extremely well put together project plans hit delays at times and any time you are dealing with manufacturing figures in China and shipping them around in boats... it can go from on time to 3 months later in a blink of an eye.

SergeantVau on May 1  
I'm hoping the next alternate sculpt we see is the more monstrous looking Abe as he appears in the current comics. I also the the Black Flame would work well as an expansion with him, giant beastly Black Flame, and the King of Fear and his minions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
As long as the resin had been cleaned (sometimes they need a little soapy water) and undercoated (spray primer is great) both will paint great. Resin has better detail, plastic is more robust. I love plastic models for gaming after a good paint job and resin for display after a more careful better paint job

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Yeah, the more I think about the more I agree, mantic it would be great please to make the alternate sculpts playable with thier own rules. It will add gameplay variation with very little cost as the sculpts are done, plus the models are already added to pledges. Just my two pence

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@Mantric Games - adding a new tab to my browser... there... running script to refresh every minute... like that.... done!

Hey, question for mini-painting guru's: how much harder is it to paint a PVC miniature compared to a resin one? Or are they both equally easy and it's more a matter of detail?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1  
Geek & Sundry interviewed Mike Mignola last week. Not sure when the article is going live though.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Marcel that is funny

The Art of Caesura on May 1  
Oh yeah, I think they said it was going to be on Geek and Sundry, but it doesn't look like it's up yet...perhaps it was a collective hallucination...

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Mignola, hm? (drumroll) He may... Not (be) the Guy you are looking for... (applause) Thank you, thank you. I'll be here till Thursday.

Not the Guy you are looking for... on May 1  
I remember reading something about an interview with Mignola being posted soon. Did I miss that? Did that happen? Was it a dream?

Chimaera on May 1  
You can never have enough Nazi's in Hellboy 😊

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
There's a certain pop-culture irony in this world when someone with a username like @Ken (The friendly gamer) says: "This game needs more Nazi's"...brilliant.

Philip Reilly on May 1  
SGP\*

Philip Reilly on May 1  
I don't think this is the place to be talking about SPG or their campaigns.

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@DaveTypo "It's funny. I feel like I live here and I still miss stuff"

I know how you feel. I stepped out to cook dinner, play my 1st game of Descent with some friends and I come back to check in and WHAM! like a gazillion more comments! Good stuff. Good stuff. (but I'm gonna be losing sleep over this tonight)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Would love to please see a small goal for 10K backers however small and daft. Also social goals would be nice

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Worth pointing out some companies have a very, very good reputation. Monolith, CMON, Mantic have pedigree, eg 16 projects by Mantic. So if anyone can deliver on time or near to it, it is them. The comms remain excellent.

Jason J on May 1  
@DaveTypo - yup. They've valued themselves at \$5 Million !! Despite never delivering a product. Laughable.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Yeah, terminator tanked.

Rogues1 on May 1  
I went in on Evil Dead and the Terminator. It is a mess. At least with Robotech and AQMF I got something for my pledge, it is just not looking good for these games. I have supported a couple of Mantic game KS and though some have had problems, they deliver all that was promised (and replaced some stuff that was broken in shipment to the US). I cannot say that for others. Maybe some day I will get the games, but I am not holding my breath.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
I would agree with comments below, a goal turning alternate sculpts into different playable characters would increase playable options. Maybe Horned Hellboy who is very angry is poor at solving problems but even more of a tank in melee with one dice upgraded. Maybe Pancakes has special abilities, and as he is small and agile gets better defence against ranged shots.

DaveTypo on May 1  
I saw a post on BGG that they're the company's basically selling shares through some type of "gofundme" thing I've never heard of.

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 1  
Yeah, that is turning into quite a mess. Hopefully something can be worked out, especially for the people who effectively already invested in the company through crowdfunding. Luckily Mantic has built up a ton of experience, this kind of trouble isn't going to happen with them!

BloopyBloop on May 1  
Yeah that Evil Dead 2 comments section is like a train-wreck I can't seem to look away from...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
JohnEvilDead we may be waiting a long time :)

The Swindle Rocks On on May 1  
Holy hell the Evil Dead project reached a whole new level of shit show with that most recent update asking for a hand out lol

DaveTypo on May 1  
Dropping out of SGP Terminator game was one of my best decisions.

Jason J on May 1  
@JohnEvilDead - judging by the update SGP sent out today, I doubt you'll be seeing your game any time soon (and likely no refund either). They are a busted flush of a company.

BloopyBloop on May 1  
Jason - I agree entirely.

Mats Larsson on May 1  
+1 for more gameplay videos.

Mats Larsson on May 1  
@JohnEvilDead. Sounds horrible! I've been lucky with what I've backed on KS so far. \*knock on wood\*

Jason J on May 1  
For me the big thing is communication. Delays happen, that's almost a given. It's how the company handles those delays that matters. Better to be up front and communicate with backers, letting them know of problems as they arise and announcing adjusted delivery schedules accordingly rather than sticking their heads in the sand and hoping nobody will notice.  
.  
Communication is key. In my experience, a backer who knows what's happening is a happy backer even if made to wait a little while. A backer with no information is likely to get upset pretty quickly.  
.  
Mantic are pretty good at communication from what I've seen.

DaveTypo on May 1

@Mantic that's awesome! A new store opened recently, a bunch of great guys and I would love to be able to support both of you.

ODYNH on May 1

@ Mantic. Can we see more gameplay videos? Is it possible to check some previews or tocheck some in game mechanics?

DaveTypo on May 1

@Jason Yup, that's why I don't have kids. I can't break promises to them! LoL.

ODYNH on May 1

@ Mantic. Thank you for being creative.

JohnEvilDead on May 1

@Mats - it's better to get something then to be told lies on why the delivery date is postponed. Ex: EvilDead2 GB. 2years and no real update other than still working on it, here's a picture of the back of the box.

Jason J on May 1

agreed Dave - they already know what they are giving us, so their development and production process should already be carefully planned out, but as they point out below, there are a plethora of issues that can occur during production, transportation to the UK shipping hub, and onward deliver to customers, that can easily cause delays. That's all I'm saying. More and more people seem to have an expectation of deliver that's over entitled. They've forgotten they are investing in getting a product to market, not simply pre-ordering that product, even for big companies such as Mantic who might very well be able to go straight to retail and skip kickstarter altogether.

We benefit from being able to invest effectively by placing our orders in advance. That allows the company to plan accordingly and know how much product to order, so they benefit as well. By way of recompense, we then get extra goodies that those at retail won't get - that's effectively the deal. But we should remember that we've entered the creative process at a relatively early stage and there is still much that can delay the project. Hopefully it won't, and hopefully Mantic have built enough leeway into their schedule anyway, but throwing a hissy fit because you expect this to arrive in February and your kid's birthday is a month later is simply ridiculous.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1

@DaveTypo - yes, you will!

@ODYNH - we are ;-)

William Fitzgerald on May 1

Check out Chilling War gamers on YouTube discussing the game and kickstarter <https://youtu.be/Y1XxJBSEDTU>

Mats Larsson on May 1

Better late than rushed. Have recent experience with a KS game that had production errors that occurred because they had an ambitious delivery schedule that they were determined to uphold.

JohnEvilDead on May 1

@Andrew - still waiting for ZI to add robot crew as add-on

DaveTypo on May 1

@mantic so if I have the opportunity to support my FLGS will I get the exact same thing if they do the retailer pledge?

JohnEvilDead on May 1

Hey @Andrew what's up.

ODYNH on May 1

@ Mantic. Please reconsider the proposal of many backers about stats and scenarios for alternative miniature - sculpts.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1

Hey Johnevildead!

JohnEvilDead on May 1

@Mantic - great to know your working on production early on.

ODYNH on May 1

Keep calm and take your time. It is not the end of the world if there are delays. The best option is to keep us informed.

DaveTypo on May 1

@mantic good to here

@jason I don't think it's wrong to expect an established company to be able to plan out a year. If unforeseen issues happen that's ok. If issues like, we promised you x during the campaign and it's taking longer to develop. Or we added this SG cause we ran out and that is why there's a delay. Those are the delays that bother me.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1

However, delays can sometimes happen (in a previous Kickstarter a boat was hit by a typhoon or customs can delay stuff) so there's always the outside chance of something delaying but we've built contingencies into the delivery schedule.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1

We've crunched the numbers on delivery and we're confident of hitting February for delivery. The miniatures are ready to go into tooling once the Kickstarter ends and we're planning on opening the pledge manager very quickly after the Kickstarter has finished to ensure we can put orders in nice and early.

Jason J on May 1

everybody wants the product on time of course (including Mantic), but seriously, if you EXPECT the product to be on time, then you've totally failed to understand the process, and Kickstarter is not for you. Wait for retail.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1

I've backed 17 projects, pretty much all were late. Some by weeks, some by months, some by years. Yes, we should have delivery on time, but that is, in my experience, rare.

The Art of Caesura on May 1

@Willem-Jan Thanks for that; "big, big stuff" is always good! Looking forward to the Add-on tomorrow, though my wallet is already cowering in terror...

The Swindle Rocks On on May 1

Planning to give any ks as a present on a set day is an awful gift giving plan if you're not ok with the potential of giving the person an IOU as a back up. Very few actually deliver on the estimate in the project. Personally time frames should come second to delivering a quality project. Take the time you need to get it right and don't rush some half assed game just to try and meet a deadline but that's just my opinion.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 1

Regarding delays; I can live with a couple of months. As long as its not on Shadows of Brimstone levels though...

BloopydyBloop on May 1

Fair enough! I suppose my stance is more like - this is the timeline they've given us. Asking them repeatedly won't necessarily change that at this point? If delays happen down the line then they happen but they can't foresee delays at this point. But I agree it's not unreasonable to want the game to be delivered one time.

DaveTypo on May 1

Oooh thanks for the update. Sounds great

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 1

Oh and a quick few things from the Chilling Wargamers hangout with James:

- Dice colour changes are indeed being discussed.
- Same goes for making rules to play backup characters as regular agents.
- James had a big meeting with Mantic yesterday where a lot of stuff like stretch goals was discussed. Nothing in particular revealed on the stream, but apparently they're planning ahead for big, big stuff if this keeps going this strongly ;-)

DaveTypo on May 1

I hate the Ks app and that I can't see half of what I'm trying to type. ☹

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 1

Well as more stuff gets added there is a very real chance of delays or multiple shipping waves. Can you imagine the amount of new stuff and materials that would need to get worked on, approved by BH and test cast/printed if we keep the current pace going? ;-)

DaveTypo on May 1

Would it be a big deal? Not really. But it would be really annoying. I would expect/assume companies with a history of making games would be better at planing it out and not overpromising in their campaigns. For example, i hope everything that require playtesting is near finished. And they don't add new scenarios to please backers.

Ralphco on May 1

@Bloopydybloop What if they are going to moving/deployed ect.??

Isn't fair to know that they will get the game in time? Or it's a birthday gift, and want to make sure they have it in time for the party?

I don't think there is anything wrong with asking a company to commit to honoring their commitments to their backers.

BloopydyBloop on May 1

Just out of curiosity - and I truly mean no disrespect - but let's say the game WAS delayed by a couple of months or so because the original timeline was a bit too hopeful, would that really be such a big deal? I've just noticed a lot of people saying they want confirmation that they can stick to this timeline, which I understand generally but from how some backers are asking, they almost make it sound like a month or 2 or 3 difference would suddenly sour any interest they had in the game?

Clayton Scholefield on May 1

Pick up the latest issue of Playboy for your Hellboy fix. You know you want it! ;)

Willem-Jan Bertram on May 1

@ Brain - You can look through all of Mantics comments though their profile page. Perhaps there's a quick answer in there already, definitely easier than trying to sort through 1100+ comments.

<https://www.kickstarter.com/profile/1744629938/comments>

Tom Snider on May 1

Since the game has lots of what-if potential, are there any plans for boss cards for the Kickstarter exclusive Hellboy model? Whether as a shadow version fighting a regular Hellboy including team, or as a fully manifested Anung Un Rama enemy, it could be a lot of fun.

Mark Havener on May 1

@Dark Horse - I have no need for the 3D terrain, and plenty of need for extra minions. :)

Brian Jones on May 1



Hi Mantic, were the questions I posted on Thursday the 26th ever answered? I was told twice that answers would be forthcoming after checking with the ops team, I checked back through early morning Sat the 28th and did not see anything. Having just returned from an out of town trip there are over 1100 new comments, if possible you can send me a private message if that is easier.

ODYNH on May 1

@ Jason J. I hope that they will make it happen. I expect something special for the alternative sculpts. Mantic has to be creative

Serdalamand on May 1

@ Mantic any plans for some little reward , when we reach 10.000 backers ?

Steinislav on May 1

Sorry 😊

Steinislav on May 1

@jason

Thanks for the answer ^^

Steinislav on May 1

@jason thanks for the answer^^

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1

By the way, James is doing a live hangout with Chilling Wargamers at 7.30 tonight and there will be a chance to ask questions <https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Sorry for the late notice. He just told me! Rob

Jason J on May 1

@Steinislav - the idea of full agent cards for every alternate sculpt and also all the backup agents was suggested and taken on board (equally, current full agents should have backup agent rules/stats), so they are certainly looking at that. No confirmation either way on whether they'll do it.

It could massively increase replay-ability for very little expenditure though, so I hope they do. We'd go from having (currently) 6 playable agents to choose from, to 8 or even 10 if the alternate HB sculpts were covered as well.

Steinislav on May 1

Does anyone know if, agent card planend for the backup agents, horn hb and pancake hellboy?

Matthew on May 1

When I say I would like a big box, as an optional add-on, I mean a proper box with a foam insert that will safely hold painted miniatures and everything else. A plastic insert like we had with TWD doesn't do that for me. The Dreadball box couldn't even contain its own rulebook and the Star Saga box crushed all the minis and furniture.

Joe on May 1

Big box idea is awesome as a stretch goal or add on!! Loving the ideas coming out of the group.

Ken (The friendly gamer) Superbacker on May 1

This game needs more Nazi's

Ken (The friendly gamer) Superbacker on May 1

How come the guy in the video has a batman voice....lol

BloopidyBloop on May 1

@Cador - Sorry but the theme does nothing for me.

Anywho, I'm REALLY looking forward to what Mantic reveals tomorrow. The update made it sound like it might be a bit more than just 3D scenery.

Cador Superbacker on May 1

It's a coop minis game like gta

Cador Superbacker on May 1

Hello, please check out brook city <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/blacklistgames/brook-city>

DaveTypo on May 1

Ok all this Mexican wrestler stuff I'm dying to see this pop up in the comic

Martin Lechner on May 1

Oh damn... After watching the videos I need to go all in just to support those guys. The game looks pretty rad, too.  
I just hope for extra scenario add-ons.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1

Nice box sounds good

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1

I saw a comment swapping repeat nazis and frogman types for something else, so not a lot of cost, eg. New type of badguy footsoldier... Good idea

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Me too Davetypo. Goals I'd like to see..  
Lobster, done!  
Kreigraffe, done!  
Upgraded Cardstock, yes!  
More bosses with scenarios and monsters with confrontations  
Art from the master Mignola  
More tiles  
Specifically  
Vampires and Mexican wrestlers  
Grom, witch and fairies from the corpse  
Bog Roosh, Baba yaga, that sort of thing

Chris Dingwall on May 1  
A kickstarter box exclusive for everything to go in

Chris Dingwall on May 1  
Wow look at this go up and up and up

Jason J on May 1  
that's what they said. I'm guessing not any further optional add-ons, but those will apparently be in their retail packaging as well. It's all good. People need to stop have a fit about the packaging.

DaveTypo on May 1  
It's funny. I feel like I live here and I still miss stuff

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
My son will love the doom marker, nice.  
Hoping for more monsters with scenarios please, content and minis will make, IMHO, many backers happy

Vale on May 1  
Great Hellboy....we are all waiting for a Karl Ruprecht Kroenen miniature , and maybe his scenario

DaveTypo on May 1  
Ooh plus the expansions?

Jason J on May 1  
They've already said (many many times) that it will come in a kickstarter elusive box that's big enough to hold all the kickstarter components plus the stretchgoals plus the exclusives plus the two included expansions, and that it will be done a bit like TWD - ie some sort of insert system, rather than baggies.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Hoping if it's furniture tomorrow we see an expansion like conqueror worm at some point.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on May 1  
Wow, what have I missed!?

Eric on May 1  
Oh man, I love the big box idea now that people brought it up, even better you should team up with a company who builds storage inserts! I have so many games now (like the Kickstarter version of Smog: Rise of Moloch) which takes up 3 boxes (one is which is a plain ugly cardboard storage box). It would be amazing to have some kind of special storage solution / box.

Jipin on May 1  
What time is the "add-on" likely to go live tomorrow? 8pm BST like the launch?

Mats Larsson on May 1  
How about people got a chance to buy Hellboy library editions as add-ons? Too much to hope for perhaps.

Mats Larsson on May 1  
@DaveTypo. I was so exited that I forgot the "th". Very mature...

DaveTypo on May 1  
@mats lol 🤔

Mats Larsson on May 1  
4000

Matthew on May 1  
I like the big box idea. A box where everything actually fits safely when painted, not just when it is in bags of bent pvc.

Sean on May 1  
@arm, they currently have a KS exclusive box that will hold all the things from the main pledge (all minis, expansions, etc) as well as anything from stretch goals. that said, it probably won't hold anything from the optional add-ons though...

DaveTypo on May 1

On my way to work this morning ACDCs Highway to Hell was on the radio. It was so fitting with this game.

ckmoak on May 1

Seconded the big box add-on. I have a laundry list of big bosses I'd love to see, too--Nimue, for starters, or Sadu-Hem, or Eligos...Japanese Heads...Baba Yaga...I could go on for days. I'd also love to see the game take on some of the BPRD/expanded universe options down the road. Playing as Daimio or, dare I say it, Darryl the Wendigo would be pretty cool.

Markus Veijalainen on May 1

Hoping to see a new Expansion as add-on tomorrow! I'll rather pay for more actual content to the game itself, than doors, extra minis (of the same that we'll already get anyway tons of) or terrain pieces!

Desmond Burke on May 1

Almost 10k Backers!

Armaan Khan on May 1

A big box add-on would be neat. One place to store the core game and all the extra stuff as well.

Dustin Schumacher on May 1

Considering the illustrative nature of the games tiles I don't know if 3D doors really fits the aesthetic. I would rather see Stretch Goals that enhance the replay value of the game or that would add more variety to the game play.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1

The game scales for just one player. If you're only playing with one agent the difficulty will be tweaked and the amount you have to spend on equipment/back-up agents will change too.

Stephen Karney on May 1

A fan made campaign mode if anyone is interested in contributing or providing feedback:

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

DaveTypo on May 1

If you don't feel like scrolling through.

"It does indeed scale! I'm really keen to make sure you can play solo with just one Agent if you want - after all, some of the best Hellboy stories feature the big guy going it alone. "

DaveTypo on May 1

Here's hames response on BGG about it 1 agent solo

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1974963/development-blogs/page/3>

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1

@Dark Horse Hardcore mode may require that many. Also terrain as an add-on will help us drop SGs while we're in the slump before the last 48 hours.

William Fitzgerald on May 1

@Dark horse.. That would be a cool idea.

AlmghtyMuffn on May 1

One cannot storm the beaches of Hell with only 20 Nazis. You need at least 27

Dark Horse on May 1

Would it be possible for Mantic to trade some of the surplus minions for the 3d terrain they already have tooled? Do we really need 30 frogmen and 30 germans? Why not 20 of each, and 20 of the previously tooled terrain pieces? It wouldn't cost any extra, and would free up any other add ons or SGs.

Marcel Claxton on May 1

@Conclave of Har Cheers! I'll try to keep the repition of my ideas down a bit cuz I believe everyone is just as excited as I am to voice their wishes.

@James Collinge You are so right! One agent and a Rookie Deck make total sense! Rock on.

James Collinge on May 1

@Dave Typo Oh snap! I'd be over the moon if that was the case

James Collinge on May 1

@Marcel Claxton

I don't see how a solo player HAS to play two agents. I'll be fielding one and then playing with the rookie deck. Having the same starting budget as two characters means that you could compensate even more for your character's shortcomings

DaveTypo on May 1

I feel like I heard James was making it scale down to one agent.

Al the Spiderlord on May 1

Much as I'm wary of game designed by committee/customer I have to say your designs are excellent Marcel. Really top notch.

Marcel Claxton on May 1

+1 @Thomas

Marcel Claxton on May 1

Shhhhh @pagoda79 ex-nay on the lue-cay ards-cay...you might awaken the forces of story-bashers again... :)

But, you know what? Damn right, I'm keeping the story-over-mechanics dream alive! And as a sacrifice in return, I'll forgo my support for new expansions for Add-ons. You're right. If H:tBG is well recieved after all is said and done and great reviews come pouring in then Mantic will have to just do another KS with an expansion. But I'll probably still not buy any minis (and just minis) as an Add-on, furniture or otherwise...unless...they're fully realized Mignola-styled ones (or come with a story narrative...heh heh heh)

Marcel Claxton on May 1

@Rob Griffiths Solo play may be available, but only indirectly - you're still playing 2 or more agents by yourself, which I always feel is a little bit of a cop-out for solo-gamers. I'd rather have a dedicated story for 1 Agent, balanced just such that with the optional Backup Agent you can enjoy a truly hauntingly suspenseful solo adventure.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1

@Marcel really digging that updated HQ board

Marcel Claxton on May 1

Ha! I knew that's why I didn't include clock hands @pagoda79! In fact, I've updated the HQ Board to re-pre-sent! Check it out ;) <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28963398#28963398>

William Fitzgerald on May 1

@Dan Prosser.. No prob Dan.

Dan Prosser on May 1

Thanks @pagoda and @William Fitzgerald

William Fitzgerald on May 1

@Dan Prosser there's two

pagoda79 on May 1

@Dan There are two different Hecate models

pagoda79 on May 1

@Dave, I'm with you on being cheap and being excited about more in the game! I think this is already shaping up to be the most I've ever spent on a game. Definitely want the most bang for the buck (which I feel like I'm getting already)

Dan Prosser on May 1

Hi All. This has probably been asked before, but do we get 2 Hecate models or did one of the stretch goals just update the sculpt of her? Thanks

Gallahad on May 1

I'd love some vampire miniatures or a whole case file, even if it is a paid add-on.

William Fitzgerald on May 1

@Dave Typo.. Lol me too.

DaveTypo on May 1

@ODYNH I like 3d elements in my Minis game. Someone always feels missing when I have a mini interacting with a token. As long as they don't get in the way and overcrowd the board.

DaveTypo on May 1

They fact that 3d scenery is an add-on makes be believe that we have some amazing SGs coming. I'd prefer the scenery to be SGs cause I'm cheap but I'm excited!

William Fitzgerald on May 1

I know 3d scenery are separate purchase options.. but Some would be great as inclusions in the stretch goals.

ODYNH on May 1

Just food for thought to mantic

ODYNH on May 1

I am very happy to see that most people in 21st century prefer 3D elements than 2D. Most people seem to dig 3D tokens, furniture, terrain...

ODYNH on May 1

I would like to see some special scenarios and stats cards for the alternative sculpts of figures (hellboy, Rasputin...). That is my wishlist. Make every figure meaningful to own. I could even give more money for something like that and producers could make it kickstarter exclusive.

Rob Griffiths on May 1

@Amor. Solo play is already supported.

Sjeng on May 1

€1.004.203,- that's amazing!! And still 24 days to go. Wow.

pagoda79 on May 1

@Marcel I love that you're keeping the Clue card hope alive! :) As for your 3d little Mignola skulls, those could also be excellent clue token replacements. You walk into a room and there are four little skulls in the corner for four possible clues . . . :) Or @Luke maybe little skulls for action markers.

Luke Murthwaite on May 1

I believe the action marker cubes are already going to be plastic... but I would love to replace them with something thematic, in a similar fashion to the DreadBall action tokens.

Chest Limbo on May 1

If by add ons you mean expansions; here's my daily reminder that any content from Wake the Devil is welcome! I'm trying to fight some vampires!

pagoda79 on May 1

In other words, I agree with you.

pagoda79 on May 1

@amor There are some add-ons I'm definitely considering (furniture, doors, etc.) But I'd be hard pressed to add an expansion without playing the game, which already comes with two anyway.

pagoda79 on May 1

@Luke agreed. Expansions for everybody or nobody! :)

Plastic action markers upgrade?

Amor on May 1

Regarding expansions, I am always a bit ambivalent. In a perfect world they would be released through a second KS.

It is always best to play core game and then add stuff on later instead of being overwhelmed with content. I know you can still do that but from a customer viewpoint there is no need to buy everything in one go - you would rarely (never?) do that in a regular store, right?

Luke Murthwaite on May 1

I'd like to see an acrylic token add-on pack that replaces all of the card tokens with plastic. Similar to what was done for Star Saga. Those are the sort of add-ons that I enjoy; nothing that is an essential purchase but stuff that enhances the existing game.

What I absolutely don't want to see as add-ons is anything Kickstarter exclusive that adds to gameplay. I hope there are no expansion add-ons as they will be expensive, but if they are I hope they will all be available at retail later on.

Amor on May 1

@William 3D scenery has been confirmed as an add-on. Which is fine imo.

Amor on May 1

@Marcel

Agree with you regarding SGs. More scenarios, solo play, insert (as mentioned in my previous comment) are to be preferred to more minis imo.

pagoda79 on May 1

@Dave Werewolves of St. August is fantastic. I'd love a scenario based around that.

@Amor I'd love proper storage as a SG

Marcel Claxton on May 1

Kudos to @DaveTypo for the Hand!

William Fitzgerald on May 1

3d scenery.. doors, lectern, tables, (piles of books as the clue tokens) etc would be brilliant stretch goals too.

pagoda79 on May 1

I've since changed my stance on expansions as an add-on. I know it's common to go that route, but I'd rather the gameplay stuff were SGs, not add-ons. I think the add-ons should be the aesthetic stuff (resin minis, 3d furniture). Keep the game play stuff for all backers.

DaveTypo on May 1

I just read the chained coffin and werewolves of st august this morning. I love the one offs and the intro that explain a bit of the original folklore behind the stories. It's my favorite part that they're based on something "real"

Amor on May 1

I do not know if anyone has been thinking in those lines (as we all always concentrate on gameplay and better components etc.) but I was thinking if proper in-box storage could be one of the Stretch Goals?

I know it is not that exciting or flashy but I think it is something that every developer should concentrate more on as we can all agree that it makes setup and cleaning and storing way more easy if there is a proper department for every card, figure, token etc.

Stanford on May 1

Solo play adventure option.

Stanford on May 1

Kroenen special miniature

Marcel Claxton on May 1

Interesting to see how opinions are now split up regarding the Add-ons (do or do not) and, if so, what should be part of those Add-ons. In the comments of Update 21 I already laid out why I'm all for Add-ons (cuz they're optional buys and the money ends up generating more free SGs).

As to what kind of Add-on, I agree with @pagoda79 on an expansion, although I too would be a little hesitant to buy more without having played the base set yet (or at least seeing another video that focuses on aspects of the game that we haven't seen yet). Then again, it would be so cool to have a complete (solo?) story pack based on 'The Chained Coffin' TPB.

What I absolutely would dislike (and wouldn't buy) is more miniatures, especially if they're the same soldiers/frogs or alternative characters/villains with no added/different gameplay involved. Honestly, I get that Mantic is a miniature company, but I think I've had my fair share of alt-minis in the SGs so far.

That brings me to Stretch Goals. Like some other backers, I'm excited for token replacements, upgraded component quality and additional room tiles, Doom cards, Case File cards (and Clue cards?) New minis are cool too, as long as they are new Agents, villains or minions - no more alts. I guess you can save those for Add-ons after all - that way the real mini fans can buy them instead.

@pagoda79: I can't claim the Doom Token (I thought you or @Andrew suggested it) - I suggested an alternative, namely a Mignola-skull in 3D.

pagoda79 on May 1

I love the Right Hand of Doom token. I kind of still hope they go to the clock design, but I might prefer the clock just be on the board with the two tokens moving outside in circles. I don't know for sure yet though.

Eyne Nacht on May 1

+666 for the Ogdru Jahad Miniatures of unusual size!

DaveTypo on May 1

My only suggestion was Pancake Mode. But "Rookie" won out. :-p And some other boring stuff like they may want to remove the minis from the SGs that are for only scenarios. Since people like me get confused easily.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 1

I seem to remember you asking for the hand. Hmm.

DaveTypo on May 1

No no no no That wasn't my idea.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 1

@Mantic - Add-ons I want to see:

- Lobster Johnson Case Files expansion

- 3D scenery

Sean on May 1

love the look/idea of the new doom tracker, but does that mean the chances of a doom clock with actual hands just went out the window?

pagoda79 on May 1

@Dave, was that your suggestion? Good one!

AlmightyMuffn on May 1

#smacktheyak

SpiderBatCowPig on May 1

Heeeeeeeeeelllllllyyyyyyyyyyaaaaaaaaaakkkkkk!!!!!!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1

@Mark we already have werewolves but there has been a lot of people asking for the various vampire villains and Baba Yaga.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on May 1

@DaveTypo - Hey, you asked for that giant Right Hand of Doom mini. Good job! 🍌

pagoda79 on May 1

@Joe & @Dave Well that's good to hear that I'm at least not being annoying. 3D furniture and resin minis are the perfect add-on sweet spot to me: they're catering to personal tastes instead of changing anything fundamental or making anyone feel left out. Joe, your list is right on for what I want on my stretch goals: component quality (already getting a good start on this), case files, and minis. I think more minion variety should be SG, not Add-on. I'm excited about the KS exclusive box (didn't realize that until today) and just hope the internal storage is up to snuff.

AlmightyMuffn on May 1

This comment board is way too wholesome. Sickens me.

Mark Moore on May 1

I love like to see some additional monster types vampire, werewolf, or perhaps Baba Yaga.

AlmightyMuffn on May 1

Is it though Dave? Is it?

Joe on May 1

@pagoda79 & DaveTypo nah guys you've been well on point with your comments, personally this is a much more productive comments page than I've seen on a few KS, personally I'd like to see some more SG upgrades to the games material quality/case files and additional minis and have the add ons be used for different sculpts and storage ideas and furniture

DaveTypo on May 1  
Good Morning Muffn

AlmghtyMuffn on May 1  
Hellyak add on. 5\$

Sean on May 1  
@mantic currently we have 20 frogmen with 4 variants/poses, and 30 nazis with 5 variants/poses, would be nice to get more minion variants/poses as a stretch goal

DaveTypo on May 1  
Oh and I love the magnifying glasses. I will pick thoes up if something doesn't come out of this campaign.

The rulebook shows some rough mockups of a doom tracker token. It actualys shows more than the campaign page.

Nurion on May 1  
Does anyone know if we are going to see more playthroughs from youtubers etc before the end of the campaign?

DaveTypo on May 1  
The Doom tracker is also not KSE, so I'm assuming they had or have plans for it.

DaveTypo on May 1  
@pagoda79 Nah your not repeating yourself too much. This is actually a pretty quiet board. More quiet than I'm used to. I appreciate it.

pagoda79 on May 1  
Back to SGs

@Dave, I'm not sure. I don't see an initial slot for a doom tracker token on the main page. I do see a bunch of investigation tokens (love to see those upgraded into something like this: <https://www.topshelfgamer.com/collections/stonemaier-treasure-chest-component-upgrades/products/magnifying-glass-tokens-set-of-11>).

Also interested with @Gallahad in more sculpts and variety of BRPD, Frogmen, Nazi minions.

And the usual better deck card quality, more case files, etc.

I might be repeating myself too much. . .

Gallahad on May 1  
Alternate poses for the bprd archive figures! How many Case files are we up to now? Also, I'm not super familiar with the comics (only read a few) but are there any human cultists?

DaveTypo on May 1  
Do we know if these items actually replacing the token or are they in addition to. Just curious, because sometimes I find that while these are cool and I love them, tokens just "work" better in practice so I would like both options.

Danny Luxenburg on May 1  
Addon request: Mexican Wrestler (luchadore) Hellboy. You could then add the Frankenstein Monster?

pagoda79 on May 1  
@Marcel Was it you that suggested the Right Hand of Doom token? Or at least suggested it here? (Not sure if that's what Mantic was already planning, but it's a good idea).

Mathias Rossie on May 1  
No add-ons just make the BASE game more beautifull. And here and there some more miniatures. Add-ons can be made later...

pagoda79 on May 1  
@Dave, Yes, I am excited to spend some money on this game, but I'm not MADE of money. :)

TC Henry on May 1  
I'd like to see some 3D scenery options as well.

DaveTypo on May 1  
Sounds like I'm on the same track with @pagoda79 I don't like pre-buying expansion either.

DaveTypo on May 1  
My personal opinion, I'd hope the add-ons are limited. Especially in terms of expansion content. I'd rather flush out what we already have or wants planned than have expansions into new territory. I have no problem waiting for future campaigns or straight to retail content. I like to get a change to play the initial base game first.

Chris on May 1  
A translation pack as Add On for german language would be very cool.

pagoda79 on May 1  
Oh, and I don't particularly want the resin minis, but I know a lot of people do (at least based on comments here), so hopefully that will have a great effect on our SG amounts! :)

Yes, greedily I hope there are more expansions that get added to the pledge (sounds like a good million pound surprise), but if they're add-ons that could be fine too. The only thing that makes me cautious about that is that it's hard to buy more expansions when I haven't tried the base game yet.

delattre on May 1

Add-ons?

- Mexico and luchadores
- deep sea, pirates, ship wreck, sea cave and mermaids
- irish and celtic folklore, sacred and mysterious stone places

Necrozius on May 1

Add-on: more Hellboy comic PDFs! (already posted in the Update comments, but oh well)

pagoda79 on May 1

I'm with Lief in that any of these could be stretch goals rather than add-ons, but in addition to the 3D furniture and doors, some Mignola art (prints with signed options available) is high on my desire list, good themed storage options (unless the plan is still that everything is going to fit in the box, in which case I hope it's a really good box with a really good storage system), discounted comic collections (if Dark Horse would let you sell them for cheaper than Instocktrades.com). Maybe like an iron on BPRD badge or something?

Lots of the other stuff I hope for would be better for SGs I think and has been stated a million times: better deck quality, more minis with confrontations and/or scenarios, adding more varieties of minions (with different actions/purposes), etc.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1

@Shaun the box is already a KS exclusive. The art is different and there won't be the usual UPC and other things on there that you'd see at retail.

DaveTypo on May 1

Love the DOOM token!

Ashley Hartley on May 1

3D Furniture would be awesome! :D

Shaun Handschuh on May 1

I'm sure this have been mentioned before, but an SG for a box (with more of this amazing art on it) for all the unlocked SGs would be awesome.

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 1

...but you could also make them stretch goals and give them to us for free :-D

pagoda79 on May 1

The Right Hand of Doom tracker! I love it!

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 1

Add-ons:

3D terrain

mousepad playmat with spots for the three card decks to help set up the game and keep the tiles from sliding around too much (with some nice artwork from the nice Mr Mignella perhaps) more case files, with or without new miniatures.

Joe on May 1

As and add on for an add on wednesday or a future stretchgoal I'd like to see acrylic tokens and maybe some storage options as I've seen some talk about the best way to store miniature games and my fiancé is seriously unhappy with the amount of Tupperware boxes I've confiscated from the kitchen and foam peanuts multiply like bunnies apparently lol

Jason J on May 1

and as if on queue .....

delattre on May 1

please upgrading deck cards! line up and thickness!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on May 1

Add-ons I would love?

- 3D scenery
- undead expansion

Daniel LaPlante on May 1

Optional extra: a billion Edward greys

pagoda79 on May 1

@Jason, just hoping they keep the "see at least two ahead" model, and also because I thought (though I may be wrong) they had done an update for each SG achieved after the first few.

Jason J on May 1

We're over 19k to the next stretch goal - why do people think there's an update imminent? We may not see one now until tomorrow's Add-On Wednesday.

Charles Lee Ray on May 1

Ra Ra Rasputin :-)



pagoda79 on May 1  
@Daniel I know it's so hard to be patient! I keep getting excited for the next reveal!

Daniel LaPlante on May 1  
Well the goal is passed, let's see if that update comes out before my break is over! 8l

pagoda79 on May 1  
@Thomas Interesting. Thanks!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1  
@pagoda based on the look I'd imagine they're similar to Imperial Assault dice. Which are surprisingly light.

pagoda79 on May 1  
Woo hoo! Can't wait for the update! In addition to my previous question about number of floor tiles in the expansion, I'm also wondering about dice quality. I know they're already custom, so what's the quality like? Nice and heavy to roll? Definitely secondary to updating the quality of the cards, but just something I'm curious about.

Super excited about this project! Let's keep it going!

DaveTypo on May 1  
Yahooooo

Necrozius on May 1  
OOh good to hear that there's an active effort to sort out Canadian-friendly shipping. If that can be reduced... I might actually contemplate an add-on. Not to say that the base game isn't comprehensive enough as it is already. That's a LOT of stuff!!

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on May 1  
Wooogoooo!  
;-)

Tristram Evans on May 1  
wooo! Just passed it. I'm going to bed...

Joe on May 1  
Bang! Stretch goal done now all we need is another £20k for the next one!!!

Luke Murthwaite on May 1  
Just got back from taking an exam and was hoping to see this stretch goal smashed... SO... BLOODY... CLOSE!

BloopidyBloop on May 1  
SO CLOSE

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1  
@Marcel Manning is always grumpy. Something about 3 new ulcers because of HB.

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Hello agent Typo. Have you done your eye-scan and fed the local tooth fairies yet before coming in? Briefing in 5. Watch out for agent Manning, he's grumpy this morning.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on May 1  
Oooo, we're in the Top 5 today on Kicktraq. <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@Mantic Games WOOHOO!! You guys are da best! I can't wait to see James again. He's kinda like that distant brother in a far away place building presents for childr...no, wait, that's Santa. Still, I like James. Can't wait! Thanks Mantic team!

DaveTypo on May 1  
Good morning agents!

Mathias Rossie on May 1  
Less than 800 to go... :) Any minute now

Stéphane Guérin on May 1  
As written many times below you guys should really consider some translation of the game. Would add many backers to your ks... And make my life easier when i'll be hosting game sessions 😊😊😊

pagoda79 on May 1  
@Mantic Is it correct that there are 10 double-sided location tiles in the core box? How many additional are in the Conqueror Worm expansion?

(Counting down to Ragna Rok Rasputin!)

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
@ Mantic Games

"James is doing a new one this week on narrative and story telling in the game."

BANZAAI !!!

Tristram Evans on May 1  
@ Mantic - awesome, thanks

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
I agree, having some expansion centered on the Chained Coffin stories would be interesting!  
Also a scenario with Vladimir Giurescu as a semi-boss.

SpiderBatCowPig on May 1  
@Mantic Will we see Hellyak today?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1  
" Marcel Claxton 39 minutes ago

@Mantic Games Any chance on another Hellboy related blog post on <https://manticblog.com/> or James' (the designer) <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/> ? We like to check those too :)"

James is doing a new one this week on narrative and story telling in the game.

Reju on May 1  
@Marcel Claxton :  
Thanks a lot ! (Not sure if that answer from Mantic is a good news...)

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
Just tweeted it. Never underestimate the reach of a share...

Craig King on May 1  
So very close

Jason J on May 1  
10 more backers to the stretch.

Steinislav on May 1  
Get longhorn and pancake hellboy an own agent card. That would be nice.

James Collinge on May 1  
Also, as much as I love the Hellboy and the wider universe, I love even more that I can run this as just 'The Lobster vs The Ratzis'

Angioino on May 1  
this looks amazing!! Definitely I will go for it...just hoping they do great job with production and quality of miniatures

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@Mantic Games Any chance on another Hellboy related blog post on <https://manticblog.com/> or James' (the designer) <https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/> ? We like to check those too :)

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@Reju Mantic Games announced here (earlier) and on their FB feed that: "We'll be looking into doing translations after the kickstarter." Hope that helps to clarify things.

The 4th Jawa on May 1  
@Philip Reilly It's actually a million Euro, the campaign is in GBP.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on May 1  
" Tristram Evans 16 minutes ago

1.5 million here in Canada. Speaking of, there been any word on a Canadian shipping hub? It's kinda of lame to have to pay around double for shipping to the US."

We're speaking to some Canadian shipping hubs this week and we're determined to get it sorted by the end of the Kickstarter!

Gozilla2121 on May 1  
Yes !  
¥132,233,565 as of this moment !!!  
I heard the Emperor is a backer.

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
132.2 million in Japan! And if that's not true, \*heads\* will roll... ^\_^

Phil & Amy Atherton on May 1  
@Alex I believe Mantic will be putting up resin miniature add-ons at some point so they'll be your best bet.

James Collinge on May 1  
+1 for Hellgirl as an alternate Hellboy mini.

Mathias Rossie on May 1  
1,5 k for next goal!

Tristram Evans on May 1  
1.5 million here in Canada. Speaking of, there been any word on a Canadian shipping hub? It's kinda of lame to have to pay around double for shipping to the US.

Philip Reilly on May 1  
878,000 euros guys not a million. Its million US.

Florian G on May 1  
Hey and almost 10k backer also :)

Florian G on May 1  
@Gordon Richards They said the box will be KS Exclu also because it will allow to feet all the content of the peldge including the stech goal that are partly KSE ;)   
@Mantic : congrats for this 1 million € Only few hours before next stretch goal !

Reju on May 1  
Hi @Mantic !  
Congratulation for that first Million ^^

A question about the language of the game : English says the FAQ.  
However, that game has a strong narrative aspect, it seems, so it's definitely the kind of game that would deserve some good translation, for the sake of immersion in the story the game tells.

I understand that the KS will be English only, but I'm pretty sure that, French, Spanish, Italian, or German backers and so on would be pleased if you could announce that a translation kit will be produced when the game hit retail (with some of your partners). Some backers would probably be ready to throw a few more bucks to get a translation kit during the campaign ^^

So, @Mantic,  
can you tell us more about your plans regarding other languages, during or after the KS ??  
Many thanks !

Alex Bethell on May 1  
Over a million euros! Incredible! I'm not a tabletop gamer but I do paint miniatures and model kits and the Hellboy universe is my favourite in all of comics. The miniatures look incredible, and I'm really hoping for a miniatures-only pledge to be added as I would love to get my hands on and paint these guys. Mignola's artwork is hard to translate to 3D, but it looks like Mantic have done a pretty damn good job. At the moment I've only pledged a euro just to get in on this. Should a miniatures-only pledge not be added after all, then I guess I'll just have to go for the agent pledge and take my first plunge into tabletop gaming :-p

Dark Horse on May 1  
Wednesday would be great timing for the Colossus

Daniel LaPlante on May 1  
Hoping that by the time I come out for break at work the new stretch goal will be posted 😊

Gordon Richards on May 1  
@The 4th Jawa I missed that! Cheers!

Galahael on May 1  
We're 6 on kicktraq right now, click on the link to make us go up:  
<http://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/>

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
@pagoda79 "This KS is bad for my productivity. All I want to do is check £ amounts, read comments, read Hellboy comics, and greedily anticipate new SGs. I guess this is my month!"

Ha ha ha ha...(maniacal laughter) Indeed! I have the same thing! I should be focusing on my design contract with a large NGO, but instead, I find myself crawling back to KS and BGG to check the latest! Maybe someone could initiate a KS project to give aid to KS addicts!

Marcel Claxton on May 1  
For the 1st "Wild Hunt Wednesday" Add-on, I'd like to see an expansion formed around the stories in "The Chained Coffin and Others TPB." You could have a series of Case Files revolving around the Daoine Sidhe, add outdoor location tiles, entice miniature fans with the likes of Tam O'Clannie (the Corpse - maybe as a miniature that can be attached to Hellboy), Grom, Gruagach and other Irish fairies and of course BABA YAGA!!! She could be a boss monster as well as William Grenier, with a pack of his Wolves of St August to back him up. Or how about a 99mm Colossus? Oh, man that would be awesome! And if you wanted to add spice to the rules, how about introducing specific solo-game rules (as HB solo's a lot in these stories). That would really pull in record numbers of backers.

I would have said Darkness Calls, as it is the next full, single story after Conqueror Worm, but seeing that most of the illustrations were done by Duncan Fegredo, not Mignola (although wicked in its own right) I think that might take away from the whole 'Mignola comics based board game' concept.

pagoda79 on May 1  
@4th Jawa Ooo, I missed that detail. Now I'm doubly hoping an unbranded print will be an SG or add on!

pagoda79 on May 1  
This KS is bad for my productivity. All I want to do is check £ amounts, read comments, read Hellboy comics, and greedily anticipate new SGs. I guess this is my month!

The 4th Jawa on May 1  
@Gordon Richards According to the campaign page the box art is KS exclusive.

Mathias Rossie on May 1  
2000 to go!

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on May 1  
Hmmm adds what i'd like is to get my hands on some more Gorillas Monkeys and Tentacles.... What that says about me i'm not sure LOL

Tristram Evans on May 1  
"9900 backers with 877666" raised. That's nifty. So I'm guessing we'll pass a million pounds on Wednesday, hope there's a special SG planned for that momentous feat.

Gordon Richards on May 1  
Quick question re the box. Will backers get the same game boxes that go to retail (love the box art!) or will they get a different one? Reason I ask is I seem to remember Walking Dead backers got a different box.

Marcel Claxton on April 30  
@Mantic Games Is it like reading the newspaper in the morning? I can see it. "Hmm...interesting front page news...Doom Clock, eh?... what's this? \*sips tea\* New scores in the dice colours league... ah, the weather... strong winds of new backers rolling in on Wednesday with a chance of showering comments. James! You got the comic section?"

Florian G on April 30  
around 200 hundred new backer each day it fine for the "small period" : <https://www.kicktraq.com/projects/1744629938/hellboy-the-board-game/#chart-daily>

Florian G on April 30  
@Mantic: to be really honest, this campaign is really more well managed than you're previous one (no offense in that because I know the game are always good). And we can see it in the result. Well done and hope it continue like that !

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30  
Morning everyone - great day yesterday (particularly as so many campaigns are coming to an end this week). Heading into the office shortly and will catch up with the comments.

Florian G on April 30  
Hey almost 1, millions.... euros :) And if everything is continuing like that, I think that the SG will be unlock for midday :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
Pretty near to the next goal, unlock tonight?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
Hi all, I'm with all the comments about mega Wednesday, or as I would like to suggest, Ragnarok Wednesday. We also have Hell Wednesday, doom fist day..

Tristram Evans on April 30  
lol, that's not even the same company

Dorjan Jones on April 30  
If we can get a crossover character I hope it's the Savage Dragon.

Tristram Evans on April 30  
So we know about the following add-ons - resin miniatures, a minis-only pledge, plastic furniture. There was talk a few days ago about working with Army Painter for a Hellboy-themed paint set. Has anything else been revealed?

Tristram Evans on April 30  
@Marcel - feel exactly the same. It's like Christmas ("Hellmas"?) ....except I'm waiting to give money, funny that.

Tim Carpenter on April 30  
Next SGs... I'm hoping for more Heroes and more, different bad guy swarms now we have all the Frogs and all the Nazis. Skeletons!

Sjeng on April 30  
@Jd and others: as long as you do not CHANGE your pledge LEVEL, you can change your PLEDGE AMOUNT all you want, no problem. Just edit your pledge, enter a new amount, and save.

Marcel Claxton on April 30  
Ooooooh man, +1 on all of your wishes for it to be Wednesday already! The anticipation is literally killing me. It's almost as exciting as last week when this project was launched. Wow, has it been only a week? It feels like a month! Well, kudos to all those backers who are keeping their cool after pledging and have moved on. Tom Vassel of Dice Tower mentioned in a vlog that's what he does. When he pledges, he never looks back and then months later he's happily surprised to see the game land in the mail. Respect. Here, I'm losing hair, fingernails and teeth, just grinding away the minutes until the next Stretch Goal or Add-on Wednesday comes along.....aaaaaaaaaaaaah

Okay. \*SMACK!\* Pull yourself together, man! Calm down. Get some brekkie. You just woke up. Tea. Eggs and bacon....pamcakes.

Crypto Waffle on April 30  
this is my first mantic KS, hopefully it goes well.

Thomas Angelo on April 30  
Any hope of a crossover with The Goon???

Matthew Goldstein on April 30

Just noticed Roger!! Now on to the rest!

Caleb Priester on April 30  
Roger is actually already in as a playable character!

Matthew Goldstein on April 30  
We need Black Flame, Koschei, Nimue, Panya, Roger, Fenix, Daimyo, Manning, Sledgehammer/Vril Armor, Frankenstein, Witchfinder, Visitor

Tristram Evans on April 30  
@Jd - it let me add money to my pledge two days ago without changing it

Caleb Priester on April 30  
@Jd Dibrell It just worked for me! Granted, I was on mobile.

Jd Dibrell on April 30  
I was going to up my pledge amount but since I'm pledged on the 24hrEB it is saying "no longer available" when I try to add funds. Don't want to lose the extra £9. That pretty much covers the shipping. Has anyone else successfully upped their actual amount on an EB saying "no longer available"?

Tristram Evans on April 30  
Wednesday cannot come fast enough. Hopefully it will be several add-ons per Wednesday, we already know what a few of them are, but one can read my huge post from yesterday evening for all that I'd like to see

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30  
This is kinda a random target but I'm looking forward to Wednesday when we'll probably see a couple SGs fall as the release the first add-ons.

pagoda79 on April 30  
@Marcel I love Melodice. Great idea!

pagoda79 on April 30  
Numbers are looking good. Hopefully Rasputin tomorrow and Tiles by Wednesday, especially if people are into the furniture add-ons.

Marcel Claxton on April 30  
On the note of background music while playing (any) boardgame(s) I'd recommend setting up a list and submitting it to <https://melodice.org/> (if Spotify doesn't catch your fancy). Good stuff.

@Sean: you're right. I thought of that as well as I was writing my own flawed argument :)

DaveTypo on April 30  
Wow pretty solid day today.

Chimaera on April 30  
@Mantic

Maybe reach out to Rubicon models or Warlord games to give your occult Nazi's the once over. Both in your neck of the woods I think and couldn't hurt. Plus not in your space so no threat to what you do.

pagoda79 on April 30  
Me too!

And another question I have about location tiles is that I'm pretty sure that the page says 10 double sided tiles in the core game. But what about conqueror worm? How many new tiles does that include?

Man, I'm excited for this game.

JCom on April 30  
@Pagoda thanks dude. I hope they drop some money on some good card stock.

pagoda79 on April 30  
@JCom, I'm not the creator, but I think currently the cards are 260 or 280gsm. They just announced a stretch goal today about the thickening the tiles, boards, etc. I would guess that a future SG will address the cards, since many have asked for that. But that's just a guess. And it's 1 am in the UK, so @Mantic might not be around to answer for a bit.

pagoda79 on April 30  
@Tom, the pledge receives everything currently shown. They'll start releasing add-one each Wednesday (first announced add-on is 3D furniture I think)

JCom on April 30  
@ creator in regards to previous question

Tom C. on April 30  
Hi! I just pledged to this and it looks incredible!

Just a question: Does the pledge come with all those extra minions the campaign lists? the bonus frog minions, etc? If not... is there a reason to get them? IE will scenarios be so big that it will require more than the minis included in the game?

JCom on April 30  
Are the cards going to be linen textured? 310 GSM?

pagoda79 on April 30  
Less than 10k til Ragnarok Rasputin! Man, all the things I'm backing are having a pretty good day today. (Don't worry, this is where my heart is.)

Chimaera on April 30  
Possibly 2 more - Sweet Dreams by M Manson and Breathe by Prodigy

Chimaera on April 30  
2 for the playlist - Black Hole Sun/Soundgarden and Save Me/Remy Zero 🤘

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
Thanks for that :)

Jason J on April 30  
there's also a soundtrack CD, though it's OOP. Should be easy to find on the used market though.

Jason J on April 30  
Yes it did Andrew, and yes it did feature Nick Cave's Red Right Hand covered by Peter Dinklage.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
I was thinking the same Chris, classical could be good..

Chris Kirkbride on April 30  
... but I was (genuinely) interested if people had suggestions for the investigation stage that would set the scene/tension, then follow up something more climatic for the confrontation. Perhaps similar to what some of the streamed tabletop RPG shows do.

But I do like to hear of albums that haven't been under my radar that might fit the atmosphere. Maybe even some classical music may fit the bill, or film soundtracks, may fit the bill for developing external atmosphere?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
... Oh I will check it out. It was a great song

Chris Kirkbride on April 30  
@Brimstone - yes, that's where I recalled the signature "Red Right Hand" from the first movie...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
... Did the film have a soundtrack? My son might like that..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
Chris makes sense, no it was me that both suggested then dismissed this as a goal in one sentence!

Chris Kirkbride on April 30  
@Brimstone - definitely not suggesting this as an SG. The cost would be exorbitant with respect to other juicy stretch goals. This is more of an exercise to get an idea of what group's music would add to the atmosphere.

Plus, a bonus means that I get to go away and listen to other commenter's suggestions!

Sean on April 30  
@marcel "Re: the design - I wanted to do clock hands myself, but I figured a) extra costs for Mantic (not cool) and b) game mechanics; where to put the tokens? "

for b) the point of the hands was to get rid of the tracker tokens, since they can accidentally be moved around if a table is bumped and such. of course, that does still leave the issue of cost...

Manuel Tants on April 30  
I think certain tracks from the earlier Goblin soundtracks (especially "Profondo Rosso" and "Suspiria") would work quite well as background music for this game.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
Hoping for social goal(s) as a win for all involved

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
... Spotify indeed yes

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30  
... But for a playlist something brooding and at times jarring music, suggestions?  
When we play conan boardgames or an fantasy RPG we play the 1980s conan soundtrack with total joy

pagoda79 on April 30  
This could definitely be a fan thing, no need for a stretch goal. Spotify playlist shared here. Oh, and if Mantic is still reading, have you guys thought at all about social stretch goals? It was mentioned a while back but I think during a big meeting

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Chris shadows of brimstone comes with a CD that to our surprise we absolutely love playing in the background. If I'm honest there are other goals I'd rather see (I think)..... but it does sound great

Tristram Evans on April 30

@Chris - I always associated Hellboy with Tom Waits. Any album, but Alice is my favourite.

pagoda79 on April 30

Chris, great question! I'll keep with the "on the nose" feel and add "Immigrant Song" to the list

DaveTypo on April 30

The issue with mini games is that they need to keep the minis safe for shipping and usually use those vac trays. However these are inefficient for gaming. I build foamcore inserts myself. But there's generic pluck foam and occasionally on of the big insert makers will make something.

Chris Kirkbride on April 30

Hey all, Loving the comments, suggestions (/possibly demands) and creativity shown in the comments . The overall good nature of these is great to read.

In the demo version there were some interesting symbols on the investigation track, that I'm not sure many people have picked up upon yet (but I've not read ALL comments), which might come into play in a full case scenario, but weren't part of the intro set up. Looking forward to reading James's blog on how the narrative develops.

As a disruptive exercise on the theme of "atmosphere", what would be your background soundtrack to your game group's Hellboy play through?

I'll start with "Red Right Hand" by Nick Cave and the Bad Seeds on a loop. With the knowledge that is rather prosaic, what would you do?

Have a planned soundtrack or up the tension as you clear rooms? Maybe have a signature tune for specific confrontations? Let's hear your thoughts!

pagoda79 on April 30

Jaimie, yes, good organization in the box is definitely something to consider. I've never bought a mini-heavy game like this, but I've seen enough regular board games where it's done poorly that I've wondered the same. So many pieces, so how do you keep it all neat, easy to set up, and clear.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

... Starting to wonder why I didn't back walking dead by mantic. Fool I am.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Jamie some really good stuff there, and sound logic, I like the idea of agent boards and dice bags

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Shout out in an update that should have said!

Again, got to echo the sentiments that this is a great group of backers. Everyone wants to see the game do well and make sure it does justice to the brilliant source material, which we do too, of course!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Marcel yeah, long time since I have seen this level of awesomesauce from both sides (VH from DGG was up there)

jamie fischer on April 30

@Mantic:

I will always be a proponent of improved component quality:

Durable cards with linen finishes

Agent boards rather than cards

Engraved dice (if they aren't already)

Tokens in plastic or wood

Furniture tiles the same thickness and finish as the board

An insert for organizing the game

Divider tabs for organizing scenario cards, decks, etc

A dice bag with the BPRD logo

I'd really like to see enhancements to the 'core' game rather than sprawling out into too many expansions.

Really excited for the game!

pagoda79 on April 30

I have a large ego. It needs CONSTANT feeding.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Ha mantic, we could do a sweepstake on how many times pagoda appears in the updates. Stuff it, put him in EVERY update :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@pagoda79 - you just want another shout out in about update ;-)

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Thanks guys! ^\_^ I like to think of it as a group effort. @Andrew is right, this is a really cool KS crowd to hang out with. Lots of cool ideas, wishes and debates. Most excellent!

Re: the design - I wanted to do clock hands myself, but I figured a) extra costs for Mantic (not cool) and b) game mechanics; where to put the tokens? The HQ Board is actually the same, thin, long board it was before, so I had some difficulty placing the clock but yeah, it was a fun little project. I love combining my passion for HB, games and designing the heck out of things. Thx again!

pagoda79 on April 30

I have no idea if that would be a good idea by the way. I'm full of casually tossed out ideas with the full knowledge that most of them probably suck.

pagoda79 on April 30

Best of both worlds? Plastic "hands" that end in the trackers!

If they go the hands route, I just want the board to still lie flat on the table and not have a little raised spot where the nub connects at the back. Easy way to cause unintended bending.

Phil on April 30

Ideal dial Marcel, now just needs plastic or card hands instead of tracks

Then I can bump the table without destroying the game - and it will look perfect

AlmgthyMuffn on April 30

I started backing this game for \$1.40. Now i'm only in it for \$1.38

The Art of Caesura on April 30

Love it Marcel!

pagoda79 on April 30

Marcel, that's a really cool look! I like how it keeps the tracker from the earlier unlock as well.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

+1 something nice for Marcel :)

Do you guys remember or know about vampire hunters from DGG? Tiny thing but in the rules they credited some "get in the game backers" who ran polls, wrote fan stories, came up with ideas. Pleased to say I was on the list

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Nice doom clock

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Picking up on pagodas comments, I agree that goals with both mini and content (scenario, confrontation) are Brill, popular with those who love minis and those seeking more variety and replay value... For me that is a double win.

... And the stretch goal set up is great news, really pleased that we can see a couple of goals ahead and should see quite regular unlocks. :)

For me, in 17 projects this is one of those that is really starting to stand out in terms of the creator being around, communicating and working to include backer ideas. Kudos mantic.

Chimaera on April 30

Liking the Doom clock a lot. Sort of goes with the whole pressure thing. Well done Marcel you should get a job with Mantic or at least a freebie:)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30

@Marcel +1 for the Doom Clock. Love the look!

DaveTypo on April 30

I like the look of the clock. My only concern is table space. It would seem to require a bigger tile as opposed to a longer skinny tile. But nice work on the graphics and such.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

@Marcel yeah I rather like your Doom Clock design. I saw it suggested previously as the hands pointing to the number on the track, but I much prefer to keep the counters moving along the track as you have done. Good work :)

DaveTypo on April 30

@Derek I asked an was told the one show in the video and referenced in the rule book is a demo case. However I don't know if that is one of the 3 initial cases or built into the rulebook

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Oh and thanks @Mantic Games (and James!) for shedding light on the Clue cards, Information Gathered track and Case File cards. Those are, for me at least, the 'Nose of the Salmon' (sorry, Dutch expression - basically the best part) I can't wait!

Derek Kinsman on April 30

Question.

Will there be some sort of intro/demo case file that can be used for the purpose of learning the game? Something that can be replayed a few times until you're ready to actually dive into the real case files?

Note: Apologies if this was already asked & answered. Scrolling through 3,700 comments is not something I plan on doing.



DaveTypo on April 30

A good waffle is always better than a pancake. The problem is good waffles are hard to come by so I'd take a ok pancake over a bad waffle any day.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 30

Crepes. No pancakes...

Hellikin on April 30

@AlmgthyMuffn - don't worry, it actually goes like this (spelling is improtant) -

Muffn > pancakes > muffins

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Another fun design project: the Doom Clock! I had some fun shuffling things around on the HQ Board and replacing the Impending Doom and Info Gathered Tracks with the (backer-suggested) Doom Clock. Have a look and let me know your thoughts!

<https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28963398#28963398>

Derek Kinsman on April 30

@patrick pancakes. Waffle-people don't deserve friends.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30

@Patrick <http://www.reactiongifs.com/t/bth.gif>

Patrick Curtis on April 30

Friendship ruining question: Waffles or Pancakes?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 30

\*dies alone in a corner\*

Justin on April 30

Funding seems to have picked up - pay day?

Hellikin on April 30

Pancakes > muffins

Hellikin on April 30

Mmm...pancakes.

DaveTypo on April 30

@Muffin just can't get a bite

Galahaël on April 30

@Mantic

Great to hear that. Thank you!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@Galahaël - the doors and furniture will be separate purchases.

Chimaera on April 30

Maybe do the doors and furniture as add on's rather than use up the SG slots.

Gallahad on April 30

Or an action pose Hellboy, running, shooting, pounding faces, etc.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 30

Can we get Heavenboy?

Gallahad on April 30

How about a post fight Hellboy sculpt? Meaning his clothing is in tatters, maybe a few open wounds, but still fighting! I like how tough Hellboy is, he just keeps going.

Galahaël on April 30

@Mantic

If its possible, it would be great if you could give the chance to buy only the furniture and not the doors for those of us who already have doors from another game but would love to have the furniture

Chimaera on April 30

Maybe stand up doors would be better than those rectangular strips especially with the announced thicker tiles.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

@BloopidyBloop bit of a dilemma I'm finding that one...

Gallahad on April 30

I would really like to see alternate sculpts for the bprd archives monsters as a stretch goal. Really improves the visuals of the game.

BloopidyBloop on April 30

Oh I just found it....Same boat as you haha.

BloopidyBloop on April 30

@Luke - Invader Zim miniatures?? Which game is that?

pagoda79 on April 30

Also (not sure if it's been mentioned already and I missed it) but I really appreciate that Mantic has been moving the stretch goals a little closer, one after the other. I know we'll get a boost each Wednesday with add-ons, and I'm expecting a big bump in the last couple of days, but for the long middle here, that helps feel like we're still making progress. Thanks folks!

pagoda79 on April 30

It doesn't really work as a requisition card thematically, but maybe in Case Files I hope the dead speak to Hellboy. That's always a fun moment. "stay..." "Stay..." "STAY"

Since we know some furniture will be an add on, I'm hopeful that the next backup will be content/mini related (new case files with associated minis seem to be the sweet spot everyone enjoys, whether they're in it for the minis or the gameplay), then maybe upgrading /varying minion types, then card quality (as in the requisition, deck of doom, etc. cards). It seems like every other SG adding a new mini and confrontation or case is the pattern for now. Also I was intrigued by the clarification in the FAQ that a Case File (it seems) might end in different confrontations. Is that correct, @Mantic?

Also excited about the doom tracker and . . . who am I kidding, I'm excited about everything about this. I've never painted a mini, but this makes me want to buy some paints and minis and start practicing for next year!

Rob Griffiths on April 30

@EldritchWizardry. Mantic said they were considering it but it's not definite yet.

ODYNH on April 30

I do hope for a nice scenario that includes pancake Hellboy and another for Horned Hellboy. I can still dream with new SGs wright?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@EldritchWizardry - we are checking the logistics but hopefully it will!

EldritchWizardry on April 30

@Mantic Will the Herman Von Klempt mini have a dome like the Mars Attacks figures did? I loved that little finishing touch it gave those figures.

DaveTypo on April 30

@mantic Nice!!!! Hopefully that will relieve some fears.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Regarding the clue cards, I was speaking to James about this today and the demo may have confused things slightly as the narrative isn't shown. Plus we didn't get to the part of the Information Gathered track that unveiled a new Case File card specifically related to gathering clues. James is going to put together a blog explaining clues in more detail. Stay tuned!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Good progress today

Super Sloth on April 30

At 900 we will get cardboard upgrade right? What about some cards upgrade? Which quality are they now?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Davetypo no we are brothers in glory.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 30

Can we get an IHOP tile?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Nice update, spacing of goals is great, and the goals are fab, and 2 up to see. Upgraded card as per backer requests is just great. And hints on add ons. Well done mantic. As for clue cards, my 2 pence worth. I don't feel the need for them, but if they were included and optional I think I might use them initially.

DaveTypo on April 30

@andrew yes it was you! All you're idea

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 30

Davetypo I think I might have come up with the idea of using different Hellboys at different levels with you: we can share that tiny bit of glory :)

Katanakatana on April 30

+1 for Vladimir Giurescu the vampire

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

Oh and I'd love a pancakes scenario...

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

On a completely unrelated note... another company will soon be launching a KS for a game that doesn't appeal to me... but it has Invader Zim miniatures among many others that I'm not interested in. I don't want to get it just for the four miniatures that I want... Now on the the relevant part...

@Mantic can you guys pick up the Invader Zim licence and make a game from this grossly underrated property that I'll enjoy for more than just the miniatures? You've done so well with other properties and games that I like...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Agree with @caleb - the discussions here are all super positive and will help potentially elements of the campaign as we carry on. We absolutely over the moon with the progress and the reaction from fans.

Caleb Priester on April 30

@ODYNH I see your point, and honestly it would be cool if all the extra minis got their own differences. I just know that I would likely slot in Pancakes Hellboy for regular Hellboy regardless of whether that is the case, so I personally would prefer other goals. No biggie though, I'm happy with basically anything that adds more content!

I'm excited by just how many people truly love the Hellboy comics! It's refreshing to read a lot of these conversations!

DaveTypo on April 30

@sean has a point. Through that giant ape up there. That'll get people excited

Chimaera on April 30

There is but you can never quite compare as sometimes things are done in a heroic scale or bases can be different. Always tricky unless you see them side by side.

Sean on April 30

@matt speaking of which, @mantic could we see an update to the size chart to include the SG minis such as kriegaffe?

Matt Hobday on April 30

There is a size chart on the campaign page

Chimaera on April 30

Is the scale used in HB the same as that used in the WD. Maybe some of the minis could cross over for custom games.

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' on April 30

Yeah, I paint my miniatures as well. And I like to multi-purpose the . For example, my Mars Attacks martians — I use them for a full 2,000 point 40k Tau army as well. Mars Attacks was great for the Martians — many multi-pose grunts, special weapons and unit commanders.

ODYNH on April 30

@DaveTypo Shhh! can you keep a secret?

I will eventually paint the particular figures but I would really love a in game motive.

Chimaera on April 30

Hellpig holding his pistol vs the Chimp, too much lolz.

Chimaera on April 30

Nah Hellpig Muffin. It's a rule in the game where HB gets turned in to Hellpig by a witch and hooves around as this enraged piece of scratching with horns until he finds the antidote.

DaveTypo on April 30

@odynh how dare you you upset me for your crazy need. ☹

Chimaera on April 30

That would probably be a little to visually obvious Matt, still opens another door for Mantic over time for possible expansions.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 30

We've already pretty heavily invested in Mantic's own Hellyak

Radioland on April 30

@mantic - yes, i would like character boards and not cards, there are nit that many playable cards so it seems doable.

Matt Hobday on April 30

Chimaera not sure how much larger they will be. Id estimate around 3 or 4mm maybe

ODYNH on April 30

Nice to see that other people like miniatures just for the shake of something special visually.

I too paint all my gameboard and wargame miniatures, but I would like to get the maximum use from all of them. Yes, I insist on the need to make new stats and why not new missions for alternative figures of the same character. Sorry folks... I hope that I don't upset you.

Chimaera on April 30

Mantic need to be different and Hellpig would seem more appropriate :)

Chimaera on April 30

Cheers Matt and shame they were not the same scale. Looks like Mantic is going to need to release U.K. airborne and USA GI's to go with muwhahaaaahaa.

Captain\_Kiwii on April 30  
@almghtymuffin : no, they said Hellcow.

Matt Hobday on April 30  
Nope!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 30  
... Did someone say cow?

Chimaera on April 30  
And technicians/scientists, the Nazi occult has so many possibilities and is your Potential cash cow on the minions side

Marcel Claxton on April 30  
@Galahael's Wishlist: perhaps, if he wants, James can put out another Google Survey (like he did with the dice over at BGG) on what the next (few) Stretch Goal(s) should be. That way, everyone can chime in instead of replying with a '+1' comment.

P.S. @Kickstarter: maybe an improvement to your platform? (Geez, now you all got me making improvement suggestions to the darn platform!)

Matt Hobday on April 30  
@chimaera They will be larger than standard bolt action models. But the temptation is strong for no other reason than "because you can".

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' on April 30  
Well, since you asked regarding upgraded components, I'd like to see a little more variety in minion poses. In particular, it would be nice to see some specialists — perhaps heavier weapons or officers (with corresponding rules variety).

Chimaera on April 30  
Actually I can see a lot of people routing around for that Tannhauser game board for custom games. The way it was done suits this game down to a T. Not sure the circles for movement would work though ummmm.

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 30  
thanks @ Carmelo

Caleb Priestster on April 30  
Pancakes Hellboy is just for the lolz, I like that it is just an alternate mini for Hellboy. He doesn't need his own stats I don't think. He'll see plenty of table time at least from me! :D

Chimaera on April 30  
@Mantic

Still want my occult Nazis tweaked (see further down) LOL. If your gonna do something do it to the best it can be. I reckon you'll even have a market for these outside the game if done right. Umm wonder how they would scale to Bolt Action?

DaveTypo on April 30  
@ODYNH In a perfect world, sure alt stats would be nice. But unless the alt stats are going to be needed for a specific scenario so that proper balance can be kept for that one scenario than just having alt stats for the sake of it isn't that important to me. I think it would require too much design to make it worth it. It helps that I like to paint minis, so another mini to paint is easily 5-6 hours of enjoyment I get out of it.

Chimaera on April 30  
Maybe Pancakes could have more movement/investigative abilities over attack ones.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 30  
The dice should be made with goat horn.

Chimaera on April 30  
Just thinking back to the old Tannhauser mansion board and how cool that looked.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 30  
Don't underestimate Pancake power.

Chimaera on April 30  
Definitely agree with the need for more tiles.

Chimaera on April 30  
Would make sense for different Hellboy's to have their own stats after all pancakes wouldn't be as formidable as horned HB but then that opens another can of worms.

Carmelo González Serrano on April 30  
@Grzegorz Krausiewicz

Around Ten double sided tiles for the core game

ODYNH on April 30  
I mean I don't see a purpose to have the same representative (hellboy) without even the slightest gaming difference. I hope that I made myself clear enough. Thanks for the answer by the way

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 30

I did not follow comments much last days but was there any info about tiles quantity? Playing even with dozens of different sculpts will get repetitive if we need to play on same tiles...

ODYNH on April 30

@ Dave Typo. Don't you prefer some new statistics for these 2 hellboys? Such as the horned one to have a better melee stats and longer life and pancakes to be a Back up agent maybe? Just my wishes If it is fine by others just to have alternative sculpts of the same figure then personally I find it difficult to paint them...

Carmelo González Serrano on April 30

@Mantic

Can we expect characters from B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth for this KS?

Chimaera on April 30

Probably best to just work on translations for the retail release and possibly the French and Spanish translations could be offered as a free download at that point if it was financially viable. Alternatively some fanatic will create them anyway and release them on BGG costing you nothing :)

Galahael on April 30

Mantic already knows my wishlist, but I'll post it again:

+5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)

+Components improvement

+New missions and tiles:

A consecutive scenarios based on Hellboy in Hell, another on the Wild Hunt and one based on Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy

+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents including alternative miniatures

+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discussed here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

+New minions:

Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)

Demons

+And characters:

Kroenen

Dagda

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

Sir Edward Grey

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Baba Yaga

Koshchei

Vladimir Giurescu

Asmodeus

Astaroth

Gamon

Lusk

Gamori

Azzael (maybe as Back-up I don't know, I only want to see him in the game xD)

DaveTypo on April 30

I can't take credit. Someone else mentioned earlier.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@DaveTypo - that's a nice idea!

DaveTypo on April 30

@ODYNH Pancakes is going to be my Rookie mode HB and Horned is going to be my hardcore HB!

ODYNH on April 30

By the way what are the thoughts of the community about making every figure useful in game terms? (horned hellboy, pancake hellboy...)?

ODYNH on April 30

@Mantic: I would like to see as an upgrade some miniatures for all generic back up agents. Also, some new 9 different from base set) hero cards for horned and pancakes hellboy in order to make them more special and not just alternative sculpts for the core game hellboy. And maybe some 3d elements as SG (such as wound markers, tokens, furniture). Either way I have no regrets for backing you Mantic. Keep up the fine job.

DaveTypo on April 30

Fair warning though Translations are expensive and I've seen other KS's start out with translations promises only to have go back on them because not enough actually ordered them in the end. And now it's a whole PR blunder. It's hard to guess how many backers it will attract and how the break even point especially with such a specific IP. Hopefully something works out for everyone.

Raphaël Carton on April 30

Just translated rules ? Not the cards ?

Galahael on April 30

As it was said, if the component update makes tracker and agents boards thick enough, it would be nice they have the spots to put the tokens on them.

And +1 to language packs addons (spanish one)

Carmelo González Serrano on April 30  
+1 for Spanish Translation kit.

Carmelo González Serrano on April 30  
@Mantic

Could be possible for you to show some renders from the minions? See the kriegaffe scale would be great too.

Alfonso G. P. on April 30  
@Mantic Games

Thanks for the information about the translations and for looking for solutions. To give you a practical example, Nemesis in his kickstarter put from the beginning the translation into several languages of the game and its expansions and raised £ 3,080,833, without any charge for it and it came out quite profitable.

Chimaera on April 30

Well as you asked. I would like to see some tweaks to the Nazi minions. The one holding the LMG just seems the wrong stance and a slightly leaning back braced stance would be more appropriate. The standing rifleman also seems a little off. Would also be good to see a couple with helmets, especially the sub machine gunner with mask and possibly the pistol one. The stances just need a little tweaking and a bit more nazification to a couple of others. Would also be good if a generic Nazi officer in leather jacket was an SG and I assume Isla and Kroenen May come in an expansion, possibly the first one :)

DaveTypo on April 30

Ooo are the casefiles I'm tuckboxes? That would be nice too

DaveTypo on April 30

Component upgrade? In a perfect world have the tracker tiles thick enough for that the cubes spots etc can be recessed is nice.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Regarding the translations. We are speaking to our European partners about a possible add-on that would be offered in the pledge manager for a separate set of translated rules. That way it wouldn't delay the delivery of the core pledges (so people could start painting the miniatures or playing with the English rules if they want) and the translated rules would be sent separately. At the moment, it's only a discussion but we've had very good discussions with our French partner about doing this. So, it's not a definite for the moment but it's something we are looking into.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Hey everyone - so as you've seen today, we're going to be upgrading card thickness based on your feedback. Anything else you'd like to see upgraded for the components?

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Hand of applause to @Mantic and James for their awesome work so far and listening to the backers' wishlists and what not. You folks are stars! On information/doom clock idea: I'm all for it as well! What a great in-theme addition this would be. The visual I can already see in my mind. For some reason the clock of Mysterium pops into my head. But yeah, the small hand for the info and large hand for Doom would be an excellent "cat & mouse" race...

Finally, as a native Dutch person (only half British), my sympathies do go out to the French, Spanish and German folks. It is frustrating to have to play a game in a different language, or not be able to enjoy a KS project with SGs to its fullest. If @Mantic would let me and backers wouldn't mind putting stickers onto their cards and tiles, I'd happily translate English to German and French (sorry, even I don't know Spanish), slap all the translation on background-blending stickers, so they can put them on the components themselves....hmmm, I may have discovered a whole new business model...

pagoda79 on April 30

I don't have any insight on the translation issue. I was just trying to express some sympathy. As @Christophe said, it's a cost benefit analysis that I'm sure they've considered.

In other news, if my math is right (and it's probably not) then by the time we get to 10K backers we should have reached both of these SGs.

Christophe Garrigue on April 30

@Alfonso some French backers contacted Mantic France, and if I remember correctly Mantic France said they might consider releasing a translation pack for the KS pledge, besides the french version that will be sold through retailers.

Translating a game with so much textual content can be quite expensive, and Mantic does not have any idea how many new backers would really join if a translation is provided (in fact, nobody can know for sure).

Alfonso G. P. on April 30

@Mantic Games @Jason J @pagoda79

It is sad to see how requests for translation of the game are denied to large communities of Spanish or French players who are contributing to the game and we know that the number of participants could be increased simply by translation. It is even sadder then to see that said game that now they do not want to translate and that we acquire, months later to its publication it will be translated into our language, and unless we get the money and buy it again, we have no choice despite having contributed to the creation of this game.

Constantin on April 30

@pagoda79 Thank you! That's exactly what I asked for :D

Christophe Garrigue on April 30

Now that we're on our way to get the Rasputin from project Ragna Rok, I wonder if an expansion based on the beginning of the BPRD (covered in BPRD 1946-48 and later Hellboy and the BPRD) wouldn't be a good idea: a young Brutenholm to go on the field, agents Stegner, Murard, Xiang, Anders could be used as generic soldiers from the 40s as well as themselves. Anders in particular could be useful from vampire-based encounters/confrontations.

pagoda79 on April 30

@Constantin If by game tiles you're talking about the room tiles then ten double-sided.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30

@Dan True. But Gloomhaven also has less minion minis. Those cap at 10 if I recall correctly. With the addition of Hardcore Deck which increases the number of minis on the board I don't know if it is as doable. Also, with the higher count enemies it's still possible to confuse which damage belongs where.

Constantin on April 30  
How many Game-tiles come with the Box?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30  
@James pffft, who has time to read?

Dan Tsui on April 30  
@thomas @sean gloomhaven has a clean system to keep track of damage for multiple enemies on their card type. Each enemy has a number which corresponds to a section on the card where you can place damage and status markers. At the speed gloomhaven moves if the damage tokens were on the board for all enemies the game wouldn't work.

Brandon Draheim on April 30  
Loving the quality bump stretch goal. Keep up the great work!!! Any chance we might see some more unique Mignola art, by the way?

pagoda79 on April 30  
I do get it. If the game were all in Spanish instead of English I wouldn't be backing it either. But it's also a sign of what I'm guessing is a fair amount of text on a lot of these cards; it's not just a simple matter of translating the rulebook, since even a bilingual fan could volunteer to do that to unlock some of those Spanish/French funds. But the whole game has to undergo translation, so I can see why they needed to limit it this time.

Andrew Clarke on April 30  
While we're talking about damage markers, I presume that should a damaged minion survive until the confrontation it'll retain any damage but the extra point required to kill it will be added. That's presuming all minions become tougher to kill as you go through, like the frogs in the demo.

MaDaCa on April 30  
Jeez, quite happy with how this rolls along. You did a great job so far @ mantic. Keep those improvement SG's coming! Now linen card finishes would be great along the road. Keep it coming and I keep throwing money at you :)  
Cheers

Jason J on April 30  
I'm not sure how many times they have to say there won't be any translations of the game as part of the Kickstarter, but there won't be any translations of the game as part of the Kickstarter! It's even in the FAQ.

pagoda79 on April 30  
Hooray for the 900K stretch goal! Thanks guys! (And it's good to hear from you again). Definitely one of the things I've been most hoping for! And the 3D furniture add-ons mean I might be upping my contribution again (especially if it keeps that awesome Mignola style). Don't tell my wife! :)

AlmghtyMuffin on April 30  
Yes, bring in those Spanish conquistador backers.

Alfonso G. P. on April 30  
We need the Spanish translation of the game to increase more income and unlock more stretch goals.

Sean on April 30  
@Thomas/James alright, just wasn't sure if this was a standard across mini/dungeon crawler board games since i haven't actually played any before, didn't really think there would be a "clean" solution either and mainly asked out of curiosity

DaveTypo on April 30  
You also have to figure how much "life" most of these mini will have. I'm guessing most are cannon fodder that die quickly so tracking on the mini won't be as big of an issue.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30  
@Sean As James said this is a common issue. Short of having a card printed for every single mini, which increases cost and production time, which is another problem in and of itself because now you need something to mark each mini. Further your play space becomes even more crowded. It's simpler to just have the tokens placed on the board next to each mini that's in a group.

James Collinge on April 30  
@Sean placing damage tokens by the enemy as opposed to on their card (which represents a type rather than a specific mini) is par for the course as far as dungeon crawlers go. I've tried putting them on the card and remembering what mini has what damage but it's way more fiddly than just keeping them together

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30  
@Sean - the 'Case File' is the name for the collection of cards that generate the mission/scenario. Each Case File ends in a Confrontation, which is the boss fight. The Confrontation cards give you the boss stats and the conditions of how to beat the boss.

I'll pop this in the FAQ for future reference. Basically though:

Case File/scenario are the same  
Confrontation is the boss fight

James Collinge on April 30  
@Mantic Games

Fair enough!

James Collinge on April 30  
@DaveTypo I know that the name didn't come from the comics, I just think it's more thematic than 'Heavy Pistol'

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

"My one bit of feedback: Was it a conscious decision to change the name of Hellboy's sidearm to the generic 'Heavy Pistol' from its in-universe name: 'Good Samaritan'?"

Yes, it doesn't have a name in the comics. Mike Mignola was very specific about that!

Sean on April 30

@mantic couple of questions

first off, the damage done to enemies seemed somewhat clunky in the demo videos, having to put a token on the board beside the enemy, moving the token if the enemy moves, tokens possibly getting mixed up with multiple enemies on one square or the board being bumped, etc. was this the final damage design or just for the demo?

secondly, i also saw a suggestion for making the information/doom tracker into a clock, absolutely love that idea, not only would it look nicer, but also makes it less likely to get accidentally moved from tables being bumped and such. one thing that came to mind about that though, what happens to the 3D information token SG if we change to a clock? (just to be clear i definitely prefer clock over 3D token)

and lastly, what's the relation of casefile/scenario/confrontation? getting some "official" definitions of those would be nice to clear up confusion about whether a confrontation SG is an entire casefile or not

absolutely loving the looks of the game so far, definitely happy to be following it, and can't wait to actually play it eventually! :D

DaveTypo on April 30

At least that's what was said earlier

DaveTypo on April 30

@james yes it's not called that in the comic

James Collinge on April 30

My one bit of feedback: Was it a conscious decision to change the name of Hellboy's sidearm to the generic 'Heavy Pistol' from its in-universe name: 'Good Samaritan'?

DaveTypo on April 30

Like the update!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@Shelley - not during the Kickstarter but definitely up there as an idea for the future

Shelley Blake on April 30

Could you consider making a miniature of Krampus from the Hellboy Christmas special "krampusnacht"?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 30

Hurray for cardstock thickness as 900K goal!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Thanks for all the suggestions regarding the clue deck. I've passed the comments on to James. Also, James in writing a blog later this week to further explore how narrative and clues work in the game. The demo kept things simple (for the sake of the demo) and there will be more depth to how clues/point of interest work and we'll explore that in more detail

It's great to see the passionate (and extremely civilised) comments on here. We do read them and if there's a chance for us to respond to things (like upgrading the card thickness) we will when it's appropriate.

James Collinge on April 30

@SplitTheAtom check out Science of Evil for ps3 and 360. It didn't review well, but I thought it was ok as both a God of War clone and use of the Hellboy license

Galahael on April 30

Nice new SG at sight, thanks Mantic!

James Collinge on April 30

I second the emotion of a 'clue deck' being unnecessary. Just use your imagination. Games that rely on cards or text for storytelling, rather than allowing stories to emerge organically from the players and the gameplay, tend to grow old fast.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

@Thomas - it's an upgrade to the cardboard punch out tiles, so the floor tiles, tokens and HQ Board

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 30

For colored plastic minis; I can't tell you how many times I've taken color plastic minis and primed them grey with my airbrush and watched the details pop.

Even if you airbrushed grey then did a single color basecoat you'd probably be happier than with how the colored plastic looks.

Granted, that's some extra time and steps for people that aren't into painting, and I love to paint, so YMMV.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30

@Mantic thanks for the clarification! Also with the 900k SG is it just an upgrade to the cardboard materials or also an upgrade to cards as well?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

Hmm... interesting suggestions about the Doom Track marker... :-)



Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 30

"@Samuel They've said they won't be colored plastic. It's a cost issue. So we won't see it as a SG"

It's not just a cost issue, it's also an issue with showing up the detail on the miniatures. We made the Star Saga miniatures in coloured plastic and had complaints that the detail didn't show up because of the colour.

Also, hello everyone, by the way. Sorry I've been quiet this morning. It's meeting Monday D:

AlmgthyMuffn on April 30

I like my boards thicc

wikiro on April 30

Sword dude from a game

<https://photos.app.goo.gl/z2IzWh2NTvuSfNbH3>

Super Sloth on April 30

@mantic how about some minions like skeletons, zombies or imp? There are a lot in the hellboy world

pagoda79 on April 30

@Luke Agreed on the tactile elements!

@Rob Yes, I'm surprised we haven't heard anything from them yet!

Rob Griffiths on April 30

Mantic have been quiet today. Wonder what they're cooking up?

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

@SplitTheAtom check this out for video games ;)

<https://youtu.be/b5iWgtcyxO4>

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

For me a lot of the fun of the game comes from the tactile elements, so I'd love upgraded card/board thickness and card tokens replaced with plastic. This has already started with the investigation token so I'm hopeful that further stretch goals will continue and have already been factored as I wouldn't want them to cause delay. It would at a minimum make sense for there to be one for the soon track and I'd love for that to be the Right Hand of Doom. I'd also like to see this continue to the clue and wound tokens, red and yellow acrylic would be nice for these.

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on April 30

I'm getting soooo into this property as of late. Just picked up some of the comics. Would really love to see a video game some day. The guys at rocksteady (Arkham Batman games) could do amazing work with this license...

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 30

Any Backer Stretch Goal for passing 10,000 of us .....

Katanakatana on April 30

Also, any chances we will see heroes/villains from the B.P.R.D./B.P.R.D. Hell on earth serie?

Katanakatana on April 30

Did they say they will change the color of the dice so the red dice are the hard hitters?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 30

@Samuel They've said they won't be colored plastic. It's a cost issue. So we won't see it as a SG.

Samuel Punzel on April 30

@Mantic: I know in the FAQ you say that the miniatures will be grey plastic, but would it be possible to have as a stretch goal colored plastic miniatures? So Hellboy would be red, Abe-blue, Liz-orange, and Johann-tan. The frog monsters could be green and the Nazis could be left grey. For those of us who are not the greatest of painters or don't have time to paint this might be a good option to have a great looking game out of the box.

Borja Marcos Madera on April 30

@Marcel

I've just seen your clue deck suggestion and ABSOLUTELY LOVE IT!

Awesome creative group of backers, hope that mantic decides to include it ASAP.

I think I've read somewhere something about textless clue cards too, including comic scenes, to avoid repetitiveness. It may be interesting to give variety, using the licensed art of Mignola.

Like the idea, not sure if is possible or useful, but like it.

About replayability, I strongly believe that this will not affect or ruin replayability more than the lack of any storytelling clue deck.

If we find it repetitive, just stop using it. it is not affecting the gameplay at all.

I love miniatures too, but I'm not backing this to be a skirmish game with Hellboy miniatures, we have the promise of a investigation storytelling Hellboy game with miniatures. I'm sure it will be a great game!!!

Super Sloth on April 30

The right hand of doom seems perfect for the doom track

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Maybe make the #RightHandOfDoom a really heavy 32mm mini that you can bust through floor tiles with when the confrontation phase starts....Hellboy: the LEGACY Board Game, anyone?

pagoda79 on April 30

I think the BRPD token is for the info gathered track already. What else could they use a right hand of doom for? I could see that being an awesome token of some sort: Just the right hand of doom like a fist in the air.

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Oh...oh...oh...@pagoda79 I got it! A miniature Hellboy Hand to move up the Information Gathered track and a miniature skull to move up the Doom track! Mantic is so good with minis, they could totally pull this one off (and please the mini people!)

DaveTypo on April 30

\*hah

DaveTypo on April 30

Hav this is late but the experiments in the grave yard just reminded me of the disco party in the jungle I had playing cliffhanger

Mats Larsson on April 30

Love this crowd. Very civil in disagreement. Hope neither "side" feels that they need to stifle their voices. :)

pagoda79 on April 30

@Mantiev what are the minis you're hoping for most?

pagoda79 on April 30

Someone mentioned it elsewhere, but the floating heads would be pretty hilarious as a confrontation

pagoda79 on April 30

@Marcel A 3D Right Hand of Doom could actually be a really cool marker to move up the impending doom track, to balance the BPRD marker we already got. Of course, two hands might be a bit odd

DaveTypo on April 30

@marcel hah I love it

Mantiev on April 30

More minis needed to keep my interest.

Marcel Claxton on April 30

@DaveTypo @pagoda79 I'm putting a giant stone glove to roll the dice on my wishlist now. #RightHandOfDoom

Philip Reilly on April 30

We hit the slow crawl of KS huge backers wont come now till 72 hours. SG are going to be achieved by add ons now

Super Sloth on April 30

@Gorilla2121 @pagoda79 I am totally agree with you.

DaveTypo on April 30

@pagoda more minis 🙄 lol

Marcel Claxton on April 30

Wow @Gozilla2121, it took you 30 whole minutes? heh heh heh...

pagoda79 on April 30

My main question is how do we keep the backers increasing and SGs going...that's the way the most of us can be satisfied in our varying wants.

Philip Reilly on April 30

They did blogs talking about cards and mechanics involved. This is not a miniatures game there is a ton of content.

Radioland on April 30

@pagoda - yes we all want different things. And it is the mantic the one in charge to say, guys this is THIS. So backers can stay or leave. Right now mantic hyped this as a heavy mechanic board game but is running the campaign with miniature lovers in sight. They want to keep both pledgers interested and in doing so the game can lack a lot in the end.

Gozilla2121 on April 30

@ Marcel

I second that.

At the end it will Mantic to decide what to do of their backers' suggestions.

I like how James created this game and I can see the passion he put in it.

That's why I backed in the first 30 mins.

I just personally hope the game will get closer to what I am wishing it to be.

Philip Reilly on April 30

\*PULLS CLUE CARD\* "People notice their suggestion was heard"

Maybe now we can stop repeating it again and move onto other things.

DaveTypo on April 30

@radio I like to have the tools and base mechanics down and all the pretty things so I can tweek if needed to create a rich experience myself. If we have an influx of hellboy games I can then get picking about the game mechanics.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

To me the game seems to be equal parts investigation and combat. But all these clue comments certainly are based on a lack of clarity. I can see how it looks dry based on the gameplay we have seen. But at the same time I understand the need to not spoil what we are getting. Talking about this and suggesting improvements is all well and good, but it's gotten to the point where it's feeling like a repetitive chant that is dominating the comments and stifling further discussion on other topics. I'd love more speculation of future expansions and how other storylines could be included, but at the moment every time someone starts that it gets buried in talk of clues and atmosphere... something that we don't yet have full details of and can't tell if they are even relevant. It really does feel like there is a lack of trust here in the demanding of more from an area deliberately being kept quiet to avoid spoilers.

Marcel Claxton on April 30

And @Philip? You're right. I'll stop now. Last thing I want is for things to get ugly and everyone to be defensive of their views. I want this comment section and other forums to be fun! #PunchFrogForArt?

Radioland on April 30

So you want a pretty box with pretty thing you can move here and there? Closer to a nice unboxing experience instead of a board game.

pagoda79 on April 30

@Mats I don't mean to suggest that I've concluded anything. As I said, I appreciate that they're trying to keep stuff quiet in order to make the experience fun and surprising. From the videos posted it seemed to be a part that maybe could have more bolstering, so I just spitballed an idea for adding atmosphere that might feel different with each casefile.

@Philip Certainly don't intend to pester, nor do I assume it's the only way to create atmosphere or that there's not atmosphere in spades already in the game. It just hasn't been as evident. But I'm down for new topics too. The weekend has been a little stagnant in terms of SGs or word from Mantic (they have lives, I guess) so some of us ran with a topic that seemed exciting. But by all means let's talk about other stuff too.

@Dave and @radio That's what I was saying before: we all get excited about different things. Not an easy balancing act for a company to manage! I think they're doing great so far.

From my perspective, if I've been harping on anything, it's better materials (card stock, linen finishes, etc.) and more case files. Those are at the top of my wishlist!

Marcel Claxton on April 30

^\_^ Thanks @pagoda79 @Galahael @Gozilla2121 @Super Sloth @ You made me feel like Hellboy after his first bite of pancakes...Others get a Hecate hissssss - nah, just kidding. I actually really really dig the game as it is already. It is with love for both Hellboy and respect for the designer that I want to contribute to the awesomeness that is this KS project. Part of the fun of a crowdsourcing platform is just that: you source from the crowd. Funds, ideas, opinions. What they do with any suggestions is up to them, and I'll support them all the way.

DaveTypo on April 30

@radio all the aesthetics are what really get me involved in a game and really excited about it. Gameplay is actually less important.

Philip Reilly on April 30

Were not saying stop discussing. Stop pestering. All weekend by same people about clues. Many are seeing this now and want to move past it to new topics.

Mats Larsson on April 30

I still don't get how you conclude that the investigation part of the game is so dry. We have seen one very basic demo scenario. The case file system seems very flexible to me and can enable the designer to create very different scenarios. It reminds me of Lord of the Rings the card game from FFG. The basic quest mechanisms are very abstract and paired down, yet from that simple and flexible framework countless of flavourful scenarios have been designed, very different both in theme and mechanics.

CobraMisfit Superbacker on April 30

My only concern at the moment is the lack of reviews. Granted, the game is still in development, but between a rock-solid IP and a dramatic funding achievement, the single red-flag is that no play-test review exists. Tom Vassal, Sickerdips, BGB, Undead Viking, Cardboard Rhino, Board to Death, One-Stop Co-Op Shop, Rahdo (though he's likely in-transit to the US and unreachable at the moment), etc. Even if the game isn't "ready", a prototype review would go a long way to quelling fears of "just-another dungeon crawler" gameplay or lack of story-based atmosphere.

pagoda79 on April 30

Enthusiasm comes in many different forms. What some people see as desirable and exciting others see as bloat: see cards, yes. But see also minis. And see also 3d furniture. And see also resin figures. We all get excited about different aspects of the project, and I don't see telling people to stop talking about what excites them as super productive.

This has been a really positive Kickstarter so far and I hope it stays that way. I'm excited by the enthusiasm in whatever form it takes. And I believe Mantic will talk up, stay silent, or reject ideas as they see fit. That's their job, and all of us trusting that they'll make the best game possible is why we're backing. They've asked for feedback, suggestions, and ideas, and for better or worse what we've seen is limited (by design, which I appreciate), so it invites speculation and wishlists. I guess I don't see why it's getting people up in arms? I see a couple of annoyed people, which I don't think anyone intends, so let's also talk about what excites you. I think we can do both.

DaveTypo on April 30

I actually want some more minions. I'm really excited about the archive expansion and "create a case" system.

Philip Reilly on April 30

Plastic villains with scenarios and conflicts are better than "my shoes wet cause I stepped in a puddle"

ANdrea D'AMore Superbacker on April 30

Baba Jaga please! :-)

Philip Reilly on April 30

I wouldn't use the word "many" to describe that. It's the same people commenting repeatedly. 5 people commenting 20 times isn't the same as 100 different comments. They want the cases to be surprises and your assuming there's no detail

Radioland on April 30

It is beyond me how some could take more static and pure aesthetic plastic as adding more to a board game than actual board game content. A board game should stay strong even after replacing its minis with tokens.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

How many backers? What kind of percentage are you envisioning? Because I see a very small percentage of overall backers calling for changes. Small numbers, lots of repetition and loud voices. Sure making suggestions is fine, but this is starting to feel like hounding and it's dominating the campaign. Again, loud voices does not equate to many backers.

Gozilla2121 on April 30

@ Luke

The fact that many backers are asking for changes on how the clues are treated, means that to them it is not so superfluous.

The combat aspect of the game seems to reign supreme while the investigation and clues collection part looks truly dry and treated mechanically as functional to combat.

James himself said that the game will be much more than a skirmish miniature game, and said that investigation will be important. Mantic said that they want us to feel we are living a Hellboy story !!!

Hence story and immersion are very important aspects that many backers look forward to.

The Clue Deck is just a fan made suggestion to give more story instead of simply jumping between a fight and the next, which is what the gameplay videos pretty much are showing.

Mantic is free to implement the story immersion how they see fit. As it is now, many of us simply feel it is not enough.

Philip Reilly on April 30

I'm just glad people are speaking out about it. Hopefully now we can move on. All weekend talked about these cards it's been heard now stop pushing it.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

I have complete faith that the game as designed will have the right amount of atmosphere without creating bloat :)

DaveTypo on April 30

@luke thanks that's what I thought. I start to get nervous like I'm missing something.

Mats Larsson on April 30

Again, I have nothing against the creative people, and to be clear, these are not the same people I have seen bashing the game. Keep the inspiration flowing!

Mats Larsson on April 30

@Luke Murthwaite. I totally agree. Mantic is hopefully professional enough not to let "design by committee" derail this project. All the great ideas expressed here can find a home in the variants section of the game's BGG forum. Not that people should shut up, on the contrary, but perhaps not expect that their ideas will find a place in Mantic's game.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

@DaveTypo from what I've seen there is already a lot of narrative and atmosphere included in the cases. That wasn't clear in the gameplay videos because the cards were not read out in full, but there were certainly hints at it as well as the hints on the campaign page. If the cases are being kept in sealed envelopes and no spoilers revealed it seems to me that their sole purpose is to build story and atmosphere. That's why I don't get this huge desire for more...

DaveTypo on April 30

Do we actually have reason to believe that the product we have generates no atmosphere and story that you guys are so intent on "fixing"

Gozilla2121 on April 30

@Mats

nobody is bashing the KS campaign or the game.

We all wish this game to be a success and the best.

That is why we are passionate about suggesting things that we think may improve it.

It is not disrespect. Quite the contrary.

And it is the fun of supporting a project in development on KS, instead of buying a finished product in a shop.

Mats Larsson on April 30

I've seen many creative ideas here and on BGG, and it is wonderful that this campaign inspires people to that degree. That said, a great game is not made by including as many good ideas as possible.

Luke Murthwaite on April 30

I think one thing here that people are underestimating when they say a clue deck is a simple thing is the licensing and approvals process. Adding a lot of extra art for something that has zero gameplay impact could soon become very time consuming and costly as well as lead to potential delays in what will already be a very tight schedule.

Each different card will need to have the text and art approved and could potentially go back and forth several times. Having a small number of flavour cards will get incredibly repetitive very quickly. Having a large number takes time, effort and increases costs, plus potential for delay. It'll be an incredibly difficult job to get the right balance and create the desired immersion while keeping every single bit of text relevant for every single adventure. A single card of flavour text that feels out of place and too random will break the atmosphere quicker than several cards can create it. For example using the mock ups "What experiments took place here?!?!? NONE because I'm in a cemetery looking for a corpse to reanimate and interrogate."

If Mantic can do this then all well and good, but the second the project gets delayed while waiting for approvals backers will be forming lynching mobs. Already there have been several posts in various places questioning the timeline. Is something so superfluous really worth the hassle that a potential delay will cause. Personally a delay or including this stuff doesn't bother me in the slightest, but it certainly will others.

Mats Larsson on April 30

@Philip Reilly. +1. I'd rather use my own imagination than let the game bloated by stuff the game doesn't need.

Philip Reilly on April 30

There are so many characters not even touched yet. I guarantee people want more of those over cards that add nothing. Wild Hunt Hellboy is way better than "this poo is warm its close", Nimue wins over "condensation on the cup", and so many other better minis over cards that add no gameplay that you can imagine yourself.

Mats Larsson on April 30

Not directing this to anyone in particular, but it is interesting how people are bashing aspects of the campaign before having all the information about the game. Many days remain: let Mantic unfold this Kickstarter as they have planned. And please respect the designer enough not to bash the game just because you jumped to conclusions or because you'd rather he designed another type of game.

Gozilla2121 on April 30

@ Philip

People will not be able to do those cards with Mignola art at home, at least not legally.

There are already a zillion miniatures. I personally appreciate when a boardgame is good even if it's not a Doraemon pocket with an infinite supply of stuff.

@ Super Sloth

I thought the same too about the doors and asked the same question.

Since they don't really have a status (open, closed, smashed...) they could be easily replaced by being designed directly on the tiles. But probably Mantic is using the door tiles to allow more flexibility of connection between tiles. In any case, as they are now, they don't look much as doors. If they are really needed, I would suggest an upgrade to cardboard standees with Mignola illustration of doors.

Eduardo Guimarães on April 30

Yeah the minion miniatures look like it was the least thought out part of the ks. It appears that they threw a bunch there and said "let's figure it out what to do with them later" just to grow the mini count. But I believe it's possible to make something good out of them..

Philip Reilly on April 30

@Mantic I'd much rather have (sure a lot of others as well) want more miniatures (heros and villains) over the clue deck that people can make themselves at home. Most can't make miniatures but everyone can use their imagination to add "oh look a warm grilled cheese".

Super Sloth on April 30

+1 to have more story into the clues.

Also, I looked at the demo videos and I still have a couple of doubts. The first is a minor one, the second not at all.

1. It's just me or the doors tiles seems to be pretty useless? If you "open a door" you flip the encounter card over a game tile so you know if a zone is already opened or not. Also, every game tiles is well delimited so you know which is the space occupied by every zone... so why the doors tiles?

2. One of the discussion about the game was about the minions difference. Looking at the videos it seems to me that there are no difference from one miniature to the others. Every frog, apart for the swarm, change after the discovery of the secret door or when you start the confrontation. If this is true I don't understand why I need 20 minis of frogs, better have less minis and pay lesser, or at least have some real difference which force me to use a minis instead of another. This one brings also more tactics to the battle make me to decide which frog try to kill first. It's ok if they are just alternative sculpts, I could accept it, but 20 of them seems to much redundant. Same for the nazi or the beasts.

Maybe I get it wrong so every clarification is accepted :)

Gozilla2121 on April 30

Beside improving story and atmosphere in gameplay, having a simple Clue Deck offer the advantage of being an economic solution to implement.

Instead of new miniatures that require new molds and cost money, the IP for Mignola images is already paid for.

In this way all backers will enjoy even more Mignola art in the game, which is nothing but a wonderful thing !!!!

The Concubine on April 30

Cant we get some BRPD generic agents or soldiers?

Gozilla2121 on April 30

@Mantic Games

@ James Hewitt

Marcel wonderfully made a graphic mock-up to illustrate how Clues could really contribute more to story and atmosphere, without altering the existing rules.

PLEASE DO GIVE IT A LOOK and consider implementing it as a Stretch Goal !!!

Here below again the link to Story and Clue Cards Deck as discussed in the thread on BGG:

<https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28957826#28957826>

Galahael on April 30

@Marcel

Your pictures in the bgg shows the spirit of what a lot of us have been asking for the game from the start of the campaign. To give more "story" to the game and to the Clues.

Great work, thank you!

pagoda79 on April 30

I'm hoping the delay in updates since passing 855K is due to still meeting/planning on what comes next, how to address some of the questions brought up, etc. Can't wait to see what @Mantic has in store!

Thomas Bird on April 30

We need Ben Daimyo and his jaguar form!

pagoda79 on April 30

Wow @Marcel, that looks awesome!

Marcel Claxton on April 30

So jazzed that my Campaign Agent Card got 30 GG in appreciation - so I bought myself, of course, a Hellboy avatar (only seemed appropriate). Thx Liam!

See Campaign Agent Card suggestion here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

Btw I updated my Clue Deck suggestions on BGG to include a disclaimer that these designs are fan-made and not official Mantic components. As much as I'd like for James and Rob to feel inspired by this story-strengthening addition, I respect their project too much to insult them with 'must-have' demands. We backers can be a whacky bunch sometimes and come up with interesting, but sometimes also tiring suggestions that simply don't fit the plans of the designer/publisher (yet...)

See Clue Deck suggestion here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28954804#28954804>

Charles Lee Ray on April 30  
@Dimos,theyve said there will be but no specific info yet

Dimos on April 30  
@Mantic Games: Is there an option for an add-on for resin version of the models? That would be so cool, if it could happen.

Tristram Evans on April 30  
@pagoda - well, it's probably far too much for one KS, but with something so significantly successful, as I've previously said, Mantic would be crazy not to milk it for all its worth. I'd be down with one Hellboy game KS a year from them :) But yeah, I may dream big, but that's my prerogative as a fanboy :)

pagoda79 on April 30  
Wow @Tristram! Dream big man! Crazy but awesome ideas!

Tristram Evans on April 30  
@Pseudonym - flame miniature tokens would be great something like these: <http://www.thebrokentoken.com/smoke-fire-tokens-10/>

Pseudonym on April 30  
@Tristram You made me think of 2 things:  
- flames miniature tokens  
- BPRD Pandemic-like boardgame with compatibility with Hellboy's

Tristram Evans on April 30  
Since it's been a few days since I've done a wish list, here's a pretty expansive one:  
STRETCH GOALS  
\*I like the higher quality game components discussed here in depth a few days ago. Would like to still be playing this game years down the line. I assume these would be spread out over several SG.  
\*If we assume the base set is primarily concerned with the Seed of Destruction and Wake the Devil, then I really would like to see Project Ragna Rok filled out with miniatures of Kroenen and Ilsa. It would be nice (maybe as part of "Hardcore mode") to be able to do scenarios with mini-bosses as well as the "main boss", to better reflect the hierarchy of villains in the comics.  
\*Giurecu - preferably on his horse.  
\*Anubis - in his giant dog-monster form.  
\*Hellgirl aka Hellbabe  
\*as always, ++++++Hellboy's Irish GF, Alice Monaghan

ADD ONS  
\*A "Hellboy terrain crate", or equivalent, with bookcases and doors to replace the cardboard representations on the board, as well as furniture (for Hellboy to throw/Liz to set on fire etc), maybe even physical representations of clues.  
(I'm going to organize these by expansions, taking a cure from the Conqueror Worm and BPRD Archives), each with new scenarios, terrain tiles, etc and featuring the following minis:  
\*THE CHAINED COFFIN - a series of solo/smaller scenarios, alternative Hellboy miniature with Corpse on his back, Jenny Greenteeth, Grom, Iron Shoes, Disembodied Heads, Mr. Tod (with Ectoplasmic tentacles emitting from his mouth) , The Varcolac  
\*BOX FULL OF EVIL - The Colossus, The Elder Humunculus, Igor Bromhead (with Hand of Glory), Ualac (in small and "Ascended" Form), elder vampire, William Grenier (halfway through transformation, pulling his skin off: <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/1a/56/b1/1a56b19545de17c0c0fc2133b927c700.jpg> )  
\*DARKNESS CALLS - Baba Yaga, Her Dancing Hut, Koschei the Deathless, Koku, Perun, Skeleton minions  
\*STRANGE PLACES - Urgo-Hem, The Bog Roosh, The Penanggalan, The Hydra, The Nemean Lion, Sailor Skeleton minions, Ghouls minions  
\*THE WILD HUNT - The Troll Witch, Gruagach, various characters and minions of the Daoine Sidhe  
\*THE BLOOD QUEEN - The Blood Queen, Morgan la Fey, various Witch Minions  
As far as Hellboy in Hell, it would be nice to get a lot of the major demons as big villains, and demonic minions, so I would split this into numerous boxed sets - HELLBOY IN HELL, PANDEMONIUM, THE RIGHT HAND OF DOOM

You'll notice I didn't include the BPRD or the greater Hellboy Mignolaverse for the most part, this is because I recommend spinning this off into it's own (compatible) game (and Kickstarter), covering The War on Frogs (with Ben Daimyo, The Back Flame, etc), and its own series of Expansions. I'd save the 5-6 player variant of the game frequently asked for for this game, giving plenty of time to work out and playtest the ramifications of that on the design.

I'd also go for an Amazing Screw-On Head compatible stand-alone boxed game if it is included in the license.

I may have missed some characters (as this is off the cuff without the trades in front me), so some reworking might be necessary, but this represents my ideal progression for the game line in broad strokes.

Philipp Ottensamer on April 30  
guys, could we get at least one decently edited gameplay video? :/

Darsc Zacal on April 30  
Depends on the mode you are viewing in I'm guessing.  
For me it displays the original goal and current total pledged so far by all backers in both currencies.

Leroy on April 30  
Yes,  
3D furnitures ans door. That's good !!

And why not....  
more varied cards in the decks  
And more tiles, I like tiles !

Steinislav on April 30  
@ darsc okay^^

Steinislav on April 30  
But only the own pledge(for example € on my pledge). All sg and the total pledge are stated in £.

Darsc Zacal on April 30

\*happened to me

Darsc Zacal on April 30

@Steinislav - Kickstarter made a change some time ago that now displays the currency that the project creator is using as well as the individual backers currency. So for me, in this particular kickstarter, both £'s and Canadian \$'s are displayed. Which can lead to some confusion if someone isn't paying attention. It's happened to me on occasion.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 30  
@Judgement Dave - Thanks :)

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on April 30  
Kickstarter converts the amount to your local currency. It's very confusing actually.

Steinislav on April 30  
@vilius what?  
Everything is stated in £.  
how should one confuse it with \$

Gerry Turnbull on April 30  
Edward Grey and more Monsters please

Jipin on April 30  
Hopefully we'll get another "scale" shot today for the unlocked minis.

Vilius Matulis on April 30  
Ppl we still missing 13k, dont mix \$ with £

David Russell on April 30  
3D doors and furniture would be cool as a stretch goal. I vote with everyone who suggested that.

Judgement Dave Superbacker on April 30  
@Saud - it's still only 08:49 here in the UK... sure it's coming soon

Radioland on April 30  
@mantic - for your meeting today, can you write a reminder in a big banner in front of all of you that says hellboy: THE BOARD GAME. So all decisions, suggestions and improvements go the right way. Thanks!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 30  
Where's the update? Or are they waiting for the next SG to be unlocked?

Markus Veijalainen on April 30  
Need more BIG MONSTERS!

Nico on April 30  
I hope the game tiles are more different in the final game.

Leigh Neville on April 30  
@ Mantic; in terms of miniatures, please consider Koku, the Baba Yaga's enigmatic little assistant, and perhaps even the Iron Maiden he delivered to Rasputin in which Ilsa Hauptstein was entombed.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Good luck mantic today with your goal planning meeting.  
Gromgromgromgrom. Grom.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29  
Yay! Rookie mode unlock and we are on the way to Ragna Rok Rasputin. Heading into the office so will catch up on comments/get the update sorted.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
I'm thinking (assuming terrain is an add on) card tile quality and then a content or mini and confrontation. Nice to guess

delattre on April 29  
Hello, I agree ... no need movies ... comics offer plenty of materials : villains, big bosses ennemies, allies, lot of places (cave, deep sea, ship wreck, village and church, secret laboratory...). So many cases sceneries! Thank for the game!

Florian G on April 29  
Totally agree with @Laurentas  
Improved tiles  
Additional back up agent  
3G scenarios for doors and stuff like that !

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29  
Improved tiles  
Additional back up agent

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Guesses for next couple of goals?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Morning all! Always nice to awaken to a goal unlocked. And the next one is nearer. And it's Monday so more backers usually. And we have update wed to come... Should be a good week for unlocks :)

Marcel Claxton on April 29  
Right @Tristan?  
+1 Baba Yaga and her Tree House  
hmm...makes me wonder now if extra 'room' tiles will be released with outdoor areas like a forest path, arctic cave, village street, etc. Did Mike Mignola draw those tiles btw or are they merely Mignola-inspired?

Caleb Priester on April 29  
It'll be here before we know it! Really hoping for 3d furniture/doors!

Tristram Evans on April 29  
Wednesday seems so far away...

Marcel Claxton on April 29  
@Grzegorz Krausiewicz (a little late - sorry, just got up). Yes! I think on my list of future add-ons/SGs/other campaigns would definitely be a Campaign Mode. Linking the stories of HB together in a string of adventures might not be as cohesive as you or I want it to be with sometimes years in between stories (as James/Mantic suggested) but as a game I think it's within the reasonable realm of expected game mechanics - especially with the type of theme heavy exploration H:tBG is. Check out my proposal for an advanced Agent Card:  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

Caleb Priester on April 29  
@pagoda79 I will be dreaming of fish tonight!

Tristram Evans on April 29  
Well, you know those lazy UK folk. Always going to bed at 3pm :P

Marcel Claxton on April 29  
Morning Rookies! You better wake up cuz Rasputin is lurking on the horizon!

Caleb Priester on April 29  
I would love to see a scenario for The Corpse!

pagoda79 on April 29  
We'll get it back soon. I'm going to bed to dream sweet Hellboy dreams.

DaveTypo on April 29  
Yeah we did. Boooooo boobobooo

pagoda79 on April 29  
10 double sided room tiles I believe.

Also, did we cross 855 and then go backwards? Booo!

Mark on April 29  
Do we know how many game tiles there are?

Ghool on April 29  
If there is any story worthy of solo play, my vote is for 'Goodbye Mr. Todd'.

EldritchWizardry on April 29  
At this rate is it too much to ask for the floating heads from "Heads"? It'd make a great solo play encounter.

Adrian Logiantara on April 29  
Was a bit sceptic about the PVC material but the Random Platypus guys put my mind at ease with a review of the Walking Dead PVC minis which should be the same material  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch...>

Jose Pastor on April 29  
Just had a random thought. Not really an adventure per se but maybe a good solo scenario, with a cool exclusive mini...

The Corpse? ;-)

pagoda79 on April 29  
Hooray! The next one is only 25k away!



Sean on April 29  
rookie mode unlocked!

Charles Lee Ray on April 29  
One backer...

Zachariah Korth on April 29  
Mexican wrestlers!!! V.S. Arena style !!!  
1956! 1956! 1956!

Daniel LaPlante on April 29  
My soul can't wait for this stretch goal to be hit much longer

Diamond on April 29  
Having the game difficulties being SGs seems weird... it's like having the rule book as a SG... or the box, or the plastics around the box...

pagoda79 on April 29  
1600 until the SG is unlocked. Everybody call 16 friends! :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29  
Baba yaga and feys deserve their expansion!

Caleb Priestster on April 29  
Baba Yaga has to be on the way in a stretch goal. I wouldn't worry too much about her!

Nate Harris on April 29  
Love the Pulp stuff so far but really hope they start dipping into the mythology and folklore. Would love to see Nimue, Baba Yaga, and Darryl join the game.

Chest Limbo on April 29  
There is a lot of Seed of Destruction and Conqueror Worm love here. I would love to see more content from Wake the Devil. There's the Baba Yaga, and the nazi crew. But I really want some vampire love, especially Vladimir Giurescu.

Chest Limbo on April 29  
There is a lot of Seed of Destruction and Conqueror Worm love here. I would love to see more content from Wake the Devil. There's the Baba Yaga, and the nazi crew. But I really want some vampire love, especially Vladimir Giurescu.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
We are pretty close to the next goal and the gap after that is pleasingly small. So we should see an unlock tomorrow and another mid week? Hope so.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Jose like you I look forward to more information on this, and yes more explanation. Based on what we have seen so far, the rule book, the pedigree of mantic and the designer and the good comms I am optimistic :)

Charles Lee Ray on April 29  
I'd definitely like to see a good variety of art on all the cards with not too much repetition.

Jose O on April 29  
@andrew I understand that excitement as well. I also like roleplay games a lot. So having a kit or an easy way to create scenarios is something in theory I like. I see one positive angle here, that some players design and playtest scenarios and share it with the community. That idea I buy 100%. So people not so interested in designing and playtesting could simply get them online and play them with their friends. However, I still think that they should share a bit more of explanation about the expansion, as otherwise it seems just components without any specific purpose. That I find not good practice. You could create a expansion with a few scenarios and then give some extra cards (even those you can wipe and use again) for players to create their own, but not simply rely on player inventiveness or ability to develop it. Most people are not designers or don't have time. And in cooperative games balance is super important. These games are kind of solving a puzzle collectively, if it is not well tested it may be super easy or super difficult. Well, let's see if they give specific guidelines on number and stats or things to add to the story and give enough materials, maybe it works.

jonathan benner on April 29  
I'd love to see more tiles as a stretch goal

Kazzigum 'Burning Skeletons' on April 29  
And that last add of Rasputin with the gloves is the clincher for me. So bad ass. I will now hunt down the graphic novels. I loved the movies, and the first one holds special significance for me. It was the first film I took my nieces and nephew to alone. After that, I was no longer just my wife's scary husband, but the cool uncle.

Glen on April 29  
+1 3D furniture and doors

Andrew Potter on April 29  
The Baba Yaga and Nimue are obvious must-haves. The Bog Roosh would also be a fun inclusion, though not as intrinsic. In short, this game could benefit from some witches. A neat exclusive mini with confrontation could be Von Klempt in his android body from Conqueror Worm. Gruagach would also nice, as an alternate minion or otherwise. Some representation of Igor Bromhead would also be appreciated.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Add on for terrain sounds good all round

Michael B on April 29  
Please, please, please @Mantic make 3D furniture an add on and don't sideline the wonderful, atmospheric Mignola art on the current tiles- especially if the driving force force 3D furniture is so it can be used in RPGs and other games

Alessandro Pitzolu on April 29  
Please, is possible to have the traslation of the rulebook in other languages (i.e. italian)? Also like stretch goals....  
Thank you

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
@Charles Lee Ray.. Thanks so much for clearing that up Charles I will keep an eye out for the link. Game gonna be Great. ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Jose I completely get your point. Initially and indeed for quite a while we want surprises and suspense, so need pre-written adventures.  
That said, I think a write your own adventure option for later on, when you are experienced with the game, is great too. It is great that you can add your own type of replayability. I frequently write missions for board games and write RPG adventures from scratch. I look forward to seeing what the archives involve - if they allow us tools for building adventures more easily, well that is brilliant!! :) I think it adds tons of "legs" to a game - but we should not "need" this until we have many hours of play completed.

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Mantic Scenario with three figures idea: Bromhead, Little Ualac, crowned Ualac. Could be a fun one! And we've already got monkey with a gun so . . . :)

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
@Mantic Thanks... watching game tutorials on YouTube enjoying a lot.. great stretch goals by the way.

Charles Lee Ray on April 29  
Depends how much you add now during the KS. You can pledge the minimum or more now and you will be charged that amount at the close of the KS. Later you will be sent a link for the pledge manager when it opens. At this time you can add more goodies to your order if you wish to and it will calculate the relevant postage and you are usually charged immediately for this.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29  
@william - it will be charged separately in the pledge manager. The pledge manager is separate and is sent once the campaign has finished.

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
@Charles Lee Ray.. Does it automatically come off your card or do you manually go in to pay it.

Charles Lee Ray on April 29  
@William, postage is calculated and paid during the pledge manager usually a month or so after the fundraising

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
@Mantic  
Hi... this is my first kickstarter backing just a noob question. when I payed for my pledge I was given an option to choose the country I'm from but nowhere to pay postage cost. When and how do I pay postage? Thanks. William

Mats Larsson on April 29  
Campaign mode would indeed be nice. Not sure if Mantic will pick up that ball, but if they don't I'm sure its relatively easy to come up with a campaign system of one's own design, or find one on BGG not long after the game's release.

Mats Larsson on April 29  
@Jose O. I see the archives more as a semi-random scenario generator, but it is still not entirely clear so I hope Mantic will shed more light on this soon.

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 29  
@ all - I am not sure if was asked/answered already but just a thought - would be there some campaign mode? I mean progressing from mission to mission?

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Andrew W Brimstone Truly my moment in the sun!

Jose O on April 29  
@andrew I would rather have designers and playtesters write the archives. This is a cooperative game so if the player creates the scenario, I find that the experience would not be the same as in a competitive game. No thrill at all with the files. In that case rather have a one versus many mode. The idea of adding an expansion so that the players create the scenarios seems to me that they did not have time to create a fully fledged expansion but needed to add more stuff and minks to make the pledge more attractive at such high price point. Not convinced at all by this logic of delegating on players the design of scenarios.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Hey Pagoda that is 2 updates you have been mentioned in, nice...  
\*scratches head and tries to think of clever suggestion\* :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
3K to go!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
I had forgotten in all the excitement that archives allows us write adventures... Joy

Marcel Claxton on April 29

Sorry @Mantic Games I just saw your question from 1 day ago (@marcel - didn't even realise there was a director's cut. Is it much different?) It's not different perse, just a little more personal. Guillermo said he liked the theatrical cut, but also wanted to reward fans with 11 more minutes of personal scenes (like Broom being diagnosed at the hospital with a terminal disease and some more snippets of Liz and HB). It was awesome viewing and I love the extras you get on Blu-ray/DVDs like this. Kinda makes me really appreciate your work here on KS, what with all them spiffy Stretch Goals and all. Keep it up! You guys rock!

Jose O on April 29

@mantic games For comic lovers knowing that the cards will use many different illustrations from Mignola could be a great selling point. So far it is not clear if there will be many different illustrations or just a few repeated designs. Also more clarification about the different types of cards and more examples. Thanks

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29

As for 3D decor, I think Mantic mentioned they planned an add-on for that. Wednesday maybe?

Dean Strohm on April 29

just wondering if there is any word on a Canadian Shipping Hub yet?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

So where is this poll please, and what is it for? :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29

I do not mind alternate sculpts either.

For instance a kriegaffe with hands on the ground and menacing stance...

Gallahad on April 29

I would really like to see some alternate sculpts for the beasts and monsters from the bprd archive pack. If they ever show up at more than one at a time having multiple sculpts really makes the visuals much better, as well as increasing their use with other games.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

@Galahaels list and pagodas suggestions suggestions +1

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on April 29

I'm thinking of ways to draw in more backers. There's got to be some that's still on the fence or has taken a look and didn't think much of it. How do we draw them in?

I'm also thinking 3D scenery in the same vein as the terrain crates - but not identical, a lot of us already pledged for that. Compatible would be nice, maybe have stuff from the original terrain crates as addons?

Marcel Claxton on April 29

Hope that helps you too with one of your wish list items @Galahael (thx for the shoutout btw)

Marcel Claxton on April 29

Posted the Clue Deck suggestions (for added story!) in BGG: <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28954804#28954804>

The Monkey on April 29

Could we please have some 3d scenery packs?

Spaz McNasty on April 29

made a subreddit! <https://www.reddit.com/r/hellboytheboardgame/>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

What an update!

Brilliant sculpt and Replayability increases by mixing it up and via a new version of Hellboys nemesis. It is such an iconic image in the comic (and film too).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

Thank you

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@Lee - it will be delivered via Dark Horse. It will be sent after the pledge manager is complete.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@DaveTypo - good point. We will have a look at that tomorrow.

Lee on April 29

@Mantic wondering if the GN Seed of destruction will be a comixology code or a CBR? Also as a digital reward I assume this would be delivered very shortly after the campaign ends?

DaveTypo on April 29

I just want to throw this out there and it might be an issue later when we get more backers. Looking at the "unlocked" SG list, some folks might get confused and this some of those scenarios come with an additional mini. Maybe not, but I feel Someone who hasn't been following and just took a glance at the page won't know.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@Andrew - ask and you shall receive (within reason, of course)!

Serdalamand on April 29  
Great update ...Hope to see a Kroenen Mini soon

Zachariah Korth on April 29  
Mexican wrestlers!!! Aztec Demons!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
OMG just saw the new goal, hurrah!! I (and some others) had asked for please  
goal a bit nearer  
2 goals up  
More missions  
More badguy bosses  
KSE  
ALL has just happened! BRILL  
ALL just happened!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
100% agree corpse related stuff, Grom is awesome!!!

Benjamin Jelley on April 29  
@not the guy you are looking for...

Yes! That would be amazing.

Jipin on April 29  
@the swindle rocks on  
“Any thought been given to adding some ground textures to the miniatures bases?”

I’m looking to put as many of the models on to clear acrylic bases. Let that sweet tile art show through.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29  
@Brad - think James is still conducting his poll

Twizted on April 29  
Would also like to add my voice to the hope of seeing a campaign, with carry over items!

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 29  
Any update on the dice colors?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on April 29  
I would love to see a solo scenario based on The Corpse. New Hellboy sculpt with Tam O’Clannie on his back, maybe a different hero card where Hellboy’s investigation skill is up with the help of the corpse (maybe his shoot is down?) And of course, final showdown with Grom would be amazing. I’d also love to see a new scenario featuring the floating heads. Anyways, absolutely loving what you are doing and excited to see what else this campaign brings!

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 29  
As far as “campaign”, I’m guessing it could be as simple as adding flavor text in the rulebook putting campaigns/scenarios in a chronological order. Boom. “Campaign”. Perhaps even just with the stretch goal scenarios/confrontations. Campaigns don’t have to include game play carry overs between scenarios in order to carry the narrative.

Also, has anyone checked out the events deck of Betrayal at House on the Hill or Recon deck in Fireteam Zero? Great flavor text that make for easy “expansions” as well. @mantic should check them out to see what could be possible for more cost friendly additions.

Love the Rasputin goal. Exactly what I’m looking for in a stretch goal. More game play! Thank you @mantic

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 29  
that’s a lot of words for the same thing in a boardgame :D

Zachariah Korth on April 29  
Mexican wrestlers!!!

DaveTypo on April 29  
Scenarios=missions=case files

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 29  
@Mantic  
Is there any difference between scenarios and Case Files ?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29  
I support you Pagoda69 on better game components: tiles first, then box, then tokens.

Kyle Cherry on April 29  
@Mantic - hopefully Ashley, Ted, Ben, The Black Flame and Hell on Earth sculpts for Abe and Johann!

pagoda79 on April 29

@Mathias, I'm sure that will be great, but we don't know much yet about how it will work, and though I consider myself a fairly creative person, I still like the professionally designed stuff over my own meager efforts. :)

pagoda79 on April 29

Love that the new Rasputin comes with a new scenario and that it combines the minions in different ways! That's the kind of variety I'm excited about. And thank you for moving the next SG a little closer!

As for what I'd love to see, there are so many new characters to choose from, I'd be ok with fewer alternate models in favor of new confrontations/scenarios.

And not to repeat myself too much, but

—component quality: heavier weight cards/cardboard, linen finished, etc. (and not sure if the earlier question was seen, but have you considered making case files tarot size?)

—more floor tiles

—ALWAYS interested in more case files

—if 3D furniture is a stretch goal instead of an add on I would lose my mind, but I recognize that could be cost prohibitive.

—Continued clarity on how the game takes advantage of its unique mood, etc.

—Some of that sweet Mignola art

—A new expansion

Also love to see you consider social stretch goals. And to hear more about ways to inject flavor with clues etc, which has been talked to death. Or if not exploring that road, just hearing about why.

And I'm hoping you'll keep up the amazing responsiveness and engagement you've shown!

Galahael on April 29

@Mantic

Wishing to know your secrets :)

Mathias Rossie on April 29

So. If you all look at what you get you will see the archives add on. This will let YOU make your OWN scenario. So why do I see all these posts about scenario's..... Do you all lack inspiration? Or are you too lazy to take a better look at what is already offered? Sorry for my rant. I would rather like a price drop then more scenario's or alternate poses...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@John Chapman - this is based purely on the comics, not the films. But we've still got lots of amazing characters to choose from!

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 29

+1 for @Galahael's list.

John Chapman on April 29

I know its more from the movie side of things but is there any plans around the Golden Army storyline?

Caleb Priestler on April 29

3D doors would be an instant buy from me!

Dreyf on April 29

"We're also approaching the start of a new week. Anything you'd like to see in the days ahead?"

Furniture and doors models instead of tokens would be fantastic (and better than alternate models for existing miniature, even if some of them are gorgeous).

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@Galahael - interesting list... think you might be pleased with some things we've got planned... #secrets

The Art of Caesura on April 29

@Timothy: I would LOVE to see The Visitor in the game!

Galahael on April 29

I love new Rasputin miniature I hope he came with new boss mechanics too

Timothy Dyck on April 29

In keeping with the "Seed of Destruction" and "Conquerer Worm" themes, why not figures of Kurtz and Kroenen; or even the Visitor?

Maybe a mission with K and K as enemies and The Visitor as a Back-Up agent?

The Swindle Rocks On on April 29

Any thought been given to adding some ground textures to the miniatures bases?

Daniel LaPlante on April 29

"We're also approaching the start of a new week. Anything you'd like to see in the days ahead?"

Hold my beer

Daniel LaPlante on April 29

That rasputin alt is absolutely bad ass, I love it

Chris Clark on April 29

Can we get some more tiles please?

Galahael on April 29

Well here goes my wishlist/ideas again:

+5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)

+New missions and tiles:

A consecutive scenarios based on Hellboy in Hell, another on the Wild Hunt and one based on Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy

+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents

+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discussed here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

+New minions:

Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)

Demons

+And characters:

Kroenen

Dagda

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

Sir Edward Grey

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Baba Yaga

Koshchei

Vladimir Giurescu

Asmodeus

Astaroth

Gamon

Lusk

Gamori

Azzael (may be as Back-up I don't know, I only want to see him in the game xD)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

@CJG - we'll be opening up an add-on to buy resin versions of the miniatures later in the campaign.

CJG on April 29

Maybe this was asked, but is it possible to get the mini's themselves as add ons?

John on April 29

Absolutely love the idea of baba yaga she is one of my favorite stories

Also the hellboy alternate Ron Pearlman no costume

Rob Griffiths on April 29

Update is out.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

OOOH 5K to go so another goal unlocked tomorrow.

Mantic, I really hope we see a couple of things to keep a good momentum to this already great and successful project:

1. Slightly closer goals, maybe (im not sure, a double edged sword) also perhaps 2 goals ahead would be good to see.
2. A social media goal would be brilliant for both spreading news, and well, another goal!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

Had a quick look at that project, bit sad really, good luck to them. I know we shouldn't discuss other projects on here, but in that case its only out of sympathy, RIP. I wonder what went wrong..

Back to Hellboy, loving this project.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

Yeah, fair point about wake the devil - he is awake already ;)

The Swindle Rocks On did Terminator die as expected?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 29

We're\*

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 29

@Andrew W - Hey there! I'm excited. We're about to unlock a new SG.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 29

@Dave - I'm glad you decided to continue reading. I knew it would eventually click. :)

Dark Horse on April 29

How about 3d translucent flames as part of a SG? Large fires could be circular so a mini could fit in the middle.

DaveTypo on April 29

I'm definitely liking HB now that I got to vol 3. I like the one off stories much more.

DaveTypo on April 29

Rip terminator

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on April 29  
That terminator game... Wow, so much fail.

pagoda79 on April 29  
Yes, I feel like we're getting a lot from that story already, so not sure if that would become a separate expansion or not.

Neil Bessette on April 29  
A Wake the Devil expansion... Hard to say. Hecate, Unmensch, and Kate all start off in Wake the Devil. Others in that book would be:

Tom Manning  
Karl Ruprecht Kroenen  
Ilsa Haupstein  
Leopold Kurtz  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Roderick Zinco  
Iron Maiden Hecate  
Baba Yaga (minus one eye)  
Apocalypse Army??  
Spectral Rasputin

"Rasputin is master! Death for you!"

David Clegg on April 29  
Hoping for a Kroeber mini.

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Mantic question: are Case File cards standard size or tarot size?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 29  
This game is doing extremely well indeed. I think it creates a high level of pressure on Mantic ;-)

The Swindle Rocks On on April 29  
Anyone who's worried about Hellboy at this point should go look at the kicktraq for the current terminator game and you'll see when you should worry about a project.

Neil Bessette on April 29  
If Kate's mini is Kickstarter Exclusive, I would assume that the other three Back-Up tokens would be Kickstarter Exclusive as well.

Future Stretch Goals to be sure!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Reading comments below, this is indeed a normal Sunday, and as long as it keeps going up, all good!

Unless it is near to the Wed when we can see an add on is due, mantic please can you consider if it is viable to space the goals a tinteeneee bit closer (aware that too close would not be funded enough of course).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Hey Saud, how are you doing?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Neil.. that might be a clue... maybe a wake the devil expansion?

Neil Bessette on April 29  
Oooh! The rulebook's draft shows the following Back up agents (All from Wake the Devil)

Sidney Leach  
Kate Corrigan  
Bud Waller  
Agent Clark

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 29  
People are seriously worried about Hellboy's campaign performance at this point? It's doing great.

Dean Strohm on April 29  
My guess for the resin miniatures, is that there will be a hero pack & boss pack. For the 4 heroes and 3 bosses.

Neil Bessette on April 29  
I read the rules and the blogs. Could Mantic better explain how Confrontation Cards are used?

DaveTypo on April 29  
You're screen should say "converted from" that's the number that ties to the SGs.

David Bossy on April 29  
Oh Really confused by £/€ switch..... I gonna just wait for the next update...Huhu I'm really interested by material update and new case, more than alt... Social SG will be fun...

Kevin madden on April 29  
Agent Howards would be a cool addition...

Rob Griffiths on April 29  
@Patrick Hash. Mantic have said that resin versions of miniatures will be available although they haven't said which ones yet. I would imagine Hellboy will be one of them though.

Patrick Hash on April 29  
Will there be an option in the pledge manager to also purchase extra individual miniatures. I want the whole game, but I also want extra Hellboys

DaveTypo on April 29  
And it's Sunday. KS is always slow on sundays. Nothing to worry about

DaveTypo on April 29  
@saud I have no idea really how we select a confrontation

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 29  
@DaveTypo - Confrontations are boss battles, but we never know whom we're going to confront while working on a Case File until the end, correct? At least that's what I gathered.

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Conclave LOL. It feels like time is standing still on this goal, but I suppose it is advancing.

I wonder if they could roll out some social media goals (if that's in the works) in advance of the Geek and Sundry Mignola interview being posted. That seems like it will draw some traffic!

Al the Spiderlord on April 29  
it is NOW :P  
It would be nice for Mantic to reveal a few goals in advance.  
Social Media Goals would also be a good idea, more backers cant be a bad thing and the campaign has had a fair bit of exposure already.

Daniel LaPlante on April 29  
I've been checking back at the dollar amount every hour for the past few days. I keep seeing the American currency first and freaking out, then seeing the actual value underneath and groaning lol

pagoda79 on April 29  
Let's be optimistic: only 7500 off the goal, not 8k! :)

Tristram Evans on April 29  
if one clicks the little dollar sign in a circle beside the total it shows the total in GBP

Al the Spiderlord on April 29  
think people are getting confused by the dollar amount we are 8k off stretch goal.

Tristram Evans on April 29  
update? probably not until the next stretch goal is reached

David Bossy on April 29  
No update ?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Love a statue

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Mantic taking up Pagoda's idea, any social stretch goals? Normally a win-win :) e.g. Just one KSE exclusive mission would add content at little cost?

Paul Dawson on April 29  
@ Mantic Games - I second pagoda79's comment about statue minatures as scenery!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Pagoda we are very much on the same (comic) page. Happy days :)

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 29  
Hollow Earth would be great as well.

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 29  
+1 for Wolves of St August case files! And minis!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Ryan nice, hollow earth would work well, and I especially like the mexico reference, god I loved that story sooo much, bring me vampires and a luchador hero any day :)

pagoda79 on April 29



I'm with you Andrew! I think things are progressing nicely! This current SG seems to be taking forever, but I know we're still in early days yet! I like that what you get with this base pledge includes so much content!

Your list is pretty solid. For me right now my "wishlist" of future SGs is  
-Upgrading components (both in quality and, where applicable like room tiles, in number)  
-More case files (ideally with a new mini to satisfy that crowd as well)  
-More confrontations (again, ideally with a new minifig as so far that has been the model for all of them)  
-Unlocking another expansion  
-More agents

I'd be very excited if a case file or two was KS exclusive (always fun to get something new and rare for being in on the ground floor) but that's just selfishness, and perhaps it's better for the game's long term success (which I hope it does have) to not deny any playable content from others.

I also expect that terrain/furniture will be an add on and not a SG, but man it would be awesome if it came with some furniture.  
Also excited by art as an SG or add on too.  
Really the possibilities are limitless!

I'm a little surprised there are no social stretch goals in this KS. It seems like it would be perfect for Facebook likes, etc. and might help increase attention.

Ryan Smith Superbacker on April 29

We may need some add-one to help us start pushing through stretch goals again. Story add-ins that include new characters/bosses/case file could work (Hellboy in México, Hollow Earth, etc). Maybe even side characters like the Amazing Screw-On Head or a character pack for Johann Kraus that shows how he evolved over the comic series (we have the original suit, but he inhabited a dead dog, an artificial super-muscular body, and an advanced suit [or two] from the Russians as well- maybe even a deflated suit with Johann in his mist/ectoplasm form).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

For what it is worth, I love backing a project where I am at this early stage already quite close to "what I want" from this project. The main things I thought were "missing" were enough missions, now we have some more :) For me what I wanted as key models was Kriegraffe and Lobster. So very good progress so far and this is a wish (rather than need) list as goals:

Even better quality tiles and cards

More missions with more tiles

Another type of badguy footsoldier

Some more confrontations with cool baddies as fab as Kriegraffe please, the list is endless and just one example is Grom.

Some more end of level bosses with scenarios would increase replayability, again so many but Baba is a good one

After this (i.e. once we have loads of content) an art based goal

Add ons?

The resin models as add ons already mentioned

Terrain (as add on I assume)

Art goal could be here too

A full expansion (take your pick, sooo many story arcs, Wild hunt? Wake the devil would be awesome). As this is the obvious way of including almost all the goals above around enemies and missions via add on, this would work great.

sooo I look forward to more stuff - but pretty satisfied already

pagoda79 on April 29

I'd love a Wolves of St August case file!

Dean Strohm on April 29

just my thoughts for future stretch goals.

Personally I would like to see more new case files, confrontations and anything else that will help increase the replay value of the game!

Zeron von Gotingen on April 29

@Mantic Games Just a spontaneous thought of mine, for a game mode or special scenarios. What about a amount of agents defending themselves or an objective in a confrontation and the others have to search for helpful clues in the meantime and that the fighting team cannot beat the boss without the clues or its just extremely hard. That could be a very time and teampay driven mode.

Christophe Garrigue on April 29

Case files must be seen as story templates (kinda like in formulaic TV shows).

Confrontations and encounters are what will give a specific flavour to session/story.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

Dave Typo correct, I think the big missions are the ones added for the boss monsters like boss frog, rasputin, tentacles

Ole Christiansen on April 29

@pagoda

Doh! You are correct. I double counted the stretch goal case files.

@Jana

Sorry about misleading you.

DaveTypo on April 29

Confrontations are not full case files. They're just "boss battles" at the end

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

But big reds big fist needs a red dice :) Not that it matters!

pagoda79 on April 29

We have added five new confrontations from SGs, but I don't think those are whole case files.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Ole and Jana those scenario goals have added a lot of content! More is always good.

Dice colours, yeah, especially for Hellboy red should be a powerful dice, perhaps with only the evil black or pure white above it

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Ole@Jana I think that count is high. The original core had 3, Expansion one had one, and Expansion 2 had BPRD which does include a make-your-own component. We've added second case files for the core and first expansion, so by my count we're at 8 + BPRD (not clear to me if that has a set scenario AND the opportunity to create your own or just the latter).

Ole Christiansen on April 29  
@Jana Lajdova

Yes, as of right now your count is correct.

Jana Lajdova on April 29  
Hi everyone,  
I have a question - do I count correctly, that there are now 11 scenarios total? 6 core game, 1 expansion and 4 from stretch goals?  
Thanks:)  
The game looks really beautiful and my Hellboy fan heart fell in love with the game already. The art is simply stunning. I only have some doubts about game system (seems a bit like Arkham Horror with fixed story), that could use some more videos. And some more scenarios would be amazing. But otherwise, I am saving like crazy so I can back it:)

Tristram Evans on April 29  
<https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLScG6RC9RZ0XiAI3jrRp4fNAmfHffTbpVmPS9KjWM6FR5f-iHg/viewform>

pagoda79 on April 29  
There is a poll they've opened about dice color. I still prefer black for the highest, but you can vote. It's in a BGG forum thread on dice colors.

Tristram Evans on April 29  
@Mark - no, I also thought that

Mark Horneff Superbacker on April 29  
Am i the only one who feels red dice should be the most powerful in a Hellboy game ?

Steinislav on April 29  
9k until the next SG. Maybe we get it today 😊

Samuel Punzel on April 29  
As I understand it, Mantic just has the rights to the comic books and not the movies. Dark Horse did adapt Hellboy II: The Golden Army into a comic as a promotional prelude before the movie was released in 2008. Would this count towards the rights for the comics? If I remember right, the comic's story was the origin of the Golden Army. Which the film turned into the puppet scene when Hellboy is getting a bedtime story.

Tristram Evans on April 29  
My ideal situation for a painting guide would be for Mantic to get Sorastro to do video tutorials. His painting tutorials for SW: Imperial Assault, Blood Rage, Zombicide, and Descent are amazing.

Tristram Evans on April 29  
@Ole Christiansen - "Critical failure is a dice roll of one, less dice higher risk: Won't that steer players to few fewer big actions, as smaller is not worth the risk? Which just gives the illusion of a decision (aka a non-decision), as some actions will not be worth the risk?"  
\*On a roll of 3d6, rolling all ones is only a 1/216 chance. The choice would become significant when it's necessary to split the roll. Killing one frog monster? Easy, you throw all your dice at it. Facing 3 Frog Monsters and two swarms? That creates a significant reason to split dice. And what if you also want to put out a fire before it destroys a clue?  
"But are the dice then still better versions as now? If then to my understanding (which is probably flawed) won't some agents just be plain better than the others (they have more of the good dice)?"  
Sure, but with the already instituted compensation of other abilities. This disparity already exists, it's not something I was suggesting changing.  
"Assisting a fellow agent: I still don't see how your suggestion features in this current option. I am curious as it is one of the mechanisms that suggests direct co-op between players and helps differ this game (a bit) from others."  
\*Lending dice to another player seems the simplest option.  
"Math is really not that hard: True, but play testing and fine tuning is."  
\*Sure, but they have to do that anyways.  
". If at some point you get an opportunity to try one of the Monolith games (Conan or Batman in a year or so) the system might be of interest to you."  
\*I may do so at some point, though I'm having plenty of fun with Monster and Rising Sun at the moment.

Zachariah Korth on April 29  
Mexican wrestlers!

Joe on April 29  
@Mantic apart from the comics and any board game artwork will there be a guide as to how ideally you'd paint all the miniatures for those of us (me jumping up and down pointing at myself) that feel really incompetent at painting?

pagoda79 on April 29  
Rereading these comics, I'm reminded how many statues there are in the scenery. I hope we get some gothic angel statues to throw creatures through! LOL

pagoda79 on April 29  
@Laurent I should correct myself. Many of us HOPE they might be future stretch goals.

Ole Christiansen on April 29

@Tristram Evans

- 1) Getting rid of activation cubes: True, but the price tag between a generic plastic cube and a custom dice is something to factor in.
- 2) Critical failure is a dice roll of one, less dice higher risk: Won't that steer players to few fewer big actions, as smaller is not worth the risk? Which just gives the illusion of a decision (aka a non-decision), as some actions will not be worth the risk?
- 3) All dice is not the same, but allocation could differentiate agents: Ah ok, mea culpa. But are the dice then still better versions as now? If then to my understanding (which is probably flawed) won't some agents just be plain better than the others (they have more of the good dice)?
- 4) Assisting a fellow agent: I still don't see how your suggestion features in this current option. I am curious as it is one of the mechanisms that suggests direct co-op between players and helps differ this game (a bit) from others.
- 5) Math is really not that hard: True, but play testing and fine tuning is.

Nothing wrong about floating ideas. I just didn't see how your suggesting took these points into account. If at some point you get an opportunity to try one of the Monolith games (Conan or Batman in a year or so) the system might be of interest to you.

pagoda79 on April 29

@Laurent They haven't been revealed yet, but many of us think they might be future stretch goals.

@ManticI hadn't thought about two hands! That could work, or you could keep the clues as tokens going around the clock, so it's almost like a race against the clock: are your clue tokens keeping up with the impending doom? Falling behind? Jumping ahead? Etc.

All this talk kind of makes me want to design games! If you ever need an American literature teacher on staff, let me know.

Christophe Garrigue on April 29

Getting rid of the action cubes would not be a good idea, because they represent the time management in a way. Each characters get 3 action cubes: they can choose to move 3 times, attacks 3 times, investigate 3 times, use a unique action, or do a combination. And some unique actions requires 2 action cubes to balance them out. If you get rid of action cubes, how would balancing things out? Just by introducing activation gems, like in Conan, and make the dice pool depends on the action gems.

From my point of view the current system is working quite well. Like @David Cain I would prefer the efforts to be put on the content.

Laurent Duclos on April 29

Hi there, i am about to augment my support to this game but i have a question first and sorry if it has been asked before : what about Ilsa and Kroenen ?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29

Interesting the talk of the clock. Originally we had planned to have a clock as the counter that would track the time until the end. However, we also introduced the Information Gathered track for clues and subsequently went with the idea of two separate tracks on the HQ board.

Perhaps we could go back to clock idea? Big hand could track doom and little hand could track information gathered. Something to mention to James at least.

pagoda79 on April 29

I just think it would overpower things way too much. But they (Mantic) can run with it if they want to.

Totally different note: One thing someone mentioned a while back was the idea of the doom clock as an actual clock. Maybe something like in Elder Sign? I could see that being kind of cool. It would require a reworking if the HQ board though.

Tristram Evans on April 29

@Pagoda "Suddenly half of them would easily be taken out in one move by rolling 9 die instead of 3" \*Not sure what you mean by "half of them", if one move means one attack against a single opponent.

pagoda79 on April 29

Yes to Giurescu! And Ilsa. Can't wait to see her too.

Tristram Evans on April 29

@Ole Christansen - not familiar with the Conan game.

"Giving each player 9 dice would mean the game would have to ship with 36 dice (up from currently 26(?). Each die is added cost."

\*Sure, but you'd be removing the "action cubes" at the same time.

"The "critical failure" of the effect die. Could be something like if a roll is all blanks or a number of failures versus success. Either that risk has to be managed some other way or tallied up in each roll."

\*My suggestion for that would be if all dice roll 1, its a critical failure. This means the less dice used, the higher chance of a critical.

"3) Differentiating the agents. If the dice is all the same, I guess each agent could have some base modifiers or be limited in the max number of dice to allocate."

\*All dice need not be the same, but the ratio could distinguish the agents.

"4) Assisting another agent. Will that be a player passing their dice to another? If the agents have fixed modifiers, why not always pool dice on the heavy hitters (making such decisions non-decision)? If there are constraints to the number of dice allocated, what is the point of assisting?"

\*Well, as I said, my solutions wouldn't involve constraining the number of dice allocated or adding in agent modifiers, but it would be possible to have "less effective agents" (BPRD redshirts?) that have less dice to allocate in any given turn.

"Uh... was about to say something about randomness, math and balancing difficulty,"

\*The math isn't that hard, really. There's calculators online that deal with variable dice pool results. Anyways, as I said, that was my suggestion for streamlining. Obviously it would require thinking out and accounting for all the variables you mentioned and probably other possible effects, but at the same time, it seems silly to me to have just these random colour cubes whose only function in the game is to be shifted off your agent card to designate one rolling some other cubes. It's not a complaint, per se, just an opportunity I see. But, as I caveated the original post, it may be they are so far in the design process and what they have works well enough that it wouldn't be worth making any sort of change.

Shankar Viswanathan on April 29

I'm really excited about this project. I think there is a ton of great material in the comics, and I think a lot of it will have to be saved for future expansions to be done properly, but one boss monster whom I really think would fit into this Kickstarter would be Vladimir Giurescu, if he isn't already planned..

pagoda79 on April 29

Only 10K to go! Let's do it today people!

As for reworking the core mechanics, I'd rather they didn't and focus on improving quality elsewhere. The system as is doesn't seem overly complicated to me, and I think a rework would be harder than you think with balancing enemies of different sizes and strengths. Suddenly half of them would easily be taken out in one move by rolling 9 die instead of 3. A little ironic of me to say "let's leave that to Mantic" since I've been advocating for more narrative elements (clue cards, etc.) but as for the core game mechanics, I'm confident James knows what he's doing.

Tristram Evans on April 29

@Christophe - for all the reasons I stated. Adjusting the difficulties would only take as long as calculating the base percentile chances, so maybe an hour?

DaveTypo on April 29

Good morning agents

David Cain on April 29

Despite coming from a background of miniature wargames and a love of painting miniatures I would prefer Hellboy avoids becoming simply another mini heavy dice chucker, of which there are plenty out there. I want to see the franchise continue to grow and to do that I feel it needs to carve out a niche as a more story driven miniature game making the most of its original background. So my tuppenceworth on what I'd like to see are as this campaign unfolds are

- more case files (either for more bosses or additional ones for existing bosses)
- more replayability for current cases by introducing more doom cards, more encounter cards and more requisition cards.
- perhaps exploring the idea of more narrative elements discussed by others - eg clue cards.
- perhaps a narrative hook that ties individual cases together in an order as a form of a simple campaign without the need for leveling up etc.
- more "bling" - twin layer character cards and doom/investigation tracks, plastic tokens, 3D furniture etc.

I am also wary of trying to introduce too much at this stage. It is an ambitious delivery date so proper campaign mode with leveling up, 5-6 player expansions etc I would rather leave to future expansions where more time can be allocated to get them working properly.

Ole Christiansen on April 29

@ Tristram Evans

So a bit like the Conan system (great system), but skipping the gem allocating and go straight for the dice?

A couple of off the cuff observations:

- 1) Giving each player 9 dice would mean the game would have to ship with 36 dice (up from currently 26(?). Each die is added cost.
- 2) The "critical failure" of the effect die. Could be something like if a roll is all blanks or a number of failures versus success. Either that risk has to be managed some other way or tallied up in each roll.
- 3) Differentiating the agents. If the dice is all the same, I guess each agent could have some base modifiers or be limited in the max number of dice to allocate.
- 4) Assisting another agent. Will that be a player passing their dice to another? If the agents have fixed modifiers, why not always pool dice on the heavy hitters (making such decisions non-decision)? If there are constraints to the number of dice allocated, what is the point of assisting?

Not saying it is not possible to streamline it, but on the face of it you appear to lose more than you gain.

Uh... was about to say something about randomness, math and balancing difficulty, but Christophe posted much less convoluted.

Christophe Garrigue on April 29

@Tristram what you're suggesting with the pool of dices is close to what is available in Conan/Batman. This would require to adjust the difficulty, which would take lot of time. The current system is good, I don't see why you would like to have it changed.

Luke Murthwaite on April 29

Am I right I'm thinking that so far this campaign has focused on elements that are from the first 20 issues of the comic? I'm sort of hoping that's the case and that plenty of awesome is left for direct to retail releases and/or future KS campaigns. I'd hate for this campaign to just cherry pick the best of Hellboy because I want to see expansions coming out for several years to come :)

Willem-Jan Bertram on April 29

Well there was actually a official comic released that focused on The Golden Army's intro sequence with art and color work by Francisco Ruiz Velasco. Just saying ;-)

In all seriousness, think there's plenty of cool and interesting stuff in the main Hellboy and B.P.R.D. comics to create a wide range of case files. Shame quite a few monsters don't really work too well with that approach as they're more off a Hellboy soloing again his faith / entities trying to manipulate him (essentially the entire Third Wish / Makoma / The Island storylines for example).

William Fitzgerald on April 29

No problem @Andrew W Brimstone.. directly after I apologized for the miscommunication @Mantic explained it to me again.. Must have missed it somewhere that movie license wasn't part of the game creation.. probably just missed it along the way my dyslexia tends to do that to me sometimes.. anyway the main thing is we are all looking forward to the game :)

Michael B on April 29

I suspect from a few comments made that Mike Mignola might be happy for this game to set the record straight on a few liberties taken by the movies that he may not have liked. Personally I didn't mind the movies but there is enough richness and depth in character and story in the comics to fuel this game.

Luke Murthwaite on April 29

So, I'm about to watch The Golden Army with my son... it is a pity that elements from the movies can't be included, but then I know dealing with movie studios can be incredibly expensive, time consuming and an absolute minefield if corporate BS. Also the films are very different beasts to the comics, so I guess I'm OK leaving them out. As with many here the first movie was my gat way to the comics. I was aware of them before hand and had read a few random issues but the film was what really got me interested.

Tristram Evans on April 29

Lobster Johnson jumped the queue if that's the case

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29

From discussion here and what we have seen so far, I also think that (at least initially) we will mainly see this unlock and build based on the comics in roughly chronological order. This means this will be developing and fleshing out the first few story arcs. This creates a fully realised and immersive world, "in order". Mantic is that the case?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Ole yeah, sound logic for Rookie inclusion

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Thanks Will! I could have made that clearer in the first place! My initial post assumed knowledge of IP so was a little dismissive! Thanks for your understanding :)

Like you I am looking forward to this sooo much like you.

Ole Christiansen on April 29  
@Andrew W...

Yes, general component improvements absolutely benefits backers and buyers at retail a like and I given an ultimatum I always .

Changing the status of a KSE is usually a tender subject and I appreciate that Mantic has clarified their definition in the FAQ. Which is that KSE won't be available at retail. For the extra sculpts that is what it is, but I thinking not having Rookie (or Casual) right out the gate, which is when your would need it the most, may be detrimental.

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
@Mantic Hi just replied to Andrew there about the confusion. My fault didn't know the movies were not gonna be included in game just the comics. Good luck with the Campaign.. looking forward to my copy of the game. :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29  
@William Fitzgerald - this game is based purely on the comics and not the films. No one was trying to stifle your ideas, just pointing out that, unfortunately, we are unable to produce miniatures based on just the films. Thanks for your support!

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
No Problem Andrew W Brimstone.. miscommunication on my part. Really looking forward to this game. Just want them to do it justice.. great characters and art style. Think it going to be great though. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Sincere Apologies Will for confusion, not my opinion at all and in no way trying to stifle yours- just referring to mantic saying they are not allowed to include movie stuff due to IP issues - I would love tooth fairies too. Mantic ruled that sort of thing out and I repeating that. Apologies again Will.

MadMartigan on April 29  
@Tristam  
Indeed it looks like a simplification

Michael B on April 29  
Thanks @mantic it's really interesting to hear what decisions Mignola has taken a stance on. Would love to hear more of those and where the Hellboy creator has had direct input into the game

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Hi Ole, that makes a lot of sense. I think if we fund improvements to the core game like more modes and better tiles, we have improved the game for everyone. This is fine - as long as there is also plenty of good fun KSE for backers here and now.

I also think that if we see goals for us end up as retail boxes later, that is good too? So we see as goals Kriegraffe and lobster, then later on these end up part of a retail set, so winners all round. Some companies even go as far as saying, "these 3 goals now mean you will get free now what will be retail box ABC, normally X cost"

Tristram Evans on April 29  
So, I finally sat down and watched the gameplay videos. I honestly just don't have much tolerance for watching other people play games, I find it very hard to maintain interest. It's like sports - I'm always up for playing, but watching other people play them just bores me. But I like this project enough that I wanted to get an idea of gameplay enough to be able to discuss it. I do have one, suggestion? I guess (it may be that the mechanics are pretty set by this point). There game has a lot of moving parts (widgets), and I'm a big fan of streamlining (as someone who designs RPGs and wargames for fun). Right now you have "action cubes", dice (3 varieties), and the special effect dice (forget the name, if it was given one) that allows re-rolls, or doubling the highest result, etc. It seems to me you could quite easily combine all three of these into one function. Instead of action cubes, have players start each turn with a pool of 9 dice, that they can then choose to split into up to 3 actions. So they could put all 9 into one action (putting all their effort concentration in attempting to succeed), 3 dice into each action (as standard play is now), or any variety thereof. The ability to put in more dice of their own volition would remove the necessity of a special dice to modify a 3 dice roll. At the very most, difficulties might have to be adjusted slightly to compensate, but it seems to me it would maintain the same gameplay experience while adding an extra level of player choice/strategy and at the same time simplifying the mechanics.

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
Sorry... Andrew W Brimstone but ... everyone who has paid for their pledge is entitled to their own opinion and voice their ideas on here to the Publisher creator about what they would like to see featured in the final game. :)

Ole Christiansen on April 29  
Greetings all

About Kickstarter Exclusiveness (KSE) of the "Rookie Mode".

Scanning through some of the comments I get the impression that there appears to be a number of backers without a strong tabletop background, drawn here primarily by the strength of the Hellboy IP alone (Which is great! I welcome all of you!). Mantic is no doubt thrilled about this crossover appeal.

I assume (with no real data to support it) that Kickstarter awareness is more widespread in the board gaming hobby, than among fans of Hellboy.  
Hence once the game hits retail, the ratio of potential buyers, who are more casual board gamers will increase significantly due to the larger amount of Hellboy fans, that are blissfully unaware of Kickstarter.  
Following that, then Rookie Mode would provide a more suitable, first time around, gaming experience for that audience. Which give them a more enjoyable experience and providing something more than the toy factor to get more than the core game.  
Therefor I don't see the reasoning behind making Rookie Mode a KSE. Contrarily it makes a lot of sense for Hardcore mode to be KSE.

Part of my reasoning for this is quite selfish: If the game also performs well in retail, Mantic will be (even) more inclined to pour (even) more goodness into whatever comes next for the Mignolaverse by Mantic once this particular KS has run its course.

Am I completely of my rocker or will we all (backers, Mantic and buyers at retail) benefit from Rookie not being KSE?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Will sorry no movie stuff. I like those fairies too..

but I'd much prefer the characters from the corpse comic of Hellboy, which features fairies cum goblins, a corpse (of course), various talking animal, a witch and a pig God Grom. Those are how the comic fairies roll..

William Fitzgerald on April 29  
Freaky Tooth fairys from the movie as Miniatures would be awesome and really thematic.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Mantic thank you. It is utterly awesome we have that level of dialogue and detail from Mignola. And it makes it even more specific to the comics which is great.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 29  
Regarding the gun. That was one of the things Mike Mignola was very specific about. Hellboy's gun doesn't have a name, he smokes cigarettes (not cigars) and his hand doesn't have patterns on. It's been really interesting getting little bits of info like that from Mike.

Crimeblitz on April 29  
@Luke - are you going to be on board with the falling of a certain city later this year on KS?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Adrian Hamm about 11 hours ago  
@Taylor Lussier  
It is only called the "Good Samaritan" in the movies so that is probably why they stayed away from that.

Well I am a huuuge fan but I did not know that!! Maybe because I saw the film first and it was a gateway to the comics, I think it stuck that way in my head!

Crimeblitz on April 29  
in the mean time, one has sold on ebay, 3 to go

Crimeblitz on April 29  
Thanks @Luke - ill check it out now!!

Luke Murthwaite on April 29  
@Crimeblitz when I'm selling I use the Facebook group: board game trading and chat uk

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 29  
Michael Bs comments below sum up well how good the discussion is here and good interaction and consideration by mantic

Crimeblitz on April 29  
Any UK guys recommend where to sell a few games other than eBay?

MacGuffin Superbacker on April 29  
I noticed the BPRD 'Information Gathered' Marker and I was thinking about a suggestion. How about a Square with Skull 'Impending Doom' Marker? Probably already been thought of but I thought I'd throw it out there.

Leif Harrison on April 29  
this game is gonna be fuckin tite

Gedracon on April 29  
@Mantic: Miniature painting session at my local game store for Tabletop Day. Finally got some time to finish my main character for Descent.

kenneth white on April 29  
hi everyone

kenneth white on April 29  
next update please

Captain Absinth on April 29  
So here I am back at a Mantic KS. I'll be blunt, I'd thought after Dungeon Saga & Deadzone I'd never go for their stuff again. Deadzone miniatures I thought were not very good at all I and ended up selling the whole lot.  
Dungeon Saga.. well that was more complicated. I thought the miniatures were totally fine, and I kinda liked them.. the furniture were amazing for the price.. but the game tiles.. no denying, they were shit compared to almost everything else on the market, the acrylic counters were worse than the cardboard ones, the trap tiles, although very basic and somewhat crude I actually liked, the Dungeon Saga hardcover book I thought was kinda lame (even after fixing the errors).

But this Hellboy board game.. I really like what I see, and I do like Hellboy comics. So please Mantic, make the tiles thicker and higher quality this time. And everything in the past will be forgiven! :)

Mary McMurtrey Superbacker on April 29  
My D&D group has a standing Saturday session so I did that, then went to my flgs. They didn't know it was Tabletop Day, though. But since I was there and they surprisingly had them, I bought the Conan RPG core book, GM screen, and dice. Pretty good day, I think. Can't wait to get this game to my table!

Paul Dawson on April 29

@Tristram Evans - that's cool - I'd imagine seeing the film early with an audience of fans was a fantastic experience :)  
I'm also a big fan of the Goon! Oh man, now I want a Goon game! :D

Tristram Evans on April 29

@ Paul Dawson - that's very cool. I discovered Hellboy at art school - at that point only Seed of Destruction had been collected as a TPB, and Wake the Devil was still being published. I hunted down those issues and all the others short stories I could find - I think "Wolves of Saint August" had come out in DHP just a bit ago. Then, when the film was coming out I was a regular on the forum set up at that time, and me and a few others got invited by Del Toro down to a special screening just before it's release. That's my one cool Hellboy story, would've loved to get a cameo in the comic (or even just own some original pages), but at the very least, besides The Goon, it's the only comicbook I've stuck with even as I gave up on my comicbook reading habit of my youth (back in my late teens/early twenties I spent \$5-600 a month on comics).

Mathias Rossie on April 29

7k to go for Rookie

Paul Dawson on April 29

@Saud Al-Mutawa - the reason I was in Abe Sapient #15 was actually because of Kickstarter - I backed a project to have a bust of HP Lovecraft sculpted, cast in bronze and installed in The Providence Community Library and that was my pledge reward (cost a fair amount but totally worth it). I won't spoil the details but I appear in a section where Abe has a bit of a flashback and regrettably tells the tell of BRPD Agent Dawson! :)  
The artist, Juan Ferreyra, based the visual appearance on me too and I later arranged to buy the original artwork of the pages I appeared on from him! As a huge fan of all things Hellboy I still get a kick out owning those pages :)

Paul Dawson on April 29

I'm not actually a tabletop gamer so had no knowledge of tabletop day - I am a huge Hellboy fan though and this will be my first proper tabletop game, so that's what I did yesterday - discovered and backed this project! :D

Crimeblitz on April 29

Ha! I had no idea it was table top day yesterday! Ironically I've just listed 4 board games for sale on eBay to cover the cost of this one lol. Anti tabletop day today :(

Michael B on April 29

I've been out all day but when i get home a quick game of Hostage Negotiator is in order!

Leo Borg on April 29

I played Sub Terra and Bärenpark.

Almar Zwets on April 29

I played King of Tokyo!

Christophe Garrigue on April 28

I wasn't aware there was such a thing like Tabletop Day. No boardgame for me, BBQ with friends. But on the other hand there's the Tokyo Game Market next weekend.

Mathias Rossie on April 28

No ittd for me. Birthday party ( niece) and work. Will fix that today with gameday at my place with some coworkers

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28

Morning everyone! Totally forgot to ask what everyone did for Tabletop Day yesterday?

Ralphco on April 28

@Dave. I have been doing stuff all day, but snuck in some painting and model detailing. Now, I am setting up the board to play Order of Vampire Hunters!

DaveTypo on April 28

I played some maximum apocalypse and picked up a copy of Bottom of the 9th. Fun times.

pagoda79 on April 28

For Tabletop Day I didn't get to play any games. Had to grade papers instead. :(

Did read some Hellboy this evening though. Man they're fun.

Only 15K till the next goal. Hopefully we can put it away Sunday! Can't wait to see what else this campaign brings!

wikiro on April 28

Had to monitor a 12 hour experiment :( wah wah

DaveTypo on April 28

Everyone having a good tabletop day?!?

BloopyBloop on April 28

@wikiro - I don't believe there have been published omnibuses before.

gageisgag on April 28

Looking forward to The Kelpie & Baba Yaga SG's, come on baddies!

wikiro on April 28

They are just a rerelease of the pre existing trade omnibus is a bit misleading

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 28

@Dino - I have the digital collections on ComiXology, but I plan to eventually get the omnibuses for the shelf.

Michael B on April 28

I'm a bit behind in the discussion but I just wanted to say again that I continue to be really impressed that @mantic has found a way to take in fan input and actually implement it where it makes sense to them and doesn't mess with production schedules.

I'm ecstatic that this has lead to some healthy debate about mechanics and minis and I'm still hoping that with the IP and Designer they have on board that there is a chance here for a puzzle/clue mechanic that is truly innovative and not an adaption of similar mechanics from seemingly similar games.

I wouldn't want or expect anything that would slow development or production down but I'd really love to see that suggestion for a choose your own adventure style clue book (or similar) teased out a little more. Even if that comes out in a future expansion- like a story/investigator mode. Flavour text and dice rolls can go a long way but I think there are many levels beyond that....

Dino Vranic on April 28

if anyone missed it Hellboy omnibuses are available for preorder :D

wikiro on April 28

Ive read 10 TP comics in 2 days. Hellboy , Abe Sapien, and BPRD are pretty entertaining

Tristram Evans on April 28

Hellboy's mother being named "Martha" was only in the films too...

Taylor Lussier on April 28

Huh. Really? Well that's embarrassing. And here I thought I knew nearly all there was to know about Hellboy lol I am so ashamed. :(

Adrian Hamm on April 28

@Taylor Lussier

It is only called the "Good Samaritan" in the movies so that is probably why they stayed away from that.

Pryce Thomas on April 28

@Taylor Lussier Pistol wasn't given a name until Del Toro's movies. Never had a name in the comics, so it's technically not an oversight since this game is based on the comics.

Taylor Lussier on April 28

I'm curious - is there a reason you folks decided to call Good Samaritan "Hellboy's Pistol" on the weapon card (which is also referred to as "Heavy Pistol" on Hellboy's character card)? Good Samaritan is the pistol's name, just wondering if it was an oversight or a deliberate choice :)

Adam White on April 28

@Mantic Games But @Paul Dawson's idea is so good! I saw in another comment that somebody suggested giving us a super-hard mode where we play as generic agents instead of the powered agents. I'm really digging that idea.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 28

@Paul Dawson - You're going to have to tell the story behind that issue and why you're in it. =p

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

I always watch directors cut too

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Luke I'm trying to remember the difference myself lol

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28

@Paul Dawson - no plans at the moment, however I'm definitely going to read that issue now :D

Luke Murthwaite on April 28

Heh... I just finished watching the Directors Cut with my children :) It is indeed grand, but it being the only version I've owned since seeing the film at the cinema I can't actually remember what is different lol.

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 28

@ necodamus

re: stretch goal miniatures not saying exclusive

'Kickstarter Exclusive' means an item will not be a regular retail release. It will be available during the course of the Kickstarter and may also be available at events Mantic is attending or as part of special offers on the Mantic website.

Paul Dawson on April 28

As someone who was once written into a Hellboy comic as a BPRD Agent (Agent Dawson in Abe Sapien #15!) I have to ask if there will be any miniatures of generic BPRD Agents added?

necodamus on April 28



Some of the stretch goal miniatures don't say exclusive. Are they added to the base game for retail?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Predictive text. Rabbit?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Lol rabbit that sounds good. I would probably get all 3.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
The art I'm thinking that..

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 28  
@Andrew - I think we can safely assume at least 2 - 3. We'll see resin minis as one, probably another expansion as. There's been some talk of terrain, so that may show up as a third.

The Art of Caesura on April 28  
I guess there would be 4 Wednesdays between now and May 25th. I wonder too, very generally add-ons for other Kickstarters seem to be in the 15-30 pound range, depending on the content...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
.... Shameless fishing for clues :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Mmm I wonder mantic how much I need to budget for add ons, are we thinking 3? How much? Worth a try :)

The Art of Caesura on April 28  
I wonder if it would be possible to get a closer look at the renders for the minions (Frogmen, Na\*zis and Monsters), they're looking great, and I'd love to check them out in more detail.

Tristram Evans on April 28  
Directr's cut adds about 15 - 18 minutes - there's just a bit more interaction, we get the ride over to the BPRD with Myers and Liz, shows a bit more of her personality, and another scene with Ilsa and Rasputin that is fantastic.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
@toby - they interviewed him yesterday but it won't go live until next week.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Directors cut is grand

toby on April 28  
@mantic I can't find that geek and sundry Mike mignola interview, any chance you could link it?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
@marcel - didn't even realise there was a director's cut. Is it much different?

Marcel Claxton on April 28  
I know H:TBG is based on the comic, not the films but, man, I just watched the Director's Cut extras after watching the 1st Guillermo del Toro Hellboy movie with my son and wife and boy, was that awesome! I mean, you get to see several background stories with animated Mignola art and you get to know what's in Big Red's many pouches! (hint: there's a tasty sugar skull with dubious powers beyond being a tasty treat). I so dig that stuff.

Clayton Scholefield on April 28  
I would love a print of the box art included. I think it's beautiful.

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 28  
@Derrick - That would be a dream come true.

Stuart Collie on April 28  
I would love to see an alternative model for Abe, from when he transforms following the events of B.P.R.D Hell on Earth!

Derrick Marais on April 28  
. I wouldn't be surprised if Baba Yaga got her own expansion add on with Koschei and a horde of undead Russian warriors.

pagoda79 on April 28  
Slowly but surely the doom clock advances to 855K . . .

jacob life on April 28  
I'm so excited for this! I've got fingers crossed for sir Edward grey (Witchfinder and sorcerer), the helipoic brotherhood of ra, the black flame and Baba Yaga.

toby on April 28  
@mantic will check out the geek and sundry interview

toby on April 28

@matt Gilbert. Yes I saw it on kotaku. It has been covered a couple of times by bell of lost souls as well. Will there be any beasts of war coverage coming?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
And Polygon covered it too. Plus Geek & Sundry interview Mike Mignola yesterday. Very exciting!

toby on April 28  
Just read the BBC article and came here to see if it was posted. Looks like mantic beat me to it.

Very strange to see it on the BBC, hopefully some great exposure for the campaign

Matt Gilbert on April 28  
I think Kotaku covered it yesterday.

Mike Travis on April 28  
Thanks. I ask as I thought Sword of Storms was actually based on "Heads" but fleshed out a bit more, so I assumed the licensing for that would be a bit more flexible. It's been a while since I've watched it though, so I could be mistaken. Either way, no big deal if not.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 28  
@Mantic - Making it to a BBC headline is quite impressive! Try reaching out to other websites to cover the game. Kotaku has been known to bring good attention from potential backers. IGN posts articles about tabletop sometimes as well. Try Comicbook.com and CBR.com, too.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
@Mike - this license is just for the comics.

Zoltán Déry on April 28  
@Mantic,

Sounds like most KS comment pages.

Mike Travis on April 28  
So. For the movies - are the animated movies also out of the picture? I'd love an add on for sword of the storms.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
Also slow downs are typical on a weekend so absolutely no need to worry. If backers are anything like me they have been stuck at birthday parties full of screaming kids all day D:

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
Add-ons are planned for Wednesdays. Don't worry they are coming ;)

Also, we've been covered by the BBC today. Exciting stuff <https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-nottinghamshire-43934835>

Gedracon on April 28  
@Conclave: Still 27 days to go. KS is a marathon not a 100m sprint. And I don't like KS campaigns that throw in huge amounts of addons. Most of the time it results in delays and shipping problems.

Bob Kitchen on April 28  
Patience. It has just slowed down a lot. I would rather a game with fewer stretch goals but all of them work well than Mantic playing catch up and putting in half arsed things.

Al the Spiderlord on April 28  
Looks like we might need add ons to hit another stretch goal....

Joe on April 28  
@mantic will we see some non-supernatural agents from the comics as back up agents or main agents?

cheapmate on April 28  
Hope to see Sledgehammer 44, maybe as an alternative Johann Kraus figure.

Joe on April 28  
@Daniel LaPlante I second your Sir Edward Grey plea...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
@Ben Clapperton - sorry to hear that but when the pledge manager goes live send us a message at [support@manticgames.com](mailto:support@manticgames.com) and we will credit you the difference.

Pseudonym on April 28  
Random SG/add-ons ideas:  
- 3D printable terrain and / or scenic bases (generic or character specific)  
- more scenarios of course  
- some more tentacles  
- a downloadable soundtrack  
- professionally shot painting video guide on some minis (Sorastro, Kujo painting, Sam Lenz, Miniak...)  
- exclusive Hellboy art or story

Ben Clapperton on April 28  
Just accidentally cancelled my early bird trying to cancel another KS. Bugger.

pagoda79 on April 28  
@Mantic

Pilau, eh? So now we see how the other half lives.

Charles Lee Ray on April 28  
@Stevie G, thank you for the run down about stretch goal funding. I have a better understanding of it now.  
Love the idea of a clue card deck for a bit more immersion in the story

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
More of a pilau man myself.

Daniel LaPlante on April 28  
I prefer my rice with some seasoning, no just plain white

DaveTypo on April 28  
@pagoda not only the agents you choose but you can play with a different count of agents

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Damn predictive text lol.

Sean on April 28  
@MacGuffin well, you weren't wrong, there are definitely people who don't like plain white rice :P

MacGuffin Superbacker on April 28  
Did I type 'plain white rice' instead of dice, hehe.

MacGuffin Superbacker on April 28  
Any updates on the status of the dice? I originally said white (weak), yellow (middle), red (strong) and black (special). Since some people don't like plain white rice, how about bone color dice for weak, since it goes with skeletons and such?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Just rewatched Hellboy with my son. Joy. :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
I'm hoping the Wed add on for one week will be an expansion, and assume another is resin models. \*wallet cries\*

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Pagoda that sounds right

pagoda79 on April 28  
@Amor, Right now as I understand it it's not a campaign/legacy process, but more like distinct missions that are replayable. There are eight of them for now, but it seems like those eight could end with different confrontations at the end, of which there are several more. Plus different Deck of Doom cards, agents, equipment, etc. can change playthrough as well.

Please someone correct me if I'm misunderstanding.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Davetypo made me smile, we do like lots of minis too.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Good communication from mantic.  
Stevie G is correct... So perhaps if some of the "closer" goals that we might see are lower cost it might strike the balance..

Amor on April 28  
Hi guys, I just backed. Read the campaign info but is it correct that there's no campaign so far?

Gozilla2121 on April 28  
@Mantic Games  
"We are totally determined that people will feel as they though they're playing through a Hellboy story"

—  
Those are the words I wanted to hear !!!  
Thanks a lot for your reply.  
Looking forward to that blog or, even better, another gameplay video explaining how the story works.

pagoda79 on April 28  
@Stevie G, that definitely makes sense. I wonder if we could see some variable gaps then. Keep with a 40K gap when a mini or new components are involved, slim it down to 20K if it's a new card set (or similar).

What do I know though. I've never run a KS or manufactured a game, so what I want may not be feasible or realistic.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Thanks mantic :)

pagoda79 on April 28

@Mantic Looking forward to the upcoming blog post! My question is that if all the "atmosphere" is in the scenario, then does replayability take a little hit as a result? If the outcome of triggering something is always the same and agents/enemies are what changes the game, I can see some finding that limited. On the other hand, many games are built on similar mechanics, so I'm not dogging it, just wondering how else atmosphere could be introduced. I think that's the idea behind people's suggestions about a comic-based campaign, or clue cards that add immersion (my idea), even more unique scenarios/case files, or those sorts of things. I'm excited about everything I've seen so far and really appreciate the fact that you're reading the feedback, even if ultimately your answers take the game in a different direction than my fantasy scenario! Just knowing that you're already talking about whether component upgrades are doable is another great step, for example.

Now about making those stretch goals a little closer . . . :)

Stevie G Superbacker on April 28

@Stretch Goal Gap ... I know from experience that as the gap gets bigger, more people complain. The gap increases due to the cost of delivering that next SG, plain and simple.

As an example, say the first stretch goal was unlocked (a mini) when there were 1,000 backers. The cost to produce that minis (1,000 of them) is the driving factor. By the time the 14th stretch goal was unlocked (and that was the 9th one involving a mini) we had 8,000 backers. So that is NOT just 8,000 of that one mini. Because every prior SG must also get bumped up for total production.

1K backers, SG1, = 1K minis

2K backers, SG2, need 2K of SG2 and 1K more of SG1 = 4K minis

3K backers, SG3, need 3K SG3, 1K more of SG2, 1K more of SG1 = 9K minis

By the time we hit 8K backers, and SG14 (which was the 9th one involving a mini) the total minis count had gone up to 72K minis.

So the gap needs to cover not only the very next SG, but adding thousands and thousands of minis to past SGs, to bring their numbers up.

Granted, producing cards is not nearly as expensive as producing minis, but still, the business reason is there to expand the gap the more and more backers there are. When the first SG was unlocked there

Phil on April 28

My chip in, I'm cutting and shaping intersecting monolithic obelisk shapes from expanded polystyrene...

Paint and shade them weirdly...

Add glyphs reminiscent of Red's right hand

Wreath in cotton wool "smoke" and bulging clouds...

Hang beneath the light fitting over the game/dining table

Light shines through

Ogdru Jahad are boiling down ward!

...and the playing surface is wreathed in wild slowly twisting shadows

Borja Marcos Madera on April 28

Last suggestion for now:

I'd love to see more female playable characters. For now, we have just Liz.

May be Kate as an agent, or

Ashely Strode

Susan Xiang

Fenix Espejo

.....

Jez Gordon on April 28

Looking forward to cracking these open... though I doubt the scale will match. Or the quality :)

[https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-Nt49yCGvkqs/WuSmtn4502I/AAAAAAAAhZ0/GNfePWdonGs\\_bbe\\_NtFB2sNCSqeyEXAhgCLcBGAs/s640/IMG\\_5100.jpg](https://3.bp.blogspot.com/-Nt49yCGvkqs/WuSmtn4502I/AAAAAAAAhZ0/GNfePWdonGs_bbe_NtFB2sNCSqeyEXAhgCLcBGAs/s640/IMG_5100.jpg)

[https://4.bp.blogspot.com/--7UH-\\_yXL8A/WuSmtqA3HqI/AAAAAAAAhZ4/VMS5seDw\\_WEr249X5yZvgZ-fRCozSFJiwCLcBGAs/s640/IMG\\_5101.jpg](https://4.bp.blogspot.com/--7UH-_yXL8A/WuSmtqA3HqI/AAAAAAAAhZ4/VMS5seDw_WEr249X5yZvgZ-fRCozSFJiwCLcBGAs/s640/IMG_5101.jpg)

wikiro on April 28

On first 3 Abe Sapient comics

DaveTypo on April 28

I beg to differ there's never too much plastic! ☹️

Daniel LaPlante on April 28

I'm back with my daily "Edward Grey figure plz I beg of you" mention.

Phil on April 28

Make your own agents, there are a million proxy figures out there, use character and minion cards to guide stats and have fun making up agent or group abilities, or wait till fan groups do it and copy 'em. It's simply so doable

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 28

Forgot to add Kamazotz the Luchador

Zoltán Déry on April 28

@ Mantic,

Any chance of an update covering the expansions, especially the Archives?

I would like to know more about creating our own scenarios.

Also, is it possible to randomly draw a boss card and use it without looking until the confrontation, to keep some surprise in a re-play? Or are items in a case too closely tied to the bosses?

William Fitzgerald on April 28

I'd love to see a group of those freaky Tooth fairys from the movie in the game they would be amazing Miniatures to ambush and attack you.

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 28

I guess I'll also throw my wishlist into the mix here...

- Baba Yaga
- Ben Daimio
- Black Flame
- Daryl the Wendigo
- The two frog monster brothers that Roger fights in BPRD
- The Giants from The Wild Hunt
- Jeremiah Witkins "The Crooked Man"
- A giant "mini" of Katha Hem
- The King of Fear and the Servants of the Left Hand
- Koshchei the Deathless
- Kroenen
- The Seraph Monster from BPRD
- The Visitor
- The Yeti Monks from BPRD

Phil on April 28

Good group here, some great ideas but also Mantic being read to embrace some of the best ideas and run with them.

Love Red, love the comics, love the minis, Hecate, father and Kriegraffe are stunning renders, love the developing game, the developer ethos and the community group. So promising!

The Art of Caesura on April 28

@ Jez that would be great, and could work with a great idea that another backer had (I hope you don't mind me quoting you here euansmith):

"euansmith Superbacker about 7 hours ago

I'm going to ask again, is there any chance of getting a game mode where the players start out with standard BPRD Operatives (the guys and gals in the body armour toting assault rifles)? When an Operative gets taken out, the controlling player could select one of the Special Agents to turn up on the scene as back-up (crashing through the ceiling in to the room where the Operative died, in true Hellboy fashion). There could then be a Major Victory, for finishing the mission with a couple of Operatives still in play."

Jez Gordon on April 28

Would be great to see rules for creating your own agents, plus some nameless agent minis that players could choose from and give their own abilities and skills.

Clive Sutherland on April 28

Regarding gaps between SGs my feeling is that Mantic might have got it the wrong way round. On the first day backers were signing up in their droves to take advantage of the early bird discount and at this point SGs were closer together and so were taken very quickly. Now that the early bird has finished, there are fewer prospective backers making the progress slower. IMO if the SGs had been slightly further apart on day 1, I'm guessing the same number of backers would have signed up, and now with fewer prospective backers out there, the SGs could have been closer together giving more encouragement to achieve the goal quicker! Worth some thought for any future KS projects

Jez Gordon on April 28

Would love to see more Stretch Goals beyond just the next one up. Gives us something to root for.

Which we all are anyway, but you know, it would be cool.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28

Hey everyone,

Got to echo Andrew's comments that this group has been wonderful so far (definitely one of the best I've engaged with on Kickstarter). As you'll see from some of the developments during the course of the campaign we are taking on board feedback and, if there's a chance for us to respond, we will!

I mentioned yesterday that I'll ask James to write an update or blog about how the story mechanics work. We are totally determined that people will feel as they though they're playing through a Hellboy story. The text on the demo case files is pretty atmospheric and that may not have come through in the demo but each one tells a little bit of the story and what's happening.

They're also two sided, so you don't see what's happening until something in the mission triggers an event (i.e. finding a particular point of interest that opens up a secret lair, or stumbling across the boss too early and falling through the floor into its dungeon).

But please keep the suggestions coming. We totally hear what you are saying and will get some more info about the story mechanics during next week.

Rob

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Gotta say it's been a very strong first few days

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Marcel yeah, atmospheric text.. In flying frogs SOBS card event explanation and description makes a big difference..

That reminds me  
#Punchafrogforart

Marcel Claxton on April 28

Just wanted to pitch in (as the Hellboy fan who advocated designing the Clue Deck). First off: I too love what Mantic and James are doing and support them 100%. Go team! Second, I think we can all agree that the 'Story team' does not want to do anything to upset the game balance or production schedule of H:tBG. Third, I understand 'Fight team's confusion regarding the apparent (cuz it's not sure) lack of story but I don't share their concerns. Hellboy is equal sucked-in-and-don't-let-go story and awesome ass-whupping (#frogpunching?) action. Right now, a sizeable

amount of fans (Story team) is just not convinced that there is enough balance. Finally, to that point, I'm actually not really going to make a playable add-on (sorry @Brad) just a suggestive couple of pics of a Clue/Story Deck that hopefully with add a visual to our argument in the hopes that Mantic a) gives a little more insight into how powerful their story elements really are (proving us wrong) or b) admits a little more atmosphere text might be beneficial (at NO significant cost or time to develop on their end). Whatever happens, I'll still massively enjoy the hell (ha!) out of the game.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
That's a good word, Replay.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
So not so much more toys as more variety in end bosses, alternate foot soldier options and choice in heroes.. I very much hope about half the remaining goals are minis with rules like missions (not alternates please, they add the least IMHO) and the rest content, quality, art based. This is not what you usually see... Most projects are almost all extra minis.

Necrozius on April 28  
Yes! More missions, investigations, and replay value. Minis are nice, but I'd be happier with improvements of the existing elements over adding more stuff. Quality over quantity.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
This is great comments group, one of the very best I've seen in 17 projects, full of ideas, suggestions, dialogue. I love how amicable the group is, it is not always this good! A pleasure to be involved in.

As long as its balanced, it would be nice to have a game that has both combat and investigation, steeped in lore, a bit of a balancing act! I think we can have the best of all, plus plenty of minis (there are a few missing from wish lists at this point). For playability, we want content... But for getting backers in and the model painters like me, more monster sculpts and characters too! Every confidence in mantic and designers. Only tiny point... Goals too far apart.. But understandable after high speed chaos of first day :)

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 28  
Agreed. I don't need more plastic... but better/more use of the plastic already coming with the game is super exciting! Bring on the scenarios/alternate mode/conflicts!

Borja Marcos Madera on April 28  
@Brad that could be a good solution, The fanmade flavored-clues!  
By the way I think 110 minis is enough plastic, but everything is welcome for me!

Gozilla2121 on April 28  
Of course at the end to anyone his taste.  
Since before the KS launch, my own personal taste had me hoping this would not be yet another minis dungeon crawler. And it seems it is not.  
That's why we see Case files, events etc...  
Yet, combat still takes a prevalent share of gameplay while investigation looks like a minor issue and it is treated mechanically as functional to combat.  
That is where some backers like me see room for improvement.  
Nobody wants Mantic to screw their game. Quite the contrary! Everyone wants Mantic to succeed in making it the best possible and that is why KS is fun: because it offers "investors" a chance to have a say.  
Otherwise we'll be content of picking it up at a store.  
—  
So, Mantic, you are doing a very good job. Now, hear your supporters and make it great.

Mathias Rossie on April 28  
If we hit 1 Mil would be nice to have a discount as a stretchgoal no? Like a Pound of flesh....

NetoD20 on April 28  
Totally forgot the amazing Crooked Man in my wishlist, also some zombies would be nice.

Borja Marcos Madera on April 28  
+1 to @pagoda79 idea.  
Not demanding that the gameplay is changed, nor affected at all, just a deck of random flavored-text cards to improve the experience without changing mechanics or overcomplicate things.  
Something similar to eldritch or Arkham events. Not chose your own adventure, just some storytelling clues.  
...there is a crack on the wall...  
....You hear a noise in the next room...  
I think this should be easy to do, And a lot of backers would appreciate it.

pagoda79 on April 28  
@Mats Agreed. We're all just passionate about different paths to what makes the best game possible, and whatever combination helps @Mantic get there will be cool. #frogpunchersforever

NetoD20 on April 28  
Wish list: Lisa Hauptstein, Kroenen, Igor Bromhead, Ualac, Baba Yaga, the Bog Roosh, the Dagda, leprechauns, the Iron Shoes bogeyman, Vladimir Giurescu, the Vârcolac, and faeries and trolls and ogres in general.

pagoda79 on April 28  
I don't disagree with any of that. And I think some of us thinking about clues and immersiveness are also doing that BECAUSE we're excited about the game. We're all on the same team really. For me the Hellboy world IS so immersive, so that's what I'm excited about, and anything that helps increase that is only increasing my enthusiasm. But I'm excited about the whole game too!

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 28  
In my example, the deck was not f on the designer, it was fan created, which was my point.

Mats Larsson on April 28  
I love the enthusiasm shown here, regardless of our different view points. #frogpunchingforart

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 28

Yep, a clue deck seems like something someone in BGG will create and make available in a print file for those that want/need it. (For example, hostage negotiator did this with the hostage meeples, creating a deck of card which gave every meeple a backstory so it “mattered” more when a hostage was killed/saved. Completely unnecessary but completely immersive.)

Mats Larsson on April 28

@Adrian, @Luke. Thank you. You express this better than I do.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

I think the ideas with have seen are great. But I take your point, Mats I'm a little worried as backers we must not subvert or dilute mantics planned game too much... In balance with this we could see small and positive changes. I'd like this to be immersive too.

But I want it to be fun, accessible and playable more. I also am a big mini fan, and alongside good quality components and I hope an art goal, I most of all want to see more tiles, more missions and more bad guys will add content. I don't want this to be overcomplicated.

Mats Larsson on April 28

I suppose I am hung up on wanting to “defend” this game. No harm in people getting creative. We all want the best game possible. :)

Luke Murthwaite on April 28

\*bog the game down.

Luke Murthwaite on April 28

I'm reading all these posts about the clues and I really don't get it... what does it really add other than big the game down. The game has a great narrative element as it is and the clues currently work in a similar way to Eldritch Horror, which is all they really need. It would be so difficult to add random narrative fluff to the game while still making it feel relevant that it just isn't worth it. None of the suggestions so far really add to the replay value, they're just an extra, un-needed, complexity. There is already plenty of replay value in the case customisation as it is.

Adrian Hamm on April 28

Yes, I would prefer it if they were to stick to the already designed system and perhaps tweak some cards to allow for some flavour text and a stronger narrative focus. I am confident that James Hewitt knows what is the best design for the kind of game they are going for, he certainly has the experience to fall back on!

DaveTypo on April 28

@mats I think they will. They should anyway. The main reason being is that James is an established designer so he should know what works and what doesn't within the game he's already created and tested.

I'm just letting them have their fun. 😊

The Swindle Rocks On on April 28

No one is hung up on clues or asking them to produce a different game. People are advocating for the story and depth of the hellboy universe, which makes it unique and special, to be present in the game.

pagoda79 on April 28

@Mats I am not looking for a game redesign. My suggestion (and it's just a suggestion, not a demand) is that a generic clue deck could add to the immersion for those who want to enjoy that. I specifically tried to throw at an idea that wouldn't mess with mechanics but rather add more of that Hellboy investigative flair. It's up to them whether that's worth considering or not, but it looks like there are many backers who would enjoy that.

Mats Larsson on April 28

Come on people, it seems that you are asking Mantic to design a completely different game. I really hope Mantic sticks to their established concept.

Mats Larsson on April 28

I really don't get why people are hung up on the clues. Perhaps they want this game turned into Tales of Arabian Nights. I certainly don't. Keep the rules elegant and fast paced. And please @Mantic, have another go at explaining how investigation works in the game, to avoid misconceptions.

Thomas Carter, Geeky Historian on April 28

Just pre-ordered the Hellboy Omnibus Collections! Something to read before the game arrives.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 28

Someone mentioned it before but I liked the idea of a booklet that ties into the clues and the story adding more depth. In my head I picture something like a choose your own adventure book, make the deck somewhat generic so it can be interchangeable and used for any adventure but have the booklet contain info specialized to the mission or story.

Draw a card, read passage X giving you options 1, 2, or 3.

It also would allow for down the road having the ability of expanding by producing additional text or booklets without having to create new cards.

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 28

But wait... aren't Rookies the ones that always die first...?

wikiro on April 28

Damn it now I just want hellboy miniatures

Marco Tonino on April 28

To add to the clue card suggestion: aside from fluff they could also offer (related) unique benefits in the final fight. A first turn, a heal, a stun effect, ignore first hit, fewer supporting minions, a reroll etc.

DaveTypo on April 28

Love the ideas. Although I'm probably on the other side of the fence. I'm not into super heavy or component heavy games. So adding more decks to everything while may make things deeper and fun. It just means I'll play it less.

pagoda79 on April 28

Looks like I'm not the first to have the clue idea. Which is great! More people advocating for it may encourage Mantic to find a way to bring it in. My thought was the clue deck could be easy and a way to not add to rebalancing mechanics. It's the same reason that I'm actually quite glad they're not focusing on 5-6 player add on right now, even though there's a lot of demand. You can't do everything at once, and I'd rather have the core game be fun, effective, and tight. A 5-6 player expansion down the line seems like something for the future, perhaps with case files that deliberately take into account larger agent groups. But I DON'T want them to try and shoehorn it in. I feel like we're already asking them to rethink some great pieces, and if we do want to see the game in 2019 (I hope!) then totally reshaping and balancing the mechanics is a lot to ask.

Which, again, is why 1) more scenarios, 2) better components, and 3) immersive gameplay (through clue decks, maybe a campaign, etc.) are my hopes. #1 would include more minis, #2 would give the game more durability and #3 would make the game more fun.

(Another clue deck idea: if there are scenario specific clues, then some of the late ones could have an effect like reducing the health of the confrontation "boss" by one or something. Again, not changing mechanics, but giving a bonus for managing to track more clues.)

The Swindle Rocks On on April 28

I love the idea of the clues in some form adding depth and advancing the story other than just a bonus dice role. As mentioned there are a ton of heavy dice mechanic games already. Hellboy is all about the lore, the world and the stories. It deserves better than just a bunch of cool figs and generic rules.

Marcel Claxton on April 28

@Christophe Garrigue "not necessary" NOT NECESSARY?!? Waaaaaahh (runs around in crazy circles). In all seriousness though - if they haven't shown an involved story narrative around the clues or otherwise, then it's also not necessarily something they're focussing on. And as @Gozilla2121 states cards would be an easy fix and add so much to the atmosphere.

Hellboy is way too important an IP to ignore narrative over minis. And I think despite Mantic having a strong miniature-game reputation, the addition of James as the lead designer should have compensated for much of this. Don't get me wrong! I love what they're doing with the minis and I can't wait to drool all over them while painting them, but I'm not the only one who NEEDS Big Red to be done right. And the stories (in whatever form) are such an important necessity. Otherwise, why bother with this IP? Might as well play any of the other many 'mini/mechanics heavy' games out there.

Borja Marcos Madera on April 28

My wishlist is almost copy and paste from @Galahael 's one!!!great ideas, love this comment section!

+New case files, may be for new bosses, may be not, doesn't matter.

+A consecutive scenarios based on any comic story. Love the idea of comic format for a campaign.

+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents. Would be great.

+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. Please! Love the feeling of being a real Agent doing research.<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

+upgrade game elements: cardboard, cards, bigger dice, 3d tokens, 3d scenery as a SG and not add on would be better for me. linen finish, Double layered doom tracker,.....

+5-6 players (not my priority, but if it could be done without ruining the game 🙏)

Gozilla2121 on April 28

The Clue issue is something that many backers have noticed from day one.

And many have been advocating for Clues to contribute more than just being bonuses to dice rolls.

It's a positive comment and I believe that implementing it would really add to the gameplay experience.

Gozilla2121 on April 28

@Christophe

Yes, they are needed.

Judging from the videos, collecting clues now is a pretty dry and abstract thing.

There is much more potential for the Clues to become a vehicle to contribute more to the story and atmosphere.

— Adding a Clue deck would likely be not so complicated and it would not impact on existing rules or mechanics.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Neto everything so far is in the agent regular or EB pledge

DaveTypo on April 28

@neto everything is included

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Welcome Dean!

NetoD20 on April 28

Question: Those bonus frog minions, those bonus nazi troopers, and those bonus BPRD archive minions, do I have to pay extra for them like an add-on or are they already included on the Agent and Early Bird Agent pledge?

Gozilla2121 on April 28

yes, the Clue Cards are something that have been proposed on BGG too.

It is probably the method that would have less impact on the existing rules and mechanics while still adding to atmosphere and story.

— It would be easy and cheap for Mantic to implement.

We already have more than enough plastic minis. Less quantity more quality for the gameplay.

Mathias Rossie on April 28

Almost 825k :)

Dean Strohm on April 28

I was on the fence as to whether or not I should back this, finally decided yes!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28



Rereading some old Mignola comics, as my mate has my hellboy stuff this week I'm on BPRD. As some back story I went for the story of Johann, the BPRD one shot ectoplasmic man. Great little horror story.. Then some classic BPRD killing ground.  
Now might watch hellboy. Love how kickstarter encourages revisiting lore.

Christophe Garrigue on April 28

@pagoda79 Good idea for the clue cards, however I wonder if it is necessary.

I think it's a problem that the development of the game is not as advanced as other games that had an innovative system when they were running a KS (The 7th Continent, Conan boardgame, etc). Consequently no print and play, and our opinion is based on what we see in this gameplay videos, instead of running the demo ourselves. Maybe there is more to the clues/information tracker than what we saw.

Matt Williams on April 28

I am sure that they said the new conqueror worm scenario uses both nazis and frogs

Todd Ferrullo on April 28

@Mantic:

1. I would really love it if you could post the minion cards in an update so that we can see how they actually differ from one another, since we have yet to see how they will vary.
2. I am still waiting to hear who the miniature manufacturer is. It has been promised several times that you were going to check but days have gone by with no response.
3. It would be nice to know if each mission/case will only have one type of minion associated with it or will multiple minion types appear in each?
4. It would be nice to see some of the back up agents cards and have some more explanation on how they work if you bring them into the mission directly (i.e. can they use gear, what happens if they are neutralized, etc.)

Christophe Garrigue on April 28

@MikiLo: I recommend Y:The Last Man, DMZ, The Unwritten, Promothia, Prophet (since helmed by Brandon Graham), Saga too. All those series are excellent.

Marcel Claxton on April 28

Re: Clue Cards @pagoda79...I'm on it! (I might as well after designing that Campaign Mode Agent Card suggestion)

DaveTypo on April 28

@serd just start at the beginning. I did recently. See if your local library has them or even electronically through the library And the Hoopla app

DaveTypo on April 28

Good morning agents

wikiro on April 28

A new comic series I can justify purchasing. So far only other series is Constantine and Astro City

matta antoine on April 28

Hi guys! I just backed your awesome project! In the future, I'd really like to see Kroenen, Ilsa Haupstein, Gruagach and the Baba Yaga added to the game! Keep up the good work!

Tullis on April 28

Would have love to have seen some narrative driven test/event's ala Eldritch Horror or This war of mine.

Jeremy Powell on April 28

How about a full-size, to-scale mini of Katha-Hem? It would be about 10 feet tall, add-on, cost £ 2500.

Serdalamand on April 28

Haven't read any of the comics yet, just saw the movies. Whats a good one to start with ?

pagoda79 on April 28

I just had a really fun idea about clues that might be unrealistic as too much to add, but I think it would really make the game more immersive. It's kind of an expansion on my previous idea (or rather, a way to make it doable).

It looks like you can gather up to 12 clues per scenario. So imagine a deck of forty or so mini cards with flavor text on them that come with the core box. Generic clue-y stuff that could fit with almost any scenario.

--A puddle of candle wax on the ground. Someone was burning candles here . . .

--A few drops of blood splatter the walls. But whose?

--A report comes in from BRPD HQ. Shadowy figures were reported in the area.

OK, then each scenario has 2-4 scenario specific clue cards. On the backs of these is a number indicating what card it should be in the clue deck. So if your scenario comes with 4 clue cards numbered 2, 6, 8, and 11 you shuffle your basic clue deck, pull 8 random cards, and then place your numbered cards where they belong. When you successfully investigate a clue, you turn over a clue card and read it.

This wouldn't affect game mechanics at all, but it would definitely increase the flavor and feel of the story and make investigating not just a thing you do but something that adds immersion to the gameplay. And immersion is fun!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Alex I do love Abe.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Had a look at the sculpts in last update. Very dynamic and true to comics. Kate has a wide stance and a face set with determination...and perhaps a touch of horror and fear? Dr Broom looks thoughtful, and so on. Very pleased.

Alexander Lucard Superbacker on April 28

@Mantic - Oddly enough, I think my favorite story doesn't have Hellboy in it at all. The 36 issue run of "Dark and Terrible" is my favorite in the Hellboy universe and it's really just Abe Sapien's journey. It'd be great if we get an Evolved Abe Miniature to go with that, since he's looked that way for six+ years.

JohnEvilDead on April 28  
@Mantic - sleeves as an add-on

JohnEvilDead on April 28  
@Mantic - please consider in the future making either a Spawn or The Maxx gameboards both by Image Comic's.

Dark Horse on April 28  
My top want is 3d scenery

Michael B on April 28  
I think Wake the Devil is still the series that sticks with me the most- love James Sinclair's colours but I do also love the Wild Hunt and the Chained Coffin and Others trade paperback, particularly for the Baba Yaga short story

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
I do love wake the devil... Joy

Jac Boe on April 28  
@mantic

What are the chances, that future SGs will replace some of the duplicates/triplicates with alternate poses? :)

Thiago souza on April 28  
@Mantic, Favourite Story is Darkness Calls and the Wild Hunt.

The Art of Caesura on April 28  
My favourite stories are:

Conqueror Worm (yay for expansion!)  
Wake the Devil (hoping we see Vladimir Giurescu and Baba Yaga (LIES, not lies?)  
And one of my all-time faves is The Wolves of Saint August! (I always love when they delve into European folklore. The imagery in this one is absolutely insane! - especially the Werewolf Woman in a dress.)

cpt\_whisker on April 28  
I wish all the cards had linen finish too...

pagoda79 on April 28  
Crazy to see my name in the update! :) Thanks @Mantic! Feel free to message me about job offers or gifts and honorariums! LOL.

Man these comments are great. I'm glad they're reading BGG too because I think addressing some of the concerns of people there will be important for getting people on the fence to buy in. Also +1 for frog punching because a signed art print would also get a lot of people to jump in just for that! Of course, signing 20K prints might not be Mignola's idea of a good time, so that might be a tough sell. But man it would be amazing.

Wanting some component quality SGs is still at the top of my wishlist. As is enriching the world through storyline depth. I also appreciate that often SGs address the desire for more minis AND flesh out the game at the same time by giving a new sculpt either a new confrontation or a whole new case file. So though I'm in the camp that is most excited about a really strong game with that minis being a fun bonus, it's nice that many of the SGs do both to some degree. (PS I think that's why Pancake Hellboy is my least favorite SG—because it doesn't seem to serve any game function.)

I agree that my late night idea yesterday to have Mignola art on one side and detailed art on the other of Location cards was a bad idea. I'd much rather have more rooms in a consistent art style, and I'm glad to see the rooms will be double sided.

Finally, I'm in the camp that thinks stretch goals are too far apart. I hope Mondays meeting will revisit that as well. Since they're a key way to keep excitement going maybe save a wider gap for the "big stuff" (if 3D terrain is a stretch goal and not an add on as I suspect it will be, for example, I can see that requiring a bigger stretch, because that would be a big reward. Whereas another new model and scenario which is now the typical SG could be a lot closer). On that note, are there more SGs lines up for the weekend after we get the Rookie deck? I hope so! Though I also hope you enjoy a great and restful and re-energizing weekend!

Christophe Garrigue on April 28  
Announcement of the boardgame on Dark Horse website:  
<https://www.darkhorse.com/Blog/2707/hellboy-board-game-kickstarter-campaign-goes-live>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Time to reread it all! I've lent out a load to a friend, so I can't start at the beginning until next week... But there is tons to go at anyway... Where to start. And I could watch the movie again for the twentieth time.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
@The art, of course! There is a few bits of other kickstarters to use as furniture! I will see what we get first here...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Yeah, seed old destruction, conqueror worm. Any of what became the first 6 graphic novels. Love strange places with the African Witch doctor and Bog Roos. The short 1-2 episode ones are great. As an aside, liked the cartoon films.. Remember the Japanese heads?

Casper Neistrup on April 28  
The greatest thing about this game? It is one package, at one price. Not "buy the game, and remember to pay twice the amount in add-ons to get the full experience!" At least, so far.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Love that one. And the corpse, sort of sums up Hellboy all in 1 comic. Favourite arcs are the first ones covered by this project I'm pleased to say..

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28

Enjoying reading the wishlists. Keep them coming (we have got a chat about future stuff on Monday). As an aside what's your favourite Hellboy story arc or short story?

Mine is probably Buster Oakley Gets His Wish - such a crazy little story.

The Art of Caesura on April 28

Loving the variety of content we're getting so far! I know it sounds a bit silly, what with all the potential awesomeness we might expect with the Wednesday add-ons, but I'm really looking forward to the 3D terrain that's been hinted at. I had a lot of fun painting up a more tangible bookcase for Hellboy to toss at folks:

<http://the-art-of-caesura.blogspot.ie/2017/09/conan-bookcase-and-sarcophagus.html>

ezeziel Collaborator on April 28

The Wishlists and ideas are great!

Keep it up!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 28

@ Renaud777

Welcome aboard the Hellboy campaign!

Tiles art shown is not final – but good ideas!

The gameplay demo is to show off the basics of the game. Look for Update #9 in regards Hardcore mode and how bonus minions can/will be used.

re: more gameplay footage / complete board – Mantic don't want to give away any surprises or spoilers from the Case Files that will ship with the game

Stretch Goals will continue to be a combination of gameplay elements (cards, scenarios, assets etc) and miniatures (characters, minions, bosses etc)

re: Replayability – Have you seen the BRPD Archives expansion that is included in your pledge? Check it out!

Mats Larsson on April 28

I must share this irrelevant thing: some weeks before I learned of this campaign, which was just a few days before it started, I decided to re-read my entire Mignolaverse collection. (I'm at the Wild Hunt at the moment). This game couldn't have come with better timing. Feels like a gift from the Cosmos... perhaps from the Dragon that is Seven...the Ogdru Jahad! \*finally snaps\*

Mats Larsson on April 28

I want EVERYTHING, but I agree that the focus should lie on fleshing out the early stuff first. Hopefully the game is a hit and we can look forward to numerous expansions later.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

Matt that is a cracking list

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

I think putting the goals very slightly closer together would be a good idea if there will only be add on Wednesday. Not a biggie

Poireau on April 28

Hi folks, do you plan to make translation of the rules for one the stretch goals ? I can handle my english rules but some summary of the cards in french would help my gaming group buy a it.

Matt Williams on April 28

Here is my (probably incomplete wishlist):

1. More case files
2. Case files with randomised elements i.e. 2/3 options for certain cards so that they will play very differently each time.
3. Make backup agents playable characters (maybe could create some generic deck of doom cards that could be added for backup characters so that you only need a single character sheet to change from backup to main agent)
4. Generic playable agents - i.e. soldiers or BPRD agents. These could use the generic deck of doom cards and at a push could even use the Nazi soldier minis. The main aim here would be to allow for recreating some of the 1940s era stories or some of the Plague of Frogs solo outings where the main characters split up. The soldiers in particular could pair well with Trevor or Pancakes Hellboy (who would need to either have a new agent sheet with less powerful actions or to be a backup agent - otherwise he could be part of the scenario goal in that the mission could be to find him/rescue him).
5. New characters to help fill out the Plague of Frogs storyline:
  - a) Ben Daimio
  - b) The Black Flame
  - c) Memnan Saa
  - d) generic BPRD agents (see above)
6. New Characters to Fill out Hellboy's early stories:
  - a) Baba Yaga
  - b) Gruagach
  - c) Vladimir Giurescu
7. I would love to see Sir Edward Grey as a playable character but am not sure how it could work

Other Notes:

I know Kroenen was awesome in the movie but as this is based on the comics I don't feel he is particularly necessary.

I would rather they focus on rounding out the characters from the earlier storylines (maybe upto the end of plague of frogs) before introducing characters from the later runs (these could form later expansions)

Charles Lee Ray on April 28

Let's see what the proposed add on Wednesday brings. That may give funding a boost.

Mats Larsson on April 28

I add my voice to those\* who want a Hollow Earth expansion featuring the Hyperborean Servants of the Left Hand and associated machines and monsters.  
\*counting me so far, unless I missed some comments. Come on people! Punch a troglodyte!

Phil on April 28

The worm has turned...

Marcel Claxton on April 28

<https://gph.is/XJKQzZ>

Radioland on April 28

+1 to component upgrades. Tokens! I will sleeve cards so i can oversee that they are basic quality and have no linen but i dont like having character "boards" in flimsy thin card-stock material  
-1000 to alternate illustration of the same thing on backside of tiles, guys we only get 10 tiles in core! and even counting the connection mini tiles.  
More replayability and less substitution.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28

#frogpunchingforart

Marcel Claxton on April 28

Nice list @Galahael! I'd agree with all the characters as long as there are Case Decks (stories/scenarios) to go along with them. What would be AB-SO-LUTE-LY SMASHING if add-ons would include Story Packs based on each Hellboy TPB, so for example "Hellboy Volume 1: Seed of Destruction" could be this base set/KS campaign (perhaps adding Kroenen and Ilsa as well as location tiles for the various locations in the book). "Hellboy Volume 2: Wake the Devil" could then have Giurescu, the Women of Thessaly, Roderick Zinco, Baba Yaga, etc

You get where I'm going with this?

Tristram Evans on April 28

frogs aren't animals - they are reptilian embodiments of evil

Josh Bell on April 28

Still plenty of great characters left for stretch goals: Ben Daimio, Daryl the Wendigo and The Black Flame at least! Maybe even the Vril Suit!?

Mats Larsson on April 28

#frogpunchingforart

Mats Larsson on April 28

I'm against animal cruelty... what have I unleashed?!

Tristram Evans on April 28

@Mats - that seems likely

Mats Larsson on April 28

Theory: they burned through the first bunch of SGs faster than anticipated and have to space out the rest of them, at least until they come up with new ones.

Michael B on April 28

+1 for punching a frog for box art

#frogpunchingforart

Charles Lee Ray on April 28

I tend to agree about the amount t between stretch goals seems a lot although its 10k lower now. Other mantic KS have had smaller figures between. Perhaps we could be told why. Not a complaint, just an observation

Galahael on April 28

Well here goes my wishlist/ideas:

+5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)

+New missions and tiles:

A consecutive scenarios based on Hellboy in Hell, anothers on the Wild Hunt and one based on Midnight Circus to play with "Pancakes" Hellboy

+Agent Cards for all Back-up Agents and Back-up Cards for all Agents

+Give more relevance to Story/Clues. It has been discused here: <https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

+New minions:

Undeads (skeletons, ghouls..)

Demons

+And characters:

Kroenen

Dagda

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

Sir Edward Grey

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Baba Yaga

Koshchei

Vladimir Giurescu

Asmodeus  
Astaroth  
Gamon  
Lusk  
Gamori  
Azzael (may be as Back-up I don't know, I only want to see him in the game xD)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Mats very funny, that will be our call to arms:  
I'd punch a frog for a signed print of the box art.

Mats Larsson on April 28  
Oooh art prints would be lovely. I'd punch a frog for a signed print of the box art.

Tristram Evans on April 28  
@Renaud777 - the game has different "difficulty levels" (represented by the Hardcore and Rookie Decks of Doom), and the extra minions are used in the hardest gameplay level, wherein players face hordes of minions. As for re-playability, the random elements of the game change each time one plays, so even the same scenario will play out in innumerable different ways. On top of that, the BPRD Archives expansion includes guidelines for creating your own scenarios.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
...oh and terrain!

Big shout out to mantic for listening to and then including backer suggestion for Rookie mode. Its a small but big think, citing backer pagoda79 with credit is great. Kudos to Mantic. The comment by them on looking at card content is the same sort of thing. Brilliant engagement.

Kudos also to pagoda79 for a list of good stuff - I can see lots of great ideas knocking around here to enrich the game that are really positive - this is so far a very good comments group im pleased to be part of!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Seeing comments below Im agree:  
Michael B I would love to some art prints, that is a brilliant Idea. My hobbies - painting models and comics! I actually love Hellboy in order of comics, minis, game - I want lots of minis, but what I want a whole lot more is detailed, quality minis. The resin option will be up my street .

With that in mind pagoda79 and co I 100% agree that goals to upgrade tile and another card quality would be brilliant. I want this game to be high quality.

Extra content is a big thing too, the missions have been great, brilliant. But I love the models! We cant have it all! So I suggest

Mostly content and model goals  
At least 1 art goal  
At least 1 content goal

Just my opinion

Renaud777 on April 28  
Hi there, First of all, please excuse my english.  
I am really excited about this campaign, but I am a bit concerned with some aspects of the game and its content.

Tiles are pretty nice but seem a bit empty, I think that adding some details to them like broken statues, piles of esoteric books, and other creepy gizmos would make them more appealing without ruining the comic-feeling about them.

You offer a lot of bonus minion miniatures, cool, but I was wondering if those will be useful ? On the gameplay demo only a couple of them are used, so...  
Maybe using them in another boardgame ? That sounds odd...  
It would be nice to play Hellboy with a board swarming with FrogZombieWerewolfNazis .  
Can you give us a Gameplay footage with a more complete board, using more of the game components so we can have an idea of how the game would look like in a complete case ?

There are a lot of cards in the SG. Can we expect to see more miniatures, characters, minion-bestiality... ? Kroenen and the Apocalypse Army, maybe ?

Thinking about replayability : Will there be a « random case » mode mixing all the game material ?

May the Baba Yaga not bite your pinkies.

R.

Okkle on April 28  
Can't wait to see if any more minis get added!  
Would love to see Graugach, Black Flame, Wendigo & Ben Diamio.

Plus some general Mignola universe character would be fun, Baltimore, Sir Edward Grey, Sledgehammer and most importantly Screw-on Head!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 28  
Nice update. Im loving the sculpts. I can see Mignola in spades in the designs of the worm and tentacles. Kate and Roger's look from John Arcudi and Guy Davis BPRD is spot on too, great accuracy of the faces of Prof "broom" and Kate Corrigan, very true to the art. Im really big on aesthetics and visual feel, and the tile art and models are great.

Tristram Evans on April 28  
as far as suggestions for upgrading the game components - it would be cool if the characters got proprietary action cubes, with symbols representing them or their abilities

Tristram Evans on April 28  
It's hard with the SGs being @50,000 GBP apart. I envy the Walking Dead KS, where the SGs were 10-20000 dollars apart. We blew through a lot in the first day naturally, but now it feels slow going, especially as I'm specifically waiting for Kroenen and Ilsa, at which point the base game will feel more "complete" to me as representing the first two Hellboy story arcs. I imagine I'll breathe a sigh of relief once those at least have been added, and everything else will be gravy.

Steinislav on April 28  
Next SG: Mignola signs the game?

Steinislav on April 28  
#Charles Lee Ray.  
Sure. I pledged in the first 5min the eb.

only find that it is currently progressing very slowly.

Marcel Claxton on April 28  
@Rune L Meland @Leo Borg @Brian O'Koon There's a Campaign Mode thread on BGG running and seeing that Mantic and Needy Cat are reading these, you might want to also head over there and make suggestions (comments here on KS tend to get lost among the 3000 already running)

Other solid BGG threads where your input is requested:  
- Story concerns (<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>) - thx @Gozilla2121  
- Dice suggestions (<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1982715/dice-colours>)  
- Replayability (<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1982745/replayability>)  
and more...

And @Pagoda79? I agree that working with Mantic in the UK would be awesome. I'd be right there with you if they need a British/Dutch UX/graphic/game designer to pitch in.

Tristram Evans on April 28  
considering James's design history, I'd say we are in good hands

Carmelo González Serrano on April 28  
@Godzilla2121

Mignola playing the game sounds great.

I think it's gonna be difficult to see gameplays differents from the video that is on the KS front. Cause would be an spoiler. So we have to trust the James will do a great job with the different case files.

Gozilla2121 on April 28  
Another question, that I tried to add to the FAQ is:  
did Mignola play the game and did he like it?  
Wouldn't everyone love to hear from the original creator?

Gozilla2121 on April 28  
it would be good also if Mantic asked different reviewers to test the game and make video reviews (Dice Tower, Rhado etc...).  
That would provide a third party opinion on the gameplay and on those hot topics that backers are having doubts about.

Gozilla2121 on April 28  
on BGG there's a thread on the topics of investigation, clues and how good would it be if they contributed more to the story instead of being simple bonuses to dice rolls...  
<https://www.boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983450/what-about-story>

Charles Lee Ray on April 28  
@Steinislav, guess you weren't here for the first 36hours.

Michael B on April 28  
I'm with everyone calling for component upgrades- lots of potential there to improve the game itself with SGs. Also love the idea of a campaign mode.

Seeing there is case files with hidden elements what I'd love to see most in the game is some genuine puzzle solving elements with puzzles ranging in complexity that if solved change the final confrontation. I'm talking genuine puzzles, with riddles or something that aren't just completely solved by a dice roll or find x number of x items.

Maybe I missed something about case files in the vids or maybe this is something too hard outside a full rpg- but I'd be over the moon if Mantic could pull that one off!

Carmelo González Serrano on April 28  
@Mantic @Pagoda79  
A deck for the clues and information would be great. As @Pagoda 79 says combining some cards from the case deck and some generic clue cards really adds replayability.

Now something totally different, have you thought about the "rookie mode", "normal mode" and "hardcore mode" cards reverse?  
Maybe could be identically on the three modes, changing just the anverse. And players could adjust the difficulty, shuffling cards from one, two or three decks. That adds mor replayability too.

Steinislav on April 28  
The pledge is so slow 🙄

Brian Tran on April 28  
While we're on the component train, how about double layered boards for the agent cards and HQ board?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 28  
Hey everyone,

It's the weekend and I've got to take the kids to tennis/swimming/birthday parties D: However, I'll keep popping in as much as possible to answer questions, but please bear with me if I'm a little slow!

Interesting to see all the comments about upgrading the cardboard. We've got a meeting on Monday to look at other ideas for stretch goals, so I'll make sure it's on the agenda! Likewise, I'll speak to James about a campaign mode too!

Keep any questions coming and I'll answer them when I can.

Oh, regarding a Spanish version, currently the project is English only.

Rob

Lieven on April 28

Might have missed it but was there any sign of the baba yaga and her beautiful chicken leg house? <https://www.therussianstore.com/blog/tale-of-baba-yaga-the-russian-witch/>

Andres on April 27

@Creator. Spanish community keeps growing... any possibilities of Spanish edition?

Thank you

Mike Watson on April 27

Conqueror Worm would lend itself to campaign mode but with only half the characters required included in the box I cant help feeling that they've missed that opportunity.

Patrick Curtis on April 27

Still hoping Amazing Screw On Head can make an appearance he needs more love :D

Marco Tonino on April 27

Another SG down

Rune L Meland on April 27

Yes campaign mode please!

pagoda79 on April 27

I like that idea. And Im also curious if the alternate encounters will be ordered (one is first encounter, the next is a rematch that plays out differently in part because the agents know more about who/what they're dealing with)

Also, I just noticed the info about location cards being double sided already. Hooray! So now better materials for cards, thickening boards, and considering clues as narrative/flavor opportunities!

Leo Borg on April 27

+1 for campaign mode ♥

Brian O'Koon on April 27

Is there any chance for a campaign (or story arc) mode? I am not thinking about continued character growth, but what about a recommended order of scenarios. There could even be some sort of story linking them together (possibly in comic book form).

pagoda79 on April 27

Maybe we can convince them to upgrade to 3mm!

@Mantic here's another question. Can you tell us more about investigation and clues? Will there be some flavor text and card-specific info to discover that will help us in facing the final Confrontation? Seems like a great way to inject life and energy into the game play, as well as mood and story. Even a clue deck—some specific, some generic like the Doom Deck—that you can discover and learn more about?

"A trail of slime leads out the door."

"A strange noise hits your ears. You go on alert and (some sort of bonus effect)."

"Oh no. Na\*\*zis. Roll a die to (something)"

Maybe this kind of mechanic is built in?

Or even just have numbered clue cards, each one leading to a booklet of mission-specific flavor text, like Sherlock Holmes Consulting detective. Just more ideas that would minimally impact the design choices but add more world building.

Todd Ferrullo on April 27

I have often found that games with say 3mm boards such as Cthulhu Wars are not subject to warping (at least for me) but the 2mm boards such as with this game sometimes do warp.

pagoda79 on April 27

@Thomas/Chewie

Interesting! I haven't seen that particular problem, but that's a good thought. I wonder what the right thickness is to balance warp and solidity. I still like the idea of a thick board, but certainly there are many considerations.

pagoda79 on April 27

Yeah, I know. I was just excited for another SG to fall. :)

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@Pagoda I'm with you on upgraded components with the exception of better hero boards. I have a number of miniature games (Imperial Assault, TMNT, Ghostbusters) and I laminate the player sheets. It makes them last longer. My issue with them as boards is warping. I've got Scythe and no matter how much I try and press my warped player and faction boards they remain warped.

DaveTypo on April 27  
The probably won't update until the morning.

pagoda79 on April 27  
And dang we're so close to that new SG. I want to see it before I go to bed!

pagoda79 on April 27  
I'd love to see a future SG that focuses on component quality. For example, in addition to raising the card quality to 300 or 330gsm, I'd love to see the HQ board and Core agent cards be upgraded to something thick. A strong cardboard like the map boards in Steampunk Rally (on the mind because I just started playing it) would be perfect. Maybe same with the room cards.

Also had a thought on maybe making room cards double sided with one style more Mignola-faithful and the other side more detailed, since there seems to be a bit of a split regarding the art. Not sure if that's a good idea or not, but I could see it working. And of course, more room types to go with the new scenarios being unlocked. (Double sided with different locations would be the cheaper way to add more rooms if the art style is settled).

Whew, that's a lot, but I'm excited for high quality components to be a piece of this already awesome KS!

Historic Engraver Superbacker on April 27  
Gurps has a Hellboy rpg, if you are looking for something like that. I have run some fun campaigns using the Hellboy setting.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27  
@Kristian Glad to help! Sadly Fate isn't a system that relies as heavily on minis as Pathfinder or D&D does. But they can be used.

wikiro on April 27  
Wow i really like Hellboy. The comics though at times can be depressing but they are overall fun.

Kristian Superbacker on April 27  
@Thomas - thanks for the heads up! I'll look into that.  
I've been trying to find alt. uses for miniature heavy boardgames I back to get the most out of the mountains of plastic that seem to be taking up my limited storage space.  
Found an adaptation of Saga for 15mm that should work well with my Joan of Arc pledge.

Michael B on April 27  
@sean Thanks, I see that now- hope that is being taken into account for the current SGs. Personally I'd rather see alts as an add on than an SG  
@mantiev Actually I think I'm in the opposite position to you. I'm here as a fan of the comics first, a fan of board games second and with a mild interest in minis and terrible painting skills third.

I'm sure this might be an unpopular opinion but for SGs I'd rather see exclusive art (if Mikes on board) and extra scenarios and game modes (if playtesting doesn't slow things down too much)  
Past a certain point minis aren't adding extra value for me on the way strengthening and expanding game mechanics and replayability would.

Of course that's just one of many camps mantic has to juggle and a debate on every KS with minis in it.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27  
If you're looking for tabletop rules I'd recommend using the Dresden Files Fate System. It's already appropriately themed and would fit well for Hellboy.

Tristram Evans on April 27  
I've already got my tabletop ruleset ready to go...

Kristian Superbacker on April 27  
Regarding the extra miniatures- there are plenty of times the BPRD crew has had to battle a plague of frogs.

I can also see them being useful once someone homebrews a tabletop ruleset.

Daniel LaPlante on April 27  
@Laurance Roger is already playable

Laurance on April 27  
Do you think you'd ever consider an expansion or something with more playable heroes? Like adding Rodger or Ben Daimio as playable characters?

DaveTypo on April 27  
It's now officially Hellboy Afterhours 🍷 with your host EZ!

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27  
@ Dan Tsui  
The gameplay video shows a basic demo scenario and not representative of everything that is possible.

In regards the use of extra miniatures this is where the Hardcore Deck of Doom comes into play - check out Update #9 for a little information on it.  
Here is what James had to say on BGG about his thoughts and player concerns about just throwing extra miniatures at a scenario with no thought:

"As someone who's backed several Kickstarters that do this badly, I'm really keen for this not to be the case.

The idea is to release a set of rules that let you play Cases that are bigger / more expansive / tougher. There will be significantly more to it than just "throw more bad guys at you", but one of the tools it will use is hordes of enemies. The aim is to make it feel like a genuinely different play experience that doesn't a) make the core game feel tame in comparison or b) feel tacked-on or half-hearted.

Hopefully, people who are familiar with my work (and especially those who have seen how much I'm digging this project) will be able to vouch for the fact that I hate half-measures and boring solutions."



The Swindle Rocks On on April 27

Im guessing the extra minions might have something to do with the hardcore hand of doom cards since those are supposed to increase the games difficulty

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 27

@Kolkrabba; good call! I'd totally be down with that version of Rasputin.

These minis are going to be super fun to paint!

Dan Tsui on April 27

@mantic not sure if this had been answered yet, but based on the play through video and rulebook how is it possible to fit 30 minions on the board? There's 30 of each set of minions. Are the extras for those who want to paint them?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 27

@ Mark Halverson

Add-Ons (of varying types and sizes) are a thing. Look out for Add-On Wednesdays :)

Mark Halverson on April 27

This is my first Mantic Games Kickstarter do they do big box add ons over the course of the campaign or just the stretch goals and that's it?

DaveTypo on April 27

@Daniel You can definitely play solo multihanded, but they also mentioned working on playing with a single agent, so hopefully that pans out too.

MantieV on April 27

@Michael B: I'm in the same place as you, as I'm more interested in figures than game. But I am curious about game....

Sean on April 27

@Michael B in the FAQ they said that a minis only option will be coming later in the campaign

Michael B on April 27

Just popping in to say well done @mantic for this great start to the campaign. As a big fan of the comics I'm really happy to see the art style true to the Mignola verse and some focus on trying to capture the flavour of Hellboy's world.

So....What is the chance of a minis only pledge and extra minis/ alt sculpts as add ons?

Maybe this could diffuse some SG friction between 'in it for the minis' vs 'in it for the game and/or the IP' I know it's not quite that clear cut or simple but I am really hoping to see this game fully dive into the IP in the art and gameplay and I'm keen to see more of that rolled out in SGs.

Sam Cuthbertson on April 27

Teaser image from the next stretch is rasputin with his summoning "gloves"

Daniel Dion Christensen on April 27

@ Mantic Any surprises for solo play? To be realistic, my best chance of getting this game to the table, will be by myself. We just have so many games between my gamer friends already. That said, I fell it's very appropriate walking the dark corridors alone as Hellboy, uttering a "Crap", whenever something evil turns up. Maybe there is a way to simulate the many times Hellboy has been sent up a dark tower or down a crypt by some local priest, by having a fairly random mission creator with lessor villains? Great campaign :)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

If there is one "random" monster I would love to see, it is Grom. He is from a stand alone comic.. And that is my favourite comic in any genre of all time. If you had a last meal and comic pre execution, I would have a steak and read that one!

Off to bed, night all

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Fab sculpts BTW. Favourite heroes are Hellboy(s) and Liz who is in a dynamic, threatening pose, best monsters for me are Kreigaffe and our huuuuge worm

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

I also like the idea you may well have picked up on their plan and are supporting mantic :)

GinjaNinja on April 27

Anybody else back wander?

How would you compare these?

Apparently baby is on the horizon so my ks fund may become poo fodder before this is ends...

If I can't explain the differences I may get away with it haha

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Davetypo, uncl makes sense, a fully fleshed out experience with all nazis and terrain etc would be fine by me. Post your comments I think I too want that type of game more that the "variety" version with random characters. But I will be happy with either approach

Sean on April 27

@davetypo np, haven't had a chance to read all the comics myself either so i didn't recognize it immediately, but reverse image search quickly solved that ;)

DaveTypo on April 27

@sean thanks! I'm still new to the comics so it went over my head.

pagoda79 on April 27

PS @Mantic I'm available to help if you need to hire someone new to toss around more random ideas. I did a semester in England. Always wanted to move back . . .

;) )

Sean on April 27

@davetypo, end of the "story mode" (rookie mode) update there is a picture of Rasputins power glove

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic Wow! Thanks! I made that little suggestion and wandered off to punch cardboard out of a new (to me) game, and no lo and behold I've successfully helped name something! Wow, you guys are really listening!

Thanks guys!

DaveTypo on April 27

Where is this teased SG??

Tristram Evans on April 27

Looks like the next SG may be an alternate Rasputin with power gloves. Which is fine, but do wish they'd get the main characters done especially with them spacing out the SG soooooooo far apart.

DaveTypo on April 27

@jesse are you adding your own pledge? There's 7,657 in the EB tier, the rest are \$1 backers

DaveTypo on April 27

Regarding Alt sculpts and such, my personal opinion is I'd rather see alt sculpts and blinged out components (3d scenery/tokens) for a solid more concise/tight game, than a "lets throw all the characters we can in the box" and having a majority of those new characters feel shallow or only used in one specific case time.

Jesse A Goodman Superbacker on April 27

Why does the front page say there are 9000 backers, when adding up the backers for each pledge, I only see 1260?

Uncl on April 27

@Mats, @Andrew: I'm glad there are others think the same and I just wanted to back up what Mantic seem to be doing with the game and let them know that focus is appreciated. I'd love to see expansions for this and I'd chuck money at that. But I'm prepared to wait for those rather than try to cover everything now. Do these 'story arc' elements right now with a full range of characters. Later we can have the BPRD stuff & things like Zinco & the Black Flame, Hell on Earth, The Wild Hunt, etc.

AlmghtyMuffin on April 27

You could always just slip one or two "rookie mode" cards into whatever deck you are using and if you draw that card it means that it's "pancake mode" and you gotta make pancakes for everyone but its cool cause you're all hungry from playing

DaveTypo on April 27

@Andrew Yesss! I didn't think about horned HB for hardcore mode!

Marcel Claxton on April 27

As promised earlier today, I tried my own hand at a Campaign Mode Agent Card, but I bet Mantic's would look far superior if they decided to go that way...

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1983634/campaign-mode>

Tristram Evans on April 27

I think with as successful as this KS has been, Mantic would be crazy not to milk the license for all it's worth and eventually cover everything (even if it takes one or two MORE Kickstarters).

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Davetypo I will 100% match the 3 modes with in order pancake, regular, Horned hellboy, so can see appeal of pancake mode. Changing decks and alternates will be levelling up!!

marcus horne on April 27

is there a chance of elves entering the game as an expansion in the future?and con grats on the success can not wait for the game

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Uncl a point well made, I was starting to think that way myself. I hope they fill out the nazi characters and initial story arc first fully. The characters you list would be awesome. My favourite stories are the early ones and I agree later expansions could cover later stuff.

Once the "early arc" is developed fully, maybe we might see a few more models that are in the next "arc" and so on in sequence. Which would rule out wendigo and Ben this time around... But there is tons and tons to go out from the chronologically "right" period. The other obvious way to add chronologically later content is via expansions (or a project down the line), I could see an expansion based on the were jaguar BPRD period working well, without diluting the core game or goals.

Mats Larsson on April 27

+1 for Zinco made rocket backpack... "Crap!"

Tristram Evans on April 27

I'm in it for the minis, which will get a ton of use outside of the game, so I will keep pushing for those. If the game is good that's an added bonus. Speaking of, I think it's time for my daily reminder that I'd love to see a mini of Hellboy's Irish GF, Alice. And an alternative HB sculpt with malfunctioning backpack would also be keen.

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Uncl, everything you say makes sense, and I think Mantic is following the same logic. That said, wish listing can be such fun! ^^

DaveTypo on April 27

@Andrew yeah I know the thematically makes sense. It even goes along more with the intent of the phrase "story mode". I just like the silly name, plus technically Pancake HB would no longer "just" be an alt sculpt but come with his own mode!

Uncl on April 27

Just wanted to say that I appreciate how the campaign is going so far and that, on the whole, stretch goals have generally added to the game. Its all very well people asking for sculpts of their favourite and often esoteric characters, but I'd rather it was remembered that this is a Hellboy Board Game KS, not a Hellboy Miniatures line KS. Alternative sculpts add nothing, unless there is additional gameplay in it, (like the Hecate alt), and asking for a lot of stuff from later BPRD story arcs when Hellboy had largely left the BPRD as an active agent just doesn't seem appropriate this time round, as they don't fit with the narrative timeline currently being offered – save that for future expansions :). I'd much rather this focused on the earlier stuff, as its seems to be doing, and give us a good solid core of gaming material around that, rather than a scattered and disparate range of miniatures that don't really work together. On that score, I'd say the real key supporting characters missing at the moment are Kroenen and Ilsa, closely followed by Giurescu and some vamp minions.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Ha Davetypo, I liked story mode myself... But rookie has a nice feel to it and its great to see mantic respond to requests so quickly!! Rookie mode it is

DaveTypo on April 27

Night Rob!

....It will still be pankcake mode to me :-D ...

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Rob, take a well earned rest. C'ya tomorrow!

Emma LeRae Matthew on April 27

I love everything that's going on! I really want some demons though. Ualac would be great with a before and after when he takes the crown from Hellboy. Astaroth would also be great as a foil or harbinger of doom more than an outright villain. Also would love the little flying demons we see all the time as general minions.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@pagoda79 - thanks for the fantastic name change suggestion. I've updated the front page. And left a comment on the update. Right, I was going to bed but popped back on to change the name! And now I'm definitely heading off to sleep! Rob

Phil on April 27

Rookie mode would appeal to my boy more than Story mode, he's 9, just don't call them Newbs...

Mats Larsson on April 27

Amen to that! Kudos to Mantic and James!

Marcel Claxton on April 27

Just want to give a welcoming pat on the back to the entire Mantic crew who have been listening to the backers and adapting SGs in impressing contortionist ways! Sure, there are still tons of more requests, but there are also a lot more days ahead! I've seen plenty of KS campaigns where creators barely acknowledge the backers with updates, let alone change design plans (like the dice) or clarifying components and mechanics (like adding more story narrative). So, give them a hand folks - they are working hard!

Mats Larsson on April 27

@pagoda79 FTW! Yay for Rookie mode!

DaveTypo on April 27

If you guys want to test the painting waters, I suggest you pickup the Reaper Learn to Paint Kit. It's got a bunch of paint, brushes, 3 minis, a case, and a step by step painting guide. Very useful, I wish I used it before I started painting.

[https://www.amazon.com/Reaper-Miniatures-08906-Learn-Paint/dp/B00NTMC49G/ref=sr\\_1\\_1...](https://www.amazon.com/Reaper-Miniatures-08906-Learn-Paint/dp/B00NTMC49G/ref=sr_1_1...)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Rookie mode. Ace

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

I like Rookie Mode! I'll actually put that up now.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27

Great update. Good to have 2 goals. Love the new one, I gave a 10 year old son and a slower, easier starting game would be great. After a few games, switch up. Absolutely brilliant

pagoda79 on April 27

@Josh Lobo It's pretty cost prohibitive. Plus many hobbyists prefer to paint themselves. But there are companies and freelancers who can do it if you want. (I might be looking into that option; don't know how to paint myself. Or I might start with the 30 Na\*\*zis and try to learn some technique before I tackle the mains.)

Mats Larsson on April 27

I like pancake mode personslly but Rookie Mode is perhaps a more sensible choice. Fits very well with the BPRD (they do churn through a lot of rookies). +1 for Rookie Mode!

Josh Lobo on April 27

Any chance of having painted miniatures?

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Barry, no worries. I follow these comments as much as I can but I can't read everything. Hadn't even read your comments yet but saw something about salt in another comment and off I went. Could have scrolled down for more context but I didn't. This campaign has had a very positive vibe around it so far and I'd hate to see that change. I'll think again before my next sarcastic funksies.

James Collinge on April 27

Isn't the 'real' BPRD agent Lobster Johnson just called The Lobster? I thought only his in-universe fictionalisation went by Lobster Johnson

Jason J on April 27

alt sculpts can be great to have, but in a universe that's so chock full of awesome characters, I'd vote for a load more of those way before alternatives of characters we already have.

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic Pancake mode is a pretty great phrase, unless you have something else lined up for Pancake Hellboy. If you do, then something like "Rookie mode" would be good too. But I do recommend changing the name from Story Mode

Julien Degraide on April 27

Pls mantic for a better immersion 3d scenery

Radioland on April 27

Mantic - please take the feedback to have character boards instead of cards too. And upgrade tokens, we had ONE token upgrade! Buh! :)

Barry Duran on April 27

@Mats - cool, no worries, and I apologize for being overly sensitive, I'm normally not like that ( the timing of the postings can throw me, making it look like responses to me when they're not ). Just I love the art of HB and was hoping for more of that with some interesting monster sculpts is all ( Tentacles and Worm qualify - love those ).

@Mantic - sounds good, thanks!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@Barry Duran - we do take on feedback and can shape elements of the campaign based on backers. So thanks for popping in to comment and let's see where the campaign takes us. Still a while to go :D

Mark Havener on April 27

Personally I'd prefer fewer alt sculpts, more new characters. I was a little disappointed in the Batman game KS when we kept getting alt sculpts of characters we already had over even characters on the box art.

Apparently we're getting a Spoiler after all though, so I'm no longer disappointed there! :)

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Barry. What! I wasn't joking about you or anyone in particular. Just meant as a lighthearted joke on internet salty people. Never at all saw you as one. Sorry that I caused you distress though it was not intentional at all!

James Collinge on April 27

Waiting for the Agent Barry Manilow SG

Rob Griffiths on April 27

+1 for Pancake Mode

Barry Duran on April 27

@Mats - whose raging? I'm providing feedback - something Mantic says they're interested in. I didn't go all apocalyptic "I'm cancelling my pledge, curse you aqua-Mantic!" ... I'm saying what I think. Making fun of people providing their opinion and feedback is like enjoying being taken to the cleaners by scam artists, doesn't make sense. I'm a backer, I haven't said anything on this KS yet and I think they're being stingy with the mini's given the take on this already.

Dean Beard on April 27

Sleeved cards and a stretch goal? :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Fair point about the Story Mode. We were thinking about some videogames where you have the option for a story mode, rather than just calling it easy mode. Happy to take suggestions from all you lovely backers!

Jon Hook on April 27

Any chance a stretch goal can be pre-painted miniatures?

Frandipo Testequez on April 27

Personally I'd love to see Koshchei the Deathless or at least Baba Yaga

Mats Larsson on April 27

I love "Pancake mode" ^^

Cory James Sullivan on April 27

Looks like they are teasing the Rasputin alternate sculpt. If I recall correctly they mentioned that they only had one other alternative sculpt planned so far so I image that the alternate Rasputin must be it. I'd love to see Igor Bromhead (perhaps with St. Dunstons tongs?) and Ualac or even the Bog Roosh. To add to the discussion about bigger monsters I think it would be swell to see Nimue in her dragon form. I'll be sorely disappointed if the Baba Yaga doesn't make it into the game though.

Mats Larsson on April 27

How about a "Salty Mode" where people who rage pledge on Kickstarters they don't like can get all their sensible wishes fulfilled?

Sean on April 27

@daveTypo, i definitely agree, as when i first read "story mode" i was thinking it was some form of campaign thing, calling it something like "peaceful/pancake/easy mode" would make more sense

Gamborg on April 27

Any chances of getting upgraded card quality as an SG? Unless off course they are already premium thickness with a linen finish? You really do not want to skimp on the quality of the cards. I am looking at you Mythic Battles

pagoda79 on April 27

@DaveTypo I agree, especially with the Mantic comments earlier about narrative and possibly connecting the case files. I certainly assumed that was a narrative mode coming. I'm excited for what it is, but I think a different name would help (if anyone from Mantic is still awake and reading this)

DaveTypo on April 27

Also, it may be too late but I feel like calling it "Story Mode" will give people the wrong idea. Assuming people don't read the update, they may assume more of a campaign mode with items that carry over from case to case. How about calling it Pancake Mode?

DaveTypo on April 27

People have a lot of salt in general. Imagine Pancakes came along later and a lot of people were championing for him in the comments. They would riot too and blame us for another "useless" mini

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@Barry I did too. But I read a lot of salt over having alt sculpts and batcow over having more characters and villains added.

Matt Hobday on April 27

There is nothing stingy about how much you are getting for the pledge amount!

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Andrew Pierce. Your niggling memory is correct. The Lobster appears several times (as a ghost) in the Hellboy and B.P.R.D "current" timeline. That said I would not mind having scenarios set in the 30:s so we can play with the still living Lobster.

Barry Duran on April 27

What are you talking about, I loved all of the alt sculpts for Batman. This game needs more monsters like the Conqueror Worm ( but doesn't have to be that big, can be 32mm - just that look is awesome ). The Tentacle Monster and The Worm should have come with alternative sculpts, seems like a missed opportunity to jazz this KS up considering all the dough they're raking in - coming across as stingy.

DaveTypo on April 27

Nice love the update and the "Story Mode" I have a lot of non-gamer friends this should be great

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@Barry It's still early in the campaign. Also, doing alt sculpts before highly desired characters can cause some people to get upset. Just look at Batman and all the salt that went on there.

Barry Duran on April 27

Something is off with this KS ... no alt sculpts to go with the alt scenarios?

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@Kolkrabba My thoughts exactly!

Rob Griffiths on April 27

£800k!

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 27

@Thomas, That would be cool. Could tie into a short case file with Hellboy's origin. Really put that Brutenholm mini to use.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@Kolkrabba That's what I immediately thought when I saw it. Maybe an alt sculpt?

Sean on April 27

@AlmightyMuffn that would be waaaay to expensive to have them all come painted (especially to the same detail as the painted ones shown) not to mention half the fun (to most people) of getting minis IS doing the painting

Andrew Pierce on April 27

Actually, Lobster Johnson was in there somewhere. Been a while since I read the stuff from around Army of Frogs.

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 27

@Dan, reverse image search pulls up the Fist of Doom glove that Rasputin uses.

Andrew Pierce on April 27

I'd also like to see Panya as a playable character if more character stretch goals are an option.

I don't think these two don't come from the timeline represented in the game (although neither does Lobster Johnson), but Ashley Strode and Fenix and her dog would be awesome additions in some form or another. And what about Ben Daimio!?

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 27  
I'm guessing the teaser pic in the update is the Black Flame?

Charles Lee Ray on April 27  
Figured out the dice survey thingy.  
Personally having red and orange dice would suck for me due to colour blindness with those two colours, I can't tell them apart. So I hope that doesn't happen.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27  
@Joris there is a new one coming, no release date yet. Sadly it's a reboot and not with Del Toro or Perlman. David Harbor is playing Hellboy this time around.

Joris Cleeren on April 27  
Is someone else hoping on another hellboy movie ?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
"ector Marcos Thomas Flores 2 minutes ago

I'm new to Kickstarter but saw the Hellboy game and was all in, though I truly don't know what I'm doing. I pledged but I'm not sure what that means can someone explain? Also how do I get all those new content being released? Thanks again."

Yes, you'll get everything that's unlocked as a stretch goal. Sit back and enjoy the ride.

Wiktor Monfils Gustafsson on April 27  
Also hoping for Panya as stretchgoal!

Hector Marcos Thomas Flores on April 27  
I'm new to Kickstarter but saw the Hellboy game and was all in, though I truly don't know what I'm doing. I pledged but I'm not sure what that means can someone explain? Also how do I get all those new content being released? Thanks again.

Tim Carpenter on April 27  
Generic Agents to battle the Nazis is a great idea! Failing that, the Mars Attacks ones could work...

Charles Lee Ray on April 27  
How do we vote about the dice?

AlmghtyMuffin on April 27  
Wait, I thought all minis came painted..

Stuart Dunstan on April 27  
I'd love to see some miniatures for generic BPRD agents/troops, just like you have the Nazis and frog monsters. Perhaps for Use in a scenario where you have back up/allies?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
9000 backers passed. Impressive.

Jac Boe on April 27  
FAQ-section:  
"The miniatures are made from PVC plastic (the same used for our Walking Dead miniatures game). They will be supplied assembled but unpainted."

Alias the Blue Rabbit on April 27  
Hi, maybe this question has been answered yet but... will the miniatures use the same material than the WD miniatures ? I hope so because old Mantic miniatures (Dreadball) were made with a poor material, WD's miniatures were really better. Thanks

Tim Biggs on April 27  
glad to hear that the box will be big enough for everything- I don't think I have had a single kickstartered board game where all the extra stretch goal bits fitted into the main box. (thanks for the feedback everyone)

Pryce Thomas on April 27  
I just read that Kriegaffe is 89mm tall. Am I reading this correct? This seems extremely tall in proportion to the Conquerer Worm and "Tentacle Monster" being listed at 90mm and 84mm, respectively. And Hellboy is 50mm? Not necessarily complaining, but whoa! That's a big monkey! Bigger than I recall him being in the comic. I'm guessing part of the reason might be because his arms are stretched above his head.

pagoda79 on April 27  
@Mantic

I've never run a KS before so this may not be possible, but is it possible to move the active stretch goals up above the About the Game section? It seems hard to find what we're working on if people just want to hop on and see what's coming. Just want to make the hype visible!

I'm still so excited!

Also I love the clock in lieu of sliding counters idea. Though that might require really reworking that card.

Marcel Claxton on April 27

And like @Jd Dibrell, I'd happily up my pledge, only in this case if you offered us the option of buying additional narrative cards/booklet separately from the game.

Marcel Claxton on April 27

\* @Mantic Games 20 minutes ago

We absolutely want this to be a narrative driven game, which is why James came up with the Case Files in the first place. They keep a sense of mystery throughout the mission and can tell the story of what's happening. I'll mention to James about writing a blog or update with how he'll be telling the narrative through.

Thank you, thank you, thank you. I started that BGG discussion about story/narrative concerns, because, like yourself, I know a lot of backers don't want that aspect to get lost between minis and mechanics. I look forward to James' blog/update on this.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27

@JD The FAQ states there will be an option to buy just minis as an add-on later on.

Sean on April 27

@Jd Dibrell check the FAQ, it's already planned for an add-on later

Jd Dibrell on April 27

@Mantic - I'd happily up my pledge if you offered us the option of buying additional miniatures separately from the game. For decades now all we've really had are the "ok, not great, not terrible" Clix versions. I use them in Tannhauser & Achtung! Cthulhu Skirmish so I'd happily buy yours to replace them, in addition to the game itself.

Mats Larsson on April 27

Speaking of female representation, I hope Panya appears in the... plastics. She is a very unique character, and could even fit in an action oriented game like this because of her particular expertise. As a supporting character at least.

Wiktor Monfils Gustafsson on April 27

Time to bump back! 😊

Sean Hiatt on April 27

If Kate Corrigan was changed to a playable Agent, that would double the number of female characters to choose from. Just saying.

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Lee Scolin, IIRC Mantic hinted that terrain pieces might well be forthcoming. I certainly hope so.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 27

I'm glad to read there is a heavy focus on the story telling in the game, for me the story telling with the cross of history, supernatural, myth and legends is what I love about Hellboy. I feel the story aspect is often over looked or falls by the way side in other similar genre games for cool minis with generic rules.

Hellyak 3:16

wikiro on April 27

Onto comic 3 these comics are admittedly not ground breaking but they do stupid silly spooky in just the right way to warrant a full purchase so far

Phil on April 27

@Mantic

Appreciate you taking on dials for the board, if you need a show of hands as to games ruined when counters get knocked off tracks (about 7 inches sideways usually) I'm sure most of us can testify

Would look awesome too and could still be made reversible if the "hands" pop off for "build up to armageddon" scenarios vs "Stop it before the countdown runs out"

Pedro Luis Reche González on April 27

Any possibility to any other languages? Like Spanish?

Lee Scolin on April 27

Can I make a suggestion for a stretch goal?

Terrain pieces for the doors and furniture.

DaveTypo on April 27

The pizza box from Tmnt works edition is mighty fine box.

Ralphco on April 27

@Mantic



You made my day!!!

Rob Griffiths on April 27

@Mantic. The rate this is going the box might have to be Kingdom Death Monster sized!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Everything will come in a great big box! Think Dark Souls-size.

" Mats Larsson 7 minutes ago

@Mantic. Over at BGG there is a lot of discussion about how well of a story this game tells and how well it expresses that special Hellboy theme we all love. I believe you still have a ways to go to convince people that this game lives up the hype. I'm certainly hyped beyond sense, but I still have to admit that there are aspects about how the cases work, mechanics wise and theme wise, that are yet to be explained to everyone's satisfaction. Sorry this wasn't very specific. Anyway.... oh, squirrel!"

Thanks for pointing this out. We absolutely want this to be a narrative driven game, which is why James came up with the Case Files in the first place. They keep a sense of mystery throughout the mission and can tell the story of what's happening. I'll mention to James about writing a blog or update with how he'll be telling the narrative through.

Also, regarding the board - something with dials is something we can look at. Leave it with me!

Rob Griffiths on April 27  
Already halfway to the next stretch goal :)

Ralphco on April 27  
@Phil, I would give the next 2 stretch goals for this!!  
I have 2 gaming groups, the less rowdy 1 is my wife and kids, and the kids ALWAYS bump the table!

Rob Griffiths on April 27  
@Tim Biggs. The box will be big enough to hold the base game, expansions and all stretch goals.

Phil on April 27  
Ralphco, it's flat out the best suggestion I've read in the comments

DaveTypo on April 27  
Nice. I like big boxes and I cannot lie

Jason J on April 27  
well they may cry "LIES" and deny it, but yes, they most definitely did.

DaveTypo on April 27  
Oh really they said the box will be big?! Nice

Phil on April 27  
Regarding a second box it's a great idea but I'd settle for a box side and lid art sheet I can stick over the box so it looks fine on the shelf, great opportunity for more artwork and much cheaper than a second quality box

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Rest of nazi gang are key content

Ralphco on April 27  
@Phil  
Thanks for jumping on board, I seriously want this!!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
What Jason said

Jason J on April 27  
@Tim - apparently everything we've seen so far will fit in the box (which is bigger than the one supplied for TWD), and any add-ons will come in retail boxes as well.

Ralphco on April 27  
+1 for Haupstein

Phil on April 27  
Ooh.. squirrel!

Phil on April 27  
@Ralphco Good lord YES! Mantic the Doomboard is at the heart of the game and a pressure dial/countdown timer theme is so much better than a panel with tracks and counters!  
Take it seriously as an idea, then do it guys!

Ralphco on April 27  
@Dave as long as you can handle a TON of food consumption, like seriously we always have too much food!

Jason J on April 27  
with Helman, Kriegaffe and Unmensch already in the bag, we need Kroenan, Haupstein, and Kurtz.

DaveTypo on April 27  
@ralph can I join your group? Sound fun

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Mantic. Over at BGG there is a lot of discussion about how well of a story this game tells and how well it expresses that special Hellboy theme we all love. I believe you still have a ways to go to convince people that this game lives up the hype. I'm certainly hyped beyond sense, but I still have to admit that there are aspects about how the cases work, mechanics wise and theme wise, that are yet to be explained to everyone's satisfaction. Sorry this wasn't very specific. Anyway.... oh, squirrel!



Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Ralphco me too. Fango good call with Ben, we need were jaguar in the game (and film too)

Ralphco on April 27  
Totally digging all the awesome comic shout outs btw!

Tim Biggs on April 27  
could we get a stretch goal for a second (empty) game box, so we have somewhere to put all the extra stuff (I am fed up of tatty brown boxes going with my nice kickstartered games)?

Fango on April 27  
@Sam Cuthbertson 3 minutes ago  
"Any chance of ben diamio"

Chances are pretty good. He featured prominently in the comics, and according to IMDB, he's listed as a character in the 2019 film...which, although unrelated to this game license, will raise awareness of the IP and produce a bit more hype for the game I'd imagine.

Ralphco on April 27  
@Mantic Games  
I know we got that sexy stretch goal for the pending doom board, but any chance we could get a board with dials, or sliders? My gaming group is rowdy, and we tend to bump the table a bit during play.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Not sure how I typed 100

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Well put mantic. Can we expect the mighty Grom, wendigo or black flame please? 100

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
We'll see absolutely no film stuff here, I'm afraid. This is purely on the awesome comics which have so many fantastic characters we can draw on for inspiration. Who needs the Golden Army when you've got the Kriegaffe or Hecate?!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
" Turner Wilson 2 minutes ago Backer info Report spam

@mantic I asked this before and I do not think it was answered not do I see it mentioned much by others. Can you please confirm if the 2 alternate Hellboy miniatures have utility beyond being stand-ins for the main Hellboy mini? And in my mind more importantly, the "He's got a gun!" mini, it's really awesome, but does it have any dedicated use?"

'He's Got a Gun' will appear as part of the Deck of Doom so everyone can shout 'he's got a gun' at the same time. He'll then start shooting at the agents.

At the moment, the Hellboy sculpts are alternates for people to use rather than having their own stats but I've just suggested to James that Pancakes Hellboy could be a back-up agent who brings everyone a snack ;-)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Yeah Pearl man was wondrous. Looking forward to new one loads, I hope film includes plenty of hellboy monsters from comics

Phil on April 27  
Dead on Andrew

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Yes, no film stuff... But we don't need it. Love the films, adore the comics

Phil on April 27  
Good grief, I love the films as much as the comics, Ron Perlman made Red breathe and even added to my sense of the character but the Golden Army has no part of the licensing deal - IT CAN'T HAPPEN  
Give it a rest, please

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Phil like the vamp descriptions.. I'm always a bit torn regarding goals, I want to see a few ahead, but if the pace is slow it can look, well, slower because those goals are just sat there... 2 goals open are good.. So far mantic have planned well.

Sam Cuthbertson on April 27  
Any chance of ben diamio

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Pleased good momentum and reasonably spaced goals had resulted in unlocks today post EB

Phil on April 27  
Figurewise with Hecate already accounted for the vampire Vladimir Giurescu could be added in as a case with just a couple of wives and a day capable henchman, cards and a couple of coffin counters. Very sculptagenic judging by his portrait, stiff pose in a period military jacket with a cloak over it, slightly voluptuous wives in period nighties with fangs and fingernails and a tall elderly servant/retainer.  
Pretty small SG project, classic hellboy but thinking about it - all else pales into insignificance next to rounding out the nazi cabal, I understand maintaining the tension of the reveal but if they weren't all present we'd all feel...  
Get them in and a lot of folks will breath a sigh of relief and contentment. Some of those £1 pledges will convert too

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Yeah, film is good timing

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Resin Hellboy yes please..  
Like idea of some vamps, Baba, also black flame and wendigo..

Turner Wilson on April 27  
@mantic I asked this before and I do not think it was answered not do I see it mentioned much by others. Can you please confirm if the 2 alternate Hellboy miniatures have utility beyond being stand-ins for the main Hellboy mini? And in my mind more importantly, the "He's got a gun!" mini, it's really awesome, but does it have any dedicated use?

Fango on April 27  
Mantic has timed this perfectly with the new Hellboy film coming out next year. I know this license deal is with the Comic, and not with a film studio...but still, clockwork soldiers from the Golden Army would be AH-MAZE-ING!

BloopydyBloop on April 27  
@Sebastian, I believe this game is only drawing from the comics

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 27  
Hi all. Recent Lobster and Kreigraffe goals are exactly what I was hoping for, a classic hero and huge monster steeped in Mignola lore and full of character. Excellent choices, well realised as sculpts. A great good guys!

BloopydyBloop on April 27  
Oh and my comment before was for @Frank R, not Darren. Apologies :)

Sebastian Suarez on April 27  
Excited to see this KS, and wondering if we will see something from the movies (especially the Golden Army)

Oliver Steiger on April 27  
I guess those minis are well suited for the Achtung! Cthulhu RPG as well.

BloopydyBloop on April 27  
This game really looks great! I've never read the comics but my company distributes them so time to buy a ton and get cracking.

BloopydyBloop on April 27  
@Darren - the campaign has literally only been active for a day? Maybe wait and see if they appear in the next 28 days???

Darren West on April 27  
Would love a how-to guide for painting these models.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
" toby 40 minutes ago Backer info Report spam

@mantic what are the chances of getting some resin versions of some of the models?

I know your resin production is up to speed now so maybe you could knock up a couple of samples and send them my way?"

Yes, we'll have resins available later in the campaign for people who enjoy painting.

Frank R on April 27  
Without Kroenen (in uniform), I am out...

Blue Mina on April 27  
I'm so excited for this! I only heard about this last night, but I did my pledge as soon as I saw this! The game looks so fun, it'll be hard to wait until next year for it!

I'm sure it's been covered elsewhere in the comments, but for additional stretch goals I'd love to see minis of Kronen, Ilsa (human), alternate Rasputin, Hellboy w/o coat, Roger w/o vest, the Giant Fat Monster, Baba Yaga, Gruagach, Memnan Saa, Ben Daimio, Edward Grey, The Black Flame, Alice, Nimue, Astaroth... Damn I could probably keep going for a while!

Paboook on April 27  
A Mignola-style Blaine? Colour me excited!

pagoda79 on April 27  
Come on new backers! 25K left! Daddy wants a new set of case files :)

DaveTypo on April 27  
I'm finally getting around to watching the game video. I like what I see!

DaveTypo on April 27  
Via the FAQ they are making a resin add-on during the campaign

Marcel Claxton on April 27  
@Hapijoel What would your painting technique be (Mignola style)?

toby on April 27  
I think Mantic have improved since the walking dead and I thought those were great sculpts

toby on April 27  
I think Mantic have improved since the walking dead and I thought those were great sculpts

toby on April 27  
I have seen some of the new kings of war vanguard models in person and they are very good

toby on April 27  
@jason j. Thanks, I was expecting a no!

Jason J on April 27  
@toby they've said resins should come as an add on.

Fango on April 27  
For the comic purists out there, this may seem like blasphemy...but even though the plot/story for the second Hellboy film was written by Guillermo Del Toro...I wish we could get some Golden Army figures in this KS...alas, I'm sure there licensing hurdles there...sigh

toby on April 27  
@mantic what are the chances of getting some resin versions of some of the models?

I know your resin production is up to speed now so maybe you could knock up a couple of samples and send them my way?

Jason Wendling on April 27  
Thank you, thank you, thank you. I was surprised to see this and I'm sooooo excited!

Hapijoel on April 27  
@Fango I can't wait to paint these...Mignola style!

DaveTypo on April 27  
I don't believe the colored rings are listed on the campaign page. They may make people feel good to see them.

Fango on April 27  
ooooor...you could paint them, like I plan to do :)

DaveTypo on April 27  
Wait no comment on the confirmation of the denial of the comment rejection?

Jason J on April 27  
@Mantic I'm glad you've cleared that up for us.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
" Nathaniel Lyons

Different color for heroes? Maybe"

No different colours for the heroes. We're going to have coloured rings so people can easily distinguish them from the bad buys and each other.

Jason J on April 27  
Nathaniel, no they've definitely denied that. The heroes are on the same master mould and different colours would require multiple injections of colours or new tooling. Either way is too expensive.  
.  
There will be coloured base rings.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
" Jason J 2 minutes ago

Indeed they did, though it's not clear whether that's a confirmation or denial."

No comment. Apart from the fact I've made this comment.

Jason J on April 27  
Indeed they did, though it's not clear whether that's a confirmation or denial.

Nathaniel Lyons Superbacker on April 27  
Different color for heroes? Maybe

DaveTypo on April 27

When I said that they said no. Mantic responded to me and said LIES

Hapijoe! on April 27  
@pagoda79 thanks!

Hapijoe! on April 27  
That said, if there was a future expansion with some folklore baddies I'd be on top that in a flash...Frankenstein's monster would be a great agent for that too!

Ralphco on April 27  
It would be cool to let Hellboy punch baddies through walls, and place broken wall tokens your team could walk through.

Jason J on April 27  
Not sure Torgo. I'll get back to you on the confirmation.

Hellikin on April 27  
Speaking of Hellboy and the forces of the Underworld, ABBA just announced they'll be releasing a new album.  
<https://www.cnn.com/2018/04/27/entertainment/abba-new-music/index.html>

pagoda79 on April 27  
Ooookay. I guess I've only been half paying attention. I got a feeling it's possible though.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
Can we get a denial on the confirmation?

Jason J on April 27  
Actually Baba Yaga was denied, then it was denied that it had ever been denied, and then confirmed that nobody can confirm who denied it in the first place.

DaveTypo on April 27  
Regarding Baba The said No initially than explicitly said "lies" and retracted their original statement. So I have good feelings for baba

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 27  
I'd like to see some of the vampires show up and possibly a scenario around them.

pagoda79 on April 27  
@Hapijoe! It's definitely been mentioned as a hope of many backers. They have not confirmed or denied.

Jason J on April 27  
Shhhhhh ! I'm hunting wabbits.

Hapijoe! on April 27  
Just a thought, but is Babbayaga in the running as a stretch goal?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
\*does suspicious stuff.\*

pagoda79 on April 27  
Only 31K to go till the next SG!

Motaro on April 27  
Krampus please!! Oh, Frankenstein too!

cpt\_whisker on April 27  
Suspicious silence

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
"Brian Jones 5 minutes ago

I had asked some questions earlier about manufacturer and delivery timetable, can someone from Mantic respond? Thanks"

Sorry, I did see but was waiting from a response from our ops team. I will reply once I've got the answer.

Brian Jones on April 27  
My post was at 2:35am April 27, with a response from Mantic at 2:39 that answers would come later, easy to lose track of posts in the slew of comments here I know.

Phil on April 27  
Given the graphic style of the gameboards, and I'm not knocking it they match the comic style that hooked me when hellboy was new and clever, I'm confident I can make more of them. New scenarios/cases I'm not so confident of doing a good job of, but fan content/house rules has certainly filled out my use of \*ahem\* Conan. Still rather Mantic makes dozen because then I get to play them as a fresh faced newbie - at least first time around. An official fansite for user generated scenarios, cards, proxies would make me v.happy

pagoda79 on April 27

Awesome! Thanks for the info @Mantic on the core sets!

New stretch goal idea: 5 more location tiles! :)

DaveTypo on April 27

@marcello vieira your question is answered in the FAQ

Brian Jones on April 27

I had asked some questions earlier about manufacturer and delivery timetable, can someone from Mantic respond? Thanks

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

We think more scenarios are a great way to get a different experience from the game and encourage repeat plays. Plus with elements like the Deck of Doom and the Encounter Cards, even the same scenario can play very differently, as we've seen with the demo mission.

Matt Williams on April 27

@LepperGod

More scenarios = greater replayability. The scenarios drive the story. If we only get a few scenarios then all games will start to feel very similar, no matter how many different minis you put on the board. The more scenarios we get the more interesting the game becomes. From what I gather each scenario will be very different and change the game in new and unpredictable ways which sounds great.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Hi everyone,

We've had a few people ask about the exact amount of components in the game, so we've got the below as guidance for the main game (which we've also put on the front page). Expansions will be less but this should give you a good idea of the contents. Also, this is just for the core game, not for the Kickstarter Edition which will have more because of all those sweet stretch goals and we haven't got a final number yet.

Please bear in mind that James is still developing some elements so some numbers may decrease (some may increase!) but we hope this is useful.

10 double sided room tiles (a mix of 2x2 and 1x2 with a linen finish) that can be combined together in different ways for scenarios

4 Agent Cards

50+ cardboard tokens (damage counters, HQ board markers, target priority counters, furniture, doors, etc., with a linen finish)

13 custom dice

Six narrative Case File scenarios (each scenario includes between 6-8 cards)

Card HQ Board (linen finish)

74 Mini Cards (Encounter Cards, Back-Up Agent details, Equipment and Starting Items)

48 Standard Cards (Deck of Doom Cards and Enemy Cards)

18 plastic cubes (Agent action tokens and generic black tokens)

Coloured bases to fit on Agents (apologies this one still isn't on the pledge graphic)

Rulebook and a quick start guide

Phil on April 27

@LepperGod Yes! more scenarios, more gameboards, scenario outcomes affecting the next mission (campaign mode) these are the things that turn a game into a passtime - can't buy that! - well you can and usually have to in the form of retail expansions, let Mantic put legs on the game, encourage it, I don't want to spend more time painting them than I wind up ever playing - been there before

Mats Larsson on April 27

@LepperGod. That was comedy gold...if intended as such. Otherwise nvm. ^^

Dark Horse on April 27

@Mantic - typo on "confrontation" on the Kreigaffe update ;-)

Mats Larsson on April 27

I'm for yellow-orange-red-black, but I'll be satisfied by any result that makes red the top colour or top "basic" colour (i.e. next highest). Otherwise I'm out.... not.

LepperGod on April 27

The "extra" scenarios for the bosses is a bit boring. Also, how much do these new scenarios really add to the game? Do people, generally, play them?

Phil on April 27

Dice survey - at first I went white yellow orange red - red as highest

But then I realised you only get to the top figure when a normal maximum is raised to the next otherwise unattainable level of skill.

So I swapped to yellow orange red black so that hellboy red is the normal agent max and black is what you get when you go past hellboy normal fistfighting

Mats Larsson on April 27

Great that you listen to our feedback James. Let's just hope that people vote...correctly... \*blinking subliminally at the screen\* ...my eyes hurt!

James M Hewitt Collaborator on April 27

Hi Mats!

And with that, I'm off. Have a great weekend, everyone :)

\*smoke bomb\*

pagoda79 on April 27

Immediately voted for Other: Grey, Yellow, Red, Black! :)

Mats Larsson on April 27  
James! \*incoherent fanboi gurgling\*

James M Hewitt Collaborator on April 27  
Hey gang! James here. I've been a busy chap, so haven't had much of a chance to get into the comments here, but I wanted to let you know that I've set up a feedback form to find out what people think about the colours of the test dice. Go to [bit.ly/hellboydice](http://bit.ly/hellboydice) and cast your vote!

Carlos D Superbacker on April 27  
@Mantic Games 16-time creator 15 minutes ago  
"Crazy we lost lot of eb backer but grow in complete backer"

Nothing to worry about. People get caught up in the excitement but then realise they actually need to eat for the rest of the month, stuff like that :D

People need to revise their priorities :D

pagoda79 on April 27  
Comics sidenote: Excited for all those omnibus editions of the comics to come out. I wish the library editions were easier to get a hold of though!

Okkle on April 27  
Super excited for this, the minis look amazing! Any plans for Graugach to be added at some point? In his pig form of course :)

pagoda79 on April 27  
It's funny that people would drop out for conqueror worm. More case files is exactly what I was hoping for!

pagoda79 on April 27  
Oooh, post-mission flavor text (win/lose) would be awesome. You could even have three short iterations: If your whole party survived, if some of your party survived, and if you failed.

I like it. I like it.

As for the other info, I'm an early backer. Going nowhere! I've had some concerns and have been pleased that Mantic has acknowledged them and is working on addressing them (card count, etc.).

I will say, though . . . with all the cool stuff they could do with this game, I'll be a bit disappointed if they go the hellyak route. There is so much more they can explore instead that actually grows the universe instead of making a cheap joke.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
" AlmgthyMuffn 4 minutes ago

I guess the worm wasn't enough for some early birds"

Best comment I've seen. Amazing scenes.

mvieira on April 27  
I would love to have a campaign for more players 5 to 6 and with new characters and specialty to play with.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
@ Ernster

Mantic confirmed 3D decor add-on is planned.

Ernster on April 27  
3D

Ernster on April 27  
we need some #D furniture SG's.

matthckn on April 27  
@Phil Right? I loved that in "Betrayal at the House on the Hill" and thought it was a real shame that "Conan" didn't have something similar. We tend to get role-play whiplash when we finish a scenario and it's just...done. I'd also love to see quick story breaks mid game, like when the Confrontation triggers (especially if there were options for the different ways of reaching that) but I realize that could be a lot to juggle.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 27  
I guess the worm wasn't enough for some early birds

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
"Crazy we lost lot of eb backer but grow in complete backer"

Nothing to worry about. People get caught up in the excitement but then realise they actually need to eat for the rest of the month, stuff like that :D

Phil on April 27  
@matthckn Hadn't thought of that - a noireish \*Read this to the surviving players\* epilogue would be so easy to add to the case cards and I can see it adding a lot of atmosphere the first playthroughs

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27

I'm # 2,486,346,663!!!

Phil on April 27  
(I'm #27 !!!)

matthkn on April 27

@Mantic : I asked earlier, but it was buried in the sea of new SG enthusiasm:] Is there any sort of win/loss flavor text for the end of missions, something we get to read out regardless of how well or poorly we did? I love the additional RPG flair that can add to a game, and feel it really helps bring the whole experience full circle.

DaveTypo on April 27

That's the issue with ebs. People pledge without looking. Then once things have settled, may realize the games not for them, or just drop down to \$1 to follow the campaign since the eb discount isn't that huge. Pretty much the norm

Phil on April 27

Bit of art we could keep perhaps

Phil on April 27

Not usually, just six quid anyway, had hoped for an extra mini or cards

S Buntbach Superbacker on April 27

@laurentas Yes but we are on the first day and reach goals ,why now

DaveTypo on April 27

Are the EBs locked down? Can someone upgrade ?

Phil on April 27

Harde to imagine why anyone would bail at this point, Hellcow hasn't happened and Hellyak is growing on me - I think it might be a meme

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27

With so many EB from first day, we will lose many of them during campaign. Normal process.

S Buntbach Superbacker on April 27

Crazy we lost lot of eb backer but grow in complete backer

Phil on April 27

Slightly out of place movie question:

No not will something movie exclusive be in there - Comic rights only!

Given that Hellboy's look for the upcoming movie is soso close to Ron Perlman's defining ideal, would David Harbour be able to get close to Ron's gravel voicing and the pin sharp timing on the self-effacing humour that lifts the butt-kicked moments so ideally.

Basically if they're making him look just like Ron as Red, will they ask him to do Red as Ron?

John Nicholson on April 27

I'm glad the tiles look like the comic art style, I was worried this might not be the case.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27

Blaine, Minnesota?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27

Blaine from Glee?

Derrick Marais on April 27

Hellblaine double confirmed!

AlmgthyMuffn on April 27

Blaine from Cinnabar Island?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Would be nice if we could get Mike Mignola to give Blaine a Mignola-style makeover!

DaveTypo on April 27

Now I don't know if I missed the answer, but is the extra scenarios and things we unlock that are not KSE, are they going to be in the core retail boxes? anyone know? or will the be separate retail expansions?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 27

Damn Dave why didnt you!

Nemesis will be my first big boy game, and I'm like still fairly concerned about how to convince normal humans to play with me.

rollntider on April 27

Hellblaine would be awesome.

Yes Blaine was not in walking dead because it did not fit the theme, a space traveler. He was in mars attacks though. So there is history of Blaine being in a IP game.

Derrick Marais on April 27

They had Blaine in Mars Attacks. And aliens do exist in Hellboy's universe.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27

Turd mini SG please.

Austin Patel on April 27

I havent been able to keep up with everything for the time being, but I hope that we see the Blood Queen, Hellboys father, uncle, and brothers, and the two Dragons

Jac Boe on April 27

I hope we will see some "alternate" models of the minions. loads of triplicates at the moment...

DaveTypo on April 27

I almost backed that game just for space cat.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27

Let's be real, if you really want this game then getting the alt scenarios is the best bet. Way more gameplay than adding a turd of plastic. Scenarios and quality upgrades are the best type of SGs. Except for Batcow and SpaceCat

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27

Crooked Man would be sweet. I'm personally hoping for a Daoine Sidhe, possibly in their own expansion.

to by on April 27

No Blaine in the walking dead.would not expect one here either

Daniel Quek on April 27

So are we getting more interesting stretch goals ? Seems like most of it is alternate stuff.. hoping and waiting to see the crooked man.

Derrick Marais on April 27

Was Blaine in the walking dead?

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27

The 3d furniture minis should definitely be fully upholstered.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27

I just googled Hellyak.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27

Haha! That's a great find, SpiderBatCowPig. We need Hellyak!

Jmic0925 on April 27

@tobiLee that is a great idea, maybe even have them made of plastic!

TobiLee on April 27

@Mantic, it would be great to have 3D furniture and doors, and scenarios for the new stretchgoal bosses!!

RuntotheHills on April 27

Haha

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27

Those were both amazing pieces. Don't even start in this crowd haha

Zach on April 27

Thanks for the quick reply!

Marcel Claxton on April 27

Maybe that's what the next SG will be: just one Big Block of PVC (for Hellboy to smash)

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27

How the fuck you find that SBCEP?

RuntotheHills on April 27

Batcow and catastronaut weren't enough?

Wastes of good plastic....

pagoda79 on April 27



@Zach, many of the images are just renders now (I believe). The product will be made of pvc

Derrick Marais on April 27  
But good pvc.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
@Dave  
Yeah. And he devours souls.

Marcel Claxton on April 27  
PVC

Derek Kinsman on April 27  
@zach: Yes. PVC.

Zach on April 27  
The minis look amazing! Do we know what they are made of?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
<https://www.deviantart.com/art/Hellyak-184818650>

DaveTypo on April 27  
is Hellblaine the guy that puts himself in icecubes and hangs over the vegas strip?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
Worms...

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27  
Who?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
He definitely has a cigar.

Derrick Marais on April 27  
Stop this hellyak nonsense. We're waiting for Hellblaine.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27  
Does Hellyak have a cigar? Feel like its sort of implied but the thong part really throws me off

DaveTypo on April 27  
I wonder if the cases are original or do they re-create story lines from the comics?

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27  
Yakkity yak dont talk back

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
SpiderBatCowPig is right. Hellyak is top priority.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
What we need is more Hellyak. 8 Cases, 0 Hellyak. Hellyak deficit.

Marcel Claxton on April 27  
No, no, no, no, NO. Peeps! Seriously, we need more Case Files!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
This must be a tough update.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
HellRufio SG please.

DaveTypo on April 27  
ahh makes perfect sense

AlmghtyMuffn on April 27  
Because Hellman is mayonnaise

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
He's a resident of Never Never Hell.

DaveTypo on April 27  
So why didn't Hellboy ever grow up to be a Hellman?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
We need an alt of Stone Cold riding the Hellyak.

DaveTypo on April 27  
A hellyak would be a perfect companion to a pancake hellboy

The Swindle Rocks On on April 27  
I have an image in my head of stone cold saying "hell yeah to the hellyak!"

Hellyak 3:16

cpt\_whisker on April 27  
yak

cpt\_whisker on April 27  
Hell

Sean Masterson on April 27  
Awesome! So excited! Their renders look so freaking good!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
Say hell yeah to Hellyak!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
Hellyak incoming!

DaveTypo on April 27  
@sean at this point they're all included

DaveTypo on April 27  
\*because cows are so last month.

Sean Masterson on April 27  
Just wanted to confirm, all the KS Exclusives and stretch goals that have been unlocked thus far come with the pledge? Or will some of them cost extra come backerkit time?

DaveTypo on April 27  
Definitely Hellyak because are so last month. Mantic literally said this. ;-p

Radioland on April 27  
@Mantic - thank for that info about the component material. Looking forward to how many.  
It would be nice to have the character cards to match the board material and not the card deck. They will be in front of you and will have tokens over them.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
Update incoming...

AlmgthyMuffn on April 27  
Sooooooo Hellyak?

matthkn on April 27  
@Matt Williams: Heck yeah! Regular Hellboy could work with them, but it would be a great excuse to use the Pancakes figure:]

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
@ Matt  
Happened yesterday I think.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
\*gobbles down a Klondike Bar.\*

Carmelo González Serrano on April 27  
@Gary Smith  
It's usual that you can expend more money during the pledge manager, some months after de kickstarter campaing.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
@Gary There will be a pledge manager after the KS end. It could go up a week later or a month later. It typically runs for a few weeks and during that time you can add on to your pledge.

DaveTypo on April 27

@gary they'll have a "pledge manager" after the campaign that basically acts as a webstore. You have a credit equal to your pledges and you can select the items you want. Usually you can add more. But once it's done it's done't.

Galahaël on April 27  
Ding?

ARIAKAS on April 27  
Did I hear someone say Baltimore? Mayhap Mantic could do a crossover to his universe! That would be - so - cool!

Gary Smith on April 27  
for the KS old guard, i have a question about pledge levels. So I've backed the game, and will pay my £89 at the end of the month. Now that's my "Mrs doesn't know I've spent it" budget, but in 3 months say I have some extra cash and want to up my pledge. Am I "Locked In" to my pledge level or could I stick extra on throughout the year until the items ship? I've done additional extras on other KS campaigns, but they always were a one off at the end of the process before shipping.

Pat The Rabbit on April 27  
Bruttenholm, and varvara

Hellikin on April 27  
I don't think so.

AlmightyMuffn on April 27  
Wanna know why it's warm?

Matt Williams on April 27  
@matthkn  
I agree, would love to see Bruttenholm in the field - if we could get some generic soldiers to back him up we could have some missions inspired by the 1946-48 comics.

Hellikin on April 27  
Ohh, this is warm!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
Hellikin spends a lot of time in the Bucket of Pain.

Pat The Rabbit on April 27  
Next unlock will be alternate conqueror worm scenario

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
\*dips Hellikin in the Bucket of Pain.\*

Hellikin on April 27  
Kriegwaffles! I love this stretch goal!

matthkn on April 27  
It seems like it would be a lot easier to do Main Agents as Side Agents than vice versa. They don't just need to make character cards for Mains, they'd also need equipment cards, as well as the player specific events for the Deck of Doom (unless they just made some generic Agent 1, Agent 2, etc, Doom cards). But I would love it if they could! Bruttenholm in the field would be great.

Gary Smith on April 27  
Stretch goals are falling like domino's on this one

Philip Reilly on April 27  
Yes! Love this stretch goal. Congrats

SpiderBatCowPig on April 27  
+1 for cast, +100 for Hellyak

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
We need Hellyak.

And cats. Lots and lots of cats.

Al the Spiderlord on April 27  
Come on! One more backer!!!

Matt Williams on April 27  
@Laurentas, Sorry must have missed that - so many comments now. Lets hope they go for it.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
@ Matt Williams

As for using the main agents as back-up it was mentioned earlier and I reckon Mantic said it was a very good idea! Time will tell...

Matt Williams on April 27

Now we have minis for backup agents such as Kate and Trevor, would it be possible to create full agent sheets for them as well so they could become fully playable characters.

Also how about creating backup agent cards for the main characters so they could be brought in to help out in games when they are not being used as main characters - this seems like it would be a simple addition with very little extra cost but would increase the variety on offer. I also feel that Lobster Johnson as a ghost would work better as a backup character rather than a full blow agent (he should really be alive for that) so to be able to use the mini as either a main character or backup would be great.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27

Ha! Will it be skeleton in suit with chandelier?

Katanakatana on April 27

Would be great to get a Abe mini without a harpoon. It did happen once or twice in the comics to see Abe in water with a Harpoon but it's not representative of Abe the B.P.R.D. agent. Harpoon Abe is more of an alternate version of him, like Hellboy Anung Un Rama.

Steinislav on April 27

4£ for the next sg

Not the Guy you are looking for... on April 27

Loving these SG unlocks! Hoping to see "The Visitor" or "Alien" as a future SG. Always loved his design and painting him would be killer!

Mats Larsson on April 27

Baltimore is not in the Hellboy universe. Otherwise I'm all for it.

Steinislav on April 27

Hellboy hell water cinnamon whiskey what?

Marcel Claxton on April 27

\*Forgot to mention that they would be paid add-ons. ^\_^

matthkn on April 27

Loving all the minis, and after watching the videos last night I'm really excited for the game play. I'm currently most curious about the story elements. It sounds like there is some great set up text from the case files at the beginning of the game, but what about the end? Will there be win/loss story options, even if it's just a few quick sentences? The games that have this element really let you feel like you've accomplished something, or at least let you down easier when you lose. It's always anti-climatic to play for an hour and then just lurch to a stop because someone lost their last HP. Also, any chance for pop-up story elements in the middle of the game, perhaps as it shifts to the Confrontation or when key discoveries are made? Thanks for the hard work, this looks awesome!

corrector XXI on April 27

What about an expansion with Captain Baltimore and Hessian enemy soldiers... ;)

Marcel Claxton on April 27

I believe James or @Mantic Games said something about something or another being revealed every Wed - not sure if that's an add-on but that would be a very smart move to keep SGs flowing and backers, already hungry for 'more KS exclusives that are game relevant' (as @pagoda79 stated), interested. Look, we're all hungry to simply throw more money at H:tBG so why not make it worthwhile for everyone and do the extra Case files, upgraded components, Campaign mode and whatnot. They don't even have to be ready by Feb 2019, it could just be a 2nd wave somewhere further down the line. I think everyone's okay with that.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Wishlists are absolutely fine. We like to see what people want and there's the possibility for us to even put some of them into production too.

Alba Canse on April 27

My wishlist is actually quite simple, It would be cool if we get Kroenen and Leopold Kurtz and more agents to play with

Tyler Davis on April 27

This is my first KS to back. Maybe I am not as experienced as some other people, but I don't see any reason to be upset about the SG already renewed. I was excited enough about the original reward that I pledged, everything else is gravy. Now we are getting Lobster Johnson and other agents, all almost in the first 24 hours? That's crazy.

Yes, I would as many case files and encounters as we can get, that will be awesome. But I feel like there's still a month to go and it's been a whirlwind 30 or so hours. I am excited about the breadth of stuff we are getting.

That being said....I wouldn't mind seeing:

\*Mermaids and the big one who kept him under the sea for a while

\*Some more 90mm big bad bosses, like giants!

\*A solo adventure of Hellboy in Hell

\*Skeletons in suits

\*Another tentacle monster, different pose

\*Solo missions

\*The monkey with the Kabuki mask

Etc.

To me remembering some patience is a good thing. Filling just the initial pledges is going to be a huge undertaking, so keep it up @mantic

pagoda79 on April 27

I don't think a wishlist is the same as a demand list. I think these comments are for letting developers know what people are interested in.

Nurion on April 27

Any idea on when are they going to update the components list (number of tiles, cards etc)?

Vilius Matulis on April 27

And I want double burger with extra jalapeno and triple mayo for the same price.... pls ppl keep it real! If publisher is friendly and open don't be "give me what I want" type...

Marcel Claxton on April 27

Bloody Disgusting did a piece on H:tBG as well: <http://bloody-disgusting.com/toys/3495582/official-hellboy-board-game-just-launched-kickstarter-already-smashed-goal/>

pagoda79 on April 27

Wishlist:

- 1) More casefiles
- 2) Higher material quality
- 3) Double-sided location cards
- 4) More KS exclusives that are game relevant (still not sure what I'll do with Pancake Hellboy, but it is cute)
- 5) Scenery (I'm guessing this will be an add-on, but I wish it were part of the core set)
- 6) Whatever enemies people are excited about (they all seem fun to me)
- 7) Changing cardboard tokens for higher quality pieces (for the tracker sheets, etc.)

That's a good start . . . :)

Katanakatana on April 27

@Dawras I already asked for him! He is now Liz's boyfriend he deserves to be here! Ted "the barbarian" Howard!

DaveTypo on April 27

@mantic I have no idea what you have planned but an highlight update about like the minions and such would be great in a few days when things slow down. Just to generate some excitement. I like reading about things like that. I'm probably not the only one. 😊 thanks

Green\_Lumux on April 27

Are there higher res images of the Professor and Kate anywhere?

toby on April 27

Just saw that the hellboy game has had a piece on it put up on kotaku <http://www.kotaku.co.uk/2018/04/27/hellboy-board-game-kickstarter-raises-720000-in-about-five-seconds>

Enrico Magnani Superbacker on April 27

@pagoda79

Me too, I'd like to see some stretch goals that increase current material quality.

Jason J on April 27

make that 38 now.

Jason J on April 27

39 backers needed to blow the next stretch.

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic Thanks for the card stock info. I'd be down for a stretch goal increasing that weight a little bit (330gsm!) though I recognize that's not as sexy as more minis.

Tom Howey on April 27

Sorry for asking here (I've tried elsewhere) - Has the Vanguard playtest day tomorrow been cancelled?

Galahael on April 27

I hope so ^^

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@Galahael - think we can sort some of that!

Galahael on April 27

Well here goes my wishlist:

-5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)

-New missions and tiles

-And characters:

Kroenen

Dagda

Alice Monaghan (adult)

Memnan Saa

Gruagach

Sir Edward Grey

The Black Flame

The Queen of Blood

Baba Yaga

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@Bungi - welcome aboard and thanks for the support! Glad you like TWD too. It's a really fun (and thematic) game.

Dawras Superbacker on April 27

@Dominic - What about Agent Ted Howards and his hyperborean sword?

Bungi on April 27

Wow... I thought I had escaped kickstarter for now. But that project just sucked me back in. I love you TWD game, as I catches the heart of the series so well. And now I couldnt stop jumping into hellboy as the theme is great and the game looks awesome. :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@pagoda79 - all that info about the contents is coming shortly. As for materials, the tokens/game tiles will be 2mm thick card with a linen finish. The cards will be: 260gsm card stock (basically the same as Walking Dead). That's according to the spec spreadsheet I've got in front of me. Hope that's clear.

Gary on April 27

So... Lobster Johnson is dead... any chance of making his ghost mini out of clear plastic?

Pat The Rabbit on April 27

Any idea if we'll see kroenen?

Katanakatana on April 27

Imagine that: Koshchei the Deathless as a playable Agent. I think he is nearly a B.P.R.D. member now that he is chating in a bar with hellboy in hell.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

@pagoda79 - sorry typed a response and then my computer went crazy.

1. That's a great idea. Originally it was for demos but it's a great way to learn the game.
2. See the answer below regarding minions

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic That's great news! Suddenly 18 frogmen seems like the right amount of frogmen! :)

Any word on base game card counts yet (or at least a minimum estimate)? That's the other news I'm looking for.

Finally, do we know what kind of materials all these paper cards and tokens will be made out of? It's supposed to be a retail product eventually, so I'm assuming high quality, but the more details the more hyped I can get! :)

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Mantic. Thanks for that clarification. Helped a lot! Gosh, you're on the ball! Great job.

cpt\_whisker on April 27

@Mantic - oh, you already said you would...

Katanakatana on April 27

@DaveTypo Thank gods!(weird ones) Then @Mantic take my money!!!

cpt\_whisker on April 27

@Mantic - Thanks, you might wanna put that info into FAQ

Crimeblitz on April 27

@Mantic - any chance you could move the locked and unlocked stretch goals higher up the campaign page?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

MINIONS! Just been speaking to James to make sure I got the absolute write answer on this one. Different minions WILL have different behaviours/stats. A frog monster armed with a weapon will act differently to a frog monster armed without a weapon. Likewise, a soldier with a gun will act differently to one without. And a wolf won't be the same as a werewolf. They will have specific enemy cards with their stats on and then the Case File will also change their behaviour too as you progress. The video playthrough is a demo to keep things simple, so apologies if that has confused things. I'll also add this to the FAQ so it's clear for the rest of the campaign.

Short answer: minions will behave/attack differently depending upon what they are.

Mats Larsson on April 27

Next SG: Giant liquified flesh golem with authentic smell.

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic Two questions:

- 1) In addition to the seven case files already included/unlocked any chance of throwing in the Amphibian example you've had on the videos as a sort of tutorial? I'd love to help friends learn the game without spoiling a big exciting case file. Just a thought.
- 2) One further clarification on the minions, please: You said, "For each enemy model type, you'll have a number of different Minion cards. The Case File will tell you which ones to use. Each Minion Card tells you how the enemy fights, its various special rules, whether it prefers ranged combat or fighting up close, how tough it is to kill and so on. A Nazi Trooper will play totally different to a werewolf." Given that we have 30 Na \*\*\* zi minis, I recognize that a Nazi Trooper and a werewolf will act differently, but will those different Nazi models (say there are four variations) have different rules, fighting styles, etc.? That seems like a great way to increase replayability as well.

DaveTypo on April 27

@marcel I hope you share! I love seeing fan created stuff

DaveTypo on April 27

@domini over on BGG they said No. <https://boardgamegeek.com/article/28939528#28939528>

Mats Larsson on April 27

@cpt\_whisker. I'm dying to find out. My finger's are almost chewed off. New backers, hurry up!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 27  
The next SG will be a herd of cats.

cpt\_whisker on April 27  
I wonder what will be the next revealed SG...

Marcel Claxton on April 27  
I'll tell you one thing. If Mantic doesn't create some kind of Campaign Mode where the Agents slowly increase their equipment (funding), skills (dice upgrades) and/or more choices of abilities, then I'll sure as hell(boy) will. Using the BPRD Archives Expansion and my own design skills I'll whip up some spiffy Agent card extensions and cards. ^\_^

wikiro on April 27  
Praise Frogdog

Katanakatana on April 27  
@Mantic Would like to know if Hellboy The Board Game will be manufactured by the infamous Lilja Ningbo?

wikiro on April 27  
First hellboys good. Its already establishing its campy so not to take it so seriously plus. Gives a proper Lovecraft feel.

Mats Larsson on April 27  
After much pondering I found the one thing I don't want to see as a miniature in this game. You guys remeber that horrible fungus mutant monstrosity (IIRC it was a Sadu-Hem infected dude)? That abomination is too creepy for a 3D sculpt. \*shudders\*

DaveTypo on April 27  
“Come at be bro” frog. The best

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Phil. I was thinking the same thing! :D

DaveTypo on April 27  
@phill no there's no full prewritten case in the brdp expansion. It's just the creation system

cpt\_whisker on April 27  
Okay, I figured out Frog minion types - Pipe Frog, Highfive Frog, ComeAtMeBro Frog and Zombie Frog. Something like that.

Phil on April 27  
Didn't realise how much I was getting a kick out of watching the totals rocket till it slowed down once the early bird incentive had passed  
Now running on more considered purchases and it's tough heh

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Mantic. I have yet to see you comment on the possibility of campaign play... or some way to link scenarios together....which I suppose is exactly what campaing play IS...

Phil on April 27  
BPRD Casefile expansion entry says it has a casefile deck and the option to make your own casefiles. Does it add any casefiles to the 7 total without us making up our own (which I'm keen to do anyway)

Uncl on April 27  
I love the idea of the BPRD Archives Expansion and making up your own scenarios to play - I think that gives a huge amount of replay value, especially when you couple it with online community/support creating & archiving the best for people to use . Any chance you could give us more details on how that will work.

Matt Hobday on April 27  
Its a tricky balance I think between seeing more gameplay and spoiling the case files. James has done some great games in the past and I am happy to trust him to do so again with this.

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Matt Hobday. That makes sense. I'm probably too fixated by what the demo scenario shows us.

Mats Larsson on April 27  
I'm not Mantic, but from watching the demo game I'd say all minions of a certain type (frog monster, na\*bleep\*zi et.c.) regardless of actual sculpt, share the same minion card. That card may chaneg during a case, but then all minions on the board instantly change behaviour according to the new minion card. Perhaps this will change in other scenarios but it doesn't seem to be any gameplay difference between different sculpts of the sam minion type. Caveat: speculation.

Matt Hobday on April 27  
I would imagine like you have different frog monsters you will also have different cards and behaviors depending on how the nazi's are armed. I can see 5 differently armed Nazi's.

James Collinge on April 27  
Never mind - I should learn to read! Thanks for keeping us posted

James Collinge on April 27  
Backed at first sight. However, like many others it seems, I'm eager to know more about the minions. Are there differences between how each type will behave and attack?

Galahael on April 27

@Mantic

So all nazi miniatures share the same "Minion card" in each game? Or each nazi miniature model will have his own "Minion card"?

Sorry I'm not native english speaker and I couldn't understand this in your answer.

Mats Larsson on April 27

One is called Bob?

cpt\_whisker on April 27

So how do you differentiate Frog minions? One is a Pipe-Frog obviously. What about the rest?

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ TobiLee

Confrontations are the Boss battle at the end of a Case File, so those that are unlocked are not Case Files themselves but can be swapped into an existing Case File.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

"Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria

@ Mantic

When you mention 7 missions do you mean « so far including unlocked goals »?

Cheers"

Yes. So far!

" Todd Ferrullo

@Mantic: I have a few concerns about the game mechanics:

1. Is it just the minion cards that differentiate the various minions? So what makes a frog minion different from a Nazi trooper from a werewolf?
2. How do the bosses truly differ from one another rather than different amounts of wounds/damage that they take and do to agents?
3. How many minion types appear in a single scenario since the game play videos of repeatedly fighting frog minions for an hour followed by a boss look extremely boring and will get redundant quickly with little replay value at all?
4. Who is the miniature manufacturer?"

1. For each enemy model type, you'll have a number of different Minion cards. The Case File will tell you which ones to use. Each Minion Card tells you how the enemy fights, its various special rules, whether it prefers ranged combat or fighting up close, how tough it is to kill and so on. A Nazi Trooper will play totally different to a werewolf.
2. There will be different boss scenarios. Some will see you having to defeat the boss. Others will involve escaping the building or destroying parts of the location to take out the boss. There will be a variety of endings to keep things interesting.
3. That video is just the demo scenario. In the core game you'll be facing frog monsters but they have different abilities depending upon what frog you're facing. Plus, that end boss fight will be different depending upon who you're fighting. Likewise extra replay value is added by the fact the Encounter Cards (which dictate what's inside the rooms) will be different and the Deck of Doom adds random elements to the game
4. Just checking this point.

Hope that answers some of your concerns? There's a work in progress rulebook to look through too, not sure if you've seen that.

DaveTypo on April 27

@tobi the confrontation is like the boss battle at the end of the case. So it's not a full case by itself

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ Eduardo Guimarães

7 narrative scenarios or Case Files so far...

- 3 in the Core game
- 1 in the Conqueror Worm expansion
- 3 Unlocked

The BPRD Archives Expansion comes with a Case File deck for mixing and making your own scenarios, so that is a little different and not a pre-written "narrative" in itself.

DaveTypo on April 27

@matt thanks. I got worried since I saw multiple comments about it that I had missed something.

TobiLee on April 27

What are the "confrontation scenarios" included with the new bosses from the stretchgoals? Their own scenarios with their own case files decks?

Mats Larsson on April 27

@DaveTypo. Nope.

DaveTypo on April 27

Do we have reason to believe the minions have the same mechanics?

mvieira on April 27

I Back and Agree with what Guillem Guartmoner said. Please don't make every minion have the same mechanics. Thanks.

DaveTypo on April 27

I love the the KS app bleeps out na-zis

Mats Larsson on April 27



I'm sure the various minions will have different mechanics. Heck, even the same model have different rules depending on the situation (e.g. cowardly frog monster v.s. territorial frog monster). If you watch the playthrough videos this is quite clear. For example: the frog monster minions have a special ranged tongue attack. Pretty sure not every minion will have that! ^^

Guillem Gruartmoner on April 27

I am not sure this issue has been addressed before: We need more different minions to fight (skeletons, undead, zinco operatives, etc). Also every kind of minion should have different mechanics (special rules for each kind of minion, not just different statics)...fighting nazis should not feel the same than fighting frogs, for example.

Mats Larsson on April 27

The Black Flame and the "tamed" interpreter frogs. Yes please!

Eduardo Guimarães on April 27

Yeah some different independent minions that could enter any scenario would be nice :)

Armaan Khan on April 27

I'd love to see more minions get added as stretch goals. Can't have too many of those trash mobs :)

Gordon Richards on April 27

Ooh...and the Witchfinder, Edward Grey!

Gordon Richards on April 27

Another vote for the Black Flame!

DaveTypo on April 27

@eduardo that's what I see. Not counting the build your own case system and the alternate boss confrontations to mix in

Todd Ferrullo on April 27

@Mantic: I have a few concerns about the game mechanics:

1. Is it just the minion cards that differentiate the various minions? So what makes a frog minion different from a Nazi trooper from a werewolf?
2. How do the bosses truly differ from one another rather than different amounts of wounds/damage that they take and do to agents?
3. How many minion types appear in a single scenario since the game play videos of repeatedly fighting frog minions for an hour followed by a boss look extremely boring and will get redundant quickly with little replay value at all?
4. Who is the miniature manufacturer?

Mike Travis on April 27

Man. Awesome job right here it of the gate with the communication guys. That goes such a long ways towards avoiding some of the negativity I've seen take over these boards. Can't wait to see what you've got in store and some of the add ons!

Eduardo Guimarães on April 27

Isn't 8 cases so far? 3 base case, 2 expansions, one in each and 3 SGs?

Gabriel on April 27

Just back this project...you may need more stretch goal :P

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 27

@dave good morning

DaveTypo on April 27

Good morning folks!

Richard Jones on April 27

BPRD patch stretch goal plz?

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ All

re: Why all the Minions? Will we really need that many? And their use in Hardcore/Extreme Mode...

From James the designer on BGG:

"As someone who's backed several Kickstarters that do this badly, I'm really keen for this not to be the case. "Extreme mode" is probably a bad way of putting it.

The idea is to release a set of rules that let you play Cases that are bigger / more expansive / tougher. There will be significantly more to it than just "throw more bad guys at you", but one of the tools it will use is hordes of enemies. The aim is to make it feel like a genuinely different play experience that doesn't a) make the core game feel tame in comparison or b) feel tacked-on or half-hearted.

Hopefully, people who are familiar with my work (and especially those who have seen how much I'm digging this project) will be able to vouch for the fact that I hate half-measures and boring solutions.

Anyway, we'll reveal more as information becomes available"

Mats Larsson on April 27

To be fair, I was initially shocked at the number of minions included (for a board game). I didn't stop to analyze why, though. But I am a miniatures wargamer so I suppose I have a weakness for quantity (in addition to quality). ^^

pagoda79 on April 27

The "so far" gives me hope.

Shane (CoffeeGnerd) Superbacker on April 27

I'd really like to see additional missions focused on the Kriegaffe and Hecate, instead of just offering them as alternate bosses. I feel like the second visit to the frog monster stretch goal scenario could have been designed around Hecate, since she was reached at the time.

Carmelo González Serrano on April 27

@Mats Larsson

I love every minions as if were unique, Is just a developments game question. :P

Mats Larsson on April 27

All you who are getting more minions than you feel that you need can send them to me. :D

Carmelo González Serrano on April 27

@Mantic

There are lots of minions, we really need at least 25-30 frogs in a scenario?

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ Laurentas

Yes, 7 missions/scenarios (called Case Files) inclusive of those unlocked... so far :)

Jez Gordon on April 27

Will you be digging into the BPRD series for characters and villains? Would love to see the full BPRD team, esp. Daimio and The Black Flame.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27

@ Mantic

When you mention 7 missions do you mean « so far including unlocked goals »?

Cheers

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Thanks to ezeqiel for picking up the answers. Sorry been in meetings lot this morning. I've gone through some questions and answers below:

"Patrick about 2 hours ago

As a victim of the bad quality figures and components of the Dungeon Saga campaign, I'd like to know how the material of the Hellboy figures and the quality of the components compare to those of DS?"

They will be made in the same PVC plastic as our Walking Dead miniatures. Plus we're making sure there aren't too many thin sections on the sculpts that could potentially end up bending

"But there were other problems too, like the expansions not coming in their Retail boxes, and the false promises about what the Companion would be. Any thoughts on that in relation to the Hellboy campaign?"

Any expansions will come in special expansion boxes. That's been planned from day one.

" Benoît V

If I am not mistaken, there is only 6 scenarios, isn't it ?

Are they fully re-playable many times ?

Is it planned to release far more scenarios ?

Thanks by advance"

There are seven narrative scenarios and then you can create your own with the BPRD archives. They are repayable because elements like the Deck of the Doom and the Encounter Cards (which spawn the minions/room lay out) will potentially change

@Jose O

They will have different gameplay. For example, a transforming frog (as seen in the BPRD storylines) will be different to a full transformed frog. Likewise a werewolf will different to a wolf.

We will not be making the miniature coloured plastic. The heroes will have coloured bases (like Zombicide) to distinguish them from the minions.

"@ Super Sloth

It's not so clear how many pieces are inside the boxes. How many game tiles, how many cards? And the scenario? How much they are? Maybe could be reasonable to have this numbers directly on the campaign page, don't you think? Thanks"

We're going to be updating that today.

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ pagoda79

re: the mechanics, turn order, movement etc

Watch the videos and all is revealed... there's also a Beta Rulebook available ;)

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 27

@ Dawras / pagoda79

re: scenarios

There are currently 7 scenarios (Case Files):

- 3 in the core game
- 1 in Conqueror Worm Expansion
- 3 unlocked for each of the core Bosses

In addition, you have the Case Files deck in the BPRD Archives expansion that allows you to start to tinker and create your own scenarios.

And further to that, there are now currently 4 additional Confrontations (Boss Battles) that can be used with the Case Files.

Case Files at their simplest come in 2 parts...

Part 1 is the exploring and investigative "adventure" part, looking for clues, fighting minions, wary of the impending Doom Track counting down

Part 2 is the Boss Battle or Confrontation, that (from the example scenario) sees a new board/tiles placed down and fresh setup for the epic encounter.

Looked at from that perspective, and being able to mix and adjust those elements means whilst the number (currently 7) might seem small to some, in gameplay terms it feels more than that.

When you throw in the variability of the Encounters deck and Deck of Doom, the amount of content and the differences in it starts to expand quite alot (oh, and you can always take a different BPRD team to mix it up even more).

Matt Hobday on April 27

You are correct Jorge, paid add-ons should appear every Wednesday (Mantic does add-on Wednesdays in their kickstarters)

Al the Spiderlord on April 27

Add ons\* stupid phone

Jason J on April 27

correct Jorge. Mantic like to announce paid add-ons on what ought to be called "We've Prising Open Your Wallet Wednesday".

Al the Spiderlord on April 27

Not yet Jorge. They are considering paid add one now.

Jorge Carrero on April 27

If I'm not mistaken, everything that has been unlocked as of now is included in the Agent pledge, right? No paid add-ons just yet?

Rune L Meland on April 27

I really really hope The Black Flame is coming through SG soon. Its probably one of the most iconic baddies in the mignola universe :)

pagoda79 on April 27

PS, I did appreciate this stretch goal being a little lower (40K instead of 50K, if I saw it correctly). I think 25K apart would be the sweet spot since I'd imagine rates of backing will continue to fall, but I appreciate the move to make it a little closer.

@Conclave Thanks. I hope too soon. Just haven't had a chance yet.

Al the Spiderlord on April 27

Pagoda. Most if not all of that IS in the gameplay videos. Worth a watch!

pagoda79 on April 27

And so it doesn't get lost in the shuffle:

@Mantic And looking at the SGs again, are the "scenarios" listed there the same as case files? Meaning currently we're at 6 case files in the core? Then knowing how many confrontations are included is also helpful. As well as variety indicated through other card types (from Deck of Doom to location cards). Also, any thought to unlocking more than one or two stretch goals at a time? For those who are focused on aspects besides minis, it might help to see something different coming to get excited about. Thanks guys!

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic, though really I'm interested in total numbers of card types, Case Files, etc. I think that will help create replayability.

Game play questions that I haven't gotten clear: On entering a room, do you start in location 1 and move around in turn, or can you go anywhere in the room? Does it cost an action to move from quadrant 1 to an adjacent quadrant? Do agents take actions in a certain order (I know there's a targeting order) or can, say, Player 1 take one action, Player two take two actions, then Player 1 take two actions, etc. I haven't had a chance yet to watch the game play videos, so I'm trying to piece it together from the campaign info's linked explanation pages.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 27

@ Borja - have been able to watch any of the example gameplay videos yet?

The reply I posted from James was in regards perceived similarities with MoM and his awareness of them and not wanting it to be a replica of something else.

In terms of how that comes out in gameplay, the videos do a good job of showing this off. In short, what Tim has said is right:

"If you spend too long investigating however, the Impending Doom clock ticks on so you have a nice balance of fact-finding and baddie-swatting to weigh-up."

Daniel Watson on April 27

Let's say I did want to get into painting minis, will you be posting lists of colours to use or is it just a case of eyeballing the correct colour?

pagoda79 on April 27

@Dawras, I asked for the same thing. Hopefully they'll answer soon!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 27

@ All  
re: miniatures colour

Minatures will be grey in colour with plastic coloured, clip-on base rings provided to differentiate your Heroes if you don't want to paint them.

But you should really paint them ;)

Dawras Superbacker on April 27

@Creator - All information about the number of available scenarios and replayability would be really appreciated!

Daniel Watson on April 27

I never paint minis, because I am utterly cack-handed at anything intricate, but for the love of God do not use coloured plastic for minis!

Dawras Superbacker on April 27

Here is a list of the minis I would like to see until the end of the campaign!

Ben Daimio (human and jaguar)  
Daryl (as the Wendigo)  
Agent Vaughn  
The Sledgehammer  
Agent Krauss (big guy suit and russian suit)  
The Black Flame (all versions)  
Gustav Strobl  
Sir Edward Grey  
Baba Yaga  
Koshchei the Deathless  
Agent Howards (this guy really rocks!)  
Gruagash (giant and tiny versions)  
Abe Sapien (evolution)  
Iosif Nichayko  
Varvara (little girl and true form)  
Hammerheads monters!

Borja Marcos Madera on April 27

@ezequiel thank you, but I'm a little bit more confused now....

I think my question was really specific about the fact of getting real information and clues, and the help they provide. The discovery mechanics over the +1dice, +1success, etc..

I don't see the game so similar to MoM or Eldritch, Arkham, etc, I just wanted to know which will be the experience of the path to the confrontation:

A-lots of loot, better stats

B- research information that will change the state of things and make the experience different in a narrative way. (For example, if you don't look at this potencial clue you miss important information and it gives you a penalty in the final confrontation, or make the boss appear in a different location or in a more powerfull form or whatever)

That's why I was so happy with Tim's answer...

Hapijoel on April 27

I was thinking of painting the bases group colours anyway, tbh

cpt\_whisker on April 27

Morning everyone!

Al the Spiderlord on April 27

Coloured holders for the bases would sort that out. They already said too expensive to tool different colours

Paper Knight Games on April 27

+1 to no colored minis.

+1 to old school Lobster Johnson campaign (and two-sided agent card; living and ghost) with mobsters.

Mats Larsson on April 27

+1 to no coloured plastics!

Mike Travis on April 27

For the love of all that's holy, no colored plastics please. They're a nightmare to prime and a lot of detail is sacrificed by adding the dyes since it changes the plastic mixture (or at least that's been my experience). I suspect there's going to be a lot of painters on this KS due to the nature of the IP.

ezequiel Collaborator on April 27

@ Borja

re: similarities to Mansions of Madness

Here's James thoughts on that very question (from boardgamegeek):

"There are definite thematic similarities - creeping around bizarre locations, breaking up occult rituals and fighting ancient evil - but that's mainly because the source material draws heavily from Lovecraft! I've always been a fan of Fantasy Flight's Arkham games, and I knew this was going to be something people would think about, so I've put lots of work into making sure the gameplay feels nothing like Mansions of Madness, Eldritch Horror etc.

so... yeah, I'm obviously biased, but I've specifically run demos for people who are big Lovecraft board game fans (including my regular group - we're currently getting regularly annihilated by MoM) and no one's felt there was any similarity in feel, pace, gameplay or mechanics. So that's a good thing. In short, yes, get this game"

Check it out here:

<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1974963/development-blogs/page/3>

ezequiel Collaborator on April 27

morning folks :)

Will help you out with whatever replies I can muster, though I'll be sporadic until after working hours here in the UK.

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic And looking at the SGs again, are the "scenarios" listed there the same as case files? Meaning currently we're at 6 case files in the core? Then knowing how many confrontations are included is also helpful. As well as variety indicated through other card types (from Deck of Doom to location cards). Also, any thought to unlocking more than one or two stretch goals at a time? For those who are focused on aspects besides minis, it might help to see something different coming to get excited about. Thanks guys!

Borja Marcos Madera on April 27

@Tim, thanks!

It sounds awesome!

pagoda79 on April 27

@Mantic Can you clarify how many of each type card are in the core and expansion boxes? It's not clear to me how replayable this is since there are only three case files in the core box and one each in the expansions. I do understand that you're expecting replayability given that how the Case Files play out with the deck of doom and the confrontations will vary the game, so I'm excited about the SGs with new confrontations. On that note, though, how about a stretch goal for more case files as well?

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Turner Wilson. I suspect that the gun toting monkey appears as a random event on a doom card. Just a guess though.

Mark Gallagher on April 27

Hi I have a few questions. How many scenarios are in the core game? What makes a scenario replayable once you have completed it? Is there a component list anywhere i.e. number of room tiles? How different are the various enemies in terms of gameplay - could we see some more information about them? Can we also see some more stuff about how the different bosses play? Thanks and apologies if any of these questions have already been asked

Turner Wilson on April 27

@Mantic I agree with MaDaCa, alternate agent cards for the Pancake and Horned Hellboy would be really cool. And the "He's Got A Gun" hasn't been detailed to have a real use either? Does it have its own dedicated Minion Card?

MaDaCa on April 27

@mantic: I believe it was mentioned before, but could you think of including different Agent Cards for the alternative Hellboy sculpts? it would make sense, that they have different stats. cheers

Tim Carpenter on April 27

@Borja Yes, from talking to the guys at Salute and watching James' videos below, that's a high level mechanic. If you spend too long investigating however, the Impending Doom clock ticks on so you have a nice balance of fact-finding and baddie-swatting to weigh-up.

\[T]/ SOLAIRE \[T]/ on April 27

@jose O I think they mentioned that they would include colored rings to put on the bases of the heroes.

Jose O on April 27

@Mantic please use different colour plastic for heroes. Most people don't paint games.

Borja Marcos Madera on April 27

To @Mantic or anyone who knows the answer:

Will the gameplay be similar to Mansions of Madness in the way that you have to reach information before fighting the boss, and the more information or clues you get, the easier is the confrontation? I love this idea of real investigation in MoM, more than the standard-zombicide style, better weapons, better luck. But I understand that this information thing affects to the replayability, once you know who or where or when, there is no more surprise effect.

Sorry for my English, not native, hope it is understandable.

Thank you!

Super Sloth on April 27

It's not so clear how many pieces are inside the boxes. How many game tiles, how many cards? And the scenario? How much they are? Maybe could be reasonable to have this numbers directly on the campaign page, don't you think? Thanks

Jose O on April 27

@Mantic my comment was not about minions looking the same. I can see you have different sculpts within the 30 frog minions or nazis. My comment was that they should be functionally different in terms of gameplay. Having 30 similar creatures on a board all doing the same is something completely useless in terms of gameplay (the nightmare or horror mode just required changing stats of monsters no need to add many more, that would slow down gameplay so much...). I also does not fit well with the comics.

\[T]/ SOLAIRE \[T]/ on April 27

@Mats interesting! I have never read a hellboy comic before (Im planning to begin soon), so the movies are my only reference. Kroenen in the movies are about as badass as it gets :) Never even realized he was different in the comics.

Benoît V on April 27

If I am not mistaken, there is only 6 scenarios, isn't it ?

Are they fully re-playable many times ?

Is it planned to release far more scenarios ?

Thanks by advance

Jason J on April 27

@Craig - yeah, it doesn't seem to have the toxicity that is sometimes seen. I hope it stays that way.

Mats Larsson on April 27

Random musings: It is interesting to me how different comics Kroenen is from movie Kroenen. In the movie he is as inhuman as it gets, but in the comics he seems the most human of the Project Ragnarok crew. At least he is not entirely self-interested but shows compassion for his friends at least (even though they hardly deserve it). An interesting villain indeed....but the movie version is of course super creepily awesome in an entirely different way.

Jason J on April 27

and if we get Kroenen, we should have Isla Haupstein and Leopold Kurtz as well.

ARIAKAS on April 27

@Matt Williams: I think it's one of the greatest assets of the Lobster that he works alone and at the same time with a huge and incredibly loyal crew seemingly "everywhere". So it would be great if he was granted a bonus when using Backup-Agents.

Craig King on April 27

This comment section seems pretty chilled compared to others. I like it

Matt Williams on April 27

Now we have The Lobster, I think it would be great to get his crew as backup agents (lets face it the Lobster works alone most of the time) and some gangsters for him to face off against in some purely Lobster Johnson inspired case files.

Jason J on April 27

Here's Kroenen in comic form. Having him with apron for the operating table would work well, doubly so we also got one of his experiments on the slab.

<https://i.pinimg.com/originals/15/3b/fd/153bfdcada9c1936e834d504d13fcb24.jpg>

Borja Marcos Madera on April 27

For the 5/6 players-haters:

I believe all of us want a well balanced complete and awesome core game. I just think some people (including me) would like to have the possibility of play with a larger group, not at the cost of ruining the game or something like this.

Just in case it was prepared to be an stretch goal as it was in many other games we backed (comes to mi mind dinosaur island, the most recent).

Mantic said this is not an option FOR NOW. So, if it is possible, awesome, if is not, not problem. You can ask for your things, but I don't see fair play if you ask not to include what other people want, just my opinion.

Jason J on April 27

I don't think the materials change is necessarily due to Mantic "realising the DS stuff was terrible"

If you look right across the industry, most if not all the major games manufacturers are now providing minis in far higher quality than they did 3-4 years ago. It's simply a case of the chinese manufacturers improving their production quality, better technology (both machinery and materials) allowing for higher retention of detail, and games designers raising the bar as a result. It's just a general progression in the industry. It would be crazy for Mantic to allow itself to get left behind.

Mats Larsson on April 27

That said, I'm helplessly all-in on this regardless... because Hellboy! ^^

Mats Larsson on April 27

@Patrick. Thank you for this testimony. Companies shouldn't easily be let off the hook for past shenanigans. They should likewise be given a chance to explain how they have learned from past mistakes. I have no prior experience with Mantic myself but I hear TWD was very well received.

Jason J on April 27

@Patrick - sounds like you had more than a slice of bad luck with the minis. As for the other things, I guess we have to just take as read that Mantic will deliver what they are saying they'll deliver - that's the nature of KS. By all accounts, they did a pretty good job with TWD (I didn't back, but have friends that did). The expansions already announced and all stretchgoals are expected to fit in the core box. I don't know how any further add-ons will be packaged - I guess something to ask when it arises.

Sjeng on April 27

Yes they are a bit fragile, that's true.

Tim Carpenter on April 27

At Salute, Ronnie did suggest they'd be able to do tie-ins with the forthcoming film. I guess that wasn't confirmation that the licences have been granted but I can't see the license holder wanting to turn down an obvious revenue stream by not granting it to Mantic - and it'd be great to see the game given longevity that way.

Patrick on April 27

... despite their unwillingness to admit this back then.

Patrick on April 27

@Jason J, Sheng - sorry, wrong button :-).

Thanks for your quick replies. I actually had to give the hot water treatment to 60+% of them (no exaggeration - and unfortunately back then I didn't know a blowdryer works easier :-)), and several (especially the resin ones) were broken, with replacements also getting to me broken. And the material was terrible, so I'm happy to hear they also realized that despite their .

But there were other problems too, like the expansions not coming in their Retail boxes, and the false promises about what the Companion would be. Any thoughts on that in relation to the Hellboy campaign?

Mats Larsson on April 27

Most important of all though is ...IRON SHOES!

Sjeng on April 27

Hollow Earth is perfectly possible: we have Hecate already :)

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@ARIAKAS, thank you.

MaDaCa on April 27  
@Ariakas: Indeed, you're a quick one ;)

Sjeng on April 27  
our q?

Manu on April 27  
@Serdalamand : Kroenen appears in the comics so it can also be in the game

ARIAKAS on April 27  
@MaDaCa: ninjaed ;P

Patrick on April 27  
@Jason J, Sjeng - thanks for your q

MaDaCa on April 27  
Serdalamand vor 1 Minute

So if you guys don't have the movie licences, there will be no Kroenen mini ? :(

Kroenen was in the Comics, so no issue there probably visually a more like ist Comic Counterpart but the difference is indeed but a small one. But he probably won't be as deadly in physical combat as in the Comics Kroenen is more of a scientist for Project Ragnarök, less of an Assassin.

ARIAKAS on April 27  
@Serdalamand - Don't worry, I also mentioned the Servants of the Left Hand, now mentioned by Mats Larsson. It doesn't matter as long as we're heard! ;) And Kroenen is originally from the comics, so I would expect him to be here (maybe not as Frankenstein/Zombie/Ninja-like)

Jason J on April 27  
though I'd agree with Sjeng - those DS minis were fine for the price point. One or two needed a little hot water treatment to coax them back into alignment, but detail was acceptable. Nevertheless, things have moved on considerably.

Jason J on April 27  
@Patrick - they'll be using the same plastic as their Walking Dead minis - a significant improvement on DS.

Sjeng on April 27  
@Patrick: I think the quality of Dungeon Saga is just fine. It's not top notch, but it's also a lot cheaper than most dungeon crawlers. You get what you pay for. But imo the detail of those minis is pretty decent.

Mats Larsson on April 27  
the mignolaverse is so rich and has so many iconic creatures and individuals that it is unnecessary to bring in things from the films (which they can't do anyway) or generic horror/fantasy creatures. Not to (hyper)bore you people, but the Servants of the Left Hand from the Hollow Earth storyline would work perfectly in this game. And you who are familiar with the B.P.R.D stories know how well these Hyberborean troglodytes and their machines and monsters fit with the Frog Monsters that are already in the game.

Serdalamand on April 27  
@ Ariakas: must have miss this, to much comments to read them all ;)

Serdalamand on April 27  
So if you guys don't have the movie licences, there will be no Kroenen mini ? :(

ARIAKAS on April 27  
@Serdalamand - Agreed, I also posted a wish for him (among many many others) earlier in the campaign

ARIAKAS on April 27  
@Tim Carpenter: As much as I liked the "Children of the Earth"-Aspekt of Hellboy II, no, I would rather not see the "Golden Army" if it takes away from the awesome comic-stuff yet to come. I would, however take Nuada/Nuala and the Forest God any time ;)

Patrick on April 27  
As a victim of the bad quality figures and components of the Dungeon Saga campaign, I'd like to know how the material of the Hellboy figures and the quality of the components compare to those of DS?

Serdalamand on April 27  
reading through Hellboy wikis, i Think Vladimir Giurescu could be interesting and some russian Soldiers ?

MaDaCa on April 27  
@Tim Carpenter:  
Film rights, complicated issue. Mantic has a straight deal for everything Comics in its likelihood. the film Studios have the stuff for the movies under control. hence, no film related properties.

Serdalamand on April 27

what about Samael from the first movie ?

Tristram Evans on April 27  
+1 Baba Yaga...and her hut on chicken legs

Francesco on April 27  
any chance miniatures comes painted ad SG or add ons?

Markus Veijalainen on April 27  
Where the fudge is BABA YAGA?!! I wish Rasputin miniature would have the "electric gauntlets" in his hands!

Turner Wilson on April 27  
I think any creature that is established as being a part of the Hellboy universe is fair game and would be great if included. I had a comment earlier about adding Daryl the Wendigo in some way, but why not just a few Wendigo Minions? Along with things such as skeletons, ghosts, giants, and all manner of creatures that have been established as existing in Hellboy? Fair game right?

Jason J on April 27  
@Tim - because that involves a licencing deal with Columbia/Sony, and they don't have that. Not to say they won't get it in the future, but not for this KS for sure (as they've already said)

Tim Carpenter on April 27  
Then again, why NOT Golden Army - the films were made under the supervision of Mignola. Can people seriously say they wouldn't want to see a load of those awesome golden clockwork beasts on a table?

Jason J on April 27  
@Paddy - currently 753% and rising.

Tim Carpenter on April 27  
Demons and Skeletons. Everyone loves to see a skeleton smashed into their respective components.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
Fey  
Demons  
Undead animals  
Giant frogs  
Ghosts (pirates?)  
Zinco operatives

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Mantic. A Hollow Earth themed expansion would be awesome. You have a leader figure, hordes of troglodytes, a pair of cool lizard monsters, and those awesome crab mechas.

MaDaCa on April 27  
@Mantic regarding Minions:

The Nimue storyline would be great to include the witches of Britain as minions, alongside many other mythical creatures which showed up there.

Paddy Heron Superbacker on April 27  
666% funded!!!

Jason J on April 27  
so I guess we'll be needing Kroenen now then, and a "floating" Herman head in a bell jar wouldn't go amiss if you can do the clear dome.

Tristram Evans on April 27  
and goblins/fey

Tristram Evans on April 27  
other minions - Cultists, Skeletons, minor demons

Mats Larsson on April 27  
@Tim. See my comment below. The Servants of the Left Hand are an ancient Hyperborean slave race. There are loots of them beneath the earth. :)

Turner Wilson on April 27  
Daryl The Wendigo would be a pretty awesome addition in some way. How many of these additions do you have planned? What if they aren't met in this campaign?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
Good question about the minions - what other minions would people like to see?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27  
"@mantic : So when you talk about new scenario like for Kriegaffe SG, Alt. Tentacle, Alt Giant and Rasputine, are these new cases ?"

Rasputin, Tentacle Monster and Giant Frog Monster are all full narrative scenarios with brand new Case File cards. Kriegaffe is a confrontation that can be mixed in when creating your own mission. Apologies if that wasn't clear and I hope that helps.



Tim Carpenter on April 27

Ok, no Golden Army - but there must be other types of baddies than Frogs we can beat up!

Mats Larsson on April 27

The Servants of the Left Hand would make perfect horde minis. I like that whole Hollow Earth storyline. They also have ancient mechanical constructs that can be awoken from their aeons-long slumber.

Cyberdwarf on April 27

@mantic : So when you talk about new scenario like for Kriegaffe SG, Alt. Tentacle, Alt Giant and Rasputine, are these new cases ?

Tristram Evans on April 27

No Golden Army, those are films only

Tim Carpenter on April 27

Nazis and Frogs aside, can you give us a hint on the next lot of horde bad guys? Golden Army clockwork mecha per chance?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

"@MATNIC ; Is there a difference between a case file, a Confrontation scenario and a Monster scenario ?

Thks"

The Case File is the overarching scenario generator which will tell you what to do during the course of the mission. The Monster/Enemy cards are the stats for the minions (which will change during the course of the mission and that's dictated by the Case Files). The confrontation cards are the boss cards with the stats on. Hope that helps.

Cyberdwarf on April 27

@MATNIC ; Is there a difference between a case file, a Confrontation scenario and a Monster scenario ?

Thks

Tristram Evans on April 27

a damn dirty ape! I'm hoping Kroenen is next

Tim Carpenter on April 27

Mantic - thank you for the 5/6 player comment. The 5/6 player people ruined HATE and we want Hellboy to be awesome!

Also, I'm loving the "or at least one of the Kriegaffes" potential... more giant nazi cyber gorillas!

Pablo Morales on April 27

+1 3D scenery, great game

Ray Bauwens on April 27

+1 for 3D scenery! Gimme some doors, couches and more!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 27

Kriegaffe! Yes.

3D scenery/doors - it's definitely on the agenda as a potential add-on, don't worry.

5/6 players - check the facts. No plans at the moment because we don't want to unbalance the core experience.

Shane Goddard on April 27

Hellboy definitely needs some 3D scenery to throw around!

Tim Carpenter on April 27

Core content, not 5/6 players. Focus on the 99% of players buying the game ;)

Hakka Tom Superbacker on April 27

3d scenery +1

GinjaNinja on April 27

Morning all!

Loving the new monkey :)

MaDaCa on April 27

Lobster confirmed but now the Long wait begins. Hope the new SG are interesting.

+1 for the scenery pieces

+ improved components

another Idea: the character Sheets. as there will be equipment and stuff, would it be feasible to make Kind of character tray where to put the sheet with Slots for Equipment and stuff. yeah, there is a famous example for this but why not take inspiration from the good ideas?

Cheers

Bryan on April 27

Kriegaffe, German for war ape. ☹️. Used to be my username on Xbox but nobody could pronounce it. The Black Flame would go nice with all those frogs.

Oliver Schaaf on April 27  
Kriegaffe!!! Nice one. Really dig that sculpt.

Mats Larsson on April 27  
It's Ape o'clock

Julien Degraide on April 27  
3d scenery !!! Thanks for this game

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
Morning fellow Agents.

Have a few crepes!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 27  
Ha, the ape! Love that.

Paper Knight Games on April 27  
Agree, 3D furniture would be very nice. More so than more Nazis lol.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 27  
Where's the update?

Christian on April 27  
vote for 5th player expansion! :-)

Al the Spiderlord on April 27  
Especially seeing as Hellboy can toss it around

Al the Spiderlord on April 27  
+2. 3D scenery would really liven up the board

Charles Lee Ray on April 26  
+1 for 3d scenery add on or SG :-)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
@Brian Jones - I'll get answers to those once I'm in the office.

Mathias Borryd on April 26  
First off i want to congratulate Mantic for a very successful and great KS and this is just the start of the project. I absolutely love the theme and this was a no brainer for me. I just ordered the library edition of Vol 1 of Hellboy.

I dont know if this has been mentioned or disused before if so please excuse me but reading through 2347 comments is a little too much.

Have you ever considered to support HbtBg with an app? What I mean by supporting is to have to have the app to do the heavy lifting when it comes to the Case files. Saves a lot of time in set up. You can even have mood setting music. In my opinion it really enhanced the game play experience. Mansion of Madness did it very successfully.

Plastic doors and furniture as addons? I know that TerrainCrate as a campaign now on KS but I looked at it and in my opinion I dont think any of the crates really fits the Hellboy theme.

Brian Jones on April 26  
I posted these questions on a thread on BGG, just wanted to quote that here in the hopes of a response from Mantic:

"I am having trouble buying in to the 9 month production/delivery timetable from the end of the kickstarter till the promised Feb 2019 delivery.

A few questions for Mantic:

Who is the company or companies that will be manufacturing the game?

How many weeks of that 9 month timetable were factored in for possible delays in production, proofing, shipping and customs? Were the end of year holidays and Feb 2019 Chinese New Years factored in to the timeline?

Are the rules for the game final, and if so will they be available during the Kickstarter? If the rules are not final, how much time has been allowed for playtesting with final rules?

Are miniature sculpts final, and are moulds already in production? Are there new, stretch goal miniature models that are not yet sculpted?

I realize that most Kickstarter deliveries are delayed to some extent, but a realistic delivery time frame can help eliminate or minimize that. After backing over 80 Kickstarters, I have seen many publishers fail to account for what are inevitable delays in dealing with Chinese manufacturers, especially when producing miniature heavy games. My concerns here stem from backing a few recent CMON games that looked to be much further along in development but still had 1 year plus lead times."

Les Fulbrook on April 26  
How long until 3d scenery and doors are added? ☺

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
Morning everyone - the Lobster is here!

Thanks to @ezeziel for handling the questions last night. Update incoming...

Shiro the white wolf Superbacker on April 26

@andrew when it's set for a pledge level to only last a certain amount of time you can't grab one if someone drops later. So you won't be able to get an eb anymore

Tristram Evans on April 26

Looks interesting, like arkham horror mixed with beat em up action

Jaakko Elorae on April 26

I assume that if someone cancels their earlybird-pledge, nobody else is able to pick it up, as it was only available for the first 24h.

Time-based pledges are different than the limited amount -pledges.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

Thoughts on this game's gameplay? Interesting? Replay-ability?

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

Ugh, looks like bedtime for me then.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

Actually, not sure if I'm able to pick up your pledge since it was only for the first 24?

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

I've been refreshing forever lol

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

please

zebra Matt on April 26

About to give up an early bird of anyone is after one!

Charles Lee Ray on April 26

New to the comic so I've just ordered the seed of destruction omnibus. It's a good price on Amazon.

This is going really well so far. Wonder what new sg we will see today. I think it's a little harsh to expect this project to be manned 24/7 by Mantic. It's not like it's coming to a close just yet. I expect this to be their most funded game to date.

Andrew "You gotta try this pole" Roussis on April 26

I didn't know this existed. I'm unreasonably sad i missed the early backer spot. Library Edition is the way to go considering the size and price. Hellboy is meant to be read in dark room by a fireplace common now..

Mike Travis on April 26

I'm hoping that's part of why we got the pancakes Hellboy in the first place.

Tristram - I like the idea of the omnibus, but I've already picked up almost the entire library at this point, but I can see the value.

Galahael on April 26

Wild hunt story wold be great to play too, there are a lot of interesting stories. And as a personal one I would like to play a midnight circus one with pancakes Hellboy. It would be awesome!

Tristram Evans on April 26

@ Mike - yeah, Library editions are fantastic, and I love the oversized format and premium paper quality to really show off Mignola's art, but they are a bit pricier (though not that bad, I think \$50 a pop new?) I think I'll be picking up the Omnibuses also just to have a more general reading copy though

Mike Travis on April 26

A bit more in CDN but this is what I was talking about -

[https://www.amazon.ca/Hellboy-Library-Seed-Destruction-Devil/dp/1593079109/ref=mp\\_s\\_a\\_1\\_3...](https://www.amazon.ca/Hellboy-Library-Seed-Destruction-Devil/dp/1593079109/ref=mp_s_a_1_3...)

That omnibus looks pretty good too.

Tristram Evans on April 26

I shelled out for the Library editions, because they just look pretty. And I'm a sucker for anything Hellboy, actually.

[https://i.ebayimg.com/00/s/MTAyNFg3Njg=/z/7G0AAOSwhvFZE4b7/\\$\\_86.JPG](https://i.ebayimg.com/00/s/MTAyNFg3Njg=/z/7G0AAOSwhvFZE4b7/$_86.JPG)

Stefonator on April 26

There's this one in german language: <https://www.amazon.de/dp/3864259851/...>

Sounds good, doesn't it?

Tristram Evans on April 26

[https://www.amazon.ca/Hellboy-Omnibus-1-Seed-Destruction/dp/1506706665/ref=sr\\_1\\_1...](https://www.amazon.ca/Hellboy-Omnibus-1-Seed-Destruction/dp/1506706665/ref=sr_1_1...)

looks like May 22 for the first omnibus

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Stefonator - the Seed of Destruction trade begins the overarching story, and introduces Hellboy's background, but most of the Hellboy stories are self-contained, so there isn't a "necessary" reading order. They are releasing some big thick collected editions that have the entire comic series in chronological order (the stories themselves were not chronological - they'd jump around in time a lot) this summer.

Mike Travis on April 26

Agreed on in hell, though I'd love to see the wild hunt come into play.

Mike Travis on April 26

@Stefonator - look up the anthologies on Amazon. Pretty cheap @ \$35/pop and a lot of good material.

Galahael on April 26

I would prefer some comic stories before the golden army one. For example hellboy in hell one. It would be great

Mike Travis on April 26

The movies were good, but the way they mentioned digging into the comics... I'm already thrilled, and anticipate just being more so by the end of the campaign. Especially with dem sweet, sweet resin minis. Gotta start working on my red blends now.

Stefonator on April 26

@Tristram: Thanks.

Let us assume for a moment that I haven't read any of the comics. Where would I begin to do so? Is there some sort of an anthology to begin with?

Ben Turner Superbacker on April 26

Does there seem to be much tactical depth to this? Just skimmed the rules and it seems a fairly light "move and chuck a few dice" affair? Which added to it being a co-op (so opponent actions are presumably fairly easy to determine) makes me concerned there won't be many interesting choices when playing the game?

Which doesn't invalidate this as a game - but I think it requires a little more investment into the theme / story to carry it, which perhaps (as a movie-only fan) I won't have.

Daefyd Wyr Superbacker on April 26

.

Tristram Evans on April 26

Movies would be a completely different license. But there's tons of stuff in the comics, by the end I doubt we'll feel the loss.

Stefonator on April 26

Is it correct, that no movie contents will be part of the game (for licensing reasons)? That would be a massively sad thing, wouldn't it? We need a Golden Army AddOn etc....

Leo Borg on April 26

@Mantic Games: Any chance of opening group pledges, for example 6 copies, with a little lower shipping etc?

Galahael on April 26

Morning all. We have a tasty lobster for breakfast!

Vilius Matulis on April 26

I can't wait for wednesday.....

Tristram Evans on April 26

There will be add-ons every wednesday apparently (hopefully more than one if we have to wait a week in between). As to whether they are a "must buy", that's probably up to you (definitely will be for me). One such add-on that's been confirmed is resin miniatures for collectors/painters

Diamond on April 26

Is it announced Hellboy will have addons that we must buy?

Tristram Evans on April 26

Something I noticed - most KS I've backed, the SGs were not all free and added to the pledge. Only a few. A lot of "unlocked" stuff you had to pay for. But from the looks of things all the pay-for add-ons will be revealed separately on "Add-On Wednesdays", which may explain why the SG seem so far apart to some people. On top of that, the initial pledge is for a ton of stuff - the base game, two expansions, and several extras already added. Honestly if that was the entirety of the KS without any SG it would be an amazing value. Moreover, there is no "artificial SG" here - in that some KS take some basic stuff necessary to play the game in its most basic form and put them as SG. Luckily Mantic isn't pulling that crap.

Mike Travis on April 26

Good to know!

DaveTypo on April 26

@mike the hardcore deck of doom uses the extra minis

Diamond on April 26

Black rose SGs are retarded. It's like they made everything SGs.... for all I know the box could be a SG... why not the rule book too? And map, and the texts, and all the cards.

Mike Travis on April 26

Krampus would be amazing.

Mike Travis on April 26

As a side note - the 50K goals are fine if it means they've taken into account the actual costs of producing a quality product on time. I'd way rather get less stuff in exchange for a timely and quality product.

Mike Travis on April 26

The gameplay looks great to me. Relatively dynamic with good tension build in. It reminds me of a dungeon crawling Eldritch Horror with a bit less randomness (although not much), but with a stronger narrative element. If you're looking for pvp, dungeon crawlers aren't going to get you there, regardless of how good the gameplay is. Just different bags.

As far as the extra minis goes, I heard they were working on a "swarm" type mode. I suspect this is why they're included.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Motaro - I keep championing the Krampus showing up

Vilius Matulis on April 26

Stop crying about SG they are fine! "Others do it better, bla bla bla" go and back other project. They give lot of stuff for 95£ stop crying and respect the publisher!

Matthew van Aniel on April 26

If only there were an add-on to get painted figures. I'd happily fork out oodles more if I got figures as gorgeous as the ones on display here.

Mike A. on April 26

I'm unconvinced. Interested in hearing from folks who think it looks fun what about the gameplay they find most appealing.

Perhaps I'm a bit sore there's no PvP option.

Smottz on April 26

@Mike A.

Haven't seen them yet. That's next on the agenda! lol :)

What'd you think Mike?

Mike A. on April 26

Watched the gameplay vids.

Are folks happy/satisfied with the gameplay? Or is interest principally about the minis and license?

Sean on April 26

@Stevie G you missed the bonus frogmen, which pushes it to around £200 not £181

pagoda79 on April 26

@Justin Lane see below. What you're describing is what I'm afraid is happening here too. But I hope to be proven wrong! This is the first mini game that I'm actually excited about, so I want it to be awesome!

Justin Lane on April 26

ok I stand corrected - black rose wars. but the concerns for the cmon schtick still apply

Justin Lane on April 26

I think the one @jkarpowitz is speaking of is zombicide: GIMME MORE MONEY... I mean Invader, they have everything all ready to go and use the increment system to make it look like your getting 'extra' but you are just getting closer to the full version of the game they want to ship. they have the resources behind them to do it and that's why they do it, I was keen for invader but when they announced a second kickstarter for an expansion for the kickstarter that was currently in progress.... that's when they lost my pledge, as much as i want it that kind of marketing is just a flat out money grab. It might be my last CMON game for a while because of it too....

pagoda79 on April 26

@Diamond Black Rose Wars. I much prefer Hellboy's theme. But I appreciate the way that KS is being run in terms of unlocks and specificity. We still don't know for example how many cards we can expect of each type, or location cards, etc. here. That shouldn't be the case!

Tristram Evans on April 26

@jkarpowitz - "how many Hellboy sculpts do we need though?" ALL OF THEM!

Stevie G Superbacker on April 26

@Typhon ... Yes, those are all included.

The intent is to stress the deal you get for backing now (and suffering through production delays and all of that). You pay £89 or 95 now, and get the following valued at £181:

Core Game = £70

Conquering Worm Exp = £45

BPRD Archives Exp = £30

Nazis = £18

Beasts = £ 18

Not to mention a few KS Exclusives that will never be retail.

Diamond on April 26

@jkarpowitz Come in, I want a more mini heavy game :D

pagoda79 on April 26

How many Hellboy sculpts do we need though? I'm hoping for anything and everything to increase the shelf life: more encounters, scenarios, etc.

All those Nazis, for example...they need a lot to do!

Double sided location cards.

A play-as-the-bad guys instruction/card set...

I love the minis. But I don't just want minis...

Diamond on April 26

@jkarpowitz what's the other KS?

Justin Guida on April 26

Abe (final form?), super powered up flying ish liz, Johann in sledghammer armor would be great. What if the player cards were double sided so if you up the hardness level, you could also up the stats so to speak and play with stronger characters. Surely there is another hellboy sculpt that could be used for this purpose too. Also, teenage hellboy, along with some past BPRD agents would make a pretty cool and unique play experience, even if the stats do not change for hellboy or Prof. Broom.

I haven't read every comment but read the blog prior to start, got in early (then canceled my pledge to get the early bird which wasn't there initially for me) and got in a few seconds later again, but I am sure it is filled with wishlists. You guys rock. I'm gonna keep thinking and sharing just cause I love the stories. This is a great campaign!

Sean on April 26

@Typhon i would assume so, considering they're not listed separate from the rest of the pledge goodies, all the other things in the pledge list their respective msrp, and it wouldn't be over 100 minis without them.

Typhon Superbacker on April 26

Anyone know about the minis that are listed as extra with the msrp attached. Are those part of the pledge?

Tristram Evans on April 26

It'd be really nifty to actually get a Hellboy-themed "terrain crate"

Tristram Evans on April 26

I'd like upgraded plastic furniture and doors even moreso than tokens

Tristram Evans on April 26

So for, one of the Expansions is Conqueror Worm. It'd be cool if the other Expansions revealed on Add-On Wednesdays are all based around particular mini-series. "Wild Hunt", "Hellboy in Hell", etc. OTOH, some themed ones would be nifty too, like a Fey expansion, with Goblins/Grom/Nimue etc (and, of course, alternate Hellboy sculpt with corpse on his back), or an undead expansion (old vampires, big ass Varcolac, skeleton sailors with rum)

Sebastien Montpetit on April 26

Any chance we will see upgraded plastic tokens as a stretch goal?

Hellikin on April 26

@Alexander Lucard - I can't imagine they will leave Nimue out of this campaign. This game will deliver shortly before the new Hellboy movie comes out, where she is the main antagonist. Backers are going to want that content!

Hellikin on April 26

I do plan on having Hellboy make random appearances during my Cthulhu Wars games. The great tentacted elder ones will be battling over the fall of Earth, and all of a sudden Hellboy will do what he does best, in his natural element. >:)

I'll need to figure out a game mechanic for that to work, heh.

Angus Lost Superbacker on April 26

@davetypo, @stevie I meant the golden army from the comics,,, it has been like a decade since I read them, buuut I remember non-fey affiliated egg shaped metal men of some sort...

Alexander Lucard Superbacker on April 26

So it looks like this is covering the first few Hellboy trades and maybe the beginnings of Plague of Frogs. Any chance of us getting scenarios And/or Miniatures for Hell on Earth, Dark and Terrible or the like? The Devil You Know is too new, but I really want a more up to date Abe Sculpt. He hasn't looked like that for the past six years or so. It's be great to get a sculpt of his current appearance.

Tristram Evans on April 26

When Mignola started Hellboy, he'd not yet written a comic himself yet, and was not confident in his abilities, so John Byrne stepped in and scripted Seed of Destruction from Mike's plot outline. By Wake The Devil, Mike felt confident enough to write it on his own, and has done so since (and quite a good job of it I would say). John Byrne took the opportunity to add in a cameo of his character, Torch of Liberty, just as Hellboy's actual first appearance (before the first episode of Seed in Dark Horse PResents came out) was a guest cameo in Byrne's Next Men series.

Neil Bessette on April 26

Good catch on the Torch of Liberty. Didn't realize that...

Tristram Evans on April 26

They can't do Torch of Liberty. That's not a Mignola character

Neil Bessette on April 26

Back up agents:

Bud Waller  
Sidney Leech  
Tom Manning  
Agent Clark  
Fenix Espejo  
Izar Hoffman

Heroes:  
Ben Dyamio  
Panya  
The Torch of Liberty

Monsters:  
The Black Flame  
Vladimir Giurescu  
Roderick Zinco  
Karl Ruprect Kroenen  
Ilsa Haupstein  
Leopold Kurtz  
Baba Yaga

wikiro on April 26  
First 4 trades are in the subscription hmmm....why not

DaveTypo on April 26  
I like comixology but I also read comics through my library and the Hoopla app

wikiro on April 26  
Whats the best digital service to buy the comics on?

pagoda79 on April 26  
@Gallahad, this will not contain movie business. It's strictly tied to the comics.

wikiro on April 26  
Ill be honest i might not stay in but Ill help cheer on some whacky niche characters like Batcow with you guys and gals. The salt on that one will be good enough to keep McDonald's supplied for years

pagoda79 on April 26  
Glad to hear the paints might be a possibility! Perfect add-on type goal.

Seriously though, £50k is way too far apart for stretch goals. There's another mini-heavy Kickstarter that shall remain nameless that just opened and has stretch goals every \$5k or so! I'm not saying they have to be that close, but I think Mantic can do a bit better than they are. Especially if they're going to hit us up for add-one that cost extra...

Also, not having someone manning the night shift to post new stretch goals (hate the 1 or 2 at a time technique) is kind of disappointing.

Come on guys, I want this to be so good!

Gallahad on April 26  
Does anybody know if the toothfaries from the movies are in the comics? I would LOVE some swarms of those little guys in this game!

Motaro on April 26  
It would be so cool if Krampus got added as another enemy. It'd be a nice theme around the holidays :)

DaveTypo on April 26  
@jkar I asked earlier today if they could team up with Army Painter for a possible paint set and they said they'd add it to the wishlist! So here's hoping 🍀

pagoda79 on April 26  
I'm hoping for some richer stretch goals now that Lobster is in. And maybe a little closer together? I know we can't have 13 stretch goals a day every day, but I'm a little worried some of the things people are really hoping for (furniture, more missions/cards, etc.) are going to be saved as add-ons when really they should be part of the experience from the beginning.

One great add-on though would be a set of color-matched paints to get the Hellboy look right. That's something that many of the mini enthusiasts would want but that others wouldn't necessarily want to pay for. That's how add-one should work in my book: fun extras, rather than stuff really needed to make it be the game it should be.

We'll see. I want to believe this will be everything I hope for...

Jesús Abel Alarcos Merino on April 26  
Free international shipping as a stretch goal!!! That would be just great for many of us.

Desmond Burke on April 26  
Lobster is in!

DaveTypo on April 26  
In the rulebook you can see part of the tokens for the backup agents. And the SG that specifically says backup agent

JohnEvilDead on April 26  
"Sweeta" "Duda"

Katanakatana on April 26  
Would love to see Daimio(with is werejaguar form), Iosif Nichayko and Ted "the barbarian" Howards.

Jeff George Superbacker on April 26  
Need more stretch goals...

Katanakatana on April 26  
Do we know who are the back-up agents? Are they just generic B.P.R.D. agent?

Stevie G Superbacker on April 26  
@Angus ... I do not believe Mantic have the "rights" to Golden Army (that being a movie thing).

DaveTypo on April 26  
@angust nothing from the movies. It's noted in the faq

Angus Lost Superbacker on April 26  
are we going to see the golden army? :D or the amazing screw on head? Baba Yaga? :D :D

Patrick Curtis on April 26  
Night Ezequiel

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
Bring the Lobster home and there'll be more fun tomorrow.

I am signing out for the night (UK time) but if you do want more information, videos, pictures or just a chance to talk more about Hellboy: The Board Game, feel free to head over to these two dedicated game hubs:

BoardGameGeek Page & Forum:  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>

Hellboy Fanatics Facebook Group:  
<https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>

Patrick Curtis on April 26  
Lobster is getting close :D

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ DaveTypo  
"James did say over on BGG that you can play solo with 1 character"

He did indeed, and that is what he is aiming/designing for, but currently it plays with a minimum 2 Characters, but its being worked on!

Here's where he talked about it for anyone else interested in design (and general) gameplay discussion:  
<https://boardgamegeek.com/thread/1974963/development-blogs/page/3>

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ Jean-Nicolas Gagnon

Alternate Hellboy's "Anung Un Rama" and "Pancakes" are just alternate sculpts and don't bring a new Agent card with them.

Alternate Hecate does bring alternate Confrontation cards along with the different sculpt as per Update #10.

Aside from that, there aren't any other alternate characters that would need a different Agent card provided.

DaveTypo on April 26  
James did say over on BGG that you can play solo with 1 character

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 26  
@ezeziel, Does alternate characters comes with alternate hero sheets ?

Gambit.Rogue on April 26  
@ezeziel, Thanks for the response!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ Gambit.Rogue  
re: Tabletopia  
Not an avenue Mantic has pursued in the past, but I don't have any official word on it.

There has been talk of a demo-kit being setup with the sample scenario after the KS campaign is over that will go out to Pathfinders (Mantic demo folks) and potentially reviewers etc but that is also to be confirmed (would be a physical product, not digital).

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 26  
@ezeziel - Thanks for noticing my comment. We really need 1930s Case Files. Could be an expansion with other old members, too.



Gambit.Rogue on April 26

@ezeziel, do you think Tabletopia would be an option to test run The Amphibian Menace? Just to get a feel for gameplay

Tristram Evans on April 26

You know what we need? Some generic RPG agents ("red suits") to die horribly at the mission start. Preferably including Sydney "Human Metal Detector" Leech

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 26

Does alternate characters comes with alternate hero sheets ?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

@ Tristam

Hellboy doing missions alone?

I believe James has mentioned something about that in some of his chat videos so far - unconfirmed at this point however!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

@ Jason J

Yes, less characters can be used in a scenario. James is designing it to scale with the player count. At the moment it is 2 characters as the minimum and 4 as the maximum.

Currently there are 6 playable Agents to choose from (pending Lobster Johnson's unlocking): Hellboy, Abe, Liz, Johan, Roger, Lobster.

So if you are playing a scenario solo or co-op with 1-2 characters, you already have decisions to make which 2 Agents you bring on the scenario.

Interchanging Backup and Full Agents idea has been duly noted :) It's a great idea!

Staggeron on April 26

Actually we have 5 main agents currently, BPRD Agent Robert being the 5th and the 6th will be Lobster Johnson.

Tristram Evans on April 26

It' doesn't be cool to have some smaller scenarios for just one or two agents, especially as HB often goes it alone in the comics

Jason J on April 26

that is to say skew balance IF you choose to play with the lesser agents as your core team.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

@ Dominic - there are 2 types of Agents...

- 1) Full Agents or Characters such as Hellboy, Johan, Abe etc that you play as during the game with full Agent Cards and abilities
- 2) Backup Agents that don't feature as "playable characters" but can be called upon during a mission to provide support and bonuses.

Read this blog post that provides some of the detail around Backup Agents:

<https://www.needyatgames.com/blog/2018/4/23/hellboy-week-fun-with-budgets-honest>

Jason J's query/idea was to be able to intermix the backup agents with the full agents and use them interchangeable to offer increased variety/options.

And it's been duly noted!

Jason J on April 26

@Dominic. I believe at the moment you start each case with the 4 core agents Hellboy, Abe, Liz and Johann. (or perhaps less if there's less players?) and then you can call on assistance from the various backup agents during the game to help with certain tasks.

That's fine as it is, but I like the idea that you could start with any 4 agents and all the others including the core 4 if they aren't in play, would then be your backup. It might skew balance a little and make the game harder, but that's not necessarily a problem, it could make things interesting beyond the base game as it currently stands. It should be relatively easy to do.

Gambit.Rogue on April 26

Does this have a chance of making it to Tabletopia to try out the beta case (The Amphibian Menace)?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

@ SplitTheAtom Welcome in!

DaveTypo on April 26

@dominic you have the agents that you can pick any 1-4 of them to solve a chase. Than you have supporting agents that grant bonuses and were originally just tokens in the box but the SGs are upgrading them to minis. So he's asking if we can not make them fully playable agents.

Katanakatana on April 26

@Jason J this is not the case? How can it be otherwise? Do you mean that it's like Conan where you have to select specific heroes for each specific case? I rly hope not that would be bad

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on April 26

M

Katanakatana on April 26

von klempt needs it's kriegaffe

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on April 26

First game I backed that I know nothing about the gameplay. I don't even care at this point...

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ Jason J

Using Backup Agents as full agents and vice-versa? Duly noted and passed along!

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
@Alexlyman - I was actually thinking about that. Panya and her menagerie of weird animals would be a great add on.

Gambit.Rogue on April 26  
Irish is down aways

DaveTypo on April 26  
wait where's Irish?!? Having seen him for days

Alexlyman on April 26  
No love for Panya ? I'd be so excited to see her as a support piece.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Hi, Gambit. We have nearly the entire crew here now.

Gambit.Rogue on April 26  
Hello Torgo and the Balls Deep Crew! :D

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Hi, Irishman.

Jason J on April 26  
this is where being able to run all the back-up agents as core agents (and visa versa) - ie being able to select your choice of 4 active agents from a larger pool at the start of the game, would really help replay-ability. A near random choice of starting investigators each with different skills, combined with different end bosses every time would give you a huge number of possibilities.  
Please make every single possible agent fully playable as a core choice.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ Saud Al-Mutawa  
Regarding Lobster Johnson & his own expansion/scenarios... idea duly noted and will be passed along.

JCom on April 26  
@ creator what card grade components are in the game? 310 gsm ivory grade linen textured cards?

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
Hellboy..... after dark. (cue porn-y bass riff)

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ MikiLo  
The quality of the renders (and subsequent prints that have been painted by Studio Giraldez) speak for themselves.  
Various sculptors work with Mantic across their projects/ranges.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@ezeziel Thanks so much! And thanks for being here "after hours"

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@DaveTypo case=scenario=mission Yes, spot on!

And yes, the Confrontation is a separate battle at end of a case. So you can mix & match cases with bosses etc

Irishman, Bartender of Gotham on April 26  
Balls Deep?

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
I hope the King of Fear and his little mole-men minions make an appearance. Those little scamps are pretty great.

DaveTypo on April 26  
And a case=scenario=mission, and a confrontation is just the boss battle at the end of the case. So you can play the same case with a different battle. Sound right?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ DaveTypo as Matt Hobday says, it's a new scenario not another Tentacle Monster (same applies to Rasputin and Giant Frog Monster Stretch Goals - scenarios not miniatures)

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
There's lots of other tentacle-y things we could see in the future though.

I mean, there's room for them to do a 200mm+ Ogdru Hem. Although, to proper scale for the universe, it would probably have to be a 3 foot tall 'miniature'

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Its an extra mission not another tentacle model

DaveTypo on April 26  
We're not actually getting another tentacle monster, correct? The "more tentacles for everyone threw me off a bit"

wikiro on April 26  
Need to pick up some of these comics

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
@Tristram - Yeah. It was definitely sad. He was working on a 3 issue short piece, I believe for Image, that was set in 1980's Toronto, and was supposed to have a Twin Peaks kind of vibe. From what I've heard he was about 2/3 of the way through the project. It would be nice if they released an artist edition of whatever he had finished, especially considering it was a very personal project for him, and he's an incredibly respected artist.

Tristram Evans on April 26  
Batman/Hellboy/Starman that is...

Daefyd Wyr Superbacker on April 26  
.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
I can now have my Hellboy/Batman crossover.

wikiro on April 26  
The fact they are 35 mm scale gives me hope they will be good.

DaveTypo on April 26  
Haaaah I love it

Agreave (carpets ARE required) on April 26  
@Mantic, love how this is going :)

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 26  
Lobster Johnson <3

I really hoped he'd be in his own expansion.

wikiro on April 26  
From previous projects i mean

wikiro on April 26  
Have they picked a better sculptor?

Tristram Evans on April 26  
Dave - here's the Pancakes story online (if this link works ) <https://mobile.twitter.com/shadowpiper/status/912764064484298752>

DaveTypo on April 26  
Cool I'll keep my eyes open. Just finished Vol 2. Gotta love a library that supports comics and e-comics.

Tristram Evans on April 26  
@Kristian -yes, I was just rereading Final Frontier last week. Cooke is another style I just adore, so sad that he passed

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
@Tristram - Yeah. It's a shame that Darwyn Cooke never worked on any Hellboy shorts (to the best of my knowledge).  
(Cooke's Parker adaptations are gorgeous and worth checking out.)

Tristram Evans on April 26  
Speaking off, I wouldn't mind seeing Hellboy done in the Bruce Tim style of Batman TAS. Both are heavily influenced by Kirby

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
@Dave - I can't remember off the top of my head. I \*think\* it may have been in one of the short story / stand alone collections. Maybe in The Chained Coffin?  
Also, if you're just starting Hellboy, you have a lot of fantastic content ahead of you. Everything in the Hellboy universe is worth your time. Mignola has also managed to work with pretty well all of my favourite artists in the comics industry.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@Andrew Good night!

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Dave -it's a one-shot story that originally appeared in the Dark Horse newsletter. It has been collected I think it's in the second trade of short stories? May even be in the Corpse and the Iron Shoes tpb

DaveTypo on April 26

Who knows with the rest of the art as it is, maybe they can do a "comic" style mini collection. It would still fit into this game. Unlike say the Batman game, as much as I loved the animated series the figures just wouldn't work with the rest of the art.

DaveTypo on April 26

Full disclosure, I just started reading hellboy last week. Does Pamcakes pop up someone in the normal story of things or is it some one-off I can just read now to see what it's all about?

Tristram Evans on April 26

Yeah I love the minis as is, just daydreaming about a perfect world where everything was catered to my peculiar tastes alone

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Eduardo - it definitely is. The alt Hecate is also pretty close. Don't get me wrong, I think the sculpts they have are fantastic and definitely \*feel\* as close to Mignola's art as would be reasonable. The sculptors have done beautiful work.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Night all

Tristram Evans on April 26

@-Eduardo - yeah Pamcake Hellboy is pretty perfect.

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Kristian -yeah exactly the style I was thinking. Have to wait till I get home to find it, but there was a mini KS not too long ago with sculpts in a VERY simolar style (fantasy -seem to recall a gnome riding a fox)

Eduardo Guimarães on April 26

Pamcake Hellboy is really similar to Mignolia art :D

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Dave - Oh, I agree. I don't think it would have been a reasonable business decision. It would really only appeal to people who were \*really\* into Mignola's art style, so there's no way I was realistically expecting them to match.

I can still dream that at some point during the life of the game Mantic does a release with sculpts closer to that style.

DaveTypo on April 26

@kristian Thanks.

Hmm I like it, but I can't imagine they would look great unpainted and would probably be a turnoff of non-painters.

Gozilla2121 on April 26

@Mantic Games:

I watched the videos and while I liked the overall mechanics I would like to ask a question and offer my opinion (forgive me if I missed some info or misunderstood anything):

— James said that investigation would take up an important role in the game, but it seems that this translates in just some more roll of dice. Would it be possible to have a more "investigative" form of representing investigation? Collecting clues as parts of something to think about and solve, instead of just picking up tokens. Does advancing the information track trigger the reveal of a snippet of narrative that advance the characters' understanding of the situation and of the story?

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 26

@ AlmightyMuffn

Hellbye

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Dave - Let's see if these links work:

Fariboles Hellboy - <https://i.pinimg.com/originals/d0/7e/f5/d07ef5359d67399f52085228d4e66c6a.jpg>

Mignola Batman - [http://www.mwctoys.com/images1/review\\_bbwmm2\\_4.jpg](http://www.mwctoys.com/images1/review_bbwmm2_4.jpg)

(The Batman is also good reference for how to possibly paint these figures)

AlmightyMuffn on April 26

Later Hellnerds

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 26

@ Active Minds Games

Conqueror Worm = 90mm height / 50mm base

Tentacle Monster = 84mm height / 50mm base

Hellboy = 43mm height / 25mm base

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Dave - Yeah, my mini painting table is also my playing table and dinner table.

@general - unrelated to this game, but anyone know of any decent coloured metallic paint lines?

Tristram Evans on April 26

Solar = similar Damn cellphone autocorrect causes more typos than my giant man hands

Tristram Evans on April 26

As for base size-probably solar to Warhammer

DaveTypo on April 26

Can you link to some of these other figures? I can't imagine what they look like.

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Active -there's an example of some of the minis sizes halfway down the main page. I think these are overall 30-32mm scale

Active Minds Games on April 26

So, might I ask what the base sizes and height of the larger figures are?

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Tristram - yeah, my ideal version of this game would have had the minis closer to Mignola's style as well - the resin Hellboy from Fariboles or the DC Mignola Black and White Batman show that it can translate to 3D pretty well.

But I also understand that for a lot of miniature gamers/painters, a sculpt closer to Mignola's art style would probably look unfinished or half-assed.

Tristram Evans on April 26

I use one of those folding lap dinner trays for painting on the couch

DaveTypo on April 26

My problem with painting is I only have one table. So it's either playing or painting but not both. Currently painting.

Tristram Evans on April 26

Instead of a coffin, when I die they can just pile my minis all around me and melt them into a hard casing

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Tristram - I'd rather a 'we'll go to your day job for free so you can stay home and paint' KS. or even a 'we'll assemble and base coat your minis for you' KS.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

I once chopped up a mini to see if it was like crack.

I went thorough half of my Zcide base game before I got 5150'ed for reckless endangerment

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Soooo many models, so little time

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Jared -yeah really loving the Mignola stylings. Kinda wish the minis were also more in his style, but that's a minor nitpick

Marco Tonino on April 26

These are going to be hard to paint right. Really excessive black lining is going to be a challenge

Tristram Evans on April 26

They need to have a "Well paint your minis for you" KS

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Kristian - that's the truth. "Little Plastic Crack" as my GF calls it

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Big Tim -some are just too good to pass up, but my office at home now has piles of boxes from Blood Rage , Riding Sun, and KD Monster, soon to be joined by Batman and Hellboy I guess, and I'm still working my way through my Skaven army

Jared Anderson Superbacker on April 26

The artwork on the tiles is really well done and a great direction! Almost looks like panels within the comics.

Kristian Superbacker on April 26

@Tristram - I think for anybody who paints minis, having more than they could ever reasonably paint is par for the course.

Tristram Evans on April 26

Hmm, we're going to hit Lobster pretty soon, wish they'd posted the next few goals before Mantic hit the hay.

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 26

It's tricky Tristram Evans. I know what you mean, and Zombicide and Hellboy in the same month is gonna be tough, but... here we are ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Looks smashing, but already doing 2 projects, and I'm here for big red :)

Tristram Evans on April 26  
I had to cut back on the KS, pretty soon will have more minis than I can paint in my lifetime

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Its the new one with mages came out today.  
Big ol box. Looks good, if not exceedingly complicated

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Is that the anvil one, burning rose? I got their afterlife models KS. Beautiful, detailed sci-fi resin, just perfect. Small project, small company, I like backing some small companies... But I passed on that one.. Or something different?

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Aw man he LARPed all on the new carpet..

Tristram Evans on April 26  
I thought about LARPing once, but some Pepto Bismol cleared that right up

RuntotheHills on April 26  
Yes, looks fun. Backing it.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Wow, Googled Lorient Trust. Some incredible outfits, kudos. Awesome stuff.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Anyone taken a look at that Black Rose game?

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
@Almighty ...Tims been Official Robin Hood for over 20 years travelled all over the world.....not sure he'd want to do anything else :)

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
This is the local big event every year <https://www.lorienttrust.com/events/>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
I can remember it now. My wife took sword and shield and kicked all the pro larpers butts, my mate fell down a hill into some barbed wire, I got into trouble for leaping out of a tree onto some goblins, and a group of people dressed as tentacle faced mindflayers had to stop playing for some 70 year old dog walkers. F\*\*\*ing hilarious.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Resume: Was Paid to be Robin Hood in Nottingham  
Accounting Manager looking to hire you: Yea, I don't think so

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Mantic open days are may and november each year

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Do it Dave. I was briefly a slaine berserker with face paint, spiky hair and a huge rubber axe lol. Many, many years ago!!

DaveTypo on April 26  
@gary that sounds awesome. Maybe I can convince the wife. Sure lets go to Europe I know the exact place!

DaveTypo on April 26  
Oh that's awesome. I want to go see one. I happened to walk by one in a park in Seattle by accident and it so fascinating. A small part of me would one to try it.

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
We have the Robin Hood Festival at the castle every year.... In fact the official Robin Hood of Nottingham (Paid reenactor) is an ex GW guy Tim Pollard ...hes a mate of mine did the entertainment at one of my weddings.

DaveTypo on April 26  
And I don't mean "gamer" adults. I mean average joes and ladies and the creepy guy from your office.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
I like to think there are huge LARP wars in Nottingham forest

DaveTypo on April 26  
Do other cities have Renaissance Fairs? I know Los Angeles has one where I hail from. I week long festival were adults basically LARP. That's all I can picture now when I think of Nottingham.

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
Larp is pretty strong around the area big events in nearby Derby

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
It's like the AA. My name is Andy and I used to LARP.. Actually I did, a little

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
Tristram ....German sausage is the Wurst..

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Davetypo I hope so

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Commuter trains full of LARPers....

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Tristram you are cracking me up. All I can think of is that film, Robin Hood, men in tights

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Its true. We have plenty of beer and cider ;)

DaveTypo on April 26  
Does everyone LARP in Nottingham?

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
No we shipped the really merry men south....

Tristram Evans on April 26  
They are the worste

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
I hate happy people

Tristram Evans on April 26  
I'd move to Nottingham but I hear the woods are fully of merry men

Gary Powell AKA the Un-Slaine on April 26  
Yes Nottingham is the gaming capital of the world..... Not just wargaming companies there are boardgame companies, independent miniature manufacturers and whole gang of freelancer rules writers and illustrators

Tristram Evans on April 26  
Considering how successful this KS has been so far, I wouldn't be at all surprised if any part of the Mignolaverse they miss out on in this first batch will show up in a follow-up KS.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Matt I think ex GW staff have created lots of their own fun and games companies , sometimes it makes me want to live in Nottingham :)

DaveTypo on April 26  
See they even think it's "night" over there. ;-p

Kristian Superbacker on April 26  
@Andrew - Yes! Team Kriegaffe!  
But then, there are so many characters and enemies from the Mignolaverse. Mantic could release new content for this for a lllonnnngg time (and they'd suck my wallet dry every time).

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Nottingham is a special place for wargaming

DaveTypo on April 26  
@sam there on the pound system so I guess it's less exciting

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Rob has been on the comments all evening. Kickstarters are hard work though

DaveTypo on April 26  
Good night Rob

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Tristan that is pretty funny. I imagine that they include some ex GW staff, designers..

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Matt Hobday Damn it's a mini Mecca. I live in the wrong city

DaveTypo on April 26

I would love to see a proper Robin Hood scenario based mini game

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

Right everyone. I will be logging off for tonight (to catch up on some sleep after a mad 24 hours). Looking forward to hopefully unlocking Lobster tomorrow! Good night. Rob

Sam Swarengen on April 26

A little quiet for Mantic today. Have they chimed in since passing \$1mil?

DaveTypo on April 26

@muffin beat me to it. I was trying to think of something clever

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

Who's the sheriff over there?

Matt Hobday on April 26

There are about 6 wargaming companies in nottingham

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Mantic I'm hoping to see some more monsters like Grom , Kreigraffe, and the wendigo, black flame, are they likely please?

Tristram Evans on April 26

Mantic is in Nottingham? Lol, do they moon GW on the way to work each day?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Good communication by mantic, nice

Matt Hobday on April 26

Mantic is nottingham UK

Marco Tonino on April 26

Do the Third Reich soldiers also have different 'forms' or are all 30 functionally the same?

DaveTypo on April 26

whaaaaat where is this Open Mantic Day?!?

Frodog's Pandasaurus of Cinder on April 26

@Mantic thanks for the quick reply! You're awesome :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

@frodog - we are trying to sort out a Canadian shipping hub and will keep Canadian backers updated.

Frodog's Pandasaurus of Cinder on April 26

@Mantic this is looking awesome! For shipping to Canada will those be sent from the US and is there any chance of lower shipping happening?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

@Jose O - thanks for your comments and we understand your concerns. We will look at making the minions clearer to show they are different.

On your second point James has put the game through a lot of playtesting already and is making a lot of tweaks to refine the gameplay. We have had a third party (Andy from Blackjack Legacy) play through the demo game and I'm sure he will follow up with his thoughts in a future video.

In fact, if you're interested, there will be the opportunity to play the game at the Mantic Open Day on May 5th so you could try the game yourself and see what you think.

Also we are speaking to other YouTubers about taking a look before the campaign finishes.

Thanks for supporting the project.

Tristram Evans on April 26

\*Walken\* This thread needs more Hellcow \*Walken\*

Matt Hobday on April 26

Lol. Wallets are for emptying

DaveTypo on April 26

@Matt hopefully something everyone can't live with out, except me. Hopefully my wallet can live without.

Hellikin on April 26

\*Hellburps\*



Matt Hobday on April 26

Im looking forward to wednesday. I want to see what extras are coming our way.... any guesses?

DaveTypo on April 26

@jose There's a certain element of surprise in the cases files and I know I don't want them all spoiled.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

This comment board has been disappointing today.

Jose O on April 26

The videos are done by the designer team. I really appreciate them, but they show one scenario. So even in that case we could see that the scenario works well, but what about the many other scenarios. The problem (and beauty) with this type of games is that the draw of cards determine largely how it plays. That is really interesting, but that makes them also more prone to less controlled gameplay. There are many games out there in which some scenarios end up being super easy and other scenarios super difficult (by sheer luck of draw). Top games manage to reduce the discrepancy by a lot of playtest. I don't doubt they will do a lot of playtest, but I am just pointing at for transparency shake they should be also asking people who are not part of the project to playtest. Even a paid preview although a bit schewed usually give a sense of what the game is good at and the limitations (reviewers have also their prestige at stake).

swestfall57 on April 26

This game is going to be ripe for support from within the boardgame community. Whether it be creating additional characters or enemy to fight against(whole world of other miniatures out there) or new case files to investigate. Also looking forward to making some 3D terrain tiles to play on. Gonna be awesome.

Florian G on April 26

@all : Guy's, did anyone took te number of pledgers we were at the end au the 24h EB. Just to follow if we will slow down a lot or not ...

Jose O on April 26

@Tristam Evans, KS games continue undergoing playtesting for quite some time. That is normal, but if the game is still not in state to show it to any reviewer or expert, it means that the designers don't think the game works yet, right? Why don't they wait to have a game which is a bit more advanced to launch the Kickstarter? What if they find during the KS that some important elements of the game need to be changed so that it works better? What if these changes require extra materials?

Matt Hobday on April 26

Have you checked out the gameplay videos? I always prefer to make my own mind up. Truly unbiased independent reviews are hard to come by.

Jose O on April 26

@Matt Hobday thanks for the clarification. But if there are three different categories of frog minions, I would recommend Mantis games to make that clear. Dont say 30 from minions but Y frog monsters, X frog swarms, etc. Otherwise it just seem different poses of the same monster.

Jose O on April 26

@eduardo guimaraes the review or preview of experts (people who are well versed in game design or gaming) who have tried the game and can tell us that the game is fun and balanced. Most successful kickstarter have that is evidence of transparency. Otherwise the game may not be ready to go to the market. A testimonial from the designer is valuable, but he cannot judge his own creation. I am surprise that people do not miss some sort of assessment or commentary on the game from third parties.

Mats Larsson on April 26

Necessary stretch goal: a deck of Lobster's Claw cards to mysteriously strew about oneself, at home, at work, or during transport to the asylum.

Bruno Kenj on April 26

Upgrade cards : ) Linen Finish?

DaveTypo on April 26

@dave there you buddy! back with the discord. ;-p

Dave Save on April 26

Hey all, we have Discord for KS games. It's a solid group of gamers talking KS games and we have a channel for Hellboy too. Come join us and talk games! <https://discord.gg/f2B69uK>

wikiro on April 26

Aside from Rahdo no good reviewer reviews KS projects.

Alan Webster on April 26

As a stretch goal can we have a paint guide booklet for the figures,with a step by step walk through by the guy who did the figures on the kick page.

Olivier Pô on April 26

@Mantic Games : are you considering having location versions at least for the rulebooks (i know that for playing cards it is not conceivable) ? French, German, Spanish, ... Depending of your pledgers locations??

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

I'm technically an expert.

Eduardo Guimarães on April 26

@Jose O you lost me in the review from experts comment. Who the hell is an expert?? lol these boardgame "experts" sometime know way less than a lot of people

Tristram Evans on April 26

If we hit 1,000,000 gbp I'd love to see Baba Yaga AND her dancing hut

Matt Hobday on April 26

There aren't 30 frog monsters. There are 3 different types in there. Frog monster, frog swarm and transforming frog monster. I imagine having more than 6 of one on the whole board wouldn't be hard.

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Jose - likely no reviews because the game is still in its play testing stages. You can download the WIP rule book on the KS page. In regards to the minis, we have had some reviews and painting guides already -check google and youtube

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 26

@ Fulgencio Torralba

Here's information for retailers to read before choosing the dedicated Retailer Pledge (a link to this info can be found at the bottom of the kickstarter campaign page):

<http://www.manticgames.com/games/hellboy/hellboy-retailer-pledge.html>

Jose O on April 26

Hi all, first of all congratulations for the idea of bringing Hellboy to the table. I have been a fan of the comics for over 15 years. I think this theme offer many possibilities, I love that you are using Mignola's art and love coop games. However, I still find some aspects of this kickstarter a bit surprising / disappointing:

1) Out of the more of the 100 minis with the pledge many of them are just simply repeated (probably completely unnecessary minis). Do we need 30 frog minion? Why 30 Nazi troopers? And 30 beast monsters? I doubt there would be any situation in the game in which you could have 30 minis of the same type on the board. So for me this seems a very artificial way to increase the total number of minis (without having to do many new sculptures) which unfortunately will have no purpose in the game. Please could you replace the bonus minions by other type of minions of the Hellboy universe?

2) How come that there are no reviews or previews from experts? I guess you will add some shortly, but the absence of reviews is a bit worrisome. As with the idea of including many repeated and arguably useless minis seems a sign of rushing into launching the kickstarter. Wouldn't have been a good idea to wait a bit to polish the prototype, get some new ideas (including about new useful minis) and get some reviewers to testify to the quality of the game? I love Hellboy and it seems the designer has worked in good games before, but I really hope the game mechanics is the focus for Mantis here and not so much the minis. I am in this because of the quality of the game not because of the amount of plastic. Anyone feeling a bit the same? Hopefully these issues will be addressed shortly. Good luck!

Bickwick on April 26

I'm sure replayability had been brought up with the case files. I'm not super concerned but I'd like as many different cards as possible to even further increase the replayability and "specialness" of opening for the first time.

Tristram Evans on April 26

Go to sleep and wake up to Lobster Johnson. Though I imagine pledges may slow down a bit now that the early bird is over. Have we gotten any hints/previews in regards to add-ons yet?

AlmightyMuffin on April 26

Make your own monster SG!

Just give us a 300mm square block of plastic. To .01mm tolerance plz

Dieu Lam on April 26

Well... If we hit 1,000,000 pounds then maybe a 300mm dimensional monster? hehe (crossing fingers for an enormous Conqueror Frog with tentacles and spikes for eyes)

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Dieu. No worries, made the same mistake myself before. Preferred it when you could only view in the currency the project was launched in.

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Fulgencio. There is a pledge for retailers

Dieu Lam on April 26

@ Rob ah yes. We roll in USD here lol.

Fulgencio Torralba on April 26

I'm the owner of a hobby store. Can we have a retail pledge?

Dieu Lam on April 26

Let's see a 300mm Cthulu/Frog demon mini hop out at us! :D

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Dieu Lam. We are at £717275, check you're not viewing in \$

Al the Spiderlord on April 26

Check pounds not dollars

Garret Pasowicz on April 26

Pounds vs dollars

Dieu Lam on April 26

SG's only go to 735k? And we're at 1 million already?

Galahael on April 26

Nazi models have different sheets for each model or are all the same?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Jelle - checkout the FAQ section for latest thoughts on 5/6 player options

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Fango - welcome aboard!

Fango on April 26  
I just have to say. This KS looks AMAZING! I passed on The Walking Dead, and based on the reviews and retail reception, I'm REALLY regretting it. Whatever reservations I had in the past, I am fully on Team MANTIC from this point on.

Having just discovered this KS this morning, I snuck in to the Earlybird pledge with 2 minutes to spare...and cancelled my Confrontation-Resurrection pledge...(too much money for too much risk).

I'm super stoked to see where this goes!

Jelle on April 26  
Optional 5/6 player expansion would be amazing, especially because we now already have 6 playable agents.

Jeremiah Pacey on April 26  
This has been the funnest kickstart I've been a part of! Just 3 words for another stretch goal:

DARYL THE WENDIGO!!!

Jonathan Young on April 26  
@Matt Hobday, yeah...saw the scale comparison....but nothing they show is actually human ;) But Liz does look to be about the same size(-ish) as Abe. Still, hopefully its close enough to fake, I want to use these minis for many other things for the grins. :)

Tim Carpenter on April 26  
£50K stretches... Madness!

DaveTypo on April 26  
Hah I'd have a whole lot of other problems if I used all dem fancy stuffs. ☺

Just the sealer just finished on these guys this today. First time painting something so fleshy. I'm not really happy with it but it was a learning experience at least.

<https://i.imgur.com/jx4p570.jpg>

Sjeng on April 26  
Yay! Lobster Johnson! I knew it! Man this KS is going nuts!!!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ David  
James, the designer is very concious of taking care of colour blind needs in board gaming, so that's being looked at and considered in the best possible way.

David Superbacker on April 26  
@mantic

Have you thought about the implication for color blinded people? A lot of people are green red color blind and yet these seem to be a primary color combo in your game! I for one am not but with all the other colors I would think it is at least looking into less difficult colors for people!

I know you have symbology on the player boards but the dice are just the colors. The symbology does not help them differentiate which dice to use!

Matt Hobday on April 26  
@johnathon these will be a bit bigger than walking dead i think. Looks like about 37mm scale. Campaign page has a section on that

<insert catchy name here> Superbacker on April 26  
almost 1 mil US

Eduardo Guimarães on April 26  
8k backers in the first 24h is an awesome mark for any ks. I hope mantic have a lot of SG planned :D

Daefyd Wyr Superbacker on April 26  
,,,,\*Q\*,,,,

Dark Horse on April 26  
P.s., I just backed.

Dark Horse on April 26  
Everyone has probably mentioned it, but please throw in the terraincrate stuff! Or at least bases to hold the terrain up vertically.

Jonathan Young on April 26  
Ok....odd question, because I am at work and cant search enough or measure the minis... How well do these minis scale with The Walking Dead All Out War?

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Not the Guy you are looking for...

Yes, TerrainCrate is coming to retail this year, Kickstarter is due to deliver early summer and retail after that.

pagoda79 on April 26  
"Totally expected but we're going to work hard to keep up the momentum over the next few weeks. Plus, we'll have more time to show off the renders, etc. which we haven't really had time to do yet. We're delighted with the response so far though."

@mantic Any chance you'll be moving the stretch goals slightly closer together to accommodate? Say, 30K pounds instead of 50k? :)

Galahael on April 26  
@Mantic  
We'll have Social SG?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on April 26  
@ezeziel thanks for the heads up, the library has cool scenery. Looks like I missed the KS, but I'm assuming the Terrain Crate (library) will be available from Mantic eventually? (All I see is starship scenery at the moment)

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
For those of you keen to get involved in the emerging community around Hellboy: The Board Game, feel free to look at and/or join the BoardGameGeek page & forums and the dedicated Hellboy Fanatics facebook group:

.  
BoardGameGeek: <https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>  
Fan Facebook Group: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/1950893411831948/>  
.

Come and get involved :)

Jason J on April 26  
so you're dipping the brush into a mixture of thinner/water and paint while missing a sludge of paint at the bottom of the pot that should be in suspension.  
.  
You need agitators - when the paint is properly mixed you can hear them ding off the bottom of the pot as you shake it rather than thud into the sludge.  
.  
and stop being lazy !

DaveTypo on April 26  
So they're really "wet" as opposed to dry.

DaveTypo on April 26  
I have the opposite problem. My paints separate cause I'm lazy and don't shake them well enough.

Hellikin on April 26  
🐼 🐼 🐼 🐼

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Jason J 1 minute ago

gosh - the power of the early bird - we've had over 200 backers an hour every single hour for the past 12 (and a lot more before that) and in the 30 minutes since the EB offer ended, we've seen just 17.

.  
Not bothered, just making an observation that our ridiculous growth rate died off real quick."

Totally expected but we're going to work hard to keep up the momentum over the next few weeks. Plus, we'll have more time to show off the renders, etc. which we haven't really had time to do yet. We're delighted with the response so far though.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Not the Guy you are looking for

Regarding furniture - have you seen TerrainCrate ?  
<https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1744629938/terraincrate-plastic-affordable-fantasy-terrain>

Jason J on April 26  
gosh - the power of the early bird - we've had over 200 backers an hour every single hour for the past 12 (and a lot more before that) and in the 30 minutes since the EB offer ended, we've seen just 17.

.  
Not bothered, just making an observation that our ridiculous growth rate died off real quick.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Steve Clem - you can always back the game and then look at the many commission painters that are out there who could paint your set for you if that's something you don't want to pursue yourself.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Vallejo's Paint Retarder is really good at bringing dried out paint back to life without thinning it.

Hellikin on April 26



Jason J on April 26

you can usually bring dried out paints back to life with some water, a wooden coffee stirrer, and a little patience, then decant them into dropper bottles (£10 for 100 on fleabay) and drop a glass bead in to act as an agitator.

I've got paints that are still good now despite being bought 30 years ago !

Steve Clem Superbacker on April 26

@DaveTypo had a feeling that's the response I'd hear! Guess I'll have to replace all my dried out paints...

Not the Guy you are looking for... on April 26

Fingers crossed for upgraded furniture (plastic instead of cardboard) for Hellboy to throw around

Beñat Bustamante Aranguren on April 26

We need spanish version and cats, many cats

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

Looks like I'm gonna need to rob more people to afford the coming add ons.

DaveTypo on April 26

@steve lol for me that would be a turnoff! Haha. I think it's too expensive of a thing

Steve Clem Superbacker on April 26

First time board game backer - would it be improper to suggest some (obviously not all) painted miniatures as a stretch goal? I'd love a full color tentacle monster!

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Mantic Haven't heard anything from Ronnie yet. Is he shopping for Rolls Royces?

Jason J on April 26

that'll be because they extract the purple from you know where.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Congrats for day 1 mantic. Loving project, would love to see more tiles, missions, badguys too

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Jason J. The ink tastes nasty!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

Enjoy the beer @ Mantic - you deserve it :)

Jason J on April 26

There's always cardboard Rob - you're not short on that.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

I can't wait for the Hellyak expansion.

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Mantic. Add ons and expansions? Oh well, looks like its bread and water for the next month :)

Vilius Matulis on April 26

@Jason J Yes in comics abe never wore that breather

ivan "Elpanda" on April 26

with lobster i'm very happy!

Hellikin on April 26

Question - Hellboy has regeneration as one of his super powers. But his right hand was cut off as a baby and replaced with the Right Hand of Doom. Why didn't his real hand just grow back?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

Wow, what an amazing end to the campaign - an INCREDIBLE 24 hours... hang on, what? There are still 29 DAYS to go? Ok... good job we've got lots more in the plan.

Seriously though, this has completely and utterly blown us away. It's already shaping up to be something extremely special. We know that the pace will drop off but don't worry, we're going to make sure we keep up the momentum for the next few weeks. Stretch goals, add-ons, expansions(?)... it's all part of the plan. Congrats. I think I might have a beer.

Marcel Claxton on April 26

If it helps @jkarpowitz, according to the Japanese we're now at 108 million and counting...

John Nicholson on April 26

@mantic Sorry to re-ask: if a stretch goal includes case files, will they also be sealed packs like the ones James mentioned?

pagoda79 on April 26  
Guess my clock wasn't right. :)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26  
Mantic can boast '700% funded in 24 hours'

Serdalamand on April 26  
great first day

pagoda79 on April 26  
Also hope we hit \$1 mil in the next one minute (if my clock is right). \$1 mil in 24 hours would be pretty sweet.

Marcel Claxton on April 26  
WELCOME TO DAY 2!!!

Jason J on April 26  
I assume (not knowing the comics well - I'm a film fan first and foremost) that the Abe with water breather is purely a film concoction and doesn't appear in print. If that's not the case, then I'd really like that version of him.

pagoda79 on April 26  
Here's my main hope: core gameplay mechanics that are fun and make me want to play more. There's so much lore to draw from in the Hellboy/BPRD universe that I know we can get minifigs forever, and I do love them, but I'd take some expansions down the line as long as it's a game I want to keep playing. So I hope we'll see more stretches that enrich and expand the core game experience.

Mathias Rossie on April 26  
My wishlist. More bosses and monsters. I don't want tons of player characters like zombicide... I want more stuff to discover or monsters to slay

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Hoping to see..

Ben Daimo and Were-Jaguar  
Black Flame  
Wendigo  
Lobster Johnson - GOT HIM!  
Grom  
Kreigaffe  
Baba Yaga  
Kroenen

what do we think? Who else do we want?

Marcel Claxton on April 26  
24hrs and 3min ago I was chomping at the bit to get in. Wow, what a difference in 24hrs, eh? Congrats on the massive success, James and team Mantic!!

Galahael on April 26  
Well here goes my wishlist:  
-5-6 players mode (addon maybe?)  
-New missions and tiles  
-And characters:  
Kroenen  
Dagda  
Alice Monaghan (adult version xD)  
Memnan Saa  
Gruagach  
Sir Edward Grey  
The Black Flame  
The Queen of Blood  
Baba Yaga

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Don't forget that there is a make your own scenario system built into the 2nd expansion you get in the base pledge so you can make loads of different combinations

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Bring us Баба Яра, Mantic!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Hellikin... nut allergies :(

Jason J on April 26  
not sure Mantic want to get into the world of needing to post allergy information on the box !

Hellikin on April 26  
Hellboy smells like dry-roasted peanuts. How about a jar of dry-roasted peanuts as a stretch goal?

It would be great to open that open whenever we play the game, so that we can all smell what Hellboy smells like.

Jason J on April 26

@Dave - they weren't sure where that info came from when I said the same thing earlier. It may not be correct.

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 26

I think Mr Hewitt said something about Baba Yaga last night during his live session...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

" DaveTypo less than a minute ago

I believe they already said no Baba Yaga"

LIES! ;-)

Jason J on April 26

@Charles - this is such a jolly place at the moment, the cross over seemed obvious.

DaveTypo on April 26

I believe they already said no Baba Yaga

Katanakatana on April 26

we NEED to see Baba Yaga, Daimio and Black Flame

Also would be cool to have an ectoplasm version of Johan

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Hurrah! Hi all

So now we have lots of extra missions/scenarios making tons of content - I usually spend most of a campaign as one of those backers that asks lots and lots for extra content please! ---and here we have it all in spades on day 1! Great project, quickly looks they are addressing the seemingly small number of missions in the box.

And the lobster!!

Matt Hobday on April 26

Personally I would prefer more cool stuff than \$2 off the price

Jason J on April 26

That's probably difficult to do with KS's pricing model Almgthy - I don't think you can change pledge levels once you've set them, so that \$2 would be charged - ergo companies give you something "free" for it instead.

but yes, they absolutely DO use stretchgoals to make the basegame cheaper, or at least if there were no stretchgoals and everything that ends up in the base game started out there, it would be a darn sight more expensive (since there's no way to predict volume sales and thus accurate economies of scale in advance)

DaveTypo on April 26

Thanks! 🙏

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

@DaveType - normally a month

DaveTypo on April 26

Anyone know how long the PM is usually open for Mantic games?

Charles Lee Ray on April 26

@Jason J, about an hour ago. I backed Core Space. I had wondered why the thong comments were on here lol

Thiago souza on April 26

Would love a full skirmish game. Those Crab Monsters from Hell on Earth, The black flame, Multiple Versions of the same character( Abe as a BPRD commander, Abe 2 as a mercenary kind of character), The Wild Hunt, Giants, witches, Koschei...

The scenery from Walking dead would be perfect, making the jump a bit less costly.

MANTIC, HEAR MY CALL YE MIGHTY ONE!!!

DaveTypo on April 26

@muffin that probably wouldn't pull more backers

Rob Griffiths on April 26

8000 backers!

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

Like Yo at 10k backers or 1mil of funding we'll take 2\$ each order cause economies of scale

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
What if a company used stretch goals to make the base game cheaper to the backer vs adding new items?

Jason J on April 26  
@Mantic - fair point. I guess there's no rhyme or reason for it. Most of them have either chosen that path or just not read the options properly.

Hellikin on April 26  
The EB is a difference of only £6. I guess I'm not that worried about £6.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Muffin Oh yeah, good point. NVM, Hellikin, carry on.

DaveTypo on April 26  
All for big boxes. I like to fit everything together when possible. Even if they don't ship together.

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
@SBCP  
I want to hear them.  
The Bucket of Pain will be overflowing

Jarrold R Bridgeman on April 26  
Yeah the early bird wasn't there at the very start of the campaign. It wasn't until I was looking through this comment section did I find that there was, luckily. So I made the change. Thanks everyone.

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
Can the box be wrapped in tentacles?

Pseudonym on April 26  
@Mantic Yes, of course we need more tentacles, purple and green ones!!!

Jokes appart, I backed this Kickstarter for several reasons:  
- I more or less imagined this gameplay for Hellboy last year. Glad you make it happening  
- I want to paint Hellboy minis, and have fun with over desaturated colours  
- I want tentacles  
- I had to throw away my whole Hellboy collection because of a flood

Concerning this Kickstarter, I hope there will be lots of non mini stretch goals, as it is somewhat depressing to have a 200+ minis backlog to paint. I know that people back mainly for minis galore, but I don't think it makes sense up to a certain point.

Anyway, can't wait for the Baba Yaga mini!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Hellikin You are absolutely right, BUT do you really want to hear all the whining? "I was the 17th backer and I didn't get an early bird pledge! It wasn't even an option, and now I CAN'T switch?! Screw you Mantic, worst campaign ever, etc. etc." I don't.

Dave Clarke - Sinister Fish Games on April 26  
Really excited about this. I knew nothing about it until today, which is genuinely 2 days after I thought to myself "I wish there was a Hellboy game based on the comics". Absolutely true story.

My main request, other than the cool minis & classic HB characters you're already doing a great job of adding in, is to make sure there's plenty of scenarios / cases. Content is king, and all that.

Would you consider inviting other game designers to write new cases, or is it too late for that?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Mr B Hollands 2 minutes ago

How will the game be boxed . Will it be in the same way as the walking dead or a hotch potch of plastic bags like Star Saga"

It will come together in a similar box as The Walking Dead (but bigger!)

Carlos D Superbacker on April 26  
24 minutes left to grab a precious EB ;)  
Go, go, go!

Kostadin Mavrodiiev on April 26  
The Goon hero miniature maybe?

Florian G on April 26  
Yeahhhh I totally agree with the idea of 3d scenarios and of course more tiles and more case !

rollIntider on April 26  
When the early bird came out at one time there were only 2 backers at the original pledge. I would imagine those folks want to kick a few extra into the campaign.

Mr B Hollands on April 26  
How will the game be boxed . Will it be in the same way as the walking dead or a hotch potch of plastic bags like Star Saga



Dan Weber Superbacker on April 26  
Wishlist: (in no order)

- Black Flame mini and mission
- Daimio !!
- anything ZINCO related
- Baltimore mini/crossover mission etc
- Darryl the Wendigo
- 1940's BPRD/Nazi/Hellboy origin mission!!

Also; what size card sleeves will we need?

Christopher Murphy on April 26  
I see Hellboys starter gun is called Hellboys pistol. Will the Good Samaritan be a requisition item/upgrade?

DaveTypo on April 26  
The only issue with the EBs is that they weren't available at launch. They were delayed a few minutes. So really only the first first first backers missed them.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26  
That's 720 more lbs added to the SG needs if they don't switch.

Luke Murthwaite on April 26  
@Hound oh hi... you turn up in the strangest of angles...

Hellikin on April 26  
People (myself included) have mentioned several times that there are EBs still available. You can only do so much to save people a few bucks.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@Meghan I've never played those games, but you do get rewarding for more investigating through the scenario that impacts the final showdown with the bosses. However there's also a timer element so there's a balance there of taking too long or not taking long enough. This is just what I've gathered from the developer blogs on BGG and the rulebook.

Hellikin on April 26  
I don't think it's Mantic's responsibility to push people to use the EB pledges. That's up to us backers. Mantic's responsibility is to make the project.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
\*starts sticking Pudding Pops in really inappropriate places.\*

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Mantic It's probably too late now, but if you could send out an email to all backers that they have so much time left to switch to EB pledge level, that would probably get the attention of those few who haven't seen it.

Meghan K. Callahan on April 26  
Could anyone comment on the general gameplay style: what is the balance of "fighting miniatures" to "story-based exploration" game? Where would it lie on a scale of Kingdom Death to Betrayal at House on the Hill?

DaveTypo on April 26  
\*never looking at a pudding pop the same\*

\*ships remaining pudding pops to Torgo\*

Chris Zephro Superbacker on April 26  
Super excited

Paint'Riot Studio Superbacker on April 26  
Will you add additionnal heroes ?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26  
Thanks for the list Hellikin

Kolkrabba Superbacker on April 26  
Any news/hints as to an appearance from Koshchei?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"Jason J 5 minutes ago

I'd hope Mantic might honour EB for those 120 - it's not like they can't be identified since there will be a cutoff backer number. Some of them probably have no idea that the EB exists since they backed before it went live."

They've been backing at that pledge level all today too.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26  
Individual tentacles as a kind of minion would be keen. Great way to build up to the Sadu Ham. Think in terms of the movie 'Deep Rising' where they're fighting tentacles most of the time and the central monster itself doesn't get revealed until the end.

Tyler Provick on April 26

For the 5-6 player experience I would rather wait for it after the Kickstarter (i.e. not be included in the Kickstarter) than have a rushed set of rules. Dungeon Saga's "Advanced Rules" were a huge letdown.

Hellikin on April 26

Let's see how many of these we end up getting....

<https://www.cbr.com/weirdest-hellboy-monsters/>

Still rooting for Daryl the Wendigo. :)

Jason J on April 26

easily on target to break 8000 backers inside the first 24 hours.

Andrew Clarke on April 26

How much further till we get Daimio? :)

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26

Oh no. That dude definitely did it.

Court just convicted him too.

Stuck his puddin pop where it wasn't welcomed.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Muffn Allegedly\*

Jason J on April 26

I'd hope Mantic might honour EB for those 120 - it's not like they can't be identified since there will be a cutoff backer number. Some of them probably have no idea that the EB exists since they backed before it went live.

Matt Hobday on April 26

Sounds like a good time to share this far and wide to give anyone interested a chance at an early bird

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26

Eric,

You're not gonna blame the fact that he raped like 50 women?

Hellikin on April 26

44 minutes left to get an Early Bird pledge!!!

We have 120 people on the non EB pledge level, you should switch while you can!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

@Pseudonyme - do you think we need more tentacles? It's not clear from your comment.

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@Staggeron. If there was a pledge level for a painted set by Studio Giraldez I don't think any of us would be able to afford it! :-(

Hound of Tindalos Superbacker on April 26

Lobster Johnson - YES

rollntider on April 26

@mantic, thanks

Staggeron on April 26

Shame there wasn't a Pledge for painted sets from Studio Giraldez, the figures look fantastic. Maybe something in the PM to be painted then sent out?

Pseudonyme on April 26

Dear Mantic, I guess I would like to say that this KS needs:

- more tentacles
- Gruagash mini
- Baba Yaga mini
- Mythic Battles Pantheon cross-over
- more tentacles
- the Iron maiden mini
- lots of scenarios
- an Hellboy New short story
- some kind of scenery (or 3D printable files)
- and more tentacles

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Dave - Think it was just comics. I hadn't heard a peep about any Transformers game from IDW.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@mantic so all of the components will fit in one box? I hope so, DS although they gave us an extra box, it was not enough to store everything. That would be awesome"

It's a BIG box!

"3). There is a lot of luck here. Can't wait till more of these dungeon crawls move away from Lady Luck determining the game. Would be cool to have a little more thought into strategic luck mitigation at cost. I will have separate comment for this but Batman game was dice rolling as well but allowed you to use energy cubes to reroll allowing players to make tough choices instead of just chucking dice! "

There are ways to mitigate the luck - such as equipment (like the Lucky Charm, which allows you to re-roll) and the fact agents can team up to upgrade dice to really ensure success.

Eric \ 5 ♣♣? / on April 26

@Muffin - I blame you for Bill Cosby being sentenced to jail today. All that Kimbo talk.

DaveTypo on April 26

@clint wow, was it just IDW comics or did IDW games have a transformers in the works?

David Superbacker on April 26

Hello all. Excited to be part of this community. I am not a Hellboy comic enthusiast but I LOVE board games and this one seems to have some good bones. With that being said here are my two cents.

1). It seems like the missions are ALOT more fun the first time they are played do to the mystery. It does worry me for replayability that there are so few case files. Glad more are coming in SG's and hope they add at least 1-2 more bosses with 2 missions each.

2) 5th or 6th player would be excellent. Seems like in my gaming groups 4 is just never enough for some reason. Balancing is a challenge I understand but if you have err then err on the side of hellish hard instead of too easy. Not much worse than an easy coop game...

3). There is a lot of luck here. Can't wait till more of these dungeon crawls move away from Lady Luck determining the game. Would be cool to have a little more thought into strategic luck mitigation at cost. I will have separate comment for this but Batman game was dice rolling as well but allowed you to use energy cubes to reroll allowing players to make tough choices instead of just chucking dice!

Two cents so far. Cheers!

rollntider on April 26

@mantic so all of the components will fit in one box? I hope so, DS although they gave us an extra box, it was not enough to store everything. That would be awesome

Hellikin on April 26

Woohoo! @Mantic, run it by Mike Mignola please!

Rogues1 on April 26

Loving the Lobsta! Personal request is for some terrain pieces (like a containment tank), maybe make the Nazi's a bit more pulp like (so they can be used in other scenarios like with Cap'n America), and expansion for up to 6 players. Great campaign so far. Thanks Mantic.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

Sorely disappointed that Lobster is not an actual Lobster (having no knowledge of Hellboy lore)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Dave - I didn't check that one out. I'll have to look at it.

And given Hasbro's money troubles with the double-whammy of underperforming licenses (looking at you, Star Wars) and the closing of Toys R Us, maybe they'll be a bit less stringent about licensing. Then again, they did just pull the Transformers from IDW.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"\* Ron Perlman mini (just the actor, without any makeup) "

This is perhaps my favourite so far.

Hellikin on April 26

LIST OF DEMANDS:

- \* Cat or cats mini
- \* Nimue mini
- \* Hellyak in purple thong (H.I.P.T.) mini
- \* Ron Perlman mini (just the actor, without any makeup)
- \* T-800 Terminator mini
- \* Bucket of Pain mini
- \* Incredible Hulk mini
- \* Daryl the Wendigo mini

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Lars - Yes, a conspicuous lack of vampirism so far. I do think Kroenen and the Kriegaffe would be equally vital, maybe Ilsa as well.

DaveTypo on April 26

@Clint I heard Hasbro is very tight with the IP. Did you check out venom assault? IT started out GI Joe but switch and is now a "parody"

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Matt - Thanks, I missed that one

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

As for people mentioning other games they wish somebody would develop, mine would be G. I. Joe. A Joe game along similar lines to these ginormous KS boardgames would be epic. Instead of dragons you get HISS tanks and Vamp jeeps.

Lars Badura on April 26

And after Lobster please Giurescu or even better: Baba Yaga

Matt Hobday on April 26

@Clint check the faq

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

And now a serious question: will there be any alternate case files to support a 5 or 6 player team? Perhaps an add-on expansion to cover that potentiality?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

@Hellikin - Very true. Add-ons keep the momentum going.

And yes, we've already got one hell of a beefy game.

Mark N. Ziff Superbacker on April 26

Your Mantic, good company, excellent products, this is Hellboy: the pledge levels aren't any surprise! Well done so far!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

Captain America is my favorite Hellboy character.

Hellikin on April 26

+1 on the cats suggestion. Hellboy needs at least 1 cat.

Bruce Grossman on April 26

Lobster!

Juan Davila on April 26

Praise the lobster

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

Changed my mind. Miyamoto Usagi for Dark Horse crossover mini!

John on April 26

Any chance of an alternate hellboy holding or surrounded by cats?

Mark Havener on April 26

@Hellikin, @Torgo - you are both very, very bad. Now go stand in the corner!

Hellikin on April 26

This comment section is seriously missing Irishman. We need to pass around a hat to pay for him to back this game.

DaveTypo on April 26

@Patrick you should start painting! It's tons of fun even a little big goes a long way.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26

I want spoiler or I'm quitting!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Rob Idk about Deadpool, but an X-Men game could be great.

Patrick Curtis on April 26

Really wish they came painted but holy crap am i hype :D

DaveTypo on April 26

@torgo sick burn x2

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

Zing

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

A Terminator board game would be great. I mean, you'd have to be a complete moron to screw something like that up.

DaveTypo on April 26

Rock lobster!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Torgo Is there any Hellboy character as lame as Spoiler? I don't think there is.

Jason J on April 26

too soon @Hellikin

"DUMP" on April 26

typically game KS slow after the initial couple of days and then have a huge grow that the end. Kind of like a big ol' plastic smile. Check previous runs on Kicktraq and you will see what I mean

DaveTypo on April 26

\*ding

yes I cant stay away

Sic Sic Sic on April 26

With all the stretch goals unlocked, I'm wondering how everything will fit in the box. What does Mantic plan as far as storing miniatures, counters, etc is concerned ?

Hellikin on April 26

@Mantic - how about adding Terminators to this game? That could be awesome, since they travel time and Hellboy existed for centuries.

Imagine how cool a Terminator board game might be!

Rob Griffiths on April 26

@SpiderBatCowPig. How about a Deadpool boardgame?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26

Someone needs to be documenting this.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

A crack deal?! Where?!

Jason J on April 26

@Clint - if it stopped now, which it won't, it's already a cracking deal.

Hellikin on April 26

Excellent.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"If Hellyak gets in over Edward Grey, Im jumping out of the airlock myself"

Edward Grey riding Hellyak - both wearing thongs.

Hellikin on April 26

@Clint - they're doing add-ons every Wednesday, so I don't see that happening here.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

All Mantic needs to do now is put a lame character on the box art and not provide a mini for them.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 26

This campaign is on fire (which is fitting), I just worry we might be front-loaded the way Batman was, where much of the backing comes early and then is slow in the coming weeks.

Jason J on April 26

I'm quite chuffed that I mentioned purple thongs and a load of you ran with the idea despite never backing a Battle Systems KS (you should, you really should) and so arguably having no idea what I was talking about.

I'm liking this place. It feels like home. (and not in a "Jeff, clean the bloody pit" kinda way)

Garret Pasowicz on April 26

No professor Broom? Did I miss something?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Torgo The muttering has already begun.

"DUMP" on April 26

Mantic, might you be in danger of a copyright conflict with the Battle Systems boys? I think Colin may have the rights to purple thongs

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@Brandon Draheim. I think Ronnie mentioned in his blog that the core pledge would all be in one box, game, expansions and stretch goals although I may be corrected on that."

Correct. The Agent Pledge is coming in a very big box - around the size of Dark Souls. Anything else will come separately.

Daniel LaPlante on April 26  
If Hellyak gets in over Edward Grey, Im jumping out of the airlock myself

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
@Tor Gustad Molt. Because they think the game is so awesome that they want to pay more for it.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
If we get Hellyak, I can't wait to see everyone who wants it get blamed for ruining this campaign.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
We've had Batman, and now Hellboy. Solomon Kane and TMNT are coming. When will we get a Spawn miniatures game?

Hellikin on April 26  
I'm just happy to be here.

Tor Gustad Molt Superbacker on April 26  
Why are there over 100 agent backers? lol

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
@Hellikin. The Battlesystems backers have been let out of their cage and are out to cause trouble! :-)

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26  
Well Mantic DID start this. Soooo I guess we gotta work with Hellyak, and all its "accessories" to come.

Hellikin on April 26  
\*notices a lot of backers in here are bad influences\*

Jason J on April 26  
ah - you got to BiB ? Gutted I missed that, though I shall be game testing this weekend ;-)

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Mantic Heeeeeeeeeeeeeelllllllll yaaaaaaaaaaaaa k!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Iron Man mini please.

Garret Pasowicz on April 26  
@ hellkin lol... awesome

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
If we get a crossover character from Dark Horse, my vote is for Angel.

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
@Mantic. I dare you to make it!

Hellikin on April 26  
\*she

Hellikin on April 26  
But it's harder to milk Hellyak when he's wearing a purple thong.

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
@Jason J. I was looking at the prototype on Saturday. Mmm, nice!

Hellikin on April 26  
I like the way you think, Mantic.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Mantic  
YES!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
What about Hellyak in a purple thong?

Jason J on April 26  
I have 3 coming Rob - might make Hellboy into a pilot :-)

Hellikin on April 26  
I'm not sure Garret. Apparently there's an airlock in here, so why not Green Lantern too?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
\*starts pelvic thrusting.\*

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Ceri But with a Welsh translation, we'll bring in like, 8000 more backers.

Staggeron on April 26  
Man this KS is just on FIRE!! 8)  
Potential stretch goal for 3D tables, bookshelves, etc. would be nice.  
A Pledge level with a limited number of painted game sets might cause Immolation, not sure if it's even possible to add a Pledge level after creation.

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
We'll have no talk of purple thongs in here! Now, where's that dropship?

Ceri jones on April 26  
Even Wales doesn't speak Welsh. English will do just fine.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26  
There's an airlock here?

Daniel LaPlante on April 26  
If hellboy can be in playboy, Torgo in a banana hammock can be in the hellboy board game

Jason J on April 26  
\*pushes Torgo out of the airlock - we don't need that image in here.

Garret Pasowicz on April 26  
Why would green lantern be in the game?

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
+1 for torgo in a banana hammock

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
\*strips down to his purple thong.\*

DaveTypo on April 26  
Ugh I have to do some work today. Stupid Monkey with a gun. I need to log off.

Hellikin on April 26  
I'd love to see Green Lantern in this game.

Garret Pasowicz on April 26  
Is this the Batman ks?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@hellikin Ooooooh, I hope.

Jason J on April 26  
@Mark - it's unusually pleasant in here at the moment. Kinda like a BS comments section, but with less airlocks and purple thongs. Long may it last.

Daniel LaPlante on April 26  
This is only my second Kickstarter backing, the other was the hellboy into the silent sea studio editions. First time in the comments tho, I never get to meet other hellboy fans so I always love this

Hellikin on April 26  
Wonder if we'll see any other Dark Horse Comic characters in this Kickstarter, like crossovers?

Almar Zwets on April 26  
True on that mr. Torgo

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Just don't try his bran muffins.

Al the Spiderlord on April 26  
@Mantic DOH so it is, thanks. Will shut up now and go give it a read.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Mark Welcome, welcome! \*dips Mark in the Bucket of Pain\*

DaveTypo on April 26  
@mark welcome! we're kind of a big deal

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
and\*

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
I'm also high in vitamins a minerals.

Mark Havener on April 26  
I have backed many Kickstarters (too many? ;) ), but I don't hang out in the Comments much. I never realized what a rich and vibrant community we have here. Very exciting! :)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Mantic  
Window cleaner minis SG please.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Mantic Any plans for the Daoine Sidhe?

Jason J on April 26  
or the binary language of moisture vaporators. #opportunitymissed

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Keep it up Champ!

Hellikin on April 26  
\*waves to the BDC\*

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
No.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Should we tell Hellikin that he's milking a male yak?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
I left that request to SpiderBatCowPig, being part pig and all.

DaveTypo on April 26  
No one asked for PigLatin? I'm dissappointed

DaveTypo on April 26  
@Jeremy you have budget per angent kind of thing from what I gather. You can also play multihanded

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
I miss Tiswas

Hellikin on April 26  
\*milks the Hellyak\*

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
I miss Binladen

Brandon Draheim on April 26  
@Rob Griffiths. Wow that is awesome! The images of the expacs look like they have separate boxes, but even if those boxes fit within the main one, that would be great. I'll take a look at the blog and see if I can find it.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
I wish Pierre was here.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
\*throws away plans for Hellikin mini\*

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
I miss him too \*hugs\*



AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
I wish Ellidan was here

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
\*sleeves Hellikin.\*

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@hellikin Brown noser

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
@Brandon Draheim. I think Ronnie mentioned in his blog that the core pledge would all be in one box, game, expansions and stretch goals although I may be corrected on that.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
Oh-ho, Navelgate part two! Where's Ellidan?

Hellikin on April 26  
@Mike Mignola - again, I apologize for the odd comments. I can't control this crew.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
The Hellboy mini needs a massive navel or I'm walking!

Hellikin on April 26  
Lots of people speak English, I think. We can probably get a lot of backers if you have that translation.

Brandon Draheim on April 26  
Not sure if this has been addressed, but any chance of doing a "big box" add-on that fits all the game expansions in one? I'm thinking of the one that just released a few months ago for Scythe.

Hellikin on April 26  
Ooh yah, good idea SpiderBat. +2 on an English translation of this game please.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Conclave of Har 8 minutes ago

/ Watching the chat with James, he mentions a DL WIP Rulebook?? Any update on that @Mantic??"

It's on the front page under the rules preview section.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
+1 for an English translation

Rob Griffiths on April 26  
Another +1 for Welsh. I might not be Welsh but I have a Welsh surname :-)

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
+1 for stopping these translation requests.

Jason J on April 26  
apologies if Google completely eff'd that up (as I know it often does)

Hellikin on April 26  
+1 for a Canadian translation, eh

Jason J on April 26  
Mae hynny'n iawn dydw i ddim yn siarad Cymraeg

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Jason On behalf of Wales, shame on you. No Welsh translation for you.

Jeremy on April 26  
Anyone know how the game works when playing with less than 4 players ? From what I read, you get to spend the budget on less characters than normal. Didn't work in pkaytesting ?

Benjamin Jackson Superbacker on April 26  
Kreigaffe!

Jason J on April 26  
For the record the Welsh always come first.  
/insert crude sheep punchline here/

Daniel LaPlante on April 26  
Krampusnacht scenario would be awesome. That book has become one of my favorite short story hellboy books

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
Cymraeg yn gyntaf, Hellikin

Hellikin on April 26  
\*just went there\*

Jason J on April 26  
can't believe this is still ticking along at around 200 new backers per hour. Awesome.

Aaron on April 26  
@Mantic  
Hellboy: Krampusnacht scenario!!!!

Speaking of, I specifically requested an Ancient Akkadian translation of the game yesterday. Please give us this translation or I walk!

井上風直 ◊ 倉田全三 ◊ 上田四三 ◊ 中野金 "Hellyak" 鈴木直正

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
Wow.

Al the Spiderlord on April 26  
/ Watching the chat with James, he mentions a DL WIP Rulebook?? Any update on that @Mantic??

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
That's better. \*continues dipping Hellikin in the BoP\*

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
\*holds hellikin down in the Bucket of Pain\*

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@SpiderBatCowPig  
Hold Hellikin in there for an hour or so.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Alfonso Jason J speaks the truth. Welsh first, then Spanish.

David\_R on April 26  
Thanks for the responses @Mantic and @Jason J!

Hellikin on April 26  
Oh all right, I apologize for the whole BDC!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Hellikin Dude... what?! Apologize for me too! \*dips Hellikin in the Bucket of Pain\*

Jason J on April 26  
@Alfonso - you're outnumbered by the Welsh, clearly. Join the queue.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Pht. My comments are the highlight of any comments section.

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
I'm not sorry

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Send Mike my "Meh."

Hellikin on April 26  
That's awesome to hear, thanks Mantic!

And Mike Mignola, if you're reading the comments- I apologize for Torgo and AlmgthyMuffn, haha.

AlmightyMuffn on April 26  
Hellboy's a raw dogger

Patrick Curtis on April 26  
@Mantic +1 For sending Mike our love

Alfonso G. P. on April 26  
@Mantic Games

The Spanish community is strongly supporting this project, will there be translation into Spanish?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Hellboy condoms add on please.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Mantic Give Mignola our thanks. This is already an awesome campaign. Much pumped. Very like.

Jason J on April 26  
@Mantic - on here, but probably not from any "official" source.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
I'd really like for my copy to include a copy of Asia's Heat of the Moment on vinyl. Thanks in advance.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Jason J less than a minute ago

@David - Lobster will definitely happen, he's been previewed on facebook and hinted at in update 12. I'm sure I read Baba is a no for this KS, but don't quote me on that."

Not sure where you heard that...

Jason J on April 26  
@David - Lobster will definitely happen, he's been previewed on facebook and hinted at in update 12. I'm sure I read Baba is a no for this KS, but don't quote me on that.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
I promise a flood of Ancient Egyptian backers if you do a translation.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"Hellikin 4 minutes ago

@Mantic - is Mike Mignola involved in any extent in this project? You mentioned something earlier about discussing something with him."

Yes, Mike Mignola is involved. He's been approving all the miniatures and has been making suggestions about certain elements too. For example, he suggested having the core team as Hellboy, Abe, Johann and Liz. There have been some instances where he has sent us special drawings to help when designing a miniature too.

Captain\_Kiwii on April 26  
I hope we got more than just mini, like 3D scenery and more gameplay ! Mini are cool, but we need more cases and tiles =)

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Addons happen on wednesdays. This is known.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
+1 for SBCP mini

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
And we need a SpiderBatCowPig mini too.

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
Just symbols easy to learn ☺

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@David R +1 for everything you just typed.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
+1 for Ancient Egyptian translation.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
I am a minor Welsh celebrity, yes.

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
Ancient Egyptian translation pls

David\_R on April 26  
Would love to see miniatures of other Mignolaverse characters, certainly Lobster Johnson, but also Daryl The Wendigo, Baba Yaga and The Crooked Man - maybe even Baltimore and Amazing Screw-On Head?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 26  
I want mine in Ebonics.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
SpiderBatCowPig is huge in Wales.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Torgo I already talked to Wales. The whole country is on board pending an official translation.

Patrick Curtis on April 26  
No Klingon translation? Unacceptable

Jason J on April 26  
@Swindle - if you're not going to ask for that in Latin, then you can't have it :-p

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
I'll double my pledge if you dont

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Torgo 5000, easy.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
I want a Latin translation or I'm rage quitting

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
SpiderBatCowPig promises a flood of Welsh backers if you do this.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Hellikin It sounds like he is approving designs and signing off on certain elements.

Jason J on April 26  
@Hellikin - from the front page ... "Each miniature has been approved by Mike Mignola himself"

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
@jason ahhh then we are not far away from the "completists" complaining about the price

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
I demand a Welsh translation. If this doesn't happen in the next 10-15 minutes I will drop my pledge to \$1

Hellikin on April 26  
@Mantic - is Mike Mignola involved in any extent in this project? You mentioned something earlier about discussing something with him.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Braille translation or I'm outta here!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
Looool monolith

Jason J on April 26  
@swindle @dave - we've already seen both those types of backer.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
@Dave The "translate to this language or I'll leave" crowd was already here, so I imagine we won't have to wait long.

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
Add ons for Sg pls 100k haha

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Too many familiar faces around here.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
@davetypo I say we start to see those in the next 24-48 hours lol

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Or Mantic.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Monolith  
Give us Add Ons!

DaveTypo on April 26  
@swindle how many hours until the "give us an add on" crowd chimes in?

Lordofspork on April 26  
I'm going to hope against hope: Ted Howards as an agent figure.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
Two hours until the "funding is stalling" comments begin and the arm chair creators start chiming in hah!

James (Cotgrave) on April 26  
@Mantic  
This may have been put forward already - I LOVE the idea of missions being 'Secret' on their first play through \*however\* might you please consider including (perhaps as a stretch goal?) 2-3 Basic Training (i.e. tutorial) missions so that we feel we are going in to these secret missions 'fighting-fit' rather than fighting our shaky memory of the rule set. We only get one 'completely fresh' shot at these sorties before we replay them to death! ;)

Think Mr. Leach from Chapter One of \_Wake the Devil\_ (hey! there's another possible stretch goal):

"I'm entrusting you two with our newest agent, Mr. Leach, please don't lose him."

Hellboy: "You're in good hands, kid".

and while I have you, congratulations on your amazing success! Cannot wait!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Dave  
Haha!

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
2h and the rush is over

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
200k

DaveTypo on April 26  
@tobias SHHHH Torgo's right here

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
At least 100K

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
What about with a hillbilly with a corn gun?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Make the SG gaps even bigger please.

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
Too high Sg 50k £ com on

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Think "bitz" might be too hard to implement for an average board gamer, granted the miniatures are pre-assembled

DaveTypo on April 26  
Nice!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
How about a panda with a chain gun?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" DaveTypo 1 minute ago

@mantic any chance you can team up with Army Painter for a special Hellboy paint line? I'm guess it would be hard to do with an IP License but I love when they have game specific sets."

It's something we've done in the past with Walking Dead, so we'll pop it on the wishlist.

Tony R Anderson on April 26  
How about a "bitz" stretch goal? So we could customize the duplicate minions, troopers, etc.

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
We won't need Planet of Apes board game then

DaveTypo on April 26  
@mantic any chance you can team up with Army Painter for a special Hellboy paint line? I'm guess it would be hard to do with an IP License but I love when they have game specific sets.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Dave

That would be amazing.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@cpt maybe I can remove the monkeys base and I can have him ride Batcow! My brain just exploded a little

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
"Awww! What a cute monke-"

BAM!! BAM!! BAM!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Hellikin less than a minute ago

For Hellboy, what shade of red should I get for Vallejo paint?"

Angel Giraldez showed the mix of paint he used to paint ours on his Twitter.

@Torgo - sorry for missing the comment. I'm trying to keep up with as much as possible.

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
@Dave - I might work harder if a monkey will point a gun to my face

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
I do my best work while holding a gun.

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
At least batcow now have someone to fight with

Hellikin on April 26  
For Hellboy, what shade of red should I get for Vallejo paint?

DaveTypo on April 26  
\*at work I doubt he can do my work. you know one handed holding a gun. Management might not look kindly on that

Matt Gilbert on April 26  
@Serhiy S  
Yes you could back twice - or add the second pledge in the pledge manager after the campaign finishes.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Heh. Life isn't fair.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@cpt he's a "minion" But in reality he'll sit on my desk and work

Matt Gilbert on April 26  
@Torgo - that's a little unfair. Mantic have one guy answering the comments and doing updates and everything else so not every questions is going to get spotted - especially with the comments being so busy! But yes, there's a scale comparison shot on the front page which should give you a good idea of the range of model sizes in the game.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
Wait. There needs to be a purpose?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
\*gobbles down Klondike Bar.\*

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
SO what's the purpose of the monkey miniature?

Serhiy S on April 26  
Great Kickstarter, congrats! Go Hellboy!  
Maybe a dull question, but still.. if I want to back two copies of the game, should I back the same Pledge level twice or double my first pledge or what? Thanks! )

DaveTypo on April 26  
@torgo no problem \*passes a Klondike bar

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Dave  
Thanks for answering (unlike Mantic) and pointing that out. I missed that the first time.

DaveTypo on April 26  
or at least an alternate confrontation

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
@Dondon - sure, will do. We want to make sure it's as clear as possible. Thanks for your patience.

DaveTypo on April 26  
@garret they include alternate scenarios too. At least most do

Dondon Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic Games:

Ok, we can wait, but please tell us as soon as possible. it would also be great if you could point out the number of elements into the different boxes as well as you have pointed out the number of miniatures, mostly because it could give us a better idea of the possibilities.

And THANKS :)

Garret Pasowicz on April 26  
How come all the stretch goals seem to be alt-sculpts? Wouldn't it make sense to have new content or characters?

Radioland on April 26  
@Mantic - :P I am just kidding. It would help making the whole picture easier.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"@Dondon - haha! I've already try getting some numbers on cards and tiles, you know stuff that actually MAKES a board game, but it seems it is very secret indeed! Mantic, any chance in changing it to Hellboy: The Miniatures Game. I 100% into that too, just seems more adequate."

Not secret - I just wanted to make sure I have the correct numbers. Sorry for the delay, it's been a little hectic.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26  
@Mantic  
Is this game made in Hell?

Radioland on April 26  
@Dondon - haha! I've already try getting some numbers on cards and tiles, you know stuff that actually MAKES a board game, but it seems it is very secret indeed! Mantic, any chance in changing it to Hellboy: The Miniatures Game. I 100% into that too, just seems more adequate.

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
I'm also interested in the number of tiles

DaveTypo on April 26  
@torgo! there's a scale picture on the campaign page

Dondon Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic Games:

Could you please tell how many Tiles are on each box?

Carl,Crimson Hand Master of Brimstone on April 26  
@Mantic I don't know if this has been asked yet, are you planning 3D scenery ?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Mantic  
What size are the minis? 35mm?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" DaveTypo 3 minutes ago

@mantic is the test kit "Amphibian Menace" one of the initial cases? I remember James said on BGG there will be a beginning tutorial type of mission that would allow us to learn the game prior to working to a full case. So that the first play through will be free of spoilers. I'm assuming this is the test kit."

Yes, that's a playtest scenario we've been using for several weeks.

The Swindle Rocks On on April 26  
Me too! I love lord Baltimore!

Josh Neveu Superbacker on April 26  
I really hope to see Lord Baltimore

DaveTypo on April 26  
@mantic is the test kit "Amphibian Menace" one of the initial cases? I remember James said on BGG there will be a beginning tutorial type of mission that would allow us to learn the game prior to working to a full case. So that the first play through will be free of spoilers. I'm assuming this is the test kit.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" Carmelo González Serrano less than a minute ago

@Mantic I've been reading the boardgame rules, and I've a question related with examine clues: when you examine a clue just discard the clue and advance the information gathered track? there's nothing narrative or related with the case file deck in the clues?"

When you reach a certain point on the information gathered track it can trigger certain events in the scenario. In the demo scenario it's fairly straight forward but in other scenarios, you could find secret passages or a special item.

"I'd love to see more tilesets. While there are plenty of spooky mansions and creepy cemeteries in the comics, the B.P.R.D goes worldwide. American suburbs, Mesoamerican ziggurats, ancient East Asian temples, old European towns and villages across the globe, they'd all be awesome locales to adventure in.

And we gotta have the hidden world underground!"

Great suggestions! Let's see what we can do.

Dondon Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic Games:

Could you please tell how many Tiles are on each box?

Carmelo González Serrano on April 26  
@Mantic I've been reading the boardgame rules, and I've a question related with examine clues: when you examine a clue just discard the clue and advance the information gathered track? there's nothing narrative or related with the case file deck in the clues?

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 26  
I'd love to see more tilesets. While there are plenty of spooky mansions and creepy cemeteries in the comics, the B.P.R.D goes worldwide. American suburbs, Mesoamerican ziggurats, ancient East Asian temples, old European towns and villages across the globe, they'd all be awesome locales to adventure in.

And we gotta have the hidden world underground!

JesusDel on April 26  
@Art of Sarcasm - Love the idea!

Mats Larsson on April 26  
In other news: Hellboy tBG is now number 2 on the Kicktraq hotlist. Lets go all the way to the top! <https://www.kicktraq.com/>

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
" ARIAKAS 3 minutes ago

@Mantic Games - glad you caught the Agent as Backup-Part. Bit what about Backups-as-Agents? Both ways would enrich the game that much more..."

Yes, we're looking into that too. We're running the idea past Mike Mignola!

Jon Aspinwall on April 26  
We need a Baba Yaga!!!

robbie gibbons on April 26  
Please can you add an alternative miniature for abe from his solo series

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Mantic Games - glad you caught the Agent as Backup-Part. Bit what about Backups-as-Agents? Both ways would enrich the game that much more..."

Hellikin on April 26  
Close to a million \$ and 7500 backers, and still 29 days to go. Woof!

Mats Larsson on April 26  
Get the Lobster!

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 26  
@NetoD20

Read this blog post here for Backup Agent info:

<https://www.needycatgames.com/blog/2018/4/23/hellboy-week-fun-with-budgets-honest>

NetoD20 on April 26  
Could there be an add-on for those of us who want to pay to receive painted miniatures?

Paboook on April 26  
@Mantic : Could you provide better pictures of the miniatures/renders in some update? Thanks and keep up the great work :)

NetoD20 on April 26  
What's the difference between a backup agent and a regular agent?



Caleb Brant on April 26  
@ezeziel  
Thanks

Ben Lount on April 26  
Really excited about this now, can't wait until Feb! (Fortunately we'll be getting Vanguard to occupy us for at least half the wait!)  
All the lovely Mignola artwork flying around makes me really hope for a KS exclusive 2'x3' poster print of some of it! ;) BOOM!

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@ Caleb Brant - head to the FAQ to see the response regarding 5th player

Simon Cressey on April 26  
Or a evil mode where you play as the boss trying to outwit the BPRD might be cool

rollintider on April 26  
@chest Limbo if something is KS exclusive, people can still get them by collecting mantic points. So they won't be unobtainable. They would have to turn in mantic points and pay for shipping and they could get it. I am waiting on a mantic point figure now to come in the mail, hopefully it ships soon. It was a dreadball KS exclusive.

Caleb Brant on April 26  
Any chance of an expansion or rules variant that adds a 5th player?

Dondon Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic Games:

Could you please tell how many Tiles are on each box? I believe that is important to know for exploration.

Galahael on April 26  
@Mantic  
And if every agent can be support, it will be great if all supports will have sheet to play with them too

Lemongrab on April 26  
Really want to see the Knights of Saint Hagen and Asmodeus.

This is actually a game where I wouldn't mind also seeing some original content, as long as it had Mignola's blessing.

Shelley Blake on April 26  
Only downside for me is that I could never paint the models to that standard.  
Can you add Krampus? 😊

Simon Cressey on April 26  
@mantic yep I have some but there is no modern day stuff in there it's all sci-fi or fantasy you could use the fantasy stuff like the dark lord or temple i would like to see some creepy crypts or South America temple, cult/Cthulhu mythos style set pieces you sacrifice alters creepy statues that kinda thing

John Nicholson on April 26  
@mantic If a stretch goal includes case files, will they also be sealed packs like the ones James mentioned?

Lemongrab on April 26  
@Art of Sarcasm - great idea! especially given that in some of the BRPD stories Hellboy is not the person who saves the day.

DOS SANTOS COELHO on April 26  
50000 livres pour des scénarios !!!!!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26  
@Mantic  
What size are the minis? 35mm?

Chest Limbo on April 26  
Are these alternate scenarios going to be available for retail buyers? It also seems strange to make the hard deck kickstarter exclusive.

Derek Kinsman on April 26  
@Alex, I'll be painting close to the original comic style. Not quite that flat. But, pretty close.

Tips: grab a bunch of the comics/graphic novels for colour reference. Airbrushing might help with getting flat & smooth colours. You'll find that most of the BPRD will have the same colours, minus what the main heroes wear under their BPRD standard issue uniforms. Look at the comics, and you'll find you'll only need a dozen or so colours across all the different figures.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26  
@Simon Creeseey

Have you heard of Mantic's TerrainCrate scenery sets?

I suspect they will be the answer to your query ;)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

@The Art of Sarcasm "Not sure if this has been suggested yet, but I'd love to see the option to use ANY agent for support, even Hellboy. That kind of stuff happens in the books all the time."

That right there is an AWESOME suggestion. I'll pass it on to James. Love it.

Mike A. on April 26

With such a rich world to select from, I'm surprised Mantic went with 4 boss alts for SGs before putting out a variety of new boss material.

Do better than this.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

I'll update the FAQ about the movies as it keeps coming up.

Tom Bean on April 26

My phone cuts the email headers to 'Hellboy: The Boar...' and I keep thinking it's an update with Gruagach. Which would be awesome. The Fey stuff was always my favourite.

Simon Cressey on April 26

I see there is furniture and door tokens is there going to be plastic ones like the dungeon saga ones as a stretch goal or add on in the campaign?

The Art of Sarcasm on April 26

Not sure if this has been suggested yet, but I'd love to see the option to use ANY agent for support, even Hellboy. That kind of stuff happens in the books all the time.

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26

No, nothing from the movies, only from the books.

Al the Spiderlord on April 26

@Alex: I'm thinking of doing something Cel Shaded to get that kind of effect.

@Jason, good call. I'll have a look at their Dungeon stuff.

Eyal Itsik on April 26

Are we going to see content and stories from the films? :D

Derek Kinsman on April 26

- I really have no preference for dice.

- The rate of stretch goals, and what is being offered is perfect.

- What's coming up as KS exclusives works for me.

- I'd much rather have a nice tight game come out on time vs. eleventy gazillion stretch goals that push production back by years, or explode my pledge amount to hundreds or thousands of dollars. Bring out the game. Let people play it for a year. Do a kickstarter in 2020 for an expansion that is of equal size to this current Kickstarter.

Toby Webb on April 26

Good campaign, and glad the next SG is adding more cases... But really there should have been more than the in the first place. It seems as though the stretch goals are making up for the lack in original core game.

Alex Azaroff on April 26

Ok, so any painters out there decide that they're going to pain theirs up like the original comic book style? I'd like to give it a shot. Anybody have any tips for a paint scheme?

Dan Weber Superbacker on April 26

+1 on Zinco equipment with "malfunctions"!!

Sarah Kelley on April 26

Not wanting to insinuate that Abe is weak-- but he's a gorgeous color and all dice should be gorgeous colors . . .

cpt\_whisker on April 26

Update!

Tabletop Sniper on April 26

#1 on today's top-grossing... This campaign is doing awesome! Good luck!!!

<https://www.tabletopanalytics.com/topgrossingtrending>

Mathias Rossie on April 26

Red is the strongest. Then Orange then green

Christian Meier on April 26

Also agree that those stretch goals are stretched awfully thin. One every 50k seems a bit stingy.

Liam Hartles on April 26

The strongest dice should definitely be red ! I'd say green>yellow>red works fine

Diamond on April 26

635k reached. Time to update SGs

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26

@Andrea Pedrini

"....and captain Daimio will be a boss or a hero...or both???"

It would be cool to have a scenario where he help you but there is a danger he will turn against you.

Jason J on April 26

@Conclave - I'm planning to play on the Core Space terrain, and will probably do cross over stats to play the BPRD as a crew in Core Space as well.

The fantasy terrain would also look pretty good - hell, any of the BS terrain will work.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

+Philip Reilly and the other folks who have all chimed in so far with the request to give some sort of upgrade pack to the Backup Agents to allow them to become full agents.

Would be alot of fun to have that increased variability in BPRD team make-up.

Andrea Pedrini on April 26

....and captain Daimio will be a boss or a hero...or both???

Paul Everingham Superbacker on April 26

@Jeremy McCombs Simply put, shipping to and in Canada is expensive. However there is the issue of not having a Canada friendly shipping option at the moment.

Andrea Pedrini on April 26

BTW, through the novels, the amin characters like Abe and Liz evolves, becoming more powerful and changing phisically.

There will be alternate figures to represent those changes??

Philip Reilly on April 26

@MANTIC Is there a way for back ups to be played as full agents? Broom and Kate did field work a lot. Possibly an add on pack to offer back up and full agent for everyone?

Al the Spiderlord on April 26

one idea i have @Mantic. Team up with the awesome guys at Battlesystems and get them to do some 3D card scenery for the game as an add on!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 26

\*gets out the Bucket of Pain\*

Who's gotta get dipped today

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26

mistake, its 635, not 630

MaDaCa on April 26

@John Mackrory:

there was a small window in the beginning where the Agent pledge was the only available one, guess some waited, fired away when it got life and never looked back since then. I myself had the Problem, released the Agent pledge again and captured the early bird  
Cheers

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26

and we have Kate

J Aitken on April 26

Awesome. Thanks everyone.

ampoliros on April 26

@John Mackrory - Some people don't mind paying the little bit extra. It does help get the SGs that much sooner

Eli Bennett on April 26

@Rob that's good news

Rob Griffiths on April 26

Mantic did say they going to look at Canada friendly shipping over the coming week.

John Mackrory on April 26

Just curious why some backers haven't gone for the early bird pledge and saved a bit of money, or am I missing something?

Carmelo González Serrano on April 26

+1 crypto - If every back-up agent has their own agent card ans doom cards would be great.

Derrick Marais on April 26

I just noticed that this app censors the term for a national socialist German person.

Eli Bennett on April 26

@ J Aitken yah, I pledged for early bird now just in case. Although, if there is no Canada friendly shipping I may have to drop. I got a package from the states from a family member the other day and they tried hitting me with a \$280 customs fee. Needless to say I did not pick up the package.

Derrick Marais on April 26

I hope the Lobster gets his own expansion where you can run him with his crew as agents in the 30's against gangsters, Nazi operatives and maybe a floating brain.

Jason J on April 26

+1 Crypto - perm 4 from lots is a great way to extend play-ability of the game.

MaDaCa on April 26

@J aitken:

Mantic is working on that but has nothing finished yet. But seemingly they try hard to find a good priced delivery Partner for Canada as well.

Cheers

J Aitken on April 26

I've just had a quick skim through the comments and didn't see anything, but is there any plan to make this Canada friendly shipping? Its one thing to pay the extra shipping, but duty on top is going to suck.

Game looks great though.

Crypto Waffle on April 26

will there be an option to run back-up agents as full agents, and full agents as back-up agents? would add some nice variety! :)

Andrea Pedrini on April 26

@Mantic Games: there will be an alternate Rasputin with mechanical glove and an alternate Rasputin spirit??

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

Matt's comments always stand out :P

DC on April 26

Same as @Nalzur

I think a delay for the translation is acceptable (like many other Kickstarter)

ARIAKAS on April 26

@jkarpowitz: Since the discussion started, some people always tried to associate the colors of the dice with the agents on the field - that's the concept I oppose. Otherwise, I don't mind the actual colors.

ampoliros on April 26

@Mantic - why are the SGs so far down the page? I missed them more than once.

ARIAKAS on April 26

@Mantic Games: You said Minions get stronger, ok, but it's still "Nazis" grow into "stronger Nazis" or will "Von Klempt" be a stronger Minion, for example, an "upgrade" from "Nazi"?

Matt Gilbert on April 26

@Claude Gingras

"Matt, grey is used because it is the best color for people who paint their minis."

I know... I was answering the question about doing them in different colours :) I just forgot the quote marks around the quote I was reacting to ;)

Carlos D Superbacker on April 26

@Mantic It might be a good idea to give @Matt a collaborator tag. That should make his comments stand out.

pagoda79 on April 26

@ARIAKAS I respectfully disagree on the colors. I think colors that match the aesthetic would not be confusing at all, since I assume they'd be matched on cards, etc.

I like red and black being the highest dice (I personally think Black should be the "most powerful"), and like yellow for the level below red. I don't really want a plain white die though. I wonder if a smoky translucent gray or something would be possible? (And I personally think a light brown (not tan) would fit into the theme as well.

Diamond on April 26

Dear Developers or anyone else for that matter. Would be super awesome if we could get some streams on Twitch :D

YouTube, instagram, Facebook, google (including google docs), Dropbox, Steam Community and whatnot are all banned in China :/

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

For those who don't know @Matt Gilbert is in charge of our operations, so he knows his stuff when it comes to getting miniatures made!

ARIAKAS on April 26

Still Matt is entirely correct, to give each Agent their own color would be extremely costly, and that's what was asked.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@Mantic: It seems to me, that there are only Minions and Endbosses - no "Elite"-Minions or smaller Bosses? So I would either face the conquerer worm or Van Klempt, for example? Or are there multiple "Bosses" in a case?"

Minions 'level up' during the course of a mission, so you will face stronger ones as you explore.

"@Mantic Games: Any plans for a Golden-Army-AddOn? That would be fantastic..."

This is based purely on the comics, not the films.

@Marcin "I'm a little concerned by the number of actual missions .  
Also, is there campaign play or just one-shot scenarios?"

More "actual missions" are coming. Plus you can create a huge variety of missions with the BPRD Archives cards - different minions, different encounters, different bosses. And you've got the added factor that the Deck of Doom will bring random elements to missions too.

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26  
Matt, grey is used because it is the best color for people who paint their minis.

Matt Gilbert on April 26  
@D-Boy Superbacker  
What about having the player pieces cast in a dominant color rather than just grey? Red for Hellboy, blue for Abe, etc.

All the heroes will be on the same tool/mould so to make them in different colours means shooting the tool 4 times to make a single set. (so 4x the cost!). The alternative is 4 moulds (more expensive tooling) or a multi-core mould (again more expensive) where the models not being made can be shut off from infection. So it's possible but not as easy as it sounds!

ampoliros on April 26  
@Mantic - Please, please, please! Do not cave in to all the backer wants the way you did with Dungeon Saga. You DID NOT deliver on all the extra stuff you added/promised as a result of trying to please all the backers during the Dungeon Saga KS. So please stick to your guns and only offer what you originally planned for Hellboy.

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Mantic: It seems to me, that there are only Minions and Endbosses - no "Elite"-Minions or smaller Bosses? So I would either face the conquerer worm or Van Klempt, for example? Or are there multiple "Bosses" in a case?

Marcin Welnicki on April 26  
I'm a little concerned by the number of actual missions .  
Also, is there campaign play or just one-shot scenarios?

Matt Hobday on April 26  
Pretty sure Rob said he was looking into Canada friendly shipping and would update at some point in the future.

Play time says 60-90 minutes in the image above the comments.

Mats Larsson on April 26  
I demand a Katha-Hem in accurate scale! (not)

Thorsten Schramm on April 26  
I think a delay for language Versions would be acceptable

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Stefonator: No movie contents...

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26  
@Stefonator From what I was told no movie content will be in the game due to licensing. Sadly.

Stefonator on April 26  
@Mantic Games: Any plans for a Golden-Army-AddOn? That would be fantastic...

ARIAKAS on April 26  
Concerning dice, I don't mind having the dice the way they originally were planned, but as it seems most of you folks want red as the strongest, that's ok with me.  
What I DON'T want is "Abe-Color", "Hellboy"-color etc., as it would imply that hellboy uses the strongest dice around and Abe the weakest (for example), which just does not fit.  
I would suggest using the same colors as "Conan" or "Batman" (yellow, orange, red) and black or white for the special die, I don't mind.

Manfriend on April 26  
Am I reading it right that there are only 4 missions?

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 26  
I was asking about that, and the fact that there is no Canada friendly shipping too (so pay duties).

ampoliros on April 26  
@mantic - whats the expected play time? it sounds like it should be on the shorter side for an adventure game

Jeremy McCombs on April 26  
Seems strange to me that shipping to Canada is estimated at almost double than the US. Is there a reason for this?

Gallahad on April 26  
@Paul, I agree, please no marbling on the dice, and symbols on the sixes!

pagoda79 on April 26

I hope a few of the 30 Nazi figures look like officers, because they'd be good to use in Black Orchestra.

Also, because, is the game ever going to require me to play 30 Nazis at once?

Matt Hobday on April 26

@Gregorz I don't know how many you need but the Hardcore Deck of Doom cranks the difficulty level up and adds more enemies to the board so I imagine they will be useful for that.

Christophe Garrigue on April 26

@Clyne "some kind of cosmonaut" Miles - That would indeed be a great idea, as this would bring even more replayability to the game.

Osbad on April 26

Clearly Red should be the most important dice, for the rest, I'm not bothered. Other comments re dice: They should be easily legible. As someone with poor eyesight, I HATE marbled dice as they make reading numbers or spots on them unnecessarily difficult. Special symbols on the 6 (NOT the 1!!!) are good as they shout "Wahey!!" Dots are preferable to numbers as they again are easier to quickly note (not sure why that is, as its counterintuitive, but it is definitely a thing!) Metal dice as an add-on would be fantabodzy!

Gallahad on April 26

Green=weak

Yellow=Medium

Red=Strong

Black w red engraving = Best

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 26

@ all - where I can find list of components? I mean quantities - i.e. how many board tiles are included ?

also what is the reason for bonus minis add-ons? do they add some scenarios or just make a crowd on the map?

Mats Larsson on April 26

How about a campaign system? Would be neat to link cases together. E.g. a Plague of Frogs campaign would be all kinds of awesome.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"So, in the past James has blogged about design and colour blindness. Will any of that design thinking make its way into this game? Either with appropriate colour choices (I know the comics have always had a limited colour palette that I assume you'll want to stay close to) or iconography (like making all the ones or sixes on the dice a specific symbol per die colour)?"

Yes, James has this in mind. Everything will have appropriate icons to help distinguish colours.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

We need a braille translation.

Derek Kinsman on April 26

So, in the past James has blogged about design and colour blindness. Will any of that design thinking make its way into this game? Either with appropriate colour choices (I know the comics have always had a limited colour palette that I assume you'll want to stay close to) or iconography (like making all the ones or sixes on the dice a specific symbol per die colour)?

BAE on April 26

Black with red for special (currently white)

Then red (currently green)

Then yellow (stay same)

Then green (currently red)

And white with black for the Effect Die

Clyne "some kind of cosmonaut" Miles on April 26

Ariakas@ I realize they are called to the board as support. I'd like to play them as full fledged agents and maybe call hellboy or Abe to the board as support.

Kevin Winter on April 26

Absolutely incredible project! You guys are killing it so congrats on hiding funding in the first day!!

For stretch goals I hope to see character cards and ruleset along with these bonus characters, I know this is a massive stretch and a lot of extra work. I'd happily offer my services to get it done. I'm an illustrator designer and creative thinker, I've already got a solid idea for a bloodborne game that's a cross between darksouls and mansions of madness... Looking into recruiting designers and getting it done... (the darksouls game is great for instance but could do with a bit more variety to the gameplay exploration and lore wise) Feel free to contact me if you would like an extra hand on design or some thoughts on character creation.

Finally characters and bosses I would love to see

Baba yaga and other boss related scenario expansions

And at a later date some bprd expansions

Plague of frogs / the storm and the fury

Featuring a hard mode Hellboy solo campaign and one eyed hellboy mini with excaliber variant.

And for bprd side of things..

Benjamin diamo (bprd I know)

Bprd variants of Roger, Abe, Liz, Kate, Johan (actually Johans already kinda set.)

Black flame boss mini.

(Because the black flame is amazing)

Then at a later date a hell on earth expansion and hellboy in hell expansion.

These should probably be pretty big and

Separate as a lot happens withing that arc but it gives you options for some massively cool minis.. Ogdru hem!!!!

I doubt my dreams will come a reality but as someone that missed the darksouls kick-starter because he was homeless at the time I know personally I don't mind flinging 1000's of dollars (pounds) at expansion sets when they are done right and have fantastic detailed miniatures. I like supporting awesome people and products.

Please keep up the hard work, it's appreciated.

Sarah Kelley on April 26

@ D-Boy, get your minis painted or start in the hobby yourself? It's tons of fun. You're not stuck with the minis just as they come.

ezeziel Collaborator on April 26

Green = Novice (weak)

Yellow = Warning (medium)

Red = Danger (strong)

For the Special Dice - White is very bland and "non-special"... perhaps something like a Light or Electric Blue colour so they are still easy to see/distinguish but give a little more special "oomph"?

I assume Black is confirmed as the colour of the Effect Dice?

Also agree on pushing the boat out for the dice and going for a nice marble effect or even custom pips designs on plain colours.

If the dice are good enough, people will buy extra as players love to throw good dice!

cpt\_whisker on April 26

I want my dice to explode on contact

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

+1 for fire dice

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

I want dice that are on fire.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Thomas Too far, man, too far. \*dunks Thomas in the Bucket of Pain\*

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26

@Torgo What about chartreuse and heliotrope?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

@Torgo ?

cpt\_whisker on April 26

I wanna feel the heat tossing those dice

Sarah Kelley on April 26

Black or red seem equally valid choices for the strongest die though I think red may be thematically more appropriate. Yellow should absolutely be just before red. I think an Abe color would be awesome. He's more of a muted dusky blue green?

1. Abe color
2. Yellow
3. Red
4. Black

or even better:

1. Black
2. Abe color
3. Yellow
4. Red

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

Ha! Who's calling people idiots?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

I want the dice to be hot pink.

Mats Larsson on April 26

Ron Pearlman makes any movie a must-watch.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

I would really like all of the dice to be purple.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26

@Dominic Eh, to each their own. I love the comics but still enjoy the movies. I just treat the movies as interpretations. They're fun. Plus, Ron Pearlman.

D-Boy Superbacker on April 26

Okay, so asking for painted minis seems to have labeled me as an idiot. With great hesitation, allow me to ask a different question:

What about having the player pieces cast in a dominant color rather than just grey? Red for Hellboy, blue for Abe, etc.

I know the creators have said they would have colored rings on their bases, but I'd prefer something that stands out even more.

Mats Larsson on April 26

If you say "Sadu-Hem" while holding its plastic likeness you actually summon it. Slightly problematic.

cpt\_whisker on April 26

SpoilerGate

ARIAKAS on April 26

I loved the movies. Then I read the comics and realized, how much better than the movies they were! :D - Still like both, though. But I look forward to a more accurate movie - and this game!

Mats Larsson on April 26

I love the first movie... 'cause it made me check out the graphic novels, which are AMAZING. The movies are good. :)

Matt Gilbert on April 26

@John Hannasch

"First, any chance we can rename the Tentacle Monster to Sadu-Hem?"

Actually - we were asked to call it Tentacle Monster by DH/Mike!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

+1 for Spoiler.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

Can we get Spoiler please?

Katanakatana on April 26

@Thomas that is actually the best of news! HATED the movies

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26

@Dave Awww, that's sad. But I can understand that licensing can be a massive problem for those types of things.

Katanakatana on April 26

@mantic Please tell us that this game WON'T be manufactured by Lilja ningbo. They did Mercs:Reon and Dungeon Saga and BOTH of these games had so many issues...

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 26

Same as @Nalzur

ARIAKAS on April 26

@Clyne "some kind of cosmonaut" Miles:

Kate and the Professor ARE there for support. You buy them as equipment for your agent and they can be used off-board for some effect, AND you can call them in to join the action. They are only not as strong as the Agents themselves.

Nalzur on April 26

Concerning the translation, I much prefer to have a delayed French version than an English version on time.

Honestly, if there is no translation, I'm not sure to keep my pledge :(

Wait and see...

But the game looks awesome !

DaveTypo on April 26

@chewey there won't be anything from the movies

Katanakatana on April 26

Dices: Green = week, yellow = med, red = hard, black = hardest. Effect dice = white.

Duo Maxwell Superbacker on April 26

@Carlos D: I was wondering the same but Zcide Stamp brings all the fan boy to the them. Still its another reskin ( with way TOO many survivors again) and I already have Z:BP and Z:GH and we are still haven't play with all the modes and addons. I know this campaign will offer different options as extras in the SGs and will not be as repetitive as CMON ( as in 50 characters and 0 environmental/items/components upgrades ).

Daniel LaPlante on April 26

"oh boy here comes lobster Johnson!"

\*Reveals a literal lobster holding a gun\*

Katanakatana on April 26

BABA YAGA

Thorsten Schramm on April 26

How about Language Versions of the Game?

German would be great!



Isaac Alexander Superbacker on April 26  
Red should be the strongest, and the special dice should have a colour more special than white. Silver maybe?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26  
@ Thomas  
Yeah, well, I do not see the added options or the material upgrade I would like. No issue. We will smash many more goals!!

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26  
@Laurentas You can never have enough dice.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26  
I'm sure this has been suggested already but getting Karl Ruprecht Kroenen as a scenario or boss would be nice. Also, a Golden Army scenario would be neat as well.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26  
Dice? Did I miss a step. Is there a use for more dice?

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Speaking of box arts - I like that small froggo guy sitting on the tree at the bottom right. Any chance to see him in game?

Filthor on April 26  
Hi all.  
Didn't think I would be interested in this one at all, but everything I've seen has blown me away. Happy to be aboard :D

theGunslinger Superbacker on April 26  
@Creator; thanks for the rapid fire response!

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Well at least it seems like this time every character that's been shown on the box art will end up getting into the box.

Clyne "some kind of cosmonaut" Miles on April 26  
I'm glad to see the support agents added. I've always liked to have something physical to represent a card or some sort of added effect. That said though, I'm rather sad at not being able to play the game as professor broom or Cate. Any chance we could get dashboards to play them and cards to have playable characters as support?

Daniel on April 26  
@DAriel Watson and Madaca Thank you for the input mates!

DaveTypo on April 26  
@gunslinger you would be able to play solo one agent or even multi-handed solo!

\_Flip on April 26  
@Mantic:  
Regarding the translation. I believe a lot of people (me included) would be fine having a 2-3 months delay over the delivery date of the non-translated versions. This was done in quite a few other kickstarter projects.

Quite some people struggle with managing all inventory/abilities when the text is not in their native tongue

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"With this game being designed for 1-4 players, am I correct in thinking there will be an amazing and well thought out solo play variant? :)"

YES! From day one James has ensured the game can scale nicely from one to four players.

Thomas 'Chewie' Ladwig on April 26  
For dice either White - Yellow - Black - Red or White - Yellow - Red - Black.

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Oh, hey Torgo!

theGunslinger Superbacker on April 26  
With this game being designed for 1-4 players, am I correct in thinking there will be an amazing and well thought out solo play variant? :)

DC on April 26  
@Mantic Games - do you think about the possibility of making available an upgrade pack in french when this version will be made? Or at least make it available in pdf?

Radioland on April 26  
White - Yellow - Red - Black  
Yellow - Orange - Red - Black (might be hard for color blind people, but I just hate white dice)

John C on April 26  
Make the red die the strongest!

Natalia on April 26

Love this campaign, can't wait to get this game in my hands :) Go go America, we need to see 1 000 000 today :D

Joe on April 26

Dice strength thoughts

White weakest

Yellow middle

Red strong

Black strongest

pagoda79 on April 26

1. ?? White (a gray would really fit the theme more, or maybe an Abe Sapienish brown as I posited in the BGG thread)

2. Yellow

3. Red

4. Black

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

Hey, cpt's here. It really is starting to feel familiar in here.

cpt\_whisker on April 26

@Mantic Games - On the Hellboy's character card it's written that his starting gear is Heavy Pistol, but on one of the Requisition cards it is called Hellboy's Pistol. Are they the same thing?

John Hannasch on April 26

Good morning from America! Couple thoughts I had.

First, any chance we can rename the Tentacle Monster to Sadu-Hem?

Second, I'd love to see a stretch goal or two that increased the quality of the player boards. Thicker cardboard, maybe double layered?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@creator - any chance for a canadian friendly shipping option? there's 300+ of us so far"

Yes, it's on our list of things to sort out over the next week.

Daniel Watson on April 26

I'd like White-Yellow-Red-Black for the dice, as per the linked BGG thread.

MacGuffin Superbacker on April 26

Dice:

White (weak)

Yellow (middle) - Yellow Alert, caution

Red (strong) - Red Alert, danger

Black (strongest) - Doomsday

Danimal13 Superbacker on April 26

@creator - any chance for a canadian friendly shipping option? there's 300+ of us so far

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

FYI from the latest update: "Talking of dice, currently we have the following: red (weakest), yellow (middling), green (strong) and white (extra special dice). What's your preference for the colour? We've seen a few people suggesting that red should be the most powerful because, you know, Hellboy is red! Let us know in the comments section."

Captain\_Kiwii on April 26

I must say the art part on the card, the rules and the box is just awesome. That's really what i wished for Batman but did not get.

cpt\_whisker on April 26

Morning, Dave

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"This has the Australia friendly shipping logo but no price?" Oh, sorry, that's an oversight. I'll get it added.

DaveTypo on April 26

Good morning friends

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 26

Lobster Johnson!

Mats Larsson on April 26

@Fizzletop +1

Fizzletop on April 26

Chip in your thoughts about the dice coloring on BGG. I think it is a rather interested topic and would love to hear more opinions on it:

<https://www.boardgamegeek.com/article/28928910#28928910>

pagoda79 on April 26  
I believe that's another SG down!

Daniel Watson on April 26  
@Daniel I've only seen the first film and bits of the second and I fully intend to back this as a way to get into the comics.

Dylan Zuccala Superbacker on April 26  
This has the Australia friendly shipping logo but no price?

cpt\_whisker on April 26  
Superhero board games one after another. What a great time to go balls deep

MaDaCa on April 26  
@Marcel: I would gladly help and actually this Kind of commitment is how other smaller KS pull off the multilanguage Versions (for the rules at least)  
Cheers

Tristard on April 26  
@mantic  
are you going to use hard plastic to avoid bent rifles and so on?

lupo23 on April 26  
@D Boy  
Any idea how much a paint-job to that standard would cost? for 100 miniatures?

Marcel Claxton on April 26  
@MaDaCa ...I would do it for free... ^\_^

Nicola Brunoni on April 26  
@ARIAKAS

Good catches mate, I hope you are right and that we will really get to see some Sledgehammer 44 stuff in the coming weeks! Would be so cool :)

MaDaCa on April 26  
@Daniel: lets put it that way: a Company known for their Miniature Wargames (and Dreadball) and awesome minis is throwing mininiature galore at comicfans and Gamers alike :)

Marcel Claxton on April 26  
+1 @SpiderBatCowPig on the Daoine Sidhe. And/or Wild Hunt!

MaDaCa on April 26  
@Marcel: you would be surprised how costly a professional translation is. I understand their stance, as it is expensiv and they have Distributor Partners in different countries whom usually do the translations at their costs to get the games in the local markets. I just wish, they would provide for a way for intersted Backers to nevertheless get the localized rules at least if they so wish.  
Cheers

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26  
Anyone heard anything about the Daoine Sidhe?

Cory James Sullivan on April 26  
@Radioland my guess is they chose that pledge just to add the extra couple bucks for the stretch goals

Marco Tonino on April 26  
Agreed with the tile style. A bunch of squares for a floor work in a comic, but with high-detail miniatures on them there's a mismatch.

Daniel on April 26  
Evening guys, would you recommend to back this game if my only knowledge of Hellboy is based on the films? I am a Lovecraft fan and I am getting a Mansions of Madness vibe from this game. I am mainly a wargamer and I love Deadzone. Like many of us, I suffer from shiny syndrome and I believe that Mantic is giving out a lot for the normal pledge. Do you guys think this game is tailored more for Hellboy comic fans or any miniatures gamer can enjoy it? I would appreciate any feedback. Thanks mates!

Radioland on April 26  
Somebody, please tell those 106 backers there is an early bird pledge :S

Brian Flynn on April 26  
Amazing Screw-on Head!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"@Alan (and a few others) - I also like the Mignolia-style, but have to say the tiles look a little "crude" to me. The art style is ok, but I'm sure they can still be worked on to be a little more detailed."

All the artwork is work in progress to give you a rough 'feel' of what the tiles will look like. We definitely want to mirror Mignola's amazing style though.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"@Mantic Games even though I know a lot of foreign backers don't mind the English-only campaign but aren't you potentially limiting your own success by NOT having French, Spanish and or German rules at least? I mean, how much does it cost to translate and include that?"

Totally understand, however we don't want to promise the translations and have to rush them through in time for Kickstarter delivery. It's not the cost, it's the time involved really to translate everything and get it printed all at the same time. We want everyone to receive their pledges as close together as possible and it would be a shame if the foreign language versions were delayed. Hope you understand.

ARIAKAS on April 26

@Marcel Claxton: I think it's for ease of the KS to limit the language to english - afaiik they do indeed plan to have the game translated, but at a later date and for retail.

@Alan (and a few others) - I also like the Mignolia-style, but have to say the tiles look a little "crude" to me. The art style is ok, but I'm sure they can still be worked on to be a little more detailed.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

Also, good morning.

Carmelo González Serrano on April 26

@Mantic can we expect a spanish translation?

SpiderBatCowPig on April 26

If anyone is interested, the first two episodes of Cobra Kai were awesome.

Marcel Claxton on April 26

@Mantic Games even though I know a lot of foreign backers don't mind the English-only campaign but aren't you potentially limiting your own success by NOT having French, Spanish and or German rules at least? I mean, how much does it cost to translate and include that?

MaDaCa on April 26

+1 @Radioland and doublesided board tiles

Radioland on April 26

I think the art should stay as closer to the comic style as possible. The double side should be use for extra scenarios and not a second option of what we already have.

pagoda79 on April 26

I do love love love the art style of this game. The images right now really evoke the comic series perfectly. That's a big part of the reason I pledged!

Marcel Claxton on April 26

@Alan I have to agree with @Cary that I think it fits the Hellboy overall style (cards, tablaeus, etc) to stick with a 'Mignola' styled set of location tiles, but perhaps @Mantic wil consider as a Stretch Goal that each location is printed double-sided: one side with the current style and the back with a more realistic/MoM style of the same hall/room.

Mats Larsson on April 26

@Cary Harrison. agreed. I like tile artwork that matches the style of the comics, rather than being more "realistic". Why would you not use Mike Mignola's genius art style in a Mignolaverse game?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

Minis that are painted as nicely as the ones shown here will cost you hundreds of dollars for EACH mini. Have fun forking up that kinda money.

D-Boy Superbacker on April 26

Wow! So many comments! As such, this might have already been asked, but is there any hope of getting a stretch goal or add-on to get painted miniatures? The color versions on the campaign page are just too nice.

Cary Harrison Superbacker on April 26

@Alan Sowle What's wrong with the art? It matches the comics quite well, in my opinion. Which also used a limited color palette.

Uncl on April 26

Loving the campaign so far. Good mix of new minis and gameplay options for the stretch goals and like the fact there is a (generous) single 'all-in' pledge level. However, I can appreciate a single pledge might not be to everyone's taste and there might be some more 'casual' fans that would be more prepared to pledge at a reduced level, for just the core game, who are maybe being lost; this might only be felt later on in the campaign, once all the fanboys (like me) have pledged. On that score, if it's is going to be possible to buy individual elements, like just the core game, in the pledge manager once the campaign closes, maybe its worth making that explicit now to try and capture the 'pledge without reward'ers.

Thomas Bird on April 26

Will there be post Kickstarter expansions or is this it?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 26

@Mantic

Are you gonna be demoing this game at Gen Con?

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 26

Any chance we could see the amazing screw head on ?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"Would be cool if the heroes had Zinco gear that malfunctions at "opportune" times..."

That's a really nice idea. I'll mention it to James. Herman Von Klempf could potentially interfere with any equipment too, which would be cool.

Jean-Nicolas Gagnon on April 26  
Does alternate characters comes with alternate hero sheets ?

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Constantin:  
1. I think this was asked an hour before - the tiles etc. will be counted and given  
2. As I understand, the Impending Doom simply states how much "time" the heroes still have left to investigate until the Big Bad Endboss appears. Hopefully they know how to beat him until this point.

Mark Tweedale on April 26  
@Mats Larsson, Yeah, that'd be a nice addition.

Mats Larsson on April 26  
Would be cool if the heroes had Zinco gear that malfunctions at "opportune" times...

Pablo on April 26  
Do you think in a possible traduction?

Constantin on April 26  
@Mantic Games: Good afternoon and congratulations to a great start with this campaign!  
I have some questions, if you have time on your hand, feel free to answer those of significance and feel free to ignore stupid ones I might ask.  
1. I might have overlooked something, but I can't find any clarification of "How many Game-Tiles are included within the game at this moment and if we can expect some additional ones in the future".  
2. As I understand, the "Impending Doom" can be seen as a track to determine when the game has ended. To clarify: It's a non linear round-system at which end the game will end.  
"Does this mean we should not expect further expansions/stretch-goals that play out a scenario triggering events after Doom has started? As a bad example: Contents picking up "Hellboy in Hell - Comic" content."  
3. And to advance on question number 2: "With this game, are you rather putting focus on giving content to the scenarios already existing or will we see additional and new storylines picking up scenarios of the comic-universe?"  
Kind regards, love your work, godspeed!

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Nicola Brunoni - As the Sledgehammer-Suit is worn by Johann Kraus at some later point, and Raimund Diestel was also a known enemy of the Lobster (who is confirmed to appear), I would consider it likely that both will make an appearance in some way.

Charles Lee Ray on April 26  
MaDaCa sorry

Charles Lee Ray on April 26  
@MaCaDa, thanks for the info. I shall look into it :-)

Alan Sowle on April 26  
Great start to the KS mantic.. Just wanted to say if i may that the colour and style of the tiles is cartoon style like the look your going for, but its not sitting with me. I also paint figures, and i don't know how it will look. I was hoping for something my mansions of madness style of light and shadows myself. I do know its early design etc.... keep up the good work

Andres on April 26  
I hope to see this game in Spanish. We are the biggest Community after English edition...

Nicola Brunoni on April 26  
I know chances are slim but still worth a shot: will we see anything related to Sledgehammer 44 make an appearance in this KS? ;)

pagoda79 on April 26  
@mantic Looking forward to the updates you mentioned regarding what's actually in the box (card counts, pieces not pictured in the original photos, etc.). Can you explain a little how finances are kept/tracked in the game? I see things have a cost, so is there a score card/notebook to determine how much you've spent/can spend? Apologies if I just missed this somewhere.

MaDaCa on April 26  
@Mantic: to echo several other, I'd love a 5-6 Player Option, but not when it would risk watering down the all over experience. if it can later be added as add on, without disturbing the Core box, so be it, if it isn't possible in the context of the game, so be it. don't force it on the sole reason of popular demand if you're (or James) not happy with it, gameplay wise.  
Cheers

MaDaCa on April 26  
@ Charles Lee Ray:  
actually, there is an extensive backcatalogue in good order. Dark Horse is just Publishing Omnibus softcovers at great value for Money Prices, from start to finish, I believe 3 for the classic Hellboy, one for Hellboy in Hell and some shenanigans, part of the HC Graphic novels etc. all in chronological order also two for all (illustrated) short stories. Most of the original TPBs should be available too, start with vol. 1: Seed of destruction. Origin story ;)  
Cheers

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"@Mantic - thanks, would it be possible to shine a little more light on how many cards and tiles we are getting in each deck so we have an estimate of how meaty the board game is? I see the number of minis on top is updated very accurate and fast on the other hand.."

We'll get that sorted.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@Mantic Games: Did I understand this correctly that for example Trevor Bruttenholm and Kate Corrigan, though not as strong as the heroes, can enter the field and will play differently from each other, so it makes a tactical difference whether you choose the Professor, Kate or Panya(\*wink\*, \*wink\*!), as opposed to them being just differently named "Backup Agents" with identical rules?"

They will have different rules. Some might be helpful when it comes to investigating, others might help heal your agents or they can lend a hand in combat.

Eduardo Guimarães on April 26  
The campaign is still young, keep calm people :D  
Things are going great, awesome job.  
Kate as a playable character is a good exclusive idea

ARIAKAS on April 26  
@Mantic Games: Did I understand this correctly that for example Trevor Bruttenholm and Kate Corrigan, though not as strong as the heroes, can enter the field and will play differently from each other, so it makes a tactical difference whether you choose the Professor, Kate or Panya(\*wink\*, \*wink\*!), as opposed to them being just differently named "Backup Agents" with identical rules?

Radioland on April 26  
@Mantic - thanks, would it be possible to shine a little more light on how many cards and tiles we are getting in each deck so we have an estimate of how meaty the board game is?  
I see the number of minis on top is updated very accurate and fast on the other hand..

James Trotman on April 26  
Hey Mantic, it's looking great so far. I would prefer a solid 1-4 player game over a rushed 5-6 player expansion. I would love some plastic terrain, ala Dungeon Saga, and also Lobster Johnno!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"@mantic will there be extra paid for expansions?? Feels a little light so far compared to DS SS etc etc"

Yes, we will be launching new optional extras every Wednesday.

Matt Hobday on April 26  
I imagine more expansions are likely. But this campaign is only 15 hours old!

Horatio Somerville on April 26  
@mantic will there be extra paid for expansions?? Feels a little light so far compared to DS SS etc etc

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
"I don't understand the reason for the missing senary or doors in the core game, are they not supposed to be at least as cardboard components so they can be later upgraded? Or even the information token that was "upgraded" to 3d in a SGs, what were we having before? I only see investigation tokens included."

Ooops - they're missing from the pledge graphic. There are door/furniture tokens. We'll get them added. Apologies for the confusion

Captain\_Kiwii on April 26  
I agree we need more boards ! And more foes and cases

Charles Lee Ray on April 26  
I'd like to see a terrain crate style add on for some scenery in the game, double sided boards for variety would be cool. Happy for an extra set of dice for less passing around.  
I've only ever seen the films it I'm interested in checking out the graphic novels. What's a good starting point? Is there an omnibus or anything?

pagoda79 on April 26  
More dice is not the kind of upgrade to get me excited. Not sure why I need a second set of dice...more boards. More cards. THEN you've got me excited again...

Radioland on April 26  
@jkarpowitz - Yes I kind of re read it and was..ok I got it wrong! :D

pagoda79 on April 26  
@radiohead

I think we're saying the same thing, I just worded it poorly. I am in favor of fewer minis but more replayability through cards, locations, etc.

Serdalamand on April 26  
Terrain would be great

Philip Reilly on April 26  
@Mantic Is there a way for Kate and Broom to be playable instead of just support?

Leif Eriksson Superbacker on April 26  
Another vote for plastic scenery add along as it isn't just recycled from the terrain crates since I dropped around \$300 on that kickstarter.

Radioland on April 26  
I don't understand the reason for the missing senary or doors in the core game, are they not supposed to be at least as cardboard components so they can be later upgraded? Or even the information token that was "upgraded" to 3d in a SGs, what were we having before? I only see investigation tokens included.

jamie fischer on April 26  
Did I read somewhere that the core box has an insert for both expansions, or is that just me wishlisting?

Speaking of; I'd love to see:

Kriegsgaffe

The Black Flame


A Luchadore or two

As many board component upgrades as possible

Marco Tonino on April 26

A 5-player version of this game could be a 4 vs 1 mode perhaps.

christoffer sederin on April 26

Finally some Love for Kate. I was hopping to see her as a main hero but glad to see her in the game at least. Just hoping we reach that stretch goal soon! 

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

For those asking about the replayability - with the BPRD Archives you can combine all the different Case Files/Minions/Bosses/Encounters in new ways to create very different missions and it's a very simple process of picking what elements you want to include. We will be adding more storyline-specific scenarios but, as it stands, you've got enough here to keep you going for months! We'll try and sort out a specific BPRD Archives update to explain it a little more.

Tim Carpenter on April 26

Bravo Mantic! The stance on 5+ players is to be applauded. A great option for the future but yeah, core game for up to 4 players is the sweet spot.

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Mathieu +1

@Daniel that's cheeky to ask 25k per card!!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

For those asking about 5-6 players. That is something we need to test. We don't just want to add it and then it fundamentally changes the experience. It is on James' radar for testing but we want to make sure it's still fun and adds to the overall gameplay. So, for the moment, there isn't a 5-6 players mode but it's not a definite no. Apologies that's a little vague.

Nestor N. S. on April 26

@Mantic, why so many minions in the pledge? I think it's better see more missions for the game or more variety of minions and not 30 minions for one type of them.

Mats Larsson on April 26

+1 for plastic scenery

Tristram Evans on April 26

@MaDaCa - I totally understand. It would be nice to have a HeroQuest-type level of board components, though at the same time I must be honest I myself am largely in it for the miniatures. While the game is something I'll be playing, they will see far more use in my Hellboy-themed RPG endeavours. That said, I wouldn't be surprised at all if the Add-on Wednesdays previously mentioned include boxed expansions with more game components, especially maps/tiles.

Fab on April 26

@Nicolas

Ils ont dit que l'édition Kickstarter sera uniquement en anglais. ./

Mathieu Leblanc Cartier on April 26

Stretchgoal idea : Plastic Scenery to replace the tokens.

Daniel Watson on April 26

If anyone's complaining about these stretch goals, maybe take a look at Fireball Island. \$100k for 4 cards! \$50k for a first player selector! The goals on Hellboy are light years beyond FT's.

Radioland on April 26

@jkarpowitz - Yes but adding replayability by more minis you are only replacing another one is just a very false way. The real replayability is in cards, mission and location with more tile content.

GinjaNinja on April 26

Concubine +1

Tristram Evans on April 26

Glad to see Kate get some love. Always thought she got short-changed being left out of the films. Hopes for future SG/Add-ons:

+Kroenen

+Benjamin Daimio (both forms)

+Ilse Hauptstein

+Alice Monaghan (not likely, but doesn't mean I won't keep pushing for her)

+The Black Flame

+Any of the Fair Folk

+Krieggaffe

+Any of the major Demons

Nicolas Raimbert on April 26

Bonjour,

sait-on si le jeu sera en VF ?

Lors du pledge manager ?

Dario Hajic on April 26  
Stretch goal: Benjamin Daimio as an agent with option to go werejaguar please.

The Concubine on April 26  
Disappointed with the discouraging SGs..

pagoda79 on April 26  
@cador

I agree I feel like the rewards are awfully small in scale...no matter how many minis there are, if it's adding more replay value it's not going to get to the table...

Tim Carpenter on April 26  
Much like CMON's HATE fiasco, I'd implore you to not focus on 5+ player options and in the core game itself. Let people just add additional players themselves and make the core product as awesome as possible without diluting content or features to pander to a small number of gaming groups. The vast majority of backers won't be playing this with 6 people and would probably like the most polished game they can get.

pagoda79 on April 26  
@mantic, I love the minis and can tell there are many more to come, but please consider adding the following SGs soon (I don't personally love revealing only one or two at a time):  
—component upgrades  
—more cards, etc that can increase replayability  
—expansions for 5-6 players

I can't imagine these aren't part of your plan, but I'd rather see those within view sooner rather than later if possible...

Cador Superbacker on April 26  
@sean yes, i know that a licenz is expensive... but for 100k which is 130k\$ we get dice and 1 mini? i mean look at other campaigns that fund with 200k and give you 30 minis as SG. i am a little disappointed... i thought we would get lots of enemy groups and so on :(

Tristard on April 26  
@mantic games  
will it be the abs hard pastik like they promoted in the batman game some weeks ago or the "soft plastic" which leads to bent rifles and so on?

Sean Hunter Hollingsworth on April 26  
Are the SG's lagging behind? Feel like more should be unlocked..

MaDaCa on April 26  
@ Radioland.  
Yeah, second that but the last few SG seem to at least tend in that way. Of course, I'm Aware that minis drive pledges most but I stick to my Statement. if done with said improvements, maybe even starting thinking about walls, Doors and similar stuff, this could be a freakingly cool Game in Terms of immersable gameplay. especially as the investagtive / case file game mechainic is sooo promising.  
cheers

Borja Marcos Madera on April 26  
5-6 player would be great!  
And double thick impending doom track!!!  
By the way, for now...  
LOVE IT!!!

SMTKelly on April 26  
more tiles please

Maciek Kandula on April 26  
Baba Yaga as a boss to fight would be awesome!

MacGuffin Superbacker on April 26  
I second Baba Yaga, also I'd really like to see Herman Von Klemp (floating head) and his cybernetic gorillas the Kriegaffen.

Galahael on April 26  
@Arni  
I'm asking for 5-6 players exp before the campaign started. They said they need to test and see if more players don't break the game.  
Please keep asking for it to make them see we want it.

Mathieu Leblanc Cartier on April 26  
@Mantic : Huge fan of your games but last kickstarter I backed from you guys, the import fees I had to pay here in Canada were pretty stiff... have you guys considered using a distributor like starlit cidel or ship naked for Canadian fulfillment?

lupo23 on April 26  
Beside the Lobster (seen him on previews already) I would love to see another alternate Hellboy carrying Excalibur.  
Another thing would be Niume wearing the Ravenhelmet.  
The Baba Yaga...and Koschei...there are thousands of interesting characters...  
Some mexican wrestlers would fit as well!



Galahael on April 26

@Mantic

Please keep us informed about the 5-6 players mode testing evolution. One of my players will thank you a lot! We need it!

Árni Beck Gunnarsson on April 26

Any plans of adding a 5-6 player expansion?

Matt Hobday on April 26

A lot of the minis are coming with extra casefile content as well?

Radioland on April 26

+1 MaDaCa - They said they would but how this is heading is looks pretty much fan's mini-whishlists oriented.

They hyped that it was a big narrative-gameplay Board Game for the last week but those components right now seem left aside somehow like the necessary cardboard you need to use the minis. Hope there are actual SGs that do some justice to the gameboard part of the title.

Diego Superbacker on April 26

I agree with MaDaCa. The miniatures are awesome, but I would like to see more advances when it comes to manipulating the board.

GinjaNinja on April 26

Dice Stretch goal oh man sad times :(

Would rather it was an add on I don't need more then 1 set...

Mats Larsson on April 26

Not that it really matters (and it is probably too late to change) but I find the term "Information gathered track" a bit awkward. I would prefer "Investigation track" or something like that. Also I feel that the dice colours are in the "wrong" order. Red should be the best colour and icky froggy green the worst. These are just minor random thoughts that you can all safely ignore. :)

Killape on April 26

We need Kroenen

Galahael on April 26

@Mantic give us an amazing new SG!

Stefonator on April 26

Love the game! All In here!

@Mantic Games: Any plans for a Golden-Army-AddOn? That would be fantastic...

MaDaCa on April 26

@Tritram: I do like more minis as much as the next guy but I have to say, at the Moment I would actually love more for gameplay advances (in Terms of more casefiles and anything heightening replayability) and improved components. linen finishings, sleeves, thicker cardboard, plastic instead of cardboard where applicable. Terrain items. there are rules for those (hellboy can throw things) but we didn't see any Terrain / furniture neither as markers nor as actual models. I would really like some things from Mantics Terrain Crate for this. upgraded dice, iconic dicebag. The minis are only part of the joy and it can be a bit of a let down if the rest of ther components do not stand up to the miniatures, hinders the Immersion imho.  
Cheers

Slaughtermane Games on April 26

Another stretch goal smashed!

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 26

@MaDaCa: Heidelberger usually provides the rulebook in german as download.

Darsc Zacal on April 26

@Dude. Except that the game won't be shipping to you from China, It'll be shipped from the UK,

kong\_kong on April 26

Dude is correct

Dude on April 26

Hey guys, could you look into shipping charges for China and Hong Kong. Assuming that the game is manufactured in China, shipping to China and Hong Kong should be much cheaper than the Rest of World rate. Thank you.

Tristram Evans on April 26

another one unlocked, hope the next is a new character

MaDaCa on April 26

@Blackdeath Miniatures :

not expecting a fully localized verion in the KS, just suggesting how KS backers may get ahold of a language Version nevertheless. I'm aware that the chances are slim though.  
Cheers

Rob Griffiths on April 26

Already the most backed Mantic ks in # of backers and in the first 24 hours. Phew!

Charles Lee Ray on April 26

@Mantic,cool, thanks

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"@Mantic,will the models all come in grey plastic?"

Yes. However, there will be coloured rings for the heroes to distinguish them from the monsters.

neal prentice on April 26

Woo Goo,by any chance?

Charles Lee Ray on April 26

@Mantic,will the models all come in grey plastic?

Marcel Claxton on April 26

It would be very cool to see the dice colours upgraded as a Stretch Goal to: Hellboy's Right Hand of Doom Red, Liz's Fire Yellow, Abe's Skin Tatoo Green and Johann's Ghostly White! Don't thank me...just make it happen!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26

Ding

Sean Hunter Hollingsworth on April 26

Thank you Mantic! Can't wait to get mah game!!

Mark Tweedale on April 26

@Gerry, a print would be awesome.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26

@ Mantic

Get ready!

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 26

@MaDaCa: It was always so. KS english only, Heidelberger/Amodee does the retail german edition. So don't expect any german language in this KS!

Horatio Somerville on April 26

Will there be seperate paid expansions like previous mantic KS?

Tom Bean on April 26

Hoping for some good old Mignola style vampires and skeletons at some point.

<http://moarpowah.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/Hellboy-Giurescus-Father.jpg>

Gerry Turnbull on April 26

Any chance of a print of the box art ?

Carmelo González Serrano on April 26

Would be great an expansion for "the wild Hunt" (with fairy minions, giants... ) or "Hell on Earth" (With zinco minions, and ogdru hem) or maybe some great characters as Iosif Nichayko.

Any news about a Spanish translation?

MaDaCa on April 26

@Mantic: Suggestion concerning Language Edition. As I Interpret your Statements as there might be different language Editions later in retail, maybe make sure (maybe through the pladge Manager later on) that backers who are interested could get the language components (Cards / Rulesbook, I would pay extra for that) in their native language if available at a later time or at the very least, if the rules won't be free to download in all languages anyway, that they are provided with a downloadable localized Version of the rules / Cards for self print.

Cheers

GinjaNinja on April 26

Cheers Tim I'll stream them on the Google play :D

See you all in a bit.

Stay frosty

Tim Carpenter on April 26

GinjaNinja - yeah they're good.. definitely worth picking up if you can find them!

Mats Larsson on April 26

+1 for the Visitor

GinjaNinja on April 26

Anybody able to tell me: are the Hellboy animated films any good?

Need something to watch whilst I clean the house and paint up some minis

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"I ask again, Is there any plan to keep on upgrading the Board game part of the game?? (tiles and card quality, tokens, cubes, real custom dice)

Would be nice to alternate some of those between minis..."

@Radioland - apologies for missing your original post. Yes! We will upgrading board game elements too.

Mark Tweedale on April 26

I love that Hellboy's bad at shooting. That's a nice comic detail to have in there.

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Mantic trjis is probably another gameplay/rules q for James but how many boards are used on average per mission?

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 26

Hey! Thanks for the answer @Mantic. You rock.

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Laurentas haha I hear pancakes cannot either :D

Radioland on April 26

@Mantic - I ask again, Is there any plan to keep on upgrading the Board game part of the game?? (tiles and card quality, tokens, cubes, real custom dice)

Would be nice to alternate some of those between minis...

Fab on April 26

Thanks for the official answer ;)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26

We are going to smash next goal. More secret missions/files/cases are welcome indeed.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26

@ GinjaNinja

Too many crepes cannot be translated into French...

GinjaNinja on April 26

too many crepes could make people flip out...

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26

@ Mantic

What? No crepes, only pancakes? :-)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

"Can we officially know if this game will be translated (French?), there's nothing in the FAQ and it seems you ignored the question in the comments."

@Fab - currently we are planning that the Kickstarter Edition will be in English only.

Mark Tweedale on April 26

I'm kind of overwhelmed by the expansion possibilities of this series...

donlou on April 26

another monster: Krampus from Krampusnacht.

donlou on April 26

as expansion how about the wolves of st. august?

other characters

Frankenstein, the Torch of Liberty, the visitor, prof. kate corrigan

Fab on April 26

Thanks!

Cador Superbacker on April 26

i have to say for over half a million the SG we have are a little underwhelming

Tristram Evans on April 26

@Fab - they already said much earlier in the comments that it would be.

Fab on April 26

Can we officially know if this game will be translated (French?), there's nothing in the FAQ and it seems you ignored the question in the comments.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26

Christian Nord 3 minutes ago

Can i add a second game (incl. SG) to my pledge?

Yes - and if you've back at the Early Bird pledge level, you'll get an extra copy for the same price.

Christian Nord on April 26  
Can i add a second game (incl. SG) to my pledge?

GinjaNinja on April 26  
@Leo Borg Beasts of War did a few posts about the game if that helps

Tyler Davis on April 26  
I am loving the stretch goals and have been following them with great anxiety. Please make sure we get some skeletons in suits, mermaids, dragons, and Giants (the Wild Hunt).

More case files would always be welcome. I am just waiting for my second favorite character to be a stretch goal, Lobster Johnson. Keep up the good work!

Mats Larsson on April 26  
@fellow backers. Are you all active on BGG? Let's climb to the top of that hotness list!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26  
@ Bryan

I support your list. But I would have kriegaffe first.

Leo Borg on April 26  
Any reviews/previews coming?

GinjaNinja on April 26  
@Laurentas bacon and brie crepe! yep I'm hungry now

Mats Larsson on April 26  
...IRON SHOES!

Bryan on April 26  
Any of the following would be great.  
Gruagach  
Baba-Yaga  
Lobster Johnston  
The Black Flame  
The Wendigo  
Kriegaffe

GinjaNinja on April 26  
Cheers Mantic! Looking forward to the answers  
How was your tea?  
Did you realise it wasn't strong enough and grab a proper coffee :D  
My misses thinks I'm weird because I'm a tea hating englishman haha

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 26  
Good morning from Paris. Anyone still caring for crepes? Help yourselves.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
Right these are a few of the answers to questions I saw. Others have been answered by all you helpful backers.

@GinjaNinja - I'll check with James about that one. Hopefully he'll be on the comments at some point to help with rules questions too or we'll do a live chat

@Matthew - no, we won't have the PVC miniatures ready before the campaign but they'll be the same quality as our Walking Dead miniatures

@Big Tim Stiles - yes, the game has all been approved by Dark Horse and Mike Mignola

@Meszaros - there will be different stats for the minions as you progress through a mission. For example, in the demo the frogs get stronger as you progress

@MaDaCa - ok, good suggestion - I'll do that from now on

@Big Tim Stiles - don't worry, there are plenty more unique sculpts to come. In fact, there's only one more alternate miniature in the plan (at the moment) but it's a very cool one

GinjaNinja on April 26  
Ks is doing it very cool

GinjaNinja on April 26  
Curious are people \*ing the Nazi or is ks doing it...

Marcel Claxton on April 26  
Hoping for some Daoine Sidhe or Wild Hunt characters.

MaDaCa on April 26

@ Mantic: Congrats so far, you're doing really good with this Project so far. Piece of advice: due to the huge amount of comments and requests, make a file where you copy in all real questions you find while sapping through comments. then answer them in the file, copy both question + answer in a more lengthy comment. so it might be a bit more transparent for everyone in Terms o what was asked again and how the answer is.

Cheers

Meszaros Zoltan on April 26  
Hi,

I don't know if it's answered already (we have 1000+ comments), but what do we know about minions?

Do we have different stats for the differently equipped nazi troopers, or the three different sculpt of the frog monsters? Or those are just visuals?

also, some minis are listed as extras. I guess that means it's unlikely we need that much EVER to be placed on the map, so those are only for collection purposes? (not that I mind, there can't be too much nazi troops at home anyway)

GinjaNinja on April 26  
@Big Tim  
Agreed but if we have them now so as the campaign takes off we get to see more stuff that is new

DC on April 26  
Hello, Is there a possibility for the game to be translated into French?

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 26  
Don't wanna make a big thing of it, but I think I'd prefer more different characters than new sculpts of existing ones we already got.

But I'm not complaining. This is all good. And I'm really liking it so far.

John Olguin on April 26  
The alternate Frog and Rasputin cases from the stretch goals sounds like they'd be rolled into the retail box. 3 scenarios for the core box sounds a bit light.

James L Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic - just saw FAQ answer... oops ;)

Cristiano Cozzolino Superbacker on April 26  
My only issue is to avoid too many "alternate" unique minis...

GinjaNinja on April 26  
@Tim damn you! I just learnt something.  
It's my day off...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 26  
@John Hedges - regarding colour blind support, yes! There will be very clear icons for everything so you know what the different colours are.

I'll try and catch up with every thing else now, so bear with me for a bit and sorry if I miss any more questions. Rob

James L Superbacker on April 26  
@Mantic - will the minis be made in the walking dead or star saga material? Really hoping you will use the better quality walking dead grey plastic because the star saga coloured plastics were awful and way too bendy :( Hellboy mini designs look amazing they deserve good materials! :D

Tim Carpenter on April 26  
Mantic - for a Brit company, you're using "alternate" instead of "alternative". Do these "alternate" sculpts change back every once in a while? ;)

ARIAKAS on April 26  
Characters I'd like to see (and that haven't been confirmed afaik):  
+ Koschtschei  
+ Baba Yaga (sort of confirmed though...)  
+ Kroenen  
+ Dagda  
+ Gruagach  
+ Sir Edward Grey (as Witchfinder)  
+ Sir Edward Grey (in his... later form)  
+ Raimund Diestel (The Black Flame)  
+ Sledgehammer (The Vril-Suit)  
+ Servants of the Left Hand (Minions)  
+ King of Fear  
+ Ben Daimio (Both forms)  
+ Kate Korrigan  
+ Vladimir Giurescu  
+ Astaroth  
+ Abe Sapien (Evolved)  
+ Panya  
+ Nimue  
+ Witches (Minions)  
+ Igor Bromhead  
+ Demons (Minions)  
+ Queen Mab  
+ Memnan Saa  
+ Heliopic Brotherhood of Ra (Minions)

+ Anum (the Watcher Angel who started it all...)

I have surely forgotten someone else, someone essential.... But that's a pretty big list already.

Tristram Evans on April 26

there was a baby Hellboy in the first film, and a child Hellboy at the start of the second, but the stretch goal is based on the short comic "Pancakes", which reveals how the Infernal powers lost control of him as the Beast of the Apocalypse and he gained control over his own destiny. Because pancakes,

Gedracon on April 26

@Matthew: Very unlikely to see PVC versions during the campaign because they are not produced atm. For reference you could take a look at the miniatures from the "Walking dead" game by Mantic.

Gedracon on April 26

@Tobias: Wasn't there a young version of Hellboy in the first movie? I think that was right at the start with the army guys and some pictures of him.

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Mantic (after your tea)

Are there any case files that link to another mission based on a fail state?

Is Big bad escapes and then the next mission starts with a reload, zoom in on action pose and a Chase?

Gedracon on April 26

@Florian: No problem, the info's about that topic should be part of a KS update in the near future.

John Hedges on April 26

Lots of use of red and green. Will there be any colourblind support with symbols/icons?

GinjaNinja on April 26

Ooo Nimue looks like a cool Dragon.

Tobias Wolff on April 26

Ok didn't read the comics I know only the movies, but thx.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26

Garrett thanks, lobster looks great

Off to work, happy monster hunting!

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Roger I'm sure there will be a 6player expansion, otherwise some home rules with extra heroes ;)

Roger mance on April 26

My only dislike so far is that it's a 4 player, and my gaming group tends to be 5-6

Florian G on April 26

@Gedracon : Ahhhh I thought it was kind of "scenari" with flavour text an so on.... I have to read more about that

Tristram Evans on April 26

I suspect we won't be getting the later stuff like Nimue and Demons from Hellboy in Hell yet but wouldn't be at all surprised if they are part of a later expansion (hopefully with an Alice mini \*hint hint\*). From the pre-launch party it was revealed that we won't be getting a Baba Yaga mini as part of this project (but I don't know if that might change as we blow through the stretch goals)

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Tobias Wolfe I think he's posed to because he wants noodles but keeps getting pancakes.

He doesn't like pancakes

Matthew on April 26

We've seen the pre-production resin minis. Will we see some examples of PVC minis before the end of the campaign?

Gedracon on April 26

@Tobias: It is a young version of Hellboy and in the comics he is eating most of the time.

GinjaNinja on April 26

@Darsc

After a brief misunderstanding with the French, around 15 years ago, over the pronunciation of crepes.

We Brits are slowly getting used to pancakes with the aid of the Dutch who have helped us along the way and provided us with lots of butter and syrup ;)

Gedracon on April 26

Btw what boss enemy from the comics you really would like to see in the game? My choice is Nimue in dragon form.

Garrett Ross on April 26

@Andrew - here's Lobster:

<https://boardgamegeek.com/image/4096605/hellboy-board-game>

Tobias Wolff on April 26  
The alternate hellboy looks like a hungry young Version I don't like him.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
Glen +1 for 5-6 players

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
...I missed Kroenen lol. Can't not have him. There is so much content to choose from!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 26  
So far this is brilliant..happy with all goals  
What I would love to see (and bet we get a lot of!!) is  
More tiles  
Ben Daimo and Were-Jaguar  
Black Flame.  
Wendigo  
Lobster Johnson  
Grom - especially Grom!  
And we have to have please Kreigaffe  
Baba Yaga

I think those are some of the most obvious heroes and monsters to get us started, and could have a range of effects. The baddies listed include some great bosses.

Bonzenmann on April 26  
This is going through the roof!  
We might have unlocked 2 or more SG over the night.  
Still waiting for "Kroenen" to appear...

Garrett Ross on April 25  
@Shannon Wendlick - he's been spotted on BGG before the campaign. He'll be in, just a matter of when.

Darsc Zacal on April 25  
The question I believe we all want answered is will when and how Ronnie will be making an appearance in miniature.  
Will we get a Ronnie with gun?  
Ronnie certainly has a nice head of hair but would he be as hairy as a monkey?

Will we get a pancake Ronnie?  
Does Ronnie even like pancakes?  
Do they have pancakes in the UK?

These are the questions we want answered.

Glen on April 25  
Hi Mantic,

Good morning.

Any chance we might see a stretch goal for 5 or 6 players through the campaign. Most "board games" these days support 5+ players. I personally would love to see 6 player support.

Gedracon on April 25  
@Florian: I think there is a misunderstanding the cases are card based. Choose a starting location card, a boss card and perhaps some other cards (the last part isn't described in detail) is all you need to create a case.

Garrett Ross on April 25  
@Tristram Evans @Mark - there's more of that here than usual, it seems. They'll tire themselves out eventually. And "rage quit" the campaign but not without a long-winded explanation of why they're doing so.

Shannon Wendlick on April 25  
LOBSTER JOHNSON Mini!!!! That is all. Please make it happen

Marco Tonino on April 25  
@Florian G You're right, I've got the same going with Rum&Bones, Rise of Moloch and non-stupid Zombicide. The joy of unpacking is real though :)

However, it does seem the number of 105 minis is bloated a bit; judging from the videos you'll never need 30 nazis or 30 frogs. I'd rather do a hero, minion types and boss count, which is looking ok at 5, ~6? and 10? That's where the variety will come from.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Tristram you do get some "backers" here to troll who don't help, so called trolls. Also backers with an axe to grind, and ones with legitimate concerns and questions, frustrations about the project or previous ones. You will have some crazy excited backers, even total fanboys for it. A lot of people (including me) will ask for stuff - All part of kickstarter.

This project has a good mix and I see a lot of love for Hellboy and enthusiasm so a good one so far! Seems most people here are very happy to be here.

Christophe Garrigue on April 25  
Good Morning Mantic Games,  
As you see, the campaign was quite successful while you were sleeping. Perfect way to start the day, isn't it? :)

Thorlieff on April 25

@Florian G

Hum, did I just not see that the expansions were included in the price? Lol I suppose that it could make me reconsider what I just said ^^

Still having my doubts regarding the game itself but I feel a loot better with the amount of mini !

Florian G on April 25

@Gedracon Even if it is a good idea, I don't have enough time to play my game as much as I want so time to create is own case.... no way. And I am bakcing a full game and not a sand box ;)

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Looking at the comments I love both Hellboy films - but they are very different.

Number 2 is tons of fun, and my son adores it, we have the troll market which is bonkers and some great fights and new characters, a lot of comedy.

The darker, at times more brooding and intense first film, visually great with use of dark and light, red colours, clouds of steam, so much more a labour of love -with touches of humour. So this is more true to the comics for me, and my favourite film about a superhero. Joy

Mark on April 25

@Tristram Evans ... I know right?

Darsc Zacal on April 25

105 minis currently and counting seems a very good start to me.

Especially since this kickstarter only launched 12 hours ago.

Florian G on April 25

@Creator : So small amount of case file is more an issue ;)

@Tristram Evans : yeahhh it append a lot. In KS comment you will have crying guy's aksing for plenty of non real thing, guy's just saying it is bullshit and other saying AMAZINGGGG all the time.

And some times good question :)

Christophe Garrigue on April 25

Oh yeah, cross-over with the Goon or Criminal Macabre would be a great idea.

For Batman, it will be easy: just use the miniature from Batman Gotham City Chronicles, and create a character sheet.

Gedracon on April 25

@Finrod @Florian: You both should read the campaign description regarding the cases. "Deck of Doom" for example will change the events. The "BPRD Arcives Exp" (included) will let you create own cases.

Florian G on April 25

@Thorlieff I found you hard regarding the game. THis is not a stupid zombicide I found. THere is a real game with case, investigation that change the way you fight the boses etc..... And the 95€ also include the two expansion so almost 105€. Regarding the others brand you named, do we need so much content we will never use ? I have a full pledge of The Others and after one year there is still more than 10 heroes I 'd never used and 2 Sins also. And I don't speak about Apocalypse. Quantity is really not an issue for me regarding the fact we already have 105 minis in the pledge...

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

+1 Ben Daimo and Were-Jaguar

+1 Black Flame.

+1 Wendigo?

+1 Lobster Johnson

Toolinger on April 25

Will bases and figures come in one piece or separated?

Tristram Evans on April 25

I've never really involved myself in the comments section of a KS before, but is it common practice for people to back a project just to show up and say why they don't like it and that they are not going to back it? Did Tumblr shut down or something?

Olle Karlsson on April 25

I'd like to know more about the monsters/adversarys. The agents looks amazing and very unique. But will the monsters also have their own special abilities? It would be nice if a frog monster felt different from other kinds of monsters. First thing that comes to mind is their ability to stun people in the comics

Tristram Evans on April 25

From what I've read of the game and heard in interview, the "case files" are more like an overarching structure, much like a wargame scenario, and each time you play through them it will be completely different according to the randomized elements of the game, including different enemies, devices, and events.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Morning all! Look at all those pledges! A good night. Looks like mantic will have to post some extra unlocked goals already!

GinjaNinja on April 25

Morning all!

Good to see we have possibly unlocked 2 sgs over night :)

Thorlieff on April 25

Hi everyone !



I couldn't wait for that kickstarter to come out, being a huge fan of Mignola and his work, as well as a big gamer. I was afraid of the quality of the minis, but it looks like there's a good step up from Mantic, heroes and villains looking pretty cool.

But in the end, I'm still very disappointed. The game looks OK but not very original, meaning that the Hellboy name is probably more important than the game itself here. And I hate to pay just for the licence. The price is a big issue for me. I always find Mantic's prices too high (walking dead, 15 \$ for one solo poor looking mini), but i hoped that at least for Hellboy, there would be a crazy amount of minis. 23 minis in the core box. Probably around 20/25 more minis in the stretch goals. 95 pounds.

I am well aware than Mantic is not Mythic Games, or Monolith games, or CMON. But last year, when I received my Mythic Battle Pantheon, I understood the words "quality" and "quantity". AND the game was incredible. For a lower price.

It's killing me to say it, but i'll pass on this Hellboy Kickstarter, even if I saved money for it and waited a long time to see it coming. I hope i'm wrong about the game and that backers will love it, but i have my doubts. I suppose that I'll buy the box in a few years just for the four heroes minis.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

Morning everyone - wow, literally just woken up and this has gone a bit crazy. Need to get a cup of tea and then catch up with everything, including the stretch goals.

Steinislav on April 25

Batman and The goon would be great^^

Finrod on April 25

Yeah and for me its not enough for 100€...3 case files? thats just not enough. i hope there comes more in SGs or im out:(

Mike Watson on April 25

I'm not entirely convinced with the Conqueror Worm expansion, no Kroenen or Kriegaffe? What about the transformed soldiers?

Florian G on April 25

@Finrod : the description of the game basic give a good idea of what we will have`...

Dee Williams Superbacker on April 25

I think I bring good but bad news hellcow won't be a thing it's a marvel character.

Na zi cows (heck) are a real thing on the other hand

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

@ Finrod

EB is bringing a very light discount.

Cannot say about the game except I recognize some classic cooperative mechanics.

Florian G on April 25

Honestly I followed the preview explanation of the game and it looks awesome with discovering tiles, exploration before attacking the bosses. More than that it seems not too complexe.

Therefore I am a bit worried about the scenario : only 3 in the core box ?

I hope more is planned in SG because I can't put 100€ for 5 scenarios..... it's insane.....

Machaon on April 25

Hello. Would be great to know whether there would be a french version or not, thanks to Victoria Games maybe ?

The\_Minsk on April 25

I would love to see the black flame, both versions. And maybe some of the evolved characters Abe and Johann. Maybe some redneck type goons protecting a frog monster type thing too

Finrod on April 25

it did good because of the EB, im sceptical about this game. But we will see:)

Rob Griffiths on April 25

£500k!

Phil & Amy Atherton on April 25

Good god this did a bit well over night!

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 25

Whoops. Sorry for the double post :(

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 25

Thanks Tim Bolton. So I wonder if we might get other appropriate Dark Horse characters from the likes of Steve Niles (Criminal Macabre) and Eric Powell (The Goon/Hillbilly/Chimichunga). As well as other Mignola creations like Amazing Screw-On Head and Joe Golem? I think those guys could fit the theme nicely.

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 25

Thanks Tim Bolton. So I wonder if we might get other appropriate Dark Horse characters from the likes of Steve Niles (Criminal Macabre) and Eric Powell (The Goon/Hillbilly/Chimichunga). As well as other Mignola creations like Amazing Screw-On Head and Joe Golem? I think those guys could fit the theme nicely.

Galahael on April 25

We need new case files !

Tim Bolton on April 25  
Morning! Wow, halfway to a million £! Amazing :)

Mantic are UK-based, and it's 6.54am currently here. They signed off (twice) on the updates about 1am UK ;)

Licensing - this is done with Dark Horse Comics/Mike Mignola. Film licensing is a lot more confusing and complicated, with more partners involved. So this is direct with DHC and based on comics-only, as far as I know.

Marco Tonino on April 25  
Just noticed were getting only 5 case files. Seems pretty minimal.

René Schultze Superbacker on April 25  
Besides miniatures and improved tokens I would like to see new cases and map tiles.

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 25  
So, you guys have talked to official folks about the licencing of this game?

Galahael on April 25  
It would be great if we'll have alternate Helboy sheets with the alternate miniatures

C on April 25  
Miniature quality of Mantic's TWD are just fine.

Tim Carpenter on April 25  
From a chat with Ronnie, I understood the forthcoming film(s) could provide sources for the game. I won't speculate however, but it sounds like good news from a longevity perspective.

C on April 25  
Movie content are separate licensing issues. So, if Mantic didn't purchase the rights, they can't make miniatures based on the movies. (Mantic didn't have the television rights for The Walking Dead so didn't make a Daryl miniature.)

Tim Carpenter on April 25  
Nearly half a million overnight. Impressive stuff, guys and gals. I hope the SGs don't get diluted down and it's mapped out well for a long and considerable number of them!

Charles Lee Ray on April 25  
@dajebriza, nope. They come fully assembled

Freddie Superbacker on April 25  
I too would like to see the little fairies but I'm not sure if that's just an in the movie character or in the actual comics. I know Hellboy has had several offshoot stories and crossovers.

I would like to see an alternate mini of Hellboy, the dead version where he continues his quest while dead in hell.

Above all though, I'm huge on artwork in board games. With that said, I would like to see the boxer cover in all black with a side profile of Hellboy head with a cigar in his mouth lit and his horns fully grown out with his bright flaming crown burning gloriously.

Speaking of artwork, I kind of hope the component fonts change (cards). They seem, a bit all over the place with the design concept. I know this is an IP and every little bit of this game has to go through approval but still. I think the graphic design can be a bit more appealing. I don't mean to complain but illustrations and graphic design are my thing so it's a little on the cringy side for me... sorry.

I wonder if most of the stretch goals are backer based?... Just going off the last update or so.

delattre on April 25  
Hello, thanks for the Hellboyverse!! I'm a fan (comics!). It feels good play and mechanics! And the miniatures!! If we can suggest some story, characters, locations.... what about a giant wild and angry boar, a ship wreck board, a Cases-campaign ?

dajebriza Superbacker on April 25  
Do we have to assemble the miniatures?

Not the Guy you are looking for... on April 25  
If we continue to get Hellboy variants, I hope we get Hellboy with the jetpack and another with Hellboy packing the corpse of Tam O'Clannie. Villains I really hope to see (besides Kriegaffe), Grom and the floating heads from Drums of the Dead just to name a few.  
"Don't mess with me lady, I've been drinking with skeletons."

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Right, time to retire for the night. Rate this is going, might have two more unlocked by the time Mantic rolls into the office.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Craig - Lobster is the one model that has already been teased elsewhere. So no worries on that front, just what exactly his role is (and whether it'll be him or his ghost... or both)

Big Tim Stiles Superbacker on April 25  
I also loved the animated films.

Reckon there's any chance of The Amazing Screw-On Head?

hand0rf on April 25

@Stevie G: Thanks, man! I totally ignored the conversion! I'm sorry.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Clint - I totally get that. :)

I had trained myself to stop being a xomicbook purest when it comes to movie adaptations in order to enjoy them. Multiple DC and Marvel movies taught me that.

Lytesabre on April 25  
Loving everything we've seen so far and there's a bunch of mini's I hope make it in (Lobster Johnson, Baba Yaga, Alien, the heads, Kriegraffe, Luchador Hellboy, etc). Any chance of including textless prints of the box cover(s) as a stretch goal? Something nice and frameable, maybe even signed by Mignola?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - I can appreciate that perspective. The first movie is what drew me to look into the comics, so I came into it from the opposite angle.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Clint - It's because he didn't adhere to the comics that I enjoyed it more, oddly enough. I'd rather he does his own thing than butcher a story from the comics. The tone was already off in the first one, anyway.

javier cuenca on April 25  
The game will only be in English?

Sjeng on April 25  
I loved both movies. Amazing.

I'd like a Lobster Johnson crossover miniature :)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
So far as the movies making any appearance here - I doubt it. There's more than enough material to draw from with the comics. Personally, I'm really hoping for the Krampus to make it.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - We'll just have to disagree there. For me, the movie went off the rails the moment they went into the secret fairy city hidden in NYC, complete with Star Wars cantinas full of trolls and goblins. Utterly did not work for me - too much goofiness.

Del Toro can make fantastic films. 'Pan's Labyrinth' and 'The Devil's Backbone' are both phenomenal, and I thought the first Hellboy was really good, but Golden Army was hot trash to me, an utter letdown. Made more galling because he was trying to do Hellboy vs the Universal monsters for a third one, which could have been a cool concept.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
tried\*

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@DaveTypo - Golden Army is way better than the first Hellboy. In the first movie, Del Toro teied to condense multiple Mignola storylines in one. Golden Army was fully Del Toro's work and imagination. I remember loving it when I saw it in theatre. It was one of the best movies I saw that year.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@DaveTypo - I thought Golden Army was trash

DaveTypo on April 25  
A lot of people have been asking about Golden army. Was it good? Never saw it myself. I only saw bits and pieces of the first one.

Brandon Draheim on April 25  
No golden army stuff; they are sticking to the comics!

Jacob Thomas on April 25  
Golden Army expansion/minis? Is that canon? I only know Hellboy from the movies...

Stevie G Superbacker on April 25  
We are only 33k past the last stretch goal, not 200k. Don't confuse dollars with pounds. But i suspect we will have unlocked whatever the next goal is by time Mantic is back online!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
They should have revealed for SGs.

Eurion Kemish on April 25  
I'll restate my wish for Ben Daimo and the Were-Jaguar in a scenario where he actually turns into the Were-Jaguar during the scenario and you end up fighting him!

The other big one is the Black Flame. We have the frogs, now we need their leader :-)

And why no love for the Wendigo?

Anyway awesome pace and looking forward to the rest of the campaign. It's now 515am in the UK so it'll take a bit longer before Mantic is up.

Christophe Garrigue on April 25  
Forgot to check the FAQ: the miniatures are using the same PVC that was used for their Walking Dead game, which were very good based on the reviews I read.

Sean on April 25

@jkarpowitz regarding the location tiles, someone asked the same thing earlier, they said it was just recolors for the sake of the kickstarter, but the final designs will be properly themed to each expansions story

Brian Tran on April 25

That's too bad they don't have the movie license to do golden army :/ oh well.. I hope they at least do double layer boards. I'm a sucker for those.

Christophe Garrigue on April 25

No info regarding the materials/quality yet.

However, regarding the expansion locations, it's clearly written 'design not final'. The focus was probably more on the figures for now.

gulstaf on April 25

Definitely hoping for Canadian friendly shipping

Justin Lane on April 25

they only went to bed a couple of hours ago, let them rest and give them a massive surprise in the morning.....

DaveTypo on April 25

Monkey with a gun is a minion.

pagoda79 on April 25

Have they said anything about component quality for cards/play areas? Also curious if the images for the expansion location cards are really just the same as the original in slightly different colors or not.

Does Monkey with a Gun have a purpose? I'd like to see some more substantial SGs...

victor etherington Superbacker on April 25

we have blown through all the stretch goals ! Where is Mantic ?

hand0rf on April 25

So... how many stretch goals do you think we're going to run through tonight? 6? 7? We're already \$200K past the last one.

Joshua Brandon on April 25

Kriegaffe

DaveTypo on April 25

Feels a little weird being left to our own devices. When does UK wake up again??

Nid Vicious Superbacker on April 25

Shouldn't the stretch goal BRPD token be the BPRD token? Or is the Baton Rouge Police Department token a stretch goal? :)

Josh McPherson on April 25

I DON'T LIKE PAMCAKES--!

Patrick Curtis on April 25

\*weeps

Patrick Curtis on April 25

@CobraMisfit My wallet, she sweeps

CobraMisfit Superbacker on April 25

Egads, another campaign I can't pass up. Too much of a HB fan to let this one pass. Wallet isn't happy, but my gamer soul is.

DaveTypo on April 25

@jd the sculpt is already made of the lobster

Gallahad on April 25

Ha, we are already though both stretch goals. Looks like they underestimated the demand from the US!

Jd Dibrell on April 25

Even though not technically a member of the BPRD I wouldn't mind Lobster Johnson. I'd even pay a few \$\$ to add him.

OATS Superbacker on April 25

The HQ board might look nice as a GameMat upgrade! Maybe with more designated areas for tokens 🍷

David McKay on April 25

Pamcakes!

Lawrence Odum on April 25

There are so many cool characters that could pop up in this game. Johann from Sledgehammer would be sick! Sandhu! Black Flame! Sir Edward Grey! Koshchei the Deathless! The Last Dragon! Baba Yaga! Frankenstein! I'm excited to see where you take this game.

DaveTypo on April 25

Wow we're pst the two SGs already right?? Gotta wait until morning for them updates. It's going to be awhile.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25

Just got out of infinity war. Nice to see another few stretch goals fall!

Kristijan Krpina on April 25

Great campaign, I love Hellboy comics the game looks at least as good as the comics. My 3rd Kickstarter pledge within a week, first Miskatonic University game, then Automata horror film, and now Hellboy game! It just gets better and better!

Tristram Evans on April 25

I think people in the UK are sleepytime

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on April 25

Sadness. Stretch goal made and no one around to notice...does this mean it didn't happen? :-/ lol

Swab Superbacker on April 25

@Ghool: they said they were looking into Canadian friendly shipping in the comments a few hours ago. I'm with you, hoping to see that change as the campaign goes on.

DaveTypo on April 25

@ghool the mentioned earlier today that they were looking into it.

wikiro on April 25

The batcow haters just sound like people who are boring in real life tbh. I wasn't a fan but the level people take the batcow hate is ridiculous. Everyone gets a min they don't like just accept it. "Its a waste" is just unnecessary salt that make no sense.

OATS Superbacker on April 25

@Creator

I see there are add-ons for minions; can we please get add-ons for more dice?

Ghool on April 25

Is there any way we can get cheaper Canadian shipping? And how about from a hub within the country so we don't get dinged for another 50 dollars on already expensive game?

Please consider friendlier (and cheaper) Canadian shipping pretty please.

JohnEvilDead on April 25

Thanks Dave

JohnEvilDead on April 25

Lobster Johnson

<https://boardgamegeek.com/image/4096605/hellboy-board-game>

Justin on April 25

Why do people want a 'batcow' when we've already got the beloved 'crabcow'?

<http://4.bp.blogspot.com/-nYbOHrvWQIY/USogozxns2I/AAAAAAAAAGKE/v2h8g5ux6II/s1600/crabcow063.jpg>

DaveTypo on April 25

@john yup

JohnEvilDead on April 25

I just want to be clear the full pledge includes all the additional minions as well as there box sets for each storyline?

JohnEvilDead on April 25

There was already a miniature of lobster Johnson on BGG

PurpleWyrn on April 25

Since all the obvious ones have already been mentioned I'm going to go really obscure and suggest Sidney "Human Metal Detector" Leach as a backup agent.

Ryan Austin on April 25

The people demand a Lobster Johnson miniature! Feel the claw!

Christoffer Persson on April 25

Keep up the good work and make more amazing games :)

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25

@DaveTypo Pancakes are Hellboy's favorite food! The first time he tried them, all the demons in hell were aghast, for they knew he was now lost to them.

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
Camazotz! Camazotz!

dean on April 25  
Lots of cool ideas. Sorry if this has been recommended. Something from Hellboy in Mexico? The three luchador brothers possibly?  
Luchador cow!

Micah Evans on April 25  
Batcow was a funny and heartwarming (albeit small) couple of moments in what I and many batman fans consider to be the greatest batman run of all time. It quickly became a meme in the comics community and batcow still makes appearances here and there. I'd say he's much less of a wasted stretch goal than alt sulpts we received.

wikiro on April 25  
Hellboy like pancakes. The comic strip was in the comments of batman

gageisgage on April 25  
We have to have . . . The Kelpie

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 25  
@dave it depends. If we have guests we always play avalon first to break the ice. Then get some random board game that can fit the count.

But if it's just us, we play shadows over camelot, dead last or whatever new board game we bought. But normally we just play dnd. That's the first reason why I backed arena, for the dragon.  
But i liked the gameplay of arena so we will play that when it arrives

wikiro on April 25  
Hush was a lost opportunity. Such a shit character and he some how made it into the game over Ace

wikiro on April 25  
Batcow wasnt what I wanted but still no way a waste Hush was a waste

John C on April 25  
In for one monkey with a gun. Now all we need is a Winged Ape!

DaveTypo on April 25  
@ronald though call. What games do you play with that many?

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 25  
@sarah i agree. I wish I would have spoken up as well. We kinda wasted a stretch goal there. They don't even know what to do with it. Lol

DaveTypo on April 25  
Speaking of silliness though. What's the background on pancake hellboy?

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 25  
@dave lol! 🤔 Can't cut it, 2 are my siblings, the other is my girlfriend and the other 3 are my close friends hahaha

DaveTypo on April 25  
Well batcow was in the comics and monolith has as history of funny SGs. So I'll just leave it at that.

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
I think hellow is a character and it's only one stretch goal if it bothers anyone that much you could always melt it or sell it. I only would want one because they threw on in on the Batman campaign and I'm addicting to completing sets

Isaac Alexander Superbacker on April 25  
I didn't realize I needed an ape with a gun before, and now I can't imagine life without one.

Sarah Kelley on April 25  
@GinjaNinja, it was a running joke in the comments of a recent Batman game campaign and the creators took it seriously enough to make it a stretch goal and include it in the game>\_> I'd guess the jokers found it hilarious. Some of us were less amused. I learned that if I disagree with something that gets said over and over in KS comments, I'd better speak up before it becomes a stretch goal.

wikiro on April 25  
Batman thing.

Micah Evans on April 25  
I backed for now to get early bird pledge, but I've heard mixed things about Mantic and quality control so I'm gonna keep an eye out over the next month and further consider what people have to say.

GinjaNinja on April 25  
What's with the cow thing?

DaveTypo on April 25  
You guys just need to cut some of the fat out of your game group 🤔 how often do you play ?

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 25  
@glen yes or even more than six. Lol cus we're 7 in our board game group

Derrick Marais on April 25  
There is nothing silly about a monkey with a gun!

Glen on April 25  
@Ronald L. I hope James can add 6 players! :D

Ronald L. Superbacker on April 25  
@glen I agree with the 6 players part

Glen on April 25  
Hero's and bosses only have one mini usually. Minions come in groups of 3.

donnobohardy Superbacker on April 25  
Speaking of silly minis, is there just one monkey? All other minion types come in groups.

Glen on April 25  
I really wish this was 6 players. 4 is so limiting. It means you can only invite 3 people from your game group. 4 player games are so 90's...

donnobohardy Superbacker on April 25  
More griping about silly Batman minis than silly Hellboy minis.

donnobohardy Superbacker on April 25  
Seems to be a lot less griping about alt sculpts and silly minis here than in Batman. I wonder why that is.

DaveTypo on April 25  
Yeah they confirmed earlier they couldn't do any movie stuff

Brian Tran on April 25  
@Samual Punzel  
I totally agree! Golden Army expansion would be amazing! Especially if the angel of death was in it.

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
Maybe Johann in the Sledgehammer suit? Although he'd need a new agent card to represent it properly, wouldn't work as just an alternate sculpt.

Sarah Kelley on April 25  
Good grief. No hellcow. I was silent through the batcow fiasco and ended up with a joke I didn't want in my game. Not again.

Gallahad on April 25  
How about some tooth fairy swarms? Those were super fun in the movies!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
And @Drew I wasn't even thinking of Howards, he absolutely HAS to be in this!

Screw-On Head on April 25  
I'm hoping for an Iron Shoes who is the only figure cast in metal (but only his feet)

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
They don't appear in the comics. I don't think they will be in this, seems to be a comic exclusive thing. Could be wrong tho.

Samuel Punzel on April 25  
Hello all. Just backed this kickstarter. Just wondering if there was any talk about a Golden Army expansion? I first heard of Hellboy through the movies, and I loved the Golden Army. I wasn't sure if they ever appeared in the actual comics though.

Drew Campbell on April 25  
Did anybody suggest Agent Howards yet?

DaveTypo on April 25  
Look at that Hardcore deck of doom!

Crimson Ghost on April 25  
Wish he had a Payday in hand instead

Jay McFly Esq. on April 25  
Captain Ben Daimio would be awesome! Both in his human and werejaguar form. And a Wendigo.

Danny Shafer Superbacker on April 25  
A Portal Expansion with some other worldly monsters?

Phil on April 25  
Extra nazis will add the possibility of using them as skirmish opponents once the main nazi characters are all added in.  
Have hopes the force specific encounter deck/cards can be used to define enemy blips once friendlies get line of sight for a houseclearing/urban game.  
Maybe froggies in the swamp too if I make a lot of reeds and ponds.  
Got a lot of nasties coming with Deep Madness that will need killing over and over at close quarters and will likely mean me painting the spookier Lobotomy minis for when clearing the hospital map.  
It's not investigative gameplay but it certainly will be cinematic and a lot of fun. 30+ nazis will be enough

Kevin Emanuelson on April 25  
I'd really wish for a solo play scenario of Hellboy in Hell

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
Good ol' Daryl

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
Tentacles ain't the same as OGDUR JAHAD. Seven devil's all around me, 7 devil's in my . . . Masking ball!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
@Saud lol I don't actually want hellcow, I just love the meme XD

Kevin Emanuelson on April 25  
@Eyne Def need a Wendigo!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
<https://goo.gl/images/5dVJqC>

Tim Bolton on April 25  
It's 12.42am here, so time for bed. What an exciting night for HB fans :D  
Well done Mantic, this has been brilliant so far!

So aside Edward Grey, my all-time figure wish would have to be that loveable rogue, Gruagach.

He's gonna be big one day :D

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Daniel - As much as I'd like to see one, they can't just add a character out of the blue. It has to be something from the Hellboy universe. A cat has a better chance.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
There hasn't been a hellcow reference in like an hour. We need to up our game guys

Tim Bolton on April 25  
He's part of Conqueror Worm, definitely Back-up Agent material :D

"Look Roger, a dead alien!"

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25  
Also, I'm super encouraged by the low number of tokens in the components list. I'm over super fiddly games that actually advertise things like "200+ tokens!"...

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Oh visitor would be super cool!

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Alexandria Raugust - even if his goal didn't get reached, I would think Mantic would release him separately, later, after the KS ended. He's already sculpted and been shown off, doubt they would hold him back now.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
@Tim absolutely, I read everything hellboy the day it comes out lol (I'm abnormally behind an issue on Koshchei tho)

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Alexandria - They know he's a fan favorite. I think they'll hold on to Lobster until very late in the game. Just a feeling.

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
Don't forget the Visitor;!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - BPRD Archives expansion? Is that where we'll see Lobster Johnson?

Tim Bolton on April 25



@Daniel - Have you been reading the current Koshchei comic ("Koshchei the Deathless") from DHC?

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

The deck of doom could introduce enemy agents for mini-boss type encounters.

Alexzandria Raugust on April 25

How far into the stretch goals will Lobster Johnson be? He is my favorite mignolaverse character and would be very sad if we don't get to his goal. I loved the teaser of him you posted on facebook last week, please let him be the next goal!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

I wonder if the Sledgehammer suit would be viable for anything? Like as a bprd archive

Tim Bolton on April 25

@Mantic - will you be at the UK Games Expo in Birmingham this year? And demos going on for this? I am hoping to attend, at least on Saturday. Would be cool to see where things are up to :D

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

Yea, would have to be I assume. If they put her and Koshchei together that would be super cool.

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

Oooooo! Minis, or busts would be awesome for the targeting priority as well! Replacing all the tokens on that board would go a long way towards the aesthetic!

Tim Bolton on April 25

She'll be a boss I'd guess?

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

No way Baba Yaga ain't planned. Like I will eat my hat and shorts and all my other clothing if she isn't in this.

Tim Bolton on April 25

@diversionArchitect - the movies aren't part of the comic book canon, so no characters created for the movies will appear in a game based on the comics, sorry :(

Eyne Nacht on April 25

Funkin autocorrect! Kelpie!

Eyne Nacht on April 25

Baba Yaga, Kellie and Crooked man, wendigo

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25

The villain from the Wolves of St. August with his giant, bloody werewolf form might make a good boss to go with the wolves and werewolves in the Archives expansion.

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

So impending doom tracker coming, too? (Mini figs/statues would be AMAZING for these as well as they would be easier to see, more tactile and... well.. super cool!)

diversionArchitect on April 25

I really hope you do include at least Nuada and Nuala from the Golden Army movie. The movies are all any of my friends know. Excited to discover more Hellboy of course, but we are really hoping to see some of what got us interested in the first place.

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

Thanks @Mantic and @DaveTypo.

Necrozius on April 25

Oh wow I hope Baba Yaga will be in this...

DaveTypo on April 25

@brad the extra minis are going to be apart of a future "harder" mode according to the designer on bgg

Sean on April 25

was on the edge about backing this or just waiting and getting it in store later, the monkey with a gun definitely pushed me over the edge :D looking forward to seeing what else you guys have got up your sleeves for this project, and also look forward to eventually having a copy in my hands!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

@Brad - thanks for that. First time we've done it this way but we wanted to reward as many people as possible for jumping on early and by the time it's gone there will be plenty of extras added to pledges for newcomers.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

@Tim Bolton - correct, the only difference is the price. The extra minis will come in useful for the BPRD Archives expansion and we might have something else planned for them too...

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

Mantic, like I said, switching is easy so no harm no foul. Even so, backers coming in after the 24 hours look to still be getting a great value already with tons more to come I am sure! As a side note, well played on the 24 hrs Early Bird vs the First 100 type. Especially given the different time zones involved.

Tim Bolton on April 25

Oh for anyone who hasn't got all the HB stories - DHC are bring out Omnibuses collecting all the HB stories - 6 volumes will get you everything (I believe) collected so far. They start coming out in May.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

@Brad Hermann - the early birds were timed. We set them up to go live at 8pm but the Kickstarter went live at 7.59pm. We had quite a few backers who were quick off the mark!

Tim Bolton on April 25

The only real difference between the 24-hour early bird and the normal Agent option is the price - £6 cheaper?

Think the extra minis are just going to help if you pull more monsters than figures in the core set.

Kevin Ross on April 25

You can always change your pledge. I also pledged in the opening few seconds before the EBs showed up, but quickly went to manage my pledge and changed it, easy as pie (not pancakes).

Brad Hermann Superbacker on April 25

Yep. Backer 15 and there was no Early Bird when I backed... But there is now! No harm no foul. I may have missed it but what do the extra minis (the included minis packs) add to the game beyond the ones included in the main box?

Michael Harrington on April 25

This might have been asked but will there be a painting guide? sorry if it was asked before.

Tim Bolton on April 25

The Abe harpoon makes me wonder if we'll get the harpoon's owner, Elihu Cavendish.

Which would be interesting now we know more about Abe's history...

Kevin Ross on April 25

GAH! Blair Fraser hit the nail on the, well... I was thinking the other day they better have the Japanese Heads in this as well. Good call!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

If you backed at literally the moment the Kickstarter went up you probably didn't see the early bird

Blair Fraser on April 25

Gotta have the floating heads from the "heads" short story

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

The early bird showed up a bit late

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Sam - Wow! Thanks. Where did you find all these?

Phil on April 25

Not likely to be memorialising the old movies with a new reinvention movie coinciding with the game, way too much competition for the new team.

Expect this to stick to comic panels and character looks, just look at abe, honestly he looked fantastic in the movie but now has no gill breather collar and has gained a useful harpoon...

Big E on April 25

@Danny Shafer when I first went into the kickstarter there were only 2 options. Retail and the non-early. I picked the non-early and then went into comments and saw there was an early bird. I refreshed and the early bird option was there and I changed it. Maybe that has happened to others.

Sam Russell on April 25

@Daniel 🐼🐼

Sam Russell on April 25

@Saud all preview stuff I found I've uploaded to BGG and the Facebook page.

<https://boardgamegeek.com/boardgame/243759/hellboy-board-game>

Kevin Ross on April 25

I'd also like to see another von Klempt, as just a floating head in a jar.

Tristram Evans on April 25

They spelled "pancakes" wrong...

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

I believe he is just a backup agent, but who cares he's in it!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@DaveTypo - BY GOD, that is indeed him!!!

@Mantic - You've been holding out on us! I hope he's not just a backup Agent.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Truly this is our blackest hour

Ernster on April 25  
@Dave, yes.

Mark Havener on April 25  
My list (in no particular order):

Sir Edward Grey  
A Leprechaun  
Baba Yaga  
Queen Mab  
Dagda  
Gruagach  
Lobster Johnson  
Ben Daimio

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
@Dave Yup :D

DaveTypo on April 25  
Is this him? <https://boardgamegeek.com/image/4096605/hellboy-board-game>

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 25  
He ate it, he's lost to us.

DaveTypo on April 25  
ahh pancakes, so fluffy and cute

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Dave - Serious? Link plz!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Um, I believe that is only a fraction of a single pancake? #BadGame

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Lvheng Wang - the game is based on the comics, the films won't be part of this, since they aren't part of the core story. So no characters from any films.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Lvheng - The game is based on the comics. The second movie was Del Toro's creation.

DaveTypo on April 25  
@saud I believe I saw a certain lobster mini in one of the blogs. hmmmm

Derrick Marais on April 25  
Pamcakes!

Kevin Ross on April 25  
And there's yer Pamcakes.

Kevin Ross on April 25  
And since the lid was opened on Box of Evil with the monkey with a gun (still can't believe that got in there -- but bravo!), that means Igor Bromhead's a possibility, yes?

Lvheng Wang on April 25  
Hey guys, remember 2 Hellboy movies? At least the dark elf and his golden army must join this awesome game!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Maybe Azzael as a boss or something?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - Lobster Johnson deserves his own expansion with special map and Case Files.

Mike A. on April 25  
Thanks, Tim.

@Mantic - please consider some sort of PvP or Vs mode, perhaps as an SG. I'll have a hard time keeping my pledge without one.

Kevin Ross on April 25  
How about female Nazi villains: Ilse Hauptstein from Wake the Devil, and the Kamstein woman from Conqueror Worm.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Night, @Andrew.

Danny Shafer Superbacker on April 25  
Why do people back the higher cost Agent Pledge when the Early Bird Agent Pledge is still available for 20 more hours? Just curious.

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Mike A - not in anything shown so far.

Mike A. on April 25  
Is there any sort of PvP or Vs mode?

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
Blowing past the stretch goals holy crap

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
And . . . <https://img.apmcdn.org/4b902583c165546e281c262bfedb57da38c6a571/uncropped/551cb4-20170302-del-toro-1.jpg>

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Kate is one of my favorite characters, if she isn't in this I'll be shocked

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
Just sticking with things I'd expect to see with the B.P.R.D. theme:

Agents:  
Ben Daimio  
Ashley Strode  
Agent Howards

Backup Agents:  
Kate Corrigan  
Panya  
Fenix  
Edward Grey

Villainous Types:  
Igor Bromhead  
Kriegaffe  
Giurescu and genrric Vampires  
Baba Yaga  
Koschei the Deathless  
The Black Flame  
The King of Fear and the Servants of the Left Hand  
Memnan Saa and his monks  
Demons!

Plus I'd love to see Director Nichayko and Varvara in some form.

GinjaNinja on April 25  
Bye muffin, I've got your chocolate chips

Captain\_Kiwii on April 25  
Any news about french kit or french version @mantic? Will Hellcow cards be traducted in french too?

GinjaNinja on April 25  
Bye andrew

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Kevin - I was trying to remember his name and couldn't see it in the book hehe :)

And how COULD I forget one more Back-up agent - Kate Corrigan!!!! She makes her first appearance in "Wake the Devil".

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
The eb went up a little late, so people probably didn't realize that it existed and left

GinjaNinja on April 25  
@Kevin Ross you know your Hellboy give us more stuff to ask for!!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Night all

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Later Hellnerds

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Why are there 75 non-EB Agent pledge backers?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
About to hit goal

Tyson on April 25  
black flame?

Kevin Ross on April 25  
My wish list includes Vlad Giurescu's dad, the crazed skeletal candelabra-toting chap from Wake the Devil. Howzat for obscure?

Tim Bolton on April 25  
I think any characters beyond volume 4 of HB trade paperbacks will most likely come later. They seem to be focusing on the early HB for the launch. Could be wrong though!

Tim Bolton on April 25  
How could I forget Leopold Kurtz!  
Another member of Project Ragna Rok.

Tim Carpenter on April 25  
+1 for Karl Kroenen, but I assume he's coming anyway

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
Come on Kelpie, Crookedman and the Visitor!

Jason J on April 25  
and Kraus in his ectoplasm suit as well.

Emster on April 25  
Ghost would be cool.

Sergey Vlasenko on April 25  
Karl Ruprecht Kroenen

AlmightyMuffn on April 25  
\*pledges 3 million muffin dollars\*

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Wait! No Baba yet? No mortar and pestle witch? Cmon!

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
@AlmightyMuffn Would love this but we need a couple million now lol

Smottz on April 25  
@AlmightyMuffn  
Doh! I'm sure this will go on my breakfast character mastery transcript. Ugh.

AlmightyMuffn on April 25  
Free painted minis!

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
4000 backers wow

Radioland on April 25  
I want to see linen finish! That art needs it!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Some great suggestions and a few that we \*might\* already have plans for.

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
Emperor Zombie with a hookah or Frankenstein would be super neat

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
4hours and 4000 backers

Daniel Dion Christensen on April 25  
@ Mantic Ideas for cool stuff: Floating heads, Hell minions, extra scenic tentacle base for Kickstarter exclusive Hellboy. 3D Furniture.

Tim Bolton on April 25  
Then if we head to the Wake the Devil trade...  
Vladimir Giurescu  
and several named BPRD agents...

Jason J on April 25  
I'd like to see a version of Abe complete with water breather for when he's not in water as per the movies.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Also, Smottz, you're thinking of Ms. Buttersworth. Aunt Jemima aint flying with that honey bear body model stuff

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Lucha Libre wrestlers to team up with HB

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 25  
Karl Ruprecht Kroenen

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Kratotataaaaaa

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Bunnies with guns?

Tracy Vierra Superbacker on April 25  
woo hoo!

Smottz on April 25  
@AlmgthyMuffn  
It spills freely from the crown of her head. I hardly think that constitutes control!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Since hellboy just appeared in playboy, is playboy cannon? Can we get playboy?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Vampire from Prague.  
Seelie court characters.

Brandon Draheim on April 25  
I'd love to see the Wendigo in mini form

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
@Smottz  
Would seem to put her in control of them, no?

DaveTypo on April 25  
I guys they agents play free form so you don't really need a 1player marker

David S Superbacker on April 25  
Detachable corpse backpack!

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
YAKuza

DaveTypo on April 25  
Helloboy fist player marker!

Smottz on April 25  
@AlmgthyMuffn  
She's the one who makes the situations sticky in the first place!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
That means Mantic has love for Hellyak!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
It'd be awesome to have an alternative Hellboy mini with the corpse on his back as well

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Aunt Jemima would totally take control of any sticky situations

Tristram Evans on April 25

@Mantic - Hellboy's GF Alice!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

Apart from Hellcow, I'm loving all these suggestions about what people would like to see. Anything else you want?

Tim Bolton on April 25

Still got a few major villains from Seed of Destruction yet to be revealed - Karl Ruprecht Kroenen and Ilsa Haupstein. Possibly Anubis from the short story.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

My list:

-Edward Grey x 100

-Kate Corrigan

- Varvara

- Ashley Strode

Then basically after that I just want everything

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Aunt Jemima vs. Monkey With a Gun

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

Kriegaffe high on my list. With tentacles from the sky ;-)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Here's my list:

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellcow

Hellyak

Hellcow

Hellcow

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

PANCAKE HINT

Here we come Aunt Jemima hero

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

@ Conclave

That makes 2 of us.

Smottz on April 25

I assume those still mentioning hellcows are hoping for a cow with its horns filed off?

David S Superbacker on April 25

Wish list:

Kriegaffe!!!!

Al the Spiderlord on April 25

I'd like to see some 3D scenery

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

Everyone post their list!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

Not. Slowing. Down.

Happiness

Zachary Long on April 25

@mantic

Time to get serious. Here's my wishlist.

Evolved Abe Sapien

The Black Flame

Sledgehammer 44 (also evolved Johann)

Lobster Johnson

Captain Benjamin Daimio

Karl Ruprecht Kroenen (probably already on your list lol)

Ted Howards/Gall Denmar

Iosif Nichayko

Varvara

Make my dreams come true! So excited!

AlmightyMuffn on April 25  
yak with a tomahawk

Jordan Fuller on April 25  
I hope Kate Corrigan is gonna get some love!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
@ Torgo  
Too much for me... I prefer chicken with gunshot

David S Superbacker on April 25  
Kid Hellboy next after the token

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
More like Hellcow with twin uzis.

Robert Gallentine on April 25  
I'd love to see some characters from the novels make an appearance. My first would be the characters from the God Machine. You could do the Electrocutioners, the Destroyer, and of course Uncle Steve. So many possibilities for a good gameplay story. My second would be Brother Jester with his Arch Angels (I'm shadow form) as minions. They could have the power to learn secrets from the other players.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Well, since Johan has never met hellboy in cannon, I'm totally fine with having outside cannon characters. Like what if Baltimore showed up? That would be cool as hell. Wouldn't make any damn sense, but I'm treating this as a fan-fic generating game lol

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Cow with gun?

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
What if they literally just release exclusively "animals holding guns" for the rest of the figures

Tim Bolton on April 25  
Don't think there are rights issues with Amazing Screw on Head (it's DHC and Mike Mignola) but he's not in the HB universe - or at least he's not confirmed as being in there.

Captain\_Kiwii on April 25  
@mantic Two question for you :

1 ) french version?  
2) where is my hellcow?!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
I would absolutely be ok with that

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Bang! Goes the Monkey

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
I hope its Screwonhead :D

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
So close to hitting that benchmark! Who are we gonna see next?! :D

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Ding

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Amazing Screw on Head would be Amazing! But I suspect there are rights issues.

Jason J on April 25  
Jeff, we got Roger already.

Korey Kolberg on April 25  
A cool upgrade would be painted minis, even if it is just the player pieces

Michael Vance Owens on April 25  
screw on head support character when?

Corey Hastings Superbacker on April 25



Are there any plans to unleash the Tooth Fairies?! :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
What about Hellboy's family at some point?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
@DaveTypo

No! I am on my phone and I had missed it. Thks!

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Laurentas Did you see the scale on the Campaign page?

Jeff Scifert Superbacker on April 25  
Miniatures look terrific!! Can you tell us who painted them and provide contact info if we wanted to inquire about getting some custom painted?

And bring in Koschei and Baba Yaga!! And Roger!!

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Mantic - I'm keeping the official HB forums updated on all the info and stretch goal unlocks. Fingers crossed the core HB readers who post there will pop along and support this!

<http://community.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php...>

K4REL on April 25  
@mantic  
How many game tiles are there? And are they double sided?

GinjaNinja on April 25  
@Ben Jessop welcome to the ride sir!!

Przemyslaw Soltys on April 25  
Any chance for fifth player expansion?

Captain\_Kiwii on April 25  
@mantic Two question for you :

- 1 ) french version?
- 2) where is my hellcow?!

Tim Bolton on April 25  
I have Seed of Destruction and Conqueror Worm by my side now, I'm looking through to see what else may pop up.  
Love that we'll potentially get themed (ala the book series) expansions. That will work well :D

Ben Jessop on April 25  
@Tim Bolton great! Thanks for the heads up!

Tim Bolton on April 25  
@Ben Jessop - you don't add anything yet Ben, the KS will close 25 May. At that point we'll be asked to pay and add shipping. And any other extras you want. So hold tight for now!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Hi Creator,

Can you comment about miniatures scale? For a typical human I mean ;-)

Sam Russell on April 25  
Will all minis be playable? Love this campaign!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
@Tim I definitely want a victorian-era version of him more than anything, but considering there are no other figures I'll take what I can get lol

Godfather Punk Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - how confident are you about the February 2019 delivery?  
As the cut-off date for Brexit is end March 2019, could a late delivery have influence of EU Friendly status or will you also use a hub in the EU?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Ben Jessop - you will add that bit in the pledge manager as we can calculate how much your pledge will cost to send. Thanks for backing and enjoy the ride.

Tim Bolton on April 25  
Yeah, maybe Daniel - that's the "something else" I was referring too (and there is an even later Grey, ala "Hellboy in Hell"). I'd definitely prefer to have a living version of him though, he's one of my favourite Mignolaverse characters.

Ben Jessop on April 25

Never backed before and a bit confused about shipping. Do I add that into my bid on the manager screen now or at a later date? UK based if that helps.

Daniel LaPlante on April 25

@Tim Bolton We could totally get a cloaked figure of Edward Grey, as he appears in Wake the Devil

Tim Bolton on April 25

Yep, Monkey with a gun is straight from the pages of HB! :D  
Definitely a fun reference.

Tim Bolton on April 25

Guessing Lobster will be a Back-up Agent?

Wondering... will we see Sir Edward Grey as one too? Lore-wise that would be harder, since Grey is from the Victorian times and Lobster in HB's time is a ghost. The Edward we see later in HB books is something else.

I would love to see an Edward Grey figure though!

Eyne Nacht on April 25

Angel of Death!

Smottz on April 25

Haha, I just realized that "monkey with a gun" is the actual reference from the comics. This is what happens when someone who is not an IP expert starts making judgments about that IP's assets. lol

Thorbolt on April 25

Hellboy laughs at the competition!

DaveTypo on April 25

@sam sorry can't watch the video at work. I'll try later. I'm curious because I thought the case files include more cards than just the end confrontation. So if these SGs seem like it's just part of the case file set. No worries though, I'll figure it out.

Chest Limbo on April 25

Lots of classic Hellboy love. Wondering if we are gonna get anything past Conqueror Worm. I would love a Hollow Earth or Black Flame expansion!

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

Pledges won't slow down. Squealing.

Radioland on April 25

@phil - yeah! :)

Smottz on April 25

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ape#Distinction\\_from\\_monkeys](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ape#Distinction_from_monkeys)

Charles Lee Ray on April 25

Love the monkey with a gun. I have backed another game with a cow with mounted mgs anyway. And as it happens I can use this monkey in that. Bonus

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

There's no right or wrong in these matters. Just a bunch of opinions that don't always see eye-to-eye :)

Dyl Cook Superbacker on April 25

It would be a variant, but any chance of a Samael? After the biggies like Lobster Johnson etc.  
Actually are movie characters off limits (Done in the Mignola style)?

Josh (no not that Josh) Superbacker on April 25

Would love to see a side by side comparison to other mantic and other branded minis. If Hellboy isn't compatible sized to a few of my other games, I may not stick around. Beautiful minis though.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Donn - If she was just an ally, at least you somehow control them to your advantage ;)

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

We're all having fun, but it's important that I also be right.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Thorbolt - We're all having fun. I thought that was the whole reason for sticking around here ;))

MadMartigan on April 25

@Tristam Evans: you mention « Monolith's 40mm Hellboy miniature » : where did you see that one? I love their games, but did not know if they did a Hellboy mini...

Jipin on April 25

Will there be a "colour guide" in the game with suggested colour schemes for the various Miniatures?

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - And the cow could be just an Ally? :P

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
\*dunks Sam in Bucket of Pain\*

Sam Russell on April 25  
@DaveTypo all explained here in this play through video with the game designer: <https://m.youtube.com/watch...>

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Sam - I'll agree if he was playable. Seems he's just a minion, though.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Some Hellboy decor would be fun. And odd machinery.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - Don't worry. Torgo will handle any necessary pooping onto the comments.

Thorbolt on April 25  
@Saud Al-Mutawa, just having a little fun, I have a Batcow and a monkey with a gun when these games ship. Lol

The Concubine on April 25  
#NAHTAIVEL

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Logan - I don't think it will be that complex of a game. In any case, BGG forums are always helpful. We'll help you out if you struggled with something.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@DaveTypo - the confrontation is the boss battle. There's a blog describing how the Case Files work from James the designer. Hopefully James will pop (almost wrote poop then, which would have been very different) onto the comments to ask any rules queries.

Sam Russell on April 25  
Monkey with a gun > cow

The Concubine on April 25  
NAHTAIVEL

Logan Wp on April 25  
Hi, can the game be traslate to Spanish?  
I think my english isn't as good to understand all the rules and cards...

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
Could we get a literal stack of pancakes as an agent?

DaveTypo on April 25  
Wait so a case file is basically a scenario right? So what is a confrontation card scenario and how is it different?

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
And . . . Please, something ancient, enormously horrifying and outrageously gigantic! Pretty please with darkness on it.

The Concubine on April 25  
:D

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Let's not go there, @Thorbolt. Let's just agree that they're both cool in their own way =p

Eurion Kemish on April 25  
Crossing my fingers for the Wendigo and Were-Jaguar either as SG or as expansions!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Lol Smottz

Marco Tonino on April 25  
Still 61 people who don't have the early bird. Leftovers from the first few minutes where it wasnt up yet?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Ok, they clearly teased Baba Yaga!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
MONKEYWITHAGUN 8l

Smottz on April 25  
Technically, that's an ape, not a monkey.

The Concubine on April 25  
:D

Thorbolt on April 25  
Can't beat a monkey with a gun, take that batcow.

Eyne Nacht on April 25  
Baba Yaga!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
And you guys thought a hellcow was crazy!

Thorbolt on April 25  
Monkey with a gun is always cool.

Sean Hunter Hollingsworth on April 25  
My heart can't handle these SG's. I'm so happy..

David S Superbacker on April 25  
Now we need a Kriegaffe!

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
Monkey with a gun? Oh yeah!

Craig King on April 25  
Well monkey with gun. Don't think that'll be topped

Felipe Mascarenhas on April 25  
Are all minis the same color? Maybe the good guys could be another color

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
@ Hellikin

36mm? Mmm... i would prefer 28-32...

But anyway.

Joris Cleeren on April 25  
I think i'm becoming a mantic fan .... backed the terrain crates , i loved the wa  
King death game . And now you guys finally found my one weak spot comicbook hero ;) and made a a game of it with miniatures .... talking about getting people hooked to your company :p .  
Nice job , keep up the good work and please hurry with the terrain crates . I am dying to get it in my mailbox ;) .

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
I'm happy with a "monkey with a gun" mini

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Matt yeah but I'm curious if they're actually in the "core retail box" would be a better way of saying it.

Thorbolt on April 25  
This ks is doing great. :)

Glen on April 25  
I'd love to see this support 6 players.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Goals go down like flies... impressive speed.

Matt Hobday on April 25  
@DaveTypo I imagine unless it states KS Exclusive it will make it into the retail versions

Almar Zwets on April 25  
Amazing

DaveTypo on April 25  
@mantic are these SG going to be added to the future retail release? or will the be a separate retail purchase ?

Julien Degraide on April 25  
I hope dashboard for heroes

Tristram Evans on April 25  
And Von Klempt is unlocked!

Daniel LaPlante on April 25  
I'm crossing my fingers for any sort of Edward Grey representation. Guy has his own book and still doesn't have any sort of official figure/merch lol

Matt Hobday on April 25  
Another one falls, wonder what is next

Hellikin on April 25  
Actually, looks like it might be more like 36mm based on Abe Sapien's height.

DaveTypo on April 25  
I just realized the last SG also comes with a scenario!

Thorbolt on April 25  
Definitely would love to get Grom as an adversary in the game.

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
Would love to pick up an extra set of agents as well. I wanna paint up Abe with his original blue skin as well as the later green.

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
@ Hellikin  
Thks  
Suits me more or less that way.

GinjaNinja on April 25  
Oh man this is a perfect set of miniz for me right now.  
I love fantasy but this will allow a.little crossover into modern stuff

Hellikin on April 25  
Scale = measurement of an average human (where Hellboy is a little bigger than that)

Hellikin on April 25  
@Laurentas - I assume the scale is around 32mm

DaveTypo on April 25  
There's a scale comparison on the page. HB is about 43mm.

Radioland on April 25  
Yeap, lot of familiar faces :)

GinjaNinja on April 25  
@Davetypo sometimes we need to do these things.  
Fortuhatly Grimlord are retail friendly so you can always get back in later :)

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25  
Scale. Good question. Do we know about it?

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Radioland from Nemesis. Welcome mate

Tristram Evans on April 25  
An ectoplasmic form of Johann would be cool as well

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
Ashley Strode and Agebt Howards would make excellent choices for Agents. Though Ashley would need some demons to fight...

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Interesting, looking at the scales of the minis, I wonder if this Hellboy is going to be the same size as Monolith's 40mm Hellboy miniature. He looked smaller in the online videos

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Ginja good good. Haven't been backing much. Ending up dropping out of Village Attacks. Probably going to regret that.

Tristram Evans on April 25

@Will, as I said, long out of the loop on the Xmen's convoluted continuity, so I bow to your superior knowledge of current revisions

Radioland on April 25

@manic - is there any information about the quality of the cardboard and card stuff? Are there any plans to upgrade components or will it be just more miniatures?

Laurentas, Baker, Basilisk Lane, Valoria on April 25

Happy to be here. Salute from a french Hellboy comic fan!

GinjaNinja on April 25

@DAVEtypo Hey dude must be missed you!!! How are you?

Thorbolt on April 25

@donnbobhardy, lol

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Hand0rf - Monolith does solid PvP games. Checkout Mythic Battles Pantheon reprint in June, if Batman is not your thing.

Sam Russell on April 25

Love Von Klempt! Would be awesome if there was a variant with his body too 🤔

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25

@Thorbolt, I can only agree. Sounds like you and your friends are geniuses. :-)

Tristram Evans on April 25

There's some basic characters we need before delving into the obscure parts of the comics - Kroenen, Ilsa, Evil Monkeys, Kate Corrigan, Ben Daimio, The Black Flame

Jason J on April 25

Gotcha -silly me. Obvious punchline is obvious.

The Concubine on April 25

Into the ground?

Thorbolt on April 25

+1 for Grom.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

Forget this Hellboy nonsense. We should all head over to the Terminator project. Now THAT is how you run a project.

Will Superbacker on April 25

@Tristram - For a long time, he had an unknown dead father, then various possibilities were teased (I think Sabretooth was just a tease at some point), and then Azazel was introduced and definitively established as the father.

Thorbolt on April 25

I'm glad the game is a co-op, my friends don't really like competitive games much.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Grom

Tristram Evans on April 25

Cowthulhu

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Rather than a cow etc, how about one of the many, many creatures and monsters from the comic..remember the wonderful pig god Grom from the corpse? He would be perfect

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25

I can definitely live without cows.

But I'd love giant tentacles from the sky (again referencing the movies.)

Hellikin on April 25

Aye Saud, that she is.

Tristram Evans on April 25

@Will - Well, I stopped reading after Claremont left, during his tenure Mystique and Sabretooth were exes, and Nightcrawler one of their kids. Pretty sure Azazel didnt exist back then. But no idea what's happened in the continuity since then.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25

\*dips Hellcow in the Bucket of Pain\*

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Ginja!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

The Concubine on April 25  
Bonjour

hand0rf on April 25  
@donnbob: Yeah, i'm Pledged to this & Z:Invader, but I don't know if i'm Committing cash to either.

Backed Nemesis and Too Many Bones. I think I need a solid pvp game soon.

nico on April 25  
bonjour  
le jeu sera t'il disponible en francais ?  
merci

The Concubine on April 25  
#allcowmatters

GinjaNinja on April 25  
@Hand0rf and @Donbhardy haven't seen you guys since green horde how you doing?

Ralphco on April 25  
@Mantic Games - Any chance we can upgrade the pending doom tracking board to have adjustable dials, rather than markers?

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
It was a joke Jason

Mark Havener on April 25  
Isn't Hellcow part of the Deadpool cast of characters?

No more cow characters please. Unless the game is Deadpool-themed, it doesn't really work that well, IMO.

LepperGod on April 25  
I like the coop nature of the game. It would also be cool if the game had a tannhauser-like mode.

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic, sounds great!  
Now that you mention addon Wednesday I can recall it from the Dungeon Saga campaign. You should do more co-ops so I can back more of your campaigns! :-)

The Concubine on April 25  
@muffink Cant burst the bubble if there isnt one;)

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Hellikin - Isn't she supposed to be in the new movie?

Will Superbacker on April 25  
@Tristram - Pretty sure Nightcrawler's father has always been Azazel in the comics.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@hand0rf - Honestly? Me neither. I've been shying away from mini games lately. Batman was an exception, but I tend to feel like I don't get my money's worth out of minis games.

DaveTypo on April 25  
@timothy do it! it's tons of fun

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Dave - True. You'll come to like a lot of the stuff, though. The movie tried to be more "comicbooky". I understand why they made that decision at the time.

The Concubine on April 25  
Well duhhhhh i was there too under a different name:-/

I meant the movement here in this current KS.Started the 'bwall' rolling.yawns

Hellikin on April 25  
\*ahem\*

<http://hellboy.wikia.com/wiki/Nimue>

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
1000 backers since I backed about 30 mins ago? Wow

hand0rf on April 25

@donnobob: LOL. Good to see you here!  
I'm not sure i'm In yet. Too many co-op games.

Jason J on April 25

Cheers Thorbolt. AlmghtyMuffn not sure what you mean by that. Loss of detail or poor design ? You're obviously not 100% happy with them, but backing this anyway which suggests not really that bad. Care to elaborate?

Timothy Stevens on April 25

Looks like I need to learn to paint miniatures... lots of miniatures...

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

@Peter "Apple Head" Andersson - there will be add-ons. We tend to introduce them every Wednesday. We are basing the game on the comics, not the films, but there's quite a bit of crossover with some of the characters.

Alexander Lucard Superbacker on April 25

Any chance of us getting a version of Ave like he has been for the past five years in Dark and Terrible/Hell on Earth/Devil You Know? His current form (probably not his final one) is the best character design in the Hellboy universe and I'd love to get a chance to paint it.

Nachete VB Gamer on April 25

Come on!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

#teamBOP

Tristram Evans on April 25

I'd put in my support for a Hellcow, but it's probably a moo point...

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

Sorry to burst the bubble Concubine but this has been a thing at the Batman comments before this was even started

DaveTypo on April 25

@saud I'm still pretty early in. Vol 2 Wake the Devil. I don't mind the art at all. What took me by surprise is that it reads more like a novel than a comic and it's a bit of a slower pace than other comics.

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25

@hand0rf - I assume so. Veal just have to wait and see.

The Concubine on April 25

Yes!!for sure!!

Hellikin on April 25

All joking aside, I really don't want or need a Hellcow or Hellyak in this game.

I DO need a Bucket of Pain miniature though.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Mantic - If you actually get a Hellyak in the game, I'll.... well, I haven't really thought about, but you'll always be one of the coolest game publishers for sure.

The Concubine on April 25

So glad i started this HellCow movement:D

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25

@Mantic, can you confirm that there will be addons to the campaign?

And will there be references to the movies? I love those but I have no idea what goes on in the comic books. I'd love to see sammael for instance.

The Concubine on April 25

@thorbolt good to know..

hand0rf on April 25

@donnobob: So if we complain about something, those opponents will... double crown?

The Swindle Rocks On on April 25

+1 for hell cow

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

No it doesn't Donn

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25

Wait. Is Hellyak actually a thing?



AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Rhinos are pretty cool too

Kevin Webber Superbacker on April 25  
I'm all for a joke piece, but please no HellCow...some other gag other than a cow

Thorbolt on April 25  
I backed Mantic's Walking Dead game and the miniatures were fine, fun to paint also.

Hellikin on April 25  
\*just noticed it smells like dry roasted peanuts in here\*

The Concubine on April 25  
Lets get a N a z i fied HeilCow together with our HellCow!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Why did I mention Hellyak... D:

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
You do realize that complaining about the cows, makes team cow double-down. If you ignore it, it goes away faster. This is actually true of most things in the KS comments. Ignore it and it goes away. Argue about it or criticize it, and the other side just fights back.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Donn - True, but what I meant is that they're such stylized artists, that if you're used to the more popular comicbook look, you might not find their art immediately appealing.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Walking Dead minis didnt look too lively.

hand0rf on April 25  
@donnbob: +1. LMAO!

Hellikin on April 25  
We need a yak!

Thorbolt on April 25  
I cannot escape the year of the Cow. Lol

The Concubine on April 25  
Good question @Jason

Kelsey Kropp on April 25  
Please lets not devolve into another incessant cow request like the Batman game. It was cool there, but it gets old after awhile.

Anyway, for Hellboy appropriateness, it should be Buster Oakley from the Buster Oakley gets his Wish oneshot. Check it out!

Jason J on April 25  
anything wrong with the Walking Dead mini quality? Should it be cause for concern?

Patrick Curtis on April 25  
+1 For Lobster Johnson

The Concubine on April 25  
#hitlerdidntuffink...oppss..#longliveChairmanXi!

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
C'mon James & Mantic: we need some social goals! Can you imagine the crazy support you'd be spreading onto BGG, FB and Twitter?

Thorbolt on April 25  
I think the art in this game is very good.

The Concubine on April 25  
#Hellcowftw

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Uh oh..

The Concubine on April 25  
Break the cycle.Rise above

Almar Zwets on April 25  
I want a hellcow!!!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Mignola's art is like Goya and Kirby had a baby. A Hellbaby

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - That's how art works, in general.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Nothing is censored on the web here.  
But nazis are bad

Matt Hobday on April 25  
@Keith Walking Dead I believe

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@DaveTypo - I'm not sure how far your read the comics, but let me tell you something about Mignola's art. Like Tim Sale, his style can demand a bit of an acquired taste. The more you see, the more you begin to appreciate.

Keith on April 25  
mini quality wise are we looking at mars attacks or walking dead?

Tristram Evans on April 25  
@Mantic Woooo! \*Shut up and take my Money!\*

The Concubine on April 25  
Why is N a z i censored?

MaDaCa on April 25  
@hellikin: Its Azazel and Mystique, don't let anyone fool you on that.

The Concubine on April 25  
Need me more nazis!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
@Hellikin - maybe in the Xmen films

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Me too Craig.

Thorbolt on April 25  
Hellboy is one of my favorite characters, I'm happy Mantic is making this game.

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Herman Von Klempt...but we need his monkey!

The Concubine on April 25  
@davetypo well played my friend;)

Hellikin on April 25  
@Tristram - I thought it was Azazel?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Tristram Evans - there will be an opportunity to buy extra miniatures later in the campaign

Smottz on April 25  
@Craig  
It's Street Fighter and this that's assaulting mine.

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Concubine I'm a mooch and will play my friends copy ;-p

Jason J on April 25  
@TRHOD there's mention of optional extra minis in resin in the faq

Tristram Evans on April 25  
@Hellikin - Nightcrawler's father was Sabretooth. With Mystique

James Hill Superbacker on April 25  
Huh this is popular, but you didn't think it'd be this well funded so quickly. Lol

DaveTypo on April 25  
I want to believe that I remember reading that you earn money for solving cases, and depending on how well you do you may have more money to carry over to the next case to buy more equipment. I'm not positive on that.

Matt Hobday on April 25  
@The Right Hand of Doom, I imagine we will get addon wednesday for things like that

Hellikin on April 25  
\*brings out the Bucket of Pain\*

Craig King on April 25  
Invader and this. Rip my wallet

The Concubine on April 25  
8-D

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Yeah, I'm tempted to buy two copies of the game just to customize some of the minis...get rid of Abe's harpoon for one. A chance to buy extra copies of the agents would be great

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Marcel - That sounds... dirty.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
#Hellcow4Life

Jason J on April 25  
Herman!

The Concubine on April 25  
HellCow ftw!

Francesco P. Superbacker on April 25  
@Tristram Thanks! (maybe just equipment and upgrades ;-)

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
Forget Hellcow...we want LITTLE HELLBOY!!!!

The Concubine on April 25  
Awwww Davetypo why did you dropped everything?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Thorbolt - But we want this to be the Year of the Cow.

Actually, I want a cat for Hellboy. Let's get on that.

The Right Hand of Doom Superbacker on April 25  
Anyway we can buy extra minis, btw? Would love to have some to paint and display on my wall of Hellboy merch. :)

The Concubine on April 25  
#HellCowlivesmatters

Matt Hobday on April 25  
another boss and more scenario cards!

Hellikin on April 25  
Is Hellboy's father the same being who fathered Marvel's Nightcrawler?

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Thanks guys!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
I am not a FanBoy. I'm more of a MildlyCurious.

DaveTypo on April 25  
@saud yeah, completely. I feel a little bad. I didn't say goodbye to anyone.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Rob, next update please!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
@Francesco - in James' livestream, he said there will be campaign mode, but not really an experience system as it doesn't fit the comics

SergeantVau on April 25  
We have the Conqueror Worm, we need the Lobster to go with it.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@DaveTypo - You dropped Invader?

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
I'm here for the comments ;D

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Tristram I love the films (saw them pre comics) soooo much - but actually not his strongest work. If they were less popular and fun -and more like pans labyrinth and horrific (as toro can be!) they would perhaps have been more true to the subject...but of course a big part of Hellboy as a comic (but only a part) is the fun, punchy Perlman Hellboy

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Hellcow please.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Dave.  
Looooo

Thorbolt on April 25  
Please, no more Cows! The cow in the Batman game is more than enough cows for all the games in existence and the games yet to be made. ☺

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter  
just let the excitement flow mate. I've been saving up, declining or delaying other things for this and for good reasons, let's do the fanboy thingi here ;)

The Concubine on April 25  
'Fanbois'

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Can k4rel do some art for these cards

Francesco P. Superbacker on April 25  
Not sure if this has been answered already (sorry about that):  
-will there be a "campaign mode" w/ optional character advancement and the like?

DaveTypo on April 25  
It's ok we like Fanboys. If your not a fanboy or fangirl, I'm not sure why you'd be here!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
"Gone Gone, Oh Form of Man, Come the form of Hellboy Fan!"

The Concubine on April 25  
Exactly...

Sean Hunter Hollingsworth on April 25  
Those tiles are stunning..

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Every backer gets a cigar

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Why not. Charge more

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Hellikin, noone does art like Mignola, there is noone quite like him. Just wonderful, beautiful art and master of light and dark - he uses the absence of light like a master director of film - same reason I love the films and del Toro, another brilliant creator. Sorry guys, I have backed 17 projects, but this is the one I have been waiting for, so I am such a fan I may come across as a fanboy - and for Hellboy, I am!

The Concubine on April 25  
Lol

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Pda, pubic hair?

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Tristram Evans:  
I have the feeling, we could see a whole lot of unexpected awesome during next month.

The Concubine on April 25  
Hi guys!!

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Can we get a Ron pearlman strand of hair add on ?

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25  
@Tristram Evans, yes! Addons!!!

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25  
And also a lot of familiar faces (screen names), this is bound to be a good game!

DaveTypo on April 25  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter Happy Day Happy Day indeed

Tristram Evans on April 25  
I want add-ons. I have the desire to throw more money at this project!

The Right Hand of Doom Superbacker on April 25  
What are the chances of a 5-6 player expansion now that we have more characters unlocked?

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on April 25  
Right hand of Boom goes the stretch goal!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Didnt expect a Professor mini - maybe my desire for a miniature of Aice, Helboy's Irish GF, isn't as impossible as I first thought...

DaveTypo on April 25  
Speaking of which, I'm worried about add-ons here. I hope they're limited and of the cosmetic variety.

DaveTypo on April 25  
@donna they'd just release another addon to make up for it.

Andrew Burdis on April 25  
@toby .... thanks buddy

MaDaCa on April 25  
Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter  
Yeah,true. Just imagine copies of the game signed by him or signed artwork or something. I would go nuts over something like that.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Hey Dave Typo, JohnEvilDead, happy days gents?

Did someone mention Irishman? Hello fella!

Peter "Apple Head" Andersson Superbacker on April 25  
Yes!  
Finally a co-op from mantic!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
@MaDaCa - sure, I know there are always concessions in adapting to a different medium. And I'm in no way putting down the Del Toro films, I loved them for what they were. But there are aspects of the comic it didn't cover, most particularly the exploration of real-world folklore.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Unmensch unlocked. NEXT

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
And there goes another sg!

Hellikin on April 25  
I agree Andrew, I dig the art in this game. Very cool and unique.

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Maybe Jack Kirby can do the art

JohnEvilDead on April 25  
I have a negative balance does that mean the bank is backing this KS

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25  
Madaca yep love it. Also loving the art. Is that tiles with Mignola art? Is that cards and rules with art by Mignola? I might cry

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
\*hears an ice cream truck in his neighborhood.\*

Casey of Trederra on April 25  
Here's hoping Lobster Johnson is a stretch goal!!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
\*adds Pda's comment to the Bucket of Pain.\*

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Hellikin - ha! The joys of Kicktraq

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
I would laugh so hard if enough people left CMON for Hellboy that they actually had a negative day.

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
There're screaming CMON back

MaDaCa on April 25  
@ tristram: 100% faithful is a hard one concerning hellboy I think. I liked the approach as it was true to the "spirit" of the character imho and the final part of del Toros Idea would have been a fine treat. but I beleive the new take will be faithful to other asapects of Hellboy so i'm actually looking forward to it.  
Cheers

Mateusz Kalder on April 25  
Maybe companion app with more story driven scenarios? I would due for that!

Hellikin on April 25  
This campaign certainly has legs. Kicktraq is predicting it will finish at \$17,832,491,000.42!

I hope Mantic has enough SGs ready for that! :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@toby - I (Rob) am doing the comments while trying to do a lot of other things, so sorry if I'm not able to answer straight away

The Concubine on April 25  
I will drop Invader too if they really wouldnt give me my XenoCow

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Lol we all dropped Invader. Bye CMON

DaveTypo on April 25  
I too dropped invader. Of course it was only \$1 and my buddy is going all in, But still I'm right here with you. Full Pledge and everything!

The Concubine on April 25  
Incomingggggggg#HellCow

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on April 25  
MSRP - Many Stretch-goals Retired Permanently

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Gef the Talking Mongoose should be a stretch goal

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
+1 for Hellcow.

Hellikin on April 25  
\*needs to stop drinking and Kickstarting projects\*

Carlos D Superbacker on April 25  
@Duo I also dropped Zombicide ... seems pretty boring :)  
I still don't get why they did not name it Xenocide ...

I think that it is very telling that CMoN went for yet another zombicide title when they don't even had fulfilled Green Horde ...

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Ha! classic @Torgo is back in full force!

The Concubine on April 25  
Lets get a HellCow!

MaDaCa on April 25  
not pearlman. A Mike Mignolia signed Hellboy Lithograph as a special Add on or (in my wildest dreams) free SG. But I would actually pay substantial money for that.  
Cheers

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
I am.

toby on April 25  
@mantic who is in charge of the comments tonight?

Hellikin on April 25  
@Tristram - I agree, I thought the premise of the 3rd sequel sounded cool.

Garrett Ross on April 25  
@aijaz - manufacturer's suggested retail price

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Pda!!! Welcome =D

Is Kaladin here, too?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
My Scrotum Repeatedly Pounding

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@aijaz - Manufacturer Suggested Retail Price

Tristram Evans on April 25  
YEah, with they had given Del Toro the chance to make one more to finish out the trilogy. But maybe the new film will be closer to the comics. As good as the Hellboy films were, they werent exactly faithful adaptiones

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Can we get a ron pearlman autograph SG PLEASE

Eric \ \$ ••? / on April 25  
@Muffin - I heard they're gonna put Kimbo here as a stretch goal. He'll serve as an alternate sculpt for Hellboy.

Hellikin on April 25  
Or was it Rod Stewart? I get those guys mixed up.

aijaz on April 25  
What does MSRP stands for?

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Be careful if you go in that bucket. I understand that Muffn "makes muffns" in it. If you know what I mean.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
\*sleeves Ron Pearlman.\*

Hellikin on April 25  
I thought Ron Pearlman did a great job in the movies. Sort of sad they're rebooting them.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Ouch.

AlmgthyMuffin on April 25  
\*dips Eric in the Bucket of Pain\*

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
BDC is rollin deep.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Bucket of Pain!

Eric \ ღ ••? / on April 25  
I knew I smelled a muffin over here.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
It better.

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Andrew W Brimstone Mayor, zombie hunter :  
wow, THATS commitment. Though I share the "all comics, all Movies"part. Sons not old enough..yet ;)  
Cheers

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
Does this game come with a hellcow ?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
@Pda  
First, ask a lot of stupid questions. Then cry when you don't get your way. Simple.

toby on April 25  
@andrew Burris: your channel is really good!

Michael Vance Owens on April 25  
@Tristram Evans yeah i figured but I can dream haha

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
aw shit

Hellikin on April 25  
There he is!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Wooooo!

PdaBLAME Arkham Asylum Alumni on April 25  
So how does this kickstarter thing work ?

Tristram Evans on April 25  
They don't have a license for the film unfortunately, so no Doug Jones Abe, no Jeffrey Tambor, no Golden Army, and perhaps saddest of all, no Power Ranger Kroenen

DaveTypo on April 25  
Lots of new faces around. Happy to meet everyone.

Eric \ ღ ••? / on April 25  
Both this and Street Fighter are looking to be pretty good. This is a great month for kickstarter games. Terrible for bank accounts though.

Michael Vance Owens on April 25  
a doug jones variant for Abe sapien would be a cool stretch goal!

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25  
@Matt Hobday Yeah, that's what it looks like. Would be nice if we could somehow use bosses in tandem. The Unmensch being a perfect example, acting as a an elite goon to Ilsa, Hecate, and Guirescu in the Wake the Devil story.

lupo23 on April 25  
give us the lobster already, will you? We need the claw of justice now!

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Hope we get a Black Flame/War on Frogs expansion

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
Right on Duo!

Duo Maxwell Superbacker on April 25  
I just drooped CMON Zcide for this baby. Best decision ever.

Hellikin on April 25  
hasta\_la\_vista



Andrew Burdis on April 25

@toby Thanks for sharing my playthrough! The Mantic video shows Hellboy and Abe and mine shows Liz Sherman and Johann Krauss. :)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Haha.

Hellikin on April 25

**\*\*Obscure Statement\*\***

Let me just say that I'm glad that Mantic got this IP to create this game, rather than certain other companies (who get big IPs and don't know how to create a decent game).

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@Andrew W - Hey, there. This campaign will indeed be glorious!

@MANTIC - We want Lobster Johnson with a Case File from 1930s. Also as @Clint suggested, another transparent model.

(Oh, and at least one cat miniature!)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Irishman is my personal bartender.

Michael Vance Owens on April 25

man this is blowing up!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

Based on some of the comments, everyone is very capable of pouring their own drinks.

Matt Hobday on April 25

@Erik I think only one boss from what I have seen.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Irishman needs to get over here and start pouring drinks.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@K4REL - woooooot!! Get that pencil ready

;D

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25

K4rel in the house

Hellikin on April 25

Woohoo! Now we need Kenna, Irishman, and Jim D!

Ray Hancock on April 25

I would love to see a 5th player added as a stretch goal!

Foxwhisperer on April 25

Wasn't Hellboy just a Hellbaby when the Nazis still roamed the earth?

Carlos D Superbacker on April 25

I hope that @Mantic has several updates ready ... next SG will fall SOON!

toby on April 25

Caesura that is for that I will check it out

K4REL on April 25

Yes saud, already in :)

toby on April 25

For anyone interested there is a hellboy how to play on blackjacklegacy YouTube channel

<https://youtu.be/ywp-NiuvEBo>

JohnEvilDead on April 25

Andrew muffin fancy seeing you again

grainger on April 25

Could go as big as zombicide bp I bet

rollntider on April 25

will all of the expansions come in retail boxes?

Carlos D Superbacker on April 25

This is going to be so much fun!

Been time since I followed a campaign from the first minute on....

And this could not have come at a better time... It is 4.41 AM on my body clock, but it is 4.41 PM where my body is at .... hahahaha

Jet lag sucks!

JohnEvilDead on April 25

Hard on for this game

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Such a huge fan of Hellboy, own all the comics, all the spin offs, all movies - my son won a comic con cosplay comp as Hellboy. Thats how much I love big red. O.M.G.

The Art of Caesura on April 25

Hey Toby, I'd recommend this:

<https://www.bookdepository.com/Hellboy-Omnibus-1-Seed-Destruction-John-Byrne/9781506706665>

Erik Melnichenko Superbacker on April 25

Can players face more than one boss in a game? The Unmensch, at least from the comics, seems more like a miniboss rather than a full fledged final confrontation.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

We might need a bigger bucket

toby on April 25

Bollocks.i blame auto correct for that

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Saud my friend, we meet again!

Hellikin on April 25

@Muffn - Pretty sure when you milk the Hellyak, the stuff that comes out goes in the Bucket of Pain.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

\*puts his haters' pain into the bucket.\*

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

Bellboy has been out-of-print for ages. It was very boring, though. He usually only took out the trash and brought up room service.

Andrew Brimstone Mayor, BPRD on April 25

Yeeeeehahhhhh hellboy kickstarter early bird. I never get an EB! And it loooks great! Hello all

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

Please deposit all surplus pain into the Bucket of Pain. thx

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

Right. Have to head out and get some lunch, then do some writing. Have a good 'un everybody!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Phil and Mark are clones.

Hellikin on April 25

\*wonders if Hellboy will get an opportunity to kill Satan in this board game...\*

toby on April 25

I want to read the bellboy comics. Any tips on whereto start? How much have I got to get through?

Mark Havener on April 25

@Phil - I'm exactly the same!

Joe on April 25

Well excited for this, I've started reading BPRD to get ready for this lol

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

@Phil - I feel your pain

Chris Bates on April 25

@Mantic.. you had better start showing a few stretch goals at a time otherwise we will have you bouncing back and forth all night..

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

Unmensch looks very cool. Remember kiddies, if George Lucas had had his way, Prof Jones would have been fighting something like this when he tried to steal the flying wing.

Charles Lee Ray on April 25  
Every time I say no more KS for a while.... Oooh look shiny Hellboy game!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
We need at least one cat miniature.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
I posted in the Batman comments and told the slackers to get over here.

Hellikin on April 25  
@Eduardo - no, but we're hoping for a Bucket of Pain miniature.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
@ed  
No, we have the Bucket of Pain

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Unmensch is on the horizon!

Eduardo Guimarães on April 25  
Hi Torgo, hi all. Does this game have a batcow yet?

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Torgo - I thought I saw Pda..

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
They will be here. I have no doubt.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Trev up!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Seriously, @BD Crew, we need Irishman, K4REL and Kenna to round this up. Is Jim backing the game?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Eduardo - Welcome to the fun

Borja Marcos Madera on April 25  
Hello everyone!  
I'm in!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
This really is a reunion. Where is Pda?

Hellikin on April 25  
@Eduardo - What the what!??

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Hey, Eduardo.

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on April 25  
@ Clint. My bad thought it was 230k! But quick enough for the last 5k ;-)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Chris - Octa-ape! That has to be a thing somewhere

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Clint, I love that idea! It would also be cool if he came with 1930s Case Files.

Eduardo Guimarães on April 25  
I'm in! Let's shit this all over again!!!  
Ok I think onhot too excited there

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
\*sleeve suffers immense pain\*

Hellikin on April 25

\*sleeves the Bucket of Pain\*

Chris Bates on April 25

@Clint... my bad.. missed that last n... he's good but that solitary ape would need lots of extra arms to play all the instruments..

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

\*gives Bucket of Pain to Muffn.\*

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

I'm going to thoroughly enjoy using the Bucket of Pain this campaign.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Okay.

Tim Carpenter on April 25

In my eagerness, I selected the £95 pledge rather than the £89. I think I've changed it to £89 or somehow pledged twice.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

That I'm awake. I def smoke everyday. Weed is cheap AF here

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25

@Torgo keep Muffn away from the Bucket of Pain. There's no telling what he'll do with that kind of equipment.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

@Muffn - Refreshing!

Hellikin on April 25

Hey Fincas! Welcome to Hell! We have punch and cookies. :)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

@Mark - my mistake. Now it is 3k. People must be getting home from work

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Later, SpiderBatCowPig. It will be indeed.

Fincas Khalmoril on April 25

I'm on board, guys! Had been looking forward to this since it was announced.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

@Muffn - 80% of all time or 80% of the time that you're awake?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

@Mark - Looks like 5k still

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25

Welp, time to do stuff. I'm sad I'm gonna miss most of this first day. I am pumped the band is back together though. Gonna be a fun month again.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

\*dips Donn in the Bucket of Pain\*

Hellikin on April 25

\*tells his boss why he didn't get much done today\*

"I had a bad case of Krampus."

Mark Donnelly Superbacker on April 25

Right hand of Boom goes the stretch goal!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25

About 80% of the time I'm sober

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25

@Chris - Nah, it'd have to be Kroenen and the Kriegaffen. Can't expect one cyborg ape to play every instrument.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25

Hahahaha \*paint

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25

Is Muffn ever NOT high?

Chris Bates on April 25  
@Clint... Kroenen and the Kriegaffe sounds so much like an 80's pop band..

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
I'd like to see the Daoine Sidhe.

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Bucket of Pain!!!

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
Step 1. Get bucket

Step 2. Fill bucket with pain

Step 3. Dip

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Can't wait for my painted KDM 1.5 set

Kristian Superbacker on April 25  
Ben Daimo (in both forms) would be a nice addition.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
For me, being obsessed with the folklore, the Krampus is at the top of my list. After him, I'd have to go for Kroenen and the Kriegaffe.

Tim Bolton on April 25  
Pamcakes!

Danny Luxenburg on April 25  
So excited about this. I'm backer #39!

Be really great if they offered a painted mini's addon like Cerebria did. I'd gladly pay extra to have the mini's painted like in those pictures. I have no art skillz

Hellikin on April 25  
Next Stretch Goal coming in fast! Almost here!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
No, you wouldn't buy painted miniatures....not for the hundreds of dollars EACH that they would cost.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
Poor Muffn. It will be missed. \*tear

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
I'm might be high again.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Alternate sculpts for the main agents would be nice.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Muffn went down in flames.

Mark Thelosen on April 25  
... Great idea Bobby, painted miniatures.... I'd buy them...

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - I wonder if it is possible to get two Lobster Johnson models. Same sculpt, just do one in translucent plastic so you have both the living and the ghostly Lobster Johnson as options.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
I am all in on a stack of flapjacks.

Pseudonym on April 25  
Guess I will be able to do my Mythic Battles Pantheon cross-over after all :)

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
Post ruined.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
Lobster Johnson was teased on FB.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
double\* loooooo!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Hungry Jack SG please.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Sorry for the doubt aunts.  
That's what happens when you leave syrup out. Extra ants.

Hellikin on April 25  
WE'RE GETTING THE BAND BACK TOGETHER!

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Creator - So let's start campaigning. My absolute number 1 want is:

Lobster Johnson. He'll probably require special case files, too.

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Can Aunt aunt Jemima can a Hero SG?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
\*waits for Pda to show up.\*

Gozilla2121 on April 25  
Woke up at 4:00am to back this project.  
All looks cool !  
Some comments then I go back to bed...:  
1) in the videos there's a lot more dice chucking than I thought...don't know if it's a good thing or not.  
2) some tiles looks un-necessarily oversized. Could they work the same and be smaller?  
3) are the door tiles really needed? Since there is no open-closed-smashed status for doors, the tiles could have the doors just designed on them in the right location. Unless the game has a system for multiple or random placement of the doors on the tiles which may differ from game to game or for different mission.  
4) the layout of the character cards looks a bit dense: less text and bigger font would help.  
5) DICE, SHOW US THE DICE !!! And make them ALL cool with theme related symbols not just round pips.

Keep up the good work, guys !  
Look forward to see how it evolves !

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
The SBCP is here too? It is almost like a reunion at this point.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
SpiderBatCowPig! It truly is BDC reunion!

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
BD crew hard up in dis bitch

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Yo SBCP!

Hellikin on April 25  
We really, REALLY must have some sort of Pancake SG in this campaign. Perhaps a coupon to iHop or something.

SpiderBatCowPig on April 25  
My friends! You have come!

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Thomas Giannetta: though no interaction happens, I don't see no reason they don't share the same universe, even if not explicitly stated so. I just dig the guy, is all ;)

Cheers

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Joao - That is an excellent question regarding a campaign mode.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
Aww, thank you guys. You're making me blush, but it's hard to notice in Hell!

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
Just finished watching the first Hellboy movie in celebration of this cool event. Next up this month: oh, I dunno, RE-READ EVERY SINGLE TPB IN MY COLLECTION!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Mocha Latte SG please.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Clint - LOL. We all know THAT'S not true!

AlmgthyMuffin on April 25  
Yea Saud, get in the game.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Dominic - We had similar complaints about Red Hood carrying a rail gun in Batman. I see it differently, however. I think the fact it happened once or twice in the comics, yet they acknowledged it, is a plus. It certainly makes the miniature more unique.

So I am for the harpoon.

RTaylor on April 25  
The snark level is high, I'm liking the feel already of the comments

Joao Moura on April 25  
Does anyone know if this comes with a campaign mode ?

DaveTypo on April 25  
I can't believe this has a Feb 19 shipping. They must be pretty far along in the process!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
I know, it is almost like Saud has a life or something. The nerve!

Chris Bates on April 25  
@Thomas... no Baltimore is not a part of the Hellboy Universe per se but we would still love to see him and Sledgehammer '44 creeping in if the Creator and property owners could see a way of crossing over... they would match the feel immediately.

Andrew Kupcinski on April 25  
I think we need a Lobster Johnson playable agent.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Saud's a busy guy.

Hellikin on April 25  
\*is surprised at how long it took Saud to show up in this Kickstarter\*

DaveTypo on April 25  
Don't worry about gaps guys. They're part of the process that's planned. If they were too small then we'd just run out and be twiddling our thumbs the last week.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
We need a HellTorgo mini.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Mike - Didn't somebody mention a were-jaguar?

Hellikin on April 25  
@Saud, in Hell there are no cows. There are yaks however. :)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Saud - Just glad you made it in time for the EB.

Mike Sickler on April 25  
I need cats!

Chris Roberts on April 25  
@ODYHN, the gap here doesn't look to bad at the moment, CMON's SG gaps come out usually come in at 80k

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
We forgive you, Saud. The important thing is that you're here now.

Thomas Giannetta on April 25  
Baltimore is not part of the Hellboy universe...

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Torgo, I agree. They deserve to have a cow in this game.

Katanakatana on April 25  
Also, Abe has a harpoon in like only 1 maybe 2 stories. Harpoon is out of place.

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25  
@Torgo, @Clint, @Crimeblitz - The party is on. Sorry I was a bit late.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Anyone else feel that people whine about SG gaps too much?

ODYNH on April 25  
Does anyone else feels that is a big gap in money between SG?

Mats Larsson on April 25  
It's impossible to keep up! Gonna be sore in the morning...

Mark Havener on April 25  
Man, Roger was added while I was sitting here chatting. Need to pay attention. Thank you for putting him first!!! :)

Katanakatana on April 25  
Hey Mantic! The red dices should be the ones that hit the HARDEST.

John Angelo on April 25  
The Prof. 'Broom' figure looks excellent.

Chris Bates on April 25  
...oooh.. did someone mention Baltimore... thats a must have... please make that happen...

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on April 25  
This KS is such a great value. Very happy with it!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
I plan on painting these myself.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
If we're doing translations... How about Glaswegian ;)

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Stephen - CMON started at \$25k.

Mark Havener on April 25  
@Torgo - for shame! Just paint them yourselves, everyone! Invest in paint and brushes, not painters! :)

Hellikin on April 25  
+1 for a Canadian translation! I don't speak Canadian, but I know there's others out there who do!

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
I'm really torn on how to paint mine. So tempted to go for a cel shaded comic book look

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
@Bobby: I think you won't buy a mini painted from Angel Giraldez. This costs you more then the whole KS just for one mini.

Swab Superbacker on April 25  
@mantic: great news! Glad to hear it's something being looked at!

Antonio from The Comic Quest on April 25  
Been looking forward to this for a while.

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
Hi Jason J! Great idea for a crew in Core Space. Should mention it to Colin

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Hahaha! You'll end up paying hundreds and hundreds of dollars extra if you want painted minis that look that good.

Mark Havener on April 25  
@Clint - I'm not sure how hard Monolith has been trying to push Conan at retail. They're costs are so high because of their quality standards that they don't make much at retail. This is the stated reason their Batman game went KS exclusive.

At the end of the day, I think most of these games are very niche, and probably even more prone to failure than traditional game offerings. Lots of games fail every year. CMON seems to have found a strategy that is very successful though.



MaDaCa on April 25  
Widhlist game is opened!  
here we go:  
Good guys:  
- Prof Brutenholm!!  
- Baltimore  
- Frankenstein  
- Susan Xiang and generally lot of guys from the Hellboy and the B.P.R.D. line

Bad guys:  
- Baba Yaga  
- Nimue  
- Koshei the Deathless.  
- Kroenen. Nothing goes without Kroenen.  
- The Wild Hunt

Cheers

Bobby Brimmer Superbacker on April 25  
Any chance we can pay extra for painted miniatures? They look awesome.

Stephen Murrell Superbacker on April 25  
I love KS exclusives. You guys however might wanna reveal a couple KS SGs at a time considering the clip at which you are hitting them.

Also anyone complaining about the gap between SGs, go look at a CMON campaign. The gaps there, are larger aren't they?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Swab - Canadian friendly shipping is something we're looking at. We couldn't get it in place before the campaign but it's on the agenda!

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Can't say they don't listen!! Smaller gap AND KSE.

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
What is a backup agent? Am I going to have to go read rules? Sigh

rashmin patel on April 25  
Any chance for a Lobster Johnson expansion? :)

Kristian Superbacker on April 25  
@Swab - Me too. Although, considering the pledge comes with a bunch of expansions + the core game + stretch goals, it's not too bad.

Alan Webster on April 25  
Can we have a breakdown in the number of tiles and cards that come with the core and expansions.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Wow, really intrigued by the back-up agent angle. That opens lots of possibilities.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
I'm here till midnight, then off to see Infinity War. Wonder how far we'll get?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
We now have Trevor Butthole.

Jason J on April 25  
I'm sooo going to run the B.P.R.D. as a crew in Core Space.

Kristian Superbacker on April 25  
I hope we get some Kriegaffe. Really hope we do.

And some of Mignola's demons. The Ogdru Jahad side of the mythos is awesome, but Mignola's demon designs are so wildly unique.

Mark Thelosen on April 25  
SG: von Klemmt...!!

Swab Superbacker on April 25  
How many backers would we need to get for Canadian friendly shipping? Would love to see that happen.

GinjaNinja on April 25  
I'm in on this for 3 reasons:  
1. Hellboy art is amazing and this game will rock  
2. I need minis for This is Not a Test  
3. Spawn crossover #justsaying

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Getting close to being Rogered! Hold on everyone!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Sorry. Previous SG.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Mark - You'll probably have Roger before I can type this.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Mark - The Roger that is our current SG, or a different one?

Mark Havener on April 25  
@John - good list. We need Roger though. He's at the top of my list!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - Shame on you! Don't you know that the only way to run a KS is to devote every waking moment to attending to our every want and need? Stop being so selfish!

Doctor Zaius Superbacker on April 25  
Happy, Happy, Happy!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Andrew Rees - yes, the designs aren't final yet. They're shown as an example. The Conqueror Worm tiles will be themed around a Nazi lab, for example.


Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
I think Zombicide is very much the exception to the rule. Conan never seemed to find its feet at retail, B. Sieged seems to have disappeared and I'm not so sure how well Massive Darkness is doing. No denying that Z-cide has a strong presence at retail though.

Eduard Valls Vivas Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic If I pledge now and early bird, I can add in the pledge manager another pledge with all the stretch goals?

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
If you back at the early bird level you will be able to purchase an extra pledge for the same price in the pledge manager. Sorry, trying to keep up with comments while doing lots of other things.  
Rob

Andrew Rees on April 25  
@Mantic will there be different tiles in the expansion from those in the main game? The campaign page shows the same tiles just in a different colour?

Matt Hobday on April 25  
@NickCord the money won't be taken until the end of the campaign if that helps

Hellikin on April 25  
 Torgo.

NickCord on April 25  
I'm glad to see how fast this funded. I'm in for \$1 now as that's all I can afford at the moment but seeing everything I hope that changes by the time the pledge manager launches.

John Hannasch on April 25  
My personal wishlist for things added to the game:

1. Edward Grey
2. Ben Daimio (with the Were-Jaguar as a boss)
3. Sledgehammer '44
4. The Black Flame
5. Howards

Here's hoping for many stretch goals!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Eduard - I know in other campaigns they allow you to do a second base pledge with all goals - but only the main pledge will be at the early bird price.

MaDaCa on April 25  
@ Derek Kinsman:  
yep, totally on your page here, pal. CMON annoys the hell out of me with their campaign running attitude. Loved campaigns which offer a fair (for both sides) and manageable deal, just one pledge level and a hand full of purchasable extras, very few KSE in the wake of what we already discussed.  
Cheers

SplitTheAtom Superbacker on April 25  
@donnbobhardy great idea! All kickstarters should be early bird exclusive! :)

Chris Perz Superbacker on April 25  
I see there are three case files included with the core game and two more with the expansions. Are there any more case files in the works in the form of future stretch goals?

@Eduard, on other Mantic kickstarters I have backed you have been able to add extra pledges of the same type you backed

Please keep the floor tiles that minimal, one-color-ish approach. I love how they look. Reminds me of the colors in Seed of Destruction.

@Rob - I think you mean 'so that everyone is disadvantaged'. That is the only true way for complete equity.

If i pledge now and early bird, i can add in the pledge manager another pledge with all the streach goals?

Or English. Hey! Wait a minute! :D

@Saud - youre here too!! :)

Now that Saud's here the party can finally begin.

Maybe all games should be in Esperanto. Then no one is disadvantaged! :-)

I think all Kickstarters should end as soon as they hit the funding goal. Everyone beyond that is foolish.

I'd rather have more KS exclusives. I feel they provide a lot of value and drive funding. Few KSE items means I wait until the game hits retail, and avoid all KS risk.

I'm not sure about lots of KSE items making for less life at retail. The Zombicide line seems to be doing just fine, and CMON always has a ton of exclusives in their Kickstarter's.

I have a feeling my expectations for this game might have been a little over ambitious.

Be like the Dutch: learn English. No game ever gets translated into Dutch. We've dealt with it. (if it gets translated, that's great, but please not at the expense of stretch goals Mantic).

Sorry, did not mean that to sound negative, but I often see French/German/Spanish/Italian backers asking for "traductions". And I get that, I really do, but please, consider people from other countries are also backing this. They don't need translations. (or never get them). I'm sure if Mantic has plans to translate the game, German/French/Spanish/Italian are the first languages they think of. But I'm not backing this to get it translated. I'm backing for content. :)

@Saud - Was wondering when you'd show up ;)

廿五厘 金 全 三 四 十 五 四 !!

☞ ☞ "Hellyak" ☞☞☞☞☞☞....

On stretch goal text you might consider including the rough dollar amount below the pounds goal. I would bet that the majority of your backers will be Stateside, so it is just a convenience for them to see where the goal is in the currency that displays when they are on the KS website.

## Pledged!

"Don't mess with me, lady. I've been drinking with skeletons."

@MaDaCa. Yup, alt-sculpts and KS specific box art (or exclusive art on book covers) is good.

I also don't think projects need stretch goals, really at all, but definitely not at the rate of say CMON stretch goals. Have a nice tight offering. Get that locked down and shipped on time, then come back with a round two Kickstarter with a new set of expansions.

I think the large gaps are to help with the cost of all the free minis they already gave us if they had only 5-10k between goals we probably would be unlocking all the minions but maybe offer them now knowing they will hit a lot of 50k goals just a hypothesis based on not really much

The Right Hand of Doom Superbacker on April 25

Yes! Finally, my dream come true! I love Hellboy and the Hellverse! I cannot wait to see what stretch goals are unlocked. Question: will there be any future add-ons? I want to sink all my money into this that I can.

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25

If we do exotic languages: I'm speak a very old austrian dialect called waldviertlerisch, very similar to bayrisch.

MaDaCa on April 25

@ ARIAKAS:

+1 for the translation (I'll help also)

and when fussing about the gun: it's the bloody "good Samaritan". that nice hole puncher has a name.

Cheers

PacificNW Gamer on April 25

Can Roger be used to play with 5 players?

Maxx Superbacker on April 25

If you want i can provide italian translation. Let me know!!!

Bye

Nax

Saud "SolidRoar" Al-Mutawa Superbacker on April 25

@CREATOR - All right, let's do this. Congratulations on the launch and funding.

Game looks amazing, but I have to point out that the video needs better voiceover work and talent. The current one cheapens it a bit.

Krishnakameleon Superbacker on April 25

Translate in french, german, ancient akkadian... Please...

Hellikin on April 25

KSE's don't bother me either way. I never resell the games I buy, so the KSEs stay with me regardless. :)

The Art of Caesura on April 25

Translation to Canadian, eh?

Greg on April 25

+1 for French :D !

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 25

Does anyone know why there are bonus minis? They duplicate minis just to have swarms of enemies or?

ARIAKAS on April 25

@Blackdeath Miniatures : +1 to german translation

Also, @Mantic Games: I'll help doing the translation if necessary!

Grzegorz Krausiewicz Superbacker on April 25

Polish please :D

MaDaCa on April 25

@Derek Kinsman: yeah, see where yxou coming from. nit the biggest fan of huge loads of KS exclusives either. Just a few to put the salt in the soup so to speak. like that alt. sculpt and the KSE Box to hold everything in one place they talked about on the Mantic Blog.

Cheers

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25

German please! ;-)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Any chance that there will be Brazil-hostile shipping?

donnobhardy Superbacker on April 25

I need a Wingding translation and Perdicion-friendly shipping.

7Pain's Superbacker on April 25

man oh man i heard about this i loved the movie! XD

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Please provide a Wingdings translation.

Bruno Araújo on April 25

Any chances there will be a Brazil-friendly shipping?

Will this only be in English and French? My native language is ancient Akkadian. Would really like the game translated please.

You also have to consider that the more exclusives the less life a game has at retail, since many potential buyers will feel they're missing out and thereby decide not to get the game at all. Best to keep KSE materials limited, in my opinion. The big draw can be getting everything at a reduced price, for instance all the extra minions we're getting already before any SGs are added (and of course effectively getting potential expansions unlocked as SGs for 'free' in this fashion). Okko Chronicles went that route and seemed to work well for them.

Or maybe they're larger to help them recoup the 55% off MSRP discount we're getting?

Hellboy's Agent Card states that he gets a "heavy pistol" as starting gear. The card is shown here on the page and is named "Hellboy's pistol". Either way is fine with me, but please keep matching terms...

I think the SGs are all planed. If it doesn't do well, the distance between the goals is shorter and everybody is happy at the end.

@BlackDeath Miniature: Yeah, use lots of the VMC for my Dust 1947 (former Dust Tactics) Allied Army because of the greens and browns ;) but have picked up few of the VGC and must say that I like their performance a lot.  
Cheers

Maybe they're bigger now, so that they don't have to get bigger later? I've seen some campaigns do that.

@Eyal Itsik I was thinking the same thing. 50K between goals seems large compared to other campaigns, but don't want to look a gift horse in the mouth.

I'm sure if pestered they can make other languages available at least as a download. :-)

I do not own the walking dead miniatures game. What is wrong with the material the walking dead figures are cast in?

@eyal : i do agree, the gap between each SG are too high

@Hellikin, there's an alt-sculpt of Hellboy as an exclusive. I'd prefer zero kickstarter exclusives. Even though I'd get some as a backer. I'd rather see the whole game be an exclusive or no exclusives. Alt-sculpts are an acceptable middle ground, but when additional rules/scenarios/campaigns get hidden behind exclusivity that's when I take my money elsewhere.

Pretty sure I read that it is the same material as Walking Dead in the blog

They said the base game in this Kickstarter will be English only however there will be other languages for the Retail versions.

Any chance you guys could work out a deal with a brazilian publisher for friendly shipping for Brazil?

I love the walking dead so very happy if we get the same material and detail

One dollar increment SG's please.

Steady Rob, breathe m8, (and send for backup laptops)

Aren't the jumps between goals a bit too big? :O

@ Mark: yes, but apparently there will be a resin upgrade

Payet Matthias Superbacker on April 25  
The game will be just in english or will there be some traductions (in french for example : ) )

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
What a great time for my computer to freeze. AAAAAAARGH!

Mark Horneff Superbacker on April 25  
Are these models made of the same materials as the walking dead figures ?

Matt Hobday on April 25  
@Hellikin the Kickstarter Exclusives will have a logo by them. At the moment its the Hellboy sculpt but I am sure Rob has plenty up his sleeves (they are big sleeves)

Krishnakameleon Superbacker on April 25  
Hi translate in french possible ?

Hellikin on April 25  
Nimue!

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
200 MSRP for only 90 is not shabby at all.

Hellikin on April 25  
So the FAQ suggests this will go to retail. It will be interesting to see what ends up being KSE

Sergey Vlasenko on April 25  
Baba Yaga, Koshchei the Deathless - also great enemies even good for another expansion :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Roger is on the horizon. How long do we reckon to get to 200k. I can hardly type fast enough!

pagoda79 on April 25  
Here's hoping more of the stretch goals are KS exclusive. Always helps make that high price go down a little easier.

Evapilotone on April 25  
Roger!

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Daniel - Sure. Why not?

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
@MaDaCa: Game Colors are most equal to the (old) GW colors, model colors are more for historic models. But the have fine brown and green colors.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
We need both male and female versions of Hellyak.

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
I hope we get Hecate.

Daniel Rosini on April 25  
This is where we gather to ask for a Spoiler mini?? Dunno if I found the right place

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Ben: your wish is granted!

Hellikin on April 25  
\*now wonders if Hellyak is male or female\*

Andrew Burdis on April 25  
Sjeng - the gameplay is great. I've played it with James and have a video on YouTube. You won't be sorry

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Too late, Ben.

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Update 2: 200k!

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Hellikin - I've been investigating pocket dimensions.

Ben on April 25  
Just wanna see Roger as a stretch goal.

Kristoffer Knutsen Superbacker on April 25  
I am totally happy with the pledges the way they are because the content is great for the cost! But, out of curiosity what made you guys decide not to have just a base game pledge level?

Sjeng on April 25  
In for now (EB made me do it). Will check the gameplay and decide later :)

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Can you guys put Spoiler on the box art?

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
I also use GW colors, but 1-2. generation of the actual. They are also okay if you dilute them with water.

Hellikin on April 25  
@donnbob - drat! Where will I store this game?!

Paulo Picolomini on April 25  
@Webkeeper, I agree. Doesn't the name "Ogdru Jahad" have a better ring to it?

Andrew Burdis on April 25  
Can't wait to see how high this one goes!

Gavin (Gofur) Hunter on April 25  
I'm hoping for resin minis of the main models as an add on!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Hellikin - Based on the worm, I'm guessing these are 90mm scale. :P

Brian Flynn on April 25  
Would love to see Amazing Screw-on Head as a stretch goal hero

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Blackdeath Miniatures: Huge fan of the vallejo brand. suggestions for special colors from either the model color or game color line for the big red?  
Cheers

Kevin Webber Superbacker on April 25  
.....Spoiler??? Seriously guys, different company different game, take a hike!

Phil on April 25  
@Blackdeath Miniatures  
Good, won't need to get more then

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Preferably of the next several SGs.

Hellikin on April 25  
So what miniature size would this be considered? 32 mm?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Torgo - You have to admire the pledge manager re-opening that little upset.

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
I would also be on board for spoilers.

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
@blackdeath: agreed

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
+1 for Spoiler.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@webkeeper - Maybe that's because they're saving the proper incarnation for something bigger...

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
Vallejo

Phil on April 25  
What paint brand has the best reds etc to do the big guy justice?

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
Man, it's exciting being part of a KS from the beginning, usually I stroll in a week in and things have lulled a bit. This is great!

CK Lai on April 25  
@ Mantic : shouldn't the boss monster have a more Mignola- Hellboy-ish name than "tentacle monster"??? :-D

Hellikin on April 25  
Spoiler please!

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Next!!

Galahael on April 25  
Ding!

Mathias Rossie on April 25  
Stretch 1

Lance Banson on April 25  
\*twiddles thumbs, quietly hoping for a kriegaffe\*

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Hecate is Enthroned

Pat The Rabbit on April 25  
Backer 1707 reporting

old beetle on April 25  
Egad, foiled by the currency change again!

Will Superbacker on April 25  
Hell YES.

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
And now we have Hecate.

rollntider on April 25  
ah yeah, I see that. KS is throwing me off LOL

Galahael on April 25  
I'm looking forward for a 5-6 players mode and more Nazis (specially Kronen and Herman von Klempt)

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Check your currency, guys. We are almost to Hecate, but not yet.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@rollntider - Not yet. The goals are in pounds sterling, not dollars.

old beetle on April 25  
Sooooo, Mantic, what are the other stretch goals we are already passing?

rollntider on April 25  
can you put up the next 2 stretch goals please, we already hit the first one before you posted it.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Dimitri - Just in case you've missed everybody else: CHANGE YOUR PLEDGE from Agent to Early Bird

Elias Bardas on April 25  
Congratulations on funding and best wishes for the rest of the campaign!

It is my birthday today and I couldn't have imagined a better gift than Hellboy board game :D

Dimitri Gillis on April 25  
Thanks for the speedy replies :D

Marco Tonino on April 25



@Dimitri I assume it doesn't, as you're not early; you'll be waiting till the last moment to actually commit.

Kurt Temmerman Superbacker on April 25  
@creator how many missions are included please?

old beetle on April 25  
@Dimitri Gillis, no, you have to pledge at that level before it locks.

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
@Dimitri Gillis. No, you have to select the early bird pledge

RAMOND on April 25  
Le jeu sera t'il accessible en version française ?

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Dimitri - No. You actually have to be at the EB pledge level.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic - You lads all already spoiling us with such a beefy Agent pledge.

Dimitri Gillis on April 25  
If I pledge 1£ now, does it count for the early bird pledge ?

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
I imagine this will be like Batman where I see a ton of people requesting characters I've never heard of...

cheapmate on April 25  
And The Torch of Liberty ofcourse

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
I did... at Adepticon. Somebody thought it would be cute to give me room #666. The receptionist kept apologizing to me.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Hmm... Kroenen and the Nazi leaders? We might have to wait and see...

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
Hmmm...wonder who got #666? ^\_^

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Seeing as 'Wake the Devil' was my main exposure to Hellboy, I have to echo that. Kroenen and his ilk are a must.

MaDaCa on April 25  
@Frank R: actually, Kroenen should come with the Rasputin bunch, the nazis from conqueror  
worm are others alltogether.  
Cheers

Phil on April 25  
Hecate stretch goal is already up!

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
Haha, typical. Doesn't show on the mobile version. That took a while!! #1252. Glad to be on board

Kevin Ross on April 25  
Yeah, we really need the Nazi gang of Kroenen, Leopold, and Von Klempt. AND KRIEGAFFE!

Ralphco on April 25  
You guys trickled out so little leading up to this. And then \*BAM\* We get EVERYTHING!!!  
Hellyeah!

MaDaCa on April 25  
wow, mantic. at htat pace maybe you should reveal some more SG in a row initially, the first 24 hours are going to be insane so it would save you the business of updating the campaign page every 30 minutes :)

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
Pff..all noobs...#3

(plus 130...ahem)

Kevin Ross on April 25  
Clint, I am the one you warned me of.

Frank R on April 25  
Where ist Kroenen? Mantic, you MUST bring him with the Nazi-Soldiers...

Mark Horneff Superbacker on April 25  
Are these models made if the same stuff as Walking dead or as Star Saga?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Wait? Kevin Ross? Who are you again?

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
Funded in exactly 18 minutes.

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
Don't want to be a winy downer, but I wonder if we could get some more "custom" in the custom dice. (maybe symbols instead of just missing pips). Maybe these photos are just placeholders.

cheapmate on April 25  
I just need Lobster Johnson, nothing else matters

Kevin Ross on April 25  
I'm nudging Clint since he's a pal o mine.

Gene Kenney on April 25  
Was that funded in less than 30 minutes?

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@Kevin - That figures. My only defense is the early bird didn't load up when I first popped on.

Sergey Vlasenko on April 25  
@Clint Lee Werner - I know that Kroenen in comics is very different person and even talks clever things :) But anyway must be, as I think.

Kurt Temmerman Superbacker on April 25  
Hi, how many pre made missions are included?

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
@Kevin Ross. #81? amateur! #13 here

Kevin Ross on April 25  
#81 here Clint, yer a slacker! :)

Jonathan on April 25  
Will there be a more finalized version of the rules before the kickstarter is over

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
@Shane: Me too!!

Hellikin on April 25  
Looking forward to getting Nimue.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Yeah, and somehow despite being on here right when it launched, I'm #519.

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
also if you click backed project top righ screen, click hellboy campaign and then scroll down you can see your backer number

Galahael on April 25  
Hecate is here!

Kevin Ross on April 25  
Your backer number is also given in the conformation email.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Everybody mentioning Kroenen, just bear in mind that his comic incarnation is far different from his movie version. Less clockwork ninja and more mad scientist.

Shane (CoffeeGnerd) Superbacker on April 25  
Bought the first Hellboy omnibus in anticipation of this Kickstarter, just so I'll have a clue who the characters are.

Too bad it's not releasing until late May. Bwah bwaaaah!

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Isn't Hellcow a Marvel character?

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
Backed projects

J.O.N on April 25  
Hope we see some WW2 heroes and villains

Kevin Ross on April 25  
Is the third shadowed figure Hecate or the transformed Igor Bromhead?

Al the Spiderlord on April 25  
How do you see your backer number?

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Brian - I said no SGs as a joke, because I knew people would start complaining. Not sure how many of the others were joking.

GinjaNinja on April 25  
Hail friends! Hope everyone is doing well!!

David S Superbacker on April 25  
Oh, Hecate, never mind

Blackdeath Miniatures on April 25  
There must be SGs, it's KS! ;-)

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
If nothing else, Roger the Homunculus has been spotted in the wild and I keep hearing Lobster Johnson as well.  
  
What would be real clever is to offer two Lobster Johnsons - a standard gray one and then a translucent one to use as his ghost.

Eyal Itsik on April 25  
Well, that was quick. Now for the stretch goals please :D

Paul Smith on April 25  
The third figure is Hecate

Sergey Vlasenko on April 25  
Great design!!!! Want Kroenen and other nazi bastards :)

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
yes ofc we live only 23 mins, and uploading that is not only time consuming but sometimes actually a pain in the ass aswell

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
I'd take Hellyak. But Hellcow is my preference.

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
Pamcakes?

David S Superbacker on April 25  
Who is the third silhouette in the stretch goal teaser? Looks like Lobster Johnson, Roger, and someone else?

Bonzenmann on April 25  
Okay, I'm in.  
Hope to see "Karl Ruprecht Kroenen" as a SG, a must have for me.  
He was such a strong enemy in the first movie!

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
Why are people saying no stretch goals? I'm pretty sure they just haven't uploaded any stretch goals

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
So, shall we start it early - what stretch goals do you guys want to see?

rollntider on April 25  
WOOGOO where is the stretch goals

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
@donnbobhardy - Yeah, but it took a minute for the early bird to load. At least for me.

Hellikin on April 25  
\*wonders how you milk a Hellyak\*

Derrick Marais on April 25  
PAMCAKES!!!!

Craig King on April 25  
Torgo just likes cows it seems

Matt Hobday on April 25  
There will be stretch goals. I am sure Rob is on it.

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
i am dusting off my hirst arts molds already ;)

Ceri jones on April 25  
That funding period was easy. Now show us more cool stuff!

Galahael on April 25  
Funded! Gratz Mantic!

AlmghtyMuffn on April 25  
No SGs whatsoever. It's not gonna fund enough.

Marcel Claxton on April 25  
PAMCAKES FOR EVERYONE! ^\_^

Phil on April 25  
19 minutes and it's funded, now time to break all those records

Hellikin on April 25  
Heya to the BD crew. Good to see most of you assembled here (still looking for Irishman, Saud, Jim, and K4REL though)

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
@Clint - Depends when it actually launched. Apparently it was before 3.

Michael on April 25  
Hey great job, this game looks amazing.  
I like to see nazis in this game. Hope SG's will bring more boss and case in this game !  
And i would know if you have any plans about french version ? it will very cool.

TontonFranz on April 25  
<https://m.youtube.com/watch...>

Ben Kuhn Superbacker on April 25  
No stretch goals?

old beetle on April 25  
Congratulations, Mantic!

Pete Goold on April 25  
Two of my favourite things - Mignola comics and boardgames. BRING IT ON

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
So... was that 15 or 20 minutes to fund?

donnbobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Trash KS. No SGs. This is known. :P

MaDaCa on April 25  
been absolutely hyped fo this one since I first read about it and most things look very good ap to know. But for the love of Prof. Brutenholm, rename the card "hellboys gun" to the comic name  
" The good Samaritan" adds lots of flavor (apart from being canonical correct, that is ;) )  
Cheers

Mathias Rossie on April 25  
Ha 17 minutes fund' yeah... Let the stretching begin

Hellikin on April 25

The Right Hand of Doom just punched through that funding goal!

Daniel Dion Christensen on April 25

Hellboy game you say? Say no more, long time dream come true. Lets start the wishlisting with Hellboy boy or young Hellboy, the one with pancakes... and of course WWII baby Hellboy to.

Phil & Amy Atherton on April 25

Boom funded, excellent. Now 29 days of fun :)

Dee Williams Superbacker on April 25

@mantic i like the est delivery is just after the movie release. will we see an expansion to go with the movie ?

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Now, onward to Hellcow!

Matt Ballert Superbacker on April 25

Funded! Congrats Mantic!!!

J.O.N on April 25

oh yeah!

The Art of Caesura on April 25

Yay!! Funded!

Chris Roberts on April 25

backer 1004!

Marco Tonino on April 25

Congrats!

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25

Woah! Funded. That just jumped suddenly. Thanks everyone. Please no one play the update song.

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25

i was wrong, 7 mins earlier then anticipated

Marcel Claxton on April 25

Noice! We just funded! Yay!

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25

Hellikin, good to see you....yet again.

Philip Reilly on April 25

Funded. Great job guys

Chris Baginski on April 25

@ DaveC

My mistake! I'm actually backer #7. :D

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25

CONGRATS! funded!! :o

Rob Griffiths on April 25

FUNDED!

J.O.N on April 25

@Hellikin: yeah, I had to change the pledge because the early bird wasn't online or something. Those were some tense seconds

Chris Bates on April 25

P.s. would love a few 'Movie' versions of characters as stretch goals as well as those super awesome original comic book styled ones... thinking Oghru Jahad, Golden Army Automaton and Kroenen as a starting point....

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25

@HELLIKIN it drives the total up ;)

Brandon Draheim on April 25

Here's hoping for a kid hellboy eating pancakes mini!

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25

I was 745, and I'll get the same deal as everyone in the first 100. :P

miguel angel martinez on April 25  
Three more minutes and we are funded

Phil on April 25  
Mantic...  
great job keeping the intital offering simple and complete.

BUT I need some additional buys, more of those awesome gaberdene nazis more stuff that I can add to the intital pledge without the wife getting the idea it's non-essential or negotiable or not already expected if you get my meaning...  
She's used to kickstarter outlays hitting the credit cards but don't want to be troubling her lovely head with the idea this stuff is made of choices...

DaveC on April 25  
Nope Chris I'm backer 14 check your email for your number.

Galahael on April 25  
Be preparing Roger and Lobster

Hellikin on April 25  
I see 48 backers who don't realize there's an Early Bird level for the same thing they're paying more for.

J.O.N on April 25  
And the funding goes up and up and up

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
I thought I got in quick and I'm still only #13 :(

Ed Lowe on April 25  
Been looking forward to this one 😊

rollntider on April 25  
when i clicked pledge there were 0 backers, it took about 4 minutes before it took my pledge then said i was backer 87 LOL

Emster on April 25  
funding in 5,4,3.....

Christophe Garrigue on April 25  
The game does look very interesting. The posts about the gameplay that where published since last week both on Mantic blog and Needy Cat Games are what decided on backing this project so early, although it's just past 4am here.  
Now back to sleep :)

J.O.N on April 25  
#64

Jack Superbacker on April 25  
Hellboy gameplay looks fantastic!

Mike A. on April 25  
@Mantic - Does this have PvP or just co-op PvE?

Chris Bates on April 25  
Wow.. i was quick (1 minute early) and i only got backer 28... Some eager backers here...

Chris Baginski on April 25  
@ Mantic

I officially love you. <3

Also: Backer 14... should have screenshotted it. :D

miguel angel martinez on April 25  
OMG this is Batcow all over again!!!! Hahahaha ;P

Gustavo Pereira on April 25  
Man... february is so far away! Absolutly loved the minis and the amount of stuff! Bring the strechts and Ben Daimio and the Professor!

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
I love when developers are not greedy. This seems almost too cheap I'm hoping the details remain in the minis. It would be such a shame if they come out looking like Walking dead no sanctuary.

Marco Tonino on April 25  
Not sure if I like the mix of comic-book style board and cards with 3d miniatures...

Ben Kuhn Superbacker on April 25  
@Mark

Since it's 13:13 here,  
YOU'RE LATE!!!

Philip Reilly on April 25  
@mantic will there be a painted option for minis?

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
100.352 EUROS thirteen minutes in, we are getting close to that 25 mins i called out haha

Thorbolt on April 25  
Hellraiser!

Hellikin on April 25  
@Mantic - is there any difference stat-wise between Hellboy and the alternate horned version of Hellboy?

Craig King on April 25  
real nice to make the early bird 24 hour and not limited spaces

miguel angel martinez on April 25  
I am sure the game will be in french spanish and german

Mark N. Ziff Superbacker on April 25  
Got my backing in at 20:01 # 205!

Greg on April 25  
Hi there ! Will the game be available in other languages (ie french) ?

Hellikin on April 25  
Hellicow, Hellyak, Hellicopter, Hellikin...they're all good.

Ben Kuhn Superbacker on April 25  
Why aren't we funded yet?!?

Rob Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic Noice!

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Wonder how many other familiar faces will be popping up over here. Already recognize a bunch of old comrades

J.O.N on April 25  
Hello there

Matt Ballert Superbacker on April 25  
@Nicholas Hendley the first four volumes of the comic are part of ComiXology Unlimited, you should be able to get a free trial and read them like that.

Thorbolt on April 25  
The Cow gang is here. Lol

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Ooooooh. Hellyak. I wouldn't mind that.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Kriegaffe for the win

Tristram Evans on April 25  
Backer #21! Then had to change my pledge once the Early Bird showed up. Hope that doesnt affect my ranking :)

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
@Chris - just updating the FAQ shortly as we will do resin miniatures later in the campaign for people who want extras.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Bye, Clint!

DaveTypo on April 25  
I'll take a hellyak!

Brandon Draheim on April 25  
Oooh curious, will all expacs fit in the main box???

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
OR HELLCOW!

Almar Zwets on April 25  
Torgo is cool

Hellikin on April 25  
Hellboy: the Board Game. Hellikin approved.

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
Wait, Torgo is backing this one too? That's it, I'm out.

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Hellcow? Cows are so last month. Hellyak is where it's at.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
BRING ON BATCOW!

Chris Baginski on April 25  
@ Mantic

Will we be able to order the KS Exclusive Hellboy mini separately? I'd like a couple more of it for dioramas I've wanted to do. Getting a complete pledge wouldnt be a huge loss - I'd have tons of extra wolves, werewolves, bats and Nazi's for other purposes - but it would get prohibitively pricey beyond that...

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Backer number 2,584,475,375 here.

Hellikin on April 25  
BRING ON THE STRETCH GOALS

Clint Lee Werner Superbacker on April 25  
And away we go! Wonder if they'll get deep enough into the weeds to actually include the Krampus.

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
Yeah hopefully hellcow is the first stretch goal because Batcow got kinda annoying but I suppose that's the point lol. Will there be crossover to Batman

Nicholas Hendley Superbacker on April 25  
Backer number 5 here. I love a Mantic kickstarter. Started watching the movie last night again. Need to buy the comic collections.

Screw-On Head on April 25  
That's a ton of stuff included before any stretch goals. Absolutely loving it!

miguel angel martinez on April 25  
@Donbobhardy I saw you in the Batman kick as well! Man everybody is here :D

David Cain on April 25  
Great to be aboard. Love the BPRD expansion. Lets hope we unlock loads !!

victor etherington Superbacker on April 25  
24hour EB and here I am getting up at 3am to pledge...back to bed for me, looking forward to this game...

gageisgage on April 25  
Hahaha, Hellcow!

Mike A. on April 25  
Doea this have PvP or just co-op PvE?

Rob Griffiths on April 25  
That's one great value pledge already!

Brandon Draheim on April 25  
I CAN'T WAIT FOR THIS!!!!!! Hellboy is my all-time favorite comic series, and the game looks great. Full steam ahead :)



Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
We need Hellcow!

DaveTypo on April 25  
holy sunnof a ....Am I seeing this right? All the expansions are included?!?!?!?!

Rizal Mattar on April 25  
How do we pledge more than 1 set??

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
Not complaining it's just crazy how fast some of these campaigns fund. Insane

Matt Ballert Superbacker on April 25  
@Mantic the project looks even better than I imagined! I really love the BPRD Archives expansion and the fact it lets us make our own cases!!!

Can't wait to see what you have in store for us with stretch goals!

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Hellcow seems needed in this game. Lack of diary thus far

Marco Tonino on April 25  
Will stretchgoals focus on more heroes variety?

Justin Boehm Superbacker on April 25  
Well this will be funded fast! Just a personal opinion, I hope you go to easy on (or have no) gameplay related add-ons, it's a pretty big pledge as is :)

donnobobhardy Superbacker on April 25  
Time to go see what I just pledged for...

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
I pledged a min before it was supposed to open and there were 108 backers I still got backer number 229.

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Who is this Hellikin guy?

Jonathan Young on April 25  
Criminy....717 backers...sorry 721....no, 727.... 733....

old beetle on April 25  
W00t! I need more HB! Thanks again, Ronnie, for the Mantic Night preview!

Ben Ebell on April 25  
INSTANT BACK

Erich L. on April 25  
Yay! Also echoing the request for the modern Abe as a later goal. Love that design too!

Hellikin on April 25  
I'm BALLS DEEP into this Kickstarter!

Gallahad on April 25  
Here we go!

ezeqiel Collaborator on April 25  
Welcome fellow Hellboy's!!!!

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
i give it 25 mins and then we are funded! FINGERS CROSSED \*

miguel angel martinez on April 25  
Hi everyone, I have been waiting up to the last second before 8 and when the kick of hellboy came online there were already 100 backers!! What the hellboy! ;D

TontonFranz on April 25  
Ah... crap.... I said no more KS this year....  
I'm in guys!

Rob Superbacker on April 25  
Wow I am Backer no. 25 I believe this is the lowest I scored so far :D nice!

DaveTypo on April 25  
Hellllooooo everyone! Lets do this!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Daniel on April 25  
Let's get the hell train going!

ARIAKAS on April 25  
Hello Fellow Agents! Glad to be on board!

The Art of Caesura on April 25  
Whoohooooo!!! Welcome everyone!!

K4REL on April 25  
:-D

Torgo, Resident Island Creeper on April 25  
Lets get cracking.

Phil on April 25  
thanks Mantic - changed my pledge

Hellikin on April 25  
Love me some co-op

SMTKelly on April 25  
wooo

Galahael on April 25  
Good luck with the campaign.  
I will wait for a 5-6 players expansion!!

Benjamin Jelley on April 25  
All that for £89!!!!

Radioland on April 25  
Yay! amazing!

Brian Bari Superbacker on April 25  
Awesome

Carlos D Superbacker on April 25  
OK, hello there!

Hellikin on April 25  
HELLCOW!

Evapilotone on April 25  
Woo! Here we go!

Alexander Lucard Superbacker on April 25  
Any chance of an add-on or stretch goal for the Modern Abe Sapien we've had for the past few years? I love that character design.

PewPewLaserYoda on April 25  
woop woop cant wait to see how much awesomeness is in store for us!

Phil & Amy Atherton on April 25  
Just switched over to EB

Agreave (carpets ARE required) on April 25  
EB is 24hr, fair for all! :)

Thorbolt on April 25  
I'm in!

Captain\_Kiwii on April 25  
@AlmgthyMuffn : of course! hellcow!

martin burke on April 25

I was about to say why no EBs

Phil on April 25  
Seconds early.. glad I checked  
I'm all in

Mantic Games 16-time creator on April 25  
Make sure you change to the early bird pledges - they only showed up at 8pm!

Hello everyone, by the way! Rob here again

AlmgthyMuffn on April 25  
Time for Hellcow!!

Marco Tonino on April 25  
I was promised an EB! But it's okay :)

Captain\_Kiwii on April 25  
Hey there, why is the EB ?? =(

Claude Gingras Superbacker on April 25  
Hi

Phil & Amy Atherton on April 25  
Awesome!

Gene Kenney on April 25  
FIRST COMMENT...THANK YOU MANTIC!

